

Writings  
on American History  
1952



Compiled for the  
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor



Grad R.R.4

E

172

A54

1954

v.2

DEPOSITED BY THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**Writings on American History**  
**1952**

**VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE  
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
FOR THE YEAR 1954**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

# WILSON'S SPERMATOPHYTES

1915

BY  
J. WILSON  
AND  
J. WILSON

## Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States history that were published during 1952, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 40 volumes, covering 42 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson, a member of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. Miss Margaret E. Flory and other members of the staff of the Exhibits and Publications Branch of the National Archives indexed the volume and were of invaluable assistance in performing technical editing, proofreading, and other services.

PHILIP M. HAMER,  
Executive Director, National  
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER,  
Archivist of the United States



## Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1952 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the end of 1947.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-51.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events of 1948 and later years. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1952.

## PREFACE

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1952 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-51, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1953. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention, and he is appreciative of several communications that have enabled him to correct omissions from previous volumes.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the editor with all facilities and privileges needed in his work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of the American Antiquarian Society. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

# Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION.....	1
Historiography and allied disciplines.....	1
The teaching of history and allied subjects.....	6
Historians and allied workers.....	8
Historical materials: indexes .....	9
Historical materials: lists and descriptions.....	10
Bibliography .....	11
Manuscripts.....	12
Printed works.....	15
Maps.....	23
Musical compositions .....	23
Research in progress or recently completed .....	24
Iconography.....	25
Other lists and descriptions.....	26
Historical materials: repositories and custodians	27
Archival establishments.....	27
Historic sites and monuments .....	28
Historical and antiquarian organizations...	30
Libraries.....	31
Museums .....	35
Collectors .....	37
NATIONAL HISTORY.....	39
Political history.....	40
Political science.....	42
Elections and parties.....	43
The three branches .....	46
The executive branch.....	46
The legislative branch.....	47
The judicial branch .....	48
Law.....	49
Public administration .....	52
Public finance.....	54
Taxation.....	54
Foreign relations.....	56
The Americas.....	59
Transatlantic powers.....	60
Transpacific powers .....	63
Russia .....	64
Leaders in public life .....	64
Economic history.....	69
Economics.....	70
Elements of production.....	72
Natural resources .....	72
Land .....	73
Water resources.....	73
Wildlife .....	73
Labor .....	74
Property.....	77
Enterprise .....	78
Forms of production .....	80
Mining and related industries .....	80
Forestry and related industries .....	81
Agriculture and related industries.....	83
Plant industries .....	84
Animal industries.....	84



# CONTENTS

	Page
NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Economic history--Continued	
Forms of production--Continued	
Other industries.....	86
The arms industry.....	87
The electrical industry.....	88
The horological industry.....	88
The machinery industry.....	89
Transportation.....	90
Water transportation.....	91
Ships and boats.....	92
Highway transportation.....	94
Trails, roads, and highways.....	95
Vehicles.....	96
Rail transportation.....	97
Railroad lines.....	98
Railroad equipment.....	98
Air transportation.....	99
Distribution.....	100
Business cycles.....	100
Income.....	101
Marketing.....	102
Money and credit.....	103
Banking.....	104
Insurance.....	105
Numismatics.....	106
Foreign trade.....	106
Freedom of trade.....	107
Consumption.....	108
Social history.....	109
Sociology.....	109
Population.....	111
Demography.....	111
Distribution of population.....	111
Internal migration.....	112
Emigration and immigration.....	112
Races and nationalities.....	112
Indians.....	113
Negroes.....	115
Jews.....	115
National groups.....	116
Racial equality.....	117
Communication.....	118
Language.....	118
Public speaking.....	120
The book arts.....	121
Journalism.....	123
Advertising.....	125
Postal service.....	126
Philately.....	126
Telecommunication.....	127
Freedom of communication.....	127
Crime and punishment.....	128
Recreation and sport.....	130
Organized sports.....	130
Other social history.....	132
Women.....	132
The family.....	133
Charities and welfare.....	134
Military history.....	135
The military establishment.....	136
Land forces.....	136

# CONTENTS

	Page
NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Military history--Continued	
The military establishment--Continued	
Sea forces .....	140
Air forces .....	143
Military units .....	144
Military medicine .....	145
Military operations .....	147
Military biography.....	154
Military relations with civil life.....	157
Recruitment .....	159
Procurement .....	160
Military government.....	160
Patriotic organizations.....	160
Pension and burial records .....	161
Cultural history .....	161
Philosophy.....	162
Science.....	163
Astronomy.....	165
Biology.....	165
Chemistry .....	166
Engineering.....	167
Geography and allied sciences.....	167
Mathematics .....	169
Medicine .....	169
Dentistry .....	175
Gynecology and obstetrics .....	175
Public health .....	176
Physics .....	177
Psychology and psychiatry.....	177
Religion .....	179
Church and state .....	180
Catholics .....	180
Protestants .....	181
Baptists .....	182
Christian Scientists.....	183
Congregationalists.....	183
Episcopalians .....	184
Lutherans .....	184
Mennonites .....	184
Methodists.....	185
Mormons .....	185
Presbyterians.....	186
Quakers .....	187
Reformed Churches.....	187
Other denominations .....	187
Jews .....	188
Theater .....	189
Literature .....	192
Texts .....	195
Single authors and works .....	197
Comparative literature.....	203
Folklore.....	206
Music .....	208
Art .....	211
Architecture .....	211
Sculpture .....	212
Pictorial arts .....	212
Painting .....	213
Engraving .....	216
Photography .....	217
Minor arts.....	217

# CONTENTS

	Page
NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Cultural history--Continued	
Education.....	219
Elementary and secondary education...	221
Higher education .....	221
Family history .....	222
Other history .....	228
Miscellaneous biography.....	229
Collective general biography.....	234
Voyages and travels .....	235
Miscellaneous collections .....	240
REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY.....	242
The East .....	243
New England .....	243
Maine .....	245
New Hampshire.....	246
Vermont.....	248
Massachusetts.....	249
Boston.....	253
Rhode Island .....	256
Connecticut .....	257
The Middle Atlantic States.....	260
New York.....	260
New York City .....	263
Long Island .....	267
The Hudson Valley.....	268
Central and southern New York ...	270
Northern New York .....	272
Rochester .....	273
Western New York .....	274
New Jersey .....	275
Pennsylvania.....	277
Philadelphia .....	280
Eastern Pennsylvania .....	283
Western Pennsylvania .....	288
Pittsburgh .....	289
Delaware .....	289
The South.....	290
The Southern Atlantic States .....	296
Maryland .....	297
Baltimore .....	298
The District of Columbia .....	299
Virginia .....	301
Richmond.....	303
Eastern Virginia .....	304
Western Virginia .....	306
North Carolina .....	307
South Carolina .....	311
Charleston.....	313
Georgia .....	313
Atlanta .....	315
Florida.....	315
The Gulf States .....	317
Alabama.....	318
Mississippi .....	320
Louisiana.....	321
New Orleans .....	323
Texas .....	324
The Gulf coast .....	326
East Texas .....	327
West Texas .....	329

# CONTENTS

	Page
REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued	
The South--Continued	
The Border States .....	331
West Virginia .....	331
Kentucky .....	333
Tennessee .....	336
Missouri .....	338
St. Louis .....	340
Arkansas .....	341
Oklahoma.....	342
The West .....	344
The North Central States .....	348
Ohio .....	350
Cincinnati.....	354
Cleveland.....	355
Indiana .....	355
Illinois .....	357
Chicago .....	360
Michigan .....	363
Detroit.....	366
Wisconsin.....	367
Minnesota .....	370
Iowa .....	373
North Dakota.....	375
South Dakota .....	376
Nebraska .....	377
Kansas .....	377
Topeka .....	379
The Rocky Mountain States.....	379
Montana .....	381
Idaho.....	382
Wyoming .....	382
Colorado .....	383
Denver .....	385
Utah .....	386
New Mexico.....	388
Arizona .....	391
The Pacific States .....	394
Washington .....	394
Seattle .....	396
Oregon .....	396
Nevada .....	398
California.....	399
Los Angeles.....	403
Southern California .....	405
San Francisco.....	407
Northern California.....	410
Territories of the United States .....	413
Pacific territories.....	413
Alaska .....	413
Hawaii .....	415
The Philippines.....	416
Other Pacific islands .....	417
Caribbean territories .....	418
Puerto Rico .....	418
The Virgin Islands.....	419
The Canal Zone .....	419
CORRECTIONS OF EARLIER VOLUMES .....	421
SERIALS CITED.....	423
INDEX .....	445



# The Historical Profession

## HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

RENÉ ALBRECHT-CARRIÉ. The social sciences and history. Social educ., 16:315-18 (Nov).

[1]

THE AMERICAN SCHOLAR. American Scholar forum: the application of scientific method to the study of human behavior. Am. scholar, 21:208-25, 356-61 (spring-summer). Contributions by Crane Brinton, A. L. Kroeber, Joseph Wood Krutch, B. F. Skinner, Hiram Haydn, Robert K. Merton, Chester I. Barnard, and Conrad M. Arensberg.

[2]

DUNCAN S. BALLANTINE. History and the virtues of necessity. Jour. gen. educ., 6:170-79 (Apr).

[3]

EDWARD G. BALLARD. A note for the philosophy of history. Jour. philos., 46:271-5 (28 Apr 1949). notes.

[4]

LEWIS WHITE BECK. Strategy in social science research. Ga. rev., 6:332-41 (fall).

[5]

WALTER H. BELDA. Nature's time-piece. Salesianum, 47:57-66 (Apr). On dating by Carbon 14.

[6]

HUGH HALE BELLOT. American history and American historians: a review of recent contributions to the interpretation of the history of the United States. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. x, [2], 336 p. fold. maps. bibliog. (p. 293-324), notes. A "delineation of the characteristic features of American historiography, in so far as it has been concerned with the history of the United States, in the half century between 1890 and 1940," and "a review of the successive chapters of the history of the United States in the light of this historical performance."

[7]

EDWARD W. BENNETT. History and science. Social sci., 27:132-7 (Jun). On the question: "Can history be a science?"

[8]

GEORGE BOAS. The rôle of proto-philosophies in intellectual history. Jour. philos., 45:673-84 (2 Dec 1948).

[9]

KENNETH E. BOCK. Evolution and historical process. Am. anthrop., 54:486-96 (Oct-Dec). bibliog., notes.

[10]

VAUGHN DAVIS BORNET. Historical scholarship, Communism, and the Negro [1920-50]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:304-24 (Jul).

[11]

KENNETH E. BOULDING. A conceptual framework for social science. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:275-82. diagr.

[12]

DON L. BOWEN. On understanding social science. Okla. State Lib., Bul., 2:5-17 (Jan-Mar 1949). notes.

[13]

DAVID D. BOYDEN. The recovery of our musical heritage. Idea and experiment, 2 (no. 2):15-18 (Dec). On technical and other reasons for "the relative neglect of music by cultural historians."

[14]

PHILIP C. BROOKS. Do the Americas share a common history? Rev. hist. Am., 33:75-83 (Jun). On Herbert Eugene Bolton's "concept of a common American heritage."

[15]

HARCOURT BROWN. An odd lot. Isis, 43:307-11 (Dec). On the professional status of the history of science.

[16]

A. ROBERT CAPONIGRI. Philosophy and history. Rev. metaphysics, 3:119-36 (Dec 1949).

[17]

CLARENCE EDWIN CARTER. Historical editing. [Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.] 51 p. (National Archives Pub. 53-4. Bulletins of the National Archives, 7.) Instructions for the editing and publication of historical documents.

[18]

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. Historians' choice: results of a poll on recently published American history and biog-



- raphy. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:289-302 (Sep). Includes lists of "Preferred works in American history" and "Preferred American biographies," 1920-50. [19]
- THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. The country newspaper as a source of social history. Ind. mag. hist., 48:217-32 (Sep). notes. [20]
- THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. Business and railroad history: an appraisal of ten years' work. [Evanston, Ill.: Lexington Group, 1952. 8] p. On the program and accomplishments of the Lexington Group, devoted to railroad history, since its origin in 1942. [21]
- THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. A new era in United States history? Rev. hist. Am., 33:1-24 (Jun). notes. Survey and analysis of recent historiography. [22]
- SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. The fossilization of bone: organic components and water. Berkeley, 1952. 24 leaves. diags. (Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 17.) [23]
- NORMAN W. COX. Finding the footsteps of God. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 12 (no. 2):46-52 (Apr-Jun). port. Remarks on the importance of history by the Executive Secretary of the Historical Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention. [24]
- ALFRED LELAND CRABB. The comparative values of fact and fancy in the historical novel. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:3-10. [25]
- MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The democratic theme in American historical literature. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:3-28 (Jun). notes. Reviews American historians since 1847 in relation to the charge that since the First World War "historical writing has overemphasized or handled with undue sympathy liberal forces and factors in the national experience, and underemphasized those of a conservative nature." [26]
- ARTHUR BURR DARLING. Historical perspective in contemporary crises. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:424-33. [27]
- ANGIE ELBERTHA DEBO. Oklahoma history goes to press. Okl. State Lib., Bul., 1:67-80 (Oct-Dec 1948). On the writing of Oklahoma history. [28]
- EDWARD S. DEEVEY, JR. Radiocarbon dating. Scient. Am., 186 (no. 2):24-8 (Feb). diagr., views. [29]
- GILBERT H. DOANE. Ancestor hunting. Wis. mag. hist., 35:267-72 (summer). Advice to prospective genealogists. [30]
- DOROTHY RUNYON DUNCAN. How to write a chapter history. D.A.R. mag., 86:1293-5, 1304 (Dec). [31]
- WALTER FALES. Historical facts. Jour. philos., 48:85-94 (15 Feb 1951). notes. [32]
- ROBERT HERNDON FIFE. The basis of literary history. PMLA, 66 (no. 1): 11-20 (Feb 1951). [33]
- LESLIE H. FISHEL, JR. The writing of American social history. Midw. jour., 4 (no. 2):86-92 (summer). notes. [34]
- ANTHONY N. B. GARVAN. The present state of American studies. Rev. hist. Am., 33:45-52 (Jun). [35]
- ALLEN A. GILMORE. The methods and concepts of history. Jour. gen. educ., 6:113-21 (Jan). [36]
- RUDOLF GLANZ. The history of the Jewish community in New York: an analysis of Hyman B. Grinstein's The rise of the Jewish community of New York, 1654-1860. YIVO ann., 4 (1949): 34-50. Includes discussion of "methodological problems." [37]
- LELAND M. GRIFFIN. The rhetoric of historical movements. Quar. jour. speech, 38:184-8 (Apr). Proposes methods for the study of this subject. [38]
- FREDERICK GUTHEIM. Unknown Maryland: the Potomac Valley. Md. hist. mag., 47:166-8 (Jun). Calls for historical study and collection of documents relating to this area. [39]
- WILLIAM S. HAAS. The march of philosophy of history and its crucial problem today. Philos. rev., 58:101-29 (Mar 1949). [40]
- ELMORE HARRIS HARBISON. The "meaning of history" and the writing of history. Church hist., 21:97-106 (Jun). notes. [41]
- FRED HARVEY HARRINGTON. Arkansas history: accomplishments and opportunities. Ark. hist. quar., 11:56-68 (spring). notes. [42]
- EMIL W. HAURY. Exploring the corridors of time. Tucson: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1952. 28 p. cartoons, port. (Kiva, v. 17, 3-4, Jan.-Feb. 1952). On the contributions of archeology and anthropology to an understanding of the present and the future. [43]

- ROBERT BECHTOLD HEILMAN. The antiquarians and the up-to-date. Sewanee rev., 60:522-5 (Jul-Sep). [44]
- V. HORATIO HENRY. Functional aspect of the social science area. Social studies, 43:294-8 (Nov). [45]
- GRANVILLE HICKS. Local history. Wis. mag. hist., 36:28-31 (autumn). Specifications for historians. [46]
- EARL HILTON. Mark Twain's theory of history. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:445-53. notes. [47]
- SIDNEY HOOK. The philosophy of democracy as a philosophy of history. Philos. and phenomenological research, 9:576-87 (Mar 1949). [48]
- JOSEPH KINSEY HOWARD. New concepts of Plains history. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 4):16-23 (Oct). notes. On scholars and popularizers. [49]
- LEO HUBERMAN. The "new" history, or the crowning of Mammon. Monthly rev., 4:107-23 (Aug). [50]
- DON L. HUNTER. Sound recording of history [in Oregon]. West. folklore, 11:208-11 (Jul). [51]
- ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON. A history of South Carolina history to 1789. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 39:143-4. Abstract of thesis. Survey of "the printed works on the history of South Carolina before 1789." [52]
- ROBERT C. JONES & INGEBORG H. JONES. Inter-American co-operation in the social sciences. Internatl. soc. sci. bul., 2:514-26 (winter 1950). notes. [53]
- THE JOURNAL OF PHILOSOPHY. Symposium on "What is philosophy of history?" Jour. philos., 49:317-62 (8 May). notes. Contents. --Some neglected philosophic problems regarding history, by Maurice Mandelbaum. --What is philosophy of history? by Lewis S. Feuer. --Historical interpretation and culture analysis, by Horace L. Friess. --Comments, by Sterling P. Lamprecht, José Ferrater-Mora, and Maurice Mandelbaum. [54]
- DANIEL KADING. The role of the social scientist. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:271-6 (Mar). [55]
- HORACE MEYER KALIEN. That history is a philosophic art. Social research, 19:247-53 (Jun). [56]
- SAMUEL KQENIG. Methods of studying Jewish life in America. YIVO ann., 3 (1948):282-94. Program for historical and social studies. [57]
- KATHRINE KOLLER. Social usefulness as a criterion for research. PMLA, 66 (no. 1):32-8 (Feb 1951). [58]
- EDMOND LAMALLE. Pour une édition systématique des relations et des lettres des missionnaires jésuites en Amérique. Genova: Civico Istituto Colombiano, 1951. [2], 603-610 p. "Estratto dal volume II di 'Studi colombiani.' " [59]
- HAROLD N. LEE. A criticism of the Marxian interpretation of history. Tulane studies in philos., 1:95-106. notes. [60]
- WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. The historian and the public in the United States. Rev. hist. Am., 33:53-73 (Jun). notes. Includes "the role of the federal government ... in supporting and carrying on historical activities." [61]
- WASSILY LEONTIEF. Note on the pluralistic interpretation of history and the problem of interdisciplinary coöperation. Jour. philos., 45:617-24 (4 Nov 1948). [62]
- WILLARD F. LIBBY. Chicago radio-carbon dates, III. Science, 116:673-81 (19 Dec). Includes a number of archeological sites in the United States. [63]
- GEORGE A. LUNDBERG. Science, scientists, and values. Social forces, 30:373-9 (May). Deals particularly with the social studies. [64]
- HELEN M. LYND. The nature of historical objectivity. Jour. philos., 47:29-43 (19 Jan 1950). notes. [65]
- BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. American urban history today. Am. hist. rev., 57:919-29 (Jul). notes. On cities as a subject or province of historiography. [66]
- HAYNES McMULLEN. Why read and write library history? Wilson lib. bul., 26:385-6 (Jan). [67]
- MAURICE MANDELBAUM. A critique of philosophies of history. Jour. philos., 45:365-78 (1 Jul 1948). [68]
- JOHN PHILLIPS MARQUAND. Federalist Newburyport; or, Can historical fiction remove a fly from amber? N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. On the impossibility of recreating or understanding the past, as illustrated by the condition of Newburyport from 1800 to 1811. [69]
- WILLIAM MATTHEWS. Category and individual. Idea and experiment, 1 (no. 4):7-10 (Jun). On the conformity of autobiographies to expected patterns



- and to "fashionable ideas and movements." [70]
- SIDNEY E. MEAD, Recent studies in United States church history. Church hist., 21:150-52 (Jun). notes. [71]
- A. I. MELDEN, Historical objectivity a "noble dream"? Jour. gen. educ., 7:17-24 (Oct). [72]
- MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Graduate School. Social Science Research Center. The social sciences at mid-century: papers delivered at the dedication of Ford Hall, April 19-21, 1951. [Minneapolis]: Univ. of Minnesota Press for the Social Science Research Center of the Graduate School [1952], x, 109 p. On cover: Essays in honor of Guy Stanton Ford. Contents. --Foreword by William Anderson. --The social sciences in the service of man, by Frederick Osborn. --Strategy for advancing the social sciences, by Charles Dollard. --Strengthening the social sciences in the universities, by Leonard S. Cottrell, Jr. --Training the social scientist for research, by Philip M. Hauser. --Education in social science and the selection of students for professional training, by Elbridge Sibley. --Research techniques, by Samuel A. Stouffer. --Economics as a social science, by Kenneth E. Boulding. --History and the science of society: the problem of synthesis, by Roy Franklin Nichols. --Folkways of social science, by Carl O. Sauer. [73]
- MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Committee on Research Activities. The aims, methods, and materials of research in the modern languages and literatures. PMLA, 67 (no. 6):3-37 (Oct). Prepared in 1948 by Albert Henry Marckwardt, Lawton P. G. Peckham, René Wallek, and James Thorp. Edited by Helmut Rehder. Includes literary and linguistic history. [74]
- ERNEST NAGEL, Some issues in the logic of historical analysis. Scient. mo., 74:162-9 (Mar). [75]
- CURTIS PUTNAM NETTELS, The Washington theme in American history. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:171-98. notes. On the reasons why "the leading trend at the present time [1946] in historical studies concerning George Washington, if it may be called a trend, is one of neglect." [76]
- NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 1st, 1952. The first Newberry Library Conference on American Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 2:265-73 (May). Summary of papers and discussions by Stow Persons and others. [77]
- S. S. NILSON, Mechanics and historical laws. Jour. philos., 48:201-11 (29 Mar 1951). notes. [78]
- HUGH J. NOLAN, Fields in American Catholic history for the Polish Americans. Polish Am. studies, 7:65-72 (Jul-Dec 1950). [79]
- F. S. C. NORTHROP, The philosophy of culture and its bearing on the philosophy of history. Philos. and phenomenological research, 9:568-75 (Mar 1949). [80]
- CHARLES E. NOWELL, Has the past a place in history? Jour. mod. hist., 24:331-40 (Dec). notes. [81]
- ANDERS NYGREN, The role of the self-evident in history. Jour. religion, 28:235-41 (Oct 1948). [82]
- J. M. D. OLMSTED, The place of history in medicine. Med. arts and sciences, 2:1-4 (Jan 1948). [83]
- DONNELL M. OWINGS, The historian's calling. Tyler's quar., 1 (no. 1):1-11 (Jul). [84]
- EDD WINFIELD PARKS, Jefferson's attitude toward history. Ga. hist. quar., 36:336-41 (Dec). notes. [85]
- RALPH GORDON PLUMB, County histories. Wis. mag. hist., 36:32 (autumn). [86]
- WILLIAM G. POLLARD, New conceptions for the social sciences suggested by modern physics. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 38:234-45 (May). [87]
- DAVID RIESMAN, Some observations on social science research. Antioch rev., 11:259-78 (Jun). [88]
- KURT RIEZLER, The historian and truth. Jour. philos., 45:378-88 (1 Jul 1948). [89]
- FRANK HAROLD HANNA ROBERTS, JR. The carbon-14 method of age determination. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1951 (Pub. 1952), p. 335-50. bibliog. [90]
- J. H. RUSH, Tree rings and sunspots. Scient. Am., 186 (no. 1):54-8 (Jan). views. Reports investigations by Andrew E. Douglass, 1901-51, with archeological implications for the Pueblo Indian region since A. D. 11. [91]
- GEORGE ALFRED LEON SARTON, A guide to the history of science: a first guide for the study of the history of science, with introductory essays on

- science and tradition. Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica Co., 1952. xvii, [1], 316 p. On the writing of the history of science, with selective bibliographies for each science. [92]
- PAUL J. SCHEIPS. The historian and the nature of history: some reflections for Air Force historians. Mil. affairs, 16:123-31 (fall). [93]
- MARTIN SCHMITT. Research in Northwest church history. Church hist., 21: 259-66 (Sep). [94]
- EDMUND SCHULMAN. Definitive dendrochronologies: a progress report. Tree-ring bul., 18:10-18 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). tables, view. notes. [95]
- BOYD C. SHAFER. Men are more alike. Am. hist. rev., 57:593-612 (Apr). notes. Urges historians to go beyond the study of races and nations to that of "a common breed called men." [96]
- JESSE H. SHERA. On the value of library history. Lib. quar., 22:240-51 (Jul). notes. [97]
- WAYNE SHUMAKER. New emphases in the study of literature. Idea and experiment, 2 (no. 2):8-11 (Dec). Refers in part to the declining vogue of the historical approach to literature. [98]
- JAMES SYDNEY SLOTKIN. Some basic methodological problems in prehistory. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:442-3 (winter). [99]
- V. P. SOKOLOFF & G. F. CARTER. Time and trace metals in archaeological sites. Science, 116:1-5 (4 Jul). diagrs. Offers a "geochemical approach to the approximate chronology of archaeological sites." [100]
- VERNON G. SORRELL. Unity, or the lack of it, in the social sciences. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 33:1-6 (Jun). [101]
- KENNETH MILTON STAMPP. The historian and Southern Negro slavery. Am. hist. rev., 57:613-24 (Apr). notes. On "the problem of the biased historian." [102]
- MARGARET M. STARKEY. The history of ideas and literary studies. Mod. lang. quar., 13:264-7 (Sep). [103]
- EDWARD W. STRONG. Criteria of explanation in history. Jour. philos., 49:57-67 (31 Jan). notes. [104]
- EDWARD W. STRONG. How is practice of history tied to theory? Jour. philos., 46:637-44 (29 Sep 1949). [105]
- CRUSHING STROUT. Historical thought in America. Va. quar. rev., 28:242-57 (spring). [106]
- ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. [Address to the Convention of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1948.] United Daughters Confed. jour., 12 (no. 2):12-14 (Feb 1949). On the historiography of the Civil War. [107]
- E. J. TAPP. Some aspects of causation in history. Jour. philos., 49:67-79 (31 Jan). notes. [108]
- U. S. National Archives. Materials in the National Archives relating to the historical programs of civilian Government agencies during World War II. [Compiled by Elizabeth (Hawthorn) Buck. Wash., 1952.] 117, [3] p. (Pub. 53-11. Reference information papers, 43.) Includes brief administrative histories of historical programs and describes the series of records produced by them. [109]
- WILBUR M. URBAN. Metaphysics and history. Rev. metaphysics, 3:263-99 (Mar 1950). [110]
- GEORGE URDANG. The pharmaceutico-historical movement. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 16:206-14 (Apr). [111]
- JOHN J. VAN NOSTRAND. The historian as teacher. Pac. hist. rev., 21:111-20 (May). On the study, writing, and teaching of history. [112]
- TALBOT H. WATERMAN. The citizen and the history of science. Am. scientist, 39:459-61 (Jul 1951). bibliog. [113]
- DONALD CARY WILLIAMS. The social scientist as philosopher and king. Philos. rev., 58:345-59 (Jul 1949). [114]
- WILLIAM KURTZ WIMSATT, JR. History and criticism: a problematic relationship. PMLA, 66 (no. 1):21-31 (Feb 1951). notes. [115]
- CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. The challenge of the times to the historian. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:1-10 (Jan). [116]
- BENJAMIN WOLMAN. The theory of history: a cooperative international project. Jour. philos., 46:342-51 (26 May 1949). notes. [117]

## THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

- RENÉ ALBRECHT-CARRIÉ. Of science, its history, and the teaching thereof. Scient. mo., 73:16-24 (Jul 1951). [118]
- LEO J. ALILUNAS. Major controversies over the "social studies" in American secondary education [1916-44]. Harv. educ. rev., 19:1-15 (winter 1949). bibliog. [119]
- ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. A handbook for social studies teaching. N.Y.: Republic Book Co. [1951]. vii, 240 p. "A reading guide" (p. 224-40). [120]
- WYATT W. BELCHER. American history in general education. Jour. gen. educ., 6:122-8 (Jan). [121]
- ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. The study of American civilization: jingoism or scholarship? Wm. and Mary quar., 9:3-9 (Jan). [122]
- ARTHUR CECIL BINING & DAVID H. BINING. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools. ... Third edition. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. ix, 350 p. bibliog. (p. 333-5). First ed., 1935. [123]
- NORMAN BIRNBAUM. A teaching fellow views the Harvard program [Social Sciences 2]. Jour. gen. educ., 6:187-92 (Apr). [124]
- RALPH ADAMS BROWN. The local scene in American history teaching. Social educ., 16:19-22, 65-7, 115-17, 127, 150-52, 209-11 (Jan-May). All but the first installment deal with "local biography" as a subject of teaching. [125]
- RALPH ADAMS BROWN. Locating resources for the teaching of local history. School rev., 60:292-7 (May). bibliog. [126]
- GOEFFREY BRUUN & GOLDWIN SMITH. World history: the problem of content. Social educ., 16:3-7, 53-7, 60 (Jan-Feb). notes. [127]
- RICHARD LANGWORTHY BURDICK. A guide for a course in United States history for prospective high school teachers of history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3983], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 407 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 390-407). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:694 [128]
- CORDELIA CAMP. An experimental study in local history [Burke County, N.C.]. Social studies, 43:284-8 (Nov). [129]
- MARSHALL CLAGETT. History of science instruction at the University of Wisconsin. Isis, 43:51-3 (Apr). Instruction in the history of science, 1940-51. [130]
- R. W. CORDIER. Social education in secondary schools. Social educ., 16: 8-10 (Jan). [131]
- CLARA DE MILT. The value of the history and philosophy of science in the training of graduate students in chemistry. Jour. chemical educ., 29:340-44 (Jul). notes. [132]
- WILLIAM EDWARD DODD. Some difficulties of the history teacher in the South. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952) p. 73-8. Reprinted from 1904. Appended (p. 79-83): "The task of the critic," by John Spencer Bassett, defending Professor Dodd against virulent criticism. [133]
- ELLSWORTH FARIS, JR. Do we want "world history"? Jour. gen. educ., 6:292-6 (Jul). notes. [134]
- RICHARD EDMUND GROSS. Trends in the teaching of United States history in the senior high schools of California. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:413-16. [135]
- RICHARD EDMUND GROSS. What's wrong with American history? Social educ., 16:157-61 (Apr). On teaching. [136]
- JOSEPH S. GROVER. Social studies revisited. New Eng. soc. studies bul., 9 (no. 4):15-19 (May). On the combination of formerly separate courses in social studies and English. [137]
- DON J. HAGER. Integration of humanities and social studies ... a re-evaluation. Jour. higher educ., 23: 434-9 (Nov). [138]
- JOSEPH KINSEY HOWARD. Some thoughts on Montana history and how to teach it. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 2):32-40 (Apr). [139]
- HAROLD HOWE II. Social studies--public and private. New Eng. soc. studies bul., 9 (no. 3):2-8 (Mar). On their different treatment in public and private schools. [140]

- DONALD L. KEMMERER. Let's use more economics in teaching economic history. Social studies, 43:3-10 (Jan). [141]
- ROBERT E. KEOHANE. The source method in Nebraska, 1891-1900: an early experiment in the in-service education of teachers. Social studies, 43:51-8, 113-17 (Feb-Mar). notes. [142]
- DOUGLAS EDWARD LEACH. The field trip, a way to reality in history. New Eng. soc. studies bul., 10 (no. 2):15-21 (Dec). [143]
- HENRY CABOT LODGE. A letter from Henry Cabot Lodge. [Edited by] C. E. Schorer. New Eng. quar., 25:391-4 (Sep). To Moses Coit Tyler, 30 Jul. 1881, on the teaching of history at Harvard; with editorial commentary on Tyler's methods at Cornell. [144]
- THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The study of history and clerical education. Am. eccles. rev., 127:19-24 (Jul). [145]
- JOHN MACDONALD. The place of social science in education. Jour. gen. educ., 7:3-8 (Oct). [146]
- RICHARD B. MICHAEL. Teaching the American historical myth in the elementary school. Social studies, 43:161-4 (Apr). notes. On the proper treatment of such "myths" as the Connecticut blue laws. [147]
- HELEN SULLIVAN MIMS. On general education in social science at Harvard. Jour. gen. educ., 7:25-31 (Oct). [148]
- MAURICE P. MOFFATT & STEPHEN G. RICH. The place of local history in modern education. Jour. educ. sociol., 26: 79-88 (Oct). [149]
- GEORGE EDWIN MOWRY. The ideas of history. Pac. spectator, 6:272-6 (summer). Program for television. [150]
- CHARLES J. PARKER. Perspective in the teaching of Negro history. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:106-8 (Jul). [151]
- VICTOR E. PITKIN. What is happening in citizenship education? New Eng. soc. studies bul., 10 (no. 1):3-11 (Oct). [152]
- ROBERT REDFIELD. Social science research in general education. Jour. gen. educ., 6:81-91 (Jan). [153]
- CYRIL C. RICHARDSON. Church history past and present. Union Seminary quar. rev., 5 (no. 1):5-15 (Nov 1949). notes. Includes a review of the teaching of this subject in the Union Theological Seminary, 1849-1949. [154]
- FRANKLIN C. ROBERTS. Third dimensional history. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):60-61 (spring). view. On a Boston University course, "Origins of New England, 1620-1820," involving tours of historic sites. [155]
- PAUL M. ROBINETT. Advantages to be derived from the study of American military history. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 3): 28-31 (Jun 1951). [156]
- CLARENCE D. SAMFORD & EUGENE COTTLE. Social studies in the secondary school. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. ix, 376 p. bibliogs., notes. (McGraw-Hill, series in education.) [157]
- PAUL R. SCHREIBER. American history needs a new kind of textbook. Social studies, 43: 315-17 (Dec). [158]
- Mrs. C. I. SHACKLES. Problems in the teaching of history in a modern college. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:101-5 (Jul). [159]
- THE SOCIAL STUDIES FOR TEACHERS AND ADMINISTRATORS. The teacher and the social studies. Social studies, 43:10-20, 104-13, 238-42, 317-25 (Jan, Mar, Oct, Dec). notes. Contents. --The social studies teacher and American biography, by Ralph Adams Brown and Marion R. Brown. --The social studies and local history, by Mary E. Cunningham and Ralph A. Brown. --The social studies teacher and cultural anthropology, by Theodore B. Johannis, Jr., and Ralph A. Brown. --The social studies teacher and American history, by Donald Henderson Stewart and Ralph A. Brown. [160]
- GLENN SONNEDECKER & GEORGE URDANG. A survey of the status of history of pharmacy in American pharmaceutical education. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 16:11-22 (Jan). notes. [161]
- IVOR D. SPENCER. A seminar in local history [Kalamazoo-College]. Mich. hist., 36:425-8 (Dec). [162]
- GEORGE R. TAYLOR. Meeting the social studies where they are ... the introductory course in social science in Amherst College. Jour. higher educ., 23:68-74 (Feb). [163]
- JOHN WESTON WALCH. Successful devices in teaching United States history. Portland, Me., c1952. [8], 143 p. [164]



JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. *History in life and education. Tyler's quar.*, 1 (no. 1): 12-14 (Jul). [165]

JAY WILLIAMS. *The aspects of social science education. Jour. gen. educ.*, 6:180-86 (Apr). [166]

## HISTORIANS AND ALLIED WORKERS

ACADEMY OF AMERICAN FRANCISCAN HISTORY. Carlos E[duardo] Castañeda. *Americas*, 8:475-92 (Apr). On his work as a historian, particularly of Texas; with a list of his publications, 1921-51. [167]

ARTHUR ADAMS. William Inglis Morse [1847-1952]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 106:241-3 (Oct). port. On his work as a historian and collector and his ancestry. [168]

JOHN C. CAIRNS. *The historian in the western world. South Atl. quar.*, 51:504-14 (Oct). [169]

LOUIS CASAMAJOR. *The illness of Francis Parkman [1823-93]. Am. jour. psychiatry*, 107:749-52 (Apr 1951). [170]

JOHN A. DE NOVO. Edward Channing's "great work" twenty years after. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 39:257-74 (Sep). notes. On his *History of the United States*, 1905-25. [171]

LOUIS FILLER. Parrington and Carlyle: cross-currents in history and belles-lettres. *Antioch rev.*, 12:203-16 (Jan). On Vernon L. Parrington as a historian of American thought and literature. [172]

ROBERT E. FITCH. Reinhold Niebuhr as prophet and as philosopher of history [1938-49]. *Jour. religion*, 32:31-46 (Jan). notes. [173]

NORMAN A. FOX. Joseph Kinsey Howard: writer. *Mont. mag. hist.*, 2 (no. 2):41-7 (Apr). On his life in Montana, with a list of his writings on Montana and the Indians, 1929-50. [174]

ERIC F. GOLDMAN. *The origins of Beard's Economic interpretation of the Constitution [1894-1913]. Jour. hist. ideas*, 13:234-49 (Apr). notes. [175]

FRED GROVE. *Famous Western historian. Cattleman*, 39 (no. 3):54, 56, 58, 60, 62 (Aug). port. On Edward Everett Dale as a Texas cowboy, a rural teacher in Oklahoma, and a professor of history. [176]

WILLIAM S. HASTINGS. Robert Waln, Jr.: Quaker satirist and his-

torian. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 76:71-80 (Jan). notes. On 8 books and other writings of this Philadelphian, 1819-25. [177]

ROBERT W. HILL. Victor Hugo Paltsits [1867-1952]. *N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul.*, 56:554-6 (Nov). On his work as a librarian, a bibliographer, and an editor of historical manuscripts. [178]

HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH. In memoriam: Edgar Legare Pennington, January 15, 1891 - December 10, 1951, priest and doctor. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 21:4-8 (Mar). port. Includes a partial list of his publications relating to the history of the Episcopal Church in the United States, 1932-51. [179]

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BERKS COUNTY, Reading, Pa. Philip C. Croll [born 1852]: antiquarian, author, and man of God. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 18:8-11, 27, 29 (Oct-Dec). facsim., port., view. On his work as a historian, his editorship of *The Pennsylvania-German*, and his other activities. [180]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The passing of a life-long friend. *Frontier times*, 29:125-7 (Feb). On Noah Hamilton Rose, "photo-historian" of Texas (1874-1952). [181]

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN. Literature and history: the early novels of Edward Eggleston. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 48:37-54 (Mar). notes. On his Middle Western novels, 1871-88, in the light of his theory of history. [182]

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. Some early recollections of an itinerant historian. *Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc.*, 61: 267-96 (Oct 1951). On the author's collaboration with Claud H. Van Tyne in compiling a guide to Federal records in Washington, and his other assignments in several States for the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1903-5, with memories of historians he met. [183]

THE LINCOLN HERALD. Frederic Lauriston Bullard, 1866-1952. *Lincoln herald*, 54 (no. 4):47-9 (winter).

facsim., port. On his studies of Abraham Lincoln, 1915-52. [184

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. Irving's Knickerbocker [1809] and some of its sources. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:544-53, 596-619 (Nov-Dec). bibliog. [185

ELIZABETH MASON-HOHL. Bertha L[oveland] Selmon, M. D., 1877-1949. Med. woman's jour., 56 (no. 3):35-6 (Mar 1949). On her work as a medical missionary, a practitioner in Battle Creek, and a historian of medicine, 1902-49. [186

FULMER MOOD. The theory of the history of an American section and the practice of R. Carlyle Buley. Ind. mag. hist., 48:1-22 (Mar). Analysis of Roscoe Carlyle Buley, The Old Northwest pioneer period, 1815-1840. [187

NATIONAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Dr. Gaius M. Brumbaugh [1862-1952]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:108 (Sep). On his work as a genealogist. [188

ORAN WARDER NOLEN. J[ohn] Marvin Hunter--author-printer. Cattleman, 39 (no. 1):30-32 (Jun). ports., views. On his historical museum at Bandera, Tex., his historical publications, and his early years as an itinerant printer. Also printed: Frontier times, 29:241-4 (Jun). port., view. [189

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Historical writing for children. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:401-10 (Jul). On the author's experience and motives in writing an account of William Henry Harrison for juvenile readers. [190

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. M. L. Houser [1871-1951]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 1):38-9 (spring). port. On his work as a historian of Abraham Lincoln and a collector of Lincolniana. [191

ISADORE RABINOWITZ. Turner's safety-valve theory. Jour. soc. studies, 8 (no. 1):66-70 (winter). notes. [192

DOUGLAS LE TELL RIGHTS. Adelaide Lisetta Fries [1871-1949]. N. C. hist. rev., 29:1-7 (Jan). On her work as archivist and historian, especially of the Moravian Church; with a list of her publications, 1893-1949, including collections of documents. [193

CHARLOTTE WATKINS SMITH. Carl Becker: the historian as a literary craftsman. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:291-316 (Jul). notes. [194

ROBERT E. THOMAS. A reappraisal of Charles A. Beard's An economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States [1913]. Am. hist. rev., 57:370-75 (Jan). notes. [195

WILLIAM E. WILSON. On writing historical fiction: Abe Lincoln of Pigeon Creek. West. humanities rev., 6:15-21 (winter). On the author's experience. [196

JUSTIN WINSOR. An interview between Justin Winsor and Henry Harris. [Edited by] Joseph A. Borome. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 32:376-9 (Aug). notes. Letter to Horace Elisha Scudder, dated Paris, 2 Feb. 1891. [197

## HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. State and county records published in The Colorado genealogist, volumes 1-12. Colo. geneal., 13:31-8 (Apr). Index of genealogical information in the records. [198

JOHN E. GURLEY. The indexing of dental literature: history and development [1886-1951]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 19:31-7. [199

T. R. McCLOY, comp. Fur-trade biographies: an index to the biographical sketches contained in the appendices of Volume XXII of the Publications of the Champlain Society and of Volumes I to XII of the series issued

in both the Publications of the Champlain Society, Hudson's Bay Company series, and the Publications of the Hudson's Bay Record Society. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 15:203-12 (Jul-Oct 1951). The documents indexed include records of John McLoughlin at Ft. Vancouver, Wash., 1825-46. [200

JACOB RADER MARCUS, comp. European bibliographical items on Chicago. College of Jewish Studies, Chicago, The Chicago pinkas, ed. Simon Rawidowicz (Chicago, 1952), p. 177-95. Subject index to foreign-language periodicals and newspapers in Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, assembled by German students ca. 1938. [201

MICHIGAN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Classified finding list of the collections of the Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1952. [8], 265 p. Topical index to the contents, 1600-1926, of the publication commonly known as Michigan historical collections (40 v., 1877-1929), issued by the Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society. [202]

PHILATELIC LITERATURE REVIEW. Billig philatelic handbooks: combined cross index for volumes I to XIV. Philatelic lit. rev., 1:61-74 (2d quar 1951). Covers publications of Fritz Billig, 1942 ff. [203]

NELSON PAUL SPRINGER, comp. Mennonite quarterly review cumulative index. Volumes 1-25 (1927-1951). Mennonite quar. rev., 26:65-91 (Jan). Authors and subjects in a single alphabet. [204]

THOMAS T. TABER III & PAUL T. WARNER. Baldwin locomotives [and Baldwin: index. [n. p.: Railroadians

of America] 1948. [4], 71 p. Index to a quarterly magazine issued by the Baldwin Locomotives Works since 1922. [205]

TRAIL AND TIMBERLINE. Index to Trail and timberline, 1931-1940 inclusive. [Edited by Agnes Hall.] Trail and timberline, 400:59-77 (Apr). [206]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. General index, annual reports on historical collections, University of Virginia Library, vols. XVI-XX, 1946-1950. Charlottesville, 1952. [2], 345-409 p. [207]

DANIEL W. VOOYS, comp. The stamp specialist: list of volumes and index to contents. Philatelic lit. rev., 2:25-39, 43-7 (Jun-Sep). Volumes issued by H. L. Lindquist, 1939-48. [208]

THE WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGIST. Index issued. [Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc., 1952.] 159-198 p. (Wis. archeol., v. 33, no. 3, Sep. 1952.) Author index to all issues. [209]

#### HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKMAN. The Oliver R. Barret Lincoln Collection. Antiq. bookman, 9:413-14 (19 Jan). On the contents of the collection and the disposition planned for it. For a report on its sale by Parke-Bernet Galleries see p. 1145-6 (22 Mar.). [210]

MARY A. BENJAMIN. The Oliver Barrett sale. Collector, 65:73-5 (Apr). Sale of Lincolniana. [211]

GERTRUDE CARRAWAY. Guide to the American Revolution. D. A. R. mag., 86:1309 (Dec). Describes "a vast compilation of manuscript and picture materials," assembled by Allan L. Truax. [212]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Barrett Lincoln sale. Chicago hist., 3:65-77 (spring). facsim. On letters, broadsides, and photographs acquired by the Society in the sale of the Lincoln Collection of Oliver Roger Barrett. [213]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Politics: U. S. A. Chicago hist., 3: 129-38 (fall). facsim., ports. Exhibit of campaign materials, 1828-68. [214]

HARRY ECKSTEIN, comp. A list of exhibits in the Marine Section of the Museum of the City of New York. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 2:93, 95-6, 152 (Jul, Dec 1949). [215]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Presentation of Barret manuscripts. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:70-72 (spring). On Lincolniana purchased for the Illinois State Historical Library at the sale of the collection of Oliver R. Barrett, 1952. [216]

RALPH H. McCLARREN. The Wright Brothers' Aeronautical Engineering Collection at the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst., Jour., 252:175-96 (Aug 1951). diagr., views. A collection of parts and appliances, drawings, prints, and notes. [217]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Moby-Dick, by Herman Melville: a century of an American classic, 1851-1951--catalogue of an exhibition. [Compiled by Howard Crosby Rice, Jr., and others.] Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 13:63-118 (winter). facsim., views. Annotated list of 226 books, photographs, manuscripts, maps, paintings, etc., relating to Moby-Dick, Melville, and whaling. [218]

FRANK A. TAYLOR. The Watercraft Collection of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 2:61-3 (May 1949). Describes a collection of models, drawings, and scrapbooks. [219]

FORSYTH WICKES. Introduction to Franco-American relations as reflected in the New-York Historical

Society's collections [manuscripts, paintings, etc.]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:248-53 (Jul). ports. [220]

## Bibliography

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKMAN. The Pequot Collection. Antiq. bookman, 9:1571-2 (26 Apr). On books and manuscripts assembled by the Pequot Library Association, Southport, Conn., since 1893, recently deposited at Yale. [221]

ROLAND BAUGHMAN, ed. Our growing collections. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 2):22-7; (no. 3):22-5; 2 (no. 1):24-7 (Feb-Nov). On rare and choice accessions of the Columbia University Libraries, especially books. [222]

FRANCIS LEWIS BERKELEY, JR. The University of Virginia Library. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 2):32-6 (winter). diagr., facsims., view. On manuscript and rare printed holdings of the Library. [223]

HARRISON A. BRANN, comp. Bibliography of Sheldon Jackson Collection in the Presbyterian Historical Society. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:139-64 (Sep). notes. Biographical sketch (p. 139-58), including his itinerant work throughout the trans-Mississippi West and in Alaska; and annotated list of his papers and publications, 1856-1908. [224]

MARY GIVENS BRYAN. Genealogical research in Georgia. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:37-49 (Jun). Includes a chronological list of Georgia counties. [225]

ANDREW H. HORN. Resources for California library history. Calif. lib. bul., 11:11-13, 37 (Sep 1949). tables. [226]

Mrs. WILLIAM IRVINE. Guide to the location of genealogical and historical data on Oregon pioneer families. Compiled under the auspices of the Genealogical Forum, Portland. [n. p., 1952? 7], 1 p. List of materials, mainly archival, available in Oregon. [227]

JOURNAL OF MUSICOLOGY. Bibliography, Frances Densmore. Minn. archaeol., 17 (no. 1):10-17 (Jan 1951). Reprinted with an appendix by the present editor. Chronological list of her publications and unpublished manuscripts, mainly on Indian music and song, 1901-51. [228]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Gehner-Mesker Library of Rare

Americana. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:294-302 (Apr). facsims. On a collection of printed and manuscript materials presented to the Society, relating largely to Missouri and the West, formed by Henry W. Williams between 1830 and 1890. [229]

VIOLA PEROTTI. The Snyder Memorial Library [University of Kansas, 1937-52]. Kan. mag., 1952, p. 44-8. On a collection relating largely to Western America, consisting of printed and manuscript materials assembled by Robert McClure Snyder, Jr. (1876-1937). [230]

ARTHUR HOBSON QUINN. American drama at Pennsylvania. Lib. chron., 18:3-6 (winter). On the collection of printed and manuscript plays assembled in the University of Pennsylvania since 1917. [231]

LOWELL JOSEPH RAGATZ. Facilities for research in history in Washington. . . . Third edition. Wash.: Educational Research Bureau, 1952. 10 p. [232]

JOHN R. RUSSELL. A hundred years ago. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 8:16-20 (autumn). On an exhibit of books, pamphlets, and songs printed in 1852. [233]

WILLARD H. SMITH, comp. Mennonites in Latin America: an annotated bibliography. Mennonite quar. rev., 26:298-318 (Oct). List of manuscript and printed materials. [234]

U. S. National Archives. Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by the United States Government, 1777-1952: catalog. [Wash., 1952.] 52 p. (Pub. 53-2.) Maps and charts, manuscripts, and other materials, arranged chronologically by expeditions, 1803-1952 (p. 3-23), and topically under "Topographic mapping." [235]

WILLIAM VAN LENNEP. The Harvard Theatre Collection [1902-52]. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:281-301 (autumn). views. notes. [236]

NATHAN VAN PATTEN. A hundred years of library materials [on California history]. Calif. librarian, 12:35-6, 64-5 (Sep 1950). [237]

ADRIEN VERRETTE. Généalogie et histoire. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am.,



Bul., 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 87-92. Largely on printed and manuscript materials in Canada and the United States. [238]

ROBERTA P. WAKEFIELD. Genealogical source material in South Carolina. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40: 81-9 (Sep). [239]

WELLESLEY COLLEGE. Library. The Charles Eliot Goodspeed Collection of Ruskin and Ruskiniana. [By Hannah Dustin French. n. p.] 1952. 22 p. (Friends of the Wellesley College Lib., Bul. 9.) Collection of printed and manuscript materials, including reference to Ruskin's interest in the United States, his friendships and correspondence with Americans, and American editions of his works. [240]

#### MANUSCRIPTS

T. L. BALLENGER. The Andrew Nave letters: new Cherokee source material at Northeastern State College [Tahlequah, Okla.]. Chron. Okla., 30:2-5 (spring). ports. On records of Andrew Nave (died 1863), manager of stores at Park Hill and Tahlequah, and of his partner, John Ross, mainly for the period 1839-63. [241]

DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. The historical importance of the Lincoln Papers. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:442-60. notes. [242]

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. The Gettysburg Address [1863]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):12-20 (spring). [243]

CLIFTON WALLER BARRETT. Gleanings in a field of stubble. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4):5-11 (summer). On the author's collection of Hawthorniana, with texts of several letters from it. [244]

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON, comp. Guides to American history manuscript collections in libraries of the United States. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1952. [2], 467-496 p. Reprinted from the Mississippi Valley historical review, Dec. 1951. Annotated. [245]

WILLIAM HENRY BOND. Manuscripts in the Houghton Library [Harvard University]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):32-9 (spring). facsim., views. [246]

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. A new historical project: editing the papers of Archbishop John Carroll. Am. eccles. rev., 127:341-50 (Nov). notes. [247]

NORMAN WARD CALDWELL, comp.

Additional Kaskaskia manuscripts. Ill. lib., 34:192-204 (May). facsimis. Describes records, 1737-1805, discovered in 1950. [248]

MARGARET SCRUGGS CARRUTH, comp. Mississippi county records. D. A. R. mag., 86:59-60 (Jan). List of the counties of Mississippi, "with the County Seat and the year from which their records now begin" (the earliest from 1797). [249]

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE & H. W. ROBINSON. The astronomical manuscripts which Charles Mason gave to Provost the Reverend John Ewing during October 1786. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96:417-23 (Aug). notes. [250]

RICHARD H. DILLON. Random notes on Sutro Library's autographs and manuscripts. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4):49-51 (summer). [251]

RALPH W. DONNELLY. Confederate muster rolls. Mil. affairs, 16:132-5 (fall). Includes a list of muster rolls in the Manuscripts Division, Library of Congress. [252]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. The Shelby Iron Works Collection in the University of Alabama Library. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:214-17 (Dec). [253]

JOSEPH DOYLE, comp. A finding list of manuscript materials relating to George Edward Woodberry. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:165-8 (2d quar). [254]

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. Our favorite manuscript. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):30-31 (spring). On manuscripts in the collections of the New York State Historical Society. [255]

HELEN H. ELLIS. A mystery of old Detroit. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9 (no. 1):11-12 (Oct). On the whereabouts of "the Pontiac manuscript" since 1763. [256]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. The autographs of Arthur Middleton ... a study in pseudonymity. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 2):2-18 (winter). facsimis., notes. "A census of important Middleton documents" (54 items, 1774-86), with some account of letters by other persons of the same actual or assumed name as that of the Signer. [257]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Lynch autographs in South Carolina. S. C. hist. mag., 53:129-32 (Jul). notes.

On signatures of Thomas Lynch, Jr., Signer of the Declaration of Independence, clipped from the 18 volumes of Swift's works (1766 edition) and other books formerly in his possession. [258]

ELMER GERTZ. Biographer into autograph collector. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4):23-8 (summer). What the author learned in collecting materials for a biography of Frank Harris. [259]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rebellion in 1786. Month at Goodspeed's, 23:118-23 (Mar-Apr). Describes 11 documents (manuscript) relating to Shays's Rebellion. [260]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Upton Sinclair letters concerning the Sacco-Vanzetti case, etc. Month at Goodspeed's, 24:13-15 (Oct). Describes letters received from Sinclair by an unnamed Bostonian and carbon copies of the latter's replies, 1927-28. [261]

CHARLES HAMILTON. Autographs: our history in letters. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsim. Contents. --The romance of American business as seen through autographs. --Lincoln and the Civil War: opinions of contemporaries [includes texts of 4 long letters, 1863-64]. --Autographs of the Presidents. --Art & autographs: collecting illustrated letters. --Longfellow [with facsimiles of 2 letters]. --Letters of a pioneer collector [Lewis J. Cist, Cincinnati, with excerpts from his letters to Mrs. Zachariah Allen, also a collector, 1845-59]. --The American Indians: from pictographs to autographs. --Writers on authorship. --Guides to collecting [annotated list of books]. --Colonial governors. [262]

BERNICE FITZ SIMMONS HATHAWAY. Del Norte County--material available. Colo. geneal., 13:59-60 (Jul). On public records of the county, 1863-1951. [263]

THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, Cincinnati. American Jewish Archives. Acquisitions. Am. Jew. arch., 4:36-56 (Jan). Annotated catalogue of "manuscripts, typescripts, and photostats" received during 12 months. [264]

MARY L. HEGARTY. Letters by Longfellow to Elizabeth Stuart Phelps [1876-81]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:157-61 (Jul). [265]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Grant's letters to Elihu B. Washburne. Ill. State Hist. Soc.,

Jour., 45:257-61 (autumn). ports. Describes 58 letters, 1861-80. [266]

THOMAS H. JOHNSON. Establishing a text: the Emily Dickinson Papers [1850-86]. Studies in bibliog., 5:21-32. Deals largely with handwriting and paper. [267]

LUCILE M. KANE. The autograph collection of the Minnesota Historical Society. Autograph collectors' jour., 5 (no. 1): 36-7 (fall). [268]

LUCILE M. KANE. The exhibition of manuscripts at the Minnesota Historical Society. Am. archivist, 15:39-45 (Jan). On procedures since 1949. [269]

LUCILE KELLAR. The McCormick Collection [State Historical Society of Wisconsin]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):40-43 (spring). Papers of Cyrus Hall McCormick and "associated collections." [270]

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. The appraisal of older business records. Am. archivist, 15:231-9 (Jul). [271]

MARVIN W. MCFARLAND. The H. H. Arnold Collection. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 9:171-81 (Aug). port. On papers of General of the Air Force Henry Harley Arnold acquired by the Library of Congress. [272]

WATT P. MARCHMAN. Autographs--a testimonial to a first lady. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 2): 20-21 (winter). Describes a 6-volume set of autographs collected by the ladies of Ottawa, Ill., and presented to Mrs. Rutherford B. Hayes, 1881. [273]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8: 212-14, 321-4, 422-5; 9:109-11 (Jan-Oct). Detailed descriptions of single manuscripts and collections of manuscripts in possession of the Society. [274]

ELEANOR S. MURRAY. Manuscripts as resources. Vt. quar., 20:89-104 (Apr). Advice regarding the use of manuscripts, and some account of those in the Ft. Ticonderoga Museum. [275]

JOHN H. G. PELL. A few military manuscripts in the Fort Ticonderoga Museum Library. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:25-36 (winter). facsim. [276]

THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO, Washington, D. C. The Owen Wister Papers in the Library of Congress; with a supplementary note on

Owen Wister and his heritage. Pennsylvanian, 10:1-3 (Aug). [277]

PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY. Modern literary manuscripts in the Morgan Library. By George K. Boyce. PMLA, 67 (no. 1): 3-36 (Feb). Includes American manuscripts. [278]

HAROLD T. PINKETT. Records in the National Archives as sources for research in the social sciences. Social studies, 43:147-51 (Apr). [279]

JOHN BEVERLEY RIGGS. The Henry L. Stimson Collection. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:55-65 (Oct). On the contents of the Henry L. Stimson Papers at Yale. [280]

FRED SHELLEY. Charles Carroll--several gentlemen of the same name. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4): 42-3 (summer). notes. [281]

THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS & THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. Joint Committee on Historical Manuscripts. Report of the Joint Committee on Historical Manuscripts. Am. archivist, 15:176-80 (Apr). Signed: Lester J. Cappon, Chairman. On a proposed national union catalogue of historical manuscripts. [282]

BRADFORD FULLER SWAN. The Providence Town Papers. R. I. hist., 11:65-70 (Jul). port. On the records of the Town of Providence, 1639-1832, transferred to the Rhode Island Historical Society. [283]

U. S. Library of Congress. The Constitution of the United States, together with an account of its travels since September 17, 1787. Compiled by David C[hampers] Mearns and Verner W. Clapp. [Fifth edition.] Wash., 1952. 43, [1] p. facsim., view. notes (p. 19-20). First ed., 1937. [284]

U. S. National Archives. Charters of freedom: the Declaration of Independence, 1776; the Constitution of the United States, 1787; the Bill of Rights, 1791. Wash., 1952. [12] p. facsim., views. (Pub. 53-14.) Facsimile reproductions and brief descriptions of the three documents. [285]

U. S. National Archives. List of foreign service post records in the National Archives [1789-1945]. Compiled by Mark G. Eckhoff and Alexander P. Mavro. Wash., 1952. v, 42 p. (Pub. 53-8. Special lists, 9.) Records of more than 60 diplomatic posts, 1789-1945, and more than 850 consular posts, 1790-1949. [286]

U. S. National Archives. Materials in the National Archives relating to the Mexican States of Sonora, Sinaloa, and Baja California. [Prepared by John Parker Harrison. Wash., 1952.] 15, [1] p. (Pub. 53-6. Reference information papers, 42.) Records, 1821-1945, and a few of earlier date. [287]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the climatological and hydrological records of the Weather Bureau (Record Group 27) [1870-1944 and a few records of earlier date]. Prepared by Harold T. Pinkett, Helen T. Finneran, and Katherine H. Davidson. Wash., 1952. iii, 76 p. (Pub. 52-12. Preliminary inventory, 38.) Includes certain records of the Signal Service (renamed the Signal Corps) of the War Department before 1890. [288]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice (Record Group 205) [1868-1945, and a few records of earlier and later date]. Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner and Ira N. Kellogg, Jr. Wash., 1952. v, 29 p. (Pub. 53-10. Preliminary inventories, 47.) [289]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Hydrographic Office (Record Group 37) [1837-1924]. Compiled by Walter W. Weinstein. Wash., 1952. v, 17 p. (Pub. 52-13. Preliminary inventory, 39.) Includes journals and logs of the U. S. Exploring Expedition (1838-42) and certain records of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography (1842-63). [290]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the National Recovery Administration (Record Group 9) [1933-37]. Compiled by Homer L. Calkin, Meyer H. Fishbein, and Leo [T.] Pascal. Wash., 1952. viii, 226 p. (Pub. 52-19. Preliminary inventories, 44.) [291]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of Agricultural War Relations (Record Group 16) [1940-43]. Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1952. v, 19 p. (Pub. 52-9. Preliminary inventory, 37.) Includes certain records of the Agriculture Division, Advisory Commission to the Council of National Defense. [292]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of Inter-American Affairs (Record Group 229) [1941-45]. Compiled by H. Ste-

phen Helton. Wash., 1952. v, 138 p. (Pub. 52-16. Preliminary inventories, 41.) [293]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the President's Air Policy Commission (Record Group 220) [Aug. 1947 - Jan. 1948]. Compiled by Henry T. Ulasek. Wash., 1952. v, 7 p. (Pub. 53-13. Preliminary inventories, 49.) [294]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Price Decontrol Board (Record Group 251) [Jul. 1946 - Jan. 1947]. Compiled by James J. Fleischmann and Victor Gondos, Jr. Wash., 1952. v, 4 p. (Pub. 53-6. Preliminary inventories, 46.) [295]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime Health and Education, 1943-46 (Record Group 46). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1952. v, 11 p. (Pub. 52-17. Preliminary inventories, 42.) [296]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National Defense Program, 1941-48 (Record Group 46). Compiled by Harold E. Hufford, assisted by Toussaint L. Price. Wash., 1952. v, 227 p. (Pub. 53-12. Preliminary inventories, 48.) [297]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Mint at Philadelphia (Record Group 104) [1792-1914]. Compiled by Lyle J[ames] Holverstott and Jean McNiece. Wash., 1952. v, 38 p. (Pub. 52-14. Preliminary inventories, 40.) [298]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the War Refugee Board (Record Group 220) [Jan. 1944 - Sep. 1945]. Compiled by Henry T. Ulasek and Ira N. Kellogg, Jr. Wash., 1952. v, 6 p. (Pub. 52-18. Preliminary inventories, 43.) [299]

U. S. National Archives. Records in the National Archives relating to the Russian Empire and the Soviet Union [1789-1945]. Compiled by Elizabeth (Hawthorn) Buck. Wash., 1952. [3] p. (Pub. 53-5. Reference information papers, 41.) Contents. --Government and politics. --Diplomatic relations. --Military affairs. --Geography. --Economic affairs. --Social conditions. --Science, medicine, and public

health. --Emigration and Russian nationals in the United States. [300]

MARY WALKER. The Archives of the American Board for Foreign Missions. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:52-68 (winter). Records of a Protestant organization founded in 1810. [301]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. The Moravian records. Ind. mag. hist., 48: 141-60 (Jun). notes. On the records of the Moravian Church at Bethlehem, particularly those dealing with Indian missions, 1740-1800. [302]

GERHARD L. WEINBERG, comp. Guide to captured German documents. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.: Air Univ. Human Resources Research Institute, 1952.] ix, 90 p. (Columbia Univ. Bureau of Applied Social Research. War documentation project study 1.) Includes references to the United States. [303]

LAWRENCE WIKANDER. [Description of a manuscript report from His Majesty's Commission for Promoting the Trade of This Kindgom and for Inspecting and Improving His Plantations in America and Elsewhere, addressed to the House of Lords 18 Nov. 1702, 16 Dec. 1703, 27 Nov. 1704, and 27 Nov. 1707.] Temple Univ. Lib. bul., 1 (no. 4):15-18 (Jan 1950). facsim. Apparently a copy of all or parts of four reports, combined as a single document prepared for John Campbell, Earl of Loudoun, in the 1750s. The Commission was later known as the Board of Trade. [304]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. A catalogue of manuscripts in the collection of western Americana founded by William Robertson Coe, Yale University Library. Compiled by Mary C[ouch] Withington. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. x, 398, [2] p. map, port. Annotated. [305]

#### PRINTED WORKS

BURTON W. ADKINSON. Facilities of the Library of Congress: their use in studying the history of nutrition. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 28:129-33 (Feb). facsimis. [306]

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Writings on maritime history. Am. Neptune, 12:64-94, 163-72, 241-8, 297-304 (Jan-Oct). Aims to list "all writings in English on all aspects of maritime history, including naval subjects," issued 1945-52. Arranged topically. [307]



- AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF ITALIAN. Bibliography of Italian studies in America. Compiled by Vincent Luciani. *Italica*, 29:53-9, 129-32, 252-61 (Mar, Jun, Dec). Recent publications. [308]
- AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore in periodical literature. Compiled by Richard M[ercer] Dorson. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 65:91-4, 191-4, 312-17, 426 (Jan-Dec). [309]
- AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C. Bibliography. *Mil. affairs*, 16:39-46, 89-94, 143-50, 196-204 (spring-winter). List of current publications on military history. [310]
- AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. *Am. speech*, 27:55-68, 128-39, 209-23 (Feb-Oct). Contents. --Present-day English, by Sumner Ives. --Phonetics, by Solomon Narciso Treviño. --General and historical studies, by Elliott Van Kirk Dobbie. [311]
- ROBERT B. AUSTIN. Plans for a check-list of medical Americana [books published in the United States before 1821]. *Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul.*, 40: 144-6 (Apr). bibliog. [312]
- BLANCH (MERRITT) BAKER. Theatre and allied arts: a guide to books dealing with the history, criticism, and technic of the drama and theatre, and related arts and crafts. N. Y.: Wilson, 1952. xiii, [1], 536 p. Classified and annotated. Does not include articles. [313]
- RICHARD H. BAUER, comp. A bibliographical guide to the study of history, with selected references for historical research. *Social studies*, 43:64-9, 124-8, 155-60, 204-10 (Feb-May). [314]
- BIBLIOGRAPHIC index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1947-1950. Edited by Virginia Turrell. N. Y.: Wilson, 1951. xv, [3], 796 p. [315]
- BIBLIOGRAPHIC index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1951. Edited by Bea Joseph. N. Y.: Wilson, 1952. vii, [1], 138 p. Includes many titles relating to the history of the United States. [316]
- BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. A selective check list of bibliographical scholarship for 1951. [Compiled by Rudolf Hirsch and Howell J. Heaney.] *Studies in bibliog.*, 5:211-28. [317]
- BIBLIOGRAPHIE générale de littérature comparée. Années 1951-1952. Paris: Boivin [1952]. 95 p. A publication of UNESCO. [318]
- ARTHUR L. BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine. *Stanford med. bul.*, 10:114-29, 293-303 (May, Nov). Annotated chronological list of publications on scarlet fever (1812-1947) and influenza (1870-1951). [319]
- OSCAR L. BOCKSTAHLER, comp. The German press in Indiana. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 48:161-8 (Jun). Annotated list of German newspapers, 1843-1926. [320]
- JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors [born or living in Georgia], 1951-1952. *Ga. rev.*, 6:475-87 (winter). Annotated. [321]
- BOSTON UNIVERSITY. Bureau of Public Administration. Bibliography on State and local government in New England. Boston, 1952. [6], 233 p. (*Its Bulletin* 1.) [322]
- FREDSON BOWERS. Bibliography, pure bibliography, and literary studies. *Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers*, 46:186-208 (3d quar). notes. [323]
- JOSEPH PAYNE BRENNAN, comp. A select bibliography of H. P. Lovecraft. [New Haven? 1952. 8] p. Revised edition: H. P. Lovecraft: a bibliography. Wash.: Biblio Press [1952. 2], 13, [1] p. Publications, 1915-52, of Howard Phillips Lovecraft (1890-1937), consisting mainly of tales of mystery and horror. [324]
- BUREAU OF RAILWAY ECONOMICS, Washington, D. C. Library. United States Railroad Administration publications: a bibliography [1917-52]. Compiled by Helen R[uth] Richardson, Reference Librarian. Wash., 1952. vii, 212 p. diagr. Includes many titles relating to the service of railroads in World Wars I and II. [325]
- CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recent Californiana: a check-list of publications relating to California. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 31:68-70, 188-9, 285-6, 379-80 (Mar-Dec). Books only. [326]
- THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Recent publications relating to Canada. Prepared ... by Margaret Jean Houston. *Can. hist. rev.*, 33: 81-106, 189-200, 299-309, 397-404 (Mar-Dec). Includes titles relating in part to the United States. [327]
- CHARLOTTE, N. C. PUBLIC LIBRARY OF CHARLOTTE AND MECK-

- LENBURG COUNTY. Textiles: a bibliography of the materials in the "Textile collection" at the Public Library of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. Compiled by Mae S. Tucker, Textile Literature Specialist. Charlotte, 1952. 49, [3] p. [328]
- JAMES R. CLEMENS, comp. Pennsylvania Mennonites in print, 1940-1950. Mennonite life, 7:83-5 (Apr). Annotated list of publications. [329]
- CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A group of valuable pamphlets. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:20-23 (Jul). List of 20 American political pamphlets published in 1774, not credited to the Connecticut Historical Society by Charles Evans, illustrating materials brought to light by the cataloguing, now in progress, of several hundred volumes of bound pamphlets. [330]
- CHARLES CURTIS CUMBERLAND, comp. The writings of Charles Wilson Hackett: a bibliography [1911-50]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 32:145-52 (Feb). [331]
- MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS, comp. The Presbyterian Church in the South Atlantic States, 1801-1861 ... bibliography. Presbyt. Hist. Soc. Jour., 30:193-207 (Sep). [332]
- GLENN S. DUMKE. Books of the California centennial: a review article. Pac. hist. rev., 21:145-58 (May). [333]
- JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES, comp. Billy the Kid: the bibliography of a legend. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952. [2], 186 p. (Univ. of New Mexico publications in language and literature, 7.) Annotated, critical list of publications relating to William H. Bonney (1859-81). [334]
- EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Tennessee history, 1951. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:161-5. [335]
- VINCENT LANIUS EATON. Some highlights of the Alfred Whitall Stern Collection [of Lincolniana]. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 9:65-73 (Feb). facsim., port. notes. [336]
- AARON L. FESSLER, comp. Selective bibliography of literary censorship in the United States, prepared for ALA Committee on Intellectual Freedom. Bul. bibliog., 20:188-91 (May-Aug). [337]
- FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY, Hyde Park, N. Y. Calendar of the speeches and other published statements of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1910-1920. Compiled by Robert L[ouis] Jacoby. Hyde Park, 1952. vii, 160 p. [338]
- JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. The great medical bibliographers: a study in humanism. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xv, 107 p. facsim., ports. notes. (The A. S. W. Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography.) Includes John Shaw Billings and his Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office. [339]
- RICHARD C. GILMAN, comp. The bibliography of William Ernest Hocking, from 1898-1951. Waterville, Me.: Colby College, 1951. [4], 63 p. Annotated list of 208 books, articles, and reviews, mainly on philosophy, religion, and public affairs. [340]
- MELVIN GINGERICH & CORNELIUS KRAHN, comps. Mennonite bibliography, 1951. Mennonite life, 7:90-92 (Apr). [341]
- GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The Paxton Boys pamphlets. Month at Goodspeed's, 24:9-13 (Oct). facsim. Describes 10 pamphlets inspired by disorders in eastern Pennsylvania, 1763-64. [342]
- GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rivington and the pamphlet wars. Month at Goodspeed's, 24:35-9 (Nov-Dec). Includes a list of 11 pamphlets by several authors published by James Rivington, New York, 1774-75. [343]
- DORIS GRIFFITH [and 8 others], comps. A regional bibliography. West. humanities rev., 6:207-12 (spring). [344]
- L. S. ALEXANDER GUMBY. The adventures of my scrapbooks. Columbia Lib. columns, 2 (no. 1):19-23 (Nov). On scrapbooks of Negro items and other materials assembled since 1910 and presented to Columbia University. [345]
- WILLIAM BASKERVILLE HAMILTON, comp. A preliminary list of the printed writings [1909-52] of William Thomas Laprade, Professor of History in Duke University. Durham: Seeman Printery, 1952. 32 p. Includes a biographical sketch (p. 3-12). [346]
- BENTON LE ROY HATCH, comp. A preliminary check list of Waterville, Maine, imprints [from 1822] through 1850. Waterville: Colby College Lib., 1952. 23 p. [347]

ALICE N. HAYS, comp. David Starr Jordan: a bibliography of his writings, 1871-1931. With a personal appreciation by Robert E. Swain. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1952. [16], 195 p. (Stanford Univ. publications. University series. Library studies, 1.) Writings on education, international relations, and science, particularly ichthyology. [348]

MOSES HESKUNI, comp. The Yiddish press of Chicago, 1877-1951. College of Jewish Studies, Chicago, The Chicago pinkas, ed. Simon Rawidowicz (Chicago, 1952), p. lxxix-lxxviii. Checklist of newspapers and periodicals in Yiddish, with history of Die israelitische Presse. Abstract in English (p. 197). [349]

JOHN EDWARD HICKS. Themes from the Old West. Kansas City, Mo.: Midamerica Press [1952]. 124 p. Fifteen reviews of recent historical works on the West, reprinted from the Kansas City star. [350]

THOMAS JAMES HIGGINS, comp. A classified bibliography of publications on the history and development of electrical engineering and electrophysics. Bul. bibliog., 20:67-71, 85-92, 115-22, 137-42, 160-62 (Sep 1950 - Apr 1952). Includes telegraphy, telephony, radio and television, and a variety of other subjects. Arranged topically. [351]

THE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, London. Annual bulletin of historical literature, No. XXXVII. Dealing with publications of the year 1951. London: George Philp & Son, 1952. 55, [1] p. "The United States of America," by Hugh Hale Bellott (p. 38-42). [352]

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Seventy-eighth critical bibliography of the history and philosophy of science and of the history of civilization. [Compiled by George Sarton.] Isis, 43:128-201 (Jul). [353]

DOROTHY GARESCHE HOLLAND, comp. An annotated checklist of magazines published in St. Louis before 1900. St. Louis, 1951. [2], v, 53, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 54). (Washington University Library studies, 2.) Annotated list of 289 magazines, 1834-99, with locations. [354]

INTERNATIONAL bibliography of historical sciences. Seventeenth[-nineteenth] volume, 1948[-50], including some publications of previous years. Edited for the International Committee of Historical Sciences, Zurich, Paris:

Librairie Armand Colin, 1950[-52]. 3 v. xxx, [2], 325, [2]; lii, 345, [2]; xxxv, 348, [3] p. Includes a selective list of publications on the history of the United States. [355]

IOWA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Twenty-five books in the Bollinger Lincoln Collection. Compiled by Clyde C. Walton, Jr., Curator of Rare Books. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa Libraries, 1952. [29] p. Detailed description of volumes assembled by James Wills Bollinger. [356]

WYNOT R. IRISH, comp. The modern American muse: a complete bibliography of American verse, 1900-1925. [Syracuse]: Syracuse Univ. Press [1950]. xii, 259 p. Chronological list of 6,906 volumes of verse. [357]

FRONTIS W. JOHNSTON. North Carolina non-fiction works for 1951. N. C. hist. rev., 29:246-58 (Apr). Commentary on 18 books. [358]

THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO HISTORY. Bibliographical section. Compiled by Roland C. McConnell and J. Welfred Holmes. Jour. Negro hist., 37:102-10, 194-201, 347-53, 473-6 (Jan-Oct). [359]

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published in the press. Kan. hist. quar., 20:68, 152-8, 227-30, 302-3 (Feb-Nov). List of historical contributions to current magazines and newspapers. [360]

ERNST CHRISTOPHER KROHN, comp. The history of music: an index to the literature available in a selected group of musicological publications. St. Louis: Washington Univ., 1952. [2], xxi, 463 p. (Washington Univ. Lib. studies, 3.) Covers 39 American and European periodicals. Arranged topically. [361]

MARY LOUISE KRUG. A critical analysis of the sources of information on the Constitutional Convention [1787]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 171-3. Includes ratification, 1787-90. Confined to printed sources. [362]

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Bibliography of Pierce Butler. Lib. quar., 22:165-9 (Jul). port. List of his publications (on libraries, printing, church history, etc.), 1919-52. [363]

L. R. LIND, comp. Albert Morey Sturtevant: bibliography of publications [1910-52]. Univ. of Kansas, Studies in honor of Albert Morey Sturtevant (Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press,

1952), p. 162-9. Publications relating mainly to Scandinavian studies. [364]

ESTHER LOWENTHAL, comp. American reprints of economic writings, 1776-1848: a discursive bibliographical note. Am. econ. rev., 42:876-80 (Dec). [365]

GUY REDVERS LYLE & HENRY TATNALL BROWN, JR., comps. A bibliography of Christopher [Darlington] Morley. Wash.: Scarecrow Press, 1952. xi, 198 p. port. Publications by and about him, 1908-52. [366]

VAN DYK MacBRIDE, comp. A bibliography of books and articles on Confederate stamps and postal history. Philatelic lit. rev., 1:5-15, 33; 2:17-20 (fall 1950, spring 1951, Mar 1952). [367]

WESTON JOSEPH McCONNELL, comp. Publications of the faculty of North Texas State College, Denton, Texas [1914-51]. Denton: North Texas State College Press, 1952. 66 p. (Bulletin of North Texas State College, 233.) [368]

GEORGE ALLEN McCUE, comp. The history of the use of the tomato: an annotated bibliography. Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann., 39:289-348 (Nov). Thesis (M. A.)--Washington Univ. Extensively paraphrases or quotes the works cited. [369]

B. R. McELDERRY, JR., comp. The published letters of Henry James: a survey. Bul. bibliog., 20:165-71, 187 (Jan-Aug). List of publications in which letters of Henry James are included, 1887-1951. [370]

GLADYS LOUISE MADDOCKS, comp. Stephen Vincent Benét: a bibliography [1915-43]. Bul. bibliog., 20:143-6, 158-60 (Sep 1951 - Apr 1952). Writings by and about him, mainly poems and criticism. [371]

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland bibliography: 1951. Md. hist. mag., 47:55-61 (Mar). Annotated. [372]

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Abraham Lincoln goes to press: a documentary memorandum. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 9:182-91 (Aug). facsim. notes. On the printer's copy of the Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1860. [373]

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Alfred Whitall Stern and the hoof prints. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 9:57-64 (Feb). facsim., port. On the acquisition of his collection of printed Lincolniana. [374]

MELVILLE SOCIETY. Bibliographical Committee. Annual Melville bibliography, 1951. Including published works and research in progress during the year 1951. Providence, R. I.: Public Lib. [1951? 1], 6 leaves. [375]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Bibliography of publications by members of the several faculties of the University of Michigan, July 1, 1945, to [June 30, 1951]. Ann Arbor, 1948 [-52]. 3 v. 94; 159; 159 p. [376]

J. GORMLY MILLER & I. BRADFORD SHAW, comps. Recent publications [on labor]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:265-85, 447-60, 605-19; 6:127-39 (Jan-Oct). [377]

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Publications of the faculties, 1947[-1950. Minneapolis] 1948[-50]. 3 v. 164; 221; 232 p. [378]

LEAH MISKIN, comp. Chicago publications in Hebrew and Yiddish [1877-1950]. College of Jewish Studies, Chicago, The Chicago pinkas, ed. Simon Rawidowicz (Chicago, 1952), p. lxxix-cxx. Checklist. Abstract in English (p. 197). [379]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. 1951 American bibliography. Compiled by Paul A. Brown [and 9 others]. PMLA, 67 (no. 3): 1-114 (Apr). "American literature, by Lewis [Gaston] Leary" (p. 50-66). [380] MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 23:534-50; 24:126-38, 280-89, 420-32 (Jan-Nov). [381]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1951. [Edited by] Lawrence M[arsden] Price. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 51:360-63 (Jul). [382]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography Americana Germanica, 1951. [Edited by] Dieter Cunz. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 4):33-40 (Apr). [383]

MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY. Faculty research publications, 1952-1952. Missoula, 1952. 31, [1] p. List arranged topically. [384]

MONTHLY REVIEW: AN INDEPENDENT SOCIALIST MAGAZINE. A sup-



- plementary bibliography of F[rancis] O[tto] Matthiessen. Monthly rev., 4:174-5 (Sep). [385]
- PHILOMENA MARQUARDT MULLADY, comp. A selected bibliography, with notes, on guaranteed annual wage and employment plans. [Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, State Univ. of New York] 1952. v, 32, [2] p. (Bibliography series, 1.) [386]
- NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Jersey in print. [Compiled by] Miriam V. Studley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70: 74-9, 152-61, 218-27, 292-302 (Jan-Oct). Current bibliography of New Jersey history, including reviews of books and abstracts of articles. [387]
- NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles of interest to Yorkers. [Compiled by James Taylor Dunn.] N. Y. hist., 33:99-100, 227-9, 333-5, 456-7 (Jan-Oct). List of historical articles in current serials. [388]
- NORWEGIAN-AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Some recent publications relating to Norwegian-American history. XIII. Compiled by Jacob Hodnefield. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:159-65. [389]
- WILBUR HARRY ODA. A check list of the German-language imprints of America [from 1730] through 1830. Pa. Dutchman, 4 (no. 1):13 (May). Outline of a project. [390]
- WILBUR HARRY ODA, comp. [German-language imprints issued in Pennsylvania.] Pa. Dutchman, 4 (nos. 1-8), monthly installments (May-Dec). On printing in Allentown (1810-30), Carlisle (1807-27), Chambersburg (1809-30), Easton (1805-30), Economy (1826-30), and Ephrata (1795-1811). [391]
- OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history, archaeology, and natural history, August 1951 - July 1952. Compiled by S. Winifred Smith. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:410-30 (Oct). [392]
- OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. News notes. Ore. hist. quar., 53:48-56, 145-51 (Mar-Jun). List of recent articles on Oregon history in magazines and newspapers. [393]
- PACIFIC NORTHWEST QUARTERLY. Historical notes. By Ronald Todd. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:80-84, 176-80, 242-4, 308-10 (Jan-Oct). References to recent periodical and newspaper items concerning the Pacific Northwest. [394]
- PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Bibliografía de historia de América (1949-1952). Rev. hist. Am., 33:199-321 (Jun). Nos. 11733-12495 of a current bibliography of the history of the Americas. [395]
- WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN, comp. Iowa history reference guide. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 192 p. First ed., 1942. List of books and articles, arranged topically. [396]
- ERVIN H. POLLACK & CHARLES F. O'BRIEN. The history of legislative publications in Ohio [1788-1952]. Ohio State law jour., 13:307-49 (summer). notes. Primarily a heavily annotated list of such publications. [397]
- DOROTHY B. PORTER, comp. Books, bulletins, pamphlets [on Negro education]. Jour. Negro educ., 21:195-204 (spring). Recent publications. [398]
- GENEVIEVE PORTERFIELD, comp. A guide to the literature of the Southwest, XL[XLIII]. N. M. quar., 22: 115-24, 252-61, 361-70, 479-87 (spring-winter). List of recent books and articles about "all of New Mexico, Arizona, and Texas, and parts of Utah, Oklahoma, Colorado, Nevada and California." [399]
- DONALD M. POWELL, comp. Current Arizona bibliography. Ariz. quar., 8:251-3 (autumn). Books only. [400]
- FRANK B. ROGERS & SCOTT ADAMS. The Army Medical Library's publication program. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 8:271-300 (summer 1950). notes. On the Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office, 1876-1950, and publications proposed to supersede it. [401]
- HUBERT BLAIRE ROUSE, comp. A selective and critical bibliography of studies in prose fiction for the year 1951. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 51:364-92 (Jul). [402]
- DOROTHY RITTER RUSSO & THELMA LOIS SULLIVAN, comps. Bibliographical studies of seven authors of Crawfordville, Indiana: Lew and Susan Wallace, Maurice and Will Thompson, Mary Hannah and Caroline Virginia Krout, and Meredith Nicholson. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1952. xv, 486 p. facsim. notes. Annotated lists and detailed technical descriptions of first editions and of

"periodicals containing first appearances." [403]

FREDERICK SARGENT II & VIRGINIA W. SARGENT, comps. The publications of William F. Petersen. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1951. [2], 22 p. (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 12.) List of 220 articles and books, 1911-49, mainly on medicine and meteorobiology. [404]

WILMA LOY SHELTON, comp. Checklist of New Mexico publications. N. M. hist. rev., 26:64-7, 137-47, 225-41, 325-31; 26:51-63 (Jan 1951 - Jan 1952). Concl. List of publications of the State of New Mexico. [405]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. A check list of dialect literature. Pa. Dutchman, 4 (no. 1):6-7, 10 (May). List of books, pamphlets, and broadsides in dialect or about dialect. [406]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. [Checklists of German-language newspapers published in Pennsylvania, 1821-75, and biographical sketches of their publishers.] Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 15) - 4 (no. 4), biweekly and monthly installments (1 Jan-Aug). Lists and data for Doylestown, Milford Square and Quakertown, Montgomery County, Berks County, Schuylkill County, Lebanon County, Dauphin County, Lancaster County, Carlisle, Chambersburg, Easton, and Northampton County. [407]

FLOYD OWEN SLATE, comp. Comprehensive bibliography of cement and concrete, 1925-1947. [Lafayette, Ind.]: Joint Highway Research Project, Engineering Experiment Station, Purdue Univ. [1952]. ii, [4], 491 p. [408]

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL. Interuniversity Summer Seminar on Political Behavior. Selected critical bibliography on the methods and techniques of political behavior research. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:1033-45 (Dec). Annotated. [409]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on Archival Bibliography. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, July 1951 - June 1952. By Lester W. Smith. Am. archivist, 15:337-66 (Oct). Arranged topically. Annotated. [410]

SOUTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Rare books in the McKissick Library. Columbia, 1952. vi, 129 p. Annotated list of 717 titles, largely Americana. [411]

SOUTHEASTERN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore bibliography for 1951. [Compiled] by R[alph] S[teele] Boggs. [Gainesville, Fla.: Univ. of Florida, 1952.] 78 p. (South. folklore quar., v. 16, no. 1, Mar. 1952.) World bibliography, arranged topically. Annotated. [412]

DOROTHEA E. SPEAR, comp. American watch papers, with a descriptive list of the collection in the American Antiquarian Society. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 61:297-370 (Oct 1951). facsim. notes. Detailed description in alphabetical order by name of manufacturer, with biographical information; and a geographical list. [413]

WALTER SPEARMAN. American history through historical novels. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1952. 46 p. (Library extension pub., v. 17, no. 4.) Lists of novels dealing with each period of American history since 1585. [414]

THE SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1951. Frederick W. Haberman, editor. Speech monographs, 19:79-102 (Jun). [415]

THE SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. In the periodicals. Laura Crowell, editor. Quar. jour. speech, 38:102-10, 232-40, 365-72, 483-94 (Feb-Dec). Annotated list of periodical articles on rhetoric and public address, discussion and debate, radio and television, drama, interpretative reading, language and phonetics, speech science, and psychology and pathology of speech. By several contributors. [416]

THOMAS HUGH SPENCE. Catalogues of Presbyterian and Reformed institutions. Montreat, N. C.: Historical Foundation Publication, 1952. 39 p. view. Checklist of such catalogues in the library of the Foundation (p. 29-39) and essay on college life as exhibited in them. [417]

ALICE W. SPIESEKE, comp. Bibliography of textbooks in the social studies, 1951-1952. Social educ., 16:379-81 (Dec). Publications for elementary and secondary schools. [418]

DAVID M. STOCKING, comp. A checklist of the writings of John Jay Chapman. Bul. bibliog., 20:146-8, 162-5 (Sep 1951 - Apr 1952). Writings published 1890-1934, on literature, politics, and other matters. [419]

THOMAS WINTHROP STREETER. Americana-beginnings: a selection from the library of Thomas W. Streeter. Morristown, N. J., 1952. xix, 97 p. facsimis. Detailed descriptions of 79 printed items. [420]

KESTER SVENDSEN, comp. Chess fiction in English to 1945: a bibliography. Southw. Jour., 5:289-314 (winter 1950). Includes American publications. [421]

ARNOLD H. SWENSON. A Columbian theology. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 3):17-21 (May). On the faculty of Columbia University as "a veritable powerhouse of the intellect," exhibited in recent publications relating to the social studies and the humanities. [422]

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. Library. A bibliography for the TVA program. [Compiled by Bernard L. Foy, technical librarian.] Knoxville, 1952. [2], 34 p. Arranged topically. [423]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Texas Collection. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:195-8 (fall). On books relating to the Mier Expedition (1842). [424]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON, comp. [Foreign travelers in the States, 1900-1950: annotated lists of their publications in foreign languages. Printed as follows:] Foreigners in Alabama. Ala. rev., 5:282-9 (Oct). -- Foreign travel books on Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 11:176-83 (autumn). -- Foreign travellers in Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 31:92-108 (Oct). -- Foreign travellers in Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 36:342-9 (Dec). -- A bibliography of foreign language books about Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:202-7 (Jul). -- The world looks at Kentucky: accounts of foreign travellers in the Commonwealth. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:256-60 (Jul). -- Books in foreign languages about Louisiana. La. hist. quar., 34:35-57 (Jan 1951). -- Foreign books about Tennessee. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:274-81 (Sep). [425]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON, comp. The War between the States in the Kentucky novel. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50: 26-34 (Jan). Annotated checklist. [426]

MARY LINDSAY THORNTON, comp. North Carolina bibliography, 1950-1951. N. C. hist. rev., 29:269-77 (Apr). List of "books dealing with North Carolina or by North Carolinians published during the year ending August 31st, 1951." [427]

MARGARET TOTH, comp. Mahlon Day's books for children. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 7:56-64 (spring). facsimis., views. Annotated list of works for children printed by him in New York City, 1821-39. [428]

U. S. Bureau of Mines. A selected list of Bureau of Mines publications on petroleum, natural gas, and helium. Bartlesville, Okla.: Petroleum Experiment Station, 1952. x, 125, xxviii p. Publications issued between 1910 and 1952. [429]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. Publications of the Subcommittee on Labor and Labor-Management Relations [1949-52]: staff report to the Subcommittee ... Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. ii, 6 p. (Committee print, Senate, 82d Cong., 2d sess.) [430]

U. S. Federal Security Agency. Library. Federal grants-in-aid in health, social security, education, vocational rehabilitation: selected references, 1938-1951. [Compiled by Ruth Bray and Ruth Strawbridge.] Wash., 1952. [2], 37 p. [431]

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Safeguarding our cultural heritage: a bibliography on the protection of museums, works of art, monuments, archives, and libraries in time of war. Compiled by Nelson R[ollin] Burr. Wash., 1952. x, 117 p. Annotated. [432]

U. S. Railroad Retirement Board. Bibliography of the Railroad Retirement Board with a supplementary bibliography of social security in the United States and foreign countries. Chicago: Office of Director of Research, U. S. Railroad Retirement Board, 1952. v leaves, 65 p. [433]

U. S. Veterans Administration. Medical and General Reference Library. Popular medical books written by physicians, 1940-1952: an annotated bibliography. Wash., 1952. 33 p. [434]

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, INC., Ann Arbor, Mich. American periodical series, 1800-1825. Ann Arbor, 1947[-1951]. 5 v. 14, 12, 15, 13, 13 p. "A listing of the periodicals included in ... the second series of the Early American Periodical Series on Microfilm," comprising "the great bulk of American periodical literature of this period still extant in American libraries." Lists the volumes and issues reproduced on reels 1-206. [435]

COOLIE VERNER, comp. Mr. Jefferson distributes his Notes: a preliminary checklist of the first edition. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:159-86 (Apr). Chronological annotated list of persons by whom copies were received from Jefferson, 1785-1805. [436]

JAIME CARLOS DE VEYRA. Medina en la historia de Filipinas. Manila: Bureau of Print., 1952. 13 p. On the bibliographical services of José Toribio Median to the study of Philippine history. [437]

E. R. VOLLMAR, comp. Bibliography of United States Church history, 1951. Hist. bul., 30:213-18 (May). [438]

KATE WALLACH. The publication of legal treatises in America from 1800 to 1830. Law lib. jour., 45:136-48 (Aug). bibliog., notes. Includes a list of the treatises, and biographies and a list of law-book publishers. [439]

CLARENCE JAY WEST. White water--savealls. [Appleton, Wis.] 1952. 149 p. (Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wis. Bibliographic series, 180.) Annotated list of "references to the properties, uses, and recovery of white water and also to the mechanical means for such recovery" in paper mills, 1910-52. [440]

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORY. State history as featured by the press. W. Va. hist., 13:143-6, 233-5, 293-5; 14:82-5 (Jan-Oct). List of articles in recent magazines and newspapers. [441]

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1951. New Eng. quar., 25:133-42 (Mar). Classified list of articles; [442]

VIRGINIA MARIE WILSON, comp. Bibliography of Minnesota mining. Minneapolis, 1952. [8], 114 p. (Univ. of Minnesota, Institute of Technology. Mines Experiment Station. Bul., 14.) [443]

HOWARD WINTERS, comp. A bibliography of Ohio Hopewell comparative material. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 2:105-10 (Apr). [444]

OSCAR OSBURN WINTHER. The Far West in nonfiction at mid-century. Pac. spectator, 5:180-95 (spring 1951). Commentary on recent historical publications. [445]

A. S. WOLANIN, comp. American Poles in fiction. Polish Am. studies, 8:39-43 (Jan-Jun 1951). Annotated list of novels and collections of short stories about Poles. [446]

A. S. WOLANIN, comp. Polonica Americana prior to 1944. Polish Am. studies, 7:96-108 (Jul-Dec 1950). Alphabetical, annotated list of books and articles published before 1944 relating to the Poles in the United States. [447]

A. S. WOLANIN, comp. Recent publications relating to Polish American history. Polish Am. studies, 8:100-104 (Jul-Dec 1951). Annotated. [448]

WRITINGS on American history, 1948. Compiled by the Library of Congress. James R. Masterson, editor. Anna Marie [Donohue] Kane, assistant. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.] xxiii, 462 p. (Annual report of the American Historical Assoc., 1950, v. 2.) "Periodicals cited in abbreviated form" (p. xiii-xxxiii). Continues a series of volumes edited by Grace Gardner Griffin. [449]

#### MAPS

BALTIMORE MUSEUM OF ART. The world encompassed: an exhibition of the history of maps. Baltimore: Trustees of the Walters Art Gallery, 1952. xiv, [125] p. maps. bibliogs. Detailed descriptive list of 282 items, mainly atlases, maps, and views, largely American or relating to America, most before 1700. [450]

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE. Library. Marine atlases in the Dartmouth College Library: a descriptive list ... [By George R. Dalphin.] Hanover, N. H., 1950. ix, 29 p. fold. maps, view. (Dartmouth College Library bulletin, extra no. 1.) Describes in detail 28 works composed mainly or in considerable part of maps, 1672-1833. [451]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records of the Federal Housing Administration (Record Group 31) [1934-42]. Compiled by Charlotte Munchmeyer. Wash., 1952. v, 57 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 55-7). (Pub. 53-1. Preliminary inventories, 45.) [452]

#### MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

BRUNSWICK RECORD CORPORATION. New York. Brunswick records, 1939. Record changer, 10 (no. 12): 9-11; 11 (no. 1):9-11; (no. 2):9-11 (Dec 1951 - Feb 1952). Reproduces a catalogue. [453]

LINCOLN MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY, Harrogate, Tenn. The M. F. Savage



Collection of Lincoln Sheet Music. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 3):38-40 (fall 1951). facsim., port. [454]

BEN GRAY LUMPKIN, comp. Folk-songs on records. ... Issue three, cumulative, including essential material in issues one and two. Denver: Folksongs on Records and Alan Swallow [1950. 10], 98 p. cartoon. bibliog. (p. 75-82). List of 1,041 titles; with list of "Collectors and contributors" (p. 82-6). [455]

#### RESEARCH IN PROGRESS OR RECENTLY COMPLETED

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate projects in progress in theatre arts, 1951. [Compiled by] James M. Klain. Educ. theatre jour., 4:158-69 (May). [456]

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate theses in theatre--1950. [Compiled by] Franklin H. Knower. Educ. theatre jour., 4:146-57 (May). [457]

THE AMERICAN FARM ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. List of doctoral theses completed in agricultural economics, 1951. Jour. farm econ., 34:287-90 (May). [458]

AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Committee on Research in Folklore. Work in progress: 1951. Compiled by Violetta Halpert. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:85-7 (Jan-Mar). [459]

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Doctoral dissertations [in progress] in sociology, 1951. Am. jour. sociol., 58:86-92 (Jul). [460]

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Higher degrees in sociology, 1951. Am. jour. sociol., 58:70-85 (Jul). Lists of doctor's and master's degrees granted and their thesis subjects. [461]

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Association of College and Research Libraries. Studies in progress. [Compiled by] Carlyle J. Frarey and Sarah R. Reed. College and research lib., 13:362-3 (Oct). Studies of library subjects as reported by librarians and library schools. [462]

AMERICAN LITERATURE. Research in progress. [Compiled by Lewis Gaston Leary.] Am. lit., 23:498-9; 24:91-2, 236-7, 380-84 (Jan-Nov). [463]

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Communi-

cations Research. Report on journalism research in progress, 1951-52. Compiled by Charles E. Swanson. Jour. quar., 29:74-84 (winter). [464]

L. BALLA-CAYARD, comp. German dissertations on American literature accepted between 1900 and 1945. Am. lit., 24:384-90 (Nov). [465]

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Graduate theses in Canadian history and related subjects [in preparation or recently completed]. Can. hist. rev., 33:265-71 (Sep). Includes theses dealing in part with the United States. [466]

DOROTHY ETHLYN COLE, comp. Library school studies, 1951. College and research lib., 13:359-61 (Oct). Topical, selective list of theses. [467]

THE COLLEGE ART ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Third report on pending Ph. D. theses in art history. [Compiled by] Alan Gowans. College art jour., 12:61-4 (autumn). [468]

SARAH SCOTT EDWARDS, comp. Theses and dissertations presented in the Graduate College of the State University of Iowa, 1900-1950. ... Edited by Pauline Cook. Iowa City, Ia.: Libraries, State Univ. of Iowa, 1952. v. 351 p. [469]

ROBERT W. HARRISON, comp. Unpublished studies on public land policies and problems. Land econ., 28:391-400 (Nov). Topically arranged list of 172 masters' and doctors' theses and other manuscripts, 1890-1952. [470]

CLAUDE E. HAWLEY & LEWIS A. DEXTER. Recent political science research in American universities. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:470-85 (Jun). notes. Summary and comment. [471]

RALPH K. HUITT, comp. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities [in progress or completed since last listing]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:819-47 (Sep). Arranged topically. [472]

ELLIS O. KNOX, comp. Masters' theses and doctors' dissertations [on Negro education]. Jour. Negro educ., 21:61-88 (winter). List of 568 theses and dissertations recently submitted. [473]

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1950-51--supplement. Lib. quar., 22:36-7 (Jan). List of theses of the School of Library Service, Columbia University. [474]

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1951-52. [Compiled] by Lester E. Asheim. Lib. quar., 22:342-9 (Oct). [475]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Research in progress in the modern languages and literatures. Compiled by Robert E. Taylor. PMLA, 67 (no. 3):115-336 (Apr). "American literature," including linguistics (p. 197-217). [476]

MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY. Graduate School. Abstracts of masters' theses submitted to the Graduate School of Montana State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees [Jan. 1950 - Dec. 1951]. Missoula [1952? 12], 131 p. Includes theses dealing with American history. [477]

NEW YORK FOLKLORE QUARTERLY. Folklore in the schools. Theses on folklore, Albany State College and Cornell University [1934-51]. Compiled by the editor [Harold W. Thompson]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:230-32 (autumn). [478]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Masters' theses and doctoral dissertations in New York history (1897-1951). [Compiled by James Taylor Dunn.] N. Y. hist., 33:232-6, 356-8, 461-6 (Apr-Oct). [479]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. Ohio State theses. Pa. Dutchman, 4 (no. 6):3 (Oct). List of masters' and doctors' theses of Ohio State University relating to Pennsylvania German culture. [480]

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Theses for the year. South Atl. bul., 17 (no. 2):18-20; 18 (no. 2):17-18 (Oct 1951, Nov 1952). Second installment compiled by Gustavo R. Hernández. List of theses in English and modern foreign languages. [481]

THE SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Abstracts of theses in the field of speech and drama--VII (cont'd). [Edited by] Clyde W. Dow. Speech monographs, 19:157-203 (Aug). Mainly masters' theses. [482]

THE SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1952. [Compiled by] J[ohn] Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 19:103-11 (Jun). [483]

THE SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses--an index of graduate work in speech, XIX. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knowler. Speech monographs, 19:204-34 (Aug). [484]

### Iconography

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS. J[ulian] Alden Weir, 1852-1919, centennial exhibition: paintings, drawings, and etchings. N. Y. [1952. 10] p. ports., views. List of 113 items, with a reminiscent introduction by Mahonri M. Young. [485]

ART IN AMERICA. The M. and M. Karolik Collection of American Paintings, 1815-1865 [in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston]. Art in Am., 40: 3-28, 43-6 (winter). ports, views. Contributions by Lloyd Goodrich, Maxim Karolik, G. H. Edgell, Charles Allen Baretzki, Virgil Barker, and Nina Fletcher Little. [486]

BENNINGTON, Vt. HISTORICAL MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY. A descriptive list of the Colyer Collection of paintings and sculptures in the Bennington Historical Museum and Art Gallery. By John Spargo,

Director-Curator, Bennington, 1952. 112 p. 76 plates. List of 163 items, including many from America, collected by Joseph Henry Colyer, Jr. [487]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. American primitive painting, nineteenth century: the Chicago Historical Society's collection. [Chicago] 1950. 24 p. ports., views. Catalogue of 38 paintings, 1803-1900, including several showing Illinois persons and places. [488]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Cheap and popular pictures. Chicago hist., 3:39-46 (winter). facsim., view. On an exhibition of about 400 Currier & Ives prints, with some account of the firm, 1834-1907. [489]

CORCORAN GALLERY OF ART, Washington, D. C. Privately owned: a selection of works of art from col-



lections in the Washington area. Wash. [1952]. 63 p. ports., views. List of 352 items, including many by American artists from 1755 to the 20th century. [490]

DOROTHY DANIEL. New England glass in Toledo. *Antiques*, 61:328-31 (Apr). views. Products of the New England Glass Company, Cambridge [1818-88], in the Toledo Museum of Art. [491]

JOHN AND MABLE RINGLING MUSEUM OF ART, Sarasota, Fla. A catalogue of paintings in the John & Mable Ringling Museum of Art. By William E. Suida. [Sarasota] c1949. [2], 375 p. ports., views. Includes American paintings (p. 331-8). [492]

STEPHEN S. KAYSER & ISIDORE S. MEYER, comps. Early American Jewish portraiture. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 41:275-94 (Mar). ports. Catalogue of an exhibition of 35 portraits in the Jewish Museum of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 18th and 19th centuries. [493]

A. HYATT MAYOR. A gift of Currier & Ives lithographs [1840-1907]. *Met. Mus. of Art bul.*, 10:241-4 (May). views. [494]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Currier & Ives. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1952. 25-48 p. views. (*Old*

*Print Shop portfolio*, v. 12, no. 2, Oct. 1952.) [495]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Prime collection of lithographs by Currier & Ives. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1952. 169-192 p. ports., views. (*Old Print Shop portfolio*, v. 11, no. 8, Apr. 1952.) Lists and commentary. [496]

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS, comp. Portraits and miniatures by Charles Willson Peale. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1952. [2], 369 p. facsim., col. port. (front.), 451 ports. and views (part col.) on plates (p. 277-369). bibliog. (p. 272-5). (*Transactions of the American Philosophical Soc.*, n. s., v. 42, pt. 1, Jun. 1952.) Introduction (p. 3-21), annotated alphabetical list of portraits (p. 22-258), chronological list, 1763-1826 (p. 259-66), and list of owners. [497]

FRANK WEITENKAMPF, comp. Political caricature in the United States in separately published cartoons [1787-1898]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 56:107-38, 187-96, 218-53, 285-99, 359-70, 473-6, 510-28, 556-79, 620-34 (Mar-Dec). [498]

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. The Iconographic Society [founded in Boston, 1898]. In tribute to Fred Anthoensen, master printer (Portland, Me., 1952), p. 21-30. Includes a list of 17 prints issued by the Society. [499]

### Other Lists and Descriptions

JOHN T. AMBER, comp. Ten rare gun catalogs, 1860-1899. N. Y.: Greenberg [1952]. xi, [1] p., facsim. ([371 p.]). diagsr., ports., views. Reproduces catalogs of Rifles and the Volunteer Corps (1860), Winchester Repeating Arms Co. (1875), Whitney Arms Co. (ca. 1878), Smith & Wesson (ca. 1882), Winchester Repeating Arms Co. (1885), G. W. Claflin & Co. (1886), William Wurfflein (1889), Ideal handbook (ca. 1892), J. H. Johnston (1895), and Parker Bros. (ca. 1899). [500]

G. CHARTER HARRISON. Wm. M. Locke Collection of American Firearms. *Gun collector*, 39:645-74 (Jan). views. Mainly revolvers and pistols. [501]

HOBBIES. Textile arts. *Hobbies*, 57 (nos. 1-10), monthly installments (Mar-Dec). views. On an exhibit of ribbons and laces in the Costume

Institute, Metropolitan Museum of Art (1727-1827); textile materials in the Farmers' Museum, by Louis Clark Jones; hooked rugs, by Mrs. Royal Manson; old needlework; "The textile hobby," by John Mebane; etc. [502]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Franklin W. Olin Gallery. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 9:96-9 (Oct). Describes a collection of firearms and related materials assembled by F. W. Olin (1860-1951). [503]

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION, Newark, N. J. Quilts and counterpanes in the Newark Museum. [By Margaret E. White.] Newark, 1948. 90 p. bibliog. (p. 89-90). Describes and reproduces 65 examples, 1680-1889. [504]

PHILIPPINE JOURNAL OF PHILATELY. Check list of Philippine stamps from 1944-1949. *Philippine*

jour. philately, 2 (no. 1):50-51 (Sep-Oct 1950). [505]

VIRGINIA PULLEN & DEAN KRAKEL. The Mellinger Archaeological Collection [Colorado State Museum]. Colo. mag., 29: 75-8 (Jan). view. On materials assembled in Colorado and adjacent States by James Mellinger. [506]

EDWARD CONRAD SMITH. Silver anniversary of James Arthur Collection. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 6):12-13, 23 (Jun). views. On a collection of clocks and watches in New York University. [507]

U. S. Copyright Office. Motion pictures, 1940-1949. [Wash.] 1953 [i. e. 1952]. ix, 599 p. (Its Catalog of copyright entries: cumulative series.) [508]

U. S. National Park Service. Catalogue: exhibit of 18th century furniture, May 17, 1952, under the auspices of the National Park Service, Independence National Historical Park Project. [n. p., 1952. 12] leaves. Thirty-four items illustrating "the type of furnishings used in the public buildings of Philadelphia during the eighteenth century." [509]

## HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

### Archival Establishments

PHILIP C. BROOKS. Archives and the young historian. Historian, 14:127-48 (spring). notes. On the archival profession. [510]

MARY GIVENS BRYAN. The Georgia Department of Archives and History. Ga. hist. quar., 36:137-43 (Jun). [511]

W. FRANK BURTON. A Tar Heel archivist and his problems. Am. archivist, 15:213-18 (Jul). On archival programs of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1947-51. [512]

LESTER JESSE CAPPON. The archival profession and the Society of American Archivists [1936-51]. Am. archivist, 15:195-204 (Jul). notes. [513]

MABEL DEUTRICH. Archival developments in the Lutheran churches in the United States. Am. archivist, 15:127-38 (Apr). notes. History and present status of records of the Synodical Conference, the American Lutheran Conference, and the United Lutheran Church. [514]

JAMES HAROLD EASTERBY. The archives of South Carolina [1891-1951]. Am. archivist, 15:241-7 (Jul). [515]

HENRY E. EDMUNDS. The Ford Motor Company Archives [established in 1951]. Am. archivist, 15:99-104 (Apr). [516]

SIDNEY R. HALL. Retention and disposal of correspondence files [Tennessee Valley Authority, 1940-51]. Am. archivist, 15:3-14 (Jan). [517]

JOSEPHINE L. HARPER. Lyman C[opeland] Draper and early American

archives [1833-86]. Am. archivist, 15:205-12 (Jul). notes. [518]

JOHN PARKER HARRISON. Opportunities for inter-American studies in the National Archives. Alva Curtis Wilgus, ed., The Caribbean: peoples, problems, and prospects (Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952), p. 162-74. [519]

OSCAR DOANE LAMBERT, comp. Division of Documents, West Virginia University. W. Va. hist., 14:72-7 (Oct). On an organization established in 1934 to collect primary sources of history in the State; with descriptions of several manuscript collections. [520]

KATHRYN M. MURPHY. Oklahoma history and the National Archives. Chron. Okla., 30:105-20 (spring). view. On the holdings and facilities of the National Archives, with special reference to Oklahoma. [521]

MARGARET CROSS NORTON. The place of archives in government. Ill. lib., 34:153-60 (Apr). port. On the Archives Department of the Illinois State Library and some of the records in its custody. [522]

F. DOUGLAS PRICE. The recording of war. History, 34:61-78 (Feb-Jun 1949). Includes reference to innovations introduced into British record-keeping in imitation of American practice during World War II. [523]

DOLORES CALAHAN RENZE. The State archives of Colorado. Am. archivist, 15:303-8 (Oct). On the Division of State Archives of the State Historical Society of Colorado, 1942-52. [524]

## Historic Sites and Monuments

- RUCKER AGEE. Marking historic sites in Alabama. Ala. rev., 5:163-76 (Jul). [525]
- ALABAMA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY. Monuments and markers [in Alabama]. Ala. hist. quar., 14:265-74. [526]
- THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains. The Inter-Agency Archaeological Salvage Program in the United States [1945-50]. By Frederick Johnson. Archaeol., 4:25-40 (spring 1951). views. [527]
- FRANK BARNES. Fort Sumter National Monument, South Carolina [1861-1951]. Wash., 1952. [4], 48 p. maps, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 12.) [528]
- HENRY H. BISBEE. One Williamsburg is enough. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 4:5-6 (May 1951). On Burlington, N. J., as a "middle location" between Plymouth and Williamsburg. [529]
- COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG, INC. Colonial Williamsburg, the first twenty-five years [1926-51]: a report by the President as of December 31, 1951. [n. p., 1952.] 31, [2] p. ports., views. Signed: Kenneth Chorley, President. [530]
- E. MOTT DAVIS & C. BERTRAND SCHULTZ. The archaeological and paleontological salvage program at the Medicine Creek Reservoir, Frontier County, Nebraska. Science, 115: 288-90 (14 Mar). notes. [531]
- PHIL TOWNSEND HANNA & WILLIAM WEBB. A map of the marked historical sites of California. Compiled from the official registrations of the California State Department of Natural Resources. ... Cartography by Lowell Butler. [Los Angeles]: Automobile Club of Southern California, c1952. col. map on sheet 106 x 74 cm. fold. to 27 x 19 cm. (Supplement to Westways, v. 44, no. 12, Dec. 1952.) Shows 496 numbered sites identified by notes on the back; with insets of San Francisco, Monterey, Los Angeles, and San Diego, and marginal views. [532]
- CHARLES E. HATCH, JR. Yorktown and the siege of 1781. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1952. [4], 59 p. maps, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 14.) On a community founded in 1691 and the historical park recently established there. [533]
- PHILIP R. HOUGH. The story of "Wakefield," birthplace of George Washington. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:167-79. view. On lands and houses of John Washington and his descendants in Virginia since 1657, the house in which George Washington was born (1726-79), and the house built on the site by the National Park Service (1930-31). [534]
- EDNA HUNTINGTON. Historical markers and monuments in Brooklyn: a list. Brooklyn: Long Island Historical Soc., 1952. [4], 56 p. [535]
- EDWARD B. JELKS. The River Basin Surveys Archeological Salvage Program in Texas. Tex. jour. sci., 4:131-8 (Jun). views. [536]
- WILLIAM MOSES JONES. Texas testimony carved in stone, compiled in traveling order. Houston [1952]. viii, 234 p. List of historical markers. [537]
- EDWARD SMITH LUCE & EVELYN S. LUCE. Custer Battlefield National Monument, Montana. [Revised edition.] Wash.: National Park Service, 1952. 34, [1] p. facsim., music, maps, ports., views. Mainly on the battle, 1876. [538]
- THE MAGAZINE ANTIQUES. Preservation portfolio. Antiques, 62:37-42 (Jul). views. Report on buildings and sites saved from destruction or restored to their original condition, and on the organizations accomplishing this work. [539]
- MERRILL J. MATTES. Salvaging Missouri Valley history. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9:17-19, 22-4 (May). view. notes. On "sites threatened by flood control dams and work underway to preserve values," 1945-52. [540]
- NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume II [-IV. Wash., 1949-52.] 16 8-p. issues. views. News notes on proposed and current projects for architectural, archeological, and other preservation of sites and buildings neglected or threatened with destruction. [541]
- NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS. Preliminary inventory of historic sites and buildings open to the public: the Southwest

[Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, Prepared by James R. Bowman.] Wash. [1952. 28] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 3-9). Reprinted in part: [Preliminary inventory of historic sites and buildings open to the public in Texas.] Southw. hist. quar., 56:139-44 (Jul). [542]

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oklahoma Historical Society tour. [By Muriel Hazel Wright.] Chron. Okla., 30:241-4 (summer). Texts and locations of 21 historical markers. [543]

VELMA MACKAY PAUL. Historic reminders of the past: Old Economy. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 3):28-9, 48 (Mar). views. On a religious community near Pittsburgh, settled in 1824, now maintained as a museum village. [544]

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Independence National Historic Park. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 16:24-30. [545]

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Philadelphia's new national park. Fairmount Park Art Association, Phila., Proceedings of the eightieth annual meeting (Phila., 1952), p. 17-37. maps, views. On the Independence National Historic Park and the Independence Mall. [546]

FERN NANCE POND. Lincoln's New Salem restored. D. A. R. mag., 86:113-17 (Feb). views. [547]

CHARLES WESLEY PORTER III. Fort Raleigh National Historic Site, North Carolina [1584-1952]. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1952. [4], 38, [1] p. maps, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 16.) [548]

FRANK HAROLD HANNA ROBERTS, JR. River Basin Surveys: the first five years of the interagency archeological and paleontological salvage program [1945-50]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 351-83. views. bibliog. [549]

EDMUND B. ROGERS. Notes on the establishment of Mesa Verde National Park [1886-1913]. Colo. mag., 29: 10-17 (Jan). [550]

PARKE SHEPHERD ROUSE, JR. The city that turned back time: Colonial Williamsburg's first twenty-five years [1926-51]. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, c1952. [68] p. ports., views. [551]

RAYMOND SIVESIND. This is on the house. Wis. mag. hist., 35:199-202 (spring). views. On "historic houses and sites that were objects of specific development in 1951" in Wisconsin. [552]

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. River Basin Surveys. Inter-agency archaeological salvage program: results of research in various river basins of the United States [1945 ff.]. Am. antiq., 17:297-386 (Apr). maps, tables, views. Partial contents. --The Hogge Bridge site and the Wylie focus [Collin Co., Tex.]. --The Turkey Bluff focus of the Fulton aspect [near Tahlequah, Okla.], by Donald J. Lehmer. --The Booger Bottom Mound: a Forsyth period site in Hall County, Georgia, by Joseph R. Caldwell, Charles E. Thompson, & Sheila K. Caldwell. --The Fort Pierre Branch, central South Dakota, by Donald J. Lehmer. --Observations on the butchering technique of some aboriginal peoples, by Theodore E. White. --The archaeology of the Slick Rock village, Tulare County, California, by Franklin Fenenga. --The 1950 excavations at site 45BN6, McNary Reservoir, Washington, by Joel L. Shiner. --Material culture of an Upper Coulee rockshelter [Wash.], by John E. Mills and Carolyn Osborne. --Archaeological investigations in the Chief Joseph Reservoir, Okanogan Co. [Wash.], by Douglas Osborne, Robert Crabtree, and Alan Bryan. --Archaeological investigation in O'Sullivan Reservoir, Grant County, Washington, by Richard D. Daughterty. --Bibliography. [553]

ALICE WILT STRAUSS. Lincoln's New Salem: a collection of early American and pioneer relics. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 2):6, 8, 10, 26 (Feb). views. On an Illinois village settled in 1829 and restored as a museum village by the Old Salem Lincoln League. [554]

TENNESSEE. State Historical Commission. Guide to Tennessee historical markers: giving inscriptions on markers erected by the Tennessee Historical Commission together with supplementary data. Nashville: Division of State Information, Dept. of Conservation, 1952. 66 p. [555]

ARTHUR WILCOX. Historic marking along the highways of America. Planning and civic comment, 17 (no. 4): 23-40 (Dec 1951). diagrs., views. On standards and methods. [556]



## Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

- BART ANDERSON. The Chester County Historical Society [founded 1893]. Pa. hist., 19:194-7 (Apr). On its printed and manuscript holdings. [557]
- CHARLES A. ANDERSON. The key to tomorrow. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:1-8 (Mar). notes. On the Presbyterian Historical Society, 1852-1952, and its printed and manuscript holdings. [558]
- THEODORE CHRISTIAN BLEGEN. The second twenty-five years. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:149-58. On the program of the Norwegian-American Historical Association. [559]
- BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda, Pa. Your Society--how it was born and how it grew. Settler, 1:3-4 (Apr). On the Bradford County Historical Society, 1870-1952. [560]
- CALAVERAS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, San Andreas, Calif. Historical bulletin. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1952. San Andreas, Calif. 4] p. views. Very short contributions relating to the history of the county. [561]
- CORTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cortland, N. Y. Bulletin of the Cortland County Historical Society. [Vol. 5, nos. 5-12; vol. 6, nos. 1-12 (May 1951 - Dec. 1952). Cortland, 1951-52.] views. Monthly issues with varying numbers of pages. Announced as a new publication in vol. 5, no. 5. Includes very short contributions by various authors on the history of Cortland County. [562]
- JOHN CUMMINGS & AUDUBON R. DAVIS. The Bucks County Historical Society. Pa. hist., 19:75-82 (Jan). view. On the Society's library and the Mercer Museum, established at Doylestown by Henry C. Mercer. [563]
- THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. The Daughters of Utah Pioneers. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):389-428. ports., view. On a national organization established in 1901, its charter members, and its branches in the United States, Hawaii, and Canada. [564]
- FREDERICK L. FAGLEY. The Congregational Christian Historical Society. (in process of formation). Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 3 (no. 3): 11-12 (May). [565]
- LEE MAX FRIEDMAN. American Jewish Historical Society: retrospect and prospects [1892-1952]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:217-24 (Mar). notes. [566]
- MINNIE N. HARRIS. The women build a museum: the story of the Seattle Historical Society (founded 1914). Pac. Northw. quar., 43:158-69 (Apr). [567]
- LILLA M. HAWES. A profile of the Georgia Historical Society. Ga. hist. quar., 36:132-6 (Jun). [568]
- HERBERT BARBER HOWE. David Irving Mead, 1875-1951. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:30-34 (Apr). port. On his career as a banker, a promoter of civic causes, and an officer of the Westchester County Historical Society. [569]
- THE HYDE PARK HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Hyde Park, N. Y. The Hyde Park historian. [Nos. 12-15.] Hyde Park, 1952. [8] p. port., views. News notes and very brief historical contributions. [570]
- MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland history notes, quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. [Vol. 9, no. 4; vol. 10, nos. 1-3.] Baltimore, 1952. [18] p. ports., views. Notes on projects and activities of the Society; accessions of printed and manuscript matter, paintings, and other materials; and doings of local historical societies. [571]
- ELWOOD R. MAUNDER. History--is it bunk or good business? South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2321):140-43 (15 Dec). views. On the program of the Forest Products History Foundation. [572]
- EVELYN HUDSON MEIER. History lives at Wading River. Long Island forum, 15:43-4, 57 (Mar). view. Plans of the Wading River Historical Society. [573]
- MONROE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Monroe, Mich. Monroe sentinel. [Vol. 4, no. 1, 6 Mar. 1952.] 9 p. News notes and accessions. [574]
- NATIONAL SOCIETY OF AUTOGRAPH COLLECTORS. Change the name of NSAC? By David C[hambers] Mearns. A report by the Committee appointed to consider changing the name of NSAC [to the Manuscript Society]. Autograph

collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4):37-9 (summer). See further 5 (no. 1):54-5 (fall). [575]

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. And we replied. By Elmer T. Hutchinson. N. H. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70: 56-60 (Jan). Examples of researches made by the New Jersey Historical Society in response to inquiries. [576]

PANHANDLE-PLAINS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Canyon, Tex. Report on the Library and Archives. By Seymour V. Connor. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 25:83-90. [577]

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Orchard Lake, Mich. Polish American Historical Association, 1942-1951. [n. p., 1951?] 38 p. Includes a history of the Association and (p. 17-18) a list of the contents of Polish American studies (v. 1-7, 1944-50). [578]

THE SCITUATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Scituate, Mass. The Scituate Historical Society bulletin. [Vol. 4, nos. 1-4, Mar.-Dec. 1952.] Egypt, Mass., 1952. [12] leaves. views. News notes and very brief contributions. [579]

FRANKLIN DANIEL SCOTT. Controlled scholarship and productive nationalism. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:130-48. notes. On the Norwegian-American Historical Association, 1925-50. [580]

FRED SHELLEY. The publication program of the Maryland Historical Society [1844-1951]. Am. archivist, 15: 309-20 (Oct). notes. [581]

DIANA SHERWOOD. Historical societies in Arkansas [1837-1952]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:131-6 (summer). [582]

THE SOCIETY FOR COLONIAL HISTORY, Cooperstown, N. Y. The galleon: bulletin of the Society for Colonial History. [Nos. 1-10. n. p., 1950-52. 40] p. Mainly news notes and references to recent books and articles dealing with the period between the Vikings and 1787. [583]

DANA STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 57 (nos. 5-10), monthly installments (Jul-Dec). Contents. --The Circus Historical Society [founded 1939]. --Circus Fans Association of America [founded 1926]. --The Circus Clown Club of America [founded 1947]. --Circus Saints and Sinners Club of America [founded 1927]. --The Circus Parade Society [founded 1945]. --Circus Model Builders and Owners Association. [584]

SUMMIT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Akron, Ohio. The Summit County Historical Society bulletin. [Vol. 5, nos. 1-12, Akron, 1952. 24] p. views. News notes and very brief contributions relating to the history of Summit County and Akron. [585]

CLAYTON TORRENCE, Edmund Randolph Williams, May 1, 1871 - June 9, 1952. Va. mag. hist., 60:403-4 (Jul). port. On his services to the Virginia Historical Society, 1898-1952. [586]

VIGO COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Terre Haute, Ind. Leaves of thyme. [Vol. 3, nos. 1-10, Jan.-Dec. 1952.] Terre Haute. [116] p. News notes, lists of accessions, and very brief historical contributions. Includes letters from John Congdon Packard to his father in Rhode Island, dated Vigo County, 1818, describing lands and business there. [587]

CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. Racial historical societies and the American heritage. Jour. Negro hist., 37:11-35 (Jan). notes. Deals particularly with Negro organizations. [588]

THE WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cleveland. The Historical Society news. Volume seven. Cleveland, 1952. 12 leaflets, each of 4 unnumbered p. News notes and brief references to accessions of printed matter, manuscripts, and museum materials. [589]

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. The Pan American Commission on History. Educ. rec., 33:573-7 (Oct). [590]

## Libraries

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Library. Report of the Librarian [Clifford Kenyon Shipton]. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 61:224-38; 62:145-54 (Oct 1951, Oct 1952). Detailed description of certain accessions, especially of books. [591]

O. FRITIOF ANDER. Are our public libraries obligated to collect and preserve the historical records of the community? Ill. lib., 34:442-7 (Dec). [592]

MARY EDNA ANDERS. State library associations in the Southeast [9 States,



1897-1950]. Southeast, librarian, 2:7-24 (spring). notes. [593]

ARIZONA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Public library histories. Ariz. librarian, 7 (no. 3):1-15 (summer 1950). Brief accounts of 14 municipal libraries in Arizona, 1879-1950, by their librarians. [594]

JOHN BERTHEL. Their wine will warm: an appreciation of the Bancroft Bequest. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 3):12-16 (May). On Frederic Bancroft, "historian and friend of learning," and the bequest received from him by Columbia University in 1945 for the purchase of books on American history and the awarding of prizes for writing on that subject. [595]

GEORGE K. BOYCE. The Pierpont Morgan Library [1883-1951]. Lib. quar., 22:21-35 (Jan). [596]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1952. Providence, 1952. [2], 73 p. Signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Includes detailed commentary upon acquisitions (maps and books) of particular rarity or other interest. [597]

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. California Library History Committee. Essays on California library history. In honor of the California State Library--1850-1950. Calif. lib. bul., 11:142-88 (Mar 1950). Contents. --The old mission libraries of California, by Maynard Geiger. --Libraries of Gold Rush California, by Hazel Adele Pulling. --The public library movement in California, by Althea Warren. --Collecting Californiana at the University of California, by Edith M. Coulter. --Development of school libraries in California, by Elizabeth Madison. --James L. Gillis and the State Library, by Susan T. Smith. --James L. Gillis and the county library system, by Mary Barmby and Cornelia D. Provines. --Education for librarianship in California: a preliminary historical sketch, by Sydney B. Mitchell. --Book collectors and California libraries, by Lawrence Clark Powell. --Recollections of the early San Francisco Public Library, by Joy Lichtenstein. --The genesis of the California Library Association, by Howard M. Rowe. --The C. L. A. since 1906: an essay in retrospection, by John D. Henderson. --Special librarianship in California, by Edwin T. Coman, Jr. [598]

WILLIAM H. CARLSON. Cooperation: an historical review and a forecast. College and research lib., 13:5-13 (Jan). notes. On cooperation among libraries in cataloguing, acquisition, and other processes to reduce duplication and expense, 1853-1951. [599]

ELLA CARRUTH & ISABEL MONRO. Hannibal Square Library [Winter Park, Fla., 1936-52]. Wilson lib. bul., 26:463-5 (Feb). views. [600]

GILBERT CHINARD. Adventures in a library. Newberry Lib. bul., 2:223-38 (Mar). Recollections of the Newberry Library since ca. 1912 and account of a number of French publications and manuscripts there. [601]

MAUDE B. CLARK. Mary A. Kingsbury, pioneer. Wilson lib. bul., 26:50-51 (Sep 1951). port., view. On her work as a librarian, 1899-1931. [602]

PETER THOMAS CONMY. The San Francisco earthquake and fire of 1906 and its effect upon libraries. Calif. librarian, 12:87-90, 116 (Dec 1950). [603]

RUTH V. COOK. The Library of the Department of Architecture [Harvard University, 1893-1952]. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:263-9 (spring). notes. [604]

CHARLES W. DAVID. The University Library in 1886. Lib. chron., 18:72-6 (summer). Contemporary statistics of holdings and accessions of the University of Pennsylvania. [605]

ARCHIBALD T. DAVISON. The Isham Memorial Library [Harvard University Library, 1932-52]. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:376-80 (autumn). Collection of organ music and related books, photoreproductions, etc. [606]

DETROIT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [The Burton Historical Collection.] Detroit Hist. Soc. Bul., 8 (no. 6):4-7 (Mar). facsim., port. History of the Collection (printed and manuscript), given by Clarence Monroe Burton to the Detroit Public Library in 1914, and statement of its present needs. [607]

ROBERT BINGHAM DOWNS. American library resources. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1951. [12], 428 p. Annotated list of printed library catalogues and union lists, descriptions of special collections, surveys of library holdings, "calendars of archives and manuscripts," library reports, etc., arranged topically. "United States history" (p. 297-357). [608]

- EDWARD DUMBAULD. A manuscript from Monticello: Jefferson's library in legal history. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:389-92, 446-7 (May). port. notes. [609]
- KIMBALL C. ELKINS. The Harvard Library and the northeastern boundary dispute [1828-52]. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:255-63 (spring). notes. [610]
- AUSTIN P. EVANS. "God Almighty hates a quitter." Columbia Lib. columns, 2 (no. 1):13-18 (Nov). On Miss Isadore G. Mudge as Reference Librarian of the Columbia University Libraries, 1911-41. [611]
- FIRESTONE TIRE AND RUBBER COMPANY. The Library and Archives of the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio. [Akron, 1952.] 10 p. views. A general description. Includes records as early as 1900. [612]
- DOROTHY (CANFIELD) FISHER. A librarian's creed: James Hulme Canfield. Columbia Lib. columns, 2 (no. 1):2-12 (Nov). On the author's father as Librarian of Columbia University, ca. 1900. [613]
- MABEL RAY GILLIS. California State Library: its hundred years [1850-1950]. Calif. lib. bul., 11:55-7, 77 (Dec 1949). [614]
- EMERSON GREENAWAY. Amy Winslow. Bul. bibliog., 20:201-3 (Sep-Dec). port. On her work as a librarian since 1928. [615]
- HELEN ELIZABETH HAINES. Through time's bifocals. Calif. librarian, 12: 85-6, 114-15 (Dec 1950). port. Reminiscences of changes in librarianship since the 1890s. [616]
- ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. A hundred years ago. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:115-24 (Jul). On the founding of the Boston Public Library, 1852. [617]
- EMMA B. HAWKS. Obituary. Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour., 42:167-8 (May). On Claribel Ruth Barnett (1872-1951), Librarian of the U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, 1907-40. [618]
- A. ELIZABETH HOLT. Fifteen years of chapter development. Law lib. jour., 45:86-90 (May). notes. On local chapters of the American Association of Law Libraries, 1938-52. [619]
- FERNE HOOVER. The Rockingham Public Library, 1928-1947. Madison quar., 8:75-85 (Mar 1948). [620]
- VIOLA L. HUTCHINSON. Gilbert Hart [1828-1912], the man and his library. Vt. quar., 20:108-12 (Apr). On his career in Detroit business and the library that he established in his native town of Wallingford, Vt. [621]
- INSIDE MICHIGAN. When culture came to Kalamazoo. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 1):24-7 (Jan). ports., views. On the Kalamazoo Ladies' Library Association, 1852-1952. [622]
- JESSAMINE BLAND JAMES. Our D. A. R. Library [1895-1951]. D. A. R. mag., 86:15-18 (Jan). views. [623]
- WILLIS H. KERR. My life with books. Calif. librarian, 13:203-4, 236 (Jun). Reminiscences of a librarian, 1900-1952. [624]
- A. F. KUHLMAN. Edward Atwood Henry. Bul. bibliog., 20: 153-4 (Jan-Apr). On his librarianship in the University of Chicago and the University of Cincinnati, 1908-51. [625]
- ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. From social library to public library: a century of library development in Beverly, Massachusetts [1802-1952]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:219-53 (Jul). facsim. notes. [626]
- MARIAN C. MANLEY. A worm's-eye view of library leaders. Wilson lib. bul., 27:229-35 (Nov). ports. On the Newark, N. J., Public Library, 1915-52. [627]
- DAWES MARKWELL. Liberty and intelligence hand in hand. Settler, 1:4-9 (Apr). On libraries in Bradford County, Pa., since 1812. [628]
- VINNIE J. MAYER. The Coonskin Library. Wilson lib. bul., 26:43-9 (Sep 1951). facsim., views. On the Western Library Association, Athens Co., Ohio, 1804-62. [629]
- ALMA C. MITCHELL. Special Libraries Association: a brief history [1909-50]. Special lib., 43:162-4 (May-Jun). port. [630]
- JAMES B. MUNN. The Child Memorial Library [Harvard University, 1892-1951]. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:110-18 (winter). notes. [631]
- CHARLES D. O'MALLEY. The Barkan Library of the History of Medicine and Natural Science Books: an account of its development. Stanford med. bul., 9:145-55 (Aug 1951). On a collection in the Lane Medical Library, San Francisco (originally in the Cooper Medical College), 1891-1950; with excerpts from correspondence of

Dr. Adolph Barkan describing his extensive purchases in Europe. [632]

STANLEY McCORRY PARGELLIS. Pierce Butler [born 1886]--a biographical sketch. Lib. quar., 22: 170-73 (Jul). On his early studies and his work as a librarian. [633]

DALLAS PRATT. The editor visits Columbiana. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 3):26-9 (May). On the Columbiana Collection of the Columbia Libraries. [634]

L. MARGUERITE PRIME. The Medical Library Association: aims, activities, and a brief history [1898-1951]. Med. Lib. Assoc. Bul., 40:30-36 (Jan). [635]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. New & notable. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 13:164-8, 208-16; 14:45-50 (spring-autumn). views. Essays on accessions, including records of Henry Holt and Company (publisher), the personal papers of Otto H. Kahn, Audubon's The viviparous quadrupeds of North America, and other materials. [636]

NILS GÖSTA SAHLIN. Our Institute's library [1929-51]. Am. Swedish Inst. Bul., 7 (no. 1):24-9 (spring). facsimis. [637]

DOROTHY MAY SCHULLIAN. Unfolded out of the folds. Med. Lib. Assoc. Bul., 40:135-43 (Apr). notes. Illustrations, from manuscript records of the Army Medical Library, of its policies and administration, 1870-1910. [638]

KENNETH M. SETTON. Arthur Charles Howland (1869-1952). Lib. chron., 18:77-9 (summer). On his life in the University of Pennsylvania as a medievalist and Curator of the Henry C. Lea Library. [639]

LOUIS SHORES. Library co-operation in the Southeast [1939-52]. Lib. quar., 22:335-41 (Oct). notes. [640]

MARY W. STANDLEE. The Book Lady. Mil. surgeon, 111:44-9 (Jul). notes. On Mary Elizabeth Schick (1885-1951) as Librarian of the Soldiers' Home and Walter Reed Hospital, 1911-51. [641]

EDWARD F. STEVENS. Que lire? An event in the story of books and reading. In tribute to Fred Anthoensen, master printer (Portland, Me., 1952), p. 71-5. On a group of 424 books representing the best in the world's literature, segregated in "The Alcove" of the Pratt Institute Free Library, ca. 1922,

and retained as a permanent exhibit. [642]

ROLLAND ELWELL STEVENS. The use of library materials in doctoral research: a study of the effect of differences in research method. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3151], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 149 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 143-8). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:57-8. "A study of the availability of library materials needed in historical research as compared with the availability of library materials needed in experimental research." [643]

LEWIS F. STIEG. Notes on the origins of public libraries in California, 1850-1900. Lib. quar., 22:263-9 (Jul). notes. [644]

TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [The dedication of a Texana Library for the University of Houston, 22 Sept. 1951.] Southw. hist. quar., 55:416-20 (Jan). Addresses by P. S. Luttrell, H. R. Cullen, and L. W. Kemp, occasioned by the acquisition of the Texana Collection of Richard Burgess. [645]

CHARLES SEYMOUR THOMPSON. Evolution of the American public library, 1653-1876. Wash.: Scarecrow Press, 1952. ix, 287 p. bibliog. (p. 239-79), notes. [646]

JACKSON E. TOWNE. President [Charles Kendall] Adams and the University [of Wisconsin] Library [1893-1902]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:257-61 (summer). ports., views. notes. On the construction of a single building to house the University Library and the State Historical Society. [647]

GUY H. TURRELL. The evolution of a library. Long Island forum, 15:23-5, 33, 38, 47, 54-7 (Feb-Mar). views. On the Library Association of Smithtown and later libraries, 1828-1951. [648]

U. S. Library of Congress. Jefferson Collection. Catalogue of the library of Thomas Jefferson. Compiled with annotations by E[mily] Millicent Sowerby. Vol. I. Wash.: Lib. of Congress, 1952. xv, 562 p. facsimis., map. notes (p. 555-62). "An essay at a bio-bibliography of the books sold by Jefferson to Congress in 1815," based on the catalogue printed for Congress in 1815 and on a manuscript catalogue begun by Jefferson in 1783 and continued till 1814. Arranged according

to Jefferson's classification. Extensively annotated, with excerpts from Jefferson's correspondence. [649]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. The Legislative Reference Service, a brief sketch [1914-52]. By Wilfred C[harles] Gilbert, Acting Director. Wash.: Lib. of Congress, 1952. [2], 20 leaves. [650]

ELAINE VAN OESEN. Public library extension in North Carolina and the WPA [1932-42]. N. C. hist. rev., 29:379-99 (Jul). notes. [651]

ALTHEA WARREN. Mabel Ray Gillis. Calif. librarian, 12:196-9, 224 (Jun 1951). port. On her career as a librarian in California, 1904-51. [652]

ROLAND C. WILLCOX. Century in a capsule. Wilson lib. bul., 27:236-41

(Nov). cartoons. On work with adults in Massachusetts libraries, 1851-1951. [653]

ROBERT L. WORK. Ninety years of Professor Agassiz's natural history library. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:202-18 (spring). notes. On the library of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, founded by Louis Agassiz, 1859-1951. [654]

IDA FAYE WRIGHT. Illinois librarians in "A library hall of fame." Ill. lib., 34:3-6 (Jan). ports. On 7 Illinois librarians, 1873-1942. [655]

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. The Folger Library as a research institution [1932-51]. College and research lib., 13:14-17 (Jan). [656]

### Museums

FRANK C. CARPENTER. The Printing Office at the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y. N. Y. hist., 33:338-41 (Jul). views. [657]

INA SIZER CASSIDY. The Roswell Museum [Roswell, N. M.]. N. M. mag., 29 (no. 1):26, 47, 49 (Jan 1951). [658]

BONNIE LELA CRUMP. Hatchet Hall Museum and Art Studio. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 33:5-6 (summer). port. Describes the house in Eureka Springs operated as a boarding house by Carrie A. Nation (died 1911) in her last years. [659]

BERNARD DAVIS. The National Philatelic Museum [Phila.] and its contribution to philately. Am. philatelist, 65:927-30 (Sep). port., views. [660]

ALBERT F. DIESERENS. The Fort Wayne Art School and Museum: its origin and development, and its present organization and objectives [1888-1952]. Ft. Wayne, Ind.: Allen County - Fort Wayne Historical Soc., 1952. 15 p. (Old Fort news, v. 15, nos. 1-2, Mar.-Jun. 1952.) [661]

HOMER R. DILL. The University Museum of Natural History [1858-1951]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 33-64 p. views. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 2, Feb. 1952.) Includes collections from Laysan Island, Hawaiian Islands. [662]

MELTON FERRIS. Early days on the Pacific Coast. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 4:8-9 (Sep)). views. On the San Francisco Marine Museum. [663]

DIXON RYAN FOX. A Westchester house of history. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:49-53 (Apr). Plea (1930) for the establishment of a Westchester County Museum. [664]

RUTH S. FRANKLIN. "Main Street" just around the corner. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 9):24-5 (Sep). port., views. On the Thompson Products Auto Album and Aviation Museum, Cleveland, established in 1943. [665]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. From desolation to restoration: the story of "Monticello" since Jefferson [1826-1923]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):4-8 (spring). ports., views (1 col.). [666]

EDWARD HELLSTERN. The V. F. W. Indian Museum at Fort Morgan [Colo.]. Southw. lore, 18:3-12 (Jun). views. [667]

HOBBIES. Shrines. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On "The mysterious stranger" in Mark Twain's ancestry" (his grandfather, Samuel B. Clemens, of Bedford County, Va.), by Jim Walsh; the National Museum of Racing (Saratoga Springs); the Country Store of the Farmers' Museum (Cooperstown), by Janet R. MacFarlane; the house built by Robert Gamble at Ellenton, Fla., 1843-50; George Eastman House, Rochester, "shrine to photographic genius"; etc. [668]

WILBUR HARVEY HUNTER, JR. Peale's Baltimore Museum. College art jour., 12:31-6 (autumn). view. On a building built and maintained as a



museum by Rembrandt Peale, 1814-30, and reopened as a museum in 1930. [669]

INSIDE MICHIGAN. Greenfield Village. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 2):30-33 (Feb). facsim., map, views. On a museum village established at Dearborn by Henry Ford, and its collections of antique agricultural, industrial, and transportation equipment. [670]

JOHN AND MABLE RINGLING MUSEUM OF ART, Sarasota, Fla. The John and Mable Ringling Museum of Art, owned and operated by the State of Florida. [Sarasota, 1951?] 19 p. plan, port., views. On a building erected 1927-30. [671]

JOSEPH E. JOHNSTON. A voyage into the past on the J. T. Wing. Inland seas, 8:242-7 (winter). On the Museum of Great Lakes History (a branch of the Detroit Historical Museum), housed in this schooner. [672]

LOUIS CLARK JONES. The Coopers-town idea: history for everyman. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):32-41 (spring). views (part col.). [673]

FISKE KIMBALL. The Philadelphia Museum of Art, 1875-1950. Phila. Mus. bul., 45:76-8 (winter 1950). view. [674]

CEDRIC LARSON. The American Swedish Historical Museum. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 2):12-13, 17 (Feb). views. [675]

CEDRIC LARSON. Mystic Seaport, Conn.: shrine of America's whaling days. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 10):14-15, 25 (Oct). views. [676]

EDWARD SMITH LUCE. Custer Battlefield Museum dedicated. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9:41-3 (Aug). views. Appended: anecdotes and documents relating to the battle. [677]

ELISE MANNEL. From the days of sail. Westways, 44 (no. 1):22-3 (Jan). views. On the San Francisco Maritime Museum, opened in 1951. [678]

MUSEUM OF THE AMERICAN CIRCUS, Sarasota, Fla. The Museum of the American Circus: one of the Ringling museums, owned and operated by the State of Florida. [Sarasota, 195-.] 31, [1] p. facsim., geneal. table, views. Describes a collection of books, posters, lithographs, photographs, models, and wagons and other equipment, including American materials as early as 1744. [679]

GEORGE E. NITZSCHE. "Historic walk" in a Germantown garden.

Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 1):18-20, 28 (Mar). On a walk consisting of stepping stones from historic sites in the United States and abroad, assembled by Charles F. Jenkins. [680]

GEORGE E. NITZSCHE. "The Signers' Walk": a recently created historic landmark in Germantown. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 3):14-15, 26 (Dec 1951). ports. On a walk consisting of stepping stones (stones, bricks, tiles, etc.) associated with the signers of the Declaration of Independence, assembled by Charles F. Jenkins. [681]

JOHN O'CONNOR, JR. The Pittsburgh International: its beginnings, development, and evolution. Carnegie mag., 26:162-6, 201-6, 243-6, 249, 263-9 (May-Jul, Oct). ports., views. On annual exhibitions in Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, 1896-1952. [682]

VREST ORTON. It's so old it's new. Jour. retailing, 24:60-62 (Apr 1948). views. On "the Vermont Country Store," established by the author in "a hill village in southern Vermont" ca. 1945. [683]

Mrs. CARROLL PAUL. The exhibit in the officers quarters at Fort Wilkins. Mich. hist., 36:415-19 (Dec). views. [684]

PHILLIPS COLLECTION, Washington, D. C. The Phillips Collection: a museum of modern art and its sources. Catalogue. Wash. [1952]. x, 148, [1] p. 270 plates (part col.). Introduction signed: Duncan Phillips. On a repository incorporated in 1918, including American and European paintings, some before 1900. [685]

ALEXIS A. PRAUS. Upper Michigan museum and site survey. Mich. hist., 36:408-14 (Dec). [686]

RINGLING RESIDENCE, Sarasota, Fla. The house that John and Mable Ringling built. [By Marian Murray and Arthur Everett Austin.] Sarasota [195-.] 23, [1] p. plans, ports., views. On a Venetian palace erected at Sarasota, 1925-26, now owned by the State of Florida. [687]

RUBY MATSON ROBINS, comp. Museums and museum collections in Missouri open to the public. Mo. hist. rev., 46:1-25, 117-39, 213-36 (Oct 1951 - Apr 1952). views. [688]

HARRY B. ROBINSON. The Custer Battlefield Museum. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3):11-29 (Jul). facsim., views. notes. History of the Museum since 1924 and account of its collec-



tions, including manuscripts and artifacts. [689]

SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES. Houses owned by the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Old-time New Eng., 42 (no. 4): iv-ix (Apr-Jun). views. Describes 46 houses. [690]

LOIS WILLOUGHBY STILLMAN. Mystic Seaport. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):52-5 (summer). views (1 col.). [691]

TIOGA POINT MUSEUM, Athens, Pa. The Museum as a community asset. [Athens, Pa., 1952.] 4 p. (Tioga Point Mus. bul., v. 8, no. 1, 1951-52.) On the Museum, opened in 1897, and its holdings of manuscripts, books, and museum materials. [692]

CECIL ZINKAN. "Courtesy O. C. Lightner." Hobbies, 57 (no. 4):101, 105 (Jun). view. On the Lightner Museum of Hobbies, founded in Chicago by Otto C. Lightner, and removed by him to St. Augustine in 1948. [693]

# Collectors

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKMAN. The book-collecting world. Antiq. bookman, 9:9-34, 804-6, 1068-72, 1488-90, 1723-6, 2099-2102; 10:63-6, 311-12, 515-16 (5 Jan - 30 Aug). ports. Replies to a circular letter asking "Why are you a collector and how did it happen?" Includes replies from Mary Elizabeth Adomeit (miniature books), Clinton P. Anderson (New Mexico), H. Richard Archer (William Faulkner), Roger Butterfield, Charles Honce, Irvin Kerlan (children's books), Gerald D. McDonald, Lucille Peacock (Mississippiana), Lawrence S. Thompson (Kentuckiana), Justin G. Turner, Sherman Day Wakefield (Lincolnia), Donald G. Wing, John Cook Wyllie, Roy J. Friedman (Twainiana), O. Andreas Garson (menus), Chapman J. Milling (Caroliniana), Caroline Thomas Harnsberger (Twainiana), John A. Nietz (schoolbooks), Horace G. Richards (New Jersey novels), Harold J. Ichilian (natural history), Richard M. Kain, E. A. Parsons, Stratford Lee Morton, T. Henry Foster (autograph collector), Kent D. Currie (typography), Edward Larocque Tinker (Louisiana), Herbert E. Stanton (Franklin D. Roosevelt), Carl W. Drepperd (commercial and industrial Americana), George F. Leinwall (modern first editions), Alexander McQueen (dictionaries), May Haas (gardening), Nathan Van Patten ("island books"), Sam Moskowitz (science fiction), and others. [694]

CLIFTON WALLER BARRETT. Beyond the book. Antiq. bookman, 9:2231-2 (28 Jun). facsim. On collecting writings of Washington Irving on Spain. [695]

WHITMAN BENNETT. Colored plate books: little American gems with immense possibilities of value increase. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 9):

30-31 (Sep). Includes a list of such publications, 19th century. [696]

EARL B. BREEDING. 99 years of silver collecting. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 9):14-15, 47 (Sep). facsim., views. Advice to collectors. [697]

C. R. CLIFFORD. The collecting of Americana has developed some curious stories. Hobbies, 57 (no. 5):110-11, 114-15, 118 (Jul). [698]

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Dr. M. W. Pickard [1874-1952] and his books. Southw. rev., 37:157-61 (spring). On the author's acquaintance with him at Kerrville, Tex., 1950-52; with some account of his collection of books and his reading. [699]

CARL E. DORR. Presidential campaign insignia: a hobby that will sweep you into the romance of history. Hobbies, 57 (no. 5):18-21 (Jul). views. Attached (p. 22): "American Political Item Collectors" (founded 1945), by Joseph W. Fuld. [700]

LEWIS A. DYER. Reminiscences in collecting tall clocks. Am. horologist and jeweler, 19 (no. 8):86-9 (Aug). [701]

ORVILLE ROBERTS HAGANS. Collectors versus hoarders. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:190-93 (Jun). ports., view. [702]

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Lyman Copeland Draper, 1815-1891. Wis. mag. hist., 35:163-6, 231-4 (spring). port., view. On his work as a collector of historical materials and Secretary of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [703]

HAROLD L. HOLMES. Some random reveries of a San Francisco antiquarian bookman. Book Club of Calif., Quar. news letter, 16:3-14 (winter 1950). [704]

- WILLARD L. KING. Collecting for a biography of David Davis [1815-86]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4): 12-15 (summer). [705]
- SAMUEL LOVEMAN. A literary collection. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 2): 38-40 (winter). On the author's interests in collecting manuscripts. [706]
- ELAINE W. MADLENER, ed. Authors and autograph collectors. Antiq. bookman, 9:1643-7 (3 May). port. Excerpts from replies to a circular letter sent out (some years ago?) to 50 authors, asking their opinions about autograph-collecting. [707]
- LEE H. B. MALONE. He chose with conviction. Carnegie mag., 26:79-81 (Mar). views. On Ferdinand Howald as a collector of paintings, 1904-34. [708]
- MARK TWAIN RESEARCH FOUNDATION. First editions--collectors & dealers. Twainian, 11 (no. 5): 1-3 (Sep-Oct). On the collecting of Mark Twain items. [709]
- WILLIS I. MILHAM. When is a timekeeper a collector's item? Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:234-40 (Oct). [710]
- ED. MONTGOMERY. Cutes, queers, and catchpennies in early typewriters. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 5): 30-31 (May). On typewriters as an object of collection. [711]
- HOWARD S. MOTT. Collecting Southern amateur fiction of the nineteenth century. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1952. 14 leaves. [712]
- NATIONAL SOCIETY OF AUTOGRAPH COLLECTORS. Richard Melville Lederer, 1887-1952. Autograph collectors' jour., 5 (no. 1): 51-3 (fall). port. On his life in business and his collecting of manuscripts, with reminiscences by Joseph Edward Fields. [713]
- ROLAND PENROSE. The pleasures and miseries of collecting. Mag. of art, 45:339-46 (Dec). views. On the collecting of paintings. [714]
- HARRY RANSOM. The booklore of Swante Palm. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:103-11 (summer). Views and habits of a Texas collector with regard to buying, lending, printing, designing, binding, and reading books, 1850-99. [715]
- ERNST SCHEYER. Henry Adams as a collector of art [1861-1912]. Art quar., 15:221-33 (autumn). views. notes. [716]
- JANE SCOTT. From harmony to history; or, How a music teacher bought a cheesebox and thereby founded a private museum. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 3): 10, 12 (Mar). port., views. On Mary Earle Gould as a collector of kitchen antiques since 1932. [717]
- FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Dr. Bay, collector of Middle Western Americana. Mo. hist. rev., 46:141-3 (Jan). On Jens Christian Bay of Chicago as a collector, and the acquisition of his collection by the State Historical Society of Missouri. [718]
- THE SPINNING WHEEL. Sanders: the blotters of yesterday as items for collectors of today. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 9): 18, 20 (Sep). views. [719]
- ROBERT E. TEN EYCK. Are you a gun collector? Gun and cartridge rec., 1 (no. 1): 4 (Apr). [720]
- DONALD VAN COURT. Possibilities of railroad and rail transit button collecting. Natl. button bul., 11:304-5 (Sep). [721]
- L. C. WHEELER. United States postal cards [since 1873]: why to collect them and how to do it. Am. philatelist, 65: 833-8, 931-6 (Aug-Sep). facsimis. [722]
- ROBERT WILLIAMS. Adventures of an autograph collector: an introduction to collecting, with suggestions for beginners. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 99 p. facsimis., port. [723]

## National History

- F. G. FRIEDMANN. *America: a country without pre-history*. *Partisan rev.*, 18:141-52 (Mar-Apr). [724]
- MICHAEL MARTIN & LEONARD GELBER. *The new dictionary of American history*. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1952]. vi, 695 p. [725]
- REINHOLD NIEBUHR. *The irony of American history*. N. Y.: Scribner, 1952. 174 p. Mainly an analysis and criticism of current tendencies in American civilization. [726]
- ARTHUR POUND. *From colonies to empire*. *Mich. alumnus quar. rev.*, 58:185-92 (spring). On analogies between the colonial period and the present. [727]
- FREDERICK JULIUS POHL. *The lost discovery: uncovering the track of the Vikings in America*. N. Y.: Norton [1952]. 346 p. maps, views, bibliog. (p. 317-30). On the Norwegians in Greenland, Canada, and the United States, 982-1362. [728]
- LELAND DEWITT BALDWIN. *The stream of American history* [1492-1950]. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1952]. 2 v. xvii, 974; xvi, 952 p. cartoons, maps, bibliogs. [729]
- JOHN FRANCIS BANNON. *History of the Americas* [1492-1950]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. 2 v. xii, 582; xi 568 p. bibliogs. (McGraw-Hill series in history.) On "the Americas, all twenty-two of them." Vol. 1 closes with 1824. [730]
- OSCAR THEODORE BARCK, JR., WALTER L. WAKEFIELD, & HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER. *The United States: a survey of national development* [1492-1952]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1952]. 2v. [2], x, 478, 48; [2], ix, [3], 479-1002d, 51 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views, bibliogs. Vol. 1 closes with 1877. [731]
- AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN & WALTER JOHNSON. *The United States: experiment in democracy* [1492-1952]. Boston: Ginn [1952]. xxiv, 904 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps (part col.), ports., views. [732]
- OCTAVIO GIL MUNILLA. *Participación de España en la genesis historica de los Estados Unidos* [1492-1846]. Madrid: Publicaciones Españolas, 1952. 46 p. maps, views, bibliog. (p. 46). (Temas de España ante el mundo.) *Translated*: Spain's share in the history of the United States of America. Madrid: Publicaciones Españolas, 1952. 45 p. maps, views, bibliog. (Spanish topics for the world.) [733]
- HAMMOND (C. S.) AND COMPANY, INC. *American history wall atlas* [1492-1948]. N. Y. [1952. 20] p. of col. diagrs., col. maps, col. views. [734]
- SYLVAN HOFFMAN & C. HARTLEY GRATTAN. *News of the nation: a newspaper history of the United States*. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952. 188] p. cartoons, ports., views. "A history of the United States in newspaper style," 1492-1951, consisting of 45 4-page issues in newspaper format. [735]
- IRVING STODDARD KULL & NELL M. KULL. *A short chronology of American history, 1492-1950*. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1952. [18], 388, [1] p. [736]
- BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. *The course of empire* [1527-1805]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. xvii, [5], 647 p. maps (part col.), notes (p. 561-631). On the discovery and exploration of the United States, the Indians, and the beginnings of territorial expansion. [737]
- NELSON MANFRED BLAKE. *A short history of American life*. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. xiv, 732 p. cartoons, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 689-712), notes. (McGraw-Hill series in history.) "An attempt ... to achieve within the bounds of a single volume a synthesis of American economic, social, and cultural history," 1607-1950. [738]
- ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER. *Liberty tree: a genealogy*. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:435-58 (Dec). notes. On the emblematic Tree of Liberty (1775), its antecedents as early as the pine-tree shilling (1652), and its relation to the

Liberty Pole, in use as late as 1846.

[739]

HAROLD BOND BLISS. The rise and fall of the American Republic. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952]. xii, [2], 206 p. On the progress of collectivism in the United States, 1760-1952.

[740]

WILLIAM MORGAN MARKOE. Historical development of the American flag. [Wash.]: Public Affairs Press [1952]. 16 p. notes (p. 15-16). (Annals of American research.) On "the Markoe Flag of thirteen stripes" adopted by the Light Horse of the City of Philadelphia (Capt. Abram Markoe, died 1806) before 8 Sep. 1775, and its influence on the U. S. flag.

[741]

P. W. PRICE. The Great Seal, key to our destiny: a study of its message. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 160 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 156-60). On its "esoteric," "exoteric," and "broader meanings" since 1782.

[742]

U. S. Dept. of State. The seal of the United States [1782-1952. Wash., 1952. 4] p. col. facsim. (Pub. 4549. Department and Foreign Service series, 27.)

[743]

FRANK LAWRENCE OWSLEY, OLIVER PERRY CHITWOOD, & HERMAN CLARENCE NIXON. A short history of the American people. Volume 2: 1865-1952. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1952]. xxi, 849 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps (part col.), ports., views. bibliog.

(p. 747-92). First ed., 1948, published with Chitwood as senior author.

[744]

JOHN LINES MORSE. An eloquent Iowan delivered patriotic Fourth of July address. Ann. Ia., 31:337-56 (Jul). Text of the address delivered at Belmond, Ia., 1866, on the history and destiny of the United States.

[745]

HARRY JOSEPH SIEVERS. President Benjamin Harrison and our country's flag. D. A. R. mag., 86:1125-9, 1133 (Nov). views. On his encouragement of flag-raising and devotion to the flag, 1889-93.

[746]

OSCAR THEODORE BARCK, JR., & NELSON MANFRED BLAKE. Since 1900: a history of the United States in our times. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan [1952]. x, [2], 903 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. First ed., 1947.

[747]

PHILO M. BUCK, JR. 1900-1950: a retrospect and a challenge. Pac. spectator, 5:28-41 (winter 1951).

[748]

LOUIS MORTON HACKER & HELENE SARA ZAHLER. The United States in the 20th century. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1952]. xvi, 695 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 639-78).

[749]

GARET GARRETT. Rise of empire. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. 61 p. Evidence, 1933-52, that "We have crossed the boundary that lies between Republic and Empire" by accepting "the Welfare State" and "a system of satellite nations."

[750]

## POLITICAL HISTORY

MAX BELOFF. Is there an Anglo-American political tradition? History, 36:73-91 (Feb-Jun 1951). notes.

[751]

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. English origins of American politics. Pa. mag. hist., 76:5-29 (Jan).

[752]

WILFRED ELLSWORTH BINKLEY & MALCOLM C. MOOS. A grammar of American politics: the National, State, and local governments [1607-1952]. ... Second edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xix, 1059, xxiv p. bibliog. (p. 747-71, 1051-9), notes. (Borzoï books in political science.) First ed., 1949.

[753]

CHARLES McLEAN ANDREWS, ed. Narratives of the insurrections, 1675-1690. N. Y.: Barnes & Noble [1952, c1943]. ix, 414 p. notes. (Original

narratives of early American history.) First pub. 1915. Contemporary or nearly contemporary accounts of Bacon's Rebellion, the uprising of North Carolinians against Thomas Miller, the overthrow of Sir Edmund Andros, and Leisler's Revolt, 1675-98.

[754]

FRANCIS P. KIMBALL. Albany, the "unknown" birthplace of American Union. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 27:7-11. On the Congress of 1754.

[755]

JOSEPH EDWARD KING. The real Quebec Act [1774]. Mid-America, 34: 14-41 (Jan). notes.

[756]

CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN. Liberal vs. conservative in the American Revolution. Picket post, 37:4-11 (Jul).

[757]



CORNELIUS W. WICKERSHAM. The "Olive branch" petition of the American Congress to George III, 1775. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:539-43 (Nov). facsim. [758]

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT. Law and government in the development of the American way of life [1776-1951. Madison? 1952?] 23 p. (Knapp lectures on the development of the American way of life.) [759]

CHARLES WARREN. The doctored letters of John Adams. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:160-70. notes. On two letters from Adams to his wife, 3 Jul. 1776, referring to 2 July as "the most memorable epocha in the history of America," and an alteration of these dates to 5 and 4 July respectively by his wife's nephew, William Smith Shaw, in 1805. [760]

U. S. Continental Congress. Oath of allegiance to the United States of America. Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:116 (Jan). Facsimile of a broadside text of a resolution dated 3 Feb. 1778. [761]

HAROLD ROZELLE BRUCE. A college text in American national government [1781-1951]. N. Y.: Holt, 1952. xi, 836 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [762]

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. The Ordinance of 1787. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):46-7 (spring). facsim., maps, port., view. [763]

DONALD HENDERSON STEWART. The press and political corruption during the Federalist administrations [1789-1801]. Pol. sci. quar., 67:426-46 (Sep). notes. [764]

GEORGE BUBB DANGERFIELD. The Era of Good Feelings. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. xiv, 525 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 493-512), notes (p. 429-92). On "some of the personalities and experiences, American and European, which assisted in or were necessary to the political transition from Jeffersonian democracy to Jacksonian democracy," 1814-29. Includes detailed treatments of the Treaty of Ghent and the Monroe Doctrine. [765]

PAUL CHESTER NAGEL. The Era of Good Feeling [1817-25]: foundation for disunion. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3653], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [3], 414 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 400-414). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:288-9. [766]

ANDREW MARTIN. The Jacksonian Era [1829-37]: conflicting evaluations. Jour. soc. studies, 7 (no. 2):39-48 (spring 1951). bibliog. [767]

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. Polk, politics, and Oregon [1844-46]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:11-25. notes. [768]

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. Hoosiers and the Western program, 1844-1848. Ind. mag. hist., 48:255-76 (Sep). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On "political action ... grounded in economic need." [769]

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. Sectional aspects of expansion, 1844-1848. Ind. mag. hist., 48:119-40 (Jun). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [770]

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. The Hoosiers and the "eternal agitation," 1848-1850. Ind. mag. hist., 48:331-68 (Dec.). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [771]

MARGARET L. COIT. Calhoun and the downfall of States' rights [1850]. Va. quar. rev., 28:191-208 (spring). [772]

WILLIAM GREEN & JOHN ALBION ANDREW. Attorneys Andrew of Boston and Green of Richmond consider the John Brown raid. Edited by George Green Shackelford. Va. mag. hist., 60:89-114 (Jan). Letters, Green to Andrew (30 Dec. 1859) and Andrew to Green (16 Jan. 1860); with an extensive introduction. [773]

HAROLD MELVIN HYMAN. Era of the oath: Northern loyalty tests during the Civil War and Reconstruction [1861-84]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4199], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1], vi, 449 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 422-49). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:736. [774]

GEORGE PLATT WALLER. Address delivered at Oakwood Cemetery, Montgomery, Alabama, on Confederate Memorial Day, April 26, 1952. Ala. hist. quar., 14:99-107. Defends the right of secession in 1861. [775]

CLYDE F. SNIDER. American county government: a mid-century review [1900-1950]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46: 66-80 (Mar). notes. [776]

KENNETH ROLAND WALKER. The month of assassination [of William McKinley], September 1901: leading men, issues, and ideas. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4381], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 515 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 494-



515). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:856-7. [777]

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. War, depression, and the Presidency, 1933-1950. Social research, 17:417-40 (Dec 1950). [778]

HERBERT LAWRENCE BLOCK. The Herblock book: text and cartoons [1946-52] by Herbert Block. Boston: Beacon Press [1952]. 244 p. cartoons. A collection of the author's political cartoons. [779]

### Political Science

DAVID EASTON. Problems of method in American political science. Internatl. soc. sci. bul., 4:107-24 (spring). [780]

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The political theory of Benjamin Franklin [mainly after 1760]. Pa. mag. hist., 76:259-93 (Jul). notes. [781]

PETER VIERECK. The aristocratic origin of American freedom [1775-1828]. Southw. rev., 37:331-4 (autumn). [782]

EDMOND N. CAHN. Madison and the pursuit of happiness [1776-87]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27:265-76 (Apr). notes. [783]

LOUIS HARTZ. American political thought and the American Revolution [ca. 1776]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:321-42 (Jun). notes. [784]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. American individualism: fact and fiction [since 1776]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:1-18 (Mar). notes. [785]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. The Federalist--a split personality [1788]. Am. hist. rev., 57:625-43 (Apr). notes. [786]

CURRIN V. SHIELDS. The American tradition of empirical collectivism [since 1789]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:104-20 (Mar). notes. [787]

PETER VIERECK. Liberals and conservatives, 1789-1951. Antioch rev., 11:387-96 (Dec). For comment by Heinz Eulau and Paul Bixler see p. 397-407. For the author's reply see 12:126-8. [788]

OLIVER PETER FIELD. Political science at Indiana University, 1829-1951. Bloomington: Bureau of Government Research, Dept. of Government, Indiana Univ., 1952. 54 p. (Studies published by the Bureau of Government Research at Indiana University, 22.) [789]

RALPH BARTON PERRY. Emerson and American democracy [mainly

1830-60]. Ga. rev., 6:209-18. [790]

CHARLES H. NICHOLS, JR. Thoreau on the citizen and his government [1846 ff.]. Phylon, 13:19-24 (1st quar). [791]

RICHMOND CROOM BEATTY. Whitman's political thought [1850 ff.]. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 319-30. Reprinted from 1947. [792]

LOUIS FILLER. East and Middle West: concepts of liberalism in America during the late nineteenth century [1870-1930]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:179-202 (Jan). notes. [793]

WISCONSIN, UNIVERSITY OF. Faculty. In memoriam. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:289-91 (Mar). Tribute to Frederic Austin Ogg (1878-1951), of the University of Wisconsin, political scientist and historian. [794]

MORTON A. KAPLAN. Some elements of the legal and of the political philosophy of Morris [Raphael] Cohen [1880-1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3350], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 360 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-60). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:94-5. [795]

FRANCIS NEILSON. State control. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:361-72 (Jul). Reminiscences of thinking and writing about government power and Socialism since ca. 1900. [796]

EARL LATHAM. The group basis of politics [since 1908]: notes for a theory. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:376-97 (Jun). notes. [797]

RICHARD W. TAYLOR. Arthur F. Bentley's political science [1908-49]. West. pol. quar., 5:214-30 (Jun). notes. [798]

DAVID WESLEY SOPER. Woodrow Wilson's concept of personality [1911-18]. Personalist, 32:368-80 (Oct 1951). notes. [799]

SOUTHERN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. [Political science in Southern universities.] Jour. politics, 14:158-62, 345-50, 555-8, 758-62 (Feb-Nov). On the teaching of political

science in the University of Miami (1945-51), Florida State University (1926-51), Tulane University (1947-52), and the University of Arkansas (1950-52). [800]

## Elections and Parties

CHARLES SACKETT SYDNOR & NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR. Voting in early America [1646-1888]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):6-8 (fall). facsim. On methods of voting. [801]

EDWARD A. HOYT. Naturalization under the American colonies: signs of a new community [1658-1776]. Pol. sci. quar., 67:248-66 (Jun). notes. [802]

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Our political symbols. N. Y. hist., 33:371-8 (Oct). cartoons. On verbal and visual symbols shown in slogans, flags, cartoons, etc., since 1775. [803]

HENRI CHARLES GLAUDE JACOB VAN DER MANDERE. Amerika en de presidentsverkiezing. Den Haag: Servire [1952]. 177 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. (Zilvermeeuw-serie, 43.) On the election of Presidents, 1788-1952. [804]

LINCOLN SHAKESPEARE. The greatest American sport: its past, its present, the need for changes in its rules, biographical data on some of its leading participants, & an annotated bibliography of ten score & more recommended books. N. Y.: Washington Book Co. [1952]. 250 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 204-50), notes (p. 193-9). A biography of George Washington, with an introduction on the electoral system and its quadrennial operations from 1788 to the present. [805]

LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS. Legislative apportionment [1790-1950]. Durham, N. C.: School of Law, Duke Univ., 1952. [6], 253-469, [2] p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Law and contemp. problems, v. 17, no. 2, spring, 1952.) By several authors. [806]

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Candidates and cartoonists. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 8):20, 42 (Aug). cartoons. Cartoons prepared for political campaigns, 1792-1896. [807]

MORTON BORDEN. The Election of 1800: charge and countercharge. Del. hist., 5:42-62 (Mar). notes. Deals

particularly with activities of James A. Bayard of Delaware. [808]

LOWELL HAYES HARRISON. John Breckinridge and the Vice-Presidency, 1804: a political episode. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:155-65 (Apr). notes. [809]

FRANK WALTER ANDERSON, JR. American literary political satire, 1812-1850. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:109-10. Abstract of thesis. [810]

JOSEPHINE KING. The two-party system--nineteenth century views. Social studies, 43:195-200 (May). notes. On information in textbooks of government, 1832-1904. [811]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. The great Baltimore Whig convention of 1840. Md. hist. mag., 47:11-18 (Mar). notes. [812]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Horace Greeley and the Log-Cabin Campaign [1840]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10: 278-90 (Oct). facsim. On his editorship of The log cabin. [813]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. John W. Bear, "the Buckeye blacksmith." Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61: 262-71 (Jul). On his speechmaking in favor of Harrison, 1840. [814]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Thurlow Weed's network: Whig party organization in 1840. Ind. mag. hist., 48:107-18 (Jun). notes. [815]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Tippecanoe belles of 1840. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):3-5 (fall). ports. On women in the Campaign of 1840. [816]

LOUIS HARTZ. The Whig tradition in America and Europe [mainly 1840-60]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:989-1002 (Dec). notes. [817]

FRANK W. STONECIPHER. Political campaigns of the eighteen forties. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:63-78 (Jun). notes. [818]

ROBERT S. LAMBERT. The Democratic Party, 1841-1844. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:145-6. Abstract of thesis. [819]

ARTHUR KEISTER MOORE, ed. Anti-Clay songs from the Campaign of 1844. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:223-35 (Jul). notes. Seven texts, with an introduction. [820]

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. The origin of the Tugalo Party's name. Ga. hist. quar., 36:328-35 (Dec). notes. On Hopkins Holsey, editor of the Athens Southern banner, and the Constitutional Union Party of 1850-51. [821]

PAUL F. BOLLER, JR. Old Fuss & Feathers and the fainting general. Southw. rev., 37:141-50 (spring). On the Election of 1852. [822]

DOYLE DEWITT, comp. Medalets of the Presidential campaign of 1852. Numismatist, 65:658-75 (Jul). facsimis. Fully annotated list. [823]

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. Abraham Lincoln's speech at Peoria, Illinois [16 Oct. 1854] in reply to Senator Douglas: seven numbers of the Illinois daily journal, Springfield, Oct. 21, 23-28, 1854. [Peoria: E. J. Jacob, 1952.] 47, [1] p. views. Includes an article from the Peoria daily union, 21 Oct. 1854, giving an outline of the speech of Stephen Arnold Douglas at Peoria, 16 Oct. 1854. [824]

JACOB BLANCK. And on Tuesday next-- Antiq. bookman, 9:1143 (22 Mar). Quotes a letter of advice from Martin Van Buren to his son John on how to win the Presidency, 1858. [825]

MARTIN VAN BUREN. How to become President--? Martin Van Buren grooms his son. Collector, 65:49-53 (Mar). Excerpts from a letter dated Lindenwald, 16 Mar. 1858. [826]

HARRY JAMES CARMAN. William Henry Seward in retrospect. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 8:1-8 (autumn). On his failure to win the Republican nomination in 1860. [827]

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. Propaganda for secession: the 1860 association and the secession Convention of 1860. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 4):27-41 (winter). facsimis. Includes a list of "propaganda pamphlets." [828]

FRANK L. KLEMENT. Middle Western Copperheadism and the genesis of the Granger Movement [1860-63]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:679-94 (Mar). notes. [829]

OWEN PETERSON, Benjamin F. Samuels in the Democratic National Convention of 1860. Ia. jour. hist., 50:224-38 (Jul). notes. [830]

OWEN PETERSON. Ethelbert Barksdale [of Mississippi] in the Democratic National Convention of 1860. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:257-78 (Oct). notes. [831]

HENRY HUNTLEY HAIGHT. H. H. Haight on national politics, May 1861. Transcribed, with introduction and commentary, by A. Russell Buchanan. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:193-204 (Sep). map. Dated San Francisco, 3 May 1861; addressed probably to George R. Bissell. [832]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The Democratic Convention at Chicago in 1864. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 2):2-12, 40 (summer). cartoons. notes. [833]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The unwanted Mr. Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:146-63 (summer). On opposition to his renomination, 1864. [834]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Words and money to re-elect Lincoln [1864]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 1):22-30 (spring). facsimis. [835]

FRANKLIN H. WILLIAMS. An American principle realized. Pac. spectator, 6:458-64 (summer). On "the broadening of our electoral base," particularly with respect to Negroes, since 1865. [836]

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. Howells, the Atlantic monthly, and Republicanism [1866-81]. Am. lit., 24:139-56 (May). notes. [837]

GREGG PHIFER. Andrew Johnson argues a case. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:148-70 (Jun). notes. On his arguments for conservative reconstruction as presented in 35 speeches, Aug.-Sep. 1866. [838]

GREGG PHIFER. Andrew Johnson delivers his argument [Aug.-Sep. 1866]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:212-34 (Sep). notes. [839]

GREGG PHIFER. Andrew Johnson loses his battle [1866]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:291-328 (Dec). notes. [840]

GREGG PHIFER. Andrew Johnson takes a trip. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:3-22 (Mar). notes. On his speechmaking tour, Aug.-Sep. 1866. [841]

WILLIAM DAVID STOUT. Privileges and immunities of national citizenship and the suffrage in the States [1866-1952]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:48-70 (fall). notes. [842]

JOHN KIRTLAND WRIGHT. Voting habits of the United States: a note on

two maps [1876-1928]. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 94-100. maps. notes. Reprinted from 1932.

[843]

FRANCIS NEILSON. The gospel of justice. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:133-46 (Jan). Largely on the continued applicability of Henry George's Progress and poverty [1879].

[844]

CLINTON KEELER. Children of innocence: the agrarian crusade in fiction [1880-1900]. West. humanities rev., 6:363-76 (autumn). notes.

[845]

RUTH CARIDAD SILVA. Reform of the electoral system [1880-1952]. Rev. politics, 14:394-407 (Jul). tables. notes.

[846]

WILL LISNER. On Dr. [Elwood P.] Lawrence's studies of George's British campaigns. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:215-17 (Jan). notes. On utterances of Henry George about Socialism, 1884-97.

[847]

ROBERT E. RIEGEL. Edward Bellamy. Looking backward, 2000-1887. Social educ., 16:11-13 (Jan).

[848]

HARRY WELLINGTON LAIDLER. Socialism in the United States: a brief history [mainly since 1890]. N. Y.: League for Industrial Democracy [1952. 3], 3-25, [3] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 23-6).

[849]

WILLIAM A. RUSS, JR. The varieties of Socialism in the United States [since 1890]. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 4:267-92 (Apr-Jun).

[850]

GEORGE A. LE MAISTRE. May Presidential electors be bound? An analysis of "Ray v. Blair." Jour. pub. law, 1:348-62 (fall). notes. On the freedom of the States to bind electors in their choice, 1892-1952.

[851]

DANIEL DE LEON. Socialist landmarks: four addresses [1896-1905]. N. Y.: New York Labor News Co., 1952. 237, [3] p. port. "A program for working class emancipation," as presented by "America's foremost Marxist."

[852]

VALDIMER ORLANDO KEY. Politics, parties, and pressure groups [1896-1952]. ... Third edition. N. Y.: Crowell, 1952. xvi, 799 p. diagrs., tables. notes. First ed., 1942.

[853]

J. CHAL VINSON. Hoke Smith and the "Battle of the Standards" in Georgia, 1895-1896. Ga. hist. quar., 36:201-19

(Sep). notes. On his advocacy of the gold standard in the Election of 1896 and his resignation from Cleveland's cabinet, revealing a split in the Democratic Party.

[854]

G. WALLACE CHESSMAN. Theodore Roosevelt's campaign against the Vice-Presidency. Historian, 14:173-90 (spring). notes. On his efforts to avoid nomination, 1899-1900.

[855]

CHARLES R. ADRIAN. Some general characteristics of nonpartisan elections [since ca. 1900]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:766-76 (Sep). notes.

[856]

KEITH MAURICE ENGAR. Political satire in selected American plays of the twentieth century [1900-1950]. Speech monographs, 19:138 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Minnesota.

[857]

JOHN ILMARI KOLEHMAINEN. The inimitable Marxists: the Finnish immigrant Socialists [1903-14]. Mich. hist., 36:395-405 (Dec). notes.

[858]

JOHN P. ROCHE. Statutory denaturalization: 1906-1951. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:276-327 (winter). notes.

[859]

RICHARD SPENCER CHILDS. Civic victories: the story of an unfinished revolution [1909-52]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xvii, 350 p. cartoons. Mainly an argument for a shorter ballot, urged by the National Municipal League as a means of lessening corruption in politics.

[860]

HAROLD FOOTE GOSNELL. Champion campaigner: Franklin D. Roosevelt. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. [10], 235 p. cartoons. On his Democratic candidacy for nomination and election in 11 New York and national campaigns, 1910-44.

[861]

R. H. BRISBANE. The Negro vote as a balance of power in national politics [1912-52]. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:97-100 (Jul).

[862]

WILLIAM A. PITKIN. Issues in the Roosevelt-Taft contest of 1912. Mid-America, 34:219-32 (Oct). notes.

[863]

DAVID ALLEN SHANNON. The decline of the American Socialist Party [1912 ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:212-14.

[864]

MORRIS LEOPOLD ERNST & DAVID LOTH. Report on the American Communist [1919-52]. N. Y.: Holt [1952. 8], 240 p.

[865]

ROBERT KEITH MURRAY. The great Red scare of 1919-20. Ohio State



Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:165-70. [866]

SCOTT DORAN JOHNSTON. The Socialist Party in the Conference for Progressive Political Action [1922-25]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4337], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], iv, 414 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 404-14). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:858-9. [867]

GODFREY G. LUTHY. Lowden refused the Vice-Presidential nomination. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:73-5 (spring). Reminiscences of Frank O. Lowden, 1924. [868]

WHITTAKER CHAMBERS. Witness. N. Y.: Random House [1952, 8], 808 p. On the author's membership in the Communist Party, 1925-38, and his subsequent efforts to reveal its character, including his part in the conviction of Alger Hiss. [869]

VAUGHN DAVIS BORNET. Labor and politics in 1928. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3403], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 520 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 468-520). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:285-6; Stanford Univ., Abstracts of

dissert., 26:157-61. On the Election of 1928. [870]

JOHN PHILIP HENDRICKSON. Legislative record of Republicans in the Seventy-Third Congress in relation to the Republican platform of 1932 and the campaign speeches of Mr. Hoover. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4069], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 344 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 342-44). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:744-5. [871]

ANAN RAYMOND. Prairie fire: a footnote to contemporary history. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:911-14, 972-5 (Nov). port. notes. On Ella (Reeve) Ware Cohen Omholt (born 1862), commonly known as Mother Bloor, Socialist and Communist, and her conviction, with other Communists, for unlawful assembly in Sherman County, Neb., 1934. [872]

PAUL H. APPLEBY. Roosevelt's third-term decision [1940]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:754-65 (Sep). Includes recollections by the author. [873]

HENRY O. EVJEN. The Willkie campaign [1940]: an unfortunate chapter in Republican leadership. Jour. politics, 14:241-56 (May). notes. [874]

### The Three Branches

FRED L. FOX. Separation of powers [1776-1948]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 5 (1948):185-203. notes. [875]

LUTHER HARRIS. Judicial review in the United States of America [1777-1865]. Dickinson law rev., 56:177-200 (Jan). notes. [876]

EUGENE V. ROSTOW. The democratic character of judicial review [1787-1952]. Harv. law rev., 66:193-224 (Dec). notes. [877]

DAVID DEENER. Judicial review in modern constitutional systems [since 1803]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:1079-99 (Dec). notes. [878]

RALPH JOSEPH ROSKE. Republican newspaper support for the acquittal of President Johnson [1868]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:263-73 (Sep). notes. [879]

CHARLES H. KINNANE. Administrative law: some observations on separation of powers [1887-1951]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:19-22, 83 (Jan). port. notes. For commentary see

Henry W. Coil, "Remarks on the separation of powers: a reply to Professor Kinnane," p. 365-8, 441 (May). port. [880]

WINIFRED McCULLOCH. The Rural Electrification Administration promotion report. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952, 4], 623-632, [1] p. (ICP case series, 7.) On allegations that Kendall Foss, Director of Management and Personnel, intended to deceive Congress in a report on within-grade promotions, 1939-41. [881]

### THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

JOSEPH E. KALLENBACH. Constitutional limitations on reëligibility of national and State chief executives [since 1776]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:438-54 (Jun). notes. [882]

DONALD R. RICHBERG. The steel seizure cases. Va. law rev., 38:713-27 (Oct). notes. On the alleged



"inherent power" of the Presidency, 1787-1952. [883]

JOHN P. ROCHE. Executive power and domestic emergency: the quest for prerogative [1787-1952]. West. pol. quar., 5:592-618 (Dec). notes. [884]

J. R. SAYLOR. Court over the President. Tex. law rev., 31:38-46 (Nov). notes. On the limited power of the President, 1787-1947. [885]

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. The veto power of the President [1787-1952]. by Charles J. Zinn, law revision counsel. Committee print. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, 44 p. notes. Based on thesis (Master of Laws)--Georgetown Univ. [886]

ARTHUR M. WILLIAMS, JR. The impact of the steel seizures upon the theory of inherent sovereign powers of the Federal Government [1787-1952]. S. C. law quar., 5:5-32 (Sep). notes. [887]

RAY VAUGHN DENSLOW. Freemasonry and the Presidency, U. S. A. [1789-1952. Trenton? Mo.] 1952. v, 306 p. ports., views. Also printed: Freemasons, Missouri Lodge of Research, Transactions, 9 (1951, pub. 1952), p. 1-306. [888]

U. S. President. Inaugural addresses of the Presidents of the United States from George Washington, 1789, to Harry S. Truman, 1949. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.] vi, 244 p. (82d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 540.) Compiled by the Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress. [889]

U. S. President, 1789-97 (George Washington). Washington's inaugural address of 1789. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 2], 14 p. facsim. (National Archives facsimile 22.) Reproduction of a holograph of the address delivered 30 April 1789, from the records of the Senate, with explanatory text. [890]

PAUL G. WILLIS & GEORGE L. WILLIS. The politics of the Twenty-second Amendment. West. pol. quar., 5:469-82 (Sep). notes. On "presidential re-eligibility," 1789-1947. [891]

LUCIUS WILMERDING, JR. The President and the law. Pol. sci. quar., 67:321-38 (Sep). notes. On the alleged residual, inherent, or emergency power of the President, 1789-1952. [892]

JOHN SILVA MEEHAN. Who wrote

Washington's Farewell address [1797?]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4):53 (summer). Excerpt from the diary of the Librarian of Congress, 1846, recording that the widow of Alexander Hamilton had told him confidentially that her husband wrote the draft of the address used by Washington with minor changes. [893]

PAUL F. BOLLER, JR. Professional soldiers in the White House [1848-1952]. Southw. jour., 37:269-79 (autumn). [894]

FREDERIC LAURISTON BULLARD. When Lincoln "ruled" alone. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:301-49. notes. On his status as "the sole government of the United States" from 4 Mar. 1861 till the special session of Congress on 4 July, exhibiting "the independent power of the President." [895]

PAUL G. KAUPER. The steel seizure case: Congress, the President, and the Supreme Court. Mich. law rev., 51:141-82 (Dec). notes. On "the assertion by the President of autonomous authority under the Constitution," 1863-1952. [896]

#### THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

MARY A. DOLAN. Evolution of the bill of attainder in the United States [1777-1951]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 2:27-33 (Jan). notes. [897]

JOHN HANCOCK. A John Hancock letter written when Congress was leaving Baltimore Town. Md. hist. mag., 47:336-9 (Dec). Dated Baltimore, 18 Feb. 1777. On arrangements for removal to Philadelphia. [898]

CLEMENT EATON. Southern Senators and the right of instruction, 1789-1860. Jour. South. hist., 18:303-19 (Aug). notes. On rights of State legislatures to instruct U. S. Senators. [899]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Limitation of debate in the United States Senate [1789-1951]. By George B[arnes] Galloway. Revised. Wash., 1951. ii, 34 p. (Public affairs bul. 64.) [900]

FREDERICK L. ZIMMERMAN & MITCHELL WENDELL. Congress: a second umpire of the Federal system. Georgetown law jour., 40:499-522 (May). notes. On the control of Congress over States, 1789-1952. [901]

MARTHA M. DRIVER. Constitutional limitations on the power of Congress to punish contempts of its investigating committees [1790-1952]. Va. law rev.,

38:887-911, 1011-33 (Nov-Dec).

notes. Part of thesis (A. M.)--Univ. of Virginia. [902]

U. S. Congress. Senate. History of the Senate seals: a history of the seals used by the Senate of the United States, 1804-1952. [Wash., 1952.] iii, 34 p. facsimis., port. (82d Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 164.) On seals of 1804, 1831, and 1876, with facsimiles and printed texts of letters from Edward Stat'er (1794-1883), engraver, to R. G. Lanphier and others, 1831, 1846. [903]

JOHN W. GILLIGAN. Congressional investigations. Jour. crim. law, 41: 618-38 (Jan-Feb 1951). notes. On the "doctrine of contempt of the legislative bodies," 1827-1950. [904]

FRANCIS D. WORMUTH. Legislative disqualifications as bills of attainder [1868-1951]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4: 603-19 (Apr 1951). notes. [905]

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. Legislative powers of investigation [1880-1952]. Dickinson law rev., 57:31-45 (Oct). notes. [906]

CHARLES E. WYZANSKI, JR. Standards for Congressional investigations [1880-1947]. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 3:95-110 (Mar 1948). [907]

JOSEPH P. HARRIS. The courtesy of the Senate [1903-51]. Pol. sci. quar., 67:36-53 (Mar). notes. [908]

JULIUS TURNER. Party and constituency: pressures on Congress. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1951 [c1952]. 190 p. 66 tables. bibliog. (p. 181-2), notes. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in historical and political science, series 69, no. 1.) Largely "statistical analysis of roll call votes in the Congressional Record," 1921-50. [909]

ROBERT KENNETH CARR. The House Committee on Un-American Activities, 1945-1950. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1952. xiii, 489 p. notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) "List of publications of the House Committee on Un-American Activities" (p. 464-9). Mainly on the Committee's investigations of Communism. [910]

HENRY J. CAPPELLO. Congressional investigations and individual rights [mainly since 1946]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 2:34-41 (Jan). notes. [911]

#### THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

FRED V. CAHILL. Judicial legisla-

tion: a study in American legal theory. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1952]. ix, 164 p. notes. On "judge-made law," 1787-1951. [912]

HENRY W. EHRMANN. The Zeitgeist and the Supreme Court [1789-1952]. Antioch rev., 11:424-36 (Dec). [913]

HORST W. JORDAN. Der Einfluss des Supreme Court auf die Politik der U. S. A. von 1789 bis zum Ende des zweiten Weltkriegs: ein Beitrag zum Thema Staatsrecht und Politik. [Mainz? 1952? 9], 136, [1] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 4-6), notes. Thesis--Mainz. [914]

JACOB D. HYMAN. Judicial standards for the protection of basic freedoms [1790-1951]. Buffalo law rev., 1:221-44 (spring). notes. [915]

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. Judge Richard Parker [1810-93]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):21-3 (spring). On "the judge who sentenced John Brown to death." [916]

JAMES A HOYT. Judge George P. Scarbaugh. Va. mag. hist., 60:175-7 (Jan). On his judicial services in Virginia and the U. S. Court of Claims, 1844-79. [917]

RICHARD H. LEACH. Benjamin Robbins Curtis: judicial misfit. New Eng. quar., 25:507-23 (Dec). notes. On his service in the Supreme Court, 1851-57, and the reasons for his resignation. [918]

RICHARD B. NEWTON. The doctrine of trial court sovereignty. Los Angeles Bar bul., 27:448-62 (Sep). port. notes. On the finality of the determinations of fact by trial judges [1851-1952]. [919]

WILLIAM J. FLYNN & HOWARD NEWCOMB MORSE. David Davis [1815-86], Justice U. S. Supreme Court, in retrospect: an analysis, appraisal, and application of his more significant opinions [1862-77]. Ala. lawyer, 13:392-5 (Oct). port. Also printed: Ga. Bar jour., 15:184-7 (Nov). notes. [920]

EDWIN ROTHMAN. Individualism, indecision, and indifference: the Supreme Court and the popular will, 1870-1949. Marquette law rev., 35: 219-28 (winter). [921]

ARTHUR E. HOWARD, JR. Why can't I tell my story? Conn. Bar jour., 26: 183-7 (Jun). On the preference for question-and-answer rather than narrative testimony, 1871-1952. [922]

MARTIN B. HICKMAN. Mr. Justice Holmes: a reappraisal [1886-1927]. West. pol. quar., 5:66-83 (Mar). notes. [923]

HAWTHORNE DANIEL. Judge Medina: a biography. N. Y.: W. Funk [1952. 8], 373 p. port. On Harold Raymond Medina [born 1888] as a resident of New York City, a student at Princeton, and a lawyer and judge. Deals particularly with the trial of 11 Communist leaders, 1948-49. [924]

WALLACE MENDELSON. Mr. Justice Holmes--humility, skepticism, and democracy [1902 ff.]. Minn. law rev., 36:343-63 (Mar). notes. [925]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Charles Evans Hughes: an appeal to the bar of history [1907-38]. Vanderbilt law rev., 5:1-19 (Dec). [926]

JOHN GARBER DRUSHAL. The speeches of Louis Dembitz Brandeis (1908-1916). Speech monographs, 19: 124 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Ohio State Univ. [927]

CARL BRENT SWISHER. The Supreme Court in a changing role. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 20:1-14 (Dec 1951 - Feb 1952). notes. On changes since 1913. [928]

DAVID M. LEVITAN. The jurisprudence of Mr. Justice Clarke. Miami

law rev., 7:44-72 (Dec). notes. On the opinions of John Hessin Clarke in Federal district court and the U. S. Supreme Court, 1914-22. [929]

WILLIAM F. SONDERICKER. Summary judgment in Federal courts [1921-51]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 2:20-27 (Jan). notes. [930]

FREDERIC M. MILLER. Discipline of judges [1928-48]. Mich. law rev., 50: 737-40 (Mar). notes. [931]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Harlan Fiske Stone and FDR's court plan [1936-37]. Yale law jour., 61:791-817 (Jun-Jul). notes. [932]

DANIEL C. ARNOLD. Substance and procedure under the doctrine of Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins [1938]. Tex. law rev., 30:600-608 (May). notes. [933]

SIMON ROSENZWEIG. The opinions of Judge Edgerton--a study in the judicial philosophy. Cornell law quar., 37:149-205 (winter). notes. Opinions of Henry W. Edgerton as a circuit judge of the U. S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, 1938-51. [934]

JOHN P. FRANK. Court and Constitution: the passive period [1946-50]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:400-426 (Apr 1951). notes. [935]

## Law

FREDERICK K. BEUTEL. Relationship of natural law to experimental jurisprudence. Ohio State law jour., 13:167-77 (spring). notes. [936]

ANTON-HERMANN CHROUST. Some reflections on the natural law. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:552-76 (summer). notes. [937]

C. W. DE KIEWIET. The social sciences and the common law. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27:92-111 (Jan). notes. [938]

Sir FRANCIS RAYMOND EVERSHED. Our common heritage of law [England and the United States]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27:32-6 (Jan). notes. [939]

HEINZ GURADZE. The epistemological background of natural law. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:360-76 (spring). notes. [940]

JAMES WILLARD HURST. Law and the balance of power in the community. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 6:148-69 (Apr 1951). A historical essay. [941]

ARTHUR LENHOFF. America's cultural contributions to Europe in the realm of law. [Buffalo]: Univ. of Buffalo, 1952. [3], 92-102 p. notes. (The Univ. of Buffalo studies, v. 20, no. 2.) [942]

KARL N. LLEWELLYN. Restoration of our legal tradition. Albany law rev., 16:1-8 (Jan). On "the grand tradition" in legal practice, governing the training and conduct of lawyers. [943]

REBECCA LAURENS (LOVE) NOTZ. Legal bibliography and legal research. ... Third edition. Chicago: Callaghan, 1952. xii, 396 p. (National textbook series.) Sections on "legal research in general," statutory law, court reports, "general legal search books," and English law; commentary on methods of research; and (p. 201-309) classified list of reference works. [944]

ROSCOE POUND. The great lawyer in history. Hastings law jour., 3 (no. 1): 1-9 (fall 1951). On "a great-lawyer interpretation of legal history." [945]

GEORGE ROSSMAN. Quo vadis? Ore. law rev., 32:1-9 (Dec). On the declining ratio of litigation to population, 1930-50. [946]

PAUL SAYRE. Value judgments and the law. Ia. law rev., 37:451-80 (summer). notes. Includes references to views expressed by Holmes, Cardozo, and others. [947]

BERNARD L. SHIENTAG. The stream of progress in the law. Fordham law rev., 21:1-41 (Mar). notes. [948]

FORD H. HALL. The common law: an account of its reception in the United States [1584-1952]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:791-825 (Jun 1951). notes. [949]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. Colonial courts and the common law [1607-1776]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:132-59. notes. [950]

RENÉ A. WORMSER. The law: the story of lawmakers and the law we have lived by, from the earliest times to the present day. N. Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1949. xiv, 609, [1] p. "Part eight: The Americans," 1620-1948 (p. 315-491). [951]

MANVILLE ROBEY PETTEYS. Professional training and licensing practices in law, 1750 to 1950. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:475-7. [952]

H. BONGER. Leraarder mensenrechten: Thomas Jefferson. Arnhem: Van Loghum Slaterus, 1951. 73, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. notes. (Gastmaal der eeuwen, tafelen uit de cultuurgeschiedenis van Europa, 13.) On his work for civil rights, especially in 1775-76. [953]

THOMAS RAEBURN WHITE. Amendment and revision of State constitutions [1776-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100:1132-52 (Jun). notes. [954]

IRVING BRANT. James Madison as founder of the Constitution [1787]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27:248-64 (Apr). notes. [955]

ARTHUR LENHOFF. America's legal inventions adopted in other countries [1787-1951]. Buffalo law rev., 1:118-37 (winter 1951). notes. [956]

ALISON REPPY. Constitutionalism--safeguard of American freedom [1787-1952]. Brooklyn law rev., 18:159-203 (Apr). notes. [957]

DONALD R. RICHBERG. Should we revise the Constitution? A study of the decline of States' rights. Am. Bar

Assoc. jour., 38:35-8, 85-7 (Jan). port. notes. [958]

FRANKLIN D. ROGERS, JR. Similarities and differences in letter and spirit between the constitutions of the United States and Argentina [1787, 1949]. Georgetown law jour., 40:582-607 (May). notes. [959]

FRED M. VINSON. Our enduring Constitution. Wash. and Lee law rev., 6 (1949):1-11. [960]

ROBERT LEE HALE. Freedom through law: public control of private governing power [1789-1952]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xvi, 591 p. notes. [961]

WILLIAM RUSSELL PULLEN. The application clause of the amending provision of the Constitution [1789-1951]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:217-18. Abstract of thesis. On applications by State legislatures to Congress to call a national constitutional convention. [962]

ELIZABETH (KELLEY) BAUER. Commentaries on the Constitution, 1790-1860. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. 400 p. bibliog. (p. 361-82), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, 575.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. Biographical sketches of James Wilson, William Rawle, Peter Stephen Du Ponceau, James Kent, William Alexander Duer, David Hoffman, Nathaniel Chipman, Nathan Dane, Joseph Story, Timothy Walker, St. George Tucker, John Taylor of Caroline, and Henry St. George Tucker (p. 29-207); and topical study of their views. [963]

PAUL G. KAUPER. The first ten amendments. Mich. State Bar jour., 31 (no. 2):15-23 (Feb). port. On the preferred position of the First Amendment and the relation of these amendments to the Fourteenth Amendment. [964]

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER, ed. The judicial humorist: a collection of judicial opinions and other frivolities. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. xvii, 284 p. On lawyers, law students, "the law is an ass," disorder in court, "the judicial ermine," "women and other necessary evils," livestock, and other topics. From printed sources (many undated) of the 19th and 20th centuries. [965]

ROBERT H. JACKSON. The genesis of an American legal profession: a review of 150 years of change [1802-1952].



Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:547-50, 615-18 (Jul). port. [966]

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. The Dartmouth College Case: a dramatization [1815-19]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38: 991-4, 1055-7 (Dec). port. notes. [967]

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. Procedure to substance--extra-judicial rise of due process, 1830-1860. Calif. law rev., 40:483-500 (winter). notes. [968]

CHARLES STEWART DESMOND. Sharp quilllets of the law (from decisions of the New York Court of Appeals). Buffalo, N. Y.: Dennis & Co., 1949. xix, [3], 245 p. cartoons. Summaries of cases and excerpts from decisions, 1847-1947. [969]

RICHARD W. STAVELY. The Kansas syllabus myth. Bar Assoc. State Kan. Jour., 21:197-200 (Nov). notes. On the laws of the several States as to whether "the syllabus states the law of the case," 1858-1952. [970]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Law School. Law School alumni directory, 1860-1950. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School, 1951. iv, 300 p. view. Geographical, alphabetical, and class lists of "all graduates of the School ... from 1860 through 1950." [971]

LOUIS L. JAFFE. Res ipsa loquitur vindicated [1863-1950]. Buffalo law rev., 1:1-15 (spring 1951). notes. [972]

CLYDE EDWARD JACOBS. The publicists and laissez faire constitutional principles. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3771], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript, vi, 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 314-24). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:550. On commentaries by Thomas McIntyre Cooley, John Forrest Dillon, Christopher Gustavus Tiedeman, and others, 1865-1900. [973]

CHARLES EDWARD LARSEN. Commentaries on the Constitution, 1865-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3897], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 303 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12: 551. Study of the commentators and their writings. [974]

CHARLES P. CURTIS. A modern Supreme Court in a modern world.

Vanderbilt law rev., 4:427-45 (Apr 1951). notes. On due process since 1866. [975]

HUGH K. DAVIDSON. Does the Fourteenth Amendment threaten States' rights? Mich. State Bar jour., 31 (no. 7):7-15 (Jul). port. [976]

OSMOND K. FRAENKEL. Law and loyalty [1866-1951]. la. law rev., 37: 153-74 (winter). notes. [977]

EUGENE GRESSMAN. The unhappy history of civil rights legislation [1866-1952]. Mich. law rev., 50:1323-58 (Jun). notes. [978]

MONRAD G. PAULSEN. State constitutions, State courts, and First Amendment freedoms [1866-1951]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:620-42 (Apr 1951). notes. [979]

ROBERT WANG. The conspiracy theory of the Fourteenth Amendment [1866-1938]. Jour. soc. studies, 7 (no. 1):43-6 (winter 1951). notes. [980]

YALE LAW SCHOOL ASSOCIATION. Yale Law School alumni directory, containing biographies of living alumni. New Haven, 1949. xxxiii, 614 p. view. Biographies, with class index (1875-1948), geographic index, and an introduction on the Yale Law School, its library, and the Yale Law School Association. [981]

CLARENCE MORRIS. Hazardous enterprises and risk bearing capacity. Yale law jour., 61:1172-9 (Nov). notes. On "liability for an escaping inanimate destructive force," 1876-1952. [982]

LEE LOEVINGER. An introduction to legal logic. Ind. law jour., 27:471-522 (summer). notes. Includes a summary of American thinking on this subject since 1881. [983]

HELMUT COING. Tendencies in modern American legal philosophy [1890-1950]. Georgetown law jour., 40:523-61 (May). notes. [984]

JOHN B. CHEADLE. Julien Charles Monnet. Okla. law rev., 5:117-27 (May). On his practice of law in North Dakota and teaching of it in the University of Oklahoma Law School, 1893-1948. [985]

PAUL A. FREUND. The Supreme Court and civil liberties [mainly since 1900]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:533-54 (Apr 1951). notes. [986]



- PERLIE P. FALLON. Some influences of Justice Holmes' thought on current law--evidence [1908-47]. Dickinson law rev., 56:387-401 (Jul). notes. [987]
- GEORGE S. HILLS. Henry Winthrop Ballantine. Calif. law rev., 40:1-4 (Mar). port. On his legal doctrines, particularly those concerning corporations, 1908-49. [988]
- ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. Changes in the law during forty years [1910-50]. Boston Univ. law rev., 32:46-53 (Jan). notes. [989]
- EVERETT FRASER. Wilbur Harkness Cherry, 1887-1950. Minn. law rev., 36:557-61 (May). port. On his teaching in the Law School of the University of Minnesota, 1914-50. [990]
- JOHN LORD O'BRIAN. New encroachments on individual freedom [1914-19, 1939-52]. Harv. law rev., 66:3-27 (Nov). notes. [991]
- ROGER J. TRAYNOR. James Patterson McBaine. Calif. law rev., 40:179-83 (Jun). port. On his teaching of law; with a list of his publications, 1915-51. [992]
- ROBERT KINGSLEY. William Green Hale [1881-1952]. South. Calif. law rev., 26:1-3 (Dec). port. Includes a list of his legal publications, 1917-49. [993]
- JOHN LORD O'BRIAN. The Government and civil liberties [1917-51]. The John Randolph Tucker lectures (Lexington, Va., 1952), p. 137-59. notes. [994]
- LEONARD GOLDBERG. Current limitations on governmental invasion of First Amendment freedoms [1919-52]. Ohio State law jour., 13:237-69 (spring). notes. [995]
- GLENN R. WINTERS. The past and future of the organized bar [1921-52]. Tenn. law rev., 22:601-9 (Dec). notes. [996]
- EDWIN WILHITE PATTERSON. Hans Kelsen and his pure theory of law [1924-51]. Calif. law rev., 40:5-12 (Mar). port. bibliog., notes. [997]
- HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Edwin Merriek Dodd [1888-1951]. Harv. law rev., 65:377-97 (Jan). port. On his services in the Harvard Law School, 1928-51; with tributes by Erwin N. Griswold, Zechariah Chafee, Jr., Ralph J. Baker, Ralph Barton Perry, and Covington Hardee. [998]
- THOMAS F. WALKER. The joker in the Constitution: a basis for the welfare state [1933-52]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:475-8, 532-5 (Jun). port. [999]
- BERNARD B. GOLDNER. Declaratory actions [1934-51]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 2:1-19 (Jan). notes. [1000]
- ALFRED ALISTAIR COOKE. A generation on trial: U. S. A. v. Alger Hiss. [Second edition, enlarged.] N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xiii, 356, xv, [2] p. On the activities and the trial of Alger Hiss, 1935-50. [1001]
- ROBERT E. CONN. At the crossroads of the doctrine of sovereign immunity: the Dollar case. Georgetown law jour., 40:289-304 (Jan). notes. On an agreement between the Dollar Steamship Lines and the U. S. Maritime Commission, and ensuing legislation, 1938-51. [1002]
- NAD PETERSON. Collateral estoppel and the Dollar litigation [1938-52]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:751-63 (Jun). notes. [1003]
- THEODORE MCNELLY. American influence and Japan's no-way constitution [1945-51]. Pol. sci. quar., 67:589-98 (Dec). notes. [1004]
- E. BYRON HILLEY. A review of the Federal Tort Claims Act [1946]. Ga. Bar jour., 14:301-8 (Feb). notes. [1005]

### Public Administration

- ROSCOE C. MARTIN. Political science and public administration: a note on the state of the union. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:660-76 (Sep). notes. [1006]
- W. SCOTT VAN ALSTYNE, JR. The district attorney--a historical puzzle. Wis. law rev., 1952:125-38 (Jan). notes. On the possible origin of this office in New Netherland (including Dutch Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, and part of Connecticut as well as New York), 1653-64. [1007]
- JAMES HIGH. Henry McCulloh [fl. 1733-65]: progenitor of the Stamp Act. N. C. hist. rev., 29:24-38 (Jan). notes. On his employment as a minor official of the British Government in England and North Carolina, his speculations in North Carolina lands, and his memoranda and tracts on colonial policy. [1008]

JORDAN D. FIORE. Governor Bernard for an American nobility. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:125-38 (Jul). notes. On proposals made in 1764 by Francis Bernard for the government of the colonies. [1009]

CHARLES R. RITCHESON. The elder Pitt and an American department. Am. hist. rev., 57:376-83 (Jan). notes. On proposals made by William Pitt in July 1766, implying "the creation of an American Department on a full parity with the older departments of state." [1010]

GERALD SAXON BROWN. The court martial of Lord George Sackville, whipping boy of the Revolutionary War. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:317-37 (Jul). notes. On the relation between his conviction on the charge of disobedience to orders at the Battle of Minden (1759) and his service as Secretary of State for the American Department, 1775-82. [1011]

NORTON E. LONG. Bureaucracy and constitutionalism [since ca. 1789]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:808-18 (Sep). notes. [1012]

MATTHEW ARNOLD KELLY. Regulation of hours of labor of Federal employees including employees of public contractors [1836-1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1946 [i. e. 1952]. xiii, 337, 4 leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:262. [1013]

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. James K. Polk: a study in Federal patronage [1845-49]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:613-32 (Mar). notes. [1014]

ARTHUR REED HOGUE. Civil service reform, 1869. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 5):5-8, 39 (Apr). Activities of Carl Schurz at Washington, with copies of several of his letters. [1015]

HORACE SAMUEL MERRILL. Ignatius Donnelly, James J. Hill, and Cleveland administration patronage [1884-86]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:505-18 (Jun). notes. [1016]

JOSEPH LITTLE BRISTOW. Fraud and politics at the turn of the century: McKinley and his administration as seen by his principal patronage dispenser and investigator. Edited by Joseph Q. Bristow and Frank B. Bristow. With a foreword by Charles G. Dawes. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 126 p. On the author's efforts, while Fourth Assistant Postmaster General, to give effect to McKinley's

desire to exclude corruption from political appointments, 1897-1901. [1017]

SHELDON D. ELLIOTT. Trends in administrative law [1900-1952]. Nev. State Bar jour., 17:1-10 (Apr). [1018]

DWIGHT WALDO. Development of theory of democratic administration [since ca. 1900]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:81-103 (Mar). notes. For comment by Herbert A. Simon and Peter F. Drucker, and Waldo's reply, see p. 494-503 (Jun). [1019]

FREDERICK L. ZIMMERMANN & MITCHELL WENDELL. New experience with interstate compacts [1921-52]. West. pol. quar., 5:258-73 (Jun). notes. [1020]

U. S. Civil Service Commission. Position Classification Division. Background of the "supergrade" story, 1923-52. [Wash.], 1952. [2], 16 leaves. [1021]

MARVER H. BERNSTEIN. The scope of public administration. West. pol. quar., 5:124-7 (Mar). notes. Reviews American thinking on this subject, 1928-51. [1022]

U. S. Civil Service Commission. Budget and Finance Division. Brief history of United States Civil Service Commission, 1930-1950. Wash. [1952]. 9 p. [1023]

ROY LOUIS MARX. Wage determination in quasi-public employment: a study of the background, administration, and economic effects of wage determination under the Davis-Bacon and Walsh-Healey Acts [1931-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:171-3. [1024]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Minority Policy Committee. Communism in Government, the story of a great betrayal: the Red record of Democratic administrations, 1932-1952. [Wash.] 1952. 48 leaves. bibliog. (p. 45-8). [1025]

LESLIE WOODZELLE SYRON. The New Deal and the technicways: a preliminary study of the innovations and power structure of the early Roosevelt administration [1933 ff.]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:270. Abstract of thesis. [1026]

SIDNEY DAVIDSON. The plant accounting regulations of the Federal Power Commission [1935-50]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press for the Bureau of Business Research, School of Busi-

ness Administration, Univ. of Michigan, 1952. 163 p. bibliog. (p. 160-63), notes (p. 127-55). (Michigan business studies, v. 11, no. 1.) [1027]

WILLIAM H. RIKER, ed. The firing of Pat Jackson. Wash.: Inter-University Case Program [1951. 1], 17 leaves. (ICP case series, 1.) Narrative by Gardner Jackson of his dismissal on grounds of policy from the Consumers' Council, Department of Agriculture, 1935; and commentary upon the narrative by "an Advisor of the Department of Agriculture." [1028]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES. The Consumers' Counsel and the National Bituminous Coal Commission, 1937-1938. . . . Revised edition. Wash., 1950. [2], ii, 120 p. bibliog. (p. 119-20). On the administrative aspects of a conflict between John Carson, Consumers' Counsel, and the Commission, regarding price-fixing procedures. [1029]

E. A. PRICHARD. The ex post facto aspect of administrative law [1941-49]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 7 (1950): 19-27. notes. [1030]

ARCH DOTSON. Production planning in the Patent Office. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 2], 13, [1] p. diags. (ICP case series, 6.) On the reorganization of the Patent Copy Sales Branch, 1945. [1031]

JACK L. BRANT. Federal and Missouri administrative procedure acts [both 1946]: a comparison. Mo. law rev., 17: 286-325 (Jun). notes. [1032]

JAMES E. DRURY. The Displaced Career Employee Program [of the Civil Service Commission, 1946-49. Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 43, [1] p. (ICP case series, 10.) [1033]

### Public Finance

ROBERT T. PATTERSON. Government finance on the eve of the Civil War [early 1861]. Jour. econ. hist., 12:35-44 (winter). notes. [1034]

A. J. WHITE HUTTON. A legislative Frankenstein. Dickinson law rev., 56:369-72 (Jun). On the national debt since 1913. [1035]

MICHAEL ALBERY. The cost of wars. Pol. sci. quar., 67: 267-82 (Jun). diagr., tables. notes. On U. S. expenditures for World Wars I and II. [1036]

SYDNEY W. CABLE. The General Accounting Office and finality of decisions of Government contracting offices [1921-52]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27: 780-91 (Nov). notes. [1037]

CLARK WARBURTON. Has bank supervision been in conflict with monetary policy [1929-37]? Rev. econ. and statistics, 34:69-74 (Feb). notes. [1038]

TAX FOUNDATION, INC., New York. Trends in State expenditures, 1940-1951: an analysis of State spending during and after World War II. N. Y. [1952]. 30 p. diags., tables. (Its Project note 30.) [1039]

### TAXATION

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN, ed. The Stamp Act crisis: sources and documents [1763-66]. Providence, 1952. [5], 258 leaves. [1040]

EZRA STILES. Ezra Stiles on British taxation of the colonies. [Edited by Bernard Knollenberg.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:149-51 (Jan). Letter to Col. John Hubbard, dated Newport, 12 Jun. 1764. [1041]

E. JAMES FERGUSON. Revenue power and the movement for national government, 1780-1790. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:195-7. [1042]

GEORGE D. WEBSTER. Inspection and publicity of Federal tax returns [1798-1952]. Tenn. law rev., 22:451-70 (Jun). notes. [1043]

LAWRENCE SPEISER. State taxation of interstate commerce [1824-1950]. Hastings law jour., 2 (no. 1):20-28 (fall 1950). notes. [1044]

EDWARD L. BARNETT, JR. State taxation of interstate commerce [1827-1952]: "direct burdens," "multiple burdens," or what have you? Vanderbilt law rev., 4:496-532 (Apr 1951). notes. [1045]

WILLIAM ORVILLE WINTER. The special assessment today with emphasis on the Michigan experience [1827-1952]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1952. xi, 183 p. bibliog. (p. 177-80), notes. (Michigan governmental studies, 26.) [1046]

JOSEPH BERMAN. Fifty years of development of Federal income taxes [1861-1950]. Dickinson law rev., 56: 410-30 (Jun). notes. [1047]

CHARLES HARPER ANDERSON. State taxation of interstate commerce [1887-1951]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1952: 1-28 (Feb). notes. [1048]

WALTER J. BLUM & HARRY KALVEN, JR. The uneasy case for progressive taxation [1898-1952]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 19:417-520 (spring). notes. [1049]

INSTITUTE ON FEDERAL TAXATION, University of Chicago. Some problems in Federal taxation. Edited by Royal Stewart Van de Woestyne. [Chicago]: School of Business, Univ. of Chicago [1949?]. vi, [2], 172 p. notes (p. 170-72). Contributions by Charles Melvoin, Robert L. Rosbe, Alexander Eulenberg, Arthur R. Kaiser, Edward H. McDermott, R. W. Jefferson, Robert Wales, Frederick O. Dicus, Wallace M. Jensen, Arnold R. Baar, Allin H. Pierce, James D. Head, and David W. Richmond, on accrual conflicts, inventory pricing, realty transactions, profit-sharing, deferred taxation of compensation, estate and gift taxes, improper accumulation of corporate surplus, corporate reorganization, and other matters, mainly since 1909. [1050]

CHARLES L. B. LOWNDES. Current constitutional problems in Federal taxation [since 1913]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:469-95 (Apr 1951). notes. [1051]

BERNARD NICHOLAS WARD. Man to man. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. 359 p. cartoons. On the Federal income tax, 1913-52. [1052]

W. LEO AUSTIN. Percentage depletion [of oil and gas deposits]: its background and legislative history [1916-51]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 21:22-30 (fall). notes. [1053]

ROBERT S. DORSEY. Taxability of stock dividends: doctrine of Eisner v. Macomber [1920-51]. Va. law rev., 38:789-98 (Oct). notes. [1054]

MAX OLIVER COGBURN. The credit allowable against the basic Federal estate tax for death taxes paid to State statutes enacted to take advantage thereof [1924-51]--constitutional difficulties and some suggested solutions. N. C. law rev., 30:123-43 (Feb). notes. [1055]

PAUL B. BEHM. Debt cancellation as taxable income [1926-52]. Wis. law rev., 1952:521-32 (May). notes. [1056]

CHARLES W. MARGOLF. The Wagering Tax Act and the Tenth Amendment--is morality a test? Univ. Pitts-

burgh law rev., 14:71-84 (fall). notes. On the question whether Federal taxes levied as penalties invade the powers of the States, 1926-52. [1057]

DONALD C. ALEXANDER. Overpayment of taxes or government investments at six per cent: the problem of the allowance of interest [1930-51]. Tax law rev., 7:231-48 (Jan). notes. [1058]

THOMAS A. BOLAN. Section 102 [of the Internal Revenue Code] a persistent menace to closely-held corporations [1934-51]. St. John's law rev., 27:1-35 (Dec). notes. [1059]

EDWARD N. POLISHER. Income in respect to the decedent--its Federal income and estate tax implications. Dickinson law rev., 56:269-92 (Mar). notes. On income received by the estates of decedents, 1934-51. [1060]

DANIEL MARX HOLLAND. The taxation of corporate earnings viewed as personal income, 1935-1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3107], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 255, 136, 23, 20, 7 leaves. diags. bibliog. (7 leaves at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:20-21. [1061]

RICHARD FERDINAND ERICSON. The taxation of investment companies in the United States [1936-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4372], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxv, 569 leaves. diags., tables. bibliog. (leaves 550-69). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:833. [1062]

RUDOLF BINDER. Die Steuern in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, 1939-1952. Kiel: Institut für Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel, 1952. [2], iv, [2], 170 p. diags., tables. bibliog. (p. 169-70), notes. On taxation. [1063]

FRANK E. PACKARD. A study of the legal facets stemming from the movement to amend the Constitution limiting income tax rates to 25 per cent [1939-51]. Ala. lawyer, 13:58-66 (Jan). notes. Also printed, under various titles: Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour., 19:159-69 (Apr); Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 2:75-83 (May); Dickinson law rev., 56:158-65 (Jan); Marquette law rev., 35:229-36 (winter); Neb. law rev., 31:407-15 (Mar). [1064]

ARTHUR R. ALBRECHT. "Dividends" and "earnings or profits" [taxability, 1940-51]. Tax law rev., 7:157-230 (Jan). notes. [1065]



HENRY AUGUST KRIEBEL. Case studies on the adequacy of the amount of reported depreciation charges in a period of rising prices [1943-47]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3354], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive

microfilm of typescript. v, 133 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 130-33). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:22. [1066]

### Foreign Relations

HOWARD M. EHRLMANN. The contribution of history to international understanding. Am. jour. psychiatry, 107: 657-60 (Mar 1951). notes. [1067]

LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN. Frederick Jackson Turner and imperialism. Social sci., 27:12-16 (Jan). On his view of imperial expansion in The frontier in American history (1920). [1068]

HANS J. MORGENTHAU. Another "great debate": the national interest of the United States. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:961-88 (Dec). notes. On the concept of a balance of power. [1069]

ROBERT RUTHERFORD McCORMICK. The American empire. [Chicago]: Chicago Tribune, 1952. [8], 120 p. 5 fold, col. maps. On the territorial expansion and foreign relations of the United States, 1585-1952. [1070]

VICTOR PERLO. American imperialism. N. Y.: International Publishers [1951]. 256 p. notes (p. 244-52). A Communist interpretation, 1698-1950. [1071]

ARTHUR G. TRUDEAU. Some military aspects of American statecraft [1763-1950]. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 3):3-20 (Jun 1951). [1072]

W. McG. HARLOW. Evolution of American diplomacy [since 1774]. For. Service jour., 29 (no. 9):19-22, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60-63 (Sep). facsim., ports., view. [1073]

FRANK L. KLINGBERG. The historical alternation of moods in American foreign policy [1776-1951]. World politics, 9:239-73 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [1074]

RUTH VIRGINIA MILLER. Nationalism in elementary schoolbooks used in the United States from 1776 to 1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3906], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 401, B1-B67 leaves. bibliog. (leaves B1-B66). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:544-5. [1075]

FRANK TANNENBAUM. The balance of power versus the coordinate state. Pol. sci. quar., 67:173-97 (Jun).

notes. "An attempt to state what has always been the American philosophy of international relations," 1776-1951, and its disharmony with Realpolitik. [1076]

U. S. Air University. Documentary Research Division. American foreign policy in growth and action [1778-1951]. Prepared by Hilton P. Goss, with documents selected by Littleton B. Atkinson, Hilton P. Goss, [and] Charles M. Thomas. [n. p.]: Maxwell Air Force Base, 1952. [2], iv, 257 p. [1077]

EDWIN D. DICKINSON. The law of nations as part of the national law of the United States [1784-1948]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:26-56 (Oct). notes. [1078]

FLORENCE ELLINWOOD ALLEN. The treaty as an instrument of legislation [1787-1952]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. xxi, 114 p. notes (p. 113-14). [1079]

WILLIAM W. BISHOP, JR. The structure of Federal power over foreign affairs [1787-1951]. Minn. law rev., 36:299-322 (Mar). notes. [1080]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. Stop being terrified by treaties; stop being scared of the Constitution [1787]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:731-4 (Sep). port. [1081]

DANIEL S. CHEEVER & HENRY FIELD HAVILAND, JR. American foreign policy and the separation of powers [1787-1952]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xii, 244 p. notes (p. 225-35). [1082]

EBERHARD P. DEUTSCH. The need for a treaty amendment: a restatement and a reply [1787]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:735-8, 793-6 (Sep). [1083]

WILLIAM H. FITZPATRICK. An editor looks at some law. Neb. law rev., 31: 237-51 (Jan). On the treaty power, 1787-1951. [1084]

PHILIP B. PERLMAN. On amending the treaty power [1787-1952]. Columbia law rev., 52:825-67 (Nov). notes. [1085]

ROBERT L. RILEY. Treaties past and present. Mo. law rev., 17:66-73 (Jan).



notes. On the treaty power, 1787-1951. [1086]

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR POLITICAL EDUCATION. Readings in American foreign policy. Second edition, revised. Edited by Robert A. Goldwin. [Chicago, 1952.] 3 v. 213; 225; 315 p. Documents, 1788-1950, arranged topically. [1087]

ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND, JR. Restricting the treaty power [1789-1952]. Harv. law rev., 65:1305-38 (Jun). notes. [1088]

FELIX A. NIGRO. Senate confirmation and foreign policy [since 1790]. Jour. politics, 14:281-99 (May). notes. [1089]

WAYNE ANDREWS. Gallatin revisited: Part four. While kings defied the will of God: a glance at our minister's mail [1813 ff.]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36: 336-43 (Jul). facsim., port. Illustrations from the Gallatin Papers. [1090]

ROBERT MCCLINTOCK. The Treaty of Ghent [1814]. For. Service jour., 29 (no. 1):13-15, 50 (Jan). port., views. [1091]

CHARLES M. WHELAN. Passports and freedom of travel: the conflict of a right and a privilege [1835-1952]. Georgetown law jour., 40:63-90 (Nov). notes. [1092]

MANUEL DEL RÍO GOVEA. Alborecer del derecho internacional americano [1857-69]. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria, 8 (no. 8):52-9. [1093]

ANDOR KLAY. Society of the Washingtoni. For. Service jour., 29 (no. 4):23 (Apr). ports. On Hungarian immigrants in the U. S. Foreign Service, 1865-85. [1094]

CHANNING LIEM. America's finest gift to Korea: the life of Philip Jaisohn [1868-1951]. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1952. [6], 89 p. ports., view. On the early life of So Jai-pil in Korea, his part in an abortive insurrection (1884), his medical studies in the United States, his journalism and anti-Japanese agitation in Korea (1896-98), his printing and stationery business in Philadelphia and his medical practice in Media, Pa., his service as Chief Adviser on Korean Affairs to General John R. Hodge (1947-48), and his return to the United States. [1095]

OLLEN LAWRENCE BURNETTE, JR. The Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the diplomacy of Garfield, Arthur, and Cleveland [1881-89]. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 30-34. [1096]

WEBB B. GARRISON. Indomitable Baron Yan: an Emory immortal. Emory Univ. quar., 8:208-16 (Dec). On Yun T'chi Ho as a student at Emory University and a political leader, educator, and missionary in Korea, 1882-1938. [1097]

PAUL A. VARG. Open door diplomat: the life of W[illiam] W[oodville] Rockhill [1854-1914]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1952. ix, 141 p. port. bibliog. (p. 133-6), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 33, no. 4.) On his diplomatic services in China, Russia, and Turkey, 1884-1913, and his scholarly writings on China. [1098]

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. Brooks Adams and American expansion [1895-1908]. New Eng. quar., 25:217-32 (Jun). notes. Mainly on his advocacy of aggression against Asia and Russia. [1099]

WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. Progressivism and imperialism: the Progressive Movement and American foreign policy, 1898-1916. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:483-504 (Dec). notes. [1100]

WALTER MILLIS. West Point and international relations [since 1898]. N. Y. hist., 33:253-67 (Jul). [1101]

HONESTO A. VILLANUEVA. Diplomacy of the Spanish-American War. VII and VIII. Philippine soc. sci. and humanities rev., 16:31-83 (Mar 1951). bibliog. (p. 66-83), notes. Concl. [1102]

L. H. WOOLSEY. Charles Cheney Hyde [1873-1952]. Am. jour. internat. law, 46:283-9 (Apr). On his teaching and practice of law and his services to the American Society of International Law, 1899-1952. [1103]

GEORGE FROST KENNAN. American diplomacy, 1900-1950. [N. Y.]: New American Library [1952, c1951]. 144 p. (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures. A Mentor book, M80.) Mainly on relations with Russia. [1104]

POLITICAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY. Charles Cheney Hyde. Pol. sci. quar., 67:321-3 (Jun). On his practice of law and his teaching and study of international law, 1901-52. [1105]

WILLIAM PHILLIPS. Ventures in diplomacy. [North Beverly? Mass.]: Priv. print., 1952. [14], 464 p. ports., views. On the author's services in the Department of State in Washington and in the foreign service in England, China, the Netherlands,

- Canada, Italy, India, and Palestine, 1903-47. [1106]
- JOSEPH CLARK GREW. Turbulent era: a diplomatic record of forty years, 1904-1945. . . . Edited by Walter Johnson. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. 2 v. xxvi, 705, [2]; vi, [2], 707-1560 p. facsimils., ports., views. On the author's services in Egypt, Mexico, Russia, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Turkey (1927-32), and Japan (1932-41), and in Washington, D. C., during World War I and World War II. [1107]
- JOHN OWEN BEATY. The iron curtain over America. Dallas: Wilkinson Pub. Co., 1952 [<sup>c</sup>1951]. xiii, [3], 267 p. Mainly on the alleged domination of American foreign policy and fomentation of Communism by "non-Christian immigrants from Eastern Europe" since 1913. [1108]
- SELIG ADLER. Isolationism since 1914. Am. scholar, 21:335-44 (summer). [1109]
- EDWARD H. BUEHRIG. Wilson's neutrality re-examined [1914-17]. World politics, 3:1-19 (Oct 1950). notes. [1110]
- LAWTON KESSLER & AARON ALPERIN. American Jews and the Paris Peace Conference [1914-19]. YIVO ann., 3 (1948): 222-42. notes. [1111]
- MITCHELL WILLIAM KERR. American public opinion and the war loans, 1917-21. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:172-6. [1112]
- WILLIAM W. BISHOP, JR. Immunity from taxation of foreign state-owned property. Am. jour. internatl. law, 46:239-58 (Apr). notes. On the question whether "a state and the property which its owns are exempt from taxation by a foreign state," 1918-51. [1113]
- RICHARD WARNER VAN ALSTYNE. American crisis diplomacy: the quest for collective security, 1918-1952. . . . Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1952]. xiii, 165 p. notes (p. 143-59). (Stanford books on international relations.) [1114]
- WOODROW WILSON FOUNDATION. Official documents: texts of selected documents on U. S. foreign policy, 1918-1952. N. Y. [1952? 4], 75, [1] p. [1115]
- ROSCOE BAKER. The American Legion and American foreign policy [1919-50]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:328-35. [1116]
- GORDON A. CRAIG. The professional diplomat and his problems, 1919-1939. For. Service jour., 29 (no. 7):15-18, 50-52 (Jul). ports. Reprinted from World politics, Jan. 1952. [1117]
- J. CHAL VINSON. The parchment peace: the Senate defense of the Four-Power Treaty of the Washington Conference [1921-22]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:303-23 (Sep). notes. [1118]
- EDGAR STEPHENSON FURNISS, JR. The contribution of Nicholas John Spykman to the study of international politics. World politics, 4:382-401 (Apr). On his teaching of international relations at Yale, 1928-43, and his writings on geopolitics and the balance of power. [1119]
- JOHN C. DONOVAN. Congressional isolationists and the Roosevelt foreign policy [1933-45]. World politics, 3:299-316 (Apr 1951). notes. [1120]
- CHARLES CALLAN TANSILL. Back door to war: the Roosevelt foreign policy, 1933-1941. Chicago: H. Regnery Co. [1952]. xxi, 690 p. bibliog. (p. 653-7), notes. Evidence that the entry of the United States into the war was unnecessary and was brought about by disingenuous contrivances of the President and his advisers. [1121]
- WILBUR EDEL. The State Department, the public, and the United Nations concept, 1939-1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 414 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 387-414). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:90-91. [1122]
- NORMAN HILL & EUGENE HAUGSE. Our bipartisan foreign policy [1939-52]. Jour. politics, 14:355-69 (Aug). notes. [1123]
- AUGUST O. SPAIN. International federalism in recent American thought [1939-52]. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 33:187-205 (Dec). notes. [1124]
- VERNON VANDYKE & EDWARD LANE DAVIS. Senator [Robert A.] Taft and American security [1939-52]. Jour. politics, 14:177-202 (May). notes. [1125]
- WAYNE STANLEY COLE. The battle against intervention: a history of the America First Committee [1940-41]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:188-90. [1126]
- LESTER B. ORFIELD. The use of the injunction in international disputes [1941-52]. Georgetown law jour., 40:399-426 (Mar). notes. [1127]

FRANCIS ORLANDO WILCOX & THORSTEN V. KALIJARVI, eds. Recent American foreign policy: basic documents, 1941-1951. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1952]. xviii, [2], 927 p. maps. notes. Arranged topically. [1128]

YALE LAW JOURNAL. Passport refusals for political reasons: constitutional issues and judicial review [1941-51]. Yale law jour., 61:171-203 (Feb). notes. [1129]

D. F. FLEMING. Are we headed toward another world war? West. pol. quar., 5:343-65 (Sep). notes. Reviews events since 1945. [1130]

ROBERT INGRIM. The conversion to the balance of power [1945-51]. Rev. politics, 14:233-43 (Apr). notes. [1131]

KENNETH W. THOMPSON. The study of international politics: a survey of trends and developments [since 1945]. Rev. politics, 14:433-67 (Dec). notes. [1132]

EDITH WEST. The treatment of international relations in twelfth grade social studies textbooks [published 1947-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3416], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of type-script. [12], 626 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 624-6). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:158-9. [1133]

#### THE AMERICAS

HUGH LLEWELLYN KEENLEYSIDE & GERALD SAXON BROWN. Canada and the United States: some aspects of their historical relations [1759-1950]. ... Revised and enlarged edition. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xxvi, 406, xii, [2] p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 401-6). First ed., 1929. [1134]

MURRAY G. LAWSON. Canada and the Articles of Confederation [1774-88]. Am. hist. rev., 58:39-54 (Oct). notes. [1135]

FRANCISCO R. ALMADA. Los tratados le límites entre México y Estados Unidos [1803-1937]. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria, 4 (no. 8):7-16 (1948). Also printed: Soc. Chihuahuense de Estudios Hist., Bol., 6:184-90 (Jan 1949). [1136]

VICENTE LECUNA. Bolívar en los Estados Unidos [1806-7]. Acad. Nac. Hist. (Caracas), Bol., 35:386-7 (Oct-Dec). [1137]

HARBERT DAVENPORT. General José María Jesús Carabajal. Southw. hist. quar., 55:475-83 (Apr). On his activities in Mexico, the United States, and the Republic of Texas, 1822-74. [1138]

JOHN W. LONG, JR. The origin and development of the San Juan Island water boundary controversy [1845-60]. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:187-213 (Jul). notes. [1139]

JOHN S. GALBRAITH. George N[icholas] Sanders, "influence man" for the Hudson's Bay Company. Ore. hist. quar., 53: 159-76 (Sep). notes. On his lobbying in Washington, D. C., 1847-49. [1140]

PAUL J. SCHEIPS. Lincoln and the Chiriqui colonization project [1861-62]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:418-53 (Oct). notes. [1141]

IVIE E. CADENHEAD, JR. [Jesús] González Ortega and the presidency of Mexico [1864-68]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 32:331-46 (Aug). notes. Includes his travels in the United States. [1142]

ALICE R. STEWART. The State of Maine and Canadian federation [1867]. Can. hist. rev., 33:148-64 (Jun). notes. [1143]

EMILIO ROIG DE LEUCHSENRING. Cuba no debe su independencia a los Estados Unidos. ... Segunda edición. Habana: Sociedad Cubana de Estudios Históricos e Internacionales, 1950. 85, [2] p. notes (p. 83-5). Evidence that the Cubans won independence by their own strength, 1868-98, and that "el estado norteamericano fué siempre enemigo de la independencia de Cuba." [1144]

DAVID M. L. FARR. Sir John Rose and imperial relations: an episode in Gladstone's first administration [1870]. Can. hist. rev., 33:19-38 (Mar). notes. Deals in part with relations between Canada and the United States. [1145]

HALDEN BRADY. The faces of Pancho Villa [1872-1923]. West. folklore, 11:93-9 (Apr). [1146]

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. The life of Sebastián Lerdo de Tejada, 1823-1889: a study of influence and obscurity. Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1951. ix, 292 p. port. bibliog. (p. 269-80), notes. (Univ. of Texas. Institute of Latin-American Studies. Latin-American studies, 12.) Includes his exile in New York City, 1877-89.

and his previous career in Mexican education and politics. [1147]

TULLY EVANS WARREN. The projected inter-American court of justice as a part of the inter-American peace machinery [1889-1948]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:222-5. [1148]

MYRON K. MYERS. Consul in Canada. For. Service jour., 29 (no. 1):31, 42 (Jan). On the services of Levi W. Myers and O. P. Myers in the American Consulate at Victoria, B. C., 1890 ff.; with the author's boyhood memories of Victoria. [1149]

OCTAVIO GIL MUNILLA. Cuba, problema español, 1891-1898. Anuario estud. am., 9:481-512. notes. [1150]

MARY PATRICIA WHITE. Yankeeophobia: an analysis of the anti-United States bias of certain Spanish South American intellectuals (1898-1928). Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25 (1951):156-8. [1151]

C. H. HARING. The United States and dictatorship in the Caribbean [1904-48]. Alva Curtis Wilgus, ed., The Caribbean: peoples, problems, and prospects (Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952), p. 194-204. [1152]

CARL GEORGE WINTER. American impetus to Canadian nationhood: Canadian-American relations, 1905-1927. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:186-8. [1153]

ROBERT B. MERRIFIELD. The magazine press and Cuba, 1906-1933. Mid-America, 34:233-53 (Oct). notes. [1154]

CHARLES CURTIS CUMBERLAND. Mexican Revolution: genesis under Madero. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1952. ix, 298 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 261-78), notes. On the concern of the United States and Ambassador Henry Lane Wilson with events in Mexico under the Presidency of Francisco Indalecio Madero, 1910-13. [1155]

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. U. S. - Canadian partnership [1911-41]. Social educ., 16:196-200 (May). [1156]

W. H. CALLCOTT. The Caribbean: springboard for hemisphere policies in the twenties. Alva Curtis Wilgus, ed., The Caribbean: peoples, problems, and prospects (Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952), p. 205-18. notes. [1157]

GUY SYLVESTRE. Canada's first legation [Washington, 1927-51].

Queen's quar., 59:53-62 (spring). [1158]

LAURENCE DUGGAN, 1905-1948: in memoriam. Stamford, Conn.: Overbrook Press [1949. 2], x, 94, [5] p. port. On his services as a Latin American specialist in the Department of State, the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, and the Institute of International Education, 1930-48; with editorial and other tributes at the time of his sudden death. [1159]

GEORGE C. COLEMAN. The "good neighbor" tested. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 33:216-27 (Dec). notes. On "the Good Neighbor policy of the Roosevelt administration" as tested by Mexican expropriation. [1160]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1933 (in five volumes). Volume V. The American Republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. lxxxiv, 887 p. Papers relating to Latin American diplomacy in 1933, particularly Cuba (p. 270-588). [1161]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1934 (in five volumes). Volume V. The American Republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. lxii, 674 p. [1162]

#### TRANSATLANTIC POWERS

FRANCISCO MORALES PADRÓN. Spanish help in American independence [1776-83]. Madrid: Publicaciones Españolas, 1952. 46, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 46). (Spanish topics for the world.) [1163]

ALAN S. BROWN. Stolen documents--1777 and 1952. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:28-31 (autumn). On the theft of papers of Arthur Lee in Berlin by the British. [1164]

JAMES H. BAILEY. A not-so-innocent Virginian abroad: Lewis Littlepage [1762-1802], poet, statesman, soldier of fortune. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 2): 17-21 (autumn). ports. On his activities in several parts of Europe, 1779-1801. [1165]

CARLTON JOSEPH HUNTLEY HAYES. The United States and Spain: an interpretation [1785-1951], particularly 1931-39]. N. Y.: Sheed & Ward, 1951. [8], 198 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 193-8). Refers in part to the author's experience as Ambassador to Spain. [1166]



M. L. WELCH. The American colony in pre-Revolutionary Paris [1785-89]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 23: 45-56 (spring). [1167]

JOSEPH ISIDORE SHULIM. The Old Dominion and Napoleon Bonaparte: a study in American opinion [1789-1809]. N. Y.: [Columbia Univ. Press] 1952. 332 p. bibliog. (p. 299-323), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, 572.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [1168]

EUSTACE CULLINAN. The White House and the Vatican: the legal aspects [1790-1952]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:471-4, 530-32 (Jun). port. [1169]

R. R. PALMER. A Revolutionary Republican: M. A. B. Mangourit. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:483-96 (Oct). notes. On his activities as an agent of the French Republic in the United States, 1792-94, and Europe. [1170]

WILLIAM FREDERICK KELLER. American politics and the Genet mission, 1793-94. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:661-7. [1171]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The Monroes and Madame Lafayette. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):30-33 (summer). ports., views. On their visit to Adrienne de Noailles Lafayette, imprisoned in Paris as an aristocrat, 1794, and their agency in her release. [1172]

GEORGES VICTOR COLLOT. General Collot's plan for a reconnaissance of the Ohio and Mississippi Valleys, 1796. Translated by Durand Echeverria. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:512-20 (Oct). notes. Evidence of a French plot to acquire all American territory west of the Appalachians. [1173]

ALBERT C. RUSH. Diplomatic relations: the United States and the Papal States [1797-1870]. Am. eccles. rev., 126:12-27 (Jan). notes. [1174]

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. The role of William Vans Murray in the peace negotiations between France and the United States, 1800. Huntington Lib. quar., 15:185-94 (Feb). notes. [1175]

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. Foreclosure of a peacemaker's career: a criticism of Thomas Jefferson's diplomatic isolation. Huntington Lib. quar., 15:297-304 (May). notes. On the recall of William Vans Murray from The Hague after his negotiations with France, 1800. [1176]

JOSEPH ISIDORE SHULIM. Thomas Jefferson views Napoleon [1800-1815]. Va. mag. hist., 60:288-304 (Apr). notes. [1177]

EPES SARGENT. Epes Sargent's account of a British press gang in 1803. Contributed by Henry Barrett Huntington. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:19-23 (Jan). Illegal seizure of an American citizen at Cowes by an officer of the Royal Navy. [1178]

ANTHONY STEEL. Impressment in the Monroe-Pinkney negotiation, 1806-1807. Am. hist. rev., 57:352-69 (Jan). notes. Negotiations of William Pinkney and James Monroe with Great Britain as shown in British records. [1179]

HERBERT M. BRATTER. Jonathan Lambert [1772-1813]: the Yankee who would be king. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:150-62 (Apr). flag, ports. On his occupation of the Tristan de Cunha Islands, previously unclaimed and uninhabited, renamed by him the Islands of Refreshments, 1811-13, and the occupation by the British in 1816. [1180]

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO, ed. Diplomatic relations between the United States and the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies: instructions and despatches, 1816-1861. N. Y.: S. F. Vanni [1951-52]. 2 v. xiv, 683; xxi, 781 p. notes. Despatches from and instructions to William Pinkney, John J. Appleton, John Nelson, Auguste G. V. Davezac, Enos T. Throop, William Boulware, William H. Polk, Alexander Hammett, John Rowan, Edward Joy Morris, Robert Dale Owen, and Joseph R. Chandler; and (2: 597-744) communications between the Neapolitan Legation in the United States and the Department of State. [1181]

ROBERT EARLE ANDERSON. Liberia: America's African friend. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. x, [4]. 305 p. diags., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 287-94). Includes American relations since 1820. [1182]

GERARD W. SPEYER. What, no night-ingles? Social research, 19:95-104 (Mar). On anti-Americanism in Europe, particularly as expressed by visitors to the United States since 1832. [1183]

HAROLD JANTZ. Charles Sealsfield's letter to Joel R. Poinsett. Germanic rev., 27:155-64 (Oct). On relations between Sealsfield and Poinsett, with text of the letter (Zürich, 8 Oct. 1837), [1184]



dealing with his journalistic activities and his "access to coteries." [1184]

ERNEST S. DODGE. Identification of [Edward] Mooney's portrait of a Zanzibar Arab. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88: 203-5 (Jul). port. On 'Ahmed bin Nauman bin Muhsin al-K'abî al-Bahrainî (died 1870), private secretary to the Sultan of Zanzibar, sent to New York in 1840 as the Sultan's emissary. [1185]

DANIEL GEORGE BABIS & ANTHONY J. MACELI. A United States ambassador to the Vatican. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952]. ix, [3], 52 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 51-2). On "the diplomatic relationship between the Vatican and the United States," 1846-1952. [1186]

MAX BELOFF. Great Britain and the American Civil War. History, 37:40-48 (Feb). [1187]

EVAN JOHN SIMPSON. Atlantic impact, 1861. By Evan John. N. Y.: Putnam [1952]. ix, [1], 296 p. ports., views. On the Trent Affair and the motives and personalities of the officials and private persons involved in it in the United States and England, 1861. [1188]

GEORGE COX. Sidelights on the Chesapeake affair, 1863-4. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., Col., 29 (1951): 124-37. [1189]

JOHN LESLIE SNELL, JR. The German Socialists and Wilson's peace policy, 1914-1918. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):168-9. Abstract of thesis. [1190]

Sir ARTHUR WILLERT. The road to safety: a study in Anglo-American relations. London: D. Verschoyle [1952]. viii, 184 p. Largely reminiscences of diplomacy in Washington, 1914-18. [1191]

LOUIS ALLMOND RICHARD YATES. The United States and French security, 1917-1921--a study of the treaty of guarantee. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 174-7. [1192]

SIDNEY SHERRILL ALDERMAN. Three Americans in Paris, spring, 1919. [Durham, N. C.]: Duke Univ. Press, 1952. xxiii, 126 p. fold. map, views. Diary, 22 Mar. - 22 Jun. 1919, of the legal studies and other activities of the author and two other North Carolinians--Charles Rutherford Bagley and Curtis Bynum. [1193]

JAMES H. TASHJIAN, ed. The American Military Mission to Armenia [1919]. Armenian rev., 2 (no. 1) - 5 (no. 1), quarterly installments (spring 1949 - Mar 1952). ports., views. Report of the Mission; documents submitted to the Mission by the Independent Armenian Republic; and reprint of James G. Harbord, "Investigating Turkey and Armenia." [1194]

LOUIS ALDO DE SANTI. U. S. relations with Italy under Mussolini, 1922-1941: a study based on the records of the Department of State and documents from the captured files of Mussolini. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3332], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 334 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 334). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:89-90. [1195]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1935 (in four volumes). Volume II. The British Commonwealth; Europe. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. lxxi, 816 p. [1196]

SCHUYLER C. MARSHALL. Editorial comment on the Spanish Civil War in the Pittsburgh newspapers [1936-39]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:123-32 (Sep). notes. [1197]

LEFTEN STAVROS STAVRIANOS. Greece: American dilemma and opportunity [1939-51]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1952. ix, 246 p. notes. [1198]

JOHN A. HOUSTON. The United States and Spain [1945-51]. Jour. politics, 14:683-709 (Nov). notes. [1199]

HARRY NICHOLAS HOWARD. The development of United States policy in the Near East [Greece, Turkey, Palestine, the Arab States, Egypt, Iran], 1945-1951. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.] 809-843 p. notes. (U. S. Dept. of State. Pub. 4446. Near and Middle Eastern series, 5.) [1200]

RUMANIA. Ministerul Afacerilor Străine. La politique agressive et les machinations de l'impérialisme américain contre la République Populaire Roumaine [1945-51. Bucarest, 1952.] 157, [2] p. ports., views. notes. [1201]

DONALD C. STONE. The impact of U. S. assistance programs on the political and economic integration of western Europe [1945-52]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:1100-1116 (Dec). [1202]

ROBERT ALEXANDER VOGELER. I was Stalin's prisoner. N. Y.:

Harcourt, Brace [1952]. 314 p. On the author's experience as an American engineer in Vienna and Budapest, 1945-49, and his imprisonment in Hungary as a spy, 1949-51. [1203]

# TRANSPACIFIC POWERS

L. NATARAJAN. American shadow over India [1785-1951, mainly since 1945]. Bombay: People's Pub. House, 1952. xvii, [1], 336 p. notes (p. 259-96). [1204]

MERLE EUGENE CURTI & JOHN STALKER. "The flowery flag devils"--the American image in China, 1840-1900. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 96: 663-90 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [1205]

MARY L. MATTOON. Sketch of the life of Rev. Stephen Mattoon [1816-89], D. D., President of Johnson C. Smith University, 1884-1889. *Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes*, 20:45-69 (Apr). Mainly on his services as a Presbyterian missionary and U. S. consul in Siam, 1847-65. [1206]

LEVI MOFFITT CECIL. Our Japanese romance: the myth of Japan in America, 1853-1905. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4390, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 248 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-48). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:791. On American public opinion of Japan, and concepts governing American policy toward that country. [1207]

PAUL HIBBERT CLYDE. The Far East: a history of the impact of the West on modern Asia. . . . Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952]. xxvi, 942 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 864-913), notes. Includes relations with the United States since 1853. [1208]

EARL SWISHER. The adventure of four Americans in Korea and Peking in 1855. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 21:237-41 (Aug). notes. [1209]

PHILIP LOW BRIDGHAM. American policy toward Korean independence, 1866-1910. [n. p.] 1951. 8 p. (Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Medford, Mass. Thesis abstract, 1951, no. 2.) [1210]

ARDATH W. BURKS. "Coercion in Japan": a historical footnote. *Rutgers Univ. Lib. jour.*, 15:33-52 (Jun). port. notes. On a crisis in Japanese politics as reported in "a violent newspaper controversy in the United States and in Japan," 1888. [1211]

WILLIAM R. BRAISTED. The United States and the American China Development Company [1895-1911]. *Far East. quar.*, 11:147-65 (Feb). notes. [1212]

PAUL A. VARG. William Woodville Rockhill and the Open Door notes [1899]. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 24:375-80 (Dec). notes. [1213]

T'IENT-I LI. Woodrow Wilson's China policy, 1913-1917. [Kansas City, Mo.]: Univ. of Kansas City Press, [distributed by] Twayne Publishers, N. Y., 1952. 268 p. bibliog. (p. 215-55), notes. [1214]

RUSSELL HUNT FIFIELD. Woodrow Wilson and the Far East: the diplomacy of the Shantung question [1915-22]. N. Y.: Crowell [1952]. xv, 383 p. map. bibliog. (p. 369-76), notes. [1215]

JOSEPH W. BALLANTINE. American policy in eastern Asia [1917-52]. *Social sci.*, 27:195-203 (Oct). [1216]

I-KUA CHOU. The American policy in China, 1929-1939. [Medford, Mass.] 1949. 7 p. (Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Medford, Mass. Thesis abstract, 1949, no. 2.) [1217]

NORMAN IAN MACKENZIE. Conspiracy for war: a study of the China lobby and its plot against peace and against democracy in the United States [1944-51]. London: Union of Democratic Control [1952]. 16 p. [1218]

JOHN RICHARD SKRETTING. Republican attitudes toward the Administration's China policy, 1945-1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4105], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 204 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 199-204), notes (leaves 183-98). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12: 741-2. [1219]

FREDA UTLEY. The China story. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1951. xiii, 274 p. notes (p. 263-70). On American policy toward China and Korea, 1945-50, and the author's part in the investigation of its origins in the United States. [1220]

HAROLD MONK VINACKE. The United States and the Far East, 1945-1951. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1952. vi, [2], 144 p. notes (p. 137-40). "Published under the auspices of the American Institute of Pacific Relations, Inc." On Southeast Asia, China, Korea, and Japan. [1221]

CHARLES WOLF. Indonesian assignment. Wash.: Committee on Public Administration Cases, c1950. [2], 17 p. On a decision by the Vice-Consul at the American Consulate General, Indonesia, 1946. [1222]

SAMUEL S. STRATTON. Korea: acid test of containment. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 78:236-49 (Mar). view. On the doctrine of containment since it was formulated in 1947. [1223]

#### RUSSIA

KENNETH S. WEAVER. Russia in American history [1821 ff.]. Social educ., 16:111-14 (Mar). [1224]

CARROLL KILPATRICK. An American in Russia: 1850. Va. quar. rev., 28: 183-90 (spring). On comments by Neill S. Brown, American Minister to Russia, 1850-53. [1225]

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. Raymond Robins and Russian-American relations, 1917-1938. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12: 222-3. [1226]

CLARENCE AUGUSTUS MANNING. The Siberian fiasco. N. Y.: Library

Publishers [1952. 8], 210 p. map, ports. On American intervention in Siberia, 1918-20. [1227]

THEMISTOCLES CLAYTON RODIS. Russo-American contacts during the Hoover administration [1929-33]. South Atl. quar., 51:235-45 (Apr). [1228]

ROBERT P. BROWDER. Soviet Far Eastern policy and American recognition, 1932-1934. Pac. hist. rev., 21:263-73 (Aug). notes. [1229]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. The Soviet Union, 1933-1939. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. cii, 1034 p. (Pub. 4539.) [1230]

CHARLES WHEELER THAYER. Hands across the caviar. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 251, [1] p. On the social conduct and conversation of Russians as observed by the author in Yugoslavia, Hungary, Austria, Rumania, and Korea, 1944-46. [1231]

ROBERT E. ELDER. Soviet-American tension: a reassessment [1946-52]. West. pol. quar., 5:199-213 (Jun). notes. [1232]

#### Leaders in Public Life

FRANCIS GODWIN JAMES. A note on Governor Francis Nicholson. Va. mag. hist., 60:488-90 (Jul). On his activities in London, 1705-15, in relation to his earlier and later colonial governorships. [1233]

DAVID JOHN MAYS. Edmund Pendleton, 1721-1803: a biography. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. 2 v. xi, [3], 385; [6], 462 p. facsim., maps, ports., view. bibliog. (2: 407-29), notes (1:307-52, 2:351-406). On his life in Caroline County and his activities in Virginia and national law and politics. [1234]

GEORGE ADAMS BOYD. Elias Boudinot, patriot and statesman, 1740-1821. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. xiii, [5], 321 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 297-304), notes. On his residence in Princeton, his connection with the college there, his services in the Revolution, his legal practice, and his activities in New Jersey and national politics. [1235]

KENNETH R. ROSSMAN. Thomas Mifflin [1744-1800] and the politics of the American Revolution. [Chapel Hill]: Univ. of North Carolina Press

[1952]. xii, [2], 344 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 326-30), notes (p. 311-25). Based on thesis--Iowa State Univ. On his early life in Philadelphia, his services in the Continental Congress and as Quartermaster General (1775-79), and his later activities in Pennsylvania politics. [1236]

IRVING BRANT. James Madison [1751-1836] and his times. Am. hist. rev., 57:853-70 (Jul). notes. [1237]

RAYMOND PINCHBECK. James Madison [1751-1836]: fourth President of the United States. North. Neck hist. mag., 1: 42-55 (Dec 1951). [1238]

NATHAN SCHACHNER. Alexander Hamilton [1757-1804]: nation builder. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. vii, 229 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 223-4). (They made America.) Semifictional in form. [1239]

RAYMOND WALTERS, JR. Gentleman from Geneva--Albert Gallatin: Jeffersonian Democrat. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:288-99 (Jul). port. On "the Genevan heritage" of Albert Gallatin, born in Geneva in 1761. [1240]

SAMUEL WARD. Correspondence of Governor Samuel Ward, May 1775 -

March 1776. ... Edited by Bernhard Knollenberg. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc., 1952. ix, 254 p. bibliog. (p. 239-44), notes. Correspondence of a Rhode Island delegate in Congress; with "Biographical introduction" by Knollenberg (p. 3-36) and "Genealogy of the Ward family," descended from John Ward (died 1698), by Clifford Philip Monahan (p. 207-38). [1241]

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. James Madison: layman, publicist, and exegete [1787]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27:277-98 (Apr). notes. [1242]

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Jefferson Countians in United States Congress [1789-1943]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 18:29-32. [1243]

LOWELL HAYES HARRISON. John Breckinridge [1760-1806]: Western statesman. Jour. South. hist., 18: 137-51 (May). notes. On his career in Kentucky and national law and politics, 1793-1806. [1244]

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. The early career of James K. Polk, 1795-1839. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):167-8. Abstract of thesis. [1245]

SAMUEL ENGLE BURR, JR. In defense of Colonel Aaron Burr, with special reference to the influence of the city of Richmond and the Commonwealth of Virginia in his career [1796 ff.]. Va. mag. hist., 60:582-90 (Oct). [1246]

MASON DALY. The political oratory of John Randolph of Roanoke [from 1799 to 1830]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:105-10. [1247]

WILLIAM E. STOKES, JR. Randolph of Roanoke. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3): 48-51 (spring). facsim., col. port. On his career in Virginia and national politics, 1799-1830. [1248]

WILLIAM E. STOKES, JR. John Randolph [of Roanoke]--unknown patriot. Autograph collectors' jour., 5 (no. 1): 11-13 (fall). port. [1249]

ARTHUR O. FRIEL. "A man of courage." N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 2):13-15, 52-4 (Feb). ports., views. On Franklin Pierce (1804-69). [1250]

ROBERT MORRIS. Will of Robert Morris, Revolutionary War financier, found in McDowell Co., Marion, N. C. [1804]. Submitted by Edna Arnold

Copeland. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:298-9 (Apr). [1251]

THE ABRAHAM LINCOLN ASSOCIATION. Program of the annual meeting ... Feb. 12, 1952. Abr. Lincoln quar., 7:59-97 (Jun). Partial contents. --Part of the national wealth, by Allan Nevins. [On the collected writings of Lincoln.] --Lincoln: public and private, by T. V. Smith. --Lincoln as a political leader, by Adlai Ewing Stevenson. [1252]

HERBERT SEBASTIAN AGAR. Abraham Lincoln [1809-65]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1952]. 143 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 143). (Brief lives, 6.) [1253]

FREDERIC LAURISTON BULLARD. Was "Abe" Lincoln a gentleman? Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1952. iv, 25 p. port. notes (p. 23-5). [1254]

STEFAN LORANT. Lincoln: a picture story of his life. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. 256 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 251-6). [1255]

STEWART MITCHELL. Lincoln and "The Devil's advocate." Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:350-76. notes. Critical commentary on writings about Lincoln, particularly Lincoln: the man, by Edgar Lee Masters. [1256]

BENJAMIN PLATT THOMAS. Abraham Lincoln: a biography. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xiv, 548, xii, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 523-48). [1257]

ROBERT ERNST. The one and only Mike Walsh. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:42-65 (Jan). port. notes. On the activities of Michael Walsh (1810-59) in New York and national politics. [1258]

JOHN CALDWELL CALHOUN. Calhoun: basic documents. Edited & introduced by John M. Anderson. State College, Pa.: Bald Eagle Press [1952]. 329 p. notes (p. 325-9). A disquisition on government (1849) and speeches (1811-50); with an introduction on Calhoun's political doctrines (p. 9-26). [1259]

THE LINCOLN HERALD. Edward Dickinson Baker [1811-61]--Lincoln's forgotten friend. Lincoln herald, 53: 33-6 (summer 1951). ports., view. [1260]

ARDA S. WALKER. John Henry Eaton, apostate. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:26-43. notes. On his relations



with Andrew Jackson and the Whig Party and his ministry to Spain, 1818-56. [1261]

ALBERT COREY. Silas Wright--from Vermont boy to Governor of New York. N. Y. hist., 33:397-405 (Oct). On his career in New York and national politics, 1819-47. [1262]

EDWARD JOHN KEMPF. Abraham Lincoln's organic and emotional neurosis. [n. p.] c1952. 15 p. ports. Reprinted from Arch. neurology and psychiatry, 67:419-33 (Apr 1952). Attributes much of Lincoln's personality to brain damage sustained when he was kicked by a horse in his 10th year. [1263]

MARTIN LICHTERMAN. John Adams Dix, 1798-1897. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4210], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1], ii, 778 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 770-78). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:737. On his activities in New York and national politics, 1820-80. [1264]

ROBERT M. YORK. Down-East Yankees in national politics. New Eng. soc. studies bul., 10 (no. 2):3-10 (Dec). Political leaders from Maine since 1820. [1265]

GABRIEL L. LOWE, JR. John H[enry] Eaton, Jackson's campaign manager [1823-28]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:99-147 (Jun). notes. [1266]

EDWIN A. MILES. Franklin E. Plummer [1805?-1852]: piney woods spokesman of the Jackson era. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:1-34 (Jan). notes. On his activities in Mississippi and national politics, 1826-44. [1267]

JOACHIM MAASS. Carl Schurz [1829-1906]: ein Leben für die Freiheit. [Frankfurt a. M.: Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft, 1952?] 30, [1] p. port. [1268]

JARED SPARKS. After-dinner anecdotes of James Madison: excerpt from Jared Sparks' journal for 1829-31. Edited by "CC" Proctor [Mary Lucile Proctor]. Va. mag. hist., 60:255-65 (Apr). notes. [1269]

CLARENCE EDWARD MACARTNEY. Jeremiah Sullivan Black [1810-83]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:17-24 (Mar). bibliog., notes. On his career as lawyer and judge in Pennsylvania and leader in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1830-83. [1270]

THOMAS B. ALEXANDER. Strange bedfellows: the interlocking careers of

T[homas] A. R. Nelson, Andrew Jackson, and W[illiam] G. (Parson) Brownlow. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:68-91. notes. On the relations among "three neighbors in upper East Tennessee" in State and national politics, 1832-75. [1271]

HOLMAN HAMILTON. Abraham Lincoln and Zachary Taylor [1832-50]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 3):14-19 (fall 1951). ports., views. [1272]

ALEXANDER HAMILTON STEPHENS. Alexander H. Stephens's diary, 1834-1837. Edited by James Z. Rabun. Ga. hist. quar., 36:71-96, 163-89 (Mar-Jun). facsim. notes. On the author's legal studies and practice at Crawfordville, his visit to Alabama, and his journey to Washington (where he called upon Andrew Jackson) and New York and back; with a prefatory autobiographical sketch of his earlier years. [1273]

LEE METCALF. Hon. Minister of Texas goes to Washington. For. Service jour., 29 (no. 11):23-4, 46, 48, 52 (Nov). cartoon, port. On the services and problems of William H. Wharton, Minister Plenipotentiary of the Republic of Texas, 1836-37. [1274]

WILLARD H. SMITH. Schuyler Colfax [1823-85]: the changing fortunes of a political idol. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1952. xiii, 475 p. cartoon, facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 449-55), notes. (Indiana historical collections, 33.) Based on thesis--Indiana Univ. On his life in Indiana and South Bend, his journalism and lecturing, and his activities in Indiana and national politics, 1836-85. [1275]

JAMES KNOX POLK. Polk: the diary of a president, 1845-1849, covering the Mexican War, the acquisition of Oregon, and the conquest of California and the Southwest. Edited by Allan Nevins. London, N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1952. xxxiv, 412, [1] p. Selections from the full text edited and annotated by Milo Milton Quaife. [1276]

EDGAR DE WITT JONES. The influence of Henry Clay upon Abraham Lincoln [1847 ff.]. Lexington, Ky.: Henry Clay Memorial Foundation, 1952. [6], 42, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 40-42). [1277]

CHRISTINE SCHOTT. Gustavus Schleicher [died 1879]: a representative of the early German emigrants in Texas. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28:50-70. bibliog., notes. On



his early life in Germany, his removal to Texas in 1847, his business interests, and his activities in Texas and national politics. [1278]

SARA PETT FAIN. "The fiddle and the bow." Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1952]. 201, [2] p. ports. On Alfred Alexander Taylor (1848-1931) and Robert Love Taylor (1850-1912), brothers, in Tennessee and national politics and on the lecture platform. [1279]

SARAH AGNES WALLACE, ed. Last letters of Henry Clay. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:307-18 (Oct). notes. Letters from Henry Clay (dying in Washington) and abstracts of letters from Thomas H. Clay, 1849-52. [1280]

RICHARD FRIEND LUFKIN. Mr. Lincoln's light from under a bushel--1851[-1852]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 4):2-25; 54 (no. 4):2-26, 60 (winter 1951, winter 1952). diagrs., facsim, map, view. On Lincoln's activities each day of 1851 and 1852. [1281]

THE AMERICAN-GERMAN REVIEW. [Carl Schurz centennial issue.] Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 1952. 40 p. cartoons, ports., views. (Am.-German rev., v. 18, no. 6, Aug. 1952.) Biographical sketch of Schurz (1829-1906), dealing particularly with his political activities and doctrines in the United States, 1852-1909. [1282]

EDWARD A. DICKSON. Lincoln and Baker: the story of a great friendship. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34: 229-42 (Sep). ports. On the activities of Edward Dickinson Baker in California, Oregon, and national politics, 1852-61, and his part in forming the Republican Party. [1283]

GLYNDON G. VAN DEUSEN. Henry Clay, 1852-1952. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:338-46 (Oct). On his reputation and the bases of it. [1284]

JOSEPH HARR MAHAFFEY. The speaking and speeches of Carl Schurz [from 1855 to 1908]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19: 151-6. Also printed: Speech monographs, 19:126 (Jun). [1285]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. From Staunton to the White House: Virginia, Virginians, and Woodrow Wilson [1856 ff.]. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3): 7-10 (winter). facsim., ports. (part col.), views (1 col.). [1286]

MARTIN RIDGE. Ignatius Donnelly: the

making of a tribune. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19: 311-16. On his activities in Minnesota and national politics, 1856-72. [1287]

HARLAN HOYT HORNER. Lincoln replies to William Henry Seward [1858-61]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 1): 3-11; (no. 2):33-40 (spring-summer). cartoon, facsim., port. notes. [1288]

ROBERT KIMBALL RICHARDSON. A Beloit episode in the life of Carl Schurz. Wis. Acad. Sci., Trans., 41:5-13. notes. On his lecture on Americanism, delivered at Beloit 13 Jul. 1858, as a forerunner of his lecture entitled "True Americanism," Boston, 18 Apr. 1859. [1289]

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The two great Roosevelts. West. pol. quar., 5:84-93 (Mar). notes. Comparison of the physical and mental characteristics of Theodore and Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1858-1945. [1290]

RICHARD BARDOLPH. Malice toward one: Lincoln in the North Carolina press [1861-65]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 4):34-45 (winter 1951). facsim., [1291]

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. Confederate anti-Lincoln literature. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 3):22-7, 37 (fall 1951). cartoons, facsim. [1292]

GREGG PHIFER. Lincoln and Johnson as speakers [1861-66]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 3):28-34 (fall 1951). cartoons, views. notes. [1293]

HARLAN HOYT HORNER. Lincoln replies to Horace Greeley [1862]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 1):2-10, 27; (no. 2):14-25 (spring-summer 1951). facsim., port. notes. [1294]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. President Lincoln and John Burns [1794-1872] at Gettysburg. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 1):31-3 (spring 1951). port., views. [1295]

LELAND L. SAGE. William B[oyd] Allison's first term in Congress, 1863-1865. Ia. jour. hist., 50:315-44 (Oct). notes. [1296]

SARAH AGNES WALLACE, ed. Confederate exiles in Canada: last letters of James Brown Clay, 1864, Montreal. Ky. Hist., Soc., Reg., 50:41-56 (Jan). Letters from, to, and about a son of Henry Clay, 1863-64. [1297]

FREDERIC LAURISTON BULLARD. Again, the Bixby letter. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 2):26-7, 37 (summer 1951). On the authenticity of a letter

- to Lydia (Parker) Bixby, 21 Nov. 1864. [1298]
- MARTIN ABBOTT. Southern reaction to Lincoln's assassination. Abr. Lincoln quar., 7:111-27 (Sep). notes. [1299]
- IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowans in National Statuary Hall. Ann. Ia., 31:377-8 (Jul). On Samuel J. Kirkwood and James Harlan, Iowans in national politics, 1865-82. [1300]
- R. GERALD McMURTRY. The Kentucky delegation that attended Lincoln's funeral, May 3-4, 1865. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 2):38-40 (summer 1951). port. [1301]
- RICHARD MUDD. President Lincoln and his assassination [1865]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:341-78. By a grandson of the physician who set the broken leg of John Wilkes Booth. [1302]
- HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Only known photograph of Lincoln in his coffin. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:252-6 (autumn). view. [1303]
- R. W. BAYLESS. Peter G. Van Winkle and Waitman T. Willey in the impeachment trial of Andrew Johnson. W. Va. hist., 13:75-89 (Jan). notes. On the vote of the two Senators from West Virginia in 1868, with some account of their political careers. [1304]
- LALA CARR STEELMAN. The public career of Augustus Octavius Bacon [1839-1914]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):169-71. Abstract of thesis. On his activities in Georgia and national politics, 1868-1914. [1305]
- RICHARD L. WATSON, JR. Theodore Roosevelt: the years of preparation, 1868-1900. South Atl. quar., 51:301-15 (Apr). [1306]
- JOHN W. DAVIS. John Randolph Tucker: the man and his work. Wash. and Lee law rev., 6 (1949):139-62. notes. On his teaching of law in Washington and Lee University, his service in Congress, and his experience as a judge, 1870-97; with the author's reminiscences of him. Reprinted: The John Randolph Tucker lectures (Lexington, Va., 1952), p. 11-36. notes. [1307]
- F. P. ROSE. Hugh Anderson Dinsmore [1850-1930]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:69-78 (spring). On his career in Arkansas and national law and politics, 1874-1926. [1308]
- OWEN W. PARKER. The assassination and gunshot wound of President James A. Garfield [1881]. Minn. med., 34:227-33, 258 (Mar 1951). Includes an account by Dr. W. W. Bliss, surgeon in charge of the case. [1309]
- DAVID ELLIOTT WEINGAST. Franklin D. Roosevelt [1882-1945]: man of destiny. N. Y.: J. Messner [1952. 8], 184 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 178-80). [1310]
- DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Lincoln as a subject for fiction [1888-1951]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 2):52-4 (summer). [1311]
- WILSON HICKS, ed. This is Ike: the picture story of the man. Text by Gardner Soule, picture research by Helen Faye. N. Y.: Holt [1952. 96] p. ports., views. (A Holt picture-book.) Campaign document on Dwight David Eisenhower. [1312]
- ASSOCIATION OF THE BAR OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Robert P. Patterson, 1891-1952. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 7:175-91 (Apr). Tributes to his work as lawyer, judge, and Assistant Secretary and Secretary of War, by Edward S. Greenbaum, Learned Hand, and Whitney North Seymour. [1313]
- FRANK W. MERRITT. Elihu Root: the speaker [1891-1914]. Speech monographs, 19:127 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Cornell Univ. [1314]
- GEORGE L. HASKINS. John [Sharpe] Dickinson, 1894-1952. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:1-25 (Oct). port. notes. On his study, practice, and teaching of law, his services as a Federal administrator, and his writings. [1315]
- DOROTHY (GODFREY) WAYMAN. David I[gnatius] Walsh [1872-1947]: citizen-patroit. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1952]. viii, [2], 366 p. ports., views. notes. On his activities in Boston, Massachusetts, and national politics, 1899-1946. [1316]
- NOEL FAIRCHILD BUSCH. Adlai E[wing] Stevenson [born 1900] of Illinois: a portrait. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Young [1952. 4], 233 p. cartoons, facsimis., ports., views. Campaign biography, dealing mainly with his Governorship of Illinois, 1948-52. [1317]
- JOHN DE MURINELLY CIRNE CRANE. The pictorial biography of Adlai Ewing Stevenson [born 1900], Governor of Illinois. Wash.: Printed by American

Historical Publications, <sup>c</sup>1952. 32 p. ports., views. [1318]

JOHN BARTLOW MARTIN. Adlai [Ewing] Stevenson [born 1900]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. vii, [3], 175 p. Mainly on his Governorship of Illinois, 1949-52, and his campaign for the Presidency. [1319]

THOMAS REED POWELL. Charles Evans Hughes. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 67: 161-72 (Jun). Mainly on his public life, 1905 ff. [1320]

JACK ANDERSON & RONALD W. MAY. McCarthy: the man, the Senator, the "ism." Boston: Beacon Press [1952]. vi, 431 p. (Beacon studies in freedom and power.) Biography of Joseph Raymond McCarthy (born 1909), mainly as Senator from Wisconsin, 1947-52. [1321]

EDWARD RYERSON. The leadership of Woodrow Wilson [1909-19]. *Am. scholar*, 21:301-8 (summer). [1322]

PHILLIP ANDREWS. This man Nixon: the life story of California Senator Richard M[ilhaus] Nixon (born 1913), Republican candidate for Vice President of the United States, his rise to fame, his prosecution of the Hiss case, his nomination. Including the text of the famous radio and TV vindication speech. Phila.: Winston [1952]. 62, [1] p. ports., views. [1323]

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Joseph B[artlett] Eastman [1882-1944]: servant of the people. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xv, 363 p. ports., views. On his membership in the Inter-state Commerce Commission and his services as Federal Coordinator of Transportation and Director of Defense Transportation, 1919-44; with some account of his early life in Westchester County, N. Y., his studies at Amherst College, and his employment by the Massachusetts Public Service Commission (1915-18). [1324]

CAROLINE THOMAS HARNSBERGER. A man of courage: Robert A[lphonso]

Taft. Chicago: Wilcox and Follett [1952]. xii, 370 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 358-61), notes (p. 353-8). (Living American statesmen series.) On his career in Ohio and national politics, 1920-52, with texts (p. 204-353) of some of his speeches and writings. [1325]

SAMUEL IRVING ROSENMAN. Working with Roosevelt. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xiv, [2], 560 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. Reminiscences of writing for the President. 1928-45. [1326]

ERNEST BRANDENBURG & WALDO W. BRADEN. Franklin D. Roosevelt's voice and pronunciation [1933-45]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 38:23-30 (Feb). notes. [1327]

ARTHUR HENDRICK VANDENBERG. The private papers of Senator Vandenberg. Edited by Arthur H[endrick] Vandenberg, Jr. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. xxii, [2], 599 p. cartoon, ports. notes (p. 583-90). Excerpts from his diary and other personal papers, relating to his service in the Senate, 1939-1951; with commentary by his son and secretary, the editor. [1328]

DONALD BRUCE JOHNSON. Wendell [Lewis] Willkie and the Republican Party [1940-44]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4002], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 500 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 491-7). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:746. [1329]

HARRY S. TRUMAN. Mr. President: the first publication from the personal diaries, private letters, papers, and revealing interviews of Harry S. Truman, thirty-second President of the United States of America. By William Hillman. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1952. 8], 253 p. cartoons, facsim., music, ports. (part col.), views. Biographical sketch (mainly excerpts from an interview with Truman); excerpts from his diaries, 1945-51; "Problems of the Presidency"; "Student of history"; and other materials, mainly since 1945. [1330]

## ECONOMIC HISTORY

ARTHUR CECIL BINING. The rise of American economic life [1606-1949]. N. Y.: Scribner [1949]. xii, 758 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, views.

bibliog. (p. 673-706, 758). First ed., 1943. [1331]

JOHN RILEY CRAFT. Economic development of the United States [1606-

- 1951]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. xi, 598 p. diagrs., maps, views. [1332]
- GEORGE HENRY SOULE. *Economic forces in American history* [1606-1951]. N. Y.: Sloane [1952]. viii, 568 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 533-44). [1333]
- BROOKINGS INSTITUTION, Washington, D. C. *America's wealth: the last hundred years and the next . . . The illustrated story of a dynamic economy.* Wash. [1952]. 48 p. diagrs., maps, views. "Based on *The dynamic economy* by Harold G[lenn] Moulton." [1334]
- ARTHUR JOSEPH YOUNGSON BROWN. *The American economy, 1860-1940.* N. Y.: Library Publishers [1952]. 208 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 203-4), notes (p. 197-202). A British interpretation. [1335]
- SIMON KUZNETS. *Proportion of capital formation to national product* [1869-1948]. *Am. econ. rev.*, 42: 507-26 (May). [1336]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. *Handbook of labor statistics, 1947 edition.* [Directed by Arynness Joy Wickens.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1948]. vi, 220 p. tables. (Bul. 916.) Data concerning employment, earnings, prices, productivity, construction, housing, and other matters, 1897-1947, mainly for the years since 1930. --[The same, 1950 edition.] U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1951]. ix, 239 p. tables. (Bul. 1016.) Includes statistics through 1950. [1337]
- FREDERICK CECIL MILLS. *The role of productivity in economic growth* [1899-1950]. *Am. econ. rev.*, 42:545-57 (May). [1338]
- SOLOMON FABRICANT. *The trend of government activity in the United States since 1900.* N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1952. xix, 267, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the National Bureau of Economic Research, 56.) [1339]
- FREDERICK CECIL MILLS. *Productivity and economic progress* [1900-1950. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1952. [8], 36, [3] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Occasional paper 38.) [1340]
- EDDY-RUCKER-NICKELS COMPANY. *Progress in productivity and pay, all U. S. manufacturing, 1914-1947: a continuing research report based on the official U. S. census of manufactures.* Cambridge, Mass., 1952. [6], 72 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [1341]
- ALLEN D. MANVEL. *State government and regional trends in economic growth* [1942-50]. *State govt.*, 25:125-7, 136 (Jun). table. [1342]

### Economics

- JUDSON ORVILLE BURNETT & CHARLES JOHNSTON KENNEDY. *Glossary of terms in selected business history cases.* [Lincoln?] 1952. [1], 12 leaves. For classroom use in the University of Nebraska. [1343]
- RICHARD KERSCHAGL. *Die amerikanischen Universitäten und der gegenwärtige Stand der Volkswirtschaftslehre sowie der Betriebswirtschaftslehre in den Vereinigten Staaten und in Europa.* Wien, 1952. 19, [1] p. On economic studies in American and European universities. [1344]
- WAYNE A. LEEMAN. *The status of facts in economic thought.* *Jour. philos.*, 48:401-13 (21 Jun 1951). notes. [1345]
- CURTIS PUTNAM NETTELS. *British mercantilism and the economic development of the Thirteen Colonies* [1606-1776]. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 12: 105-14 (spring). [1346]
- ALBERT STANLEY RODDA, JR. *A study of the American economic mind from the beginning of the eighteenth century through the American Revolution.* Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 26:181-2. [1347]
- CARL EUGSTER. *Thorstein Bunde Veblen, 1857-1929: Darstellung und Deutung amerikanischen institutionellen Denkens aus seinem Werk heraus.* Zurich: Europa Verlag [1952]. 116 p. bibliog. (p. 112-16), notes. (p. 103-11). Thesis--Zürich. [1348]
- PHILIP CHARLES NEWMAN. *The development of economic thought.* N. Y.: Prentice-Hall. 1952. xiv, [2], 456 p. bibliog. (p. 409-39). (Prentice-Hall economics series.) Includes chapters on Henry George and Edward Bellamy, Wesley Clair Mitchell, Joseph A. Schumpeter, Thorstein Veblen, John Rogers Commons, and other American economists since 1879. [1349]



RICHARD THEODORE ELY & CHARLES JOSEPH ANTOINE LABADIE. The Ely-Labadie letters. Edited with an introduction and notes by Sidney Fine. Mich. hist., 36: 1-32 (Mar). notes. Correspondence between the two on labor, social philosophy, reforms, and current publications, 1885-1906; with an extensive introduction. [1350]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. John R[ogers] Commons: addresses delivered on October tenth, 1950, in commemoration of his achievements as a teacher, economist, and administrator [1887-1944]. Madison [1952]. vii, 23 p. Contents. -- Foreword, by Clifford L. Lord. -- The teacher and guide, by Edwin E. Witte. -- The creative administrator, by Maud Swett. -- An outstanding citizen, by Horace J. Mellum. -- The pioneer in social legislation, by J. F. Friedrich. -- The labor history innovator, by Selig Perlman. -- Carrying on Commons' work, by George Haberman. [1351]

Z. CLARK DICKINSON. Fred M. Taylor [1855-1932]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:48-61 (autumn). port. On his teaching of economics in the University of Michigan, 1890-1929. [1352]

HERBERT HEATON. A scholar in action: Edwin F[rancis] Gay [1867-1946]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. vi, [4], 260 p. port. On his studies in Europe (1890-1902), his teaching of economic history at Harvard (1902-17, 1924-36), his services in Washington in the Commercial Economy Board (1917-19) and during World War II, his presidency of the New York evening post (1919-23), and his research fellowship in the Huntington Library (1936-46). [1353]

ARTHUR FRANK BURNS, ed. Wesley Clair Mitchell [1874-1948]: the economic scientist. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1952. viii, 387 p. ports. (Publications of the National Bureau of Economic Research, 53.) Biographical sketches by the editor and Lucy Sprague Mitchell; reminiscences by Frederick C. Mills, Joseph Dorfman, John Maurice Clark, Joseph H. Willits, and Shepard Morgan; appraisals of Mitchell as an economist, an economic historian, and a student of business cycles, by Paul T. Homan, J. M. Clark, A. B. Wolfe, Milton Friedman, Edwin B. Wilson, T. W. Hutchison, Alvin H. Hansen, and Joseph A. Schumpeter; and bibliography of Mitchell's writings (1896-1951) and of writings about him. [1354]

GEORGE HENRY SOULE. Ideas of the great economists. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1952. vi, 218 p. Includes a chapter on Thorstein Veblen, John Rogers Commons, and Wesley Clair Mitchell, 1900-1950. [1355]

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. College of Commerce and Business Administration. Fifty years of education for business at the University of Illinois, 1902-1952: papers presented at anniversary meetings, November 7-10, 1952. [Urbana, 1952.] 72 p. Includes "The modern mind in management," by Robert E. Sessions; "History of business education," by R. A. Stevenson; "Place of business education," by S. G. Winter; "Preparation for business careers," by Christian E. Jarchow; and "Student expectations in business," by Donald M. Bohrer. [1356]

S. COLUM GILFILLAN. The prediction of technical change. Rev. econ. and statistics, 34:368-85 (Nov). notes. Includes references to prediction as practised by the author since ca. 1910. [1357]

WALTER J. MATHERLY & JOHN B. McFERRIN. The history of the Southern Economic Association, 1927-1952. South. econ. jour., 19:155-72 (Oct). port., table. notes. [1358]

GENE H. FISHER. Hicks' "elementary case" econometric model for the United States, 1929-1941. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 47:541-9 (Sep). tables. notes. On a formula of economic measurement proposed by J. R. Hicks. [1359]

PETER BACHRACH. The right to work: emergence of the idea in the United States. Social service rev., 26:153-64 (Jun). notes. On justifications for the Civil Works Administration, the Federal Emergency Relief Administration, and the Works Progress Administration, and the subsequent debates on "full employment," 1933-48. [1360]

EDWARD AUGUSTINE CARLIN. John R. Commons--institutional theorist. Social forces, 30:379-87 (May). notes. Mainly a comparison with John Maynard Keynes, 1934-36. [1361]

ABRAM L. HARRIS. John R. Commons and the welfare state [1934-50]. South. econ. jour., 19:222-33 (Oct). notes. [1362]

ELBERT RANDALL. Dangers of full employment [1935-51]. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:133-41 (Oct). notes. [1363]



JOSEPH ALOIS SCHUMPETER. Ten great economists, from Marx to Keynes. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1951. xiv, 305 p. notes. Includes obituary evaluations of Frank William Taussig (1941), Irving Fisher (1947), and Wesley Clair Mitchell (1950). [1364

JOHN H. SHEEHAN. The application of economic science: norms and value judgments. *Rev. soc. econ.*, 10:9-15 (Mar). notes. On the purposes of the Catholic Economic Association, 1941-51. [1365

### Elements of Production

JACOB SCHMOOKLER. The changing efficiency of the American economy, 1869-1938. *Rev. econ. and statistics*, 34:214-31 (Aug). diags., tables. notes. [1366

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Productivity trends in selected industries: indexes [from 1939] through 1950. [By Mary L. Kelly.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1951]. iv, 83 p. tables. (Bul. 1046.) [1367

[Wash., 1952.] 32 p. map, tables, views. On the Bureau's work in irrigation and land reclamation. [1374

WINIFRED McCULLOCH. The Glavis-Ballinger dispute. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 79-87, [1] p. bibliog. (ICP case series, 4.) On criticism directed against Richard A. Ballinger, Commissioner of the General Land Office, later Secretary of the Interior, by Louis R. Glavis, regarding the treatment of coal lands in Alaska and the general issue of conservation, 1908-9. [1375

### NATURAL RESOURCES

N. B. JOHNSON. The American Indian as conservationist. *Chron. Okla.*, 30: 333-40 (autumn). [1368

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Natural resources activity of the Federal Government: historical, descriptive, analytical [1781-1949]. By J. R. Mahoney. Wash., 1950. 9 leaves, 249, [2] p. diags., tables. (Public affairs bul. 76.) [1369

CORWIN W. JOHNSON. Federal and State control of natural resources [1930-50]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 4: 739-65 (Jun 1951). notes. [1376

WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. Roosevelt, Norris, and the "seven little TVAs." *Jour. politics*, 14:418-41 (Aug). notes. On a bill to establish 7 valley authorities, 1937. [1377

PHILIP WHITFORD & KATHRYN WHITFORD. Thoreau: pioneer ecologist and conservation [1847-62]. *Scient. mo.*, 73: 291-6 (Nov 1951). bibliog. [1370

BUDDY ROSS GUEST. Resource use and associated problems in the upper Cimarron area [Kansas, Colorado, Oklahoma, and New Mexico, 1890-1950]. Chicago, 1951. xi, 127 p. diags., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 123-7), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 19.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1371

THE AMERICAN PLANNING AND CIVIC ASSOCIATION. [History and plans of the Association, 1897-1952.] *Planning and civic comment*, 18 (no. 2):18-25 (Jun). [1372

Mrs. GIFFORD PINCHOT. Gifford Pinchot and the conservation ideal [1900 ff.]. *Jour. forestry*, 48:83-6 (Feb 1950). [1373

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. 50 years of reclamation: financial report to the nation's stockholders, 1902-1952.

LANDON-GALE ROCKWELL. National resources planning: the role of the National Resources Planning Board in the process of government [1939-43]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3033], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 246 leaves. diag. bibliog. (leaves 234-46). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:96-7. [1378

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. Newton Bishop Drury. *Natl. parks mag.*, 25:42-4, 62-6 (Apr-Jun 1951). port. On his term as Director of the U. S. Park Service, 1940-51. [1379

MARIAN ELIZABETH RIDGEWAY. The Missouri Basin's Pick-Sloane Plan: a case study in Congressional policy determination [1944-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4011], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 460, [1] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 441-60). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:749-50. [1380

## Land

HUGH HAMMOND BENNETT. History is being made on our land. D. A. R. mag., 86:261-4, 273 (Mar). On progress in the control of soil erosion since 1905. [1381]

CHARLES MEYER HARDIN. The politics of agriculture: soil conservation and the struggle for power in rural America. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1952. 6], 282 p. notes. On the political theory and public administration of agriculture as illustrated by soil conservation, mainly since 1910. [1382]

HUGH HAMMOND BENNETT. The geographical relation of soil erosion to land productivity. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 67-93. maps. views. notes. Reprinted from 1928. [1383]

HANS JENNY. The story of a soil scientist. Idea and experiment, 1 (no. 2):14-15 (Dec 1951). On the author's studies since 1930. [1384]

RALPH L. MARTIN & S. LARRY STEIN. The chronology of the tidelands oil controversy [1935-52]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 21:52-5 (fall). [1385]

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Agricultural Conservation Program: conservation practice summary, 1936 to 1949. Washington: Agricultural Conservation Programs Branch, Production and Marketing Administration, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1951. ii, 78 p. tables. "Data on selected conservation practices carried out under Agricultural Conservation Programs." [1386]

CARL ILLIG. Offshore lands and paramount rights [1946-52]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 14:10-29 (fall). notes. [1387]

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Agricultural Conservation Program: conservation practice summary, 1946 to 1950. Wash.: Agricultural Conservation Programs Branch, Production and Marketing Administration, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1952. [1], iii, 93 p. tables. (Reports Control No. ACP-16 P.) "Data on selected conservation practices carried out under Agricultural Conservation Programs." [1388]

## Water Resources

GERARD H. MATTHES. Solids in

stream flow. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:421-6 (Jun 1949). On "stream-channel deterioration" connected with construction of dams since ca. 1900. [1389]

CLIFFORD H. STONE. Interstate water compacts [1922-51]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 24:141-53 (Feb). notes. [1390]

W. H. WISELY. A quarter-century of progress. Sewage and industrial wastes, 24:1190-91 (Sep). On the Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, 1927-52. [1391]

GUNNAR M. BRUNE. A comparison of the sediment loads carried by the Missouri and Upper Mississippi Rivers [1929-47]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:396-400 (Jun 1949). diagrs., map, table. [1392]

HENRY A. DIETZ. Fluoridation and domestic water supplies in California. Hastings law jour., 4 (no. 1):1-22 (fall). notes. Review of investigations of "the relationship between fluorine and dental caries" in the United States since 1931 and defense of the legality of fluoridation of public water supplies. [1393]

## Wildlife

J. MONROE THORINGTON. The pronghorn in New Spain [since 1540]. Frontiers, 12:67-9 (Feb 1948). views. [1394]

EUGENE WILLIS GUDGER. Catching fishes with the hand. I. In the two Americas: 1699-1942. Am. naturalist, 82:281-8 (Sep-Oct 1948). [1395]

ARLINE H. THOMAS. The American eagle: living symbol of the nation [1782-1950]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2): 2-3, 82-3 (winter). views (part col.). [1396]

H. T. GIER. Rabies in the wild. Jour. wildlife management, 12:142-53 (Apr 1948). bibliog. On rabies among wild animals in the United States since 1812, and particularly an epizootic among foxes in Ohio, 1846-47. [1397]

JOHN E. FRAZER. The strange deaths of fishes [1846-1947]. Frontiers, 12: 73-4, 96 (Feb 1948). views. [1398]

MAURICE BROOKS. The Allegheny Mountains as a barrier to bird movement [since 1850]. Auk, 69:192-8 (Apr). [1399]

CHARLES B. ROTH. The way they killed the buffalo [1870-75]. Western-

ers brand book (Denver), 7:51-68.  
cartoons, view. [1400]

PAUL L. ERRINGTON. In appreciation of Aldo Leopold [1886-1948]. Jour. wildlife management, 12:341-50 (Oct 1948). port. On his career in forestry and wildlife management. [1401]

FRANK G. ASHBROOK. Nutrias grow in United States. Jour. wildlife management, 12:87-95 (Jan 1948). views. bibliog. On the introduction of these South American mammals into the United States since 1899. [1402]

FRANCES DIANE ROBOTTI. Magazine writers essay the whale [1900-1951]. Nautical research jour., 4:3-5 (Jan). [1403]

ARTHUR S. CRITES. A hunter's tale of the great outdoors. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press, 1952. xii, 229 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of hunting since 1905, especially in Kern County, Calif., but as far abroad as Alaska and Africa. [1404]

HELMUT K. BUECHNER. Game conservation and the hunter. Am. rifle-man, 100 (no. 2):21-4 46 (Feb). views. Deals particularly with overpopulation of game animals since 1906. [1405]

ROBERT M. HYATT. The West's strangest cattle drive. West. horse-man, 16 (no. 10):23 (Oct 1951). On the drive of a herd of buffalo from Texas to Arizona, 1906, and their sale to the State in 1926. [1406]

HARRIET VIRGINIA WHEATLEY. Lady angler: fishing, hunting, and camping in wilderness areas of North America. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xiv, 192 p. ports., views. Reminiscences since ca. 1917. [1407]

ZANE GREY. Zane Grey's adventures in fishing. Edited, with notes, by Ed Zern. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xv, [3], 263 p. ports., views. Excerpts from "eight fishing books by Zane Grey," 1919-37. [1408]

A. F. HOUGH. Deer and rabbit browsing and available winter forage in Allegheny hardwood forests [1930-46]. Jour. wildlife management, 13:135-41 (Jan 1949). bibliog. [1409]

DON STILLMAN. The outdoor trial of Don Stillman: selected writings originally published in the New York herald tribune. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1952]. ix, 182 p. From his "Rod & gun" column, 1930-48. [1410]

MYRTLE JEANNE BROLEY. Eagle man: Charles L[avelle] Broley's field

adventures with American eagles. N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1952]. xiv, 210 p. ports., views. On his work since 1938, especially in Florida and Ontario, in "banding young bald eagles." [1411]

## LABOR

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Brief history of the American labor movement [1778-1950]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1951. 4], 66 p. facsim., ports., views. (Bul. 1000.) Prepared under the supervision of Nelson M. Bortz from an "original article ... prepared by John M. Brumm, with later revisions by Theodore W[inter] Reedy." [1412]

KELLEY LOE. The story of American labor [1827-1952. Portland]: Oregon State Federation of Labor [1952]. 62 p. [1413]

WILLIAM PASCHELL. The International Typographical Union: a century of activity in the establishment of member benefits and bargaining and internal democratic procedures [1852-1952]. Monthly labor rev., 74:493-8 (May). [1414]

SIDNEY H. KESSLER. The organization of Negroes in the Knights of Labor [1869-91]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:248-76 (Jul). notes. [1415]

MAX D. DANISH. William Green [born 1872]: a pictorial biography. N. Y.: Inter-Allied Publications [1952]. 190 p. ports., views. [1416]

EDWIN EMIL WITTE. Historical survey of labor arbitration [since 1878]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Labor Relations Council of the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1952. vi, 64 p. notes. [1417]

MURRAY T. QUIGG. The use of injunctions [in labor disputes since 1880]. Labor law jour., 3:97-113 (Feb). notes. [1418]

WILL HERBERG. Jewish labor movement in the United States [1882-1952]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:501-23; 6:44-66 (Jul-Oct). notes. [1419]

FRANCIS EDWARD ROURKE. Reorganization of the Labor Department [1884-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3657], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 328 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 318-28). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:327. [1420]

WILLIAM C. GLOVER. The secondary boycott in the field of Federal labor law [1890-1951]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 20:72-80 (Dec 1951 - Feb 1952). notes. [1421]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Collective bargaining in the meat-packing industry. [By Anna Bercowitz and others.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1952]. v, 49 p. tables. notes. (Bul. 1063.) On agreements negotiated by the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of America, 1897-1950. [1422]

AMERICAN FEDERATIONIST. President Green is dead. Am. Federationist, 59 (no. 12):2-23 (Dec). ports. On William Green (1870-1952) as a labor leader since 1900 and President of the American Federation of Labor since 1924. [1423]

J. B. S. HARDMAN. Jewish workers in the American labor movement [1900-1951]. YIVO ann., 7:229-54. [1424]

THOMAS JOSEPH McDONAGH. Some aspects of the Roman Catholic attitude towards the American labor movement, 1900-1914. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:169-71. [1425]

JEAN TREPP McKELVEY. AFL attitudes toward production, 1900-1932. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1952]. ix, 148 p. bibliog. (p. 129-43), notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 2.) [1426]

SELIG PERLMAN. Jewish-American Unionism, its birth pangs and contribution to the general American labor movement [mainly since 1900]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:297-337 (Jun). notes. For commentary by Henry David and Nathan Reich, see p. 339-55. [1427]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Employment and economic status of older men and women [mainly since 1900. By Helen H. Ringe.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1952]. v, 58 p. diagrs., tables. (Bul. 1902.) [1428]

RUSSELL A. SMITH. Significant developments in labor law during the last half-century [1901-51]. Mich. law rev., 50:1265-90 (Jun). notes. [1429]

FRANK B. POWERS. Fifty years of union history. Am. Federationist, 59 (no. 7):22-5 (Jul). port., views. On the Commercial Telegraphers Union, 1902-52. [1430]

JEAN GOULD. Sidney Hillman [1887-1946]: great American. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. viii, [2], 342 p. port. bibliog. (p. 341-2). On his activities in labor organizations, particularly the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1907-46. Semi-fictional in style. [1431]

MATTHEW JOSEPHSON. Sidney Hillman [1887-1946]: statesman of American labor. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 701 p. ports., views. notes (p. 671-85). On his activities in labor organizations, particularly the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1907-46; with some account of his early life in Lithuania. [1432]

JANECE FORD. Manpower outlook in metal mining [1911-51]. Monthly labor rev., 74:381-5 (Apr). [1433]

WILLIAM H. STANFORD, JR. Compulsory arbitration [1916-52]--a solution for industrial decay? Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:462-97 (spring). notes. [1434]

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA. John L[ewellyn] Lewis and the international union, United Mine Workers of America: the story from 1917 to 1952. [Wash.? 1952.] 255, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. [1435]

GEORGE O. COALSON. Mexican contract labor in American agriculture [1918-51]. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 33:228-38 (Dec). [1436]

HERBERT R. KROEKER. Fact-finding boards in labor disputes [1920-47]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1952, p. 104-11. [1437]

ABRAHAM LEO GITLOW & JOHN SLOCUM. Union stabilization programs and competition [1921-49]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:236-48 (Jan). tables. notes. [1438]

ARCHIBALD COX. Strikes, picketing, and the Constitution [1926-51]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:574-602 (Apr 1951). notes. [1439]

MALCOLM A. MacINTYRE. The Railway Labor Act [1926]--a misfit for the airlines. Jour. air law, 19:274-88 (summer). notes. [1440]

CHRISTIAN F. SCHRIER. Causes of mortality among employed persons (1927-1945). Indus. med., 17:47-51 (Feb 1948). diagrs., tables. Statistics for the Fisher Ternstedt Division, General Motors Corporation, Columbus, Ohio. [1441]



- CURRY WILLIAM GILLMORE. Bell Telephone labor economics [1930-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4184], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], vii, 285 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 273-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:679. [1442]
- EMANUEL STEIN. Collective bargaining: two decades' progress [1931-51]. Labor and nation, 7 (no. 4):33-8 (Dec 1951). [1443]
- JACK BARBASH & KATE BARBASH. Unions and telephones: the story of the Communications Workers of America. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. viii, [2], 256 p. On an organization originally named the National Federation of Telephone Workers, 1933-52. [1444]
- JACOB JOSEPH KAUFMAN. Collective bargaining in the railroad industry, 1934-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4203], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1], vii, 302 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 288-302). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:681. [1445]
- HERBERT JAY LAHNE. Legal status of union work permits [1934-51]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:393-410 (Apr). notes. [1446]
- HERBERT R. NORTHRUP & MARK L. KANN. Railroad grievance machinery: a critical analysis. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:365-82, 540-59 (Apr-Jun). notes. On the National Railroad Adjustment Board, 1934-52. [1447]
- WALTER LESLEY DAYKIN. The employers' right of free speech under the Taft-Hartley Act [1935-51]. Ia. law rev., 37:212-41 (winter). notes. [1448]
- LYMAN M. TONDEL, JR. A reappraisal of collective bargaining in the light of the Presidential Steel Board report and dictum [1935-49]. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 5:30-54 (Jan 1950). notes. [1449]
- MARK L. KAHN. Settlement of airline labor disputes [1936-50]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:289-99. notes. [1450]
- SYLVESTRO PETRO. Job-seeking aggression [by unions], the NLRA, and the free market [1936-51]. Mich. law rev., 50:497-528 (Feb). notes. [1451]
- FRED WITNEY. Recent developments in reinstatement rights of strikers [1936-51]. Labor law jour., 3:89-96 (Feb). port. notes. [1452]
- HOWARD I. FORMAN. Picketing and the right of free speech [1937-51]. Dickinson law rev., 56:318-24 (Mar). notes. [1453]
- JOHN WESLEY KENNEDY. A history of the Textile Workers Union of America [1937-50]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:54-5. Abstract of thesis. [1454]
- MILTON TOBIAS EDELMAN. Organized labor and national economic policy in World War II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3135], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 221 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-20). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:18-19. On "organized labor's participation in the War Production Board, the War Manpower Commission and the Office of Price Administration," "labor's effectiveness on the administrative formulation and execution of policy," and "labor's objectives" in relation to "those expressed in various theories of the labor movement," 1939-45. [1455]
- CLARENCE DICKINSON LONG. The labor force in war and transition: four countries [Germany, Great Britain, Canada, United States, 1939-45. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1952. [6], 61, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Occasional paper 36.) [1456]
- PHILOMENA MARQUARDT MULLADY. Seniority and defense production. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:560-68 (Jul). notes. On the retention of seniority and other rights by workers removing from their regular jobs to war jobs, 1940-45. [1457]
- SOL SWERDLOFF & ABRAHAM BLUESTONE. The mobility of tool and die makers [1940-51]. Monthly labor rev., 75:605-10 (Dec). diagrs. [1458]
- JOSEPH TANENHAUS. Picketing - free speech: the growth of the new law of picketing from 1940 to 1952. Cornell law quar., 38:1-50 (fall). notes. [1459]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The mobility of tool and die makers, 1940-1951: a survey of the work experience, training, and personal characteristics of the workers in a critical occupation. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1952]. v, 67 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Bul. 1120.) [1460]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Problems and policies of dispute settlement and wage stabilization during World War II [1940-47]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1950]. v,



- 380 p. diagrs., tables. (Bul. 1009.) Chapters by W. Ellison Chalmers, Milton Derber, H. M. Douty, John T. Dunlop, John B. Parrish, William H. McPherson, Jack G. Day, Clark Kerr, Emmett B. McNatt, and Benjamin Aaron. [1461]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Tables of working life: length of working life for men [1940-47. By Harold Wool.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1950. 6], 74 p. diagrs., tables. (Bul. 1001.) [1462]
- DAVID LEVINSON. Railway Labor Act--the record of a decade [1941-51]. Labor law jour., 3:13-29 (Jan). [1463]
- LEONARD R. SAYLES. A case study of union participation and technological change. Human org., 11 (no. 1):5-15 (spring). Affairs of an unnamed union at an unnamed place, 1941-51. [1464]
- JOHN V. SPIELMANS. Union representation elections [1941-50]. Jour. pol. econ., 60:323-31 (Aug). diagr., tables. notes. Proposes several forms of statistical analysis. [1465]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Worker mobility and skill utilization in World War II [1941-45. Prepared by Willis Charles Quant and Lily Mary David. Wash., 1952.] iv, 105 p. tables. [1466]
- JOHN E. COSGROVE. Iowa's labor law. Ia. law rev., 38:65-78 (fall). notes. Reviews the laws of the States concerning the closed shop, 1942-52. [1467]
- ALLAN R. RICHARDS. Tripartitism and regional war labor boards. Jour. politics, 14:72-103 (Feb). notes. On representation of labor, capital, and public, 1942-46. [1468]
- JAY E. SHANKLIN. The employer's duty to supply data for collective bargaining [1942-52]. Monthly labor rev., 75:381-7 (Oct). notes. [1469]
- HOWARD T. ROSEN. Effectiveness of the judiciary in national emergency labor disputes [1946-51]. Rutgers law rev., 6:402-23 (winter). notes. [1470]
- HERBERT BURSTEIN. The Taft-Hartley Act and the trucking industry [1947-52]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 19:805-14 (May). notes. [1471]
- WALTER LESLEY DAYKIN. Legalized concerted activities under the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-52]. Labor law jour., 3:167-86 (Mar). notes. [1472]
- GERALD B. GREENWALD. Non-Communist affidavits: Taft-Hartley sound and fury [1947-52]. La. law rev., 12:407-32 (May). notes. [1473]
- WARREN E. HALL, JR. The Taft-Hartley Act v. State regulation [1947-51]. Jour. pub. law, 1:97-108 (spring). notes. [1474]
- ROBERT F. KORETZ. Federal regulation of secondary strikes and boycotts--a new chapter [1947-51]. Cornell law quar., 37:235-55 (winter). notes. [1475]
- FREDERIC MEYERS. The Taft-Hartley Act and States' rights [1947-52]. Labor law jour., 3:325-31 (May). [1476]
- SYLVESTER PETRO. Participation by the States in the enforcement and development of national labor policy [1947-52]. Notre Dame lawyer, 28:1-72 (fall). notes. [1477]
- JOHN V. SPIELMANS. On government regulation of labor relations [1947-52]. Rev. soc. econ., 10:121-6 (Sep). notes. [1478]
- ALTON W. WHITEHOUSE, JR. Secondary boycotts under Section 8(b)(4)(A) of the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-52]. Va. law rev., 38:481-96 (May). notes. [1479]

## PROPERTY

- KENNETH L. CARR. Map of lost, buried, sunken treasures of the Western Hemisphere. Produced by Algomah Instrument Co. [and] Caribbean Instrument Co. Mackinaw City: F. L. Coffman, 1952. col. map 38 x 38 cm, on sheet 63 x 62 cm. (Another printing without color.) Includes "Map index," giving historical information and estimated locations for 250 sites. [1480]
- JOHN DARMS LAWRENCE. The Americana treasure map. Los Angeles: Marvel Maps, 1952. col. map 41 x 57 cm. Pictorial map of the United States, with text labeled "Legend of sunken and buried treasures" and "Legend of lost mines." [1481]
- THOMAS PENFIELD. Wild Bill Hickok secret treasure guide. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1952. 2 maps (1 col.) 39 x 57 cm. and 60 x 89 cm.; with text: Wild Bill Hickok's list of lost treasures. Shows more than 300 sites in all the States, with descriptive text. [1482]
- WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. Dynamics of property in the modern world. Southw. rev., 37:298-309 (autumn). On the relation between individualism and the Great Frontier. [1483]

- FRANK D. PRAGER. Standards on patent invention from 1474 to 1952. Univ. Chicago law rev., 20:69-95 (autumn). notes. [1484]
- ROBERT I. COULTER. The field of the statutory useful arts [1787-1952]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 34:417-35, 487-507, 718-38 (Jun, Jul, Sep). notes. [1485]
- KARL B. LUTZ. Are the courts carrying out constitutional public policy on patents [1787-1952]? Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 34:766-91 (Oct). notes. [1486]
- KARL B. LUTZ. The Constitution v. the Supreme Court re: patents for inventions [1787-1951]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:449-61 (spring). notes. [1487]
- PERRY W. MORTON. Title standards. Mich. State Bar jour., 31 (no. 5):7-18 (May). port. notes. On State standards in real-estate titles, 1828-1952. [1488]
- GUSTAV DREWS. The patent right in the national economy of the United States [1836-1949]. N. Y.: Central Book Co., 1952 [c1951]. iv, 211 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 153-61), notes. Thesis--New York Univ. [1489]
- CHARLES J. FAIN. The use of the power of eminent domain by Missouri electric cooperatives [1935-51]. Mo. law rev., 17:159-76 (Apr). notes. Reviews State and Federal decisions regarding public use and eminent domain, 1849-1951. [1490]
- LAWRENCE C. KINGSLAND. The statutes and decisions presenting the better tests of inventions [1850-1952]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 34:473-86 (Jul). [1491]
- L. G. MILLER. Pencils and erasers. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 34:839-46 (Nov). On the patent history of the combination, 1856-75. [1492]
- ROBERT J. PATCH. Appellate review of finding of invention [1884-1951]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:605-21 (Apr). notes. [1493]
- MORREE LEVINE. Public use, public policy, and recent developments in the law of eminent domain [1888-1952]. Buffalo law rev., 1:147-55 (winter 1951). notes. [1494]
- ROBERT LEVINE. The shrunken patent domain in the expanded anti-trust universe [1890-1952]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 34:436-47 (Jun). [1495]
- RULOFF F. KIP, JR. The patentability of natural phenomena [1895-1951]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:371-408 (Mar). notes. [1496]
- JOHN A. EUBANK. Aeronautical patent law [1910-51]. Dickinson law rev., 56:158-65 (Jan). notes. [1497]
- JOSEPH WARREN BARKER. Research Corporation, 1912-1952, dedicated to progress in education and science. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. On an agency for handling patent proceedings, organized by Frederick Gardner Cottrell. [1498]
- MARIE-LOUISE PATERNOSTER. Government seizure in labor disputes [1916-52]. Labor law jour., 3:341-9, 369 (May). notes. [1499]
- ALLISON W. BROWN, JR. The role of the United States in relation to the International Copyright Union in recent years [1922-51]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 34:141-9, 200-228 (Feb-Mar). notes. [1500]
- LEWIS M. SIMES. Ten probate codes. Mich. law rev., 50:1245-64 (Jun). notes. Codes of 10 States, 1930-49. [1501]
- VICTOR H. STEMPF. Excerpts from the technical writings of Victor H. Stempf, certified public accountant [1932-44]. Selected by the staff of the American Institute of Accountants, and published as a memorial. N. Y.: American Institute of Accountants [1952]. 64 p. port. [1502]

## ENTERPRISE

- ALBRIGHT G. ZIMMERMAN, ed. Daniel Cox and the New Mediterranean Sea Company. Pa. mag. hist., 76:86-96 (Jan). notes. Four documents (including two letters by Dr. Daniel Cox), 1686-88, relating to his plans for a fur-trading enterprise in Pennsylvania and the Great Lakes Country. [1503]
- JAMES BLAINE HEDGES. The Browns of Providence Plantations. [Volume 1:] Colonial years. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xviii, [2], 379 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 336-66). (Studies in economic history.) On the business activities of members of the family (particularly James, 1698-1739; Nicholas, 1729-91; and Moses, 1738-1836) in several parts of the world, 1723-96. [1504]

JEANNETTE MIRSKY & ALLAN NEVINS. *The world of Eli Whitney [1765-1825]*. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. xvi, [2], 346 p. diagrs., facsimis., port., view. bibliog. (p. 317-37). On his early life in Westborough, Mass., his studies at Yale, his teaching in South Carolina, his invention of the cotton gin, his gun industry in New Haven, his struggles to obtain patents, and his dealings with functionaries of the U. S. Government. Based largely upon the Whitney Papers at Yale. [1505]

LEOPOLD S. VACCARO. Francesco Vigo [1747-1836], financier, of the Northwest Territory. *Gen. mag. and hist. chron.*, 54:221-6 (summer). On his life as a trader at St. Louis and Vincennes, 1772 ff., and his early years in Italy. [1506]

ADOLPHE ROBERT. Gabriel Franchère [1784-1863]. *Soc. Hist. Franco-Am.*, *Bul.*, 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 77-86. On his activities as a trader in New York, his early life in Montreal, and a voyage (1810-14) to the Northwest Coast. [1507]

WAYNE ANDREWS. Gallatin revisited: Part three. The not so dreadful Mr. Astor. N.-Y. *Hist. Soc. quar.*, 36: 175-9 (Apr). port. On relations between Albert Gallatin and John Jacob Astor as shown in their correspondence, 1808-27. [1508]

HAL BRIDGES. Iron millionaire: life of Charlemagne Tower [1809-89]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. xiii, [3], 322 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 289-313). On his boyhood in Waterville, N. Y., his studies at Harvard, his small business and legal practice in upper New York and Pennsylvania, his services in the Civil War, and his development of coal enterprises, the Northern Pacific Railroad, the Duluth, Missabe, and Iron Range Railroad, and the Minnesota Iron Company (the last two for exploitation of the Vermilion Range). [1509]

FRANCES W. GREGORY. The office of president in the American textile industry [1809-1900]. *Bus. Hist. Soc.*, *Bul.*, 26:122-34 (Sep). notes. [1510]

EARL C. TANNER. The early career of Edwin T. Jencks [1797-1847]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 30:261-75 (Jan). notes. On his activities as a merchant in Chile and China, 1817-25; his temporary retirement to his native Rhode Island; and his life in Florida as a

planter. Includes a letter by him, 7 Feb. 1836, on the Seminole War. [1511]

G. HEBERTON EVANS, JR. A sketch of American business organization, 1832-1900. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 60:475-86 (Dec). tables. notes. Study of Hartford, Lowell, and California from State and city directories. [1512]

ROBERT GLASS CLELAND. A history of Phelps Dodge, 1834-1950. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xiv, 307, xxii, [2] p. map, ports., tables, views (part col.). notes. On Phelps Dodge Corporation, established by Anson Greene Phelps and William Earl Dodge in New York City as an importing firm, and its development of the Arizona copper industry since 1880. [1513]

JOHN BUTTRICK. The inside contract system. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 12:205-21 (summer). notes. On a system under which "the management of a firm provided floor space and machinery, supplied new material and working capital, and arranged for the sale of the finished product," but delegated production to contractors, especially as practised by the Winchester Repeating Arms Company, 1855-1912. [1514]

WATSON SMITH RANKIN. James Buchanan Duke (1856-1925): a great pattern of hard work, wisdom, and benevolence. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. On his activities in the tobacco and power industries and as a philanthropist. [1515]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. John W[esley] Moorar [1846-1918], successful pioneer. *Frontier times*, 29:331-7 (Sep). On his buffalo-hide business and ranching in Texas and adjacent States, 1870-1918. [1516]

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The New Deal: the rise of business. *West. pol. quar.*, 5:274-89, 483-503 (Jun-Sep). notes. On "Taylorism" (Frederick W. Taylor's practices of scientific management), "nationalization" (growth in size of businesses through absorption of competitors), laissez faire, and the concurrent "decline of governmental power" as the background for the New Deal, 1878-1933. [1517]

HUGH JOSEPH CHISHOLM, JR. A man and the paper industry: Hugh J[oseph] Chisholm (1847-1912). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 28 p. port. On the Oxford Paper Company (Rumford, Me.), the International Paper Company, and the hydroelec-

- tric and railroad industries in New England and New York established by Chisholm, 1887-1912. [1518]
- BEN W. LEWIS. Economic implications [of "the giant corporation"]. Jour. econ. hist., 12:425-37 (fall). Mainly on the period since 1890. [1519]
- JOHN NELLIS STALKER. The National Association of Manufacturers: a study in ideology, 1895-1945. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:215-17. [1520]
- ALBERT KLECKNER STEIGERWALT, JR. The founding of the National Association of Manufacturers: a chapter in Cincinnati history [1895]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:126-42 (Apr). port. notes. [1521]
- ALBERT KLECKNER STEIGERWALT, JR. The National Association of Manufacturers: organization and policies, 1895-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3679], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 298 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-98). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:546. [1522]
- KENNETH K. LUCE. Trends in modern corporation legislation [1896-1952]. Mich. law rev., 50:1291-1322 (Jun). notes. [1523]
- GARET GARRETT. The wild wheel. N. Y.: Pantheon Books [1952]. 220 p. views. On the industrial career of Henry Ford as an embodiment of "the creed of laissez faire," 1900-1947, with the author's memories of conference with him. [1524]
- H. BIRCHARD TAYLOR. Charles Day [1879-1931]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 254:1-20 (Jul). Mainly on the author's experience in scientific management since 1905 and particularly his dealings with the Navy during World War I. [1525]
- ADOLF A. BERLE. The developing law of corporate concentration [1920-52]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 19:639-61 (summer). notes. [1526]
- RUDOLPH JONES. The relative position of small business in the American economy since 1930. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. [8], 35 p. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in economics: abstract series, v. 5.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [1527]
- JOSEPH L. WEINER. The New Deal and the corporation [1933-41]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 19:724-38 (summer). notes. [1528]
- DAVID McCORD WRIGHT. The modern corporation--twenty years after [1933-52]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 19:662-7 (summer). notes. [1529]
- WHITNEY R. HARRIS. Freedom and the businessman. la, law rev., 37:196-211 (winter). notes. Evidence, 1934-51, that the Tenth Amendment "has ceased to have practical effect to limit federal control of business." [1530]
- LEONARD A. PARIS. When to buy a business. Nation's bus., 40 (no. 5): 50-52, 78-9 (May). ports. On the operation of 16 industrial firms by Walter W. Weismann and the Aetna Industrial Corporation since ca. 1936. [1531]
- STERLING SURREY. The modern corporation at the crossroads. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 16:3-26. On changes since the publication of The modern corporation and private property, by Adolf A. Berle and Gardner C. Means (1936). [1532]
- JOHN W. ALEXANDER. Industrial expansion in the United States, 1939-1947. Econ. geog., 28:128-42 (Apr). diagrs., maps, tables. [1533]
- J. FRED WESTON. The recent merger movement [1940-47]. Jour. bus., 25:30-38 (Jan). notes. [1534]
- JAMES J. STANSELL. A rhetorical study of the public speaking of Eric A. Johnston during his presidency of the United States Chamber of Commerce [1942-46]. Speech monographs, 19:129 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [1535]

### Forms of Production

#### MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

- DAVID M. PLETCHER. A prospecting expedition across central Mexico, 1856-1857. Pac. hist. rev., 21:21-41 (Feb). map. notes. On an enterprise organized by Edward Lee Plumb for the Mexican Pacific Coal and Iron Mining and Land Company. [1536]
- GUSTAV EGLOFF. Oil, are we running out of it? Midw. engineer, 3 (no. 9):6-9, 23-6 (May 1951). tables.



On the consumption, production, and estimated reserves of petroleum in the United States, 1859-1952. [1537]

C. HARRY BENEDICT. Red metal: the Calumet and Hecla story. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1952. ix, [5], 257 p. maps (part fold.), ports., tables, views. On the Calumet and Hecla Consolidated Copper Company, formed in 1864 by Edwin J. Hulbert and Quincy A. Shaw, with scientific aid from Alexander Agassiz; the earlier history and the prehistory of the Keweenaw Peninsula; and the Company's branches in Detroit and Decatur, Ala. [1538]

RALPH WILLARD HIDY. The Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) [1882-1911]. Jour. econ. hist., 12:411-24 (fall). notes. On its "management concepts, organizational patterns, and policies." [1539]

CHARLES CARL CARR. ALCOA, an American enterprise. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1952 [c1951]. ix, [3], 292 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. On the Aluminum Company of America, 1888-1950. [1540]

SAUL KASDAN. The relationship between machinery and steel production in Russia and the United States [1899-1949]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 34: 57-66 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [1541]

FAYETTE BROWN DOW & DONALD C. O'HARA. The National Petroleum Association, 1902-1952. [Wash.: National Petroleum Assoc., 1952.] 174 p. facsim., ports. [1542]

FRANKLIN MERING RECK. Sand in their shoes: the story of American Steel Foundries. [Chicago? 1952. 6], 153 p. facsim., views. On a firm established in 1902, manufacturing steel castings and other steel products, formed by the consolidation of 8 companies in St. Louis and several more easterly cities. [1543]

E. J. McNULTY. How much oil? U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:136-47 (Feb). diagr., tables, views. On the repeated underestimate of American oil in the ground, 1908-51. [1544]

THOMAS C. CAMPBELL, JR. Competition in the bituminous coal industry [1909-50]. W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc., 23:128-32. notes. [1545]

ROBERT CARL FITE. The American potash industry: an appraisal of its development [mainly since 1930]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:495-9. [1546]

ALLAN RODGERS. The iron and steel industry of the Mahoning and Shenango Valleys [in Pennsylvania and Ohio, 1930-48]. Econ. geog., 28:331-42 (Oct). maps, tables. [1547]

RALPH K. HUITT. Federal regulation of the uses of natural gas [1938-48]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:455-69 (Jun). notes. [1548]

VICTOR H. KULP. The Federal Natural Gas Act [1938-52]. Okla. law rev., 5:128-38 (May). notes. [1549]

CHARLES STERLING POPPLE. Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) in World War II. N. Y.: Standard Oil Co. (N. J.), 1952. xxviii, 340 p. diagrs., maps, tables. On research and development, production of fuel (including aviation gasoline), lubricants, toluene, butadiene and synthetic rubber, etc., tanker operations, labor relations, and prices and profits, 1939-45. [1550]

THEODORE H. ALLEGRI. Productivity trends in gray iron foundries, 1946-50. Monthly labor rev., 74:404-6 (Apr). [1551]

#### FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

D. C. EVEREST. A reappraisal of the lumber barons. Wis. mag. hist., 36: 17-22 (autumn). views. On benefits resulting from their alleged iniquity. [1552]

R. E. BRODERICK. 321 years later. South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2321): 159-60 (15 Dec). port. On the lumber industry in the northeastern United States, 1631-1952. [1553]

HOWARD W. LULL. Forest influences: growth of a concept [since 1785]. Jour. forestry, 47:700-705 (Sep 1949). bibliog. [1554]

HARRIS COLLINGWOOD. The lost identity of Doyle and Scribner. Jour. forestry, 50:943-4 (Dec). On Edward Doyle and J. M. Scribner, authors of "formulas for measuring the broad foot content of logs," ca. 1846. [1555]

WOOD SYMPOSIUM, Chicago, 1952. Proceedings of Wood Symposium: one hundred years of engineering progress with wood. [Held at] the Centennial of Engineering Convocation, September 3-13, 1952, Chicago, Illinois. Wash.: Timber Engineering Co. [1952?]. 112 p. diagrs., views. bibliogs. Contributions by William H. Scheick, Harry W. Bolin, H. Austill, Raymond Archibald, Clark C. Heritage, Albert D. Alexis, John G. Kuenzel,



Ralph H. Mann, George W. Hunt, Judson H. Mansfield, Edgar K. Spring, Nelson C. Brown, Frederick F. Wangaard, and others, on wood in building, school structures, railroads, highway bridges, ships, and shore structures; the preservation of wood; woodworking machinery; materials for woodcutting tools; mass production of furniture; etc. [1556]

LUCILE M. KANE. Hersey, Staples, and Company, 1854-1860: Eastern managers and capital in frontier business [lumbering]. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 26:199-213 (Dec). notes. [1557]

HENRY GILBERT WHITE. Forest ownership research in historical perspective [since 1862]. *Jour. forestry*, 48:261-4 (Apr 1950). bibliog. [1558]

RALPH S. HOSMER. Franklin B. Hough [1822-85]: father of American forestry. *North Country life*, 6 (no. 3):16-20 (summer). On his share in the establishment of the New York State Conservation Department and the U. S. Forest Service, and his writings on forestry, 1872-85. [1559]

SAMUEL T. DANA & RUSSELL WATSON. Willett Forrest Ramsdell (1890-1951). *Jour. forestry*, 50:398-9 (May). port. On his practice and teaching of forestry. [1560]

JOSEPH L. MULIER. The standardization of hardwood lumber grades [1898-1952]. *South, lumberman*, 185 (no. 2321):112-13 (15 Dec). [1561]

W. R. CHAPLINE. Range management history and philosophy. *Jour. forestry*, 49:634-8 (Sep 1951). On the concern of foresters in "native forage-producing lands, commonly called range," 1900-1950. [1562]

SAMUEL T. DANA. The growth of forestry in the past half century [1900-1950]. *Jour. forestry*, 49:86-92 (Jan 1951). [1563]

WILLIAM L. HALL. The Society of American Foresters--its contribution to our national economy [1900-1950]. *Jour. forestry*, 49:165-8 (Feb 1951). [1564]

J. D. B. HARRISON. American forestry in a world perspective [1900-1950]. *Jour. forestry*, 49:172-6 (Feb 1951). [1565]

JOURNAL OF FORESTRY. Golden anniversary number. [Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters, 1950.] 751-830 p. (*Jour. forestry*, v. 48, no. 11, Nov. 1950.) ports. Biographies of the charter members; history of the

Society, 1900-1950, by Ralph S. Hosmer; lists of officers; etc. [1566]

MYRON KRUEGER. The Society of American Foresters and forestry education [1900-1950]. *Jour. forestry*, 50:6-7 (Jan). [1567]

RAPHAEL ZON. Forestry mistakes and what they have taught us [1900-1950]. *Jour. forestry*, 49:179-83 (Feb 1951). [1568]

JOHN A. ZIVNUSKA. Commercial forestry in an unstable economy [1904-46]. *Jour. forestry*, 47:4-13 (Jan 1949). diags. bibliog. Part of thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [1569]

DAVID TOWNSEND MASON. Forests for the future: the story of sustained yield as told in the diaries and papers of David T. Mason, 1907-1950. Introductory texts and notes by Rodney C. Loehr. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1952. xi, 283 p. views, notes. (Forest Products History Foundation series, 5.) Records of an official of the Forest Service, teacher of forestry, and consulting forest engineer in Missouri, Colorado, Montana, California, Oregon, and elsewhere. [1570]

JESSE WILLIAM MARKHAM. Competition in the rayon industry [1910-48]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xvii, 245 p. diags. bibliog. (p. 235-8), notes. Revision of thesis--Harvard. Originally entitled "Price and output behavior in the domestic rayon industry." [1571]

U. S. Forest Service. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis. Toward wiser use of wood: a mid-century tribute to the men and women who conceived and founded the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory and guided it through its first 40 years [1910-50. Madison?]: Published by the employees of the Laboratory [1952?]. 36 p. [1572]

H. H. CHAPMAN. The initiation and early stages of research on natural reforestation of longleaf pine [1915-44]. *Jour. forestry*, 46:505-10 (Jul 1948). [1573]

LEE E. FORCE. Exploits of Lee. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1952]. 99 p. On the author's activities in the lumber industry of Washington since ca. 1915 and his travels in the United States and abroad as a representative of the industry. [1574]

HAROLD BLANCKE. Celanese Corporation of America: the founders and the early years. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p.

On a company established at Cumberland, Md., 1918, by Dr. Camille Dreyfus, Swiss chemist and industrialist, for the manufacture of cellulose acetate yarn and acetate compounds for plastics. [1575]

HOLLIS HOWE. Oak wilt--a contemporary threat [1929-51]. Md. naturalist, 22:2-8. bibliog. [1576]

CALEB L. MORRIS. The Dutch elm disease [since 1930]. Pa. forests and waters, 3:52-5 (May-Jun 1951). map, views. [1577]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. Committee on Scope and Method of Research in the Economics of Forestry. Research in the economics of forestry, 1940-1947. By William A. Duerr and Henry J. Vaux. Jour. forestry, 47:265-70 (Apr 1949). map. [1578]

EDWARD C. CRAFTS. Public forest policy in a national emergency [1941-51]. Jour. forestry, 50:266-70 (Apr). [1579]

MARTIN KRIESBERG. The Emergency Rubber Project. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 635-648, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 648). (ICP case series, 3.) On a project "under the immediate supervision of the Forest Service," 1942-45. [1580]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Injuries and accident causes in the pulpwood-logging industry, 1943 and 1944. [By Frank S. McElroy and George R. McCormack.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1948]. iii, [1], 26 p. diags., tables. (Bul. 924.) [1581]

AMERICAN FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. The progress of forestry, 1945 to 1950. [Wash., 1952] vi, 99 p. diags., map, tables. [1582]

#### AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

RODNEY C. LOEHR. Self-sufficiency on the farm. [1759-1819]. Agric. hist., 26:37-41 (Apr). notes. [1583]

HENRY CHARLES TAYLOR & ANNE (DEWEES) TAYLOR. The story of agricultural economics in the United States, 1840-1932: men, services, ideas. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1952]. xxvi, 1121 p. diags., tables. notes. Includes a section on farm finance by Norman J. Wall and an index by Adelaide R. Hasse. [1584]

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady, N. Y. Seaman A[sahel] Knapp. Schenectady

[1952]. 24 p. port. (Union worthies, 7.) Contents. --Seaman A. Knapp and Union College [1852-56], by D. Richard Weeks. --Seaman A. Knapp and the future of American agriculture, by Henry B. Arthur. --The future of American agricultural education, by Benjamin Fine [mainly agricultural extension]. --Books and articles by [1885-1911] and about Seaman A. Knapp. [1585]

R. H. BEEVERS. Northern schemes for agrarian reconstruction in the South during and after the Civil War in the United States of America. Inst. Hist. Research, Bul., 25:87-9 (May). bibliog. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of London. On land and labor, 1862-67. [1586]

SUCCESSFUL FARMING. New farm horizons: a survey of fifty years of farm progress [1900-1950], and a discussion of America's agricultural future. Des Moines: Meredith Pub. Co. [1952]. 91 p. [1587]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Alternative policies for American agriculture [since 1900]. by Walter W[illiam] Wilcox, Wash., 1949. [2], ii, [2], 29 p. tables. notes. (Public affairs bul. 67.) [1588]

WALTER WILLIAM WILCOX. Social scientists and agricultural policy [since 1908]. Jour. farm econ., 34: 173-83 (May). notes. [1589]

MALCOLM O. SILLARS. Henry A[gard] Wallace's editorials on agricultural discontent, 1921-1928. Agric. hist., 26:132-40 (Oct). notes. [1590]

JOHN D. BAKER, JR., & DON PAARLBERG. How accurate is outlook? Jour. farm econ., 34:509-19 (Nov). diagr., tables. Digest of Baker's thesis--Purdue Univ. On the accuracy of forecasts made by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1923-50. [1591]

MILTON LLOYD MANUEL. Historical development and evaluation of the Farm Management Service associations in the United States [1925-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3952], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 236 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-6). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:490. [1592]

KENNETH L. BACHMAN. Changes in scale in commercial farming [1930-50] and their implications. Jour. farm econ., 34:157-72 (May). tables. notes. [1593]

EDWARD C. BANFIELD. Organization for policy planning in the U. S. Department of Agriculture [since 1933]. Jour. farm econ., 34:14-34 (Feb). notes. [1594]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. A chronology of the Department of Agriculture's food policies and related programs, January 1947 to December 1951. [By Wayne D. Rasmussen and Gladys L. Baker. Wash.] 1952. 133 p. [1595]

#### Plant Industries

EDGAR ANDERSON & WILLIAM L. BROWN. The history of the common maize varieties of the United States corn belt [1813-1908]. Agric. hist., 26:2-8 (Jan). notes. [1596]

HOWARD N. ARNOLD. The romance of the pretzel [1827-1952]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):38-9, 80 (summer). views. [1597]

JOHN CARRIER WEAVER. Barley in the United States: a historical sketch [mainly since 1839]. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 297-314. maps. notes. Reprinted from 1943. [1598]

Mrs. THERON G. STRONG. Landmarks of a gardener's lifetime. Garden Club. Am., Bul., 11 (no. 12): 68-83 (Jan 1949). view. Memories of gardens in New York City and elsewhere, 1851-1947. [1599]

RAY A. GOLDBERG. The soybean industry [1898-1950], with special reference to the competitive position of the Minnesota producer and processor. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952]. xv, 186 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 177-83). [1600]

T. A. KIESSELBACH. A half-century of corn research [1900-1950]. Am. scientist, 39:629-55 (Oct 1951). views. bibliog. [1601]

JOHN KERR ROSE. Corn yield and climate in the Corn Belt. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 188-202. maps. notes. Reprinted from 1936. On correlations in 10 North Central States and Missouri, 1908-32. [1602]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Seed crops, revised estimates, 1939-51: acreage, yield, and production of field seed crops by States. [Prepared by G. C. Edler,

T. J. Kuzelka, and R. H. Sutherland.] Wash., 1952. 51 p. tables. Limited to hay and other forage crops. [1603]

#### Animal Industries

THE CATTLEMAN. [Horses.] Cattleman, 39 (no. 4):55-82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98 (Sep). ports., views. On the American Quarter Horse Association (by Roger B. Letz and John K. Goodman), wild horses in the Sacramento Mountains (by Bob Dow), the palomino, the rodeo (by Willard H. Porter), John Burris and his mustangs (by Florence Fenley), horse-breaking by Claud Jeffers (by Joe Heflin Smith), James Deam of Clayton, N. M., saddlemaker (by Marguerite Riordan), etc. [1604]

AGNES WRIGHT SPRING. Heraldry of the range. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:539-64. brands. notes. [1605]

FRANK REEVES. From longhorns to modern beef breeds [since 1521]. Cattleman, 38 (no. 8):17, 36, 38, 40, 42 (Jan). views. [1606]

FRANK TALMAGE PHELPS. Great foundation sires of the American thoroughbred [1730 ff.]. West. horseman, 16 (nos. 3-10), monthly installments (Mar-Oct 1951). views. On Traveller (1746-62), Janus (1746-80), Fearnought (died 1776), Medley (died 1792), Shark (died 1796), Messenger (1780-1808), Diomed (1777-1808), and others, and the first generation of their descendants. [1607]

GAIL ROWELL ROBERTSON. Justin Morgan and the breed he founded. West. horseman, 15 (no. 5):22-3, 44-6 (May 1950). On Figure (1789?-1821), owned by Justin Morgan of Vermont and commonly called by his master's name, his eminence as a plowhorse, and the foals sired by him. [1608]

JAMES R. WADSWORTH. The Morgan horse. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:127-8 (winter). On descendants of the stallion named Justin Morgan (1789-1821). [1609]

GEORGE H. CONN. Travelers Rest. West. horseman, 16 (no. 7):20-21 (Jul 1951). views. On a horse farm near Nashville, Tenn., transferred to Santa Barbara, Calif., 1792-1948. [1610]

LOYAL DURAND, JR. The migration of cheese manufacture in the United States [from New England to Wisconsin]

and Minnesota, 1796-1950]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42:263-82 (Dec). maps, views. notes. [1611

EVERETT FRANKLIN PHILLIPS. Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth [1810-95]. Am. bee jour., 91:410 (Oct 1951). port. On his contributions to apiculture. [1612

LOUISE (ALBRIGHT) NEYHART. Giant of the yards. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. [6], 218 p. Life of Gustavus Franklin Swift (1839-1903) as a boy on Cape Cod, a buyer of livestock in New England and (after 1875) in Chicago, developer of the refrigerator car, and organizer of Swift & Company, "cattle dealers and slaughterers" (1885). Semifictional in form. [1613

WAYNE GARD. When Texans shouted for Shiloh. West. horseman, 14 (no. 8):14-15 (Aug 1949). Biography of a Texas quarter horse (1844?-1874?). [1614

TOM CANDY PONTING. Life of Tom Candy Ponting [1824-1916]: an autobiography. Introduction & notes by Herbert O[liver] Brayer. Evanston, Ill.: Branding Iron Press, 1952. [4], x, 132, [1] p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 111-18). First ed., 1907. On the author's early life in England, his voyage to the United States in 1847, and his business of buying and transporting cattle (with headquarters at Moweaqua, Ill.) till his retirement in 1903. [1615

J. W. SARTWELLE. Brief history of Brahman cattle [since ca. 1848]. Cattleman, 39 (no. 2):38, 40, 42 (Jul). [1616

WAYNE GARD. Cattle rustling and rustlers' wars [1850-1900]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):34-5, 64 (fall). views. [1617

DEE BROWN. Trail driving days. N. Y.: Scribner, 1952. xxii, [2], 264 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 255-64). Mainly reproductions of photographs and prints (assembled and identified by Martin Ferdinand Schmitt), 1852-1903, grouped in topical chapters, including those on "rip-roaring trail towns," Dodge City, Billy the Kid, and blizzards. [1618

W. W. BURTON. Trail driving a hundred years ago. [Recorded in 1927] by J[ames] Frank Dobie. West. horseman, 15 (no. 3):6-7, 44-6 (Mar 1950). views. Memories of cattle drives from Texas to Kansas, Missouri, and Louisiana, 1852-71. [1619

JAMES CLAY SHAW. North from Texas: Incidents in the early life of a range cowman in Texas, Dakota, and Wyoming, 1852-1833. ... Edited by Herbert O[liver] Brayer. Evanston, Ill.: Branding Iron Press, 1952. xiii, 109, [1] p. ports., views. First ed., 1931. [1620

BERTRAM BAYNES FOWLER. Men, meat, and miracles. N. Y.: Messner [1952. 8], 245 p. On the meat-packing industry since 1854. [1621

LEE M. RICE. The McClellan saddle [1855-84]. West. horseman, 17 (no. 11):14-15, 40 (Nov). diagr. [1622

EDWARD EVERETT DALE. Those Kansas jayhawkers. Frontier times, 29:284-94 (Jul). On the animosity between Texans and Kansans as related to the cattle trade, 1860-1900. [1623

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Oliver Loving [1812-67], pioneer trail driver of Texas. Frontier times, 29:278-84 (Jul). On his drives to New Mexico and Colorado, 1860-67. [1624

SAMUEL WAGNER. Bee culture. Am. bee jour., 91:10-11 (Jan 1951). Reprinted from the first issue of the American bee journal, Jan. 1861. [1625

GEORGE H. CONN. Randolph Huntington [born 1828]: American horse breeder. West. horseman, 14 (no. 4):10-11 (Apr 1949). views. On his activities in breeding Clay and Arabian horses, 1865-94. [1626

EUGENE WHITMORE. John Jacob Myers and the early cattle drives [Texas to Kansas, 1867-74]. West-erners brand book (Chicago), 9:57-9, 63-4 (Oct). [1627

G. W. MILLS. The thrilling adventures of a Texas cowboy. Frontier times, 29:106-13 (Jan). Reminiscences of cattle-driving from Texas to Kansas and Nebraska, 1872-80. [1628

T. R. HAVINS. The passing of the longhorn [1875-85]. Southw. hist. quar., 56:51-8 (Jul). notes. [1629

G. H. COLE. A leader passes and a period ends. Am. bee jour., 91:422-4 (Oct 1951). ports. On the work of Everett Franklin Phillips (1878-1951) as a specialist in apiculture. [1630

THE AMERICAN BEE JOURNAL. Frank C[hapman] Pellett, 1879-1951. Am. bee jour., 91:234-7 (Jun 1951). facsim., ports. On his life as an apiarist and a writer about bees and nectar-producing plants. [1631



MONTAGUE ROCKINGHAM. Traveler [fl. 1880-1904]: greatest sire since Sir Archy. West. horseman, 14 (no. 1): 10-11, 33 (Jan 1949). views. [1632]

CRAIG PHILLIPS. Peter McCue: the greatest of the great. West. horseman, 14 (no. 3): 23, 46-7 (Mar 1949). view. Biography of "the greatest Quarter Horse of all time," foaled in 1891. [1633]

RALSTON R. PRICE. Duckie: memoirs of a cowboy. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952]. 123 p. On the author's life in the cattle ranges of western Texas and eastern New Mexico, 1894-1915. [1634]

AGNES WRIGHT SPRING. The Senator. West. horseman, 14 (no. 3): 18-19, 42-3; (no. 4): 16-17 (Mar-Apr 1949). port., views. Biography of a quarter horse and stallion, 1897(?) - 1929. [1635]

GEORGE H. CONN. Albert W. Harris, dean of Arabian horse breeders [since 1908]. West. horseman, 17 (no. 11): 19, 45-6 (Nov). port. [1636]

GAIL WHITCOMB. The impact of the Brahman on beef production [since 1925]. Cattleman, 39 (no. 2): 25, 57-9 (Jul). view. [1637]

WILLARD H. PORTER. Baldy: horse with a heart. West. horseman, 14 (no. 10): 18-20, 45-6 (Oct 1949). views. Biography of a "calf horse" foaled in 1932. [1638]

NELSON C. NYE. Bull Lea: something to marvel at. West. horseman, 14 (no. 7): 18-19, 44-5 (Jul 1949). views. Biography of a thoroughbred foaled in 1935. [1639]

NELSON C. NYE. Clabber [foaled 1937]--the great quarter horse. West. horseman, 16 (no. 11): 16-17 (Nov 1951). views. [1640]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farm production, disposition, and income from chickens and eggs, 1945-49, by States and geographic divisions. [Prepared by E. Smith Kimball, Paul W. Smith, and Robert T. Moore.] Revised estimates. Wash., 1952. 18 p. tables. [1641]

#### OTHER INDUSTRIES

KENNETH BURNHAM LEWIS. Steel wire in America. Stamford, Conn.: Wire Assoc., 1952. vii, [1], 351, [1] p. diags., views. On the manufacture in the United States since 1777; with the author's reminiscences of it since ca. 1900. [1642]

DU PONT DE NEMOURS (E. I.) AND COMPANY, Wilmington, Del. Du Pont, the autobiography of an American enterprise: the story of E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Company [manufacturer of explosives and other chemicals, 1802-1952]. Wilmington: Distributed by Scribner, New York [1952. 6], 138 p. facsim., maps (1 col.), ports., views. [1643]

BETTINA SARGEANT. Du Pont. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1): 44-7 (fall). ports. (part col.). On the chemical enterprise established in Delaware in 1802. [1644]

HAROLD R. QUIMBY. The story of lasts [1807-1948. N. Y.]: National Shoe Manufacturers Assoc., 1948. 16 p. diagr., tables, views. [1645]

ROBERT W. KENNY. Yankee whalers at the Bay of Islands [New Zealand, 1829-52]. Am. Neptune, 12: 22-44 (Jan). views, notes. [1646]

JUDITH GREENFIELD. The role of the Jews in the development of the clothing industry in the United States [1830-1900]. YIVO ann., 3 (1948): 180-204. tables, notes. [1647]

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Herman Melville and the whaling Enderbys. Am. lit., 24: 224-30 (May). notes. On Charles Enderby's Proposal for re-establishing the British southern whale fishery (1846) and commentary on it by Benjamin Lindsey of the Whalemens' shipping list (New Bedford, 1847). [1648]

JOHN LYON COLLYER. The B. F. Goodrich story of creative enterprise, 1870-1952. N. Y.: Newcomen Society in North America, 1952. 32 p. On the B. F. Goodrich Company, manufacturer of rubber goods, Akron, and its founder, Benjamin Franklin Goodrich (1841-88). [1649]

FIBRE BOX ASSOCIATION. Statistical history of the fibre box industry [since ca. 1900. Alvin A. Newburg, statistician.] Chicago [1952]. 44 p. col. diags., map, tables. [1650]

H. J. HEINZ II. Fifty years of the food industry [1900-1950]. Mich. bus. rev., 2 (no. 1): 7-10 (Jan 1950). [1651]

KARL F. LAGLER. Fishery training and research in the University of Michigan [1904-50]. Biologist, 33 (no. 1): 13-18 (Sep 1950). views. [1652]

NATIONAL PAPERBOARD ASSOCIATION. Statistical history of the paperboard industry [1925-51. Alvin A. Newburg, statistician. Chicago, 1952.] 32 p. col. diags., tables. [1653]



WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, Middle-  
town, Conn. Hall Laboratory of Chem-  
istry. Textile wastes: a review, 1936-  
1950. Prepared ... by M[ortimer]  
G[ilbert] Burford ... Herbert G.  
Berger ... and Joseph W. Masselli ...  
Boston: New England Interstate Water  
Pollution Control Commission, 1950.  
[1], iii, 29 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 17-  
22). [1654]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Con-  
struction in the war years, 1942-45:  
employment, expenditures, and build-  
ing volume. [By Adela L. Stucke.]  
Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.  
iv, 177, [5] p. diagrs., tables. (Bul.  
915.) [1655]

### The Arms Industry

HERB GLASS. West Point's museum.  
Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 12):29-32  
(Dec). ports., views. On guns in the  
collection. [1656]

CHARLES F. KAUFFMAN. The advent  
of the bow and arrow in North Ameri-  
ca. Pa. archaeol., 22:112-15 (Dec).  
bibliog. [1657]

HARRY WANDRUS, ed. Firearms.  
Hobbies, 57 (nos. 1-10), monthly in-  
stallments (Mar-Dec). views. Con-  
tributions by Armin B. Engelhardt,  
Irving Browning, William B. Edwards,  
Robert H. Rankin, and the editor, on  
Remington and Mauser rifles, Smith  
& Wesson revolvers, Colts, the needle  
gun in war, heavy automatic weapons,  
duelling in the 1860s, Richard D.  
Short as a collector, and other sub-  
jects. [1658]

R. O. ACKERMAN. Weapons west-  
ward. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 1):4-9  
(Jan). views. On rifles, revolvers,  
pistols, and other weapons, 1540-1900.  
[1659]

B. R. LEWIS. Bacon's thunderous  
sound. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 5):  
35-40 (May). ports., views. On gun-  
powder manufactured in the United  
States, 1675-1865. [1660]

H. B. GARDEN. From Jaeger to long  
rifle. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 9):45-6  
(Sep). table, views. On the German  
hunting rifle as "the parent" of the  
Pennsylvania or "Kentucky" rifle,  
1700-1740. [1661]

CARROLL L. RILEY. The blowgun in  
the New World. Southw. jour. anthrop.,  
8:297-319 (autumn). notes. On an  
artifact first recorded north of Mexico  
after 1750, and the question whether  
its use was adopted from South Ameri-  
ca. [1662]

RICHARD KIMBALL SPRAGUE. Revo-  
lutionary War muskets. Antiques, 62:  
47-9 (Jul). views. [1663]

ALBERT N. RUSSELL. Ilion and the  
Remingtons. Gun and cartridge rec.,  
1 (nos. 3-6), monthly installments  
(Jun-Sep). On Eliphalet Remington  
(1793-1861), who settled at Ilion,  
Herkimer Co., N. Y., in 1800, his  
family, and the Remington rifle busi-  
ness till 1897. [1664]

G. CHARTER HARRISON. What were  
the Chambers guns? Gun collector,  
40:693-700 (May). views. notes. On  
"the lost U. S. repeating flintlock,"  
ca. 1812. [1665]

MARTIN RYWELL. Samuel Colt  
[1814-62]: a man and an epoch.  
Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press  
[1952]. 200 p. facsims., port.,  
views. Deals particularly with the  
characteristics of the firearms in-  
vented and manufactured by Colt. [1666]

ALDEN HATCH. First of 10,000,000  
guns. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):16-19  
(spring). views (1 col.). On a rifle  
made by Eliphalet Remington II in  
1816. [1667]

ROBERT POTTER ELMER. Target  
archery; with a history of archery in  
America and an additional appendix  
covering records in British archery  
to 1951. London, N. H.: Hutchinson's  
Library of Sports and Pastimes [1952].  
428 p. diagrs., ports., views. In-  
cludes "Archery in the United States,"  
1828-1945 (p. 15-104), and "Records  
of the National Archery Association  
of the United States," 1879-1941  
(p. 381-92). [1668]

JOHN E. PARSONS. Gunmakers for  
the American Fur Company. N.-Y.  
Hist. Soc. quar., 36:180-93 (Apr).  
facsims., ports., view. notes. On  
the Company's purchases of rifles  
from J. Joseph Henry and James  
Henry, Boulton Gun Works, Nazareth,  
Pa., 1828-41. [1669]

LEWIS WINANT. Pepperbox firearms.  
N. Y.: Greenberg [1952]. 177, [11] p.  
diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog.  
(p. 187-8). On pistols, 1836-1920.  
[1670]

CHRIS T. WESTERGAARD. The  
century-old Schützenfest. Am. rifle-  
man, 100 (no. 3):36-41 (Mar).  
diagrs., views. On shooting-clubs  
formed by Swiss and German immi-  
grants, 1850-1915. [1671]

U. S. District courts. Massachusetts.  
Samuel Colt vs. the Mass. Arms Com-

pany. [Reported by Robert M. Patterson.] Gun collector, 41:717-47 (Aug). Excerpts from printed proceedings, 1851, dealing with charges of patent infringement. [1672]

HAROLD FRANCIS WILLIAMSON. Winchester: the gun that won the West. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1952]. xvi, 494 p. diags., facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 409-15), notes (p. 391-408). On the Winchester Repeating Arms Company, its founder (Oliver Fisher Winchester), and the market for its rifle, 1855-1931. [1673]

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. Potent persuaders: the .41 caliber single-shot cartridge derringers [1861-1912]. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 2):29-31, 44 (Feb). views. [1674]

SAM E. SMITH. Reid's knuckledusters. Gun collector, 42:749-67 (Nov). facsim., port., views. On James Reid (1827-98) and revolvers manufactured by him near Catskill, N. Y., 1863-84. [1675]

LUCIAN CARY. Guns & shooting. [Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, 1952.] 144 p. diags., ports., views. (A Fawcett book, 170.) Reminiscences of gunmaking and marksmanship since ca. 1900, including accounts of the Winchester rifle, the Grand American Handicap, Wyatt Atkinson (gunmaker, Wayne Co., Ky.), Frank Mayer (buffalo-hunter, 1872-76), David Marshall Williams (gun-designer, born 1900), Arthur Cook (marksman), John Browning (designer, born 1855), Herman P. Dean (collector, Huntington, W. Va.), and the Lyman Brothers (makers of gun sights, Middlefield, Conn.). [1676]

JAC WELLER. John Browning's pistols. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 11):24-9, 51-2, 84 (Nov). port., views. On pistols designed by John Moses Browning, 1900-1926. [1677]

JOHN J. O'CONNOR. Fifty years of arms development: the United States Ordnance Company's record of service to the nation [since 1902]. Ordinance, 37:270-71 (Sep-Oct). diags. [1678]

CHRIS T. WESTERGAARD. My days in the Schützen game. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 4):35-9, 44 (Apr). ports., views. On the author's participation in Chicago and national shooting matches since 1906. [1679]

DONALD STOEHR. Two rare American pistols. Gun and cartridge rec., 1 (no. 4):4 (Jul). views. On two

weapons manufactured by the Union Fire Arms Company, Toledo, 1907 and 1909. [1680]

DICK SIMMONS. Those interesting .33s. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 1):23-6 (Jan). views. On .33-caliber rifle cartridges manufactured by Charles Newton and others since 1913. [1681]

PHIL ROETTINGER. An all-around gunner. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 2):18-20 (Feb). ports. On Walter Rudolph Walsh as a marksman since 1930. [1682]

#### The Electrical Industry

BEAUCHAMP E. SMITH. "S. Morgan Smith" and the hydro-electric industry. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. On Stephen Morgan Smith (1839-1903) and the water turbine industry (S. Morgan Smith Company) established by him at York, Pa., in 1877; with comments on the development of the hydroelectric industry in the United States since 1882. [1683]

HAROLD CLARENCE PASSER. Development of large-scale organization: electrical manufacturing around 1900. Jour. econ. hist., 12:378-95 (fall). notes. On the General Electric Company and the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. [1684]

CHARLES E. WILSON. The General Electric Research Laboratory [Schenectady]: 1900-1950. Am. scientist, 39:262-7 (Apr 1951). [1685]

SIGNAL. Sprague Electric Company [since 1926]. Signal, 6 (no. 6):12-16 (Jul-Aug). port., views. [1686]

MARQUIS WILLIAM CHILDS. The farmer takes a hand: the electric power revolution in rural America. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 256 p. ports., views. On the Rural Electrification Administration, 1935-52, and other organizations. [1687]

#### The Horological Industry

BROOKS PALMER. Extension of American clock and watch makers list. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 4:304-5, 341, 441; 5:90-92, 316-20 (Feb 1951 - Dec 1952). Addenda to the author's The book of American clocks. [1688]

L. W. SLAUGHTER. On time. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On various types of antique clocks, the collecting and maintenance of old clocks,

and clock collections (including those of A. M. Strickler & Son, Columbia, Pa., and of Willis R. Michael, York, Pa.). [1689]

AMERICAN HOROLOGIST AND JEWELER. Massachusetts collector discovers Rittenhouse clock. Am. horologist and jeweler, 19 (no. 10): 27-9 (Oct). ports., views. On a clock made by David Rittenhouse (1732-96), found recently in Fitchburg, Mass. [1690]

H. ALAN LLOYD. A link with Benjamin Franklin, LL. D., F. R. S. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 4:383-9 (Oct 1951). diagr., views. On his connections with James Ferguson, British astronomer and horologist, 1757 ff. [1691]

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Dr. Franklin's three wheel clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:307-9 (Dec). diagrs., views. Modifications proposed by James Ferguson, 1773. [1692]

ERNEST A. CRAMER. Watch-papers [1790-1850]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 4:378-82 (Jun 1951). [1693]

WILLIAM F. KNAPKE. Time. Rail-road mag., 57 (no. 4):30-41 (May). diagrs., map, ports., views. On railroad watches, 1833-1952. [1694]

ERNEST A. CRAMER. Our American heritage: production of United States watch manufacturers of the period 1854-1951. Am. horologist and jeweler, 18 (no. 12):21-7; 19 (no. 1):21-36 (Dec 1951 - Jan 1952). views. [1695]

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. A lamp-lighter from Beverly, Massachusetts. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:173-7 (Jun). diagrs., facsim., views. On clocks that lighted lamps and rang burglar alarms, 1860. [1696]

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Timby's Solar Time-Piece. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:247-55 (Oct). views. Study of patent specifications of a mechanism "illustrating the Diurnal Revolution of the Earth," invented by Theodore Ruggles Timby and manufactured by L. E. Whiting, Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 1863-65. [1697]

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. The New York Watch Company. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors,

Bul., 4:279-87 (Feb 1951). views. On the operations of this firm in New York City, Springfield, Mass., and Canton, Ohio, 1864-1919. [1698]

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Henry Arthur Wadsworth. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:49-50 (Feb). On his activities as a maker of watch cases, 1866-89. [1699]

BROOKS PALMER. The Crystal Palace clock. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 3):18-19 (Mar). facsim., views. On a type of clock made ca. 1875. [1700]

ENGLE CLOCK TIMES, New York. Stephen D. Engle and his famous clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:53-8 (Feb). On a musical clock showing not only time but celestial movements, tides, the calendar, Biblical scenes, scenes from American history, and other information. Reprinted (with an autobiographical letter from Engle) from the Engle Clock times, Aug. 1878. [1701]

BROOKS PALMER. The Sidney Advertising Clock. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 9):17, 42 (Sep). views. On a clock manufactured in Sidney, N. Y., patented in 1886, displaying advertising cards changed every 5 minutes. [1702]

ROBERT F. TSCHUDY. Ingersoll: "the watch that made the dollar famous." Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:97-110 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. Watches manufactured by Robert Henry Ingersoll and Charles Henry Ingersoll (Robert H. Ingersoll and Bro.), 1892-1922. [1703]

PAUL G. DARROT. The Colgate clock in New Jersey. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:153-8 (Jun). view. Clock built for the Colgate Company plant, Jersey City, by the Seth Thomas Clock Company, 1927, with a dial 50 feet in diameter. [1704]

#### The Machinery Industry

THOMAS HENRY WEST. "The loom builders": the Drapers as pioneer contributors to the American way of life. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 36 p. On the Draper Corporation, Hopedale, Mass., 1816-1952, founded by Ira Draper, and its branches in South Carolina and elsewhere. [1705]

JUDSON H. MANSFIELD. Woodworking machinery--history of development from 1852-1952. Mech. engineering, 74:983-95 (Dec). views. [1706]

ALFRED M. STREET. An idea that revolutionized industry. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 1):34-5, 41 (Jan). ports., view. On Jenkins Brothers, manufacturers of valves, Bridgeport, with branches outside Connecticut, 1866-1951. [1707]

MARGARET INGELS. Willis Haviland Carrier [1876-1950]: father of air conditioning. Garden City, N. Y.: Country Life Press, 1952. [6], 170 p. port., table. bibliog. (p. 157-70). "Chronological table of events which led to modern air conditioning, 1500-1952" (p. 107-56). [1708]

HENRY W. WENDT, JR., & EDGAR F. WENDT. Buffalo Forge, 1877-1952: world-wide name in industrial equipment. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. On a firm founded by Henry W. Wendt and William F. Wendt, manufacturing blowers, blacksmith's forges, power fans and pumps, and air-conditioning equipment. [1709]

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE. The Bullard line: a tale of massive production Conn. circle, 15 (no. 1):40D-40E, 77

(Jan). ports., views. On the Bullard Company, manufacturers of heavy machine tools since 1880. [1710]

ALGERNON LUNDY SMITH. Continental Gin Company and its fifty-two years of service. ... Edited by James F. Sulzby, Jr. Birmingham [Ala.: Birmingham Pub. Co., 1952.] vii, 126 p. ports., views. On "the foremost cotton gin manufacturer in the world," with headquarters at Birmingham, 1899-1952; with an account of predecessor companies since 1838. [1711]

ROBERT W. D'AMBRY. Leadership by design: the story of the phenomenal growth of the container industry and how the Samuel M. Langston Company, through a half century of superiority in equipment design, attained leadership in the manufacture of paper-working machinery, 1901-1951. Camden, N. J.: S. M. Langston [1951]. 87, [6] p. diagrs., facsimis., map, ports., views. On Samuel Macdonald Langston (1878-1945) and the manufacture of machinery for the making of paperboard boxes, Camden, N. J. [1712]

### Transportation

EDWARD LOUIS THROM, ed. Popular mechanics' picture history of American transportation [1565-1952]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. [6], 312 p. facsimis., views. Illustrations from Popular mechanics and other sources. [1713]

FREDERICK KENDALL ABBOTT. The role of the civil engineer in internal improvements: the contributions of the two Loammi Baldwins, father and son, 1776-1838. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3869], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 242 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-42). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:542. On Loammi Baldwin (1745-1807) and his son of the same name (1780-1838). [1714]

CHARLES W. BRADEN. The story of the historical development of the economic regulation of transportation [1787-1951]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 19:659-90 (Apr). [1715]

C. WARREN GUTELIUS. Theodore Burr and the Northumberland Bridge Company [1811-1904]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:1-30 (Nov). views. On Theodore Burr (1771-1822) as a bridgebuilder in New York (1800-

1811) and Pennsylvania, and the bridges built by him. [1716]

RALPH THOMAS REED. American Express: its origin and growth. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. views. On the American Express Company, 1850-1952: its domestic and foreign service, its use of railroads, canals, etc., its facilities for travel information, and travelers' cheques. [1717]

GEORGE S. WOLBERT. American pipe lines: their industrial structure, economic status, and legal implications [1860-1950]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xi, 179 p. notes. Reprinted from Okla. law rev., 1951. [1718]

JOHN GREENWOOD BROWN HUTCHINS. The effect of the Civil War and the two world wars on American transportation. Am. econ. rev., 42: 626-38 (May). notes. [1719]

D. B. STEINMAN. Romance of bridges. N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., 13:109-20 (Jan 1951). views. On the design and materials of very large bridges, 1883-1950, with the author's reminiscences. [1720]



EARL CLIFFORD HEDLUND. The transportation economics of the soybean processing industry [1925-47]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1952. vii, 189 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 185-9), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 33, no. 1.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois.

[1721]

ERNEST WILLIAM WILLIAMS. The regulation of rail-motor rate competition by the Interstate Commerce Commission [1935-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3402], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 245 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 232-3). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:24-5.

[1722]

## WATER TRANSPORTATION

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Marines: oils--watercolors--prints. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1952. 217-240 p. facsim., ports., views. (Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 11, no. 10, Jun.-Jul. 1952.) Maritime scenes, ship portraits, a wood carving, etc.

[1723]

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. Some American contributions to the art of navigation, 1519-1802. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:72-112. facsim., fold. map. notes. Largely a review of the development of charts, sailing directions, and manuals of seamanship.

[1724]

DANA THOMAS BOWEN. Shipwrecks of the Lakes, told in story and picture. Daytona Beach, Fla., 1952. xv, 368 p. map, views. Narrative, 1841-1950, with "A list of Great Lakes shipwrecks," 1679, 1814-1952 (p. 340-60). Condensed: Historic shipwrecks of the Great Lakes. Inland seas, 8:3-13 (spring).

[1725]

CHARLES NEIDER, ed. Great shipwrecks and castaways: authentic accounts of adventures at sea. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xv, [3], 238 p. Includes wrecks of John Dean off New Hampshire (1710), Philip Ashton on Roatan (1722), HMS Phoenix in the West Indies (1780), Daniel Foss of Elkton, Md., in the Pacific (1809), and others.

[1726]

THOMAS N. KELLEY. The American pilotage system [since 1776]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:642-51 (Jun). views.

[1727]

PAUL E. WYLIE. Nathaniel Bowditch and his work. Navigation, 3:160-68 (Sep). facsim., port. On his career at sea (1794-1800) and his New American practical navigator (1802), still used in revised form by the U. S. Navy.

[1728]

WINSTON B. LEWIS. "Bowditch," 1802-1952. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78: 652-7 (Jun). port., view. On The new American practical navigator (1802), by Nathaniel Bowditch, and its continued use in revised form by the U. S. Navy.

[1729]

DABNEY OTIS COLLINS. West by water. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:179-218. views. notes. On canoes, rafts, and steamboats navigating the Missouri River, 1805-90.

[1730]

HEREWARD PHILIP SPRATT. Outline history of transatlantic steam navigation, as illustrated by the collections at the Science Museum [1818-1938]. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1950. 59, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 54-6).

[1731]

JAMES ANDERSON. Steamboat pageant. Kan. mag., 1952, p. 87-91. On steamboat navigation of the Missouri River, 1819-74.

[1732]

ZITA A. MUELLER. The Ohio River: America's busy waterway. Hist. and Philos. Soc., Bul., 10:177-96 (Jul). diagr., views. notes. On "the federal improvement program for the Ohio River" since 1826, and its results.

[1733]

WILSON LUMPKIN HEFLIN. The Peacock and the whale. Nautical research jour., 4:1-2 (Jan). On an encounter between the USS Peacock and a sperm whale, 1827, as related by Capt. Thomas Catesby Jones and Herman Melville.

[1734]

R. T. MERRILL. The decade of transition--our early steam navy and merchant marine [1840-50]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1003-21 (Sep). diagrs., views.

[1735]

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. The Keokuk Packet Company [St. Louis to Keokuk, 1844-74]. Ia. jour. hist., 50: 193-208 (Jul). notes.

[1736]

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Can a whale sink a ship? The Utica Daily gazette vs the New Bedford Whaler's shipping list. N. Y. hist., 33:159-63 (Apr). notes. On the alleged sinking of the Ann Alexander off Sumatra by a wounded whale, 1851.

[1737]



ROWLEY MURPHY. A history of the Royal Canadian Yacht Club, 1852-1952. Inland seas, 8:75-82, 193-202 (summer-autumn). Includes competitions with U. S. clubs. [1738]

WILLIAM B. TAYLOR. A brief history of the Merchants & Miners Transportation Company. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:25-9, 83-6; 9:7-9, 35-8, 65-8, 79-83 (Jun 1951 - Dec 1952). views. On an Atlantic coast steamship line (Boston to Miami and intermediate points), 1852-1941, with special reference to its fleet. [1739]

ROBERT A. NASH. Captain James F[erdinand] Rowell [1842-1903]. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3:22-3 (Feb 1950). On his life as a mariner, 1858-93. [1740]

CLINTON CRANE. Yachting memories. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1952]. x, 216 p. ports., views. On the author's life as a naval architect, a builder and sailor of yachts, and a participant in races, 1896-1948. [1741]

JOHN S. BLANK 3D. 50 years to the Indies. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 2): 50-57 (Jul). On A. H. Bull & Company and the Bull Lines, trading between the United States and the West Indies, especially Puerto Rico, 1902-52. [1742]

JOHN S. BLANK 3D. The Great White Fleet. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 12):8-15 (May). diagr., map, views. Fleet of the United Fruit Company employed in Caribbean trade, 1908-52. [1743]

HERBERT W. DOSEY. Waters astern. Inland seas, 8:14-22 (spring). Reminiscences of the behavior of steamboat crews on the Great Lakes since ca. 1910. [1744]

BILL ROSS. Mr. Merchant Marine. Ships & sailing, 2 (no. 1):52-5 (Jun). port., views. On William Francis Gibbs as a naval architect since 1914. [1745]

CEDRIC LARSON. White ships of the Viking trail. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 7 (no. 4):7-17 (winter). ports., views. On the Swedish American Line, 1915-52. [1746]

GILBERT T. RUDE. The original star finder. Navigation, 3:15-16 (Sep-Dec 1951). On a navigational device patented by the author in 1921. [1747]

ROBERT W. SHEPHERD. Tree Line Great Lakes Service [1922-47]. Steamboat bill of facts, 41:4-5 (Mar). views. [1748]

ALTON B. MOODY. Why ships ground. Navigation, 1:259-68 (Dec 1948). maps, views. On several groundings of U. S. vessels in the Atlantic and the Pacific since 1923. [1749]

JOHN W. CALVERT. A short history of the Institute of Navigation [established in Los Angeles, 1945]. Navigation, 3:142-7 (Sep). [1750]

### Ships and Boats

JAMES MERRICK. The Mayflower makes a new landfall. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 7):8-11 (Dec). views. On studies of this vessel (1588-1626) for the film Plymouth adventure. [1751]

DAVID CABOT. The New England double enders. Am. Neptune, 12:123-41 (Apr). views. notes. On boats "whose stern is pointed like the bow," 17th-19th centuries. [1752]

KNOWLTON B. HOLMES. The Mayflower and her master's table. Compiled from the writings of Governor Bradford and Governor Winslow, and the old records of Plymouth Colony, town and church [1620-24. Plymouth, Mass.: Rogers Print, 1952.] 39 p. views. [1753]

C. H. J. SNIDER. In search of the Griffon. Ont. hist., 44:31-40 (Jan). On the vessel built at Niagara by René Robert Cavelier, Sieur de la Salle, 1679, its wreck in Lake Huron, and the probable location of its remains on Manitoulin Island. [1754]

GEORGE FRANCIS DOW. Old-time ship pictures [sailing vessels, 1748-1869]. Antiques, 61:160-63 (Feb). views. First printed in 1922. [1755]

JOSEPH CARSON. Adventures of the brigantine Rebecca ... Wherein a Quaker shipowner becomes involved with one B. Gwinnett. Autograph collectors' jour., 5 (no. 1):39-44 (fall). Affairs of Richard Waln, Jr., and Button Gwinnett, 1762-64. [1756]

HARRY O'MAY. The whaler True Love [1764-1887]. Nautical research jour., 4:7-8 (Jan). On a vessel built at Philadelphia. According to a note, p. 40, the name is Truelove. [1757]

JOHN EDWARD JENNINGS. Clipper ship days: the golden age of American sailing ships. N. Y.: Random House [1952]. x, 181 p. diagrs., views. (Landmark books, 22.) Juvenile history of American sailing vessels, 1783-1860. [1758]

CLARENCE MARTIN. The age of steam. *W. Va. hist.*, 13:216-26 (Apr). On the inventions of James Rumsey, John Fitch, and Robert Fulton in developing steamboats, 1784-1815. [1759]

ADDIE CUSHING COLMAN. Ship Columbia and her consort "Lady Washington." *Nautical research jour.*, 4:136-8 (Sep). On the two voyages of the Columbia from Boston to the Northwest Coast, 1787-92. [1760]

WINTHROP PRATT, JR. Dimensions of the frigate Essex, launched at Salem, Mass., 1799. *Nautical research jour.*, 3:136, 159 (Oct, Dec). [1761]

WILLIAM M. LYTLE. Merchant steam vessels of the United States, 1807-1868: "The Lytle list," compiled ... from official merchant marine documents of the United States and other sources. Edited with an introduction by Forrest R. Holdcamper. Mystic, Conn., 1952. xiii, 294 p. (Steamship Historical Soc. of America, Pub. 6.) Prepared by the editor from cards left unfinished by Lytle at his death in 1944. Includes "Losses of United States merchant steam vessels, 1807-1867" (p. 209-77), "Merchant vessels of the United States converted to steam, 1807-1867" (p. 279-84), and "Steam vessels mentioned in contemporary newspapers or other sources, but not found in records of the Federal Government, 1807-1867" (p. 285-94). [1762]

CARL C. CUTLER. Five hundred sailing records of American built ships. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1952. [2], 114 p. Collection of "fastest sailing records," 1813-1906. [1763]

WILLIS L. NYE. The first clipper and men of the clipper ship age [1832 ff.]. *Nautical research jour.*, 4:182-3 (Dec). [1764]

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. The John Randolph: America's first commercially successful iron steamboat [Savannah River, 1834-65]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 36:32-45 (Mar). notes. On a fleet of several iron vessels built in England for Gazaway Bugg Lamar of Savannah and operated by him in Georgia waters. [1765]

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. An early American Neptune. *Am. Neptune*, 12:148-53 (Apr). diagr., facsim., views. notes. On "one of the earliest ocean-going American steam vessels," 1836-46. [1766]

CHARLES ROBERT VERNON GIBBS. Passenger liners of the Western Ocean: a record of the North Atlantic steam and motor passenger vessels from 1838 to the present day. London: Staples Press [1952]. 352 p. views. [1767]

ROBERT C. BAUR. The Lexington: glorious speed days and disaster. *Conn. circle*, 15 (no. 5):14, 19 (May). view. On the burning of this side-wheeler in Long Island Sound, with a loss of 136 lives, 1840. [1768]

DANA THOMAS BOWEN. The propeller in the park. Steamboat bill of facts, 9: 61-4 (Sep). facsim., view. On the locks at Sault Ste. Marie, 1855-1952, and the steamship Independence, built in Chicago in 1845, her service on Lake Superior, and her sinking in 1853. [1769]

CHARLES RODNEY PITTEE. The Gloucester steamboats [1847-1931]. *Am. Neptune*, 12:288-92 (Oct). views. [1770]

BOSTON ATLAS. The new clipper ship Flying Fish, of Boston. *Nautical research jour.*, 4:91-4 (Jun). fold. diagr. From the issue of 4 Nov. 1851. Detailed description. [1771]

GERSHOM BRADFORD. Flying under canvas. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 12):50-55 (May). views. On the speed of clipper ships, 1851-56. [1772]

WINSTON LANGDON. Ship Nightingale [1851-93]. *Nautical research jour.*, 3: 45 (Apr 1951). For a correction by Charles F. H. Menges see p. 96. [1773]

RICHARD C. MCKAY. The "Flying Fish" and the clipper ship races [1851-55]. *Nautical research jour.*, 4:89-90 (Jun). [1774]

BOSTON DAILY ATLAS. Belle of the West. *Nautical research jour.*, 3:35 (Mar 1951). From the issue of 14 May 1853. Describes a "clipper-yacht" then in port. [1775]

HANNIS S. SMITH. The futile Star of the West. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 14:63-6 (Jan). On her career in merchant service and the C. S. Navy, 1855-63. [1776]

ALBERT WAGNER. The story of the Jane Campbell [1857-63]. *Nautical research jour.*, 3:1-2 (Jan 1951). Includes her activity as a Confederate blockade-runner. [1777]

GEORGE B. CALDWELL, JR. Building the John Adams on Pitcairn. *Nautical*

research jour., 2:121-2 (Oct 1950). On a schooner built by Capt. Josiah Nickerson Knowles after a shipwreck, 1858; with some account of his papers, acquired by the California Historical Society. [1778]

JOSEPH MILLS HANSON. A lass that loved the soldiers: Belle Peoria. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 194-208. views. notes. On "a medium-sized packet" built at Pittsburgh in 1859, her Civil War services on the lower Mississippi, and her abandonment on a sandbar in the Missouri River near the Little Cheyenne in 1865. [1779]

CARL C. HANKS. Steam barges of the Great Lakes [1860-1941]. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 6):18-19 (Nov). views. [1780]

JOHN TOOKER. The monitor Montauk [1863-65]. Long Island forum, 15:52, (Mar). See also p. 91, 92. [1781]

MARCUS W. PRICE. Chicora (Let Her B). Am. Neptune, 12:308-10 (Oct). On the identity of a blockade-running steamer, 1864, with a Canadian vessel active as late as 1919. [1782]

ROY LESLIE BARKHAU. The great steamboat race between the Natchez and the Rob't. E. Lee. [Cincinnati: Picture Marine Pub. Co., 1952.] 48 p. ports., views. Race between Capt. John W. Cannon (Lee) and Capt. Thomas P. Leathers (Natchez) from New Orleans to St. Louis, 1870. [1783]

R. A. EMBERG. Alexander McDougall: man with a mission. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 8):24-30 (Jan). views. On his work as a shipbuilder on the Great Lakes, 1888-1927. [1784]

A. T. ZILLMER. The Erie-Tashmoo race. Inland seas, 8:41-8 (spring). Race on Lake Erie between the steamers City of Erie and Tashmoo, 1901. For added details by Herbert W. Dosey see p. 207-8. [1785]

WILLIAM A. BAKER. The Gjøa. Am. Neptune, 12:7-21 (Jan). diags., port., views. bibliog. Vessel in which Capt. Roald Amundsen and crew sailed from Norway to King William's Land, through the Northwest Passage, and to San Francisco, 1903-6, and details of its recent rehabilitation there. [1786]

H. CAREW. The Dakota's comedy of errors. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 12):22-5 (May). map, views. Biography of a cargo and passenger vessel built for the Great Northern Railway in 1905 and wrecked at the entrance to Tokyo Bay in 1907. [1787]

FRANK RICE. The most reluctant lady of the lakes. As told by Captain Frank Rice to his granddaughter, Esther Rice Battenfeld. Inland seas, 8:229-33 (winter). Reminiscences of the Crescent City, ore carrier, 1905-10. [1788]

GEORGE D. WOLFE. The Carnegie. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 10):59 (Mar). Biography of a yacht "built and fitted to be used in the search for information about terrestrial magnetism," 1909-29. [1789]

E. GEORGE POLLAK. From Dover Straits to Corregidor Deep. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:148-51 (Feb). views. Career of the Corregidor, formerly HMS Engadine, 1911-41. [1790]

FREDERICK WAY, JR. A change on the river. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 3):54-7 (Aug). port., views. On "the complete change which has come about in pilot-houses on the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers" since 1912. [1791]

BERTRAM D. BENT. The mystery of the USS Cyclops. Steamboat bill of facts, 9:84-7 (Dec). view. On the disappearance of this collier between Barbados and Hampton Roads, 1918, with a loss of 309 lives. [1792]

JAMES PINE. The salty sea, proud school of courage and adventure. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. notes. Memories of the Coast Guard vessel Acushnet, serving off New England, 1919 ff., and remarks on various nautical subjects. [1793]

ANGUS J. WALTERS. The truth about the Bluenose. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 5):22-6 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of this fishing and racing vessel, 1921-38. [1794]

GEORGE D. WOLFE. Rescue in the North Atlantic. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 8):18-23 (Jan). ports., view. Rescue of the crew of the British freighter Antinoe by the President Roosevelt, commanded by George Fried, 1926. [1795]

DAVE BEACH. The story of the Davy Jones. Rudder, 68 (no. 2):27-9, 52 (Feb). views. On a "33 foot runabout" built ca. 1930. [1796]

JAMES IRVING CRUMP. Our tanker fleet. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1952. 12], 244 p. views. Mainly on the period of World War II. [1797]

#### HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS. Horses of the stage lines [1850s et seq.]. West.

horseman, 15 (no. 8):6-7, 30-31 (Aug 1950). views. [1798]

ALBERT H. GREENLY. Camels in America. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:327-72 (4th quar). On their use by the U. S. Government and private enterprises, 1853-65; with texts of a letter from E. F. Miller to George H. Crosman (Ipswich, 21 Apr. 1843) and a letter from Gwinn Harris Heap to Henry C. Wayne (Alexandria, Egypt, 27 Dec. 1855), and (p. 359-72) a detailed bibliography. [1799]

EDWARD BELLAMY PARTRIDGE. Fill 'er up: the story of fifty years of motoring. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. xi, [1], 235 p. views. On touring, racing, auto shows, highways, the American Automobile Association, restrictions on motor traffic in war, and other topics; with "Chronology of the motor car," 1893-1952 (p. 219-27). [1800]

KEN W. PURDY. The kings of the road. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. viii, [2], 246 p. port., views. On racing automobiles, race courses, and drivers since ca. 1900. [1801]

THE ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. A. A. A.: 50 years of progress. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 3): 2-5 (Sep). views. On the American Automobile Association, 1902-52. [1802]

GEORGE ROBERTSON. George Robertson and his racing days. Antique automobile, 16 (No. 1):6-11 (Mar). ports. Reminiscences and anecdotes, ca. 1910. [1803]

CHARLES C. COLLINS. Implementation of public policy against the financially irresponsible motorist [1925-52]. Brooklyn law rev., 19:11-39 (Dec). notes. [1804]

FLEMING JAMES, JR., & STUART C. LAW. Compensation for auto accident victims: a story of too little and too late. Conn. Bar jour., 26:70-81 (Mar). notes. Compares statistics for 1931 and 1951. [1805]

L. J. McENNIS, JR. The background and development of the Traffic Institute of Northwestern University [1932-51]. Jour. crim. law, 42:663-73 (Jan-Feb). diagr., tables. [1806]

#### Trails, Roads, and Highways

CARL HERTZOG. Some Southwestern trails. El Paso, 1948. [30] p. maps, views. Illustrations of historic trails

in Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and States west, with text by 7 authors. [1807]

KATE LEILA GREGG, ed. The road to Santa Fe: the journal and diaries of George Champlin Sibley and others pertaining to the surveying and marking of a road from the Missouri frontier to the settlements of New Mexico, 1825-1827. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952.] viii, 280 p. facsim., maps, port. bibliog. (p. 273-8), notes (p. 237-73). Texts, printed from manuscript, of the journals and diaries of Sibley, Joseph Davis, and Benjamin H. Reeves; report of the "Commissioners appointed ... to carry into effect the Act of Congress passed on the 3d day of March 1825 'to authorize the President of the United States to cause a road to be marked out from the western frontier of Missouri to the confines of New Mexico'"; and related correspondence. The route marked was approximately that of the Santa Fe Trail. [1808]

J. GREGG LAYNE. Routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest. Westways, 44 (nos. 1-9), monthly installments (Jan-Sep). maps. Contents. --The Salt Lake Trail, 1846-1869. --The Gila River emigrant route to California [1828 ff.], --The principal overland emigrant route to California, 1849-1850. --Route of the Manly Death Valley party, 1849-1850. --The Butterfield Overland Mail Route, 1858-1861. --California Pony Express, 1860-1861. --Central Overland Mail Route to California, 1861-1869. --The Pacific Railway, 1869. [1809]

WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. Wagon roads west: a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi West, 1846-1869. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. xv, 422 p. facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 377-97), notes (p. 331-76). Activities of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, U. S. Army; the Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department; and the Pacific Wagon Road Office, Department of the Interior. [1810]

HOBERT E. STOCKING. Roads north. Cattleman, 38 (no. 8):18-19, 56, 58, 60 (Jan). diagr., map, view. On cattle trails from Texas to Kansas and Montana, 1866-92. Includes excerpts from the diary of Ealy Moore, 1892. [1811]



M. A. O'BRIEN. History of U. S. numbered highways [1924-51]. Calif. highways, 31 (no. 1):54-5; (no. 2):54-5 (Jan-Apr). views. [1812]

#### Vehicles

H. C. FREY. Conestoga wagon lore. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center [1951]. 20 p. diagrs., ports., views. On Conestoga wagons and their accessories as a class of antique articles. [1813]

L. C. GABBERT. Conestoga wagons. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:371-3 (Jul). view. Corrects misconceptions regarding these vehicles. [1814]

HOBBIES. Old automobiles, bicycles, and vehicles. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Partial contents. --The Dayton Motor Car. --A Virginia steam car of the eighties [coal-burner invented by L. E. and L. C. Pagenhardt, 1884], by Jim Walsh. --Old Studebakers, by D. Tudor Harrell. --Georgia ferries, by Harrell. --As I remember--the automobile [1898-1950], by W. Bronson Taylor. --Notes on fire engines. [1815]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. George Washington's "white chariot." Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):12-15 (summer). ports., views (part col.). On the "white chariot" in which he traveled from Philadelphia to Georgia in 1791, eventually dismantled and given away in pieces by Bishop William Meade; and a coach formerly owned by Major Samuel Powel of Philadelphia, restored for permanent exhibit at Mt. Vernon. [1816]

STEPHEN LONGSTREET. A century on wheels, the story of Studebaker: a history, 1852-1952. N. Y.: Holt [1952]. xi, 121 p. ports., views. On Studebaker Corporation, manufacturer of wagons and automobiles. [1817]

STUDEBAKER CORPORATION. 100 years on the road. [South Bend, Ind., 1952.] 76 p. facsims., ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the Studebaker Corporation, manufacturers of buggies, wagons, drays, and other horse-drawn vehicles, later of automobiles, founded in South Bend by Clement and Henry Studebaker in 1852. [1818]

JOHN A. FOCHT. Notes on the history of coaches. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:123-36 (summer). Includes a facsimile reproduction of an advertise-

ment of William L. McDonald, New York, 1857, showing 125 models of light horsedrawn vehicles. [1819]

SIDNEY H. ARONSON. The sociology of the bicycle [1879-1900]. Social forces, 30:305-12 (Mar). notes. [1820]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reminders of a graceful age. Chicago hist., 3:47-51 (winter). views. On four horsedrawn vehicles (1880s?). [1821]

M. J. DURYEA. The Haynes ... Indiana's first car (the Battle of Kokomo). Antique automobile, 16 (no. 1):15-17 (Mar). port. On the allegation of Elwood Haynes that he built "America's First Mechanically Successful Automobile in the year 1893," and the ensuing controversy with Charles E. Duryea till 1922. [1822]

ARTHUR A. INGOGLIA. Chester Karns. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 2):41-2 (Jun). ports. On the Karns Kar developed by him in Everett, Pa., 1898-99, but never produced commercially. [1823]

ALLEN H. CANDEE. Automobile differential gears [1902-50]. Rochester engineer, 29:107-9 (Jan 1951). views. [1824]

THE ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Interesting cars belonging to members. Antique automobile, 16 (nos. 1-4), monthly installments (Mar-Dec). views. Descriptions of a Crane-Simplex, by Pauline B. Snook; William N. Murray's Winton Racer, by Thomas M. Galey; a Grout Steamer, Model J, 1903, by James Beun; and a 1904 2-Cylinder Rambler. [1825]

CHARLES L. BETTS, JR. Never so far ... so fast: a synopsis of Studebaker's racing record [1903-33]. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 4):15-29 (Dec). diagr., ports., tables, views. [1826]

RAYMOND S. LEOPOLD. Early Cadillac memories [1903-11]. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 4):39-41 (Dec). [1827]

WILLIAM POLLOCK. Early history of the Chadwick car [1903-14]. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 3):6-10 (Sep). views. [1828]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The "New Forward-Looking Car for Forward-Looking Men and Women." Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:335-7 (Jul). view. On Model 102 of the Waverley

Company, Indianapolis, 1910, and the Missouri State automobile blue book (St. Louis: Auto Review Pub. Co., 1908). [1829]

LESLIE R. HENRY. The ubiquitous Model T. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 2):3-21 (Jun). cartoons, diagrs., facsim., views. bibliog. Includes a chronology (1909-27), a list of serial numbers (to 15007033), and advice to drivers. [1830]

EVERETT L. MILLARD. Just a Cunningham ago. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 1):12-14 (Mar). ports., views. On automobiles manufactured by James Cunningham, Son, & Co., Rochester, N. Y., 1910-36, with some account of other products of the same company, 1838-1951. [1831]

SMITH HEMPSTONE OLIVER. Some Packard facts. Antique automobile, 16 (no. 4):33-8 (Dec). views. Mainly tabulated information on "identifying features," 1921-39. [1832]

#### RAIL TRANSPORTATION

TRAINS & TRAVEL. Notable feats of railroad engineering. Trains & travel, 12 (nos. 5-12), monthly installments (Mar-Oct). maps, views. On Zoo Junction, Philadelphia; Horseshoe Curve, Altoona; Hoosac Tunnel, Mass.; Canyon Diablo Bridge, Ariz.; Edgewood Cutoff, southern Illinois; Cascade Tunnel, Wash.; and the Union Station, Washington, D. C. [1834]

LINN HANSON WESTCOTT. Miles of memories. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 2):22-6 (Dec 1951). views. On "the crumbling remains of railroad grades." [1834]

MERLE ARMITAGE. The railroads of America. [Boston]: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce - Little, Brown [1952]. 319, [1] p. maps, views. Account, mainly pictorial, of roads now in operation, with brief historical notes, 1830-1952. [1835]

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. Hear the train blow: a pictorial epic of America in the railroad age [1830-1952]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 407, [9] p. ports., views. Includes "ten original drawings... and 860 illustrations." [1836]

LOUIS WOLFE. Clear the track: true stories of railroading. Phila.: Lippincott [1952. 10], 181 p. Brief narratives, semifictional in form, of incidents in American railroad history, 1845-1951. [1837]

J. HAROLD KIRACOFFE. 100 years of railroad progress, 1851-1951. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 87:59-82 (Oct). [1838]

JACK MAGUIRE. Lincoln: the railroad's best friend [1853-65]. Tracks, 37 (no. 2):12-15 (Feb). port., views. [1839]

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. Precursors of American investment in Mexican railroads [1855-77]. Pac. hist. rev., 21:43-64 (Feb). notes. [1840]

PIERRE SOULÉ. Correspondence of Pierre Soulé: the Louisiana Tehuantepec Company. [Edited by] John Preston Moore. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 32:59-72 (Feb). notes. Letters to Needler R. Jennings, 1857. [1841]

DAVID M. PLETCHER. General William S[tark] Roscrans and the Mexican transcontinental railroad project [1868-73]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:657-78 (Mar). [1842]

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Edwin Hawley [1850-1912]. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 11):52-3 (Sep). port. On his career as a railroad executive, 1874-1912. [1843]

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. Heroines of the rail. Tracks, 37 (no. 8):2-6 (Aug). Examples of heroic actions of girls and women in railroad rescues and preventing railroad disasters, 1881-1948. [1844]

E. G. BURDICK. The General Manager's story. ... As told to Bill Knapke. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 1):60-72; (no. 2):60-70; (no. 3):80-91 (Feb-Apr). cartoons, views. Reminiscences of the author (born 1869) as a railroader, 1883-1915, in western New York, Pennsylvania, Texas, Oklahoma, Utah, and California. [1845]

VERONICA SOMERVILLE HUTCHINSON, ed. Tales of the rails. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1952]. 329 p. Fifteen narratives and essays, published 1893-1951; with "Vocabulary of railroad lingo" by Freeman H. Hubbard (p. 19-52). [1846]

FREDERICK WESTING. Birth of the Broadway. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 5):52-5 (Mar). views. On the inauguration of 20-hour passenger service between New York and Chicago by the Pennsylvania Special, 1902. [1847]

JAMES H. FITZWATER. Start toward the right seat box. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 2):66-84 (Nov). On the author's life as a railroader, 1903-16. [1848]

ISAAC BURTON TIGRETT. My railroad saga. N. Y.: Newcomen Society in North America, 1952. 24 p. On the author's life as an officer of the Gulf, Mobile, and Ohio Railroad Company and the Chicago and Alton Railroad, 1912-52. [1849]

EVA ALLEN. Working on the railroad. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 1):6, 8, 10, 12 (Oct). On the author's experience as a telegraph operator since 1945. [1850]

#### Railroad Lines

CARROLL BATEMAN. The B & O: the railroad that grew up with the United States [1827-1935]. Am. philatelist, 65:342-8 (Feb). facsim., views. [1851]

CARROLL BATEMAN. The railroad that grew up with the United States. D. A. R. mag., 86:442-4, 490 (Apr). views. On the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 1827-1952. [1852]

C. C. HANKS. The man Russia would forget. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 3):52-9 (Apr). ports., views. On the building of the St. Petersburg - Moscow railroad by George Washington Whistler, 1842-49. [1853]

CARLTON JONATHAN CORLISS. One hundred years of the Illinois Central [1851-1951]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):58-61 (winter). map, views (1 col.). [1854]

NEILL COMPTON WILSON & FRANK J. TAYLOR. Southern Pacific: the roaring story of a fighting railroad. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. viii, [2], 256 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 247-8). On lines of the Southern Pacific Company from Washington, D. C., to New Orleans, Los Angeles, and Portland, Ore., with branches from Houston to St. Louis and from Sacramento to Ogden, 1852-1952. [1855]

ROBERT R. BROWN. Uncle Bill's blunders. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 3):70-79 (Dec). Anecdotes of a railroader on the Grand Trunk, 1863 ff. [1856]

VINCENT VICTOR MASTERSON. The Katy Railroad and the last frontier. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xvi, 312 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291-7), notes. On the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad Company and its lines from St. Louis, Kansas City, and Junction City, Kan., to Oklahoma City, San Antonio, and Houston, 1866-1945. [1857]

J. CECIL MATTHEWS. Narrow gauge railways [1869-1952]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17 (no. 2):4-10 (2d quar). views. [1858]

W. R. HICKS. Pennsylvania Railroad in Maryland. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 85:9-27 (Mar). map, views. On a short line from Cumberland to the Pennsylvania boundary established by the corporation thus named, with accounts of the Georges Creek and Cumberland Railroad (Cumberland to New Detmold, Md.) and the Connellsville extension of the Western Maryland Railroad, 1879-1917. [1859]

HARRY ALEXANDER McBRIDE. Destination Pittsburgh. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 4):12-29 (May). views. On the Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad (North Bessemer, Pa., to Conneaut, Ohio), 1900-1952, hauling iron ore and coal. [1860]

DAVID P. MORGAN. The train that raced the airplanes. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 12):18-22 (Oct). views. On a special train of the Pennsylvania Railroad carrying reporters and film to New York after Lindbergh's return to Washington, 1927. [1861]

#### Railroad Equipment

DAVID P. MORGAN. Famous steam locomotives. Trains & travel, 12 (nos. 5-12), monthly installments (Mar-Oct). views. On the Hudson of the New York Central; the K-4 of the Pennsylvania; the Atlantic of the Milwaukee Road; the 5000's of the Rock Island; locomotives ordered by Leonor F. Loree for the Delaware & Hudson; the Big Boy of the Union Pacific; the Triplex of the Virginian; and the Day-lights of the Southern Pacific. [1862]

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. [Locomotives.] Railroad mag., 56 (no. 4) - 59 (no. 3), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Tables showing horsepower, weight, builder, and date of building of the following lines: Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis; New Haven; Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac; Wabash Railroad; Norfolk Southern; Kansas City Southern; Georgia Railroad, Atlanta & West Point, and Western of Alabama; Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay; Norfolk & Portsmouth Belt Line; Detroit, Toledo, & Ironton; Spokane, Portland, & Seattle; and the Western Railroad. [1863]

G. H. GASKELL. The origin of locomotive class names [1830-1935]. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc.*, Bul., 87:83-95 (Oct). table, views. [1864]

PAUL THEODORE WARNER. Some early locomotive patents [to Ross Winans and others, 1837-54]. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc.*, Bul., 87:9-20 (Oct). diagrs. [1865]

DAVID S. WEATHERWAX. Hail and farewell: Erie 2509 ex- A. L. Co. 50000, 1910-1950. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc.*, Bul., 85:28-31 (Mar). facsim., views. [1866]

FREDERICK WESTING. Acme of the Atlantics. *Railroad mag.*, 57 (no. 2): 30-41 (Mar). views. On locomotives of Class E6 on lines of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1910 ff. [1867]

S. R. WOOD & DAVID P. MORGAN. Russian decapods. *Trains & travel*, 12 (no. 4):18-19 (Feb). views. On steam locomotives manufactured for the Russian Government but acquired in 1918 by American buyers. [1868]

DAVID P. MORGAN. He sold streamlining. *Trains & travel*, 12 (no. 9):12-17 (Jul). port., views. On Otto Kuhler as a designer of locomotives and cars, 1928-52. [1869]

WALLACE W. ABBEY. The train that sparked an era. *Trains & travel*, 12 (no. 11):24-32 (Sep). views. On the Pioneer Zephyr, 1934-52. [1870]

WILLIAM HURD HILLYER. Illinois Central: stronghold of steam. *Railroad mag.*, 58 (no. 1):12-25 (Jun). views. On the use of steam locomotives by the Illinois Central since 1937. [1871]

#### AIR TRANSPORTATION

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. That urge to go up! *Old Print Shop* portfolio, 12:78-80 (Dec). views. Prints showing balloon ascensions, including one by Charles Ferson Durant, ca. 1835. [1872]

F. REGIS NOEL. The Smithsonian's pterodactyl: nothing is but thinking makes it so. *Columbia Hist. Soc.*, *Rec.*, 50:189-200. port., views. On the interest of the Smithsonian Institution in airplanes, 1884-1948, with special reference to the invention of the Wright brothers. [1873]

ADMASTER CREATIONS COMPANY, Toledo, Ohio. Fifty years of powered flight, 1903-1953: a reference book of significant air achievements. Compiled and published ... in cooperation with

National Committee to Observe the 50th Anniversary of Powered Flight, and Historical Division of the United States Air Force. Toledo [1952]. 124 p. views. [1874]

JOHN COBB COOPER. The International Air Navigation Conference, Paris, 1910. *Jour. air law*, 19:127-43 (spring). notes. [1875]

REED CHARLES KINERT. American racing planes and historic air races [since ca. 1910]. Chicago: Wilcox and Follett Co. [1952]. 130, [14] p. ports., tables, views (part col.). [1876]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A portfolio of early aviation pictures. *Mo. Hist. Soc.*, Bul., 8:377-9 (Jul). Seven photographs, 1910-11, with some account of aviation in St. Louis. [1877]

JOHN PEARSON. The first (and only) college balloon race [Dartmouth, Williams, and Pennsylvania, 1911]. *Dartmouth alumni mag.*, 44 (no. 5): 13-14 (Feb). port., view. [1878]

DAVID MORGAN HUGHES. Airspace sovereignty over certain international waterways. *Jour. air law*, 19:144-51 (spring). notes. Includes the Panama Canal, 1914-39. [1879]

ERLING NICOLAI ROLFSRUD. Brother to the eagle. Alexandria, Minn.: Lantern Books [1952]. ix, [1], 181 p. map, ports., views. On the career of Carl Benjamin Eielson (1897-1929) in aviation, 1917-29, especially in Alaska and the Arctic. [1880]

ROBERT SCHLAIFER & S. D. HERON. Development of aircraft engines ... [and] Development of aviation fuels ...: two studies of relations between government and business [1919-45]. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1950. xviii, 754 p. [1881]

RALPH SHEPARD DAMON. TWA: nearly three decades in the air. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. On Trans World Airlines, 1925-52. [1882]

E. SMYTHE GAMBRELL & GEORGE A. SMITH. The separation of subsidy from air mail payments [1925-51]. *Jour. pub. law*, 1:71-95 (spring). notes. [1883]

HAROLD CRARY. United's quarter-century of air shipping. *Air transp.*, 18 (no. 6):6, 27-8 (Jun 1951). port., view. On United Air Lines, 1926-51. [1884]



DANIEL GUGGENHEIM MEDAL BOARD OF AWARD. Pioneering in aeronautics: recipients of the Daniel Guggenheim Medal, 1929-1952. N. Y.: Board of Award, 1952. [10], 147 p. ports. Biographical sketches of Americans and Europeans. [1885]

N. W. KENDALL. United States overseas cargo services [1929-49]. Air transp., 16 (no. 4) - 18 (no. 6), monthly installments (Apr 1950 - Jun 1951). diags., facsim., views. [1886]

CHARLES R. CHERINGTON. The essential role of large irregular air carriers [1938-52]. Jour. air law, 19: 411-22 (autumn). [1887]

LANGDON P. MARVIN, JR. Air mail subsidy separation [from "mail pay," 1938-51]. Georgetown law jour., 40: 161-240 (Jan). notes. [1888]

DWIGHT L. GENTRY. Air cargo transportation and marketing [1941-

50]. Jour. marketing, 17:1-10 (Jul). Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [1889]

EMERY F. JOHNSON. The first ten years. Air transp., 19 (no. 2):5, 27 (Aug 1951). port. On Air Cargo, Incorporated, 1941-51. [1890]

EDWARD C. SWEENEY. Is special aviation liability legislation essential? Jour. air law, 19:166-83, 317-37 (spring-summer). notes. Revision of a study completed in 1941. [1891]

GERALD O. FORD. The helicopter and air cargo [1942-49]. Air transp., 15 (no. 1):16-17, 44-5 (Jul 1949). views. [1892]

BASIL J. F. MOTT, JR. The effect of political interest groups on C. A. B. policies Jour. air law, 19:379-410 (autumn). notes. On policy toward separation of subsidies from airmail payments, 1946-50. [1893]

### Distribution

PAUL STUDENSKI & HERMAN E. KROOSS. Financial history of the United States: fiscal, monetary, banking, and tariff, including financial administration and State and local finance [1607-1951]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. x, 528 p. bibliog. (p. 489-503), notes. [1894]

JOSEPH STEINDL. Maturity and stagnation in American capitalism [1869-1939]. Oxford: Blackwell, 1952. ix, 248 p. diags., tables. notes. (Oxford Univ. Institute of Statistics. Monograph 4.) On capital, saving, and investment. [1895]

JOHN NETER. Wartime curtailments and postwar behavior of durable goods: World War I and II [1914-22, 1939-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4223], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 395 leaves. diags., tables. bibliog. (leaves 383-95). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:682-3. [1896]

THEODORE LEWIS WHITESEL. The jurisdiction of the Federal Power Commission over interstate commerce in electricity and natural gas [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3599], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 1296 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 1256-95). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:263-4. [1897]

GUY BLACK. Variations in prices paid for food as affected by income level [1935-36, 1948]. Jour. farm econ., 34:52-66 (Feb). tables. [1898]

JAMES HELLIE. Securities price support, interest rates, and price inflation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4333], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], 173 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 167-73). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:833-4. On "the official pegging of prices on government securities and the artificial maintenance of low interest rates," 1937-51. [1899]

ROBERT W. HARBESON. Some aspects of wage-price relationships in regulated industry: the railways as a case study [1939-52]. Jour. bus., 25: 175-86 (Jul). notes. [1900]

LESTER E. MOSHER. Mr. Justice Rutledge's philosophy of the Commerce Clause [1941-49]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 27:218-47 (Apr). notes. [1901]

### BUSINESS CYCLES

HAROLD M. SOMERS. What generally happens during business cycles--and why. Jour. econ. hist., 12:270-82 (summer). Analysis of 5 recent publications. [1902]

RAYMOND H. WHEELER. Booms, depressions, and tree rings. Crystal

- Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1952. [2], 11, [2] p. diagrs. (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 20.) On the relation between "the major sequoia tree ring maxima and minima since 1794" and "the main eras of prosperity and depression." [1903]
- RAYMOND H. WHEELER. Weather and business trends in the United States, 1794-1950, and throughout history. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1951. [2], 59 p. chron. charts (part col.). (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 6, pts. 1-4.) [1904]
- RAYMOND H. WHEELER. The 18.3 year cycle in real estate in relation to rainfall [1795-1949]. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1951. [2], 9 p. col. diagrs., table. (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 5.) [1905]
- RAYMOND H. WHEELER. The 9-year cycle in common stock prices in relation to the weather trends [1870-1950]. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1951. [2], 10 p. diagr. (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 4.) [1906]
- IRA O. SCOTT, JR. A comparison of production during the depressions of 1873 and 1929. Am. econ. rev., 42: 569-76 (Sep). tables. notes. [1907]
- RENDIGS FELS. The American business cycle of 1879-85. Jour. pol. econ., 60:60-75 (Feb). tables. notes. [1908]
- RAYMOND H. WHEELER. The seven-year rainfall cycle in the U. S. in relation to business trends [1887-1950]. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1951. [2], 3 p. diagr. (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 3.) [1909]
- PHILIP NEFF & ANNETTE WEIFENBACH. Business cycles in selected industrial areas. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, 1949. xiii, 274 p. diagrs., tables. notes. A study of Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, and Pittsburgh, 1899-1946. [1910]
- R. A. GORDON. Wesley Mitchell and the study of business cycles [1913-51]. Jour. bus., 25:101-7 (Apr). notes. [1911]
- ALBERT REES. Industrial conflict and business fluctuations [1915-49]. Jour. pol. econ., 60:371-82 (Oct). tables. notes. [1912]
- ARTHUR FRANK BURNS. New facts on business cycles [1919-39]. National Bureau of Economic Research, Thirtieth annual report (N. Y., 1950), p. 1-37. diagrs., table. notes. [1913]
- DANIEL BARNETT CREAMER. Behavior of wage rates during business cycles [1919-49. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1950. 6], 66 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Occasional paper 34.) [1914]
- THOR HULTGREN. Cyclical diversities in the fortunes of industrial corporations [1920-50. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1950. v, [1], 29, [5] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Occasional paper 32.) [1915]
- JAMES ACKLEY MAXWELL. Federal grants and the business cycle [1920-49. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1952. 14], 122 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Fiscal studies, 4.) [1916]
- RENDIGS FELS. The theory of business cycles. Quar. jour. econ., 66: 25-42 (Feb). notes. Critique of publications since 1937. [1917]
- ### INCOME
- SIMON KUZNETS. National income estimates for the United States prior to 1870 [1799 ff.]. Jour. econ. hist., 12:115-30 (spring). tables. notes. [1918]
- ARTHUR LARSON. The nature and origins of workmen's compensation [1902-51]. Cornell law quar., 37:206-34 (winter). notes. [1919]
- JOHN M. ENNIS. The Federal Employers' Liability Act [1906-52]. Hastings law jour., 4 (no. 1):23-36 (fall). notes. [1920]
- WEX S. MALONE. Damage suits and the contagious principle of workmen's compensation. La. law rev., 12:231-63 (Mar). notes. On the partial disappearance of "tort law based on fault" and the progress of absolute liability since 1913. Reprinted: NACCA law jour., 9:20-40; 10:44-59 (May-Nov). [1921]
- WILFRID H. CROOK. Recent developments in the North-South wage differ-

ential [1919-51]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 6:67-78 (Oct). notes. [1922]

JOHN GRIER BARTOL, JR. The maritime liability of the United States [1922-51]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100: 689-703 (Mar). notes. [1923]

GEOFFREY HOYT MOORE. Secular changes in the distribution of income [1929-48]. Am. econ. rev., 42:527-44 (May). diags., tables. notes. [1924]

CHARLES EDWARD MARBERRY. A study of income administration practices of American manufacturing corporations, 1932-1948. Urbana, 1952. [2], 6, [1] p. Abstract of thesis -- Univ. of Illinois. [1925]

WILLIAM S. TYSON. Prevailing wage determinations in the construction industry: some legal aspects [1935-51]. Wis. law rev., 1952:440-60 (May). notes. [1926]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wage chronology. Monthly labor rev., 74:20-32, 56-8, 169-72, 297-305, 416-17, 534-44, 677-87; 75:30-43, 289-98, 408-12, 522-44, 630-38 (Jan-Dec). Compiled by Carl W. Reed, Jr., Albert A. Belman, Deborah T. Bond, Robert Hamlish, John E. Maher, Marion W. Robbins, and Marion Raymenton. Statistics for Massachusetts shoe manufactures (1945-51), Pacific Coast shipbuilding (1940-51), the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (1943-51), the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation (1937-51), North American Aviation (1941-51), International Shoe Company (1945-51), Anaconda Copper Mining Company (1941-51), Glenn L. Martin Company (1944-52), San Francisco printing (1939-51), the anthracite mining industry (1930-51), Sinclair Oil Companies (1941-52), and American Viscose Corporation (1945-51). [1927]

CHARLES V. KINTER. Current trends in income of communications enterprises [1940-50]. Jour. quar., 29:141-7 (spring). tables. [1928]

EDWIN EMIL WITTE. American experience with wage stabilization [1941-52]. Wis. law rev., 1952:399-419 (May). notes. [1929]

FREDERICK W. MUELLER. Wage trends in machinery manufacturing, 1945-1951. Monthly labor rev., 74:48-9 (Jan). table. [1930]

FRED BLANTON. Jurisdictional problems of the Federal Tort Claims Act [1946-52]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:511-32 (spring). notes. [1931]

U. S. National Wage Stabilization Board. The National Wage Stabilization Board, January 1, 1946 - February 24, 1947: a documentary history of the Board together with brief explanations of its formation, organization, and activities. [Edited by Daniel Lukaczer.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Labor [1948]. viii, 594 p. tables. notes. (Historical reports on war administration.) [1932]

## MARKETING

GERALD CARSON. Manuscript material opens up the old country store. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3): 48-9 (spring). Information from "early ledgers and commercial manuscripts." [1933]

OLE SIMON JOHNSON. The industrial store: its history, operations, and economic significance. Atlanta: Division of Research, School of Business Administration, Atlanta Division, Univ. of Georgia [1952]. xv, 171 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 151-66), notes. Thesis-- Univ. of Pittsburgh. On "company stores" in the coal fields of the Tri-State Area (Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia), 1849-1949. Abstracted: An analysis of industrial stores: their history, operations, and economic significance with special reference to those in the Tri-State Area. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:388-97. [1934]

HENRY A. RHODES. Memoirs of a merchant. Seattle: Metropolitan Press, 1952. 170 p. ports., view. On the early life of the author (born 1863) in Wisconsin and his experience with a general store at Trempeleau; the Rhodes Brothers Department Store, Tacoma, 1892-1925, and his other business interests there; and his participation in Tacoma civil affairs; with texts of several letters from his son, Lt. Edward Byron Rhodes, in France, 1918 (p. 97-100). [1935]

GEORGE B. HOOK. The history of price maintenance [in the retail drug trade, 1883-1952]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., Practical Pharmacy Ed., 13:709, 730, 732, 734 (Oct). [1936]

FRED E. DICKINSON. Development of Southern and Western freight rates on lumber [1887-1952]. South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2321):229-32, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244-5 (15 Dec). tables. bibliog. [1937]

- G. A. ELGASS. Parity prices and the inflationary spiral [1910-50]. Mich. bus. rev., 3 (no. 3):20-26 (May 1951). [1938]
- GEORGE B. HOOK. Retail mortality and pharmacy [1918-28]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc. Jour., Practical Pharmacy Ed., 12:701-2 (Nov 1951). [1939]
- JOHN PERRY MILLER. The pricing effects of accelerated amortization [1918-23, 1940-45, 1950-51]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 34:10-17 (Feb). notes. [1940]
- SAMUEL W. REYBURN. How the New York University School of Retailing was founded and developed [1919-45]. Jour. retailing, 26:93-100 (fall 1950). Reminiscences. [1941]
- MODERN PACKAGING. Silver anniversary, 1927-1952. Mod. packaging, 25 (no. 7):99-166, 169, 346, 348, 351-2, 355, 357 (Mar). facsimils, ports., views. Contents.--Our first quarter century.--Changing concepts of packaging, by Christopher W. Browne.--The materials of packaging, by Herbert T. Holbrook (especially cellophane and other films).--Package forms.--Packaging machinery, by George A. Mohlman.--Technical knowledge, by C. A. Southwick, Jr.--Package design, by Egmont Arens.--The packaging associations, by Henry J. Howlett. [1942]
- THOMAS A. STAUDT. The manufacturers' agent as a marketing institution [1929-48]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. viii, 233 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Bureau of the Census. U. S. Census of Business, 1948: monograph.) [1943]
- NANCY THOMAS. Those half-mad hatters. Jour. retailing, 27:118-22, 132 (fall 1951). On fluctuations in the sales of men's hats, 1931-51. [1944]
- OTIS DUDLEY DUNCAN. Urbanization and retail specialization [1939-48]. Social forces, 30:267-71 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. [1945]
- DONALD JOHN HART. A reappraisal of the sources of surplus profits in a sellers' market [1939-48]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:165-7. [1946]
- SPENCER A. LARSEN, WILLIAM REITZ, & KATHERINE K. BURGUM. Markets for airborne seafoods [1941-48]. Air transp., 14 (no. 2) - 15 (no. 4), monthly installments (Feb-Oct 1949). ports., views. [1947]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Residential heating fuels, retail prices, 1941-48: data for 9 locally important fuels in 55 cities. [By Jack J. Gottsegen and Israel Putnam III. Revised by Roy M. Patterson.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1949]. iii, 23 p. tables. (Bul. 950.) [1948]
- MARSHALL BARRON CLINARD. The black market: a study of white collar crime. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952]. xvii, [3], 392 p. diagrs., facsim., tables. bibliog. (p. 369-79), notes. On illicit dealings in meat, gasoline, and rent. Based in part on the author's experience as an official of the Office of Price Administration, 1942-45. [1949]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Consumers' prices in the United States, 1942-1948: analysis of changes in cost of living. [By Louise J. Mack and Doris P. Rothwell.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1949]. vi, 82 p. diagrs., tables. (Bul. 966.) [1950]
- MARTIN KRIESBERG. Cancellation of the ration stamps. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 763-774, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 773-4). (ICP case series, 2.) On the sudden cancellation of unused food stamps by the Office of Price Administration, Dec. 1944, and the resulting controversy. [1951]
- WILLIAM H. RIKER. The veterans' gas ration. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 749-759, [1] p. (ICP case series, 8.) On policies of the Office of Price Administration, 1945. [1952]
- U. S. Dept. of Commerce. Markets after the defense expansion. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, [1], 90 p. diagrs. Includes a review of the "market pattern" since 1946. [1953]
- HARRY L. HANSEN & POWELL NILAND. Esso Standard: a case study in pricing. Harv. bus. rev., 30 (no. 3):114-32 (May-Jun). "An instance of attempted price leadership by the Esso Standard Oil Company during the fuel oil shortage of 1947-1948." [1954]

## MONEY AND CREDIT

- EDWARD JEROME DIES. Behind the Wall Street curtain. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1952. 6], 153 p. view. On finance and financiers, 1792-1952. [1955]
- HUGH G. J. AITKEN. Financing the Welland Canal: an episode in the history of the St. Lawrence Waterway



[1824-41]. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 26: 135-64 (Sep). notes. [1956]

WALTER BRADDOCK HICKMAN. Trends and cycles in corporate bond financing [1900-1950. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1952. [6], 37 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Occasional paper 37.) [1957]

ALBERT PARRY. Roger W. Babson: Mahatma of U. S. business. *Ga. rev.*, 6:435-43 (winter). On his career as a financial adviser, 1900-1952. [1958]

DANIEL J. JAMES. A study of the glass container industry, with particular emphasis on the financing and financing policies of the Owens-Illinois Glass Company. Urbana, 1952. [2], 4, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On a firm incorporated under New Jersey laws as the Owens Bottle Machine Company, 1903, later chartered in Ohio. [1959]

ALBERT HAROLD DEHNER. An analysis of the price movements of securities listed on the New York Stock Exchange experiencing stock split-ups, reverse splits, and stock dividends [1919-49]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:307-13. [1960]

DONALD L. KEMMERER. The marketing of securities, 1930-1952. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 12:454-68 (fall). notes. [1961]

DAVID A. ALDAHEFF. Monetary policy and the Treasury bill market [1931-51]. *Am. econ. rev.*, 42:326-46 (Jun). table. notes. [1962]

EDMUND T. DELANEY. Exemptions under the Securities Act of 1933. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 19:40-61 (Dec). notes. [1963]

ERNEST FEDER. Farmer-debtor relief legislation in the United States and in Switzerland [1933-49]--a lesson in agricultural policy? *Jour. farm econ.*, 34:228-41 (May). [1964]

COVINGTON HARDEE. Stock options and the "insider trading" provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. *Harv. law rev.*, 65:997-1009 (Apr). notes. [1965]

EDWIN SHERWOOD STOWELL SUNDERLAND. Illinois Central Railroad, main line of Mid-America: the simplification of its debt structure, 1938-1952. [N. Y.]: Priv. print. [Pandick Press] 1952. [2], x, 23, [1] p. map, tables. notes. [1966]

GÜNTER NOELL. Die Landwirtschaft in USA und ihr Kreditsystem. Frank-

furt am Main: Landwirtschaftliche Rentenbank, 1952. 175 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 165-75). On agricultural credit, mainly since 1940. [1967]

#### Banking

FRITZ REDLICH. Bank administration, 1780-1914. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 12:438-53 (fall). [1968]

WILL D. GILLIAM, JR. The Schuylkill Bank fraud. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 50:249-55 (Jul). notes. On the unauthorized issue of stock of the Bank of Kentucky by the Schuylkill Bank, Philadelphia, and resulting litigation, 1838-49. [1969]

AGNES LIANG. The banking structure of the United States in the twentieth century. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. x, 28 p. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in economics: abstract series, 6.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [1970]

CLYDE WILLIAM PHELPS. The role of the sales finance companies in the American economy [1905-51]. Baltimore: Commercial Credit Co., 1952. 87 p. notes. (Studies in consumer credit, 1.) Largely on automobile financing. [1971]

EUSTACE CLARENCE MULLINS. A study of the Federal Reserve. N. Y.: Kasper and Horton, 1952. 140 p. On a draft of a monetary measure prepared at Jekyll Island, Ga., by several New York financiers, 1910, and the central banking system established in 1913 as the Federal Reserve System, here blamed for all subsequent evils in banking. [1972]

JOSEPH LILLY. Helping America buy what it wants, 1912-1952: an account of 40 years of constructive service to America's financial and industrial progress by the Commercial Credit Company. [Baltimore? 1952.] 52 p. diagrs., facsim., map, port., views. On a Baltimore enterprise with branches in several parts of the United States. [1973]

J. MARVIN PETERSON. Postwar Federal Reserve policy [1913-50]. *Education*, 71:317-27 (Jan 1951). [1974]

LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS. Institutional investments. Durham, N. C.: School of Law, Duke Univ., 1952. [6], 252, [3] p. diagrs., tables. (Law and contemp. problems,

v. 17, no. 1, winter 1952.) Contributions by 14 authors. On investments by life-insurance companies, mutual savings banks, commercial banks, and trustees of trust funds, mainly since 1920. [1975]

ROY FREDERICK BERGENGREN. Crusade: the fight for economic democracy in North America, 1921-1945. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 379 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. Reminiscences of Edward A. Filene and his Credit Union National Association, represented "in every American state and in every Canadian province" and devoted to "the elimination of usurious moneylending" for "the masses of the people without bank credit." [1976]

GEORGE WILBER MOFFITT, JR. Management achievement of open-end investment companies. Jour. bus., 25:71-88 (Apr). diagr., tables. On mutual funds, 1929-51. [1977]

BERYL WAYNE SPRINKEL. Economic consequences of the operations of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation [1932-50]. Jour. bus., 25:211-24 (Oct). notes. [1978]

U. S. Home Loan Bank Board. The Federal Home Loan Bank System, 1932-1952. [Wash. ?]: Federal Home Loan Banks, 1952. ix, 73 p. diagrs., facsim., views. [1979]

JOHN T. CROTEAU. Federal credit union liquidations, 1935-1951. Jour. bus., 25:187-203 (Jul). tables. notes. [1980]

JOHN RYAN. Bank capital and size and location of banks [1935-51]. Jour. bus., 25:225-41 (Oct). tables. notes. [1981]

CLYDE WILLIAM PHELPS. Consumer finance company charges: II. Jour. marketing, 17:22-36 (Jul). tables. notes. This installment: 1941-51. [1982]

EDWARD C. SIMMONS. Federal Reserve discount-rate policy and member-bank borrowing, 1944-50. Jour. bus., 25:18-29 (Jan). notes. [1983]

#### Insurance

JOHN BAINBRIDGE. Biography of an idea: the story of mutual fire and casualty insurance [1752-1952]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 381 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. [1984]

NICHOLAS B. WAINWRIGHT. A Philadelphia story: the Philadelphia Contributionship for the Insurance of Houses from Loss by Fire. Phila., 1952. [12], 260 p. facsim., port., views (part col.). On "the oldest fire insurance company in America," 1752-1952; with information about fires and insured buildings. [1985]

CHARITABLE CORPORATION FOR THE RELIEF OF POOR AND DISTRESSED PRESBYTERIAN MINISTERS, Philadelphia. [Records.] Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:11-25, 127-38, 254-61 (Mar, Jun, Dec). Minutes of "the oldest life insurance company in America, now known as The Presbyterian Ministers' Fund," Philadelphia, 1759-61; with copies of a petition, 1757, and the charter, 1758. [1986]

ERNEST MARTIN HOPKINS. A Vermont contribution to our national security: a centennial address (1850-1950). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1950. 28 p. col. port., views. On the National Life Insurance Company, Montpelier. [1987]

HANOVER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY, New York. Proudly we say: a recounting of the first hundred years of the Hanover Fire Insurance Company [1852-1952]. N. Y., 1952. 78, [5] p. facsim., port., views. [1988]

JOHN WIDMER COWEE. Federal regulation of insurance [1868-1950]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:143-5. [1989]

SAMUEL BRUCE BLACK. Free institutions and the quest for security: the development of workmen's compensation in the U. S. A. [1908-51]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. On the program of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Company. [1990]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farmers' mutual windstorm insurance [1921-51]. By Ralph R. Botts. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1952. 51 p. map, tables. (Agriculture information bulletin 70.) [1991]

ABRAHAM M. NIESSEN. OASI and its relation to the State assistance plans: fifteen years of developments [1935-50]. Social service rev., 26:319-33 (Sep). notes. [1992]

WILLIAM HAZLETT UPSON. Social security is wonderful. Ga. rev., 6:

385-96 (winter). On the old-age pension program of the Federal Social Security Act, 1937-52. [1993]

HERBERT H. NAUJOKS. Eight years after S. E. U. A. --present status of the regulation of insurance as commerce [1944-52]. Marquette law rev., 35:339-59 (spring). notes. [1994]

#### Numismatics

DAVID ALFRED BOEHM & FRED REINFELD. Coinometry: and instructive historical introduction to coins and currency for the young collector. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co., 1952. 93, [1] p. facsim. The senior author writes under the pseudonym Robert V. Masters. [1995]

JACQUES DEL MONTE. Fell's United States coin book. New, revised edition. N. Y.: Frederick Fell [1952]. 127 p. facsim. [1996]

W. A. PHILPOTT, JR. Pin holes in paper money. Numismatist, 65:876-7 (Sep). [1997]

PHILIP W. WHITELEY. Trade beads among the American Indians. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:269-89. col. view. notes. [1998]

ERIC P. NEWMAN. The 1776 Continental currency coinage [pewter dies or patterns for dollars]. Coin collector's jour., 19 (no. 4):1-9 (Jul-Aug). facsim. notes. [1999]

ERIC P. NEWMAN. Varieties of the fugio cent [1787]. Coin collector's jour., 19 (no. 4):10-20 (Jul-Aug). facsim. [2000]

E. J. THEISEN. A philosophical discovery from an old coin. Numismatist, 65:1197 (Dec). diagrs. On the fugio cent authorized by Congress in 1787. [2001]

M. H. BOLENDER. New variety of 1795 silver dollar. Numismatist, 65:1176 (Dec). facsim. [2002]

M. H. BOLENDER. Notes on the half dollars of 1795. Numismatist, 65:357 (Apr). [2003]

WALTER H. BREEN. United States half cents: addenda and corrections to Gilbert [1795-1836]. Numismatist, 65:460-62 (May). [2004]

WALTER H. BREEN. Survey of American coin hoards. Numismatist, 65:7-24, 1005-10 (Jan, Oct). Twenty-one hoards, discovered 1840-1950, and summary of what is known of their composition. [2005]

RICHARD D. KENNEY. Struck copies of early American coins [1840s-1880s]. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond [1952]. 16 p. facsim. (Coin collector's jour., v. 19, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1952.) [2006]

WILLIAM BRIMELOW. Little Orphan Annie--1844 dimes. Hobbies, 57 (no. 9):129 (Nov). [2007]

MAX M. SCHWARTZ. Background of U. S. transportation tokens [1844-1950]. Numismatist, 65:776-80 (Aug). [2008]

FRANK ALVIN LIMPET, comp. United States paper money, original series, 1861-1923 inclusive. [Third edition, revised, n. p., 1950.] 110 p. facsim., ports. Condensed: United States paper money, 1861-1923. Numismatist, 65:675-7 (Jul). [2009]

D. W. VALENTINE. Paper fractional money of the United States [1861-63]. Numismatist, 65:25-7 (Jan). [2010]

MENDEL L. PETERSON. Unadopted design for five dollar national bank note, first series [by William G. Newton, 1863]. Numismatist, 65:574-5 (Jun). [2011]

J. CALVIN RANDALL & JOHN W. HASELTINE. Circular to collectors. Numismatist, 65:129 (Feb). Facsimile of a broadside (Philadelphia, 2 Apr. 1874) concerning restrikes from dies made for Confederate cents but not adopted by the Confederacy. [2012]

WALTER H. BREEN. Trade dollars of 1884 and 1885. Numismatist, 65:684 (Jul). facsim. [2013]

EDWIN HOWLAND BLASHFIELD & ALFRED JONES. U. S. 1896 silver certificate designs. ... Edited by Clarence W[ilson] Brazer. Essay proof jour., 9:137-43 (Jul). port. Letters to G. F. C. Smillie, Chief Engraver, U. S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 1895-96. [2014]

W. A. PHILPOTT, JR. Federal Reserve notes--series 1914. Numismatist, 65:1074-81 (Nov). facsim. [2015]

#### FOREIGN TRADE

CHESTER S. CHARD. Pre-Columbian trade between North and South America. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 1:1-27 (May 1950). map. bibliog., notes. [2016]

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. The United States and east Africa [1700-1951]. Phylon, 13:25-34 (1st quar). notes. [2017]

KENNETH SCOTT. George Scott [1706?-1740]: slave trader of Newport. Am. Neptune, 12:222-8 (Jul). notes. On his activities as a trader to Africa and the West Indies, 1731-44. Includes text of a narrative by him of a slave uprising off the coast of Guinea. [2018]

PAUL WALDEN BAMFORD. France and the American market in naval timber and masts, 1776-1786. Jour. econ. hist., 12:21-34 (winter). notes. [2019]

DAVID LINDSEY. George Canning and Jefferson's embargo, 1807-1809. Tyler's quar., 1 (no. 2):43-7 (Oct). notes. [2020]

THOMAS DAVID ODLE. The American grain trade of the Great Lakes, 1825-1873. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3543], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 190 leaves. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 157-90). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:180-81. [2021]

NICHOLAS W. ORLOFF. When the U. S. armed the Russians. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 6):13-15, 35-7 (Jun). port., views. On Russian purchases of guns from the United States, 1855-72. [2022]

GERALD WAYNE SMITH. West Virginia and the tariff, 1865-1885. W. Va. hist., 13:127-34 (Jan). notes. On the attitudes of West Virginians in Congress. [2023]

EDWARD HAKE PHILLIPS. The historical significance of the tariff on rice [1886-1929]. Agric. hist., 26:89-92 (Jul). notes. [2024]

JOHN WILLIAM SIMPSON. The international economic position of Mexico, 1900 to 1949. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:241-5. [2025]

NAHUM ISAAC STONE. One man's crusade for an honest tariff: the story of Herbert E[dwin] Miles [1860-1939], father of the Tariff Commission. Appleton, Wis.: Lawrence College Press [1952. 2], 120 p. port. On his tariff activities, 1906-39, and his business career in Wisconsin; with writings by him on the tariff. [2026]

PAN AMERICAN UNION. Division of Economic Research. The foreign trade of Latin America since 1913. Wash., 1952. viii, 216 p. tables. [2027]

JACOB O. KAMM. Purchase of foreign securities in the interwar period [1919-39]. Am. jour. econ. and

sociol., 11:161-70 (Jan). tables. notes. [2028]

U. S. Maritime Administration. Participation of United States flag ships in American overseas trade, 1921-1951. Prepared by [Roger A. Vaughan and Irwin M. Heine of the] Division of Ship Statistics, Office of Subsidy and Government Aid. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1952. [2], 7 p. diagrs., tables. [2029]

JOHN HANS ADLER, EUGENE RICHARD SCHLESINGER, & EVELYN VAN WESTERBORG. The pattern of United States import trade since 1923: some new index series and their application. [N. Y.]: Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 1952. 136 p. diagrs., tables. [2030]

ROYALL BRANDIS. Cotton competition--U. S. and Brazil--1929-1948. Jour. farm econ., 34:67-82 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [2031]

RICHARD S. THOMAN. Foreign-trade zones of the United States [1934-52]. Geog. rev., 42:551-65 (Oct). maps, tables, views. notes. [2032]

RALPH A. BING. Petroleum in Canada's balance of international payments [1938-51]. South. econ. jour., 19:234-48 (Oct). tables. notes. [2033]

ELEANOR T. BRZENK. The turning point in postwar Soviet-American trade relations, 1947. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:155-9. tables. [2034]

#### FREEDOM OF TRADE

H. GRAHAM MORISON. The patent grant: the abuses of patent monopolies [1790-1952]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:739-42, 797-9 (Sep). port. notes. [2035]

SAMUEL P. HUNTINGTON. The marasmus of the ICC: the Commission, the railroads, and the public interest [1887-1951]. Yale law jour., 61:467-509 (Apr). notes. [2036]

H. GRAHAM MORISON. Is the Sherman Act [1890] outdated? Jour. pub. law, 1:323-33 (fall). notes. [2037]

BADDIA J. RASCHID. Antitrust aspects of exclusive dealing arrangements [1890-1951]. Georgetown law jour., 40:241-83 (Jan). notes. [2038]

U. S. Dept. of Justice. A study of the development of the antitrust laws and current problems of antitrust enforce-



ment [1890-1950]: report ... to the Subcommittee on Monopoly of the Select Committee on Small Business, United States Senate. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. vi, 58 p. tables. [2039]

JERROLD G. VAN CISE. The modern corporation and the antitrust laws: from trust to distrust [1890-1952]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 19:668-83 (summer). notes. [2040]

GILBERT NEIL SMITH. The changing attitude of the Federal Government toward competition and monopoly, 1911-1933. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1952, p. 112-16. [2041]

WILLIAM SIMON. The case against the Federal Trade Commission [1913-51]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 19:297-338 (winter). notes. For reply see "Antitrust policies and the new attack on the Federal Trade Commission," by Robert A. Wallace and Paul H. Douglas, p. 684-723 (summer). [2042]

RAYMOND P. HERNACKI. Mergerism and Section 7 of the Clayton Act [1914-51]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:659-705 (Jun). notes. [2043]

T. T. MOLNAR. National defense and antitrust laws [1917-52]. Ga. Bar jour., 14:401-9 (May). notes. [2044]

U. S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935: report ... to the Subcommittee on Monopoly of the Select Committee on Small Business, United States Senate, June 3, 1952. Wash., 1952. v, 25 p. [2045]

RICHARD S. KELLEY. Functional discounts under the Robinson-Patman

Act [1936-52]. Calif. law rev., 40:526-57 (winter). notes. [2046]

STANLEY D. ROSE. The right of a businessman to lower the price of his goods [1936-51]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:221-59 (Feb 1951). notes. [2047]

BOB C. SIGLER. Constitutionality of barbers' price fixing act. Wyo. law jour., 6:246-54 (spring). notes. On statutes of several States fixing barbers' prices, 1936-49. [2048]

ROBERT L. STERN. The problems of yesteryear--commerce and due process [1937-52]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:446-68 (Apr 1951). notes. [2049]

J. STANLEY PAYNE. History of the "consolidation" provisions of the Interstate Commerce Act [1940-51]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 19:453-62 (Feb). notes. [2050]

WERNER Z. HIRSCH & DOW VOTAW. Giant grocery retailing and the antitrust laws [1945-51]. Jour. bus., 25:1-17 (Jan). notes. Deals particularly with the Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company. [2051]

N. R. BOROFKY. The A & P and the specter of potential monopoly [1946-49]. Jour. retailing, 25:176-84, 191 (winter 1949). [2052]

JOEL B. DIRLAM & ALFRED E. KAHN. Antitrust law and the big buyer: another look at the A & P case [1946-49]. Jour. pol. econ., 60:118-32 (Apr). notes. [2053]

JULIUS R. LUNSFORD, JR. Unfair competition: scope of the Lanham Act [1946-52]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:533-52 (spring). notes. Trade-mark problems. [2054]

### Consumption

DAVID L. DYKSTRA. Patent and proprietary medicines: regulation and control prior to 1906 [since ca. 1800]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:192-5. Deals largely with conditions leading to the Pure Food and Drug Act of 1906. [2055]

F. LESLIE HART. A history of the adulteration of food [1831-1952]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 7:5-22, 485-97, 724-37 (Jan, Aug, Nov). port. notes. [2056]

FRED B. LINTON. Ladd of North Dakota. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 7:314-21 (May). On the work of E. F. Ladd as an agricultural chemist, an enforcer of antiadulteration laws in North Dakota, and Food Commissioner of North Dakota, 1890-1921, and his

national activities in the same cause. [2057]

LAWRENCE WESLEY DIXON. The influence of the Federal judiciary since 1906 on the food, drug, and cosmetic industries in establishing legal precedence. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:383-7. [2058]

ROBERT S. ROE. The Food and Drug Administration: evolution of the field organization [1906-52]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 7:773-82 (Dec). port. [2059]

MORRIS COHEN. Postwar consumption functions [1929-50]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 34:18-33 (Feb). diagrs., views. notes. [2060]

HAROLD ROBINSON & LEWIS H. WEINSTEIN. *The Federal Government and housing [1931-52].* Wis. law rev., 1952:581-616 (Jul). notes. [2061]

U. S. Housing and Home Finance Agen-

cy. *Housing of the nonwhite population, 1940 to 1950.* [Prepared by Charles Lionel Franklin.] Wash.: Housing and Home Finance Agency, 1952. vi, 42 p. diagrs., tables. [2062]

## SOCIAL HISTORY

HUGO ARTHUR MEIER. *The technological concept in American social history, 1750 to 1860.* Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12: 208-10. [2063]

GLENN ROBERT NEGLEY & J. MAX PATRICK, eds. *The quest for utopia: an anthology of imaginary societies.* N. Y.: H. Schuman [1952. 10], 599 p. Includes American texts by James Reynolds(?) (1802), Etienne Cabet (1840), John Macnie (1883), Edward Bellamy (1888), Ignatius Donnelly (1892), Albert Chavannes (1892), and Condé B. Pallen (1919), with an extensive introduction and a list of relevant texts not here reprinted. [2064]

CALVIN C. CAMPBELL. *The Harmony Society.* Wellsville echoes, 4:15-23. On a communal organization founded by George Rapp, 1805, at Harmony (Butler Co., Pa., 1805-15), New Harmony, Ind. (1815-25), and Economy (Beaver Co., Pa., 1825-1905). [2065]

MARK MAGID. *The courts and social legislation [1876-1927].* Jour. soc.

studies, 8 (no. 1):5-13 (winter). bibliog., notes. [2066]

ROBERT EZRA PARK. *Human communities: the city and human ecology.* [Edited by Everett Cherrington Hughes and others.] Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1952]. 278 p. notes. (*His* Collected papers, v. 2.) Nineteen articles or chapters, mainly reprinted, 1916-39, on hoboes, gangs, ghettos, and other subjects suggested by the title. [2067]

PAUL K. HATT & VIRGINIA KTSANES. *Patterns of American stratification as reflected in selected social science literature [1924-49].* Am. sociol. rev., 17:670-79 (Dec). tables. [2068]

GRANVILLE HICKS. *Fiction and social criticism [1930-52].* College Eng., 13: 355-61 (Apr). Also in Eng. jour., 41: 173-9 (Apr). [2069]

JOYCE ORAMEL HERTZLER. *Some tendencies toward a closed class system in the United States [1940-47].* Social forces, 30:313-23 (Mar). tables. notes. [2070]

## Sociology

THEODORE ABEL. *The present status of social theory.* Am. sociol. rev., 17:156-67. Includes discussion by Kenneth E. Bock and Stephen W. Reed. [2071]

AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. *Symposium: the training of the professional anthropologist.* Am. anthrop., 54:313-46 (Jul-Sep). Contents. --The training and education of the professional physical anthropologist, by Theodore D. McCown. --The value of archeology in the training of professional anthropologists, by William Duncan Strong. --Training in anthropological linguistics, by C. F. Voegelin and Zellig S. Harris. --The training of historical ethnologists in America, by William N. Fenton. --The training of the professional anthropologist: social anthropology and applied anthropology, by Eliot D. Chapple. --The training of the cultural anthropologist, by Margaret Mead. [2072]

HARRY ELMER BARNES, ed. *An introduction to the history of sociology.* Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1948. xvi, 960 p. note. Includes chapters by the editor, Leslie A. White, Clarence H. Northcott, and Richard Dewey on Lewis Henry Morgan, William Graham Sumner, Lester Frank Ward, Franklin Henry Giddings, Albion Woodbury Small, William Isaac Thomas, John Henry Wilburn Stuckenberg, Edward Alsworth Ross, Charles Horton Cooley, Charles Abram Ellwood, Edward Cary Hayes, and Pittirim Alexandrovitch Sorokin. [2073]

MELVILLE JEAN HERSKOVITS. *Tender- and tough-minded anthropology and the study of values in culture.* Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:22-31 (spring 1951). notes. [2074]

W. W. HOWELLS. *The study of anthropology.* Am. anthrop., 54:1-7 (Jan-Mar). bibliog. [2075]

FRANCIS L. K. HSU. *Anthropology or psychiatry: a definition of objectives*

- and their implications. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:227-50 (summer). notes. [2076]
- GUENTER LEWY. Anthropology and ethics. Jour. soc. studies, 7 (no. 2): 5-15 (spring 1951). notes. [2077]
- HOWARD WASHINGTON ODUM. The Ph. D. degree and the doctor's dissertation in sociology and anthropology. Social forces, 30:369-72 (Mar). [2078]
- ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE. The potential contribution of sociological theory and research to economics. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 12:23-33 (Oct). notes. [2079]
- DMITRI BORIS SHIMKIN. Industrialization, a challenging problem for cultural anthropology. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:84-91 (spring). notes. [2080]
- JULIAN H. STEWARD. Levels of sociocultural integration: an operational concept. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:374-90 (winter 1951). notes. [2081]
- YIDDISH SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE. Jewish social research in America: status and proposals. A symposium edited by Harry L. Lurie and Max Weinreich. YIVO ann., 4 (1949):147-312. Essays by the editors on the needs of social research and the organizations devoted to it, and commentary by Jewish and Gentile scholars. [2082]
- SOLOMON FABRICANT. Factors in the accumulation of social statistics. Am. Statistical Assoc. Jour., 47: 255-62 (Jun). notes. On growth in "the volume of social statistics in the United States" since 1789. [2083]
- P. TOLSTOY. [Lewis Henry] Morgan and Soviet anthropological thought [1851 ff.]. Am. anthrop., 54:8-17 (Jan-Mar). bibliog. [2084]
- HERBERT BLUMER. In memoriam: Louis Wirth, 1897-1952. Am. jour. sociol., 58:69 (Jul). On his career as a sociologist. [2085]
- ERNEST WATSON BURGESS. Louis Wirth, 1897-1952. Am. sociol. rev., 17:499 (Aug). On his work as a sociologist. [2086]
- RAY GINGER. The idea of process in American social thought. Am. quar., 4:253-65 (fall). notes. On "the ideas of social process" advanced by Dewey, Veblen, Dreiser, Wesley C. Mitchell, John R. Commons, and Clarence Darrow, 1899-1950. [2087]
- DAVID RIESMAN. A lecture on Veblen. Jour. gen. educ., 6:214-23 (Apr). Mainly on The theory of the leisure class (1899). [2088]
- LUTHER LEE BERNARD. La sociología en los Estados Unidos, 1900-1950. Wash.: Unión Panamericana, Departamento de Asuntos Culturales, 1952. ix, 85 p. bibliog. (p. 69-85), notes. (Publicaciones de la Oficina de Ciencias Sociales. Monografías, 1.) [2089]
- FAY-COOPER COLE. Eminent personalities of the half century. Am. anthrop., 54:157-67 (Apr-Jun). Reminiscences of American anthropologists who were active after 1900 and died before 1951. [2090]
- WILLIAM P. GLADE. The theory of cultural lag and the Veblenian contribution [1900 ff.]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:427-37 (Jul). bibliog., notes. [2091]
- WALTER METZGER. American social thought in the twentieth century. American non-fiction, 1900-1950 (Chicago: Regnery, 1952), p. 148-86. bibliog. (p. 190), notes. [2092]
- GISELA JOHANNA HINKLE. The "four wishes" in [William Isaac] Thomas' theory of social change [1907-37]. Social research, 19:464-84 (Dec). [2093]
- GISELA JOHANNA HINKLE. The role of Freudianism in American sociology [1909-35]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:249-50. [2094]
- DONALD T. CAMPBELL. The Bogardus Social Distance Scale [1925-52]. Sociol. and soc. research, 36: 322-26 (May-Jun). bibliog. [2095]
- HERBERT F. LIONBERGER. The diffusion of farm and home information as an area of sociological research. Rural sociol., 17:132-43 (Jun). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Reviews studies published in and since 1930 and outlines projects for further investigation. [2096]
- JOHN PELZEL. John Fee Embree, 1908-1950. Far East. quar., 11:219-25 (Feb). On his study and teaching of sociology and southeastern Asiatic anthropology; with a list of his publications, 1939-51. [2097]
- CORNELIUS OSGOOD. Culture: its empirical and non-empirical character. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:202-14 (summer 1951). Written in 1940-41. [2098]

CLAUDE E. HAWLEY & LEWIS A. DEXTER. Some data for studying the supply of sociologists [1947-50]. Am.

sociol. rev., 17:96-7 (Feb). table. [2099]

### Population

GEORGE F. CARTER. Man in America: a criticism of scientific thought. Scient. mo., 73:297-307 (Nov 1951). tables. On the antiquity of man in North America. [2100]

HUGO GROSS. Mastodons, mammoths, and man in America. ... [Edited by] Alex D. Krieger. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 22 (1951):101-31. map, views. bibliog., notes. [2101]

HORACE G. RICHARDS. The vindication of Natchez Man. Frontiers, 14: 139-40 (Jun 1951). port. On a fragment of fossilized bone from a human pelvis excavated at Natchez, 1845-1951, believed contemporary with the mastodon and other extinct animals. [2102]

ELIAS HOWARD SELLARDS. Early man in America: a study in prehistory. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1952. xvi, 211 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 155-205). "A publication of the Texas Memorial Museum." [2103]

### DEMOGRAPHY

ROBERT D. MUSSEY. Nutrition and human reproduction: an historical review [since ca. 1500 B. C.]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 57: 1037-48 (Jun 1949). bibliog. [2104]

MILDRED TROTTER & GOLDINE C. GLESER. Trends in stature of American whites and Negroes born between 1840 and 1924. Am. jour. phys. anthrop., 9:427-40 (Dec 1951). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2105]

HANS VON HENTIG. The sex ratio: a brief discussion based on United States census figures [1850-1950]. Social forces, 30:443-9 (May). tables. notes. [2106]

C. H. FORSYTH. Vitality of the aged. Science, 115:251 (29 Feb). table. On death rates of the aged, 1890-1940. For comment by Robert J. Myers see 116:67-8 (18 Jul.). [2107]

MARIANNE E. BERNSTEIN. Recent changes in the secondary sex ratio of the upper social strata. Human biol., 20:182-94 (May 1948). tables. bibliog. Data from Germany and the United States, 1900-1934. [2108]

JOHN S. DAVIS. Our changed population outlook and its significance [1900-1951]. Am. econ. rev., 42:304-25 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [2109]

ROBERT MILLER DINKEL. Regional, rural-urban, and occupational fertility trends in the United States, 1910 to 1940. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):288-9. Abstract of thesis. Printed in part: Occupation and fertility in the United States. Am. sociol. rev., 17:178-83 (Apr). tables. notes. [2110]

JOHN BENJAMIN NICHOLS. Statistics of births in the United States [1915-48]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 64: 376-81 (Aug). tables. [2111]

HERLUF H. STRANDSKOV & J. A. ROTH. A comparison of rural and urban birth sex ratios for the total the "white," and the "colored" U.S. populations [1922-36]. Am. jour. phys. anthrop., 7:91-100 (Mar 1949). tables. bibliog. [2112]

HERLUF H. STRANDSKOV & HENRY BISACCIA. The sex ratio of human stillbirths at each month of uterogestation and at conception [1922-36]. Am. jour. phys. anthrop., 7:131-43 (Jun 1949). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2113]

MILTON A. LAWSON. Negro-white differential marital fertility [1933-48]. Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc., 5:149-53. notes. [2114]

CLYDE V. KISER. Fertility trends and differentials in the United States [1940-50]. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 47:25-48 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. [2115]

EVERETT S. LEE & ANNE S. LEE. The differential fertility of the American Negro [1940]. Am. sociol. rev., 17:437-47 (Aug). tables. notes. [2116]

HENRY D. SHELDON. Changes in the rural population, 1940 to 1950. Rural sociol., 17:118-26 (Jun). tables. [2117]

### DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

FULMER MOOD. Studies in the history of American settled areas and frontier lines ... 1625-1790. Agric. hist., 26:16-34 (Jan). notes. [2118]

BLANCHE HOUSMAN GELFANT. The American city novel--1900-1940: a study of the literary treatment of the



city in Dreiser, Dos Passos, and Farrell. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:447-9. [2119]

J. DOUGLAS CARROLL, JR. The relation of homes to work places and the spatial pattern of cities [1914-46]. Social forces, 30:271-82 (Mar). maps, tables. notes. [2120]

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Demography and city planning [1921-49]. Social forces, 30:300-304 (Mar). notes. [2121]

DONALD L. FOLEY. The daily movement of population into central business districts [1926-50]. Am. sociol. rev., 17:538-43 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [2122]

MARK JEFFERSON. Great cities of 1930 in the United States, with a comparison of New York and London. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 123-33. maps, tables. notes. Reprinted from 1933. [2123]

ALBERT G. BALLERT. The rises and declines of American urban centers during the 1940's. Land econ., 28:203-11 (Aug). map, tables. notes. [2124]

EDMUND DE SCHWEINITZ BRUNNER. The small village, 1940-1950. Rural sociol., 17:127-31 (Jun). tables. [2125]

#### Internal Migration

HERBERT BEN NELSON. Walt Whitman and the Western movement [1848-79]. Univ. Wash., Abstracts of theses, 10 (1949):19-20. [2126]

ELMER HUBERT JOHNSON. Educational attainment and internal migration, United States, 1935-1940. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:250-52. [2127]

#### Emigration and Immigration

EDWARD R. R. GREEN. Scotch-Irish emigration, an imperial problem [1636-1776]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:193-209 (Dec). notes. [2128]

RUDOLF GLANZ. The immigration of German Jews [from 1773] up to 1880. YIVO ann., 3 (1948):81-99. notes. [2129]

RUDOLF GLANZ, ed. Source materials on the history of Jewish immigration to the United States, 1800-1880. YIVO ann., 6 (1951):73-156. Texts of 133 brief documents from periodicals and other printed sources. [2130]

ZOSA SZAJKOWSKI. Emigration to America or reconstruction in Europe. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:157-88 (Dec). notes. Discussions among European Jews, especially in eastern Europe, 1838-1921. [2131]

ADOLF KOBER. Jewish emigration from Württemberg to the United States of America [1848-55]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:225-73 (Mar). tables. notes. [2132]

RAPHAEL MAHLER. The economic background of Jewish emigration from Galicia to the United States [1848-1900]. YIVO ann., 7:255-67. notes. [2133]

Sister LUCILLE. The causes of Polish immigration to the United States [1865-1930]. Polish Am. studies, 8: 85-91 (Jul-Dec 1951). notes. [2134]

JOSEPH KISSMAN. The immigration of Rumanian Jews [from 1871] up to 1914. YIVO ann., 3 (1948):160-79. tables. notes. [2135]

ELIAS TCHERIKOWER. Jewish immigrants to the United States, 1881-1900. YIVO ann., 6 (1951):157-76. notes. [2136]

JOHN HIGHAM. Origins of immigration restriction, 1882-1897: a social analysis. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39: 77-88 (Jun). [2137]

JOHN HIGHAM. The mind of a nativist: Henry F. Bowers and the A[merican] P[rotective] A[ssociation], 1887-98]. Am. quar., 4:17-24 (spring). notes. [2138]

B. A. THOMAS. Zulus. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 4):66-72 (Sep). views. On immigrants traveling by railroad, ca. 1905. [2139]

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. The Immigration Border Patrol: its origin, activities, accomplishments, and personnel [1924-52]. Revised. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 17 p. [2140]

#### Races and Nationalities

CHARLES FREDERICK MARDEN. Minorities in American society. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1952]. xiv, 493 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (American

sociology series.) On racial, national, and religious minorities. [2141]

DONALD FRED TINGLEY. The rise of racialistic thinking in the United

States in the nineteenth century. Urbana, 1952. 13 p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On "biological determinism" as it was applied to the mental and cultural capacity of races. [2142]

MARGUERITE ANN (McKILVEEN) STEWART. We, the American people. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1951. 8], 248 p. On the several races and nationalities in the United States since 1808. [2143]

FRANCIS JAMES BROWN & JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK, eds. One America: the history, contributions, and present problems of our racial and national minorities [mainly since 1900]. ... Third edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. xvi, 764 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 703-50). (Prentice-Hall education series.) First ed., 1937. [2144]

ROBERT EZRA PARK. Race and culture. [Edited by Everett Cherrington Hughes and others.] Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1950]. xxii, 403 p. port. notes. (The collected papers of Robert Ezra Park, v. 1.) "An autobiographical note" (p. v-ix) and 29 articles, chapters, and essays, mainly reprinted, 1913-39. [2145]

RICHARD HARTSHORNE. Racial maps of the United States. Geographical Review, *Readings in the geography of North America* (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 246-58. maps. notes. Reprinted from 1938. Based upon the Census of 1930. [2146]

#### INDIANS

J. H. ESSINGTON. Early inhabitants of the Ohio Valley. *W. Va. hist.*, 13: 277-85 (Jul). notes. On the Mound Builders. [2147]

THOR HEYERDAHL. American Indians in the Pacific: the theory behind the Kon-Tiki Expedition. London: Allen & Unwin [1952]. xv, 821 p. maps (part fold., part col.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 765-97), notes. On an American origin or origins of the Polynesians. [2148]

HOBBIES. Indian relics. *Hobbies*, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Contributions by Charles Miles, Naomi Talley, Charles Hamilton, Virgil Yates Russell, Kyle L. Sly, and Albert L. Hubert, on Folsom and Yuma points, artifacts of northwestern California, the Battle of Plum Creek (Caldwell Co., Tex., 1840), the Cherokee Nation, a Wyandot wampum belt, etc. [2149]

WESLEY ROBERT HURT, JR. A comparative study of the preceramic occupations of North America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3513], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 577 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 552-77). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:124. [2150]

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS. 29th, New York, 1949. Acculturation in the Americas. ... Edited by Sol Tax. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. ix, 339 p. facsimis., map, music, views. (*Its* Selected papers, v. 2.) Partial contents. --The different patterns of Blackfoot and Pueblo adaptation to white authority, by Esther S. Goldfrank. --Southern Ute adjustment to modern living, by Omer C. Stewart. --Crow socio-cultural groups, by Fred Voget. --Changing patterns in Kiowa Indian dances, by John I. Gamble. --Ojibwa personality and acculturation, by A. Irving Hallowell. --Ojibwa bear ceremonialism, by Joseph B. Casagrande. --Bibliography (p. 329-39). [2151]

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS. 29th, New York, 1949. Indian tribes of aboriginal America. ... Edited by Sol Tax. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. x, 410 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 386-410). (*Its* Selected papers, v. 3.) Partial contents. --Present status of the Eskimo problem, by Kaj Birket-Smith. --The Ipiutak culture: its origin and relationships, by Helge Larsen. --A survival of the Eurasiatic animal style in modern Alaskan Eskimo art, by Carl Schuster. --Possible early contacts between Eskimo and Old World languages, by W. Thalbitzer. --Soul loss illnesses in western North America, by William W. Elmendorf. --Matriarchal dances of the Iroquois, by Gertrude Prokosch Kurath. --Archaeology in the vicinity of New York City, by Carlyle S. Smith. --Some highly specific Middle Mississippi ceramic types, by James B. Griffin. --The Gallina phase of northern New Mexico, by L. Pendleton. --The abandonment of the northern pueblos in the thirteenth century [New Mexico], by Deric O'Bryan. --Evidences of early man in Bat Cave and on the plains of San Augustin, New Mexico, by Herbert W. Dick. --The antiquity of the Finley (Yuma) site, by John Hall Moss. --

Style areas in historic Southeastern art, by John M. Goggin. [2152]

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Prehistoric Indians of the Ohio Valley. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:173-95 (Apr).

Contents. --The archaic cultures and the Adena people [before 1000], by William Snyder Webb. --The Hopewell culture, by Raymond S. Baby. --The late prehistoric cultures of the Ohio Valley, by James Bennett Griffin. [2153]

BETTY R. NETT. Historical changes in the Osage kinship system [1862-1950]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:164-81 (summer). diagsr. notes. [2154]

J. F. PAGE. Our debt to the Iroquois. Chron. Okla., 29:415-18 (winter). [2155]

ALBERT CLANTON SPAULDING. The origin of the Adena culture of the Ohio Valley. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:260-68 (autumn). bibliog., notes. On a presumed migration from "low-land eastern Mexico." [2156]

PAUL TITTERINGTON. Some non-pottery sites in St. Louis area. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 1:19-31 (Jul 1950). table, views. On 7 pre-Columbian burial sites in Missouri and Illinois (6 containing traces of red ochre). [2157]

EDDIE W. WILSON. The shell and the American Indian. South. folklore quar., 16:192-200 (Sep). notes. [2158]

THOMAS P. CHRISTENSEN. The Mound Builders [520-1500]. Ann. Ia., 31:300-308 (Apr). [2159]

FELIX S. COHEN. Americanizing the white man. Am. scholar, 21:177-91 (spring). On "Government officials ... trying to stop the Indians from behaving in un-European ways," 1492-1951, and the lessons taught to white men by Indians. [2160]

JOHN REED SWANTON. The Indian tribes of North America. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. vi, 726 p. fold. maps. bibliog. (p. 643-82). (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bul. 145. 81st Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 383.) Name, location, history, and population of each tribe, 1492-1952. Arranged under States of the United States, Canada (p. 544-607), the West Indies (p. 608-11), and Mexico and Central America (p. 611-42). [2161]

CHARLES A. PHILHOWER. The earliest account of the Lenape and Narragansett Indians. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 5:10-12 (May). Abstract of observations made by Giovanni da Verazzano, 1524. [2162]

FRANK HAUCKE. The Kaw or Kansa Indians [1601-1951]. Kan. hist. quar., 20:36-60 (Feb). [2163]

MARY W. HERMAN. A reconstruction of aboriginal Delaware [Indian] culture from contemporary sources. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 1:45-79 (May 1950). From printed accounts of observations made since 1653. [2164]

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. The Mexican Kickapoo Indians. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:314-27 (autumn 1951). diagsr., views. notes. On the migration of the Kickapoos from Wisconsin to Indiana, Oklahoma, and Coahuila, 1700-1895, and the present state of those in Coahuila. [2165]

FRANCOIS VACHON DE BELMONT. Belmont's history of brandy. [Edited by Joseph P. Donnelly.] Mid-America, 34:42-63 (Jan). Translation of a work on the brandy trade among the Indians of Canada (including the Great Lakes), ca. 1700. [2166]

ERNEST WALLACE & EDWARD ADAMSON HOEBEL. The Comanches: lords of the south Plains. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xvii, 381, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 355-64), notes. (Civilization of the American Indian, [34].) On their wanderings in Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado, and New Mexico, 1700-1907. [2167]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. Conrad Weiser. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):8-13 (summer). map, views. On his service as agent of Pennsylvania to the Indians there and in New York, 1731-58. [2168]

ROBERT ANDERSON. Cheyenne political structure [1750-1949]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:267-74. bibliog. On the Cheyenne Indians. [2169]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. John Heckewelder's Indians and the Fenimore Cooper tradition [1754-1814]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96:496-504 (Aug). port. [2170]

FRANK T. INOUE. Sir William Johnson and the administration of the northern Indian department [1755-74]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 167-70. [2171]

Sir AUGUSTUS JOHN FOSTER. Sir Augustus J. Foster and "the wild natives of the woods," 1805-1807. [Edited by Dorothy Wollon.] Wm. and Mary quar., 9:191-214 (Apr). ports. notes. Observations on Indians visiting Washington; with an account by Margaret Kinard of Indian portraits by Charles Saint-Mémin. [2172]

RICHARD D. KENNEY. The Chief White Hair medal [1808]. Am. Numismatic Soc., Mus. notes, 5:191-2. view. [2173]

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. The Cherokees as a civilized tribe [1817-35]. Emory Univ. quar., 8:225-32 (Dec). [2174]

ESTELLE (AUBREY) BROWN. Stubborn fool: a narrative. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. 309 p. ports., views. On the author's teaching in the Crow Creek Indian School (S. D.), a school on the Colorado River, the Leupp Indian School (Ariz.), the Yankton Agency (Greenwood, S. D.), Fort Hall Agency (Idaho), the Pima Agency (Ariz.), a boarding school in Phoenix, and the Western Navajo Agency, 1902?-1918; and her continued interest in the Indians during her subsequent career as a writer. [2175]

JOE CUNNINGHAM. The last chief of the Comanches. Cattleman, 38 (no. 9): 22-3, 54, 56 (Feb). ports., views. On the life of Quanah Parker (fl. 1906). [2176]

N. B. JOHNSON. The National Congress of American Indians [1944-52]. Chron. Okla., 30:140-48 (summer). port. notes. [2177]

## NEGROES

HOWARD M. BROTZ. Negro "Jews" in the United States. Phylon, 13:324-37 (4th quar). notes. On groups honoring themselves as "the descendants of a great African race of whom the 'pure' members were black," particularly the Commandment Keepers Congregation of the Living God. [2178]

AUGUST MEIER. The emergence of Negro nationalism (a study in ideologies). Midw. jour., 4 (no. 1):96-104; (no. 2):95-111 (winter-summer). On ethnocentrism and integration, 1789-1950. [2179]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Bias, fiction, and the Negro [1850-1950]. Phylon, 13:127-35 (2d quar). [2180]

ELIZABETH (ROSS) HAYNES. The black boy of Atlanta. Boston: House of Edinboro [1952]. 237 p. ports., views. Life of Richard Robert Wright (1855-1947) as a native of Georgia, a student in Atlanta University, a teacher and bookseller in Georgia, an officer in the Spanish-American War, President of the Georgia Industrial College, and founder of the Citizens and Southern Bank (Philadelphia, 1920). [2181]

HELEN M. CHESNUTT. Charles Waddell Chesnutt [1858-1932]: pioneer of the color line. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. viii, [2], 324 p. port. On his life in North Carolina and Cleveland as a teacher, lawyer, court reporter, leader in Negro causes, and author; with texts of many of his diaries and letters. By his daughter. [2182]

HENDERSON HAMILTON DONALD. The Negro freedman: life conditions of the American Negro in the early years after emancipation [1863-75]. N. Y.: H. Schuman, 1952. [8], 270 p. bibliog. (p. 255-8), notes (p. 229-54). [2183]

FLORENCE (CRANNELL) MEANS. Carvers' George: a biography of George Washington Carver [1864?-1943]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. viii, [4], 176 p. bibliog. (p. 173-6). Mainly on his life as a Negro and his interest in Negro matters. Based largely on oral and written recollections. [2184]

EARL CONRAD. Rock bottom. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 320 p. In the form of an autobiography of Lecha Whitfield, an illiterate Negro girl, wandering in Mississippi, Kentucky, Georgia, Virginia, North Carolina, and Harlem, 1915-50. [2185]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Negroes in the United States: their employment and status [1940-50. By Helen H. Ringe.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1952]. vi, 58 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 53-8). (Bul. 1119.) [2186]

## JEWS

SELMA STERN-TAEUBLER, comp. American Jewry one century ago, 1852: compilation from the Jewish press. Am. Jew. arch., 4:83-7 (Jun). [2187]

JULIUS MORGENSTERN. As a mighty stream: the progress of Judaism



through history. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1949. x, [2], 442 p. Includes essays and addresses on the mission and function of the Jews in the United States since ca. 1860. [2188]

ROSE ZEITLIN. Henrietta Szold [1860-1945]: record of a life. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1952. xvi, 263 p. facsim., ports. On her participation in Hadassah ("the women's Zionist organization"), her travels in the United States and elsewhere in support of Zionism, and her settlement in Palestine, 1907-45; with some account of her early years in Palestine. [2189]

DROPSIE COLLEGE FOR HEBREW AND COGNATE LEARNING, Philadelphia. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Max Leopold Margolis [1866-1932]: scholar and teacher. Phila., 1952. xii, 124 p. facsim., port. Biographical sketch by Robert Gordis, dealing particularly with his professorship of Biblical Philology in Dropsie College, 1909-32; essays by Frank Zimmerman, Ephraim A. Speiser, Harry M. Orlinsky, and Joshua Bloch, on his contributions to Bible and rabbinics, Semitic linguistics, the Septuagint, and the history and philosophy of Judaism; and (p. 61-124) annotated bibliography of his works, 1891-1931, compiled by Joseph Reider. [2190]

IRA EISENSTEIN & EUGENE KOHN, eds. Mordecai M[enahem] Kaplan: an evaluation. N. Y.: Jewish Reconstructionist Foundation, 1952. ix, 324 p. port. bibliogs. Contributions by Mortimer J. Cohen, Jack J. Cohen, Samuel Dinin, Samuel C. Kohn, Israel S. Chipkin, Louis Kraft, Eugene Kohn, Harold C. Weisberg, Henry N. Wieman, David Polish, Alexander J. Burnstein, Roland B. Gittelsohn, Joseph L. Blau, Harold Schulweis, and the editors, on his teaching and teachers; his views of Jewish "peoplehood" and the "organic Jewish community"; his contributions to Jewish social work, Jewish education, and the Jewish center movement; and his doctrines with respect to exegesis, theory of religion, the idea of God, Jewish liturgy, Conservative and Reform Judaism, soteries, and democracy; with an essay by him, "The way I have come," since ca. 1890. [2191]

DAVID I. GOLOVENSKY. The marginal man concept: an analysis and critique. Social forces, 30:333-9 (Mar). notes. On the applicability of the concept to the Jews in the United States since 1914. [2192]

## NATIONAL GROUPS

EDMUND L. KOWALCZYK. Jottings from the Polish American past. Polish Am. studies, 7:79-87; 9:86-96 (Jul-Dec 1950, Jul-Dec 1952). notes. Miscellany. [2193]

GIOVANNI ERMENEGILDO SCHIAVO. Four centuries of Italian-American history [since 1492]. N. Y.: Vigo Press [1952]. 468 p. facsim., maps, music, ports., views. Includes "Representative citizens and institutions" (p. 329-468), mainly biographies of Italian Americans now living; and chapters on Italian Americans distinguished as musicians, actors, artists, missionaries, travelers, educators, writers, public officials, businessmen, Army and Navy officers, etc. [2194]

CORINNE L. SAUCIER. A historical sketch of the Acadians [1604-1950]. La. hist. quar., 34:63-89 (Apr 1951). bibliog., notes. [2195]

KALLE T. JUTILA. The Finns in America--a bit of history [1637-1930]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:59-69. [2196]

KATHERINE N. HONDIUS. The American folk idea of the Dutch. West. folklore, 11:29-31 (Jan). A collection of pejorative expressions, 1773-1949, some applied originally to Germans. [2197]

THEODORE SALOUTOS. The Greeks in the United States [1824-1944]. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 306-18. Reprinted from 1945. [2198]

POLISH NATIONAL COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Polish emigres in the United States in 1835. [Edited] by Edward Zalewski. Polish Am. studies, 9:98-103 (Jul-Dec). Translation of a Polish document dated New York, 23 Aug. 1835, reporting to the Polish Committee in France upon the condition and prospects of Polish political exiles in the United States. [2199]

CARL FREDERICK WITTKÉ. Refugees of revolution: the German Forty-Eighters in America. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. ix, 384 p. notes. On the American careers of these immigrants, from 1848 to ca. 1900. [2200]

CARL FREDERICK WITTKÉ. The immigrant theme on the American stage.

Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:211-32 (Sep). notes. On Irish, "Dutch," and other comic theatrical characters, 1850-1900. [2201]

HELEN BUSYN. Peter Kiolbassa [1837?-1905]--maker of Polish America. Polish Am. studies, 8:65-84 (Jul-Dec 1951). notes. On his life in Texas, his service in the Confederate and Union armies, and his work as a Polish Catholic layman in Chicago, 1855-1905. [2202]

FRANKLIN DANIEL SCOTT. Søren Jaabaek [1814-94], Americanizer in Norway: a study in cultural interchange. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17: 84-107. notes. Based upon a newspaper published by him, 1865-79. [2203]

JOSEPH ČADA. The Catholic Central Union: its contribution to fraternalism and America's cosmopolitan civilization. Chicago: Catholic Central Union [1952. 10], 54 p. facsim. On the Union as "an integral part of the Bohemian-American element," 1877-1952. [2204]

THEODORE N. CONSTANT. Greek-American colonies, churches, and schools in the United States [1882-1950]. Athene, 11 (no. 3):26-7; (no. 4): 22-3, 54; 12 (no. 1):34-5, 50 (autumn 1950 - spring 1951). ports., views. [2205]

ROBERT WILLIAM O'BRIEN. The changing role of the college Nisei during the crisis period, 1931-1943. Univ. Wash., Abstracts of theses, 10 (1949):71-3. [2206]

#### RACIAL EQUALITY

LELAND HARDER. Plockhoy and slavery in America. Mennonite life, 7:187-9 (Oct). facsim. On opposition to slavery expressed by Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, colonizer of the Delaware, 1662. [2207]

FRED LANDON. Abolitionist interest in Upper Canada [i. e. Ontario, 1817-63]. Ont. hist., 44:165-72 (Oct). notes. [2208]

HAZEL CATHERINE WOLF. On freedom's altar: the martyr complex in the abolition movement. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1952. xii, [4], 195 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 168-79), notes (p. 157-67). On abolitionists "eagerly bidding for a martyr's crown," 1828-65; with accounts of the martyrdoms of Elijah Parish Lovejoy, Charles T. Torrey, John Brown, Abraham Lincoln, and others. [2209]

ETHEL KIME WARE. Lydia Maria Child and anti-slavery [1832-67]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:251-75; 4: 34-49 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). notes. [2210]

BETTY LORRAINE FLADELAND. James Gillespie Birney [1792-1857]: exponent of political action against slavery [1833-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3746], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 464 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 430-64). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:542-3. [2211]

LARRY GARA. Propaganda uses [by the abolitionists] of the Underground Railroad [1834-61]. Mid-America, 34: 155-71 (Jul). notes. [2212]

WALTER MCINTOSH MERRILL. The other side of the coin ... William Lloyd Garrison as gentle humorist. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4): 46-8 (summer). Includes texts of two letters, 21 Aug. 1834 and 10 Aug. 1854. [2213]

MILTON F. BEECHER. What were Lincoln's thoughts concerning emancipation? Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 3): 2-8, 13 (fall). ports., view. Evidence, 1837-63. [2214]

LOUIS RUCHAMES. The Abolitionists and the Jews [1840-60]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:131-55 (Dec). notes. [2215]

ARTHUR A. ADRIAN. Dickens on American slavery [1842-68]: a Carlylean slant. PMLA, 67 (no. 4):315-29 (Jun). [2216]

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. The Free Church [of Scotland] and American slavery [1844]. Scot. hist. rev., 30: 126-43 (Oct 1951). notes. On the acceptability of contributions from slaveholders. [2217]

WILLIAM S. ROLLINS. The Northeastern religious press and John Brown [1859-60]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:128-45 (Apr). notes. [2218]

SYDNEY BRODIE. The Federally-secured right to be free from bondage [1865-1952]. Georgetown law jour., 40:367-98 (Mar). notes. [2219]

JACOB D. HYMAN. Segregation and the Fourteenth Amendment [1866-1950]. Vanderbilt law rev., 4:555-73 (Apr 1951). notes. [2220]

ROBERT C. KATES. May the intent to violate the Federal Civil Rights Statute [1866] be established by a presumption? Georgetown law jour., 40: 566-82 (May). notes. [2221]

MORROE BERGER. Equality by statute: legal controls over group discrimination. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xii, [2], 238 p. bibliog. (p. 221-4), notes (p. 195-219). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. (reproduced by University Microfilms, Pub. 1740, Ann Arbor, 1950). On "civil rights today and during the Reconstruction era," decisions of the U. S. Supreme Court, the New York State law against discrimination (1945), and "law and the control of prejudice and discrimination," 1868-1949. [2222]

E. H. HOBBS. Negro education and the equal protection of the laws [1868-1952]. Jour. politics, 14:488-511 (Aug). notes. [2223]

JOHN SPENCER BASSETT. Stirring up the fires of race antipathy. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 53-61. Reprinted from 1903. On the status of Negroes in the United States. Appended (p. 62-72): statement of the Trustees of Trinity College justifying their decision not to accept Professor Bassett's offer of resignation from the faculty, resulting from virulent attacks upon his competence and integrity; memorial from the faculty to the Trustees, 1 Dec. 1903, defending "the principle of academic freedom"; and editorial in the college newspaper by W. P. Budd, its editor, defending the Trustees and "academic liberty." [2224]

ALFRED MAUND. The untouchables. [New Orleans: Southern Conference Educational Fund, 1952. 32] p. On "Jim Crow medical care," with cases of denial of admission of Negro patients to hospitals since 1930. [2225]

ROBERT C. TAYLOR. The demise of race distinctions in graduate education. Duke bar jour., 1:135-69 (Jun 1951). notes. On separate facilities for Negroes since 1935. [2226]

RALPH H. TURNER. Foci of discrimination in the employment of non-whites. Am. jour. sociol., 58:247-56 (Nov). tables. Based on data relating to "the Negro's job status" in the Census of 1940. [2227]

BILLUPS P. PERCY. The constitutionality of a Federal fair employment practices act [1941-52]. Va. law rev., 38:375-88 (Apr). [2228]

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE. The people take the lead: a record of progress in civil rights, 1948 to 1953. [n. p., 1952.] 30 p. [2229]

## Communication

### LANGUAGE

AMERICAN SPEECH. Miscellany. [Edited by] Louise Pound. Am. speech, 27:69-78, 140-58, 224-38, 282-95 (Feb-Dec). Notes and lists from various contributors, showing past and present occurrences of American words and phrases. [2230]

NILS MAGNUS HOLMER. The character of the Iroquoian languages. Upsala: Lundequist [1952]. 39, [4] p. map. bibliog. (p. 38-9), notes (p. 32-7). (Upsala Canadian studies, 1.) [2231]

SUMNER IVES. American pronunciation in the Linguistic atlas. Tulane studies in Eng., 3:179-93. tables. [2232]

CHARLES J. LOVELL. Words that have entered our speech from the West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9:33-5, 38-40 (Jul). [2233]

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Of matters lexicographical. Am. speech, 27:43-8, 124-7, 199-203, 279-81

(Feb-Dec). Notes on "what is being done or contemplated in the field of historical lexicography having to do with the American scene." [2234]

HAROLD NESTLER. Poughkeepsie as a place name. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 35 (1950, 1952):64-6. On places thus named in New York, Indiana, and Arkansas, and Poughkeepsie Gulch, Colo. [2235]

I. WILLIS RUSSELL, comp. Among the new words. Am. speech, 27:49-53, 204-8 (Feb, Oct). Dated citations. [2236]

MORRIS SWADESH. Lexico-statistic dating of prehistoric ethnic contacts, with special reference to North American Indians and Eskimos. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96:452-63 (Aug). notes. Evidence of "the fact that fundamental vocabulary changes at a constant rate." [2237]

LAWRENCE B. KIDDLE. The Spanish language as a medium of cultural diffusion in the age of discovery. Am.

- speech, 27:241-56 (Dec). notes. Illustrated by tabaco, maiz, and caballo, 1492 ff. [2238]
- THOMAS PYLES. Words and ways of American English. [N. Y.: Random House, 1952.] vii, [3], 310 p. On the English language in the United States since ca. 1607. [2239]
- PAUL SCHACH. Types of loan translations in Pennsylvania German. Mod. lang. quar., 13:268-76 (Sep). notes. On English locutions literally translated into Pennsylvania German since 1683, mainly those surviving in current speech. [2240]
- WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. B. Franklin and the art of writing [1748-87]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):2-9 (spring). facsim., port. "Parallels a study with a somewhat different emphasis" in the Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society. [2241]
- WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. Franklin's American instructor [1748]: early Americanism in the art of writing. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96: 367-87 (Aug). facsim., ports., views. notes. Includes a study of the first American edition of George Fisher's American instructor and offers evidence that the models of handwriting therein are Franklin's. [2242]
- THOMAS PHILIP HAVILAND. Francis Hopkinson and the grammarians. Pa. mag. hist., 76:63-70 (Jan). notes. On his satires directed against Whittenhall's Latin grammar--for the use of the College and Academy of Philadelphia, revised by John Beveridge and Francis Alison (1762); with text of Hopkinson's previously unpublished verses, "The grammarians: or Scoto & the Doctor, a new ballad." [2243]
- THOMAS HORNSBY, comp. Swifters--18 references. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3: 142-4 (Nov 1950). Cites uses of a nautical term referring to shrouds, 1769-1948. [2244]
- HARRY REDCAY WARFEL. Who killed grammar? Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952. viii, 87 p. On the study and teaching of the English language in the United States since 1782, with particular reference to views expressed by Charles Carpenter Fries and his followers since 1925. [2245]
- CONRAD TRAVIS LOGAN. American spelling as Webster found it--and left it [1783-1828]. Madison quar., 8:74-89 (Mar 1948). [2246]
- MELVILLE HOPKINS. Frontier speech [Ohio Valley, 1790-1840]. Speech monographs, 19:117 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Pennsylvania State College. [2247]
- JOHN L. MISH. An unknown American pioneer of the world language idea. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:199-200 (Apr). On James Ruggles, Universal language (Cincinnati, 1829). [2248]
- HANS SPERBER & TRAVIS TRITTS-CHUCH. Words and phrases in American politics: hunting terms. Am. speech, 27:161-70 (Oct). On "still hunt" (1876), "heeler" (1876), "collar dog" (1831), and "sorehead" (1848). [2249]
- DAVID SHULMAN. Nicknames of States and their inhabitants [1841 ff.]. Am. speech, 27:183-5 (Oct). [2250]
- EINAR HAUGEN. The struggle over Norwegian. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:1-35. notes. On the relation between English and Norwegian in Norwegian-American communities since 1845. [2251]
- C. MERTON BABCOCK. Melville's world's-language. South. folklore quar., 16:177-82 (Sep). notes. Evidence that Melville, in his tales of the sea, "employed folk language as a means of dramatizing his democratic theme," 1846 ff. [2252]
- DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Lincoln and "The ship of state." Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 1):28-30 (spring 1951). On a phrase taken by Lincoln from Longfellow's "The building of the ship" (1849). [2253]
- C. MERTON BABCOCK. The vocabulary of Moby Dick [1851]. Am. speech, 27:91-101 (May). Mainly a classified list of words and citations supplementary to the New English dictionary and the Dictionary of American English. [2254]
- ARTHUR E. DU BOIS. Keeping Whiteman's tally. Mod. lang. notes, 67: 414-17 (Jun). notes. On his uses of the word "tally," 1855 ff. [2255]
- SWATARA, pseud. Early program for wiping out Pennsylvania Dutch. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 15):2-3 (1 Jan). Articles from the Lebanon courier, 1858. [2256]
- SAMUEL M. VAN SWEARENGEN. A manuscript of the folk language. [Edited by] Duncan Emrich. West. folklore, 11:266-83 (Oct). Excerpts from a typed manuscript of 272 pages, relating to the author's schooldays in



Missouri (where he was born in 1869 in Chariton County), his hunting and trapping, an unpopular minister, and work on the railroad track in Colorado. Printed as a sample of "common speech." [2257]

ZINZENDORFF, pseud. Familiar letters to those who speak Pennsylvania Dutch. Introduction by J. William Frey. *Pa. Dutchman*, 3 (no. 22):1-3, 6-7 (15 Apr). Reprinted from the *Easton Free press*, 1871. Urges discontinuance of the dialect. [2258]

SIGMUND J. SLUSZKA. Polish language teaching in America [1874-1951]. *Polish Am. studies*, 8:29-34 (Jan-Jun 1951). [2259]

ROBERT E. KNOLL. The meanings and suggested etymologies of "dude." *Am. speech*, 27:20-22 (Feb). notes. On the German or Portuguese origin of this Americanism, ca. 1880. [2260]

ALAN C. LLOYD. The development of American typewriting textbooks [1880-1949]. *Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 27:455-62. [2261]

LOUISE POUND. The American Dialect Society: a historical sketch [1889-1952]. *Am. Dialect Soc., Pub.*, 17:3-28. [2262]

EDMUND WILSON. Christian Gauss. *Am. scholar*, 21:345-55 (summer). Reminiscences of his teaching of French and Italian at Princeton in the early 1900s. [2263]

C. F. VOEGELIN. The Boas plan for the presentation of American Indian languages. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 96:439-51 (Aug). *Diags. notes*. On the introduction to Franz Boas, *Handbook of American Indian languages*, Pt. 1 (1911), and the fulfillment of the plan there outlined till 1941. [2264]

CHARLES R. HART. The return of a prodigal. *Classical jour.*, 46:369-71 (May 1951). On the author's teaching of classical and Romance languages since 1913. [2265]

INSTITUTE OF GENERAL SEMANTICS. [Alfred Vladislavovich Habdank Skarbek Korzybski, 1879-1950.] *Lakeville, Conn.: Institute of General Semantics*, 1950. 49, [3] p. ports., views. notes. (*Gen. semantics bul.*, no. 3, spring 1950.) Memoir by M. Kendig and biographical sketch by Charlotte Schuchardt, on his early life in Poland and Russia, his life in the United States after 1915, and his study and teaching of semantics;

reminiscences by Guthrie E. Janssen, Irving J. Lee, and Douglas M. Kelley; bibliography of his publications, 1921-50; and text of a lecture by him. [2266]

DONALD A. STAUFFER. Christian Gauss ... a teacher of human freedom. *Jour. higher educ.*, 23:180-84 (Apr). Reminiscences of his teaching at Princeton, ca. 1920. [2267]

A MEMOIR and a list of the published writings of Sir William A[lexander] Craigie. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1952. 38, [1] p. port. Includes his editorship of *Historical dictionary of American English*, 1925-44. [2268]

MARIE HOCHMUTH. Kenneth Burke and the "new rhetoric" [1935-50]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 38:133-44 (Apr). notes. On his philosophy of language. [2269]

#### PUBLIC SPEAKING

LILLIAN MARY FRANCES O'CONNOR. Rhetorical proof in speeches of women of the reform platform, 1828-1861. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3909], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 275-93). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:435-6. [2270]

VERN WAGNER. No tumult of response: Emerson's reception as a lyceum lecturer [1833-71]. *West. humanities rev.*, 6:129-35 (spring). notes. [2271]

ESTELLE LORENE McELROY. Alexander Melville Bell, elocutionist and phonetician: a study of Alexander Melville Bell's importance as an elocutionist and as a phonetician in the history of speech education [1849 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3362], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, vii, 355 leaves. illus. bibliog. (leaves 326-37). Thesis--Teachers College, Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:114-15; *Speech monographs*, 19:153-4 (Jun). [2272]

BARNET BASKERVILLE. Principal themes of nineteenth-century critics of oratory [1850-1900]. *Speech monographs*, 19:11-26 (Mar). notes. [2273]

DEXTER PERKINS. A Rochester speech which stirred the nation. *Genesee country scrapbook*, 3 (no. 1): 1-5 (spring). Address by William H. Seward on slavery, 25 Oct. 1858. [2274]

STANLEY THOMAS WILLIAMS. Artemus the delicious. Va. quar. rev., 28:214-27 (spring). On Charles Farrar Browne as a humorist, 1858 ff. [2275]

EARL WELLINGTON WILEY. Colonel Charles Anderson's Gettysburg Address [1863]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 3):14-21 (fall). ports. notes. [2276]

FRED W. LORCH. A note on Mark Twain's lecture on the Far West [1869?]. Am. lit., 24:377-9 (Nov). notes. [2277]

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. Anna [Elizabeth] Dickinson, Mark Twain, and Bret Harte. Pa. mag. hist., 76:39-46 (Jan). notes. On relations among three Lyceum speakers, 1869-79. [2278]

FRED W. LORCH. Mark Twain's "Artemus Ward" lecture on the tour of 1871-1872. New Eng. quar., 25:327-43 (Sep). notes. Includes (p. 336-43) a partial reconstruction of the text from newspaper reports of this lecture on Charles Farrar Browne. [2279]

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL. George W. Cable becomes a professional reader. Am. lit., 23:467-70 (Jan). notes. On his public reading, 1883. [2280]

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL. Mark Twain's "row" with George Cable. Mod. lang. quar., 13:364-71 (Dec). notes. On their unpleasant association during a lecture tour, 1884-85. [2281]

FRED W. LORCH. Cable and his reading tour with Mark Twain in 1884-1885. Am. lit., 23:471-86 (Jan). notes. [2282]

LOREN LA MONT OKEY. A descriptive biographical study of Thomas Clarkson Trueblood. Speech monographs, 19:154 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Deals specially with his teaching of speech in the University of Michigan, 1884-1926, and his development of speech as a subject of professional study. [2283]

WILLIS NORMAN PITTS. A critical study of Booker T[aliaferro] Washington as a speechmaker [1884-1915]; with an analysis of seven selected speeches. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3790], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 306 leaves. facsim., ports., tables. bibliog. (leaves 296-306). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dis-sert. abstracts, 12:436. [2284]

THEODOR HERZL. Mark Twain in Paris ... (Translated by Alexander

Behr from Dr. Herzl's Feuilletons.) Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 1):16-20 (winter 1951). Undated (1890?). Describes his manner of lecturing. [2285]

#### THE BOOK ARTS

W. T. COUCH. Scholarship and publishing. South Atl. quar., 51:519-27 (Oct). [2286]

RALPH E. ELLSWORTH. Toward publishing doctoral dissertations ... the advantages of microfilm. Jour. higher educ., 23:241-4 (May). On Dissertation abstracts and University Microfilms. [2287]

LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. Ex marks the spot. Antiq. bookman, 10:1935-6 (18 Oct). On "ex-lib" books (copies sold by or stolen from public libraries) as a problem of dealers. [2288]

LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. Weeds. Antiq. bookman, 10:655-6 (13 Sep). Dealer's policy toward materials published since 1900. [2289]

HENRY MANN SILVER. The scholarly publishing problem. Am. scholar, 21:199-207 (spring). [2290]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Research libraries on the bargain counter. Midw. jour., 4 (no. 2):45-52 (summer). On the microreproduction and micro-publication of research materials. [2291]

DARD HUNTER. Papermaking in pioneer America. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. xiv, [2], 178 p. facsim., views. (The A. S. W. Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography.) Includes a chapter on "Nathan Sellers [1751-1830]: pioneer paper-mould maker," of Philadelphia, based on account books beginning in 1776; and "American papermakers, 1690-1817," a checklist (p. 140-69). [2292]

PRINT: THE MAGAZINE OF THE GRAPHIC ARTS. Typewriter type issue. Research and copy by Lawrence A. Audrain. Art Director--George A. Shealy. N. Y.: Rudge, 1952. 80 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 56). (Print, v. 7, no. 3, Jun. 1952.) "Historical background" (1714-1933) deals with typewriters and their type. [2293]

ELIZABETH O. STONE. Benjamin Franklin, printer [1718-90]. Bul. bibliog., 20:191-6, 206-12 (May-Dec). bibliog., notes. [2294]

PARKE SHEPHERD ROUSE, JR. 18th century typography & Colonial Wil-

liamsburg. Am. artist, 16 (no. 7): 32-5 (Sep). facsimis., views. On efforts since 1928 to imitate the type and paper used by William Parks, 1730 ff. [2295]

OLIVE L. STEELE, JR. The case of the planters of tobacco in Virginia, 1733: an extraordinary case of standing type. Studies in bibliog., 5:184-6. notes. [2296]

CLIFFORD KENYON SHIPTON. Isaiah Thomas. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):48-51 (summer). facsimis., col. ports., views (1 col.). On his life as a printer, 1755-1816. [2297]

COOLIE VERNER & P. J. CONK-WRIGHT. The printing of Jefferson's Notes, 1793-94. Studies in bibliog., 5:201-3. notes. [2298]

PAUL LESLIE FISHER. An uncommon gentry. Columbia, Mo.: Linotype School, School of Journalism, Univ. of Missouri, 1952. xxiv, 54, [2] p. On tramp printers in the 19th century. [2299]

BRUCE M. METZGER. Three learned printers and their unsung contributions to Biblical scholarship. Jour. religion, 32:254-62 (Oct). notes. Includes Isaiah Thomas, Jr., and his Greek New Testament, 1800. [2300]

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. The book trade and the protective tariff: 1800-1804. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:33-44 (1st quar). notes. [2301]

FREEMAN LEWIS. Paper-bound books in America [since 1831]. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1952. [4], 34 p. (The R. R. Bowker memorial lectures, 16.) On the business aspects of this form of publication. Appended: best-seller lists. [2302]

W. S. TRYON. Nationalism and international copyright: Tennyson and Longfellow in America. Am. lit., 24: 301-9 (Nov). tables. notes. On "the question ... whether American writers were balked of their market by the reprinting of English books in the United States without copyright protection," as illustrated by publishers' sales records, 1842-66. [2303]

JACOB KAINEN. The development of the halftone screen. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 409-25. views. On a photoengraving process, 1852-1909. [2304]

RAYMOND LINCOLN KILGOUR. Messrs. Roberts Brothers, publishers. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1952. xv, [3], 307 p.

facsimis., ports., views. notes (p. 283-302). On a Boston firm founded by Lewis Augustus Roberts and conducted by Thomas Niles, 1861-98. [2305]

DONALD HENRY SHEEHAN. This was publishing: a chronicle of the book trade in the Gilded Age. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, 288 p. bibliog. (p. 273-8), notes (p. 247-71). On publishing as a business, including competition, selling, and contracts with authors, 1865-1914. Based largely upon records of Henry Holt & Co., Harper & Bros., Dodd, Mead, & Co., and Charles Scribner's Sons. [2306]

EARLE COLEMAN. Edward Everett Hale: preacher as publisher. bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:139-50 (2d quar). notes. On his activities in publishing his own works, 1869-96. [2307]

ELIZABETH BASS. Dedications in books by medical women [1871-1945]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 5:328-9 (Aug 1950). [2308]

ROSAMOND (BOWDITCH) LORING. Decorated book papers: being an account of their designs and fashions. ... Second edition, edited by Philip Hofer. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xxxv, 171 p. 16 plates. notes (p. 147-57). First ed., 1942. Includes essays on the author's life (1889-1950) and work by Walter Muir Whitehill, Dard Hunter, and Veronica Ruzicka. [2309]

ALFRED A. Knopf at 60, September 12, 1952. [Norwood? Mass.]: Priv. print. [1952. 2], 59, [1] p. port. Tributes and recollections by Carl Van Vechten, Pendleton Dudley, B. W. Huebsch, John Hersey, W. A. Dwiggins, and H. L. Mencken, on his career as a publisher since ca. 1913 and his other interests, including national parks. [2310]

AUGUST HECKSCHER. The enjoyment of types. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 2):11-16 (Feb). Reminiscences of the Ashlar Press, 1930-33, with remarks on "printing as an avocation." [2311]

ALICE GOUDY LOCHHEAD. My life with Goudy. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 2):2-10 (Feb). Reminiscences of Frederic W. Goudy, typographer, ca. 1939, by his daughter-in-law. [2312]

LAWRANCE ROGER THOMPSON. Elmer Adler at Princeton: a tribute on the occasion of his retirement from

the Princeton faculty and from the curatorship of the Graphic Arts Division of the Library. [Princeton, N. J., 1952. 2], 25, [1] p. view. bibliog. (p. 23-5). On his services at Princeton, 1940-52, and his earlier experience with Pynson Printers, New York. [2313]

PUTTING knowledge to work, 1942-1952: a tribute to Datus C[lifford] Smith, Jr., on the occasion of his tenth anniversary as director of Princeton University Press. Princeton, N. J., 1952. [8], 89 p. Contributions by Julian Park Boyd, J. Douglas Brown, C. R. Morey, Donald A. Stauffer, Joseph R. Strayer, and Hugh Stott Taylor, on publications in the social sciences, the arts, literature and language, history and philosophy, and the sciences; with a list of publications, 1942-52 (p. 71-89). [2314]

## JOURNALISM

EDITH MERWIN BARTOW. News and these United States. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1952. viii, 292 p. cartoons, facsim., map. bibliog. (p. 271-2). On American newspapers, 1690-1952, mainly before 1800. [2315]

KENNETH NORMAN STEWART & JOHN TEBBEL. Makers of modern journalism. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. x, 514 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 487-96). "A biographical history" of American journalism since 1690. [2316]

CASKIE STINNETT. Franklin and the Saturday evening post [1728-1952]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3): 10 (spring). [2317]

PHILIP H. HIGHFILL, JR. The Columbian magazine. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 7:41-55 (spring). view. Analysis of vol. 1 (1786-87). [2318]

MYRL EBERT. The rise and development of the American medical periodical, 1797-1850. Med. Lib. Assoc. Bul., 40:243-76 (Jul). notes. Includes a chronological list, with an index. [2319]

JEWELL MAURICE. The development, criteria for selection, and uses of house organs [since 1800]. Med. Lib. Assoc. Bul., 40:341-7 (Oct). [2320]

CECIL B. WILLIAMS. Whittier's relation to Garrison and the "Liberator" [1833-42]. New Eng. quar., 25:248-55 (Jun). notes. [2321]

ERICH HOFACKER. Das Westland, an American periodical for Germany [1837]. Am.-German rev., 19 (no. 1): 19-22 (Oct). On a serial edited by Dr. George Engelmann and Carl Neyfeld at St. Louis and including Engelmann's letters of travel in Illinois, Missouri, and Arkansas. [2322]

LAWRENCE H. HOUTCHENS. The Spirit of the times and a "new work by Boz." PMLA, 67 (no. 2):94-100 (Mar). notes. On the printing in this periodical of an installment of Marmaduke Myddleton, purporting to be a novel by Dickens but actually a hoax on piratical publishers, 1840. [2323]

MENTOR LEE WILLIAMS. Portrait of a popular journal: The Columbian lady's and gentleman's magazine [New York, 1844-49]. N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul., 56:3-17 (Jan). notes. [2324]

VICTOR EDWARD GIMMESTAD. A history of the Evangelical review [1849-1927]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:449-51. On a periodical renamed the Lutheran quarterly. [2325]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. The lily. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36: 374-5 (Oct). port. Bibliographical data concerning a periodical founded by Amelia (Jenks) Bloomer, 1849-56. [2326]

ALLAN NEVINS. The "Times" at one hundred years. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):22-5 (winter). facsim., ports., views. On the New York times, 1852-1952. [2327]

JACK WARNER VAN DERHOOF. Eastern and Mid-Western agricultural journalism, 1860-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3391], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 490 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 461-90). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:54-5. [2328]

HARNETT THOMAS KANE. Dear Dorothy Dix: the story of a compassionate woman. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 314 p. ports. Life of Elizabeth (Meriwether) Gilmer (1861-1951) as a newspaper reporter in New York and New Orleans and the author of a syndicated column of domestic advice; with some account of her insane husband. [2329]

WILLIAM RANDOLPH HEARST. William Randolph Hearst [1863-1951]: a portrait in his own words. Edited by



Edmond D. Coblentz. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. x, 309, [1] p. illus. From his correspondence and editorials. [2330]

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. Catholic magazines: 1865-[1900]. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 63:21-36, 85-109, 133-56, 197-223 (Mar-Dec). notes. [2331]

NOLAN D. C. LEWIS. Seventy five years of service. *Jour. nervous and mental disease*, 110:461-3 (Dec 1949). *On The journal of nervous and mental disease*, 1874-1949. [2332]

FLETCHER S. BOIG & PAUL W. HOWERTON. History and development of chemical periodicals in the field of analytical chemistry: 1877-1950. *Science*, 115:555-60 (23 May). diagrs., tables. [2333]

FLETCHER S. BOIG & PAUL W. HOWERTON. History and development of chemical periodicals in the field of organic chemistry: 1877-1949. *Science*, 115:25-31 (11 Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [2334]

ROBERT BERKELMAN. Mrs. Grundy and Richard Watson Gilder. *Am. quar.*, 4:66-72 (spring). notes. On his "role in the genteel tradition" as editor of the *Century magazine*, 1881-1906. [2335]

JOHN B. KNOX. [The sociologist, a monthly journal published at Knoxville, Tenn., 1883-85.] *Am. sociol. rev.*, 17:245 (Apr). [2336]

THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN. 100 volumes of a shooters magazine. *Am. rifleman*, 100 (no. 12):26 (Dec). facsim. On the periodical founded in 1885 as *The rifle* and now entitled *The American rifleman*. [2337]

EDWARD MERCUR WILLIAMS. Edmund Clarence Stedman at home. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:242-8 (Jun). notes. On descriptions of his home life in New York City and New Castle, N. H., 1885-1901, as exhibiting plagiarism by Theodore Dreiser and Francis W. Halsey. [2338]

LEONARD ISAAC LUTWACK. William Dean Howells and the "Editor's Study" [Harper's, 1886-92]. *Am. lit.*, 24:195-207 (May). notes. [2339]

Sir NORMAN ANGELL. After all: the autobiography of Norman Angell. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1952]. xii, 370 p. facsim., port. Includes the author's visits to and stays in the United States as a journalist and lecturer, 1891-1951. [2340]

THURSTON SCOTT WELDON. Sixtieth anniversary. *Am. jour. surgery*, 82:1-4 (Jul 1951). facsim. *On The American journal of surgery*, founded in 1891 as *American journal of surgery and gynaecology*. [2341]

IRVING G. CHESLAW. An intellectual biography of Lincoln Steffens. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4167], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [5], 329 leaves. bibliog. (p. 309-29). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:732-3. On the concepts governing his activities as reporter, muckraker, reformer, and revolutionary, 1892-1936. [2342]

ADOLPHE DE CASTRO. A note concerning Joseph Pulitzer. *Mark Twain quar.*, 9 (no. 1):21-3 (winter 1951). Reminiscences of the author's arrival in San Francisco, 1884, and his meeting with Pulitzer, 1892, at which his advice determined Pulitzer to support Cleveland against Harrison. [2343]

THE AMALGAMATED SOCIETY OF THE UNITED-ASSOCIATED NEWS-PAPER CORRESPONDENTS TRAVELING WITH WILLIAM J. BRYAN, 1896. Stumping the country: "rules of the road," 1896. *Jour. quar.*, 29:303-6 (summer). Text of the rules. [2344]

LEO A. BRESSLER. *The Pennsylvania-German. Am.-German rev.*, 18 (no. 4):11-14; (no. 5):13-15 (Apr-Jun). On a historical and literary magazine issued at Lancaster, Pa., 1900-1914, renamed *The Penn-Germania* in 1912. [2345]

JAMES GRAY. The journalist as literary man. *American non-fiction*, 1900-1950 (Chicago: Regnery, 1952), p. 95-147. bibliog. (p. 189-90). On books written by journalists. [2346]

EDWIN MIMS. Early years of the South Atlantic quarterly. *South Atl. quar.*, 51:33-63 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1901-9. [2347]

E. BLYTHE STASON. The *Law review*--its first fifty years. *Mich. law rev.*, 50:1134-8 (Jun). On the *Michigan law review*, 1901-51. [2348]

ARTNEWS. 50 years of art news. [By Alfred M. Frankfurter.] *ARTnews*, 51 (no. 4):51, 116-17 (Jun-Aug). On *Hyde's weekly art news*, later entitled *The American art news*, *The art news*, and *ARTnews*, 1902-52. [2349]

WILLIAM BASKERVILLE HAMILTON. Fifty years of liberalism and learning.

South Atl. quar., 51:7-32 (Jan). On the South Atlantic quarterly, 1902-52. [2350]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS. The Journal of forestry: an historical summary of the first fifty years [1902-52. By] Henry Clepper. Jour. forestry, 50:899-912 (Dec). ports. [2351]

ROYAL H. RAY. Economic forces as factors in daily newspaper concentration [1909-50]. Jour. quar., 29:31-42 (winter). tables. notes. [2352]

HEINZ EULAU. Mover and shaker: Walter Lippmann as a young man [ca. 1913 ff.]. Antioch rev., 11:291-312 (Sep). [2353]

HEINZ EULAU. Man against himself: Walter Lippmann's years of doubt [1914-17]. Am. quar., 4:291-304 (winter). [2354]

IRVIN G. WYLLIE. The Socialist Press and the libel laws: a case study. Midw. jour., 4 (no. 2):72-9 (summer). notes. On a suit brought against Henry M. Tichenor and Phil Wagner, editors of the Melting pot (St. Louis), on charges of libel of Billy Sunday, 1915. [2355]

GLADYS M. WRIGLEY. Adventures in serendipity: thirty years of the "Geographical review." Geog. rev., 42: 511-42 (Oct). notes. Reminiscences and analysis of this periodical, founded in 1916. [2356]

ADIRONDACK MOUNTAIN CLUB. Bibliography Committee. The Ad-i-ron-dac's ancestors [1922-51]. Ad-i-ron-dac, 16:12-13 (Jan-Feb). History of a periodical. [2357]

JOHN M. COMLEY. Twenty-five years of the Connecticut Bar journal [1927-52]. Conn. Bar jour., 26:1-3 (Mar). port. [2358]

ELIZABETH H. THOMSON. The twenty-fifth anniversary of The Yale journal of biology and medicine: some notes on its history [1928-52]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 25:2-18 (Sep). facsimis., ports. views. [2359]

PHILATELIC LITERATURE REVIEW. Stamps: 20th anniversary. Philatelic lit. rev., 3:9-11 (4th quar). On a weekly periodical issued by Harry L. Lindquist since 1932. [2360]

PAUL BIXLER. A decade of The Antioch review [1940-50]. Antioch rev., 11:108-16 (Mar). [2361]

DICKSON HARTWELL & ANDREW A. ROONEY, eds. Off the record: the

best stories of foreign correspondents [1941-50]. ... Collected by the Overseas Press Club of America. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. xxv, [3], 324 p. [2362]

LABOR AND NATION. Our story: six years of L&N, 1945-1951. Labor and nation, 7 (no. 4):2-5, 50-54 (Dec 1951). [2363]

THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. Post scripts, from the Saturday evening post, chosen by John [Swartwout] Bailey. Phila.: Macrae Smith, 1952. [2], 220 p. cartoons. Humorous contributions, 1945-52. [2364]

#### ADVERTISING

HOBBIES. American business antiques. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsimis., plans, views. Partial contents. --Advertising cards of the thread companies, by Thelma Shull. --The firm of Charles Follen McKim, William Rutherford Mead, and Stanford White, 1879-1906. --With the compliments of ..., by Priscilla Alden Jarrell. --Early gift advertising. --Early business advertising. [2365]

MODERN PACKAGING. Packaging's hall of fame. Mod. packaging, 25 (no. 5) - 26 (no. 4), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsimis. (part col.), ports., views. (part col.). Detailed histories of the designs of trademarks on packaged goods and of the companies that produce the goods, forming Nos. 37-47 of a series: Cannon Packaged Textiles (Cannon-Mills Co., Kannapolis, N. C., towels and sheets), Kellogg's Corn Flakes (Kellogg Co., Battle Creek), Carnation Evaporated Milk (Carnation Co.), Wonder Bread (Continental Baking Co.), Eastman Kodak Film, Del Monte (California Packing Co., San Francisco, packaged foods), Sealtest Ice Cream (National Dairy Products Co.), Domino Sugar (American Sugar Refining Co.), Cracker Jack (Cracker Jack Co., Chicago), Listerine (Lambert Pharmaceutical Co., St. Louis), and Prince Matchabelli Perfumes (Vick Chemical Co.). [2366]

MAX B. MILLER. Letters to George. [Houston, Tex.: Milwhite Co., 1952.] 119 p. port. Advice on salesmanship and other matters, with references to the author's life in Pennsylvania and elsewhere since ca. 1900. [2367]

GUY LYNN SUMNER. How I learned the secrets of success in advertising. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. ix, 246 p. facsim. On the author's "40 years of experience as salesman, advertising writer, advertising and sales manager, and advertising agency executive." [2368]

HAROLD HAVELOCK KYNETT. The age of the income tax: rambles with retrospection. [Phila.]: Priv. print. and issued by the Kynett family, 1952. 234 p. On the author's activities as an advertiser since 1912. [2369]

WILLIAM A. THOMSON. High adventure in advertising . . . history of the Bureau of Advertising, American Newspaper Publishers Association [1913-52]. N. Y.: North River Press, 1952. xviii, [3], 228 p. [2370]

#### POSTAL SERVICE

SAMUEL M. BURGESS. Early American postal history [1639-1840]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:245-63. [2371]

IRVING ISAAK RAINES. The second-class postal rate controversy [1782-1952]. Urbana, 1952. [2], 5, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [2372]

FRANK I. MORSE. Postmasters General of the United States. Am. philatelist, 65:61-2, 138-9, 305, 377, 465, 699, 863 (Oct 1951 - Aug 1952). On Samuel Osgood, Timothy Pickering, Joseph Habersham, Gideon Granger, Return Jonathan Meigs, John Mclean, and William Taylor Barry, 1789-1835. [2373]

K. F. MEYER. Historical notes on disinfected mail. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 116:523-54 (Dec). facsim. bibliog. Includes mail in the United States, 1832-1902. [2374]

ROBERT H. RAMAGE. The history of envelopes. N. Y.: Envelope Manufacturers Assoc. of America, 1952. 84 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 81-4). Includes envelopes (stationery) in the United States since 1840. [2375]

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Promoting the sale of U. S. stamped envelopes: supplementary data. Am. philatelist, 65:361-3 (Feb). Reproduces a poster issued by the Post Office Department 1 May 1871. [2376]

#### Philately

GORDON W. COLKET. Origin of the eagle vignette on American Letter Mail Co. type L13 [1844]. Essay proof jour., 9:195-200 (Oct). facsim. [2377]

BEN BLUMENTHAL, comp. The all American stamp album, from 1847 to date [1952]: a fully illustrated album for the postage stamps of the United States. N. Y.: Minkus Publications, distributed by Grosset & Dunlap, 1952. 128 leaves. facsim. [2378]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. hybrid proofs, 1847 to 1893. Essay proof jour., 9:224-5 (Oct). facsim. [2379]

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Publishers and vendors of Civil War patriotic envelopes [1861-65]. Am. philatelist, 65:282-93 (Jan). facsim. Includes a checklist. [2380]

U. S. Post Office Dept. U. S. postage stamp making in 1871: an official report by A. D. Hazen, Chief of Stamp Division. Edited by Clarence Wilson Brazer. Essay proof jour., 9:67-72 (Apr). view. Report to W. H. H. Terrell, Third Assistant Postmaster General, 3 Oct. 1871, on procedures of the National Bank Note Company, New York City, makers of stamps for the U. S. Government. [2381]

U. S. Post Office Dept. U. S. 1873 postage & official stamps, envelopes, & postal cards. [Edited] by Clarence Wilson Brazer. Essay proof jour., 9:151-3 (Jul). port. Signed: W. H. H. Terrell, 3d Asst. P. M. General, and E. W. Barber, Washington, 14 Apr. 1873; to the Postmaster General, on the authors' inspection of the Continental Bank Note Company, New York City, holder of a contract to furnish stamps to the U. S. Government. [2382]

STEPHEN G. RICH. Varieties of the 2c 1883-1887. Collectors Club philatelist, 31:152 (May). [2383]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. proof distribution, 1893-1915. Essay proof jour., 9:228 (Oct). [2384]

PHILIP ROCHLIN. U. S. 1893 four cents fleet of Columbus design. Essay proof jour., 9:226-7 (Oct). facsim. [2385]

WALTER M. SWAN. The development of the postage meter machines of the United States, 1898-1920. [Corinth? N. Y.] 1952. 23 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 20-21). [2386]

FOSTER WILLIAM LOSO & HEYLIGER DE WINDT. 20th century United States fancy cancelations [sic. Elizabeth? N. J., 1952.] x, 162 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 162). [2387]

HENRY M. GOODKIND. The 24c air mail with inverted center: "The greatest show piece in all philately" disassembled [1944]. Collectors Club philatelist, 31:97-8, 103 (Mar). facsim. [2388]

ROBERT PERCIVAL ALEXANDER. The mimeographed postage stamp of the Island of Kume [Ryukyu Islands]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 18th, Original papers, p. 87-92. facsim., maps, port. On a stamp printed from a stencil prepared by Yeoman 2/c Ralph Augustus Crutchfield, 1945. [2389]

#### TELECOMMUNICATION

WALTER P. MARSHALL. Ezra Cornell. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):56-9 (spring). port., views. On his career in the telegraph business, 1843-56. [2390]

G. D. TUSKA. Pictorial radio. Franklin Inst., Jour., 253:1-20, 95-124 (Jan-Feb). diagrs., views. notes. On "radio vision systems, other than television, adapted to display the received information in graphic form along two or more coordinates," 1887-1950. [2391]

SIGNAL. The Lewyt story. Signal, 6 (no. 5):33-5, 80 (May-Jun). views. On the Lewyt Corporation, producer of "precision metal products," founded in 1888. [2392]

EDWIN HOWARD ARMSTRONG. Wrong roads and missed chances--some ancient radio history [1895-1950]. Midw. engineer, 3 (no. 7):3-5, 21, 25 (Mar 1951). views. [2393]

THOMAS COULSON. Radio's memorable anniversary. Franklin Inst., Jour., 253:287-92 (Apr). On transatlantic radio, 1901. [2394]

NORBERT ROBERT RODEMAN. The development of academic research in radio and television for the first half of the twentieth century. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:175-80. Mainly on theses and dissertations, 1922-50. [2395]

JEAN CAMPBELL. The Muter story. Signal, 6 (no. 4):30-33 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. On the Muter Company, producer of electronic equipment, since 1921. [2396]

CHESTER FRANKLIN CATON. Radio Station WMAQ: a history of its independent years (1922-1931). Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:94-9. [2397]

NED CHASE. Motorola. Signal, 6 (no. 4):18-22, 72, 76 (Mar-Apr). port., views. On a firm producing radio and television equipment, founded by Paul J. Galvin in 1928. [2398]

J. EDWARD GERALD & GEORGE N. ECKLUND. Probable effects of television on income of other media [1929-61]. Jour. quar., 29:385-95 (fall). tables. notes. [2399]

#### FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

ROBERT G. SIMMONS. Freedom of speech in Congress: the history of a constitutional clause [1787]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:649-52, 707-11 (Aug). port. notes. [2400]

WALLACE MENDELSON. The clear and present danger test--a reply to Mr. Meiklejohn. Vanderbilt law rev., 5:792-5 (Jun). notes. Commentary on views of Alexander Meiklejohn relating to the First Amendment (1790). [2401]

JAMES MORTON SMITH. The Sedition Law, free speech, and the American political process [1798-1801]. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:497-511 (Oct). notes. [2402]

ROBERT A. LEFLAR. Legal remedies for defamation [1839-1952]. Ark. law rev., 6:423-54 (fall). notes. [2403]

ROBERT H. JACKSON. Wartime security and liberty under law [1861-1951]. Buffalo law rev., 1:103-17 (winter 1951). notes. [2404]

J. JOSEPH CUMMINGS. Television and the right of privacy. Marquette law rev., 35:157-66 (fall). notes. Includes parallels since 1890. [2405]

JUSTIN SWEET. The right of privacy [1890-1951]. Wis. law rev., 1952: 507-20 (May). notes. [2406]

LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. The right of privacy: its development, scope, and limitations [1890-1952]. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:499-528 (summer). notes. [2407]

NELSON T. OVERTON. The Virginia "right of privacy" statute [1904]. Va.



law rev., 38:117-25 (Jan). notes.  
Examines State privacy statutes and cases since 1902. [2408]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. Thirty-five years with freedom of speech [1917-52]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 1:1-36 (Nov). notes. [2409]

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. Bowing out "clear and present danger" [1919-51]. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:325-59 (spring). notes. [2410]

S. OLNEY CUTLER. The clear and present danger test--Schenck to Dennis [1919-51]. Georgetown law jour., 40:304-20 (Jan). notes. [2411]

WALLACE MENDELSON. Clear and present danger--from Schenck to Dennis [1919-51]. Columbia law rev., 52:313-33 (Mar). notes. [2412]

JAY MURPHY. Free speech and the interest in local law and order [1919-51]. Jour. pub. law, 1:40-70 (spring). notes. [2413]

LOUIS E. BOUDIN. "Seditious doctrines" and the "clear and present danger" rule [1920-51]. Va. law rev., 38:143-86, 315-56 (Feb-Apr). notes. [2414]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE. Free speech in the United States. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948 [<sup>c</sup>1941].

xviii, 634 p. bibliog. (p. 569-71), notes. Chronological survey, 1920-41. [2415]

GEORGE BLOW. Press comment on pending trials [1927-52]. Va. law rev., 38:1057-74 (Dec). notes. [2416]

EDWARD DE GRAZIA. Equal defamation for all: Section 315 of the Federal Communications Act [1927-52]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:706-25 (Jun). notes. [2417]

THE INTER-UNIVERSITY CASE PROGRAM, Washington, D. C. The regional director and the press. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 741-745, [1] p. (ICP cases series, 5.) On a Congressional investigation of charges that Philip G. Phillips, Director of the 9th Region, National Labor Relations Board, Cincinnati, had suppressed the newspaper publication of news concerning the American Rolling Mill Company, 1939. [2418]

ALVIN M. GLICK. Group libel and criminal libel [1941-52]. Buffalo law rev., 1:259-67 (spring). notes. [2419]

WILLIAM JAMES COUGHLIN. Conquered press: the MacArthur era in Japanese journalism [1945-51]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1952. 10], 165 p. [2420]

### Crime and Punishment

EDWIN T. RANDALL. Imprisonment for debt in America: fact and fiction [1672-1832]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:89-102 (Jun). notes. [2421]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. The most important human right in the Constitution [habeas corpus]. Boston Univ. law rev., 32:143-61 (Apr). [2422]

REX A. COLLINGS, JR. Habeas corpus for convicts [1787-1952]--constitutional right or legislative grace? Calif. law rev., 40:335-61 (fall). notes. [2423]

JOHAN THORSTEN SELLIN. Murder and the penalty of death [1787-1951]. Phila., 1952. vii, 238, [6] p. notes. (Am. Acad. Pol. and Soc. Sci., Ann., v. 284.) Nineteen contributions by 22 authors. [2424]

EDWIN R. KEEDY. Irresistible impulse as a defense in criminal law [1844-1952]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100:956-93 (May). notes. [2425]

BETHANIA MERADITH SMITH. Civil War subversives. III. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:220-40 (autumn). notes. On the Knights of the Golden Circle, the Sons of Liberty, and other treasonable organizations, especially in Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, 1854-64. [2426]

FRANK EATON. Pistol Pete, veteran of the Old West. [As told to Eva Olenna Gillhouse.] Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. x, 278 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Osage County, Kan. (where he was born in 1860), and his activities as a U. S. deputy marshal and a hunter and killer of cattle thieves in Oklahoma and Texas till 1893. [2427]

ALBERT E. HORSLEY. Harry Orchard, the man God made again. By Harry Orchard [pseud.]. Nashville: Southern Pub. Assoc. [1952]. 200 p. ports., views. Prepared by Le Roy Edwin From from 4 autobiographical

- manuscripts, 1907-48, relating Horsley's early life in Ontario (where he was born in 1866), his work as a miner, his employment as a professional murderer for the Western Federation of Miners, his murder of ex-Governor Frank Steunenberg of Idaho (1905), his life imprisonment in the Idaho State Penitentiary, and his religious conversion in jail. [2428]
- LOIS HIGGINS. Historical background of policewomen's service [1880-1945]. *Jour. crim. law*, 41:822-33 (Mar-Apr 1951). notes. [2429]
- CHARLES W. WEBSTER. The evolution of probation in American law [1894-1951]. *Buffalo law rev.*, 1:249-57 (spring). notes. [2430]
- CHARLES H. Z. MEYER. A half century of Federal probation and parole [1910-51]. *Jour. crim. law*, 42:707-28 (Mar-Apr). [2431]
- CRAIG RICE. 45 murderers: a collection of true crime stories [1911-45]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. [6], 282 p. [2432]
- MARSHALL BARRON CLINARD. Sociologists and American criminology [1918-50]. *Jour. crim. law.*, 41:549-77 (Jan-Feb 1951). notes. [2433]
- WALTER GELLHORN, ed. The States and subversion [1919-50]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1952. vii, [3], 454 p. notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) Contributions by Edward L. Barrett, Jr., E. Houston Harsha, William B. Prendergast, Robert J. Mowitz, Lawrence H. Chamberlain, Vern Countryman, and the editor, on State laws relating to subversion in California, Illinois, Maryland, Michigan, New York, and Washington; with a list of "Statutes listed by State" for each State and Territory of the United States, by William H. Rockwell (p. 414-40). [2434]
- JACOB SPOLANSKY. The Communist trail in America. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. vii, 227 p. On the author's "professional career in the uncovering of subversive activities" as a special agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation since 1919. [2435]
- MY life in crime: the autobiography of a professional criminal. Reported by John Bartlow Martin. N. Y.: Harper [1952. 4], 279, [2] p. Activities of a thief and robber in Chicago and elsewhere since ca. 1920, with disguised names. [2436]
- FRANK T. FLYNN. The Federal Government and the prison-labor problem in the States [since 1929]. *Social service rev.*, 24:19-40, 213-36 (Mar-Jun 1950). notes. Second installment deals with the Prison Industries Reorganization Administration, 1935-38. [2437]
- JAMES F. SHORT, JR. A note on relief programs and crimes during the depression of the 1930's. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 17:226-9 (Apr). diags. notes. [2438]
- GUENTHER REINHARDT. Crime without punishment: the secret Soviet terror against America. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1952]. 322 p. On the author's work as a "Special Employee" of the Federal Bureau of Investigation since 1936. [2439]
- WILLIAM CHARLES OURSLER & LAURENCE DWIGHT SMITH. Narcotics: America's peril [mainly since 1940]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 284 p. bibliog. (p. 274-7). [2440]
- MANNY MOSKOWITZ. Civil liberties and subversion [1941-51]. *Jour. soc. studies*, 8 (no. 1):34-50 (winter). bibliog., notes. [2441]
- GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK. Men into beasts. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1952]. 179, [5] p. (Gold medal books, 260.) On brutalities and sexual perversions observed by the author during three years (1942-45?) of imprisonment in Federal penitentiaries. [2442]
- OLIVER RAMSAY PILAT. The atom spies. N. Y.: Putnam [1952. 8], 312 p. On espionage by Ethel and Julius Rosenberg, Morton Sobell, Harry Gold, Klaus Emil Julius Fuchs, David Greenglass, and Ruth Lee (Printz) Greenglass to secure information relating to atomic energy for transmission to Russia, and the resulting trials, 1945-52. [2443]
- PAUL H. SANDERS. Criminal law administration prior to trial: recent constitutional developments [1946-51]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 4:766-90 (Jun 1951). notes. [2444]

## Recreation and Sport

**APPALACHIAN MOUNTAIN CLUB.** In memoriam. *Appalachia*, 28:571-6; 29:240-45 (Dec 1951, Dec 1952). ports. Detailed memoirs, by various contributors, of Lincoln Ellsworth, Frank S. Mason, Walter Alfred Don Munday, Dean Peabody, Jr., Myron H. Avery, George F. Haskell, William Fordyce Rogers, Fred Ball Maynard, and Edmund A. Whitman, mountaineers. [2445]

**FOSTER RHEA DULLES.** America learns to play: a history of popular recreation, 1607-1940. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1952 [<sup>c</sup>1940]. xvii, 441 p. cartoons, views. bibliog. (p. 375-90), notes (p. 391-423). On drinking, gambling, theater, circus, hunting and fishing, resorting, boating, motoring, organized sports, etc. [2446]

**WILLIAM F. MANGELS.** The outdoor amusement industry, from earliest times to the present. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952. 16], 206 p. views. On amusement parks (especially Coney Island), carnivals, carousels, roller coasters, "pleasure wheels," menageries, fireworks, world fairs, etc., 1846-1952. [2447]

**CLEVELAND AMORY.** The last resorts. N. Y.: Harper [1952. 10], 257 p. cartoons, ports., views. On Lenox and Southampton (Mass.), Tuxedo Park, Newport, Bar Harbor, Palm Beach, Saratoga, Palm Springs, White Sulphur Springs, Fisher's Island (in Long Island Sound), Hobe Sound (Fla.), and Jekyll Island (Ga.), 1850-1950. [2448]

**RICHMOND BROOKS BARRETT.** Good old summer days: Newport, Narragansett Pier, Saratoga, Long Branch [N. J.], Bar Harbor. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. xiii, 338 p. ports., views. On these places as summer resorts, 1850-1950. [2449]

**NOLIE MUMEY.** Poker Alice: Alice Ivers Duffield Tubbs Huckert (1851-1930)--history of a woman gambler in the West. Denver: Artcraft Press, 1951 [i. e. 1952. 10], 47, [1] p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. On her early life in England as Alice Ivers; her career as a cigar-smoking professional gambler in Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and Oklahoma; and her retirement in 1907 to Sturgis and Deadwood, S. D., where she sold liquor, kept women, and continued to gamble. [2450]

**EDWARD PINKOWSKI.** Dean of puzzlists. *Commonwealth* (Pa.), 4 (no. 1):7-9 (Feb 1950). port. On Rufus A. Strohm as a maker and solver of puzzles since 1890 and editor of *The Enigma* for the National Puzzlers' League. [2451]

**JIM SCOTT.** Bob Mathias: champion of champions. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952. 8], 247 p. ports., views. On the early life of Robert Bruce Mathias (born 1930) in Tulare, Calif., and his career as an athlete in college and in the Olympic Games. [2452]

## ORGANIZED SPORTS

**JOHN DURANT & OTTO L. BETT-MANN.** Pictorial history of American sports, from colonial times to the present [1607-1952, mainly since 1870. N. Y.]: A. S. Barnes [1952. 8], 280 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. Limited to competitive sports. [2453]

**VALENTINE VAN TASSEL.** Baseball's traditional birthplace. *Antiques Jour.*, 7 (no. 4):14-17 (Apr). cartoon, ports., views. On the baseball museum at Cooperstown, N. Y., established in 1939, and the beginnings of the game ca. 1839. [2454]

**CARL FREDERICK WITKE.** Baseball in its adolescence [1839-84]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 61: 111-27 (Apr). notes. [2455]

**U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary.** Organized baseball: report of the Subcommittee on Study of Monopoly Power ... Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, 232 p. notes. (82d Cong., 2d sess. House report 2002.) On elements of possible monopoly in baseball, 1845-1952. [2456]

**OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York.** Bootleg boxing. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 11:160-61 (Mar). view. On *The great fight, between Tom Hyer and Yankee Sullivan* (N. Y., 1884), based upon a lithograph contemporary with the boxing match on the Eastern Shore of Maryland in 1849. [2457]

**JOHN RICKARDS BETTS.** Organized sport in industrial America [since ca. 1850]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3322], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 754 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 703-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:41-2. [2458]

IRA LEPOUCE SMITH & HARRY

ALLEN SMITH, eds. Low and inside: a book of baseball anecdotes, oddities, and curiosities. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. [2], 243, [2] p. cartoons. From printed sources, 1860-1918. [2459]

LAMONT BUCHANAN. The story of football in text and pictures [1862-1951]. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1952]. 256 p. ports., views. First ed., 1947. [2460]

JOHN GEORGE TAYLOR SPINK, comp. Daguerreotypes: Hall of Fame members and other immortals; the Sporting news all-time all-star team [1870-1950]. St. Louis: C. C. Spink, c1951. 151, [1] p. ports. Dates of birth and death, height, weight, and record statistics. [2461]

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. "Cap" Anson's first professional baseball contract. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45: 262-8 (autumn). ports. On a contract signed by Adrian Constantine Anson, 1871; with some account of his career in baseball and vaudeville till 1910. [2462]

SPORT. The book of major league baseball clubs. ... Edited by Ed[ward E.] Fitzgerald. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1952]. 2 v. [6], 249; [6], 250 p. Reprinted articles, by various contributors, on the American League, the National League, and their component clubs since 1876. [2463]

FRANK GRAHAM. The New York Giants: an informal history [1883-1952]. N. Y.: Putnam [1952]. vii, 308 p. ports. [2464]

GENE SCHOOR. The story of Ty Cobb, baseball's greatest player. N. Y.: Messner [1952. 10], 181 p. ports. On the career of Tyrus Raymond Cobb (born 1886) in baseball, and his early life in Georgia. [2465]

FRANK J. BASLOE. I grew up with basketball: twenty years of barnstorming with cage greats of yesterday. N. Y.: Greenberg [1952]. xiv, 210 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's career as a manager and promoter of basketball since 1903, with some account of the beginning of the game at Herkimer, N. Y., 1890, and his early life there. [2466]

MORRIS ALLISON BEALLE. Kings of American football: the story of football at Maryland Agricultural College, Maryland State College, and the University of Maryland, 1890 to 1952. Wash.: Columbia Pub. Co., c1952. 248 p. ports. [2467]

WARREN WILLIAM BROWN. The Chicago White Sox [since 1890]. N. Y.: Putnam [1952. 6], 248 p. ports. [2468]

IRA LEPOUCE SMITH & HARRY ALLEN SMITH, eds. Three men on third: a second book of baseball anecdotes, oddities, and curiosities. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 250 p. cartoons. From printed sources, mainly since 1900. [2469]

GRAYLE WALLACE HOWLETT, JR., ed. Tulsa Oilers all-time baseball history [1905-52]. Compiled from annual official records of Western Association, Oklahoma State League, Western League, and Texas League. [Tulsa? Okla.] c1952. 146 p. ports., views. [2470]

THOMAS MEANY. The magnificent Yankees. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1952]. x, 243 p. ports., views. On the New York Yankees since 1908 and particularly at present. [2471]

CHARLES A. FENTON. No money for the Kingbird: Hemingway's prizefight stories [1916 ff.]. Am. quar., 4:339-50 (winter). notes. [2472]

GENE SCHOOR. Red Grange: football's greatest halfback. N. Y.: J. Messner [1952. 6], 186 p. ports. On Harold Edward Grange (born 1904) as a football player at the University of Illinois and professionally, 1922-35. [2473]

EDWARD E. FITZGERALD, ed. Kick-off! N. Y.: Bantam Books [1948. 12], 238, [6] p. Twenty reprinted extracts from "the cream of modern American football writing," 1924-47. [2474]

GEORGE LAWRENCE MIKAN. Mr. Basketball: George Mikan's own story. As told to Bill Carlson. N. Y.: Greenberg [1952, c1951]. 80 p. diagrs., ports. On his early life in Chicago (where he was born in 1924) and his playing of basketball in De Paul University and professionally. [2475]

LOU BOUDREAU. Player-manager. [Revised edition.] Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. [8], 256 p. ports. First ed., 1948. On the author's management of the Cleveland Indians, 1938-50, and the Boston Red Sox, 1951-52; with some account of his early life in Illinois. [2476]

CARL E. STOTZ & M. W. BALDWIN. At bat with the Little League. Phila.: Macrae Smith [1952]. 271 p. ports., views. On Little League Baseball, Inc., 1939-52, founded by Stotz at Williamsport, Pa., for boys aged from 9 to 12. [2477]



DICK YOUNG. Roy Campanella [born 1921]. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1952]. viii, 184 p. ports., views. (Most valuable player series.) On his career with the Brooklyn Dodgers since 1945, his liquor store in Harlem, and his interest in Negro causes. [2478]

JOE TRIMBLE. Yogi Berra. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1952]. 184 p. ports. (Most valuable player series.) On Lawrence Peter Berra (born 1925) as a player with the New York Yankees since 1946. [2479]

### Other Social History

MILLIA DAVENPORT. The book of costume. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1948]. 2 v. xii, 467; vi, 469-958 p. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 935-45). World history of male and female costume to ca. 1900, with 2,778 figures, many from the United States. [2480]

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER. A dietary interpretation of American history. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68: 199-227. notes. [2481]

DOROTHY K. PECKHAM. A sampling of American cook books [1742-1896]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):32-7 (summer). facsim., views (part col.). [2482]

GEORGE WASHINGTON. George Washington's rules of civility [1783]. Quill calligraphy by Robert Gillam Scott. ... New Haven: L. Glaser, 1952. [68] p. illus. [2483]

U. S. President, 1789-97 (George Washington). George Washington Thanksgiving proclamation. Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 4 (no. 1):10-11 (Oct). Text and photoreproduction of a broadside dated 3 Oct. 1789. [2484]

RICHARD ELLWELL BANTA. Clio's discards: the Saturday night bath [1806-71]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):3, 80 (summer). [2485]

DOUGLAS W. GORSLINE. What people wore: a visual history of dress from ancient times to twentieth-century America. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1952. xiii, 266 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 249-56), sources of illustrations (p. 257-66). "American costume," 1840-1925 (p. 179-248). [2486]

JAMES A. BRUSSEL. The madness of a nation. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:162-70 (spring). On the saloon-smashing and comparable activities of Carry Amelia (Moore) Nation (1846-1911). [2487]

MAUD PASTOR. The Victorian etiquette book [1848-80]. Hobbies, 57 (no. 6):63, 66 (Aug). [2488]

WARNER OLIVER. Back of the dream: the story of the Loyal Order of Moose [1888-1952]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 254 p. ports. [2489]

### WOMEN

MARGARET WASHINGTON BROWN. The dresses of the first ladies of the White House, as exhibited in the United States National Museum [1789-1945]. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1952. ix, 149 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliogs. (Smithsonian Institution. Pub. 4060.) [2490]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL & ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Foremost American fads and fashions: a showcase of dresses worn by hostesses for the Virginia-born presidents. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):44-7 (spring). views (part col.). Describes 10 gowns, 1789(?) ff. [2491]

WILLIAM WASSERSTROM. Heiress of all the ages. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3396], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of type-script. iv, 235 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 227-35). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:72-3. On attitudes toward women in American fiction, 19th century. [2492]

CHARLOTTE E. BIESTER. Catharine Beecher [1800-1878]: founder of home economics. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 28:136-9 (Feb). bibliog. On her teaching of and writing about "domestic economy," 1827-78. [2493]

PAUL FATOUT. Amelia [Jenks] Bloomer and Bloomerism. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:360-73 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. On her campaign for women's rights and her eccentric costume, 1849-53. [2494]

OLIVER ORMEROD JENSEN. The revolt of American women: a pictorial history of the century of change from bloomers to bikinis--from feminism to Freud [1850-1950]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1952]. 224 p. facsimis., ports., views. [2495]

JAMES DAVID HORAN. Desperate women. N. Y.: Putnam [1952]. xi, [3], 336 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 323-30). Sketches of Rose (O'Neil) Greenhow, Belle (Boyd) Harding, Pauline (Cushman) Fryer, and Elizabeth Van Lew (Civil War spies); and Martha Jane Cannary (Calamity Jane), Myra Belle Starr, Ella Watson (Cattle Kate), Edith (Ellsworth) Doolin, Genie Carter, Mollie Merrill, Pearl Heart, Josephine Monaghan, "China Polly," and Alice Ivers (Poker Alice), lurid Western characters, 1861-1900. [2496]

MARGARET WYMAN. Harriet Beecher Stowe's topical novel on woman suffrage. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:383-91 (Sep). notes. On *My wife and I*; or, Harry Henderson's history, 1871. [2497]

MARGARET W. BROWN. Medals awarded Mrs. Carrie Chapman Catt, leader in the Woman Suffrage Movement [1923-51]. *Numismatist*, 65:114-24 (Feb). facsim. [2498]

ETHEL ERNEST MURRELL. Full citizenship for women: an equal rights amendment [1923-51]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 38:47-9 (Jan). port. [2499]

#### THE FAMILY

ALLAN M. PITKANEN. Colonial kids were not delinquents. *Social studies*, 43:117-18, 123 (Mar). On the "pre-cocity and seriousness" resulting from the work they had to do. [2500]

ERNEST CAULFIELD. Infant feeding in colonial America [1649-1784]. *Jour. pediatrics*, 41:673-87 (Dec). notes. [2501]

Sister BERNARD FRANCIS LOUGHERY. Parental rights in American educational law: their bases and implementation [1789-1950]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. xii, 243 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 216-30); notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2502]

HAROLD MARSH, JR. Marital property in conflict of laws. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press [1952]. xi, [3], 263 p. notes. Thesis (Doctor of the Science of Law)--Columbia Univ. On cases since ca. 1800. [2503]

SHERMAN PAUL. Alcott's search for the child. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 4: 88-96 (Apr). notes. On Amos Bronson Alcott's references to children, 1835 ff. [2504]

KATARYN (GÉRIN - LA JOIE) LOUGHLIN. Miss Abby Fitch-Martin [1850-1937]. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1952]. xii, 179 p. On the author's maiden aunt, "that evil woman and her fearful machinations," her obscure efforts to destroy the remnants of the Fitch and Martin families, and her guardianship of the orphaned author. Either a study in family relations or a work of fiction, with the scene laid in upper New York. [2505]

SAMUEL C. NEWMAN. Trends in vital statistics of marriages and divorces in the United States [1867-1949]. *Marriage and fam. living*, 12:89-90 (summer 1950). [2506]

JOHN HINZ. Huck and pluck: "bad" boys in American fiction [1870-1900]. *South Atl. quar.*, 51:120-29 (Jan). [2507]

JAMES D. PRIMM, JR. The "Enoch Arden" and related problems. *Ohio State law jour.*, 13:97-103 (winter). notes. On problems created by remarriage of wives whose previous husbands, supposed dead, return subsequently, 1874-1951. [2508]

PAUL HAROLD JACOBSON. Some statistical patterns of marriage in the United States [mainly since 1880]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3894, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 176 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 172-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:556. [2509]

CELIA B. STENDLER. Sixty years of child training practices: revolution in the nursery [1890-1949]. *Jour. pediatrics*, 36:122-34 (Jan 1950). tables. notes. [2510]

MORRIS PLOSCOWE. Sex and the law. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1951]. ix, 310 p. bibliog. (p. 301-4), notes (p. 287-99). Includes incidental references to legislation and its enforcement, mainly since 1900, with chapters on the several types of sexual offenders. [2511]

MARVIN BRESSLER. Selected family patterns in W. I. Thomas' unfinished study of the Bintl brief. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 17:563-71 (Oct). notes. Analysis of his comments upon letters to the editor of the New York Jewish Socialist daily *Forward*, 1906-47. [2512]

FRANK HOWARD RICHARDSON. From laissez faire to regimentation and back again: the pediatric pendulum. *N. C. med. jour.*, 12:92-7 (Mar 1951). Reminiscences of attitudes toward

children's eating, elimination, and thumb-sucking since ca. 1910. [2513]

ELLIS PETER MILLER. Persons--marriage--validity of proxy marriage [1924-51]. South. Calif. law rev., 25: 181-9 (Feb). notes. [2514]

ABRAHAM STONE. Marriage education and marriage counseling in the United States [1924-48]. Marriage and fam. living, 11:38-9, 50 (spring 1949). [2515]

GERALD ROBIN GRIFFIN. Blood grouping tests in bastardy proceedings [1931-51]. Ky. law jour., 40:200-203 (Jan). notes. [2516]

WILLIAM M. KEPHART & ROLF B. STROHM. The stability of Greta Green marriages. Sociol. and soc. research, 36:291-6 (May-Jun). Based on the marriage and divorce lists in the Philadelphia Evening bulletin, 1937-50, and references to marriages of Philadelphians in Media, Pa., and Elkton, Md. [2517]

JOHN A. YANTIS. Blood test exclusions as decisive evidence of non-paternity [1939-51]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 24:237-47 (Feb). notes. [2518]

ALBERT ELLIS & RUTH R. DOORBAR. Recent trends in sex, marriage, and family research [1944-50]. Marriage and fam. living, 14:338-40 (Nov). tables. [2519]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Family income, expenditures, and savings in 1945. [By Dorothy S. Brady and Lenore A. Epstein.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1949]. v, 41 p. tables. (Bul. 956.) Data for Birmingham, Indianapolis, and Portland, Ore. [2520]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Family income, expenditures, and savings in 10 cities. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1952]. v, 110 p. tables, notes. (Bul. 1065.) Figures for Savannah, Scranton, and Milwaukee, 1946; Manchester (N. H.), Richmond, and Washington, 1947; Denver, Detroit, and Houston, 1948; and Memphis, 1949. [2521]

#### CHARITIES AND WELFARE

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. Public poor relief in America, 1790-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3686], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 713 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 697-713). Thesis--

Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:497. [2522]

AARON I. ABELL. The Catholic factor in urban welfare: the early period, 1850-1880. Rev. politics, 14:289-324 (Jul). notes. [2523]

GERHARD D. BLEICKEN. Corporate contributions to charities: the modern rule [mainly since 1900]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:999-1002, 1059-61 (Dec). port. notes. [2524]

EDITH (HOLT) BLOODGOOD & RUFUS GRAVES MATHER. First lady of the Lighthouse: a biography of Winifred Holt Mather [1870-1945]. N. Y.: The Lighthouse, New York Assoc. for the Blind [1952]. x, 207, [2] p. port. On her work for the blind and the New York Association for the Blind, 1904-45, in collaboration with her sister, Edith Holt Bloodgood; with her autobiography (p. 1-12) and extensive selections from her letters. [2525]

EMANUEL MANN JOSEPHSON. Rockefeller, "internationalist": the man who misrules the world. N. Y.: Chedney Press [1952]. 448 p. view. On the alleged promotion of Marxism by the Rockefeller family since ca. 1911, particularly through the Rockefeller Foundation. [2526]

RAYMOND BLAINE FOSDICK. The story of the Rockefeller Foundation [1913-50]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xiii, [3], 336 p. ports. notes (p. 315-25). [2527]

RICE E. COCHRAN. Be prepared! The life and illusions of a scoutmaster [since ca. 1932]. N. Y.: Sloane [1952]. 248 p. cartoons. By a counsellor of the Boy Scouts. [2528]

CHARLES HAYDEN FOUNDATION, New York. The story of the Charles Hayden Foundation. [N. Y., 1952. 2], 71 p. port., views. On an organization founded to promote the "moral, mental and physical well-being" of boys and young men, 1937-51, and its grants for the Boy Scouts, other boys' clubs, crippled and disabled boys, college students, and college buildings. [2529]

PITCAIRN-CRABBE FOUNDATION. Pitcairn-Crabbe Foundation: a report of its work to December 31, 1951. Pittsburgh [1952. 10], 34 p. Distributions of a Pennsylvania foundation for "religious and church work, Christian education, community welfare, and the relief of distress," 1941-51. [2530]

## MILITARY HISTORY

- GORDON BRINKERHOFF TURNER, ed. *A history of military affairs in Western society since the eighteenth century* [1700-1950. Princeton, N. J.] 1952. 3 v. v, [1], 348; iv, 349-694; [4], 695-1028 p. maps. (Princeton military history project.) Excerpts from printed secondary and primary works. [2531]
- FERNAND GRENIER, ed. *Papiers Contrecoeur et autres documents concernant le conflit anglo-français sur l'Ohio de 1745 à 1756*. Québec: Presses Universitaires Laval, 1952. xxxiv, 485, [2] p. coat of arms, facsim., maps, plan, port. bibliog. (p. xxiii-xxxiv). (Publications des Archives du Séminaire de Québec, 1.) Reports and letters from and to Claude Pierre Pécaudy, Sieur de Contrecoeur, and others, relating mainly to French military occupation of the area between the site of Erie and the site of Pittsburgh, and to plans for monopolizing Indian trade on the Ohio. [2532]
- ERIC ROBSON. *The American Revolution reconsidered*. *Hist. today*, 2:126-32 (Feb). notes. [2533]
- CHRISTOPHER LONGSTRETH WARD. *The War of the Revolution*. ... Edited by John Richard Alden. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. 2 v. (xiv, 989 p.). maps. bibliog. (2: 943-54), notes (1:433-75; 2:897-926). Concerns "the war on land," 1775-83. [2534]
- ROGER SHAW. *The era of '76*. *Mil. engineer*, 44:263-4 (Jul-Aug). On Military events. [2535]
- ROGER SHAW. *Just a century ago*. *Mil. engineer*, 44:373-4 (Sep-Oct). Military events in 1852. [2536]
- GEORGE D. HARMON. *Currier & Ives look at the Civil War*. *Am. heritage*, 3 (no. 2):10-15 (winter). Describes and reproduces a series of cartoons, 1860-65, found at Lehigh University. [2537]
- ALISON BISHOP. *Civil War sketches*. Boston Pub. Lib. *quar.*, 4:27-33 (Jan). view. On Adalbert John Volck's *Sketches from the Civil War in North America* (1861-63) and Winslow Homer's *Campaign sketches* (1863). [2538]
- WILLIAM HENRY CHAMBERLIN. *Russian and American civil wars* [1861-65, 1917-21]. *Russian rev.*, 11:203-10 (Oct). [2539]
- ELLIS MERTON COULTER. *A name for the American war of 1861-1865*. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 36:109-31 (Jun). notes. Reprinted from *Ga. rev.*, with notes added. [2540]
- AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN. *The price of union*. *Jour. South. hist.*, 18:3-19 (Feb). An interpretation of the Civil War. [2541]
- DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. *Civil War battles in fiction*. *Lincoln herald*, 53 (no. 4):50-52 (winter 1951). [2542]
- LYON GARDINER TYLER. *A Confederate catechism*. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 33:89-106, 157-78 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). Forty-eight questions and answers on the causes, character, and ethics of the Civil War. Appended: letter from Tyler, 28 Nov. 1934. [2543]
- ROBERT ALEXANDER LIVELY. *The novelist as historian of the Civil War*. Univ. N. C., *Research in progress*, 29 (1951):166-7. Abstract of thesis. Survey of 512 novels, 1862-1948. [2544]
- THOMAS DANIEL SHUMATE, JR. *The Allied Supreme War Council, 1917-1918*. Univ. Va., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 1952, p. 35-6. On "military diplomacy." [2545]
- PAUL M. ROBINETT. *Grand strategy and the American people* [1939-45]. *Mil. affairs*, 16:30-34 (spring). [2546]
- PAUL DUPAYS. *L'Hémisphère Occidental, chronique historique: l'effort américain de Juillet 1940 à Septembre 1941*. [Paris?] Éditions de la Critique; dépositaire à Londres: Hachette [1952]. 160 p. On the preparation of the United States for war. [2547]
- THE TIMES, London. *Britain's homage to 28,000 American dead* [1940-45]. London, 1952. viii, [4], 69 p. ports., views. Proceedings at the American Memorial Chapel, St. Paul's Cathedral. [2548]
- RICHARD M. LEIGHTON. *Allied unity of command in the Second World War: a study in regional military organization*. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 67:399-425 (Sep). notes. [2549]



## The Military Establishment

GUILLERMO CÉSPEDES DEL CASTILLO. La defensa militar del Istmo de Panama a fines del siglo XVII y comienzos del XVIII. Anuario estud. am., 9:235-75. maps, plans. notes. [2550]

ROY J. HONEYWELL. Chaplains of the Revolution [1775-81]. D. A. R. mag., 86:1019-22 (Oct). [2551]

RUSSELL F. STRYKER, JR. The officer's straight sword, 1820-1830. Mil. collector, 4:33-5 (Jun). views. notes. [2552]

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA. Uniform and dress, Army and Navy of the Confederate States of America: a facsimile reproduction from the original regulations of the Confederacy and other authoritative sources. New Hope, Pa.: R. Riling and R. Halter, 1952. [61] p. diagrs., views. Includes reproductions of lithographs by E. Crehen in a volume entitled Uniform and dress of the Army of the Confederate States (Richmond: C. H. Wynne, 1861; 5 p., 15 plates) and in a volume without title page containing 8 lithographs and accompanying text relating to the C. S. Navy. [2553]

ELLA LONN. Foreigners in the Union Army and Navy [1861-65]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952, 1951]. viii, [2], 725 p. port. bibliog. (p. 688-710), notes. [2554]

ROY J. HONEYWELL. The Military Chaplains Association [1925-52]. D. A. R. mag., 86:265-6, 270 (Mar). [2555]

THEODORE STUART DE LAY, JR. A historical study of the Armed Forces Radio Service [from 1939] to 1946. Speech monographs, 19:132 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Southern California. Also abstracted: Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 20-23. [2556]

JAMES H. TASHJIAN. The Armenian American in World War II. Boston: Hairenik Assoc., 1952. xvi, 511 p. ports., views. Mainly biographical. Includes an appendix on Armenian Americans in the Korean War, 1950-51. [2557]

ALAN VILLIERS. The story of the lice. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 3):46-53 (Aug). port., views. Reminiscences of the use of LCIs in several theaters of the war, 1943. [2558]

## LAND FORCES

MARJORIE F. LAMBERT. Oldest armor in the United States discovered at San Gabriel del Yunque. Palacio, 59:83-7 (Mar). port., views. notes. On a Spanish helmet unearthed at a site settled in 1598 and abandoned in 1610. See also an analysis of this helmet (1480/1510?) by Harold L. Peterson, p. 283-6 (Sep). [2559]

HAROLD L. PETERSON. The British infantry musket, 1702-1783. Mil. collector, 3:77-80 (Dec 1951). views. [2560]

STEWART M. ROBINSON. Washington--the chaplain's friend [1755-78]. Mil. chaplain, 23 (no. 2):15-17 (Oct). [2561]

ELEANOR S. MURRAY, ed. Crimes and punishments from court martial proceedings, 1759 and 1776. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:57-72 (winter). views. Records of the British and American armies. [2562]

NORA MARSHALL DAVIS. Fort Charlotte on Savannah River and its significance in the American Revolution. Greenwood: Star Fort Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution [1949]. 18, [1] p. facsimis., map. notes. On a structure in McCormick County, S. C., 1764-83. [2563]

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. Women camp followers of the American Revolution [1775-83]. Phila.: G. S. MacManus Co., 1952. 104 p. notes. Includes nurses, wives, and others. [2564]

REGINALD HARGREAVES. The dominant weapon. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 5):13-16, 41 (May). views. On the rifle as "the dominant weapon of the battlefield" since 1775. [2565]

THE QUARTERMASTER REVIEW. Quartermaster generals of the past. QM rev., 31 (no. 5) - 32 (no. 3), bi-monthly installments (Mar-Dec). map, ports. By William H. Peifer, C. L. Kieffer, and Erna Risch. Biographical sketches, 1775-1818. [2566]

U. S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Corps of Engineers in peace and war [1775-1949, particularly since 1940. Wash., 1949. 185] p. [2567]

LYNTON KEITH CALDWELL. A battle of bureaucrats. N. Y. hist., 33:154-8 (Apr). Controversy between Col.

LEE  
long  
Bul.,  
claim  
murder

Udney Hay, State Agent of New York, and Timothy Pickering, Quartermaster General of the Continental Army, over forage in Westchester County, 1776.

[2568]

HARRY E. ERSKINE. Old 38-4910: "Old cannon never die." Nautical research jour., 3:85-8 (Jul 1951). view. On a cannon moved from Ticonderoga to Cambridge by Henry Knox in 1776 and its later career at Castine and Belfast, Me. Includes a note by E. N. Rich on a comparable cannon recovered from the bottom of Lake Champlain in 1936.

[2569]

MARY TOTTEN. A claim for damages in 1776. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:11-15 (Jan). Petition for compensation for damages done to her farm near Croton River by the Army, dated 19 Dec. 1776.

[2570]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. The Conway Intrigue [1777-78]. Picket post, 37:13-19 (Jul). ports.

[2571]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Steuben's services for American independence [1777-81]. Picket post, 36:10-16 (Apr). port. On his work in training the Army.

[2572]

FREDERICK P. TODD. The militia and volunteers of the District of Columbia, 1783-1820. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:379-439. notes.

[2573]

JOSEPH SAMUEL WHITING. Forts of the State of Washington: a record of military and semi-military establishments designated as forts, from May 29, 1792, to November 15, 1951. Second edition. Seattle [1952, c1951. 12], 139 p. maps, views.

[2574]

RICHARD C. KNOPF. Fort Miamis: the international background. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61: 146-66 (Apr). notes. On British and American movements in the Maumee Valley, 1793-96.

[2575]

JAMES AMBLER JOHNSTON. The war did not end at Yorktown. Va. mag. hist., 60:444-57 (Jul). fold. diagr., fold. map. notes. On an exchange of threatening notes between General Anthony Wayne and Major William Campbell, British commandant at "Fort Miamis," near the site of Toledo, 1794; with texts of the notes.

[2576]

LEE SHEPARD. A war casualty of long ago. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:48-60 (Jan). facsim. On claims, 1800-1805, resulting from the murder of Robert Elliott, contractor

to the army under General Anthony Wayne, by the Indians in 1794; with documents.

[2577]

SIDNEY FORMAN. The first school of engineering [U. S. Military Academy, West Point, 1802-70]. Mil. engineer, 44:109-12 (Mar-Apr). facsim., port., views. Deals particularly with instruction in civil engineering.

[2578]

NATIONAL BUTTON SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Scovill takes a backward glance. Natl. button bul., 11:382-4 (Nov). views. On military buttons and medals made by the Scovill Manufacturing Company, Waterbury, since 1802.

[2579]

ELEAZAR PARMLY III. West Point folklore. N. Y. hist., 33:294-302 (Jul).

[2580]

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. West Point sesquicentennial, 1802-1952: a pictorial history of the one hundred and fifty years of the United States Military Academy. [Prepared and edited by George S. Pappas. West Point, 1952. 44] p. ports., views (part col.).

[2581]

HARRY C. LARTER, JR. Materiel of the first American light infantry, 1808-1809. Mil. collector, 4:53-9, 62-3 (Sep). port., views.

[2582]

MENDEL L. PETERSON. American Army epaulettes, 1814-1872. Mil. collector, 3:1-14 (Mar 1951). views.

[2583]

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA. Distribution of Regular Army troops before the Civil War [1817-60]. Mil. affairs, 16: 169-73 (winter). maps.

[2584]

AXEL LEONHARD KLINKOWSTROM. A Swedish view of West Point in 1820. ... Translated and edited by Franklin D. Scott. N. Y. hist., 33:313-21 (Jul). notes. From an officer of the Swedish Navy to Admiral Claes Cronstedt, dated West Point, 1820; translated from a Swedish publication of 1824.

[2585]

WOODFORD T. MOSELEY & ROBERT S. DAY. Chemistry at West Point [1820-1952]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 4):26-30 (Apr). ports., views.

[2586]

HENNEPIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY & MUSEUM, Minneapolis. Short story of Fort Snelling [1825-72]. Hennepin Co. hist., 12 (no. 1):2-3; (no. 2):7-8 (Jan-Apr).

[2587]

OTIS E. YOUNG. The first military escort on the Santa Fe Trail, 1829.

From the journal and reports of Major Bennet Riley and Lieutenant Philip St. George Cooke. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1952. 222 p. facsim., map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 205-10), notes. (American trail series, 7.) March of the 6th Infantry from Ft. Leavenworth to the Arkansas River in eastern Colorado and back; with an appendix of documents printed from manuscript (p. 177-201). [2588]

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. Lieutenant Lee reports to Captain [Andrew] Talcott on Fort Calhoun's construction on the Rip Raps [shoal at the entrance to Hampton Roads]. Va. mag. hist., 60:458-87 (Jul). ports., views. notes. Letters, 1832-36; with extensive editorial exposition. [2589]

EDWARD NICHOLAS CLOPPER. The Twin Sisters. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:39-41 (Jan). On two cannon cast in Cincinnati and presented by the citizens of Cincinnati to the Republic of Texas, 1836, buried in an unknown place in 1865. [2590]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Establishment of early day military posts [of the U. S. Army] in Texas. Frontier times, 29:323-8 (Aug). Dates and officers, 1845-79. [2591]

JAC WELLER. Flintlock to percussion rifle: fifteen years in infantry weapon development [1847-62]. Ordnance, 37:446-9 (Nov-Dec). views. [2592]

AVERAM BURTON BENDER. The march of empire: frontier defense in the Southwest, 1848-1860. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1952. [10], 323 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 286-302), notes (p. 237-84). On the area from Missouri and Texas to the Pacific. [2593]

GEORGE FITZPATRICK. Fort Union--shrine of history. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 5):13-17, 46-7 (May). map, views. On its occupation by the U. S. Government, 1851-91, and the proposal to preserve its ruins as a national monument. [2594]

DOROTHY L. PILLSBURY. Outposts of the West. Westways, 44 (no. 11):22-3 (Nov). map, views. On Ft. Union, N. M., 1851-91. [2595]

LEWIS A. PICK. The impact of the Corps of Engineers on the progress of the nation during the last hundred years [1852-1952]. Midw. engineer, 5 (no. 5):7-8, 12, 17-19 (Oct). [2596]

DON RICKEY. Some comments on the weapons used by the U. S. Army and

its Indian opponents in the decade before 1862. Gun and cartridge rec., 1 (no. 2):12 (May). [2597]

R. F. KAROLEVITZ. The Camel Brigade. Natl. Defense Transportation jour., 8 (no. 3):23, 51 (May-Jun). On the use of camels by the U. S. Army, 1855-58. [2598]

M. L. CRIMMINS. The military history of Camp Colorado [Coleman Co., Tex., 1856-61]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28:71-80. bibliog. [2599]

W. W. McCULLOUGH. The camel experiment [1856-86]. Mil. engineer, 44:284-6 (Jul-Aug). views. [2600]

MERILL J. MATTES. Revival of old Fort Randall [S. D., 1856-1952]. Mil. engineer, 44:88-93 (Mar-Apr). maps, views. [2601]

FREDERICK P. TODD. Notes on the organization and uniforms of South Carolina military forces, 1860-1861. Mil. collector, 3:53-62 (Sep 1951). views. [2602]

HAROLD O. WRIGHT. Outpost on the Carson. Westways, 44 (no. 5):22-3 (May). views. On Ft. Churchill, Nev., constructed in 1860 and sold in 1870. [2603]

JOHN CHARLES BODGER. The immigrant press and the Union Army [1861-65]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3323], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 415 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 381-415). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:42. [2604]

MARION E. BROWN. Lincoln recommends a Rhode Islander. Books at Brown, 14 (no. 3):2-4 (Feb). facsim. On a note from Lincoln to the Secretary of War, 11 Jun. 1861, directing the appointment of James B. M. Potter of Rhode Island as a paymaster in the Regular Army. [2605]

DUDLEY TAYLOR CORNISH. The Union Army as a school for Negroes [1861-65]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:368-82 (Oct). notes. [2606]

FRANCIS ALFRED LORD. Federal Army identification discs of the Civil War. Mil. collector, 4:7-9 (Mar). facsim. On unofficial badges and discs of private manufacture. [2607]

EARL LUTZ. Soldier newspapers of the Civil War [1861-65]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:372-86 (4th quar). facsim. [2608]

BARRY R. NEMCOFF. Rails for the U. S. Army [1861-1951]. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 3):42-58 (Dec). views. [2609]

GEORGE T. NESS, JR. Engineers in the Civil War. Mil. engineer, 44:179-87 (May-June). ports., tables. Includes lists of officers of the Corps of Engineers and the Corps of Topographical Engineers. [2610]

HAROLD L. PETERSON. Body armor in the American Civil War. Mil. collector, 4:29-33 (Jun). views. notes. [2611]

JOHN W. WIKE. Colors, colors, who's got the colors: an episode in the history of the Seventh Infantry [Texas, 1861]. Mil. collector, 4:91-2 (Dec). [2612]

BELL IRVIN WILEY. Johnny Reb and Billy Yank. Emory Univ. quar., 8:1-6 (Mar). A comparison, 1861-65. [2613]

BELL IRVIN WILEY. The life of Billy Yank, the common soldier of the Union. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 454 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 438-46), notes (p. 365-437). "Social history of men in arms" as shown particularly in their letters, 1861-65, dealing with discipline, diet, medicine, courage, morals, etc. [2614]

BELL IRVIN WILEY. Men in blue. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):18-21, 81 (winter). cartoons, views. On types of personalities among Union enlisted men. [2615]

LILLIE GERHARDT ANDERSON. Historic Fort Sumner [since 1862]. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 11):18-19, 45 (Nov). facsim., views. [2616]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. In New Orleans with Ben Butler. Month at Goodspeed's, 24:26-8 (Oct). Describes a manuscript volume of "post orders" kept on Ship Island, 1862. [2617]

GEORGE COOPER REINHARDT. Who failed to get "the word"? Mil. rev., 32 (no. 3):3-10 (Jun). On the services of Brig. Gen. Herman Haupt to Army transportation and communication, 1862-63. Reprinted: Chief of Construction & Transportation. Natl. Defense Transportation jour., 8 (no. 5):44-5, 76-83 (Sep-Oct). port., views. [2618]

FENTON TAYLOR. So they built Fort Bowie. Desert mag., 14 (no. 10):4-7 (Aug 1951). map, views. On an Arizona fort built in 1862 and abandoned in 1897. [2619]

JOHN W. WIKE. The wearing of Army corps and division insignia in the Union Army, 1862-1865. Mil. collector, 4:35-8 (Jun). [2620]

JOHN B. B. TRUSSELL, JR. The saga of "Whistling Dick." Antiaircraft jour., 95 (no. 2):22-3 (Mar-Apr). On "an 8-inch Blakely rifle" used in the Confederate defense of Vicksburg, 1863. [2621]

LLOYD A. DUNLAP. Lincoln saves a son. Abr. Lincoln quar., 7:128-37 (Sep). notes. Incident involving Frank R. Judd, 1864. [2622]

MERRILL J. MATTES. Fort Mitchell, Scotts Bluff, Nebraska Territory [1864-67]. Neb. hist., 33:1-34 (Mar). view. notes. Includes official documents, 1865-66. [2623]

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. General [John Bell] Hood as logistician. Mil. affairs, 16:1-11 (spring). On "efforts to provide ordnance for Hood's Tennessee campaign," 1864. [2624]

ALABAMA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY. State militia of Alabama during the administration of Lewis E. Parsons, Provisional Governor, June 21st, 1865, to December 18th, 1865. Ala. hist. quar., 14:301-30. Includes muster rolls and correspondence. [2625]

JAMES EVETTS HALEY. Fort Concho and the Texas frontier. San Angelo, Tex.: San Angelo Standard-Time, 1952. [12], 352, [3] p. maps, plan, views. notes. On a fort established on the Concho River as a defense against the Comanches, 1867-89; with some account of the Indian wars in west Texas since 1840. [2626]

M. L. CRIMMINS. Notes on the establishment of Fort Elliott and the Buffalo Wallow Fight [Wheeler County, Tex., 1874]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 25:45-69. facsim., views. [2627]

EARL K. BRIGHAM. Custer's meeting with Secretary of War Belknap at Fort Abraham Lincoln. N. D. hist., 19:129-31 (Apr). Includes a letter to William Worth Belknap from General J. W. Forsyth, Chicago, 15 Apr. 1876, on the reception of Belknap by Custer, commanding officer, in 1875. [2628]

DON RICKEY. Gatling guns on the frontier. Gun and cartridge rec., 1 (no. 3):11-12 (Jun). On machine guns in Indian wars, 1876-1900. [2629]

B. D. TITSWORTH. Famous Cavalry dashes [in the West, 1876-79]. West. horseman, 16 (no. 11):14-15, 43-9 (Nov 1951). map, ports., view. [2630]



- CHARLES G. METTLER. Postmortem on flak: early recollections on the development of antiaircraft guns and fire control [1909-41]. Ordnance, 37:169-71 (Jul-Aug). views. [2631]
- RICHARD M. OGORKIEWICZ. The ten ages of tank [1916-52]. Armor, 61 (no. 3):10-18 (May-Jun). views. [2632]
- HENRY EDGAR ICKES. The development of the 60-inch antiaircraft searchlight by the United States Army [1917-42]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:654-60. [2633]
- CARL T. SCHMIDT. The division slice in two world wars. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 7):51-62 (Oct 1951). On the proportion of divisional to other troops, 1918 and 1945. [2634]
- FRED L. HAMILTON. The Remount story. West, horseman, 15 (no. 12):8-10, 32-5; 16 (no. 1):6-7, 41-6; (no. 2):12-14, 39-41 (Dec 1950 - Feb 1951). port., views. On horsebreeding by the Remount Service, 1920-45, particularly the acquisition of German horses in 1945. [2635]
- E. J. PURFIELD. Thirty years of Remount Service. West, horseman, 14 (no. 8):8-9, 50-54 (Aug 1949). views. Memories of service in 11 Western States, 1920-47. [2636]
- JOHN F. CARROLL. History of the New York CPD. Armed Forces chem. jour., 6 (no. 2):30-31, 44-8 (Oct). ports. On the New York Chemical Corps Procurement District, 1923-52. [2637]
- HAROLD A. ZAHL. From an early radar diary, July 1935 - December 1938. Signal, 7 (no. 1):22-6, 69-70, 72 (Sep-Oct). port., views. Experiments of the Signal Corps at Ft. Monmouth, N. J., and elsewhere. [2638]
- ORVILLE ZELOTES TYLER. The history of Fort Leavenworth, 1937-1951. Ft. Leavenworth, Kan.: The Command and General Staff College, 1951, c1952. x, 132 p. diagrs. (part fold.), facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 125-6). [2639]
- GILBERT WHEELER BEEBE & MICHAEL ELLIS DE BAKEY. Battle casualties: incidence, mortality, and logistic considerations. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1952]. xxiii, 277, [2] p. diagrs., tables. notes. Based on records of the Army Medical Service 1941-45; with various comparisons with earlier wars. [2640]
- HOMER L. CALKIN. Military police replacements in World War II. Social sci., 27:17-22 (Jan). On qualifications of personnel of the Corps of Military Police, 1941-44. [2641]
- RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. Men of West Point in World War II. N. Y. hist., 33:239-52 (Jul). [2642]
- FREDERICK S. HAYDON. War Department reorganization, August 1941 - March 1942. Mil. affairs, 16:12-29, 97-114 (spring, fall). notes. [2643]
- STEPHEN J. KENNEDY. The Army dressed up. QM rev., 31 (no. 4):19, 89-90, 93 (Jan-Feb). port. On uniforms since 1941. [2644]
- LYMAN R. ELLSWORTH. Guys on ice. N. Y.: D. McKay Co [1952]. 6], 277 p. Reminiscences of activities of the Alaska Defense Command in the Pribilof Islands, and their forced evacuation by civilians, 1942-44. [2645]
- LE ROY LUTES. Supply reorganization for World War II. QM rev., 32 (no. 2):4-5, 147-8, 151-2, 155-6, 159; (no. 3):24-5, 148, 151-2, 155-6, 159 (Sep-Dec). ports., views. Reminiscences of the Army Service Forces, 1942-46. [2646]
- LE ROY LUTES. Supply: World War II. Antiaircraft jour., 95 (nos. 2-6), bi-monthly installments, (Mar-Dec). views. Reminiscences of the Army Service Forces. Contents. --Supply reorganization for World War II [1942]. --The flight to Europe in 1942. --To the South Pacific, fall 1942. --For Eisenhower's first crusade [1944]. [2647]
- C. A. ROGERS. Quartermaster Corps in the South Pacific during World War II [1942-45]. QM rev., 32 (no. 2):8-11, 128-32, 135-6, 139-40, 143-4 (Sep-Oct). views. [2648]
- ALLEN E. WILMORE. Deseret Chemical Depot [Utah, 1942-51]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 3):22-5, 43 (Jan). ports., views. [2649]
- J. W. MILLIKEN. Army railroading. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 4):54-7 (Jan). views. Reminiscences of railroad-building by the 77th Infantry Division, Camp Hyder, Ariz., 1943. [2650]
- MAURICE K. SCHIFFMAN. Technical intelligence in the Pacific in World War II [1944-45]. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 10):43-8 (Jan). views. Activities of the 5250th Technical Intelligence Composite Company, Separate (Provisional). [2651]

## SEA FORCES

- THEODORE TAYLOR. The Navy in literature. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1110-13 (Oct). view. [2652]

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Dept. of English, History, and Government. Materials in naval history. Annapolis: U. S. Naval Institute, 1952. v, 109 p. diags., maps. notes. Contents. -- The Seven Years' War [1756-63], by Robert W. Daly. -- The elements of naval strategy, by E. B. Potter. -- General strategy: Pacific Theater, 1941-1945, by E. B. Potter. [2653]

GILBERT NORMAN TUCKER. The naval service of Canada: its official history [1763-1946]. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1952. 2 v. xii, 436; xiii, 579 p. diags., maps, ports., tables, view (part col.). bibliog. (1:413-15). notes. "Published under the authority of the Minister of National Defense." Vol. 2 deals with activities on shore during World War II. Contains many references to the United States. [2654]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. When Virginia owned a shipyard: the story of the Norfolk Naval Shipyard at Portsmouth [from 1767] to the time of its purchase by the United States in 1801. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 2):31-5 (autumn). facsim. map, port., views. [2655]

CLIFFORD AUGUST MORRISON. The Earl of Sandwich and British naval administration in the War of the American Revolution. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 63:243-9. On John Montagu, 4th Earl of Sandwich, as First Lord of the Admiralty, 1771-82. [2656]

JOHN DE MURINELLY CIRNE CRANE. The United States Marines: a pictorial history of the Marines [1775-1950]. Baton Rouge, La.: Army and Navy Pub. Co., under the auspices of the Marine Corps War Memorial Foundation, 1952. [72] p. music, ports., views. [2657]

U. S. Office of Naval Records and History. Data on "first raising of the flag" [1775?]. Nautical research jour., 3: 73-5 (Jun 1951). Signed: John B. Hefernan, Director. [2658]

JAMES WHARTON. Flags, pennants, bunting, and stores delivered to our first flagship, the Alfred. From the charge or day book of James Wharton from December 1st 1775 to January 2nd 1776. [Contributed by Elena J. Darling.] Nautical research jour., 3:175-6 (Jun 1951) [2659]

WILLIAM DAVIS MILLER. The background and development of naval signal flags. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68: 60-71. notes. Includes American flags, 1776-1887. [2660]

HAROLD A. MOUZON. The sloop Sally of Charles Town. Nautical research

jour., 4:123-8 (Aug). notes. On her services in the defense of South Carolina and Georgia, 1778. [2661]

BENEDICT ARNOLD. Benedict Arnold in Richmond, January 1781: his proposal concerning prize goods. With historical introduction by George Green Shackelford. Va. mag. hist., 60:591-9 (Oct). facsim. notes. [2662]

JOHN W. PARKER. The Revenue Cutter Service [1790-1915]. Nautical research jour., 4:119-22 (Aug). [2663]

DANIEL G. MILLER. History and symbolism of the Naval Medical Corps insignia [and uniform, 1798-1952]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3: 225-38 (Feb). notes. [2664]

JOHN R. STEVENS. H. M. Provincial Marine Schooner "General Hunter," 1805. Nautical research jour., 3:125-7 (Oct 1951). fold. diagr. On the design of a vessel built at Kingston, which served in the War of 1812. [2665]

JOHN R. STEVENS. Naval dockyards on Lake Ontario in the War of 1812-14. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3:17-20 (Feb 1950). diagr., views. [2666]

R. A. PRESTON. The fate of Kingston's warships. Ont. hist., 44:85-100 (Jul). notes. On the remains of wooden ships sunk in Lake Ontario near Kingston after the War of 1812 (in 1817?). [2667]

VICTOR C. DARNELL. Canvas died hard in the Navy [1829 ff.]. Nautical research jour., 4:171-2 (Nov). [2668]

U. S. Hydrographic Office. United States Navy Hydrographic Office [1830-1952. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 2]. 46 p. diags., port., views. (Misc. 15561.) [2669]

THOMAS HORNSBY. U. S. S. Washington [1837-1862]. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3: 29-30 (Mar 1950). [2670]

LEON THOMAS DAVID. An episode in naval justice. Los Angeles Bar bul., 27:201-2, 222-6 (Feb-Mar). port. On hangings of three men (including Midshipman Philip Spenser, the son of the Secretary of War) for mutiny on the USS Somers by order of its commander, Alexander Slidell MacKenzie, and his acquittal of charges of murder, 1842-43. [2671]

BEN BERKEY. The Navy Yard--100 years ago. Gun and cartridge rec., 1 (no. 2):11 (May). On the Brooklyn Navy Yard ca. 1850. [2672]

- HYMAN KUBLIN. Commodore Perry and the Bonin Islands [1853-56]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:282-91 (Mar). views. [2673]
- WILLIAM OSWALD DUNDAS. Blockade running during the War between the States. . . . Compiled by F. de Sales Dundas. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15 (no. 11):5, 8-9, 12 (Nov). port. Reminiscences of a Confederate, 1861 ff. [2674]
- CHARLES B. HIRSCH. Gunboat personnel on the Western waters [1861-62]. Mid-America, 34:75-86 (Apr). notes. [2675]
- MARCUS W. PRICE. Ships that tested the blockade of the Gulf ports, 1861-1865. Am. Neptune, 11:262-90; 12:52-9 154-61, 229-38 (Oct 1951 - Jul 1952). map, view, bibliog., notes. Mainly tabulated information for each blockade-running vessel, showing type and tonnage, number of crew, place and date of capture or other fate, destination, and known successful runs. [2676]
- CARVELL HULL BLAIR. Submarines of the Confederate Navy [1862-65]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1114-21 (Oct). views. [2677]
- GEORGE D. WOLFE. The Confederate raider Shenandoah [1863]. Nautical research jour., 4:19-20 (Feb). Includes an undated description by an unnamed American captain formerly a prisoner on this vessel. [2678]
- MARY THRASHER. The cruiser Shenandoah. United Daughters Confed. mag., 13 (no. 8):12-13; (no. 9):9, 24 (Aug-Sep 1950). Atlantic and Pacific activities of a Confederate raider 1864-65. [2679]
- DONALD H. CLARK. Russian gunboat on Puget Sound. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 6):16-17 (Nov). view. On the Poltkofsky, 1867-97. [2680]
- FRANK E. DUDDY, JR. Cruisers in the U. S. Navy [since 1868]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:304-17 (Mar). views. [2681]
- R. D. HEINL. The old slouch hat. Marine Corps gaz., 36 (no. 6):30-33 (Jun). port., view. On the field hat in the Marine Corps, 1870-1952. [2682]
- LEONARD OPDYCKE. Naval visits to Bar Harbor [1876-1951]. Bar Harbor, Me.: Bar Harbor Times Pub. Co., 1952. 31 p. views. [2683]
- WILSON BROWN. Our unofficial diplomats abroad. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:868-75 (Aug). view. Reminiscences of the behavior of U. S. Navy men abroad, 1899-1937. [2684]
- FREDERICK L. OLIVER. Havana episode. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1099-1101 (Oct). view. Reminiscences of a naval officer, 1902. [2685]
- JOHN E. POND. The United States Navy and the San Francisco Fire [1906]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:982-93 (Sep). views. Reminiscences. [2686]
- GLENN HOWELL. Substitute for Zimmy. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:496-500 (May). view. Memories of the U. S. Navy Academy, Jun, 1907. [2687]
- FREDERICK B. LAIDLAW. The history of the prevention of fouling. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:768-79 (Jul). view. Includes experiments of the U. S. Navy since 1908. [2688]
- SPENCER E. DICKINSON. The last General Muster [of the U. S. Navy, 1909]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:793-5 (Jul). Reminiscences. [2689]
- LUCIUS W. JOHNSON. A junior doctor with Admiral Sims. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1140-43 (Oct). Reminiscences by a medical officer, 1909-10. [2690]
- LUCIUS W. JOHNSON. When T. R. streamlined the officers. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1310-(Dec). view. Physical-fitness program imposed by Theodore Roosevelt upon naval officers, 1909. [2691]
- HARRY C. OLSON. 43 years of motor transport [Marine Corps since 1909]. Marine Corps gaz., 36 (no. 12):54-61 (Dec). views. [2692]
- WILLIAM L. NEUMANN. Franklin Delano Roosevelt: a disciple of Admiral Mahan [1913-23]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:712-19 (Jul). Based upon unpublished correspondence between Franklin D. Roosevelt and Theodore Roosevelt. [2693]
- W. L. RODGERS. Our changing navy? [Edited by] W. J. Dimitrijevic. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:634-7 (Jun). view. Letter from the commander of the USS Delaware to Capt. Little of the Naval War College, dated Norfolk, 10 May 1914, on command, training, and other matters. [2694]
- MENDEL L. PETERSON. The Navy Cross [1919-52]. Numismatist, 65:1170-74 (Dec). [2695]

F. R. FURTH, The U. S. Naval Research Laboratory [1923-51]. Signal, 6 (no. 3):15-18 (Jan-Feb). diagr., views. [2696]

ARTHUR CLIFTON BUSHEY, JR. United States Navy rubber craft [since 1930]. Am Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 64:621-5 (Aug). views. [2697]

HAJIME FUKAYA, The Shokaku-- Pearl Harbor to Leyte Gulf. ... Edited by Martin E. Holbrook. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:638-41 (Jun). view. On the Shokaku and the Zuikaku, aircraft carriers of the Japanese Navy, 1937-44. [2698]

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN, The battleship Iowa [1939-51]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 65-96 p. views. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 3, Mar. 1952.) [2699]

ARTHUR A. AGETON, Are the lessons of history no longer valid? U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:624-33 (Jun). Review of World War II in terms of Mahan's doctrines. [2700]

C. S. GOLDINGHAM, United States submarines in the blockade of Japan in the 1939-45 War [1941 ff.]. Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., Jour., 97:87-98, 212-22 (Feb-May). diagr., fold. map. notes. [2701]

WARREN S. HOWARD, Japanese destroyers in World War II [1941-45]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:50-57 (Jan). views. [2702]

CARL J. LAMB, Wartime logistics abroad ship. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 64:281-4 (May). On means of economizing oil at sea, 1941-44. For comment see p. 878-80 (Nov.). [2703]

ALAN R. McCracken, Canton flower boat U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:368-77 (Apr). views. On the USS Mindanao, river gunboat, of the South China Patrol, 1941; by her former commander. [2704]

GERALD W. RAHILL, Destroyer duty. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1082-9 (Oct). views. Advantages of such duty for young officers, 1941-45. [2705]

RICHARD H. BOWERS, Bougainville rendezvous. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:762-7 (Jul). views. Reminiscences of submarine navigation, 1944. [2706]

ROBERT T. HESS, Operation Magellan--a C4 saga. Steamboat bill of facts, 9:10-13 (Mar). views. On the troopship General A. W. Greely, 1944-51. [2707]

SEYMOUR A. POTTER, JR. Quiberon Bay. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 6):45-53 (Sep 1951). maps, views. On plans for its development as a military port, 1944. [2708]

M. D. INGRAM, The United States Navy in Japan, 1945-1950. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:378-83 (Apr). view. [2709]

#### AIR FORCES

GEORGE COOPER REINHARDT, Air power needs its Mahan. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:362-7 (Apr). views. [2710]

WILLIAM H. STANDLEY, Naval aviation, an evolution of naval gunfire. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:250-55 (Mar). view. Reminiscences since 1897. [2711]

ELLIS MEREDITH, Edward R[ussell] Kingsland, a son of Columbia. Colo. mag., 29:131-7. On his training in the Army Air Corps and his death in action, 1918. [2712]

LEDA SHULAR, 14th AACs anniversary. Signal, 7 (no. 2): 32-3 (Nov-Dec). views. On the Airways and Air Communications Service of the Air Force since 1938. [2713]

W. BARTON LEACH, Lawyers as operations analysts in the Army Air Forces in World War II. Boston Univ. law rev., 32:407-12 (Nov). [2714]

JAMES H. TROUSDALE, JR. The birth of the Navy's night fighters [1943]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:620-23 (Jun). views. [2715]

JANET BESSE & HAROLD LASSWELL, Our columnists on the A-bomb [1945-48]. World politics, 3:72-87 (Oct 1950). tables, notes. [2716]

WILLIAM S. MUNZ, Arctic rescue. Alaska sportsman, 18 (no. 1):6-11, 35-6 (Jan). views. Rescue by the author of the survivors of the wrecked B-29 Clobbered Turkey between Nome and Barrow, 1947. [2717]

AUGUSTIN MITCHELL PRENTISS, JR. Chemical warfare in the Air Force [1947-51]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 3):2-4 (Jan). port., views. [2718]



## Military Units

GT. BRIT. Army. 42d Regiment. Regimental routine and army administration in North America in 1759: extracts from company order books of the 42d Royal Highland Regiment. Edited by... R. F. H. Wallace. Soc. Army Hist. Research, Jour., 30:8-19 (spring). Record kept at New York and Lake George. [2719]

VETERAN I. C. C. QUARTERLY, Boston. First Corps of Cadets buttons, Boston, 1772-1915. Natl. button bul., 11:84-6 (Mar). facsim. Reprinted from Veteran I. C. C. quarterly, Feb. 1916. On buttons of an organization earlier known as the Independent Corps of Cadets. [2720]

HARRY C. LARTER, JR. German troops with Burgoyne, 1776-1777. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:13-24 (winter). views. Reproduced drawings of regimental uniforms, with text attached. [2721]

LORENZO JOHNSTON GREENE. Some observations on the Black Regiment of Rhode Island in the American Revolution [1778-83]. Jour Negro hist., 37:142-72 (Apr). notes. Includes a list of the Negroes enrolled. [2722]

THOMAS H. RADDALL. Tarleton's Legion. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., Col., 28 (1949):1-50. tables. bibliog. On a unit of the British Army commanded by Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton; its activities in Georgia, the Carolinas, and Virginia; and the settlement of many of its members in Nova Scotia, 1778-83. [2723]

HAMILTON GARDNER. The command and staff of the Mormon Battalion in the Mexican War [1846-47]. Utah hist. quar., 20:331-51 (Oct). notes. [2724]

PAUL FATOUT. The California Regiment, Colonel Baker, and Ball's Bluff. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:229-40 (Sep). On the organization and activities of a unit commanded by Edward Dickinson Baker, formed in New York and enrolled as the 71st Pennsylvania Regiment, 1861; with a critique of his tactics in the Battle of Ball's Bluff, in which he was killed. [2725]

D. L. WAAGE. History of the 136th Infantry "Bearcat" Regiment, 1861-1951. [n. p., 1952?] 19, [6] leaves. On the services of this unit in World War I and in the Southwest Pacific during World War II, and its earlier career as the 2d Minnesota Volunteer Regiment (1861-65) and the 12th In-

fantry Regiment of the Minnesota National Guard (1898-99). [2726]

FREDERICK M. BINDER. Pennsylvania Negro regiments in the Civil War [1862-65]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:383-417 (Oct). notes. [2727]

U. S. Army. 21st Infantry. Gimlet, 1862-1952, ninety years of duty: the Twenty-first Infantry Regiment. [Sendai, Japan: Hyappan Print. Co., 1952. 80] p. ports., views. On a unit that served in the Civil War as the 2d Battalion of the 12th Infantry Regiment. [2728]

VOLNEY H. JONES. Garryowen. Masterkey, 25:186-8 (Nov-Dec 1951). notes. On the use of this "old Irish drinking song" by the 7th Cavalry and apparently by other units, 1866-1950. [2729]

ANNE S. K. BROWN. Some San Francisco uniforms of 1870. Mil. collector, 4:1-7 (Mar). views. Uniforms of several units of the 2d Brigade, National Guard of California, as shown in a colored lithograph published by George H. Baker, San Francisco, ca. 1870. [2730]

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. The Seminole Negro-Indian scouts, 1870-1881. Southw. hist. quar., 55:358-77 (Jan). notes. On their services in the U. S. Army in Indian warfare on both sides of the Rio Grande, 1871-82, under the command of Lt. John Lapham Bullis. [2731]

EMMA M. MUIR. The first militia. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 10):19, 41, 44-6 (Oct). facsim. On the Shakespeare Guards, Shakespeare, N. M., 1879-86. [2732]

CLIFFORD PETER WESTERMEIER. Teddy's Terrors: the New Mexican Volunteers of 1898. N. M. hist. rev., 27:107-36 (Apr). notes. [2733]

ROLLAND GILMORE LAMENSDORF. History of the 31st Fighter Group [Army Air Forces, North Africa and Italy, 1942-45. Wash., 1952. 6], 79 p. map, ports., views. [2734]

U. S. Army. Transportation Corps. 13th Port. The 13th Port, 1943-1946. [n. p., 19--. 2], 62 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On the training of this unit in the United States and its operation of the Port of Antwerp and certain facilities of other ports. [2735]

E.  
fe  
(D  
fl  
af  
on  
GE  
to  
Un  
H.  
bil  
Ha  
gar  
sur  
sar

NIN  
cal  
Bic  
Bro  
bibl  
On  
the  
Civ  
of h  
Gale  
"bot  
in S  
ficti

JOS  
SHE  
Mil.  
(Mar

## Military Medicine

JAMES STEVENS SIMMONS. Military preventive medicine: a keystone of military strength [1776-1951]. Phi Chi quar., 49:118-28 (Jan). [2736]

U. S. Veterans Administration. History of veterans' medicine [1811-1952]. Mil. surgeon, 110-430-33 (Jun). Also printed: Dental items, 74:756-61 (Aug). [2737]

JAMES ECKMAN. The first contribution to a medical journal from Minnesota: an epidemic of scarlet fever at Fort Snelling in 1847-1848. Minn. med., 34:996-1006 (Oct 1951). plan, view. notes. Biographical sketch of George F. Turner (1807-54), surgeon, USA, stationed at Ft. Snelling 1840-48; summary of his correspondence with the Surgeon General; and text of a contribution by him to the New-York journal of medicine, 1848. [2738]

FRANCISCO FERNÁNDEZ DEL CASTILLO. La anestesia y su aplicación durante la Guerra de 1847. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria, 4 (no. 5):27-39 (1948). bibliog., notes. [2739]

ELEANOR A. FAY. Thanks to yellow fever. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1342-7 (Dec). views. On the inauguration of a floating hospital in New York Harbor after the burning of the Marine Hospital on Staten Island, 1859. [2740]

GEORGE WORTHINGTON ADAMS. Doctors in blue: the medical history of the Union Army in the Civil War. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1952]. xii, 253 p. views. bibliog. (p. 231-8). Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. Deals with medical organization and hospitals, medication and surgery, prevalent diseases, nursing, sanitation and hygiene, rations, etc. [2741]

NINA (BROWN) BAKER. Cyclone in calico: the story of Mary Ann [Ball] Bickerdyke [1817-1901]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952; [6], 278 p. port. bibliog. (p. 261-5), notes (p. 255-9). On her service as a nurse and agent of the Sanitary Commission during the Civil War (1861-65), with some account of her early life in rural Ohio and at Galesburg, Ill., as a practical nurse or "botanic physician," and her later years in Salina and Bunker Hill, Kan. Semi-fictional in form. [2742]

JOSEPH EDWARD KING & DANIEL F. SHEA. Shoulder straps for Aesculapius. Mil. surgeon, 110-209-10; 111-186-95 (Mar, Sep). notes. On the Medical

Department of the U. S. Army in the Virginia campaign of 1861-62. [2743]

MARY JANE RODABAUGH. Some Ohio aspects of military nursing, 1861-1945. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:339-51 (Oct). notes. [2744]

EDWARD ARELL PYE. Letters from the Confederate Medical Service in Texas, 1863-1865. Introduction by Eugene C. Barker. Notes by Frank E. Vandiver. Southw. hist. quar., 55:378-93, 459-74 (Jan-Apr). notes. [2745]

JAMES STEVENS SIMMONS. Colonel Charles Franklin Craig [1872-1950], M. C., U. S. Army: a salute to the Chief. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:20-26 (Jan). [2746]

ERNEST CARROLL FAUST. Charles Franklin Craig (1872-1950): an appreciation. Am. jour. trop. med., 31:267-9 (Mar 1951). On his practice and teaching of Army medicine and tropical medicine, 1894-1950. [2747]

C. C. BASS. Charles Franklin Craig: fifty years of work and service in tropical medicine [1898-1950]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:5-19 (Jan). port. Includes a list of his publications, 1894-1944. [2748]

U. S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Hospital Corps 50 years old, 1898-1948. [Edited by W. Kenneth Patton. Wash.: Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1948.] iv, 92 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. (Hospital Corps quar., v. 21, no. 2, Apr.-Jun. 1948.) [2749]

J. L. ENYART & FRANCIS E. BLAKE. Half-century of naval medical education [1902-52]. Mil. surgeon, 111:79-85 (Aug). port., views. [2750]

ALBERT PAUL KRUEGER. History of a naval medical research program. Mil. surgeon, 110-405-18 (Jun). diagr., ports., views. On the Naval Biological Laboratory and predecessor organizations, 1933-51, with a list of their publications. [2751]

EDDY D. PALMER & B. H. SULLIVAN. Duodenal ulcer in military personnel: studies in the military effectiveness of the ulcer patient [1937-48]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3:455-9, 831-8 (Jun). diagr., tables. [2752]

LOUIS N. ALTSHULER. Gonorrhea in World War II [in the U. S. Army, 1940-45]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 32:115-23 (Mar 1948). notes. [2753]

- GEORGE W. MAST. Gonorrhea in the United States Navy during World War II [1940-46]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 32:106-14 (Mar. 1948). diagrs., tables. [2754]
- NORMAN Q. BRILL & GILBERT W. BEEBE. Some applications of a follow-up study to psychiatric standards for mobilization. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109:401-10 (Dec). diagrs., tables, bibliog. Review of Army statistics, 1941-45. [2755]
- WINCHELL M. CRAIG. Neurosurgery in World War II [1941-45]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3:1-13 (Jan). [2756]
- HOWARD K. GRAY & JAMES D. FRY-FOGLE. Thoracic injuries in World War II. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 2:1431-8 (Aug-Oct 1951). diagrs., tables, views. [2757]
- JOHN W. JAMISON. Medical service in amphibious operations [1941-45]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:22-9 (Jan). view. [2758]
- CLARA RAVEN. Tropical medicine and World War II [1941-45]. Med. woman's jour., 55 (no. 6):19-23, 49 (Jan 1948). port, notes. [2759]
- ALBERT B. SABIN. Research on dengue during World War II [1941-46]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:30-50 (Jan). notes. [2760]
- NORMAN Q. BRILL & GILBERT W. BEEBE. Psychoneuroses: military applications of a follow-up study [1942-45]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3:15-33 (Jan). [2761]
- W. PAUL HAVENS. The military importance of viral hepatitis [epidemic jaundice, U. S. Army, 1942-48]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3:1013-22 (Jul). notes. [2762]
- ROBERT B. LEWIS. "Painful feet" in American prisoners of war [Philippines, 1942]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 1:146-57 (Feb 1950). notes. [2763]
- THOMAS T. MACKIE & BESSIE SONENBERG. Tropical disease problems among veterans of World War II [1942-45]. Am. jour. trop. med., 29:443-51 (Jul 1949). bibliog. [2764]
- J. E. NARDINI. Survival factors in American prisoners of war of the Japanese [1942-45]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109:241-8 (Oct). By a participant observer. [2765]
- SAMUEL PASTER. Psychotic reactions among soldiers of World War II [1942-45]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 108:54-66 (Jul 1948). [2766]
- RICHARD FOREGGER. Studies in wartime anesthesia [European Theater, 1943-44]. Am. jour. surgery, 82:306-24 (Sep 1951). [2767]
- JAMES A. RAFFERTY. Gunshot wounds in the 8th Air Force in World War II [European Theater of Operations, 1943-45]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 1:22-5 (Jan 1950). tables. [2768]
- HERBERT S. RIPLEY & STEWART WOLF. Long-term study of combat area schizophrenic reactions. Am. jour. psychiatry, 108:409-16 (Dec 1951). On participants in campaigns in New Guinea and the Philippines, 1943-45. [2769]
- LOUIS N. ALTSHULER [and others]. Efficacy of penicillin treatment of early syphilis in the Army [1944-45]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 33:126-38 (Mar. 1949). diagrs., tables. [2770]
- FRANK GELBMAN. Retrospection on part of the Aleutian campaign. Am. jour. psychiatry, 106:136-9 (Aug 1949). Reminiscences of a psychiatrist (1944?). [2771]
- JOSEPH J. GELLER. A statistical analysis of 480 Army psychiatric casualties [1944-46]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 109:509-18 (Jun 1949). tables. bibliog. [2772]
- DWIGHT M. KUHN. Tropical diseases in the Southwest Pacific Area. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 50:235-46 (Jun). map, views, bibliog. Reminiscences by a medical officer in New Guinea, the Philippines, Okinawa, Japan, and Korea, 1944 ff. [2773]
- DOUGLAS LINDSEY, GOFFREDO ACCETTA, & MAX L. DEIP. Cancer in female soldiers [1944-45]. Mil. surgeon, 110:126-31 (Feb). diagr., tables. [2774]
- ROBERT T. PORTER & JOSEPH J. MICHAELS. The differences in attitudes toward return to duty of neurotic and psychotic soldiers in an Army general hospital [1944?]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 107:167-73 (Feb 1948). [2775]
- WILLIAM L. SHARP. Fate of 395 mild neuropsychiatric cases salvaged from training period and taken into combat [Battle of the Bulge, 1944]. Am. jour.

psychiatry, 106:801-7 (May 1950).  
maps, table. notes. [2776]

ROY LAVER SWANK. Combat exhaustion: a descriptive and statistical analysis of causes, symptoms, and signs. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 109:475-508 (Jun 1949). diags., tables. bibliog. From observations in the European Theater, 1944-45. [2777]

AMERICAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION. Committee on Military Psychiatry. Research in military neuropsychiatry, September 1945 to September 1947. [By] Albert A. Rosner and Benjamin Harris Balser. Am. Jour. psychiatry, 106:808-11 (May 1950). bibliog. [2778]

ROBERT W. BABIONE. Ratio of gonorrhea to syphilis as occurring in the United States Navy [1945]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 33:243-55 (May 1949). diags., tables. [2779]

JOHN B. BARNWELL. Veterans Administration Tuberculosis Division, 1945-1947. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 58:64-76 (Jul 1948). [2780]

SAMUEL FUTTERMAN & EUGENE PUMPIAN-MINDLIN. Traumatic war neuroses five years later [1945-50]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 108:401-8 (Dec 1951). bibliog. [2781]

ELMER KLEIN. Acute psychiatric war casualties [Marines at Iwo Jima, 1945]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 107:25-42 (Jan 1948). [2782]

FREDERICK GEORGE NOVY, JR. Survivors of bombing of Hiroshima three years later [1945-48]. Arch. dermatology, 61:379-83 (Mar 1950). [2783]

W. D. TIGERTT & W. McD. HAMMON. Japanese B encephalitis: a complete review of experience on Okinawa, 1945-1949. Am. jour. trop. med., 30:689-722 (Sep 1950). map, tables, notes. [2784]

JAMES E. BLOUNT. An epidemic of rheumatic fever in Japan and South Korea [Army of Occupation, 1946-47]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3:43-51 (Jan). diags. notes. [2785]

WILLIAM B. TUCKER. Evaluation of streptomycin regimens in the treatment of tuberculosis: an account of the study of the Veterans Administration, Army and Navy, July 1946 to April 1949. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 60:715-54 (Dec 1949). diags., tables. notes. [2786]

JOHN R. PAUL & DOROTHY M. HORSTMANN. Viral hepatitis in U. S. troops in Germany [1947-51]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 3:1457-63 (Oct). notes. [2787]

### Military Operations

MARCEL TRUDEL. L'affaire Jumonville [1754]. Rev. hist. Am. française, 6:331-73 (Dec). notes. [2788]

THOMAS FORBES. An Englishman in the French Army in America, 1755. Edited by James High. Md. hist. mag., 47:103-9 (Jun). notes. Statement of the author's services in Canada and western Pennsylvania and the condition of the French forces, recorded after his defection to the British. [2789]

ASHLEY BOWEN. Notes from a journal kept on the Quebec expedition, 1759-1761, by Ashley Bowen of Marblehead. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:336-47 (Oct). Concluded from v. 70. This installment: voyage up the St. Lawrence to Quebec and Montreal and return voyage to Boston, 1760-61. [2790]

NATHANAEL GREENE. Some letters of Nathanael Greene from the years 1775 to 1777. [Edited by Francis Lee

Dewey Goodrich.] Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:109-19 (winter). port. To Mrs. Catharine Greene, Samuel Ward, Sr., and George Washington. [2791]

WALTER SLOANE LAURIE. Bunker Hill, Tory propaganda, and Adam Smith. [Edited by] Sigmund Diamond. New Eng. quar., 25:363-74 (Sep). Eyewitness narrative of the battle by a captain in the British Army, dated Charlestown, 23 Jun. 1775, addressed to Dr. John Roebuck, with appended "Characters of the Boston patriots," the whole copied by Roebuck for Adam Smith, then engaged in revising the manuscript of his Wealth of nations. [2792]

LOUIS VAN LOAN NAISAWALD. Robert Howe's operations in Virginia, 1775-1776. Va. mag. hist., 60:437-43 (Jul). notes. [2793]



ALFRED HOYT BILL. Valley Forge: the making of an army. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xii, 259 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 245-50). Military operations, especially in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, Nov. 1776 - Jul. 1778. [2794]

THOMAS DOWDESWELL. The operations in New Jersey: an English officer describes the events of December 1776. [Edited by J. E. Tyler.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:133-6 (Apr). Dated Raritan Landing, 16 Jan. 1777; to the Second Marquis of Rockingham. [2795]

RICHARD J. KOKE. Forcing the Hudson River passage, October 9, 1776. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:458-66 (Oct). view. notes. On a movement of vessels of the Royal Navy past Ft. Washington as represented in a copy by William Joy of a painting by Dominique Serres. [2796]

ELEANOR S. MURRAY. The Battle of Valcour Island [Lake Champlain, 1776]. Nautical research jour., 3:113-15 (Sep 1951). [2797]

DONALD GREY BROWNLOW. A documentary history of the Paoli "Massacre" [Paoli, Chester Co., Pa., 20 Sep. 1777]. West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple, 1952. [8], a-b, 29 p. bibliog. (p. 27-9), notes. A secondary account with liberal quotations. [2798]

EDWARD M. CHASE. Valley Forge [1777]. QM rev., 32 (no. 2):44-6 (Sep-Oct). [2799]

DONALD DREW EGBERT. General [Hugh] Mercer at the Battle of Princeton [1777] as painted by James Peale, Charles Willson Peale, and William Mercer. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 13:171-94 (summer). map, views. notes. Includes excerpts from correspondence between Charles Willson Peale and George Weedon, 1783-86. For comment by Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker, and Egbert's reply, see 14:41-3. [2800]

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. The Battle of Hubbardton [Vt., 1777]. Vt. quar., 20:2-18 (Jan). view. [2801]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Battle of Germantown [1777]. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 3): 7-21 (Sep). views. Contributions by Douglas Macfarlan, Frances Anne Wister, Edward W. Hocker, and Leighton P. Stradley. [2802]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Going to Saratoga in 1777. Month at Goodspeed's, 23:91-3 (Jan-Feb). Describes and quotes from the diary of

the unnamed chaplain of an unnamed New York unit, 9 Jul. - 9 Aug. 1777. [2803]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. The Battle of the Crooked Billet [Montgomery Co., Pa., 1777-78]. D. A. R. mag., 86:1023-7 (Oct). [2804]

HENRY PLEASANTS, JR. Controversial Brandywine [1777]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:121-6 (winter). [2805]

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. The Brandywine story [11 Sep. 1777]. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 9):11, 20 (Sep). view. [2806]

PETER ANGELAKOS. The Army at Middlebrook, 1778-1779. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:97-120 (Apr). map. notes. [2807]

ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE. General Robert Howe and the British capture of Savannah in 1778. Ga. hist. quar., 36: 303-27 (Dec). notes. [2808]

JOSEPH PHILIPPE AUGUSTE, Chevalier DE MEYRONNET DE SAINT MARC FAURIS. Meyronnet de Saint-Marc's journal of the operations of the French army under D'Estaing at the siege of Savannah, September 1779. Edited and annotated, with an introduction, by Roberta Leighton, N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:255-87 (Jul). map, ports. notes. [2809]

ALFRED NEMOURS. Haiti et la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine. [Port-au-Prince] Haiti: H. Deschamps [1952. 6], xi, 121, [11] p. bibliog. (p. 123-6). On the participation of Haitian forces in the siege of Savannah, 1779, and the effect of their experience on themselves and the Georgians. [2810]

GEORGE W. KYTE. British invasion of South Carolina in 1780. Historian, 14:149-72 (spring). notes. [2811]

JEAN BAPTISTE GUVION. Washington's official map of Yorktown. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 2], 5 p. fold. col. map. (National Archives facsimile 21.) Reproduction of "Plan of the attacks of York in Virginia by the allied armies of America and France" (manuscript), dated 29 Oct. 1781; with explanatory text. [2812]

C. J. MAURER. The British version of Lochry's defeat. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:215-30 (Jul). facsim., map, port., view. On the defeat and massacre of American forces under Col. Archibald Lochry by a party of British rangers and

Indians near the site of Aurora, Ind., 1781, an incident in George Rogers Clark's campaign; with documents.

[2813]

STRATTON O. HAMMON. Several corrections to the list of defenders of Bryan's Station [near Lexington, 1782]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:35-40 (Jan). notes.

[2814]

MABEL W. THOMPSON. Billy Green "the Scout." Ont. hist., 44:173-81 (Oct). On the participation of William Green (1794-1877) in the Battle of Stoney Creek, 1813; with text of his reminiscences.

[2815]

C. J. COLEY. The Battle of Horse-shoe Bend [Alabama, 1814]. Ala. hist. quar., 14:129-34.

[2816]

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. The Battle of Plattsburg [1814]. Vt. quar., 20:234-59 (Oct). map.

[2817]

WILBUR HARVEY HUNTER, JR. Baltimore's war [1814]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):30-33 (winter). ports., col. views.

[2818]

ANNA MARIE (BRODEAU) THORNTON. Georgetown is saved from the British! ... [Edited by] S[arah] A[gnès] Wallace. Social studies, 43:233-7 (Oct). Excerpt from a diary, 1814.

[2819]

ROBERT ANDERSON. Robert Anderson and the Black Hawk War [1832]. Chicago hist., 3:151-9 (fall). ports. Reminiscent letter from Robert Anderson (born 1805) to E. B. Washburne, 10 May 1870.

[2820]

WILLIAM L. WILSON. New Lincoln Black Hawk War document. [Edited by] Ernest E[dward] East. Ill. lib., 34:359-63 (Oct). facsim. notes. Reminiscences of 1837 in a letter dated 3 Feb. 1882; with information compiled by the editor from records of the Adjutant General of Illinois.

[2821]

MICHAEL GUSTAVE SZULC. [Letter to J. R. Parker, dated Ft. Henry, Ont., 1 Dec. 1838.] Polish Am. studies, 9:90-92 (Jul-Dec). notes. From the major commanding a group of Americans and Poles who had invaded Canada during the Upper Canada Rebellion and had been defeated at Windmill Point, Ont.

[2822]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The expedition to Santa Fe in 1841 [under Gen. Hugh McLeod, Texas Army]. Frontier times, 29:134-43 (Feb).

[2823]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The story of the black beans. Frontier times, 29:211-15 (May). Execution by Mexicans of seven of a party of Texans invading Mexico, 1843.

[2824]

PHILIP ST. GEORGE COOKE. The conquest of New Mexico and California: an historical & personal narrative. Oakland: Biobooks, 1942 [i. e. 1952]. x, [4], 165, [4] p. fold, map, col. views. (California relations, 33.) First ed., 1878. On the march of U. S. Army forces from Ft. Leavenworth to Santa Fe and San Diego, 1846-47. Includes excerpts from a diary.

[2825]

MARIAN W. SMITH. American Indian warfare. N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., 14:348-65 (Jun). bibliog. From studies made between 1859 and 1950.

[2826]

JOHN G. FOSTER. The evacuation of Fort Moultrie, 1860. Edited by Frank F. White, Jr. S. C. hist. mag., 53:1-5 (Jan). notes. Letter from the captain in charge of fortifications in Charleston Harbor to J. H. B. Latrobe, dated Ft. Sumter, 10 Jan. 1861.

[2827]

CYRUS F. BOYD. The Civil War diary of C. F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry. ... Edited by Mildred Thorne. Ia. jour. hist., 50:47-82, 155-84, 239-70, 345-78 (Jan-Oct). map. notes. On his service in Iowa, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Louisiana, 1861-64.

[2828]

HERBERT OLIVER BRAYER. The fall of Fort Fillmore [New Mexico, 1861]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:411-56. fold. plans, port., views. A documentary history.

[2829]

EVA MARGARET CARNES. The Battle of Philippi [W. Va., 1861]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):56-9, 76 (summer). map, ports., views (1 col.).

[2830]

RUTH WOODS DAYTON. The beginning--Philippi, 1861. W. Va. hist., 13:254-66 (Jul). On the Civil War in Barbour County of present West Virginia.

[2831]

HENRY HOTZE. Three months in the Confederate Army. Printed in facsimile from the London Index, 1862. With an introduction and notes by Richard Barksdale Harwell. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1952. [6], 38 p. notes (p. 11, 34-6). On the author's service in Virginia with the 3d Regiment of Alabama Infantry, 1861; with an introductory account of his work as an agent of the Confederate States in England.

[2832]

- JAMES M. MERRILL. The Hatteras expedition, August 1861. N. C. hist. rev., 29:204-19 (Apr). notes. On the capture of Forts Hatteras and Clark. [2833]
- JAMES B. MYERS. Visual signals at the first Battle of Manassas [1861]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 3):33-8 (fall). [2834]
- VINCENT B. OSBORNE. Vincent B. Osborne's Civil War experiences. Edited by Joyce Farlow and Louise Barry. Kan. hist. quar., 20:108-33, 187-223 (May-Aug). Reminiscences of a private in the 2d Kansas Infantry and the 2d Kansas Cavalry in Missouri, Arkansas, New Mexico, and Kansas, 1861-65. [2835]
- WILLIAM CLENDENIN PORTER. War diary of W. C. Porter. Edited by J. V. Frederick. Ark. hist. quar., 11:286-314 (winter). notes. Records of service in the 16th and 10th Arkansas Regiments, C. S. Army, in Arkansas, Tennessee, and Mississippi, 1861-63. [2836]
- WILLIAM E. ROONEY. The first "incident" of secession; seizure of the New Orleans Marine Hospital [11 Jan. 1861]. La. hist. quar., 34:135-42 (Apr 1951). notes. [2837]
- ORPHA RUSSELL. Ekvn-hv lwuce, site of Oklahoma's first Civil War battle [Round Mountain, Tulsa Co., 1861]. Chron. Okla., 29:401-7 (winter). map, ports. notes. [2838]
- JOHN W. TRADER. Brigadier Surgeon John W. Trader's recollections of the Civil War in Missouri. Edited by Fred-eric A. Culmer. Mo. hist. rev., 46:323-34 (Jul). view. On his services in Missouri, 1861-65. [2839]
- RAYMOND MOORE WILKINSON. Camp Chase, Ohio, and its prisoner of war letters [1861-65]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 18th, Original papers, p. 18-34. facsim., views. [2840]
- GEORGE BACON. The Civil War let-ters of Lieutenant Commander George Bacon. [Edited and abstracted] by John K. Mahon. Am. Neptune, 12:271-81 (Oct). notes. Letters from a Union officer to his wife, on his activities at New Orleans and off South Carolina, 1862-63. [2841]
- WILLIAM E. BARINGER. On enemy soil: President Lincoln's Norfolk cam-paign. Abr. Lincoln quar., 7:5-26 (Mar). notes. On a visit of Lincoln, Chase, and Stanton to Norfolk, and its surrender, May 1862. [2842]
- BRUCE CATTON. Glory Road: the bloody route from Fredericksburg to Gettysburg. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 416 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 363-70), notes (p. 371-403). On the Army of the Potomac, 1862-63. [2843]
- FRANK M. GAILOR. The diary of a Confederate quartermaster. Edited by Charlotte Cleveland and Robert Daniel. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:78-85 (Mar). notes. Kept by an officer in the 4th Brigade, 3d Division, C. S. Army, in Hodgenville and Bardstown, Ky., Sep.-Oct. 1862. [2844]
- GEORGE WEIMER GOLDTHORPE. The battle of McDowell, Virginia, May 8, 1862. W. Va. hist., 13:159-215 (Apr). view. notes. On an engagement in the Shenandoah Valley. [2845]
- DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. Historic truth and ballad truth: two versions of the capture of New Orleans [1862]. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:295-303 (Jul-Sep). notes. Includes text of a broadside ballad by William Densmore, common seaman, with commentary. [2846]
- JEROME KEARFUL. General Porter makes history. Antiaircraft jour., 95 (no. 2):19-20 (Mar-Apr). view. Solo flight of Fitz John Porter in a balloon over enemy lines and back, Fortress Monroe, Va., 1862. [2847]
- RAYMOND MCCOY. The Battle of Glorieta Pass [N. M., 1862]. N. M. mag., 29 (no. 8):24-5, 47, 49, 51, 53 (Aug 1951). map, views. [2848]
- RAYMOND MCCOY. The Battle of Val-verde [N. M., 1862]. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 9):24-5, 51-3 (Sep). map, ports., views. [2849]
- MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lincoln's Sioux war order. Minn. hist., 33:77-9 (summer). facsim., port., view. Order dated 6 Dec. 1862 in Lincoln's handwriting, directing the execution of 39 Sioux Indians. [2850]
- RICHARD A. WARD. An amphibious primer: battle for New Bern [1862]. Marine Corps gaz., 36 (no. 8):36-42 (Aug). ports., views. [2851]
- FRANCIS S. WILSHIN. Bull Run [1862]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):62-5 (winter). views. [2852]
- W. H. AREHART. Diary of W. H. Arehart. Rockingham recorder, 1:271-82 (Dec 1948). Services in the 12th Virginia Regiment in central Virginia, Aug.-Oct. 1863. [2853]

- BRUCE CATTON. *Gettysburg: a study in command* [1863]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 3):9-13 (fall). [2854]
- WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Vermont at Gettysburg [1863]. Vt. quar., 20:160-79 (Jul). map. [2855]
- LAURA VIRGINIA HALE. Battle of Wapping Heights [Warren County, Va., 1863]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 6):15-18 (Jun 1949). Includes excerpts from the diaries of Charles Eckardt and Lucy Buck, of Front Royal. [2856]
- ROBERT L. BATES. The Battle of Smithfield [1864]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 18:8-14. map. [2857]
- JOHN T. CLARKE. With Sherman in Georgia. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:356-70 (Jul). notes. Diary of a private in the 31st Missouri Infantry, Union Army, kept in Missouri, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia, 1864. [2858]
- HARRY GILMOR. Gilmor's field report of his raid in Baltimore County. Edited by Geoffrey W. Fielding. Md. hist. mag., 47:234-40 (Sep). notes. Report to Capt. G. W. Booth, Assistant Adjutant General, Johnson's Cavalry, from the major commanding the 2d Maryland Cavalry, dated 28 Jul. 1864. [2859]
- FRED E. LOCKLEY. Letters of Fred Lockley, Union soldier, 1864-65. Edited by John E. Pomfret. Huntington Lib. quar., 16:75-112 (Nov). From an officer of the 7th New York Volunteers to his wife, dealing with the siege of Petersburg and his service in Annapolis and Baltimore. [2860]
- RAOUL S. NAROLL. Sheridan and Cedar Creek [Virginia, 1864]. Mil. affairs, 16:153-68 (winter). notes. [2861]
- FRANCIS CHINN SMITH. Battle of Cynthiana, Ky., June 1864. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:80-83 (Jan). Letter dated Silas Creek, Ky., 6 Jul. 1864; to the author's son, Samuel M. Smith. [2862]
- JOSEPH H. SWENEY. Nursed a wounded brother. Ann. Ia., 31:177-99 (Jan). Reminiscences (1914) of combat and medical service as a sergeant in the 27th Iowa Infantry in the battles of Tupelo and Old Town Creek, Miss., Jul. 1864. [2863]
- JAMES MONROE TROTTER. A Civil War letter: James M. Trotter to Francis J. Garrison. Midw. jour., 4 (no. 2):113-22 (summer). Letter dated Tally Island, S. C., 2 Aug. 1864, from a Negro officer of the 55th Massachusetts Volunteers. [2864]
- FRANCIS X. WALTER. The naval battle of Mobile Bay [1864]. Ala. hist. quar., 14:5-46. map, views. bibliog., notes. [2865]
- JOHN WEIMER. The diary of a Union soldier, 1864-1865. Edited and arranged by Walter [Herbert] Rankins. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1952. 34 p. map, views. notes (p. 31-4). On his service as an enlisted man (Navy) in the armored patrol of the Mississippi, Sep. 1864 - Aug. 1865. [2866]
- ELLEN (BRYANT) COLE. Recollections [ca. 1907] of the Battle of Appomattox Court House [1865]. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:233-41 (Apr). notes. Attached: information about the site from N. R. Featherston. [2867]
- HARRY W. PFANZ. The surrender negotiations between General [Joseph E.] Johnston and General Sherman, April 1865. Mil. affairs, 16:61-70 (summer). notes. [2868]
- CHARLES D. SCHREIBEIS. The tragedy of Fort Philip Kearny. West-erners brand book (Denver), 7:337-62. ports., views. On the destruction by Sioux Indians of forces commanded by Lt. Col. William J. Fetterman, 1866. [2869]
- ROSELLA MATTMUELLER. The Wagon-Box Corral Fight: Red Cloud's great defeat [Wyoming, 1867]. West. horseman, 17 (no. 3):10-11, 38-40 (Mar). port., views. Based upon reminiscences by Sam Gibson, 1915. [2870]
- SIGMUND SHLESINGER. The Beecher Island battlefield: diary of Sigmund Shlesinger. [Edited by] Merrill J. Mattes. Colo. mag., 29:161-9 (Jul). facsim. notes. On an engagement of Army scouts with Indians on an island in the Arickaree River, 1868. [2871]
- CHARLES W. LARNED. Expedition to the Yellowstone River in 1873: letters of a young Cavalry officer. Edited by George Frederick Howe. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:519-34 (Jun). notes. Dated at various points between Yankton and the Yellowstone. [2872]
- GEORGE E. ALBEE. General MacKenzie's great battle with Indians [in the Llano Estacado]. Frontier times, 29:154-9 (Mar). Letter in the New York herald, dated near Palo Duro



Canyon, Tex., 29 Sep. 1874, describing an engagement with the Comanches. [2873]

SOUTH DAKOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Custer, Pierre, 1952. 8 p. maps. (Wi-iyohi, v. 5, no. 11, Feb 1952.) On George Armstrong Custer and his forces in South Dakota during 3 weeks of 1874, and the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [2874]

EARL ALONZO BRININSTOOL. Troopers with Custer: historic incidents of the Battle of the Little Big Horn [1876. Revised and expanded edition.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1952. 12], 343 p. ports., views. First ed., 1925. Includes documents. [2875]

WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM. Custer's battle flags [1876]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 121-36. flags (part col.), views. [2876]

CHARLES KUHLMAN. Legend into history, the Custer mystery: an analytical study of the Battle of the Little Big Horn [1876. Second printing, with additions.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1952]. xxv, 250 p. maps, views, bibliog. (p. 246), notes (p. 215-42). [2877]

RITA McDONALD, ed. The tall tales and rumors. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3):44-50 (Jul). view. Newspaper reports of the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [2878]

AGNES CROSS SIMS. Special Plains Indian exhibition, Palacio, 59:303-14 (Oct). views. Includes a detailed description of drawings by Red Horse, a Sioux chief in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876, showing the battle, with text of his commentary on it as transcribed by Asst. Surgeon Charles E. McChesney. [2879]

EDGAR I. STEWART. The Reno court of inquiry. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3):29-43 (Jul). notes. Inquiry (1879) into the conduct of Major Marcus A. Reno at the time of the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [2880]

WILLIAM O. TAYLOR. Our last camp on the Rosebud. Edited by Edward S. Luce. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3):5-9 (Jul). view. Reminiscences (1910) by a former private in the 7th Cavalry, of the last camp made before marching into the Big Horn Valley, 24 Jun. 1876. [2881]

VERNE DUSENBERRY. Chief Joseph's flight through Montana, 1877. Mont.

mag. hist., 2 (no. 4):43-51 (Oct). port. notes. Movement of Nez Percé Indians toward Canada. [2882]

CHARLES A. WOODRUFF. Letters from the Big Hole. Edited by Edgar Stewart. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 4):52-6 (Oct). From a lieutenant in the 7th Infantry to his wife, 1877. [2883]

HOWARD MIDDLETON. California soldiers in the Philippines. From the correspondence of Howard Middleton, 1898-1899; Edited by Harold F. Taggart. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:289-304; 31:49-67, 163-73 (Dec 1951 - Jun 1952). port. notes. Letters to his family from an enlisted man in the 14th Regiment. [2884]

ROYAL A. PRENTICE. The Rough Riders. N. M. hist. rev., 26:261-76; 27:29-50 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). port. On the author's service as an officer in Troop E, under Capt. Fritz Muller, at San Juan Hill, his railroad journey from Santa Fe to Tampa, and his voyage to New York, 1898. [2885]

FRANCIS TREVELYAN MILLER. War in Korea and The complete history of World War II [1939-51. Armed Services memorial edition. Phila. ? 1952.] vi, 32, [20], 999 p. maps, ports., views. [2886]

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. Thoughts on the American airborne effort in World War II [1940-45]. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 1):3-14; (no. 2):18-30 (Apr-May 1951). views. [2887]

MATSIDA FUCHIDA. I led the air attack on Pearl Harbor [1941]. ... Edited by Roger Pineau. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:938-52 (Sep). views. [2888]

KENNETH E. HUNTER & MARGARET E. TACKLEY. The war against Japan [1941-45. Edited by Mary Ann Bacon.] Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1952. viii, [2], 471 p. map, views. (United States Army in World War II: Pictorial record.) [2889]

THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL MOTTER. The Persian Corridor and aid to Russia [1941-46]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1952. xvii, 545 p. diags. (1 fold.), maps (part fold.), tables, notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Middle East Theater.) On the U. S. Military Iranian Mission, the U. S. Army Forces in the Middle East, and their aid to Iran, particularly in rail and motor transportation of supplies to the Russian border. [2890]

ATSUSHI OI. Why Japan's anti-submarine warfare failed [1941-45]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:586-601 (Jun). views. [2891]

J. C. WYLIE, JR. Reflections on the war in the Pacific [1941-45]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:350-61 (Apr). views. Reexamination of strategy. [2892]

EDWARD LATIMER BEACH. Submarine! N. Y.: Holt [1952, 14], 301 p. On the submarine Trigger and the author's service in the Pacific, 1942-45. [2893]

H. KENT HEWITT. The landing in Morocco, November 1942. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:1242-53 (Nov). map, port., views. Reminiscences. [2894]

J. LAWTON COLLINS. Stress the fundamentals. Antiaircraft jour., 95 (no. 6):9-16 (Nov-Dec). maps, port., views. On principles of organization and attack illustrated by the author's experience on Guadalcanal in command of the 25th Division, 1943. [2895]

BILL HARR. Combat boots: tales of fighting men, including the Anzio derby. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 232 p. Humorous articles by an Army sergeant with the 45th (Thunderbird) Infantry Division in Italy, France, and Germany, 1943-45, reprinted from Army newspapers and a sporting magazine. [2896]

DONALD T. KELLETT. El Guettar [Tunisia, 1943]: victory or stalemate? Mil. rev., 31 (no. 4):18-25 (Jul 1951). maps. [2897]

U. S. Marine Corps. Marines in the Central Solomons [Feb.-Aug. 1943. By] John N. Rentz. [Wash.]: Historical Branch, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1952. viii, 186 p. diagrs., maps (part col., part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 160-68), notes. (Marine Corps monographs, [11].) [2898]

LESLIE ANDERS. The Engineers at Myitkyina [Burma, 1944]. Mil. engineer, 44:446-50 (Nov-Dec). maps, views. [2899]

GORDON S. CARY. POW Enclosure No. 23. QM rev., 31 (no. 4): 14-15, 123-4, 127-8, 131-2, 134 (Jan-Feb). On Continental Central Prisoner of War Enclosure No. 23, 15th Replacement Depot, Balbec, France, 1944-45. [2900]

J. V. CREWS & R. J. HOSTETTER. Prisoners' voyage of doom. Hospital Corps quar., 21 (no. 3): 21-48 (Jul-Sep 1948). facsim., ports. On the

voyage of American prisoners of war from Manila to Japan, Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945, under conditions resulting in the deaths of about three fourths of the prisoners, on the Oryokuo and the Brazil Marus. [2901]

SHIGERU FUKUDOME. Strategic aspects of the Battle of Formosa [1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78: 1284-95 (Dec). views. Reminiscences. [2902]

MILLARD G. GRAY. The Aitape operation [New Guinea, 1944]. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 4):44-62 (Jul 1951). maps. [2903]

WILLIAM F. HALSEY. The battle for Leyte Gulf [Oct. 1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:486-95 (May). map, views. "Description ... based on my log and war diaries." [2904]

HARRISON H. D. HEIBERG. 12th Army Group plans and operations for the Rhine crossing and the closing of the Ruhr pocket [1944-45]. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 6): 26-37 (Sept 1951). maps. [2905]

CHARLES BROWN MacDONALD & SIDNEY T. MATHEWS. Three battles: Arnaville, Altuzzo, and Schmidt [1944]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1952. xxiii, 443 p. maps (part fold. col.), views (part fold. col.). bibliog. (p. 98-9, 244-7, 420-22), notes. (United States Army in World War II: Special studies.) Contents. --River crossing at Arnaville: the story of the 10th and 11th Infantry Regiments, 5th Infantry Division, and Combat Command B, 7th Armored Division, in crossings of the Moselle River at Dornot and Arnaville, France. --Break-through at Monte Altuzzo: the story of the 338th Infantry Regiment, 85th Infantry Division, in the penetration of the Gothic Line in Italy. --Objective Schmidt: the story of the 112th Infantry Regiment of the 28th Infantry Division in the battle for Schmidt, Germany. The second contribution is by Mathews; the others are by MacDonald. [2906]

ALBERT NORMAN. Operation OVERLORD, design and reality: the Allied invasion of Western Europe [1944]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co. [1952]. xiv, 230 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 217-25), notes. [2907]

JONATHAN O. SEAMAN. Reduction of the Colmar Pocket: a 6th Army Group operation [1944-45]. Mil. rev., 31 (no. 7): 37-50 (Oct 1951). maps, views. [2908]

KARL CONNER. Amphibious operations on navigable rivers: exploitation of rivers in the Mindanao campaign [1945]. *Mil. rev.*, 31 (no. 6):15-25 (Sep 1951). maps, views. [2909]

H. E. FOOKS. The War in the Pacific, 1945. Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., *Jour.*, 97:392-401, 516-22 (Aug-Nov). maps (1 fold.). Contents. --The liberation of the Philippines. --Towards Japan. [2910]

FREDERICK L. GWYNN. Tennyson at Leyte Gulf. *Pac. spectator*, 5:149-60 (spring 1951). Analogies between the charge of the Light Brigade in the Battle of Balaklava, 1854, and movements of Adm. William F. Halsey, Jr., in the Battle for Leyte Gulf, resulting from an error in radio communication, 1945 [2911]

Y. HORIE. Japanese defense of Iwo Jima [1945]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 36 (no. 2):18-27 (Feb). ports., views. [2912]

DANIEL A. NOLAN, JR. He that hath eyes to see. *Mil. rev.*, 31 (no. 5):49-62 (Aug 1951). Operations in Okinawa, 1945. [2913]

FORREST C. POGUE. Why Eisenhower's forces stopped at the Elbe [1945]. *World politics*, 4:356-68 (Apr). notes. [2914]

MITSURI YOSHIDA. The end of Yamato. *U.S.N. Inst. proc.*, 78:116-29 (Feb). map, views. Reminiscences of the sinking of a vessel of the Japanese Navy en route from Japan to Okinawa, Apr. 1945. [2915]

### Military Biography

PAUL-EMILE SCHAZMANN. Henry Bouquet in Switzerland. *Pa. hist.*, 19:237-48 (Jul). facsim., map, col. port. notes. On his early life in Rolle and his military service in Europe, 1719(?) -1755. [2916]

WALTER HAVIGHURST. George Rogers Clark [1752-1818]: soldier in the West. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. vii, 216 p. (They made America.) [2917]

DONALD CORNU. Captain Lewis Ourry [1717-79]. *Pa. hist.*, 19:249-61 (Jul). view. notes. On his career in the British Army, 1747-79, and particularly in America, 1756-65; with excerpts from his letters. [2918]

SUSAN B. PENDLETON. Historic letters and data. *D.A.R. mag.*, 86:1139-41 (Nov). views. On the military services of Henry Champion and his son of the same name, of Colchester, Conn., 1758-80; with a letter by the elder, 4 Jul. 1758, describing the Battle of Lake George. [2919]

MARGARET N. CALDWELL. Samuel Tucker [1746?-1833].--Revolutionary patriot. *Nautical research jour.*, 3:97-102 (Aug 1951). On his services at sea and as an officer of the Navy, 1776-80, and his subsequent efforts to obtain compensation from the United States. [2920]

WILLIAM J. MORGAN. The stormy career of Captain [Hector] McNeill, Continental Navy [1777-78]. *Mil. affairs*, 16:119-22 (fall). [2921]

DOUGLASS SOUTHALL FREEMAN. George Washington: a biography. ... Volume five: Victory with the help of France [1778-81]. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1952. xvi, [2], 570 p. maps, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 517-35), notes. [2922]

MARGARET N. CALDWELL. A bit of history from Frenchman Bay. *Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter*, 2:151-4 (Dec 1949). facsim. On Capt. Daniel Sullivan (1738?-1782?), of Sorrento, Me., prisoner of war in New York, 1781-82. [2923]

C. B. TRUESDELL. Newport's great hero--General Sidney Sherman [born 1805].--in War for Texas Independence. *Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers*, 1951-52, leaves 47-76. On his life in Kentucky and Texas, 1831 ff.; with an extensive account of the Twin Sisters, two lost cannon. [2924]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN & ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. The pathfinder of the seas. *Va. cavalcade*, 2 (no. 3):11-16 (winter). facsim., ports., views (1 col.). On Matthew Fontaine Maury, Virginian and oceanographer, 1806-73. [2925]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Portrait of Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry by John Wesley Jarvis [undated (ca. 1816?)]. *Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul.*, 30 (1950-51):75-7. port. [2926]

JAMES F. BEZOU. Le Général Pierre Gustave Toutant Beauregard [1818-93]. *Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus*, Nov. 1950, p. 29-37. On his life in Louisiana and his military career. [2927]

JOSEPH TAYLOR HAZARD. Companion of adventure: a biography of Isaac Ingalls Stevens [1818-62], first Governor of Washington Territory. Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1952. 16], 238 p. map, ports., views. On his studies at West Point (1835-39) and his services as an officer in the War with Mexico, Chief of the Northern Pacific Railroad Survey (Minnesota to Montana, 1853), Governor and Superintendent of Indian Affairs of Washington Territory (1853-57), the Territory's Delegate to Congress (1857-61), and an officer in the Civil War. [2928]

WILLIAM M. BEARD. "Stonewall" Jackson. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 6):18-20 (Jun 1949). Tribute to Thomas Jonathan Jackson (1824-62). [2929]

CAROLYN THOMAS FOREMAN. Pierce Mason Butler [1798-1847]. Chron. Okla., 30:6-28 (spring). port. notes. On his military service at Ft. Gibson, Indian Territory (1824-26), his service as Agent to the Cherokee Nation (1841-45), and his death in the Mexican War; with extensive quotations from his correspondence. [2930]

CLAUDE C. COLEMAN. B. J. D. Irwin [1830-1917], the fighting doctor. Surgery, gynec., and obstet., 95:372-4 (Sep). port. On his service in the U. S. Army, especially in Arizona. [2931]

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. To Molly: five early letters from Robert E. Lee to his wife, 1832-1835. [Edited] by Norma B. Cuthbert. Huntington Lib. quar., 15:257-76 (May). notes. Dated at Old Point Comfort and Ft. Monroe, Va., and Detroit, Mich. [2932]

DONALD BRIDGMAN SANGER & THOMAS ROBSON HAY. James Longstreet [1821-1904]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. viii, [4], 460 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliogs. (p. 311-12, 448-52), notes. On his services as an officer of the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army, 1842-65; his activities in Louisiana and Georgia politics; and his writings on the Civil War. [2933]

ROBERT RUTLAND. Captain William B. Walton, Mexican War volunteer. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:171-9 (Jun). notes. On his services in the 1st Tennessee Infantry in Texas and Mexico, 1846-47, and his services to Tennessee veterans till his death in 1908. [2934]

DOROTHY ULRICH TROUBETZKOY. The horses of Robert E. Lee [from

1846 to 1870]. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 1):18-19, 39-49 (Jan). port., view. [2935]

LEONARD SNYDER. Comanche still lives. West. horseman, 16 (no. 10):13, 35-6 (Oct 1951). view. On George A. Custer's horse (1860-91), survivor of the Battle of the Little Big Horn. [2936]

COLIN ROBERT BALLARD. The military genius of Abraham Lincoln: an essay. With a preface by Fletcher Pratt. Photographs from the Meserve Collection. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1952]. viii, [10], 246 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. xv-xvi). On his military leadership in the Civil War. [2937]

ALICE B. BENNETT. Pinckney Barfield [born 1831]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 4):13-14 (Apr 1949). On the services of the author's grandfather in the C. S. Army, 1861-63. [2938]

SYDNEY GREENBIE & MARJORIE LATTA (BARSTOW) GREENBIE. Anna Ella Carroll [1815-94] and Abraham Lincoln: a biography. Manchester, Me.: Univ. of Tampa Press in cooperation with Falmouth Pub. House [1952]. xvi, [2], 539 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 516-25), notes (p. 480-515). On her activities during the Civil War as a self-appointed military adviser, and her subsequent efforts to obtain compensation for having planned the Tennessee campaign; with some account of her early life in Cambridge, Md., and her political journalism and activities, 1840 ff. [2939]

LEWIS BALTZELL MAYHEW. George B. McClellan reevaluated. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4029], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], 423 leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:737-8. On his military activities, 1861-62. [2940]

BERNARD A. WEISBERGER. McClellan and the press. South Atl. quar., 51:381-92 (Jul). On references in the newspapers to General George Brinton McClellan, 1861-62. [2941]

SAFFOLD BERNEY. Major Henry Churchill Semple [born 1822]. Ala. hist. quar., 14:163-9. port. On his services in the C. S. Army in Alabama and Tennessee, 1862-65. [2942]

RAYMOND B. BOTTOM. John Mitchel (1815-1875): Irish patriot and defender



of the Southern cause in the War between the States. Va. mag. hist., 60: 326-8 (Apr). port. On his services in Virginia, 1862-65. [2943]

RUBY F. BRYANT. D.A.R. founder of the Army Nurse Corps. D.A.R. mag., 86:435-6, 454 (Apr). port. On Dr. Anita Newcomb McGee (1864-1940) as director of nurses in the Spanish-American War and founder of the Corps in 1901. [2944]

JOHN MORRIS ELLICOTT. Theodorus Bailey Meyers Mason: founder of the Office of Naval Intelligence. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 78:264-7 (Mar). port., view. On his career in the U. S. Navy, 1868-94. [2945]

WILLIAM ROGER BURLINGAME. General Billy Mitchell, champion of air defense. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. ix, 212 p. ports., views. notes (p. 193-9). (They made America.) Biography of William Mitchell (1879-1936) as an officer of the U.S. Army and a promoter of air power. [2946]

CLARK GOULD LEE & RICHARD HENSCHER. Douglas MacArthur [born 1880]. N. Y.: Holt [1952. 12], 370 p. facsim., ports., views. [2947]

DON RUSSELL. Captain Charles King [born 1844], chronicler of the frontier. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9:1-3, 7-8 (Mar). On his Army career (1856-1929) and his novels and other books (1880-1930), with a list of 84 of his publications, dealing largely with "army life on the frontier." [2948]

RUDOLPH FIELD. Ike, man of the hour. N. Y.: Universal, 1952. 142 p. ports., views. (Uni-book, 40.) Campaign biography of Dwight David Eisenhower (born 1890), dealing mainly with his military career. [2949]

RUDOLPH FIELD. Mister American: Dwight David Eisenhower [born 1890], an evaluation. N. Y.: R. Field Co. [1952]. 132 p. ports., views. [2950]

JOHN GUNTHER. Eisenhower: the man and the symbol. N. Y.: Harper [1952. 12], 180 p. [2951]

HANS HENLE. Dwight D. Eisenhower. Frankfurt/Main: Europäische Verlagsanstalt [1952]. 225, [3] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 227). Deals particularly with his policies toward Germany, 1945-51. [2952]

KEVIN McCANN. Man from Abilene. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 252 p. maps. "A portrait . . . of the thinking Eisenhower against a backdrop of principles, attitudes, hopes, and ideals." [2953]

FRANCIS XAVIER MURPHY. Fighting admiral: the story of Dan Callaghan. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952]. ix, 214 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 208-9). Life of Daniel Judson Callaghan (1890-1942) as a boy in San Francisco, a student in the U. S. Naval Academy, an officer of the Navy (1911-42), Professor of Naval Science in the University of California (1933-36), Naval Aide to Franklin D. Roosevelt (1938-41), and commanding officer of the USS San Francisco, killed in action at Guadalcanal. [2954]

DONALD BERT RUSSELL. Invincible Ike: the inspiring life story of Dwight D. Eisenhower [born 1890]. Chicago: Successful Living Publications [1952]. 127, [1] p. ports., views. [2955]

ARTHUR TREADWELL DALTON. Military services of Col. Arthur Treadwell Dalton, 1898-1932: the only professional Army man from Salem. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:277-300, 312-35 (Jul-Oct). port. Memories of service in the United States, the Philippines (1902-4), Japan, Alaska, and Hawaii. [2956]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Major General Edgar Erskine Hume [1889-1952]: a biographical sketch. Frankfort, Ky.: Kentucky Historical Soc., 1952. [2], 16 p. port. bibliog. (p. 15-16). On his services as a medical officer of the U. S. Army, 1916-52; with some account of his early life in Kentucky. Also printed: Major General Edgar Erskine Hume. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:95-110 (Apr). port. bibliog. [2957]

U. S. Military Academy, West Point. Class of 1917. Thirty-five year book. [Steve Sherill, editor. N. Y.: R. L. Balasny] 1942. [2], 84, [2] p. ports., views. Mainly autobiographies. [2958]

HENRY M. BARRY. I'll be seeing you. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. [8], 239, [1] p. On the author's loss of his eyesight in World War II in Europe, his treatment in Valley Forge Hospital (Phoenixville, Pa.), his training at Old Farms (Conn.), and his family life in Boston. [2959]

ROBERT B. CHAPMAN. Tell it to the chaplain. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 151 p. On the services of the author (of the Florida Methodist Conference) as a chaplain in Camp Pine-

dale (Calif.), England, France, and Germany, and his life as a patient in a Government hospital in Augusta, Ga., 1943-46. [2960]

### Military Relations with Civil Life

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Captain Kidd & Co. Month at Goodspeed's, 23:110-13 (Mar-Apr). facsim. Describes and quotes from a letter from Edmund Harrison, London, 30 Jul. 1696, to three Bostonians, on the disposition of the profits expected from Kidd's privateering voyage. [2961]

G. M. WALLER. New York's role in Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713. N. Y. hist., 33:40-53 (Jan). notes. [2962]

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. Detroit in the Revolution. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 8 (no. 5): 5-7 (Feb). [2963]

JOHN PUGH ROGERS. The new Doane book: Bucks County's bandit stories of the Revolution. Second edition ... revised [by George MacReynolds]. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Soc., 1952. xix, 475 p. coat of arms, fold. map, plan, views. notes. First ed., 1897. On Moses Doane [1750?-1783] and his five brothers as robbers and Tory spies on the Delaware, 1776-83. [2964]

WILLIAM BELL CLARK, ed. A Revolutionary War kidnapping case. Minute man, 41 (no. 4) - 42 (no. 2), quarterly installments (Dec 1951 - Jun 1952). notes. Correspondence of Benjamin Franklin and others, 1777, on John Burnell, commanding a Maryland privateer, kidnaped at Cherbourg by the British while trying to dispose of a prize. [2965]

JANE (STROPE) WHITE WHITTAKER. Narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Whittaker, daughter of Sebastian Strobe, a Revolutionary soldier. [Edited by Elsie Murray.] Now and then, 10:57-67 (Jan). view. Recollections (ca. 1850) of captivity at Tioga Point, St. John's (Quebec), and Montreal, 1778-81, and of the author's later life in Owego, N. Y.; with anecdotes concerning various individuals in the Revolution, and added details of the Wyoming Massacre contributed by Miner Strobe. [2966]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. A legend of Indian captivity. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):16-19 (summer). views. On the captivity of Mary Moore (1776-1824), of Tazewell County, Va., in

the hands of the Shawnees in Ohio and the British in Canada, 1786-89. [2967]

JOHN PHILLIPS MARQUAND. Inquiry into the military mind. Armor, 61 (no. 3): 4-8 (May-Jun). ports. On Army generals as Presidents of the United States and in other civilian capacities, 1789-1952. [2968]

RICHARD HEIGES. American public opinion prior to foreign wars [1797-1941]. Social studies, 43:76-80 (Feb). [2969]

CHARLES MARIE BOISSONNAULT. Le Québec et la Guerre de 1812 [1812-15]. Univ. Laval, Rev., 5:611-25 (Mar 1951). [2970]

THOMAS MCKEAN THOMPSON MCKENNAN. A frontier Federalist and the War of 1812. [Edited by William A. Williams.] Pa. mag. hist., 76:81-5 (Jan). notes. Manuscript (probably of a speech) dated 25 Jan. 1813, exhibiting the opposition to the war in Washington County, Pa. [2971]

W. B. YARNALL. The privateer Dash [1813-15]. Nautical research jour., 2:87-9 (Jul 1950), fold. diagr. [2972]

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION. The Naval Affairs Committees, 1816-1947. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 78:1226-37 (Nov). view. [2973]

GURSTON GOLDIN. Business sentiment and the Mexican War with particular emphasis on the New York businessman. N. Y. hist., 33:54-70 (Jan). notes. [2974]

GEORGE S. MAY. Ann Arbor and the coming of the Civil War [1860-61]. Mich. hist., 36:241-59 (Sep). notes. [2975]

ROBERTSON T. BARRETT. Westchester women in the Civil War. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:112-15 (Oct). fold. facsim. [2976]

THOMAS JOHN CLAGETT. Thomas John Clagett: arrest and imprisonment, 1861-62. Edited by William D. Hoyt, Jr. Md. hist. mag., 47:128-34 (Jun). notes. Letters to Dr. Thomas Maddox, dated in Ft. Warren, Boston Harbor, on the imprisonment of the author and 18 other members of the Maryland

- Legislature, suspected of Confederate sympathies. [2977]
- OMEGA G. EAST. St. Augustine during the Civil War. Fla. hist. quar., 31:75-91 (Oct). notes. [2978]
- MILTON FRIEDMAN. Price, income, and monetary changes in three war-time periods [1861-65, 1917-18, 1941-45]. Am. econ. rev., 42:612-25 (May). [2979]
- ROBERT FRANK FUTRELL. Federal trade with the Confederate States, 1861-1865: a study of governmental policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4395], 1950 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 476 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 466-76). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:855-6. [2980]
- GLOUCESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Woodbury, N. J. Gloucester County in the Civil War. . . . Compiled by Raymond Archut. Volume III, Section II[-II]. Woodbury, N. J. [1950?]. 2 v. [2], 370-465, [1]; [2], 466-561, [1] p. [2981]
- ELMER GERTZ. Charles A[nderson] Dana: "the eyes of the Government at the front" [1862-65]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 4):26-33, 45 (winter 1951). ports. [2982]
- DONALD NEVIUS BIGELOW. William Conant Church [1836-1917] & the Army and Navy journal. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. viii, [2], 266 p. bibliog. (p. 249-57), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, 576.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his founding and editorship of the Army and Navy journal, 1863-1917, with some account of his early life in western New York and in Boston, his journalism in New York City, and his activities as a Civil War correspondent. [2983]
- GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Some Lincoln manuscript concerning trade with Confederate States. Month at Goodspeed's, 23:74, 78-9 (Jan-Feb). facsim. Draft of an executive order dated 24 Sep. 1864 with pencilled alterations by Lincoln. [2984]
- WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Lincoln voters among the boys in blue [1864]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 3):22-5, 39 (fall). notes. [2985]
- CHARLES J. WISTER, JR. Germantown's observance of General Lee's surrender [1865]. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 1):9-10 (Mar). Excerpt from a "diary" (apparently reminiscences). [2986]
- LUCILE CARY LOWRY. The origin of Memorial Day [Columbus, Ga., 1866]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 4):10-12 (Apr 1949). [2987]
- BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. Jewish welfare activities for the military during the Spanish-American War [1898]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:357-80 (Jun). port. notes. Condensed: When there was no JWB: Jewish welfare activities in the Spanish-American War. Mil. chaplain, 22 (no. 3):5-6 (Jan). [2988]
- HENRY B. HAZARD. Administrative naturalization abroad of members of the armed forces of the United States [1917-50]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 46:259-71 (Apr). notes. [2989]
- JOHN LESLIE SNELL. Wilsonian rhetoric goes to war. Historian, 14: 191-208 (spring). notes. Evidence that Woodrow Wilson "innovated and organized the first top-level ideological campaign of the twentieth century," and conducted "organized psychological welfare," 1917-18. [2990]
- FRANCIS EARLE LUTZ. Richmond in World War II [1939-46]. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1951. xv, 623 p. ports., views. "A publication of Richmond World War II History Committee." [2991]
- JOSEPH RAPPAPORT. Jewish immigrants and World War I: a study of American Yiddish press reactions. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3112], 1950 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 447 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 390-447). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:48-9. "A study of the war reactions of East European Jewish immigrants," 1939-45. [2992]
- FREDERICK G. BEATTIE. Reemployment rights [of veterans, 1940-51]. Mich. State Bar jour., 31 (no. 1): 45-9 (Jan). [2993]
- EUGENE S. MCCARTNEY. The V-for-Victory sign: its origin and spread [1940-44]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:327-39. notes. [2994]
- DANA L. FARNSWORTH. Mental-health aspects of civil defense [1941-52]. New Eng. jour. med., 247:209-16 (7 Aug). [2995]
- ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY, Springfield. Illinois in the Second World War. [Vols. 1-2.] Springfield, 1951-52. 2 v. xiii, 444; ix, 591 p. cartoons. bibliog. (2: 517-29), notes. Vols. 1 and 2 by Mary

Watters; vol. 1 edited by James Monaghan, vol. 2 by Harry E. Pratt. Vol. I, Operation home front; vol. 2, The production front. On civilian defense, selective service, "The Illinois soldier overseas," education, industry, transportation, labor, agriculture, and politics. [2996]

THOMAS ALEXANDER KELLY. The impact of World War II on the South-eastern economy with special reference to selected local areas. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4400, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 403 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 382-403). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:834-5. [2997]

T. A. LARSON. Wyoming civilian defense in World War II [1941-45]. Ann. Wyo., 24 (no. 1):2-22 (Jan). notes. [2998]

WILLIAM L. WILSON. Application of civil defense lessons learned in World War II. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 2:119-33 (Jan 1951). diagrs., tables. notes. On medical organization for civil defense. [2999]

BUDD BANKSON. I should live so long. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 287 p. On the author's services in the United States, North Africa, England, and France with the "Ninth Air Force Sky Blazers," entertainers, 1942-45. [3000]

JOSÉ DEMANDANTE DOROMAL. The war in Panay: a documentary history of the resistance movement in Panay during World War II [1942-45]. Manila: Diamond Historical Publications, 1952. xv, 313 p. maps. [3001]

THOMAS JAMES GRAVES. The enforcement of priorities: conservation and limitation orders of the War Production Board, 1942-1944. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2956], 1946 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 275, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 272-5). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:326-7. [3002]

ELMO PAUL HOHMAN. Seamen ashore: a study of the United Seamen's Service and of merchant seamen in port. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for the Dept. of Sociology, Yale Univ., 1952. xxiii, 426 p. bibliog. (p. 413-19). (Merchant seamen studies, 2.) On "the agency whose major function it was to care for the needs of American seamen ashore during... World War II," 1942-47. [3003]

ELMER NORTON LEAR. Collaboration, resistance, and liberation: a study of society and education in Leyte, the Philippines, under Japanese occupation [1942-44]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3358], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 720 leaves. illus., maps, port. bibliog. (leaves 669-73). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:340-41. Condensed: Collaboration in Leyte, the Philippines, under Japanese occupation. Far East. quar., 11:183-206 (Feb). facsim. notes. [3004]

ROLAND N. MCKEAN. Wartime monetary events and monetary theory [1942-50]. Am. econ. rev., 42:124-33 (May). [3005]

WILLIAM B. PRENDERGAST. What keeps the Armed Forces from the ballot box? U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:888-95 (Aug). tables, view. On voting in the Armed Forces, 1942-44. [3006]

EDWARD S. JONES. Results of inactivity in the military services... a study of the records of veterans at the University of Buffalo [1945-51]. Jour. higher educ., 23:23-6 (Jan). [3007]

FRANCISCO A. DELGADO. The Philippine War Damage Commission: a factual summary of its work [1946-51]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:32-4 (Jan). [3008]

#### RECRUITMENT

U. S. Selective Service System. Outline of historical background of Selective Service. (Revised, 1952 edition.) (From Biblical days to January 1, 1952.) ... Prepared by Lt. Col. Irving W. Hart, Chief Information Officer. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.] ii, 51 p. Includes selective service in the United States since 1623. "Chronology of Selective Service," 1940-51 (p. 32-44). [3009]

R. R. RUSSELL. Development of conscientious objector recognition in the United States [1673-1951]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:409-48 (Mar). notes. [3010]

GEORGE C. AXTELL, JR., & ROBERT S. STUBBS II. UMT: a study [1790-1951]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:450-88 (Mar). notes. [3011]

FRANCIS ALFRED LORD. Federal recruiting and drafting in the Civil



War [1861-65]. Armor, 61 (no. 3):34-9; (no. 4): 51-7 (May-Aug). notes.

[3012]

CHASE CURRAN MOONEY & MARTHA E. LAYMAN. Some phases of the compulsory military training movement, 1914-1920. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:633-56 (Mar). notes.

[3013]

MARVIN HARDER. The Supreme Court and the C. O. Mennonite life, 7:185-7 (Oct). On the legal status of conscientious objectors, 1928-45.

[3014]

SPENCER BIDWELL KING, JR. Selective Service in North Carolina in World War II [1940-47]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):163-4. Abstract of thesis.

[3015]

MULFORD QUICKERT SIBLEY & PHILIP E. JACOB. Conscription of conscience: the American state and the conscientious objector, 1940-1947. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1952. x, [2], 580 p. bibliog. (p. 549-66), notes (p. 517-48). (Cornell studies in civil liberty.)

[3016]

#### PROCUREMENT

ALBERT E. VAN DUSEN. Connecticut--the "Provisions State" of the American Revolution [1775-82]. New Eng. soc. studies bul., 10 (no. 1):16-23 (Oct). tables. notes.

[3017]

HARRY B. YOSHPE. Economic mobilization planning between the two world wars [1919-41]. Mil. affairs, 15:199-204; 16:71-83 (winter 1951, summer 1952).

[3018]

FREDERIC CHAPIN LANE. Building ships for war. Johns Hopkins mag., 2 (no. 7):9-11, 32 (Apr 1951). views. On work of the U. S. Maritime Commission, 1940-45.

[3019]

WILLIAM HUGHES MULLIGAN. The disputes clause of the government construction contract: its misconstruction [1940-51]. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:167-84 (winter). notes.

[3020]

J. HENRY NEALE. Naval procurement during World War II: its legal aspects [1940-45]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38: 213-16 (Mar). notes.

[3021]

HARRY C. THOMSON. Bricks without straw: how the industry-Ordnance team solved the wartime metal shortage [1940-45]. Ordnance, 36:754-7 (Mar-Apr).

[3022]

JOHN PERRY MILLER. Military procurement policies: World War II and

today. Am. econ. rev., 42:453-75 (May).

[3023]

RICHARDS CLINTON OSBORN. A look at renegotiation [1942-51]. Jour. bus., 25:50-64 (Jan). notes.

[3024]

RICHARDS CLINTON OSBORN. The renegotiation of war profits [1942-45]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois, 1948. 112, [4] p. tables. notes. (Univ. of Illinois. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Bul. 67.)

[3025]

RALPH WIENSHIENK & FRANKLIN FELDMAN. The current challenge of military contract termination [1944-52]. Harv. law rev., 66:47-83 (Nov). notes.

[3026]

#### MILITARY GOVERNMENT

JAMES A. TOBEY. Military government and public health [1942-51]. Mil. surgeon, 110:260-65 (Apr).

[3027]

OPAL (LAWRENCE) DILLEY. After many long years. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952. 8], 119 p. On the Allied occupation of Japan, 1945-47.

[3028]

SHERWOOD M. FINE. Japan's post-war industrial recovery [1945-52]. Contemp. Japan, 21:165-216. diags., tables. notes.

[3029]

SUPREME COMMANDER FOR THE ALLIED POWERS. Scapins: Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers' instructions to the Japanese Government, from 4 September 1945 to 8 March 1952, not including administrative instructions designated as Scapin-A's. [Tokyo] 1952. xi, 528 p.

[3030]

#### PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS

SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Alabama Society. Roster and roll of honor, 1903-1952. [n. p., 1952.] ii, 62 p.

[3031]

GEORGE WINSTON SMITH. Precursors of the Union leagues. William Minor Dabney and Josiah Cox Russell, eds., Dargan historical essays (Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952), p. 77-87. notes. On "societies to promote loyal support of the war," and related vigilante groups, 1861-63.

[3032]

JASPER WILLIAM CROSS. The Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair, St. Louis, 1864. Mo. hist. rev., 46:237-46 (Apr). notes. On an enterprise of the Western Sanitary Commission, St. Louis, to obtain money for the relief of sick and wounded soldiers and of soldiers' destitute families.

[3033]

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. How the U. D. C. got its name [1886-96]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15 (no. 11): 20-21, 28 (Nov). port. bibliog. Includes anecdotes of Atlanta, where Jefferson Davis had been arrested as a train-robber. [3034]

ELIZABETH ELLIOTT McNABB. From an old scrapbook. D. A. R. mag., 86:23-4 (Jan). Excerpts from a scrapbook of clippings and other materials relating to the Daughters of the American Revolution, 1890-92. [3035]

Mrs. W. BEDFORD MOORE, JR. The D. A. R. in the Spanish-American War [1898]. D. A. R. mag., 86:137-8 (Feb). [3036]

AMERICAN LEGION. National Public Relations Division. Brief history of the American Legion [1919-52]. Indianapolis [1952]. 24 p. [3037]

#### PENSION AND BURIAL RECORDS

MABEL VAN DYKE BAER, comp. All Revolutionary pension applications under name of Van Dyke. Natl. Geneal.

Soc. quar., 40:77-80, 111 (Jun-Sep). Abstracts. [3038]

MARY J. BERRY, comp. Pension records of Revolutionary soldiers in Mississippi. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:4-9 (Mar). From records of payments made by the Bank of Mississippi, 1820-32. [3039]

ELLIS ROBERTS RAY, comp. Burial places of soldiers of the War of 1812. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:45-6 (Jun 1951). This installment: Pennsylvania. [3040]

WILLARD FRANCIS McCREA, comp. Soldiers' interment register, Sauk Rapids, Minnesota, 1882-1952. [Sauk Rapids, 1952. 5] p. "Military personnel interred in the Sauk Rapids cemeteries." [3041]

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Historical development of pensions for veterans and their dependents. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. ii, 12 p. (82d Cong., 2d sess. House committee print 299.) Tabulated chronology of legislation, 1890-1952. [3042]

#### CULTURAL HISTORY

RICHARD DAVID MOSIER. The American temper: patterns of our intellectual heritage. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [16], 306 p. notes (p. 303-6). On intellectual life, chiefly religion and philosophy, 1607-1952. [3043]

Mrs. THOMAS P. THOMSON. Mark Catesby--naturalist. Garden Club Am., Bul., 11 (no. 6):10-18 (Jan 1948). view. On his ornithological travels and paintings in America, 1712-26, and the publication of his collections. [3044]

BERTA N. BRIGGS. Charles Willson Peale [1741-1827]: artist & patriot. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. x, 262 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 258). (They made America.) On his family life and his activities as a painter, naturalist, inventor, and curator of museums. [3045]

BROOK HINDLE. The rise of the American Philosophical Society, 1766-1787. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3430], 1949 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 66 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:178-9. [3046]

BERTHA MONICA STEARNS. Nineteenth-century writers in the world of art. Art in Am., 40:29-41 (winter). port., views. On "paintings based upon the works of Bryant, Irving and Cooper." [3047]

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Prose and pictures: James Fenimore Cooper. Tulane studies in Eng., 3:133-54. On the "neglect of a great American figure," 1820 ff., and "the relation of landscape painting by the Hudson River school to Cooper's fictional technique and to his view of life." Also printed: James Fenimore Cooper and the Hudson River School. Mag. of art, 45:243-51 (Oct). views. [3048]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Elephants, but not white ones. Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:194-202 (May). views. Describes plates from John James Audubon's Birds of America (1836) and his Viviparous quadrupeds of North America (1846). [3049]

WOODROW W. WASSON. James A[braham] Garfield, his religion and education: a study in the religious and educational thought and activity of an American statesman. Nashville: Tennessee Book Co., 1952. xi, 155 p.

bibliog. (p. 142-50), notes. On his connection with Hiram College and the Disciples of Christ, 1850-81. [3050]

EDWARD ARTHUR WHITE. Science and religion in American thought: the impact of naturalism [1873-1930]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1952. viii, [2], 117 p. notes. (Stanford Univ. publications. University series. History, economics, and political science, v. 8.) Includes chapters on John William Draper, Andrew Dickson White and John Fiske, William James, David Starr Jordan, John Dewey, and "Fundamentalism versus modernism." [3051]

CHARLES ANDERSON. Lanier and science: addenda. Mod. lang. notes, 66:395-8 (Jun 1951). On his interest in the relation between science and religion, 1877-81. [3052]

R. P. BLACKMUR. The Virgin and the dynamo. Mag. of art, 45:147-53 (Apr). On the symbolism seen by Henry

Adams in the medieval cult of the Virgin and the modern cult of electricity, ca. 1900. [3053]

EDWARD LE ROY LONG, JR. Religious beliefs of American scientists [1901-51]. Phila.: Westminster Press [1952]. 168 p. notes (p. 153-62). Revision of thesis--Columbia Univ. [3054]

JOSEPH J. KWIAT. Dreiser's The "Genius" and Everett Shinn, the "ashcan" painter. PMLA, 67 (no. 2):15-31 (Mar). views. notes. On their association in New York, 1907-15, and Shinn's notes in a copy of the novel. [3055]

WRIGHT MORRIS. The violent land: some observations on the Faulkner country. Mag. of art, 45:99-103 (Mar). port., views. On parallels between William Faulkner's descriptive style and the work of expressionist painters, ca. 1930 ff. [3056]

### Philosophy

T. J. CARLSON. A note on the history of philosophy. Jour. philos., 48: 127-9 (1 Mar 1951). [3057]

JAMES BRYANT CONANT. Scholarly inquiry and the American tradition. Educ. rec., 31:275-82 (Jul 1950). [3058]

ERNST MORITZ MANASSE. The philosophical value of the history of philosophy. Philos. and phenomenological research, 12:538-49 (Jun). [3059]

LOUIS O. MINK. Historical perspectives on American philosophy. Rev. metaphysics, 5:587-98 (Jun). [3060]

RALPH BARTON PERRY. Is there a North American philosophy? Philos. and phenomenological research, 9: 356-69 (Mar 1949). Includes a historical review, 17th-20th centuries. [3061]

DONALD H. RHOADES. Jonathan Edwards [1703-58]: America's first philosopher. Personalist, 33:135-47 (Apr). [3062]

ROBERT LEET PATTERSON. The philosophy of William Ellery Channing [1780-1842]. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1952. 12], 298 p. port. notes. Includes his relation to John Locke and Jonathan Edwards. [3063]

SHERMAN PAUL. Emerson's angle of vision: man and nature in American experience. Cambridge: Harvard Univ.

Press, 1952. viii, [4], 268 p. illus. notes (p. 233-58). "A study of the way of thinking about the relatedness of man and the universe," 1823 ff. [3064]

ROBERT T. HARRIS. Nature: Emerson [1836] and Mill. West. humanities rev., 6:1-13 (winter). [3065]

RICHARD H. POPKIN. George Tucker [1775-1861], an early American critic of Hume [ca. 1840]. Jour. hist. ideas, 13:370-75 (Jun). notes. [3066]

MERTON M. SEALTS, JR. Melville's "neoplatonical originals." Mod. lang. notes, 67:80-86 (Feb). notes. On his hostility to Proclus, 1848-57. [3067]

BERNARD MARTIN. The religious philosophy of Emil G. Hirsch [1851-1923]. Am. Jew. arch., 4:66-82 (Jun). port. notes. On views expressed in his sermons, 1891-99, 1917. [3068]

KURT F. LEIDECKER. William Torrey Harris and the St. Louis movement in philosophy [1857-80]. Personalist, 32:235-50 (summer 1951). [3069]

EVELYN URBAN SHIRK. Adventurous idealism: the philosophy of Alfred [Henry] Lloyd [1864-1927]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1952. xi, [1], 299 p. port. bibliog. (p. 285-93), notes (p. 255-84). Includes an introduction on his teaching in the University of Michigan, 1891-1927. [3070]

EDWARD H. MADDEN. Chauncey Wright: forgotten American philosopher. Am. quar., 4:25-34 (spring). notes. Analysis of views published between 1865 and 1877. [3071]

EDWARD C. MOORE. The scholastic realism of C[harles] S[anders] Santiago Peirce [1871 ff.]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 12:406-17 (Mar). notes. [3072]

KURT F. LEIDECKER. Amos Bronson Alcott and the Concord School of Philosophy [1879-88]. Personalist, 33:242-56 (Jul). notes. On a summer school at Concord, Mass., conducted by Alcott and William Torrey Harris. [3073]

JAMES OLIVER BUSWELL, JR. The philosophies of F[rederick] R[obert] Tennant and John Dewey. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1950]. xvii, 516 p. notes. Analyzes the empiricism of the two, 1882-1950, and examines "the possible philosophical implications of Tennant's empiricism for those areas of American education in which Dewey's thought is a prevailing influence." [3074]

JOSIAH ROYCE. The religious philosophy of Josiah Royce. Edited, with an introductory essay, by Stuart Gerry Brown. [Syracuse, N. Y.]: Syracuse Univ. Press, 1952. [6], 239 p. Selections from his writings, 1885-1913. [3075]

A. A. BERLE, SR. William T. Harris--pragmatic Hegelian. Jour. philos., 45:121-33 (26 Feb 1948). notes. Reminiscences of Harris in St. Louis, ca. 1887, and comment on his activities in education and philosophy. [3076]

STUART GERRY BROWN. John Jay Chapman and the Emersonian gospel

[ca. 1890 ff.]. New Eng. quar., 25:147-80 (Jun). notes. [3077]

HORACE STANDISH THAYER. The logic of pragmatism: an examination of John Dewey's logic [1896-1946]. N. Y.: Humanities Press, 1952. 222 p. bibliog. (p. 220-22). [3078]

FREDERICK S. BREED. Portrait of a thinker. Educ. rec., 30:470-77 (Oct 1949). Reminiscences of George Santayana, ca. 1900, and commentary. [3079]

MAY BRODBECK. Philosophy in America, 1900-1950. American non-fiction, 1900-1950 (Chicago: Regnery, 1952), p. 3-94. bibliog. (p. 187-9), notes. [3080]

J. B. SHOUSE. David Hume and William James: a comparison [ca. 1900]. Jour. hist. ideas, 13:514-27 (Oct). [3081]

LEWIS S. FEUER. The philosophy of Morris R[aphael] Cohen: its social bearings [1907-45]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 10:471-85 (Jun 1950). notes. [3082]

WILLIAM JAMES. A letter from William James. [Edited] by Julius Seelye Bixler. Colby Lib. quar., 3:101-2 (Aug). To James Gibbons Huneker, 15 Jun. 1909, on his anonymous review of A pluralistic universe. [3083]

RUSSELL KIRK. The conservative humanism of Irving Babbitt [1912-24]. Prairie schooner, 26:245-55 (fall). [3084]

RALPH TYLER FLEWELLING. Studies in American personalism ... III. Later developments [1920-50]. Personalist, 32:5-10 (Jan 1951). notes. [3085]

## Science

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries.] Science, 115:301-2, 365-8, 489-90, 509, 561-2; 116:215-16, 468, 496-7, 555-6 (21 Mar - 21 Nov). By various authors. On James Fittou Couch (toxicologist), Otto Meyerhof (animal physiologist), William De Berniere MacNider (pathologist), George William Scarth (plant physiologist), Herbert Spencer Jackson (mycologist), Harry Federley (geneticist and cytologist), Paul Felix Neményi (theoretical mechanics), George Walter McCoy (public-health administrator and epidemiologist), Ralph Stayner

Lillie (neurophysiologist), and Hendrik Anthony Kramers (physicist). [3086] ROBERT HENRY KNAPP & HUBERT BAKER GOODRICH. Origins of American scientists: a study made under the direction of a committee of the faculty of Wesleyan University. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press for Wesleyan Univ., Middletown, Conn. [1952]. xiv, 450 p. diags. Study "to discover what factors have in the past been most important in interesting undergraduate college students in science as a vocation." Includes descriptions and histories of the colleges examined. [3087]



NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, Washington, D. C. Biographical memoirs. Vol. XXVII. Wash., 1952. 389 p. ports. Contents. --Frederick Gardner Cottrell, 1877-1948 [physical chemist, metallurgist], by Vannevar Bush. --Thomas Barbour, 1884-1946 [herpetologist], by Henry Bryant Bigelow. --Otto Folin, 1867-1934 [biochemist], by Philip Anderson Shaffer. --Treat Baldwin Johnson, 1875-1947 [organic chemist], by Hubert Bradford Vickery. --William Webster Hansen, 1909-1949 [electrophysicist], by Felix Bloch. --Richard Chace Tolman, 1881-1948 [physical chemist], by John G. Kirkwood, Oliver R. Wulf, and P. S. Epstein. --Stanley Rossiter Benedict, 1884-1936 [biochemist], by Elmer Verner McCollum. --William Albert Noyes, 1857-1941 [chemist], by Roger Adams. --Edward Lee Thorndike, 1874-1949 [educational psychologist], by Robert Sessions Woodworth. --Frank Baldwin Jewett, 1879-1949 [physicist, telephonic engineer], by Oliver Ellsworth Buckley. --Elmer Peter Kohler, 1865-1938 [organic chemist], by James Bryant Conant. --Homer Burton Adkins, 1892-1949 [organic chemist], by Farrington Daniels. --Arthur Jeffrey Dempster, 1886-1950 [physicist], by Samuel King Allison. --Chester Stock, 1892-1950 [vertebrate paleontologist], by George Gaylord Simpson. --Charles Schuchert, 1858-1942 [paleontologist and paleogeographer], by Adolph Knopf. Includes a portrait and a bibliography of each subject. [3088]

I. BERNARD COHEN. Aspects of the scientific career of Benjamin Franklin. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 5 (no. 1):2-10 (fall). facsim., port., view. [3089]

MAURICE BROOKS. George Washington as a naturalist [1748-99]. *D.A.R. mag.*, 86:119-25 (Feb). [3090]

ANNETTE CARTER. Natural history in pinafores. *Frontiers*, 12:103-6 (Apr 1948). views. On natural-history books for children, 1749-1820. [3091]

EDWIN THOMAS MARTIN. Thomas Jefferson: scientist. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1952]. x, 289 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes (p. 261-83). On his inventions, his investigations of paleontology, meteorology, and ethnology, and his controversies with Buffon, Pauw, and Raynal concerning the New World, ca. 1775 ff. [3092]

RICHARD H. DILLON. Archibald Menzies' trophies. *Brit. Col. hist. quar.*, 15:151-9 (Jul-Oct 1951). notes. On his observations as naturalist of Capt. George Vancouver's voyage of discovery to Tahiti, Hawaii, the Northwest Coast, and Alaska, 1790-95; with texts of several documents. [3093]

EDWIN T. MARTIN. Thomas Jefferson: a scientist in the White House [1801-9]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 8:38-49 (Mar). notes. [3094]

LOWELL TOZER. A century of progress, 1833-1933: technology's triumph over man. *Am. quar.*, 4:78-81 (spring). notes. [3095]

GERALD N. GROB. Louis Agassiz, scientist and teacher. *Jour. soc. studies*, 7 (no. 1):13-22 (winter 1951). notes. Includes his life in America, 1846 ff. [3096]

SHERWOOD PRESTON CUMMINGS. Mark Twain and science [1850-1910]. *Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 12:443-5. [3097]

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, Washington, D. C. A facsimile of the original signature book, National Academy of Sciences, United States of America. [Wash., 1952. 7] p. Signatures of members elected, 1863-78. [3098]

PAUL MEADOWS. John Wesley Powell: frontiersman of science. Lincoln, Neb.: The University, 1952. viii, 106 p. bibliog. (p. 102-6), notes. (Univ. of Nebraska studies, new ser., 10.) On his researches and his administration of research, 1867-1902. [3099]

SAM S. BLANC. The development of science education in the junior high school [1870-1951]. *Science educ.*, 36:107-13 (Mar). [3100]

HENRY HIRSCH WASSER. Henry Adams: lay philosopher of science [1870-1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3395], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 228-46). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:83-4. [3101]

FRANK T. THOMPSON. Emerson and Etienne Geoffroy St. Hilaire. *Symposium*, 5:216-29 (Nov 1951). notes. On Emerson's visit to California, 1871; "the similarity between his interest in John Muir and his comments on Etienne Geoffroy St. Hilaire"; and, more generally, his attitude toward evolution. [3102]

THE SOCIETY OF THE SIGMA CHI. The Society of the Sigma XI, 1886-1951. *Am. scientist*, 39:700-706 (Oct 1951). Statements concerning this scientific fraternity by Hugh S. Taylor, Karl T. Compton, Edward Ellery, and William Frederick Durand. [3103]

LYMAN J. BRIGGS. Early work of the National Bureau of Standards [1901-45]. *Scient. mo.*, 73:166-73 (Sep 1951). views. [3104]

GEORGE HOWARD PARKER. A vacation portrait of the American naturalist W[illiam] H[ealey] Dall. *Am. naturalist*, 84:221-4 (May-Jun 1950). port. Reminiscences, ca. 1910? [3105]

#### ASTRONOMY

ELLEN SHAFFER. Father Eusebio Francisco Kino and the comet of 1680-1681. *Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar.*, 34:57-70 (Mar). facsim. bibliog. On his *Exposición astronómica de el cometa* (México, 1681) and two treatises on the same subject by Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora (1681, 1690). [3106]

EUFROSINA DVOICHENKO-MARKOV. The Pulkovo Observatory and some American astronomers of the mid-19th century [1834 ff.]. *Isis*, 43:243-6 (Sep). notes. [3107]

#### BIOLOGY

RAYMOND PHINEAS STEARNS. James Petiver: promoter of natural science, c. 1663-1718. *Am. Antiq. Soc.*, *Proc.*, 62:243-365 (Oct). notes. On his life in London as a physician, apothecary, collector of botanical and zoological materials, and scientific correspondent of Americans and others (at least 80 persons in the American colonies, 1688-1718). Includes text of a letter from Hugh Jones to Petiver and others, dated Maryland, 26 Mar. 1697 (p. 297-300); "Check list of James Petiver's correspondents in the New World" (p. 359-62); and his "Brief directions for the easie making and preserving collections of all natural curiosities for James Petiver Fellow of the Royal Society London" (p. 363-5). [3108]

ROLLA M. TRYON, JR. A sketch of the history of fern classification [since 1753]. *Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann.*, 39:255-62 (Nov). bibliog. [3109]

L. M. KLAUBER. Some misapplications of the Linnaean names applied to American snakes [1758-1948]. *Copeia*, 1948, p. 1-14 (Apr). [3110]

JOSEPH EWAN. Frederick Pursch, 1774-1820, and his botanical associates. *Am. Philos. Soc.*, *Proc.*, 96:599-628 (Oct). facsim., maps, view. bibliog., notes. Includes his stay in the United States, 1799-1811. [3111]

JEANNETTE E. GRAUSTEIN. Audubon and Nuttall. *Scient. mo.*, 74:84-90 (Feb). bibliog. On the friendship and correspondence between John James Audubon and Thomas Nuttall, botanist and ornithologist, 1832-42. [3112]

ANDREW DENNY ROGERS. Erwin Frink Smith [1854-1927]: a story of North American plant pathology. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1952. x, 675 p. ports. notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Soc., 31.) On his early rural life at Gilbert's Mills, N. Y., and in Clinton County, Mich.; his studies in the University of Michigan; his services as plant pathologist in the U. S. Department of Agriculture (1887-1927); and his interest in cancer. [3113]

HARLEY JONES VAN CLEAVE. The life and writings of John Sterling Kingsley (1854-1929). *Biologist*, 33 (no. 3-4):86-91 (Mar-Jun 1951). port. On his study and teaching of zoology, with a list of his publications, 1875-1926. [3114]

FREDERICK A. ALDRICH & MARGUERITTE L. MARKS. Wyman Reed Green [born 1881]: American biologist. *Bios*, 23:26-35 (Mar). ports. [3115]

PAUL HENRY OECHSER. In memoriam: Florence Merriam Bailey [1863-1948]. *Auk*, 69:19-26 (Jan). port. On Florence Augusta (Merriam) Bailey as an ornithologist, 1886-1939. [3116]

MARCUS S. GOLDSTEIN. Franz Boas' contributions to physical anthropology. *Am. jour. phys. anthrop.*, 6:145-61 (Jun 1948). port. Includes a list of his publications, 1887-1943. [3117]

S. CHARLES KENDEIGH. In memoriam: Lynds Jones [1865-1951]. *Auk*, 69:258-65 (Jul). port. On his teaching of zoology at Oberlin College and his work as an ornithologist, with a list of his publications (1887-1935). [3118]

WILLIAM MANSFIELD CLARK. Barnett Cohen, 1891-1952. *Bacteriological rev.*, 16:205-9 (Dec). port. On his work as a bacteriologist and a biochemist. [3119]

ROBERT E. WOODSON, JR. Jesse More Greenman (1867-1951). Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann., 38:95-100 (May 1951). port. On his life as a botanist in Cambridge, Chicago, and St. Louis; with a list of his publications, 1894-1941. [3120]

RICHARD BENEDICT GOLDSCHMIDT. Fifty years of genetics [1900-1950]. Am. naturalist, 84:313-39 (Sep-Oct 1950). [3121]

HOWARD B. LEWIS. Fifty years of study of the role of protein in nutrition [1902-51]. Am. Dietetic Assoc. Jour., 28:701-6 (Aug). ports. notes. [3122]

THOMAS BARBOUR. Naturalist at large. London: Robert Hale [1950. 10], 258 p. ports., views. On the author's studies at Harvard, his travels as a zoologist to many parts of the world, and his service as Director of the Museum of Comparative Zoology and the University Museum of Harvard, the Peabody Museum at Salem, and the Boston Museum of Natural History, 1905-43; with his reminiscences of many scientists. [3123]

WALTER P. TAYLOR. Charles Taylor Vorhies, 1879-1949. Jour. wildlife management, 14:96-9 (Jan 1950). On his life as a zoologist. Attached (p. 98-9); bibliography by L. P. Wehrle and Allan Phillips, 1905-48. [3124]

LEONARD P. SCHULTZ. Samuel Frederick Hildebrand [1883-1949]. Copeia, 1950, p. 2-7 (Mar). ports. On his work as an ichthyologist, 1908-49. [3125]

ELMER HIGGINS. Samuel F[rederick] Hildebrand as a Government scientist. Copeia, 1950, p. 8-11 (Mar). On his services to the U. S. Fisheries Biological Station (Beaufort, N. C.), the U. S. Fishery Biological Laboratory (Key West), and the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1910-49. [3126]

LLOYD MASON SMITH. Trail of a naturalist. Desert mag., 14 (no. 3): 16-19 (Jan 1951). ports. On the career of Edmund Carroll Jaeger as a zoologist and botanist in the deserts of California since 1911. [3127]

CHARLES P. ALEXANDER. William Procter (1872-1951). Am. scientist, 40:493-6 (Jul). port. On his work as a zoologist, 1917-51, particularly on Mt. Desert Island. [3128]

WILLIAM HERBERT SHELDON. Frontiers in the human physique studies [by the author since ca. 1930]. Am.

Acad. Phys. Educ., Prof. contrib., 2:67-83 (Nov). [3129]

J. LAWRENCE ANGEL. Constitution in female obesity. Am. jour. phys. anthropol., 7:433-71 (Sep 1949). tables, views. bibliog. Study of 108 white patients, 1944-48. [3130]

#### CHEMISTRY

WYNDHAM MILES. Books on chemistry printed in the United States, 1755-1900: a study of their origin. Lib. chron., 18:51-62 (summer). tables. notes. [3131]

HENRY SJOERD VAN KLOOSTER. Jan Ingenhousz [1730-99]. Jour. chemical educ., 29:353-5 (Jul). port. notes. On his work as a biochemist, with some account of his relations with Benjamin Franklin, 1771-90. [3132]

ALEX BERMAN. C[onstantine] R[aphael] Rafinesque (1783-1840): a challenge to the historian of pharmacy. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 16: 409-18 (Jul). notes. [3133]

PAUL WINSLOW BOUTWELL. Stephen Pearl Lathrop [1816-54], a pioneer chemist in Wisconsin. Wis. Acad. Sci., Trans., 41:95-116. port. bibliog. On his teaching in Middlebury College (Vt.) and Beloit College and his contributions to agricultural journalism. [3134]

W. PAUL BRIGGS. Changing patterns in pharmaceutical education [1821-1952]. Merck report, 61 (no. 3):13-15 (Jul). ports., views. [3135]

CHARLES W. BALLARD. Historical background of the founding of the A. Ph. A. [1851-52]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., Practical Pharmacy Ed., 12:695-7 (Nov 1951). views. [3136]

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION. The founders of the American Pharmaceutical Association [1852]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., Practical Pharmacy Ed., 13: 704-8 (Oct). ports. Biographical sketches. [3137]

IVOR GRIFFITH. The contributions of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy [1852-1952]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 16: 557-62 (Oct). [3138]

WILLIAM PROCTER, JR. Advice to young pharmacists. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., Practical Pharmacy Ed., 13:316-19 (May). ports.

Address to the graduating class of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, 11 Mar. 1858. [3139]

GEORGE URDANG. History of pharmacy as an international link [1865-1952]. Merck report, 61 (no. 4):16-17 (Oct). illus. [3140]

EMIL HEUSER. The high points in the development of cellulose chemistry since 1876. Jour. chemical educ., 29: 449-53 (Sep). [3141]

FRANK THOMAS CAMERON. Cottrell, Samaritan of science. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 414 p. Life of Frederick Gardner Cottrell (1877-1948) as a boy in Oakland, a student and teacher of chemistry in the University of California, a student in Germany, Director of the U. S. Bureau of Mines and the U. S. Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory, organizer of Research Associates, Inc., and a promoter of Esperanto. [3142]

GEORGE W. BENNETT & RICHARD B. BENNETT. Pioneer scientists of the Western Lea. VI. Edward Goodrich Acheson, creator of electrothermic industries. Pa. Acad. Sci., Proc., 26:149-54. bibliog. On his work under Thomas A. Edison and his development of carborundum and artificial graphite, 1880-1931. [3143]

WILL S. DE LOACH. Doctorates in chemistry from Southern institutions, 1881-1951. Jour. chemical educ., 29: 190-91 (Apr). tables. Statistical summary. [3144]

RALPH F. WOLF. Rich man, poor man. Scient. mo., 74:69-75 (Feb). On the development of neoprene, a synthetic rubber, by Julius Arthur Nieuwland and Wallace Hume Carothers in the employ of the Du Pont Company, 1925-37. [3145]

T. H. MARSHALL. The story of aureomycin [1943-52]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 4):9-12 (Apr). port., views. [3146]

#### ENGINEERING

R. D. HENSON. The development of engineering as a profession [since 1852]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 64:431-8 (May). [3147]

FREDERICK T. MAVIS. Our engineering heritage. Carnegie mag., 26:196-9, 213 (Jun). On the American Society of Civil Engineers, 1852-1952. [3148]

EDNA YOST. Modern American engineers [born 1878-1903]. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. ix, 182 p. On Robert Ernest Doherty, Ralph Edward Flanders, Arthur Ernest Morgan, Vannevar Bush, Scott Turner, J. Brownlee Davidson, Harold Bright Maynard, Ole Singstad, John Robert Suman, Carl George Arthur Rosen, Stanwood Willston Sparrow, and Harold Alden Wheeler. [3149]

MARGARET INGELS. Petticoats and slide rules. Midw. engineer, 5 (no. 3): 2-4, 10-12, 15-16 (Aug). ports. On women as engineers, 1886-1921. [3150]

A. BYRON HUNICKE. The valved-tremie applied to subaqueous concrete structures [1906-41]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 252:105-36 (Aug 1951). diagrs., views. notes. [3151]

#### GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS. [Obituaries.] Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42:318-26 (Dec). Contents. --Richard Elwood Dodge, 1868-1952, by S. S. Visser. bibliog. --Herbert Ernest Gregory, 1869-1952, by S. S. Visser. --William Oscar Blanchard, 1886-1952, by John L. Page. bibliog. [3152]

GRADY S. HARRELL. Resurveys of original grants in North Carolina and other States of the original colonies. Surveying and mapping, 12:109-10 (Apr-Jun). [3153]

STEPHEN B. JONES. The enjoyment of geography. Geog. rev., 42:543-50 (Oct). notes. [3154]

CLARENCE L. VINGE. Specialism, evolution, and geography. Social studies, 43:282-4 (Nov). notes. [3155]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. The earliest chart of the Gulf Stream. Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:117-18 (Jan). map. Describes Chart of the Gulf Stream, engraved by James Poupard (Phila., 1769), including a column of text signed: B. Franklin. [3156]

JOHN LEIGHLEY. Climatology since the year 1800. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:658-72 (Oct 1949). Includes an extensive bibliography. [3157]

JOHN JOSEPH FLOHERTY. High, wide, and deep: science and adventure with the Coast and Geodetic Survey [since 1807]. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 2, 153 p. views. [3158]



ROBERT F. A. STUDDS. The United States Coast and Geodetic Survey: its work and products [since 1807]. Internatl. hydrog. rev., 29 (no. 1):45-66 (May). diagrs., views. [3159]

GEORGE WILLIAM FEATHER-STONHAUGH. George William Featherstonhaugh to Colonel J[ohn] J[ames] Abert. Edited by Mrs. Dana O. Jensen. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:271-91 (Apr). notes. Reports of geological activities in Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Illinois, Alabama, and North Carolina, 1835-37, to the Chief, U. S. Topographical Engineers. [3160]

CHARLES C. BATES & RICHARD H. FLEMING. Oceanography in the Hydrographic Office [1842-1947]. Internatl. hydrog. rev., 25 (no. 1):63-72 (May 1948). diagr., maps, views. [3161]

GILBERT HOVEY GROSVENOR. The National Geographic Society and its magazine [1851-1951]: reprint of the foreword to the cumulative index to the National geographic magazine, Volume II, 1947 to 1951. Fourth edition. Wash.: National Geographic Soc., 1952. [4], 140 p. maps, ports., views. [3162]

JOHN KIRTLAND WRIGHT. Geography in the making: the American Geographical Society, 1851-1951. N. Y.: Published by the Society, 1952. xxi, 437 p. diagrs., facsims., maps ports., views. notes (p. 383-97). "Publications of the Society, 1852-1951" (p. 409-18). Condensed: The American Geographical Society: 1852-1952. Scient. mo., 74:121-31 (Mar). diagr., map, ports., views. [3163]

RICHARD ALEXANDER FULLERTON PENROSE, JR. Life and letters of R.A.F. Penrose, Jr. [Edited] by Helen R. Fairbanks and Charles P. Berkey. N. Y.: [Geological Soc. of America] 1952. x, 765 p. ports., views. Sketch of his life (1863-1931) and notebooks, diaries, letters, and addresses, documenting his boyhood in Philadelphia; his studies at Harvard under Nathaniel Southgate Shaler; his geological excursions in Texas, Arkansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Alaska, and abroad; his promotion of the Society of Economic Geologists, the Geological Society of America, the American Philosophical Society, and other learned organizations; and the disposal of his fortune accumulated in mining operations. [3164]

ALBERT NATHANIEL WILLIAMS. The great big western clouds. Colo. quar., 1:67-77 (summer). On "pluvi-culture," 1870-91, and "doctors of rainmaking" and "rain wizards" till ca. 1900. [3165]

WOLFGANG LOUIS GOTTFRIED JOERG. The geography of North America: a history of its regional exposition [1877-1934]. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 203-26. bibliog. (p. 221-6), notes. Reprinted from 1936. [3166]

CUSHMAN LABORATORY FOR FORAMINIFERAL RESEARCH, Sharon, Mass. Memorial volume. Sharon, 1950. 68 p. facsims., ports., views. Biographical sketch of Joseph Augustine Cushman (1881-1949), by Ruth Todd, dealing with his services to the U. S. Geological Survey, the Marland Oil Company, the Boston Museum of Natural History, and Harvard University (as Research Associate in Micropaleontology); history of the Cushman Laboratory, 1923-50, by Alice E. Cushman; and tributes by several persons. [3167]

JOHN K. WRIGHT. W[olfgang] L[ouis] G[ottfried] Joerg [1885-1952]. Geog. rev., 42:462-72 (Jul). On his career as a geographer. [3168]

WILLIAM HERBERT HOBBS. An explorer-scientist's pilgrimage: the autobiography of William Herbert Hobbs [born 1864]. Ann Arbor: J. W. Edwards [1952. 10], 222 p. maps, ports., views. On his teaching of geology in the University of Wisconsin and the University of Michigan, his geological explorations in the Arctic, the Antarctic, and elsewhere, and his other professional activities; with a list of his publications, 1886-1952 (p. 186-211). [3169]

JAMES ALGAN SHEAR. The variability of the monthly precipitation from the long-period mean in the United States [1891-1930]. Clark Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24:21-2. [3170]

ALGER ERNEST BURDICK. The contributions of Albert Perry Brigham to geographic education. Geo. Peabody College for Teachers, Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 17-28. On his career as a geographer, 1892-1925. [3171]

PAUL FRANCIS GRIFFIN. The contribution of Richard Elwood Dodge to educational geography [1900-1939].

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3888, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 237, [12] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-49). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:510. On his teaching at Columbia and his geographic textbooks. Condensed: Richard Elwood Dodge: pioneer in educational geography. Jour. geog., 51:253-8 (Sep). port. [3172]

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Ellsworth Huntington, human ecologist, 1876-1947. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1952. [2], 27 p. (Jour. human ecol., v. 2, no. 1.) On his studies of climatic change and human energy, with a list of his "more important writings," 1900-1951. [3173]

HELMUTH BAY. The beginning of modern road maps in the United States [1910-25]. Surveying and mapping, 12:413-16 (Oct-Dec). [3174]

HARRY W. TRUDELL. Samuel G. Gordon. Rocks and minerals, 27:478-80 (Sep-Oct). port. On his work as a mineralogist, 1912-52. [3175]

GEORGE J. MILLER. Rest and rust. Jour. geog., 51:353-64 (Dec). Reminiscences of the National Council of Geography Teachers since 1914. [3176]

O. M. MILLER. Cartography and the centennial of the American Geographical Society. Surveying and mapping, 12:417-19 (Oct-Dec). On the Society's cartographic work since 1915. [3177]

KOSTKA MUDD. Modern topographic mapping. Sierra Club bul., 37 (no. 10):53-8 (Dec). diags., views. On "the development of aerial photogrammetry as the principal means of contouring the earth's surface" since 1920. [3178]

ALLAN RODGERS. Industrial inertia--a major factor in the location of the steel industry in the United States [1920-51]. Geog. rev., 42:56-66 (Jan). maps, tables. notes. [3179]

W. HEISKANEN. William Bowie [1872-1940] as an isostatist and as a man. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30: 629-35 (Oct 1949). diagr., port. Includes excerpts from his letters to the author, 1923-40. [3180]

JOHN KIRTLAND WRIGHT. Highlights in American cartography, 1939-1949. Internatl. Geog. Cong., 16th, Comptes rendus, 1 (1950):299-314. notes. [3181]

BERNARD VONNEGUT. Cloud seeding [1946-51]. Scient. Am., 186 (no. 1): 17-21 (Jan). diagr., views. [3182]

## MATHEMATICS

FREDERICK E. BRASCH. A survey of the number of copies of Newton's Principia in the United States, Canada, and Mexico [1687 and later editions]. Scripta mathematica, 18:53-66 (Mar). Locates 72 copies. [3183]

WILLIS LLOYD PICKARD. Evolution of algebra as a secondary school subject [1727-1940]. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949. xvi, 121 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 120-21), notes. (Contributions to education, 397.) [3184]

G. TRUMAN HUNGER. Modern computing machines [1944-52]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 253:567-83 (Jun). diags., views. [3185]

## MEDICINE

POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE. Men of medicine. Postgraduate med., 11:162-9, 249-58, 458-69; 12:382-6 (Feb, Mar, May, Oct). ports., views. Contents.--Walter T. Dannreuther [gynecologist], by George Robert Burns.--Paul Budd Magnuson [bone surgeon, medical director of the Veterans Administration], by Robert H. Schulman.--Timothy Leary [pathologist], by Lucile C. Deinard.--Max Theiler [immunologist specializing in yellow fever], by Miriam Zeller Gross. [3186]

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. Medicine and social science. Johns Hopkins mag., 2 (no. 6):14-15, 25-6 (Mar 1951). [3187]

JOSIAH CHARLES TRENT, ed. Chapters in the history of thoracic surgery. N. C. med. jour., 9:39-40, 91-3, 152-3, 206-7, 267-8, 311-12, 354-5, 374-5, 459-60, 529-31 (Jan-Oct 1948). notes. Contributions by the editor, Ruth Martin, Evarts A. Graham, H. H. Bradshaw, Francis X. Byron, Will C. Sealy, and James D. Moody. On surgery of the lungs and the heart. [3188]

MARY DUKE (BIDDLE) TRENT. Thumbnail sketches of eminent physicians. N. C. med. jour., 10:136-8, 203-6, 277-9, 324-5, 377-9, 398-400, 494-6, 564-6, 607-10, 656-60; 11:35-8 (Mar 1949 - Jan 1950). ports., views. Anecdotes and reminiscences of Sir William Trent, Wilburt C. Davison,

William De B. MacNider, George Rosen, E. Rosencrantz, Sir Charles Scott Sherrington, Chauncey D. Leake, Norman B. Gwyn, Robert J. Hunter, Frank J. Sladen, William White, and Joseph H. Pratt. [3189]

ERNEST CARROLL FAUST. The history of malaria in the United States [since 1492]. Am. scientist, 39:121-30 (Jan 1951). bibliog. [3190]

WILLIAM C. L. DIEFENBACH. Medicine in the colonial United States [1617-1811]. Merck report, 61 (no. 3): 25-9 (Jul). facsim., ports., views. [3191]

ESTHER H. VINCENT. "Poor Richard." Surgery, gynec., and obstet., 94:630-34 (May). Medical history of Benjamin Franklin, 1706-90. [3192]

OTHO T. BEALL, JR. Cotton Mather, the first significant figure in American medicine. Bul. hist. med., 26: 103-16 (Mar-Apr). notes. On his medical reading and writing, 1712-24. [3193]

WALTER K. FRANKEL. Benjamin Franklin's contributions to pharmacy and medicine [1729-90]. Merck report, 61 (no. 4):18-21 (Oct). ports. [3194]

PHILIP MARSHALL DALE. Medical biographies: the ailments of thirty-three famous persons. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xii, 259 p. ports. notes (p. 245-59). Includes George Washington, John Paul Jones, Andrew Jackson, Nancy Hanks Lincoln, Edgar Allan Poe, Walt Whitman, James A. Garfield, Grover Cleveland, and William McKinley, 1732-1908. [3195]

FRANCELIA BUTLER. The sun dial. [Arlington? Va., 1952.] xix, 196, [1] p. On the study and treatment of cancer, beginning in the United States in 1748. [3196]

L. F. BADGER. History of leprosy in the United States [1758-1951]. N. Y. Acad. Sci., Ann., 54:6-11 (30 Mar 1951). [3197]

SIGMUND EPSTEIN. The history of a group of American leg amputees before 1900 [1777 ff.]. Angiology, 1:351-68 (Aug 1950). ports. [3198]

BENTLEY P. COLCOCK. Colostomy: historical role in the surgery of the colon and rectum [since 1783]. Surgery, 31:794-804 (May). diagrs., port., views. [3199]

B. NOLAND CARTER. Surgery in the Ohio Valley: its importance in the

development of American surgery [1800-1860]. Arch. surgery, 65:348-57 (Sep). notes. [3200]

EDGAR F. KISER. Oliver Wendell Holmes, M. D., 1809-1894. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 45:38-44 (Jan). [3201]

HENRY A. CHRISTIAN. Ebbs and flows in medical interest [since 1812]. New Eng. jour. med., 246:281-4 (21 Feb). [3202]

ELIZABETH BASS. More than one hundred years ago. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 7:380-83 (Oct). On women as pioneers in medicine, 1818-50. [3203]

ROBERT T. LEGGE. Note on J[ohn] P[reston] Leonard [1819-51], M. D., Gold-Rush visitor. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:161-2 (Jun). Biographical sketch, including his medical studies in the East, his practice in Rhode Island, and his voyage to California. [3204]

BERTHA VAN HOOSSEN. Elizabeth Blackwell [born 1821]: the woman of the century. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 4:484-7 (Nov 1949). port. On her study and practice of medicine. [3205]

RHODA TRUAX. The Doctors Jacobi. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. [6], 270, [1] p. port. notes (p. 257-70). On the medical studies and practice of Abraham Jacobi (1830-1919) and especially of Mary (Putnam) Jacobi (1842-1906). Semifictional in form. [3206]

FRANK KELLS BOLAND. Crawford Long and the discovery of anesthesia [1841-46]. Ga. rev., 6:89-99 (spring). [3207]

HENRY BRYANT. Henry Bryant, M. D., 1820-1867: a biography. Compiled by William Sohler Bryant. [N. Y.: Priv. print., Craftsman Press] 1952. 273 p. ports., views. Letters to Bryant's father (John Bryant) and brother (John Bryant, Jr.) written during his medical studies in Paris, 1843-46 (p. 35-152); "Civil War service, 1861-1863; Dr. Henry Bryant's correspondence and journal" (p. 165-226); correspondence relating to his ornithological collections, 1859 ff. (p. 227-57); and other letters; with a biographical sketch relating chiefly to his medical practice in Boston. [3208]

ERNEST H. LATHAM. Stepping stones to surgical anesthesia [1844-46]. Am. jour. surgery, 83:93-106 (Jan). bibliog. [3209]

WESLEY BOURNE. Wise indifference of the wise in anesthesia [1847-1947]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 55:711-17 (Apr 1948). [3210]

OLIVER S. ORMSBY. History of dermatology, 1847 to 1947. Arch. dermatology, 59:374-95 (Apr 1949). notes. [3211]

EMMETT FIELD HORINE. Daniel Drake and his medical classic. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 50:68-79 (Feb). facsim., map, port. notes. On his A systematic treatise, historical, etiological, and practical, on the principal diseases of the Interior Valley of North America (1850). [3212]

ROBERT T. LEGGE. George Martin Kober [1850-1931], M. D.--his life and deeds. Indus. med., 17:301-2 (Aug 1948). port., views. [3213]

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. Women in American medicine [1850-1950]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 5:371-9 (Sep 1950). bibliog. [3214]

MARGARET CASTEX STURGIS. Ann Preston [1813-72]: physician. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 3:509-11 (Dec 1948). port. bibliog. On her study, practice, and teaching of medicine, 1850-72. [3215]

GEORGE E. ARMSTRONG. The work of Doctor Walter Reed [1851-1902]. Brooklyn Hosp. jour., 6:191-4 (Oct 1948). port. Deals particularly with his studies of yellow fever. [3216]

SURGERY. Halsted centenary. Surgery, 32:443-550 (Sep). Recollections and anecdotes of William Stewart Halsted (1852-1922) by Emile Holman, James F. Mitchell, Samuel J. Crowe, Willis D. Gatch, Arthur M. Shipley, Edwards A. Park, Frederick Leet Reichert, Alan M. Chesney, Warfield M. Firor, Emil Goetsch, William F. Rienhoff, Jr., Margaret Boise, Samuel Clark Harvey, Richard H. Follis, B. Noland Carter, David H. Patey, Rudolph Matas, Rene Leriche, and Allen O. Whipple. Includes accounts of the Hunterian Laboratory of Experimental Surgery, the appendectomy of Harvey Cushing (1897), the discovery of dental anesthesia by nerve blocking, and Halsted's contributions to arterial surgery. [3217]

Sister M. LIGUORI, Marie Elizabeth Zakrzewska [1829-1902]: physician. Polish Am. studies, 9:1-10 (Jan-Jun). notes. On her medical studies and practice in New York, Cleveland, and Boston, 1853-99. [3218]

GORGAS HALL OF FAME COMMITTEE. Activities of Committee in behalf of nomination and election of Doctor William Crawford Gorgas [1854-1920] to New York University Hall of Fame, 1947-1951. [Compiled by John M. Gallalee, and others. N. Y., 1952.] 1 v. facsim., ports., views, notes. Separately paged reprints of several publications, 1921-51. [3219]

WARNER LEE WELLS. The development of modern thoracic diagnosis [since 1861]. N. C. med. jour., 10:159-62 (Apr 1949). notes. [3220]

FLORENCE HAZZARD. Pioneer women in medicine: spread to the States prior to 1900. [Edited by] Bertha [Loveland] Selmon. Med. woman's jour, 55 (no. 2):38-43, 68 (Feb 1948). On Eliza Mosher as a student and practitioner of medicine, 1869-1927. [3221]

FRANCIS MARION POTTENGER. The fight against tuberculosis: an autobiography. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1952]. xii, 276 p. ports. On the author's early life in rural Ohio (where he was born in 1869), his studies at Otterbein College and the Medical College of Ohio (Cincinnati), his practice in Cincinnati and in Monrovia, Calif., and his specialization in tuberculosis. [3222]

PAUL ESNARD BECHET. Founding and first meeting of the American Dermatological Association [1876]: a milestone in the progress of American dermatology. Arch. dermatology, 60:24-43 (Jul 1949). ports. notes. [3223]

PAUL ESNARD BECHET. A history of the American Dermatological Association in commemoration of its seventy-fifth anniversary, 1876-1951. N. Y.: Froben Press, 1952. 392 p. facsim., ports. [3224]

STANHOPE BAYNE-JONES. Aspects of cancer research in the United States of America: a tribute to George Milton Smith (1879-1951). Tex. reports on biol. and med., 10:1084-98 (winter). [3225]

DORIS MINNEY. Mary Elizabeth Bates [born 1861], M. D. Med. woman's jour., 55 (no. 7):30-31, 64 (Jul 1948). port. On her study and practice of medicine, 1881-1946. [3226]

HENRY A. KNOLL. A brief history of "nocturnal myopia" and related phenomena [1883-1951]. Am. jour. optometry, 29:69-81 (Feb). diag. bibliog. [3227]



JOHN HARGREAVES HARLEY WILLIAMS. Doctors differ: five studies in contrast. Springfield, Ill., Thomas [1952]. 239 p. ports. Includes references to Sir William Osler and Edward Livingstone Trudeau (tuberculosis specialist of Saranac Lake), 1883 ff. [3228]

JOHN BURKE. Early historical aspects of appendicitis [1886-1946]. Surgery, 30:905-17 (Nov 1951). bibliog. [3229]

LEO M. DAVIDOFF. Historical development of treatment of pituitary tumors [1886-1925]. N. Y. State jour. med., 52:2491-4 (15 Oct). notes. [3230]

JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. Lewis Hill Weed, 1886-1952. Yale jour. biol. and med., 25:215-17 (Dec). port. On his life as a physician and teacher of medicine. [3231]

ESTHER H. VINCENT. American Association of Railway Surgeons--a brief history [1888-1948]. Indus. med., 17:451-2 (Nov 1948). Reprinted by R. B. Kepner, with changes 19:204-5 (Apr 1950). [3232]

ROBERT P. HANSON. The natural history of vesicular stomatitis. Bacteriological rev., 16:179-204 (Sep). diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. On an epizootic disease of cattle and horses, 1889-1950. [3233]

ROY D. McCLURE & D. EMERICK SZILAGYI. Halsted--teacher of surgeons [Johns Hopkins, 1889-1922]. Am. jour. surgery, 82:122-31 (Jul 1951). ports., view. [3234]

EMILY DUNNING BARRINGER. Fifty years ago. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 6:315-16 (Aug 1951). Reminiscences of American women in medicine, 1890s. [3235]

ALAN M. CHESNEY. Halsted. Johns Hopkins mag., 3 (no. 5):5-7, 30-31 (Feb). ports., views. On William Stewart Halsted as surgeon in the Johns Hopkins Hospital and Professor of Surgery in the Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1890-1922. [3236]

WILLIAM STEWART HALSTED. William Stewart Halsted as revealed in his letters [Edited by] Emile Holman. Stanford med. bul., 10:137-51 (Aug). port. To Harvey Cushing, James Mitchell, Rudolph Matas, and others, 1897-1921. [3237]

WILLIAM WHITE. Professor Osler: pedagogical essays of the great physician [1899-1919]. Med. arts and sciences, 2:18-27 (Jan 1948). [3238]

PAUL L. MAHONEY. Otolaryngology, yesterday, today, and tomorrow. Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 95:7 (Sep 1951). On the professional status of this specialty since ca. 1900. [3239]

THE NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE. Fifty years of medical progress [1900-1950]. New Eng. jour. med., 244 (nos. 1-22), weekly installments (4 Jan - 31 May 1951). facsimis., ports., views. Contents. -- The science and the art, by Reginald Fitz. -- Biochemistry, by Oscar Bodansky. -- Obstetrics, by Frederick C. Irving. -- Pharmacology, by William T. Salter. -- Pediatrics, by Richard M. Smith. -- Neurology, by Henry R. Viets. -- Pathology, by Orville T. Bailey. -- Microbiology, by David L. Belding. -- Roentgenology, by Merrill C. Sosman. -- Psychiatry, by Erich Lindemann. -- Surgery, by Edward D. Churchill. -- Tropical medicine, by Wilbur A. Sawyer. -- The hospital and the community, by Paul R. Hawley. -- Public health, by Haven Emerson. -- Preventive medicine, by Wilson George Smillie. -- Organization of medical care, by Franz Goldmann. -- Nursing, by E. Kathleen Russell. -- Military medicine, by Tom F. Wayne and Joseph H. McNinch. -- Industrial medicine, by Irving R. Tabershaw. -- Medical education, by C. Sidney Burwell. -- Medical social service, by Ida M. Cannon. -- Journalism, by Joseph Garland. [3240]

WILLIAM M. TUTTLE. The changing trend in the therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis [since 1900]. Mich. Med. Soc., Jour., 48:1373-4 (Nov 1949). [3241]

HENRY W. KUMM. Periodicity in the annual incidence of reported cases of yellow fever during the past fifty years. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:210-19 (Mar). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. [3242]

ROBERT T. LEGGE. Progress of American industrial medicine in the first half of the twentieth century. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:905-12 (Aug). [3243]

CHARLES HUGH MAGUIRE. Pediatric surgery comes of age [1901-51]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 50:186-9 (May). [3244]

O. H. FOERSTER. The many-sided Pusey. Arch. dermatology, 57:923-9 (Jun 1948). Reminiscences of William Allen Pusey, M. D., dermatologist, 1903-37. [3245]

GEORGE JULIUS HEUER. Dr. Halsted. [Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1952. 6], 105 p. ports. (1 col.). (Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., v. 90, no. 2, Feb. 1952.) Reminiscences of William Stewart Halsted (1852-1922), M. D., and analysis of his contributions to surgery, by his student and associate at Johns Hopkins from 1903 to 1922. [3246]

A. D. WOODS. After fifty years in general medicine. *Miss. Valley med. jour.*, 74:103-6 (Jul). On "some of the things I have learned," 1904-51. [3247]

HOWARD FOX. George Miller MacKee, M. D., an outstanding dermatologist and loyal friend [born 1878]. *Arch. dermatology*, 58:99-110 (Aug 1948). Reminiscences since 1906, with a list of his publications, 1905-47. [3248]

ESMOND R. LONG & FREDERICK D. HOPKINS. History of Diagnostic standards and classification of tuberculosis of the National Tuberculosis Association [1905-50]. *Am. rev. tuberculosis*, 65:494-504 (Apr). bibliog. [3249]

ROBERT SOUPAULT. Alexis Carrel, 1873-1944. Paris: Plon [1952, c1951]. 314 p. Includes an account of his residence in the United States and his connection with the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, 1906-14, 1919-39; and a catalogue of his publications (compiled by J. Sutter), 1896-1950, dealing mainly with surgery, infection, histology, and, latterly, the conduct of life (p. 277-94). [3250]

ARTHUR C. CURTIS & EDWARD P. CAWLEY. Tribute to Dr. Udo Julius Wile [born 1882]. *Arch. dermatology*, 60:139-42 (Aug 1949). On his work as a dermatologist since 1907. [3251]

LOUIS E. MOON. The past, the present, and the future. *Am. jour. surgery.*, 81:1-5 (Jan 1951). On programs of the American Proctologic Society, 1909-50. [3252]

ALICE HAMILTON. Developments in the field of industrial medicine. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 6:313-14 (Aug 1951). Reminiscences, 1910-51. [3253]

THE JOURNAL OF PEDIATRICS. Festschrift in honor of Dr. Edwards A. Park [born 1877] on the occasion of his seventy-fifth birthday. *Jour. pediatrics*, 41:633-72 (Dec). ports. Contributions by Francis F. Schwentker, James L. Gamble, E. V. McCollum, Grover F. Powers, Marion Edwards Park, and Robert Collis. On his childhood in upstate New York, his

study and practice of pediatrics, and his teaching at Yale and Johns Hopkins; with a bibliography of his writings, 1910-52. [3254]

ELEANOR TAYLOR CALVERLEY. The Olcott Memorial Hospital in Kuwait, Arabia. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 5:324-7 (Aug 1950). ports., view. On an enterprise of the Arabian mission of the Reformed Church in America, 1912-50. [3255]

LOUIS ISRAEL DUBLIN. A 40 year campaign against tuberculosis. N. Y.: Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 1952. v, 115 p. diagrs., facsimis., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 105-15). Campaign among employees of the Company since 1912. [3256]

EDWARD HICKS HUME. Dauntless adventurer: the story of Dr. Winston Pettus [1912-45]. New Haven, 1952. [10], 195 p. port. On his early life in Shanghai, his studies in Yale University, his medical practice and teaching at "Yale in China" (Hsiangya Hospital and the National Hsiangya Medical College, Changsha), and his death in an airplane accident; with excerpts from his diary and letters. [3257]

MABEL E. GARDNER. Bertha Van Hoosen, M. D., first President of the American Medical Women's Association. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 5:413-14 (Oct 1950). port. On her career in medicine since 1913. [3258]

JOHN R. PAUL. Francis Gilman Blake, 1887-1952. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 24:435-49 (Jun). port. On his practice and teaching of medicine, 1913-52; with a list of his publications. See also memorial addresses in his honor (p. 568-76). [3259]

P. S. BOURDEAU-SISCO. Woman's Medical Society of Maryland: the history of Branch Three [1914-52]. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 7:417 (Nov). [3260]

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Who's who in industrial medicine. *Indus. med.*, 19:329-34 (Jul 1950). port. On the employment of Loyal A. Shoudy (born 1880) by the Bethlehem Steel Company, 1914-50, and his activities in the American Association of Industrial Physicians and Surgeons. [3261]

BERTHA VAN HOOSEN. Looking backward. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 5:406-8 (Oct 1950). Memories of the founding and early years of the American Medical Women's Association, 1915-43. [3262]

- ELIZABETH S. WAUGH. The pioneer spirit. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc. Jour.*, 5:409-12 (Oct 1950). ports. On the American Medical Women's Association, 1915-50. [3263]
- H. G. WEISKOTTEN & MARION E. ALTENDERFER. Trends in medical practice. [Chicago: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges, 1952.] 41 p. tables. (*Jour. med. educ.*, v. 27, no. 5, pt. 2, Sep. 1952.) "An analysis of the distribution and characteristics of medical college graduates, 1915-40." [3264]
- WILLIAM B. CASTLE. The contributions of George Richards Minot to experimental medicine [1916-48]. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 247:585-92 (9 Oct). notes. [3265]
- DANIEL C. DARROW. Grover Francis Powers and pediatrics at Yale [1921-51]. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 24:243-51 (Feb). port. [3266]
- REUBEN L. KAHN. Twent-five years of precipitation studies in syphilis, 1923-48. *Mich. State Med. Soc. Jour.*, 47:1089-94 (Oct 1948). port., view. On the author's experiments. [3267]
- TED ALLAN & SYDNEY GORDON. The scalpel, the sword: the story of Dr. [Henry] Norman Bethune [1890?-1939]. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. xiv, [2], 336 p. port. bibliog. (p. 325-6). On his life as a tubercular patient and a thoracic surgeon in Canada and Detroit and in Trudeau Sanitarium and his services to the Communists in Spain and China, 1924-39. [3268]
- AUGUST H. BECKER. Cardiorespiratory failure: an analytic review of the literature (1925-1951) with a report of four cases. *Am. jour. surgery*, 83:127-34 (Feb). bibliog. [3269]
- JÉAN V. COOKE. The effect of specific therapy on the common contagious diseases [1925-45]. *Jour. pediatrics*, 35:275-95 (Sep 1949). diags., tables. [3270]
- AMERICAN OPTOMETRIC ASSOCIATION. *Woman's Auxiliary*. History of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Optometric Association from 1927 to 1951. Compiled and written by Mrs. William C. Ezell [Anna R. Ezell], historian. Spartanburg, S. C.: Long Print, Service, c1952. [14], 146 p. ports. [3271]
- WILLIS G. DIFFENBAUGH & SELIM W. McARTHUR. Mortality and morbidity in surgery of the biliary tract: a comparison of two consecutive ten year periods [1927-47]. *Arch. surgery*, 59:1070-76 (Nov 1949). diags., tables. [3272]
- MARSHALL CARLETON PEASE. American Academy of Pediatrics, June 1930 to June 1951. [Evanston, Ill.: American Academy of Pediatrics, 1952.] 302 p. maps, ports. (1 fold.). [3273]
- JOSEPH S. D'ANTONI. The pattern of the literature of amebiasis, 1932-1947: a commentary on trends. *Am. jour. trop. med.*, 29:269-93 (May 1949). diags. notes. [3274]
- ALEX. M. BURGESS. Resettlement of refugee physicians in the United States [1933-52]. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 247:419-23 (18 Sep). tables. [3275]
- FRANK GREENE DICKINSON. Why medical economics? *Med. Soc. N. J. Jour.*, 47:262-6 (Jun 1950). notes. On costs of medical care, 1933-50. [3276]
- ERNEST CARROLL FAUST. The American Academy of Tropical Medicine: a brief sketch of its founding, its purpose, and its accomplishments [1934-48]. *Am. jour. trop. med.*, 29:299-301 (May 1949). [3277]
- SEYMOUR ETKIN. A decade's experience in the operation of a group medical-care organization [National Health Assembly, 1937-47]. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 240:703-9 (5 May 1949). tables. [3278]
- BENJAMIN J. CILIBERTI & PAUL M. WOOD. Survey of fires and explosions in hospitals of the United States [1938-49]. *Am. jour. surgery*, 83:527-30 (Apr). diagr., tables. [3279]
- JOHN C. RANSMEIER. Tick paralysis in the eastern United States [1938-48]. *Jour. pediatrics*, 34:299-308 (Mar 1949). notes. [3280]
- MAPHEUS SMITH, LESTER T. REYNOLDS, & M. ETHEL HAND. Tuberculosis among Selective Service registrants [1940-44]. *Am. rev. tuberculosis*, 60:773-87 (Dec 1949). tables. [3281]
- AUGUSTUS THORNDIKE. Medical progress: the trauma of athletics [1940-52]. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 246:335-9 (28 Feb). bibliog. [3282]
- DERYL HART. Josiah Charles Trent, M. D., 1914-1948. *N. C. med. jour.*, 10:153-8 (Apr 1949). port. On his work as a thoracic surgeon, a medical

historian, and a collector of medical historical books and manuscripts; with a list of his publications, 1941-48. [3283]

KATHRYN MORGAN. Tired feet: the story of a registered nurse [since 1942]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952, 12], 147 p. [3284]

D. HEWITT & W. E. C. BROOKS-BANK. A comparative study of cancer mortality in England and the United States [1946-48]. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:980-92 (Aug). tables. [3285]

U. S. National Research Council. Medical Sciences Information Exchange. The support of research in medical and allied fields for the period 1946 through 1951. [By] Stella Leche Deignan and Esther Miller. Science, 115:321-43 (28 Mar). diagrs., tables. [3286]

MARY DEMPSEY. Tuberculosis mortality among residents of large cities (1947-1949). Am. rev. tuberculosis, 66:109-16 (Jul). tables. [3287]

#### Dentistry

CLIFTON ORRIN DUMMETT, ed. The growth and development of the Negro in dentistry in the United States [since 1740, mainly since 1867. Chicago?] National Dental Assoc. [1952]. xvi, 124 p. tables. notes. [3288]

WILLIAM K. GREGORY. Milo Hellman [1872-1947]: an appraisal of his unifying influence in anthropology, odontology, and orthodontia. Am. jour. phys. anthrop., 6:133-42 (Jun 1948). port. Includes a list of his publications relating to physical anthropology, 1913-45. [3289]

BERNHARD WOLF WEINBERGER. Dr. Edward Hartley Angle [born 1855] --his influence on orthodontics [1880-1913]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 36: 596-607 (Aug 1950). [3290]

BERNHARD WOLF WEINBERGER. The Angle School of Orthodontia [1900-1911]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 35: 298-308 (Apr 1949). Includes a list of graduates. [3291]

LEUMAN M. WAUGH. The American Association of Orthodontists: a review of the first half century [1901-51]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 38:75-129 (Feb). ports. [3292]

FEDERICO R. DE LA ROSA. Evolution of the conception of diagnosis in orthodontics [1905-50]. Am. jour. ortho-

donics, 37:35-49 (Jan 1951). diagrs., views. bibliog. [3293]

B. E. LISCHER. After fifty years. Am. jour. orthodontics, 37:433-6 (Jun 1951). On orthodontic practice and teaching since 1900. [3294]

PAUL GEOFFRION. Reflections by a Canadian teacher on America's contribution to orthodontics [1907-49]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 35:751-61 (Oct 1949). notes. [3295]

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ORTHODONTICS. Milo Hellman memorial number. Am. jour. orthodontics, 34: 1-110 (Jan 1948). Contents. --Personal recollections of Milo Hellman, by John V. Mershon. --Milo Hellman's studies on the evolution of the teeth, jaws, and face, by William K. Gregory. --The contributions of Milo Hellman to physical anthropology, by Wilton Marion Krogman. --Milo Hellman's contributions to orthodontics, by Frederick B. Noyes. --Bibliography of Milo Hellman, 1910-1945, compiled by Edith Hellman Bull. --[Two addresses by Milo Hellman.] [3296]

DONOVAN W. BROWN. A brief historical review of Omicron Kappa Upsilon [dental fraternity, 1913-51]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 19:76-9. [3297]

I. R. HARDY. The developments in the occlusal patterns of artificial teeth [1913-50]. Jour. prosthetic dentistry, 1:14-32 (Jan-Mar 1951). diagrs., views. notes. Includes discussion by Luzerne G. Jordan. [3298]

I. LESTER FURNAS. Origin and history of the Academy of Denture Prosthetics [1918-50]. Jour. prosthetic dentistry, 1:3-6 (Jan-Mar 1951). [3299]

HAROLD L. HARRIS. The American Denture Society [1928-50]. Jour. prosthetic dentistry, 1:7-8 (Jan-Mar 1951). [3300]

E. LESLIE EAMES. History of the Pacific Coast Society of Prosthodontists [1929-50]. Jour. prosthetic dentistry, 1:9-11 (Jan-Mar 1951). [3301]

E. BYRON KELLY. Has the advent of plastics in dentistry proved of great scientific value? Jour. prosthetic dentistry, 1:168-76 (Jan-Mar 1951). On developments since 1940. [3302]

#### Gynecology and Obstetrics

LESTER A. WILSON. The unification of obstetrics and gynecology as a specialty [1733-1951]. Am. jour.



obstetrics and gynecol., 62:241-5 (Aug 1951). [3303]

JOSEPH L. BAER. The life of James Marion Sims [1813-83]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 60:949-66 (Nov 1950). notes. On "the Father of Gynecology." [3304]

M. PIERCE RUCKER. Sir William Osler's obstetrical interests [1875-1915]. Bul. hist. med., 26:153-61 (Mar-Apr). notes. [3305]

CURTIS TYRONE. Certain aspects of gynecologic practice in the late nineteenth century [1875-1900]. Am. jour. surgery, 84:95-106 (Jul). [3306]

FREDERICK C. IRVING. Adventure at Avernus. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:732-42 (Oct 1951). On the state of obstetrics and gynecology in 1876, and subsequent progress. [3307]

JAMES KNIGHT QUIGLEY. Then and now: obstetrics in 1900 and in 1950. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 63:241-50 (Feb). [3308]

CHARLES A. GORDON. The maternal mortality remainder [1915-50]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:1132-8 (Nov 1951). notes. [3309]

CLIFFORD B. LULL. Thirty years of progress in obstetrics. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:195-8 (Feb 1948). port. Reminiscences, 1917-47. [3310]

W. F. T. HAULTAIN. A statistical review of the progress of midwifery during the last twenty years [1926-45]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 55:733-57 (May 1948). diagrs., tables. [3311]

#### Public Health

JOHN DUFFY. Eighteenth-century health conditions. Jour. South. hist., 18:290-302 (Aug). notes. From records of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1704-50. [3312]

FRANKLIN HENRY TOP, ed. The history of American epidemiology. St. Louis: Mosby, 1952. 190 p. diagrs. bibliogs. "Sponsored by the Epidemiology Section, American Public Health Association." Contributions on the period before 1800 by Charles Edward Amory Winslow; "The period of great epidemics," 1800-1875, by Wilson G. Smillie; "The bacteriological era," 1876-1920, by James A. Dowell; and the years since 1920 by John E. Gordon. [3313]

JOSEPH EARLE MOORE. An evaluation of public health measures for the control of syphilis: an epidemiological study [1821-1950]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 35:101-34 (Mar 1951). diagrs., tables. notes. [3314]

J. F. BARKLEY. Air-pollution prevention in the United States [1872-1950]. Mech. engineering, 73:285-8 (Apr 1951). bibliog. [3315]

IDA MAUD CANNON. On the social frontier of medicine: pioneering in medical social service. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, 273 p. notes (p. 261-6). Deals particularly with the work of Richard Clarke Cabot and the Social Service Department of the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1898-1952; with some account of the general development of medical social work. [3316]

JOHN E. GORDON. Epidemiology--old and new [since 1900]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 49:194-9 (Feb 1950). bibliog. [3317]

WILLIAM H. GLASSON. The Rockefeller Commission's campaign against hookworm. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 131-8. Reprinted from 1911. On the work of the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission for the Eradication of Hookworm Disease in the South, and similar work in Puerto Rico, 1904-10. [3318]

FRED T. FOARD. Health services for the North American Indians [1911-51]. Med. woman's jour., 57 (no. 11):9-16 (Nov 1950). [3319]

JUSTIN M. ANDREWS. The influence of the National Malaria Society on malaria eradication [1916-51]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:100-110 (Jan). notes. [3320]

SAM T. GIBSON. The American National Red Cross Blood Program [1929-52]. Emory Univ. quar., 8:129-44 (Oct). [3321]

WILLARD H. WRIGHT. The public health status of amebiasis in the United States, as revealed by available statistics [1933-47]. Am. jour. trop. med., 30:123-34 (Jan 1950). tables. bibliog. [3322]

EUGENE A. GILLIS. Gonorrhea control during the decade of World War II [by the Public Health Service, 1937-46]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 32:99-105 (Mar 1948). [3323]

## PHYSICS

OSCAR W. RICHARDS, comp. The history of the microscope: selected references and notes. *Am. Micros. Soc., Trans.*, 68:55-7, 206-7, 275-6 (Jan, Jul, Oct 1949). [3324]

B. F. J. SCHONLAND. The work of Benjamin Franklin on thunderstorms and the development of the lightning rod [1747-53]. *Franklin Inst., Jour.*, 253:375-92 (May). facsim., view. notes. [3325]

I. BERNARD COHEN. Prejudice against the introduction of lightning rods [1752-58]. *Franklin Inst., Jour.*, 253:393-440 (May). facsim. notes. [3326]

I. BERNARD COHEN. The two hundredth anniversary of Benjamin Franklin's two lightning experiments and the introduction of the lightning rod [1752]. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 96:331-66 (Jun). diagrs., facsim., port., views. notes. [3327]

K. B. McEACHRON. Lightning protection since Franklin's day [1752-1952]. *Franklin Inst., Jour.*, 253:441-504 (May). diagrs., views. notes. [3328]

I. BERNARD COHEN & ROBERT SCHOFIELD. Did Divi $\acute{s}$  erect the first European protective lightning rod, and was his invention independent? *Isis*, 43:358-64 (Dec). notes. On a lightning rod erected in Moravia in 1754 by Father Procopius Divi $\acute{s}$ , and the question whether he was acquainted with the work of Franklin. [3329]

PAUL L. SHANK. The evolution of natural philosophy (physics) textbooks used in American secondary schools before 1880 [1808 ff.]. *Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 27:543-50. [3330]

LYNDE PHELPS WHEELER. Josiah Willard Gibbs [1839-1903]: the history of a great mind. ... Revised edition. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. viii, [6], 270 p. ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 251-6). Includes new materials, not in 1951 edition (p. 257-62). [3331]

THE JOHNS HOPKINS MAGAZINE. The irrepressible Dr. Wood. *Johns Hopkins mag.*, 2 (no. 8):2-7, 31-2 (May 1951). cartoons, ports., views. On Robert Williams Wood (born 1868) as a physicist and a teacher in Johns Hopkins University, with some account of his many avocations. [3332]

KENNETH HAMILTON CONDIT. Cyrus Fogg Brackett (1833-1915) of Princeton: pioneer in electrical engineering education. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 28 p. On his services as Joseph Henry Professor of Physics, 1873-1908. [3333]

## PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

AMERICAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION. Biographical directory of fellows and members of the American Psychiatric Association. N. Y., 1950. xv, [3], 877 p. Includes only living members. [3334]

DAVID RODNICK. The effect of culture change upon the personalities of second-generation reservation Indians. *YIVO ann.*, 3 (1948):252-61. notes. On parallels to changes among second-generation immigrants. [3335]

EDMOND P. GIBSON. The American Indian and the fire walk. *Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour.*, 46:149-53 (Oct). On the apparent immunity of Indians to burning in fire ceremonies, 1637-1949. [3336]

ABRAHAM AARON ROBACK. History of American psychology [1642-1952]. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1952]. xiv, 426 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), ports., views. [3337]

HENRY WEIHOFEN. Hospitalizing the mentally ill. *Mich. law rev.*, 50:837-72 (Apr). notes. Legal aspects, 1756-1952. [3338]

HAROLD SCHWARTZ. Samuel Gridley Howe as phrenologist [1838-44]. *Am. hist. rev.*, 57:644-51 (Apr). notes. [3339]

FREDERICK R. TAYLOR. Dorothea Lynde Dix: America's greatest woman. *N. C. med. jour.*, 10:317-20 (Jun 1949). On her work in reforming the treatment and institutional custody of the insane, 1840-87, and her influence in North Carolina. [3340]

DOROTHEA LYNDE DIX. Note on Dorothea Lynde Dix (1802-1887). [Edited by] Louis E. Reik. *Am. jour. psychiatry*, 109:208-9 (Sep). Letters on mental hospitals, 1843, 1873. [3341]

ROBERT D. RHODE. America's "medium" poets. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 13:259-63 (Sep). notes. On spiritualist poetry, 1853-88. [3342]

WINFRED OVERHOLSER. Saint Elizabeths Hospital--a century of tradition. *Med. ann. Dist. of Col.*, 21:569-72, 627-30 (Oct-Nov). On the

institution established in 1855 as the Government Hospital for the Insane.

[3343]

STANLEY COBB. Adolph Meyer, M. D., 1866-1950. Arch. neurology and psychiatry, 64:879-81 (Dec 1950). port. On his work as a psychiatrist.

[3344]

DAVID REIN. S[ilas] Weir Mitchell as a psychiatric novelist. N. Y.: International Universities Press [1952]. xv, 207 p. bibliog. (p. 203-7), notes. On his researches in neurology as embodied in his fiction, exhibiting "deterioration of character," "couch-loving invalids," dual personality, dipsomania, and insanity, 1871 ff.

[3345]

EDWARD H. MADDEN & MARIAN C. MADDEN. Chauncey Wright and the logic of psychology [1877]. Philos. of sci., 19:325-32 (Oct). bibliog., notes.

[3346]

WILLIAM SHARPE. Brain surgeon: the autobiography of William Sharpe [born 1882]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1952. xvi, 271 p. bibliog. (p. 267-71). On the author's early life in Philadelphia, his studies at Harvard and Johns Hopkins and in Berlin; his services in the Harvard Medical School in China; his practice of neurosurgery in New York; and his special studies of cerebral palsy.

[3347]

N. EMMONS PAINE. A letter from our oldest member. Am. jour. psychiatry, 104:805-6 (Jun 1948). On the author's membership in the American Psychiatric Association since 1887.

[3348]

STANLEY COBB. Lawrence Raymond Morrison, M. D., 1897-1950. Arch. neurology and psychiatry, 65:788-91 (Jun 1951). On his work as a neuropathologist.

[3349]

ROBERT E. MAUPIN. Conclusions from fifty years' experience in the treatment of alcoholics. Indus. med., 17:344-6 (Sep 1948).

[3350]

DONALD MUNRO. Neurosurgery, 1941-1950. New Eng. jour. med., 242:656-65, 702-15 (27 Apr - 4 May 1950). bibliog.

[3351]

PAUL WEIGAND. Psychological types in Friedrich Schiller and William James [1907]. Jour. hist. ideas, 13: 376-83 (Jun). notes.

[3352]

MARTHA CHAMPION RANDLE. Psychological types from Iroquois folktales. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:13-21 (Jan-Mar). notes. From manuscript

materials collected by F. W. Waugh in the Six Nations Reserve, Ontario, ca. 1915.

[3353]

LOUIS LEON THURSTONE, ed. Applications of psychology: essays to honor Walter V[an Dyke] Bingham. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. x, [2], 209 p. bibliogs. Contributions by Leonard W. Ferguson, John C. Flanagan, Bruce V. Moore, J. P. Guilford, F. L. Wells, Edward K. Strong, Jr., Marion A. Bills, Edwin A. Lee, Glen U. Cleeton, and John M. Stalmaker, on the developments in applied psychology since 1920, including selection of military officers, Harvard students, medical students, teachers, industrial employees, and candidates for scholarships.

[3354]

OTIS DUDLEY DUNCAN. Is the intelligence of the general population declining? Am. sociol. rev., 17:401-7 (Aug). Based on data of 1930-51.

[3355]

WILLIAM W. [pseud. ?]. The Society of Alcoholics Anonymous. Am. jour. psychiatry, 106:370-75 (Nov 1949). Reminiscences by a co-founder, 1934-49.

[3356]

MARTIN GARDNER. Logic machines [1935-52]. Scient. Am., 186 (no. 3): 68-73 (Mar). col. diagrs., views.

[3357]

JANE E. OLTMAN. Psychosurgery--a review [1935-50]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc. Jour., 5:180-85 (May 1950). bibliog.

[3358]

WALTER FREEMAN. Psychosurgery: retrospects and prospects based on twelve years' experience [1936-48]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 105:581-4 (Feb 1949). tables. notes.

[3359]

WALTER FREEMAN. Psychosurgery--survey after fifteen years [1936-51]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 49:587-9 (Jul).

[3360]

THE JOURNAL OF NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASE. About Robert Wartenberg. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 116:469-87 (Dec). ports. Contributions by Langley Porter, W. E. Carter, and Francis Schiller. On his career as a neurologist and a teacher, particularly since his arrival from Germany at the University of California in 1936; with a list of his publications (1920-52).

[3361]

E. M. JELLINEK & MARK KELLER. Rates of alcoholism in the United States of America, 1940-1948. Quar. jour. stud. alcohol, 13:49-59 (Mar). tables. notes.

[3362]

WILLIAM SARGANT. Physical methods of treatment in psychiatry and their implications to general medicine [1940-48]. N. C. med. jour., 9:367-71 (Aug 1948). [3363]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Yale Center of Alcohol Studies. Alcoholism, 1941-1951: a survey of activities in research, education, and therapy. Quar. jour. stud. alcohol, 13: 421-511 (Sep). [3364]

tables. Contributions by Selden D. Bacon, Mark Keller and Vera Efron, David Lester and Leon A. Greenberg, Giorgio Lolli, Ralph M. Henderson and Robert Straus, and Raymond G. McCarthy. [3364]

JOHN W. FULTON. Neurophysiology, 1942-1948. New Eng. jour. med., 240:883-91, 920-27 (2-9 Jun 1949). diagns. bibliog. [3365]

### Religion

MARIUS BARBEAU. The dragon myths and ritual songs of the Iroquoians. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951):81-5. [3366]

BENNETT HARVIE BRANSCOMB. The contribution of moral and spiritual ideas to the making of the American way of life. [Madison? 1952.] 18 p. (Knapp lectures on the development of the American way of life, Univ. of Wisconsin.) [3367]

ROBERT T. HANDY. Perspective in American church history. Union Seminary quar. rev., 6 (no. 4):21-3 (Jun 1951). notes. [3368]

HAROLD C. WARREN. Changing conceptions in the religious elements in early American school readers [1690-1880]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of dissert., 27:591-6. [3369]

NICHOLAS JOOST. William Parks, Benjamin Franklin, and a problem in colonial deism [1727-41]. Mid-America, 34:3-13 (Jan). notes. [3370]

JACQUES FRANÇOIS EUSTACHE LE SUEUR. History of the calumet and of the dance. N. Y.: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1952. 22 p. facsim., col. view. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, v. 12, no. 5.) Translated from a manuscript dated 1744 or 1734, prepared at the Abnaki mission of St. François de Sales, in Quebec near the New Hampshire line. On a dance urged by the Fox Indians of Wisconsin and opposed by the Catholic Church as a heathen religious cult. [3371]

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET. Religion in the development of American culture, 1765-1840. N. Y.: Scribner, 1952. xiv, [2], 338 p. bibliog. (p. 315-32), notes. [3372]

VINCENT FREIMARCK. Timothy Dwight's Dissertation on the Bible [New Haven, 1772]. Am. lit., 24:73-7 (Mar). notes. On his examination of the Bible "purely as literature." [3373]

KARL KENNETH WILSON. Historical survey of the religious content in American geography textbooks from 1784 to 1895. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:597-604. [3374]

JAMES J. LYNCH. The Devil in the writings of Irving, Hawthorne, and Poe [1825-49]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:111-31 (summer). bibliog., notes. [3375]

FRANK CLARK GRIFFITH. Melville and the quest for God [1844-91]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4064], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 418 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 411-18). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:619. [3376]

LAWRANCE ROGER THOMPSON. Melville's quarrel with God. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. [8], 474, [1] p. On his view, as exhibited in his writings, 1846-91, that God is the author of all evil. [3377]

VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS. The first printed Bible [1453-55?] and its arrival in America in 1847. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:487-92 (Oct). port. [3378]

ARNOLD BENJAMIN FOX. Howells as a religious critic [1860-1916]. New Eng. quar., 25:199-216 (Jun). notes. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. [3379]

CHARLES HOWARD HOPKINS. The Kansas-Sudan Missionary Movement in the Y.M.C.A., 1889-1891. Church hist., 21:314-22 (Dec). notes. [3380]

JOHN K. MCCREARY. The psychology of religious idealism: a study of Royce [1897-1900]. Jour. religious thought, 9:147-60 (spring-summer). notes. [3381]

JACQUES BARZUN. Beliefs for sale: 1900-1950. Ga. rev., 6:252-63 (fall). On the opportunity of every man to choose for himself among a great variety of beliefs. [3382]



ROBERT T. HANDY. Christianity and Socialism in America, 1900-1920. Church hist., 21:39-54 (Mar). notes. [3383]

WILLIAM C. RUST. The Shin sect of Buddhism in America--its antecedents, beliefs, and present condition [1900-1950]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 217. Study of a Japanese sect. [3384]

HERBERT WALLACE SCHNEIDER. Religion in 20th century America. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. x, [2], 244 p. views. notes (p. 209-21). (The Library of Congress series in American civilization.) [3385]

R. PIERCE BEAVER. North American thought on the fundamental principles of missions during the twentieth century. Church hist., 21:345-64 (Dec). notes. [3386]

BERNARD IDdings BELL. Pierce Butler, professor and priest. Lib. quar., 22:174-6 (Jul). On his religious views, services, and publications, 1912-52. [3387]

#### CHURCH AND STATE

WILLIAM A. BANNER. Some historic aspects of relations of church and state in America [17th-20th centuries]. Jour. religious thought, 8:97-104 (spring-summer 1951). [3388]

DAVID LEFKOWITZ. Religious liberty: ideal and actuality [1776-1932]. Southw. rev., 37:125-36 (spring). [3389]

CONRAD HENRY MOEHLMAN. The wall of separation: the law and the facts [1787-1951]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:281-4, 343-8 (Apr). port. [3390]

T. ROBERT TAYLOR. Equal protection of religion: today's public school problem [1787-1951]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:277-80, 335-42 (Apr). port. notes. [3391]

R. FREEMAN BUTTS. Church and state in American education [1789-1950]. Teachers College rec., 52:145-57 (Dec 1950). [3392]

S. LEO RUSLANDER. Religious liberty as judicially defined [1831-1952]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:666-79 (summer). notes. [3393]

HARRY JOSEPH SIEVERS. The Catholic Indian school issue and the Presidential Election of 1892. Cath. hist. rev., 38:129-55 (Jul). notes. [3394]

GEORGE E. REED. Church-state and the Zorach case [1946-52]. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:529-51 (summer). notes. [3395]

#### CATHOLICS

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Mystery of the Blue Lady. Westways, 44 (no. 2):14-15 (Feb). On the alleged visits of Maria Coronel, Franciscan nun at Agreda, Spain, miraculously transported to Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona at various times between 1620 and 1631. [3396]

JULES A. BAINÉE. The early years of Gabriel Richard [from 1767 to 1790]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 63:233-52 (Dec). [3397]

ALOYSIUS PLAISANCE. Dom Pierre Joseph Didier, pioneer Benedictine missionary in the United States. Am. Benedictine rev., 3:23-6 (spring). notes. On his services in Gallipolis, Ohio, and St. Louis, Mo., 1790-99. [3398]

THERÈSE SAN SOUCI. Monseigneur Mathias Loras [1792-1858] (évêque-fondateur de Dubuque, Iowa). Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 54-64. bibliog. Deals mainly with his service at Mobile, undated. [3399]

JOSEPH HERMAN SCHAUINGER. Cathedrals in the wilderness. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1952]. xiii, [3], 334 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 325-7), notes (p. 313-23). Life of Benedict Joseph Flaget (1763-1850) as a teacher in Havana and Baltimore and Catholic Bishop of Bardstown (1811-41) and Louisville (1841-50); with some account of his early life in France (till 1792) and the work of Stephen Theodore Badin in Kentucky, 1793 ff. [3400]

JOHN TRACY ELLIS. The life of James Cardinal Gibbons, Archbishop of Baltimore, 1834-1921. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1952]. 2 v. xix, 707; vii, [3], 735 p. ports. (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 651-69), notes. Includes his connections with the Catholic University of America, the Knights of Labor, Henry George, parochial schools, and "Americanism." [3401]

MICHAEL JOSEPH CURLEY. Venerable John [Nepomucene] Neumann [1811-60], C. SS. R., fourth Bishop of Philadelphia. Wash.: Catholic Univ.

of America Press [1952]. xv, 547 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 489-512), notes (p. 403-87). On his service as a priest in New York, Baltimore, and Philadelphia, 1836-60; with some account of his early life and studies in Bohemia. [3402]

JOHN ARMSTRONG. An Ohio Argonaut's observations on the Church in Nicaragua. [Edited by Schuyler C. Marshall.] *Americas*, 9:29-36 (Jul). notes. Excerpts from a diary, 1850. [3403]

JOSEPH McSORLEY. Father Hecker and his friends: studies and reminiscences. St. Louis: B. Herder Book Co., 1952. xv, 304 p. ports., views. notes. On "the ten men who may be described as the first generation of the Paulist Fathers," 1858-1903, particularly Isaac Thomas Hecker, and their mission to convert Protestants. [3404]

ADOLPH TYMCZAK. Polish American catechisms. *Polish Am. studies*, 8:34-9 (Jan-Jun 1951). List and evaluation of printed catechisms in the Polish language, 1868-1931. [3405]

COLMAN BARRY. The German triangle of the West. *Am. Benedictine rev.*, 3:210-39 (autumn). notes. On differences of opinion as to appointment of German-speaking or American priests and erection of parishes for persons of different tongues, 1878-87. [3406]

Sister M. LIGUORI. Seventy-five years of religious growth. *Polish Am. studies*, 8:1-11 (Jan-Jun 1951). notes. On the Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth in the United States since 1885; with a list of their schools, hospitals, and other charitable institutions. [3407]

EDWARD FRANCIS MURPHY. Yankee priest: an autobiographical journey, with certain detours, from Salem to New Orleans [1892-1952]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 316 p. On the author's early life in Salem, Mass.; his studies in Baltimore and in the Catholic University of America, his teaching in Xavier University, New Orleans; his work with Negroes there, and his writings. [3408]

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. Liberalism, Americanism, modernism. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 63:225-31 (Dec). On the controversy over "Americanism," 1898-99. [3409]

GEORGE LOUIS KANE, ed. Why I became a priest. Westminster, Md.:

Newman Press, 1952. xxi, [3], 163, [1] p. Catholic autobiographies, 20th century. [3410]

LEO RICHARD WARD, ed. The American apostolate: American Catholics in the twentieth century. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1952. vi, [2], 298, [2] p. "Suggested readings" (p. 286-90). By 17 contributors. [3411]

JOSEPH G. COSGROVE. Accent on laughter: a life sketch of Father Lawrence A[iden] Conley [1908-47], M. M., Maryknoll missionary in South China. N. Y.: McMullen Books [1952]. xiii, [3], 102 p. On his early life in Boston, his studies at Maryknoll (Scranton and Ossining), his voyage to China (1940), and his service in Kichow, Fachow, and Toishan till his death. [3412]

REGINALD M. COFFEY. The Very Reverend Walter Farrell, O. P., S. T. M. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 126:271-8 (Apr). On Raphael Anthony Farrell as a Catholic priest, 1927-47; with reminiscences. [3413]

ROBERT HENRY JOSEPH STEUART. Spiritual teaching of Father Steuart, S. J.: notes of his retreats and conferences [1939-48]. Collected and arranged by Katharine Kendall. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press [1952]. xiv, 148 p. [3414]

#### PROTESTANTS

GEORGE MALCOLM STEPHENSON. The Puritan heritage. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. [6], 282 p. bibliog. (p. 271-3). On the New England Congregationalists, the Quakers, the Methodists, the Unitarians, and the movements and organizations in which they were interested--revivalism, anti-Masonry, the American Home Missionary Society, the American Tract Society, the American Bible Society, the American Sunday School Union, observance of the Sabbath, temperance, abolition, and "religious nativism," 1628-1860. [3415]

LOUISE G. ADAMS. Early Sunday schools [1787-1865]. *Antiques jour.*, 7 (no. 3):21-2, 46, 48 (Mar). facsim., view. [3416]

TETSUO SCOTT MIYAKAWA. American frontier and Protestantism: a study of Protestantism, voluntarism, and ethos of American frontier society [chiefly Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, 1800-1835]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3110], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. 586 leaves. bibliog.

(leaves 569-86). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:225-6. [3417]

CHARLES CHESTER COLE. The secular ideas of the Northern evangelists, 1826-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3329], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 425 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 411-25). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:42-4. [3418]

WILLIAM RICHEY HOGG. Ecumenical foundations: a history of the International Missionary Council and its nineteenth-century background. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xi, [3], 466 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 435-49), notes (p. 383-434). On an activity of "the non-Roman Christian churches of the world," including American participation, 1854-1948. [3419]

MARY CULLER WHITE. The days of June: the life story of June Nicholson. Kingstree, S. C.: Kingstree Lithographic Co. [1952. 2], 128 p. First ed., 1909. Life of June Hughes Nicholson (1870-1907), serving the Women's Board of Foreign Missions in McTyeire School for Girls, Shanghai. [3420]

GALEN MERRIAM FISHER. John R[aleigh] Mott [born 1865]: architect of co-operation and unity. N. Y.: Association Press [1952]. viii, [2], 214 p. ports., views (1 fold.). notes. On his services since 1886 to the World's Student Christian Federation, the Student Volunteer Movement, the International Missionary Council, the International Committee of the YMCA, the World Council of Churches, and other ecumenical Christian causes. [3421]

MARY GERALDINE (GUINNESS) TAYLOR. Borden of Yale. By Mrs. Howard Taylor. Revised by David Bentley-Taylor. London: China Inland Mission [1952. 6], 178 p. maps, port. Life of William Whiting Borden (1887-1913), his studies at Yale and Princeton Theological Seminary, his plan to convert the Mohammedans, and his death at Cairo. [3422]

MARY EDITH RUNYAN. Philosophical idealism and recent Protestant theology in America [since 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3382], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 1 v. (various pagings). bibliog. (11 leaves at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:80. [3423]

KENYON ALEXANDER PALMER. Kenyon Palmer's scrapbook: compilation of Christian experiences in his work with the Gideons. Chicago: Gideons International [1952]. 80 p. Anecdotes, since ca. 1910, each showing the saving power of a copy of the Bible. [3424]

MARY L. DODSON. Half a lifetime in Korea. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xv, 197 p. map, ports., views. Letters from a missionary to her family and friends, 1912-50. [3425]

EDWARD A. WHITE. Fundamentalism versus modernism, 1920-30. Pac. spectator, 5:112-20 (winter 1951). [3426]

CHARLES W. KEGLEY & ROBERT WALTER BRETALL, eds. The theology of Paul Tillich [born 1886]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. xiv, 370 p. port. notes. (The library of living theology, 1.) Tillich's "Autobiographical reflections" (on his life in Germany till 1933 and his teaching in the Union Theological Seminary); 14 essays on his theology, by various contributors (including "Tillich's interpretation of history," by James Luther Adams, p. 294-309); his reply to the essays; and bibliography of his writings, 1910-52 (p. 351-62). [3427]

#### Baptists

MAURO CALAMANDREI. Neglected aspects of Roger Williams' thought [ca. 1650]. Church hist., 21:239-58 (Sep). notes. [3428]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. Elder John Leland [born 1754]: Jeffersonian itinerant. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 62:155-242 (Oct). cartoon, facsim. notes. On his life as a Baptist minister in Virginia and Massachusetts, 1774-1841, and his activities in promoting religious freedom and the separation of church and state. [3429]

NORMAN W. COX. Luther Rice, builder of the Baptist denomination. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 12 (no. 4):40-47 (Oct-Dec). On his work as a Baptist minister, 1813 ff. [3430]

CHARLES ADDIS McGLON. Speech education in Baptist theological seminaries in the United States, 1819-1943. Speech monographs, 19:199-200 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Columbia Univ. [3431]

GEORGE W. SADLER. A century in Nigeria. Nashville, Tenn.: Broadman

Press [1950]. viii, 151 p. notes. On missions of the Southern Baptists in Nigeria, 1846-1949. [3432]

ADOLF OLSON. A centenary history, as related to the Baptist General Conference of America. Chicago: Baptist Conference Press [1952]. xiii, [3], 635 p. diagr., ports. bibliog. (p. 611-26), notes. (Centenary series.) On a denomination of Swedish Baptists in the United States, 1852-1952. [3433]

HENRY W. TIFFANY. An estimate of Dr. E[dgard] Y[oung] Mullins [born 1860]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 12 (no. 1): 34-7 (Jan-Mar). On his work as a Baptist minister, 1880-1928. [3434]

THEODORE SYLVESTER BOONE. A social history of Negro Baptists [1881-1951]. Detroit: Historical Commission, National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., 1952. x, 98 p. notes. [3435]

CATHARINE LOUISE ROE MABIE. Congo cameos. Phila.: Judson Press [1952]. 191 p. geneal. chart, maps, ports., views. On the author's early life in Illinois, her medical studies, her service as a medical missionary in the Baptist mission of Kimpese in the Congo (1898-1941), and her retirement to the United States. [3436]

CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN. Brethren builders in our century. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1952]. 192 p. ports. Biographical sketches of 30 Dunkard ministers (some still living) active since ca. 1900. By several authors. [3437]

ROBERT SHELDON McBIRNIE. Basic issues in the fundamentalism of W[illiam] B[ell] Riley. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4088], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 165 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 156-65). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:671-2. Deals particularly with his activities in the Northern Baptist Convention in Minnesota, 1919-29. [3438]

JOINT SURVEY COMMISSION OF THE BAPTIST INTER-CONVENTION COMMITTEE. The Negro Baptist ministry: an analysis of its profession, preparation, and practices [1940-50]. By Ira De A[ugustine] Reid. [Phila.: H. and L. Advertising Co.] 1951 [i. e. 1952]. 145 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 145). By a committee of the American Baptist Convention, the National Baptist Convention, and the Southern Baptist Convention. [3439]

#### Christian Scientists

FERNAND EMIL D'HUMY. Mary Baker Eddy [1821-1910] in a new light. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1952. 6], 181, [2] p. port. [3440]

NORMAN BEASLEY. The cross and the crown: the history of Christian Science [1866-1952]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1952]. xi, 664 p. col. port. notes. [3441]

CHRISTIAN SCIENTIST ASSOCIATION. Memorabilia: excerpts from the minutes of the Christian Scientist Association, the church of 1879, and the first members' minutes, church of 1892 [-95]. Boston: Christian Science Board of Directors, 1952. [1], 19 leaves. [3442]

#### Congregationalists

HENRY WILDER FOOTE, ed. The Cambridge Platform of 1648: tercentenary commemoration at Cambridge, Massachusetts, October 27, 1948, arranged by the Joint Commission of the Congregational Christian Churches of the United States and the American Unitarian Association. Boston: Beacon Press for the Joint Commission, 1949. [14], 119 p. facsim. notes. Historical introduction by F. L. Fagley and the editor, on the statement drawn up in 1648 by the Cambridge Synod of the Congregational Churches in Massachusetts; addresses by A. C. McGiffert, Perry Miller, and Roland H. Bainton; and (p. 115-19) list of editions of the Platform. [3443]

GEORGE ALLAN COOK. John Wise [1652-1725]: early American democrat. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1952. ix, 246 p. bibliog. (p. 221-35), notes (p. 183-220). On his early life in Roxbury, his studies at Harvard, his service as a Congregational minister in Connecticut and Massachusetts, his opposition to the Andros government, his chaplaincy in the expedition against Quebec, and his views of Congregational polity. [3444]

VINCENT TOMAS. The modernity of Jonathan Edwards [1703-58]. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:60-84 (Mar). notes. Skeptical commentary upon views of Perry Miller published in 1949 and upon the theological texts to which he refers. [3445]

ROBERT WILLIAM BROCKWAY. The significance of James Davenport [1716-57] in the Great Awakening.



Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3100], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 164 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 158-64). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:42-3. On his activities as a Congregational minister and roving evangelist on Long Island and in New England, 1740-45, and his founding of the Strict Congregational movement. [3446]

VERNE D. MOREY. American Congregationalism: a critical bibliography, 1900-1952. Church hist., 21: 323-44 (Dec). A connected discussion, not a list. [3447]

#### Episcopalians

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. The Episcopal Church: a miniature history [1607-1950. Second edition, revised and enlarged.] Phila.: Church Historical Soc. [1952, c1944]. 64 p. notes (p. 61-4). (Church Historical Soc. pubs., 15.) [3448]

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON. Mother church--daughter church--sister church: the relations of the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Church of England in the 19th century [1783-1900]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21:417-46 (Dec). notes. [3449]

WILLIAM WILSON MANROSS. General conventions that met in Boston--1877 and 1904. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21:199-216 (Jun). notes. [3450]

JAMES THAYER ADDISON. The General Convention of 1880. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21:217-23 (Jun). [3451]

CALVIN RANKIN BARNES. The General Convention of 1919. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21:224-50 (Jun). notes. [3452]

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. Growth of the churches in America, 1926-1950. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21: 251-8 (Jun). tables. [3453]

CAROL BEATTIE. For goodness' sake. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952. 10], 242 p. On the author's experience as the wife of an Episcopal minister at Monroe, Tashua, and Norwich (Conn.), Short Hills (N. J.), a boys' school in the Berkshires, and Atlantic City, 1940-52. [3454]

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. Is the Episcopal Church set for an advance? A study in the Church's growth, 1940-1950. Historiographer, 2 (no. 2):5-28 (Lent). tables. [3455]

#### Lutherans

JOHN PETERSON, OLAF LYSNES, & GERALD GIVING. A biographical directory of pastors of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House [1952. 8], 651 p. ports. Includes both the living and the deceased pastors of this largely Norwegian denomination. [3456]

ANDREAS ANDERSEN HELLAND. The American Santal Mission: notes on its history. Minneapolis: American Santal Mission, 1948. 78 p. ports., views. On American support of a Lutheran Dano-Norwegian mission in India, 1891-1947. [3457]

EVERETTE W. MEIER. The life and work of Henry C. Schwan [1819-1905] as pastor and missionary. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 24:132-9, 145; 25: 72-85, 97-121 (Oct 1951 - Oct 1952). ports. notes. On his Lutheran pastorates at Black Jack, Mo., 1850-51, and Cleveland, 1851-93, and his services as an official of the Missouri Synod; with some account of his early life in Germany and Brazil. [3458]

#### Mennonites

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. The Amish in American culture [since 1740]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):4-8 (summer). views. [3459]

PAUL M. LEDERACH. The history of the Young People's Bible Meeting in the Mennonite Church [1877-1952]. Mennonite quar. rev., 26:216-31 (Jul). notes. [3460]

JOSEPH WARREN YODER. Amish traditions. Dedicated to the welfare of the Amish people everywhere to lighten their burdens and to all people searching for the truth. Huntingdon, Pa.: Yoder Pub. Co., 1950. xiii, 215 p. Includes the author's reminiscences of the Amish since ca. 1880, particularly in Mifflin County, Pa. [3461]

JOHN D. UNRUH. In the name of Christ: a history of the Mennonite Central Committee and its service, 1920-1951. Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1952. xii, 404 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 388-96), notes. On its charities abroad and in the United States, including Civilian Public Service and Mental Health Service. [3462]

## Methodists

ELMER TALMAGE CLARK. An album of Methodist history. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1952]. 336 p. (chiefly facsim., maps, ports., views). "American Methodism" since 1736 (p. 135-331). [3463]

WADE CRAWFORD BARCLAY. Early American Methodism, 1769-1844. In two volumes. Volume two: To reform the nation. N. Y.: Board of Missions and Church Extension of the Methodist Church, 1950. xi, [3], 562 p. bibliog. (p. 512-39), notes (p. 463-511). (*His History of Methodist missions*, pt. 1, v. 2.) "A topical study of the Methodist Movement . . . as an agency of moral and social reform." [3464]

EARL D. C. BREWER. Methodism in changing American society [1780-1940]. Univ. N. C., *Research in progress*, 30:266-7. Abstract of thesis. [3465]

EARL D. C. BREWER. Sect and church in Methodism [1780-1940]. *Social forces*, 30:400-408 (May). diagr. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [3466]

GEORGE A. SINGLETON. The romance of African Methodism: a study of the African Methodist Episcopal Church [since 1786]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. xx, [2], 251 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 241-6), notes. Includes a facsimile of H. M. Turner, "Speech on the eligibility of colored members to seats in the Georgia Legislature," 3 Sep. 1868 (16 p.). [3467]

CHARLES ALBERT JOHNSON. The frontier camp meeting: Methodist harvest time, 1800-1840. Northw. Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 19:305-10. [3468]

CLARENCE HOWARD ZAHNISER. The life and works of Benjamin Titus Roberts [1823-93]. Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 27: 605-12. On his activities as a Methodist Episcopal minister and an organizer of the Free Methodist Church, especially in western New York, 1848-93. [3469]

FREDERICK DE LAND LEETE. Adventures of a traveling preacher: a manifold autobiography. Boston: W. A. Wilde Co. [1952]. 454 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1866) in upper New York and in De Land, Fla.; his studies in Syracuse University; his Methodist pastorates at Utica, Little Falls, Rochester, Syracuse, and

Detroit; his service as bishop in Georgia, Florida, Indiana, Nebraska, and Iowa; and his retirement to De Land; with a list of his publications (1904-44) and an inventory (p. 433-42) of the Methodist Historical Library (printed and manuscript) collected by him. [3470]

FRANCIS JOHN McCONNELL. By the way: an autobiography. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1952]. 286 p. ports. On the author's early life in Ohio (born 1871); his studies in Ohio State University, Ohio Wesleyan University, and the Boston University School of Theology; his Methodist pastorates in West Chelmsford, Newton Upper Falls, and Ipswich (Mass.) and in Brooklyn; his services as President of De Pauw University and as bishop; and his travels in Mexico, China, and India. [3471]

JAMES MARION CULPEPPER. Burke Culpepper (1880-1948), prince of evangelists. Louisville, Ky.: Herald Press [1952]. 191 p. ports. On his work as a Methodist minister; with collections of his epigrams and sermons (p. 96-181). [3472]

JOHN McKENDREE SPRINGER. I love the trail: a sketch of the life of Helen Emily [Chapman] Springer [1868-1949]. Nashville? Congo Book Concern, 1952.] 176 p. facsim., map, music, ports., views. On her life as a Methodist missionary in the Belgian Congo, 1891-1949; with some account of her early years in New England. [3473]

PAUL A. CARTER. The Negro and Methodist union [1935-39]. *Church hist.*, 21:55-70 (Mar). notes. [3474]

## Mormons

GEORGE EDWARD CLARK. I cry Joseph: fifty-four evidences of the divine calling of Joseph Smith [1805-44. Portland? Ore., 1952.] xvii, 151 p. [3475]

SILAS L. CHENEY, ROY A. WELKER, & J. KARL WOOD. The church: its history and mission. Salt Lake City: L. D. S. Dept. of Education [1952]. viii, 662 p. ports., views. notes. On the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1820-1947. "Written to convince our youth that they belong to a divine Church." [3476]

HAROLD IVEN VELT. The sacred book of ancient America. Independence, Mo.: Herald House [1952]. 224 p. facsim., ports. "Evidence other than

that of archaeology and Indian legends in support of the divine authenticity of the Book of Mormon," published in 1830. Deals particularly with a surviving manuscript and the testimony of witnesses of the original redaction.

[3477]

JOSEPH SMITH. Joseph Smith III [1832-1914] and the Restoration. Edited by his daughter, Mary Audentia Smith Anderson and condensed by his granddaughter, Bertha Audentia Anderson Hulmes. Independence, Mo.: Herald House [1952]. 639 p. port. Condensed from the author's *Memoirs*, published in the *Saints' herald*, 1934-37. On his life as the son of the founder, his residence in Illinois and Missouri, and his opposition to polygamy and to Brigham Young.

[3478]

PARLEY PARKER PRATT. Writings of Parley Parker Pratt, one of the first missionaries and a member of the First Quorum of the Twelve Apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Edited and published by his grandson Parker Pratt Robison. Salt Lake City, 1952. xvii, 385 p. ports. Discourses, addresses, editorials, poems, and hymns, 1840-57.

[3479]

WILBUR S. SHEPPERSON. The place of the Mormons in the religious emigration of Britain, 1840-1860. *Utah hist. quar.*, 20:207-18 (Jul). notes.

[3480]

ROBERT GARDNER. Journal and diary of Robert Gardner. *Heart throbs of the West*, 10 (1949):269-324. ports. Reminiscences of the author's early life in Scotland (where he was born in 1819) and Ontario, his conversion to Mormonism in 1844, his 4 wives, his removal to the Salt Lake Valley (1847), his mission to Ontario (diary, 1857-58), his settlement in St. George, in southern Utah (1861-62), and his life there till 1887.

[3481]

M. HAMLIN CANNON. The English Mormons in America [1848-87]. *Am. hist. rev.*, 57:893-908 (Jul). notes.

[3482]

#### Presbyterians

JESSE BELMONT BARBER. Climbing Jacob's ladder: story of the work of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A. among the Negroes [1619-1952]. N. Y.: Board of National Missions, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. [1952]. 103 p. bibliog. (p. 102-3), notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Auburn Theological Seminary.

[3483]

THOMAS CLINTON PEARS, JR. Colonial education among Presbyterians [1718-55]. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 30:115-26, 165-74 (Jun-Sep). notes.

[3484]

DWIGHT RAYMOND GUTHRIE. John McMillan: the apostle of Presbyterianism in the West, 1752-1833. [Pittsburgh]: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1952. 2], x, 296 p. facsim., maps, port. bibliog. (p. 277-87), notes. Topical study of his early life in eastern Pennsylvania, his preaching tours in Virginia and present West Virginia, and his settlement as minister at Chartiers, Pa.; with texts of his journal and expense account, 1774-90, 1820-33, and his autobiography (p. 202-76).

[3485]

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. Presbyterian panorama: one hundred and fifty years of National Missions history [1802-52]. Phila.: Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., 1952. xvi, 458 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 424-9), notes (p. 430-36). Activities of the Board of National Missions, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

[3486]

HERMANN NELSON MORSE. From frontier to frontier: an interpretation of 150 years of Presbyterian national missions [1802-1952]. Phila.: Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, 1952. 108 p. diagrs., maps, tables.

[3487]

FLORENCE (SOOY) HAYES. Daughters of Dorcas: the story of the work of women for home missions since 1802. N. Y.: Board of National Missions, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. [1952]. 158 p. Includes an annotated list of "Female societies organized between 1803 and 1853" (p. 141-56).

[3488]

W. HERMAN BELL. Early Massachusetts aid to "destitute" regions of Virginia. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 88: 271-5 (Jul). On donations collected in Massachusetts for the Presbyterian institution now known as Union Theological Seminary, then on the campus of Hampden-Sydney College, 1823; with a list of the donors.

[3489]

EDWIN WILLIAM SMITH. The life and times of Daniel Lindley, 1801-80: missionary to the Zulus, pastor of the Voortrekkers, Ubebe Omhlope. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1952]. xxx, 456 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On his Presbyterian ministry in New York City (1832-34) and his services in

Africa under the auspices of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions (1835-73); with some account of his early life in Pennsylvania and Ohio. [3490]

JOHN STANLEY HARKER. The life and contributions of Calvin Ellis Stowe [1802-86]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:565-70. On his work as "a Yankee Presbyterian minister and educational pioneer," particularly in Lane Seminary (Cincinnati) and Andover, 1833-64. [3491]

EDWARD ALBERT ODELL. It came to pass. N. Y.: Board of National Missions, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. [1952]. 174 p. maps. On Presbyterian missions in Cuba, the Dominican Republic, and Puerto Rico, 1834-1952; with the author's memoirs. [3492]

PETER DOUGHERTY. Diaries of Peter Dougherty . . . Introduction by Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:95-114, 175-92, 236-53 (Jun-Dec). notes. Journey from New York to Mackinac and service as a missionary to the Chippewa Indians at Grand Traverse Bay under the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, 1838-42. [3493]

J. EDGAR PARK. Fifty years. Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 4 (no. 1):3-8 (Oct). On the author's life as a Presbyterian and Congregational minister, 1902-52; with reprinted reminiscences (1912) and a list of his publications (1904-52). [3494]

#### Quakers

WILLIAM GILES HOWSON. Lancaster [Eng.] Friends and North America, 1652 to 1865. [n. p., 1952. 16] p. [3495]

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. The Atlantic community of the early Friends [1652-1700]. . . Introduction by Isabel-Ross on the influence of north-west England in early Quaker expansion. London: Friends' Historical Soc., 1952. 40 p. notes. (Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour., supplement 24.) Includes a list of Quakers who visited America, 1656-63 (p. 35-8). [3496]

ELIZABETH (HOLADAY) EMERSON. Walter C[arleton] Woodward [1878-1942], Friend on the frontier: a biography. [Richmond? Ind., 1952.] 316 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-16). On his work as a Quaker, particularly as Secretary-Editor of The American

Friend; with some account of his early life in Newberg, Ore., his studies in the University of California, and his teaching of history in Earlham College. [3497]

#### Reformed Churches

ROBERT M. TORRENCE. The Reverend Philip William Otterbein [1726-1813] and Susan Le Roy Otterbein [died 1768]. Md. hist. mag., 47:264-6 (Sep). On his career as a Reformed minister in Pennsylvania and Baltimore, 1752-1813, and his family relationships. [3498]

ARMIN HAEUSSLER. The story of our hymns: the handbook to the Hymnal of the Evangelical and Reformed Church. St. Louis: Eden Pub. House for the General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1952. xi, 1088 p. facsimils., music. bibliog. (p. 1007-15). "Biographical and historical notes on authors, translators, composers, arrangers, and sources" (p. 517-1004). Includes American hymns and editions of hymns since 1753. [3499]

GEORGE WARREN RICHARDS. History of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1825-1934, Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1934-1952. Lancaster, Pa., 1952. xix, 660 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 632-48). Includes an account of Reformed theological education in the United States, 1720-1825 (p. 3-125), and biographies (p. 535-625). Deals in detail with the removals of the Seminary from Carlisle to York, Mercersburg, and Lancaster. [3500]

CHARLES E. SCHAEFFER. A repairer of the breach: the memoirs of Bernard C[rause] Wolf [1794-1870]. Lancaster, Pa.: Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1949. 117 p. port. (Franklin and Marshall College studies, 6.) On his life as a Reformed minister in Easton, Baltimore, Mercersburg, and Lancaster, 1832-70; with some account of his early life in Martinsburg, and (p. 101-17) several of his letters (1841). [3501]

#### Other Denominations

IRA V. BROWN. Watchers for the second coming: the millenarian tradition in America [1639-1950]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:441-58 (Dec). notes. [3502]

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. The Moravian Brethren in America [1736 ff.]. Social studies, 43:58-60 (Feb). bibliog. On their Czech origin. [3503]



H. LISMER SHORT. From "first cause" to "indwelling life": the influence of American hymns on English Unitarian worship in the nineteenth century. *Unitarian Hist. Soc., Trans.*, 10:53-65 (Oct), notes. [3504]

FRANCIS DAVID NICHOL. The growth of the Millerite legend. *Church hist.*, 21:296-313 (Dec), notes. On the alleged wearing of "ascension robes" by followers of William Miller, 22 Oct. 1844. [3505]

CHARLES HAROLD LYTTLE. Freedom moves west: a history of the Western Unitarian Conference, 1852-1952. Boston: Beacon Press [1952]. xx, 298 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 276-84). Includes accounts of the earlier history of the several churches that entered the Conference in 1852. [3506]

GENEVIEVE (BURNELL) FORGEY. Memoirs of George Edwin Burnell [1863-1948] and Mary Lamoreaux Burnell [1871-1949]. Arcadia, Calif.: Burnell Foundation [1952]. 4, 86 p. ports. On their life in Chicago, Minneapolis, and Arcadia as students and teachers of "the pure Absolute" and "the great spiritual truths of being." [3507]

DELBERT ROY ROSE. The theology of Joseph H. Smith [1855-1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4103], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 442 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 405-42). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:672. On his activities in the National Holiness Association, organized in 1867 as "National Camp Meeting Association for the Promotion of Holiness." Includes a list of "Holiness periodicals" (leaves 402-4). [3508]

ANNA KNIGHT. Mississippi girl: an autobiography. Nashville: Southern Pub. Assoc. [1952]. 224 p. ports. On the author's rural childhood in Mississippi, her residence in Chattanooga and Mt. Vernon (Ohio), her life as a Seventh-Day Adventist since 1894, her training as a nurse in Battle Creek College, her schoolteaching in Mississippi, and her service as a missionary in India, a medical worker in Atlanta, and inspector of schools and home missionary for the Southeastern Union and the Southern Union of her church. [3509]

MENDELL TAYLOR. Fifty years of Nazarene [foreign] missions [1903-52]. Volume 1. Administration and promotion. Kansas City, Mo.: Beacon Hill Press [1952], 159. [5] p. [3510]

JULIUS STADSKLEV. William Branham [born 1909]: a prophet visits South Africa. Minneapolis [1952]. v, [3], 195 p. facsimils., ports., views. On his early life in rural Kentucky and Indiana, his experience with visions and voices, his Pentecostal tent exhortations, and his visit to South Africa (1950), with text of a service by him there (p. 52-69) and testimonials of healings. Includes his reminiscences of his early religious experience (p. 13-33). [3511]

ORAL ROBERTS. Oral Roberts' life story, as told by himself [since ca. 1918]. Tulsa, Okla. [1952]. 160 p. On his early life in Ada, Okla., his miraculous recovery from tuberculosis, his affiliation with the Pentecostal Holiness Church, the evidences that "God has raised me up to take His healing power to my generation," and his itinerant preaching and healing. [3512]

JOHN G. EIMER. The awakening. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952]. 8, 135 p. On the author's mystical experiences, especially in hospitals and the U. S. Navy, since 1938, and his applications of New Thought. [3513]

HARRY GAZE. Emmet Fox [1886-1951]: the man and his work. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. 150 p. port. notes (p. 147-50). On his devotion to New Thought and his ministry in the Church of the Healing Christ, 1938-51. [3514]

#### JEWS

MARTIN B. RYBACK. The East-West conflict in American Reform Judaism. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 4:3-25 (Jan). ports. notes. On "the conflict between East (New York City and the Atlantic Seaboard) and West (Cincinnati and the Mississippi River Basin)," and specifically between David Einhorn and Isaac Mayer Wise, 1854-79. [3515]

EMMA LAZARUS. New light on the religious development of Emma Lazarus. [Edited] by Louis Ruchames. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 42:83-8 (Sep). notes. Poem entitled "Outside the church" (1872). [3516]

LEONARD J. MERVIS. The social justice movement of the American Reform rabbis, 1890-1940. Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 27:579-84. [3517]

ABRAHAM G. DUKER. On religious trends in American Jewish life [1940-46]. *YIVO ann.*, 4 (1949):51-63. notes. [3518]

## Theater

- JOHN LOVELL, JR. The beginnings of the American theatre [1620-1775]. Theatre annual, 10:7-19. notes. Argument that "The Puritan theatre building was ... the colonial meeting-house." [3519]
- REGINALD VALENTINE HOLLAND. The American theatre as a form of public address [1714-1940]. Speech monographs, 19:140-41 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Cornell Univ. [3520]
- ALOIS MARIA NAGLER, ed. Sources of theatrical history. N. Y.: Theatre Annual [1952]. xxiii, 611 p. illus. bibliog. (p. 593-601). A compilation of documents. "The American theater," 1752-1873 (p. 507-75). [3521]
- JOSEF AARON ELFENBEIN. American drama, 1782-1812, as an index to socio-political thought. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3444], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 366 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 354-66). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:140. [3522]
- HELEN LANGWORTHY. The theatre in the frontier cities of Lexington, Kentucky, and Cincinnati, Ohio, 1797-1835. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4079], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript, vii, 339 leaves. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves 331-9). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:636. [3523]
- GARFF B. WILSON. Versatile tragedians: Edwin Booth and James E. Murdoch [1830-93]. Speech monographs, 19:26-38 (Mar). notes. Includes Murdoch's teaching of elocution. [3524]
- PRESTON RAY GLEDHILL. Mormon dramatic activities [1839-1950]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:473-5. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 19:139-40 (Jun). [3525]
- OYSTEIN ORE. Brother Ebben in his native country. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:36-46. On a play by Hans Allum, 1839, containing references to the United States. [3526]
- ST. LOUIS REPUBLICAN. Omar Kingsley. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8: 374-6 (Jul). On a St. Louis boy (1840?-1879) employed as an equestrienne under the name of Ella Zoyara, and "her" travels with John Wilson's circus in several parts of the world. [3527]
- MARVIN FELHEIM. Two views of the stage; or, The theory and practice of Henry Ward Beecher. New Eng. quar., 25:314-26 (Sep). notes. On his attacks against the theater (1843-55), his novel Norwood; or village life in New England (1867), and its dramatization by Augustin Daly with Beecher's permission (1867). [3528]
- HANS NATHAN. The first Negro minstrel band and its origins [the Virginia Minstrels and others, 1843]. South. folklore quar., 16:132-44 (Jun). view. notes. [3529]
- DANIEL C. BLUM. Great stars of the American stage: a pictorial record. N. Y.: Greenberg [1952. 156] p. ports. Biographical sketches and photographs of actors and actresses born between 1844 and 1925. [3530]
- HERMINE M. BAUMHOFER. Motion pictures become Federal records. Am. archivist, 15:15-26 (Jan). Includes a historical sketch, 1852-1951, with special reference to the use of motion pictures by the U. S. Government since 1908. [3531]
- A. M. DRUMMOND & RICHARD MOODY. The hit of the century: Uncle Tom's cabin--1852-1952. Educ. theatre jour., 4:315-22 (Dec). [3532]
- FRANK RAHILL. America's number one hit. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 10): 18-24 (Oct). cartoon, facsim., ports., views. On Uncle Tom's cabin, 1852-1933. [3533]
- A. M. HARTUNG. Horses of Buffalo Bill [1860-1917]. West. horseman, 17 (no. 2):14-15, 38-43 (Feb). ports., views. [3534]
- BERTHA K. MASON. Sol Smith Russell [1848-1902], actor from Jacksonville. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:23-9 (spring). facsim., port. On his career as an actor, 1860-1900, with anecdotes of his boyhood. [3535]
- CHARLES J. McGAW. William Winter as a dramatic critic. Educ. theatre jour., 4:115-21 (May). notes. On his service as Theatre Editor of the New York tribune, 1865-1909. [3536]
- DANIEL C. BLUM. The ten beauties of the American stage [since 1879]. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 9):66-71 (Sep). ports. On 10 actresses. [3537]
- GEORGE GILBERT GOODWIN. What ever became of Jumbo? Natural hist., 61:16-21, 45-6 (Jan). facsim., views. On the travels of a circus elephant of P. T. Barnum, 1882-85, and the disposition of his stuffed skin and his skeleton. [3538]

- RENÉE LELIEVRE. The Paris seasons of a theatre magnate: Augustine Daly, 1886-88-91. Educ. theatre jour., 4:293-7 (Dec). notes. [3539]
- LUKE COSGRAVE. Theater tonight. Hollywood, Calif.: House-Warven [1952]. 245 p. ports. On the author's early life in Ireland and in Zanesville, Ohio; and his acting in various traveling companies, 1888-1949. [3540]
- HERBERT EDWARDS. Henry James and Ibsen [1889-1914]. Am. lit., 24: 208-23 (May). notes. [3541]
- B. R. McELDERRY, JR. Henry James's neglected thriller: The other house [a play, 1894]. Ariz. quar., 8:328-32 (winter). [3542]
- FOGHORN CLANCY [i. e. FREDERICK MELTON CLANCY]. My fifty years in rodeo [1898-1947]: living with cowboys, horses, and danger. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. ix, 285 p. ports., views. [3543]
- JAMES A. HERNE. Act III of James A. Herne's Griffith Davenport [1898]. With a prefatory note by Arthur Hobson Quinn and a commentary by Julie E. Herne. Am. lit., 24:330-51 (Nov). diagr. [3544]
- SEYMOUR L. FLAXMAN. Herman Heijermans on the New York stage [performances, 1899-1927]. Germanic rev., 27:131-7 (Apr). notes. [3545]
- JOHN DOZIER GORDAN. The ghost at Brede Place. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:591-5 (Dec). facsims. On a play written by Henry James, George Gissing, H. G. Wells, Stephen Crane, and several other collaborators, 1899. [3546]
- ALBERT E. SMITH. Two reels and a crank. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 285 p. diagr., ports. Memories of moving-picture photography and the Vitagraph Company, 1899-1925. [3547]
- MAURICE BESSY & ROBERT FLOREY. Monsieur Chaplin; ou, Le rire dans la nuit. [Paris]: J. Damase [1952. 4], 226 p. ports., views. Analysis of the acting of Charles Chaplin, 1900-1951. [3548]
- PAUL W. DAVEE. Definition of the philosophy underlying the recognition and teaching of theatre as a fine art in the liberal arts and graduate curricula of the State University of Iowa [since 1900]. Speech monographs, 19: 151-2 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [3549]
- WILLIAM IRVING GREENWALD. The motion picture industry: an economic study of the history and practices of a business [1900-1950]. Jour. bus., 25:39-49 (Jan). notes. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. Deals particularly with "film trade with Great Britain." Title cited above from cover title of an offprint. [3550]
- ROBERT W. SHOEMAKER. Russian drama on the New York stage from the beginning [1900] to 1920, mainly as seen by critics. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4360, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 238 leaves. illus. bibliog. (leaves 229-38). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12: 793. [3551]
- ROSS D. SMITH. A survey of native American serious drama from 1900 to 1918. Speech monographs, 19:39-47 (Mar). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Utah. [3552]
- JAMES ALONZO BISHOP. The Mark Hellinger story: a biography of Broadway and Hollywood. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1952]. xv, 367 p. ports., views. Life of Mark Hellinger (1903-47) as a boy in New York City, a reporter, a writer of short stories and plays and of a newspaper column, and a moving-picture producer in Hollywood. [3553]
- FRED BRADNA. The big top: my forty years with the greatest show on earth. ... As told to Hartzell Spence. Including A circus hall of fame. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. [16], 332, [1] p. ports., views. Reminiscences of Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus, 1903-45. [3554]
- ELIZA FRANKLIN. Westerns, first and lasting [1903-51]. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 7:109-15 (winter). [3555]
- JEAN-LOUIS RIEUPEYROUT. The Western: a historical genre [1903-51]. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 7:116-28 (winter). [3556]
- LLOYD SHEARER. The United States Toastmaster General. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 1):38-9, 92 (Jan). port. On the theatrical career of George Jessel since 1907. [3557]
- WIEDER DAVID SIEVERS. An analysis of the influence of Freudian psychology on American drama, 1909-1939. Speech monographs, 19:177-8 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Southern California. [3558]

WALTER KERR. The dictatorial New York critics [since 1910]. Theatre annual, 10:20-27. [3559]

EDWIN ROBERT SCHOELL. A quantitative analysis of the contributions of the community theatre to the development of the drama [1910-40]. Speech monographs, 19:142-3 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [3560]

PIERRE STEPHEN ROBERT PAYNE. The great god Pan: a biography of the tramp played by Charles Chaplin. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1952]. xi, [3], 301 p. ports., views. Analysis of his purposes and methods in his acting as a clown, 1914 ff. [3561]

HOMER E. WOODBRIDGE. Eugene O'Neill. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 258-71. Reprinted from 1938. Evaluation of his plays, 1914-38. [3562]

ZACK LEE YORK. Lee Simonson: artist-craftsman of the theatre [from 1915-1950]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:432-3. [3563]

JOE DE YONG. Bootlegger--one of the best. West. horseman, 14 (no. 1):8-9, 42-6 (Jan 1949). port., views. Biography of a horse owned by Will Rogers, 32 years old in 1948. [3564]

AARON DUDLEY. Jadaan [1916-45]: the horse that [Rudolph] Valentino rode. West. horseman, 17 (no. 3): 6-7, 33 (Mar). ports., views. [3565]

TALLULAH BROCKMAN BANKHEAD. Tallulah: my autobiography. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xi, [5], 335, [1] p. ports. (1 col.), views. On the author's career as an actress and radio performer since 1917, and her early life in Alabama. [3566]

RICHARD B. GEHMAN. James Barton. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 2):28-9, 76 (Feb). port. On his career as an actor since 1919. [3567]

HAROLD EDWIN BASSAGE. The moral price of freedom: problems of personal freedom reflected in modern American drama [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3098], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 279 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 263-79). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:15-16. [3568]

ERIC BENTLEY. Trying to like O'Neill. Kenyon rev., 14:476-92 (summer). Critique of the plays of Eugene O'Neill, 1920-50. [3569]

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH. Eugene O'Neill, the lonely revolutionary. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 4):29-30, 78 (Apr). On the tragic quality of his plays since 1920. [3570]

GERTRUDE STEIN. Last operas and plays [1920-46]. . . . Edited and with an introduction by Carl Van Vechten. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949]. xix, 480 p. port. Previously unpublished. [3571]

BASIL WOON. The silents were golden. Counterpoint, 27 (no. 10):14-17 (Oct). cartoons. A Paris correspondent's memories of the conduct of Pearl White, Gloria Swanson, and other Hollywood actresses in France in the 1920s. [3572]

CURTIS HARRINGTON. Ghoulies and ghosties. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 7:191-202 (winter). On horror films, 1921-47. [3573]

ROBERT ALBERT JOHNSTON. The Moscow Art Theatre in America [1922-26]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:145-50. [3574]

WILLARD H. PORTER. Jake McClure [1902-40]. West. horseman, 14 (no. 11):18-19, 39-43 (Nov 1949). port. On his career as a rodeo calf-roper, 1925-40. [3575]

WILLIAM RANDEL. American plays in Finland [since 1925]. Am. lit., 24: 291-300 (Nov). notes. [3576]

OTAVIO DE FARIA. Significação do Far-West. [Rio de Janeiro]: Ministério da Educação e Saúde, Serviço de Documentação [1952]. 65, [3] p. (Os cadernos de cultura.) Two reprinted articles (1928, 1930) on Western films; with "Comentário de 1952." [3577]

SAUL MALOFF. The theory and practice of the New Theatre Movement [1929-39]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4086], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 389 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 370-89). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:620-21. [3578]

MARIE SETON. Sergei M[ikhailovich] Eisenstein [1898-1948]: a biography. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1952]. 533 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. Includes his stay in the United States and Mexico to direct the film production of An American tragedy (by Theodore Dreiser) and Que viva Mexico! (under the patronage of Upton Sinclair), 1929-32, and the anti-Semitic and anti-Communist campaign against him. [3579]



JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. S. N. Behrman: the risk of tolerance. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 5):32-3, 96-7 (May). ports. On the comic quality of his plays since 1930. [3580]

LESTER ASHEIM. From book to film. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 5:289-304, 334-49; 6:54-68, 258-73 (spring-fall 1951; spring 1952). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Analysis of 24 "novel-films" adapted to the American screen, 1935-46. [3581]

HERBERT G. LUFT & CHARLES BRACKETT. Two views of a director--Billy Wilder. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 7:58-69 (fall). On his work in Hollywood since 1935. [3582]

LILLIAN EDNA WEST. Contemporary Broadway criticism [1940-50]. Speech monographs, 19:143-4 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [3583]

MOSS HART. How a lady kept a playwright in the dark. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 11):80-82 (Nov). port. Anecdote of Gertrude Lawrence, 1941. [3584]

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER, ed. Best American plays: third series, 1945-1951. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1952]. xxviii, 707 p. Contents.--Introduction: The mid-century theatre, a reprise with variations, by the editor.--Death of a salesman, by Arthur Miller.--A street car named

Desire, by Tennessee Williams.--The iceman cometh, by Eugene O'Neill.--The member of the wedding, by Carson McCullers.--The autumn garden, by Lillian Hellman.--Come back, little Sheba, by William Inge.--All my sons, by Arthur Miller.--Detective story, by Sidney Kingsley.--Billy Budd, by Louis O. Coxe and Robert Chapman.--Medea, by Robinson Jeffers.--Mister Roberts, by Thomas Heggen and Joshua Logan.--State of the Union, by Howard Lindsay and Russell Crouse.--Darkness at noon, by Sidney Kingsley.--Anne of the thousand days, by Maxwell Anderson.--Bell, book, and candle, by John Van Druten.--The moon is blue, by F. Hugh Herbert.--Summer and smoke, by Tennessee Williams.--Supplementary list of American non-musical plays (p. 703-5).--American musical plays of the period (p. 705).--Bibliography (p. 706-7). [3585]

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. "There is no American drama." Theatre arts, 36 (no. 9):24-5, 84-5 (Sep). ports. On views expressed by the "new critics" since 1946. See also, by the same author, "An answer to the new critics," 36 (no. 11):59-61 (Nov.). [3586]

WALTER P. ARMSTRONG, JR. The Sherman Act and the movies: a supplement [1947-52]. Temple law quar., 26:1-21 (summer). [3587]

### Literature

MARIUS BEWLEY. The complex fate: Hawthorne, Henry James, and some other American writers. With an introduction and two interpolations by F. R. Leavis. London: Chatto and Windus, 1952. xvi, 247, [1] p. Essays on "Hawthorne and Henry James," "Some aspects of modern American poetry," "The poetry of Wallace Stevens," "Mencken and the American language," and "Kenneth Burke as literary critic." Reprinted from Par-tisan review and Scrutiny. [3588]

NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. Problems of literary executorship. Studies in bibliog., 5:3-20. Includes illustrations from American authors. [3589]

JOHN TURNER REID. 13 ensayos sobre literatura de los Estados Unidos. Caracas: Tip. La Nación, 1952. 62, [1] p. ports., views. On Venezuelan literature in the United States; the influence of American literature in Europe; the novels of Herman Melville,

Mark Twain, William Faulkner, Robert Penn Warren, and John Hersey; and the poetry of Whitman, Poe, Sandburg, and Millay. [3590]

ADRIENNE CECILE RICH. Some influences of poetry upon the course of history. Md. hist. mag., 47:273-82 (Dec). [3591]

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The Great Frontier and modern literature [1492-1952]. Southw. rev., 37:85-100 (spring). [3592]

STANLEY THOMAS WILLIAMS. The beginnings of American poetry, 1620-1855. Uppsala, 1951. iv, 148 p. notes (p. 124-48). (The Gottesman lectures, 1.) [3593]

HOWARD HAYCRAFT. A decennial detective digest. Wilson lib. bul., 26:242-6 (Nov 1951). port. Appended: "The Haycraft-Queen list of detective-crime-mystery fiction: two centuries of cornerstones" (1748, 1828-1948). [3594]

WILLIAM ALFRED BRYAN. *George Washington in American literature, 1775-1865*. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xii, [2], 280 p. port. bibliog. (p. 247-69), notes. Chapters on "Washington as seen by his contemporaries," oratory, biography, verse, drama, and fiction. [3595]

ROBERT LAWRENCE COARD. *From Benjamin Franklin to Henry Adams: a study of American autobiography [published 1791-1918]*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3594], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 427 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:242-3. [3596]

ALISON BISHOP. *Valentine writers' manuals [19th century]*. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:161-3 (Jul). [3597]

ARNOLD JOHN STAFFORD. *The literary criticism of "Young America": a study in the relationship of politics and literature, 1837-1850*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [8], 154 p. bibliog. (p. 143-8), notes (p. 131-41). (Univ. of California publications. English studies, 3.) On a group of New York critics (including Evert A. Duyckinck, William A. Jones, John L. O'Sullivan, and Parke Godwin), the magazines to which they contributed, their critical theories and practices, and their "liberal and radical political program." [3598]

NATHALIA WRIGHT. *The confidence men of Cooper and Melville: an American indictment*. Am. quar., 4:266-8 (fall). On *Homeward bound* (1838) and *The confidence man*. [3599]

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. *Romanticism and the American Renaissance (1850-55)*. Am. lit., 23:419-32 (Jan). notes. [3600]

RICHARD CARY. *The genteel circle: Bayard Taylor and his New York friends*. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1952. [4], 44 p. notes (p. 42-4). (Cornell studies in American history, literature, and folklore, 5.) On Taylor's relations with Richard Henry Stoddard, Edmund Clarence Stedman, and Thomas Bailey Aldrich, with texts (p. 24-41) of some of his letters to them, 1850-76. [3601]

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. *Virgins, villains, & varmints*. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):42-5, 71-2 (spring). facsimis. On dime novels, 1850-90. [3602]

ALEXANDER COWIE. *The vogue of the domestic novel, 1850-1870*. South

Atlantic Quarterly, *Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly*, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 285-93. Reprinted from 1942. On Susan Warner, Jane Augusta Evans Wilson, Mary Jane Holmes, Edward Payson Roe, and others of their school. [3603]

DOROTHEA BIGNELL MORSE. *Study of juvenile writings of eight American authors of the second half of the nineteenth century*. Urbana, 1952. [2], 3, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Study of writings for children. [3604]

HELEN McMAHON. *Criticism of fiction: a study of trends in the Atlantic monthly, 1857-1898*. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1952]. 189 p. bibliog. (p. 137-79), notes (p. 103-36). Thesis--Univ. of Iowa. Chapters on "Patterns of realism in the Atlantic," "The structure of the realistic novel," and "The realistic novel and society." [3605]

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. *W. D. Howells' defense of the romance [1860-1916]*. PMLA, 67 (no. 2):32-42 (Mar). notes. [3606]

CHARLES MANNING. *American literary culture, 1865-1886, by selected critics*. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):133-5. Abstract of thesis. [3607]

CHARLES ALEXANDER CAMPBELL, JR. *"The great American novel": a study in literary nationalism, 1870-1900*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3573], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [4], 275 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 257-75). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:297-8. [3608]

DONALD A. DIKE. *Notes on local color and its relation to realism [1870-1900]*. College Eng., 14:81-8 (Nov). notes. [3609]

LEONARD ISAAC LUTWACK. *The dynamics of conservative criticism: literary criticism in American magazines, 1880-1900*. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 63:209-15. [3610]

VAN WYCK BROOKS. *The confident years: 1885-1915*. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. viii, [2], 627 p. notes. (*His Makers and finders: a history of the writer in America, 1800-1915*, 5.) [3611]

WILLIAM EVERET DE CLARK. *The relationship between periodical fiction*

- and the rise of realism in the United States: a study of Scribner's magazine, 1887-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3611], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of type-script. 333, [10] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 334-43). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:265. [3612]
- DONALD FRASIER DRUMMOND. An analysis of the theories of criticism of Henry Adams, George Santayana, and John Dewey for teachers of English [1890-1940]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:390-91. [3613]
- WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. An age of criticism: 1900-1950. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1952. ix, 182 p. bibliog. (p. 176), notes. (Twentieth-century literature in America.) [3614]
- RAY BENEDICT WEST. The short story in America, 1900-1950. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1952. ix, [3], 147 p. bibliog. (p. 129-37). (Twentieth-century literature in America.) [3615]
- HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. The bright Medusa. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1952. [10], 98 p. On American literature in the 20th century. [3616]
- PHILIPPE MANDÉ. Écrivain U. S. A., écrivain U. R. S. S. Paris: Téqui [1952]. 126, [2] p. (Collection "Notre monde," 7.) See "le monde littéraire étatsunien" (p. 7-37) and "Bibliographie des U. S. A." (p. 83-102), on American literature in the 20th century. [3617]
- WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. The novel as a social document. Am. quar., 4:169-75 (summer). On the relation between the aesthetic and the social, 20th century. [3618]
- LANE COOPER. Late harvest: sketches of Cook, Adams, and Kleist; The college president; with philosophical reviews, and papers on Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Byron. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1952]. xii, 228 p. Reprinted essays and reviews, 1906-48, including obituaries of Albert Stanburrough Cook and Joseph Quincy Adams and reviews of publications of Paul Elmer More, George Santayana, Paul Shorey, and other Americans. [3619]
- SALLIE SEWELL. Against the current: George Coffin Taylor [born 1877]. Arnold Ledgerwood Williams, ed., A tribute to George Coffin Taylor ([Chapel Hill]: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]), p. v-xv. On his studies of Milton, Shakespeare, and their contemporaries, and his teaching of English in the University of North Carolina. The same volume (p. 211-13) contains a list of his publications, 1907-50. [3620]
- CARL VAN VECHTEN. Some "literary ladies" I have known. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:97-116 (Jan). Memories of Mabel Dodge Luhan, Gertrude Stein, Gertrude Atherton, Ellen Glasgow, and others, 1908 ff. [3621]
- BALACHANDRA RAJAN, ed. Modern American poetry [since ca. 1910]. N. Y.: Roy [1952]. 190, [2] p. (Focus, 5.) Essays on the poetry of Allen Tate, John Crowe Ransom, Robert Penn Warren, Wallace Stevens, and E. E. Cummings, by Vivienne Koch, Frederick Brantley, Louis L. Martz, and Theodore Spencer; "Imagism: a reconsideration," by the editor; "Some notes on contemporary American poetry," by David Daiches; and "A little anthology of contemporary American poetry," edited by Vivienne Koch, containing verses by 13 Americans. [3622]
- DONALD SUTHERLAND. The meaning of poetry now. Colo. quar., 1:163-76 (autumn). notes. On changes in poetry since ca. 1910. [3623]
- SONA RAIZISS. The metaphysical passion: seven modern American poets and the seventeenth-century tradition. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. xv, 327 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 293-317), notes (p. 242-91). On T. S. Eliot, Allen Tate, Robert Penn Warren, Archibald MacLeish, Elinor Wylie, Hart Crane, and others, ca. 1920 ff. [3624]
- FRANCIS OTTO MATTHIESSEN. The responsibilities of the critic: essays and reviews. . . . Selected by John Rackliffe. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1952. xvi, 282 p. Reprinted items, 1922-50, and a few manuscripts. [3625]
- RANDALL STEWART. The social school of American criticism. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 294-8. Reprinted from 1944. On the practices of Vernon Lee Parrington, Granville Hicks, and Bernard Smith, "agreed in the exclusive employment of social criteria in estimating the value of a literary work," 1927 ff. [3626]

ALLEN TATE. On the limits of poetry: selected essays, 1928-1948. N. Y.: Swallow Press and William Morrow & Co., 1948. xviii, 379 p. notes. Includes commentary on Emily Dickinson, Hart Crane, John Peale Bishop, T. S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Archibald MacLeish, "The profession of letters in the South," "Religion and the Old South," and more general topics. [3627]

AUGUST DERLETH. Contemporary science-fiction [1940-51]. College Eng., 13:187-94 (Jan). Also in Eng. jour., 41:1-8 (Jan). [3628]

JOHN LYDENBERG. Mobilizing our novelists. Am. quar., 4:35-48 (spring). On a campaign of criticism directed against current novels as misrepresenting America and particularly its businessmen, 1948-50; with a review of antecedent criticism. [3629]

## TEXTS

NORMAN FOERSTER, ed. American poetry and prose [1608-1942]. ... Shorter edition, prepared with supplementary notes by William Charvat. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1952]. 924 p. views. Selections, with extensive headnotes. [3630]

LOUIS UNTERMEYER, ed. Early American poets. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1952]. xxv, 334 p. Texts, 1650-1850, without annotation. [3631]

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Benjamin Franklin [born 1706]: the Autobiography and selections from his other writings. Edited with an introduction by Herbert W. Schneider. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1952]. xx, 218 p. bibliog. (p. xv-xvii), notes (p. 211-18). (The American heritage series, 2.) [3632]

EUGENE CURRENT-GARCÍA & WALTON R. PATRICK, eds. American short stories, 1820 to the present. Chicago: Scott, Foresman [1952]. lii, 633 p. (Key editions.) Includes detailed introductions and biographical sketches of authors. [3633]

WASHINGTON IRVING. Illustration to the legend of Prince Ahmed: an unpublished sketch by Washington Irving [1826/32?]. Edited by Howard C. Horsford. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:30-36 (autumn). facsim. notes. [3634]

WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS. The letters of William Gilmore Simms. Collected and edited by Mary C. Simms Oliphant, Alfred Taylor Odell, [and]

T. C. Duncan Eaves. Introduction by Donald Davidson. Biographical sketch by Alexander S[amuel] Salley. In five volumes. Volume I--1830-1844. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. cliii, 456 p. maps, ports., views. notes. [3635]

EDGAR ALLAN POE. Supplement to The letters of Poe. [Edited by] John Ostrom. Am. lit., 24:358-66 (Nov). Addenda, 1836-48, to the editor's two-volume edition of Poe's letters. [3636]

JACOB ABBOTT. A letter from Jacob Abbott. Colby Lib. quar., 3:103-6 (Aug). view. To G. & C. Merriam, of Springfield, 26 Sep. 1840, on the Rollo books; with much information from the editor. [3637]

FRANCIS JAMES CHILD & JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. The scholar-friends: letters of Francis James Child and James Russell Lowell. Edited by M[ark] A[ntony] De Wolfe Howe and G[eorge] W[illiam] Cottrell, Jr. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. [6], 84 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. Reprinted from Harv. Lib. bul., v. 5-6. Letters exchanged between the two, 1849-91, relating to Harvard matters, literature, Lowell's travels in Europe, etc. [3638]

EMILY DICKINSON. Emily Dickinson [1830-86]: en introduktion med lyriska tolkningar av Ellen Löfmarck. Stockholm: Natur och Kultur [1950]. 130 p. bibliog. (p. 128). Translations of her poems, with a biographical and critical introduction (p. 11-54). [3639]

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Newly located Hawthorne letters. [Edited by] Ralph M. Adernan. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:163-5 (Apr). notes. To Henry Arthur Bright and Mrs. (Samuel?) Warren, 1855. [3640]

THOMAS HOLLEY CHIVERS. Chivers' life of Poe. Edited with an introduction by Richard Beale Davis, from the manuscripts in the Henry E. Huntington Library. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 127 p. port. notes (p. 101-21). Text, mainly reminiscent, written in or before 1857. [3641]

WILLIAM ELLERY CHANNING. William Ellery Channing on Thoreau: an unpublished satire [ca. 1860. Edited by Francis B. Dedmond.] Mod. lang. notes, 67:50-52 (Jan). [3642]

WALT WHITMAN. A sheaf of Whitman letters. [Edited by] Walter Harding. Studies in bibliog., 5:203-10. Unpublished letters relating to his "publishing affairs," 1860-89. [3643]



## OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES.

Dr. Holmes selects American verse for an anthology. [Edited by] John T[heodore] Flanagan. *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 51:192-5 (Apr). notes. Letter to Frederick Lockers-Lampson, dated Boston, 3 Apr. 1866, suggesting short poems by several Americans. [3644]

## SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS.

Report from Paradise. N. Y.: Harper, 1952. xxv, 93, [2] p. Texts of Captain Stormfield's visit to heaven (1868-1909) and Letter from the recording angel (1887 ff.), with an introduction by Dixon Wecter. [3645]

HENRY JAMES. The ghostly tales of Henry James. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. xxxiv, 765, [1] p. Eighteen tales, 1868-1908. [3646]

PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE. A Southern genteelist: letters by Paul Hamilton Hayne to Julia C[aroline] R[iple]y Dorr. Edited by Charles Duff. S. C. hist. mag., 52:65-73, 154-65, 207-17; 53:19-30 (Apr 1951 - Jan 1952). notes. Letters dated 1878-85, on the poetry of Hayne, Mrs. Dorr, Longfellow, Whitman, and others, with remarks on social, political, and person matters. [3647]

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. Lowell on Poe: an unpublished comment, 1879. [Edited by] I. B. Cauthen, Jr. *Am. lit.*, 24:230-35 (May). notes. [3648]

PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE. Some manuscript poems by Paul Hamilton Hayne. [Edited by] H. Blair Rouse & Floyd C. Watkins. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 8:83-91 (Jun). Three poems composed ca. 1883. [3649]

JOSEPH KIRKLAND. Joseph Kirkland's influence on Hamlin Garland. [Edited by] Clyde E. Henson. *Am. lit.*, 23:458-63 (Jan). notes. Letters to Garland, 1887-88, containing advice on writing. [3650]

WALT WHITMAN. Whitman's last words [published 1892. Edited by] Emory Holloway. *Am. lit.*, 24:367-9 (Nov). notes. [3651]

HAMLIN GARLAND. Hamlin Garland writes to his Chicago publisher. [Edited by] John T. Flanagan. *Am. lit.*, 23:447-57 (Jan). notes. Letters to Herbert Stuart Stone (of Stone & Kimball), 1894. [3652]

CHRISTIAN FREDERICK GAUSS. An early poem by Dean Gauss. With an

introduction by George S. Hellman. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 13:195-9 (summer). cartoon. Text of "In Bohemia: a masque" (1900). [3653]

EDNA ST. VINCENT MILLAY. Letters of Edna St. Vincent Millay. Edited by Allan Ross Macdougall. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xii, 384, [1] p. facsims., port. Letters written by her, 1900-1950. [3654]

SARAH ORNE JEWETT. Three more letters of Sarah Orne Jewett. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 3:106-14 (Aug). Three letters to Violet Paget (Vernon Lee), 1907-8. [3655]

EDITH NEWBOLD (JONES) WHARTON. The French draft of *Ethan Frome*. [Edited] by W. D. McCallan. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 27:38-47 (Jul). Undated version, prepared before 1907 as an exercise in French composition, and later rewritten by the author in English. [3656]

GERTRUDE STEIN. Two: Gertrude Stein and her brother, and other early portraits, 1908-12. With a foreword by Janet Flanner. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. xvii, 355 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, v. 1.) Based on her studies of psychology at Harvard and Johns Hopkins. [3657]

THE BEST AMERICAN SHORT STORIES. The best of The best American short stories, 1915-1950. Edited by Martha Foley. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. xii, [2], 369 p. Twenty-five stories from the 35 annual volumes of *The best American short stories* (which contained nearly 1,000). [3658]

HART CRANE. The letters of Hart Crane, 1916-1932. Edited by Brom Weber. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1952]. xvi, [2], 426 p. port. Letters from Crane to various correspondents, dated in Ohio, New York, the West Indies, Mexico, and Europe, relating to his poetry, his personal and family life, and other matters. [3659]

JOHN K. HUTCHENS, ed. The American twenties: a literary panorama. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 480 p. Anthology of short stories, poetry, and essays, 1918-29, with an introduction. [3660]

OREN ARNOLD. Thunder in the Southwest: echoes from the wild frontier. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. ix, 237 p. Reprinted tales written by Arnold since 1920 as a "combination of fact and folklore." [3661]

EDMUND WILSON. *The shores of light: a literary chronicle of the twenties and thirties*. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1952]. xii, 814 p. Ninety-seven of the author's reviews, literary articles, and other writings, and a few by other authors, 1922-41, 1952. [3662]

GERTRUDE STEIN. Mrs. Reynolds, and five earlier novelettes. With a foreword by Lloyd Frankenberg. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. xiii, 378 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, v. 2.) Texts of "Mrs. Reynolds" (1940-42), "Brim Beauvais" (1931), "Hotel Francois 1<sup>er</sup>" (1932), "Bartholomew Arnold," "Marquerite" (1932), and "What does she see when she shuts her eyes?" (1936). [3663]

ASTOUNDING SCIENCE FICTION. *The Astounding science fiction anthology*. Selected and with an introduction by John W[ood] Campbell, Jr. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1952]. xv, [3], 585 p. Selections dated 1940-51. [3664]

#### SINGLE AUTHORS AND WORKS

THOMAS COULSON. *Franklin's wit and wisdom* [1729 ff.]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 254:105-8 (Aug). [3665]

HENNIG COHEN. *The poems of Joseph Dumbleton, 1740-50*. *Bul. bibliog.*, 20:220 (Sep-Dec). [3666]

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. *Jefferson as a man of letters* [ca. 1770 ff.]. *Ga. rev.*, 6:450-59 (winter). [3667]

DAVID LEE CLARK. *Charles Brockden Brown [1771-1810]: pioneer voice of America*. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952. xi, 363 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 334-41), notes. On his life in Philadelphia and his activities as a journalist, pamphleteer, literary critic, and novelist. [3668]

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. *More about the first American novel* [1789]. *Am. lit.*, 24:352-7 (Nov). notes. [3669]

JOHN RUSHING WELSH. *The mind of William Gilmore Simms [1806-70]: his social and political thought*. Nashville, 1952. 31 p. Summary of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [3670]

ALFRED COLLING. *Edgar Poe* [1809-49]. Paris: Michel [1952]. 316, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 309-16). [3671]

NATHAN BRYLLION FAGIN. *Edgar Allan Poe* [1809-49]. *South Atl. quar.*, 51:276-85 (Apr). [3672]

EILEEN S. BARR. *Margaret Fuller D'Ossoli* [1810-50]. *West. humanities rev.*, 6:37-52 (winter). notes. [3673]

EDMUND G. BERRY. *Margaret Fuller Ossoli, 1810-1850*. *Dalhousie rev.*, 30:369-70 (Jan 1951). [3674]

FLOYD C. WATKINS. *James Kirke Paulding and the manuscripts of William Byrd* [1816]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 67:56-7 (Jan). [3675]

FLOYD C. WATKINS. *James Kirke Paulding: humorist and critic of American life*. Vanderbilt Univ., *Abstracts of theses*, 1951-52, p. 21-2. On "his merits as an innovator," 1817-51. [3676]

ARTHUR E. BRIGGS. *Walt Whitman* [1819-92]: thinker and artist. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1952. 6], 489 p. [3677]

HERBERT BARBER HOWE. *Written in Westchester County--Cooper's tale of the neutral ground*. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 28:16-21 (Jan). notes. On *The spy* (1821). [3678]

ERNEST I. MILLER. *Ned Buntline. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 10:3-25 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. On Edward Zane Carroll Judson (1821-86) as a dime novelist, a promoter of Buffalo Bill, a lecturer, and editor of the *Western literary journal and monthly review* (Cincinnati, 1845). [3679]

JAMES MONAGHAN. *The Great Rasal: the life and adventures of Ned Buntline* [Edward Zane Carroll Judson, 1823-86]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952 [c1951]. xi, 353 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 312-33), notes (p. 291-311). On his paperbacked fiction for Street & Smith and for Beadle & Adams, his *Western literary journal* (Cincinnati), his plays, his association with Buffalo Bill, his disorderly personal life and difficulties with the law, and his later years at Stamford, N. Y. [3680]

DARREL ABEL. *The theme of isolation in Hawthorne* [1828-64]. *Personalist*, 32:42-59, 182-90 (Jan-Apr 1951). notes. [3681]

CHARLES ANDERSON. *Cooper's sea novels spurned in the maintop*. *Mod. lang. notes*, 66:388-91 (Jun 1951). notes. Quotes a "tirade by a contemporary seadog," Nathaniel Ames (1830). [3682]

RICHARD HARTER FOGLE. *Hawthorne's fiction: the light & the dark*.

Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. ix, 219, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 207-14). On his "clarity of design" and "tragic complexity," 1830-64.

[3683]

MERTON M. SEALTS, JR., comp. Melville's reading: a supplementary list of books owned and borrowed [mainly 1830s]. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:239-47 (spring). notes.

[3684]

CARL F. STRAUCH. The daemonic and experimental in Emerson [1833-67]. Personalist, 33:40-55 (Jan). notes.

[3685]

C. HUGH HOLMAN. The Hiawatha meter in The Yemassee [by William Gilmore Simms, 1835]. Mod. lang. notes, 67:418-19 (Jun). notes.

[3686]

D. M. McKEITHAN. Hawthorne's "Young Goodman Brown" [1835]: an interpretation. Mod. lang. notes, 67:93-6 (Feb). notes.

[3687]

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Mosses from an old manse and Moby-Dick: the shock of discovery [1837-51]. Mod. lang. notes, 67:387-92 (Jun). notes.

[3688]

LEON HOWARD. Victorian knight-errant: a study of the early literary career [1838-55] of James Russell Lowell. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. x, [2], 388 p. notes (p. 363-73).

[3689]

WILLIAM WHIPPLE. A study of Edgar Allan Poe's satiric pattern [1838-49]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:50-54.

[3690]

Sister FRANCIS MICHAEL FAY. Margaret Fuller, literary critic [1840-50]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 5:14-18.

[3691]

WILSON LUMPKIN HEFLIN. Herman Melville's whaling years [1841-42]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4397], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 481 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 471-81). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:792.

[3692]

MILLICENT BELL. Hawthorne's "Fire worship" [1843]: sources and influence. Am. lit., 24:31-9 (Mar). notes.

[3693]

MICHAEL LANCELOT SWAN. Henry James [1843-1916]. N. Y., Roy [1952]. 96 p. (The English novelists.)

[3694]

OTIS B. WHEELER. Maurice Thompson [1844-1901]: a biographical and critical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3200], 1951 [i. e.

1952]. Positive microfilm of type-script. [5], 265 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:193. Includes text of several of his poems (leaves 253-63).

[3695]

JAMES B. REECE. A Margaret Fuller satire on Longfellow [1845]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:224-7 (Oct). notes.

[3696]

RUDOLPH VON ABEL. A note on Longfellow's poetics. Am. lit., 24:77-83 (Mar). notes. On his "Seaweed" (1845).

[3697]

MARGARET SUSAN SWEETSER. Herman Melville's conception of the great writer and his experiments in literary manners [1846-90]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3658], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 315 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 308-15). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:311.

[3698]

MERRELL R. DAVIS. Melville's Mardi [1848-49]: a chartless voyage. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, [2], 240, [1] p. notes. (Yale studies in English, 119.) Based on thesis--Yale. Appended (p. 201-30): letters to and from Melville, 1846-52.

[3699]

DARREL ABEL. Hawthorne's Hester. College Eng., 13:303-9 (Mar). notes. On Hester Prynne in The scarlet letter (1850). For comment see Fred-eric I. Carpenter, "Hester the heretic" (p. 457-8, May), and the author's reply, "The critic as prosecutor" (14:34, Oct.).

[3700]

ADRIENNE BERENSON. Emily Dickinson's social attitudes: a dissenting view [1850 ff.]. West. human-ities rev., 6:351-62 (autumn).

[3701]

MICHAEL MOYNIHAN. Nationalism in the works of Walt Whitman [1850-81]. Jour. soc. studies, 7 (no. 2):16-23 (spring 1951). notes.

[3702]

RANDALL STEWART. Melville and Hawthorne [1850-51]. South Atl. quar., 51:436-46 (Jul).

[3703]

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Form as function in Melville [ca. 1850 ff.]. PMLA, 67 (no. 4):330-40 (Jun). notes.

[3704]

HENRY ALEXANDER MURRAY. In nomine diaboli. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 13:47-62 (winter). facsim. Interpretation of Melville's Moby-Dick (1851).

[3705]

- WILBUR STEWART SCOTT, JR. Melville's originality: a study of some of the sources of Moby-Dick [1851]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3040], 1943 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, iv, 267 leaves. illus. bibliog. (leaves 263-7). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:309. [3706]
- R. E. WATTERS. The meaning of the White Whale [1851]. Univ. Toronto quar., 20:155-68 (Jan 1951). [3707]
- GUSTAVE O. ARLT. Poet laureate: Edwin Markham [1852-1940]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:199-212 (Sep). facsim., view. On his life as a teacher and a poet, with anecdotes of his California days. [3708]
- FRANK DAVIDSON. Toward a re-evaluation of The Blithedale romance [1852]. New Eng. quar., 25:374-83 (Sep). notes. [3709]
- FRED LANDON. When Uncle Tom's cabin came to Canada. Ont. hist., 44: 1-5 (Jan). notes. On Canadian editions of the book and performances of the play since 1852. [3710]
- ELINOR MAY YAGGY. Pierre [1852]: key to the Melville enigma. Univ. Wash., Abstracts of theses, 10 (1949): 21-3. [3711]
- EUGENE CURRENT-GARCIA. Joseph Glover Baldwin: humorist or moralist? Ala. rev., 5:122-41 (Apr). notes. Reinterpretation of Flush times on the Mississippi (1853) in the light of his other publications and his correspondence. [3712]
- JOHN PAUL RUNDEN. Imagery in Melville's shorter fiction, 1853-1856. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4379], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 216 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 207-16). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12: 792-3. [3713]
- LEADIE MAE CLARK. Walt Whitman's concept of the American common man [1855-92]. Urbana, 1952. [2], 2, [1]p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [3714]
- RICHARD HARTER FOGLE. The monk and the bachelor: Melville's Benito Cereno [1855]. Tulane studies in Eng., 3:155-78. notes. [3715]
- RANDALL JARRELL. Walt Whitman: he had his nerve [1855 ff.]. Kenyon rev., 14:63-79 (winter). [3716]
- HOWARD C. HORSFORD. Evidence of Melville's plans for a sequel to The Confidence-Man [1856-57]. Am. lit., 24:85-9 (Mar). notes. [3717]
- ROY HARVEY PEARCE. Melville's Indian-hater: a note on the meaning of The Confidence-Man [1857]. PMLA, 67 (no. 7):942-8 (Dec). notes. [3718]
- PAUL STEWARD SCHMIDT. Samuel Clemens's technique as a humorist, 1857-1872. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3091], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 384 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 378-84). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:191. [3719]
- FRANCIS H. BANGS. Julia Ellsworth Ford [1859-1950]: an appreciation. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:153-92 (Apr). facsim. ports. On her patronage of writers and painters, her family life, and her opinions on various subjects; with an annotated list of her writings (1904-45) and texts of letters to her from Percy MacKaye (1908-49). [3720]
- DOROTHY WHITEMORE (BATES) BURGESS. Dream and deed: the story of Katharine Lee Bates [1859-1929]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xi, [3], 241, [1] p. ports., views. On her early life in Falmouth, Mass.; her studies and teaching of English in Wellesley College, her studies at Oxford, her travels in Europe, and her poetry; with a list of her writings (p. 229-32). [3721]
- AUGUSTUS H. ABLE III. George Alfred Townsend [1841-1914]--an ambition and a reputation. Del. notes, 25:55-76. notes. On his work as a journalist and his fiction and poems, 1860-99. [3722]
- SAMUEL A. GOLDEN. Frederick Goddard Tuckerman: an American sonneteer. Orono, Me.: University Press, 1952. bibliog. (p. 70-71). (Univ. of Maine studies, 2d ser., 66. Univ. of Maine bulletin, v. 54, no. 12.) On sonnets most of which were published in 1860. [3723]
- DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Lincoln liked Longfellow [1861-65]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 2):20-26, 40 (summer). port. [3724]
- JOHN EDWARD REINHARDT. James Russell Lowell's appraisal of American life and thought [especially after 1861]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:453-5. [3725]



- JESSIE (BENTON) FREMONT. John Greenleaf Whittier and I. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:180-84 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences and copies of correspondence, 1862-89. [3726]
- BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. "We are coming, Father Abraham." Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 2):2-13 (summer 1951). facsim., port. notes. On verses composed by James Sloan Gibbons and set to music, 1862; with an annotated list of versions. [3727]
- ALISON BISHOP. The spirit of young America. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4: 110-11 (Apr). On a book of war poems and colored lithographs for children (Fall River, 1864). [3728]
- D. M. McKEITHAN. Mark Twain's story of the bull and the bees [1880]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:246-55 (Sep). notes. On his indebtedness to George Washington Harris, Sut Lovingood's yarns (1867). [3729]
- JAMES E. ROUTH, JR. The poetry of Henry Timrod [1867]. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 114-21. Reprinted from 1910. [3730]
- ROBERT LEE GALE. The caught image: a study of figurative language in the fiction of Henry James. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4182], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [4], 413 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 386-94). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:617-18. Analyzes his language, 1868-1916. [3731]
- ARTHUR L. SCOTT. A protest against the James vogue. College Eng., 13: 194-201 (Jan). On qualities in the writings of Henry James that make them unsuitable for teaching to college sophomores and unattractive to Professor Scott. For comments see Maurice Beebe, "Henry James and the sophomore" (p. 455-7, May), and Fred B. Millett, "Henry James and the undergraduate" (14:167-8, Dec.). [3732]
- PAUL MORGAN. New significance to Whitman's "The song of the exposition" [1871]. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4: 137-50 (summer). notes. [3733]
- WALTER FULLER TAYLOR. Mark Twain and the machine age. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 272-84. Reprinted from 1938. On The gilded age (1873) and A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's court. [3734]
- VIOLA R. DUNBAR. The problem in Roderick Hudson [by Henry James, 1875]. Mod. lang. notes, 67:109-13 (Feb). notes. [3735]
- DANIEL COIT GILMAN. Sidney Lanier: reminiscences and letters. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 93-100. Reprinted from 1905. On the author's acquaintance with Lanier at Johns Hopkins University, 1875-80; with texts of three letters from him. [3736]
- GORDON H. MILLS. American first editions at TxU--VIII. Jack London (1876-1916). Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:189-92 (fall). On London's life and work. [3737]
- ABRAHAM ALAN ROTHBERG. The house that Jack built, a study of Jack London [1876-1916]: the man, his times, and his works. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3914], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 399 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 381-99). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:428. [3738]
- ISADORE TRASCHEN. Henry James: the art of revision, a comparison of the original and revised versions of The American [1876-77, 1907]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4245], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, [3], 275 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 269-75). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:623-4. [3739]
- B. R. McELDERRY, JR. Henry James's revision [1878] of Watch and ward [1871]. Mod. lang. notes, 67: 457-61 (Nov). notes. [3740]
- BLAKE NEVIUS. "Pussie" Jones's verses: a bibliographical note on Edith Wharton. Am. lit., 23:494-7 (Jan). notes. On Edith Newbold Jones's Verses (Newport, 1878). [3741]
- EDWARD SCHWARTZ. Huckleberry Finn: the inward thoughts of a generation [1884]. Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 2):11-16, 23 (winter). notes. [3742]
- BERNICE D. MATLOWSKY. Sinclair Lewis, 1885-1951. Wash.: División de Filosofía, Letras, y Ciencias, Departamento de Asuntos Culturales, Unión Panamericana, 1951. [1], 22 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 16-22), notes. (Semblanzas literarias, 3.) [3743]

- GEORGE STEINBRECHER, JR. Inaccurate accounts of Sister Carrie. Am. lit., 23:490-93 (Jan). notes. On an elopement of a sister of Theodore Dreiser under an assumed name, 1886. [3744]
- GEORGE WOODCOCK. Henry James and the conspirators. Sewanee Rev., 60:219-29 (Apr-Jun). On The Princess Casamassima (1886). [3745]
- LEON EDEL. The Aspern Papers [by Henry James, 1887]; Great-Aunt Wyckoff and Juliana Bordereau. Mod. lang. notes, 67:392-5 (Jun). [3746]
- BENJAMIN LEASE. Realism and Joseph Kirkland's Zury [1887]. Am. lit., 23:464-6 (Jan). notes. [3747]
- MARY EDGAR MEYER. Walt Whitman's popularity among Latin-American poets [since 1887]. Americas, 9:3-15 (Jul). notes. [3748]
- DESMOND ERNEST STEWART MAXWELL. The poetry of T[homas] S[tearns] Eliot [born 1888]. London: Routledge & Paul [1952]. vii, 223 p. bibliog. (p. 219-20), notes. [3749]
- SYDNEY MUSGROVE. T[homas] S[tearns] Eliot [born 1888] and Walt Whitman. Wellington: New Zealand Univ. Press, 1952. 93 p. notes. Undertakes "to examine what there is in Eliot that can be ascribed to an abiding memory of Whitman." [3750]
- TOM BURNHAM. Mark Twain and the Paige typesetter: a background for despair [1889-93]. West. humanities rev., 6:29-36 (winter). notes. [3751]
- ROBERT DOUGLAS. The pessimism of Mark Twain [1889 ff.]. Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 1):1-4 (winter 1951). [3752]
- TYRUS HILLWAY. Billy Budd: Melville's human sacrifice [ca. 1890]. Pac. spectator, 6:342-7 (summer). [3753]
- JOE W. KRAUS. Willa Cather's first published story [1892]. Am. lit., 23:493-4 (Jan). [3754]
- JOHN W. STEVENSON. The literary reputation of Stephen Crane [from 1893 to 1945]. South Atl. quar., 51:286-300 (Apr). [3755]
- WILLIAM F. EKSTROM. The equalitarian principle in the fiction of William Dean Howells [1894-1907]. Am. lit., 24:40-50 (Mar). notes. [3756]
- SYDNEY HOROVITZ. Theodore Dreiser: basic patterns of his work [1894 ff.]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:6-12. [3757]
- THOMAS F. O'DONNELL. A note on the reception of Crane's The black riders [1895]. Am. lit., 24:233-5 (May). notes. [3758]
- ELLSWORTH BARNARD. Edwin Arlington Robinson: a critical study. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. xiii, [5], 318 p. notes (p. 273-304). Examination of his poetry, 1896-1935. [3759]
- ROBERT BELTON HOLLAND. Jack London: his thought and art in relation to his time [1898-1916]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:451-3. [3760]
- B. R. McELDERRY, JR. Hamlin Garland and Henry James [1898-1914]. Am. lit., 23:433-46 (Jan). notes. Documentary evidence that Garland correctly reported James's regret at being an expatriate. [3761]
- WALTER SUTTON. Pity and fear in "The Blue Hotel" [by Stephen Crane, 1898]. Am. quar., 4:73-8 (spring). [3762]
- EDWIN S. FUSSELL. The structural problem of The mysterious stranger [by Mark Twain, written ca. 1899, published 1916]. Studies in philol., 49:95-104 (Jan). [3763]
- JOHN ABBOT CLARK. Frank Moore Colby: an American failure. South Atl. quar., 51:553-61 (Oct). On his literary criticism, 1900-1925. [3764]
- DONALD CONGER EMERSON. Henry James and the life of the imagination [1900-1916]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:445-7. [3765]
- FLORENCE LEAVER. Theodore Dreiser, beyond naturalism [1900 ff.]. Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 1):5-9 (winter 1951). notes. [3766]
- BLAKE NEVIUS. Edith Wharton today. Pac. spectator, 5:233-41 (spring 1951). On her fiction and other writings, 1900-1934. [3767]
- NIXON ORWIN RUSH. Fifty years of The Virginian [by Owen Wister, 1902-52]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:99-120 (2d quar). notes. Includes a list of editions, and a bibliography by Earle F. Walbridge. [3768]
- LOUIS FILLER. The reputation of David Graham Phillips. Antioch rev., 11:475-88 (Dec). Review of criticism, 1903-32. [3769]
- ROBERT E. YOUNG. A final note on The ambassadors [1903]. Am. lit.,

23:487-90 (Jan). notes. For reply by Leon Edel see "A letter to the editors," 24:370-72 (Nov). [3770]

PAUL P. ROGERS. Francisco Rojas González and *The jungle*. Mod. lang. forum, 35:39-41 (Mar-Jun 1950). notes. On the common theme of Upton Sinclair's *The jungle* (1906) and Rojas González's "Guarapo" (1934). [3771]

WALTER CARROLL. An afternoon with O. Henry's widow. *Prairie schooner*, 26:138-43 (summer). Interview with Sarah L. (Coleman) Porter on her life as the wife of William Sydney Porter, 1907-10. [3772]

DANIEL GREGORY MASON. Ridgely Torrence. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 13:156-8 (spring). Letter to Julian Parks Boyd, 25 Oct. 1951, containing reminiscences, 1910 ff. See also bibliographical data concerning Torrence (p. 158-61). [3773]

BEN REID. Gertrude Stein's critics [1910-51]. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 19:121-30 (winter). notes. [3774]

DONALD GALLUP. Carl Van Vechten's Gertrude Stein. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 27:77-86 (Oct). On correspondence between the two, 1912-46, and the gift of her papers and related materials to Yale. [3775]

ROSEMARY FOWLE. The indwelling spider: an aspect of the poetry of Robert Frost [1913 ff.]. *Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers*, 37:437-44. notes. Based upon his *Complete poems* (1949). [3776]

EUGENE HAUN. Of broken effort and desire: a general consideration of the poetry of John Gould Fletcher. *Shenandoah*, 2 (no. 1):3-10 (spring 1951). Includes a list of his volumes of poetry, 1913-46. [3777]

GEORGE J. BECKER. Sinclair Lewis: apostle to the Philistines [1914-35]. *Am. scholar*, 21:423-32 (autumn). [3778]

CAMPBELL R. COXE. The pre-publication printings of Tarkington's *Penrod* [1914]. *Studies in bibliog.*, 5:153-7. [3779]

NORREYS JEPHSON O'CONOR. Amy Lowell: a reminiscence [1917-25]. *Ariz. quar.*, 8:145-57 (summer). [3780]

DARRELL COLEMAN RICHARDSON, ed. Max Brand, the man & his work: critical appreciations and bibliography. Los Angeles: Fantasy Pub. Co. [1952]. 198 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 127-98). On Frederick Shiller

Faust (1892-1944), "the world's most prolific writer," active under 19 pseudonyms, author of fiction, poetry, and scenarios totaling "nearly thirty million words, more perhaps than any man who has ever lived," 1917-44; with reminiscences and evaluations by friends. [3781]

BYRON VAZAKAS. Three modern old masters: Moore--Stevens--Williams. *N. M. quar.*, 22:431-44 (winter). On the poetry and other writings of Marianne Moore, Wallace Stevens, and William Carlos Williams, 1917-51. [3782]

JAMES NORMAN HALL. My island home: an autobiography. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. x, 374 p. ports., views. On the author's residence in Tahiti and his writing of historical fiction, 1919-48; with some account of his early life in Colfax, Ind., and Grinnell, Ia., his studies in the University of Chicago, his employment in Boston by the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, and his air service in World War I. [3783]

D. S. SAVAGE. The significance of F. Scott Fitzgerald [1919 ff.]. *Ariz. quar.*, 8:197-210 (autumn). [3784]

CHARLES CHILD WALCUTT. Sherwood Anderson: impressionism and the buried life [1919 ff.]. *Sewanee rev.*, 60:28-47 (Jan-Mar). [3785]

CARLOS HEARD BAKER. Hemingway: the writer as artist. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. xix, 322 p. notes. "A working check-list of Hemingway's prose, poetry, and journalism," 1920-52 (p. 299-310). [3786]

LEO GURKO. The achievement of Ernest Hemingway [since ca. 1920]. *College Eng.*, 13:368-75 (Apr). Also in *Eng. jour.*, 41:291-8 (Jun). [3787]

CHARLES S. HOLMES. Fitzgerald: the American theme. *Pac. spectator*, 6:243-52 (spring). On his fiction, 1920-40. [3788]

DOROTHY WOODWARD. Erna Fergusson. *N. M. quar.*, 22:75-89 (spring). On her works of travel and her accounts of New Mexico, 1921-51. [3789]

JOHN ALFRED ATKINS. The art of Ernest Hemingway: his work and personality [1923-52. London]: P. Nevill [1952]. vii, 245 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 233-4), notes. [3790]

IRVING HOWE. William Faulkner: a critical study [1924-51]. N. Y.: Random House [1952]. xiii, 203 p.

[3791]

JOHN S. MAYFIELD. Cordial and logical Mr. Allen. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 4):44-5 (summer). Includes two letters to the author from James Lane Allen, 1924.

[3792]

CARLOS HEARD BAKER. Hemingway's wastelanders [1925 ff.]. Va. quar. rev., 28:373-92 (summer).

[3793]

EDWIN S. FUSSELL. Fitzgerald's brave new world. ELH, 19:291-306 (Dec). On his application of "romantic wonder" to American civilization, 1925-34.

[3794]

DEREK S. SAVAGE. The withered branch: six studies in the modern novel. N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1952]. 207 p. notes. See "Ernest Hemingway" (p. 23-43), dealing with his novels from 1925 to 1941.

[3795]

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. Inglis Fletcher of Bandon Plantation. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1952. viii, [2], 79 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 77-9). (Univ. of North Carolina. Library extension pub., v. 17, no. 2.) On the writings of Inglis (Clark) Fletcher (born 1888), 1925-51, mainly historical fiction, including several novels about North Carolina.

[3796]

PHILIP YOUNG. Ernest Hemingway. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952]. viii, [4], 244 p. notes (p. 233-40). (Rinehart critical studies.) On his writings since 1925.

[3797]

E. M. HALLIDAY. Hemingway's narrative perspective [1926-50]. Sewanee rev., 60:202-18 (Apr-Jun).

[3798]

EARL HILTON. The evolution of Sherwood Anderson's "Brother Death" [ca. 1927 ff.]. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:125-30 (summer).

[3799]

JOHN TYREE FAIN. Hergesheimer's use of historical sources. Jour. South. hist., 18:497-504 (Nov). On his procedures in Swords and roses (1929), illustrated in parallel columns.

[3800]

WALTON LITZ. William Faulkner's moral vision [1929 ff.]. Southw. rev., 37:200-209 (summer).

[3801]

ERIC W. CARLSON. Benedict Thielen: an introduction and a check list. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 13:143-55 (spring). On his novels and short stories, 1931-50.

[3802]

JAMES FARGO. The Western and Ernest Haycock. Prairie schooner, 26:177-84 (summer). On his novels and short stories, 1932-50.

[3803]

FREDERICK BRACHER. Of youth and age: James Gould Cozzens. Pac. spectator, 5:48-62 (winter 1951). On his novels, 1933-48.

[3804]

LAWRENCE E. BOWLING. An analysis of [Donald] Davidson's "Lee in the mountains" [poem, 1934]. Ga. rev., 6:69-88 (spring).

[3805]

LEO GURKO. The high-level formula of J. P. Marquand [1937-51]. Am. scholar, 21:443-53 (autumn).

[3806]

JOHN LYDENBERG. Dos Passos and the ruined words. Pac. spectator, 5:316-27 (summer 1951). On his District of Columbia trilogy, 1939-49.

[3807]

JOHN W. YOLTON. Notes on Santayana's The last Puritan [1940]. Philos. rev., 60:235-42 (Apr 1951). notes.

[3808]

JOHN HERSEY. The mechanics of a novel. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 27:1-11 (Jul). On the writing of Hersey's The wall, 1945-49.

[3809]

WALTER HAVIGHURST. Michener of the South Pacific. College Eng., 14:1-6 (Oct). Also in Eng. jour., 41:397-402 (Oct). On the fiction of James Albert Michener, 1947-51.

[3810]

## COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. American Scandinavian studies. ... Selected and edited with a bibliography by Marshall W. S. Swan. N. Y.: American-Scandinavian Foundation, 1952. xiv, 381 p. bibliog. (writings by Benson, p. 375-81). Thirty-one articles, chiefly on Scandinavian studies and the Swedish language and literature in the United States and their influence upon American literature, including Philip Freneau, William Dunlap, Richard Alsop, Washington Irving, James Kirke Paulding, Henry Wheaton, James Gates Percival, Whitman, Poe, Thoreau, Bayard Taylor, F. Marion Crawford, and Mark Twain.

[3811]

ERNEST H. WILKINS & VINCENT LUCIANI. The first American reference to an Italian writer. Italica, 29:41-2 (Mar). notes. Reference by William Strachey to Francesco Guicciardini, 1613-16.

[3812]

LEON HOWARD. The American revolt against Pope [1770-1823]. Studies in philol., 49:48-65 (Jan). notes. Mainly on his ideas and philosophy.

[3813]



JOSEPH G. FUCILLA, comp. The European and American vogue of [Pietro Antonio Domenico Bonaventura] Metastasio's shorter poems. Italica, 29:13-33 (Mar). notes. Includes American printings of translations, 1787-1849. [3814]

ROBERT BERKELMAN. Lincoln's interest in Shakespeare. Shakespeare quar., 2:303-12 (Oct 1951). notes. [3815]

JOHANN WOLFGANG VON GOETHE. George Ticknor's The sorrows of young Werter. Edited with introduction and critical analysis by Frank G[lessner] Ryder. Chapel Hill, 1952. xxxiii, [3], 108 p. bibliog. (p. 105-8). (The Univ. of North Carolina studies in comparative literature, 4.) From a manuscript translation written in Boston, 1814. [3816]

FRANK G. RYDER. George Ticknor and Goethe--Boston and Göttingen. PMLA, 67 (no. 7):960-72 (Dec). notes. On Ticknor's reading of Goethe while the former was a student at Göttingen, 1815-16. [3817]

THOMAS A. RILEY. Goethe and Parker Cleveland. PMLA, 67 (no. 4):350-74 (Jun). notes. On relations between Goethe and a Bowdoin College mineralogist, 1818-27, and the former's views of the United States. [3818]

GEORGE W. WALKER. The literary and personal relationships of Sir Walter Scott and James Fenimore Cooper [1820-38]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:114-15. Abstract of thesis. [3819]

WILLIAM BRYAN GATES. Cooper's indebtedness to Shakespeare [1821-47]. PMLA, 67 (no. 5):716-31 (Sep). Mainly parallels of plot and incident. [3820]

LOUIS FRAIBERG. The Westminster review and American literature, 1824-1885. Am. lit., 24:310-29 (Nov). notes. On reviews and critical essays in this British periodical. [3821]

ERNEST R. MOORE. José María Heredia in New York, 1824-1825. Symposium, 5:256-91 (Nov 1951). facsim. On a Cuban poet in New York City. [3822]

RICHARD RUMBOLD. Rumbold's dying speech, 1685, and Jefferson's last words on democracy, 1826. [Edited by Douglass Adair.] Wm. and Mary quar., 9:521-31 (Oct). notes. Exhibits a verbal parallel. [3823]

STANLEY THOMAS WILLIAMS. Spanish influences in American fiction:

Melville and others [1826-51]. N. M. quar., 22:5-14 (spring). [3824]

FLOYD STOVALL. Whitman's knowledge of Shakespeare [1833-88]. Studies in philol., 49:643-69 (Oct). notes. [3825]

RALPH MERL ALDERMAN. Nathaniel Hawthorne's English reputation [from 1834] to 1904. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:437-8. [3826]

ANNA JANNEY DE ARMOND. Long-fellow and Germany [1835 ff.]. Del. notes, 25:15-33. [3827]

FRANKLIN B. NEWMAN. Emerson and [Michelangelo] Buonarroti [1835 ff.]. New Eng. quar., 25:524-35 (Dec). notes. Includes texts of Emerson's translations of several of Michelangelo's short poems. [3828]

JOSEPH SLATER. George Ripley and Thomas Carlyle. PMLA, 67 (no. 4):341-9 (Jun). notes. On correspondence between the two, 1835-77, with texts of two letters from Ripley to Carlyle. [3829]

ARTHUR SCHOENFELDT. Charles Timothy Brooks, translator of German literature [1837-82]. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 3):22-3 (Feb). [3830]

WILLIAM BYSSHE STEIN. A possible source of Hawthorne's English romance. Mod. lang. notes, 67:52-5 (Jan). notes. On resemblances between The ancestral footstep and Richard H. Barham, "The spectre of Toppington" (1837). [3831]

BILLIE C. THOMAS. The literary fortunes of George Sands [i. e. Sand] in the United States [1837-76]. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:123-8 (Jul). [3832]

JOHN STAFFORD. Samuel Ward's defense of Balzac's "objective" fiction [New York review, 1839]. Am. lit., 24:167-76 (May). notes. [3833]

RAYMOND HIMELICK. Thoreau and Samuel Daniel [ca. 1840]. Am. lit., 24:177-85 (May). notes. [3834]

LOUISE GREER. Browning and America [1842-90]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. xiii, [3], 355 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 298-342), notes (p. 267-97). "American editions of Browning's works," 1849-90 (p. 231-49). [3835]

EDWARD FIESS. Melville as a reader and student of Byron [1846 ff.]. Am. lit., 24:186-94 (May). notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [3836]

- FLOYD STOVALL. Whitman, Shakespeare, and democracy [1846-91]. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 51: 456-72 (Oct). notes. [3837]
- ANDREW HILEN. Longfellow's "A lay of courage." PMLA, 67 (no. 7):949-59 (Dec). notes. On a composition by Ove Malling (1816), translated by William Sidney Walker, probably revised by Longfellow in 1849, and published under his name. [3838]
- O. W. FROST. The birth of Lafcadio Hearn [Santa Maura, 1850]. Am. lit., 24:372-7 (Nov). [3839]
- CARL HAMMER, JR. Longfellow's Golden legend [1850-51] and Goethe's Faust. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952. 4], 35 p. notes (p. 32-5). (Louisiana State Univ. studies. Humanities series, 2.) [3840]
- FLOYD STOVALL. Whitman, Shakespeare, and the Baconians. Philol. quar., 31:27-38 (Jan). notes. On Whitman's acceptance of the doctrine that Shakespeare did not write the plays attributed to him, 1856-88. [3841]
- DOROTHY LEE BAILEY. American literary criticism of George Meredith, 1860-1917. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:439-41. [3842]
- DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Abraham Lincoln and two poets of pathos and humor [Thomas Hood and Oliver Wendell Holmes]. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 1):31-6 (spring). [3843]
- ANTHONY TROLLOPE. The friendship of Anthony Trollope and Richard Henry Dana, Jr. [Edited by] William Coyle. New Eng. quar., 25:255-62 (Jun). Three letters from Trollope to Dana, 1862, 1876; with an extensive introduction. [3844]
- SAMUEL N. BOGORAD, ed. Longfellow's translation of Dante: two unpublished letters. Vt. quar., 20:105-6 (Apr). To George Perkins Marsh from Charles Sumner and from Longfellow, 1865. [3845]
- GERALD H. THORSON. First sagas in a new world: a study of the beginnings of Norwegian-American literature [1870-77]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:108-29. notes. [3846]
- Sister MARY TERESA ROADES. Was Mark Twain influenced by the prolog to "Don Quixote"? Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 2):4-6, 24 (winter). Parallels, 1873 ff. [3847]
- ALGERNON CHARLES SWINBURNE. Algernon Charles Swinburne to Paul Hamilton Hayne [20 Mar. 1877. Edited] by John S. Mayfield. Autograph collectors' jour., 5 (no. 1):14-22 (fall). facsim. Includes commentary on American and English literature and authors. [3848]
- ALBERT J. SALVAN. Lafcadio Hearn's views on the realism of Zola [1878-92]. PMLA, 67 (no. 7):1163-7 (Dec). notes. [3849]
- WALTER SWAIN HINCHMAN. The only paradise. Wakefield, Mass.: Murray Print. Co. [1952]. 192 p. geneal. chart, ports., views. On the author's early life in Philadelphia, his studies in Haverford and Harvard and in Germany, and his teaching in Groton, Haverford, and Milton Academy, 1879-1952; with a list of his writings (1906-41), mainly poems, essays, and studies of English literature. [3850]
- PAULINE CORSON COAD. Hiram Corson's friendship with Browning [1881-89]. Ga. rev., 6:410-18 (winter). [3851]
- DONALD M. MURRAY. Henry James and the English reviewers, 1882-1890. Am. lit., 24:1-20 (Mar). [3852]
- GEORGE SANTAYANA. Tom Sawyer and Don Quixote [1884]. Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 2):1-3 (winter). Parallels. [3853]
- CYRILLE ARNAVON. Les lettres américaines devant la critique française, 1887-1917. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1951 [i. e. 1952]. 153 p. bibliog. (p. 147-9), notes. (Annales de l'Université de Lyon, 3. sér.: Lettres, 20.) On the criticism of Poe, Whitman, Mark Twain, expatriates, and contemporary fiction and verse, 1830-1950. [3854]
- BITA MAY HALL. Critical opinion of Romain Rolland in the United States [1895-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4190], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], ii, [1], 491 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 469-91). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:626. [3855]
- REINO VIRTANEN. Proust and Emerson. Symposium, 6:123-39 (May). notes. On references of Marcel Proust to Emerson and parallels in their writings, 1896 ff. [3856]
- DOUGLAS GOLDRING. The last Pre-Raphaelite: a record of the life and writings of Ford Madox Ford. London: Macdonald [1948]. 288 p. bibliog. (p. 278-84). Includes his life in the

United States as a writer and lecturer for several years including 1927 and 1939. "Contributions by Ford Madox Ford to periodicals published in the U. S. A.," 1900-1939 (p. 283-4).

[3857]

WELLESLEY COLLEGE. Library. William Butler Yeats at Wellesley. [By Hannah Dustin French. n. p.] 1952. 22 p. (Friends of the Wellesley College Lib., Bul. 10.) On his visits to Wellesley, 1911-32, and printed and manuscript materials relating to him in the Wellesley College Library.

[3858]

ERICH AUGUST ALBRECHT. Goethe research in America [since 1913]. Gilbert John Jordan, ed., Southwest Goethe festival: a collection of nine papers (Dallas: University Press, Southern Methodist Univ., 1949), p. 51-8. port. notes.

[3859]

ERNEST WARNOCK TEDLOCK, JR. D. H. Lawrence and America--a biographical and critical study of the influence of the United States and Mexico on the thought and writing of D. H. Lawrence [from 1913 to 1925]. Univ.

South Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 78-81. [3860]

DEMING BRONSON BROWN. American authors in Soviet Russia, 1917-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3876], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 588 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 565-88). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:625. Largely on Russian translations and criticism of American literature. [3861]

L. LEO TAUB. John Whyte, November 30, 1887 - March 30, 1952. German quar., 25:255-7 (Nov). Memories of his teaching of German literature and German music in Brooklyn College, ca. 1925. [3862]

GUSTAVE O. ARLT. Franz Werfel and America. Mod. lang. forum, 36: 1-7 (Mar-Jun 1951). On an Austrian novelist in the United States and his writings about it, 1935-36, 1940-43. [3863]

HEINZ POLITZER. America in the later writings of Thomas Mann [1938-48]. Mod. lang. forum, 37:91-100 (Sep-Dec). notes. [3864]

### Folklore

ARKANSAS FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore by mail. Ark. folklore, 2 (no. 1):2-9 (15 May). Versions of and directions for "Chickame, Chickame, Craney-Crow" and "Weevily wheat" (play-party chants), a text of "The wife wrapt in wether's skin," tales, "signs and sayings," etc., from the Ozarks and elsewhere. [3865]

PAUL L. BENNETT. Folklore and the literature to come. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:23-7 (Jan-Mar). notes. [3866]

BERTRAND H. BRONSON. On the union of words and music in the "Child" ballads. West. folklore, 11: 233-49 (Oct). music. notes. [3867]

MARGARET M. BRYANT. Proverbs: proverb lore in American life and speech. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:221-6 (autumn). [3868]

TRISTRAM P. COFFIN. A tentative study of a typical folk lyric: "Green grows the laurel." Jour. Am. folklore, 65:341-51 (Oct-Dec). notes. On variants in America and the British Isles, undated. [3869]

ROSELLE (WILLIAMS) CRAWFORD. Survival of legends: legends and their relation to history, literature, and

life of the Southwest [Texas and adjacent States since Spanish times]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xi, 94 p. views. bibliog. (p. 77-88), notes. [3870]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. The cowboy: America's contribution to the world's mythology. West. folklore, 11:77-92 (Apr). notes. [3871]

HERBERT HALPERT. Vitality of tradition and local songs. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951): 35-40. [3872]

ARTHUR PALMER HUDSON. The impact of folklore on American poetry. Arnold Ledgerwood Williams, ed., A tribute to George Coffin Taylor [Chapel Hill]: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952], p. 132-47. [3873]

INDIANA HISTORICAL BUREAU. Do you know J. B. King? Ind. hist. bul., 29:129-30, 148-9 (Aug-Sep). On a railroading character, evidently legendary, "who wrote his name on every thing." [3874]

GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON. Native and imported elements in American religious folk songs. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951):70-73. [3875]

GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON. Some factors in the diffusion of American religious folksongs. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:361-9 (Oct-Dec). map, music. notes. [3876]

NAOMI ATKINS KEAST. Folk songs and racial expressions. D. A. R. mag., 86:25-6, 56 (Jan). [3877]

CHARLES O'BRIEN KENNEDY, ed. American ballads: naughty, ribald, and classic. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1952]. 285, [3] p. cartoons. (Red seal book, 22.) Undated narrative compositions (texts only) of known and unknown authorship. [3878]

BEN GRAY LUMPKIN. Traditional folk songs available on commercial phonograph records. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951):74-6. On problems of recording such songs commercially. [3879]

JACQUES PERIOU. Le folklore chez nos étudiants. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, Nov. 1949, p. 43-5. Describes a course at Southwestern Louisiana Institute, Lafayette. [3880]

ALFRED POUINARD. Le folklore d'origine française au Canada et en Louisiane. Univ. Laval, Rev., 6: 220-27 (Nov 1951). notes. [3881]

LOUISE POUND. The scholarly study of folklore. West. folklore, 11:100-108 (Apr). [3882]

JOSEF RYSAN. Is our civilization creating a new folklore? South. folklore quar., 16:79-91 (Jun). [3883]

JAMES STEVENS. Paul Bunyan lives on. South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2321): 130-35 (15 Dec). cartoons, facsim., views. [3884]

JOHN JOSEPH STOUT. Folklore. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:66-74 (Apr-Jun). facsim., views. Includes arts and crafts, "common social customs," and other areas besides "balladry"; with Pennsylvania German illustrations. [3885]

ARCHER TAYLOR. The place of folklore. PMLA, 67 (no. 1):59-66 (Feb). [3886]

STITH THOMPSON. El cuento folclórico. Coral Gables: Univ. of Miami Press, 1952. [2], 13-33 p. bibliog., notes. (Folklore Americas, v. 12, no. 2, Dec. 1952.) Exposition of a type. [3887]

STITH THOMPSON. La leyenda. Coral Gables: Univ. of Miami Press, 1952. 11 p. bibliog., notes. (Folklore

Americas, v. 12, no. 1, Jun. 1952.) On "narraciones tradicionales que por lo general no se cuentan como ficción sino que se suponen ser verdad." [3888]

FRANCIS LEE UTLEY. Conflict and promise in folklore. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:111-19 (Apr-Jun). On professional aspects of the study of folklore. [3889]

ELIZABETH BURCHENAL. Folk dances of the United States: regional types and origins [since 1632]. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951):18-21. [3890]

SAMUEL FOSTER DAMON. The history of square-dancing [1651-1952]. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 62:63-98 (Apr). notes. [3891]

GEORGE LEWIS PHILLIPS. Street-cries of American chimney-sweepers [1655-1930]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8: 191-8 (autumn). notes. [3892]

CHARLES W. MEISTER. Franklin as a proverb stylist [1750-90]. Am. lit., 24:157-66 (May). notes. [3893]

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. "Steal not this book." N. Y. folklore quar., 8: 206-9 (autumn). On versified warnings written in books, 19th century. [3894]

RAYMOND SCHUESSLER. How Santa Claus grew fat [1822-1952]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):48-9 (winter). views. [3895]

HERMAN MELVILLE. Melville's proverbs of the sea [1846 ff. Compiled by] C. Merton Babcock. West. folklore, 11:254-65 (Oct). [3896]

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. Lincoln and "Dixie": the Yankee conversion of some Southern songs [1859-65]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 1):22-7 (spring 1951). cartoon, facsim. [3897]

FLORA L. McDOWELL. Friendship verses. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:22-4 (Mar). Examples, 1860-1900, and commentary on such verses as folklore. [3898]

IVAN H. WALTON. Songs of the Great Lakes sailors [1860s-1890s]. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951): 93-6. [3899]

WAYNE GARD. Singing on horseback. West. horseman, 14 (no. 5):14-15, 38-41 (May 1949). views. On cowboy songs since the Civil War. [3900]

WALTER H. LANGE. The wandering corpse of John Wilkes Booth [1865 ff.]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):66-8 (winter). facsim., port., views. [3901]



JOHN B. CANTY. Sidelights on the Betsy Ross myth. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 2):23-4 (winter). facsim. On the paper read by William J. Canby, grandson of Betsy Ross, 1870, and his corrections on a brochure of 1878. [3902]

PAT IRELAND NIXON. Judge Alfred W. Arrington, Judge William H. Rhodes, and The case of Summerfield. Southw. hist. quar., 55:341-57 (Jan). port. notes. On a tale by Rhodes (1871) about Arrington in a California setting, with a secret of burning water by a chain reaction. [3903]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. The father of Santa Claus. Old Print Shop portfolio, 12:73, 81 (Dec). Describes a cartoon by Thomas Nast, 1881, who is believed to have originated "the whole visual characterization outlined in 'The Night Before Christmas.'" [3904]

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. Lincoln and prohibition: blazes on a zigzag trail. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 62:9-62 (Apr). facsim. On words attributed to Lincoln in an Atlanta handbill of Nov. 1887, and often reprinted. [3905]

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. Paul Bunyan: last of the frontier demigods. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for Temple Univ. Publications, 1952. xiv, [2], 213 p. bibliog. (p. 193-201).

Based on thesis (M. A.)--Columbia Univ. On the printed development of Bunyan lore, 1910-47. [3906]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Paul Bunyan: the folk hero as tycoon. Yale rev., 41:264-74 (winter). On the origin of this character in lumber advertising and the complete ignorance of him among early lumberjacks, 1914-48. [3907]

ROBERT F. CHAMBERLAIN. The Febold Feboldson legend. Neb. hist., 33:95-102 (Jun). facsim. notes. On a "folk" character created by Wayne T. Carroll, lumberman and newspaper writer of Gothenburg, Neb., 1923 or 1924, and developed by Don P. Holmes and Paul R. Beath. [3908]

J. RUSSELL REAVER. "Embalmed alive": a developing urban ghost tale. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:217-20 (autumn). Two tales, 1933-44, of girls poisoned by embalming fluid on gowns previously worn by the dead. [3909]

SARAH GERTRUDE KNOTT. The National Folk Festival, United States [since 1934]. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951):27-9. [3910]

GRACE PARTRIDGE SMITH. The plight of the folktale in the comics. South. folklore quar., 16:124-7 (Jun). notes. On "the humorous adaptation of traditional tales" in comic magazines, 1946-52. [3911]

### Music

MARGARET BRADFORD BONI, ed. The fireside book of favorite American songs ... arranged for the piano by Norman Lloyd. ... Introductions by Anne Brooks, with a foreword by Carl Van Doren. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1952]. 359 p. col. illus. Includes historical headnotes (some referring to a time as early as the 14th century). Indicates sources of texts only for those under copyright or "used by permission." [3912]

ALAN MERRIAM. The African background. Record changer, 11 (no. 11):7-8; (no. 12):3-5, 14 (Nov-Dec). ports. On the African origin of American Negro music. [3913]

PHILIP MILLER. Recorded Americana. Notes, 9:541-3 (Sep). On compositions by Americans in recorded form. [3914]

MARTHA STOCKTON RUSSELL. A music lens on history. Baltimore:

Offset by the J. D. Lucas Print. Co., 1952. [4], xii, 146 p. diagrs. notes. Interpretation of the history of music in terms of "the principles of Creative Motion." Includes American music. [3915]

MARSHALL STEARNS. Jazz: an elective course. Record changer, 11 (no. 6):8, 20 (Jun). Syllabus of a course to be offered in New York University. [3916]

THE WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY. Letters to the editor. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:128-36, 288 (Jan-Apr). Letter from Clifford K. Shipton, criticizing utterances of Cyclone Covey on the Puritan attitude toward music; Covey's reply; Shipton's rejoinder; and comment by Walter Muir Whitehill. [3917]

MAURER MAURER. The musical life of colonial America in the eighteenth century. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 63:227-33. [3918]

VIRGINIA LARKIN REDWAY. Charles Theodore Pachelbell [1690-1750]: musical emigrant. *Am. Musicological Soc., Jour.*, 5:32-6 (spring). facsim. notes. On his early life in Germany, his migration to New England ca. 1730, and his activities as a musician there and in New York and Charleston. [3919]

ALBERTA (POWELL) GRAHAM. Great bands of America. N. Y.: T. Nelson [1952, c1951]. 185, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 183-5). On bands and their conductors, 1773-1951. [3920]

JAN LÖWENBACH. Hudba v Americe. [Vyd. 1.] Praha: Hudební matice Umělecké besedy, 1948. 120, [4] p. ports. notes. (Malá knihovna Tempa, sv. 4.) On American and Czech music and musicians, 1776-1946, particularly Anton Dvořák and Anton Filip Heinrich. [3921]

GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON, ed. Another sheaf of white spirituals. Collected, edited, and illustrated by George Pullen Jackson. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952. xviii, [2], 233 p. music, views. bibliog. (p. 207-11). Collection of 363 texts and tunes assembled from Northern and Southern oral and written sources, including publications since ca. 1800. Fully annotated. [3922]

CHARLES ALBERT JOHNSON. Camp meeting hymnody [chiefly Methodist, 19th cent.]. *Am. quar.*, 4:110-26 (summer). notes. [3923]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. "Band Joe" Sweeney and his banjo. *Va. cavalcade*, 2 (no. 1):34-5 (summer). port., views. On Joel Walker Sweeney (1810/13-1860), "the father of American minstrelsy," and his innovations in the construction of the banjo. [3924]

IRVING LOWENS. John Wyeth's *Repository of sacred music, part second* [Harrisburg, Pa., 1813]: a Northern precursor of Southern folk hymnody. *Am. Musicological Soc., Jour.*, 5: 114-31 (summer). facsim., music, port., tables. notes. [3925]

H. EARLE JOHNSON. Some "first performances" in America [1819-1900]. *Am. Musicological Soc., Jour.*, 5:235-43 (fall). notes. [3926]

HOWARD SWAN. Music in the Southwest, 1825-1950. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1952. x, 316 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 295-300), notes. On Mormon music, music in mining camps and "the cow counties," and professional music, especially in southern California. [3927]

BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda, Pa. Stephen Foster, America's troubadour. *Settler*, 1:11-18 (Apr). On Stephen Collins Foster, 1826-64. Includes texts of several letters by and about him. [3928]

WILLIAM HARRISON BARNES. The contemporary American organ: its evolution, design, and construction. [Fifth edition.] N. Y.: J. Fischer, 1952. [4], 358 p. diagrs., port., view. bibliog. (p. 352-5). First ed., 1930. By "an organ architect." Includes references to American-built organs since 1827. [3929]

ELLOUISE W. SKINNER. An historical sketch of music at Union [Theological Seminary, 1835-1951]. *Union Seminary quar. rev.*, 7 (no. 3):19-22 (Mar). notes. [3930]

DAVID A. WEISS. The Swedish Nightingale in America. *Etude*, 70 (no. 4): 18-19, 49 (Apr). ports. On Jenny Lind's tour of the United States, 1850-52. [3931]

NOLBERT HUNT QUAYLE. Sixty years since Gilmore. *Etude*, 70 (no. 12):12-13, 63 (Dec). cartoons, port. On Patrick Stephen Gilmore (1829-92) as a band leader, 1851-92. [3932]

MADELEINE LEFFINGWELL (BINKLEY) GOSS. Modern music-makers, contemporary American composers [born 1874-1922]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 499 p. music, ports. Includes musical autographs and lists of compositions. [3933]

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY, C. G. BURKE, & IRVING KOLODIN. The Saturday review home book of recorded music and sound reproduction. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952]. ix, [3], 308 p. diagrs., views. Includes some account of the history of recording since 1877. [3934]

PHILIP L. MILLER. The machine that talks. *Music jour.*, 10 (no. 6):22-3, 65-7; (no. 7):24-5, 38-43 (Sep-Oct). facsim., views. On the invention and vogue of the phonograph and the graphophone, 1877-1929. [3935]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Endearing imperfections: James A. Bland and the Virginia State song. *Va. cavalcade*, 1 (no. 4):36-43 (spring). facsim., ports., col. view. On *Carry me back to old Virginny* (1878), with a photoreproduction of the sheet music, and some account of the composer's life as a Virginian, a Negro, and a musician of minstrel shows. [3936]

WILLARD RHODES. North American Indian music: a bibliographical survey of anthropological theory [since 1880]. Notes, 10:33-45 (Dec). [3937]

RUSSELL ROTH. On the instrumental origins of jazz [1885 ff.]. Am. quar., 4:305-16 (winter). notes. [3938]

C. MARSHALL TAYLOR. Whittier set to music. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88: 24-7 (Jan). On three "musical scores using Whittier's poetry," 1895-1918. [3939]

JIM WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports. Sketches of Walter Van Brunt (Walter Scanlan), Charles William Harrison, Beulah Gaylord Young, Estella Louise Mann, Albert Edmund Brown, Frederic Louis Martin, William Francis Firth, and Edward Farren Morton (1870-1938), singers, 1896 ff.; discography of Morton, 1907-16; accounts of Charles Adams Prince (band leader and composer) and of Edison's invention of the phonograph (1877); and "The first ten years" (corrections in the author's work, 1942-52, and addenda). [3940]

EDMOND SOUCHON. W[illiam] C[hristopher] Handy: an enigma. Record changer, 11 (no. 5):3-4, 16 (May). ports. On his compositions since ca. 1900. [3941]

BARRY ULANOV. A history of jazz in America [mainly since 1900]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1952. x, 382 p. First ed., 1950. [3942]

CHARLES M. DENNIS. Music for Main Street. Etude, 70 (no. 4):17, 58, 62 (Apr). port. On the work of the Music Educators National Conference since 1907. [3943]

STERLING A. BROWN. The blues. Phylon, 13:286-92 (4th quar). On traits shown in the texts since 1909. [3944]

ED ALLEN. Ed Allen's story, as told to Thornton Hagert. Record changer, 11 (no. 7):5-6, 14 (Jul). port. On his work as a cornettist since 1910. [3945]

ARTIE SHAW. The trouble with Cinderella: an outline of identity. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1952. 10], 394 p. On the author's early life and that of the Arshawsky family in New York City (where he was born in 1911) and New Haven, his career as a band leader and a "professional saxophonist," and his "clinical case history." [3946]

ELIZABETH PENN (SPRAGUE) COOLIDGE. Da capo. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1952. 14 p. On the author's experience as a patroness of musical organizations since 1916. [3947]

WARREN C. HUDDLESTONE. Jesse Crump: piano behind the blues. Record changer, 11 (no. 3): 11, 21-2 (Mar). port. On his life as a jazz pianist since 1919. [3948]

ED CROWDER & A. F. NIEMOLIER. Norman Mason: riverboat jazzman. Record changer, 11 (no. 2):8, 19 (Feb). port. On his life as a band leader since ca. 1920. [3949]

CHARLES EDWARD SMITH. Background to bootlegging. Record changer, 11 (no. 1):3-4, 16 (Jan). cartoons. On reissue of records since the 1920s. [3950]

PAUL SPECHT. The Georgians. Record changer, 11 (no. 2):12, 20 (Feb). On a jazz orchestra organized by Frank Guarente, 1921-27. [3951]

JOHN LUCAS. Bix or Louis. Record changer, 11 (no. 4):3, 10 (Apr). Comparison of the musical styles of Louis Armstrong and Bix Biederbecke, trumpeters, since 1922. [3952]

MABEL RAE PUTNAM. The singing towers of North America. Etude, 70 (no. 3):10-11, 52; (no. 3):18-19, 51, 62 (Feb-Mar). views. On carillons in the United States since 1922. [3953]

KIRSTEN FLAGSTAD. The Flagstad manuscript. [Transcribed from dictation by Louis Leopold Biancolli.] N. Y.: Putnam [1952]. xix, 293 p. ports. On the author's life in Norway and her career as a singer, including her two stays in the United States, 1935-41, 1947-52. [3954]

CARLOS Chávez [Ramírez]; North American press, 1936-1950. [Introductory note by Herbert Weinstock.] México: Ediciones Mexicanas de Música; N. Y.: H. Barrett [1951]. 152 p. ports., views. Facsimiles of reviews in U. S. newspapers of his performances as Director of the Symphony Orchestra of Mexico (Orquesta Sinfónica de México) and of his compositions. [3955]

ROY J. CAREW. Let Jelly Roll speak for himself. Record changer, 11 (no. 12):7-9, 14 (Dec). facsim., music, port. Defense of the reputation of Ferdinand Joseph Morton, jazz pianist (died 1941). [3956]

H.  
for  
38:  
chu  
neg

STE  
Eng  
180  
195  
view  
(p.  
ture

CHA  
impo  
(Jul)  
balle  
them

THE RECORD CHANGER. 10th anniversary issue. [N. Y.: Changer Publications, 1952.] 66 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. (Record changer, v. 11, no. 8-9, Aug.-Sep. 1952.) Reproduces in facsimile several articles and illustrations since 1942, and adds historical articles by Bill

Grauer, Marshall Stearns, George Avakian, Orrin Keepnews, and others on jazz music and musicians. [3957]

HAROLD DROB. Bunk Johnson: an appreciation. Record changer, 11 (no. 11):3-5, 14-15 (Nov). ports. On his work as a band leader since 1946. [3958]

## Art

ERNEST S. DODGE. Some thoughts on the historic art of the Indians of north-eastern North America. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 1):1-5 (Oct 1951). notes. [3959]

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY LEGION OF HONOR MAGAZINE. American arts number. N. Y., 1952. 99-190 p. mounted col. view. (Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., v. 23, no. 2, summer 1952.) Partial contents. --The National Academy of Design [founded 1826]. --Richard Morris Hunt [architect from 1855 to 1895]. --John Wellborn Root [Chicago architect, 1871-91]. --Louis Sullivan [Chicago architect, 1881-1926]. --George W. Bellows: painter of the American scene. [3960]

ARTNEWS. 50 years of historic pages from ARTnews. ARTnews, 51 (7, pt. 2):130-45 (Nov). Facsimile reproductions of 15 pages, 1902-42, including text and illustrations. [3961]

LOUIS FILLER. Arts and the man. Midw. jour., 4 (no. 1):112-22 (winter). notes. On the Federal Art Project and its Index of American Design, 1935-50. Reprinted: American "art history" and contemporary creation. College art jour., 12:42-52 (autumn). [3962]

## ARCHITECTURE

H. L. MCGILL WILSON. Preserving a forgotten heritage. Cath. hist. rev., 38:21-6 (Apr). notes. On Catholic church structures now in a state of neglect or threatened with demolition. [3963]

STEPHEN PALMER DORSEY. Early English churches in America, 1607-1807. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1952. xvi, [2], 206 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 195-9), notes (p. 191-4). Episcopal church structures from New England to Georgia. [3964]

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Notes on imported brick. Antiques, 62:50-51 (Jul). plan, views. On bricks used as ballast, and buildings constructed from them, 1705-1808. [3965]

CLAY LANCASTER. Italianism in American architecture before 1860 [1800 ff.]. Am. quar., 4:127-48 (summer). views. notes. [3966]

EDWARD ROBERT DE ZURKO. [Horatio] Greenough's theory of beauty in architecture [1829-52]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 39 (no. 3):96-121 (Oct). notes. [3967]

MARIAN CARD. A house plan of 1854. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 8:9-15 (autumn). diagrs. Describes and interprets specifications, elevations, and plans by Alexander Jackson Davis. [3968]

HANS PAUL CAEMMERER. The life of Pierre Charles L'Enfant [1754-1825]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:323-40. facsim., plan, ports., view. On his life in America as a soldier and an architect, 1777-1825, with special references to his plan for Washington. [3969]

JOSEPH SALERNO. Louis Sullivan--return to principle. Liturgical arts, 16:49-50 (Feb 1948). On his architectural doctrines, 1880 ff. [3970]

GEORGE HOWE. Old cities and new frontiers. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:33-6 (Jan). On urban architecture since 1891. [3971]

ALBERT BUSH-BROWN. Cram and Gropius: traditionalism and progressivism. New Eng. quar., 25:3-22 (Mar). On the architecture of Ralph Adams Cram at Princeton and that of Walter Gropius at Harvard, 1913-50. [3972]

WALTER L. CREESE. Architecture and learning--a collegiate quandary. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:241-4, 269-82 (May-Jun). On controversies regarding the architecture of college buildings since 1916. [3973]

ELAINE DE KOONING. Dymaxion artist. ARTnews, 51 (no. 5):14-17, 40, 42, 44 (Sep). ports., views. On the geometric architecture of R. Buckminster Fuller since 1927. [3974]



MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Built in USA: post-war architecture [1945-52]. Edited by Henry-Russell Hitchcock and Arthur Drexler. N. Y.: Distributed by Simon & Schuster [1952]. 128 p. views. [3975]

## SCULPTURE

EDGAR BURKE. Engraved shell gorgets. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 1:7-18 (Jul 1950). views. bibliog. On certain pre-Columbian artifacts of the "Middle Mississippi" area made from Busyon perversum, a "large Gulf Coast conch." [3976]

ELIZABETH H. PAYNE. Santos of the Southwest. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):77-81. views. [3977]

T. HUGH YOUNG. Bird-stones--pre-historic art of no limited degree. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 1:34-40 (Oct 1950). views. [3978]

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Early American wood carving. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1952]. 149 p. 52 illus. (part col.). bibliog. (p. 139-43), notes (p. 127-35). On figureheads and sternboards, shop and carousel figures, portraits, utensils, toys, weathervanes, carving on architecture and furniture, and religious statuary reproduced in the Index of American Design, 1750-1900. [3979]

PAUL L. GRIGAUT. A marble bust of Franklin, by Jean-Jacques Caffieri [1777]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):11-13. port. [3980]

MARIUS BARBEAU. "All hands aboard scrimshawing." Am. Neptune, 12:99-122 (Apr). port., views. notes. On the carving of objects out of ivory, bone, wood, etc., by whalers at sea, 1782-1881. [3981]

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. Houdon's Washington. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3): 36-40 (autumn). facsim., ports., views. On a statue done by Jean Antoine Houdon, 1785-1803. [3982]

RUTHANNA HINDES. A wooden statue of Washington [by William Sullivan, New York, 1792]. Antiques, 62:46 (Jul). ports., view. [3983]

CEDRIC LARSON. Scrimshaw antiques from the deep. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 11):18-19, 23 (Nov). views. On "the whole range of objects produced by sailors from whale's teeth and pieces of whalebone," 1820-60. [3984]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. A letter from Abe Lincoln. Antiques jour., 7

(no. 2):11, 17 (Feb). facsim., views. On certain statuettes by John Rogers, 1859-92. [3985]

FREDERIC LAURISTON BULLARD. Lincoln in marble and bronze [1866-1948]. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press [1952]. xiii, [3], 353 p. ports. bibliogs. "A publication of the Abraham Lincoln Association." [3986]

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. Sculpture survey, 1872-1951. Met. Mus. of Art bul., 10:134-44 (Dec 1951). ports. On an exhibition of modern American sculpture. [3987]

JOHN GUTZON DE LA MOTHE BORGLUM. Gutzon Borglum and Stone Mountain. Emory Univ. quar., 8:111-15 (Jun). Excerpts from letters, 1915, relative to proposed gigantic sculpture for a Confederate memorial near Atlanta. [3988]

DOROTHY GRAFLY. Three women sculptors. Am. artist, 16 (no. 2):28-31, 56, 58 (Feb). ports., views. On Lu Duple, Gwen Lux, and Barbara Lekberg since ca. 1918. [3989]

GILBERT COURTLAND FITE. Mount Rushmore. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xiv, 272 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-60), notes (p. 243-54). On problems of public administration and State-Federal relations illustrated by the Mount Rushmore National Memorial, conceived by Doane Robinson, promoted by Peter Norbeck, Francis Case, and the National Park Service, and executed by John Gutzon de la Mothe Borglum, sculptor, 1923-41. [3990]

ERNEST W. WATSON. The ceramic sculpture of Thelma Frazier Winter [since 1930]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 5): 20-23, 52-4 (May). views (1 col.). [3991]

WALKER HANCOCK. Problems in creating the Pennsylvania Railroad War Memorial. Am. artist, 16 (no. 8): 28-31, 69-70 (Oct). On the author's planning and execution of a memorial statuary group in the 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, commemorating the employees who died in World War II. [3992]

## PICTORIAL ARTS

NETTIE WOLCOTT PARK. Catesby--man of many talents. Antiques, 61: 325-7 (Apr). views. On Mark Catesby's paintings and engravings of American birds and plants, 1712-26: [3993]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York.

The royal road to romantic painting.

Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:142-3

(Feb). view. On an engraving by Valentine Green (London, 1797) from John Singleton Copley's painting, A youth rescued from a shark (1778), showing the rescue of Brook Watson in Havana Harbor in 1762. [3994]

OTTO WITTMANN, JR. The Italian experience (American artists in Italy, 1830-1875). Am. quar., 4:3-15 (spring). ports., views. On expatriate sculptors and painters. [3995]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Henry Lewis and his views of Western scenery [Mississippi River, 1846-48]. Antiques, 61:332-5 (Apr). views. [3996]

ARTNEWS. Paints-a-picture series. ARTnews, 50 (no. 9) - 51 (no. 8), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). On the methods used by the following painters and sculptors, with some account of their activities since ca. 1920: Philip Evergood (by Fairfield Porter), Karl Zerbe (by Frederick S. Wight), Saul Baizerman (by Robert Goodnough), Will Barnet (by Dorothy Gees Seckler), Jean Dubuffet (by Thomas B. Hess), Irene Rice Pereira (by Dorothy Seckler), Nicholas Vasilieff (by Fairfield Porter), Herbert Ferber (by Robert Goodnough), and Franz Kline (by Robert Goodnough). [3997]

EVERETT McNEAR. Everett McNear. Am. artist, 16 (no. 7):36-40, 67-8 (Sep). port., views. On the author's life as a painter and illustrator since 1932. [3998]

CLAIRE IMRIE. Alvin Lustig: a versatile designer in the visual arts (since 1936). Am. artist, 16 (no. 9):28-32, 60-62 (Nov). facsim., port., views. [3999]

DOROTHY STERLING. The enamels of Virgil Cantini [since ca. 1940]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 10):30-35 (Dec). port., views (1 col.). [4000]

#### Painting

JANE BOICOURT. A bird's-eye view of early American painting [1690?-1828]. Antiques, 62:402-5 (Nov). ports. [4001]

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. Earliest American landscapes, 1700-1820. Antiques, 62:315-17 (Oct). views. [4002]

GEORGE CUTHBERT GROCE. John Wollaston [fl. 1736-67]: a cosmopolitan

painter in the British colonies. Art quar., 15:132-9 (summer). ports. notes. [4003]

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. The beginnings of American landscape painting [1740-1834]. Met. Mus. of Art bul., 11:93-9 (Nov). views. [4004]

JAMES THOMAS FLEXNER. Benjamin West's American neo-classicism [1746-69], with documents on West and William Williams. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:4-41 (Jan). ports., views. notes. Appended: documents by John Eagles relating to The journal of Llewellyn Penrose, a seaman (1815), and its connection with Benjamin West and John Eagles. [4005]

RETHA M. SALES. Wax miniature portraits. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 5): 20-22; (no. 6):18-20, 43 (May-Jun). ports. Includes American examples since ca. 1755. [4006]

LOUISA DRESSER. Edward Savage, 1761-1817. Springfield, Mass., 1952. 153-212 p. ports., view. (Art in Am., v. 40, no. 4, autumn 1952.) Detailed descriptions of 27 of his portraits, 1784 ff., and list of his landscapes. [4007]

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. "Deception pieces" in architectural painting [1771-1823]. Antiques, 62:304-7 (Oct). views. [4008]

ALAN BURROUGHS. Three portraits by Matthew Pratt. Art in Am., 40:92-8 (spring). ports. Portraits of members of the McCulloch family, Philadelphia, 1773(?), and comparison with English and New York paintings by Pratt. [4009]

ELIZABETH COMETTI. Maria Cosway's rediscovered miniature of Jefferson [by John Trumbull, 1788]. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:152-5 (Apr). ports. notes. [4010]

ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN. A Peale still life [by Raphaelle Peale, 1803]. Antiques, 62:320 (Oct). view. [4011]

RICHARD HYER. Gerrit Schipper [1775?-1830?], miniaturist and crayon portraitist. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 83:70-72 (Apr). port. On his life in Charleston and Boston, 1803-6, and his removal to London. [4012]

THEODORE BOLTON & IRWIN F. CORTELYOU. The later life and work of Ezra Ames [from 1812 to 1836]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:66-130 (Jan). facsim., ports., views. notes. [4013]

PAUL L. GRIGAUT. A sketch of Andrew Jackson, by Thomas Sully [1815?]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):17-19. port. [4014]

MARION RUSSELL DEMING. George Washington Mark [1795-1879]. Antiques, 62:43-5 (Jul). views. On his work as a painter and signpainter, 1820 ff. [4015]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. A portrait of James Peale, the miniature painter (the "lamplight portrait"), by Charles Willson Peale [1822]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):8-11. port. [4016]

LILLIAN BERESNACK MILLER. Patronage, patriotism, and taste in mid-19th-century America [1825-75]. Mag. of art, 45:322-8 (Nov). views. On the market for paintings. [4017]

JOHN TRUMBULL. Trumbull's list of American historical painters. [Edited by Theodore Sizer.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:193-4 (Apr). Letter to Edward Everett, 12 Jan. 1827, commenting on several American painters. [4018]

J. CARSON WEBSTER. Junius R. Sloan [1827-1900]: selftaught artist. Springfield, Mass., 1952. 101-152 p. ports. (Art in Am., v, 40, no. 3, summer 1952.) On his portraits and landscapes, 1848-1900; his life in Erie, New York, and Chicago; and the family of his father-in-law, Platt Spencer, author of the Spencerian system of writing. [4019]

VAUGHAN GARWOOD. Study in red and white. Carnegie mag., 26:126-7, 129 (Apr). views. On Western watercolors by Alfred Jacob Miller, 1837 ff. [4020]

PRENTISS PRICE. Samuel [Moore] Shaver [1816?-1878]: portrait painter. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:92-105. ports. On his activities as a painter in east Tennessee, 1844(?) - 1867(?), and Illinois; with "A list of known portraits by Samuel M. Shaver." [4021]

Mrs. JACQUES NOEL JACOBSEN. Arthur F. Tait. Antiques, 62:408-11 (Nov). views. On his paintings of sporting life in the Adirondacks and the West, 1850-1905. [4022]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. "The checker players," by George Caleb Bingham [1850]. Art quar., 15: 251-6 (autumn). view. notes. Reprinted: Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 32:14-17. [4023]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. The trappers' return, by Georges [sic] Caleb Bingham [1851]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):81-4. view. [4024]

A. S. CAVALLLO. Uncle Tom and Little Eva, a painting by Robert S. Duncanson [1853]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):21-5. view. [4025]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Three early works by Winslow Homer [1864, 1875]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 31 (1951-52):6-9. [4026]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. A "new" Lincoln portrait by Solomon N[unes] Carvalho [1865]. Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:122-9 (Feb). ports., views. Includes a biographical sketch of the painter (1815-99), mentioning his services as photographer to the Frémont expedition of 1853. [4027]

EDWARD BOREIN. Ed Borein's West. [Leaves from the sketchbook of the last artist of the Longhorn Era.] Edited by Edward S[elden] Spaulding. [Santa Barbara, Calif.: Schauer, 1952. 6], 10, [146] p. col. port., views. "Sketches, quickly drawn by Ed, and with no thought of permanence," showing Indians, cowboys, horses, and longhorn cattle in various parts of the West and scenes in New York and Mexico. The artist (1873-1945) was a lifelong resident of the West. [4028]

DONALD M. MURRAY. James and Whistler at the Grosvenor Gallery [London]. Am. quar., 4:49-65 (spring). notes. On criticisms by Henry James of paintings by James Abbott McNeill Whistler and others, 1877. [4029]

WALTER PACH. The art of A. S. Baylinson [1882-1950]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 3):24-9, 55-9 (Mar). ports. (1 col.). On his life as a painter. [4030]

FORBES WATSON. Arthur Bowen Davies. Mag. of art, 45:362-8 (Dec). port., views. On his work and reputation as a painter, 1886-1930. [4031]

JOSEPH J. KWIAT. Stephen Crane and painting [1888-1900]. Am. quar., 4:331-8 (winter). [4032]

ARTHUR WILLIAM BROWN. Howard Chandler Christy: a tribute to a great American on his 80th birthday. Am. artist, 16 (no. 1):50-51, 68 (Jan). port., view. On his life as a painter since 1889. [4033]

MILTON WOLF BROWN. The two John Sloans. ARTnews, 50 (no. 9):24-7, 56-7 (Jan). port., views. On his paintings, 1890-1950. [4034]

LLOYD GOODRICH. John Sloan [1871-1951]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co. for the Whitney Museum of American Art, 1952. 80 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 78-80). On his life as a painter from ca. 1890 to his death. [4035]

JOHN O'CONNOR, JR. Ploughing for buckwheat. By J[ohn] Alden Weir (1852-1919). Carnegie mag., 26:320-21 (Nov). view. Describes a painting (1890-99). [4036]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Grandma's hearthstone, by John Gaberle [1890]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 31 (1951-52):9-10. view. Trompe-l'oeil painting showing a rural hearth and mantel as they were supposed to have appeared ca. 1804. [4037]

ARIZONA HIGHWAYS. Jo More's "Horsemen of the West." Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 9):16-25 (Sep). ports. (part col.). On his life as a painter, 1897-1947, and a collection of his paintings in Phoenix. [4038]

EDYTHE FERRIS. Carl Rungius, artist. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 4):8-9 (Apr). port., views. On his paintings of "large fauna" since 1897. [4039]

JOHN D. MORSE. John Sloan, 1871-1951. Am. artist, 16 (no. 1):24-8, 57-60 (Jan). ports., views (1 col.). On his life as a painter, 1897-1951. [4040]

ELIZABETH McCausland. Marsden Hartley [1877-1943]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952]. xi, [4], 80 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 76-80). On his work as a painter. Includes a checklist of his paintings, 1900?-1943 (p. 63-72). [4041]

ELIZABETH McCausland. The return of the native: Marsden Hartley. Art in Am., 40:55-79 (spring). On the paintings of Edmund Marsden Hartley, 1908-43. [4042]

MILTON WOLF BROWN. American painting, 1913-1929. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1952. [2], 14 p. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. [4043]

GEORGE HEARD HAMILTON. John Covert: early American modern. College art jour., 12:37-42 (autumn). views. On his activity as a "proto-Dada" painter, 1916-23. [4044]

HOLGER CAHILL. Niles Spencer [died 1952]. Mag. of art, 45:313-15 (Nov). views. On his paintings, 1921-52. [4045]

FORBES WATSON. John Sloan. Mag. of art, 45:62-70 (Feb). port., views. On his later paintings, 1921-51, with reminiscences of the artist. [4046]

LAMAR DODD. Ferdinand Warren [painter since 1925]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 2):24-7, 69-70 (Feb). port., views (1 col.). [4047]

ISABEL BISHOP & REGINALD MARSH. Kenneth Hayes Miller [died 1952]. Mag. of art, 45:168-71 (Apr). views. Reminiscences, 1927-51. [4048]

FRANK WATERS. Nicolai [Ivanovich] Fechin. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 2):14-27 (Feb). ports. (part col.). On his work as a painter in the Southwest, 1927-51, with some account of his early life in Russia. [4049]

ARTHUR MILLER. The fabulous Mr. Sheets. Am. artist, 15 (no. 5):26-32, 70-74 (May 1951). ports., views (1 col.). On Millard Sheets as a painter since 1929. [4050]

AMERICAN ARTIST. The watercolor series. Am. artist, 16 (nos. 1-10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views (part col.). On the methods used by the following watercolorists, with some account of their activities since ca. 1930: Woldemar Neufeld (by Jane Cassidy), Ted Kautzky (by himself), Hugh S. Gumpel (by Ernest W. Watson), Edward A. Reep, William A. Smith (by Ernest W. Watson), Richard Yip (by Craig Sharp), Will S. Taylor (by Ernest W. Watson), John Maxwell (by himself), and Syd Brown (by himself). [4051]

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. 15 Americans. Edited by Dorothy C[anning] Miller, with statements by the artists and others. N. Y.: Museum of Modern Art; distributed by Simon and Schuster [1952]. 47, [1] p. illus. Exhibition of paintings, 1931-52. [4052]

ANNA MARY (ROBERTSON) MOSES. Grandma Moses: my life's history. Edited by Otto Kallir. [N. Y.]: Harper [1952]. xi, 140, [10] p. facsimils., ports., views (part col.). On the author's early life in rural Washington County, N. Y. (where she was born in 1860), her marriage to Thomas Salmon Moses, her rural life in the Shenandoah Valley (1887-1905), and her subsequent life on a dairy farm at Eagle Bridge, N. Y. Reproduces 16 of her paintings, 1938-51, in color. [4053]



## Engraving

- FRIEDA CLARK. Playing cards. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsim. On "tobacco & cigarette advertising issues," cards for teaching children by games, "Old Flowers" (issued by Andrew Dougherty Company, 1910-21; with a checklist), United States Playing Card Company (Cincinnati, founded 1881), a collection in the Cincinnati Art Museum, etc. [4054]
- LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On Paul Revere's card engravings, cards showing New Orleans and California mission scenes, "Collect post cards for enjoyment and education," and other subjects. [4055]
- HOBBIES. Old prints. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Partial contents. --Frederick Remington, illustrator of the Old West, by Henry Chafetz. --William Huddy, Philadelphia lithographer [fl. 1839-42]. --Two odd Curriers [by N. Currier, 1838], by Martha Hill Hommel. --Currier and Ives prints of country life and sailing ships. [4056]
- BELLA CLARA LANDAUER. Some American funeral ephemera. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:221-30 (Apr). facsim. On tickets and cards, 1684-1884. [4057]
- RUTH WEBB LEE. A history of valentines. N. Y. : Studio Publications in association with Crowell [1952. 8], 239 p. facsim., col. views. Mainly on handmade and lithographed valentines, 1740-1860; with 201 reproductions and "List of American valentine publishers," 1780-1950 (p. 233-4). [4058]
- FRANK WEITENKAMPF. The keepsake in nineteenth-century art. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:139-48 (Jul). view. On the plates in these annuals, 1825-65. [4059]
- MORTIN CRONIN. Currier and Ives: a content analysis [1835-1907]. Am. quar., 4:317-30 (winter). notes. [4060]
- JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. The J. O. Lewis portfolio. Minn. hist., 33:20-21 (spring). port. Lithographed Indian portraits by James Otto Lewis, 1835 ff., in the library of the Minnesota Historical Society. [4061]
- OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. How to grow cities. Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:98-102 (Jan). views. Prints of Cincinnati (1840?), Milwaukee (by George J. Robertson, 1854), San Francisco (by F. N. Otis, M. D., 1855), and Winona, Minn. (by George H. Ellsburg, 1866). [4062]
- CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. envelope stamp engravers and firms. Essay proof jour., 9:3-7, 85-8 (Jan-Apr). facsim., ports. On engravings by Rudolph Philipp Laubenheimer, 1855-95, and George Heary Reay, 1863-76, both of New York. [4063]
- ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. Frank W[eston] Benson [1862-1951]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:102-7 (Apr). view. On his etchings, especially of waterfowl. [4064]
- CHARLES LENNOX WRIGHT II. The pioneer of zinc etching: introduction to the Charles Lennox Wright I Collection. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:194-209 (Apr). port., views. notes. On the senior Wright (1852-1901) as inventor of a photoengraving process, 1869-1900. [4065]
- JULIA SABINE. Timothy Cole and the Century. Lib. quar., 22:232-9 (Jul). notes. On his wood engravings, 1872-1916, with excerpts from his letters. [4066]
- HELEN ROYCE. The American Christmas card [1876-1952]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):50-52 (winter). views (part col.). [4067]
- JOHN J. KWIAT. The newspaper experience: the "Ash-can" painters [John Sloan and others]. West. humanities rev., 6:335-41 (autumn). notes. On such painters as newspaper illustrators, ca. 1890 ff. [4068]
- BOB HUNTER & HOMER BRITZMAN. J. R. Williams. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 9):10-15 (Sep). cartoons, ports., view. On his career as a cartoonist, 1921-52, and his life in the West. [4069]
- BILL McBRIDE. "Out our way." West. horseman, 17 (no. 1):12-13, 32-3 (Jan). cartoons, port., views. On the Western cartoons of James Robert Williams since ca. 1930, and his life in Arizona. [4070]
- KNEELAND McNULTY. A decade of American printmaking [1940-50. Phila.: Philadelphia Mus. of Art, 1952.] 15, [1] p. views. (Phila. Mus. bul., v. 48, no. 235, autumn 1952.) "Retrospective exhibition" of etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, etc. [4071]

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Joseph and Beth Krush: a working illustrative team [since ca. 1940]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 3):30-34 (Mar). port., views. [4072]

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Isa Barnett [illustrator since 1945]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 2):44-7 (Feb). port. [4073]

#### Photography

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Daguerreo-type, ambrotype, or tintype? Antiques, 62:218-19 (Sep). ports., views. On the processes by which the three were made, 1839-90. [4074]

VICTOR C. DARNELL. Capt. N[athaniel] L. Stebbins--marine photographer. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3:72-6 (Jun 1950). On the more than 26,000 ship photographs made by him between 1882 and 1922, with a partial list of the prints and negatives known to survive. [4075]

WILLIAM N. JENNINGS. First photograph of lightning [1882]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 253 (no. 4):xxii (Apr). view. [4076]

ONA LEE MCKEEN. Erwin Evans Smith [1886-1947]: cowboy photographer. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 9:133-6 (May). On his work as "a photographer of cattle-ranching activities" and the collection of negatives acquired by the Library of Congress. [4077]

PAUL VANDERBILT. Frances Benjamin Johnston, 1864-1952. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:224-8 (Nov). On her work as a photographer of historic buildings in the States from Maryland to Florida, 1927-40. [4078]

#### MINOR ARTS

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Trade tomahawks [used by Algonkians on the Atlantic coast]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 3):23-7 (Apr). views. [4079]

MARY EARLE GOULD. A collection of ironing tools. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 7):24-5, 43 (Jul). views. Flatirons, fluting and crimping irons, and trivets. [4080]

BARTLETT H. HAYES, JR. Time and no decay. Antiques, 61:508-11 (Jun). cartoon, views. Remarks on the definition and character of antiques. [4081]

HOBBIES. Dolls. Hobbies, 57 (nos. 1-10), monthly installments (Mar-Dec).

views. Partial contents.--Paper dolls, by Clara Hallard Fawcett.--John Greene Chandler Memorial, South Lancaster, Mass., by Allison Delarue.--Some home-made dolls, circa 1831, by Fawcett.--On dressing the French fashion doll [from Godey's lady's book, 1871].--Doll unmentionables, by Fawcett.--A doll's fair of another century, by Fawcett [information from Wide awake, a Boston children's magazine, 1876-77]. [4082]

HOBBIES. Glass and china. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Contributions by Elizabeth Chellis, Barbara M. Smith, J. Darwin Nagel, Lynn Halperin, Adele Brandeis, Millicent M. Sheridan, Vera Landick, Frederick W. Allen, Thelma Shull, and Janet Laurie Hawes, on the Wedgwood-Longfellow jug (made by Josiah Wedgwood, bearing a portrait of Longfellow), left-handed mustache cups, figure bottles, Presidential plates, Amelung glass, drug-store equipment (collected by Fred Kluth, Louisville), Rookwood pottery (1880 ff.), carved cameo glass, Dedham china, the Viking pattern (of pressed glass), luster ware (pottery), etc. [4083]

VERNON LESLIE. End scrapers. Pa. archaeol., 22:75-7 (Jul). views. On stone implements used in "the wood-working, bone-working, and hide-cleaning activities of a primitive camp." [4084]

FRANCES LICHTEN. Butter and butter molds. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):14-16, 77 (summer). views. [4085]

Mrs. THOMAS E. MAURY. Wood in antique furniture. D. A. R. mag., 86:601-2, 614 (May). [4086]

H. MEWHINNEY. Plaint of a flint-flaker. Tenn. archaeol., 8 (no. 3):77-80 (autumn). views. On "the art of parallel-flaking" in the imitation of prehistoric artifacts. [4087]

DONALD G. MERRILL. Notes on pitted stoves [in Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New York] and description of a twin-pitted form. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 3):19-23 (Apr). diagrs., tables. [4088]

ALBERT MOHR. The hunting crook: its use and distribution in the Southwest. Masterkey, 25:145-54 (Sep-Oct 1951). map, views. bibliog. [4089]

EDNA H. SARDESON. Stories of old samplers. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 12):12-13, 19 (Dec). facsims. [4090]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. A visit to Lithophania. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 11):18, 20, 34 (Nov). views. On the collection of lithophanes assembled by Dr. and Mrs. Edmond Beroud, Upper Darby, Pa. [4091]

B. W. STEPHENS. Middle Mississippi Valley plummets. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 2:17-22 (Jul 1951). views. On artifacts of hematite or sometimes other materials, believed to have been used in snaring waterfowl. [4092]

SUSSEX ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, Lewes, Del. The Derrickson site "worked" conchs. Archeolog., 4 (no. 1), leaves 9-16 (Feb). notes. On the working of shells to form columnar beads and wampum in the eastern United States. [4093]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. Grandpa's or Great Grandpa's toys. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 12):14-15, 22 (Dec). views. [4094]

MORTON YARMON. Early American antique furniture. [Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, 1952.] 144 p. port., views. (A Fawcett book, 145.) Advice to collectors of furniture produced between 1603 and 1850. [4095]

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Cabinet-making in America during the seventeenth & eighteenth centuries. Hobbies, 57 (nos. 2-10), monthly installments (Apr-Dec). views. On types of furniture. [4096]

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Lighting in colonial records. Old-time New Eng., 42:96-101 (Apr-Jun). views. References to lighting equipment, 1629-1825. [4097]

LEROY THWING. The betty lamp [1630-1850]. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 6): 22-3 (Jun). views. [4098]

LILLIAN SMITH ALBERT & JANE FORD ADAMS. Big names on little buttons. Natl. button bul., 11:286-7 (Sep). views. On gold buttons made by Paul Revere and others, 18th century. [4099]

JOSEPH DOWNS. American furniture, Queen Anne and Chippendale periods [18th century], in the Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Museum. ... Foreword by Henry Francis du Pont. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. unpaged. Consists of 401 figures and detailed notes thereon, and descriptions and colored views of 10 rooms. [4100]

JOHN J. EVANS, JR. Some pewter by William Will [ca. 1770 ff.]. Antiques, 61:178-9 (Feb). views. [4101]

RALPH LITTLE. Portable desks. Decorator, 6 (no. 1):6-7. Describes the desk on which Thomas Jefferson wrote the Declaration of Independence, and replicas made in 1876 but now sold as the original. [4102]

HERBERT H. HOSMER, JR. Hand-made and home-made American paper dolls [1785-1900]. N. Y. hist., 33: 438-47 (Oct). views. [4103]

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Early American designs: ceramics. N. Y.: Pitman Pub. Corp. [1952]. 48 p. Reproductions of items in the Index of American Design, 1790-1878. [4104]

JOE KINDIG III. Upholstered Windsors. Antiques, 62:52-3 (Jul). facsim., views. On the upholstering of Windsor chairs, 1793-98. [4105]

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. An Amelung discovery. Antiques, 62:488-9 (Dec). views. On two pokals made by Johann Friedrich Amelung for George Trisler in 1793. [4106]

ELIZABETH H. PAYNE. A group of early American ceramics [early 19th century]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 30 (1950-51):14-16. view. [4107]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. Know your glass: nineteenth-century American lamps. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 2):27, 33 (Feb). views. [4108]

JOHN C. EWERS. The Indian buffalo hunter's saddle. West. horseman, 14 (no. 9):18-19, 48-9 (Sep 1949). views. On pad-saddles made by the Indians as early as 1805. [4109]

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Early American designs: toleware. N. Y.: Pitman Pub. Corp. [1952. 48] p. Reproductions of designs painted on tinware in the Index of American Design, 1810-70. [4110]

ELIZABETH H. PAYNE. Early American pewter [1820s and later]. Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul., 31 (1951-52):19-21. [4111]

ALICE WINCHESTER. The ABC's of Hitchcock chairs [1820-52]. Antiques, 61:256-7 (Mar). views. [4112]

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. The traditional in home decorating: Victorian--1830-1880. Hobbies, 56 (nos. 11-12), monthly installments (Jan-Feb). views. [4113]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Cast iron furniture from 19th century gardens. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 7):24, 26 (Jul). views. On chairs, settees, etc., manufactured in many foundries, 1830-90. [4114]

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. Artificial lighting in America: 1830-1860. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 385-407. facsim., views. bibliog. [4115]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. Belter's "modern" chair. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 6):21, 43 (Jun). view. On parlor furniture made by John Henry Belter, 1844-63. [4116]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. Eleven early pressed patterns [pitchers, 1860s]. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 9):14-16 (Sep). views. [4117]

JANE FORD ADAMS. What are buffalo horn buttons? Natl. button bul., 11: 299-302 (Sep). views. On buttons made of bison horn, 1870-95. [4118]

RUTH (SUNDERLIN) FREEMAN. American dolls. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House, 1952. 71, [29] p. facsim., views. "A brief description of 'made-in-America' dolls," including cloth animals, 1873-1951, with facsimiles of "patent plates." [4119]

CHESTER NEWTON HESS. The lamp that lighted the West. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 11):34-7 (Nov). views. On kerosene lamps, 1875-1920. [4120]

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On toy banks, 1880s and 1890s. [4121]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. Louis Comfort Tiffany. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 7):19-21, 42; (no. 8):13-15, 42 (Jul-Aug). On iridized and other art glassware made by him and his son, 1889-1940, especially "favrite." [4122]

GERTRUDE LA COSS CONBOY. The glass of many names. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 1):16, 18, 20 (Jan). views. On "a certain vari-toned luster type of glass" known by 39 names (Northwood, Taffeta, Marigold, Carnival, etc.), probably manufactured as early as 1890. [4123]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. Not Old but Plate-Rail Blue. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 1):22-3 (Jan). views. On English china manufactured since 1890, showing American scenes and tending to be confused with Staffordshire china of much earlier date. [4124]

### Education

TROYER STEELE ANDERSON. Modern trends in education from a historian's viewpoint. Educ. rec., 29 (supplement 17, 1948):97-110. [4125]

GORDON KEITH CHALMERS. The republic and the person: a discussion of necessities in modern American education. Chicago: Regnery, 1952. [10], 270 p. notes (p. 259-63). See chap. 5, "History." [4126]

CLIFTON L. HALL. The folklore of education. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:59-64 (Sep). On schools and colleges as themes of folklore. [4127]

LAWRENCE LEROY PETERSON. The historical development of the problem-solving method in education. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 336-9. [4128]

EMMETT AINSWORTH RICE & JOHN L. HUTCHINSON. A brief history of physical education. ... Third edition. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1952]. xxiv, 294 p. views. First ed., 1926. Includes physical education in the United States since ca. 1620. [4129]

FREDERICK EBY. The development of modern education, in theory, organization, and practice. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. ix, [3], 719 p. notes. On education in the United States since 1700 see p. 272-8, 546-626. [4130]

ASHLEY FOSTER. The educational views and influence of Samuel Knox [1755/56-1832]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3614], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-19). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:266-7. Mainly on his Essay on the best system of liberal education (various editions, 1799 ff.). [4131]

FRANKLIN MacDONALD. Conceptions of leading twentieth-century educators concerning the relationship of teaching and research. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:26-9. [4132]

THOMAS LOVE PATRICK. Southern criticism of Northern educational influence, 1820-1860. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:68. Abstract of thesis. [4133]



THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Latter-Day Saint schools. *Heart throbs of the West*, 11 (1950): 93-152. facsim. On Mormon academies and colleges in Utah and other States, Hawaii, Mexico, and Canada since 1832. [4134]

RICHARD DAVID MOSIER. The transcendental education [1840s]. *Harv. educ. rev.*, 22:18-25 (winter). [4135]

KARL GEORGE PETERSON. Andrew Dickson White's educational principles [1857-75]: their sources, development, consequences. *Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert.*, 25 (1951):467-71. [4136]

EDWARD JOHN POWER. Brownson's attitude towards Catholic education [1858-75]. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 63:110-28 (Jun). notes. [4137]

D. F. SARMIENTO & MARY MANN. Some letters of Sarmiento and Mary Mann, 1865-1876. ... [Edited by] Alice Houston Luiggi. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 32:187-211, 347-75 (May-Aug). notes. Letters exchanged between the two, and from both to Henry Barnard, mainly on education in Argentina. [4138]

ROBERT H. BLACK. Mark Twain and education [ca. 1870 ff.]. *Social studies*, 43:202-4 (May). [4139]

TOKIOMI KAIGO. The American influence on the education in Japan [since 1872]. *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 26: 9-15 (Sep). [4140]

HENRY L. SWINT. Rutherford B. Hayes, educator [1875-92]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 39:45-60 (Jun). Includes his part in the administration of the Peabody Fund and the Slater Fund. [4141]

MENACHEM M. EDELSTEIN. History of the development of a Jewish teaching profession in America [1880-1930]. *Jew. educ.*, 23 (no. 1):36-42; (no. 2): 45-53; (no. 3):34-48 (winter-fall). notes. [4142]

JOHN A. HARDON. John Dewey ... *Cath. educ. rev.*, 50:433-45, 505-17, 577-88 (Sep-Nov). notes. On Dewey as an educator, 1882-1949. Installments labeled "John Dewey, prophet of American naturalism," "John Dewey--radical social educator," and "The Dewey legend in American education." [4143]

ISAAC STILES HOPKINS. Industrial education: an alumni address, Emory

College, 1883. ... Edited by Goodrich Cook White. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1952. xi, 15 p. (Emory Univ. publications. Sources & reprints, series 7, no. 1.) Reprint of a pamphlet (Macon, 1883) by the President of Emory College. [4144]

A. J. BRUMBAUGH. George F[ederick] Zook: 1885-1951. *Educ. rec.*, 32:329-34 (Oct 1951). On his life as an educator. [4145]

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. *Teachers College*. In honor of William Heard Kilpatrick. *Teachers College rec.*, 53:241-69 (Feb). port. Contributions by John L. Childs, Lester B. Granger, David Dubinsky, Hollis L. Caswell, Kenneth D. Benne, and Ernest O. Melby. On his practice, doctrines, and influence as a teacher, 1892-1952; with an address by him on "The pursuit of moral and spiritual values." [4146]

CLINTON R. PREWETT. The development of the unit method of teaching from the Herbartian Movement to the present [1897-1950]. *Univ. N. C., Research in progress*, 29 (1951):60-61. Abstract of thesis. [4147]

G. H. BANTOCK. John Dewey on education [ca. 1900 ff.]. *Cambridge jour.*, 5:531-52 (Jun). [4148]

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. Fifty years of American education: a historical review and critical appraisal [1900-1950]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1952]. viii, 484 p. notes. Includes annotated bibliographies. [4149]

ALIDA GALE CURREY. The life and educational services of Thomas Andrew Storey [1875-1943]. *Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert.*, 26:377-8. On his teaching of hygiene and physical education in New York and California, 1902-40. [4150]

VICTOR FRED DAWALD. The social philosophy of Lotus Delta Coffman [as an educator, 1907-38]. *Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 12: 381-3. [4151]

LAIRD BELL. Corporation support of education: the legal basis [1917-51]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 38:119-22, 173-4 (Feb). notes. [4152]

Sister ST. CATHERINE SULLIVAN. The concept of authority in contemporary educational theory [since ca. 1920]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. xiii, 239 p. bibliog. (p. 207-36), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [4153]

## GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD.

Directory of fellowship awards for the years 1922-1950. With an introduction by Chester [rving] Barnard, President of the Board. N. Y. [1952?]. xix, 270, [7] p. tables. List of scholarships for the promotion of research. [4154]

DAN W. DODSON. Educational sociology through twenty-five years [1927-52]. Jour. educ. sociol., 26: 2-6 (Sep). [4155]

RALPH CLARENCE GRAETZ. Factors affecting the retention of men in the teaching profession: a study of Milwaukee State Teachers College male graduates from 1932-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4037], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [11], 200 leaves. bibliog. (p. 196-200). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12: 701-2. [4156]

RICHARD BOYD BALLOU. American education and the new Japan [1945-50]. Jour. higher educ., 23:229-36 (May). [4157]

## ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

THOMAS HENRY BRIGGS. The secondary school curriculum: yesterday [since 1620], today, and tomorrow. Teachers College rec., 52:399-448 (Apr 1951). [4158]

PAUL BENJAMIN JACOBSON, ed. The American secondary school. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1952. viii, 458 p. notes. Includes "The historical background of the American secondary school," 1635-1950, by Clarence Hines (p. 135-61), and other historical sections by other authors. [4159]

LEO L. HONOR. Jewish elementary education in the United States (1901-1950). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:1-42 (Sep). notes. [4160]

PHI ALPHA SIGMA. Golden anniversary book of Phi Alpha Sigma, 1902-1952. Volume 4. Arnold H. McCloy [and] Donald H. Turner, editors. [Hillside, N. J.]: Priv. print., 1952. [4], 90 p. facsim., ports. History of a secondary-school fraternity. [4161]

MARY DUNN. Trends in instructional organization in city elementary schools from 1920 to 1949. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27: 513-20. [4162]

MARION B. SMITH. A comparison of the growth of school enrollments in

public and non-public schools of the United States, 1927-28 to 1947-48. Jour. educ. sociol., 25:495-511 (May). tables. [4163]

DONALD SAMUEL GLASS. The determination of principles relating to school attendance through a critical analysis of the educational researches since 1935. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 27:463-70. [4164]

## HIGHER EDUCATION

ALBERT KEISER. College names: their origin and significance. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1952]. 184 p. Includes a separate account of Negro colleges (p. 171-84). [4165]

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. The academic profession in the United States. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 38:32-70 (spring). notes. Refers to colleges and universities, 1636-1951. [4166]

BEVERLY McANEAR. The raising of funds by the colonial colleges [1745-75]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:591-612 (Mar). notes. [4167]

A. STEPHEN STEPHAN. Backgrounds and beginnings of university extension in America [1826-1915]. Harv. educ. rev., 18:99-108 (spring 1948). bibliog. [4168]

DON WALLACE McBRIDE. The development of higher education in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints [since 1840]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4030], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [x], xiii, [1], 508 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 491-508). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:709-10. [4169]

JAMES DUNCAN CAMPBELL & HARRY STEWART GORGAS. The centennial history of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1852-1952. [Cleveland]: Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1952. 2 v. xiv, 542; xvi, [2], 806 p. facsim., ports., views. [4170]

GUSTAV KENNETH ANDEEN. Trends in the development of the program of higher education in the Augustana Lutheran Church. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4155], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 262 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 255-62). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:691. A study of 6 colleges, 1860. [4171]

S. WILLIS RUDY. The "revolution" in American higher education--1865-1900. Harv. educ. rev., 21:155-74 (summer 1951). bibliog. [4172]

LOUIS DAMARIAN CORSON. University problems as described in the personal correspondence among D. C. Gilman, A. D. White, and C. W. Eliot. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:372-3. Analysis of ideas of the presidents of Johns Hopkins, Cornell, and Harvard, 1866-1909. [4173]

ELIZABETH WALLACE. The unending journey. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952. 8], 286 p. ports. On the childhood of the author (born 1866) in Bogotá and in New Alexandria, Pa.; her studies at Wellesley and the University of Chicago; and her teaching in Minneapolis and the University of Chicago. [4174]

RUTH DANENHOWER WILSON. Negro colleges of liberal arts [1866-1950]. Am. scholar, 19:461-70 (autumn 1950). [4175]

ROBERT JOHNS. Ten philanthropies to American higher education: a study of the philanthropists and their influence on the beneficiaries [1867-1940]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:22-5. [4176]

WILLIAM T. LAPRADE. Funds and foundations: a neglected phase [of higher education, 1867-1952]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 38: 559-76 (winter). Reprinted from South Atl. quar., Oct. 1952. [4177]

ALICE MORGAN ROEDEL. History of the Alpha Phi fraternity [i. e. sorority], from the founding in 1872 through the year 1951. [Evanston, Ill.]: Alpha Phi International Fraternity, 1951 [i. e. 1952]. xv, 356 p. facsimils., views. [4178]

IRVIN G. WYLLIE. The businessman looks at the higher learning ... the evolution of his present attitude [since 1881]. Jour. higher educ., 23:295-300, 344 (Jun). [4179]

WALTER SCOTT MONROE. Teacher-learning theory and teacher education, 1890 to 1950. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1952. vii, 426 p. notes. [4180]

HAROLD ORDWAY RUGG. The teacher of teachers: frontiers of theory and practice in teacher education [1890-1950]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. x, 308 p. bibliog. (p. 277-98). Partly autobiographical. [4181]

HENRY G. BADGER. Negro colleges and universities: 1900-1950. Jour. Negro educ., 21:89-93 (winter). table. [4181a]

ROBERT D. CALKINS. Professional and graduate education and the liberal arts [mainly since 1900]. Ga. rev., 6: 144-60 (summer). [4182]

GLENN A. REED. Criticisms of the American graduate school, 1900-1945. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:32-5. [4183]

GLENN A. REED. Fifty years of conflict in the graduate school. Educ. rec., 33:5-23 (Jan). notes. On the relative weight given to teaching and to research in the administration of colleges. [4184]

E. G. WILLIAMSON & LYNN DRAPER. Where shall students live? Educ. rec., 32:29-44 (Jan 1951). On housing occupied by university students, mainly in the 20th century. [4185]

OXFORD UNIVERSITY. Rhodes Scholarships. Register of Rhodes Scholars, 1903-1945. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1950. vii, 290, [1] p. Biographical data. [4186]

JAMES D. BINDER & THOMAS L. PAPST. 25 years after: a composite picture of 1927 men today. Dartmouth alumni mag., 44 (no. 8):19-20 (May). [4187]

CLARENCE DICKINSON LONG. Professors' salaries and the inflation [1940-52]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 38:577-88 (winter). diagrs., tables. [4188]

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Division of Teacher Education. College and the years after: a career study of municipal college graduates. By Leonard J. West. N. Y.: Board of Higher Education, College of the City of New York, 1952. 129 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 129), notes. Study made in 1950 of graduates of the classes of 1941 and 1947. [4189]

## FAMILY HISTORY

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Colonial and Revolu-

tionary lineages of America: a collection of genealogical studies, completely

documented and appropriately illustrated, bearing upon notable early American lines and their collateral connections. [Vols. 13-16.] N. Y., 1948-51. [10], 524; [8], 683; xi, 638; [6], 228, [20] p. col. coats of arms, ports., views. [4190]

WILLIAM J. HOFFMAN. Notes on arms of families of Dutch descent. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 106: 4-14 (Jan). notes. [4191]

MURRAY L. HORN. The nameless person of genealogy. *D. A. R. mag.*, 86:983 (Sep). On wives identified on gravestones and in wills only by first name or not at all. [4192]

MABEL LOUISE KEECH. At the sign of the crest. *Hobbies*, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). coats of arms. On the coats of arms of the Van Rensselaer, Smallwood, Zweifel, Collins, Luscombe, Gregory, Stockton, Richmond, Bruen, Branch, Wodehouse, and Boucher families; with genealogical information. [4193]

DON YODER, ed. Speaking of families. *Pa. Dutchman*, 3 (no. 15) - 4 (no. 8), biweekly and monthly installments (1 Jan - Dec). On the Habecker family of Warwick, the Kabel family of Northumberland County, the Showalter family of Cocalico, the Kastner family of North Carolina, and the Shirk, Yoder, Coon (Gohn), and other Pennsylvania German families. [4194]

Mrs. J. WELLS VICK. Washington's royal ancestry. *D. A. R. mag.*, 86: 135-6 (Feb). On his descent from "Cerdic [sic] the Saxon" (who came to England in 495) through Alfred the Great and the kings from Henry II through Edward III. [4195]

LEGH W. REID. The English ancestry of the Hoxtons of Maryland and Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.*, 60:115-68 (Jan). On descendants of John Hoxton of Suffolk (fl. 1461-85). [4196]

WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN. Roger Williams [1605/6?-1683]. *Am. geneal.*, 28:197-209 (Oct). Biographical sketch and genealogical data. [4197]

CHARLES JOHN EASTMAN. That man Eastman. [Hollywood, Calif., 1952.] 128 p. ports. On Roger Eastman (1610-94) and his descendants. [4198]

JAMES ALBERT FINNEY. The name and family of [James Albert] Finney [born 1876], and a genealogical record of his direct line down to 1952. Colorado Springs [1952]. 47 p. coat of

arms, port. bibliogs. On descendants of Peter Finney (died in England, 1620). Includes "Historic sketches of the Presbyterian Church of New Plymouth, Ohio," a sermon by its pastor, Charles B. Taylor, 1894 (p. 28-38). [4199]

CHARLES HENRY WHITE. One branch of the White family. [Carmel, Calif., 1952.] ix, 52 p. coat of arms, maps, views. bibliog. (p. 51). On William White (1952?-1621), Plymouth settler in 1620, and some of his descendants. [4200]

FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS. Ancestral roots of sixty colonists who came to New England between 1623 and 1650: the lineage of Alfred the Great, Charlemagne, Malcolm of Scotland, Robert the Strong, and some of their descendants. ... Second edition. Lancaster, Mass., 1951. 160 p.--Supplement. Dublin, N. H., 1952. 47 p. Adds 35 colonists. [4201]

JAMES HARRISON DANIELS, JR. The Daniels family: a genealogical history of the descendants of William Daniels [died 1678] of Dorchester and Milton, Massachusetts, 1630-1951. Baltimore [1952]. 264 p. coat of arms, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 15). [4202]

SUSIE (EAGER) TROTTER. History of the Eager family, from the coming of the first immigrant, William Eager [died 1690], in 1630 to date, 1952. [Nashville? 1952.] 251 p. coat of arms, ports. Includes "Autobiography of Rev. E[leazer] C[hapin] Eager [born 1813], Clinton, Hinds County, Miss.," as a boy in Swanton, Vt., and a convert to Methodism (p. 179-208). [4203]

ELBERT BONEBRAKE MACY. The Macy family in America, 1635-1950 (Rooks County, Kansas, line). [Manhattan, 1952. 1], 24 leaves. On Thomas Macy (who arrived in Nan-tucket ca. 1635) and certain of his descendants, including Stephen Macy (1778-1857) of Indiana and John C. Macy (1854-1951) of Kansas. Includes the autobiography of Stephen (p. 10-14), dealing with his life as a Quaker and a farmer. [4204]

WILLIAM SCOTT SNEAD. An American saga: the story of the Snead family of Accomac County, Virginia, and of Kentucky. Edited by William E. Stokes, Jr. [North Garden? Va., 1952. 8], 54 p. coat of arms, fold. geneal. table, ports., views. On descendants of Samuel Snead (fl. 1635). [4205]



- JOHN HERBERT JAMES YULE.** Genealogical sketches of Robert and John Hazelton of Rowley, Massachusetts, and some of their descendants, more especially of John Hazelton. Wash., 1952. [1], iv leaves, 98 p. coats of arms, ports. On Robert (died 1674) and John (died 1690), who arrived in Massachusetts in 1637. [4206]
- ROBERT DALTON LONGLEY.** Longley family: some descendants of William Longley, born in England, 1614; a land grantee of Lynn, Mass., 1638; died at Groton, Mass., 1680. Containing a complete list of the descendants of Isaac Longley, 1823-1914, up to Jan. 17, 1952. North Anson, Me.: Ideal Print Shop, 1952. 39 p. ports. [4207]
- WILLIAM BRADFORD BROWNE.** Genealogy of the Jenks family of America. [Concord? N. H., 1952.] xxiii, 739 p. coat of arms, ports., views. On Joseph Jenks (1603?-1683), who settled in Massachusetts in 1643, and his descendants. [4208]
- GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II.** Priscilla Kitchen [1647?-1721], Quakeress, of Salem, Mass., and Kent County, Del., and her family. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:38-50 (Jan). notes. [4209]
- JOSEPH BOWMAN MARSHALL.** Marshall family of Pennsylvania, records: 1650-1952. Wilmette, Ill., 1952. [3], 33 leaves. On descendants of Abraham Marshall (1669-1767) of Pennsylvania. [4210]
- FLORANCE ALICE LOVELESS (KEENEY) ROBERTSON.** The Lovelace-Loveless and allied families. [Los Angeles? 1952.] xi, 203 p. coats of arms, ports., view. bibliog. (p. xi). On several American families since 1650, all descended from Sir William Lovelace (1583-1628). [4211]
- ARNETTE (GODDIN) VAUGHAN.** Genealogy of the Goddin family [Virginia and West Virginia since 1650. n. p., 1952? 3], 31, A-L leaves. coat of arms. [4212]
- JOHN GOODWIN HERNDON.** Robert Middleton [1651?-1708], of Maryland, and some of his descendants. Pa. geneal. mag., 19:91-101 (Sep). notes. [4213]
- Mrs. D. T. O'HARA.** Brief history and genealogy of the Aten family in America. Wellsville echoes, 4:31-4. Descendants of Adrian Hendrick Aten (died 1700), who settled in Long Island in 1651. [4214]
- MARIELOU (ROACH) FAIR.** Roach, Roberts, Ridgeway, and allied families. [Mansfield? La., 1951?] 258 p. facsim. On descendants of John Roach (fl. 1776-90) of the Parish of St. James Santee, S. C.; Alexander Roberts (fl. 1738-80) of Somerset County, Md., and Sussex County, Del.; Richard Ridgway (1654-1722) of Burlington County, N. J.; Thomas Fortson (1716?-1742) of Caroline County, Va.; and others. [4215]
- LEWIS D. COOK.** George Trenchard [1655?-1712] of Salem, N. J., and descendants: Trenchard, Hall, Graff, Thackara, Burchan, Vallance, Blondeau, Kinsey, Strickland, More, Emlen, Littell, Newbold, and Leaf, of Philadelphia. Pa. geneal. mag., 19:3-71 (Sep). ports. Includes biographical sketches, heavily documented. [4216]
- BESSIE DEE (CALLAWAY) HOFFMEYER.** The Callaway clan [1661-1947]. Collegedale, Tenn.: Priv. print. by College Press, 1948. [12], 93, [7] p. coats of arms, facsim., fold. map, fold. geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 89-93). Deals mainly with the family in the South. [4217]
- ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY.** Nathaniel Williams of Boston [died 1661]. Am. geneal., 28:215-27 (Oct). Abstracts of records, 1669-1738, and account of the second and third generations. [4218]
- JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON.** Abel Gale of Jamaica, Long Island, and some of his descendants. Am. geneal., 28:13-23 (Jan). Dated evidence, 1665-1721, on him and two generations of his descendants, some in New Jersey. [4219]
- JOHN GOODWIN HERNDON.** Thomas Wingfield (1670-1720) of York River, Virginia: his ancestry and some of his Virginia and Georgia descendants. Va. mag. hist., 60:305-44 (Apr). fold. geneal. charts. notes. [4220]
- ANNA (ALLEN) WRIGHT & ALBERT HAZEN WRIGHT.** Taber genealogy: descendants of Joseph and Philip, sons of Philip Taber [died 1672. Part I--First four generations.] Ithaca, N. Y., 1952. [1], xxi, 86 leaves. maps. Deals specially with the family in Rhode Island. [4221]
- WILLIAM EVERETT BROCKMAN.** The Brockman scrapbook: Bell, Bledsoe, Brockman, Burrus, Dickson, James, Pedan, Putman, Sims, Tatum, Woolfolk, and related families [since 1674,

especially in Virginia]. Minneapolis, 1952. [4], ii, 442, [14] p. coats of arms, facsims., map, ports., views. [4222]

**ALLIE GOODWIN (MYRICK) BOWDEN.** The story of the Myricks. Macon, Ga.: Press of the J. W. Burke Co., 1952. x, 254, [4] p. coat of arms, ports., views. bibliogs. On descendants of Francis Myrick (1675?-1740?) of Virginia, mainly in Georgia, and other Myricks of Virginia origin. [4223]

**SUNSHINE (FOULKE) CHAMBERS.** Foulke, Lupfer, and allied families. [n. p.] 1952. [3], v, 188 p. view. On Andreas Volck (1678-1747) and Hans Jacob Lupfer (1725-1803), of Pennsylvania, and their descendants, particularly in Oregon; with text of the diary and reminiscences of Sarah Jane Lupfer Douglas relating to the journey of Martin Lupfer and his family from Iowa to Oregon, 1853 (p. 94-100). [4224]

**JAMES DANIEL EASLEY.** Three hundred years of Easley genealogy. [n. p., 1952. 2], 278 p. On Robert Easley (born 1655), who settled in Virginia in 1680, and his descendants. Includes the author's autobiography (p. 234-78), dealing with his early life in rural Tennessee and his schoolteaching in Texas. [4225]

**CLYDE DIXON HOLLINGSWORTH.** The Hollingsworth family of Screven County, Georgia. Sylvester: D. Hollingsworth, 1952. [6], 46, [1] p. coat of arms, ports., views. On Valentine Hollingsworth (died ca. 1711), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1682, and his Southern descendants. [4226]

**HARRIET JANE STRADLING.** Collins Rowe Hakes family. [Mesa? Ariz., 1952.] 143 p. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. On descendants of Solomon Hakes (1688?-1753?), especially in Utah and Arizona since the arrival of Collins Rowe Hakes (1837-1916) in Salt Lake City in 1846. [4227]

**GRACE CROFT.** History and genealogy of the Milk-Milks family. Provo, Utah, 1952. vi, 308 p. map, ports., view. On John Milk (d. 1689) of Salem and Boston, and his descendants. [4228]

**BEVAN A. PENNYPACKER.** Source of a family. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 1):13, 30-31 (Mar). view. On descendants of Heinrich Pannebakker (1674?-1754), 1699 ff. [4229]

**JOHN GOODWIN HERNDON.** The Herndons of the American Revolution. [Haverford? Pa.]: Priv. print., 1950-52. 4 v. ix, 5-67; [4], vii, 57-138; [4], vi, 123-221; [4], vii, 203-314 p. On John Herndon (1700?-1786) of Charlotte County, Va.; Edward Herndon (1702?-1759) of Spotsylvania County, Va.; William Herndon (born 1706?) of Orange County, Va.; Richard Herndon (1708?-after 1754) of Caroline County, Va.; and their descendants through the seventh generation. The 4 volumes are described as forming The Herndon family of Virginia, vol. 2 (of which vol. 1 was published in 1947). [4230]

**KATHERINE (HOBSON) VAN FOSSEN.** The Van Fossen family in America. Columbus, Ohio [1952]. 192 p. On descendants of Arnold Van Vossen, who settled in Pennsylvania in 1700. [4231]

**GEORGE E. MCCRACKEN.** The McCrackens of Northampton Co., Pa. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:64-9 (Jun). On descendants of Thomas McCracken (1704/1708-1788/1792) and Robert McCracken (1709?-1786). [4232]

**HELEN LAURA (CLOCK) WILLIAMS.** Klock-Clock. [Euclid, Ohio, 1952?] a-c, 103, 40 p., [2], 3 leaves, 16 p. On descendants of Hendrick Klock (1663-1760), of Schoharie County, N. Y., who came to America in 1704. [4233]

**GEORGE NEWTON LE FEVRE & FRANKLIN DABLER LE FEVRE.** The Pennsylvania Le Fevres. Strasburg, Pa.: Le Fevre Cemetery and Historical Assoc., 1952. xix, 256 p. col. coat of arms, facsims., geneal. table, port., views. On descendants of Isaac Le Fevre (1669-1751), who came to America in 1708. [4234]

**LISTER OLIVER WEISS & EDNA M. (FETZER) WEISS.** A history and genealogy of Hans Bauer [1670-1748/49] and his descendants. [Akron? Ohio, 1952.] 126 p. diagr., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 125). Narrative history of the family since the arrival of Hans Bauer in Pennsylvania, 1711. [4235]

**MARION POMEROY CARLOCK.** The oldest known records, history, and genealogy of the Gerlache, Gerlach, Von Gerlach (Garlock), Carlock ancestors in America, Germany, France, Belgium, Luxemburg, and Holland. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:197-207, 268-79 (Jan-Apr). On a family whose first American member arrived in 1712. [4236]

- CORNELIUS WEYGANDT. Of Bechtels and Weygandts. *Germantowne crier*, 3 (no. 2):7-9, 28-9 (Sep 1951). view. On Pennsylvania descendants of John Bechtel and Cornelius Weygandt, both of Germantown, since 1726. [4237]
- EDYTHE MAY (WILSON) THOSEN, EMMA MILLER EXLINE, & LEO L. HOLZ. Genealogy of the Exline and Axline family. [Dallas? Tex., 1952.] 243, lxxx p. facsim. On Georg Christoff Oechslen (1705/6-1768), who removed from Switzerland to Pennsylvania in 1727, and his descendants. Includes letters from Emanuel Axline, Loudoun County, Va., to Daniel Axline, 1845-47 (p. 240-43). [4238]
- MAUD CALLAWAY HAYS. Hays records and Roberts and allied families. [Chattanooga? 1952. 1], 38, [79] p. coats of arms, facsim. On descendants of John Hays (1704?-1789), who came to America ca. 1730. Includes the autobiography of John Hays (1760-1825?), Virginia planter and saddler, who served in the Revolution and the Indian wars and removed to Ohio in 1808. [4239]
- ELSIE M. CAMERON. Some of the descendants of (Johan) Sebastian Miller [fl. 1733-49] of Whitehall Township, Northampton County, Pa., including John F. Miller [1797-1862], pioneer of Washtenaw Co., Mich. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 15:63-8 (Feb). [4240]
- MARION POMEROY CARLOCK. The oldest known records of the Tschudi (Tschudy) Judy ancestors of Switzerland and America. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 33:131-40, 208-18; 280-97; *Tyler's quar.*, 1 (no. 1):27-37 (Oct 1951-Jul 1952). On a family whose first member to come to America was Martin Tschudy, 1738. [4241]
- WILLIAM ALEXANDER WHITTAKER. The Huyetts and their kin. [Altoona? Pa., 1952.] 82 p. coat of arms, ports., views. On descendants of Franz Carl Huet (born 1708), who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1738. [4242]
- JAMES STRODE ELSTON. George Walker [1740?-1812] (of Northumberland County, Pennsylvania, and Tioga County, New York) and his descendants. West Hartford, Conn., 1952. [1], 33 leaves. On the family in Pennsylvania and New York. [4243]
- WILLIAM MILLARD SEAMAN. The Seaman family of the Middle West: an account of the descendants of William Seaman [born ca. 1740], who died in Washington County, Pennsylvania, in 1814. East Lansing, Mich., 1952. [1], 26 leaves. [4244]
- BARBARA ELIZABETH (SHEARER) RAHN & CLAUDE JEROME RAHN. Genealogical information regarding the families of Brubaker, Bomberger, Fogelsanger, and various related families [1741-1951]. Vero Beach, Fla., 1952. [4], 104 p. Includes "Excerpts from the diary of David Minich Fogelsanger for the year 1864," rural Franklin Co., Pa. (p. 79-95). [4245]
- JACOB DAVID WINE. The Wine family in America. First section. Forestville, Va., 1952. xvii, 560 p. ports., views. Chiefly on the descendants of Michael Wine (1747-1822). [4246]
- JOHN WALTON. Notes on the Filson family. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 26: 251-73 (Jul). notes. On descendants of John Filson (died 1748/51). [4247]
- SYDNEY HORACE LEE WASHINGTON. The royal Stuarts in America. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 106:235-7 (Jul). Includes genealogical data concerning John Ferdinand Dalziel Smyth (1748-1814). [4248]
- SILAS HERTZIER. The Hertzler-Hartzler family history. Berne, Ind.: Economy Print. Concern [1952]. 773 p. facsim., map, views. On Jacob Hertzler (1703-86), who arrived from Switzerland in Philadelphia in 1749, and his descendants, largely Mennonites. [4249]
- ELIZABETH MORROW COOLEY. The Benham brothers--Robert [1750-1809], Peter [1753-95], and Richard [1855-1819?]: early settlers of southwestern Ohio and northern Kentucky. *Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 10: 69-78 (Jan). On three sons of Peter Benham (1725-80) of Loudoun County, Va. [4250]
- PINCKNEY G. McELWEE. Genealogy of Shadrack Barnes [1752?-1844?] of Rowan County, North Carolina [later of Kentucky and Missouri], who was a soldier in the Revolutionary War. Wash., 1952. [1], 131 p. Includes all his known descendants. [4251]
- FRANCIS MERTON MARVIN. Shafer-Huston family history. [Bartonsville? Pa.] 1951 [i. e. 1952]. vi, 471, [1] p. ports., views. On descendants of Johan Phillip Shafer (1761-1851) and John Huston (1752-1836). [4252]
- MARGARET BIRNEY PITTIS. The Hout family for two hundred and

twenty-seven years, ten generations, 1725 to 1952. Cleveland, 1952. 638 p. coats of arms, map, ports., views. On Johann Georg Haudt (1725-86), who landed in Pennsylvania in 1752 and settled in Berkeley County, W. Va., in 1763, and his descendants, particularly in West Virginia and Ohio. [4253]

**HARRY WARD WILLIAMS.** The Nuzum family: showing some branches in Ireland, Australia, and America. [n. p., 1952.] xiv, 318 p. map, ports. Includes descendants of Thomas Nuzum (1706-91), who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1752, and of Joshua Nuzum, who arrived in 1818; with a versified description of Milwaukee in 1880 by John R. Nuzum (p. 177-80). [4254]

**EDWARD COOLBAUGH HOAGLAND** Jesse Allen [1754-1824] of Wysox, Pa., 1784, patriot of the American Revolution, and some of his descendants. Wysox: Sacred Art Press, 1952. [35] leaves. [4255]

**LEONA CORNELIA (BRYSON) PORTER.** The family of Weimar Siler, 1755-1831. Franklin, N. C., 1951 [i. e. 1952]. 178, [9] p. facsim., ports., views. On his descendants, mainly in the Carolinas. Includes reminiscences of Macon County, N. C., by Thomas Swain Siler, undated (p. 85-90); letters from William Siler and others in North Carolina, 1841-98; and a description of Washington, D. C. (1836), by Jesse Richardson Siler. [4256]

**DOLLIE BEATRICE (BERMAN) SCOTT.** Genealogy of the Coffinberry family, descendants of George Lewis Coffinberry, 1760-1851, Revolutionary War soldier, and his wife Elizabeth (Little) Coffinberry. Also related families: Coffinberry, Gilkison, Keasey, Platt. [Cleveland: F. A. Myers] 1952. 64 p. [4257]

**PAUL JOHNSON SLATE.** Descendants of Elisha Moses Johnson [of Weltonville, N. Y., 1761/62 - post 1823], a soldier in the Revolution. Newark, N. J.: Printed by Essex Mailings, 1952. [2], 140 p. [4258]

**BAYLESS EVANS HARDIN.** Dr. Samuel Brown, 1769-1830: his family and descendants. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:3-27 (Jan). ports., view. notes. On his life in Lexington, New Orleans, Natchez, and Madison County, Ala., 1797-1830, and his descendants in several parts of the United States. [4259]

**ROBERT ALEXANDER LACEY.** History of the Daughdrill family. Mobile, Ala, 1952. [2], 18 leaves. On descendants of James and John Dodrill, who had settled in North Carolina by 1771. [4260]

**JOHN TEDFORD.** Excerpts from a letter from John Tedford to his children. Colo. geneal., 13:104-5 (Oct). Dated Columbus City, Ia., Mar. 1901. Prints only his references to the Tedford family since the Revolution. [4261]

**THOMAS ALBERT STAFFORD.** The West Ulster Staffords and their descendants. Chicago, 1952. 41 leaves. coat of arms, maps, music. Includes American descendants since 1785. [4262]

**CHARLINE ELIZABETH (APPLEBY) GADDE.** The Andrew Sheridan family: an account of him and his descendants as far as is known at present. [n. p., 1952. 2], 36 leaves. bibliogs. On Andrew Sheridan (1789-1852) of Moran, Ind. [4263]

**ERNEST ELWOOD TIPPIN.** A brief history of George Manton Tippin, Sr. [died 1847], of Ireland, York County, South Carolina, and Washington County, Indiana, and his descendants [since 1790/92]. Wichita, Kan.: Preston Print. Co., 1952. 94 p. [4264]

**GERALD RALPH FULLER.** Ancestors and descendants of Andrew Lee [Allen, 1791-1870] and Clarinda Knapp Allen [1802-62]. ... Edited by Esther Fuller Dial. [Mesa? Ariz.]: Andrew Lee Allen Family Organization [1952]. 445 p. geneal. tables, map, ports. Includes the autobiography of Charles Hopkins Allen (1830-1922), dealing in part with the migration of the Allen family from Nauvoo to Utah in 1852 (p. 90-106), and an account of his Mormon descendants, mainly in Utah and Arizona. [4265]

**MARGARET J. BLAKELY.** The Piatts of Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 87-93. On Jacob Piatt (1747-1834) and his descendants in Kentucky and Ohio, 1795-1900. [4266]

**JENNIE DWIGHT WYLIE.** The Smith and McWilliam family of Manhattan. [n. p., 1952?] 18 p. ports. On descendants of John Smith (1801-96) and John McWilliam (died 1899), of New York City. [4267]



JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. Robert Dunn (1806-1877) and Mary Ann Rowe (1806-1885), their antecedents and descendants through eight generations. Cooperstown, N. Y., 1952. 16 p. bibliog. (p. 16). [4268]

FANNIE E. RATCHFORD. Brontë cousins in America. Univ. Tex., *Lib. chron.*, 4:176-88 (fall). On Jane (Branwell) Kingston, maternal aunt of Charlotte and Ann Brontë, her brief residence in the United States (1808-9), and her descendants here.. [4269]

LEON STEPHENS HOLLINGSWORTH. A history of the origin and development of our family in America and a genealogy of the descendants of John Hunter II. [Greenville, S. C.: Hunter History Publication Committee] 1952. [1]. iv, 176, [1] p. facsims., map, ports., views. On John Hunter (died 1818) and his descendants, particularly in South Carolina and neighboring States. [4270]

ROBERT RUNYON. Genealogy of the descendants of Anthony Lawson [fl. 1700] of Northumberland, England. [Brownsville, Tex., 1952.] viii, 52 p. view. On descendants of Anthony Law-

son (1785-1847), who settled in Logan County, W. Va., in or before 1824. [4271]

HELEN R. CULBERTSON. Some Manley-Stevenson papers. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., *Papers*, 1951-52, leaves 18-26. On two families in Kenton County, Ky., since ca. 1840; with excerpts from the diary of Mrs. Caleb Stone Manly describing a journey in Kentucky (ca. 1840) and letters from William Thorton Stevenson while a prisoner of war in Camp Douglas, Chicago (1863-64). [4272]

PEDER H. NELSON. Mork-opsahlslekten i Amerika. *Hallingen*, 155:8-14 (Jun 1951). port., view. On descendants of Johannes Syverson Mørk (who emigrated from Norway to the United States in 1851) in Iowa, Minnesota, and Texas. [4273]

GENEVIEVE (WILSON) BARTLETT. Forefathers and descendants of Willard [1868-1950] & Genevieve Wilson Bartlett and of allied families, Moulton, McGehee, [and] Endress. St. Louis, 1952. xxi, 270 p. coats of arms, geneal. table, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 243-6). [4274]

## OTHER HISTORY

PHILIP G. NORDELL. Lottery tickets --where are they? ... a preliminary survey on early American lottery tickets and their rarity. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 4 (no. 3):50-53 (spring). facsims. [4275]

LÉONIE VILLARD. La France et les États-Unis: échanges et rencontres (1524-1800). Lyon: Les Éditions de Lyon [1952]. xiv, 407, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 395-403), notes (p. 375-93). On Jean Ribaut in Florida, vine and silk culture in Virginia, Huguenot and other French immigration, the American and French Revolutions, and literary and artistic relations. [4276]

JOHN MELVILLE JENNINGS. The literary remains of Sir Walter Raleigh. *Va. mag. hist.*, 60:367-71 (Apr). On his published writings, 1591-1614, including those relating to America. [4277]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. George Wythe courts the muses: in which, to the astonishment of everyone, that silent, selfless pedant is found to have

had a sense of humor. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 9:338-45 (Jul). notes. Quotes a correspondence in verse between Wythe of Virginia and William Ellery of Rhode Island, 1776, on political and other matters. [4278]

The TUCKER Papers. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 8:143-51; 9:226-40, 266-84, 323-39 (Apr 1951, Apr-Dec 1952). Concl. Letters to St. George Tucker (in Williamsburg) from Henry Tucker (his brother), Henry Tucker (his brother-in-law), and younger members of the family, in Bermuda, 1785-1825, containing references to South Carolina, Virginia, and New York. [4279]

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. The strategy of culture [1787-1951. Toronto]: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952. 45 p. notes. Two essays: one on the dominance of commercialism in American publishing and hence in American writing, and one on the position of the political executive in the United States, both threatening the culture of Canada. [4280]

GEORGE JULES JOYAUX. French thought in American magazines, 1800-1848. Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms

[Pub. 3567], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [10], 676 leaves. bibliog. of magazines (leaves 633-68). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:302-3. "Annotated bibliography of periodical references" (leaves 106-632). [4281]

CATHERINE (THOM) BARTLETT, ed. "My dear brother": a Confederate chronicle. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1952. xii, 224 p. facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 219-20). Mainly letters received by Joseph Pembroke Thom from William Alexander Thom (Confederate officer at Richmond) and other members of the same Maryland family at Los Angeles and elsewhere, 1834-66. [4282]

HELEN NICHOLS MERRITT. Certain social movements as reflected in United States history textbooks. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3622], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript.

[5], 270, [1] leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 230-34, 244-70). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:711-12. Study of women's rights, labor, temperance, free public schools, secularization of education, care of the socially dependent, and rise of new religious sects as treated in textbooks for secondary schools, 1840-70, 1890-1910, 1930-40. [4283]

BERTIE CHARLES FORBES. 101 unusual experiences, gleaned from the careers of business leaders and others. N. Y.: B. C. Forbes and Sons Pub. Co. [1952]. 239 p. Anecdotes and reminiscences, mainly since 1890, from Forbes magazine and other sources. [4284]

CATHERINE DRINKER BOWEN. Patterns of youth, 1920 and 1950. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:139-47 (spring). Memories and criticism of the 1920s. [4285]

### Miscellaneous Biography

SAUL KUSSIEL PADOVER. Jefferson [1743-1826]. Abridged by the author. [N. Y.]: New American Library [1952]. 192 p. (A Mentor book, 70.) Original published in 1942. [4286]

MILDRED CRISS. Abigail [Smith] Adams [1744-1818]: leading lady. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1952]. vii, 248 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 245-8), notes (p. 238-44). Semi-fictional in form. [4287]

THEODORE SIZER. The John Trumbulls [poet, 1750-1831, and painter, 1756-1843] and Mme. [Elizabeth] Vigée - Le Brun. Art quar., 15:170-78 (summer). Mainly biographical. [4288]

JOHN GRAY BLOUNT. The John Gray Blount papers. Edited by Alice Barnwell Keith. Volume one. 1764-1789. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1952. xlv, 572 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. (North Carolina. State Dept. of Archives and History. Publications.) Largely letters received from William and Thomas Blount (brothers of John Gray Blount), Hugh Williamson, and others, relating mainly to business and politics in North Carolina and to national affairs. [4289]

THEODORE SIZER. Who was the Colonel's lady? The strange case of Mrs. John Trumbull. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:410-29 (Oct). ports.

notes. On Sarah (Hope) Harvey Trumbull (1774-1824), who married the painter in 1800. [4290]

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. John Adams & the prophets of progress. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. viii, [6], 362 p. facsims., port. notes (p. 303-52). On his political, economic, and social views as exhibited by marginal notes in his copies of several 18th-century writers (mostly contemporary) in English and French, 1780?-1815?; with "Brief excerpts from the texts ... accompanied by Adams's comments." [4291]

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The papers of Thomas Jefferson. ... Julian P. Boyd, editor. Lyman H. Butterfield and Mina R. Bryan, associate editors. [Volumes 5 and 6, 25 Feb. 1781 - 1 Mar. 1784.] Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. 2 v. xxxv, 705, [4]; xxxvi, 668, [4] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Letters and other documents written by or addressed to Jefferson. [4292]

STANLEY CLISBY ARTHUR. Jean Laffite [1782-1854], gentleman rover. New Orleans: Harmanson, 1952. [8], 282, [9] p. facsims., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 284-5), notes. On his early life in Haiti, his activities as a merchant in New Orleans and Galveston, his privateering (or piracy) and

smuggling in the Gulf of Mexico (with headquarters in the Gulf of Barataria), his later years in St. Louis, his collaboration with Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels in composing the Communist Manifesto, and his death and burial at Alton, Ill.; with an account of Dominique You (1771-1830), data from family papers and from records of the District Court of Louisiana, and texts of letters from Abraham Lincoln to John Mortimore (21 Dec. 1835 and 11 Nov. 1847). [4293]

ALFRED IACUZZI. John Adams, scholar. N. Y.: S. F. Vanni (Ragusa) [1952]. xiv, 306 p. notes (p. 268-96). On his indebtedness as a linguist, book-collector, lawyer, economist, and political theorist to materials in French and Italian, particularly in A defence of the constitutions of government of the United States of America (1787) and Discourses on Davila (1791). [4294]

CHARLES H. COLEMAN. Sarah Bush Lincoln, the mother who survived him. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 2):13-19 (summer). notes. On Lincoln's step-mother, 1788-1869. [4295]

MARY A. BENJAMIN. More fun! Collector, 65:194-5 (Nov). facsim. On a third-person invitation by Thomas Jefferson, in the hand of his secretary, Meriwether Lewis, 1802. [4296]

THOMAS RICHARD RYAN. The sailor's snug harbor: studies in Brownson's thought. Westminster, Md.: Newman Book Shop, 1952. x, [2], 171 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 162-8), notes. On the ecclesiastical, aesthetic, and political thinking of Orestes Augustus Brownson (1803-76). [4297]

PHILIP DORF. The builder: a biography of Ezra Cornell [1807-74]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. x, [2], 459 p. ports., views. On his early life at Tarrytown; his work as a carpenter, machinist, and contractor; his organization of the Western Union Telegraph Company; his investments in farming and oil; his service in the New York Legislature; and his benefactions to Cornell University. Based mainly upon the Ezra Cornell Papers and Ithaca newspapers. [4298]

MARK ANTONY DE WOLFE HOWE. Biographer's bait: a reminder of Edmund Quincy. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:377-91. notes. On the need for a biography of Quincy (1808-77), reformer and author; with excerpts from his letters. [4299]

DANIEL BOONE. Petition of Daniel Boone. Copied by McAlpin Hill. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33: 266-7 (Apr). To the Senate and House of Representatives (read 2 Jan. 1810), requesting a grant of land in the Territory of Louisiana. [4300]

JAMES KIMMINS GREER. Colonel Jack Hays: Texas frontier leader and California builder. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 428 p. maps, ports. (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 405-10), notes (p. 379-403). On the early life of John Coffee Hays (1817-83) in Tennessee and Mississippi; his life in Texas as a soldier, ranger, and surveyor, 1836-49; his service as Indian sub-agent on the Gila, 1849-50; and his life in California as rancher, developer of towns, Sheriff of San Francisco County, and Surveyor General of California, 1850-83. [4301]

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. Ploughshares into swords: Josiah Gorgas [1818-83] and Confederate ordnance. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1952. xiv, 349 p. port. bibliog. (p. 315-22), notes. Thesis--Tulane Univ. On his service in the U. S. Army, including the Mexican War, and the C. S. Army, including service as Chief of Ordnance (1864-65); his development of the iron industry in Alabama; and his administration of the University of the South and the University of Alabama. [4302]

WILBUR HARRY ODA. The Reverend Henry Kurtz [1796-1874] and his communal plans. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 21): 1, 6-7 (1 Apr). port. On his life in Pennsylvania and Ohio as a printer, editor, and Dunkard minister, 1819-62; with a list of his publications. [4303]

HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT. History of the life of Leland Stanford [1824-93]: a character study. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1952. vii, 235, [1] p. ports. (Great American statesmen, 3. California relations, 34.) Printed from the manuscript (1889), prepared for but omitted from Bancroft's Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth. On Stanford's organization of the Central Pacific Railroad and the Southern Pacific, his activities in California business, politics, and education, his horse farm at Palo Alto, and his service as Senator from California, 1852-89; with some account of his son, Leland Stanford, Jr. (1868-84), in whose memory he established Leland Stanford University. Attached (p. 207-35): "Historical biography and characterization of the chronicles of the

builders of the commonwealth or the history of the Pacific States in its relation to the lives of those who have assisted in this marvellous Western development," describing a series of biographies subsidized by their subjects or the latter's families, signed at the end: The History Company Publishers. [4304]

MARY ELIZABETH BURTIS. *Moncure [Daniel] Conway, 1832-1907*. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1952. xii, 260 p. port. bibliog. (p. 242-54), notes (p. 227-41). Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his early life in Virginia, his studies in Dickinson College and the Harvard Divinity School, his Methodist and Unitarian ministry in Maryland, Washington, Cincinnati, and London, his lectures and journalism in favor of abolitionism, freethinking, and other causes, his novels, his later life in New York City, and his biography and edition of Thomas Paine. [4305]

CLARENCE H. CRAMER. *Royal Bob: the life of Robert G[reen] Ingersoll [1833-99]*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 314 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 296-306), notes (p. 267-95). On his activities as a lawyer, political leader, agnostic, orator, and lecturer on science and religion. [4306]

HARRY JOSEPH SIEVERS. *Benjamin Harrison: Hoosier warrior, 1833-1865*. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1952. xxi, 344 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 319-31), notes. On his early life in rural Indiana, his studies in Farmers' College and Miami University, his practice of law in Indianapolis, his activities in Indiana politics, and his service in the 70th Indiana Volunteers in Tennessee and Georgia with the rank of brigadier general. To be continued. [4307]

BESSIE (BRISTOL) MASON. *Memories of my mother, Augusta Cooper Bristol, 1835-1910*. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 37: 42-8 (Jul-Oct). On her travels as a lecturer (1880-1906), her poetry, and her family life in Vineland, N. J. [4308]

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. *Of a tomb in the Reading Cemetery and the long shadow of Abraham Lincoln*. *Pa. hist.*, 19: 263-306 (Jul). ports., views. On Newton Deming Strong and his wife, Matilda (Edwards) Strong, their life in Reading, in Alton and Springfield, Ill., and in St. Louis, Mo., his legal practice, and their friendship with Lincoln, 1835-66. [4309]

JOHN TALBOT. *Letters of John Talbot*. Edited by Leslie R. Gray. *Ont. hist.*, 44:139-64 (Oct). notes. From a political exile (formerly a journalist in St. Thomas, Ont.) to various correspondents in Canada. Dated in St. Thomas, Detroit, Independence (Mo.), and Somerset (Ohio), 1836-45. Includes several letters to him, and an account of his later years and his descendants. [4310]

EDWARD YOUNGER. *John A. Kasson: early contrasting environments*. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:241-62 (Apr). port. notes. On his schoolteaching in Virginia and his legal studies in Massachusetts, 1842-44. [4311]

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. *Daniel Boone and the Frankfort Cemetery*. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 50:201-36 (Jul). view. notes. Documentary history of the removal of the remains of Daniel and Rebecca Boone from Charrette, Mo., and their reburial by the Frankfort Cemetery Company, 1845, and the erection of a monument. [4312]

RUPERT CROFT-COOKE & WILLIAM SUTTON MEADMORE. *Buffalo Bill: the legend, the man of action, the showman*. London: Sidgwick and Jackson [1952]. 239 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235-9). An effort to separate fact from legend in the life of William Frederick Cody (1846-1917). On his boyhood in Iowa and Kansas, his employment as a Pony Express rider, his service in the Union Army, his scouting for the Army in Indian wars, his work as a buffalo-hunter and a guide to wealthy hunters, his dealings with Ned Buntline, his acting with theatrical companies, his Wild West Show (1883-1913) and later circuses, and his lawsuits. [4313]

MARY HARDGROVE HEBBERD. *Notes on Dr. David Franklin Powell [1847-1906], known as "White Beaver."* *Wis. mag. hist.*, 35:306-9 (summer). port. notes. On his practice of medicine, his manufacture of proprietary medicines, his intimacy with Indians, his marksmanship, his partnership with William F. Cody, and his intermittent residence in La Crosse, Wis. [4314]

EDWARD McCLUNG FLEMING. *R[ichard] R[ogers] Bowker [1848-1933]: militant liberal*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xv, 395, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 363-84), notes. On his early life in



Salem, Mass., his studies in the College of the City of New York, his editorship of the Library journal and Publishers' weekly, his service as an agent of Harper & Brothers in London, his organization of R. R. Bowker Co., publisher (1911), his directorship of the Edison Electric Illuminating Company of New York and other corporations, his independence in politics (as a Mugwump), and his work for free trade, copyright improvements, civil service, and other causes. [4315]

CARL HILMAR GUENTHER. Literal translation of diary and letters of Carl Hilmar Guenther. By Regina Beckmann Hurst. San Antonio: Clegg Co., 1952. [91] p. On the author's voyage from Germany, his wanderings in New York, Wisconsin, and Louisiana, and his mills in Gillespie County and San Antonio, Tex., 1848-83. Appended: notes by Amanda Guenther Wagner on the Pape family in Germany and Texas, 1845-93. [4316]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Andreas Bernardus Smolnikar [1795-1869], God's ambassador extraordinary. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 20): 1-2 (15 Mar). On his activities in Pennsylvania and adjacent States in the 1850s as an advocate of "Sex for procreation alone and the Universal Republic and the One Church"; with text of a letter from him to James Buchanan (7 Sep. 1856). [4317]

HENRY AVERY ATKINSON. Theodore Marburg [1862-1946]: the man and his work. [N. Y. ? 1951.] viii, 221 p. ports. bibliog. (of his works, 1896-1938). On his life in Baltimore, his patronage of the arts, his poems and plays, his speeches on economic and political subjects, his service as minister to Belgium (1912-14), and his work for the League to Enforce Peace, the League of Nations, and the United Nations; with excerpts from his speeches. [4318]

FRANCIS EDWARD CROARKIN. Ninety years: the autobiography of Francis E. Croarkin [born 1863. Chicago? 1952.] 294 p. On the author's early life in Missouri, his studies in Christian Brothers College (St. Louis), his removal to Chicago (1887), his employment by Philip D. Armour, his admission to the bar, his civic and political activities, his work as a Catholic layman, and his Irish sympathies. [4319]

MARY A. BENJAMIN, ed. [The financial situation of Mary Todd

Lincoln.] Collector, 65:26-8 (Feb). Letter from Leonard Swett to William D. Kelly, dated Chicago, 22 Oct. 1865; and fragment of a letter from Mary Todd Lincoln to Mrs. Rhoda E. White, undated (1870 or later), complaining of the writer's penury and the failure of Congress to grant funds adequate for her support. [4320]

ISABELLE KEATING SAVELL. Daughter of Vermont: a biography of Emily Eaton Hepburn [born 1865]. N. Y.: North River Press, 1952. xii, [2], 184 p. ports., views. On her early life in rural Vermont near Montpelier, her studies at St. Lawrence University, her marriage to Barton Hepburn (banker), her married life in New York City and Washington, and her civic activities, including promotion of women's rights. [4321]

ALVIN SAUNDERS JOHNSON. Pioneer's progress: an autobiography [1874-1952]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1952. x, 413 p. port. On the author's rural boyhood near Homer, Neb.; his studies in the University of Nebraska and Columbia University; his service with the 2d Nebraska Regiment in the Spanish-American War; his teaching of economics in Bryn Mawr, Columbia, the University of Nebraska, the University of Texas, the University of Chicago, Stanford, and Cornell; his editorship of the New republic and of the Encyclopaedia of the social sciences and other compilations; and his work for various public causes. [4322]

WILLIAM THOMAS FITZHERBERT. The story of an American. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1952]. 252 p. On the author's early life in Berkshire Valley, N. J., his schoolteaching, his employment as a Federal official in New York, Arizona, and Washington (D. C.), and his retirement to Long Beach, Calif., from ca. 1875 to 1952. [4323]

RICHARD COKE HOPPING. A sheriff-ranger in chuckwagon days. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952. 10], 246 p. Third-person account of Hopping's early life in Paluxy Valley, Tex., his homesteading in the Cherokee Strip, his work as a cowboy in the Texas Panhandle and New Mexico, his grocery store, and his service as sheriff of Parmer County, Tex., 1875-1915. [4324]

FREDERICK W. ROHRS. The autobiography of Frederick W. Rohrs [born 1876], with adventures, reminiscences, and memoirs. N. Y.: Pageant Press

[1952. 2], 57 p. On the author's early life in Peoria and St. Louis, his travels as a band musician till 1899, and his inventions. [4325]

VIRGINIA (DOUGLAS) DAWSON & BETTY (DOUGLAS) WILSON. The shape of Sunday: and intimate biography of Lloyd C[assel] Douglas [1877-1951]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. viii, [4], 372 p. ports., views. Continuation of the unfinished memoirs of the authors' father, ca. 1900 ff. On his Lutheran pastorates in Indiana, Washington (D. C.), Champaign (Ill.), Ann Arbor, Akron, Los Angeles, and Montreal till 1933; his novels; and his family life and failing health. [4326]

SUE (HAMILTON) JEWELL. The sun shines bright. ... Edited by Irene Buchanan. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952]. x, 150 p. facsimils., ports. On the author's early life in Uniontown, Ky., and her married life with Edward Walter Jewell in Troy, Ohio, since 1878. [4327]

ALBERT P. MYERS. The lone dinner plate. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952]. 187 p. port., views. Life of the author (born 1878) on a farm near Indianapolis, his service in the Philippines (1898-99), his employment as a streetcar motor-man in Los Angeles, and his later work there as a public-health inspector. [4328]

GALEN L. TAIT. Western pioneering. [Baltimore: King Bros., 1952.] 58 p. ports. On the author's early life in Nebraska and Chicago, his acquisition of land at Enid (Okla.) at the opening of the Cherokee Strip (1893), his real-estate activities in Texas, the Black Hills, and Washington (D. C.), and his interest in Maryland politics, 1885-1952. [4329]

RICHARD M. HUBER. Big all the way through: the life of Van Santvoord Merle-Smith [1889-1943]. Princeton, N. J., 1952. 64 p. port. On his connections with Princeton and Harvard, his legal practice, his service in World War I, his philanthropies, and his work as Military Attaché in the Southwest Pacific Area in World War II. [4330]

PHILIP DAVIS. And crown thy good. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1952. 2], ix, [5], 239 p. On the author's early life and pre-rabbinical studies in Russia, his voyage to America (1890), his employment in a New York sweatshop, his activity in a garment worker's union, his studies at the Uni-

versity of Chicago and Harvard, his connection with the Workers' Institute and adult education in Boston, and his activities as a social worker till 1921. [4331]

PETER JAMES HOWARD. Life of an orphan boy [born 1891]. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952. 4], 194 p. On the author's early life in Ohio and Pennsylvania; his activities as "an unskilled factory worker" in Geneva, Ohio, and elsewhere and as a farm laborer in Michigan; and his opinions on taxation, pensions, and the program of Father Charles Coughlin. [4332]

HOWARD S. MOTT. Gabriel Engel, 1892-1952. *Antiq. bookman*, 10:803-4 (27 Sep). On his life as a violinist, composer, musicologist, and dealer in rare books. [4333]

DOROTHY PARK (BENJAMIN) CARUSO. Dorothy Caruso: a personal history. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1952]. 191 p. ports., view. On the early life of the author (born 1893) in New York City, her schooling in a Catholic convent, her marriage to Enrico Caruso (who died in 1921), and her subsequent life in Italy and the United States; with excerpts from the war diary of her brother, Romeyn Benjamin, 1917-18 (p. 89-111). [4334]

CONSUELO (VANDERBILT) BALSAN. The glitter and the gold. [N. Y.]: Harper [1952. 16], 336 p. ports. (1 col.), views. Autobiography, including memories of the author's parents (Mr. and Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt), her life in New York City till her marriage in 1895, and occasional visits to the United States till 1940. [4335]

DOROTHY DAY. The long loneliness: the autobiography of Dorothy Day [born 1899]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. 288 p. On her early life in San Francisco and Chicago, her studies in the University of Illinois, her work as a newspaper reporter in New York City, her activities as a Socialist and a suffragist, her common-law marriage, her conversion to Catholicism, and her editorship of *The Catholic worker* (founded 1933). [4336]

MARY R. PINKHAM. Andi listens. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1952]. 59 p. On the author's early life in Maine and in Pawtucket, R. I., her wanderings as the wife of a newspaper writer, and her poor health in widowhood, ending apparently with the imminence of suicide to avoid a second cancer operation. [4337]

COBINA WRIGHT. I never grew up. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952. 10], 316 p. On the author's early life in Oregon, her schooling in Lancaster, Mass., her career as an opera singer, her social life, and her retirement to Hollywood as a lecturer and columnist, ca. 1900 ff. [4338]

J. ALVIN KUGELMASS. Ralph J[ohnson] Bunche [born 1904]: fighter for peace. N. Y.: J. Messner [1952. 10], 174 p. port. On his early life in Detroit and Los Angeles, his studies at Harvard, his teaching in Howard University, his investigations of race relations, and his services to the Department of State and the United Nations. [4339]

STANTON GRIFFIS. Lying in state. N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 315 p. ports., views. On the author's studies in Cornell University (1906-10); his association with Wall Street; his ownership of Brentano's Bookstore; his promotion of Madison Square Garden and Paramount Pictures; his work in the Office of Strategic Services, the Office of War Information, and the Red Cross (in the Pacific) during World War II; and his service as Ambassador to Poland, Egypt, the Argentine Republic, and Spain till 1952. [4340]

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Independent schoolmaster. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. xii, 371 p. port. On the author's teaching of English and service as headmaster at Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. (1908-48), his service in the Army during World War I, his friendship with Thomas Cochran, Henry L. Stimson, and others, his knowledge of "boys as human beings," and his biographical and other writing; with some account of his early life in Waterville, N. Y., and his studies at Amherst and Columbia. [4341]

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [Obituaries.] Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.*, 61:221-2; 62:7-8, 108-20 (Oct 1951 - Oct 1952). Prepared by Clarence Saunders Brigham and Clifford Kenyon Shipton. Memorials of Augustus Peabody Loring, Jr. (1885-1951); Edgar Legare Pennington, historian of the Episcopal Church (1891-1951); Edgar Erskine Hume, Army surgeon (1889-1952); Victor Hugo Paltsits, librarian, bibliographer, historian (1867-1952); Abraham Simon Wolf Rosenbach, dealer in manuscripts and rare books (1876-1952); and George Parker Winship, librarian (1871-1952). [4342]

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Biographical memoirs. Am. Philos. Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 284-317. Contents. --Robert Grant Aitken [astronomer, Lick Observatory], by Joel Stebbins. --Gilbert Ames Bliss [mathematician], by Saunders MacLane. --Isaiah Bowman [geographer], by Vilhjalmur Stefansson. --Edmund Ezra Day [President of Cornell University], by Flora M. Rhind. --Dugald Caleb Jackson [electrical engineer], by Jerome C. Hunsaker. --Charles Francis Jenkins [editor of the *Farm journal*, historian], by Frank Aydelotte. --Chester Stock [paleontologist], by Ralph Works Chaney. --George Grafton Wilson [international law], by Roscoe Pound. --Herbert Eustis Winlock [Egyptologist], by Ambrose Lansing. --John Zeleny [physicist], by Alois F. Kovarik. [4343]

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. *Am. Oxonian*, 39:39-41, 93-4, 133-41, 240-41 (Jan-Oct). Contents. --Jay Walter Woodrow (physicist). --Ford Poulton Hall (political scientist). --James Insley Osborne (professor of English). --William L. Kendall (insurance executive). --Ralph Hervey Bevan. --Lawrence Cameron Hull, Jr. (lawyer). --Elias Lyman (educator). --Furman Gordon McLarty (philosopher). --Alan Mark Thornton. --Norman Stephen Taber (banker). [4344]

DARTMOUTH ALUMNI MAGAZINE. In memoriam. *Dartmouth alumni mag.*, 44 (nos. 1-5, 9), monthly installments (Oct 1951 - Jun 1952). ports. Obituaries of Percy Bartlett (surgeon), Ambrose White Vernon (minister and biographer), Leon Burr Richardson (chemist), Allan Macdonald (Professor of English), Louie C. Mathewson (mathematician), Sidney Cox (Professor of English), and Arthur Bond Meservey (physicist). [4345]

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 68:435-71. Contents. --Charles Edwards Banks (1854-1931), by Charles Knowles Bolton. --Charles Milton Davenport (1877-1943), by Frank Washburn Grinnell. --Ephraim Emerton (1851-1935), by Henry Wilder Foote. --John Woodford Farlow (1853-1937), by Gardner Weld Allen. --Hubert Hall (1857-1944), by Roger Bigelow Merriman. --Robert Means Lawrence (1847-1935), by William Lawrence. --Harold Murdock, by David T. Pottinger. --George Read Nutter

(1863-1936), by Frank Washburn Grinnell. --Jonathan Smith (1842-1930), by Charles Knowles Bolton. --Frederic Jesup Stimson (1855-1943), by Charles Warren. [4346]

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. *Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society.* Prepared by Arthur Adams, historian. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 106: 63-72, 141-52, 223-32, 305-12 (Jan-Oct). [4347]

MARK CURTIS WILSON. The second hundred and fifty years: the years since 1800 of a group of families of New England heritage. Lafayette, Ind., 1952. [2], 93 p. diags., ports. Biographical sketches and anecdotes of certain descendants of Stephen Roberts (1797-1890), Amos Roberts (1835-1907), James Converse (1799-1876), Solomon Richardson (1783-1856), Mark Elling Allen Rogers (1802-1900), Hamilton Willson (1812-82), and Daniel Clark Tuttle (1800-1866). [4348]

ROBERT ALLEN PATTERSON, MILDRED MEBEL, & LAWRENCE HILL, eds. *On our way: young pages from American autobiography.* N. Y.: Holiday House [1952]. ix, 372 p. "Amusing or deeply moving experiences of youth as told in autobiographies you don't meet everywhere," since ca. 1820. [4349]

DES MOINES NEWS. "The nation uses Iowa brains." *Ann. Ia.*, 31:372-4 (Jul). Reprinted from an issue of Dec. 1884. On Iowans prominent outside Iowa. [4350]

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1893. *A history of the Class of Ninety-three, Cornell University.* Editor-in-chief, Clark Sutherland Northup. [Ithaca] 1952. 146 p. ports. Mainly biographical sketches (p. 7-121) and

"Bibliography of members" (p. 133-41). [4351]

BELA KORNITZER. *American fathers and sons.* [N. Y.]: Hermitage House [1952. 2], 316 p. ports. On John Truman, William Howard Taft, Albert Einstein, William Churchill de Mille, John W. Barkley, David Sarnoff, George Delos Hoffman, James Vinson, Simon Baruch, William Marion Rayburn, Adolph Zukor, Jesse B. W. Ickes, and Franklin D. Roosevelt, and their respective sons, ca. 1900 ff., mainly as reported in interviews by the latter. [4352]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1902. *Fiftieth anniversary report.* Cambridge, 1952. lxx, [2], 717 p. port. Aldrich Durant, Secretary. [4353]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1911. *History of the Class of 1911, Yale College. Volume V. Forty year record.* A collection of data, biographies, and autobiographies written and edited for and by the members of the Class. [New Haven?] 1952. 483 p. coat of arms, map, ports. [4354]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1914. *Thirty-five year record.* Princeton, 1949. xi, [3], 271 p. ports. [4355]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1915. *History of the Class of 1915, Yale College. Volume III. Thirty-fifth year record.* Edited by Maurice R. Davie [and others]. New Haven, 1952. 254 p. port. [4356]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1921. *The second fifteen.* [Caldwell? N. J.] 1951. [12], 519 p. ports. Thirty-year report. [4357]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1927. *Twenty-fifth anniversary report.* Cambridge, 1952. [10], 1136 p. ports. Donald Frederick Handing, Secretary. [4358]

### Voyages and Travels

FRANKLIN THREASHER McCANN. *English discovery of America* [from 1497] to 1585. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1952 [c1951]. xiv, 246 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 227-32), notes (p. 211-25). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Deals primarily with the Americas as a theme in English literature and geographic writing to 1585. [4359]

A. E. SOKOL. *Russian expansion and exploration in the Pacific* [1639-1949]. *Am. Slavic and east European rev.*,

11:85-105 (Apr). notes. On explorations in eastern Siberia, the Aleutian Islands, Alaska, and the Pacific Coast, and alleged explorations in the Antarctic. [4360]

RICHEBOURG McWILLIAMS. [André] Pénicaut as Alabama's first literary figure. *Ala. rev.*, 5:40-60 (Jan). On literary qualities of his narrative of his adventures and travels in the colony of Louisiana, 1699-1721. [4361]



RICHMOND PUGH BOND. *Queen Anne's American kings*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1952. vii, [5], 148 p. facsim., ports. notes (p. 94-141). On the visit of four Iroquois sachems, accompanied by Colonels Francis Nicholson and Peter Schuyler, to London, 1710, to appeal for increased military aid to New York and New England against the French in Canada. [4362]

BERTHA SOLIS-COHEN. Philadelphia's expeditions to Labrador [1753-54]. *Pa. hist.*, 19:148-62 (Apr). facsim., map. notes. Two unsuccessful efforts to find a northwest passage to the Pacific. [4363]

GEORGE WASHINGTON. Contrecoeur's copy of George Washington's journal for 1754. Edited by Donald H. Kent. *Pa. hist.*, 19:1-32 (Jan). facsim., maps. notes. March from Virginia to southwestern Pennsylvania, conflict with the French, and conference with Indians there, as reported in extracts from Washington's captured journal or notes (now lost), translated into French and sent by the Governor of Canada to the commandant of Ft. Duquesne; with variants from another French translation published in 1756. [4364]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. John Heckewelder's travels. *Now and then*, 10:105-19 (Apr). views. notes. On his travels as a Moravian missionary to the Delaware Indians in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Michigan, 1762-1813. [4365]

CADWALADER MORRIS. Shipwrecked in the West Indies, 1764. [Edited by William Wistar Comfort.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 76:30-38 (Jan). Letter to an unnamed person, dated on Desolation Island, 4 Jan. 1764, relating the author's voyage from Philadelphia with a cargo of his goods, bound for Jamaica on the *Debby*, her wreck on a shoal in the Bahama Channel, the escape of those aboard to Desolation Island, and their voyage to Havana, 1763-64. [4366]

JOHN GOTTLIEB ERNESTUS HECKEWELDER. A canoe journey from the Big Beaver to the Tuscarawas in 1773: a travel diary of John Heckewelder. Translated and edited by August C. Mahr. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 61:283-98 (Jul). map. notes. Journey of Moravian Indians from Friedenstadt, Pa., to Schönbrunn, Ohio; to establish a new mission of the Delawares. [4367]

JOSÉ DE ONÍS. The United States as seen by Spanish American writers, 1776-1890. N. Y.: Hispanic Institute in the United States, 1952. viii, 226 p. bibliog. (p. 201-19), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. [4368]

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. Postscripts to the voyage of the merchant ship *United States* [from Philadelphia to Pondicherry and back, 1784-85]. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 76:294-310 (Jul). notes. [4369]

RAYMOND A. RYDELL. Cape Horn to the Pacific: the rise and decline of an ocean highway. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. ix, [3], 213 p. map. bibliog. (p. 181-98), notes (p. 157-79). On westward voyages from the United States round Cape Horn, 1787-1914; with chapters on the China trade, hides and tallow, whaling, missionary enterprise, the Navy, the Forty-Niners, and clipper ships. [4370]

WARREN STENSON TRYON, ed. A mirror for Americans: life and manners in the United States, 1790-1870, as recorded by American travelers. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. 3 v. (xx, 793, v p.). ports., views. bibliog. (3:783-91). Volumes on the East, the South, and the West. Normalized and condensed texts. [4371]

FRANÇOIS AUGUSTE RENÉ, VICOMTE DE CHATEAUBRIAND. Atala. René. A new translation by Irving Putter. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press [1952]. 4], 122 p. (MLA translation series.) Two novelettes (1801-2) based upon the author's travels in the United States and among the Indians, 1791-92. [4372]

JOHN CHURCHMAN. Letter from London--1792: a colonial family and the founding of Westtown School. [Edited by] Ralph Morgan. *Gen. mag. and hist. chron.*, 54:29-34 (autumn 1951). On the author's voyage from the Delaware and his sightseeing in London. [4373]

BURAND ECHEVERRIA. Antoine Jay and the United States. *Am. quar.*, 4:235-52 (fall). notes. On his stay in the United States, 1795-1802, and his comments published in 1807 and later. [4374]

JOHN G. STUART. A journal, remarks, or observations in a voyage down the Kentucky, Ohio, Mississippi Rivers, &c. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:5-25 (Jan). Flatboat journey from Kentucky to New Orleans and back, 1806. [4375]

JOHN FISH. "On board the ship Bison --Saco. Wrote in Liverpool." Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3:109-13 (Sep 1950). facsim. Journal of a voyage from Boston to Norway and London, shipwreck off the Western Islands, and rescue, 1809-10. [4376]

CARL VITZ. The steamboat comes to the Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:197-214 (Jul). view. notes. On the voyage of the New Orleans, owned by Nicholas J. Roosevelt, from Pittsburgh to Natchez, 1811; with an account of the earthquake at New Madrid. [4377]

WILLIAM CLARK. A map of part of the continent of North America from longitude [4?]° W. of Washington City to the Pacific Ocean and between latitude 35 and 52 North. [New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951.] map in 4 sheets. Collotype reproduction of a manuscript original prepared ca. 1812, incorporating observations made by the author during the Lewis and Clark Expedition. [4378]

GEORGE IZARD. Diary of a journey by George Izard, 1815-1816. Edited by Harold W. Ryan. S. C. hist. mag., 53:67-76, 155-60, 223-9 (Apr-Oct). notes. Journey from Philadelphia to Charleston, S. C., and back. [4379]

RUTH ANN MUSSELMAN. Attitudes of American travelers in Germany, 1815-1890: a study in the development of some American ideas. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4321], 1952. 312 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 283-312). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:856. [4380]

LEWIS P. SIMPSON. "Not men, but books." Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:167-84 (Oct). notes. On the travels of George Ticknor and Edward Everett in Europe, 1815-19. [4381]

LAURENT CLERC. The diary of Laurent Clerc's voyage from France to America in 1816. [West Hartford? Conn., 1952.] 22 p. ports., views. Voyage from Le Havre to New York in company with Thomas Hopkins Gallaudet; and introduction dealing with the school for the deaf established by Gallaudet and Clerc at Hartford. [4382]

AXEL LEONHARD, FRIHERRE KLINCKOWSTRÖM. Baron Klinkowström's America, 1818-1820. Translated and edited by Franklin D. Scott from the Swedish edition. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, 262, [2] p. illus. (Northwestern

Univ. studies in the social sciences, 8.) Travels from Rhode Island to the District of Columbia, with observations on technology, business, West Point, social life, the Navy, slavery, etc. [4383]

CALEB COX. New Orleans to St. Louis and return, 1819. ... Annotations by Mrs. Dana O. Jensen. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:151-74 (Jan). Text of a diary. [4384]

GEORGE CABLE WRIGHT. First with steam in the North Atlantic. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 10):52-3 (Mar). view. Voyage of the packet Savannah from Savannah to Liverpool, 1819; with a biography of the vessel (1818-21). [4385]

EDOUARD A. STACKPOLE. The first recognition of Antarctica. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:3-19 (Jan). facsim. notes. On the voyage of Christopher Burdick in the sealing vessel Huntress, of Nantucket, 1821. [4386]

PAMELA SAVAGE. Pamela Savage of Champlain [N. Y.], healthseeker in Oxford [N. C.]. Edited by Helen Harriet Salls. N. C. hist. rev., 29:540-68 (Oct). facsim., port., view. notes. Letter and diary of the future Mrs. Pliny Moore, describing her stay in Oxford and her journey from Champlain and back, 1825-27; with a detailed introduction on her family. [4387]

EDMOND LE NETREL. Voyage of the Herós: around the world with Duhaut-Cilly in the years 1826, 1827, 1828, & 1829. ... Translated by Blanche Collet Wagner. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1951. [10], 64, [2] p. views. (Early California travel series, 3.) Includes stops at San Francisco, Monterey, San Gabriel, San Diego, and Honolulu. [4388]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Eugène Ney's Mississippi travels, 1830 [from New Orleans to St. Louis and Louisville]. Mid-America, 34:254-60 (Oct). notes. [4389]

WILLIAM GRAY TORRENCE. Diary of William Gray Torrence made on journey from Greensburgh, Westmoreland Co., Pa., to Canton, Stark Co., Ohio, in 1831. Wellsville echoes, 4:34-6. [4390]

EDITH WIRT. A German poet at Niagara. Inland seas, 8: 118-20 (summer). On the American travels of Nikolaus Lenau (i. e. Nikolaus Niernbsch von Strehlenau), from Baltimore to Ohio and Niagara, 1832-33. [4391]

RICHARD HENRY DANA. Journal of a voyage from Boston to the coast of California [and back, 1834-36].

... Edited by James Allison. Am. Neptune, 12:177-85 (Jul). notes. manuscript journal upon which was based Two years before the mast. [4392]

RICHARD HENRY EDWARDS. Valiant-for-truth: life, letters, and diaries of David Fay Edwards, 1834-1860. [Lisle? N. Y.] 1952. [1], 132 leaves. map, ports., view. notes (p. 123-31). On his boyhood in Lisle, his studies in the Homer Academy (Homer, N. Y.), his teaching in Galva and Dover (Ill.), his journey on foot to California to improve his health, his voyage to New York, and his death from tuberculosis after his return to Lisle; with texts of his letters and travel diaries. [4393]

EDGAR BRATT GRANDIN. An early trip to Michigan. Contributed by Mrs. Walter Bruer. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:31-3 (Dec). Voyage from Palmyra, N. Y., to Detroit, Ypsilanti, and Adrian, and back, May 1834. [4394]

RICHARD COBDEN. American diaries ... Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Elizabeth Hoon Cawley. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. xii, [4], 233 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 221-4), notes. Journeys to New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island, 1835, and from New York to Washington, Cincinnati, Mississippi, St. Louis, Chicago, Detroit, Niagara, and Boston, 1859, as recorded in manuscript diaries; with an extensive editorial introduction (p. 1-81). [4395]

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The fashionable tour to the upper Mississippi, 1835-1870. [St. Paul, 1952. 2], 9, [1] p. (Its Educational bulletin series, 9.) [4396]

BJARNE EMIL LANDA. The American scene in Friedrich Gerstäcker's works of fiction. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3949], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [3], 315 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 308-15). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:424. Based on Gerstäcker's travels in the United States, 1837-43, 1849-51, 1867. [4397]

ELIZABETH LUNDY WILLSON. A journey in 1837 from Somerset to Boston. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 19):7-8 (1 Mar). From a diary printed in 1929. [4398]

GERSHOM BRADFORD. On a lee shore. Am. Neptune, 12:282-7 (Oct). views. On the escape of the USS Relief (in the U. S. Exploring Expedition under Charles Wilkes) from shipwreck off Tierra del Fuego as described in the journal of Ezra Green, Yeoman, 1839. [4399]

REBECCA CHASE KINSMAN. Life in Macao in the 1840's: letters of Rebecca Chase Kinsman to her family in Salem. [Edited by Mrs. Frederick C. Monroe.] Essex Inst. hist. col., 86:15-40, 106-42, 257-84, 311-30; 87: 114-49, 269-305, 388-409; 88:48-99 (Jan 1950 - Jan 1952). facsim., map, port., views. Letters, 1843-47, describing China and a voyage to Manila. [4400]

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS. Charles Francis Adams visits the Mormons in 1844. [Read] by Henry Adams. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:267-300. notes. Excerpt from a manuscript diary (1824-80), recording a journey from Providence, R. I., to Washington, D. C., the Ohio River, Nauvoo, Davenport, Chicago, Buffalo, and back to Boston. [4401]

ALONZO DELANO. Alonzo Delano's California correspondence: being letters hitherto uncollected from the Ottawa (Illinois) Free trader and the New Orleans True delta, 1849-1852. Edited with an introduction and notes by Irving McKee. Sacramento, Calif.: Sacramento Book Collectors Club, 1952. xxv, [3], 155, [1] p. maps, view. notes. (Sacramento Book Collectors Club. Pub. 5.) Journey from Ottawa, Ill., overland to California, and back, reported in 36 letters. [4402]

PHILIP C. MARSHALL. New Jersey expeditions to California in 1849. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:17-36 (Jan). notes. Includes lists of "ships transporting New Jersey men to California in 1849" and of "New Jersey men taking part in the Gold Rush, 1849-1850." [4403]

PHILIP C. MARSHALL. The Newark Overland Company [Newark to California, 1849-51]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70: 173-87 (Jul). notes. [4404]

CHARLES TINKER. Charles Tinker's journal: a trip to California in 1849. Edited by Eugene H. Roseboom. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:64-85 (Jan). notes. Overland journey from Kingsville, Ohio. [4405]

WALKER DEMARQUIS WYMAN, ed. California emigrant letters. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1952]. 177 p.

map. Reprinted from *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.* (1945). Mainly from newspapers of "the Missouri River frontier," 1849-50. [4406]

ROBERT CHALMERS. The journal of Robert Chalmers, April 17 - September 1, 1850 [from the Niagara to the Ohio and the Missouri, Utah, and California]. *Utah hist. quar.*, 20:31-55 (Jan). notes. [4407]

GEORGE FISHER, JR. A California letter. *Vt. quar.*, 20: 307-9 (Oct). Dated Marysville, Calif., 25 Mar. 1850; to George Fisher, Sr. On the author's voyage to California and his mining there. [4408]

JAMES MASON. The diary of James Mason, Ohio to California, 1850. Edited by James C. Olson. *Neb. hist.*, 33:103-21 (Jun). view. notes. [4409]

ZACHEUS CARPENTER. Diary and letter. [Edited by] J. R. Carpenter. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 50:358-69 (Oct). Railroad journey from Shelby County, Ky., through Ohio and New York to Richmond, Va., and back (partly by water) through Pittsburgh, 1851; and letter to Rufus King Summers and Sidne Ann Somers on the Carpenter family and an English legacy. [4410]

MATTHEW CALBRAITH PERRY. Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, under the command of Commodore M. C. Perry, United States Navy. Compiled [from his papers] at his request and under his supervision, by Francis L[ister] Hawks. Abridged and edited by Sidney Wallach. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1952]. xxxv, 305 p. views. Condensed from the three volumes of the original, 1856, describing the United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-54. Omits most of the account of Japan. [4411]

ANDREW J. ROBERTS & MATHILDA THERESA ROBERTS. Letters from the past. *Vt. quar.*, 20:45-50, 125-32, 208-14, 295-303 (Jan-Oct). Letters exchanged between Roberts (in Panama and California) and his wife, in Walden, Vt., concerning his voyage to California, his search for gold, and his family in Vermont, 1852. [4412]

MARGARET JANE (HALL) WALKER. The Hall family crossing the Plains. San Francisco: Priv. print. by Wallace Kibbee, 1952. xix, 74 p. coat of arms, facsimils, maps (1 fold.), ports., geneal. tables, views. Memories of a journey from Marshall, Tex., to San Diego, 1852-53; essays on various

subjects; and account of the family of Samuel Pike Hall (1816-60) in California. [4413]

GEORGE SQUIRES HERRINGTON. An early cattle drive from Texas to Illinois. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 55:267-9 (Oct 1951). notes. Journey of George Squires and his wife, Emeline Bent Squires, from Austin, Tex., to Illinois, 1854. [4414]

FERNAND RUDE, ed. Voyage en Icarie: deux ouvriers viennois aux États-Unis en 1855. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1952. [2], x, 308, [1] p. facsimils, map, ports., views. notes. (Université de Grenoble. Publications de la Faculté des Lettres, 5.) Diaries of Jean François Crétinon and François Marie Lacour from France to New Orleans, Nauvoo, Ill., Cairo, Pittsburgh, New York, and back to France; with an introduction (p. 1-83) on the French colony of Icaria established at Nauvoo by Étienne Cabet. Appended: a letter of Étienne Ravat, Nauvoo, 15 Sep. 1850. "Inscriptions icariennes dans le réfectoire de Nauvoo"; and "Rapide coup d'oeil sur les conditions d'admission dans la communauté icarienne," by Cabet (1855). [4415]

J. MONROE THORINGTON, ed. American entries in the travellers' book of the Grands Mulets [in the Alps], 1861-75. *Am. Alpine jour.*, 8:290-307. [4416]

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. Howells & Italy. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952. xi, [3], 223 p. port. bibliog. (p. 202-13), notes. (Duke Univ. publications.) On the service of William Dean Howells as Consul at Venice (1861-65), his later visits to Italy, and his travel sketches, essays, poems, lectures, and fiction referring to Italy till 1913. [4417]

EDWARD OSBORNE HEWETT. A letter from a British military observer of the American Civil War. [Edited] by R. A. Preston. *Mil. affairs*, 16:49-60 (summer). Dated London, 3 Dec. 1862. To the writer's mother, reporting his travels in Virginia, Maryland, Kentucky, and Pennsylvania. [4418]

CHARLES ADOLPHE DE PINETON, MARQUIS DE CHAMBRUN. Impressions of Lincoln and the Civil War: a foreigner's account. Translated from the French by Aldebert de Chambrun. N. Y.: Random House [1952]. x, 174, [1] p. facsimil., port. Letters to the author's wife, Marie Hélène Marthe (de Corcelles), Marquise de Chambrun,



20 Dec. 1864 - 13 Jun. 1865, describing his voyage from France and his stay in Washington. [4419]

FELIX O. LEHNER. An unknown visit of an unknown painter on the Great Lakes. Inland seas, 8:160-66 (fall). On the visit of Frank Buchsér, a Swiss painter, to several parts of the United States, 1866-71, with details of his observations in Michigan. [4420]

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. Royal buffalo hunt. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 10): 37-42 (Oct). ports., views. On the visit of Grand Duke Alexis of Russia to the United States, 1871-72, and the .44-caliber revolvers manufactured by Smith & Wesson Gun Factory, Springfield. [4421]

GEORGE CANNING ROBINSON. By train in 1875. [Edited] by Agnes Wright Spring. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7: 509-31. maps, port., views. Diary of a railroad journey from Montreal to Colorado and back. [4422]

IMOGENE BABSON. Account of a sea voyage to Java, 1878-9, by Captain Edwin Babson of Newburyport. Written by his daughter, Imogene, in 1947. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88: 303-11 (Oct). view. [4423]

YALE GRACEY. Latitude 77° North. Alaska sportsman, 18 (no. 4):6-11, 46 (Apr). port., views. Exploring expedition of the USS Jeannette, commanded by George Washington De Long, to the Arctic and Siberia, 1879-81. [4424]

SAMUEL A. CUSTER. The wonderful West: Samuel A. Custer's report on his travels, 1880. Edited by Arthur R[eed] Hogue and Otis E. Young. Ind. mag. hist., 48:169-84 (Jun). notes. Letter to Elizabeth (Jenkins) Crew, dated Logansport, Ind., 7 Apr. 1881, on the author's journey to Denver, Cheyenne, and San Francisco by railroad, to Portland by boat, thence to Spokane and back through San Francisco, Yosemite, and Salt Lake City. [4425]

CLARENCE F. WYCKOFF. A caribou hunt on Peary's 1898-1902 expedition. Arctic, 5:178-82 (Oct). view. Reminiscences of Ellesmere Land, where the

author was hunting to obtain meat for the expedition of Robert Edwin Peary, 1901. [4426]

WILLARD DE MILLE PRICE. I cannot rest from travel: an autobiography of adventure in seventy lands. N. Y.: John Day Co. [1951]. ix, [5], 313 p. "The errands of a roving correspondent and field work for a museum and a geographic society," 1910-50. [4427]

CHARLES O. COOK, JR. Rambling in the Ramapo. U.S. N. Inst. proc., 78:740-48 (Jul). view. Voyage to Guam and Shanghai on a U. S. naval tanker, 1937. [4428]

JOHN HURD. Around the world in fifty books. Dartmouth alumni mag., 44 (no. 6):23-7 (Mar). facsim., ports. On the volumes by Sydney Clark describing his travels, 1938-52. [4429]

SYDNEY ALEXANDER MOSELEY. "God help America!" London: Saint Catherine Press, 1952. vii, 443 p. ports., views. On the author's experience in the United States as a British broadcaster, 1939-45. [4430]

F. E. BOWKER. South in the Herbert L. Rawding. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 10): 22-7 (Mar). map, views. Reminiscences of the voyage of a 4-masted schooner from Newport News to Guadalupe, 1941. For the return voyage, Las Piedras, Venezuela, to Boston, see "Homeward passage," by the same author, 2 (no. 4):42-7 (Sep). [4431]

S. VALENTINE SAXBY. History of the National Association of Travel Organizations, 1941-1951. Duluth, Minn., 1952. 120 p. ports. On an association formed "to secure national cooperation in tourist advertising and publicity matters" and to promote the travel industry. [4432]

J. DIEUDONNÉ LUBIN. Travaux de recherches et de documentation aux États-Unis et impressions de voyage. Port-au-Prince: Impr. de l'État, 1951. 69 p. ports. Voyage to the United States to attend West Virginia State College and to study the American Negro, Booker T. Washington, and other subjects of research and documentation, 1946-47. [4433]

#### Miscellaneous Collections

THE ANGLO-AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF HISTORIANS, 5th (1951). [Proceedings.] Inst. Hist. Research, Bul., 25:1-32 (May). Includes addresses on "History and law," by Sir Raymond Evershed; "Colonial

Williamsburg as a historical monument," by Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker; and "John Dickinson and the great war for the Empire, 1754-1763," by Lawrence Henry Gipson. [4434]

DAVID FREDERICK BOWERS, ed.  
Foreign influences in American life:  
essays and critical bibliographies.  
Edited for the Princeton Program of  
Study in American Civilization. N. Y.:  
P. Smith, 1952 [1944]. x, 254 p.  
views. bibliogs. (p. 173-254), notes.  
(Princeton studies in American civili-  
zation.) Chapters by the editor, Stow  
Persons, James G. Leyburn, Frank D.  
Graham, Oscar Handlin, Donald Drew  
Egbert, and R. P. Blackmur, on im-  
migrants, art, American literary ex-  
patriates, and the influence of Hegel  
and Darwin. [4435]

HOBBIES. Mostly about books.  
Hobbies, 56 (no. 11) - 57 (no. 10),  
monthly installments (Jan-Dec).  
Partial contents. --Lindley Murray,  
grammarian, by Martha Hill Hommel.  
--My friend Gelett Burgess [1866-  
1951], by Cyril Clemens. --Harold  
L[e Clair] Ickes: some sidelights and  
letters, by Clemens. --Historic causes  
of writer's cramp: a history of writing  
equipment for the beginning collector,

by Herbert D. Loomis. --The lure of  
old almanacs, by Aaron Einfrank. --  
The [Pierpont] Morgan Library, by  
Harold J. Maker. [4436]

IRVING MARK & EUGENE LINCOLN  
SCHWAAB, eds. The faith of our  
fathers: an anthology expressing the  
aspirations of the American common  
man. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xviii, 393 p.  
On civil rights, amendments to con-  
stitutions, human equality (especially  
of Negroes), humanitarianism, public  
education, peace, religious freedom,  
land reform, and labor. [4437]

KATHERINE ANNE PORTER. The days  
before. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace  
[1952]. x, 273 p. Reprinted essays,  
published 1921-51, on Henry James,  
Gertrude Stein, Willa Cather, Ezra  
Pound, Eudora Welty, and Ford Madox  
Ford, American writing, St. Francis-  
ville, La., and Rosalie Caden Evans  
(Mexican landowner killed in 1924); and  
several reports from Mexico in the  
1920s. [4438]

## Regional and Local History

HIROSHI DAIFUKU. A new conceptual scheme for prehistoric cultures in the southwestern United States. Am. anthrop., 54:191-200 (Apr-Jun). notes. See comment by John B. Rainaldo, 54:580-86 (Oct-Dec). [4439]

PRESTON E. JAMES. Toward a further understanding of the regional concept. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42:195-222 (Sep). diagrs. notes. [4440]

ROBERT E. RIEGEL. Current ideas of the significance of the United States frontier. Rev. hist. Am., 33:25-43 (Jun). notes. [4441]

ELSIE SINGMASTER. Susquehanna saga. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):20-23, 78 (summer). map, views (1 col.). On the Susquehanna River. [4442]

AUDUBON SOCIETY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. The Potomac Valley: history [since 1608] and prospect. [Wash., 1952. 4], 44 p. maps, views. On parts of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Virginia, and Maryland. [4443]

ANTONIO VÁZQUEZ DE ESPINOSA. La "Relación" de las Indias, de Fray Antonio Vázquez de Espinosa. [Edited by Miguel Muñoz de San Pedro.] Rev. Indias, 9:837-89 (Jul-Dec 1948). map. notes. "Relación de todas las audiencias, arzobispados, y obispados ay en las Indias" (1627), with an introduction. [4444]

ABRAHAM PHINEAS NASATIR, ed. Before Lewis and Clark: documents illustrating the history of the Missouri, 1785-1804. St. Louis: St Louis Historical Documents Foundation, 1952. 2 v. xv, [3], 375; [13], 376-853 p. facsim., maps (part fold.). notes. (Joseph Desloge Fund. Pub. 3.) Documents from Spanish sources, chiefly manuscript; with an introduction, "The exploration of the Missouri," 1673-1804 (1:1-115). [4445]

U. S. General Land Office. The Louisiana Purchase: an historical sketch from the files of the General Land Office. ... By Frank Bond, Chief Clerk. Reprinted from 1933 edition.

Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 14 p. maps. On the extent and boundaries of "Louisiana," 1682-1904. [4446]

MARCEL GIRAUD. La France et la Louisiane au début du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Rev. hist., 204 (1950):185-208. notes. On colonial policy, poverty, lack of immigration, etc., 1697-1714. [4447]

HUBERT TIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. Song of a river. Pa. hist., 19:163-84 (Apr). views. On the Susquehanna River in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New York, 1745-1950. Pa. hist., 19:163-84. [4448]

RICHARD PIKE BISSELL. The Monongahela. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952. 14], 239 p. views. bibliog. (p. 231-3). (Rivers of America, [46].) Mainly undated reminiscences, with historical chapters (1750-1950) in fictional form. [4449]

ISAIAH BOWMAN. Our expanding and contracting "desert." Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 169-87. diagrs., maps, views. notes. Reprinted from 1935. On the effect of climatic fluctuations, 1750-1933. [4450]

LÉON LEMONNIER. La guerre indienne et la formation des premiers états de l'Ouest, 1760-1783. [Paris]: Gallimard [1952]. 516, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 513-14). (His Histoire du Far-West. La suite des temps, 26.) Indian wars and other events in the Appalachians and parts west. [4451]

HARVEY W. HARMER. When, where, and why the Mason-Dixon Line was run [1763-68]. W. Va. hist., 13:111-19 (Jan). [4452]

HORACE P. RAMEY. Great Lakes levels and their changes [1860-1951]. Midw. engineer, 4 (no. 6):5-6, 24-8, 30; (no. 7):3-5, 23-4 (Feb-Mar). [4453]

WENDELL P. TROWER. Great Lakes levels [1860-1951]. Mil. engineer, 44:421-5 (Nov-Dec). diagrs., map, table, views. [4454]

RUBY HOLLAND ROSENBERG. The honor of your presence. Lawrence,

Kan.: Allen Press, 1952. 104 p. facsimils., ports. "Collection of articles, informal essays, and humorous sketches" relating to Kansas City, Mo., Emporia, Kan., and the vicinity since 1880. [4455]

WILLIAM C. HOAD. High water in the Great Lakes [1886-1952]. *Mich. alumnus quar. rev.*, 50:37-45 (autumn). [4456]

H. A. MARMER. Sea level changes along the coasts of the United States in recent years [1893-1948]. *Am. Geophysical Union, Trans.*, 30:201-4 (Apr 1949). *diagrs.* [4457]

JOHN L. RICH. A bird's-eye cross section of the central Appalachian Mountains and Plateau: Washington to Cincinnati. *Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America* (N. Y.: American Geographi-

cal Soc., 1952), p. 259-84. map. views. Reprinted from 1939. Photographs taken on an airplane flight, 1 May 1938, with text commenting upon the geological features shown. [4458]

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Folklore in the novels of Conrad Richter. *Midw. folklore*, 2:5-14 (spring). notes. Folklore and dialect in his trilogy, 1940-50, about the settlement of the Ohio Valley. [4459]

WILMA BELDEN FAIRCHILD. The American scene. *Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America* (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 315-26. notes. Reprinted from 1946. General commentary on "a steady flow of books that describe, portray, or interpret the American countryside," published 1941-45. [4460]

## THE EAST

## New England

BENNINGTON GARDEN CLUB, Bennington, Vt. New England settlers used their plants. *Garden Club Am.*, *Bul.*, 40 (no. 5):43-9 (Sep). Contents. --For house and household, by Cardine Darlington. --For food and drink, by Juliette Shields. --For drugs and home-remedies, by Mrs. Frederick Beecher. [4461]

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Ceramics of the "Early" period [central New England]. *Mass. Archaeol. Soc.*, *Bul.*, 13 (no. 3):29-32 (Apr). views. [4462]

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Humphrey Norton and the court at Plymouth. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 15:291-6 (May). notes. On 4 documents relating to the treatment of Quakers in New England, 17th century. [4463]

EDWARD C. HIGBEE. The three earths of New England. *Geog. rev.*, 42:424-38 (Jul). notes. On changing uses of land and changes in landscape since 1620. [4464]

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. The "ruins of mankind": the Indian and the Puritan mind [1620-1774]. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 13:200-217 (Apr). notes. [4465]

R. F. WILFRID. Le Franco-américain n'est pas un étranger aux États-Unis. *Soc. Hist. Franco-Am.*, *Bul.*, 1951 (pub. 1952), p. 31-53.

bibliog. On the French in New England since 1624. [4466]

MARK ANTONY DE WOLFE HOWE. Who lived here? A baker's dozen of historic New England houses and their occupants. ... Photographs by Samuel Chamberlain. Boston: Little, Brown, 1952. xiii, 139 p. views. On houses occupied by the Adams family (Quincy), Louisa May Alcott (Orchard House, Concord), George Berkeley (Whitehall, Middletown, R. I.), Anne Bradstreet (North Andover, Mass.), John Brown (Providence), Emily Dickinson (Amherst), Christopher Gore (Gore Place, Waltham), Hawthorne and Emerson (the Old Manse, Concord), Sarah Orne Jewett (South Berwick, Me.), Longfellow (Craigie House, Cambridge), James Russell Lowell (Elmwood, Cambridge), Maria Mitchell, astronomer (Nantucket), and Paul Revere (Boston), 1630-1927 [4467]

GEORGE L. MOSSE. Puritanism and reason of state in Old and New England. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 9:67-80 (Jan). notes. On the relation between "policy" and the church, 1630 ff., as an expression of Renaissance ideas. [4468]

OLA ELIZABETH WINSLOW. Meeting-house Hill, 1630-1783. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. viii, [4], 344 p. views. notes (p. 317-35). On the Congregational churches in New England as the "standing order." [4469]



## CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER.

Thomas Hooker [1586-1647]. New Eng. quar., 25:459-88 (Dec). notes. Analysis of his political theories in New England, 1633-47. [4470]

HENRY LATIMER SEAVER. Hair and holiness. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:3-20. notes. On objections to long hair and wigs among the male puritans of New England, 1649-1727, and Old England. [4471]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Certain Indian captives of New England. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:113-31. notes. On "the Indian captivity as a literary form" in New England, 1681-1896. [4472]

NELSON C. BROWN. The King's arrow pine. Am. forests, 58 (no. 7): 22-3, 40 (Jul). views. On the protection and partial extinction of this variety of white pine in New England, 1691 ff., and its recent rediscovery in northern Maine. [4473]

ESTELLE JANE PAGE. Neighbours: New Hampshire and Maine--the Isles of Shoals. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:143-52 (summer). Lore of buried treasure, ghosts, lovers' leaps, etc., since 1717. [4474]

LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. Isaac Backus: New England minister, historian, and Yankee trader, 1724 to 1806. Old-time New Eng., 42:88-92 (Apr-Jun). bibliog. Based largely upon a manuscript book of accounts showing his income from publications. [4475]

ROBERT E. PIKE. The lost treasure of St. Francis. Vt. life, 7 (no. 1):44-9 (autumn). maps, views. notes. On the raid of Robert Rogers and his Rangers in 1759, the route followed from the mission of St. Francis in Quebec to the Connecticut River, and lore about the starving survivors and the loot that they buried. [4476]

CHARLES ST. C. STAYNER. The Sandemanian Loyalists. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., Col., 29 (1951):62-123. On Robert Sandeman and his followers in New England and Nova Scotia since 1764. [4477]

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. A note on inoculation for small-pox in colonial New England. Conn. State med. jour., 16:540-43 (Jul). Controversy between Dr. Benjamin Gale and Thaddeus Burr, of Connecticut, as to statistics from Boston, 1769. [4478]

BRUCE LANCASTER. The Riedesels view the Yankees. Old-time New Eng.,

42:78-80 (Jan). Observations of Baron Friedrich Adolph von Riedesel and Baroness Fredericka von Riedesel, prisoners of war, 1777. [4479]

J. HOWARD BUFFUM, JR. Hoot, Toot, & Whistle. Vt. life, 7 (no. 1): 50-54 (autumn). map, ports., views. On the 11-mile Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington Railroad in Massachusetts and Vermont since 1884. [4480]

CHARLES B. FOBES. Rattlesnake mountains in Maine and New Hampshire. Appalachia, 28:530-34 (Dec 1951). map. On "land features" such as Rattlesnake Mountain, Rattlesnake Island, and Rattlesnake Pond, with references to rattlesnakes in these areas since 1795. [4481]

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Grants of land to academies in Massachusetts and Maine [1795-1854]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:2847 (Jan). table. notes. [4482]

CHARLES BURNELL BROOKS. Puritanism in New England fiction, 1820-1870. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2921], 1943 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 237, iv leaves. bibliog. (leaves 231-7). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:296-7. [4483]

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Study of Zilpah Polly Grant Banister [1794-1874]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:348-65 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. On her teaching in Adams Academy (Derry, N. H.) and Ipswich Academy, 1824-39. [4484]

NANCY P. NORTON. Labor in the early New England carpet industry [1826-49]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:19-26 (Mar). notes. [4485]

BARBARA MILLER SOLOMON. The intellectual background of the immigration restriction movement in New England [1850-90]. New Eng. quar., 25:47-59 (Mar). notes. [4486]

DONALD PRESCOTT WRIGHT. A man without a state. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 6): 33 (Jun). On Oliver Holmes Franklin Delaware (1812-1901), owner and occupant of 12 acres lying between but not in New Hampshire and Massachusetts, referred to by him as Delaware Territory, 1857-60. [4487]

JOSHUA LORING BROOKS, JR. "J. L.": a biography. Springfield, Mass.: Brooks Bank Note Co. [1952]. 127 p. ports., views. Life of Joshua Loring Brooks (1868-1949) as a boy in

Boston, a student in Boston University, proprietor of the Brooks Bank Note Company at Springfield, organizer of the Eastern States Exposition there (a permanent exhibit of the New England States), and operator of a resort hotel at Newagen, Me. [4488]

MADLINE R. BROWN. "Wetherbee ail": the inheritance of progressive muscular atrophy as a dominant trait in two New England families [1870-1905]. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 245:645-7 (25 Oct 1951). *diagns., facsim.* [4489]

PHILIP H. RAGAN. Industrial foundations and community progress. *Harv. bus. rev.*, 30 (no. 6):69-83 (Nov-Dec). On the Danbury Industrial Corporation as "a community-sponsored, community-controlled enterprise for the purpose of encouraging the development of industrial diversification in Danbury," and similar organizations, including the Laconia Industrial Development Corporation (Laconia, N. H.), Amoskeag Industries (Manchester, N. H.), and Greater Lawrence Industrial Corporation (Lawrence, Mass.), 1918-51. [4490]

WALTER HEBER WHEELER, JR. New England Council: its beginnings, its work, and its future, 1925-1952. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. On an organization representing the six States of New England and appointed by their governors, to deal with economic problems. [4491]

W. DUANE LOCKARD. National politics in New England. *New Eng. soc. studies bul.*, 10 (no. 1):24-31 (Oct). Study of distribution of votes, 1932-48. [4492]

# MAINE

FREDERICK J. POHL. The adventure of the hasty grave. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 40:15-24 (Mar). *maps.* Alleged battle between Leif Ericsson and the Indians on Mt. Desert Island, A. D. 1006 or 1007. [4493]

ELIZABETH B. EUSTIS. Acadia's Isle au Haut area [since 1603]. *Natl. parks mag.*, 26:14-17, 37-40 (Jan-Mar). *map, views.* [4494]

SARGENT F. COLLIER. Mount Desert, the most beautiful island in the world [since 1604]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. ii, [2], 106 p. *map, ports., views.* [4495]

HENRY MORRILL FULLER. Sir Ferdinando Gorges, 1566-1647: naval

and military commander, father of English colonization in America. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. *views.* On his connections with Maine, particularly York (Georgeana), 1607-47. [4496]

EDWARD WALKER MARSHALL. Old York: proud symbol of colonial Maine (1652-1952). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. *views.* [4497]

RICHARD W. COOK. The tribulations of Denys Hegeman [1655?-1702?]. *Geneal. mag. N. J.*, 25:49-54 (Jul 1950). On his life in Pemaquid, Me., 1680 ff.; with documents relating to his captivity in Canada and France, 1691-94. [4498]

JOHN LIVINGSTONE. Mission to Quebec, 1710. [Edited by] Gerald S. Graham. *Queen's quar.*, 59:273-90 (autumn). Diary of a journey from Annapolis Royal through Maine to Quebec, 1710. [4499]

ERNEST RAY ROWE. Highlights of Westbrook history [1732-1952]. ... Marian B. Rowe, editor. [Westbrook, Me.]: Westbrook Woman's Club [1952]. xiii, 237, [5] p. *map, port., views (1 fold.).* [4500]

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. The Thomas Johnston maps of the Kennebeck Purchase [Maine, 1753-54]. In tribute to Fred Anthoensen, *master printer* (Portland, Me., 1952), p. 77-107. *fold. maps, notes.* Appended: "Check-list of titles relating to the early phase of the Kennebeck Purchase controversy, 1749-1755." [4501]

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER. Portland printer. In tribute to Fred Anthoensen, *master printer* (Portland, Me., 1952), p. 3-16. *facsim.* On Benjamin Titcomb, Jr. (1761-1848), as a printer, 1783?-1799; with a checklist of his imprints. [4502]

RICHARD E. DU WORS. Persistence and change in local values of two New England communities [Eastport and Lubec, Me., 1798-1949]. *Rural sociol.*, 17:207-17 (Sep). *notes.* Based on thesis--Harvard. [4503]

GRACE NASH PEARCE. Bathed in the light from three lighthouses. *Nautical research jour.*, 3:83-4 (Jun 1951). On Addison, Me., in the 19th century, its shipbuilding, and the migration of the "Adamsites" to Palestine in 1866. [4504]

BOWDOIN COLLEGE. Bowdoin College, 1802-1952: the commemoration of the

- opening of the college. Brunswick, Me., 1952. 79, [1] p. ports., views. [4505]
- EDWARD PAGE MITCHELL. Bowdoin of 1825. In tribute to Fred Anthoensen, master printer (Portland, Me., 1952), p. 118-42. view. Address delivered in 1925, consisting in part of the author's recollections of Bowdoin College. [4506]
- CHARLES B. FOBES. Pleasant Mountain, Maine [near Denmark, 1838-1952]. Appalachia, 29:60-67 (Jun). map, views. [4507]
- GLADYS SYLVESTER TWEEDIE. Mars Hill, typical Aroostook town [since 1844. Presque Isle, Me.: Northern Printers, 1952.] 74 p. views. [4508]
- JOHN LYMAN, ed. Maine shipbuilding. Nautical research jour., 3:15-16, 21 (Feb 1951). Recollections by William Rogers of methods used by him at Bath, 1847-1902, and comment by Samuel R. Percy. [4509]
- CHARLES FRANKLIN PHILLIPS. Bates College in Maine: enduring strength and scholarship [1857-1952]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. [4510]
- BANGOR WHIG & COURIER, Bangor, Me. The launch[ing] of the Llewellyn J. Morse. Contributed by Charles F. H. Menges. Nautical research jour., 2:125-6 (Oct 1950). Notices from the issues of 2, 3, and 11 Aug. 1877. [4511]
- ANDREW WILLIS. Some notes on the Penobscot photographs [vessels in the Penobscot River, 1890-95]. Am. Neptune, 12:305 (Oct). 8 views. [4512]
- JOHN S. BLANK 3D. Bar Harbor. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 3):42-5 (Aug). map, views. On its shipping, mainly since 1900. [4513]
- MARY ELLEN CHASE. The country doctor on the Maine coast. New Eng. jour. med., 239:283-6 (19 Aug 1948). Reminiscences, ca. 1900. [4514]
- MYRON H. AVERY. Nineteenth century photographers of Katahdin. Part II. The "lost" Hollowell paintings [by George Hawley Hollowell, 1902-6]. Appalachia, 29:193-200 (Dec). views. notes. Includes a catalogue. [4515]
- LAWRENCE LEE PELLETIER. The initiative and referendum in Maine [1909-51]. Brunswick, 1951 [i. e. 1952]. 35 p. notes. (Bowdoin College. Municipal research series, 16.) [4516]
- HORACE PALMER BECK. Down-East ballads and songs. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3600], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 418 leaves. bibliog. (leaves v-x). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:293-4. On "the condition of folksinging in Maine" since ca. 1925; with texts (but not music) of 120 songs. [4517]
- EMMIE B. WHITNEY. Katahdin's big storm. Appalachia, 29: 21-30 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of 1932. [4518]
- ### NEW HAMPSHIRE
- WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. North Salem mystery. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 8):10-13 (Aug). views. On ruinous stone structures, of unknown origin, attributed to Irish monks, Vikings, etc. [4519]
- NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Nashua--the Gate City [1673-1952]. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 10):25-34 (Oct). views. [4520]
- HARRIETT CHASE NEWELL. Houses of Derry Village, N. H.: an informal story [1718-1952. Derry Village? N. H.] 1951. 171 p. map, views. [4521]
- RUTH M. HILL. Tales of a Nottingham tavern. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 10):42-5 (Oct). views. On the Dame Tavern, built ca. 1725. [4522]
- HARRY E. SHERWIN. Old Number Four [Charlestown, N. H., 1745-87]. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 4):40-42 (Apr). [4523]
- ARTHUR H. CHIVERS. The old Dartmouth Burying Ground [1771-1952]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 44 (no. 5): 19-22 (Feb). views. [4524]
- NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. A notch in the hills. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 6): 20-24 (Jun). views. On Crawford Notch, N. H., 1771-1952, especially the avalanche of 1824. [4525]
- JAMES DUANE SQUIRES. 10 contributions. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 12):37-9 (Dec). Contributions of New Hampshire to "the growth of American patriotism," 1774-1917. [4526]
- DARTMOUTH COLLEGE. Library. How many cubs? Dartmouth College Lib. bul., 5:67-71 (Feb). Anecdote variously attached to Prof. John Smith or President Eleazar Wheelock, ca. 1775, printed in 1859 and 1891, of a myopic scholar mistaking some stumps for a bear and cubs. [4527]

JAMES WALTER GOLDTHWAIT. A town that has gone downhill. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 54-70. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. Reprinted from 1927. On the depopulation of Lyme, N. H., 1790-1920. [4528]

LLOYD HORWITZ CHANDLER. The New Hampshire Shakers [1792-1947]. Concord, N. H.: New Hampshire Historical Soc., 1952. 32 p. facsim., ports., views. (Hist. N. H., v. 8, no. 1, Mar. 1952.) on the communities at Canterbury and Enfield. Based upon extensive collections of the New Hampshire Historical Society. [4529]

EDWARD CONNERY LATHAM. Daniel Webster's college days [Dartmouth, 1797-1801]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 45 (no. 1):18-23 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. [4530]

HENRY DARRACOTT ALLISON. Dublin days, old and new: New Hampshire fact and fancy. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 156 p. ports., views. Anecdotes, sketches, and lore, mainly since 1800. [4531]

THOMAS L. MARBLE. Railroad town. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 2):27-30, 60-61; (no. 3):46-51; (no. 4):40-42, 61-4; (no. 5):50-51; (no. 6):48-53 (Feb-Jul). views. On Gorham, N. H., 1805-1951. [4532]

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. Broad-acres: the story of a centennial farm [Randolph, N. H., 1808-1952]. Appalachia, 29:205-10 (Dec). facsim., views. On the ownership of the farm by Robert Wood and his descendants since 1852. [4533]

FRANK O. SPINNEY. J[acob] Bailey Moore [1815?-1893]. Oldtime New Eng., 42:57-62 (Jan). ports. bibliog. On his life in Manchester and Candia, N. H., as a portrait painter, phrenologist, and journalist. [4534]

NATHANIEL LEWIS GOODRICH. The Waterville Valley: a story of a resort in the New Hampshire mountains [1819-1952]. Lunenburg, Vt.: North Country Press, 1952. xiii, 77 p. facsim., map, views. [4535]

B. BERNARD COHEN. The sources of Hawthorne's "The ambitious guest." Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:221-4 (Oct). notes. On a landslide in the White Mountains, 1826, as reported in Samuel Griswold Goodrich, A system of universal geography (1832). [4536]

RAYMOND C. L. GREER. Electric power and history in southeastern New

Hampshire. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 28 p. views. On the New Hampshire Electric Company, originally the Portsmouth Gas Company, incorporated in 1850. [4537]

FRANKLIN BENJAMIN SANBORN. Mount Washington in 1850. ... Edited by Walter Harding. Appalachia, 29:17-20 (Jun). Mainly from the author's diary. [4538]

PETER J. AGRAFIOTIS. 100 years of service. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 7):10-15 (Jul). port., views. On the Amoskeag Savings Bank, Manchester, 1852-1952. [4539]

DOROTHY HOBBS CUMMINGS. Watch the birdie! N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 7):22-4 (Jul). views. On the stereopticon business of Benjamin and Edward Kilburn, Littleton, N. H., 1855-1909. [4540]

CHARLOTTE ENDICOTT WILDE. Reminiscences of the Snow-Shoe Section. Appalachia, 29:52-9 (Jun). views. On winter climbing in the White Mountains, 1882-1918. [4541]

JAMES DUANE SQUIRES. Mirror to America: a history of New London, New Hampshire, 1900-1950. Concord, N. H.: Evans Print. Co., 1952. xxiv, 549, [2] p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. Includes a biographical dictionary, "Family records, 1900-1950, by Nancy Lord Daniels" (p. 342-538). [4542]

L. H. DOWLING. Fore! N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 5):5-9 (May). ports., views. On golf in New Hampshire, 1905-52. [4543]

MANCHESTER, N. H. ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST (Church). L'etat-civil franco-american: le recueil des mariages de la Paroisse Saint Jean-Baptiste, Manchester, N. H. (1914-1951). Philip H[enry] Laronde, editeur. Manchester: De Henris Associates, 1952. [119] leaves. Rearranged alphabetically. [4544]

NATHANIEL LEWIS GOODRICH. That Bemis Crew. Appalachia, 28:558-61 (Dec 1951). On a group of mountain climbers in New Hampshire, 1923-51. [4545]

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Fight for Franconia. N. H. profiles, 1 (no. 5):16-18, 52-3 (May). views. On the saving of Franconia Notch from "commercial devastation" by the Society for Preservation of New Hampshire Forests, 1923-28. [4546]

NYLEEN MORRISON. The touch of New Hampshire. N. H. profiles, 1



(no. 8):20-24 (Aug). ports., views.  
On the League of New Hampshire Arts  
and Crafts, 1931-52. [4547]

HERBERT FAULKNER WEST. John  
Sloan's last summer. [Iowa City, Ia.]:  
Prairie Press [1952]. 32 p. Memories  
of his visit to Hanover, N. H., his  
painting, and his death there, 1951.  
[4548]

#### VERMONT

SUSIE A. ABBOTT. Place names in  
Peacham. Vt. quar., 20:291-4 (Oct).  
[4549]

GEORGE N. DALE. Towns in Essex  
County named for famous men. Vt.  
quar., 20:204-7 (Jul). [4550]

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE  
SOCIETY. Folklore department.  
Edited by Leon W. Dean, President.  
Vt. quar., 20:51-61, 133-43, 215-24,  
310-23 (Jan-Oct). Traditional verses  
and anecdotes, home remedies, super-  
stitions, recipes, epitaphs, excerpts  
from old letters, dialectal expres-  
sions, proverbs, place names, etc.  
[4551]

THESBA N. JOHNSON. Vermont town  
names and their derivations. Vt.  
quar., 20:260-78 (Oct). notes. List of  
244 towns, with available data for each.  
[4552]

MARGARET DURICK CARTY. Garden  
traditions of Vermont [since 1609]. Vt.  
quar., 20:70-88 (Apr). view. [4553]

EDMUND FULLER. Vermont: a history  
of the Green Mountain State [1609-  
1951]. Montpelier: State Board of Edu-  
cation [1952. 10], 284 p. cartoons,  
maps (1 col.), ports., views. [4554]

RICHARD C. HARRIOTT. The Ver-  
mont story in stamps [since 1609]. Vt.  
life., 6 (no. 2):48-9 (winter).  
facsimis. [4555]

WILLIAM STORRS LEE. Town father:  
a biography of Gamaliel Painter  
[1743-1819]. N. Y.: Hastings House  
[1952]. xii, 242 p. views. notes  
(p. 237-42). On his life as one of the  
Green Mountain Boys, a founder and  
resident of Middlebury, Vt., and a  
patron of Middlebury College, 1762-  
1819. [4556]

LOIS MARIE WHEELER. History of  
Cavendish, Vermont [1762-1950].  
Proctorsville, Vt., 1952. 70 p. maps  
(1 fold.), views (part fold.). notes  
(p. 70). [4557]

LEON S. GAY. Vermont Baptists  
through the years [1768-1951]. Vt.  
quar., 20:112-20 (Apr). [4558]

FRANCES STOCKWELL LOVELL.  
Town meeting a hundred years ago  
[Vermont, 1775-1800]. Vt. quar.,  
20:32-4 (Jan). [4559]

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Vermont  
county grammar school lands [1777-  
1937]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:254-  
70 (Jul). map. notes. [4560]

VERMONT. State papers of Vermont.  
Volume eight: General petitions, 1778-  
1787. Edward A[ibert] Hoyt, editor.  
Montpelier, 1952. xxiv, 457, [1] p.  
Documents addressed to the Govern-  
ment of Vermont. [4561]

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. The  
Chickering story. Vt. quar., 20:279-  
82 (Oct). On the Chickering Century  
Farm, North Danville, Vt., cleared in  
1787 by Joseph Pope, and the Pope and  
Chickering families. [4562]

ANNA M. SPAULDING. Some high  
lights of Hardwick history [1788-1934].  
Vt. quar., 20:286-91 (Oct). [4563]

N. GRIER PARKE. John White [of  
Woodstock, Vt., 1803-65], chairmaker  
and decorator. Decorator, 6 (no. 1):  
14-16. [4564]

FRANCES STOCKWELL LOVELL. The  
first newspaper in Bellows Falls, Ver-  
mont. Vt. quar., 20:195-8 (Jul). On  
the Vermont intelligencer and Bellows  
Falls advertiser, 1816-33, as illus-  
trated by the issue of 5 Jan. 1818.  
[4565]

ALICE CONE PERRY. A village  
merchant. Vt. quar., 20:201-4 (Jul).  
On Mark Cone (1819-85) and his store  
in Hartford, Vt. [4566]

MARY (PALMER) TYLER. Mary  
Tyler's journal. [Edited] by George  
Floyd Newbrough. Vt. quar., 20:19-31  
(Jan). notes. Excerpts from the  
journal of Mrs. Royall Tyler, Guilford  
and Brattleboro, relating to her hus-  
band's writing and his death from  
cancer, 1822-26. [4567]

NEIL Y. PRIESSMAN, JR. Homestead  
No. 28 in Fitch's Grant. Vt. life, 7  
(no. 1):2-7 (autumn). col. facsim.,  
ports., views (1 col.). On a farm near  
Jacksonville, Vt., settled in 1825.  
[4568]

MARJORIE ALEXANDER. Irasburg  
Mill. Vt. life, 6 (no. 3): 14-15 (spring).  
col. view. Sawmill on the Black River,  
originally owned by Jerusha Allen  
(widow of Ira Allen), 1828-1952. [4569]

MARION B. LAWRENCE. Cure-alls of  
the past. Vt. quar., 20:35-8 (Jan). On

medicinal herbs used by the Blood family of Stamford, Vt., since 1845.

[4570]

C. M. COBB. The Cobb manuscript of Reading, Vermont. By Helen Hartness Flanders. Vt. quar., 20:180-94 (Jul). Texts of ballads from a manuscript volume entitled Universal musician (1849-50), with a description of the volume.

[4571]

RUTH M. RASEY. Twenty-two feet by twenty-six. Vt. life, 6 (no. 3):16-17 (spring). view. On a district school in Rupert, Vt., 1851-1951, with the author's reminiscences.

[4572]

BETH R. SMITH. The Plymouth [Vt.] gold rush [1855-87]. Vt. life, 6 (no. 2):9-13 (winter). diagr., map, views.

[4573]

FRED ERASTUS CRAWFORD. The life and times of Oramel Crawford, a Vermont farmer, 1809-1888. [n. p.]: priv. print., 1952. xiii, [3], 263 p. ports., views. On his lifelong residence in Guildhall, Vt., where the author was born in 1857 and lived till 1870; with chapters on the homestead, maple sugar, "the farmer's year," and other subjects.

[4574]

MILDRED B. HAYES. The abduction of Allen T[horndike] Rice. Vt. quar., 20:39-44 (Jan). Oral traditions about a Vermont incident of 1860.

[4575]

HAROLD L. BAILEY. Addison Branch joins the Ghost Lines, Consolidated. Vt. quar., 20:282-5 (Oct). On the Addison Branch of the Rutland Railroad, established in 1871 and discontinued in 1951.

[4576]

GEORGE DYKHUIZEN. An early chapter in the life of John Dewey. Jour. hist. ideas, 13:563-72 (Oct). notes. On his studies, reading, and social life in the University of Vermont, 1875-79.

[4577]

WELLINGTON E. AIKEN. School District No. 1. Vt. quar., 20:198-201 (Jul). Memories of a rural school in Vermont, ca. 1883.

[4578]

WILLIAM HAZLETT UPSON. Vermont's wierdest [sic] legend: Did the hill people really freeze their old folks to save keeping them through the bitter mountain winters? Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):4-5, 81 (winter). Includes a newspaper text of 1887.

[4579]

MIRIAM CHAPIN. The Vermont butt'ry. Vt. life, 6 (no. 2):42-3 (winter). On cooking in the 1890s.

[4580]

HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR. Rudyard Kipling's house in Vermont [Naulakha, built 1892-92]. Vt. life, 6 (no. 3):34-9 (spring). views (part col.).

[4581]

A. W. COLEMAN. Mountain town. Vt. life, 6 (no. 4):20-29 (summer). views (part col.). On Stowe, Vt., since 1894, especially its hotels and winter sports.

[4582]

MURIEL HYZER. Michigan, Vermont--ghost village [1900-1927]. Vt. quar., 20:107-8 (Apr).

[4583]

G. MURRAY CAMPBELL. Manchester, Dorset, & Granville Railroad Company. Vt. quar., 20:120-24 (Apr). Also printed: Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 85:54-6 (Mar). views. On a short line from Manchester to South Dorset, Vt., constructed to haul blocks of marble, 1901-36.

[4584]

HAROLD H. CHADWICK. Flood. Vt. life, 7 (no. 1):8-13 (autumn). views. On floods in northwestern Vermont, Nov. 1927.

[4585]

## MASSACHUSETTS

JANE BOICOURT. Antiques on Cape Cod. Antiques, 61:530-33 (Jun). views. Includes Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard.

[4586]

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. Culture growth and change in eastern Massachusetts. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 2):8-10 (Jan). diagr. Chronology from Palaeo-Indian times to 1630. For commentary by William S. Fowler see no. 3, p. 28-9 (Apr.).

[4587]

MASSACHUSETTS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Report of the Culture Sequence Committee. Ross Moffett, chairman. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 3):15-19 (Apr). tables. On prehistoric Massachusetts chronology.

[4588]

RALPH W. DEXTER. The relationship of natural features to the place names of Cape Ann, Massachusetts [since 1606]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88: 141-9 (Apr).

[4589]

WILLIAM BRADFORD. Of Plymouth Plantation, 1620-1647... A new edition. The complete text, with notes and an introduction by Samuel Eliot Morison. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xliii, 448, xv, [1] p. First ed., 1856. Normalized text, with appended documents (p. 349-448).

[4590]

MARION DAY IVERSON. Color in Pilgrim and Puritan dress [1620 ff.]. Antiques, 61:240-41 (Mar). ports.

[4591]

FRANCIS RUSSELL STODDARD. The truth about the Pilgrims. N. Y.: Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of New York [1952. 12], 206 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 188-95). List of 104 passengers on the Mayflower (1620), and biographical sketches (p. 105-63). [4592]

RICHARD BRIGGS BAILEY. Pilgrim possessions as told by their wills and inventories [1621-40. n. p.]<sup>c</sup> 1951. 150 leaves. bibliog. (p. 149-50), glossary (p. 134-42), notes (p. 144-7). Condensed: Pilgrim possessions, 1620-1640. Antiques, 61:236-9 (Mar). views. [4593]

WARNER FOOTE GOOKIN. Indian deeds on the Vineyard [Martha's Vineyard, 1624-89]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 2):6-7 (Jan). [4594]

EDWIN N. RICH. Cape Cod and some of its shipwrecks [1627-1927]. Nautical research jour., 4:151-4 (Oct). Includes a map showing sites of 151 wrecks between Chatham and Race Point, 1873-97. [4595]

GEORGE HARRISON ORIANS. Hawthorne and Puritan punishment [1630 ff.]. College Eng., 13:424-32 (May). [4596]

PERCY E. RAYMOND. Latten spoons of the Puritans [1630 ff.]. Antiques, 61:242-4 (Mar). views. [4597]

HORACE K. RICHARDSON. Medford-built ships [Massachusetts, 1631-1873]. Nautical research jour., 4:49-66 (Apr). diags., views. bibliog. Includes a descriptive list of all vessels known to have been built in Medford. [4598]

MABELLE S. SENNING. The Fairbanks house [Dedham, Mass., built 1636-54]. D. A. R. mag., 86:449, 490 (Apr). view. [4599]

EMIL FREDERICK GUBA. Nantucket odyssey: a journey into the history of Nantucket [1641-1948]. Waltham, Mass., #951. xiv, [2], 157 p. maps, views. [4600]

ADDIE CUSHING COLMAN. Colonial shipyards--North River Valley, Plymouth County, Massachusetts. Nautical research jour., 3:150-57 (Dec 1951). Yards at Scituate and elsewhere, 1650-1871. [4601]

ALICE WINCHESTER. The Pickering house in Salem, Massachusetts. Antiques, 61:429-32 (May). views. On a house built in 1651 by John Pickering, subsequently enlarged and modified. [4602]

SYDNEY PHILIP NOE. The pine tree coinage of Massachusetts. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc., 1952. ix, 48 p. 11 plates. notes. (Numismatic notes and monographs, 125.) Study of the minting of these coins and descriptive list of them, 1652, 1662-82; with a list of "fabrications and imitations." [4603]

LAWRENCE W. MURPHY. Thomas Maule [1643-1702]: the neglected Quaker. Journalism quar., 29:171-4 (spring). On his trial in 1696 for authorship of Truth maintained (1694), dealing with the persecution of the Quakers in Massachusetts, and the burning of this book; with some account of his life in Boston and Salem and his controversy with Cotton Mather, 1683-1702. [4604]

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. Planting the prayer book in Puritan Massachusetts. [New Brunswick, N. J., 1952.] 297-406 p. bibliog. (p. 402-6), notes. (P. E. Church, Hist. mag., v. 21, no. 3, Sep. 1952.) On the growth of the Church of England and the Episcopal Church in Massachusetts, 1686-1797. [4605]

SALEM, Mass. Salem town records [1686-9]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:367-90 (Oct). [4606]

ROBERT E. BROWN. Democracy in colonial Massachusetts [1691-1776]. New Eng. quar., 25:291-313 (Sep). tables. notes. Demonstrates that most adult males possessed the right to vote. [4607]

GUSTAVUS SWIFT PAINE. Ungodly carriages on Cape Cod. New Eng. quar., 25:181-98 (Jun). notes. On the conduct of Nathaniel Stone as pastor of the Congregational Church at Harwich, 1700 ff., and his controversies with the Rev. Samuel Osborn, pastor at Pochet. [4608]

STEPHEN SEWALL. Letter concerning fort at Winter Island. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:166 (Apr). To the Selectmen of Salem, 4 Jun. 1709. [4609]

LLOYD FREDERICK SUNDERMAN. Early music education in Massachusetts [1720-1838]. Education, 72:45-67 (Sep 1951). bibliog. [4610]

RALPH M. STOUGHTON, comp. Northampton, Mass., marriage records, 1724-1771. Am. geneal., 28:162-4 (Jul). [4611]

JOHN DONALD BLACK & AYERS BRINSER. Planning one town: Peter-sham, a hill town in Massachusetts. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press,

1952. x, [2], 75 p. maps, tables. Economic survey and analysis with incidental historical information, 1733-1952. [4612]

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1746-1747 [and 1747-48. Edited by Stuart Mitchell. Boston]: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1948[-49]. 2 v. xi, 419; xii, 384 p. facsim. (Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, v. 23-24.) Reprinted from the originals, with title pages dated 1746 and 1747. [4613]

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1750-1751. [Edited by Stuart Mitchell. Boston]: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1952. xii, 256 p. (Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, v. 27.) Photofacsimile of a volume with title page dated 1750; with added introduction and notes. [4614]

JULIETTE TOMLINSON. Ten famous houses of Springfield [erected 1752-1925]. Springfield, Mass.: Connecticut Valley Historical Museum [1952. 32] p. views (part col.). [4615]

JULIETTE TOMLINSON. The Reuben Bliss house of Springfield. Antiques, 61:346-7 (Apr). views. On a house built 1753-56 and demolished in 1926-27, and two of its rooms preserved in museums. [4616]

LEE NATHANIEL NEWCOMER. Yankee rebels of inland Massachusetts. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:156-65 (Apr). On Whig leaders, 1770-76. [4617]

RUSSELL LEIGH JACKSON. History of Newburyport newspapers [1773-1952]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:103-40 (Apr). ports. Includes biographical notes. [4618]

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Veteran officers and politics in Massachusetts, 1783-1787. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:29-57 (Jan). notes. [4619]

MIDDLEFIELD, Mass. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH. Middlefield, Mass., Congregational Church records. Furnished by Edward Church Smith. Am. geneal., 28:157-61 (Jul). Lists of members received, 1783, 1792-1810. [4620]

ABE C. RAVITZ. The Anarchiad and the Massachusetts centinel [1786-87].

Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 4:97-101 (Apr). notes. On Shays' Rebellion. [4621]

E. N. RICH. The Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3:20-22 (Feb 1950). On a private life-saving service, 1786-1916. [4622]

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. The Beverly Cotton Manufactory; or some new light on an early cotton mill [1787-1828]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:218-42 (Dec). port. notes. [4623]

NORMAN JACOBSON. The concept of equality in the assumptions and the propaganda of Massachusetts conservatives, 1790-1840. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:223-5. [4624]

GORDON ALLEN. The Vale. Old-time New Eng., 42:81-7 (Apr-Jun). plans, views. On a country house at Waltham designed by Samuel McIntire for Theodore Lyman, 1793, deeded by his descendants to the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. [4625]

GENE E. McCORMICK. Fitz Hugh Lane, Gloucester artist, 1804-1865. Art quar., 15:291-306 (winter). views. notes. [4626]

EDWIN MERRICK DODD. The evolution of limited liability in Massachusetts [1809-1903]. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:228-56. notes. [4627]

JOSEPH GARLAND. The New England journal of medicine [founded 1812] and the Massachusetts Medical Society. New Eng. jour. med., 246:801-6 (22 May). [4628]

STANLEY KING. "The Consecrated Eminence": the story of the campus and buildings of Amherst College [1820-1951]. Amherst, Mass.: Amherst College, 1951 [i. e. 1952]. xi, 368 p. maps (1 fold.), port., views. bibliog. (p. 306-8). [4629]

ERNEST A. STOLBA. Fitchburg, Massachusetts, Fire Department, 1825-1952: a history. [Fitchburg? 1952.] 82 p. ports., views. [4630]

EDWARD A. HOGAN, JR. Chief Justice Shaw and the family. Hastings law jour., 3 (no. 1):10-25 (fall 1951). notes. Decisions of Lemuel Quincy Shaw of Massachusetts, 1830-40. [4631]

BILLS for reception of Hon. Henry Clay at Salem, 1833. Essex Inst. hist. col., 88:366 (Oct). [4632]



- ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Joshua Wilder's watch papers [Hingham, Mass., 1836-46]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 4:322-4 (Apr 1951). facsim. [4633]
- LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. The Mt. Washington Glass Works of New Bedford—its history and discoveries [1837-89]. Hobbies, 57 (no. 7):88, 93, 96-7, 105 (Sep). [4634]
- ERNEST S. DODGE. Indians at Salem in the mid-nineteenth century. Old-time New Eng., 42:93-5 (Apr-Jun). view. On a painting attributed to Joseph Ropes, ca. 1840. [4635]
- BARBARA NEVILLE PARKER. The Dickinson portraits by Otis A[llen] Bullard. Harv. Lib. bul., 6:133-7 (winter). ports., views. notes. Paintings of Emily Dickinson and her family, 1840; with an account of the painter (1816-53). [4636]
- ROBERT G. PATERSON. Lemuel Shattuck and public health [Massachusetts, 1842]. Jour. hist. med., 7:187-9 (spring). [4637]
- ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN. Edwin Romanzo Elmer [1850-1923]. Mag. of art, 45:270-72 (Oct). port., views. On his life as a painter at Ashfield, Mass. [4638]
- MICHEL BRUNET. The secret ballot issue in Massachusetts politics from 1851 to 1853. New Eng. quar., 25:354-62 (Sep). notes. [4639]
- CARL REINHOLD HELLSTROM. "S. & W.": 100 years of gunmaking, 1852-1952. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. On Smith and Wesson, Inc., Springfield, Mass., founded by Horace Smith and Daniel Baird Wesson, manufacturers of revolvers. Refers particularly to activities since 1940. [4640]
- GLADYS DE MARANVILLE VIGERS. History of the town of Lakeville, Massachusetts, 1852-1952. [Lakeville, 1952.] 247 p. fold. map, ports., views. [4641]
- THE NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE. Alfred Worcester, 1855-1951. New Eng. jour. med., 245:510-11 (27 Sep 1951). port. On his life as a physician in Massachusetts. [4642]
- WALTER P. ARMSTRONG, JR. Joannes v. Andrew: new light on old litigation [Massachusetts, 1862]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 38:385-8, 444-6 (May). port. [4643]
- GEORGE CROMPTON, JR. Mariemont. Worcester, Mass., 1952. 88 p. plans, ports., views. On the domestic life of George Crompton (1829-86) and Mary Christina (Pratt) Crompton (1834-95) in the house they built in Worcester in 1862; with the author's reminiscences of the house and the family till 1936. [4644]
- ELIZABETH HOLLISTER FROST. Nantucket: heather sanctuary for America? Garden Club Am., Bul., 40 (no. 2):8-13 (Mar). views. On heather discovered on the island in 1868. [4645]
- HARRISON CADY. Cape Ann: America's oldest art colony [since 1870]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 5):36-8, 62-3 (May). port., views. [4646]
- CHARLOTTE B. CHASE. Ordeal on Nantucket Sound. Steamboat bill of facts, 9:5-7 (Mar). view. Perilous navigation of the Island Home from Hyannis to Nantucket, 1871. [4647]
- RALPH W. DEXTER. The Annisquam Sea-Side Laboratory of Alpheus Hyatt [Gloucester, Mass., 1880-85]. Scient. mo., 74:112-16 (Feb). views. Includes his connection with the founding of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, 1888. [4648]
- HARRY GALPIN STODDARD. The 70-year saga of a New England enterprise at industrial Worcester. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. views. On the Wyman-Gordon Company (established by H. Winfield Wyman and Lyman F. Gordon), makers of forgings and crankshafts, 1883-1952. [4649]
- LAURA CROWELL. Roosevelt the Grotonian. Quar. jour. speech, 38:31-6 (Feb). notes. On Groton School, founded at Groton, Mass., in 1884, and attended by Franklin D. Roosevelt from 1896 to 1900. [4650]
- SPENCER MILLER, JR. American International College. D. A. R. mag., 86:809-13, 822 (Jul). On an institution founded in Lowell, Mass., as the French-Protestant College, 1885-1952. [4651]
- VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. The Queen ordered Burmese. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 11):11-12 (Nov). On a shaded glass produced by the Mt. Washington Glass Works, New Bedford, Mass., 1885 ff. [4652]
- MACEY KRONICK. Trends in pulmonary tuberculosis during fifty years of

the Rutland [Mass.] State Sanatorium [1898-1948]. New Eng. jour. med., 239:653-9 (28 Oct 1948). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [4653]

DEAN S. LUCE. A half century of general practice. New Eng. jour. med., 246:483-4 (15 May). Reminiscences of a physician in Canton, Mass., 1900-1950. [4654]

MAX JAMES ALLEN. A classification of the automobile guest cases [Massachusetts, 1910-51]. Boston Univ. law rev., 32:162-77 (Apr). notes. [4655]

PAUL DUFAULT. Thoracoplasty after twenty years [Rutland State Sanatorium, Rutland, Mass., 1927-47]. New Eng. jour. med., 239:660-63 (28 Oct 1948). tables. [4656]

GEORGE L. PARKER. The Pondville State Cancer Hospital [Norfolk, Mass.], 1927-1947. New Eng. jour. med., 238: 800-804 (3 Jun 1948). diagrs., tables. [4657]

SANFORD H. MOSES. Obstetrics in the Winchester [Mass.] Hospital (1928-1947). New Eng. jour. med., 240:838-41 (26 May 1949). tables. bibliog. [4658]

JOHN C. AYRES & ROY F. FEEMSTER. Epidemiology of tularemia in Massachusetts with a review of the literature [1929-47]. New Eng. jour. med., 238:187-94 (5 Feb 1948). tables. bibliog. [4659]

DUNCAN MACRAE, JR. The relation between roll call votes and constituencies in the Massachusetts House of Representatives [1930-51]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:1046-55 (Dec). notes. [4660]

RUSSELL SNOW. Nursery practice and watershed planting at Quabbin Reservoir [Mass., 1934-51]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 66:111-16 (Mar). view. [4661]

THEODORE H. INGALLS & W. LLOYD AYCOCK. Upper-respiratory infection as a factor influencing susceptibility to poliomyelitis [Massachusetts, 1936]. New Eng. jour. med., 245:197-203 (9 Aug 1951). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. [4662]

JOHANNES IPSSEN, MERRILL MOORE, & LEO ALEXANDER. Prevalence of alcoholism in the population and among suicides and accidents from poisoning, Massachusetts, 1938-1948. Quar. jour. stud. alcohol, 13:204-14 (Jun). tables. [4663]

MERRILL MOORE, LEO ALEXANDER, & JOHANNES IPSSEN, JR. Deaths from

poisoning, Massachusetts, 1938-1948. New Eng. jour. med., 246:46-52 (10 Jan). diagrs., tables. [4664]

CLARENCE H. CORNING. Chestnut Street Associates, Salem, Massachusetts. Old-time New Eng., 42:102-5 (Apr-Jun). view. Association formed in 1939 to preserve "the residential character of a street of fine Federal houses." [4665]

T. NOEL STERN. Cost and adequacy of old age assistance in Massachusetts [1942-51]. Boston Univ. law rev., 32:1-45 (Jan). notes. [4666]

NICHOLAS J. FIUMARA. Congenital syphilis in Massachusetts [1946-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 245:634-40 (25 Oct 1951). diagrs., tables. [4667]

ELWOOD S. MCKENNEY. Fair employment in Massachusetts [1946-52]. Phylon, 13:48-53, 141-52 (1st-2d quar). [4668]

#### Boston

OLIVE M. SEARLE & FREDERICK C. WARNER. A note on Robert Daniell (ca. 1592-1655), of Watertown & Cambridge, Mass. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 15:127-9 (Jun). bibliog. Abstracts of documents, 1636-56. [4669]

FREDERICK L. OLIVER. The bridges of the Charles [since 1641]. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1952, p. 33-47. map, views. [4670]

THEODORE BENSON STRANDNESS. Samuel Sewall [1652-1730]: the man and his work. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3572], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 517 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 480-517). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:310-11. On his life in Boston as a student at Harvard, a judge, a Congregational layman, and an author. [4671]

BOSTON NEWS-LETTER. Repudiation of wives' indebtedness. From the Boston news-letter, 1704-1776. Communicated by Frederick W. Wead. Am. geneal., 28:102-4 (Apr). Alphabetical list of names of husbands and wives. [4672]

JOHN F. LATIMER & KENNETH BALLARD MURDOCK. The "author" of [Ezekiel] Cheever's accident. Classical jour., 46:391-7 (May 1951). notes. On A short introduction to the Latin tongue (Boston, 1709), with evidence that Nathaniel Williams

- (died 1738) was "the 'Author' or editor of the first five editions," 1709-37. [4673]
- COTTON MATHER. A Mather manuscript in the Congregational Library. [Edited by John A. Harrer.] *Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul.*, 3 (no. 2):11-18 (Jan). facsim. "Directions for a son going to the Colledge," presumably composed by Cotton Mather for his son Samuel, copied by the latter, and revised in the hand of the former (1719?); with a letter to the editor from Thomas J. Holmes. [4674]
- JOHN B. BLAKE. The inoculation controversy in Boston: 1721-1722. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:489-506 (Dec). notes. [4675]
- EDGAR DUTCHER ROMIG. The story of Trinity Church [Episcopal] in the City of Boston [1733-1952. Boston]: The Wardens and Vestry [1952]. 66 p. views (part col.). [4676]
- MABEL MUNSON SWAN. Major Benjamin Frothingham [1734-1809], cabinetmaker. *Antiques*, 62:392-5 (Nov). facsim., views. On his work as a cabinetmaker at Charlestown. [4677]
- Mrs. G. COLKET CANER. The old Shirley house still keeps a watch in the night. *Garden Club Am., Bul.*, 38 (no. 6):18-23 (Nov 1950). On a mansion erected by Governor William Shirley at Roxbury in 1747 and abandoned soon after 1865. [4678]
- Mrs. HAVEN PARKER. A newly discovered portrait by John Greenwood. *Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul.*, 3 (no. 3):15-20 (May). ports. Portrait of the Rev. Johathan Mayhew, Boston, ca. 1750. [4679]
- ROBERT W. BUCK. Tucker's wife's leg. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 246:937-8 (12 Jun). On the treatment and amputation of the leg of a Boston woman, with excerpts from the diary of the attending physician, John Denison Hartshorn, 1755-56. [4680]
- JOSEPH DOWNS. John Cogswell, cabinetmaker [Boston, 1769-1818]. *Antiques*, 61:322-4 (Apr). facsim., views. Includes an inventory of the contents of his house at the time of his death. [4681]
- THE SPINNING WHEEL. Look, my children, and you shall see Paul Revere, what a man was he! *Spinning wheel*, 8 (no. 4):8, 10, 47 (Apr). facsim., views. On his work as an engraver, a silversmith, and a manufacturer of copper and bronze, Boston, 1775-1808. [4682]
- LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Willard's experimental banjo models. *Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul.*, 4:370-77 (Jun 1951). views. On various clocks made by Simon and Aaron Willard, Boston, 1784-1802. [4683]
- GEORGE H. KERNODLE. Concerning the Simon Willard legend. *Antiques*, 61:523-5 (Jun). views. On wooden clock machinery made by Willard in Boston, 1784-1837. [4684]
- CHARLES P. CURTIS. Liquor and learning in Harvard College, 1792-1846. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:344-53 (Sep). notes. [4685]
- LEROY THWING. The Bulfinch State House. *Old-time New Eng.*, 42:63-7 (Jan). views. bibliog. On the characteristics of the Massachusetts State House as shown by pictures and bills, 1795-1833. [4686]
- PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Samuel Curtis [1785-1879], with some mention of Lemuel, Benjamin B., and Charles Curtis. *Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul.*, 5:283-92 (Dec). views. bibliog. On the work of these brothers as painters of dials and panels, gilders, manufacturers of mirrors, etc., Boston, 1807-60. [4687]
- SAMUEL PICKERING GARDNER. A Yankee points the way to his posterity. [Edited] by Augustus Peabody Loring, Jr. *Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 68:257-66. Message of advice on health, morals, reading, and other matters, from a Boston merchant to his sons, aged eight and three, Sep. 1812, with a postscript of 16 Apr. 1818. [4688]
- GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. A letter from Abigail Adams. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 23:144-7 (May-Jun). facsim. Describes and quotes from her letter to Mrs. Elizabeth Peabody, dated Quincy, 30 Dec. 1814. [4689]
- JOHN GEORGE METCALF. A medical student in Boston, 1825-1826. [Edited by Anna C. Holt.] *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 6:176-92, 358-75 (spring-autumn). notes. Diary of the author's personal life and his studies in the Massachusetts Medical College of Harvard University. [4690]
- KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson, Thoreau, and the Society of Natural History. *Am. lit.*, 24:21-30 (Mar). notes. Manuscript evidence of the borrowings of Emerson and Thoreau from the library of the Boston Society of Natural History, 1833-34, 1851-59. [4691]

RHOADS MURPHEY. Boston's China-town [since ca. 1835]. Econ. geog., 28:244-55 (Jul). [4692]

LEONARD W. LEVY. The "Abolition Riot": Boston's first slave rescue [1836]. New Eng. quar., 25:85-92 (Mar). notes. [4693]

FRANK H. FORBES. The old wharves of Boston. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1952, p. 25-32. views (1 col.). Reminiscences, 1840-60. [4694]

HERBERT S. KLINKSTEIN. Dr. Webster's prayer book: an addendum to the Webster-Parkman murder case. Jour. hist. med., 7:295-8 (summer). facsim. On a book read and annotated by Dr. John White Webster, of Harvard, while in jail awaiting hanging for murder, 1849. [4695]

LEONARD CARMICHAEL. Tufts College, its science & technology: a centennial view (1852-1952). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. [4696]

HOWARD M. TURNER. The Cambridge [Mass.] water supply [1856-1951]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 66:142-66 (Jun). diagrs. (part fold.), maps, views. [4697]

GRACE E. ROCHFORD. The New England Hospital for Women and Children [Boston, 1862-1950]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 5:497-9 (Dec 1950). port., view. [4698]

ALLEN VICTOR HEIMBACH SAPORA. The contributions of Joseph Lee [1862-1937] to the modern recreation movement and related social movements in the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3590], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 447 leaves. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 396-447). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12: 270-71. On his life in Boston as a "philanthropic social worker" and in particular as an organizer of public recreation. [4699]

DONALD WYMAN. The Arnold Arboretum [of Harvard University, 1872-1952]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 40 (no. 6):11-17 (Nov). views. [4700]

LLOYD RODWIN. Studies in middle income housing. Social forces, 30:292-9 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. On "the history of the building and loan associations and the success of the three deckers," Boston, 1880-1948. [4701]

DOROTHY B. PORTER. Maria Louise Baldwin, 1856-1922. Jour. Negro educ., 21:94-6 (winter). On her principalship of the Agassiz Grammar School, Cambridge, Mass., 1889-1922. [4702]

SUSAN LAWRENCE OLIVER. Reminiscences of a Bostonian [since ca. 1890. Boston? 1952.] 88 p. Includes vacations and temporary residences elsewhere in New England. [4703]

JAMES ELMON VANCE, JR. The growth of suburbanism west of Boston: a geographic study of transportation-settlement relationships [1890-1950]. Clark Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24:23-4. [4704]

ROBERT B. APPLEBEE. The Boston, Mass., pilot schooners of fifty years ago. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 3:36-7 (Mar 1950). On 8 vessels in use in 1900. [4705]

L. LE ROY COWPERTHWAIT. Franklin D. Roosevelt at Harvard [1900-1904]. Quar. jour. speech, 38: 37-41 (Feb). notes. [4706]

ROLLO WALTER BROWN. Dr. Howe and the Forsyth Infirmary. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. vii, [3], 188 p. port., views. On Percy Rogers Howe (1864-1950) and his work in the Forsyth Dental Infirmary for Children, Boston, 1909 ff.; with a list of his writings (p. 167-82). [4707]

M. J. STEINER. Hebrew Teachers College of Boston (1921-1951). Jew. educ., 23 (no. 1):30-35 (winter). [4708]

ALBERT F. MCGUINN. The Boston College Chemical Society [1927-52]. Jour. chemical educ., 29:347-9 (Jul). [4709]

THE WHARF RAT. T Wharf: notes and sketches collected during a quarter century of living on Boston's waterfront [1928-45]. Presented by the Wharf rat, a "magazine" of limited circulation and doubtful value published "now and then" since 1928. Compiled by Z[arah] William Hauk. Boston: Alden-Hauk, 1952. 185 p. cartoons, maps, views. bibliog. (p. 182-4). On a Boston wharf inhabited by artists and others. [4710]

THEODORE L. BADGER & L. FRED AYVAZIAN. Tuberculosis in nurses: clinical observations on its pathogenesis as seen in a fifteen year follow-up of 745 nurses [Boston, 1932-48]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 60:305-31 (Sep 1949). tables. notes. [4711]



JACK D. COHEN, ELIZABETH A. PATTON, & THEODORE L. BADGER. The tuberculous mother: a five- to twenty-five-year follow-up of 149 women with 401 full-term pregnancies [Boston, 1932-51]. Am. rev. tuberculosis. 65:1-23 (Jan). tables. notes. [4712]

MARK F. CROKER. Progress in solving supply and distribution problems at Newton, Massachusetts [1934-52]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 66:352-63 (Dec). [4713]

DANIEL J. MCSWEENEY & ARTHUR J. HASSETT. Cesarean section at the Boston City Hospital, 1936-1946. New Eng. jour. med., 239:254-8 (12 Aug 1948). tables. [4714]

GEORGE HUGH LAWRENCE & HOWARD ULFELDER. Intussusception: a review of experience at the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1937-1951. New Eng. jour. med., 247:499-502 (2 Oct). bibliog. [4715]

CLAUDE E. WELCH & ARTHUR A. ALLEN. Carcinoma of the stomach [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1937-46]. New Eng. jour. med., 238:583-9 (22 Apr 1948). diagrs. bibliog. [4716]

CLAUDE E. WELCH & ARTHUR W. ALLEN. Gastric ulcer: a study of the Massachusetts General Hospital cases during the ten-year period 1938-1947. New Eng. jour. med., 240:277-83 (24 Feb 1949). bibliog. [4717]

JOHANNES IPSEN, JR. Prevalence and incidence of multiple sclerosis in Boston, 1939-1948. Arch. neurology and psychiatry, 64:631-40 (Nov 1950). diagrs., tables. [4718]

HERBERT ARTHUR PHILBRICK. I led 3 lives: citizen, "Communist," counterspy. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952. 10], 323 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's work as a Government spy among the Communists in Boston, 1940-50. [4719]

HENRY N. HALBERG. Recovery of ground-water supplies by pumping from water-table ponds [Cambridge, Mass., 1945]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:283-90, 227-30 [sic] (Apr 1949). diagrs., map. [4720]

#### RHODE ISLAND

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Pipes and rare products of the stone bowl industry. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 1):13-20 (Oct 1951). bibliog. Deals specially with evidence from a steatite quarry at Cranston, R. I. [4721]

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Twin Rivers: four culture sequence at a Rhode Island site. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 14 (no. 1):1-18 (Oct). diagr., views. bibliog., notes. Includes "Geology of the site," by J. P. Shafer. [4722]

HJALMAR R. HOLAND. The age of the Newport Tower. Archaeol., 4:155-8 (autumn 1951). view. [4723]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Herodias (Long) Hicks-Gardiner-Porter [1624?-after 1671]: a study of old Newport. R. I. hist., 11:92 (Jul). notes. On her life in Rhode Island after 1638, her age to and divorce from John Hicks, her cohabitation with George Gardiner, her marriage to John Porter, and her descendants by the first. [4724]

JAMES GIBSON EDWARD. The Newport story [1639-1952. Newport? R. I., 1952.] 71 p. views. [4725]

ANTOINETTE FORRESTER DOWNING & VINCENT JOSEPH SCULLY, JR. The architectural heritage of Newport, Rhode Island, 1640-1915. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. x, [4], 241, [1] p. diagrs., maps, plans, views. notes (p. 199-211). Prepared under the auspices of the Preservation Society of Newport County. [4726]

HERBERT OLIN BRIGHAM. The Old Stone Mill [1677-1952]. Newport, R. I.: Franklin Print. House, 1948. 32 p. [4727]

WILLIAM GREENE ROELKER. Eleazer Arnold [1651-1723]. R. I. hist., 11:81-3 (Jul). Includes an inventory of the estate of this Providence innkeeper and a list of the successive owners of his house, built in 1687. [4728]

KENNETH SCOTT. The counterfeiting venture of Abel and Samuel Chapin [Newport, 1723]. R. I. hist., 11:93-5 (Jul). notes. [4729]

SOUTH KINGSTOWN, R. I. An early suggestion for the care of the insane in Rhode Island. [Edited by] A. Warren Stearns. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109:40-45 (Jul). facsim. bibliog. Petition to the General Assembly of Rhode Island, 1724. [4730]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY, ed. Two Block Island documents. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:103-5 (Apr). Legal documents, 1735, with an editorial account of the persons named in them. [4731]

ABRAHAM REDWOOD. A letter to Antigua from Abraham Redwood in

Newport [17 Feb. (1745?). Edited by] Mrs. E. Maitland Armstrong. *Garden Club Am.*, Bul., 11 (no. 13):51-4 (Mar 1949). view. Letter to William MacKinen and Stephen Blizzard, ordering trees and shrubs for Redwood's garden. The editor describes "numbers of letters" to Redwood in her possession. [4732]

DONALD HARNISH FLEMING. Science and technology in Providence, 1760-1914: an essay in the history of Brown University in the metropolitan community. Providence: Brown Univ., 1952. 54 p. view. notes (p. 50-52). (Brown University papers, 26.) [4733]

GREGOR NORMAN WILCOX. A Samuel Casey coffeepot. *Antiques*, 61:344-5 (Apr). On a silver coffeepot made in Rhode Island ca. 1760. [4734]

WILLIAM R. LESLIE. The Gaspee affair: a study of its constitutional significance [Rhode Island, 1772]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 39:233-56 (Sep). notes. [4735]

JOHN HUTCHINS CADY. The Providence Market House and its neighborhood [1744-1952]. *R. I. hist.*, 11:97-116 (Oct). views. notes. Mainly on the architecture and rehabilitation of a structure erected in 1773-75. [4736]

ARMAND CHARLES AUGUSTIN, COMTE DE CASTRIES DE CHARLUS. The Iroquois visit Rochambeau at Newport in 1780: excerpts from the unpublished journal of the Comte de Charlus. [Edited] by Durand Echeverria. *R. I. hist.*, 11:73-81 (Jul). view. notes. [4737]

ABE C. RAVITZ. Anarch in Rhode Island. *R. I. hist.*, 11:117-24 (Oct). notes. On references to Rhode Island politics and paper money in The anarchiad, a poem by Lemuel Hopkins, David Humphreys, Joel Barlow, and John Trumbull, 1786-87. [4738]

WALTER R. DANFORTH. Pictures of Providence in the past, 1790-1820: the reminiscences of Walter R. Danforth. Edited by Clarkson A[bel] Collins, 3rd. *R. I. hist.*, 10:1-13, 45-60, 85-96, 119-29; 11:17-29, 50-63 (Jan 1951 - Apr 1952). views. notes. Lectures, 1850-61, on buildings, streets, and personages. [4739]

WILLIAM W. CHAPIN, comp. First Congregational Society pew holders [Providence], 1816. *R. I. hist.*, 10:110-18; 11:10-13, 46-7, 70-72 (Oct 1951 - Jul 1952). Includes biographical notes. [4740]

EDMUND C. MAYO. Three men in an industrial century. *R. I. hist.*, 11:1-9 (Jan). port., view. On Jabez Gorham, John Gorham, and Edward Holbrook as officers of the Gorham Manufacturing Company, Providence, makers of silverware and goldware, 1831-1919. [4741]

MAHLON H. HELLERICH. The Luther cases in the lower courts. *R. I. hist.*, 11:33-45 (Apr). notes. Cases of Martin Luther and Rachel Luther v. Luther Borden et al as tried in Rhode Island, 1842-43, involving questions of martial law growing out of Dorr's Rebellion. [4742]

ELIZABETH DONNAN. A nineteenth-century academic cause célèbre. *New Eng. quar.*, 25:23-46 (Mar). notes. Reprinted: *Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul.*, 38:368-89 (autumn). On the resignation of Elisha Benjamin Andrews as President of Brown University in response to a request from the Trustees that he cease to advocate publicly the free coinage of silver, 1896. [4743]

WILLIAM WILFRID BAYNE. Thirty-three years of Portsmouth history. *Am. Benedictine rev.*, 3:315-39 (winter). On the monastery of St. Gregory the Great, Portsmouth, R. I., 1919-52. [4744]

## CONNECTICUT

HAROLD G. HOLCOMBE. Stone walls in eastern Connecticut. *Picket post*, 38:20-26, 31 (Oct). map. [4745]

H. MONROE HUMASON. Historic milestones. *New Canaan Hist. Soc. annual*, 3:75-85. On events leading to the settlement and incorporation of New Canaan, from the Teutonic invasion of Great Britain till 1801. [4746]

G. D. POPE, JR. Excavation at the Charles Tyler site [East Killingly, Conn.]. *Archeol. Soc. Conn.*, Bul., 26:3-29 (Sep). diags., tables, views. bibliog. [4747]

HOWARD R. SARGENT. A preliminary report on the excavations at Grannis[s] Island [New Haven]. *Archeol. Soc. Conn.*, Bul., 26:30-50 (Sep). maps, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [4748]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The genealogy of the Booth family: Booth families of Connecticut for six or more generations. Pleasant Hill, Mo.: E. C. Booth, 1952, iii, 149 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 115-16, 131), notes. On descendants of Richard Boothe (born 1607) and Robert Booth (1602?-1673). [4749]

- ERNEST CAULFIELD. Connecticut gravestones. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 16:1-5, 25-31; 17:1-6 (Jan 1951 - Jan 1952). views. On stones cut at Middletown by George Griswold (1633-1704), three James Stanclifts (1634?-1712, 1692-1772, 1712-85), and William Stanclift (1687?-1761). [4750]
- DONALD LINES JACOBUS & EDGAR FRANCIS WATERMAN. Hale, House, and related families, mainly of the Connecticut River Valley [since ca. 1634]. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1952. xvi, 914 p. bibliog. (p. xiv-xvi), notes. Includes "most of the Hales and Houses of Connecticut" and some 45 allied families. [4751]
- WILLIAM M. MALTBIE. The Supreme Court of Errors [Connecticut, 1639-1952]. Conn. Bar jour., 26:357-72 (Dec). notes. [4752]
- HAROLD KENNETH SAGE. David Sage [1639?-1703], of Middletown, Conn., his children, and grandchildren. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:210-18 (Jul). [4753]
- MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). Governor John Winthrop letter. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:17-20 (Jul). facsim. From Winthrop and the Council to the Governor and Council of New Netherland, dated Boston, 18 Jul. 1643, on Dutch claims to lands at Hartford, Conn. [4754]
- SAYBROOK, Conn. Vital records of Saybrook, 1647-1834. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc. and Connecticut Soc. of the Order of the Founders and Patriots of America, 1952 [<sup>c</sup>1948. 4], 197 p. (Vital records of Connecticut. Series I: Towns, v. 9. 7th town.) Lists of births, marriages, and deaths. [4755]
- G. M. WILLIAMS. Three images of giant industrial communities: Ansonia, Derby, Shelton [since 1651]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 7):11-29 (Jul). ports., views. Includes "The historical lower Naugatuck" and other contributions by Leo T. Molloy, and sketches of several businesses. [4756]
- HOWARD PECK. Weantinock (New Milford) on the Housatonic [since 1703]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 12):14-27 (Dec). ports., views. Includes "The houses around New Milford Green," by Louella M. Clancy; "The New Milford times," by F. S. Tisdale; and accounts of local businesses. [4757]
- SALLY CALLARD. Kiln House. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 2):22-3 (Feb). views. On a house built at Redding, Conn., ca. 1723, and its present furnishings. [4758]
- CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Royal arms, ca. 1724. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:13-16 (Apr). views. On the canvas arms formerly hung over the Speaker's chair in the Hall of Representatives, Hartford. [4759]
- HARRY A. JUDD. Abell Buell, 1742-1825. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 8):16-17 (Aug). facsim. On his conviction for forgery, his casting of printing types, his copper engravings, and his several inventions. [4760]
- ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Wood clocks. Antiques, 61:526-9 (Jun). views. On 30-hour and 8-day clocks produced in Connecticut, 1745-1820. [4761]
- MARLBOROUGH, Conn. CHURCH OF MARLBOROUGH. Connecticut church records ... Baptisms in Church of Marlborough, Conn., 1749-1833. [Compiled by Cora Alford Harvey.] D. A. R. mag., 86:57-9, 163-5 (Jan-Feb). [4762]
- ROBERT G. ARMSTRONG. Brother Jonathan. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):34-7 (winter). ports. (1 col.), view. On Jonathan Trumbull, Governor of Connecticut, and his son John, painter, 1750-1835. [4763]
- NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. Isaac Tiffany's ledger. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:30-32 (Oct). Record of a Lebanon and Norwich cabinetmaker, 1750-60. [4764]
- GEORGE STEPHEN POTWIN. East Windsor heritage: two hundred years of church and community history, 1752-1952. East Windsor, Conn.: First Congregational Church [1952]. 63 p. port., views. [4765]
- IRVING LOWENS. Daniel Read's world: the letters of an early American composer. Notes, 9:233-48 (Mar). notes. On his life (1757-1836), passed mainly in New Haven; his composition and compilation of hymns; and his letters (1793-1807, 1829-32), with excerpts and a list. [4766]
- KENDALL P. HAYWARD, comp. Franklin [Conn.]--Old 8th Society Burying Ground--cemetery inscriptions [1763-1897]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:19-21 (Oct). [4767]
- LOUISE KINGSLEY. Old Trinity [Protestant Episcopal] Church, Brooklyn, Connecticut [1769-1865]. Old-time New Eng., 42:73-7 (Jan). view. [4768]

WILLIAM GILLIS. Trumbull's proclamation [sic] and the Declaration of Independence, May 1776. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 1):23, 61 (Jan). port., views. On a declaration of independence by the Connecticut Assembly and a broadside proclamation by Governor Jonathan Trumbull, 18 Jun. 1776. [4769]

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. Dr. Mason Fitch Cogswell. Conn. State med. jour., 16:934-5, 938 (Dec). Summary of his diary of a horseback journey from Stamford to Scotland, Conn., 1788, naming many friends and relatives whom he visited on the way. [4770]

ELMER D. KEITH. An American wallpaper discovery. Antiques, 62:216-17 (Sep). facsims. On wallpaper manufactured by Zechariah Mills, Hartford, 1793-1816. [4771]

SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY. Brass roots. [Waterbury, Conn., 1952.] 28 p. diagrs., views. On a manufactory of brass goods established by Abel Porter (1757-1850) at Waterbury in 1802, sold in 1811 to James Scovill and associates, and organized as Scovill Manufacturing Company ca. 1850. [4772]

LOCKWOOD BARR. Eli Terry pillar & scroll shelf clocks. [Bryn Mawr, Pa., 1952.] 13 p. facsims., views. (Supplement to Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, v. 5, no. 6, Dec. 1952.) On 5 wooden movements invented and manufactured by Terry at Plymouth, Conn., 1814-19, and imitations by his competitors till 1837. [4773]

GEORGE W. HULL. The Terrys other than Eli. Am. horologist and jeweler, 19 (no. 9):74-80; (no. 10):70-71 (Sep-Oct). On several Connecticut clock-makers of the Terry family, 1818-55. [4774]

PAUL HOLLINGSHEAD. Torrington clocks and clockmakers [ca. 1827]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:227-33 (Oct). views. [4775]

JACOB SHARP. Connecticut pioneer woman dentist--Dr. Emelina Roberts Jones [1836-1916]. Dental items, 74:614-22 (Jul). [4776]

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Exhibition of Kellogg prints. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:25-6 (Oct). view. On an engraving (1846) by J. G. Kellogg, showing a fire at Hartford in 1839. [4777]

AUGUST B. HOLLINGSHEAD. Trends in social stratification: a case study

[New Haven, 1840-1950]. Am. sociol. rev., 17:679-86 (Dec). notes. [4778]

REGINALD MORRELL. Another Silas Burnham Terry experimental balance wheel clock [1845?]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:217-22 (Oct). views. [4779]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Ida Wilmot Lines Jacobus, 1855-1952. Am. geneal., 28:193-6 (Jul). Memorial of the writer's mother, lifelong resident of New Haven. [4780]

HARRY A. JUDD. The Line Meeting House [Ekonk, Conn., 1859-1952]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 9):15 (Sep). views. [4781]

RUBY JO REEVES KENNEDY. Single or triple melting-pit? Intermarriage in New Haven, 1870-1950. Am. jour. sociol., 58:56-9 (Jul). tables. [4782]

GEORGE WILSON PIERSON. Yale College, as educational history, 1871-1921. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. xv, 733 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 552-77), notes (p. 578-693). (His Yale: college and university, 1871-1937, v. 1.) [4783]

SARAH LAUBENSTEIN. A Connecticut "Mark Twain"--James M. Bailey [1841-94]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 9):18-19, 37; (no. 10):26-7 (Sep-Oct). cartoons, port. On the humorous writings of a Danbury journalist, 1873-80. [4784]

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. Shad fishing with a pound net [Old Saybrook, 1879, 1882]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:9-12 (Apr). Based upon diaries of William B. Tully. [4785]

FREDERICK H. JACKSON. Simeon E. Baldwin and the clerical control of Yale [1881-99]. Am. hist. rev., 57:909-18 (Jul). notes. [4786]

ROBERT D. PRYDE. The early history of golf in New Haven, Connecticut [1895-1929. New Haven: New Haven Colony Historical Soc., 1952. 15, [7] p. maps, view. [4787]

WILLIAM P. ASPELL. "Personal injury" and the Connecticut Workmen's Compensation Act (1913-1951). Conn. Bar jour., 26:142-55 (Jun). [4788]

GEORGE W. BOOTH. Trolleying down Memory Lane. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 2):80-88 (Jul). views. Memories of an interurban motorman for the Connecticut Company, Hartford, 1913-15. [4789]

ROBERT W. QUINN & JULIA P. QUINN. Decline in mortality in acute



ERNEST CAULFIELD. Connecticut gravestones. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 16:1-5, 25-31; 17:1-6 (Jan 1951 - Jan 1952). views. On stones cut at Middletown by George Griswold (1633-1704), three James Stanclifts (1634?-1712, 1692-1772, 1712-85), and William Stanclift (1687?-1761). [4750]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS & EDGAR FRANCIS WATERMAN. Hale, House, and related families, mainly of the Connecticut River Valley [since ca. 1634]. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1952. xvi, 914 p. bibliog. (p. xiv-xvi), notes. Includes "most of the Hales and Houses of Connecticut" and some 45 allied families. [4751]

WILLIAM M. MALTBIE. The Supreme Court of Errors [Connecticut, 1639-1952]. Conn. Bar jour., 26:357-72 (Dec). notes. [4752]

HAROLD KENNETH SAGE. David Sage [1639?-1703], of Middletown, Conn., his children, and grandchildren. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:210-18 (Jul). [4753]

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). Governor John Winthrop letter. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:17-20 (Jul). facsim. From Winthrop and the Council to the Governor and Council of New Netherland, dated Boston, 18 Jul. 1643, on Dutch claims to lands at Hartford, Conn. [4754]

SAYBROOK, Conn. Vital records of Saybrook, 1647-1834. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc. and Connecticut Soc. of the Order of the Founders and Patriots of America, 1952 [1948. 4], 197 p. (Vital records of Connecticut. Series I: Towns, v. 9. 7th town.) Lists of births, marriages, and deaths. [4755]

G. M. WILLIAMS. Three images of giant industrial communities: Ansonia, Derby, Shelton [since 1651]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 7):11-29 (Jul). ports., views. Includes "The historical lower Naugatuck" and other contributions by Leo T. Molloy, and sketches of several businesses. [4756]

HOWARD PECK. Weantinock (New Milford) on the Housatonic [since 1703]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 12):14-27 (Dec). ports., views. Includes "The houses around New Milford Green," by Louella M. Clancy; "The New Milford times," by F. S. Tisdale; and accounts of local businesses. [4757]

SALLY CALLARD. Kiln House. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 2):22-3 (Feb). views. On a house built at Redding,

Conn., ca. 1723, and its present furnishings. [4758]

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Royal arms, ca. 1724. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:13-16 (Apr). views. On the canvas arms formerly hung over the Speaker's chair in the Hall of Representatives, Hartford. [4759]

HARRY A. JUDD. Abell Buell, 1742-1825. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 8):16-17 (Aug). facsim. On his conviction for forgery, his casting of printing types, his copper engravings, and his several inventions. [4760]

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. Wood clocks. Antiques, 61:526-9 (Jun). views. On 30-hour and 8-day clocks produced in Connecticut, 1745-1820. [4761]

MARLBOROUGH, Conn. CHURCH OF MARLBOROUGH. Connecticut church records ... Baptisms in Church of Marlborough, Conn., 1749-1833. [Compiled by Cora Alford Harvey.] D. A. R. mag., 86:57-9, 163-5 (Jan-Feb). [4762]

ROBERT G. ARMSTRONG. Brother Jonathan. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):34-7 (winter). ports. (1 col.), view. On Jonathan Trumbull, Governor of Connecticut, and his son John, painter, 1750-1835. [4763]

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. Isaac Tiffany's ledger. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:30-32 (Oct). Record of a Lebanon and Norwich cabinetmaker, 1750-60. [4764]

GEORGE STEPHEN POTWIN. East Windsor heritage: two hundred years of church and community history, 1752-1952. East Windsor, Conn.: First Congregational Church [1952]. 63 p. port., views. [4765]

IRVING LOWENS. Daniel Read's world: the letters of an early American composer. Notes, 9:233-48 (Mar). notes. On his life (1757-1836), passed mainly in New Haven; his composition and compilation of hymns; and his letters (1793-1807, 1829-32), with excerpts and a list. [4766]

KENDALL P. HAYWARD, comp. Franklin [Conn.]--Old 8th Society Burying Ground--cemetery inscriptions [1763-1897]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:19-21 (Oct). [4767]

LOUISE KINGSLEY. Old Trinity [Protestant Episcopal] Church, Brooklyn, Connecticut [1769-1865]. Old-time New Eng., 42:73-7 (Jan). view. [4768]

WILLIAM GILLIS. Trumbull's proclamation [sic] and the Declaration of Independence, May 1776. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 1):23, 61 (Jan). port., views. On a declaration of independence by the Connecticut Assembly and a broadside proclamation by Governor Jonathan Trumbull, 18 Jun. 1776. [4769]

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. Dr. Mason Fitch Cogswell. Conn. State med. jour., 16:934-5, 938 (Dec). Summary of his diary of a horseback journey from Stamford to Scotland, Conn., 1788, naming many friends and relatives whom he visited on the way. [4770]

ELMER D. KEITH. An American wallpaper discovery. Antiques, 62: 216-17 (Sep). facsim. On wallpaper manufactured by Zechariah Mills, Hartford, 1793-1816. [4771]

SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY. Brass roots. [Waterbury, Conn., 1952.] 28 p. diagrs., views. On a manufactory of brass goods established by Abel Porter (1757-1850) at Waterbury in 1802, sold in 1811 to James Scovill and associates, and organized as Scovill Manufacturing Company ca. 1850. [4772]

LOCKWOOD BARR. Eli Terry pillar & scroll shelf clocks. [Bryn Mawr, Pa., 1952.] 13 p. facsim., views. (Supplement to Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, v. 5, no. 6, Dec. 1952.) On 5 wooden movements invented and manufactured by Terry at Plymouth, Conn., 1814-19, and imitations by his competitors till 1837. [4773]

GEORGE W. HULL. The Terrys other than Eli. Am. horologist and jeweler, 19 (no. 9):74-80; (no. 10):70-71 (Sep-Oct). On several Connecticut clockmakers of the Terry family, 1818-55. [4774]

PAUL HOLLINGSHEAD. Torrington clocks and clockmakers [ca. 1827]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:227-33 (Oct). views. [4775]

JACOB SHARP. Connecticut pioneer woman dentist--Dr. Emelina Roberts Jones [1836-1916]. Dental items, 74: 614-22 (Jul). [4776]

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Exhibition of Kellogg prints. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:25-6 (Oct). view. On an engraving (1846) by J. G. Kellogg, showing a fire at Hartford in 1839. [4777]

AUGUST B. HOLLINGSHEAD. Trends in social stratification: a case study

[New Haven, 1840-1950]. Am. sociol. rev., 17:679-86 (Dec). notes. [4778]

REGINALD MORRELL. Another Silas Burnham Terry experimental balance wheel clock [1845?]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:217-22 (Oct). views. [4779]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Ida Wilmot Lines Jacobus, 1855-1952. Am. geneal., 28:193-6 (Jul). Memorial of the writer's mother, lifelong resident of New Haven. [4780]

HARRY A. JUDD. The Line Meeting House [Ekonk, Conn., 1859-1952]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 9):15 (Sep). views. [4781]

RUBY JO REEVES KENNEDY. Single or triple melting-pit? Intermarriage in New Haven, 1870-1950. Am. jour. sociol., 58:56-9 (Jul). tables. [4782]

GEORGE WILSON PIERSON. Yale College, as educational history, 1871-1921. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. xv, 733 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 552-77), notes (p. 578-693). (His Yale: college and university, 1871-1937, v. 1.) [4783]

SARAH LAUBENSTEIN. A Connecticut "Mark Twain"--James M. Bailey [1841-94]. Conn. circle, 15 (no. 9): 18-19, 37; (no. 10):26-7 (Sep-Oct). cartoons, port. On the humorous writings of a Danbury journalist, 1873-80. [4784]

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. Shad fishing with a pound net [Old Saybrook, 1879, 1882]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 17:9-12 (Apr). Based upon diaries of William B. Tully. [4785]

FREDERICK H. JACKSON. Simeon E. Baldwin and the clerical control of Yale [1881-99]. Am. hist. rev., 57: 909-18 (Jul). notes. [4786]

ROBERT D. PRYDE. The early history of golf in New Haven, Connecticut [1895-1929. New Haven]: New Haven Colony Historical Soc., 1952. 15, [7] p. maps, view. [4787]

WILLIAM P. ASPELL. "Personal injury" and the Connecticut Workmen's Compensation Act (1913-1951). Conn. Bar jour., 26:142-55 (Jun). [4788]

GEORGE W. BOOTH. Trolleying down Memory Lane. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 2):80-88 (Jul). views. Memories of an interurban motorman for the Connecticut Company, Hartford, 1913-15. [4789]

ROBERT W. QUINN & JULIA P. QUINN. Decline in mortality in acute

rheumatic fever in New Haven, Connecticut, 1920-1948. New Eng. jour. med., 245:211-14 (9 Aug 1951). diags., tables. bibliog. [4790]

KARL T. PHILLIPS. Twenty-five years of surgery in a small hospital [Day-Kimball Hospital, Putnam, Conn., 1927-52]. Conn. State med. jour., 16:826-9 (Nov). [4791]

JOHN A. WOODWORTH. Tularemia in Connecticut [1928-52]. Conn. State med. jour., 16:838-41 (Nov). [4792]

HAROLD HUGO. The Columbiad Club of Connecticut [founded 1935], with a bibliography of keepsakes and Club publications. In tribute to Fred Anthonsen, master printer (Portland, Me., 1952), p. 35-69. [4793]

ELEANOR J. MACDONALD. The present incidence and survival picture in cancer among females in Connecticut, 1935-1946. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 3:152-62 (Apr 1948). tables. [4794]

VIRGIL GEDDES. Country postmaster. N. Y.: Austin-Phelps, 1952. [10], 230 p. On the author's service in Brookfield, Conn., since 1945 or earlier. [4795]

ERNEST W. WATSON. Sperry Andrews [painter at Danbury, Conn., since ca. 1945]. Am. artist, 16 (no. 8): 22-7 (Oct). port., views (1 col.). [4796]

CARL E. JOHNSON. A five year study of maternal mortality and morbidity in Connecticut, 1946-1950, inclusive. Conn. State med. jour., 16:809-16 (Nov). diags., tables. [4797]

### The Middle Atlantic States

A. R. DUNLAP & ERNEST JOHN MOYNE. The Finnish language on the Delaware [1638-1749]. Am. speech, 27:81-90 (May). notes. [4798]

C. A. WESLAGER. Log structures in New Sweden during the seventeenth century [1638-1700]. Del. hist., 5:77-95 (Sep). notes. Appended: excerpts from a letter from Philemon Lloyd to Lord Baltimore, 18 Feb. 1721, on the settlement of "ye Hoerekill" (modern Lewes), 1670-76. [4799]

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN. The conflict between the Three Lower Counties on the Delaware and the Province of Pennsylvania, 1682-1704. Del. hist., 5:96-132 (Sep). facsim. notes. [4800]

PAUL H. DOUGLAS. Two eighteenth century Philadelphians--Benjamin Franklin and John Woolman [of New Jersey]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:131-8 (spring). [4801]

WILLIAM F. CONWAY. Burdett's Ferry in the Revolution. D. A. R. mag., 86:1135-8 (Nov). On a Hudson River ferry at Mt. Washington, 1776. [4802]

HALLIDAY JACKSON. Halliday Jackson's journal to the Seneca Indians, 1798-1800. Edited by Anthony F. C. Wallace. Pa. hist., 19:117-47, 325-49 (Apr-Jul). map, views. notes. Quaker mission to northern Pennsylvania and southern New York, with an account of the religious visions of Handsome Lake. Appended: excerpts from the journal of Henry Simmons, 1798-99. [4803]

WILLIAM MCKINNON. Neighbors: a route of the Underground Railroad, Pennsylvania and New York [Williamsport to Elmira, ca. 1850]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:227-9 (autumn). [4804]

JOSEPH O. OSGOOD. Flyers to the Hook. Steamboat bill of facts, 9:1-4, 29-31, 40 (Mar-Jun). views. On vessels employed in traffic between Sandy Hook and New York, 1865-1943. [4805]

CHARLES F. H. ALLEN. Narrow gauge locomotives in western New York and Pennsylvania [1877-1901]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 85:43-51 (Mar). views. [4806]

EVALD BENJAMIN LAWSON. Upsala College. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 40: 228-32 (Sep). ports., views. On a college conducted successively in Brooklyn, Kenilworth (N. J.), and East Orange, 1893-1952. [4807]

SARA SINGLETON KING. When Georgia's modern Moses led the children of New York. Ga. rev., 9:300-305 (fall). On the work of William Gibbs McAdoo, native of Georgia, in constructing tunnels under the Hudson River, 1902-8. [4808]

TERRY ROSS. The valley that smiled again. Natural hist., 61:248-56 (Jun). port., views. On the rehabilitation of the Brandywine Valley since 1945. [4809]

### NEW YORK

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. Paleopathological evidence suggesting

pre-Columbian tuberculosis in New York State. Am. jour. phys. anthrop., 10:305-11 (Sep). [4810]

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. Their mouths are stopped with dust. Archaeol., 4:136-44 (autumn 1951). diagr., map, views. On the Owasco culture in New York, 500-1200. [4811]

AUGUSTUS GRIFFIN. Griffin's journal. Time and tide, 1:34-7 (May 1948). On historic houses of Orient, N. Y., ca. 1670 ff. [4812]

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. New York's Catholic heritage in secondary education [since 1678]. Cath. educ. rev., 50:330-37 (May). notes. [4813]

LAWRENCE H. LEDER, ed. Records of the trials of Jacob Leisler and his associates [1691]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:430-57 (Oct). facsim., ports. notes. [4814]

NEW YORK (Colony). Supreme Court of Judicature. Supreme Court of Judicature of the Province of New York, 1691-1704. [Edited by] Paul M[ahlon] Hamlin and Charles E[dwin] Baker. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1952. 2 v. xliii, 438; [6], 386 p. views. notes. (Collections of the New-York Historical Soc. for the year 1945-. The John Watts De Peyster Publication Fund Series, 78-.) Vol. 1: Introduction. Vol. 2: The minutes, annotated (1691-92, 1701-4). [4815]

MARGARET WIDDEMER. Prince in buckskin. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3): 26-8 (spring). port., view. On Thayendanega (Joseph Brant, 1742-1807). [4816]

WILLIAM SMITH, JR. "He is gone and peace to his shade": William Smith, historian, posthumously boils Lieutenant Governor Cadwallader Colden in oil. [Edited] by Paul M. Hamlin. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:160-74 (Apr). ports. Appraisal (in Smith's diary) of Colden's career and character, written shortly after his death in 1776; with an editorial account of the antagonism between Colden and Smith since 1752. [4817]

Sir WILLIAM JOHNSON. A letter of Sir William Johnson. [Edited by Milton W. Hamilton.] Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 3):26-9 (spring). facsim., port. To his father, Christopher Johnson, in Ireland, 31 Oct. 1754. [4818]

JOHN TOOKER. Judge John Sloss Hobart, 1788 [i. e. 1738]-1805. Long Island forum, 15:9, 15 (Jan). On his

service in the Supreme Court of New York and the U. S. District Court of New York, 1777-1805. [4819]

DYCKMAN letters, 1782-1785. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:76-82 (Jul). Letters received in London by Staats Morris Dyckman of New York, Loyalist, from Abraham Cuyler, B. Hilton, Daniel Hale, William Kortright, and Peter Van Shaak, on business in New York and the status of Loyalists there. [4820]

ARCH MERRILL. Covered bridges in New York State [since 1805]. N. Y. hist., 33:84-93 (Jan). views. Includes a list, by Richard Sanders Allen, of the bridges surviving in 1951. [4821]

CARL CARMER. "O the Ee-rye-ee was risin'." Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):8-11 (spring). map, views. On the Erie Canal, 1817-1918. [4822]

ANITA SHAFER. The Williams Brothers, merchants and shippers, 1825-1850. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:73-94 (Jun). notes. On the various partnerships of Timothy Shaler Williams, Josiah Butler Williams, and Manwell Williams, and also Chauncey Pratt Williams (son of T. S. Williams), New York State. [4823]

PAUL ESNARD BECHET. Rise and growth of dermatology in New York [1836-1950]. Arch. dermatology, 64: 273-81 (Sep 1951). notes. [4824]

MELISSA E. BINGEMAN. The story behind the peaks. Mus. service, 25: 42-3 (Apr). On fluctuations in the level of Lake Ontario, 1838-1951. [4825]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Winston Churchill's grandparents in Rochester. Genesee country scrapbook, 3 (no. 1): 22-27 (spring). On Leonard Jerome, publisher, and Clarissa (Hall) Jerome in Rochester, 1842-50, and their later residence in Brooklyn. [4826]

OTTO C. SOMMERICH. The history and the development of attorneys' fees [New York, 1848-1951]. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 6:363-74 (Nov 1951). notes. [4827]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Octagon buildings in New York State (as of February 1952). [Edited by Ruby M. Rounds.] N. Y. hist., 33:212-20, 322-32 (Apr-Jul). plan, views. List, alphabetical by counties, of 120 houses, 1849 ff. [4828]

DAVID MALDWIN ELLIS. New York [City] and the Western trade, 1850-1910. N. Y. hist., 33:379-96 (Oct). notes. [4829]



- NEW YORK (State). State Dept. of Commerce. New York's covered bridges [1850-1950]. North Country life, 6 (no. 4):19-22, 27 (fall). views. [4830]
- HAROLD W. WOLFRAM. The "ancient and just" writ of prohibition in New York [1860-1952]. Columbia law rev., 52: 334-55 (Mar). notes. [4831]
- CHARLES E. FISHER. Through car service from New England [through New York State and City, 1866-1916]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 87:47-58 (Oct). [4832]
- FELIX E. REIFSCHNEIDER. Trolley lines of the Empire State. [Orlando? Fla., 1950. 4], 46, [1], 47-55, [2] p. views. On "the small and medium size city systems and suburban lines" since the days of horsecars, 1867-1950. [4833]
- SEYMOUR B. QUEL. Municipal immunity from tort liability [New York, 1875-1951]. Assoc. Bar City N. Y. Rec., 6:190-97 (Apr 1951). notes. [4834]
- HELENE JAMIESON JORDAN. Cornell University - New York Hospital School of Nursing, 1877-1952. [N. Y. ? 1952. 2], 94 p. view. [4835]
- NATHAN L. MILLER. Seventy-five years of achievement--our association in retrospect. N. Y. State Bar bul., 24:357-61 (Dec). port. On the New York State Bar Association since 1877. [4836]
- KEITH R. MCCARTHY. Forever wild? Am. forests, 58 (no. 8):6-9, 43 (Aug). maps, views. On a provision of the New York Constitution of 1885 regarding the Forest Preserve. [4837]
- CHARLES R. COX. Water-supply control in retrospect: a brief review [New York, 1895-1951]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 66:290-305 (Sep). [4838]
- WHEATON P. WEBB. Birthmarked destiny. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:85-91 (summer). Midwife's lore from "Schevenus Valley," N. Y., since ca. 1900. [4839]
- FRANKLIN ABBOTT SMITH. Judicial review of legislation in New York, 1906-1938. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. [2], 251 p. bibliog. (p. 247-50), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, 574.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [4840]
- SIDNEY S. BOBBÉ. Tort liability of hospitals in New York [1910-52]. Cornell law quar., 37:419-38 (spring). notes. [4841]
- ORLANDO CANIZARES & FRANK C. COMBES. Leprosy in New York State [1910-52]. N. Y. State jour. med., 52:2123-32 (1 Sep). [4842]
- CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Political episode: Henry L[ewis] Stimson and the New York campaign of 1910. Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., 68:392-406. [4843]
- MARTIN SAXE. Some New York State tax adventures. N. Y. State Bar bul., 24:382-6 (Dec). port. On changes in New York tax law since 1911. [4844]
- NEW YORK (State). State Council of Parks. New York State parks: twenty-fifth anniversary report, 1924-1949. [Albany]: Conservation Dept., Division of Parks, State Council of Parks [1949]. 40 p. maps (part col.), views (part col.). [4845]
- BERNARD BOTEIN. Trial judge: the candid, behind-the-bench story of Justice Bernard Botein. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. [8], 337, [2] p. On the author's activities as a lawyer and judge in New York since ca. 1925, including his service as a justice of the New York Supreme Court since 1941. [4846]
- FRED BERSON. After the big house: the adventures of a parole officer [New York State since ca. 1930]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1952]. xii, 238 p. [4847]
- NORMAN PENNEY. Illusory transfers in New York [1930-51]. Cornell law quar., 37:258-70 (winter). notes. [4848]
- KEITH LORENZ. Conflict of jurisdiction between national and New York State labor relations boards [1935-52]. Albany law rev., 16:191-207 (Jun). notes. [4849]
- EDWARD X. MIKOL [and others]. Incidence of pulmonary tuberculosis among employees of tuberculosis hospitals [in New York State, 1935-48]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 66:16-27 (Jul). tables. [4850]
- WILLIAM H. HAENSZEL & JAMES H. LADE. The frequency of discovery of syphilis in Upstate New York between 1936 and 1943. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 33:579-86 (Nov 1949). tables. [4851]
- ARTHUR STARK. Operations of the New York State Board of Mediation [1937-50]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:569-83 (Jul). notes. [4852]

LOUIS CLARK JONES. *The Devil in York State*. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:5-19 (spring). Lore collected between 1940 and 1946. [4853]

FRIEDA WUNDERLICH. *New York's antidiscrimination law [1945-50]*. Social research, 17:219-47 (Jun 1950). [4854]

J. CAYCE MORRISON. *History of New York State's approach to the problems of relating teachers' salaries to the quality of teaching service [1946-47]*. Harv. educ. rev., 22:124-31 (spring). [4855]

#### New York City

E. JAMES GAMBARO. *Little old New York*. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:100-108 (Mar). On historic buildings in the city. [4856]

KENNETH HOLCOMB DUNSHEE. *As you pass by*. N. Y.: Hastings House [1952]. 270, [8] p. maps, ports., views (part col.). On the streets and buildings of Manhattan Island, 1609-1952, with particular reference to fire departments and fire insurance. [4857]

THEODORE FISKE SAVAGE. *The Presbyterian Church in New York City [1643-1949]*. N. Y.: Presbytery of New York, 1949. [6], 259 p. Includes the histories of single churches (p. 107-228), some of which have been dissolved. [4858]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. "Storied windows richly dight." N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:148-59 (Apr). coat of arms, port., views. notes. On Evert Duyckinck (1621-1702) and his son Gerrit (1660-1710?) as "painters and burners of glass" in heraldic windows in New York City, 1648-1700. [4859]

HUSON JACKSON. *New York architecture, 1650-1952*. N. Y.: Reinhold [1952]. vi, 72 p. views. Describes 173 buildings or groups of buildings in New York City. [4860]

MARION F. OVERTON. *Domine Polhemus, Dutch preacher*. Long Island forum, 15:163-4, 166-7 (Sep). view. On Johannes Theodorus Polhemus as "Breukelen's first pastor," 1654-60. [4861]

JOHN JACOB CLUTE. *New Brighton*. ... With notes by C. Coapes Brinley. Part III. Staten Island hist., 13:4, 12, 16 (Jan-Jun). Signed: Senex. Reprinted from the Richmond County sentinel, 1879. Mainly reminiscences and history, ca. 1680 ff. [4862]

DAVID DE SOLA POOL. *Portraits etched in stone: early Jewish settlers, 1682-1831*. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xiv, 543 p. maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 513-17). On the Chatham Square Cemetery in New York City, the persons buried there (p. 187-485), and Congregation Shearith Israel. [4863]

HARRY C. W. MELICK. *The Fordham "ryott" of July 16, 1688*. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:210-20 (Apr). map. notes. On "the dispute between Westchester and the Dutch Church of New York over the manor lands of Fordham," 1688-1725. [4864]

JOHN ROSS DELAFIELD. *Walter Thong [1674?-1724?] of New York and his forefathers*. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 83:196-204 (Oct). English ancestry of an emigrant settled in New York City by 1699. [4865]

FRANCIS F. WAYLAND. *John Fontaine's visits to Staten Island in 1716*. Staten Island hist., 13:1-2 (Jan-Mar). notes. Based upon his printed diary. [4866]

VALLEY FORGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. *Valley Forge, Pa. Fraunces Tavern*. Picket post, 35:33-4 (Jan). On a building constructed in New York City in 1719, in which Washington bade farewell to his officers, 4 Dec. 1783; with an excerpt from a diary describing the scene. [4867]

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN. *A great colonial case and a great colonial lawyer: Solomon de Medina et al v. Rene Het et al*. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:71-82 (Sep). notes. Case in New York at some time in the 1730s, with James Alexander as counsel for the prosecution. [4868]

GRACE M. MAYER. *Views of Manhattan Island [1731-1880]*. Antiques, 62:498-501 (Dec). views. [4869]

Mrs. THOMAS RIGGS COX. *The Linnaean Botanic Garden, Flushing, Long Island, 1732-1869*. Garden Club Am., Bul., 40 (no. 1):25-30 (Jan). view. [4870]

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. *The writing masters and ink manufacturers of New York City, 1737-1820*. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:383-94 (Aug). bibliog. [4871]

DWIGHT C. MINER. *Doctor Cooper departs*. Columbia Lib. columns, 1 (no. 3):5-11 (May). On the Loyalist propaganda of the Rev. Myles Cooper, President of King's College, and his precipitate flight from a mob, 1772-75. [4872]

ANGUS HENRY GORDON DAVIDSON. Miss Douglas of New York: a biography. London: Sidgwick and Jackson [1952]. 284 p. ports. Life of Harriet Douglas (1790-1872), a wealthy sister-in-law of James Monroe's nephew: her residence in New York City and stays abroad, her correspondence with and visits to English and Scottish authors, her marriage to and separation from Henry N. Cruger, the ensuing 7-year lawsuit, and her ultimate mental derangement. [4873]

MERYLE R. EVANS. Knickerbocker hotels and restaurants, 1800-1850. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 36:376-409 (Oct). views. bibliog. [4874]

BARNARD HEWITT. Pure repertory: New York theatre, 1809. Theatre annual, 10:28-39. notes. Based upon notices of the Park Theatre in the Rambler's magazine and New York theatrical register. [4875]

THOMAS M. LAMB. Causes of death of infants delivered by cesarean section [Brooklyn Hospital, 1926-45]. Brooklyn Hosp. jour., 7:4-33 (1st quar 1949). tables. [4876]

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. Ingham in Manhattan. Met. Mus. of Art bul., 10:245-53 (May). ports. On four portraits by Charles Cromwell Ingham, 1829-46. [4877]

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY. The story of NYU: a private university in the public service [1829-1952]. N. Y., 1952. [2], 54 p. views. [4878]

BENJAMIN TYLER, JR. Letter from Benjamin Tyler, Jr., to his wife, "Mrs. Mary M. Tyler, Camden, N. J." Vineland hist. mag., 37:7-8 (Jan-Apr). New York, 14 Feb. 1837. On the destruction of several hundreds of barrels of flour by a mob in New York. [4879]

MABEL ABBOTT. "In his habit as he lived": the George William Curtis portraits [1840?-1887]. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 14:22-6 (spring). ports. [4880]

WINTHROP S. BOGGS. The New York postmaster's provisional [5-cent stamp, 1845]. Collectors Club philatelist, 31:231-8 (Sep). facsimis. [4881]

U. S. Post Office Dept. Carrier service in New York City, 1847. [Edited] by Clarence W[ilson] Brazier. Collectors Club philatelist, 31:136 (May). Two letters from Cave Johnson, Postmaster General, to Robert H. Morris, Postmaster, New York City. [4882]

CARL NEUMANN DEGLER. Labor in the economy and politics of New York City, 1850-1860: a study of the impact of early industrialism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4174], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], iii, 354 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 342-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:733. [4883]

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. St. Ann's on East Twelfth Street, New York City, 1852-1952. N. Y.: Roman Catholic Church of St. Ann, 1952. [8], ii-iv, [1], 65, [1] p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 64-5). [4884]

BURRILL B. CROHN. The centennial anniversary of the Mount Sinai Hospital (1852-1952). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:113-30 (Dec). view. notes. Includes medical research done by the staff. [4885]

WILLIAM JAY HARTMAN. Politics and patronage: the New York Custom House, 1852-1902. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4192], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1], v, 367 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-67). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:734-5. [4886]

JOSEPH HIRSH & BEKA DOHERTY. The first hundred years of the Mount Sinai Hospital of New York, 1852-1952. N. Y.: Random House [1952]. xv, 364 p. facsimis., ports., views. Includes units organized for service at the front in World Wars I and II. [4887]

JOSEPH NATHAN KANE. Centennial history of King Solomon Lodge No. 279, Free and Accepted Masons, 1852-1952. N. Y.: King Solomon Lodge No. 279, F. & A. M. [1952]. 48 p. facsimis., ports., view. [4888]

EUGENE CLARK WORMAN. History of the Brooklyn and Queens Young Men's Christian Association, 1853-1949. N. Y.: Association Press, 1952. vii, 256 p. ports., views. [4889]

THEODORA EGBERT PECK WILBUR. A mid-century pastorate. Staten Island hist., 13:1, 3-4, 6-8 (Jan-Mar). port., view. On Thomas Ruggles Gold Peck as pastor of a Reformed Dutch church in Richmondtown, 1854-59; with excerpts from a personal record, apparently a diary. [4890]

ELISE S. L'ESPERANCE. Influence of the New York Infirmary on women in medicine [1856-1949]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 4:255-61 (Jun 1949). ports., views. [4891]

COLEMAN O. PARSONS. William Cullen Bryant's wayward cousin. N. Y. hist., 33:138-53 (Apr). notes. On Luther C. Bryant (born 1799?) as a dealer in coins and stamps in New York City, his miserly habits, and the theft of his collections, 1861-75, with an effort to account for his earlier and late life. [4894]

WILLIAM HENRY IRWIN, EARL CHAPIN MAY, & JOSEPH HOTCHKISS. A history of the Union League Club of New York City [1863-1952]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1952]. vii, [3], 297 p. ports., views. On "a body of earnest and patriotic men ... under a simple organization of a social character, frankly exchanging views upon great questions and actively engaged in disseminating them." [4893]

RICHARD J. BRZUSTOWICZ. Alexander J[ohnston] C[halmers] Skene [1838-1900]. Brooklyn Hosp. jour., 8:136-41 (3d quar 1950). ports. On his medical practice, teaching, and writings in Brooklyn, 1864-1900. [4894]

JEROME TRICHTER. Municipal food and drug law: the New York City Sanitary Code [1866-1952]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 7:456-65 (Jul). notes. [4895]

MELVIN C. KRAMPF. New York's forgotten railway. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 1):16-33 (Feb). views. On the Third Avenue Elevated, and the whole system of elevated railways in New York City, 1867-1951. [4896]

ALBERT P. BLAUSTEIN. The Association of the Bar of the City of New York, 1870-1951. Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 6:261-71 (Jun 1951). notes. [4897]

ARTHUR G. JACOBSON. A chronicle of Walter Reed's internships and public health training [New York and Brooklyn, 1870-75]. Brooklyn Hosp. jour., 7:68-83 (2d quar 1949). facsimils., ports., view. Mainly from manuscript records. [4898]

WILLIAM CRANE. A forgotten theatre: the Eagle Variety House [New York, 1875-1906]. Theatre annual, 10:61-8. notes. [4899]

QUEENS COUNTY (N. Y.) BAR ASSOCIATION. The story of the Queens County Bar Association [1876-1951]. Jamaica, N. Y. [1952]. 64 p. facsimils., ports. [4900]

HENRY GEORGE STEINMEYER. Fall of a curtain. Staten Island hist., 13:25, 29-20 (Oct-Dec). view. On the build-

ing known as the German Club Rooms, Stapleton, Staten Island, 1879-1952. [4901]

HARRIET (DONDERO) LAWSON. Olde Flushing [mainly 1880-1900. Flushing? N. Y., 1952.] 207 p. facsimils., views. [4902]

JERE. HESS BARR. The 1882-1902 registered "letter" marks of New York City and some collateral information. Am. Philatelic Cong., 18th, Original papers, p. 69-75. facsimils. [4903]

D. B. STEINMAN. Engineering problems in the reconstruction of the Brooklyn Bridge [originally completed in 1883]. N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., 15:18-32 (Nov). diagrs. (1 fold.), views. [4904]

HARLAN B. PHILLIPS. Walter Vrooman: agitator for parks and playgrounds. N. Y. hist., 33:25-39 (Jan). On his reporting for the New York World and his efforts to reform New York City, 1890-92. [4905]

CHARLES EARLE FUNK. Prohibition Park, Staten Island: boyhood recollections. Staten Island hist., 13:17-22 (Jul-Sep). port., view. On the area now known as Westerleigh, and the families who lived there, 1891-95. [4906]

JULIUS LICHTENFELD. A pharmacist's memoirs: fifty years of Ukrainczyk's Brighton Pharmacy [Brooklyn, 1893?-1943]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 108 p. [4907]

ALICE LAWRENCE. Staten Island's early automobiles [1898-1909]. Staten Island hist., 13:9-12 (Apr-Jun). [4908]

PAUL ESNARD BECHET. The Manhattan Dermatological Society: its first fifty years (1900-1950). Arch. dermatology, 66:586-97 (Nov). [4909]

P. J. DURHAM. Early tribulations of the Brooklyn motorist [ca. 1900 ff.]. Old timers news, 6 (no. 3):24-5 (Aug). views. [4910]

NEW YORK TUBERCULOSIS AND HEALTH ASSOCIATION. A half century's progress against tuberculosis in New York City, 1900 to 1950. By Godias J[oseph] Drolet and Anthony M. Lowell. [N. Y.]: 1952. [6], lxxvii, 79 leaves. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (leaf lxxvii). [4911]

C. COAPES BRINLEY. Recollections of Edwin Markham on Staten Island [1901-29]. Staten Island hist., 13:25-8 (Oct-Dec). [4912]



LEO GREBLER. Housing market behavior in a declining area: long-term changes in inventory and utilization of housing on New York's Lower East Side [1902-52]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xvii, [3], 265 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [4913]

MIRIAM SHOMER ZUNSER. The Jewish literary scene in New York at the beginning of the century: reminiscences occasioned by a photograph of 1905. YIVO ann., 7:276-95. port. [4914]

BERNARD BOTEIN. Bernard Lloyd Shientag. Columbia law rev., 52:687-94 (Jun). notes. On his work as a lawyer and judge in New York City, 1908-52. [4915]

CEDRIC LARSON. Andrew G[unnar] Hagström: map maker and educator. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 7 (no. 1): 8-18 (spring). port., view. On his connection with Mechanics Institute, New York City, and his work as a cartographer, 1910-52. [4916]

CLIFFORD S. HAWKINS. The birth of a ferry route. Steamboat bill of facts, 9:32-3 (Jun). view. Reminiscences of the Brooklyn & Richmond Ferry Company, 1912. [4917]

DORIS FOX BENARDETE. The Neighborhood Playhouse in Grand Street [1915-27]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1952. [2], 6 p. notes. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. On a theater established in New York City by Alice and Irene Lewisohn. [4918]

HERBERT KAUFMAN. The New York City health centers. [Wash.: Inter-University Case Program, 1952. 4], 23, [1] p. (ICP case series, 9.) On policies of the New York City Health Department, 1915-51, involving conflict "between area officials and functional officials." [4919]

HENRY S. CHURCHILL. New York rezoned [since 1916]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:202-9 (May). diagr. Reprinted from Mag. of art, Dec. 1951. [4920]

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. New York Phi Chi Alumni Association. [Medical schools in New York City and their chapters of Phi Chi, 1920-52.] Phi Chi quar., 49:37-89 (Jan). cartoons, ports., views. On the College of Physicians and Surgeons (Columbia University) and Upsilon Sigma; Cornell University Medical College, its New York Medical Center, and Rho Delta; the State University of New York College of Medicine and Alpha Mu; and

New York Medical College and Phi Alpha. [4921]

ALFRED LIEF. Happy the helping hand: the first quarter-century of the Fur Trade Foundation, 1923-1948. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1948. 85, [4] p. ports. On an organization established to coordinate the charitable activities of the fur dealers of New York City. [4922]

ARTHUR P. DAVIS. The Harlem of Langston Hughes' poetry [1926-51]. Phylon, 13:276-83 (4th quar). [4923]

CEDRIC LARSON. Educating a million kids. Am. Swed. Inst., Bul., 7 (no. 2-3):25-31 (autumn). port. On the work of Andrew G. Clauson as an accountant and his membership in the New York City Board of Education, 1927-52. [4924]

LOUIS R. SLATTERY, S. A. YANNITELLI, & J. WILLIAM HINTON. Acute appendicitis: evaluation of factors contributing to the decrease in mortality in a municipal hospital over a twenty year period [Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 1928-47]. Arch. surgery, 60:31-41 (Jan 1950). tables. [4925]

VIVIAN (MOORE) HALLINAN. My wild Irish rogues. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. 255 p. On the author's life with her husband (Vincent Hallinan, trial lawyer) and their sons in apartment houses in New York City, undated (ca. 1930 ff.). [4926]

JOHN H. DALE, JR. Leucemia in childhood: a clinical and roentgenographic study of seventy-two cases [New York Hospital, 1932-48]. Jour. pediatrics, 34:421-32 (Apr 1949). diagr., tables, views. [4927]

JAMES P. HENNESSY. A report on the cesarean sections done in St. Vincent's Hospital, New York [1932-46]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 57:1167-85 (Jun 1949). [4928]

ABRAHAM M. LITVAK [and others]. Cerebral complications in pertussis [Kingston Avenue Hospital for Communicable Diseases, Brooklyn, 1932-48]. Jour. pediatrics, 32:357-79 (Apr 1948). diagr., tables, views. notes. [4929]

R. GORDON DOUGLAS. Recent trends in cesarean section [New York Hospital, New York City, 1933-47]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 59:95-107 (Jan 1950). tables. notes. [4930]

EDWIN L. SCANLAN. Public housing trends in New York City. New Brunswick, 1952. ix, 107 leaves. tables.

bibliog. (leaves 104-7), notes.

Thesis--Rutgers Univ. On the work of the New York City Housing Authority, 1934-52. [4931]

EMIL BEND. Marriage offers in a Yiddish newspaper [The day, New York]--1935 and 1950. Am. jour. sociol., 58:60-66 (Jul). tables. [4932]

THEODORE ROSENTHAL & GEORGE KERCHNER. Venereal disease in prostitutes [New York City, 1936-46]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 32:256-64 (May 1948). diagrs., tables. [4933]

VICTOR H. ROSENBLOOM. The New York City Division of Labor Relations [1937-52]. Labor law jour., 3:528-41, 573 (Aug). [4934]

GERTRUDE CLAYTOR. Edgar Lee Masters in the Chelsea years. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:1-29 (autumn). facsimis., ports. Reminiscences of the period of his residence in the Hotel Chelsea, New York, 1938-49. [4935]

LAURENCE B. FELMUS & PAUL PEDOWITZ. A survey of two hundred five gynecologic deaths, 1938 to 1950 [Kings County Hospital, N. Y. C.]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 64:1251-60 (Dec). diagrs. [4936]

RALPH K. GUINZBURG. Eighty years young, still pioneering. Jour. retailing, 26:122-7 (fall 1950). diagr. On "infants-department sales" of the I. B. Kleinert Rubber Company, New York City, 1939-49. [4937]

RICHARD VAN D. KNIGHT & C. PAUL O'CONNELL. A ten-year analysis of breech deliveries, 1939-1948 [Sloane Hospital for Women, N. Y. C.]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 64:1049-60 (Nov). tables. notes. [4938]

E. CATHERINE CLINE & ELIZABETH L. COULTAS. A survey of cesarean sections performed at the New York Infirmary, 1940-48. Am. Med. Women's Assoc. Jour., 4:248-51 (Jun 1949). tables. [4939]

CHARLES M. STEER & WALTER P. KOSAR. The causes of fetal mortality at the Sloane Hospital for Women [New York City], 1940 to 1949. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 63:1091-1101 (May). tables. [4940]

JOHN R. FARRELL & EDWARD H. DENNEN. A review of 527 mid forceps deliveries [New York Polyclinic Medical School and Hospital, 1941-50]. Postgraduate med., 11:210-13 (Mar). ports., tables. [4941]

HAROLD JACOBZINER. The Astoria Plan: a decade of progress. Jour. pediatrics, 38:221-30 (Feb 1951). On a school health service in New York City, 1941-50. [4942]

D. ANTHONY D'ESOPO. A review of cesarean section at Sloane Hospital for Women [New York City], 1942-1947. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 59:77-95 (Jan 1950). diagrs., tables. [4943]

CHRISTOPHER TIETZE. Therapeutic abortions in New York City, 1943-1947. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 60:146-52 (Jul 1950). tables. notes. [4944]

MORRIS SIEGEL, MORRIS GREENBERG, & M. CATHERINE MAGEE. Tonsillectomy and poliomyelitis [New York City, 1944-49]. Jour. pediatrics, 38:537-58 (May 1951). diagrs., tables. notes. [4945]

GODIAS J. DROLET. Syphilis and gonorrhea, New York City: a statistical review of the registration, particularly during the five-year period, 1945-1949. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 35:138-45 (Mar 1951). tables. [4946]

LEONARD J. GOLDWATER. A study of workmen's compensation and heart disease in New York City [1947-49]. N. Y. State jour. med., 51:2754-8 (1 Dec 1951). tables. [4947]

#### Long Island

JOHN C. HUDEN. Island Indians' dead dialects. Long Island forum, 15:123-4, 133 (Jul). port., view. [4948]

WALTER A. VOSSBERG. Summary of a cultural area--Long Island, New York. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 13 (no. 2):10-13 (Jan). diagr., map. Chronology from the Archaic Period to 1700. [4949]

GEORGE HUGO PETERS. The trees of Long Island: a short account of their history [since 1609], distribution, utilization, and significance in the development of the region. Also, the results of the first systematic and comprehensive census of the "big trees" of Long Island, including a list of the largest specimens of the species reported. Farmingdale, N. Y.: Long Island Horticultural Soc. [1952]. 63 p. views. (Long Island Horticultural Soc. Pub. 1.) [4950]

PAUL BAILEY. Passing of the 13 tribes. Long Island forum, 15:203-4, 206, 213-14 (Nov). port., views. Indians of Long Island, 1635-1849. [4951]

- WILLIAM K. KAISER. The Tackapausha Preserve [1643-1952]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 13:96-103 (summer). Area of 65 acres along Seaford Creek, maintained as a park. [4952]
- RALPH G. DUVALL. The history of Shelter Island, 1652-1932. ... With a supplement, 1932-1952, by Jean L. Schladermundt. Shelter Island Heights, N. Y., 1952. xii, [4], 270 p. maps, views. First ed., 1932. [4953]
- CAROLYN D. HALSEY. The cemetery at Sagaponack [1661-1952]. Long Island forum, 15:102, 108, 110 (Jun). [4954]
- JOHN C. HUDEN. Rev. Samuel Buell, 1716-1798. Long Island forum, 15:3-4, 13 (Jan). On his ministry in East Hampton, 1745-98. [4955]
- JOHN BLANK, ed. The Census of 1781. Part II. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 13:39-52 (Jan). tables. Censuses taken by Capt. Daniel Youngs and others in Nassau County for the British, including information about crops and livestock on hand. [4956]
- MALCOLM M. WILLEY. John Lyon Gardiner's judgeship. Long Island forum, 15:185-6, 197 (Oct). port. On his refusal of appointment as First Judge of Suffolk County, 1810. [4957]
- MARY OSBORN ODELL. Shore whalers of Wainscott [1827-1907]. Long Island forum, 15:27, 35-7 (Feb). view. [4958]
- MARTHA K. HALL. Sweet Hollow Church, Melville [Presbyterian, 1829-1952]. Long Island forum, 15:87-9 (May). views. [4959]
- FREDERIC A. CONNINGHAM. Long Island and Currier & Ives [1837-86]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 13:64-73, 86-95 (spring-summer). On prints of shipwrecks, horse races, yacht races, and other subjects. [4960]
- D. P. HORTON. When the railroad was young. Long Island forum, 15:22, 28-31 (Feb). Reminiscences of the opening of the Long Island Railroad at Greenport, 1844. [4961]
- ESTELLE VALENTINE NEWMAN. The story of "Banvard's Folly." Long Island forum, 15:83-4, 95-7 (May). view. On Glenada Castle, built at Cold Spring Harbor for John Banvard, artist and showman, 1853. [4962]
- ESTHER PENNY BOUCHER. Fracas in Franklinville. Long Island forum, 15:105, 115-16 (Jun). view. Expulsion of a female member of the Presbyterian Church at Franklinville (now Laurel) for slander and falsehood, 1859. [4963]
- CLARENCE RUSSELL COMES. Steamboats and rail lines [New York to Coney Island and Rockaway, 1870s-1890s]. Long Island forum, 15:42, 48, 50 (Mar). [4964]
- CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Turtles carry tales. Long Island forum, 15:63-4, 73-4 (Apr). view. On inscribed turtles, one dated 1740, seen by the author on Long Island since 1874. [4965]
- LE ROY B. VAIL. Sag Harbor's American Hotel [1876-1951]. Long Island forum, 15:7, 14-15 (Jan). view. [4966]
- RALPH ALBERTSON. Greenport in the early 1880's. Long Island forum, 15:62, 69-71 (Apr). views. Reminiscences. [4967]
- HELEN WYSE DIERCKS. Of clams and clamdiggers [Long Island, 1880-1947]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 13:31-8 (Jan). notes. [4968]
- DAVID LANDMAN. Montauk, phantom rival to New York Port. N. Y. hist., 33:115-37 (Apr). notes. On the plans of Austin Corbin to reduce transit time between London and New York by docking at Fort Pond Bay near Montauk Point and developing the Long Island Railroad, 1880-1932. [4969]
- A. C. EDWARDS. Looking back at Sayville [Suffolk Co., L. I., ca. 1900]. Long Island forum, 15:143-6, 150-53 (Aug). views. [4970]
- The Hudson Valley
- ANDREW S. HICKEY. The story of Kingston, first capitol [sic] of New York State, 1609-1952. N. Y.: Stratford House, 1952. xi, [7], 233 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 219-21). (American heritage series.) [4971]
- HELEN WINNE MESICK. The beginnings of Albany--from settlement to charter [1624-86]. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 27:12-19. [4972]
- WILLIAM J. TYRRELL. Kingston's 300 years [N. Y., 1652-1952]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):12-15 (fall). port., views. [4973]
- CHESTER ALLEN SMITH. Peekskill, a friendly town, its historic sites and shrines: a pictorial history of the city from 1654 to 1952. Peekskill: Friendly Town Assoc., 1952. 456 p. facsimils, fold. map, ports., views. [4974]
- KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK & ERMA R. DE WITT. The street of the Huguenots [New Paltz, N. Y., 1678-1952. Goshen, N. Y.: Bookmill on

Windy Hill, 1952. 4], 41 p. facsimils., views. [4975]

ANNE M. VINCENT. Union Vale and the Clove. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 35 (1950, 1952):34-44. On Clove Valley and Verbeek since 1709. [4976]

Mrs. F. PHILIP HOAG. The Poughquag neighborhood. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 35 (1950, 1952):24-9. On early dwellings and their occupants in the vicinity of Beekman, 1716-1852. [4977]

WALTER H. VAN HOESEN. Hasbrouck diary tells vivid story. Halve maen, 26 (no. 4):5, 9 (Jan). Describes and quotes a diary begun by Abraham Hasbrouck (1707-91), of Newburgh, in 1724, and continued by his sons and a grandson till 1846. [4978]

FISHKILL, N. Y. DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH. Marriages of the Dutch Reformed Church of Fishkill, Dutchess County, New York [1731-1834]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 83:93-100, 156-63, 231-6 (Apr-Oct). [4979]

RICHARD N. LANDER. Sands' Mills. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:90-108 (Oct). map, views. bibliog. On a sawmill near Armonk, 1737-1905. [4980]

IRENE D. NEU. The iron plantations of colonial New York [1743?-1800]. N. Y. hist., 33:3-24 (Jan). notes. On the Ancram Works (Livingston Manor), the Sterling Iron Works (Orange County), and the works of Peter Hasenclever at Cortlandt (Westchester County). [4981]

MARY AGNES MILLER. Moore's House, Headquarters, and Stephen Moore. Picket post, 35:9-12 (Jan). facsim. On the house built for Col. John Moore (died 1749) at West Point ca. 1748, inherited by Stephen Moore, occupied by Washington, and purchased by the United States with Moore's lands in 1791. [4982]

AGNES MILLER. Owner of West Point. N. Y. hist., 33:303-12 (Jul). notes. On Stephen Moore (1740?-1800), who inherited West Point in 1749 and sold it to the United States in 1790. [4983]

TEUNIS VAN VECHTEN. Entries in the account book of Teunis Van Vechten, 1753-1782. Copied by Marquis E. Shattuck. Detroit Soc., Geneal. Research bul., 16:49-54 (Dec). Names, residences, and occupations of persons charging pur-

chases at his store, sawmill, and grist mill in Catskill, N. Y. [4984]

GENEVIEVE B. SPURLING. The old Asher house [built 1762]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 35 (1950, 1952):70-71. Includes some account of the Asher family and appends Bible records. [4985]

MELVIN LEIGHTON HEIMER. Fabulous bawd: the story of Saratoga. N. Y.: Holt [1952. 12], 244 p. ports., views. On Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 1767-1951, particularly its medicinal springs and its industries of resorting, racing, and gambling. [4986]

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Parthenia Dusenberry [1772-1856] of Harrison Purchase. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:40-48 (Apr). facsim., port. Includes excerpts of letters to her (1796-98), an account of her marriage to Peter Brown, and a genealogical list. [4987]

H. CRAMPTON JONES. History of Constitution Island. N. Y. hist., 33:279-93 (Jul). Military history since 1775 of an island near West Point. [4988]

Mrs. JOHN G. GONSETH, comp. Some inscriptions from King Cemetery, Glenn Falls, Warren Co., N. Y. [1801-62]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:21 (Oct). [4989]

NORMAN STUDER. "Whirling" and applejack in the Catskills. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:301-5 (winter). On "the competitive exchange of good-natured insults in rhyme," 19th century; with text of "Abe Sammons' applejack," by Willy O'Brien of Rosendale. [4990]

SAUGERTIES, N. Y. KATSBAAN DUTCH CHURCH. Marriages of the Katsbaan Dutch Church in Saugerties, Ulster County, New York [1802-15]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 83:19-23 (Jan). [4991]

PINKSTER ode, Albany, 1803. copied by Geraldine R. Pleat and Agnes N. Underwood. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:31-45 (spring). Reprinted text of verses about Negro dances and revels on Pinkster Hill, Albany. [4992]

YONKERS, N. Y. ST. JOHN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH. Records of St. John's Episcopal Church, Yonkers, N. Y. Contributed by Innes Getty. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 79:179-90 (Oct 1948). Baptisms (1820-26), marriages (1820-40), and deaths (1820-26). [4993]



MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. The tokens of the Boutwells of Troy, New York. Numismatist, 65:359-66 (Apr). facsim. Tokens issued by Oliver and Phardice Boutwell, Bakers and Confectioners, 1835-63. [4994]

AMY VER NOOY. Twelve Cannon Street, Poughkeepsie. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 35 (1950, <sup>c</sup>1952): 45-63. view. On a building erected in 1836 and demolished in 1950, occupied by the Poughkeepsie Female Academy till 1885 and thereafter by the Women's Christian Temperance Union. [4995]

CHARLES W. BALDWIN. Saint Mary's Church of Scarborough [Episcopalian, 1839-1952]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:72-6 (Jul). [4996]

JAMES P. FRANCIS. Mother Lavender and her holiday dinners. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:283-90 (winter). On Lizzie Lavender (1841?-1928), born in slavery in Georgia, who settled in Albany, N. Y., and became a missionary and friend of the poor. [4997]

COMPLETION of the Croton Aqueduct celebrated, New York, October 1st, 1842. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:22-3 (Jan). Photoreproduction of a silk broadside of this title; with editorial comment. [4998]

ROGER BUTTERFIELD. Who was the "Veiled Murderess" of Troy? Am. heritage, 2 (no. 3):12-15 (spring). facsim., port. On the trial of "Henrietta Robinson," 1853. [4999]

LOUIS, pseud. The county fair of 1860. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:59-62 (Apr). Communication to the editor of the Eastern State journal, White Plains, 5 Oct. 1860. [5000]

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An old Bedford home. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:34-40 (Apr). port., view. On Maple Grove, a house erected in 1757 and occupied from ca. 1860 till 1902 by Francis Asbury Palmer. [5001]

M. B. WAKEFIELD. The Hudson River Bridge [Albany, 1864-66]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 85:52-3 (Mar). [5002]

LAVINA BLAKE. The Beekman neighborhood [since 1716]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 35 (1950, <sup>c</sup>1952): 30-33. Includes excerpts, 1888-97, from the diary of Henry Dodge (born 1844). [5003]

WILLIAM HENRY CREEMER. William Henry Creemer, 1829-1900. [Edited] by Richard N. Lander. West-

chester Co. hist. bul., 28:6-11, 53-9, 82-8, 116-22 (Jan-Oct). ports. notes. Excerpts from his diary for 1888, recording his activities as a farmer at Armonk, a town clerk, and a cobbler. [5004]

J. GARDNER MINARD. Pelhamville and North Pelham. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:108-11 (Oct). Reminiscences of an area renamed North Pelham, 1892-96. [5005]

IRVING S. DRIBBEN & S. EUGENE BARRERA. Experiences at the Mosher Memorial Pavilion of Albany Hospital since 1902. Am. jour. psychiatry, 108: 176-9 (Sep 1951). [5006]

HOGARTH S. SWEET. Chappaqua's 1904 tornado. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 28:66-72 (Jul). view. [5007]

HERBERT H. HARWOOD, JR. Grass grows on the Westchester. Trains & travel, 11 (no. 12):42-7 (Oct 1951). map, views. On the New York, Westchester, & Boston Railroad, an electric line from New York to Port Chester and White Plains, 1912-35. [5008]

HAROLD JAEDIKER TAUB. Waldorf-in-the-Catskills: the Grossinger legend. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1952]. 248 p. cartoons. On Grossinger's Hotel and Country Club, Fernald, N. Y., developed by Selig and Malka Grossinger, 1914-52. Fictional in form. [5009]

WESTCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL OF SOCIAL AGENCIES. Of wisdom and necessity, 1921-1951. [White Plains, N. Y., 1951.] 32 p. views. A history of the Council. [5010]

ABRAHAM B. TAMIS & JACOB CLAHR. Changing trends in cesarian section [Morrisania, N. Y., 1929-45]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 56:700-706 (Oct 1948). tables. [5011]

LETTIE OSBORN. Fiddle-tunes from Orange County, New York [1930s]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:211-15 (autumn). Includes a list of titles. [5012]

#### Central and Southern New York

EDITH E. CUTTING. Folklore in the schools: Johnson City High School. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:137-42 (summer). Samples of lore reported by students. [5013]

THOMAS GRASSMAN. The question of the locations of Mohawk Indian village sites existing during the historic period [1614-1780]. Pa. archaeol., 22:98-111 (Dec). [5014]

- W. B. SENNING. Oneida Lake [1615-1952]. North Country life, 6 (no. 2): 11-13, 21 (spring). [5015]
- CARL CARMER. Carantouan. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 4):17-19 (summer). view. On alleged Spanish occupation of a hill on the Susquehanna in New York, and its known history till 1618. [5016]
- SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL REVIEW. Cobleskill bi-centennial edition, 1752-1952. [Cobleskill, N. Y.: Schoharie County Historical Soc., 1952.] 32 p. views. (Schoharie Co. hist. rev., v. 16, no. 1, May 1952.) Partial contents. --The Battle of Cobleskill [1778], by Arthur H. Van Voris. --Captured by the Indians, by Hannah Owen McClough [reminiscences of capture by and escape from Indians of an unnamed tribe, soon after 1800]. --Early history of Cobleskill. --"Sebastian Frantz" [1732-1805], Schoharie County pioneer. --Early plank roads. [5017]
- THOMAS WOOD CLARKE. Utica for a century and a half [1758-1948]. Utica, N. Y.: Widtman Press, 1952. xiii, 332, [1] p. views. bibliog. (p. xiii). [5018]
- OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Fort Johnson, New York, in 1759. Old Print Shop portfolio, 11:137 (Feb). view. On a print engraved by J. Hullett from a drawing by Guy Johnson. [5019]
- MILTON W. HAMILTON. Sir William Johnson of Johnson Hall. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):20-25 (spring). col. ports., views (part col.). On a house built at Johnstown, N. Y., 1763. [5020]
- CODMAN HISLOP. The ghost college that came to life. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):29-31 (spring). views. On Union College, Schenectady, 1779-95. [5021]
- CONSTANCE ROBERTSON. "... This matchless valley." Am. heritage, 3 (no. 3):4-7 (spring). views. On the Mohawk Valley, 1783-1846. [5022]
- DORET MEEKER. Back to the blanket: lore of Steuben County [since 1790]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:165-90 (autumn). From oral information. [5023]
- J. P. KINNEY. The spirit of invention in pioneers of Otsego County. N. Y. hist., 33:413-22 (Oct). Study of patents granted between 1808 and 1830. [5024]
- A BALLAD of frozen men. Communicated by Irma May Griffin. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:306-8 (winter). Newspaper text (1891) of a ballad lamenting the death of Reuben Craft and Abner Mead in 1823 in Delaware County. [5025]
- HARRY OSTER. A Delanson manuscript of songs. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:267-82 (winter). Excerpts from a volume anonymously compiled in Delanson, Schenectady County, between 1845 and 1880, apparently from oral sources. [5026]
- WILLIAM FREEMAN GALPIN. Syracuse University. Volume one: The pioneer days [1849-90. Syracuse, N. Y.]: Syracuse University Press, 1952. xv, 270 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes Genesee College, Lima, N. Y. (1849-76), and the connections of the University with the Methodists. [5027]
- J. E. COLEMAN. Stone and Marshal--Marshall and Card, Cazenovia, New York [clockmakers, 1850? ff.]. Am. horologist and jeweler, 19 (no. 5):34-6 (May). [5028]
- FULTON COUNTY NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF GLOVERSVILLE. Our first one hundred years, 1852-1952: the story of the Fulton County National Bank and Trust Company of Gloversville, as told from the Bank's records. Gloversville, N. Y., 1952. 47, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. Includes an appendix: "This was Gloversville a hundred years ago." [5029]
- STEPHEN R. LEONARD, SR. Sewall Newhouse [born 1806] and the Oneida trap business. North Country life, 6 (no. 1):16-18, 70 (winter). view. On the manufacture of steel traps by the Oneida Community, 1855-1924. [5030]
- EDWIN ZACHARIAH CARPENTER. The counties: lore from Schenectady County. [Edited] by Neil B. Reynolds. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:65-72 (spring). Local anecdotes and legends written down probably between 1860 and 1885. [5031]
- GLORIA L. SANTUCCI. Utica's Martina Brandegee. North Country life, 6 (no. 3):31-9 (summer). port., view. On Martina Elmendorf Brandegee (1861-1937) and her Episcopalian charities for churches and orphans. [5032]
- GEORGE DANIEL ALBEE. Rhymes and recollections. [Walton? N. Y., 1952.] vii, 145 p. port. Includes (p. 87-145) sketches and reminiscences of Delaware County, N. Y., where the author was born in 1865. [5033]
- HARLAN BROWN. I recall Cornell: thoughts and recollections. Mineola,

N. Y.: Davenport Pub. Co. [1952]. xi, 183, [1] p. diagr., ports., views. Memories since 1874, by a member of the Class of 1892. [5034]

DOROTHY DE ANGELIS. Some "characters" of the Mohawk Valley. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:209-10 (autumn). On Fort Plain, N. Y., ca. 1900. [5035]

MARTHA ANNE PARKER. On Rumpus Hill. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:199-205 (autumn). Lore about the violent inhabitants of a hilly suburb of Naples, N. Y., ca. 1900. [5036]

WILLIAM G. SHELDON. Denning habits and home range of red foxes in New York State [Cayuga Lake Basin, 1946-48]. Jour. wildlife management, 14:33-42 (Jan 1950). Part of thesis--Cornell Univ. [5037]

#### Northern New York

RAYMONA HULL. Names on the land in St. Lawrence County. North Country life, 6 (no. 1):32-5 (winter). [5038]

G. GLYNDON COLE. The making of a county: an outline history of St. Lawrence county [1626-1813]. North Country life, 6 (no. 2):14-18; (no. 3):21-6 (spring-summer). maps, views. [5039]

GRETCHEN HOUGHTON FISH. Indian Lake [since 1767]. North Country life, 6 (no. 1):55-9 (winter). On its lumbering and resorting industry and its Indian first settler, Sabael Benedict (1747?-1855?). [5040]

IDA L. GLOVER. Salisbury Center [since ca. 1775]. North Country life, 6 (no. 4):35-8 (fall). view. [5041]

THOMAS CLAY O'DONNELL. Birth of a river: an informal history of the headwaters of the Black River [1787-1952]. Boonville, N. Y.: Black River Books, 1952. 158 p. maps, views. [5042]

JOSEPH W. EMERSON, comp. Inscriptions from Williams Street Cemetery in Whitehall, N. Y. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:106-10 (Apr). Burials, 1804-88. [5043]

CLARENCE J. WEBSTER. James D. Le Ray [1760-1840]: pioneer nobleman of the North. North Country life, 6 (no. 4):23-7 (fall). On his stay in Jefferson County and his promotion of French settlement there, 1808-36, with some account of his earlier and later life in France. [5044]

EDWIN A. JUCKETT. An early Adirondack school [Keene Valley since

1813]. North Country life, 6 (no. 1):21-3, 70 (winter). [5045]

WILLIAM B. MURRAY, comp. Some cemetery inscriptions from Champion, Jefferson Co., New York [1825-1945]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:25-6 (Oct). [5046]

JESSE R. PAWLING. Huckleberry Charlie: the Sage of Pine Plains. North Country life, 6 (no. 4):4-11 (fall). port. On an eccentric character (real name not told) who was born in Watertown in 1842 and died near there in 1921. [5047]

DEAN FREDERIC BOCK. Huckleberry Charlie and Nick the Fiddler. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:92-103 (summer). Anecdotes from Watertown newspapers about Charles R. Sherman (1843-1921), "the champion huckleberry picker of the United States," and Nick Goodall (died in the 1880s, aged 35). [5048]

ORA SPENCER FULLER. W[illiam] F. Sudds [1843-1920]: North Country musician of an earlier day. North Country life, 6 (no. 4):29-32 (fall). ports., view. On his life as an organist, composer, orchestral conductor, and proprietor of a music store at Gouverneur. [5049]

O. BYRON BREWSTER. John Brown of North Elba. N. Y. hist., 33:406-12 (Oct). On the abolitionist's "intermittent presences" in North Elba, in the Adirondacks, 1849-59. [5050]

HENRY JARVIS RAYMOND. The Adirondacks in 1854. Ad-i-ron-dac, 16:81 (Sep-Oct). Travel report from the New York times, by its editor. [5051]

LAURA RINKLE JOHNSON. Recipes out of the past. North Country life, 6 (no. 2):29-30 (spring). Recipes and home remedies from a manuscript cook book kept by Elizabeth (Johnson) Ainsworth, Constableville, N. Y., 1856 ff. [5052]

J. ROBERT WILLIAMS. St. Lawrence University--a great North Country resource [1856-1951]. North Country life, 6 (no. 1):5-15 (winter). port., views. [5053]

HARVEY LESLIE DUNHAM. Adirondack French Louie: early life in the North Woods. [Utica? N. Y.] 1952. [16], 200 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Life of Louis Seymour (1832?-1915), French Canadian, as a trapper, guide, and hermit in the Adirondacks, 1868-1915. [5054]

MARJORIE G. HOUGH. Tannery days at Jordan Falls and a tanner's

- daughter's recollection of life and customs in that now-vanished pioneer village. North Country life, 6 (no. 1): 41-7 (winter). On the business of Wirt, Blair, and Yale Rice in Lewis County, N. Y., 1870-83; with reminiscences by Susan Rice. [5055]
- MARJORIE L. PORTER. Blueberries: a "grapes of wrath" industry in early Clinton County [since 1882]. North Country life, 6 (no. 3): 40-42 (summer). [5056]
- EDWARD RAY SPEARE. Hollywood Club memoirs. [Boston?]: Priv. print., 1952. [8], 69 p. ports., views. On a hunting club in Hollywood Township in the Adirondacks since 1885. [5057]
- CYNTHIA SMITH. A sugar lick in the gay nineties. North Country life, 6 (no. 1): 19-20 (winter). "Sugaring off" near Constable, N. Y. [5058]
- SARA R. KOCH. I remember my North Country youth [early 1900s]. North Country life, 6 (no. 2): 40-42 (spring). [5059]
- DOROTHY A. PLUM. Henry Abbott's "birch bark books." Ad-i-ron-dac, 16: 71, 73 (Jul-Aug). port. On privately printed books about the Adirondacks, 1914-32, by Henry Abbott (1850-1943). [5060]
- ROY DAYTON. Inauguration of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation and the Trudeau School of Tuberculosis. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 62: 104-19 (Jul 1950). port. On activities of Drs. Edward Livingston Trudeau and Edward Robinson Baldwin, 1915-16, with a bibliography (1895-1943) of the latter. [5061]
- W. H. BURGER. Father Mac. North Country life, 6 (no. 3): 6-10 (summer). On Edwin H. McCarthy (1883-1950) as a pastor of Catholic churches in Westport and Elizabethtown, N. Y., 1918-50. [5062]
- W. H. BURGER. George Morgan of Raquette Falls. North Country life, 6 (no. 2): 24-8 (spring). port., view. On the life of George E. Morgan (1870-1944) after his retirement from legal practice in 1919. [5063]
- BARBARA (KEPHART) BIRD. Calked shoes: life in Adirondack lumber camps. Prospect, N. Y.: Prospect Books, 1952. 141, [2] p. ports., views. Printed in part in North Country life, spring 1951 - summer 1952, as "I married a forester." On the life of the author and her husband, Royal Gould Bird, in the Adirondacks, 1922-25. [5064]
- ELEANOR PLUM. Mel Hathaway and the early days of Johns Brook Lodge [Adirondacks, 1924]. Ad-i-ron-dac, 16: 53, 58 (May-Jun). [5065]
- ROGER S. MITCHELL. Phrenic nerve interruption in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis: a statistical analysis of results in 398 patients of Trudeau Sanitarium [Trudeau, N. Y.] from 1925 through November 1947. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 58: 619-45 (Dec 1948). diagrs., tables. notes. [5066]
- ROGER S. MITCHELL. Artificial pneumothorax: a statistical analysis [Trudeau Sanitarium, 1930-49]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 64: 1-40, 127-58 (Jul-Aug 1951). tables, views. notes. [5067]
- Rochester
- CHARLES SHEPARD. Centennial and bicentennial: Nathaniel Rochester, 1752, [and] Thomas Rochester Shepard, 1852. Rochester, N. Y., 1952. 16 p. On Nathaniel Rochester (1752-1831), founder of Rochester, and his descendant, Thomas Rochester Shepard (1852-1928), a lawyer in Rochester and elsewhere. [5068]
- BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Rochester's political trends: an historical review [since 1812. Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1952.] 24 p. (Rochester hist., v. 14, no. 2, Apr. 1952.) [5069]
- RONALD SHAW. Rochester's Erie Canal: the pride of a generation [1825-55]. Genesee country scrapbook, 3 (no. 1): 15-22 (spring). [5070]
- VIRGINIA JEFFREY SMITH. Reminiscences of the Ruffled Shirt Ward [3d Ward, Rochester, 1852-1952]. Genesee country scrapbook, 3 (no. 1): 6-14, 27-8 (spring). map. [5071]
- BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Walter Rauschenbusch's Rochester. [Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1952.] 28 p. (Rochester hist., v. 14, no. 4, Oct. 1952.) On Rauschenbusch (1861-1918) as a native of Rochester, a student and teacher in the Rochester Theological Seminary, and a Baptist minister and social reformer in Rochester. [5072]
- BERNARD EMMET FINUCANE. "Security Trust". 60 years at Rochester (1892-1952). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 28 p.



On the Security Trust Company of Rochester, N. Y. [5073]

PATRICIA E. FISLER. The depression of 1893 in Rochester. [Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1952.] 24 p. (*Rochester hist.*, v. 14, no. 3, Jun. 1952.) [5074]

CHARLES WRIGHT DODGE. Making diphtheria antitoxin serum: and episode in the medical history of Rochester [1894]. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 7:32-40 (winter). Reminiscences of a biologist. [5075]

W. G. WILDES. Historical review. *Rochester engineer*, 30:2-4 (Jul 1951). On the Rochester Engineering Society, 1894-1947. Reprinted: 31:2-4 (Jul 1952). [5076]

HENRY DAYTON SILVER. Diary of a one-horse enterpriser: fifty years ago in up-State New York. Edited by James W. Silver. *N. Y. hist.*, 33:164-91 (Apr). Entries relating to his activities as a grocer and pedler in Rochester, his economic views, and his reading, 1902-5. [5077]

ROCHESTER, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Medicine and Dentistry. The quarter century: a review of the first twenty-five years, 1925-1950. School of Medicine and Dentistry, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester Municipal Hospital. Rochester: Univ. of Rochester, 1950. 144 p. map, views. Contributions by George H. Whipple, Basil C. MacLean, and other members of the faculty, assembled by the Quarter Centennial Committee (Wallace O. Fenn, Chairman). [5078]

W. T. POMMERENKE. Cesarean sections: a twenty-five-year survey in a teaching hospital [Strong Memorial and Rochester Municipal Hospitals, Rochester, N. Y., 1926-51]. *N. Y. State jour. med.*, 52:2785-93 (15 Nov). [5079]

#### Western New York

HELEN GRACE McMAHON. Jamestown, in Chautauqua County: a history, with selections from original sources [1749-1951]. Jamestown, N. Y., 1952. [4], 52 p. [5080]

ARTHUR CASWELL PARKER. Red Jacket [1751?-1830]: last of the Seneca. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. xi, 228 p. map. (They made America.) Mainly on the sale of Seneca lands on the Genesee River and west of it. [5081]

NEIL ADAMS McNALL. An agricultural history of the Genesee Valley, 1790-1860. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. xii, [4], 276 p. bibliog. (p. 255-65), notes. Monroe, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, and Allegany Counties, N. Y. [5082]

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA. The history of the Diocese of Niagara to 1950 A. D. Hamilton, Ont., 1950. [2], 98 p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. On the Church in southern and western Ontario since 1792. Includes references to New York and the War of 1812. [5083]

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. Handsome Lake and the great revival in the West. *Am. quar.*, 4:148-65 (summer). On Ganiadoio (1735-1835), otherwise known as Handsome Lake, a Seneca prophet who founded the Iroquois religion of Gaiwio between 1799 and 1815. [5084]

GENESEE COUNTY, N. Y. Sesqui-centennial Committee. The sesqui-centennial of Genesee County, 1802-1952. [n. p., 1952.] 119 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. [5085]

JOHN P. HERRICK. Bolivar, New York: pioneer oil town [1819-1952]. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press, 1952. x, 150 p. map. [5086]

ERIK HEYL, comp. List of steamship enrollments of Buffalo Creek District [Niagara County], New York. *Inland seas*, 8:69 (spring). List giving name of steamship, year built, dimensions, tonnage, name of builder, and chief owners, 1819-28. A manuscript continuation to 1865 is described on p. 68. [5087]

JOHANN A. GRABAU. Johann Andreas August Grabau [1804-79]: a biographical sketch ... A translation by E. M. Biegener. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 23:10-17, 66-74, 176-81; 24:35-9, 74-9, 124-32; 25:49-71 (Apr 1950 - Jul 1952). port. Translated from a German volume (Buffalo, N. Y., 1879). Life of the author's father as a Lutheran minister and teacher in Buffalo, 1839-79; with some account of his early years in Germany and his involvement in theological factionalism. [5088]

THE CASTILLIAN, *Castile, N. Y.* Dr. Mary T. Greene Sanitarium: 100 year celebration. *Med. woman's jour.*, 56 (no. 6):21-5 (Jun 1949). ports., view. On an institution founded by Dr. Jabez Greene, hydropathist, in 1849, and continued by Drs. Cordelia A. Greene and Mary T. Greene. [5089]

STEPHEN D. WILBUR. Random data on the cost of education in a New York normal school [Brockport Normal School] in 1869. Selected from the diary of Stephen D. Wilbur by L. Carolyn Barber and Ralph A. Brown. N. Y. hist., 32: 435-8 (Oct 1951).

[5090]

WALLACE MCINTYRE. Niagara Falls power redevelopment [1881-1951]. Econ. geog., 28:261-73 (Jul). maps, views. Work of the Ontario Hydro-electric Commission.

[5091]

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION. Niagara Mohawk: the people and the land it serves [1889-1952. n. p., 1952? 8], 40, [4] p. facsim., col. map, ports., views (part col.).

[5092]

MAURICE M. ALEXANDER & MORTON RADWAY. The distribution and production of muskrats on the Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge [New York, 1943-51]. Jour. wildlife management, 15:360-67 (Oct 1951). map, tables.

[5093]

HERBERT L. DOZIER. Muskrat trapping on the Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge, New York, 1943-1948. Jour. wildlife management, 14: 403-12 (Oct 1950). diagrs., tables. bibliog.

[5094]

## NEW JERSEY

DOROTHY CROSS. The Indians of New Jersey. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70: 1-16 (Jan).

[5095]

RICHARD DOYLE. Surface hunting in the upper Raritan Valley. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 4:1-5 (May 1951). views.

[5096]

CHARLES F. KIER, JR. Return to yesterday. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 5:1-5 (May). tables, views. notes. On a prehistoric settlement of the Delawares on Goose Island, near the site of Bridgeport, N. J.

[5097]

RICHARD P. McCORMICK. The Province of East Jersey, 1609-1702. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:81-96 (Apr). port., view.

[5098]

HENRY H. WHITE. The old and the new in Cape May agriculture [1630-1951]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3:193-8 (Jun).

[5099]

BERTRAM DARBY. The Ocean City story [1633-1880]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3:135-45, 199-209 (Jun 1951, Jun 1952). notes.

[5100]

STANLEY H. FRIEDELBAUM. Apportionment legislation in New Jersey [1664-1947]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:262-77 (Oct). notes.

[5101]

HAZEL WARD HOFFMAN. Along old Monmouth trails. D. A. R. mag., 86: 725-8 (Jun). Historic buildings and sites in Monmouth County, N. J., 1664-1952.

[5102]

RUSSELL E. FRANCIS. Proprietary West New Jersey, 1674-1702. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:163-72 (Jul).

[5103]

DEAN FREIDAY. Tinton Manor [Monmouth County, 1674-83]: the iron works. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:250-61 (Oct). notes.

[5104]

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. An almanack for members of the New Jersey Agricultural Society. Comprising an agricultural calendar; also a curious miscellany gathered from a host of authors of times past [1680-1948]. Embellished with engravings. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1948. 80 p. facsim., views.

[5105]

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The English origins of William and Sarah Biddle of Mount Hope, Burlington County, N. J.: a correction. Pa. geneal. mag., 19:73-90 (Sep). facsim. On William Biddle (1634-1711), who came to New Jersey in 1681. Includes several documents.

[5106]

THE MAGAZINE ANTIQUES. Marlpit Hall in Middletown, New Jersey [built 1684]. Antiques, 62:204-7 (Sep). views.

[5107]

JANE BOICOURT. Antiques in New Jersey [1688-1866]. Antiques, 62:202-3 (Sep). port., views.

[5108]

ROY HAND. Stipson's Island [Cumberland Co., N. J., 1688-1820]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3: 210-13 (Jun). notes.

[5109]

HELENA WAY FITZPATRICK. Some old houses of Cape May County. ... Part 3. Villas to Cape May. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3: 214-24 (Jun). views. Structures built between 1702 and 1846.

[5110]

GORDON B. TURNER. Colonial New Jersey, 1703-1763. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:229-45 (Oct). notes.

[5111]

M. CATHARINE STAUFFER. The First Baptist Church of Cape May County. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3:187-92 (Jun). view. On the First Baptist Church, Cape May Court House, 1712-1951.

[5112]

- CHARLES CARROLL GARDNER, comp. New Jersey marriage licenses, 1727-1734, with additions to 1751. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23:21-3 (Jan 1948). Concl. [5113]
- GEORGE S. McKEARIN. Some notes on South Jersey glass [1739-1870]. Antiques, 62:208-10 (Sep). views. [5114]
- J. ELLIOTT LINDSLEY. A history of Saint Peter's Church [Episcopal], Morristown, New Jersey [1760-1952. Morristown? 1952.] viii, [2], 102 p. ports., views. notes (p. 98-102). [5115]
- CHARLES CARROLL GARDNER, comp. Essex County coffins. Geneal. mag. N. J., 24:80-81 (Oct 1949). Lists of persons for whom coffins were made by Capt. Robert Nichols, of Newark, 1761-95, and Zophar Lyon, of Lyons Farms, 1799-1818, 1831. [5116]
- WILLIAM Y. PRIOR, comp. The Horseneck Tract [Essex Co., N. J.]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 26:1-3 (Jan 1951). List of names of persons appearing on two maps, 1766, 1774. [5117]
- KENNETH SCOTT. The Middlesex counterfeiters [1773]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:246-9 (Oct). notes. [5118]
- FRED B. ROGERS. Early medical schools of New Jersey [1792-1835]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 49:418-20 (Oct). [5119]
- GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Essex County gravestones: the old Methodist churchyard, Belleville [1808-76]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 25:73-5 (Oct 1950). Copies by various persons, combined in one alphabet. [5120]
- LAWRENCEVILLE SCHOOL, Lawrenceville, N. J. The Lawrenceville School, established 1810. Lawrenceville [1952. 86] p. On "an independent, secondary school" for boys. [5121]
- PHILIP G. NORDELL. The Rutgers lotteries. Rutgers Univ. Lib. jour., 16:1-12 (Dec). facsims. notes. On the Queen's College Lottery, authorized by the State of New Jersey, 1812-25. [5122]
- CHARLES E. SHEPPARD, comp. Bridgeton Baptist Cemetery. Vineland hist. mag., 36:158-60, 193-202; 37:25-36, 49-50 (Jan 1951 - Oct 1952). Burials, 1815-1913, as recorded in epitaphs copied between 1927 and 1934. [5123]
- GEORGE LOVE ANTHONY REILLY. The Camden and Amboy Railroad in New Jersey politics, 1830-1871. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3379], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 316 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 301-16). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:49-50. [5124]
- HAROLD F. WILSON. The North American Phalanx: an experiment in communal living [Monmouth County, 1843-56]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:188-209 (Jul). notes. [5125]
- ABRAHAM GLASSER. A New Jersey municipal law mystery [1851-1951]: what is a "public office"? Rutgers law rev., 6:503-27 (spring). notes. [5126]
- HARRY JAMES KNICKLE. The first century of Grace Church Parish [Episcopal, Plainfield, N. J., 1852-1952]. Plainfield, N. J., 1952. 205 p. facsims., ports., views. [5127]
- SARAH KUSSY. Reminiscences of Jewish life in Newark, N. J. [1854 ff.]. YIVO ann., 6 (1951):177-86. [5128]
- CARLOS HEARD BAKER. A short memoir of George Mann Peck [1865-1952]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:38-41 (autumn). On his life as "antiquarian, genealogist, raconteur," and resident of Princeton. [5129]
- WILLIAM H. SCHMIDT, JR. The Long Branch route. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 2):30-47 (Jul). map, views. On the New York and Long Branch Railroad (Perth Amboy to Bay Head Junction, N. J., 1865-1952). [5130]
- ABNER J. GAINES. New Jersey and the Fourteenth Amendment [1866-68]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:37-55 (Jan). [5131]
- S. H. POPPER. New tensions in old Newark: Germanic influence and the Sabbath observance controversy, 1870-1910. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 70:121-32 (Apr). [5132]
- VINELAND HISTORICAL AND ANTI-QUARIAN SOCIETY, Vineland, N. J. Vineland Debating Club of the Vineland Academy as recorded in its minute book for 1870-1871. Vineland hist. mag., 37:16-20 (Jan-Apr). Abstract, giving list of members, constitution, proceedings, and list of "subjects debated." [5133]

RALPH WESLEY WESCOTT. Walt Whitman in Camden. Trenton: Walt Whitman Foundation and State of New Jersey Dept. of Conservation and Economic Development, 1952. 24 p. ports., views. bibliog. On his life and housekeeping in Camden, 1873-92. [5134]

THOMAS K. VINCENT [and others]. The Brick House at Sandy Hook. Ordinance, 37:247-9 (Sep-Oct). view. On the officers' quarters at the Sandy Hook Proving Ground, Monmouth Co., N. J., 1878-1918. [5135]

ANNA D. REILLY. American Belleek: the porcelain from the bank of the Delaware River. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 6):6, 8, 10, 24 (Jun). port., views. On 8 pottery companies in Trenton, N. J., which have produced this porcelain since 1884. [5136]

ELENA M. DARLING. Some pearl button manufacturers of Vineland. Vineland hist. mag., 36:205-10 (Jul-Oct 1951). On Peter Smith and Son and Frank M. Lyons and Son, 1885-1939. [5137]

VINELAND HISTORICAL AND ANTI-QUARIAN SOCIETY. Vineland Association for the Advancement of Science [1888]. Vineland hist. mag., 37:21-2 (Jan-Apr). [5138]

ETHEL ----. I remember Papa. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 47:82-3 (Feb 1950). Reminiscences of and comments on medical practice by the daughter of an unnamed New Jersey physician, 1900-1950. [5139]

THEODORE MAYNARD. The better part: the life of Teresa Demjanovich. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. [10], 276 p. port. Life of Sister Miriam Teresa (1901-27) in Bayonne, N. J., her studies in St. Elizabeth's College near Morristown, her novitiate in the Sisters of Charity, her early death, and proceedings for her beatification. [5140]

HARDIN CRAIG. Woodrow Wilson as an orator. Quar. jour: speech, 38: 145-8 (Apr). Reminiscences of his speaking while President of Princeton University, 1905-10. [5141]

ADAM CARLYLE BRECKENRIDGE. State administrative supervision of local finance in New Jersey. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2919], 1942 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 273 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 264-73). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:325-6. On the Department of Local Government, 1917-41. [5142]

EDWARD WILLIAM BORGERS. The significance of Princeton's Theatre Intime [since 1920]. Educ. theatre jour., 4:308-14 (Dec). [5143]

KUO-YING TS'AI. Alcoholic beverage control in New Jersey [1933-40]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3055], 1946 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript, x, 228, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 199-228). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:328-9. [5144]

LESLIE E. WEST. Sludge disposal experiences at Elizabeth, N. J. [1937-52]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 24: 785-90 (Jun). [5145]

E. B. MOORE & A. N. LENTZ. The cooperative forest management program in New Jersey [1938-50]. Jour. forestry, 49: 31-4 (Jan 1951). [5146]

BENNETT M. RICH. Administrative reorganization in New Jersey [1947-51]. Pub. admin. rev., 12:251-7 (autumn). notes. [5147]

#### PENNSYLVANIA

ELMER SCHULTZ GERHARD. Pennsylvania German weather lore. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:2-7, 23, 25 (Oct-Dec). views. [5148]

COIT R. HOECHST. The Pennsylvania Dutch. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:1-16 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [5149]

LESTER K. KRIEBEL. A brief history and interpretation of Pennsylvania German illuminated writings ("Fraktur-Schriften"). Decorator, 6 (no. 2): 16-21 (fall). [5150]

PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH FOLKLORE CENTER, Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. [Pennsylvania Dutch authors.] Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 15) - 4 (no. 8), biweekly and monthly installments (1 Jan - Dec). On J. Fred Wetter, George Keller De Long, Philip Gumber, Noah B. Geiman, Elwood D. Fisher, Harry E. Blair, Edward Newman, William F. Brown (singer), Henry Landis, Daniel F. Bassler, J. Lorenzo Rohrbaugh, Harvey M. Miller, William Edwin Charles, and other writers in Pennsylvania German. By various contributors. [5151]

PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH FOLKLORE CENTER, Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. [Pennsylvania Dutch lore.] Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 15) - 4 (no. 8), biweekly and monthly installments (1 Jan - Dec). Jokes,



- samples of dialect, recipes, notes on arts and crafts, lore about ghosts and peddlers, and letters by De Sophia Bailer on witches; reminiscences by Victor C. Dieffenbach ("Cabbage in the folk-culture of my Pennsylvania Dutch elders," "Butter making in Berks County," "Cow lore from Berks County"), Andrew S. Berkey ("Christmas customs of the Perkiomen Valley"), Earl F. Robacker ("Of cookies and cooky cutters"), and others; and a wide variety of other matter. [5152]
- MILTON RUBINCAM. The genealogist's contributions to the history of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvanian, 9:35-6 (May). [5153]
- SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. When timber was king in Pennsylvania. Pa. hist., 19:391-5 (Oct). view. [5154]
- PAUL A. W. WALLACE. Historic Indian paths of Pennsylvania. Pa. mag. hist., 76:411-39 (Oct). fold. map. notes. Appended: "A schedule of sixteen important Indian paths." [5155]
- PENNSYLVANIA. Game Commission. March of events in wildlife conservation in Pennsylvania. Pa. game news, 22 (special issue 3):50-63 (Sep 1951). Chronology, 1634-1951. [5156]
- THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO, Washington, D. C. The chief executives of Pennsylvania since 1638. Pennsylvanian, 10:7-9 (Sept). List of governors, lieutenant governors, and presidents of the Council. [5157]
- SHERMAN P. UHLER. Pennsylvania's Indian relations [from 1651] to 1754. [Allentown, Pa., 1951. 6]. 144 p. bibliog. (p. 136-9), notes. Thesis--Temple Univ. [5158]
- HENRY JOEL CADBURY. The founding of Pennsylvania [1681-1756]. Hist. today, 2:676-84 (Oct). ports., views. [5159]
- CHARLES E. KENWORTHY. The Pennsylvania plan to divorce judges from politics [1681-1947]. Temple law quar., 25:410-19 (Apr). notes. [5160]
- Mrs. WILLIAM O. FRAZER. Development of transportation in Pennsylvania [1682-1952]. D. A. R. mag., 86:1013-17, 1027 (Oct). [5161]
- WILLIAM J. MCKENNA. Justice in the minor courts. Temple law quar., 25:436-48 (Apr). notes. On justices of the peace and magistrates in Pennsylvania, 1682-1952. [5162]
- EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. [Francis Daniel] Pastorius and the origins of Pennsylvania German culture [1683-1719]. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 3):8-11 (Feb 1951). [5163]
- MAUDE (WIERNAN) KENNEDY. History of the Wierman family. [York Springs? Pa.] c1952. 40 p. views. On William Weyerman, who settled in Pennsylvania in 1683, and his descendants in Adams County. [5164]
- ROGER M. LATHAM & C. R. STUD-HOLME. The bobwhite quail in Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission, 1952.] 95 p. diagrs., maps, views. (Pa. game news, special issue 4, Mar. 1952). Final report, Pittman-Robertson Research Projects No. 16-R, 35-R, 41-R.) On Colinus virginianus since 1683. [5165]
- GEORGE SPARROW. A rhymed defense of William Penn, 1690. [Edited by Frederick Barnes Tolles.] Pa. mag. hist., 76:406-10 (Oct). Verses entitled "The character of Willm Penn Esq., that matchless man whom ages will admire." [5166]
- HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Gulielma Penn's grave. Pa. mag. hist., 76:326-9 (Jul). notes. On an erroneous date of death on the gravestone of Gulielma Maria (Springett) Penn, first wife of William Penn, who died in February 1693-94, not in 1689. [5167]
- PENNSYLVANIA. Game Commission. Pennsylvania's wildlife conservation history [since 1721]. Pa. game news, 21 (no. 6) - 22 (no. 9), monthly installments (Sep 1950 - Dec 1951). ports., views. [5168]
- EARL F. ROBACKER. Wooden boxes of German Pennsylvania [1750-1860]. Antiques, 61:171-3 (Feb). views. [5169]
- MILTON W. HAMILTON. Sir William Johnson and Pennsylvania [1755-74]. Pa. hist., 19:52-74 (Jan). port. notes. Includes letters on Indian affairs to Johnson from George Croghan, printed literatim. [5170]
- PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Pack-horse and canal boat: important sites preserved by county societies. Pa. hist., 19:350-54 (Jul). maps, views. Contents. --The Kittanning Path [Cambria County, 1756 ff.], by Robert F. Pruner. --The oldest canal tunnel in the United States [Union Canal, Lebanon Co., 1825 ff.], by John J. Foster. [5171]
- J. PAUL SELSAM & JOSEPH G. RAYBACK. French comment on the

Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. Pa. mag. hist., 76: 311-25 (Jul). notes. [5172]

ALICE ELIZABETH FORD. Edward Hicks [1780-1849]: painter of the Peaceable Kingdom. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1952. xvi, [2], 161 p. geneal. table, ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 123-6), notes (p. 117-22). On his life in Pennsylvania as a Quaker and a "primitive" painter. Based upon family papers and other original sources, extensively quoted. [5173]

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. John Adlum [1759-1836] and Lycoming speculation. Now and then, 10:139-46 (Jul). view. notes. On his private services in acquiring land for William Bingham of Philadelphia while serving as a State deputy surveyor in Tioga, Lycoming, Bradford, and Clinton Counties, 1792-93. See also a map by Adlum for Bingham, and editorial commentary upon it (p. 148-50). [5174]

SANFORD WILSON HIGGINBOTHAM. The keystone in the Democratic arch: Pennsylvania politics, 1800-1816. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1952. x, 417 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 383-7), notes (p. 337-82). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Concerned largely with the impact of Pennsylvania politics upon the national situation of the Democratic Party. [5175]

LEWIS EDWIN THEISS. Lumbering in Penn's Woods. Pa. hist., 19:396-412 (Oct). views. Mainly reminiscences and lore of the 19th century. [5176]

HENRY WILSON. Cherry Tree Joe McCreery. Pa. hist., 19:461-3 (Oct). view. Verses and lore about a Susquehanna lumberjack (1805-95). [5177]

JOSEPH E. IBBERTSON, ALBERT B. MICKALITIS, SR., & SAMUEL KURTZ. The cedar-of-Lebanon. Pa. forests and waters, 3:96-104 (Sep-Oct 1951). Includes a partial census of such exotic trees in Pennsylvania since 1807. [5178]

OLIVER S. SPROUT. James Buchanan, "big wheel" of the railroads. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 56:21-34. On his activities as a lawyer and legislator in organizing and promoting canals and railroads in Pennsylvania, 1813-57. [5179]

BAYNARD RUSH HALL. Philadelphia to Pittsburgh: B. R. Hall's trip by stage in the eighteen-twenties [1824? Edited by Donald Smalley. ] West. Pa.

hist. mag., 35:211-38 (Dec). notes. From his The new purchase (1843, 1855). [5180]

REVELLE WILSON BROWN. Friedrich List--the father of German railroads--his residence in Dauphin and Schuylkill Counties, Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg: Dauphin County Historical Soc., 1950.] 11 p. notes. On his stay in Pennsylvania as a political refugee, a farmer near Harrisburg, a journalist in Reading, and a promoter of railroads, 1825-34. [5181]

WILLIAM C. WALKER. Exemption of real property of public utilities from local taxation in Pennsylvania [1825-1951]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13: 263-75 (winter). notes. [5182]

WILLIAM R. LESLIE. The Pennsylvania Fugitive Slave Act of 1826. Jour. South. hist., 18:429-45 (Nov). notes. [5183]

HENRY WHARTON SHOEMAKER. Werewolves in Pennsylvania wilds once more [ca. 1838]. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:133-4 (summer). [5184]

SAUL DAVIS. Eminent domain and the planning of public streets in Pennsylvania. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13: 553-60 (spring). notes. On "enactments locating public streets and denying compensation for buildings subsequently erected thereon," 1841-1952. [5185]

THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO, Washington, D. C. The government of Pennsylvania in 1845 and 1943. Pennsylvanian, 10:5-6 (Sep). [5186]

ROBERT A. FEER. Official use of the German language in Pennsylvania. Pa. mag. hist., 76:394-405 (Oct). notes. History of a legend, 1847-1942. [5187]

ISRAEL DANIEL RUPP. Hexerei or witchcraft in the Pennsylvania Dutch country. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 18):1, 4, 7 (15 Feb). From the Easton Whig, 21 Dec. 1853. [5188]

ISRAEL DANIEL RUPP. Old wedding customs. Pa. Dutchman, 4 (no. 3):6-8 (Jul). From the Cumberland Valley journal, 1866-68. [5189]

WILLIAM A. SCHNEDER. Dead wood in the Pennsylvania Constitution [1873]. Temple law quar., 25:399-409 (Apr). notes. [5190]

PHILIP FISHER, JR., WILLIAM A. KELLEY, JR., & THOMAS J. TIMONEY. Limitations on the legislature: Pennsylvania Constitution

- [1874], Article III. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100:1217-36 (Jun). notes. [5191]
- GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER. Transitional years in the University of Pennsylvania Law School. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101: 169-88 (Nov). Reminiscences, 1887-1901. [5192]
- H. B. ROWLAND & W. H. SMITH. Reclaiming "Pennsylvania's desert" [burned cut-over lands, 1897-1950]. Pa. forests and waters, 3:4-7, 20-21 (Jan-Feb 1951). views. [5193]
- PAUL FRAZIER. Some lore of hexing and powwowing [Pennsylvania, ca. 1900]. Midw. folklore, 2:101-7 (summer). [5194]
- JACOB PAUL GRAYBILL, IRA D. LANDIS, & J. PAUL SAUDER. Noah H. Mack: his life and times, 1861-1948. [Scottsdale? Pa., 1952.] xiv, 177 p. ports., views. "Authorized and published by the Board of Bishops of the Lancaster Mennonite Conference." On his lifelong residence in Pennsylvania and his teaching and Mennonite ministry, with excerpts from his autobiography and notebooks, 1901-47. [5195]
- THOMAS RAEBURN WHITE. Constitutional changes in matters of home rule and municipal government [Pennsylvania, 1922-52]. Temple law quar., 25:428-35 (Apr). notes. [5196]
- EARL J. CAVANAUGH. Zoning restrictions on the use of land in Pennsylvania [1923-51]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:365-77 (winter). notes. [5197]
- ROSS L. LEFFLER. Too many deer-- in 1928. Pa. game news, 22 (no. 9): 21-5 (Dec 1951). port., views. On the over-population of deer in Pennsylvania. [5198]
- BERNARD N. KATZ. The development and status of the injunction in labor controversies in Pennsylvania and the possible effect of recent decisions of the United States Supreme Court thereon [1933-52]. Temple law quar., 26: 51-63 (summer). notes. [5199]
- HOWARD MENDENHALL. Skiing in Pennsylvania [1935-50]. Pa. forests and waters, 2:38-9, 48 (Mar-Apr 1950). views. [5200]
- NEIL D. RICHMOND. Fluctuations in gray fox population in Pennsylvania and their relationship to precipitation [1935-50]. Jour. wildlife management, 16:198-206 (Apr). diagrs., map. [5201]
- LEWIS EDWIN THEISS. The last raft. As it appeared to a contemporary. Pa. hist., 19:464-75 (Oct). map, ports., views. Memories of the voyage of a log raft down the West Branch and the main Susquehanna, 1938 (the first since 1912). [5202]
- R. DUDLEY TONKIN. The inside story. Pa. hist., 19:476-95 (Oct). port., views. On the planning and execution of a memorial voyage of a log raft down the West Branch and the Susquehanna, 1938. [5203]
- ALBERT B. MICKALITIS & DONALD B. KUTZ. Experiments and observations on planting areas "stripped" for coal in Pennsylvania [since 1944]. Pa. forests and waters, 1:62-6 (Jan-Feb 1949). tables, views. [5204]
- J. C. MIDDOUR. Reclamation of strip mined areas [Pennsylvania, 1945-50]. Pa. forests and waters, 2:98-9, 110-11 (Sep-Oct 1950). views. [5205]
- Philadelphia
- COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoirs. College Phys. Phila., Trans., 19:121-3; 20:34-9 (Feb, Jun). Contents. --Henry Cuthbert Bazett (1885-1950), by Francis Heed Adler. --William Rufus Nicholson (1868-1951), by Philip F. Williams. --Brooke Melancthon Anspach (1875-1951), by Lewis C. Scheffey. --Charles James Hatfield (1867-1951), by Esmond Ray Long. [5206]
- GRANT MILES SIMON. Part of old Philadelphia: a map showing historic buildings & sites from the founding until the early nineteenth century. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1952. col. map 63 x 59 cm. Includes views, historical and biographical notes, and "Index." [5207]
- HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. The growth of the graphic arts in Philadelphia, 1663-1820. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:76-83, 139-45 (Feb-Mar). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On artists, engravers, booksellers, bookbinders, printers, publishers, typefounders, stationers, etc. [5208]
- THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. Scientific landmarks from Philadelphia's colonial days [1681-1790]. Scient. mo., 73:399-42 (Dec 1951). bibliog. [5209]
- FRANK ROGERS DONAHUE, JR. The legal system of Germantown, 1683-1951. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 2): 24-5 (Sep 1951). [5210]

NAAMAN H. KEYSER. Early transportation to Germantown [1683-1840]. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 3):22-3, 27 (Dec 1951). [5211]

BENJAMIN H. SHOEMAKER 3D. Annals of the Shoemaker family of Germantown. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 2):15-21 (Sep 1951). views. On descendants of Jacob, Peter, and George Shoemaker, 1683-1800, and houses occupied by them. [5212]

PHILIP H. WARD, JR. Philadelphia's early posts and post offices [1683-1862]. Am. philatelist, 65:903-8 (Sep). facsim., map. [5213]

ERNEST HOWARD YARDLEY. Old inns and taverns of the Great Road [since 1683]. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 2):7-10, 24-9 (Jun). views. [5214]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mills of the Wissahickon. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 1):14-15, 23; (no. 2):14-16, 18-22, 29 (Mar-Jun). diagr., map, views. Contents. --The Rittenhouse Paper Mill and its founders [1690-1891], by George Allen. --The Continental Mills [1899-1952], by Milliard Brown. --The mills at the mouth of the creek [1689 ff.], by Douglas Macfarlan. [5215]

GUY S. KLETT. Some phase of Presbyterian beginnings in Germantown. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 3):19-21, 30 (Dec 1951). On "the Reformed group" in Germantown, 1693-1856. [5216]

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. Pattern for liberty: the story of old Philadelphia [1700-1800]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952. 8], 146, [2] p. col. views. Mainly on the character and appearance of the city as a background of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution. [5217]

EDWIN WOLF 2D. The 1706 charter of the City of Philadelphia. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96:388-405 (Aug). notes. Includes the text of a charter prepared by the Philadelphia City Council and rejected by William Penn. [5218]

WILLIAM S. MIDDLETON. Philadelphia medicine: events and personalities [1711-1916]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:177-86 (spring). [5219]

JOHN LARDNER. Sketch of Lynford Lardner [1715-74. Edited by Nicholas B. Wainwright.] Pa. mag. hist., 76:97-100 (Jan). Document dated 1 Feb. 1805, on the life of the author's father in London and Philadelphia and his relations with the Penn family. [5220]

VALLEY FORGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Valley Forge, Pa. Betsy Ross. Picket post, 37:22-6 (Jul). port. On Elizabeth (Griscom) Rose Ashbourn Claypool (1751-1836), of Philadelphia. [5221]

EDWIN A. GARRETT III. The evolution and early years of the Episcopal Academy in Philadelphia [1755-1816]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21:461-73 (Dec). notes. [5222]

Sister M. THEODOSETTA. The Poles in Philadelphia [from 1761] to 1914. Polish Am. studies, 8:12-20 (Jan-Jun 1951). notes. [5223]

J. SOMERS SMITH & GEORGE E. NITZSCHE. "Spring Bank." German-towne crier, 4 (no. 4):10-14, 27-9 (Dec). views. On a house and hospital in Germantown, 1772-1952. [5224]

DEBORAH (NORRIS) LOGAN. Before our time. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 4):6-7 (Apr 1951). view. Excerpts from manuscript reminiscences, dealing with the writer's girlhood in the Philadelphia mansion of her father, Charles Norris, ca. 1775. [5225]

DAVID STOCKWELL. Windsors in Independence Hall [1775-96]. Antiques, 62:214-15 (Sep). views. [5226]

THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO, Washington, D. C. Sally McKean, Marchioness of Casa Yrujo: a Philadelphia belle. Pennsylvanian, 10:3-4 (Aug). On Sarah Maria Theresa McKean (1777-1841), who married Carlos Martínez de Yrujo, Spanish minister to the United States, in 1798; and her descendants in Spain. [5227]

GEORGE W. KYTE. A projected British attack upon Philadelphia in 1781. Pa. mag. hist., 76:379-93 (Oct). notes. [5228]

CHARLES SINKLER. Rebecca Gratz [1782?-1869] of Philadelphia: the heroine of Ivanhoe. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:47-8 (autumn 1951). [5229]

BENJAMIN RUSH. A Philadelphia wedding, 1787. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 42:189-92 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Philadelphia, 27 Jun. 1787, to Mrs. Rush, describing a Jewish wedding. [5230]

HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN & CORTLAND VAN DYKE HUBBARD. Nicholas Biddle's Andalusia. Antiques, 61:339-43 (Apr). views. On a house near Philadelphia built for John Craig in 1795 and modified by Biddle ca. 1830. [5231]



- CHARLES REXFORD DAVIS. William Cobbett: Philadelphia bookseller and publisher. Rutgers Univ. Lib. jour., 16: 16-26 (Dec). facsim. On litigation and journalistic rivalries of an Englishman in Philadelphia, 1797-98. [5232]
- THE MONTHLY MAGAZINE AND AMERICAN REVIEW. Philadelphia water works. Garden Club Am., Bul., 40 (no. 1):67-9 (Jan). From an issue of 1799. [5233]
- MARTIN P. SNYDER. William Birch's Philadelphia views [1800]. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 3):16-18, 31 (Dec 1951). views. On his watercolor sketches and copper plates for the 28 views. [5234]
- MEREDITH HANNA. The organized bar in Philadelphia [1802-1951]. Temple law quar., 25:301-13 (Jan). [5235]
- GEORGE H. ECKHARDT. The man and the pendulum. Frontiers, 14:6-8 (Oct 1949). port., view. On Isaiah Lukens [1779-1846] as a clockmaker in Philadelphia, 1812-46. [5236]
- EDWARD HOPKINSON, JR. "Drexel & Co." over a century of history. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. On Francis Martin Drexel (1792-1863), portrait painter, broker, and banker, who came from Austria to Philadelphia in 1817; his son, Anthony J. Drexel; and the financial institution named after them. [5237]
- SAMUEL MASON. Pennsylvania Hospital in 1818. Am. jour. psychiatry, 108:384-5 (Nov 1951). Letter from the steward of the Hospital to an unnamed person, on mentally disturbed patients. [5238]
- LOUIS H. ARKY. The Mechanics' Union of Trade Associations and the formation of the Philadelphia workingmen's movement [1827-31]. Pa. mag. hist., 76:142-76 (Apr). notes. [5239]
- THE MAGAZINE ANTIQUES. Tucker porcelain on view. Antiques, 62:237, 239 (Sep). view. On porcelain made by William Ellis Tucker, Philadelphia, 1827-38. [5240]
- AGNES ADDISON GILCHRIST. William Strickland: architect of the University, 1829. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54: 50-59 (autumn 1951). [5241]
- SIDNEY GEORGE FISHER. The diaries of Sydney [sic] George Fisher. Pa. mag. hist., 76:330-52, 440-67 (Apr-Oct). col. view. notes. Excerpts, 1834-39, dealing with Pennsylvania and national politics, Philadelphia society and legal practice, and other matters. [5242]
- ROBERT LOUIS BLOOM. The Philadelphia North American [a newspaper]: a history, 1839-1925. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4160], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [3], iii, 659 leaves. bibliog. (p. 645-59). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:731. [5243]
- FRANCES LICHTEN. Philadelphia's cast iron [1839-64]. Antiques, 62:112-15 (Aug). views. [5244]
- ROBERT A. GLAH. The Philadelphia Mummers: a New Year pageant. N. Y. folklore quar., 8:291-300 (winter). On the development of this parade since ca. 1840. [5245]
- ROBERT LOUIS BLOOM. Robert Montgomery Bird, editor. Pa. mag. hist., 76:123-41 (Apr). notes. On his editorship of the Philadelphia newspaper The North American, 1847-54. [5246]
- MARION FAY. The Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania [Philadelphia, 1850-1950]. Germantowne crier, 3 (no. 2):22-3, 50 (Sep 1951). view. [5247]
- CATHARINE MACFARLANE. The Woman's Medical College of Philadelphia: the first hundred years [1850-1950]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 5:194-5 (May 1950). [5248]
- J. E. MOLLOY. John J. Campbell, 1884-1951. Antiq. bookman., 9:1325-6 (5 Apr). On "the last of the Philadelphia booksellers of the old school," and the bookshop established by his grandfather ca. 1850. [5249]
- Mrs. JOSEPH CARSON. Philadelphia a century ago. Am. philatelist, 65: 909-16 (Sep). map, views. [5250]
- GEORGE LANGDON. Delimiting the Main Line district of Philadelphia [since ca. 1860]. Econ. geog., 28:57-65 (Jan). maps, views. notes. [5251]
- MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. The tokens of the Great Central Fair of Philadelphia [1864]. Numismatist, 65:887-91 (Sep). facsim. [5252]
- GULIELMA FELL ALSOP. Rachel Bodley, 1831-1888: chemist-scientist, third woman dean of the Woman's Medical College [Phila., 1874 ff.]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 4: 534-6 (Dec 1949). port. bibliog. [5253]
- NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Philadelphia replaces transportation landmarks. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17 (no. 3):4-8

(3d quar). views. On the Broad Street Station, the elevated railroad to the Schuylkill, and the ferry to Camden, 1881-1952. [5254]

MARVIN WADSWORTH SMITH. Samuel M[atthews] Vauclain (1856-1940): courageous pioneer, believer in America! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. port. On his work as an official of the Philadelphia branch of the Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1883-1940. [5255]

JAMES FRANCIS COOKE. The shadow of a great soul. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 3):24-9 (Sep). views. On Theodore Presser as a publisher of music in Philadelphia, 1884-1925, and his charities, particularly the Presser Home for Retired Music Teachers (founded 1906). [5256]

GEORGE E. NITZSCHE. Pennsylvania pioneering in the movies [1839 ff.]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:35-46 (autumn 1951). Deals particularly with inventions by Edward Muybridge in the University of Pennsylvania, 1884 ff. [5257]

HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. The faculty of the college [University of Pennsylvania] in the nineties. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:111-20 (winter). Reminiscences. [5258]

BURTON CHANCE. Recollections of Professor Joseph Leidy [University of Pennsylvania, 1891]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:187-90 (spring). [5259]

WILLIAM HAFNER CORNOG. School of the Republic, 1893-1943: a half century of the Central High School of Philadelphia. Phila.: Associated Alumni of Central High School [1952]. vi, 432 p. ports., views. History of a secondary and collegiate school. [5260]

JOSEPH KEMPER. An Engineer remembers '93. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 55:39-43 (autumn). Memories of the University of Pennsylvania Class of 1893. [5261]

HARLAN B. PHILLIPS. A war on Philadelphia's slums: Walter Vrooman and the Conference of Moral Workers, 1893. Pa. mag. hist., 76:47-62 (Jan). notes. [5262]

MARK CHESTER EBERSOLE. A history of the Christian Association of the University of Pennsylvania [1898-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4176], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [2], vii, 199 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 191-9).

Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:700. [5263]

NATHAN G. GOODMAN. Beer-Barrel politics: keeping a party in power in Philadelphia [ca. 1900 ff.]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 54:171-6 (spring). [5264]

EARLE W. HUCKEL. Germantown at the beginning of the century. German-towne crier, 3 (no. 2):11-14 (Sep 1951). views. [5265]

WILLIAM M. KEPHART & THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. Desertion and divorce in Philadelphia [1914-50]. Am. sociol. rev., 17:719-27 (Dec). tables. notes. [5266]

KATHARINE P. WILLETS. The Woman's Club of Germantown [1917-51]. Germantowne crier, 4 (no. 1):7-8, 24-5 (Mar). port., views. [5267]

LEWIS C. SCHEFFEY. A twenty-five year evaluation of the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix with irradiation [Jefferson Medical College Hospital, Phila., 1921-46]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 64:233-47 (Aug). tables. notes. [5268]

ANNA DENGEL. First medical mission sisterhood. Med. woman's jour., 57 (no. 10):9-18 (Oct 1950). ports., views. On the Medical Mission Sisters of Philadelphia, 1925-50. [5269]

NATHAN BLUMBERG & LOUIS ZISSERMAN. A twenty-year hospital survey of diabetic deaths [Jewish Hospital, Philadelphia, 1930-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 244:833-7 (31 May 1951). tables. bibliog. [5270]

HAROLD L. ISRAEL, ROBERT C. MITTERLING, & HARRISON F. FLIPPIN. Pneumonia at the Philadelphia General Hospital, 1936-1946. New Eng. jour. med., 238:205-12 (12 Feb 1948). tables. bibliog. [5271]

GERTRUDE K. LANGTON, RAYMOND D. WAGNER, & PAUL MEIER. Rehabilitation of the tuberculous in Philadelphia [1939-49]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 62:190-208 (Aug 1950). tables. [5272]

ANNE H. PIKE. Ten-year survey of still births and neonatal deaths: Hospital of the Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania [1941-50]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc. Jour., 7:14-20 (Jan). tables. [5273]

#### Eastern Pennsylvania

JOHN WITTHOFT & JAMES MILLER. Grooved axes of eastern Pennsylvania.

- Pa. archaeol., 22:81-94 (Dec). views. [5274]
- JOHN WITTHOFT. A paleo-Indian site in eastern Pennsylvania: an early hunting culture. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96:464-95 (Aug). map, views, notes. On the Shoop site near Enterline, Pa. [5275]
- L. RODMAN WURSTER. Memories of the Susquehanna boom: the Museum of the Lycoming County Historical Society. Pa. hist., 19:496-9 (Oct). views. On relics of logging in Pennsylvania. [5276]
- BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda, Pa. Bradford County chronology [1615-1950]. Settler, 1:34-7 (Apr). [5277]
- HENRY PLEASANTS, JR. No-man's land of colonial Pennsylvania. [n. p.] 1952. [4], 14 p. map. (Society of Colonial Wars, Pennsylvania. Historical pubs., v. 7, no. 5.) On Wyoming Valley and the Susquehanna Claim, 1672-1772. [5278]
- JOHN E. ESHELMAN. Anthony and Mary Lee: pioneer Quakers of Oley [1700-1764]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:113-16 (Jul-Sep). view. [5279]
- DAVID G. WILLIAMS. Lime kilns in the lower Jordan Valley [1703-1900]. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:73-96. diagrs., map, views. [5280]
- GEORGE WINTERHALTER SCHULTZ. John Potts [1710-68] of "Popodickon," Berks County. Picket post., 37:37-9 (Jul). views. Includes a list of his 13 children. [5281]
- MARTIN H. BRACKBILL. A communication on the relation of Franconia and Lancaster Mennonites in colonial Pennsylvania. Mennonite quar. rev., 26:161-3, 168 (Apr). On the attitude of Lancaster Mennonites toward naturalization and oaths, 1717-29. [5282]
- GRACE CHANDLER. The welcome signs. Bucks Co. traveler, 3 (no. 2): 9-11 (Sep 1951). On signboards of early inns in Bucks County, 1724-90. [5283]
- ALBERT OHL. History of the Milfords (Lehigh County, Pa.), Upper and Lower, 1732-1947. [Coopersburg? Pa., 1952.] 72, [1] p. map. On Upper Milford Township and Lower Milford Township. [5284]
- ALBERT OHL. History of Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh County, Pa., 1732-1947. Also Centre Valley, Pa., as I found it 75 years ago. [Coopersburg? Pa., 1952. 4], 151, [2] p. illus. Reproduced from handwritten manuscript. [5285]
- DAVID SHULTZE. Journals and papers ... Translated and edited by Andrew S. Berky. Pennsburg, Pa.: Schwenkfelder Lib., 1952. 2 v. vii, 273; vii, [3], 307 p. maps, facsim. Diary of the voyage of the Schwenkfelders from Europe to Philadelphia (1733), almanac diary or notes (1733-90, many years lacking), records of land surveys in eastern Pennsylvania (1761-96), letters, and verses; with full editorial notes. [5286]
- HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Jacob Dickert [1740-1822], Lancaster locksmith. Antiques, 61:348-9 (Apr). views. [5287]
- FREDERICK K. MILLER. The rise of an iron community: an economic history of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania, from 1740 to 1865. [n. p.]: Lebanon County Historical Soc., 1950-52. vii, 196 p. map. bibliog. (p. 185-96), notes. (Lebanon County Historical Soc. [Historical papers and addresses], v. 12, nos. 3A-3C.) [5288]
- PAUL BIERY ESSER, JR. A story of lime. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:97-142. maps, views. bibliog., notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Muhlenberg College. On the lime industry in the Lehigh Valley, 1743-1913. [5289]
- DAVID G. WILLIAMS. Grouse Hall: the shooting box of Lynford Lardner. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19: 37-59. fold. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. On a hunting lodge constructed in Lehigh County ca. 1745. [5290]
- CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. Pennsylvania German decorations. ... Part II. Decorator, 6 (no. 1):8-11. views. On decorated chests by Christian Selzer (1749-1831), his son John (1774-1845), Johannes Rank (1765-1828), and John Peter Rank (1765-1851), all of Jonestown. [5291]
- EDWARD W. HOCKER. Mill Grove. Picket post, 36:17-21 (Apr). view. On a house and estate on the Perkiomen in Montgomery County, Pa., 1749-1952. [5292]
- M. LUTHER HEISEY. Stories radiating from Conestoga Centre [1751-1900]. Lancaster, Pa., 1952.] 20 p. maps, ports., views. (Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, v. 56, no. 1.) [5293]

JOSHUA TRACHTENBERG. An American Jewish community: Easton, Pennsylvania, on its two hundredth anniversary [1752-1952]. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 42:193-206 (Dec). notes. [5294]

ELIZABETH B. MONTGOMERY. Rev. John Bryson [1757?-1855]--his school. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 19:31-9 (Nov). On his life in Northumberland County as a Presbyterian minister, and the private school conducted by him for some years after 1817. [5295]

BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda, Pa. The Moravian Mission [Bradford County, 1763-72]. *Settler*, 1:66-70 (Jul). [5296]

ALBERT WILLIAM DUY, JR. Atlas and directory of the town of Bloomsburg, Columbia County, Pennsylvania, 1769-1951. Maps with indexes. Bloomsburg: Town-Fax Publishers [1952]. 97 p. diagrs., facsimis., maps. In portfolio. Includes tabulated and other textual information. [5297]

EDWIN B. YEICH. Irrigation: another Berks County first? *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 17:104-7 (Jul-Sep). map, view. Evidence, 1769-1831, that irrigation was practised on lands formerly belonging to Mordecai Lincoln. [5298]

COMMONWEALTH, THE MAGAZINE FOR PENNSYLVANIA. The 27th Senatorial District: the Counties of Northumberland, Union, and Snyder [1772-1950]. *Commonwealth (Pa.)*, 5 (no. 1):2-7, 14-16 (Jan-Feb 1951). [5299]

CHARLES FISHER SNYDER. The boundaries of old Northumberland--the mother of countries [1772-1865]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 19:71-100 (Nov). maps, tables. notes. [5300]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. William Kent Lathy [1772-1809], M. D., first physician to settle in Williamsport and Muncy Township. *Now and then*, 10:161-6 (Oct). ports., views. Includes an account of some of his descendants by William J. G. Hughson. [5301]

HERBERT H. BECK. The Camerons of Donegal [1775-1952]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers*, 56:85-109. ports., view. notes. Biographical sketches, especially of Simon Cameron (1799-1889) and his descendants. [5302]

OLIVER S. SPROUT. Tories at the "Dutch" mill [near the site of New Holland, 1775-81]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers*, 56:36-44. notes. [5303]

HEBER G. GEARHART. Salem, or Row's, Lutheran and Reformed Church at Salem, Penn Township, Snyder County, Pennsylvania [1776-1952]. *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, 3 (no. 6):3-15. [5304]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. Historical glimpses of two old roads in Chester County. *Picket post*, 38:12-19, 41 (Oct). Mainly on the Philadelphia-Lancaster road since 1777, with anecdotes of persons and places. [5305]

WILBUR LEWIS KING. Genealogy: Jacob King (König) and Matheus King (König) of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Bethlehem, Pa., 1951 [i. e. 1952]. v, [1], 119 p. map. Descendants of Jacob (died 1781) and Matheus (died 1810), mainly in Pennsylvania. [5306]

MABEL K. McCLELLAN. The Reading high schools [1788-1950]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 17:34-41, 59, 61, 75-83, 91, 93, 95 (Jan-Jun). ports., views. [5307]

MARSHALL R. ANSPACH. The Sunbury Case: a study in absentee landlordism. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 19:105-18 (Nov). On land ownership in Northumberland County and adjacent areas, 1789-1812, involving particularly the Holland Land Company. [5308]

BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda, Pa. Wyalusing Township [1790-1813]. *Settler*, 1:50-53 (Jul). [5309]

KATHLEEN AINEY. Unbelievable Azilium: French refugee colony of 1793 [on the Susquehanna below Athens]. *Commonwealth (Pa.)*, 4 (no. 1):14-16 (Feb 1950). views. [5310]

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. Asylum for a queen. *Am. heritage*, 3 (no. 4):24-27, 79 (summer). map, ports., col. view. On a refuge planned on the Susquehanna for Marie Antoinette, 1793, and its French settlers. [5311]

GARFORD FLAVEL WILLIAMS. A history of Sterling, Wayne County, Pennsylvania. Nicholson, Pa.: Nicholson Examiner, 1950. 98 p. maps, ports., views. "History of the Sterling Methodist Church," 1806-1949



- (p. 7-21); "A brief history of Sterling Community" since 1794 (p. 22-36); and family histories (p. 36-83). [5312]
- SARAH HUCKELL DRUM. A short history of the first settlers of Forks-ville [Sullivan Co.], Pa. Now and then, 10:173-7 (Oct). view. Mainly on the Huckell family since 1795. [5313]
- JOHN J. FOSTER. The story of Assumption of B. V. M. Church, Lebanon, Pennsylvania, Lebanon, 1951. 118 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 118). On Assumption of Blessed Virgin Mary Church and earlier Catholic worship in Lebanon, 1795-1951. [5314]
- CHESTER D. CLARK. The Methodist Church in Milton [Pa., 1796-1946]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:119-31 (Nov). [5315]
- MARGARET LOUISE STROM. A history of Dundaff [Pa., 1798-1952. Forest City? Pa., 1952. 4], 11, [11] leaves. port., view. [5316]
- DAVID G. WILLIAMS. A wooden water pump used in the lower Jordan Valley, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:11-36. fold, diagrs., views. On the construction and design of wooden pumps used commonly during the 19th century. [5317]
- FRANK P. BOYER. Flavel Roan [1760-1817] and his diary. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:40-48 (Nov). Describes and quotes from a diary kept by him in Northumberland County, 1803-13. [5318]
- ELIZABETH WHITACRE. The Elizabethtown Pottery [Pennsdale, Pa., 1807-1933], Rock Cottage (the House of Many Stairs), and Job Packer. Now and then, 10:121-5 (Apr). facsim., view. [5319]
- EDWARD J. ELDRED. Edward J. Eldred's docket--1808-1845. Prepared by H. Delbert Bird. Now and then, 10:151-7 (Jul). Excerpts from a record of transactions of a justice of the peace in Sullivan County, with interwoven commentary by the editor. [5320]
- FREDERICK S. WEISER. "A good Christian man": the story of Jacob Weiser (1808-83) and his family. Compiled for his descendants. [n. p., 1952.] 12 p. On his life in Pine Grove Furnace, Pa. [5321]
- DANIEL DEIBERT. A Dutch farmer writes his autobiography. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 15):5-6, 8 (1 Jan). From a volume published in Schuylkill Haven, 1884, on the author's life in Schuylkill County since ca. 1810. [5322]
- FRED W. DIEHL. The contest for the division of Columbia County [1813-50]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:101-4 (Nov). [5323]
- ELMER C. STAUFFER. The Wrightsville Bridge in history and lore. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 19):1-2, 4 (1 Mar). On a bridge across the Susquehanna, 1814-1952. [5324]
- VIRGINIA BEIRNE, comp. Publicity in the early days. Settler, 1:53-9 (Jul). Excerpts from the Bradford settler, 1815-39. [5325]
- E. S. CAWLEY. The Schuylkill Canal: an early American waterway [since 1815]. Pa. forests and waters, 3:58-63, 68 (May-Jun 1951). views. [5326]
- S. H. SWORD. The Schuylkill Canal: an episode in the history of Pennsylvania [since 1815]. Pa. forests and waters, 2:30-31, 43-5 (Mar-Apr 1950). views. [5327]
- RUDOLF P. HOMMEL. First Sunday school in Norristown. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:141-4 (Apr). On a school established by the Female Sabbath Association of Norristown, 1817; with text of its constitution and bylaws. [5328]
- L. J. DUERSMITH. Wood's Chrome Mine, Lancaster County, Penna. [1828-82]. Rocks and minerals, 26:243-7 (May-Jun 1951). maps, view. [5329]
- DANIEL WEISER. Marriages by Rev. Daniel Weiser, D. D., New Goshenhoppen Reformed Church, Great Swamp Reformed Church, 1833-1863. Prepared by Kenneth H. Hallman. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:163-91 (Oct). port. Alphabetical list. [5330]
- BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda, Pa. The North Branch Canal. Settler, 1:59-63 (Jul). On a canal connecting Towanda and Athens, 1836-68. [5331]
- ABRAHAM CLEMMER. The Jenkins Town Lyceum [1838-1952]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 16:3-23. map, views. [5332]
- DON D. JOHN. The diary of Eliza John: an historical and genealogical record of the early Quakers in Northumberland County. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:49-70 (Nov). Mentions a diary kept by her in Northumberland County, 1839-63, and expounds the John family in Pennsylvania (p. 49-62). [5333]

- DAVID G. WILLIAMS. Peter Blank log house in the lower Jordan Valley [built in or before 1840]. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 19:61-72. fold. diagr., map, views. [5334]
- ELIZABETH CLARKE KIEFFER. David McNeely Stauffer [1845-1913]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 56:161-75. facsim., port. On his early life and schooling in Lancaster County, his career as a bridgebuilder and consulting engineer, and his diaries, his travels and other avocations. [5335]
- COMMONWEALTH, THE MAGAZINE FOR PENNSYLVANIA. One hundredth anniversary of Montour County, 1850-1950. Commonwealth (Pa.), 4 (no. 2): 2-14, 20 (Apr 1950). views. [5336]
- JAMES I. WENDELL. The Hill School. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8: 67-85 (Apr). On a private school for boys, 1851-1951. [5337]
- JOSEPH T. KINGSTON. History of Fulton Opera House [Lancaster, 1852-1952]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 56:141-54. facsim., port., views. [5338]
- WILLIAM MASON SCHNURE. The Maine Saw Mill [Selinsgrove, Pa., 1852-1907]. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul., 3 (no. 6):16-21. view. [5339]
- BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Towanda, Pa. Bradford County's railroad: the Barclay. Settler, 1:19-34 (Apr). On the Barclay Railroad and Coal Company, 1853-1942; with texts of references to it from the Bradford reporter, 1854-60. [5340]
- RUSSELL F. WEIGLEY. The Lincoln election in Berks: a survey of politics during the election year 1860. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:108-12, 121, 123, 125, 127 (Jul-Sep). ports., view. [5341]
- EARL L. POOLE. Joseph Lehn [1798-1892], driven to design. Decoratgr., 6 (no. 2):8-12 (fall). views. On his work as a maker of decorated boxes, buckets, cups, etc., in Lancaster County, 1862-92. [5342]
- J. M. M. GERNARD. An eighty four year old letter written by J. M. M. Gernard to his friend Fleming Shoemaker in 1868. Now and then, 10:125-8 (Apr). Dated Muncy, Pa., 3 Apr. 1868. On the writer's recent establishment in Muncy as a printer. [5343]
- PAUL RICKERT SHELLY. Religious education and Mennonite piety among the Mennonites of southeastern Pennsylvania: 1870-1943. Newton, Kan.: Mennonite Publication Office, 1950 [i. e. 1952]. xi, 193 p. bibliog. (p. 173-93), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. [5344]
- HENRY L. FREKING. The story of the Methodist Church of Quakertown [since 1871]. Bucks Co. traveler, 3 (no. 2): 5-8 (Sep 1951). view. [5345]
- JAMES I. PYLE. Robert Blair Risk [1848-1926]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 56:113-38. ports., views. On his life in Lancaster as a newspaper editor and columnist, 1873-1926; with excerpts from his column. [5346]
- HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. Abington Friends Meeting and School, 1682-1949. Phila. [1950]. 84 p. ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences since ca. 1880. [5347]
- CATHERINE ANN CLINE. Priest in the coal fields: the story of Father Curran. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 63:67-84 (Jun). notes. Activities of John Joseph Curran in the anthracite fields of Pennsylvania, 1887-1936. [5348]
- DAVID ROLAND. The era of the Mount Penn Gravity Railroad [1888-1924]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:42-7 (Jan-Mar). views. On the resorting industry at Mt. Penn, near Reading. Attached (p. 48-50): "Out of this world: a trip on the Gravity," reminiscences by Benevel Weiss. [5349]
- WILLIAM MASON SCHNURE. Early cab signals. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 1): 48-57 (Oct). diagrs., facsim., map, views. Experiments by the Sunbury & Lewiston branch of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1900-1926. [5350]
- TRAYLOR ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY. Our golden anniversary year, 1902-1952. Allentown, Pa. [1952. 72] p. ports., views. On a firm founded in Allentown by Samuel W. Traylor, Sr. (1869-1947), maker of crushing, mining, milling, smelting, and cement-manufacturing machinery. [5351]
- J. STANLEY REEVE. A foxhunter's journal. Including That reminds me, a series of sporting incidents in the life of a country gentleman, as told to his grandson. Phila.: Dorrance [1952]. xvii, 520 p. ports. (1 col.), views. Anecdotes, 1903-52, mainly of southeastern Pennsylvania. [5352]
- RAY M. SMITH. The horseless carriage in Snyder County [1906-24]. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul., 3 (no. 6): 22-6. [5353]

## Western Pennsylvania

- PENN SHELTON BURKE. The historical tour in Carlisle. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:167-79 (Sep). On historic sites and monuments there. [5354]
- JOHN O. JOHNS. Tragedy of "The last raft." Commonwealth (Pa.), 4 (no. 1): 2-4 (Feb 1950). views. Memorial voyage of a raft manned by retired "lumberjacks and rivermen" from Williamsport to Muncy, where the raft overturned with a loss of 7 lives. [5355]
- BENTLEY GLASS [and others]. Genetic drift in a religious isolate: an analysis of the causes in blood group and other gene frequencies in a small population [Old German Baptist Brethren, "Dunkers," Franklin Co., Pa., 1719-1951]. Am. naturalist, 86:145-59 (May-Jun). tables. bibliog. [5356]
- WILLIAM A. HUNTER, ed. Traders on the Ohio: 1730. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:85-92 (Jun). notes. Previously unpublished documents, indicating the presence of Pennsylvania traders on the Allegheny, 1727-30. [5357]
- WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Carlisle to Pittsburgh: a gateway to the West, 1750-1815. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35: 157-66 (Sep). notes. [5358]
- GEORGE SWETNAM. Pittsylvania country [Pittsburgh and southwestern Pennsylvania, 1758-1951]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):54-7 (winter). views (part col.). [5359]
- EDWIN V. PUGH. Fort McIntosh [Beaver, Pa., 1776-1829]. Pitt., 47: 14-17 (autumn). [5360]
- J. PAUL HARMAN. Stone-stack smelting furnaces in Westmoreland County. Pa. hist., 19:185-93 (Apr). On the remains of 16 "cold-blast charcoal furnaces," 1792-1947. [5361]
- D. W. THOMPSON. German books printed in Carlisle [1807-30]. Pa. Dutchman, 4 (no. 2):13, 15 (Jun). Narrative of German printing. [5362]
- ERNEST CONRAD MILLER. John Brown [1800-1859], Pennsylvania citizen: the story of John Brown's ten years in northwestern Pennsylvania. Warren, Pa.: Penn State Press, 1952. 27 p. view. notes (p. 18-27). On his operation of a tannery in Crawford County near Meadville, 1832 ff. [5363]
- SAMUEL A. WILHELM. The Wheeler and Dusenbury Lumber Company of Forest and Warren Counties [1837-1939]. Pa. hist., 19:413-20 (Oct). views. [5364]
- POTTER COUNTY (PA.) HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Ole Bull Colony in Potter County, 1852: one hundredth anniversary. [Coudersport, Pa., 1952. 24] p. map, ports., views. On the Norwegian colony established at Oleana by Ole Bornemann Bull. [5365]
- R. L. McCOOL. Millionaire's railroad. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 4):42-55 (May). facsim., port., views. On the Ligonier Valley Rail Road, western Pennsylvania, 1853-1952. [5366]
- JOHN D. DENNEY, JR. North Branch memories. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 4): 46-52 (Jan). views. On the Williamsport & North Branch Railroad, between Halls and Satterfield, Pa., 1864-1938. [5367]
- Sister M. ACCURSIA. The Poles in Blossburg [Tioga Co.], Pennsylvania [1869-1950]. Polish Am. studies, 7: 73-8 (Jul-Dec). notes. [5368]
- ROBERT H. JACKSON. Falstaff's descendants in Pennsylvania courts. Univ. Pa. law rev., 101:313-32 (Dec). notes. On problems involving the inheritance of the estate of Lord George Cobham, of Warren County, Pa., who died in 1870, and litigation till 1944. [5369]
- ERNEST CONRAD MILLER. Oily days at Cherry Grove. Pa. hist., 19:33-51 (Jan). notes. On wells in Cherry Grove Township, Warren Co., Pa., 1882-86. [5370]
- ED MOTT. On Huckleberry Hill: picking the great crop in Potter County. Pa. forests and waters, 2:78-81, 95-6 (Jul-Aug 1950). views. Dispatch dated Roulette, 14 Aug. 1892, reprinted from the Philadelphia times. [5371]
- GEORGE M. HENDERSON. The Sharon Steel Corporation: fifty years of free enterprise [Sharon, Pa., 1900-1950]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:37-44 (Mar). notes. [5372]
- Mrs. JOHN F. KUHN. Loleta in 1910. Told by the girl in the office. Pa. hist., 19:452-60 (Oct). views. On an abandoned lumber town in Elk County. [5373]
- CHARLES MASON JAMES. Measuring productivity in coal mining: a case study of multiple input measurement at the county level in Pennsylvania [Allegheny and Washington Counties], 1919-1948. Phila.: Industrial Research Dept., Wharton School of Finance and

Commerce, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1952. xi, 96 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Research report 13.) Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [5374]

MAURICE R. ROBINSON. You never can tell. *Carnegie mag.*, 26:151-3, 174 (May). ports., views. On competitions of high-school artists sponsored by the author in western Pennsylvania, 1920-52. [5375]

#### Pittsburgh

Mrs. JOHN B. SELLERS. Pittsburgh yesterday [since 1754]. *Garden Club Am.*, *Bul.*, 11 (no. 9):2-8 (Jul 1948). Deals particularly with gardening. [5376]

LELAND HAZARD. Culture in Pittsburgh, past and present [1758-1952]. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:183-92 (Dec). [5377]

MILTON M. ALLISON. The Nobles of Noblesburg. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:133-56 (Sep). notes. On the Associate Congregation of Noblesburg, Allegheny County, Pa. (United Presbyterian Church), and the descendants of Col. Joseph Noble there, 1772-1869. [5378]

GEORGE SWETNAM. Singing Pittsburgh. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:25-36 (Mar). notes. On ballads in Pittsburgh since 1775. [5379]

ALAN MAGEE SCAIFE. Scaife Company, 1802-1952, oldest manufacturing firm west of the Alleghenies: father to son for five generations! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. On Jeffery Scaife (born 1781), who settled in Pittsburgh in 1802 and established a tinware business later expanded to manufacture iron roofing, boilers, tanks, cylinders, and shells for ordnance. [5380]

WILL SCHOYER & MAXINE SCHOYER. Scaife Company and the Scaife family, 1802-1952: a history of the oldest manufacturing company west of the Alleghenies under five generations. Pittsburgh, 1952. vii, [1], 181, [2] p. facsimis., ports., views. On the Scaife Company, manufacturer of metal goods, and the history of the Scaife family, Pittsburgh. [5381]

JOHN C. HARE. The Presbyterian Church in Pittsburgh, 1837-1870. Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 27:646-53. [5382]

THE HENRY CLAY CLUB OF ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA.

[Constitution and bylaws, 1844.] *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:111-14 (Jun). [5383]

GEORGE LITTLETON DAVIS. Greater Pittsburgh's commercial and industrial development, 1850-1900 (with emphasis on the contributions of technology). Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 27:639-45. tables. [5384]

MILTON M. ALLISON. Ifly: "ghost town." *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:93-102 (Jun). On an Irish community in Allegheny County, Pa., 1852-1900; with the author's reminiscences. [5385]

JAMES E. MacCLOSKEY. History of Harbison-Walker Refractories Company: from Star to Vega and beyond. Pittsburgh, 1952. [10], 134, [1] p. facsimis., ports., views. On a Pennsylvania firm with headquarters in Pittsburgh, founded as the Star Fire Brick Company, 1865, and enlarged to a partnership between Samuel Pollock Harbison and John Walker in 1875. [5386]

WILLIAM WAYNE FRASURE. Longevity of manufacturing concerns in Allegheny County [1873-1947. Pittsburgh]: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1952. xi, [3], 226 p. bibliog. (p. 225-6), notes. (Univ. of Pittsburgh studies in the social sciences, 2.) [5387]

SALVIN SCHMIDT. The telephone comes to Pittsburgh [1878-1900]. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:103-10 (Jun). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [5388]

JAMES L. SNYDER. Duquesne University [Pittsburgh, 1878-1952]. *Cath. educ. rev.*, 50:649-65 (Dec). [5389]

EUGENE KAUFMAN. A Pittsburgh political battle royal of a half century ago. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 35:79-84 (Jun). On the political domination of the city by Christopher Lyman Magee and William Flinn, 1880-1903. [5390]

E. WILLARD MILLER. Penn Township [Allegheny County]--an example of local governmental control of strip mining in Pennsylvania [since 1940]. *Econ. geog.*, 28:256-60 (Jul). diagr., maps, views. [5391]

#### DELAWARE

ORVILLE H. PEETS. De Vries and the old cemetery in Pilot Town. *Archeolog.*, 4 (no. 1), leaves 3-5 (Feb). map. On the possible site of a trading post at Lewes, Del. (1624?). For further information see no. 2, leaves [1-5] (Nov.). [5392]



C. MALCOLM WATKINS. Examination and report. *Archeolog*, 3 (no. 3), leaves 1-2 (Nov 1951). views. On pottery and other artifacts of white manufacture (1630?-1775?) found on the site of a house at Pilottown, Lewes, Del. [5393]

E. L. MUSTARD. The Middle Field of "Pasture Neck" in Lewes and Rehoboth Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware [1676-1913]. *Archeolog*, 2 (no. 1), leaves [11-13] (15 Jan 1949). [5394]

Mrs. MARC D. WAY. Old Swedes Church, Wilmington, Delaware [1698-

1952]. *D.A.R. mag.*, 86:1009-12, 1018 (Oct). views. [5395]

JOHN A. MUNROE. Nonresident representation in the Continental Congress: the Delaware delegation of 1782. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 9:166-90 (Apr). notes. [5396]

WILLIAM H. CONNER. The life and death of Wilmington's first theatre [1827-37]. *Del. hist.*, 5:3-41 (Mar). facsimis., ports. notes. [5397]

PAUL DOLAN. The Supreme Court of Delaware, 1900-1952. *Dickinson law rev.*, 56:166-76 (Jan). notes. [5398]

### THE SOUTH

KENNETH L. CARR. Map of lost, buried, sunken treasures of the Caribbean area. [West Palm Beach]: F. L. Coffman, c1952. map 33 x 36 cm. Shows 52 locations in Florida and on the Gulf Coast; with a descriptive index. [5399]

H. G. SCHLENSKER. The pirates & treasures of the Southeastern States [from North Carolina to Arkansas and Louisiana]. Orlando, Fla.: F. C. Keiser, c1952. col. map (pictorial) on sheet 44 x 54 cm. [5400]

JOHN STOUFFER. A study of the artifacts of the post-Columbian Indian culture of the southeastern United States. *la. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 59:546-70. notes. [5401]

WHY I stayed. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 12 (no. 1):37-40; (no. 2):41-5 (Jan-Jun). ports. By Southern Baptist ministers who have served for long periods in a single pastorate. [5402]

GILBERT EATON GOVAN & JAMES WESTON LIVINGOOD. The Chatanooga country, 1540-1951: from tomahawks to TVA. N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 509 p. map. bibliog. (p. 469-88), notes. Comprises parts of Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia. [5403]

OWEN LYON. The trail of the Caddo. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 11:124-30 (summer). On the Caddo Indians, 1541-1887, especially in Arkansas. [5404]

LEO OTIS COLBERT. The lower Mississippi River. *Mil. engineer*, 44:194-6 (May-Jun). views. On floods and levees, 1543-1950. [5405]

THE MAGAZINE ANTIQUES. Furniture of the Old South, 1640-1820. Phila., 1952. 120 p. views. (*Antiques*,

v. 61, no. 1, Jan. 1952.) Contents (p. 40-100). --The Old South, by Marshall B. Davidson. --The furniture of Charleston, by E. Milby Burton. --Furniture of Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, and Kentucky, by Helen Comstock. [5406]

WILLIAM ANDERSON McCALL. Cherokees and pioneers. Asheville, N. C.: Stephens Press; distributed by H. M. Stark, Covington, Ky. [1952]. 106 p. map. views. On the area of the Appalachian Mountains formerly or at present occupied by the Cherokees, 1673-1933. [5407]

DAWSON A. PHELPS & EDWARD HUNTER ROSS. Name please: place-names along the Natchez Trace [Mississippi and Tennessee, 1700-1860]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 14:217-56 (Oct). notes. [5408]

H. WYNN RICKEY. Eloquence indienne: harangues des Peaux-Rouges. *Bayou*, 16:140-47 (autumn). Examples of Indian oratory on the lower Mississippi, from manuscript records, 1716-51. [5409]

CARL BRIDENBAUGH. Myths and realities: societies of the colonial South. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. x, [4], 208 p. bibliog. (p. 197-200), notes. (The Walter Lynwood Fleming lectures in Southern history, Louisiana State Univ.) On "the Chesapeake society," "the Carolina society," and "the back settlements," especially in the years 1730-76. [5410]

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The Pensacola Indian trade [1765-1812]. notes. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 31:1-15 (Jul). [5411]

NORTH CALLAHAN. Smoky Mountain country. Edited by Erskine Caldwell. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1952]. xii, [2], 257 p. map. (American folkways.) On the mountain scenery and mountain whites at the intersection of North Carolina, Georgia, and Tennessee, 1768-1952. [5412]

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT, ed. A documentary history of education in the South before 1860. ... Volume III. The rise of the State university [1776-1860]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. viii, [4], 484 p. [5413]

WALTER BROWNLOW POSEY. The Presbyterian Church in the Old Southwest [Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, and parts of adjacent States], 1778-1838. Richmond: John Knox Press, 1952. 192 p. map. notes (p. 139-85). Includes the session book of the Presbyterian Church at Pine Ridge, Adams Co., Miss., 1807-20 (p. 129-38). [5414]

HENRY BILLINGS. All down the valley. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1952. 208 p. diagrs., maps, views. On "the water and the people within the Tennessee River Valley," 1779-1950, with special illustrations from Clay County, N. C., and commentary on the Tennessee Valley Authority. [5415]

RAYMOND GRANN LLOYD. White supremacy in the United States: an analysis of its historical background, with especial reference to the poll tax. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1952. 4]. 23 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 23), notes. (Annals of American research.) On the interlocking of the poll tax and the franchise in Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, Texas, and Virginia since 1787, particularly since 1890. [5416]

PAUL M. FINK. Roan Mountain [Tennessee - North Carolina, 1794-1952]. Appalachia, 29:161-5 (Dec). views. [5417]

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. Zachariah Herndon Gordon [1796-1886]: his life and his letters on the Battle of King's Mountain. Ga. hist. quar., 36:231-49 (Sep). notes. On his life in Georgia and Alabama as a Baptist minister, a planter, and an operator of coal mines; with letters from him to Lyman Copeland Draper, 1880, on the Battle of King's Mountain as fought by his father (Chapman Gordon) and other relatives and neighbors. [5418]

CLARENCE E. MILLER. Edward William Johnston [1799-1867], roving

scholar. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:81-7 (Oct). On his schoolteaching, journalism, and librarianship in several parts of the South. [5419]

JOHN H. GOFF. Excursion along an old way to the West. Ga. rev., 6:188-202 (summer). map. On the Federal Road from Macon to Mims Ferry above Mobile, 1804 ff. [5420]

JOHN GEORGE BUTLER. A Lutheran minister rides the Tennessee frontier: the ministerial diary of John George Butler, 1805. Edited by Don Yoder. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 21):1, 5-6 (1 Apr). Journey from Virginia to Knoxville and back. [5421]

WILLIAM STANLEY HOOLE. Alias Simon Suggs: the life and times of Johnson Jones Hooper [1815-62]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1952. xxiii, [3], 283 p. port. bibliog. (p. 252-71). notes (p. 188-251). On his early life in North Carolina, his editing of newspapers in La Fayette and Montgomery, Ala., his humorous sketches collected as Adventures of Simon Suggs (1845), his legal practice and political activities in Alabama, and his service as Secretary to the C. S. Congress at Richmond. [5422]

WILLIAM DOSITE POSTELL. The doctor in the Old South [1816-60]. South Atl. quar., 51:393-400 (Jul). [5423]

JOHN WESLEY THOMAS. German literature in the Old South [1816-60]. Am. -German rev., 19 (no. 2):8-10, 33 (Dec). [5424]

FREDERICK W. BACHMANN, ed. [Correspondence between Jean and Pierre Lafitte and Joseph Robidoux concerning sale of slaves at Galveston and St. Louis, 1818.] N. M. hist. rev., 27:168-70 (Apr). notes. [5425]

J. RANDOLPH KEAN. The development of the "Valley Line" of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [Shenandoah Valley and adjacent areas of Virginia and West Virginia, 1829-96]. Va. mag. hist., 60:537-50 (Oct). notes. [5426]

JAMES H. PENROD. The folk mind in early Southwestern humor [Alabama and Louisiana to Kentucky and Missouri, 1830-60]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:49-54 (Jun). notes. [5427]

JAMES H. PENROD. Teachers and preachers in the Old Southwestern yarns [1830-60]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:91-6 (Dec). notes. [5428]

FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed. The Lides go south ... and west: the

record of a planter migration in 1835. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. vi, 51 p. port. notes. (South Caroliniana: sesquicentennial series, 2.) Journal of Sarah Jane (Lide) Fountain recording the migration of James Lide and his family from South Carolina to Dallas County, Ala., 1835; and "Letters from Alabama and the Southwest, 1835-1854," by her and others. [5429]

BLANCHE HENRY CLARK WEAVER. Confederate immigrants and evangelical churches in Brazil [1835-84]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 18:446-68 (Nov). notes. [5430]

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. Slavery and the martial South. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 37:36-53 (Jan). notes. On slavery as "a major factor in the development of those traits of Southern character that produced a domineering spirit and a will to fight to defend its position," 1840-60. [5431]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. How a political feud culminated in the annexation of Texas. *Frontier times*, 29:306-12 (Aug). On information of concern to Texas and Kentucky in the recently discovered papers of Lewis Sanders and George Nicholas Sanders. [5432]

SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION. The 1846 annual of the Southern Baptist Convention. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 12 (no. 3):21-59 (Jul-Sep). Photoreproduction of a volume of proceedings (Richmond, 1846). [5433]

LLOYD T. EVERETT. Dixie's story. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:181-96, 275-81; 33:28-43, 107-13 (Jan-Oct 1951). notes. 'On the South in 1850. [5434]

LOUIS HARTZ. The reactionary enlightenment: Southern political thought before the Civil War. *West. pol. quar.*, 5:31-50 (Mar). notes. On the "great conservative reaction" in Southern political theory and sociology, 1850-63, and its internal contradictions. [5435]

ELIZABETH STEVENSON. The sum of all wickedness. *South Atl. quar.*, 51:515-18 (Oct). On the South in Henry Adams's early life, 1850-70. [5436]

EMMA JEWELL ROSS. Lucy Jane Moore Ross [1852-1929]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 11:246-70 (winter). On her schoolteaching in the Cherokee Nation and elsewhere and her domestic life in Tennessee, Arkansas, and Texas. [5437]

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER. Was Olmsted an unbiased critic of the South? *Jour. Negro hist.*, 37:173-87 (Apr). notes. On the travels of Frederick Law Olmsted, 1852-54, as reported by him. [5438]

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. The making of a Southern industrialist: a biographical study of Simpson Bobo Tanner [1853-1924]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952. 8], 84 p. port. On his ideas and methods as a merchant, a salesman, and a manufacturer of cotton textiles. [5439]

ARTHUR MARVIN SHAW. Regimental pilgrimage: diary of Mrs. Albert Sidney Johnston, October 1855 - May 1856. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 50:293-306 (Oct). On the travels of Eliza (Griffin) Johnston with her husband, Colonel of the 2d Cavalry, from Jefferson Barracks, Mo., through Indian Territory to Fort Mason and San Antonio, Tex. [5440]

WILLIAM T. POLK. The hated Helper. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, *Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly*, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 247-57. Reprinted from 1931. On Hinton Rowan Helper's *The impending crisis of the South* (written in 1856, published in 1859), dealing with "the effect of slavery upon the white people of the South who did not own slaves." [5441]

ROBERT C. BLACK. The railroads of the Confederacy. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. xiv, [2], 360 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 344-52), notes (p. 300-343). [5442]

RANDOLPH WARNER CHURCH. Colored bindings of the Confederacy. *Va. cavalcade*, 1 (no. 4):12-13 (spring). facsim., (part col.). [5443]

W. M. CLARK. A Confederate officer visits Richmond. Edited by Sam L. Clark. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 11:86-91 (Mar). Letter to the author's wife, Richmond, 26 Aug. 1861, on his journey from Knoxville with a Yankee prisoner and his observations in Richmond. [5444]

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. The flags of the Confederacy. *Ga. rev.*, 6:39-49 (spring). col. views. [5445]

DOMINICK R. CRUPI. A brief survey of disaffection, disunity, and disloyalty in the Confederacy. *Jour. soc. studies*, 7 (no. 2):52-61 (Spring 1951). notes. [5446]

- EDNA HOWARD FOWLER. Ministers, priests, and chaplains of the Confederacy. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15 (no. 11):18-19 (Nov). port. [5447]
- ALBERT SIDNEY JOHNSTON. The Confederate cause yesterday and today. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 6):23-6 (Jun 1949). Indications that "History has not dealt fairly with the Southern Confederacy." [5448]
- SYDNEY C. KERKSIS, ed. A newly discovered Confederate Treasury note: the \$10 manouvrier. Numismatist, 65: 870-76 (Sep). facsims. Correspondence of C. G. Memminger, Secretary of the C. S. Treasury, 1861. [5449]
- MITCHELL SMITH. The "neutral" Matamoros trade [with the Confederate States], 1861-65. Southw. rev., 37: 319-24 (autumn). [5450]
- WILFRED B. YEARNs, JR. North Carolina in the Confederate Congress. N. C. hist. rev., 29:359-78 (Jul). notes. [5451]
- PHILIP H. CHASE. A mystery of Confederate Treasury notes unraveled: varieties of the \$10 note "Hope with anchor" type Nos. 124 and 125. Numismatist, 65:130-38 (Feb). facsims. [5452]
- LEONARD V. HUBER. The saga of Captain Absalom Grimes, Confederate mail carrier extraordinary. Am. philatelist, 65:761-7 (Jul). port., views. On his delivery of mail between Missouri and Mississippi, 1862-63. [5453]
- HOWARD LEHMAN. Confederate States: the two cent green stamp [1862]. Collectors Club philatelist, 31:3-25 (Jan). facsims. Describes all known survivors of this issue. [5454]
- L. MILES RAISIG. Postmarks on interest-bearing CSA Treasury notes [1862-63]. Numismatist, 65:484-7 (May). facsims. [5455]
- PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE. A Confederate view of the Southern poets. [Edited by] Richard Barksdale Harwell. Am. lit., 24:51-61 (Mar). notes. Critical verses in the Southern illustrated news, 4 Jul. 1863. [5456]
- GEORGE H. SHIRK. The Great Seal of the Confederacy [1863-1912]. Chron. Okla., 30:309-11 (autumn). view. notes. [5457]
- JACQUELINE P. BULL. The general merchant in the economic history of the South [1865-1900]. Jour. South. hist., 18:37-59 (Feb). notes. [5458]
- VINCENT P. DE SANTIS. Republican efforts to "crack" the Democratic South [1865-1952]. Rev. politics, 14: 244-64 (Apr). notes. [5459]
- INMAN F. ELDREDGE, SR. Southern forests, then and now [1865-1950]. Jour. forestry, 50:182-5 (Mar). [5460]
- CHARLES STAPLES MANGUM, JR. The legal status of the tenant farmer in the Southeast. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. viii, [2], 478 p. notes. Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North and South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, mainly since 1865. [5461]
- BROADUS MITCHELL. Two industrial revolutions. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 173-87. Reprinted from 1921. Compares the Industrial Revolution in England with that in the South, 1865-1920. [5462]
- JOHN S. SPRATT. The cotton miner, 1865-1910. Am. quar., 4:214-34 (fall). notes. On "area land use patterns." [5463]
- RAPHAEL SEMMES. Eleven letters of Raphael Semmes, 1867 [i. e. 1866]-1868. Edited by Elizabeth Joan Doyle. Ala. rev., 5:222-32 (Jul). notes. Letters to Col. David French Boyd, Superintendent, Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy, on the author's personal activities in Alabama and Tennessee. [5464]
- FRANK BROYLES WILLIAMS, JR. The poll tax as a suffrage requirement in the South, 1870-1901. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4411], 1950 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 346 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 334-46). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:857-8. Condensed Jour. South. hist., 18:469-96 (Nov). notes. [5465]
- JAMES R. CLEM. He bragged on their cotton: an autobiography. Dallas: B. Upshaw [1952. 8], 152 p. cartoons. On the author's early life in Arkansas (where he was born in 1872), his removal to Texas (1885), his grocery store at Paris, and his lumber business at Cooper and Dallas, Tex., and Hugo, Okla. [5466]
- ALEXANDER GEORGE HEARD. A two-party South? Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1952]. xviii, 334 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 281-318). On "the problems and



prospects of changing the South's long-standing preference for the Democratic party," 1876-1948. [5467]

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Walter Hines Page and the spirit of the New South [1876-1918]. N. C. hist. rev., 29:481-99 (Oct). notes. On his criticisms of North Carolina and his efforts to promote education, industrialization, and other causes in the South. [5468]

MAUDE JONES UNDERWOOD. C[harles] R[eady] Nichol [born 1876]: a preacher of righteousness. Clifton, Tex.: Nichol Pub. Co., 1952. 320 p. ports., views. On his early life in Tennessee, his services as a Disciples of Christ minister in Texas and Oklahoma, and his evangelical tours; with texts of his debates and excerpts from his other writings. [5469]

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Edmund W. Cole and the struggle between Nashville and Louisville and their railroads, 1879-1880. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:112-32 (Apr). port. notes. [5470]

EDITH DE WITT. Reminiscences of a circuit rider's daughter. Now and then, 10:166-73 (Oct). Memories of Flintstone, Md., and Springfield, W. Va., apparently in the 1890s. [5471]

HERBERT U. FEIBELMAN. Memorial services for Justice Armstead Brown [1875-1952]. Fla. law jour., 26:243-6 (Jun). On his work as a lawyer and judge in Alabama and Florida, 1897 ff. [5472]

EDWIN MIMS. Walter Hines Page: friend of the South. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 155-72. Reprinted from 1919. On his journalistic services as a constructive critic of the South, 1897 ff.; with excerpts from his letters to Mims. [5473]

WALTER HINES PAGE. The school that built a town. . . . With an introductory chapter by Roy E. Larsen. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. viii, [2], 109, [2] p. Two addresses and an article (1897-1902), on public education in the South and the "unyielding stability of opinion" there. [5474]

MARIAN D. IRISH. Recent political thought in the South [since ca. 1900]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 46:121-41 (Mar). notes. [5475]

HENRY NELSON SNYDER. The reconstruction of Southern literary

thought. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 28-52. Reprinted from 1902. [5476]

DAVID P. MORGAN. Louisville & Nashville's Pacifics and Mountains [1905-51]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 87:36-46 (Oct). views. [5477]

WILLIAM GARROTT BROWN. The South in national politics. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 101-13. Reprinted from 1910. [5478]

ROBERT M. MOORE & NICHOLSEN E. BUCHWALTER. Collective bargaining in the Southern lumber industry [1910-52]. South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2311): 42-4, 46, 48, 50 (15 Jul). notes. [5479]

INMAN F. ELDRIDGE. Forty years of forestry on private lands in the South [1912-52]. South. lumberman, 184 (no. 2305): 88-90 (15 Apr). [5480]

OSCAR CARGILL. Mencken and the South. Ga. rev., 6:369-76 (winter). On his published references to "the Sahara of the bozart," 1917-25. [5481]

NORMAN WENGERT. Antecedents of TVA: the legislative history of Muscle Shoals [1917-33]. Agric. hist., 26: 141-7 (Oct). notes. [5482]

ARTHUR A. STILES. The gradient boundary--the line between Texas and Oklahoma along the Red River [1919-51]. Tex. law rev., 30:305-22 (Jan). notes. [5483]

RALPH ALMON FELTON. Go down, Moses: a study of 21 successful Negro rural pastors. [Madison, N. J.: Dept. of the Rural Church, Drew Theological Seminary, 1952.] 95 p. ports., views. On pastors of several denominations in the South since ca. 1920. [5484]

GEORGE J. BECKER. T. S. Stribling: pattern in black and white. Am. quar., 4:203-13 (fall). On his novels about the South, 1922-34. [5485]

OREN A. OLIVER. A partial history of the Southern Society of Orthodontists [1922-52]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 38:909-17 (Dec). [5486]

A. D. FOLWEILER. The place of fire in Southern silviculture [1925-51]. Jour. forestry, 50:187-90 (Mar). [5487]

MERLE PRUNTY, JR. Land occupancy in the Southeast: landmarks and forecast. Geog. rev., 42:439-61 (Jul). maps, views. On agriculture in the States from Texas to Virginia since ca. 1925. [5488]

ROBERT W. HARRISON. Research in land development and land settlement in the alluvial valley of the lower Mississippi River [since 1928]. Jour. farm econ., 34:1-13 (Feb). notes. [5489]

CONFERENCE ON THE MEASUREMENT OF COUNTY INCOME. County income estimates for seven Southeastern States: a report by John Littlepage Lancaster [ed.]. Charlottesville: Bureau of Population and Economic Research, Univ. of Virginia, 1952. xi, 246 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 241-6). Figures for Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, 1929-50. "County tables" (p. 69-228). [5490]

SHENANDOAH. [The Agrarians, 1930 ff.] Shenandoah, 3 (no. 2):3-37 (summer). Contents. --The Tennessee Agrarians, by Richard M. Weaver. --A personal memoir of the Agrarians, by Richmond Croom Beatty. --[Replies to 5 questions, by the authors of I'll take my stand: John Crowe Ransom, Donald Davidson, Frank L. Owsley, Allen Tate, H. C. Nixon, Andrew Nelson Lytle, and John D. Wade.]-A note on God without thunder [by John Crowe Ransom, 1930], by Ashley Brown. For comment by Stark Young, Walter Elder, and Cleanth Brooks see 3 (no. 3):39-47 (autumn). [5491]

O. M. DERRYBERRY & F. E. GARTRELL. Trends in malaria control program of the Tennessee Valley Authority [1933-52]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:500-507 (May). [5492]

LEE C. WHITE. TVA condemnation practice under the Federal rules [1933-51]. Tenn. law rev., 22:325-45 (Apr). notes. [5493]

JOHN KENNETH FOLGER. Migration and level of living in the Tennessee Valley [1935-40]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:268-9. Abstract of thesis. [5494]

R. FINLEY GAYLE. The Southern Psychiatric Association [1935-49]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 106:224-5 (Sep 1949). [5495]

CARL CHAPMAN MAXEY. The forest economy of the South in transition [1935-50]. State College, Miss.: Business Research Station, School of Business and Industry, Mississippi State College, 1950. [16], 132 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 122-32), notes. (Special study series, 6.) [5496]

M. H. ROSS. The operation of the Wage and Hour Law in North Carolina and the South [1938-52]. N. C. law rev., 30:248-74 (Apr). notes. [5497]

STEFAN H. ROBOCK. Rural industries and agricultural development [Alabama, Tennessee, Kentucky, and States east, 1939-47]. Jour. farm econ., 34:346-60 (Aug). tables. notes. [5498]

CARL THOMAS ROWAN. South of freedom. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. viii, [2], 270, [2] p. On the author's experience in his native McMinnville, Tenn., and elsewhere in the South as a Negro and a worker for Negro rights, 1943, 1951. [5499]

E. RICHARD TOOLE. White pine blight in the Southeast [1943-47]. Jour. forestry, 47:378-82 (May 1949). tables, view. bibliog. [5500]

U. S. Southwestern Power Administration. A history of SPA. Tulsa, Okla., 1952. 37 leaves. diagrs., fold. map, tables. On an agency "for the disposition of power and energy generated at reservoir projects under the control of the Department of the Army" in Arkansas, Louisiana, and adjacent parts of Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, 1943-52. [5501]

B. A. JONES. New legal requirements of race relations in the South [1944-51]. Phylon, 13:97-106 (2d quar). [5502]

WILLIAM HORD NICHOLLS. Multiple-unit operations and gross labor productivity within the Old Cotton Belt [1944]. Jour. farm econ., 34:463-81 (Nov). tables. notes. [5503]

W. R. WARNER. Seven years of progress. South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2321):127-8 (15 Dec). view. On mechanization in the Southern pine industry, 1945-52. [5504]

JAMES H. LAVELY. The last packet race. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 6):8-9 (Nov). view. Race of the Gordon C. Greene and the Golden Eagle between Vicksburg and Memphis, 1946. [5505]

WILLIAM AVENER FAUGHT. An economic survey of the one-variety cotton program in the Cotton Belt, 1947-1948. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 45-50. [5506]

WILLIAM M. BOYD. Southern politics, 1948-1952. Phylon, 13:226-35 (3d quar). [5507]

## The Southern Atlantic States

THEO FINDAHL. Was Vinland near Chesapeake Bay? *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 40:233-6 (Sep). [5508]

ALDEN HOPKINS. Early gardens in Maryland and Virginia: their design and restoration. *Garden Club Am., Bul.*, 38 (no. 5):42-52 (Sep 1950). [5509]

R. R. OTIS. First settlement of the United States by Catholic Spain [Georgia and Florida, 1513-1733. Jacksonville? Fla., 1952? ], 55 leaves. [5510]

JOHN LAWSON. History of North Carolina, containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof, and a journal of a thousand miles traveled through several nations of Indians. London: Printed for W. Taylor ... and F. Baker ... 1714. [Edited by Frances Latham Harriss.] Richmond: Garrett and Massie, 1951 [i. e. 1952]. xxvii, 259 p. map, views. Facsimile reprint of the second edition; first edition, 1709. On the author's travels from Charleston to upper North Carolina and thence to Bath, and his subsequent observations in North Carolina, 1700-1709. [5511]

C. R. MASON. Mapping in Dismal Swamp. *Mil. engineer*, 44:120-25 (Mar-Apr). maps, views. On surveying, 1728-1951, in the swamp on the border of Virginia and North Carolina. [5512]

ROGER BROOKE FARQUHAR. Historic Montgomery County, Maryland, old homes and history [since ca. 1775]. Silver Spring, Md. [1952]. x, 373 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 361). Includes Georgetown, D. C. [5513]

J. WALTERS. Double trouble: shipwreck and enemy action in the Chesapeake. [Contributed by William D. Hoyt, Jr.] *Am. Neptune*, 12:60-62 (Jan). Two letters to Jesse Hollingsworth & Co., Baltimore, the first undated, describing the wreck of his vessel, the second dated Annapolis, 14 Jun. 1779, describing an encounter with the British. [5514]

SUSANNE K. SHERMAN. Thomas Wade West, theatrical impressario, 1790-1799. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 9:10-28 (Jan). notes. On his theatrical company in Virginia and South Carolina. [5515]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Between Catesby and Audubon. *Old*

*Print Shop portfolio*, 12:2-5 (Aug-Sep). views. Describes a book of 32 original watercolors of birds and flowers native to South Carolina and Florida, by an unknown artist, ca. 1800. [5516]

ROBERT MILLS. The journal of Robert Mills, 1828-30. Edited by Hennig Cohen. *S. C. hist. mag.*, 52: 133-9, 218-24; 53:31-6, 90-100 (Jul 1951 - Apr 1952). notes. Record of an architect and engineer in South Carolina, Baltimore, and Washington. [5517]

JOHN WALTER SMITH. Building a railroad, 1832-1952: the Seaboard Air Line, its beginnings and its contributions. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. On the Seaboard Air Line Railroad Company and its line from Virginia to Florida. [5518]

LAURA VIRGINIA HALE. Memos of a music master. *Tyler's quar.*, 1 (no. 1):18-25 (Jul). notes. On the life of Charles Eckardt of Front Royal as an itinerant teacher of piano and organ in Virginia and Maryland, 1837-79, as shown in his diary and other records. [5519]

CASSANDRA MAXWELL BIRNIE. Race and politics in Georgia and South Carolina [1860-1952]. *Phylon*, 13:236-44 (3d quar). notes. [5520]

JOSEPH WILMER TURNER. To Coosawhatchie in December 1861. Edited by William D. Hoyt, Jr. *S. C. hist. mag.*, 53:6-12 (Jan). Two letters from a private in Leake's Battery of Turner's Artillery, 10 and 17 Dec. 1861, to his father, George W. Turner, describing Beaufort District and his railroad journey thither from Petersburg, Va. [5521]

PATRICK HENRY AHERN. An assistant is chosen for a bishopric. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 63:157-76 (Sep). notes. On John Joseph Keane as a priest in Washington, D. C., 1866-77, and his appointment as Bishop of Richmond. [5522]

PHILIP ARNOLD HESELTINE. Frederick Delius [1862-1934]. ... Reprinted with additions, annotations, and comments by Hubert Foss. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1952. music, port. Includes his stay in Florida and Virginia, 1884-85. [5523]

H. GRAHAM WOOD. The Chesapeake Bay ferry system [1886-1952]. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 9:56-60 (Sep). map, views. [5524]

E. L. DEMMON. 30 years of forest research in the Southeast [Virginia to Florida, 1921-52]. South. lumberman, 185 (no. 2321):196-8 (15 Dec). views. [5525]

JAMES B. CRAIG. Seaboard's green gold. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 3):62-9 (Apr). views. On development of the wood-pulp industry by the Seaboard Air Line Railroad, 1936-52. [5526]

JAMES A. MORRIS. Woolen and worsted manufacturing in the southern Piedmont [Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, mainly since 1939]. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. xiii, [3], 197 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 186-93), notes. [5527]

C. B. McMATH, JR. The Hecht Company branches out. Jour. retailing, 28:9-14, 40 (spring). On branches of this District of Columbia department store, established in Silver Spring and Arlington, 1947-51. [5528]

## MARYLAND

WILLIAM B. MARYE. Words and expressions used in Maryland. Md. hist. mag., 47:268-9 (Sep). Commentary on three locations. [5529]

SUSSEX ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, Lewes, Del. The Willin Farm site. Archeolog, 3 (no. 2), leaves 1-4 (Sep 1951). views. Describes a site near Eldorado, Md. [5530]

EDWIN WARFIELD BEITZELL. "Thomas Copley, Gentleman." Md. hist. mag., 47:209-23 (Sep). notes. On the secular life of Philip Fisher, S. J., in Maryland, 1637-52. [5531]

KENNETH L. CARROLL. Maryland Quakers in the seventeenth century [1656-99]. Md. hist. mag., 47:297-313 (Dec). notes. [5532]

CECIL COUNTY, Md. Cecil County wills--Maryland. D.A.R. mag., 86:481-6, 979-83, 1053-7, 1171-6 (Apr, Sep-Nov). Fifty texts, 1675-1719. [5533]

NELSON RIGHTMYER. Hugh Jones, colonial enigma. Md. hist. mag., 47:263-4 (Sep). On three clergymen named Hugh Jones in Maryland, 1695-1760, including the author (1691?-1760) of The present state of Virginia. See also a note by Richard L. Morton on the same subject (p. 354-5, Dec.). [5534]

BERT S. THOMAS. West Nottingham Academy [Rising Sun, Md., 1744-1952]. D.A.R. mag., 86:451-2, 456

(Apr). view. On "the oldest secondary boarding school and the oldest Presbyterian educational institution in the United States." [5535]

CHARLES McC. MATHIAS, JR. Court Square, Frederick [1750-1952]. Md. hist. mag., 47:110-20 (Jun). notes. On the buildings facing the Square. [5536]

MARY VERNON MISH. Springfield Farm of Conococheague. Md. hist. mag., 47:314-35 (Dec). plan, views. notes. On a house in Washington County, built perhaps as early as 1750, and its successive occupation by the Ross and Williams families. [5537]

L. MORRIS LEISENRING. Tulip Hill, Anne Arundel County. Md. hist. mag., 47:188-208 (Sep). plan, views. On a house built by Samuel Galloway on West River, 1755 ff. [5538]

JAMES C. WILFONG, JR. An old house fades away. Md. hist. mag., 47:266-7 (Sep). On "Widow's Neglect," near Lanham, 1757-1951. [5539]

HARRIET N. MILFORD. Amelung and his New Bremen glass wares. Md. hist. mag., 47:1-10 (Mar). notes. On John Frederick Amelung's manufactory 10 miles from Frederick, 1784-90, and the author's excavations of the site. [5540]

EDITH ROSSITER BEVAN. Fountain Rock, the Ringgold home in Washington County. Md. hist. mag., 47:19-28 (Mar). plan, views. notes. On a house built for Samuel Ringgold (1770-1829) near Hagerstown, 1792-1800, and burned in 1926. [5541]

JAMES KENT. A New Yorker in Maryland, 1793 and 1821. Md. hist. mag., 47:135-45 (Jun). notes. Excerpts from the diary of the author of Commentaries on American law, describing several Maryland cities and towns in detail. [5542]

RUTH GIST PICKENS. Friendship Valley Farm. Md. hist. mag., 47:121-7 (Jun). plan, ports., views. On a house built in Carroll County by Joshua Gist, 1795. [5543]

DIETER CUNZ. John Gruber [1768-1857] and his almanac. Md. hist. mag., 47:89-102 (Jun). notes. On the Hagerstown almanack, 1797-1952. [5544]

MARYLAND - NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK AND PLANNING COMMISSION. Prince George's County Regional Office. The Calvert mansion, "Riversdale." [By Eugenia Calvert Holland



and Fred W. Tuemmley. n. p., 1950. 2], v. 43, [2] p. maps, plans, ports., views. notes. On a dwelling constructed in Riverdale, Md., for George Calvert by Henri Joseph, Baron de Stier d'Artzelaer, 1802. [5545]

Sir AUGUSTUS JOHN FOSTER. Sir Augustus J. Foster in Maryland. Edited by Margaret Kinard Latimer. Md. hist. mag., 47:283-96 (Dec). notes. Observations of an English traveler, 1804-7, 1811-12. [5546]

HEYWARD CANNEY. George Washington's canal. Ships & sailing, 2 (no. 1):26-8 (Jun). map, views. On the Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, Georgetown to Cumberland, 1828-1952. [5547]

DOROTHY CLEAVELAND SALISBURY. The Chesapeake and Ohio Canal [1828-1952]. D.A.R. mag., 86:439-41 (Apr). view. [5548]

MAE RUSSELL. St. Mary's Seminary Junior College. D.A.R. mag., 86:527 (Apr). view. On a college for women at St. Mary's City, Md., 1839-1952. [5549]

HAZEL CATHERINE WOLF. An Abolition martyrdom in Maryland. Md. hist. mag., 47:224-33 (Sep). notes. On the antislavery activities of the Rev. Charles Torrey (New England Congregationalist) in Maryland and his death in prison there, 1842-46. [5550]

HAROLD A. WILLIAMS. The Western Maryland Railway story: a chronicle of the first century, 1852-1952. Baltimore, 1952. [16], 134 p. map, views. bibliog. (2 prelim. pages). [5551]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Ellicott's Mills [Md.]. Old Print Shop portfolio, 12:10-11, 17 (Aug-Sep). view. Lithograph with 20 insets, published by John Schofield, Ellicott's Mills, 1854. [5552]

CHARLES BRANCH CLARK. Politics in Maryland during the Civil War. Chestertown, 1952. [6], 201 p. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. Reprinted from the Maryland historical magazine, 1941-46. [5553]

W. A. LOW. The Freedmen's Bureau and civil rights in Maryland [1865-69]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:221-47 (Jul). notes. [5554]

W. A. LOW. The Freedmen's Bureau and education in Maryland [1865-67]. Md. hist. mag., 47:29-39 (Mar). notes. [5555]

GEORGE STOCKTON WILLS. History of Western Maryland College [Westminster, Md., 1866-1951]. Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul., 2 (no. 1):5-49; (no. 2):3-77 (1951-52). ports. bibliog., notes. [5556]

ROMEO MANSUETI. Comments on the fox squirrels of Maryland. Md. naturalist, 22:30-41. maps, table. bibliog. On three varieties of Sciurus niger and their distribution since 1905. [5557]

E. JOHN LONG. The end of a tradition. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 2):44-7 (Dec 1951). map, views. On the interurban line of the Baltimore & Annapolis Railroad Company, 1908-50. [5558]

DEAN W. ROBERTS. The Maryland Medical Care Program [1939-51]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 49:456-61 (Oct 1951). [5559]

HERBERT L. DOZIER, MERLE H. MARKLEY, & LEONARD M. LLEWELLYN. Muskrat investigations on the Blackwater National Wildlife Refuge, Maryland, 1941-1945. Jour. wildlife management, 12:177-90 (Apr 1948). bibliog. [5560]

EDWARD DAVENS. Rural Maryland program for speech-hearing disorders [1942-49]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 4:268-71 (Jul 1949). [5561]

FRANCIS M. UHLER & LEONARD M. LLEWELLYN. Fur productivity of submarginal farmland [Patuxent Research Refuge, Md., 1943-46]. Jour. wildlife management, 16:79-86 (Jan). [5562]

#### Baltimore

WILLIAM DANCE HOYT, JR. "Hampton," home of the Ridgelys. Garden Club Am., Bul., 11 (no. 6):33-6 (Nov 1948). view. On a house constructed in Baltimore County, Md., 1783-90, and its garden and grounds. [5563]

WALTER KNIGHT STURGES. A bishop and his architect: the story of the building of Baltimore Cathedral. Liturgical arts, 17:53-7, 63-4 (Feb 1949). plans, ports., views. On the planning and construction of the Cathedral of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary by Benjamin Henry Latrobe under the direction of Bishop John Carroll, 1805-21. [5564]

JOHN S. PANCAKE. Baltimore and the embargo, 1807-1809. Md. hist. mag., 47:173-87 (Sep). notes. [5565]

JOHN C. FRENCH. Otto Sutro [1833-96] and music in Baltimore. Md. hist. mag., 47:260-62 (Sep). On his life in Baltimore as a church organist and a teacher and patron of music, 1851-96. [5566]

BENNARD B. PERLMAN. The City Hall, Baltimore [since 1860]. Md. hist. mag., 47:40-54 (Mar). notes. [5567]

NELLIE W. JONES. A school for bishops: a history of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels [Episcopal], Baltimore, Maryland, 1876-1951. [Baltimore? 1952.] ix, 150 p. ports., views. [5568]

WILLIAM ZARTMAN. Makers of music. Johns Hopkins mag., 2 (no. 7): 12-13, 29-30 (Apr 1951). cartoons. On musical organizations of students in Johns Hopkins University since 1883. [5569]

JAMES MORFIT MULLEN. Let justice be done. Phila.: Dorrance [1952]. 371 p. Anecdotes and comments, arranged topically, from the experience of a Baltimore lawyer since ca. 1900. [5570]

THE JOHNS HOPKINS MAGAZINE. Passing of a campus. Johns Hopkins mag., 2 (no. 8): 19-21 (May 1951). views. On the burning of the buildings on the former campus of Johns Hopkins University, 1919. [5571]

AMOS R. KOONTZ. Femoral hernia: operative cases at the Johns Hopkins Hospital during a twenty-one-year period [1925-46]. Arch. surgery, 64: 298-306 (Mar). notes. [5572]

JEAN DOWNES. The longitudinal study of families as a method of research. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 30: 101-18 (Jan). notes. Suggestions for studies in chronic disease, Eastern Health District of Baltimore, 1938-43. [5573]

JEAN DOWNES & MARGUERITE KELLER. The risk of disability for persons with chronic disease [Eastern District of Baltimore, 1938-43]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 30: 311-40 (Dec). tables. [5574]

#### THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

ETHEL MAY BOYD MORGANSTON. Davy Burnes, his ancestors and their descendants. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:103-35. map, view, notes. On lands owned by David Burnes I (died 1762) and his descendants in the District of Columbia, 1721-1894, with a list of 10 generations of descendants. [5575]

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES. Stage-coach days in the District of Columbia [1783-1870. Wash., 1952. 2], 42 p. facsim. notes (p. 34-42). Reprinted from Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:1-42. Includes competition from steamboats and railroads. [5576]

HANS PAUL CAEMMERER. Topographic features relating to the plan of Washington, D. C. [1789-1951]. Mil. engineer, 44:15-19 (Jan-Feb). views. [5577]

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. The story of the place where First and A Streets formerly met at what is now the site of the Supreme Court Building [1790-1928]. Wash., 1952. 11 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 11). [5578]

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT 3D. Planning the Nation's Capital [1790-1948]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 50:43-58. plans, views. Largely on the work of the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, established in 1926. [5579]

MARGOT PHILLIPS & FRED FOELS. Capitol Hill, where great names have lived throughout our Nation's history. [Wash.]: Una Hanbury, c1952. map on sheet 48 x 63 cm, with marginal views and descriptive text, ca. 1790 ff. [5580]

MAUD PROCTOR CALLIS. The District of Columbia Line. D. A. R. mag., 86:445-6 (Apr). On the 40 stones set by Major Andrew Ellicott to mark the boundaries of the District, 1791-92, and the location of those now identifiable. [5581]

ALBERT SIDNEY FOLEY. The Catholic Church and the Washington Negro [1791-1950]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):290-92. Abstract of thesis. [5582]

U. S. Commission on Renovation of the Executive Mansion. Report . . . Compiled under direction of the Commission by Edwin Bateman Morris. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 8], 109, [7] p. plans, ports., views (part col.). Final report of the Commission, on the history of the White House and the completion of its renovation, 1792-1952. [5583]

WASHINGTON STAR PICTORIAL MAGAZINE. Washington's gavel. Picket post, 35:13-14 (Jan). view. On the marble-headed gavel used by Washington in laying the cornerstone of the Capitol in 1793 and given by him to the Georgetown Lodge, now Potomac Lodge No. 5. [5584]

- FLORENCE S. BERRYMAN. Artists of Washington [1800-1949]. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:215-33. port., views. [5585]
- MARIE G. KIMBALL. The original furnishings of the White House [1800-1809]. *Antiques*, 62:32-6 (Jul). views. [5586]
- CARL L. SHIPLEY. The constitutionality of "home rule" for the District of Columbia [1800-1952]. *Fed. Bar jour.*, 12:209-12 (Jan). notes. [5587]
- DELOS H. SMITH. A forgotten mansion--Tusculum. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:159-65. views. notes. On the country seat of Thomas Law (died 1834), erected a mile outside the District of Columbia ca. 1816, and its ruins in 1934. [5588]
- ROSCOE R. HILL. Spanish-American visitors to Washington in the nineteenth century [1824-84]. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:81-102. ports. notes. [5589]
- JAMES WALDO FAWCETT. The circus in Washington [1830-1918]. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:265-71. [5590]
- ROBERT R. HERSHMAN. Gas in Washington. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:137-57. views. On the Washington Gas Light Company, 1848-1948. [5591]
- RUTH B. SHIPLEY. The historic Winder Building [1849-1949]. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:235-44. [5592]
- HOMER T. ROSENBERGER. Thomas Ustick Walter and the completion of the United States Capitol [1851-65]. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:273-322. port., views. notes. [5593]
- SAMUEL HAY KAUFFMANN. "The evening star," 1852-1952: a century at the Nation's Capital. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 28 p. views. [5594]
- U. S. Army. Corps of Engineers. A historical summary of the work of the Corps of Engineers in Washington, D. C., and vicinity, 1852-1952. Prepared by the Washington Engineer District, under direction of Alan J. McCutchen, District Engineer, by Sacket L. Duryee, Chairman of the Historical Committee. [Wash.], 1952. [12], 129 p. map, views. On the Washington District, the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, the Washington Aqueduct, buildings and monuments, bridges, and improvements in navigation. [5595]
- DENWOOD N. KELLY. John Wiley's one cent despatch, Washington City, 1856. *Am. Philatelic Cong.*, 18th, *Original papers*, p. 9-17. facsimis. On a "private local post" and its stamps. [5596]
- JOHN F. HARBESON. The national legislative chambers. *Am. Inst. Architects, Jour.*, 17:259-62 (Dec). On the architecture of these rooms in the Capitol since 1857. [5597]
- KENNETH A. BERNARD. Glimpses of Lincoln in the White House. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 7:161-87 (Dec). notes. [5598]
- W. A. JANNY. Lincoln's inauguration. *Lincoln herald*, 54 (no. 4):44-6 (winter). Letter to Will Thomson, 6 Apr. 1861, describing the author's visit to Washington. [5599]
- ALFRED G. HARRIS. Lincoln and the question of slavery in the District of Columbia ... Part III. The District emancipation law [1862]. *Lincoln herald*, 53 (no. 1):11-18, 33 (spring 1951). ports. notes. [5600]
- ALFRED G. HARRIS. Lincoln and the question of slavery in the District of Columbia ... IV. The enforcement of the District Emancipation Act [1862-63]. *Lincoln herald*, 54 (no. 1):12-21 (spring). notes. [5601]
- HELEN DUPREY BULLOCK. A Patagonian oyster for Captain Darling. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 7:27-31 (Mar). notes. Washington incidents, 1865. [5602]
- LAWRENCE P. GATTI. Historic St. Stephen's: an account of its eighty-five years, 1867-1952. Wash. [1952]. 144 p. ports., views. On St. Stephen's Church (Catholic), Washington, D. C. [5603]
- RICHARD BROWN BAKER. Yale in the national capital: a history of the Yale Club of Washington, 1874-1952. [Wash., 1952.] 26, [1] p. [5604]
- RICHMOND T. ZOCH. On the variation of the average daily temperature at Washington, D. C. [1889-1949]. *Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour.*, 42:105-14 (Apr). diags., tables. [5605]
- JOHN H. BAYLESS. History of the Washington Cathedral [1891-1949]. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:181-8. view. [5606]
- FREDERICK S. TYLER. The Gilbert and Sullivan operas in Washington. *Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 50:71-80. Reminiscences of a playgoer since 1896. [5607]

ELIZABETH KITTREDGE. Woman's Medical Society of District of Columbia: the history of Branch One of the A. M. W. A. [1909-51]. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 6:443-5 (Nov 1951). [5608]

JOHN GERRITY. He changed the face of Washington. *Nation's bus.*, 40 (no. 1):43-4, 62-3 (Jan). *port.*, *views*. On John McShane as a builder, especially of public buildings in the District of Columbia, since ca. 1922. [5609]

THE BEACON, Washington, D. C. Twenty-fifth anniversary [1926-51], St. Francis Xavier Parish, Washington, D. C. [Wash., 1951? 112] p. *ports.*, *views*. (Special jubilee edition of the *Beacon*.) On a parish in Southeast Washington, its organizations and activities. [5610]

GEORGE F. PARKER. The incidence of Mongoloid imbecility in the newborn infant: a ten-year study covering 27,931 live births [Gallinger Municipal Hospital, Washington, D. C., 1939-48]. *Jour. pediatrics*, 36:493-4 (Apr 1950). *tables*. [5611]

DUANE C. RICHTMEYER. Pilonidal cysts: review of 115 cases [Doctors Hospital, Washington, 1946-51]. *Med. ann. Dist. of Col.*, 21:146-51 (Mar). *table*. [5612]

## VIRGINIA

BEN C. McCARY. Survey of Virginia-Folsom points, Nos. 173-219. *Archeol. Soc. Va., Quar. bul.*, 6 (no. 4):[2-9] (Jun). *tables*, *views*. *Cont. from v. 4, no. 2, Dec. 1949*. [5613]

Mrs. PHILIP W. HIDEN. Background of the first Council of the colony of Virginia [1606-9]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 60:371-3 (Apr). [5614]

W. STITT ROBINSON. Indian education and missions in colonial Virginia [1606-1775]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 18:152-68 (May). *notes*. [5615]

JAMES LAWRENCE BLAIR BUCK. The development of public schools in Virginia, 1607-1952. Richmond: Commonwealth of Virginia State Board of Education [1952]. xxiv, 572 p. *bibliog.* (p. 531-49), *notes*. (Virginia State Board of Education. *Bulletin*, v. 35, no. 1, Jul. 1952.) Deals with elementary, secondary, and higher education. [5616]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Foods of the forest: the fare of foragers in the wilds of Virginia [1607 ff.]. *Va. cav-*

*alcade*, 2 (no. 1):36-8 (summer). *port.*, *views* (part col.) [5617]

NATHANIEL POWELL. Captain Nathaniel Powell: his letter to Ralph Buffkin. With note by Martha Woodroof Hiden. *Va. mag. hist.*, 60:515-21 (Oct). *facsim.*, *map*. Undated letter from Langley, Kent (1607/1619?), with editorial exposition of his dealings in Virginia. [5618]

FRANCIS LEWIS BERKELEY, JR. The General Assembly of 1619: its historical significance. *Va. mag. hist.*, 60:373-7 (Apr). [5619]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. The Treaty of Jamestown, 1652. *Va. cavalcade*, 1 (no. 4):20-22 (spring). *ports*. [5620]

GEORGE BARTON CUTTEN. The silversmiths of Virginia, together with watchmakers and jewelers, from 1694 to 1850. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1952. xxiv, 259 p. *facsim.*, *ports.*, *views*, *notes* (p. 221-45). *Biographical dictionary*. [5621]

LESTER JESSE CAPPON, ed. Correspondence of Alexander Spotswood with John Spotswood of Edinburgh. *Va. mag. hist.*, 60:211-40 (Apr). *notes*. Letters exchanged between the two, and a few letters from other persons, 1696-1724, 1740. [5622]

CALVIN BREWSTER COULTER. The Virginia merchant. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2930], 1944 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 274 leaves. *bibliogs.* Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:286-7. On "the Scots trader's contribution to the economic foundations of the 'golden age' in Virginia," with particular reference to the tobacco trade in the 18th century. [5623]

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. Virginians at home: family life in the eighteenth century. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg [1952]. ix, [3], 99 p. *ports.*, *views*, *bibliog.* (p. 95-6). (Williamsburg in America series, 2.) [5624]

GEORGE MACLAREN BRYDON. Virginia's mother church and the political conditions under which it grew: the story of the Anglican Church and the development of religion in Virginia, 1727-1814. Volume II. Phila.: Church Historical Soc., 1952. x, [2], 688 p. *notes*. Vol. I published 1947. [5625]

WILLIAM MINOR DABNEY. John Robinson and the fall of the conservative Virginia oligarchy [1727-66].



William Minor Dabney and Josiah Cox Russell, eds., Dargan historical essays (Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952), p. 55-64. notes. [5626]

HENRY WILDER FOOTE. Charles Bridges: "sergeant-painter of Virginia," 1735-1740. Va. mag. hist., 60:3-55 (Jan). Includes a detailed catalogue of his known and attributed Virginia paintings. [5627]

Mrs. G. DICE, comp. Lord Fairfax rent rolls. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:113-18 (Dec 1951). Names from 14 counties of northern Virginia, 1746-77. [5628]

CHARLES SACKETT SYDNOR. Gentlemen freeholders: political practices in Washington's Virginia [1748-1815]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va. [1952]. ix, [3], 180 p. bibliog. (p. 145-50), notes (p. 151-71). [5629]

F. B. VOEGELE. Washington's chairs and Adam Stephen. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 2):26-9 (winter). facsim. On a receipt signed by Stephen, 1755, with some account of relations between him and Washington, 1754-91. [5630]

JOAN KRASZEWSKI. Washington as an employer [ca. 1760 ff.]. Social studies, 43:299-300 (Nov). [5631]

FRANCES GOGGIN MALTBY. "He gave all for liberty": a sketch of Thomas Nelson, "the most unselfish character in American history." D.A.R. mag., 86:19-22, 56 (Jan). port. On his activities in Virginia politics and his services at Yorktown, 1760-81. [5632]

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING, ed. Copies of extant wills from counties whose records have been destroyed. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:208-25; 33:48-53, 114-20, 179-90, 249-55 (Jan 1951 - Apr 1952). ports., views. notes. Wills of John Short of Stafford County (1794), Holt Richeson of King William County (1800), Henry, John, and Thomas H. Burke of Caroline County (1777, 1787, 1828), John Lipscomb of Richmond (1784), Nathaniel Claiborne Lipscombe of Hanover County (1847), and Seth Botts of Stafford County (1763); with notes on their families. [5633]

J. E. TYLER, ed. Colonel George Mercer's papers. Va. mag. hist.,

60:405-20 (Jul). notes. Documents relating to the examination in the House of Commons of the Distributor of Stamps for Virginia, 1766. [5634]

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Virginia's great allegory of William Pitt. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:58-66 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. On the painting and mezzotint by Charles Willson Peale, 1768. [5635]

ELIZABETH PERRY. Conservation farming in Virginia. Garden Club Am. Bul., 38 (no. 3):67-9 (May 1950). On agricultural erosion and means of preventing it since 1769. [5636]

THOMAS GWATKIN. Professor Gwatkin of William and Mary on the manners of the Virginians, c. 1770. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:81-5 (Jan). "Fragment of an essay." [5637]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. The symbolism of our seal. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3):27-33 (winter). ports. seals (part col.). On the Great Seal of Virginia, 1776-79. [5638]

HELEN HILL MILLER. George Mason and the Virginia Bill of Rights [1776]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):38-47 (winter). facsim., map, col. port., col. views. [5639]

JOHN BRECKINRIDGE. Young Mr. Breckinridge experiences war, pestilence, and inflation, 1781. [Edited by Lowell H. Harrison.] Wm. and Mary quar., 9:215-18 (Apr). notes. Letter from a member of the Virginia House of Delegates to his mother. [5640]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Thomas Jefferson and his personal property taxes [1781 ff.]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):18-19 (spring). facsim. [5641]

THOMAS NELSON. General Thomas Nelson's will [York, Va., 26 Dec. 1788]. Tyler's quar., 1 (no. 1):38-42 (Jul). [5642]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Virginia inaugurates nominations by caucus [1800]. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):28-9 (summer). [5643]

JAMES H. BAILEY. A banquet of beauties: some noted Virginia belles of the nineteenth century. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3):17-21 (winter). ports. (part col.). [5644]

ALFRED PERCY. The Devil in the Old Dominion: a fact article and two short stories on early 19th century religion. Madison Heights, Va.: Percy Press, 1952. [7], 18, [1], 19-56 p. bibliog. (p. 37-8). On evangelism and camp meetings. [5645]

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. Virginia's unknown novelist: the career of J[ames] S[trange] French [1807-86], a Southern novelist of parts. Va. mag. hist., 60: 551-81 (Oct). port. notes. On his Elkswatawa (1836) and his several other activities. [5646]

AARON J. IHDE. Edmund Ruffin [1794-1865], soil chemist of the Old South. Jour. chemical educ., 29: 407-14 (Aug). facsim., port. notes. On his life in Virginia and his studies of acidity, marl, and other agricultural subjects, 1815-55. [5647]

CHARLES W. TURNER. Virginia agricultural reform, 1815-1860. Agric. hist., 26:80-89 (Jul). notes. [5648]

SAMUEL DOWNING. [Autobiography.] North. Neck hist. mag., 1:66-76 (Dec 1951). On the career of the author (born 1808) as a lawyer and judge in Virginia, 1829-85. [5649]

HOWARD BRAVERMAN. The economic and political background of the conservative revolt in Virginia [1837-40]. Va. mag. hist., 60:266-87 (Apr). notes. [5650]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. The last days of a president-elect. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3):40-42 (winter). On a visit of William Henry Harrison to his former home in Virginia immediately before his inauguration, 1841. [5651]

ZEBULON VANCE HOOKER II. Moses Jacob Ezekiel [1844-1917]: the formative years. Va. mag. hist., 60:241-54 (Apr). ports. notes. On the early life and military services of a sculptor in Virginia till his removal to Europe in 1869. [5652]

AUSTIN E. FIFE. Folkways of a Mormon missionary in Virginia. South. folklore quar., 16:92-123 (Jun). Data and dialect from the journal of Robert Harris Fife, 1863. [5653]

WILLIAM THOMAS ALDERSON. The Freedmen's Bureau and Negro education in Virginia [1865-70]. N. C. hist. rev., 29:64-90 (Jan). notes. [5654]

WILLIAM THOMAS ALDERSON. The influence of military rule and the Freedmen's Bureau on reconstruction in Virginia, 1865-1870. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3968, 1952]. Positive microfilm of type-script, 318 leaves. plates. bibliog. (leaves 310-18). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:730-31. [5655]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. New blood for the Old Dominion: Virginia's search for land seekers, 1866-1910. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):39-43 (summer). cartoons, facsim., views. [5656]

ROBERT B. TUNSTALL. Why ignore the bar? A study of accessions to the Supreme Court of Virginia. Va. law rev., 38:1091-1109 (Dec). table. notes. On the infrequent election or appointment of "active members of the bar" since 1869. [5657]

BEVERLEY WILLIAM STRAS. History and organization of the Virginia Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries [1916-48. Richmond: Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries, 1952.] 8 p. ports., views. [5658]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. A plague upon us: the influenza epidemic of 1918 [in Virginia]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4): 32-5 (spring). cartoon, facsim., view. [5659]

VIRGINIA. Dept. of State Police. Memorial art gallery, Virginia State Police. [Richmond, 1952. 3], 32 leaves. Portraits and biographies of State police officers killed in line of duty, 1928-51, and biographies of the painters. [5660]

EDWARD S. OVERMAN. New forms of county government in Virginia [1932-52]. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 6):30-31, 38 (Jun). port. [5661]

BILL GARRARD. The story of Harry [Flood] Byrd, Jr. [born 1914]. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 1):16-17, 49-62 (Jan). ports. On his activities in Virginia journalism and politics since 1935. [5662]

SARA KATHERINE GILLIAM. The trend in taxes paid by Virginians, 1940-1950. Charlottesville: Bureau of Population and Economic Research, Univ. of Virginia, 1952. [6], iv, 72 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [5663]

CAROLYN MOORE McCUE & LOUISE FRY GALVIN. A preliminary report on rheumatic fever in Virginia [1940-47]. Jour. pediatrics, 33:467-83 (Oct 1948). diagrs., tables. notes. [5664]

#### Richmond

EDWARD DUMBAULD. Jefferson's residence in Richmond [1780]. Va. mag. hist., 60:323-6 (Apr). notes. [5665]

MARTIN STAPLES SHOCKLEY. The Richmond theatre, 1780-1790. Va. mag. hist., 60:421-36 (Jul). notes. [5666]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. The fatal lamp, or panic at the play, as performed at the theater in Richmond on the night of December 26, 1811. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):4-8 (summer). facsim., ports., views (1 col.). On a fire that destroyed the theater with heavy loss of life. [5667]

JAMES H. BAILEY. Crazy Bet, Union spy. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):14-17 (spring). facsim., ports., views. On Elizabeth Van Lew (1818-1900), of Richmond, abolitionist and Union spy, and her ostracism after 1865. [5668]

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. The White House of the Confederacy [built in 1818 in Richmond]. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3):4-6 (winter). ports., views. [5669]

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. The Medical College of Virginia [Richmond, 1838-1952]. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3):43-7 (winter). facsim., ports., views. [5670]

DOROTHY ULRICH TROUBETZKOY. The small woman: Richmond's century old mystery. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 3):32-3, 58-60 (Mar). view. On a female ghost appearing from time to time in the house of Samuel Pierce Hawes since 1852. [5671]

ROBERT L. SCRIBNER. "The Virginians." Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 2):4-9 (autumn). ports., views. On the visit of William Makepeace Thackeray and his secretary, Eyre Crowe, to Richmond, 1853, where Thackeray lectured and Crowe made pen sketches. [5672]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. The burning of Richmond [1865]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):23-8 (spring). map, views (1 col.). [5673]

JIM JENKINS, JR. David M. Lea & Company, Inc.: a story of boxes, beds, and men. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 6):6-9, 41-7 (Jun). ports., views. Richmond firm manufacturing wooden and metal boxes, 1869-1952. [5674]

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. Valentine's Meat Juice serving millions. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 2):12-16, 65-6 (Feb). ports., views. On the Valentine Company, Richmond, 1871-1952. [5675]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Just look at Richmond's smoke! Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 1):8-14, 42-7 (Jan). port., views. On the cigarette industry in Richmond, begun by Lewis Ginter in 1875. [5676]

JIM JENKINS, JR. "House built on service since 1889." Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 5):11-14 (May). ports., views. On Tower-Binford Electric & Manufacturing Company, Richmond, 1889-1952. [5677]

#### Eastern Virginia

THEODORE STERN. Chickahominy: the changing culture of a Virginia Indian community [1600-1951]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 96:157-225 (Apr). maps, ports., views. bibliog., notes. [5678]

LEONORA WHITAKER WOOD. Guide to Virginia's Eastern Shore. Richmond: Dietz Press [1952]. 77 p. map, views. Includes historical references, 1607-1952. [5679]

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Glass-making at Jamestown: America's first industry. Richmond: Dietz Press [1952]. 47, [1] p. diagrs., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 48). On the manufacture at Jamestown, 1608-9, 1621-24; with an account of methods of excavation and materials excavated. [5680]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. The privileged sanctuary of Captain John Martin. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):29-31 (spring). facsim., ports., views. On his plantation of Brandon and its freedom "from any Command of the colony," 1617-23. [5681]

Mrs. WILLIAM MONTGOMERY SWEENEY. Thomas Button [fl. 1623-62], of Button's Range, Rappahannock County, Virginia. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:242-8 (Apr). map, port. notes. [5682]

ETHEL GARBER. The Hampton Academy site. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:151-6, 227-32 (Jan-Apr). map, views. notes. On free public schools established in Elizabeth County by bequest of Benjamin Syms (1634) and Thomas Eaton (1659), consolidated in 1805 and now known as Syms-Eaton Academy. [5683]

RUTH MARJORIE RITCHIE & SUDIE RUCKER WOOD. Garner-Keene families of Northern Neck, Virginia. [Charlottesville? Va., 1952.] viii, [2], 241 p. notes. Descendants of Thomas Keene (1593-1653), who was in Virginia by 1638, and John Garner (1633-1702). [5684]

GEORGE WILLIAM BEALE. Old "Mantua" in Northumberland County, Virginia. [Edited] by Lucy Brown

Beale. North. Neck hist. mag., 1:19-22 (Dec 1951). On a mansion built ca. 1816, and its site since 1640. [5685]

LUDWELL MONTAGUE. Landholdings in Ware Neck [Gloucester and Mathews Counties], 1642-1860. Va. mag. hist., 60:64-88 (Jan). maps. notes. [5686]

STUART M. GIBSON. The tale of two cities. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 10): 7-8, 30, 32, 34-6, 38, 40-43 (Oct). map, ports. On the relations between counties and cities in Virginia, 1650-1952, with particular reference to Warwick and Elizabeth City Counties, recently converted to the cities of Warwick and New Hampton respectively. [5687]

ELIZABETH B. BINFORD. The four George Masons of Stafford [1632-1788]. North. Neck hist. mag., 1:56-65 (Dec 1951). notes. [5688]

ELIZABETH COMBS PEIRCE. Court-houses of Lancaster County, 1656-1950. North. Neck hist. mag., 1:23-35 (Dec 1951). History of the buildings since 1652. [5689]

LINDSAY O. DUVALL, comp. Virginia colonial abstracts. Series 2. Volume 1. Northumberland County court orders, 1678-1713. [Washington? 1952?] 118 leaves. [5700]

EDWARD M. RILEY. Suburban development of Yorktown, Virginia, during the colonial period [1691-1814]. Va. mag. hist., 60:522-36 (Oct). map. notes. [5701]

DEVEREUX JARRATT. The autobiography of the Reverend Devereux Jarratt, 1732-1763. With an introduction and notes by Douglass Adair. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:346-93 (Jul). facsim., port., view. notes. Reprint of a volume published in 1806, on the author's boyhood and Anglican ministry in Virginia. [5702]

ROBERT L. MILLER & HAROLD L. PETERSON. Rappahannock Forge: its history and products. Mil. collector, 4:81-5 (Dec). views. notes. On Hunter's Iron Works and arms made there, 1732-85. [5703]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Betty Lewis, Virginia matron. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 3):22-6 (winter). port., views (1 col.). On Betty (Washington) Lewis (1733-97), sister of George Washington. [5704]

JACOB HALL PLEASANTS. William Dering: a mid-eighteenth century Williamsburg portrait painter [fl. 1737-51]. Va. mag. hist., 60:56-63 (Jan). ports. notes. [5705]

LLOYD HAYNES WILLIAMS. The tragic shipwreck of the Protestant Switzers. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:539-42 (Oct). notes. On the wreck of a vessel with 300 Swiss emigrants aboard, en route to William Byrd's "Land of Eden," with a loss of more than 200 lives, in Lynnhaven Bay, Princess Anne County, Jan. 1739. [5706]

CULPEPER COUNTY, Va. Notes from wills of Culpeper County, Virginia, St. Mark's and Bloomfield Parishes. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:369-75 (Oct). "Chosen with especial reference to Kentucky names," 1750-1807 and a few of later date. [5707]

WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN. George Washington, Freemason [1752-99]. Richmond: Garrett & Massie, 1952. xxvi, [2], 542 p. facsim., map, ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 449-61). Mainly on Alexandria-Washington Lodge 39 (numbered 22 in 1788) and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial. [5708]

DOROTHY HOLCOMBE KABLER. The story of Gadsby's Tavern [1752-1952]. Alexandria, Va.: Newell-Colé Co. [1952. 4]. 71 p. views. On a tavern erected by Charles Mason and later operated by John Gadsby, Alexandria. [5709]

JAMES LUTHER KIBLER. Washington in Williamsburg. Tyler's quar., 1 (no. 2):4-21 (Oct). On his "occasional sojourns" there, 1752-81. [5710]

CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR, Comp. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Sussex County, Virginia, 1754-1810. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1952. [6]. 111 p. Rearranged alphabetically. [5711]

FLORENCE S. BERRYMAN. George Mason, champion of individual rights. D.A.R. mag., 86:729-31, 751 (Jun). view. Mainly on Gunston Hall, built ca. 1760. [5712]

WESTMORELAND COUNTY, Va. CITIZENS. Resolution opposing the Stamp Act, adopted at Leedstown, Westmoreland County, Virginia, February 27, 1766. North. Neck hist. mag., 1:36-8 (Dec 1951). Signed by Richard Henry Lee and many others. [5713]

ETHEL GARBER. A tutor at Nomini Hall. Tyler's quar., 1 (no. 2):53-6 (Oct). On Philip Vickers Fithian as tutor to the children of Robert Carter III on a plantation in tidewater Virginia, 1773-74. [5714]



ROBERT L. MILLER. Fredericksburg Manufactory muskets [1775-83]. Mil. collector, 3:63-5 (Sep 1951). [5715]

THOMAS LEE SHIPPEN. Westover described in 1783: a letter and drawing sent by Thomas Lee Shippen to his parents in Philadelphia, Richmond, 1952. [12] p. plan. "A William Byrd keepsake." Dated 30-31 Dec. 1783. [5716]

MARY RAWLINGS. Mr. Monroe and Albemarle. Tyler's quar., 1 (no. 2): 29-42 (Oct). notes. On James Monroe's farms and house (Ash Lawn) in the county, 1789-1826. [5717]

KATHARINE PRINGLE & HENRY F. PRINGLE. The town of ham. Nation's bus., 40 (no. 10):38-41, 94-5 (Oct). views. On the curing of peanut-fed hams in Smithfield, Va., since ca. 1800. [5718]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Walled fortress and resort hotels [Old Point Comfort and Fortress Monroe, 1819-1930]. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):20-27 (summer). views. (1 col.). [5719]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Virginia's first college for women: the Female Collegiate Institute in Buckingham County [1832-63]. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 1):44-7 (summer). facsimils., ports., views (1 col.). [5720]

EDWIN M. HALL. A New Englander's view of plantation life: letters of Edwin Hall to Cyrus Woodman, 1837. Edited by Larry Gara. Jour. South. hist., 18:343-54 (Aug). notes. From a young schoolteacher at Lindsay's Store, Albemarle Co., Va. [5721]

EVA AUGUSTA TROWER. Colonel Thomas Albert Digges, Gentleman, North End, Mathews, Va. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33: 191-6, 256-65 (Jan-Apr). ports., views. On his children, born 1840-50, and his estate, Snow Hill. [5722]

BARBARA WHALEY. The history of Courtland Farm [Hanover Co., 1842-1952]. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 6):23, 64-6 (Jun). [5723]

DOROTHY HOLCOMBE KABLER. A history of Burke & Herbert's century of service to Alexandria and Virginia, 1852-1952. Alexandria: Burke & Herbert Bank and Trust Co. [1952?]. 60, [2] p. ports., views. On a firm founded by John Woolfolk Burke and Arthur Herbert. [5724]

VIRGINIA AND THE VIRGINIA COUNTY. [Albemarle County.] Va. and the

Va. county, 6 (no. 2):17-24 (Feb). ports., views. Contributions by Julia Gwen Ault, Daniel A. Robinson, Fern Condon, and Percy Harris. On the industries, agriculture, and public institutions of the county, mainly since 1865, and the U. S. Rubber Company plant at Scottsville. [5725]

BILL D. ROSS. But always good ships ... Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 4):18-21 (Sep). views. On the Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock Company, founded by Collis Potter Huntington in 1886. [5726]

JUBY EARL TOWLER. The evil we seek: a biography of Detective Capt'n Joe Lewis of the Danville, Va., Police Department. [Danville? Va., 1952.] 120 p. cartoons, port. On the services of Joseph Cephus Lewis to the Department and some of his experiences with criminals, 1913-50. [5727]

AGNES EDWARDS ROTHERY. A fitting habitation: an autobiography. [New and revised edition.] London, N. Y.: A. Melrose [1952, c1951]. 200 p. First ed., 1944. On the architecture and furnishings of two houses occupied by the author and her husband in Charlottesville, Va., since ca. 1920, and her domestic life there; with some account of their earlier quarters in Hartford and Lake Placid. [5728]

DONOVAN S. CORRELL. With Fernald and Long in southeastern Virginia. Castanea, 16:117-23 (Dec 1951). ports. Reminiscences of botanical excursions with Merritt Lyndon Fernald and Bayard Long, 1938-41. [5729]

JAMES D. COLEBURN. Camp Pickett: its effect on Blackstone and surrounding area [1941-52]. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 11):18-19, 44-5 (Nov). ports., views. [5730]

#### Western Virginia

HARRY MILLER STRICKLER. A short history of Page County, Virginia [1669-1952]. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1952. xv, 442 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 411-12), notes. Deals especially with Luray. [5731]

ALFRED PERCY. Exploring the present and past central Virginia Blue Ridge. [Madison Heights, Va.]: Percy Press [1952. 6], 58 p. fold. maps, views. Includes "legends and lore" since 1671. [5732]

WILLIAM COUPER. History of the Shenandoah Valley [since ca. 1710]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1952]. 3 v. xii, 719; [4], 721-1422; [4], 516 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (2: 1353-71). Narrative history (v. 1-2), and family and personal records (v. 3). [5733]

EDMUND PENDLETON TOMPKINS. Rockbridge County, Virginia: an informal history [1737-1952]. ... Edited by Marshall William Fishwick. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1952. 187 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 185-7). Assembled and written by Fishwick, largely from Tompkins's papers. [5734]

WILLARD FRANCIS BLISS. The Tuckahoe in the Valley. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2916]. 1946 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 232, [23] leaves. maps, plans. bibliog. (leaves 243-53). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:284-5. On "the Virginians who moved into the Shenandoah from the Piedmont and Tidewater east of the Blue Ridge Mountains," 1750-1800. [5735]

LEIGH HAWKINS. Salem [Va., 1767-1952] ... City of Peace. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 3):24-5, 53-6 (Mar). port., views. [5736]

ROBERT L. KINCAID. Boone and Russell graves in Lee County, Virginia. Va. mag. hist., 60:170-74 (Jan). On the killing of James Boone (son of Daniel Boone), Henry Russell, Robert Mendenhall, and an unnamed white man by Indians, 1773. [5737]

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, Va. Fourth installment from the first minute book of Rockingham County Court [24 Aug. 1779 - 28 Feb. 1780]. Rockingham recorder, 1:283-93 (Dec 1948). [5738]

KLAUS G. WUST. Matthias Bartgis' newspapers in Virginia. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 1):16-18 (Oct 1951). On the Virginia gazette and Winchester advertiser and the Virginische Zeitung, 1787-92, and Bartgis's post-rider system throughout the Shenandoah Valley. [5739]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Chimneys without smoke. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 2):45-7 (autumn). views. On descriptions and drawings of these natural formations in Augusta County, 1834-72. [5740]

OLLINGER CRENSHAW. The School of Law [Washington and Lee University],

1849-1949: a century revisited. Wash. and Lee law rev., 6 (1949):12-34. [5741]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. A trip to the Salt Pond. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 2):22-7 (autumn). views (part col.). On a journey from Christiansburg to Mountain Lake near New River, as shown in sketches and drawings by Lewis Miller, 1853. [5742]

MAGDALENE RHINEHART (MOHLER) GWIN. A Confederate girl's experience in the Valley of Virginia. Va. mag. hist., 60:600-607 (Oct). notes. Reminiscences of Rockbridge County, 1861-65. [5743]

STANLEY HORN. Robert E. Lee: a defeated soldier plucks the flower of fame from the thistle of failure. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):16-17, 81, 84 (winter). port., view. On his presidency of Washington and Lee College, 1865-70. [5744]

H. M. TURNER. Autograph of General Lee. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 5):20-21 (May 1949). facsim. Includes reminiscences by the author's father, J. L. Turner, of his studies under R. E. Lee at Washington [and Lee] College, 1869. [5745]

JULIA GWIN. Jacob Andrew Shenk [1900-1950]. Va. and the Va. county, 6 (no. 3):20-23, 51-2 (Mar). ports., views. On his life in Harrisonburg as a poultry farmer and a Mennonite missionary. [5746]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Staunton steps out of the mud: the world's first city manager government applied business methods to municipal government [1908-20]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):9-11 (spring). facsim., ports., views. [5747]

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. Conrad Travis Logan [1890-1948]. Madison quar., 8:66-73 (Mar 1948). On his service at Madison College as Professor of English, 1920-48. [5748]

## NORTH CAROLINA

CAPUS WAYNICK. North Carolina roads and their builders [1584-1952]. Raleigh: Superior Stone Co., 1952. [10], 308 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. Reproduces maps by Edward Moseley (1733), John Abraham Collet (1770), and Henry Mouzon, Jr. (1775); and contains biographical sketches of "North Carolina's road-builders of the last thirty years," including engineers, administrators, and manufacturers (p. 67-243). [5749]

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA ENGLISH TEACHERS ASSOCIATION AND THE NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. North Carolina authors: a selective handbook. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1952. xv, 136 p. (The Univ. of North Carolina Lib. extension publication, v. 18, no. 1. North Carolina literature series.) Biographical dictionary, 1585-1952. [5750]

DAVID BEERS QUINN. Christopher Newport in 1590. N. C. hist. rev., 29:305-16 (Jul). notes. On his connection with John White's voyage to the West Indies and North Carolina. Includes text of a deposition by him concerning his capture of Spanish prizes. [5751]

MARY DUKE (BIDDLE) TRENT, ed. Thumbnail sketches of eminent physicians of North Carolina. N. C. med. jour., 11:81-2, 139-41, 205-7, 253-4, 296-7, 354-5, 504-6 (Feb-Sep 1950). notes. Contributions by the editor, Warner Lee Wells, and William De B. MacNider. On George Hughes Kirby (1875-1935, psychiatrist), Hugh Williamson (1735-1819), Nathaniel Alexander (1756-1808), John Brickell (born 1710?), Ephraim Brevard (1750?-1783), the De Rosset family, Thomas Fanning Wood (1841-92), and William Peter Mellett (1819-89). [5752]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Pursuit of a pirate. Va. cavalcade, 2 (no. 2):12-16 (autumn). port., views. On the activity of Virginians in the defeat of Blackbeard (Edward Teach) and his crew in North Carolina, 1718. [5753]

WALTER CLAIBORNE WHITAKER. Centennial history of Alamance County [1718-1949]. Burlington, N. C.: Burlington Chamber of Commerce [1949?]. xvii, 270 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-8), notes. [5754]

E. LAWRENCE LEE, JR. Old Brunswick, the story of a colonial town [1725-1846]. N. C. hist. rev., 29:230-45 (Apr). notes. [5755]

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. The church in the wilderness: North Carolina Quakerism as seen by visitors. [n. p., 1948.] 14 p. notes. (North Carolina Friends Historical Soc. Pub. 2.) Citations from the 1740s, the 1790s, the 1840s, and the 1890s. [5756]

MARSHALL DE LANCEY HAYWOOD. Joel Lane [1740-95], pioneer and patriot: a biographical sketch, including notes about the Lane family and the

colonial and Revolutionary history of Wake County, North Carolina. ... Third edition. Raleigh: Wake County Committee of the Colonial Dames of America, 1952. 31 p. view. On his activities in North Carolina law and politics and his house on the site of Raleigh. [5757]

JAMES ROY CALDWELL, JR. A history of Granville County, North Carolina: the preliminary phase, 1746-1800. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):162-3. Abstract of thesis. [5758]

ADELAIDE LISETTA FRIES. Parallel lines in piedmont North Carolina Quaker and Moravian history. [n. p., 1949.] 16 p. (North Carolina Friends Historical Soc., Pub. 3.) On the parallelism, dissimilarity, and lack of contact between Wachovia and New Garden, 1752-1865. [5759]

VIRGINIA HORNE. The War of the Regulation: the first American revolution [1764-71]. D. A. R. mag., 86:279-82, 310 (Mar). [5760]

C. ROBERT HAYWOOD. The mind of the North Carolina opponents of the Stamp Act [1765-66]. N. C. hist. rev., 29:317-43 (Jul). notes. [5761]

CHARLOTTE, N. C. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence [20 and 31 May 1775]. D. A. R. mag., 86:283-4 (Mar). [5762]

Mrs. BENJAMIN W. INGRAM. The six Alexanders who signed the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence [1775]. D. A. R. mag., 86:311-15, 629-37, 752-60, 843-50, 900-912 (Mar-Aug). On 6 North Carolinians, all probably descended from Joseph Alexander of Cecil County, Md. (died 1730), and their descendants. [5763]

CARRIE LOUGEE BROUGHTON, comp. Marriage and death notices from Raleigh register and North Carolina State gazette, 1799-[1893]. Raleigh, [1944-52.] 2 v. 17-192; 927 p. Originally issued in 6 installments, of which the first is reprinted from the biennial report of the North Carolina State Library and the others from unnumbered issues of its Bulletin. Later installments include notices from the Daily sentinel, the Raleigh observer, and the News and observer. [5764]

JAMES S. PURCELL. A book pedlar's progress in North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 29:8-23 (Jan). notes. On

the travels of the Rev. Mason Locke Weems in North Carolina, 1799-1825. [5765]

HUBERT ASHLEY ROYSTER. A century and a half of medicine in North Carolina [1799-1949]. *N. C. med. jour.*, 10:394-8 (Aug 1949). [5766]

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. Electioneering in North Carolina, 1800-1835. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:171-88 (Apr). notes. [5767]

HUGH HILL WOOTEN. The land valuations of Iredell County in 1800. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:523-39 (Oct). notes. [5768]

DONALD J. RULFS. The ante-bellum professional theater in Raleigh [1803-60]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:344-58 (Apr). notes. [5769]

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. Paper manufacturing in South Carolina before the Civil War [1806-60]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:220-27 (Apr). notes. [5770]

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Jim Polk goes to Chapel Hill. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:189-203 (Apr). notes. On the studies of James Knox Polk in the University of North Carolina, 1815-18. [5771]

EARLEY WINFRED BRIDGES. Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A. F. & A. M.: a historical survey of one of North Carolina's outstanding lodges [1820-1950]. Staunton, Va.: McClure Print. Co., 1951. 469, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. [5772]

FANNIE MEMORY FARMER. The bar examination and beginning years of legal practice in North Carolina, 1820-1860. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:159-70 (Apr). notes. [5773]

LEMUEL SAWYER. Facsimile edition of Lemuel Sawyer's *Blackbeard*. Introduction by Richard Walser. Raleigh, N. C.: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1952. xxxii, 66 p. facsim., map. bibliog. (p. xxvi), notes. Reproduction of the first edition (Wash., 1824), dealing with "political skulduggery in Currituck" and the search for gold supposed to have been buried by the pirate Blackbeard. [5774]

HORACE WILSON RAPER. William Woods Holden [1818-92]. Univ. N. C., *Research in progress*, 30:146-7. Abstract of thesis. On his career in North Carolina politics, 1843-71. [5775]

CALVIN HENDERSON WILEY. Unpublished letters of Calvin Henderson

Wiley. Edited by Mary Callum Wiley. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:91-103 (Jan). notes. Letters to his mother concerning his legal and political activities in North Carolina and his literary ambitions, 1848-50; with several letters received by him. [5776]

CHAPEL HILL, N. C. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. The first hundred years: the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, 1849-1949. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1950.] 39 p. view. [5777]

HOWARD BRAVERMAN. Calvin H. Wiley's North Carolina reader [1851]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 29:500-522 (Oct). notes. On the reviews and sales of an elementary textbook. [5778]

MARY GREEN MATTHEWS & M. JEWELL SINK. Wheels of faith and courage: a history of Thomasville, North Carolina [1851-1951. Thomasville? 1952.] xi, 216, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 217). By the "authorized historians for the Thomasville Centennial." Topical history of a community founded by John Warwick Thomas. [5779]

WALTER L. YATES, ed. He spoke, now they speak: a collection of speeches and writings of and on the life and works of J[oseph] C[harles] Price [1854-93. Salisbury, N. C.: Hood Theological Seminary] 1952. [4], vi, 13-165 p. ports., view. On his ministry in the A. M. E. Zion Church of North Carolina, his oratory in Negro causes, and his share in the founding of Livingstone College, Salisbury. [5780]

ELIZABETH GREGORY McPHERSON, ed. Letters from North Carolina to Andrew Johnson [1865-75]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 28:68-87, 219-37, 362-75, 486-516; 29:104-19, 259-68, 400-431, 569-78 (Jan 1951 - Oct 1952). notes. Includes biographical notes concerning the writers. [5781]

JOHNNY W. BARNES. The political activities of the Union League of America in North Carolina [1866-71]. *Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes*, 20:141-50 (Oct). notes. [5782]

H. REID. Daily except Sunday. *Railroad mag.*, 59 (no. 1):112-19 (Oct). On the Carolina Southern Railway (Ahoskie to Windsor, N. C.), 1887-1952. [5783]

FOY (JOHNSON) FARMER. Hitherto: history of North Carolina Woman's Missionary Union, Raleigh: Woman's Missionary Union of North Carolina,



1952. xv, 171 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165). On an agency of the North Carolina Baptist Convention, 1888-1951. [5784]

JOHN C. WISTER. Native azaleas: the Beadle Collection at Biltmore Forest. Garden Club Am., Bul., 39 (no. 6): 6-10 (Nov 1951). On a collection assembled after 1890 from several parts of the South by Chauncey Delos Beadle on the Biltmore estate near Asheville, N. C. [5785]

EDWIN C. BRYSON. The organized bar in North Carolina [1899-1952]. N. C. law rev., 30:335-55 (Jun). notes. [5786]

J. W. R. NORTON. A mid-century review of public health activities in North Carolina [1900-1950]. N. C. med. jour., 11:483-6 (Sep 1950). [5787]

BRADLEY JOHNSON. Three Biblical riddles from North Carolina. [Edited] by Thomas B. Stroup. South. folklore quar., 16:255-6 (Dec). Recited by Johnson (died 1902) from family tradition. [5788]

JIM WASHBURN. Jim, the boy: autobiographical sketches of the author's first 18 years [1902-20]. Lake Lure, N. C., 1952. xi, [5], 115 p. map, port. Uninhibited memories of rural Rumfordton, N. C. [5789]

WILLIAM M. COPPRIDGE. Dr. William De Berniere MacNider [1881-1951]. N. C. med. jour., 12:440-41 (Sep 1951). On his practice and teaching of medicine in Chapel Hill, 1905-51. [5790]

RAY GARRETT. In less than a life span. Am. forests, 58 (no. 10):23-5 (Oct). port., views. On the scientific forestry of the Champion Coated Paper Company, Canton, N. C., since 1906. [5791]

ABBOTT LAMOYNE FERRISS. North Carolina trade centers, 1910-1940: a study in ecology. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):289-90. Abstract of thesis. [5792]

DUKE UNIVERSITY. Library. Frank C. Brown Collection of North Carolina Folklore. The Frank C. Brown Collection of North Carolina Folklore: the folklore of North Carolina. Collected by Dr. Frank C. Brown during the year 1912 to 1943, in collaboration with the North Carolina Folklore Society ... General editor: Newman Ivey White. [Volumes 1-3.] Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1952.

3 v. xiv, 712; xxx, [1], 747; xxx, 709, [1] p. port., views. bibliogs. (Duke Univ. publications.) Collection of more than 38,000 manuscript and recorded texts assembled by Frank Clyde Brown (1870-1943). Professor of English at Duke University; with detailed editorial notes on sources and analogues. Vol. 1 (games and rimes, beliefs and customs, riddles, proverbs, speech, tales and legends) edited by Paul G. Brewster, Archer Taylor, Bartlett Jere Whiting, George P. Wilson, and Stith Thompson. Vols. 2 (Folk ballads from North Carolina) and 3 (Folk songs from North Carolina) edited by Henry M. Belden and Arthur Palmer Hudson. Does not include music. [5793]

MASON CRUM. The story of Lake Junaluska. Greensboro, N. C.: Piedmont Press, 1950. 117 p. views. notes. On the Lake Junaluska Methodist Assembly, 1913-50, and the history of the Cherokees in that area before 1839. [5794]

C. P. STEVICK. Has malaria disappeared [North Carolina, 1914-50]? N. C. med. jour., 12:438-40 (Sep 1951). tables. [5795]

G. H. FERGUSON. Three decades in building a teaching staff in North Carolina. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:9-13 (Jan). On training and certification, 1921-51, especially of Negroes. [5796]

DUKE UNIVERSITY. The first twenty years: a history of the Duke University Schools of Medicine, Nursing and Health Services, and Duke Hospital, 1930-1950. Durham, N. C., 1952. [4], 314 p. ports., views. (Its Bulletin, v. 24, no. 7-A.) [5797]

JOHN S. BRADWAY. The legality of human sterilization in North Carolina [1933-50]. N. C. med. jour., 11:250-53 (May 1950). [5798]

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON & CLARENCE J. GAMBLE. The sterilization of the mentally handicapped in North Carolina [1933-47]. N. C. med. jour., 9:75-8 (Feb 1948). diagrs., table. [5799]

ALLEN ERICSON WEATHERFORD II. The Negro's religion and its effects upon his recreational activities in Bladen County, North Carolina (a partial ecological analysis). Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:13-22 (Jan). tables. notes. Based upon data collected in 1936. [5800]

CLARENCE W. GRIFFIN. History of Rutherford County, 1937-1951. Asheville, N. C.: Inland Press, 1952. xv, 136 p. [5801]

MARIEL M. DANIEL. Influence of selected occupational, racial, and residence factors upon intelligence: a cultural-intellectual study of North Carolina [1938-44]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):287-8. Abstract of thesis. [5802]

ARNOLD McKINNON. Due process of law and economic legislation--North Carolina style [1938-50]. Duke bar jour., 1:51-62 (Mar 1951). notes. [5803]

ROBERT L. McMILLAN & CARL C. JONES. Rheumatic heart disease in northwest North Carolina [1943-46]. N. C. med. jour., 11:105-10 (Mar 1950). tables. notes. [5804]

## SOUTH CAROLINA

FRANCIS WRIGHT BRADLEY. The press as an ally in collecting folk speech. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 17: 29-33. Based on the author's studies in South Carolina. [5805]

HENRY DE SAUSSURE BULL. Ashley Hall Plantation [on the Ashley River near Charleston, 1670-1865]. S. C. hist. mag., 53:61-6 (Apr). plans, views. notes. [5806]

CLAUDE W. STIMSON. The development of tax exemption in South Carolina [1685-1947]. S. C. law quar., 4: 396-419 (Mar). notes. [5807]

FRED O. BLUE. Judge Nicholas Trott [1666-1740]. Bermuda hist. quar., 9: 241-9, 285-94 (Apr-Sep). notes. On his activities as a lawyer, judge, and political leader in South Carolina, 1697-1719. [5808]

HENNIG COHEN. Literary reflections of slavery from the South Carolina gazette [1732-72]. Jour. Negro hist., 37:188-93 (Apr). notes. [5809]

HENNIG COHEN. Slave names in colonial South Carolina [1732-75]. Am. speech, 27:102-7 (May). notes. [5810]

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. The South Carolina textile industry before 1845 [1732 ff.]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1951:19-28. notes. [5811]

GEORGE WESLEY CLOWER. Notes on the Calhoun-Noble-Davis family. S. C. hist. mag., 53:51-3 (Jan). On the 5 children of John and Mary

(Calhoun) Noble of Ninety-Six District, and some of their descendants, 1733-1913. [5812]

ALBERT DEEMS BETTS. History of South Carolina Methodism [1736-1948]. Columbia, S. C.: Advocate Press, 1952. 544 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 535-6). [5813]

PERCY LEE GEIGER. The Geigers of South Carolina [since 1737. n. p. 195-?] 191 p. col. coat of arms, ports. Includes reprinted articles by Abraham Geiger on silk and grapes, 1832 (p. 138-45). [5814]

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Assembly. The journal of the Commons House of Assembly, September 12, 1739 - March 26, 1741. Edited by J[ames] H[arold] Easterby. Columbia: Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1952. xi, 613 p. facsim. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) [5815]

GILBERT P. VOIGT. Cultural contributions of German settlers to South Carolina [1739-74]. S. C. hist. mag., 53:183-9 (Oct). notes. [5816]

THOMAS H. STUBBS. Thomas Knox Gordon (1728-1796): last royal chief justice of South Carolina [1769-75]. S. C. law quar., 5:187-200 (Dec). port. notes. [5817]

STRANGER, pseud. A Negro "folk game" in colonial South Carolina. [Edited] by Hennig Cohen. South. folklore quar., 16:183-5 (Sep). Excerpt from a contribution to the South Carolina gazette, 17 Sep. 1772. [5818]

JAMES HAROLD EASTERBY, ed. Wadboo Barony: its fate as told in Colleton family papers, 1773-1793. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. xv, 29 p. facsim., map. notes. (South Caroliniana, sesquicentennial series, 3.) Deals in part with James Nassau Colleton, Loyalist. [5819]

GEORGE R. PETTIGREW. Annals of Ebenezer, 1778-1950: a record of achievement. [n. p., 1951?] v, 150 p. bibliog. (p. iii). On the Ebenezer Baptist Church, Florence Co., S. C. [5820]

MARLBORO COUNTY, S. C. Marriage licences, 1788-1826, Marlboro Co., S. C. [Compiled by Mrs. Henry J. Munnerlyn. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:51-2 (Jun).] [5821]

THORNWELL JACOBS. Story of "The Silk of the Trade." Rion, S. C.: Winnsboro Blue Granite [1952. 2].

30 p. facsim. (1 fold.), views. On blue granite from Ten Acre Rock, Fairfield County, S. C., quarried since the late 18th century, and the Winnsboro Granite Corporation, organized by B. H. Heyward. [5822]

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. Manufacturing in ante-bellum South Carolina [1800-1860]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 29 (1951):164-6. Abstract of thesis. [5823]

GEORGE LEE SIMPSON, JR. Cokers of Carolina, the social biography of a family [Darlington County, S. C., 1802 ff.]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:269-70. Abstract of thesis. [5824]

ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina [1810-1951]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 21:447-60 (Dec). notes. [5825]

PHILIP FREDERICK WILD. South Carolina politics: 1816-1833. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3514], 1949 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 662 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 647-62). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:290-91. [5826]

ROBERT ERVIN COKER. Springville: a summer village of old Darlington District. S. C. hist. mag., 53:190-211 (Oct). map, views. notes. On past and present buildings in an unincorporated community near Darlington, S. C., 1820-1949; with the author's reminiscences of it. [5827]

SAMUEL DAVIS MCGILL. Narrative of reminiscences in Williamsburg County. Kingstree, S. C.: Kingstree Lithographic Co., 1952. [8], 304, [2] p. maps. Photolithographic reproduction of the first edition, 1897. Memories of the author's studies in five academies and the South Carolina Medical Academy, his service as an officer in the C. S. Army, his medical practice and schoolteaching, and his life in Kingstree, 1822-94. [5828]

CHARLES G. CORDLE. Activities of Beach Island farmers clubs, 1846-1862. Ga. hist. quar., 36:22-31 (Mar). notes. On activities of three successive clubs in Aiken County, S. C., as recorded in their minutes. [5829]

JOSEPH DAVIS APPLEWHITE. Some aspects of society in rural South Carolina in 1850. N. C. hist. rev., 29:39-63 (Jan). notes. Summary of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [5830]

ROBERT Mc. FIGG, JR. Limitations on trial judge's commenting on the evidence in South Carolina jury trials [1868-1952]. S. C. law quar., 5:214-22 (Dec). notes. [5831]

OTIS BRABHAM. Bamberg and vicinity: the tale of a town. [Bamberg, S. C., 1952?] 88 p. views. Mainly anecdotes and reminiscences of the period since the author's birth in 1872. [5832]

HOWARD BUNYAN CLAY. Daniel Augustus Tompkins [1851-1914]: an American Bourbon. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:142-3. Abstract of thesis. On his career as a civil engineer, industrialist, newspaper owner, and historian in South Carolina and elsewhere, 1873-1914. [5833]

GEORGE BROWN TINDALL. South Carolina Negroes, 1877-1900. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. xii, [2], 336 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311-26), notes. Abstracted: The Negro in South Carolina after Reconstruction, 1877-1900. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:147-9. [5834]

GEORGE BROWN TINDALL. The Liberian exodus of 1878. S. C. hist. mag., 53:133-45 (Jul). notes. On an emigration of 206 South Carolina Negroes to Liberia on the Azor. [5835]

SAMUEL CALHOUN MORRIS. "A tale that is told": stories, incidents, sketches of Carolina life. Charleston: [Southern Print. Co., 1950]. 120 p. South Carolina lore, mainly undated; with the author's autobiography since ca. 1880. [5836]

GEORGE BROWN TINDALL. The question of race in the South Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1895. Jour. Negro hist., 37:277-303 (Jul). notes. [5837]

J. M. ELEAZER. A Dutch Fork farm boy. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. [8], 154 p. views. Memories of rural life near the fork of the Saluda and Broad Rivers, ca. 1900. [5838]

LOUIS ARTHUR SEARSON. The Town of Allendale: a gem of the South Carolina Low Country (looking backward). Columbia, S. C., 1949. 84 p. port. Mainly reminiscences and lore since ca. 1900. [5839]

JEAN TODD CARLISLE. The State's editorial policy relative to South Carolina, 1903-1913. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1951, p. 29-40. [5840]

LANNEAU D. LIDE. *Res judicata* in South Carolina [1907-45]. *S. C. law quar.*, 4:333-40 (Mar). [5841]

THOMAS FLEMING PARKER. The South Carolina cotton mill village--a manufacturer's view. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press), p. 122-30. Reprinted from 1910. [5842]

KATHARINE M. JONES & MARY VERNER SCHLAEFER, eds. South Carolina in the short story. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1952. x, 176 p. Sixteen stories by "native or adopted South Carolinians," 1919-47; with "Biographies" (p. 171-6). [5843]

WILLIAM HAYS SIMPSON. Workmen's compensation in South Carolina [1935-52]. *S. C. law quar.*, 5:240-67 (Dec). tables. notes. [5844]

GRACE GRAHAM. Negro education progresses in South Carolina [since 1941]. *Social forces*, 30:429-38 (May). diags., tables. notes. [5845]

Charleston

URIAH ZEVI ENGELMAN. Jewish education in Charleston, South Carolina, during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc.*, *Pub.*, 42:43-70 (Sep). notes. [5846]

HENNIG COHEN. An early American example of French poetry [Charleston, 1706, published 1809]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 67:187-8 (Mar). notes. [5847]

SLANN LEGARE CLEMENT SIMMONS, comp. Recorded burials in the Huguenot churchyard of Charleston [1706-1909]. *Hug. Soc. S. C.*, *Trans.*, 57:31-64. [5848]

MARGARET SIMONS MIDDLETON. Jeremiah Theüs [died 1774]. *Am.-German rev.*, 19 (no. 2):11-13 (Dec). ports. On his work as a portrait painter in Charleston, 1740-74. [5849]

PETER HENRY BRUCE. Bahamian interlude: being an account of life at Nassau in the Bahama Islands in the eighteenth century. London: J. Culmer [1949]. 62 p. Reprinted from Bruce's *Memoirs* (London, 1782). Includes a report by him on the defenses of Charleston Harbor, 1745 (p. 53-6). [5850]

ROBERT DE TREVILLE LAWRENCE, ed. Family Bibles of Lawrence

brothers of Charleston. *S. C. hist. mag.*, 53:77-89 (Apr). notes. Births, marriages, and deaths in the Bibles of Jonathan Lawrence (1749-82), his brother Stephen Lawrence (1758-1833), the latter's son Samuel (1781-1822), and his cousin Stephen Hampton Lawrence (1809-54), with entries as late as 1947. [5851]

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. Eighteenth-century organists of St. Michael's [Episcopal Church], Charleston [1762-1810]. *S. C. hist. mag.*, 53:146-54, 212-22 (Jul-Oct). music. notes. Biographical sketches. [5852]

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. Charles Frederick Moreau (1735-1784): second rector of St. Michael's, Charleston. *Hug. Soc. S. C.*, *Trans.*, 57:27-30. notes. On his life in Charleston, 1773-84. [5853]

T. M. DILL. The strange adventures of the sloop "Welcome Return," as abstracted from the records of the Honourable the Court of Chancery of the Bermudas or Somers Islands. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 9:340-44 (Oct-Dec). On litigation affecting this vessel, owned jointly by Nathaniel Butterfield of Bermuda, William Taylor of Nevis, and William Cooke of Charleston, 1788-90. [5854]

JOHN BEAUFAIN IRVING. Dr. Irving's reminiscences of the Charleston stage. Edited by Emmett Robinson. *S. C. hist. mag.*, 51:125-31, 195-215; 52:26-33, 93-106, 166-79, 225-32; 53:37-47 (Jul 1950 - Jan 1952). Reprinted from the *Charleston daily courier*, 1859-59, 1870. Includes memories and anecdotes of actors and performances in Charleston as early as 1806. [5855]

HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. The Charleston *Daily courier*: standard-bearer of Confederacy [1860-65]. *Journalism quar.*, 29:307-15 (summer). notes. [5856]

GEORGIA

ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. Georgia studies: selected writings of Robert Preston Brooks. Edited and with an introduction by Gregor Sebba. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1952. xii, 309 p. diagr., maps. Biographical sketch and list of Brooks's writings (1902-52), by the editor; and essays by Brooks, including "Race relations in the eastern Georgia piedmont" (1911), "The agrarian revolution in Georgia, 1815-1912" (1914), "Howell



Cobb and the crisis of 1850" (1917), "Conscription in the Confederacy, 1862-1865" (1916), "Legislative representation in Georgia" (1925), "Georgia tax reform" (1935-52), and "The University of Georgia: 150 years of service" (1951). [5857]

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. The pre-historic cultural position in the south-east of Kolomoki, Early County, Georgia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2460], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of type-script. iv, 185 leaves. diagr., map, plan, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 160-63). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (1951):215-16. [5858]

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. The pre-history of Georgia. Ga. rev., 6:397-409 (winter). views. [5859]

BOND ALMAND. The old New Deal in Georgia, 1732-1790. Ga. Bar jour., 15:9-13 (Aug). On "regulation of private business and regimentation of individuals by government." [5860]

ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. The financial history of Georgia, 1732-1950. Athens, 1952. viii, 85 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 83-5), notes. (Institute for the Study of Georgia Problems, Monograph 9. Bulletin of the Univ. of Georgia, v. 52, no. 8.) [5861]

Mrs. CHARLTON M. THEUS. Furniture and cabinetmakers of early Georgia [1740-1820]. Ga. hist. quar., 36:220-30 (Sep). notes. [5862]

GEORGIA (Colony). Council. Proceedings of the President and Assistants in Council of Georgia, 1749-1751. Edited by Mrs. Lilla M. Hawes. notes. Ga. hist. quar., 35:323-50; 36:46-70 (Dec 1951 - Mar 1952). Minutes or journal, 7 Nov. 1749, 27 Dec. 1750 - 6 Sep. 1751. [5863]

LEWIS H. BECK. The romance of the Medway Society. Ga. rev., 6:444-9 (winter). On a settlement of New England Congregationalists (formerly in South Carolina) at Medway, Ga., 1751-1951. [5864]

MEDORA (FIELD) PERKERSON. White columns in Georgia. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952]. xv, 367 p. views. bibliog. (p. 349-53). On houses erected between 1756 and ca. 1890, with illustrations of 112 of them. [5865]

ELIZABETH AUSTIN FORD. The Bullocks of Georgia. Ga. rev., 6:318-31 (fall). view. On James Bulloch (1701-80) and his descendants in Georgia, 1758-1900. [5866]

GEORGIA (Colony). General Assembly. Committee of Correspondence. Letters to the Georgia colonial agent, July 1762 to January 1771. Ga. hist. quar., 36:250-86 (Sep). Addressed to William Knox, Charles Garth, and Benjamin Franklin, appointed to promote the interests of the colony in London. [5867]

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Benjamin Franklin as Georgia agent [1768-74]. Ga. rev., 6:161-73 (summer). [5868]

JAMES DONOVAN MOSTELLER. A history of the Kiokee Baptist Church in Georgia. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros., 1952. xv, 275 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 257-65), notes. Thesis--Northern Baptist Theological Seminary. On "the first Baptist church in Georgia," 1771-1950, founded at Appling by Daniel Marshall (1706-84). [5869]

STEPHEN DRAYTON. Button Gwinnett as seen through a contemporary's eyes. Collector, 65:145-7 (Jul). Letter to John Houston, dated Sunbury, Ga., 21 Jul. 1772, on the writer's indiscreet reliance upon the financial integrity of Gwinnett. [5870]

MARY GIVENS BRYAN, comp. Camden County, Georgia, Land Court journal, 1787-1790. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:113-16 (Dec). notes. List of names appearing in the journal. [5871]

VIRGINIA POLHILL PRICE. Louisville: Georgia's first capital [1794-1950]. Ga. rev., 6:31-6 (spring). view. [5872]

J. CALVIN WEAVER. Doctor C and sons. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 40:471-4 (Nov 1951). On Edward N. Calhoun (1799-1875) and his sons John C. Calhoun and Edward Calhoun (1836-74) as physicians in Georgia. [5873]

HARRY W. MARTIN & C. A. McMAHAN. Land distribution by lottery in Georgia [1803-31]. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 33:44-51 (Jun). map, table. notes. [5874]

WILLIAM S. HOFFMAN. Andrew Jackson, State rightist: the case of the Georgia Indians [1828-32]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:329-45 (Dec). notes. On litigation involving Georgia and the Supreme Court. [5875]

OLIVE HALL SHADGETT. James Johnson [died 1891], Provisional Governor of Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 36:1-21 (Mar). On his career in Georgia law and politics, 1835-91, and his Governorship in 1865. [5876]

ALBERT BERRY SAYE & CHARLES JOSEPH HILKEY, eds. The constitutional law of Georgia: cases and comments [1849-1950]. Atlanta: Harrison Co., 1952. xxii, [2], 418 p. port. [5877]

WILLARD RANGE. P. J. Berckmans: Georgia horticulturist. Ga. rev., 6: 219-26 (summer). On Prosper Julius Alphonso Berckmans (1830?-1910) as a fruit-grower and a leader of horticultural organizations in Georgia, 1857-1910. [5878]

ROBERT B. HARRIS. Foreign wills in Georgia [1860-1952]. Ga. Bar jour., 14:410-22 (May). notes. [5879]

LOUISIANA BURGE. Louisiana Burge: the diary of a Confederate college girl [Wesleyan Female College, 1861-62]. Ga. hist. quar., 36:144-63 (Jun). port. notes. Includes a biographical sketch (1843-63), by the editor. [5880]

RICHARD MALCOLM JOHNSTON. Memories of George Foster Pierce. Emory Univ. quar., 8:181-4 (Dec). Letter to Atticus G. Haygood, dated Baltimore, 12 Feb. 1885, on Bishop Pierce as a neighbor, friend, and orator at Sparta, Ga., 1862-67. [5881]

LEE S. TRIMBLE. A Connecticut Yankee in Tallapoosa. Ga. rev., 6: 352-7 (fall). On Robert Lincoln Spencer (1859-1916) as a colonizer of Haralson County, Ga., 1886-94. [5882]

JAMES H. JENKINS. The extirpation and restoration of north Georgia deer--a sixty-year history [since ca. 1895]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 17:472-6. [5883]

R. H. MILLS. Souvenirs of the Southern. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 2):96-104 (Jul). views. On the Columbus and Greenville Railroad, Ga. (ca. 1904?). [5884]

ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. Economic progress and taxes in Georgia [1914-52]. Ga. rev., 6:379-84 (winter). [5885]

ARTHUR GANNON. Georgia's broiler industry [1917-52]. Ga. rev., 6:306-17 (fall). diagr., table, view. [5886]

MELVIN H. GOODWIN, JR. Observations on the recession of malaria in an area of southwestern Georgia [Baker County, 1939-44]. Am. jour. trop. med., 30:651-61 (Sep 1950). diagr., map, tables, notes. [5887]

WILLIAM H. BROWN. Financial support of secondary education for Negroes in Georgia [1940-48]. Jour.

Negro educ., 21:478-83 (fall). Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [5888]

GEORGE W. ALLEN. The management of Georgia deer [since 1945]. Jour. wildlife management, 12:428-32 (Oct 1948). diagrs. [5889]

#### Atlanta

FRANK KELLS BOLAND. Medical schools which eventually became Emory. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 40:383-7 (Sep 1951). views. On the Atlanta Medical College, the Southern Medical College, and the Atlanta College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1855-1915. [5890]

JULIAN HARRIS. Asa G[riggs] Candler. Emory Univ. quar., 7:196-207 (Dec 1951). Reprinted from Uncle Remus's home magazine, Atlanta, Nov. 1909. On his business career in Atlanta, 1873-1909, and his opinions on a variety of matters as expressed by him in an interview. [5891]

EDWIN B. PEEL. The "new" Georgia Baptist Hospital. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 40:432-4 (Oct 1951). view. On the Tabernacle Baptist Infirmary, Atlanta, renamed the Georgia Baptist Hospital, 1897-1951. [5892]

MAYBELLE JONES DEWEY. The early history of Emory University Hospital. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 41:462-5 (Oct). view. On the Wesley Memorial Hospital, 1905-22. [5893]

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. Count [Carlo] Sforza at Emory. Emory Univ. quar., 8:159-63 (Oct). On his lectureship in political science, 1942. [5894]

WOODROW WILSON BRELAND. An analysis of the processes of curriculum change in the white high schools of Atlanta, Georgia, 1946-1949. Univ. N. C. Research in progress, 29 (1951): 56-7. Abstract of thesis. [5895]

#### FLORIDA

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. Eleven archaeological sites in Hillsborough County, Florida. Tallahassee: Published for the Florida Geological Survey, 1952. xi, 84 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 84). Sites investigated under the supervision of J. Clarence Simpson for the Works Progress Administration, 1935-38. [5896]

KENNETH L. CARR. Map of lost, buried, sunken treasures of the Florida Keys. Produced by Caribbean Instrument Co. [and] Algornah Instrument Co. [West Palm Beach]: F. L.

Coffman, c1952. col. map 31 x 51 cm. Locations of 13 lost treasures, with notes and descriptive index. [5897]

FERRIS LA VERNE COFFMAN. Treasure map of Florida. [Produced by Caribbean Instrument Company, West Palm Beach, Fla., and Algoma Instrument Company, Mackinaw City, Mich.] West Palm Beach: F. L. Coffman, c1952. col. map 26 x 20 cm. on sheet 29 x 44 cm. Shows 42 sites, with descriptions and index. [5898]

H. NEWELL WARDLE. The pile dwellers of Key Marco [Fla.]. Archaeol., 4:181-6 (autumn 1951). [5899]

BENJAMIN IRVING ROUSE. The age of the Melbourne Interval [Indian River, Fla., 9000-2000 B. C. ?]. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 23:293-9. bibliog. [5900]

JUNIUS ELMORE DOVELL. Florida: historic, dramatic, contemporary [since 1492]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1952]. 4 v. xxiii, 524; [6], 525-995; [6], 494; [6], 495-1057 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Vols. 1-2, narrative history; vols. 3-4, family and personal history. [5901]

J. ALDEN MASON. Primitive wooden masks from Key Marco, Florida [ca. 1500?]. Archaeol., 4:4-5 (spring 1951). views. [5902]

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. Space and time perspective in northern St. Johns archeology, Florida [since 1513]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for the Dept. of Anthropology, Yale Univ., 1952. 147 p. maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 130-42), notes. (Yale Univ. publications in anthropology, 47.) Includes cultural traditions since 2000 B. C. [5903]

WILLIAM RICHARD JACKSON, JR. Florida in early Spanish colonial literature [16th and 17th centuries]. Urbana, 1952. [2], 14, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [5904]

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. De Soto's Ucita and the Terra Ceia site [1539]. Fla. hist. quar., 30:317-23 (Apr). map. notes. [5905]

JOHN REED SWANTON. De Soto's first headquarters in Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 30:311-16 (Apr). On the probable location of the landing place of Hernando de Soto (Ucita) on the south shore of Tampa Bay at Terra Ceia, 1539. [5906]

JOHN WILLIAM COLE. Pictorial history of Pensacola, city of five

flags [1559-1952]. Pensacola, Fla.: Fiesta of the Five Flags Assoc. [1952]. 55 p. ports., views. [5907]

ST. AUGUSTINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE. St. Augustine's historical heritage as seen today [1565-1952]; with historical notes on the oldest house. Text by John L. Vollbrecht; J. Carver Harris, photographer-publisher. St. Augustine, c1952. [40] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 40). [5908]

JOHN W. GRIFFIN. The Addison blockhouse. Fla. hist. quar., 30:276-93 (Jan). plan. notes. On a structure in Volusia County erected in 1836, with a history of the site since 1605. [5909]

MARK FREDERICK BOYD, ed. Documents describing the second and third expeditions of Lieutenant Diego Peñá to Apalachee and Apalachicola in 1717 and 1718. Fla. hist. quar., 31:109-39 (Oct). [5910]

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. The Cowkeeper dynasty of the Seminole Nation [1740?-1884?]. Fla. hist. quar., 30:341-9 (Apr). notes. [5911]

WILFRED T. NEILL. Florida's Seminole Indians [since 1750]. Silver Springs, Fla.: Ross Allen's Reptile Institute, 1952. 81 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 77-81). [5912]

RICHARD K. MURDOCH. Documents concerning a voyage to the Miami region in 1793. Fla. hist. quar., 31:16-32 (Jul). notes. Reports and journal of a secret reconnaissance from St. Augustine. [5913]

AMBROSE HULL & STELLA HULL. Settlers from Connecticut in Spanish Florida . . . Edited by Robert E. Rutherford. Fla. hist. quar., 30:324-40; 31:33-48 (Apr-Jul). notes. Letters from Hull and his sister-in-law (later his wife), dated at New Smyrna and elsewhere, 1804-16, to the Rev. Seth Hart and Ruth (Hall) Hart. [5914]

PAUL KRUSE. A secret agent in East Florida: General George Mathews and the Patriot War [1811-12]. Jour. South. hist., 18:193-217 (May). notes. [5915]

FRANK G. LEWIS. Education in St. Augustine, 1821-1845. Fla. hist. quar., 30:237-60 (Jan). notes. [5916]

JEANNE BELLAMY. Newspapers of America's last frontier ["Florida's Gold Coast," 1829-1950]. Tequesta, 12:3-18. bibliog. [5917]

- ANNIE (WALKER) BURNS BELL, comp. Historical records of Hillsborough County, Tampa, Florida, compiled from the United States census, 1830 to 1870. Wash. [1952?]. 79, 9 leaves. [5918]
- GEORGE WARREN PETTENGILL, JR. The story of the Florida railroads, 1834-1903. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., 1952. 133 p. facsim., tables, views. (Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. 86, Jul. 1952.) [5919]
- Mrs. HENRY J. BURKHARDT. Starch making: a pioneer Florida industry. Tequesta, 12:47-53. On the manufacture of arrowroot starch from coontie, a native plant (*Zamia integrifolia*), 1835-1918, in the vicinity of Miami. [5920]
- ERNEST G. GEARHART, JR. South Florida's first industry [arrowroot starch, Dale County, 1835 ff.]. Tequesta, 12:55-7. [5921]
- WILLIAM ADEE WHITEHEAD. William Ade Whitehead's description of Key West. Edited by Rembert W[allace] Patrick. Tequesta, 12:61-73. notes. Letter to John Rodman, Dec. 1835, replying to questions about the geography and the settlers of the island. [5922]
- EDWIN L. WILLIAMS, JR. Florida in the Union, 1845-1861. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:149-50. Abstract of thesis. [5923]
- DONALD D. DYER. The place of origin of Florida's population [1850-1950]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42: 283-94 (Dec). diags., maps. [5924]
- WILLIAM GEORGE DODD. West Florida Seminary, 1857-1901; Florida State College, 1901-1905. [Tallahassee? 1952? 8], 128 p. port., view. notes (p. 117-28). [5925]
- OMEGA G. EAST & ALBERT C. MANUCY. Arizona Apaches as "guests" in Florida [1886-87]. Fla. hist. quar., 30:294-300 (Jan). notes. [5926]
- J. F. MOODY. "A letter from the land of flowers, fruit, and plenty." Fla. hist. quar., 30:350-51 (Apr). Dated Macon, Fla., 1889. On Pasco County and the Farmers' Alliance. [5927]
- F. PAGE WILSON. We choose the subtropics. Tequesta, 12:19-45. Recollections of farming, real estate, and the incorporation of Miami, 1895-96. [5928]
- TOM WALLACE. Florida development. Planning and civic comment, 17 (no. 2):1-5 (Jun 1951). Memories and anecdotes of Florida parks and other expressions of the planned use of natural resources since 1900. [5929]
- EUGENE WILLIS GUDGER. The first occurrence of the whale shark, *Rhineodon typus*, in the western Atlantic--Ormond, Florida, January 1902. Am. naturalist, 86:113-16 (Mar-Apr). views. [5930]
- HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Liberal and conservative voting patterns in Florida [1928-48]. Jour. politics, 14: 403-17 (Aug). maps. notes. [5931]
- FRANCES DENSMORE. Three parallels between the Seminole Indians and the ancient Greeks [Florida, 1931-33]. Masterkey, 25:76-8 (May-Jun 1951). notes. [5932]
- FLORIDA. Industrial Commission. Three of Florida's economic factors--workmen's compensation, unemployment compensation, State Employment Service--as administered by Florida Industrial Commission [1935-51]. Compiled and edited by George W. Hopkins, Director of Public Relations. Tallahassee [1952. 4], 111 p. ports., views. [5933]
- WILSON T. SOWDER. Recruitment and retention of public health personnel in Florida, 1945-1952. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:1276-82 (Oct). tables. [5934]
- JOHN R. PAUL, F. RAMIREZ DORRIA, & DOROTHY M. HORSTMANN. Analyses from a tropical epidemic of poliomyelitis which occurred in Florida and Cuba in 1946. Am. jour. trop. med., 29:543-54 (Jul 1949). diags., map, tables. notes. [5935]

## The Gulf States

- HENRY UPSON SIMS. The origin and development of the civilization of the Gulf States [1513-1952]. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1952. 8], 248 p. notes. Includes not only the States touching the Gulf of Mexico but western Georgia, central and western Tennessee, and southeastern Arkansas. [5936]
- ROSS OSCAR PHARES. Cavalier in the wilderness: the story of the explorer



and trader Louis Juchereau de St. Denis [1676-1744]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. ix, [5], 276 p. bibliog. (p. 267-71). On his military and trading operations in Louisiana, his two journeys to Mexico through Texas, and his service as commandant of Natchitoches, 1700-1744. [5937]

MARIO HERNÁNDEZ Y SÁNCHEZ-BARBA. El proyecto de comercio entre Texas y Luisiana (1778). Rev. Indias, 10:545-59 (Jul-Sep 1950). notes. [5938]

MARTIN ABBOTT. Indian policy and management in the Mississippi Territory, 1798-1817. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:153-69 (Jul). notes. [5939]

FRED J. LOTTERHOS. Some interesting laws of the Mississippi Territory [1798-1817]. Miss. law jour., 23:197-209 (May). notes. [5940]

ROBERT KEMP. Caddo Lake [Louisiana and Texas, 1811-1951]. La. conservationist, 4 (no. 5):17, 25-6 (Jan). views. [5941]

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. Confederate States Trans-Mississippi Express Mail. Am. philatelist, 65: 423-30 (Mar). facsims. On a C. S. service between Meridian or Bravdon, Miss., and Shreveport or Alexandria, La., 1863-64. [5942]

RANDOLPH GEORGE KINABREW. Tung oil in Mississippi: the competitive position of the industry. University, Miss.: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Mississippi, 1952. ix, 113 p. tables. notes. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. On the industry in the United States, mainly in a strip from the Georgia-Florida border to the eastern Gulf counties of Texas, 1932-50. [5943]

#### ALABAMA

HAMNER COBBS. Negro colloquialisms in the Black Belt [of Alabama]. Ala. rev., 5:203-12 (Jul). [5944]

MARION DUNLEVY HEIMLICH. Guntersville Basin pottery. University: Geological Survey of Alabama, 1952. 69 p. views. notes. (Museum paper, 32.) [5945]

WILLIAM HATCHETT CHANDLER. Little gems from Fort Morgan. [Foley? Ala., 1952.] 100 p. view. On Ft. Morgan, Ala., since the alleged landing of Prince Madoc and his followers there in 1170; with

verses, essays, and lectures by the author on a wide variety of subjects. [5946]

PETER JOSEPH HAMILTON. Colonial Mobile: an historical study largely from original sources, of the Alabama-Tombigbee Basin and the Old South West from the discovery of the Spiritu Santo in 1519 until the demolition of Fort Charlotte in 1821. ... Revised and enlarged edition. Mobile, Ala.: First National Bank of Mobile, 1952. xxix, 594 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. notes. Facsimile reproduction of the revised edition of 1910. [5947]

JOSEPH HOWARD PARKS & ROBERT EDGAR MOORE. The story of Alabama: a State history [1540-1952]. Atlanta: T. E. Smith [1952]. viii, 376 p. maps (part col.), ports., views (part col.). [5948]

U. S. Census Office. Census of 1810. Census of Washington County, Mississippi Territory, 1810. Edited by Madel Jacobs Morgan. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:67-79 (Jan). Covers an area in Alabama outside the present limits of Mississippi. [5949]

VIRGINIA POUNDS BROWN & JANE PORTER NABERS. The origin of certain place names in Jefferson County, Alabama [1814-1913]. Ala. rev., 5: 177-202 (Jul). notes. [5950]

WILLIAM H. BRANTLEY, JR. Henry Hitchcock of Mobile, 1816-1839. Ala. rev., 5:3-39 (Jan). notes. On his life in Alabama as a lawyer, judge, political leader, and speculator during these years. Reprinted: Ala. lawyer, 13:252-91 (Jul). [5951]

S. A. TOWNES. The history of Marion [1817-44]: sketches of life in Perry County, Alabama. Ala. hist. quar., 14:171-229. Originally printed in Marion by Dennis Dykous, 1844. Includes appendixes on diseases (by C. A. Woodruff), Marion Female Seminary, the Judson Female Institute, and Howard Collegiate and Theological Institute. [5952]

RALPH KENNAMER. United States district attorneys in Alabama [1820-52]. Ala. lawyer, 13:214-23 (Apr). Biographical dictionary. [5953]

CLYDE STOVALL SCOTT, comp. Alabama cemetery records. D.A.R. mag., 86:1320-23 (Dec). Burials in Pea River Presbyterian Church Cemetery (Barbour County, 1823 ff.), Mt. Pleasant Cemetery (Barbour County), and Hardy Cemetery (north Houston County). [5954]

GENERAL Lafayette's visit to Alabama in 1825. Ala. hist. quar., 14: 65-75. port. Includes letters from Israel Pickens, Governor of Alabama. [5955]

ELISABETH L. EDWARDS. La Grange College [near Leighton, Ala., 1830-63]. Ala. hist. quar., 14:149-50. view. [5956]

MARIE (BANKHEAD) OWEN. Miss Julia Strudwick Tutwiler [1841-1916]: Alabama's most eminent woman educator, author State song. Ala. hist. quar., 14:87-98. port. Mainly on her teaching in the Alabama Normal College. [5957]

JOHN M. GIBSON. The father of modern gynecology. South Atlantic Quarterly, Fifty years of the South Atlantic quarterly, ed. William Baskerville Hamilton (Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1952), p. 299-305. Reprinted from 1944. On James Marion Sims's experiments in surgical treatment of vesicovaginal fistula, Montgomery, Ala., 1845-49. [5958]

WILL I. MARTIN. If memory serves. [Gadsden? Ala., 1949?] 83 p. port. Reprinted contributions from the Gadsden times, on the history of Gadsden since 1845, based largely upon the author's personal knowledge and memory since 1872. [5959]

KATHRYN (McELROY) EWING. The golden age: Old South in Land of Dixie. [Birmingham? Ala., 1952.] 131 p. map, ports., views. On the McElroy family in Cahawba since 1850; with dialect tales, moving-picture scenarios, and sketches. [5960]

BASIL MANLY. The diary of Dr. Basil Manly, 1858-1867. Edited by William Stanley Hoole. Ala. rev., 4:127-49, 221-36, 270-89; 5:61-74, 142-55 (Apr 1951 - Apr 1952). notes. On his Baptist ministry in Montgomery, his participation in Confederate politics, and his plantation in Lowndes County. [5961]

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Iota Chapter. The University of Alabama Medical College and Iota of Phi Chi [1859-1952]. Phi Chi quar., 49: 469-524 (Oct). ports., views. [5962]

HENRI ALDRIDGE. Jefferson Davis. United Daughters Confed. mag., 12 (no. 8):17-18 (Aug). On his connections with Montgomery, Ala., 1861, 1886, 1893. [5963]

CLYDE E. WILSON. Cotton cards, how secured for the people of Alabama

during the period of the War between the States, 1861-1865. Ala. hist. quar., 14:151-6. On a hand instrument used in preparing cotton. [5964]

MARGARET L. MONTGOMERY, ed. Alabama freedmen: some Reconstruction documents [1865-66]. Phylon, 13: 245-51 (3d quar). [5965]

GLENN N. SISK. Agricultural diversification in the Alabama Black Belt [1870-1930]. Agric. hist., 26:42-5 (Apr). notes. [5966]

JEAN E. KEITH. The role of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad in the early development of Alabama coal and iron [1871-83]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:165-74 (Sep). notes. [5967]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Trade centers and railroad rates in Alabama, 1873-1885: the cases of Greenville, Montgomery, and Opelika. Jour. South. hist., 18:169-92 (May). notes. [5968]

FRANCES ROBERTS. William Manning Lowe and the Greenback Party in Alabama [1878-82]. Ala. rev., 5:100-121 (Apr). notes. [5969]

SAMUEL WALKER CATTS. Some unforgotten incidents at Hayneville, in Lowndes County [Ala.], in the year 1886, the Charleston earthquake, and others elsewhere. Ala. hist. quar., 14:361-6. Memoirs of an earthquake and yellow fever. [5970]

EUNICE V. FRENCH. My grandfather's house. United Daughters Confed. jour., 12 (no. 2):25 (Feb 1949). view. Memories of Dr. Theo. Westmoreland and his house in Athens, Ala. (ca. 1890?). [5971]

MARGARET GILLIS FIGH. Bartow Lloyd, humorist and philosopher of the Alabama back country. Ala. rev., 5: 83-99 (Apr). notes. Analysis of the writings of Francis Bartow Lloyd ("Robert Sanders"), 1891-97. [5972]

ALLEN JOHNSTON GOING. Critical months in Alabama politics, 1895-1896. Ala. rev., 5:269-81 (Oct). notes. [5973]

ALABAMA. An historic special session of the General Assembly. Ala. lawyer, 13:156-74 (Apr). Reprint of a rare pamphlet containing the message of Governor Joseph F. Johnson to the Special Session of 1899, an opinion of the Attorney General, and the acts, repealing a statute of 1898 providing for a convention to revise the State Constitution. [5974]

GENORA McFADDIN. The development of State-authorized supervision of rural elementary white schools in Alabama [since ca. 1900]. Nashville: Bureau of Publications, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949. xi, 228 p. bibliog. (p. 214-28). notes. (Contribution to education no. 409.) [5975]

THOMAS WESLEY MARTIN. The story of electricity in Alabama since the turn of the century, 1900-1952. Birmingham, 1952. xiv, [2], 197 p. ports., views. notes. Deals particularly with the Alabama Power Company, organized in 1906. [5976]

ROBERT WILLIAM DAY. Legal and historical development of public education in Alabama, 1901-1942. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 30:65. Abstract of thesis. [5977]

MARIE (BANKHEAD) OWEN. Some Alabama women writers. Ala. hist. quar., 14:275-99. port. From the Montgomery advertiser at some time between 1910 and 1915. On Zitella Cocke (died 1929) and Ella (Lowery) Moseley (died 1942). [5978]

THOMAS WESLEY MARTIN. Forty years of Alabama Power Company, 1911-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 52 p. [5979]

U. S. Forest Service. The Alabama national forests [1918-48]. Prepared in Forest Supervisor's Office, Montgomery. Ala. hist. quar., 14:47-64. port. On the William B. Bankhead National Forest, the Conecuh National Forest, and the Talladega National Forest. [5980]

C. DALLAS SANDS. Government by judiciary--advisory opinions in Alabama [1923-51]. Ala. law rev., 4:1-43 (fall 1951). notes. [5981]

ALLAN KNIGHT CHALMERS. They shall be free. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 255 p. On the trial of 9 Negroes (apprehended near Scottsboro, Ala.) for alleged rape, the conviction and imprisonment of six of them, and their release, 1931-50; by a minister active in their defense. [5982]

PASQUALE J. PESARE, THEODORE J. BAUER, & GERALDINE A. GLEESON. Untreated syphilis in the male Negro: observation of abnormalities over sixteen years [Macon County, Ala., 1931-48]. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 34:201-13 (May 1950). diagrs., tables. [5983]

HARRIS ERASTUS HARVILL. Development of the core curriculum in Alabama secondary schools [1935-50]. Geo. Peabody College for Teachers, Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 71-85. [5984]

#### MISSISSIPPI

AUGUST MEIER. A study of the racial ancestry of the Mississippi college Negro. Am. jour. phys. anthrop., 7: 227-39 (Jun 1949). tables. Based upon a genealogical questionnaire designed to obtain information as to proportions of white and Indian ancestry in Negroes. [5985]

JAMES ALFRED FORD. Mound builders of the Mississippi. Scient. Am., 186 (no. 3):22-7 (Mar). diagrs., views. Deals particularly with a mound near Belzoni, Miss., at a site inhabited from 1500 B. C. till the 16th or 17th century. [5986]

ROBERT W. HARRISON. Levee districts and levee building in Mississippi: a study of State and local efforts to control Mississippi River floods [1717-1950, mainly since 1819. n. p.]: Delta Council, Board of Mississippi Levee Commissioners, Board of Levee Commissioners for the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, and Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, 1951. ix, 254 p. maps, tables, views. notes. "Prepared in the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Department of Agriculture." [5987]

J. ALLEN CABANISS. Georgia and Georgians in the making of Mississippi [1732-1860]. Ga. rev., 6:267-74 (fall). [5988]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Chickasaw Agency [Mississippi, 1797-1837]. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:119-37 (Apr). notes. [5989]

ROGERS W. YOUNG. Vicksburg headland [1797-1863]. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2):26-9 (winter). port., views (part col.). [5990]

MISSISSIPPI LAW JOURNAL. Writs in Mississippi: a symposium. Miss. law jour., 24:1-158 (Dec). notes. On 18 writs, 1798-1952. By several contributors. [5991]

ARCH R. WINTER & ROBERT K. WILLIAMS. The Natchez plan: a long-range program for improving a Mississippi city. Landscape architecture, 42:100-111 (Apr). plans, views. On the landscape and buildings of Natchez since 1798. [5992]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Choctaw mission: an experiment in civilization [Mississippi, 1806-32]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 14:35-62 (Jan). notes. [5993]

ROBERT CICERO WEEMS. The Bank of the Mississippi: a pioneer bank of the Old Southwest, 1809-1844. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3397], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 799 leaves. maps, views, bibliog. (leaves 782-99). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:24. On a Natchez institution which ceased to operate in 1831. [5994]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Chickasaw Council House [Plymouth, Miss., 1816-32]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 14:170-76 (Jul). notes. [5995]

MAGGIE M. McRAE. The history of an old church and her people, 1821-1950: Philadelphus Presbyter'n Church on the banks of Bucatunna, Wayne County, Mississippi. [n. p., 1952?] 47, [28] p. map, ports., views. [5996]

COPIAH COUNTY, Miss. The first marriages, inventories, and wills recorded in Copiah County [1823-29]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 14:177-201 (Jul). Mainly abstracts. [5997]

WARD L. MINER. The world of William Faulkner. Durham: Duke Univ. Press [1952]. 170, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 162-5). On his life in Oxford, Miss., and his stories of Yoknapatawpha County, 1930-51, with some account of the history of Lafayette County and Oxford since 1835. [5998]

BARTLETT JERE WHITING. William Johnson of Natchez: free Negro. *South. folklore quar.*, 16:145-53 (Jun). On literary allusions, proverbs, dialect, and folk beliefs in his published diary, 1835-51. [5999]

Mrs. GENE HOLCOMB. The hundredth anniversary of the First Baptist Church, Tupelo, Mississippi: the highlights of one hundred years of progress [1850-1950. Tupelo? First Baptist Church, 1950.] 40 p. [6000]

BOYD McDONALD. Longwood. *Southw. rev.*, 37:334-7 (autumn). On an octagonal house in Natchez built ca. 1860. [6001]

BEN HILBUN. William Flowers Hand: the life and philosophy of a Mississippi scientist and educator, 1873-1948. State College, Miss., 1952. [8], 200 p. port. On his early life in

Shubuta, Miss.; his studies in the Agricultural and Mechanical College (Starkville) and Columbia University; and his teaching of chemistry and service as Dean of the School of Science in Mississippi State College. [6002]

JOHN S. EZELL. Mississippi's search for oil [1903-44]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 18:320-42 (Aug). notes. [6003]

RALPH D. PRUETT, JR. Malpractice in Mississippi. *Miss. law jour.*, 23: 141-4 (Mar). notes. On law relating to misconduct of medical practitioners and institutions, 1915-51. [6004]

ESTELIE A. MAGIERA, T. A. WATTERS, & FELIX J. UNDERWOOD. The evolution of a psychiatric program in Mississippi [1930-50]. *Med. woman's jour.*, 57 (no. 7):28-33, 45 (Jul 1950). [6005]

GRANVILLE HICKS. Eudora Welty. *College Eng.*, 14:69-76 (Nov). Also in *Eng. jour.*, 41:461-8 (Nov). On her fiction about Mississippi, since 1936. [6006]

DAVID HAMPTON McKINNEY. Income payments to Mississippians: county estimates, 1939 and 1947. University, Miss.: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Mississippi, 1952. xiii, 110 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [6007]

A. ROY BEASLEY. In prison ... and visited me. ... As told to Ewart A. Autry. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmann, 1952. 188 p. On the author's service as Chaplain of Parchman State Prison, Miss., 1944?-1949? [6008]

STANLEY R. BRAV. Mississippi incident. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 4:59-65 (Jun). notes. Conflict between the author and Senator Theodore Gilmore Bilbo concerning remarks by the latter on the Jews and Negroes of Mississippi, 1945. [6009]

## LOUISIANA

WILLIAM HODDING CARTER. John Law wasn't so wrong. [The story of Louisiana's horn of plenty. Baton Rouge, La.: Esso Standard Oil Co., 1952. 8], 105, [3] p. facsim., maps, views (part col.). On the economic resources of Louisiana since 1699. [6010]

M. H. HERRIN. The Creole aristocracy: a study of the Creole of southern Louisiana, his origin, his accomplishments, his contributions to the American way of life. N. Y.: Exposition



- Press [1952]. 126, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 328). Includes chapters on architecture, music, "culinary art," and "great and distinguished Creoles," 1699-1952. [6011]
- PAUL A. KUNKEL. The Indians of Louisiana, about 1700--their customs and manner of living. La. hist. quar., 34:175-203 (Jul 1951). [6012]
- RAMÓN EZQUERRA. Un patricio colonial: Gilberto [Antonio] de Saint-Maxent [1727-94], Teniente Gobernador de Luisiana. Rev. Indias, 10:97-170 (Jan-Mar 1950). fold. map. notes. On his life in Louisiana as a planter and trader, 1747(?) - 1794, and his descendants. [6013]
- ALCÉE FORTIER. Les planteurs sucriers de l'ancien régime en Louisiane [1751-1867]. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, Nov. 1950, p. 17-25. [6014]
- JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. A "lost" poet of Louisiana. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 46:387-91 (4th quar). facsim. On Louis Badins (fl. 1791-1804). [6015]
- ELLIS BARNES. The origin of private titles in Louisiana: Federal and State transfers of land [1803-1952]. Tulane law rev., 27:59-75 (Dec). notes. [6016]
- HARRY LEWIS COLES, JR. The administration of Federal land policies and land tenure in Louisiana, 1803-1860. [Nashville] 1952. 12 p. notes. Summary of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [6017]
- CLINTON W. BRADFORD. The non-professional theater in Louisiana: a survey of organized and miscellaneous theatrical activities from the beginnings [1810] to 1900. Speech monographs, 19:135-6 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [6018]
- LIONEL C. DUREL. Journalistes des paroisses louisianaises. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, Nov. 1949, p. 21-33. On French-language newspapers and newspapermen in Louisiana outside New Orleans since 1819. [6019]
- SIDNEY ALBERT MARCHAND. The house of Marchand. Donaldsonville, La., c1952. 106 p. ports., views. On descendants of Joseph Alexander Marchand (1836-67) of Dutchtown, La.; with the author's autobiography and an account of the family house, "Marchand at the Prairie," Prairieville. [6020]
- W. A. PHILPOTT, JR. Word "Dixie" derives from old bank note. Numismatist, 65:450-52 (May). facsim. On the "dix" note (10-dollar bill) of the Citizens Bank of Louisiana, 1845-62. [6021]
- LOUISIANA STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF, Baton Rouge. One hundred years of educational progress: an historical pageant [1852-1952]. Baton Rouge [1952. 2], 51 p. ports., views. [6022]
- JOHN F. NAU. The Lutheran Church in Louisiana [1852-1946. St. Louis: Concordia Historical Institute, 1952.] 48 p. ports., views. notes. (Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., v. 25, no. 1, Apr. 1952.) Thesis (M. A.)--Tulane Univ. [6023]
- RALPH WOOSTER. The Louisiana Secession Convention [1861]. La. hist. quar., 34:103-33 (Apr 1951). tables, notes. [6024]
- EMILE ADOLPH MAIER. A story of sugar cane machinery [Louisiana since 1865]. New Orleans: Sugar Journal [1952. 2], 48, [2] p. views. [6025]
- ANDRÉE FOURCADE KAIL. Les romanciers de langue française en Louisiane: de 1870 à 1900. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, Nov. 1950, p. 5-14. [6026]
- WILLIAM EDWARDS CLEMENT. Plantation life on the Mississippi. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1952]. xvii, 212 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On the author's youth on a sugar plantation near Plaquemine (1878 ff.); with sketches of Joseph Erwin (1761-1829) and his descendants, Charles H. Dickinson, Andrew Hynes (1786-1849), Dr. Charles Clement (1797-1874), Gustave S. Rousseau, Paul Octave Herbert, and other residents of Iberville Parish. [6027]
- MINNS SLEDGE ROBERTSON. Public education in Louisiana after 1898 [to 1940]. Baton Rouge: Bureau of Educational Materials and Research, College of Education, Louisiana State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College [1952]. xix, 239 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 223-6), notes. [6028]
- U. S. Geological Survey. Floods in Louisiana, magnitude and frequency [since 1900]. By J. S. Cragwall, Jr., hydraulic engineer. Prepared ... in cooperation with the State of Louisiana Department of Highways. [Baton Rouge, La.] 1952. [2], vii, 281 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. [6029]

P. M. GARRISON. Building an industry on cut-over land. *Jour. forestry*, 50: 184-7 (Mar). On the Gaylord Container Corporation and its predecessor companies, Bogalusa, La., since 1905.

[6030]

PERRY H. HOWARD. An analysis of voting behavior in Baton Rouge [1912-52]. *La. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 15:84-100 (Aug). notes.

[6031]

LEONARD OPPENHEIM. Limitations and uses of Louisiana trusts [1920-52]. *Tulane law rev.*, 27:41-58 (Dec). notes.

[6032]

THOMAS LYNN SMITH & HOMER LEE HITT. The people of Louisiana. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. xviii, 272, [1] p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. On the population of Louisiana, with statistics mainly from the censuses of 1920, 1930, and 1940.

[6033]

JACK ANTUNOVICH. Catahoula hog dog is strange breed. *La. conservationist*, 4 (no. 7):14-15, 25 (Mar). views. On a breed of dog common in Catahoula Parish ca. 1925, now nearly extinct.

[6034]

Z. W. BARTLETT, C. O. LEE, & R. H. FEIERABEND. Development and operation of sulphur deposits in the Louisiana marshes [1933-52]. *Mining engineering*, 4:775-83 (Aug). map, views. notes.

[6035]

LOUISIANA. Dept. of Public Works. Louisiana rainfall: intensity, duration, frequency data, and depth, area, [and] duration data [1933-51]. Baton Rouge, 1952. 141 p. diagrs., maps, tables.

[6036]

WILLIAM W. BELL, JR. Mineral rights--forced pooling under Louisiana Act 157 of 1940. *La. law rev.*, 12:445-56 (May). notes.

[6037]

MEL WASHBURN. Evolution of the trapping industry [Louisiana, 1940-51]. *La. conservationist*, 4 (nos. 1-2):8-9, 24 (Sep-Oct 1951). views.

[6038]

DALE E. BENNETT. Louisiana's criminal code of 1942. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 20:209-20. notes.

[6039]

RAYMOND R. MACCURDY, JR., ed. Spanish folklore from St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana. Part III, folktales. *South. folklore quar.*, 16:227-50 (Dec). Spanish texts recorded in 1947.

[6040]

#### New Orleans

ALFRED POUINARD. La Nouvelle-Orléans, centre de la survivance

française en Louisiane [1699-1951]. *Univ. Laval, Rev.*, 6:494-502 (Feb).

[6041]

A. E. FOSSIER. History of yellow fever in New Orleans [1796-1897]. *La. hist. quar.*, 34:205-15 (Jul 1951).

[6042]

JOHN PINTARD. New Orleans, 1801: an account by John Pintard. Edited by David Lee Sterling. *La. hist. quar.*, 34:217-33 (Jul 1951). notes. From the manuscript diary of a New York merchant.

[6043]

JOHN SMITH KENDALL. The golden age of the New Orleans theater [1806-1906]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. viii, [4], 624, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 606-8). Confined to English-language theaters, partly within the author's recollection.

[6044]

WALTER BERGEN HAMLIN. A history of the courts in the Parish of Orleans [La., 1812-1950. n. p.] 1950. 20 p.

[6045]

JOSEPH G. TREGLE, JR. Early New Orleans society [1820-40]: a reappraisal. *Jour. South. hist.*, 18:20-36 (Feb). notes.

[6046]

ARTHUR BURTON LA COUR. New Orleans masquerade: chronicles of carnival. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1952]. xv, 232 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 229). On Mardi Gras since 1823. "Lexicon and terms of carnival usage" (p. 220-23).

[6047]

JOHN SMITH KENDALL. Notes on the criminal history of New Orleans. *La. hist. quar.*, 34:147-73 (Jul 1951). On prisons and hangings, 1830-1932.

[6048]

EDWARD LAROCQUE TINKER. Two-gun journalism in New Orleans. Worcester: American Antiquarian Soc., 1952. 30 p. Reprinted from *Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc.*, 61:239-66 (Oct 1951). On "valorous and vituperative, dangerous and devil-may-care newspapermen," 1837-94.

[6049]

RUDOLPH MATAS. Surgical operations fifty years ago. *Am. jour. surgery*, 82:110-21 (Jul 1951). views. *Reminiscences*, 1877-96, especially of New Orleans.

[6050]

JOHN SMITH KENDALL. The French Quarter sixty years ago. *La. hist. quar.*, 34:91-102 (Apr 1951). New Orleans reminiscences, 1880's. [6051]

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. New Orleans streetcar blues. *Railroad mag.*, 58

(no. 3):82-9 (Aug). views. On electric street railways in New Orleans, 1893-1948. [6052]

R. V. PLATOU, JOHN KOMETANI, & NORMAN C. WOODY. Pediatric deaths in a large general hospital [Charity Hospital, New Orleans, 1942]. Jour. pediatrics, 32:380-92 (Apr 1948). diagrs., tables. [6053]

JASON H. COLLINS. Abortions--a study based on 1,304 cases [Charity Hospital, New Orleans, 1946-50]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:548-58 (Sep 1951). diagrs., tables. [6054]

### TEXAS

HARRY RANSOM. Spirit of Texas. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):24-7 (fall). col. view. [6055]

CHARLES A. WARNER. Oil in Texas [1543-1952]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):36-9 (fall). views (1 col.). [6056]

THOMAS CLARENCE RICHARDSON. Texas cattle [1690-1952]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):28-33 (fall). views. (part col.). [6057]

INEZ (BOSWELL) BIGGERSTAFF, comp. Four thousand tombstone inscriptions from Texas, 1745-1870, along the old San Antonio road and the trail of Austin's colonists. [Oklahoma City? Oklahoma Historical Soc., 1952. 4], viii, [1], 99, [16] leaves. [6058]

CARLOS B. MASTERSON. Severance of the mineral estate by grant of land by the sovereign and adverse possession [Texas, 1783-1947]. Tex. law rev., 30:323-39 (Jan). notes. [6059]

ANNA ELLIS. Social functions in the Republic. Frontier times, 29:313-19 (Aug). On social life in Texas, 1805-44. [6060]

NEMESIO SALCEDO. La Guerra de Independencia y las Provincias Internas. [Edited by Miguel Artola.] Rev. Indias, 11:763-72 (Oct-Dec 1951). fold. map. "Plan de oposición a las empresas de la República de los Estados Unidos de América" (1808?), by the "comandante general" of the Interior Provinces, dealing particularly with the danger that the United States would seize Texas. [6061]

ANNE A. BRINDLEY. Jane Long. Southw. hist. quar., 56:211-38 (Oct). On Jane Herbert (Wilkinson) Long (1798-1882), wife of Dr. James Long (died 1822) and her life in Texas after 1819. [6062]

ARTHUR CONSTANT BURNETT. Yankees in the Republic of Texas: some notes on their origin and impact. Houston, Tex.: Anson Jones Press for the Harris County Historical Soc. [1952]. viii, 62, [1] p. Biographical dictionary of New Englanders and New Yorkers arriving in Texas between 1820 and 1845. [6063]

RUTH G. NICHOLS. Samuel May Williams [1795-1858]. Southw. hist. quar., 56:189-210 (Oct). notes. On his life in Texas as merchant, land recorder and speculator, and banker, 1822-58. [6064]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Free Masons died in the Alamo. Frontier times, 29:294-7 (Jul). On Freemasonry in Texas, 1827-37. [6065]

MAUDE WALLIS TRAYLOR. Benjamin Franklin Highsmith [1817-1905]. Frontier times, 29:181-9 (Apr). On his life as an Indian-fighter, soldier, and Ranger in Texas, 1831-47. [6066]

JOE B. FRANTZ. The mercantile house of McKinney & Williams, underwriters of the Texas Revolution. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:1-18 (Mar). notes. Activities of Thomas F. McKinney and Samuel May Williams, 1833-37. [6067]

WILLIAM CAMPBELL BINKLEY. The Texas Revolution [1835-36]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. viii, [2], 131, [1] p. (The Walter Lynwood Fleming lectures in Southern history, Louisiana State Univ.) [6068]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. First postal system in the Republic of Texas [1835-43]. Frontier times, 29:244-7 (Jun). [6069]

JOSEPH LEACH. The typical Texan: biography of an American myth. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1952. xiii, 178, [2] p. cartoons, views. bibliog. (p. 155-69), notes (p. 147-54). Based on thesis--Yale. Lore collected mainly from plays, novels, comic almanacs, and travel literature, 1835-60. [6070]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Thomas Jefferson Ewing [1810/11-1870]: Texas ward politician. Brownwood [Tex.], 1952. 17 p. notes. On his life in Bastrop, Washington, and Harris Counties and in Houston, 1837-70, his estate, and his family. [6071]

HERBERT GAMBRELL. Anson Jones. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):22-3, 62 (fall). facsim., port. On his career in Texas politics, 1838-45. [6072]

CLAUDE A. BEESLEY. The Episcopal Church in northern Texas [from 1839] until 1895. Wichita Falls, 1952. [4], 65 p. [6073]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The first commander of the Texas Rangers [John Hays Coffee from 1840 to 1846]. Frontier times, 29:159-62 (Mar). [6074]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Frank Gholson, an early frontiersman. Frontier times, 29:151-4 (Mar). On Benjamin Franklin Gholson (1842-1936), with his memoirs of his service in the Texas Rangers, 1858-60. [6075]

JOHN J. TEMPLIN. Texas v. White: a study on the merits of the case. South. law jour., 6:467-99 (fall). notes. Revision of thesis (M. A.)--Southern Methodist Univ. On the public debt and public lands of Texas, 1845-65. [6076]

EULA WHITEHOUSE. Bryology in Texas--1. Mosses (Musci) [1847-1950]. Field & lab., 20:9-17 (Jan). bibliog. [6077]

EDWARD R. MAHER, JR. Sam Houston and secession [1849-63]. Southw. hist. quar., 55:448-58 (Apr). notes. [6078]

ROBERT W. CALVERT. The development of the doctrine of harmless error in Texas [1853-1952]. Tex. law rev., 31:1-18 (Nov). notes. [6079]

WILLIAM HENRY BEWIE. Missouri in Texas: a history of the Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod in Texas, 1855-1941. [Austin, 1952. 10], 160 p. ports. notes (p. 151-6). [6080]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Why the camel did not thrive in Texas [1856-58]. Frontier times, 29:98-104 (Jan). [6081]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. When Texas towns used postage stamps. Frontier times, 29:346-8 (Sep). Describes stamps of 7 towns, 1861. [6082]

CLAUDE ELLIOTT. The Freedmen's Bureau in Texas [1865-70]. Southw. hist. quar., 56:1-24 (Jul). [6083]

OLCUTT SANDERS. The Texas cattle country and cowboy square dance [since 1865]. Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour., 3 (1951):22-6. [6084]

JAMES P. HART. What James Stephen Hogg means to Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 55:439-47 (Apr). port. On his public career in Texas, 1873-1906. [6085]

ROLAND WINDELL. The brush of angels' wings: the story of the country doctor. San Antonio: Naylor [1952]. xv, 104 p. ports., views. Life of Walter D. Biggs (1873-1945), lifelong resident of Texas, and his medical practice and drug store at Lometa, 1903-45. [6086]

THE CATTLEMAN. Texas A. & M. College System. Cattleman, 38 (no. 12):17-33, 40, 42 (May). map, ports., views. On the Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College, established in 1876, and the colleges united with it in 1948: Prairie View Agricultural and Mechanical College (for Negroes), Arlington State College, and Tarleton State College. [6087]

DAVID BROOKS COFER. First five administrators of Texas A. & M. College, 1876-1890. [College Station? Tex., 1952.] 48 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 48). On Thomas Sanford Gathright, John Garland James, James Reid Cole, Hardaway Hunt Dinwiddie, and Louis Lowry McInnis. [6088]

DAVID BROOKS COFER, ed. Early history of Texas A. and M. College through letters and papers. [College Station? Tex., 1952.] 143 p. facsimis. On the Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1877-90; with reminiscent letters from alumni on its later history. [6089]

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. A note on General [Mariano] Escobedo in Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 55:394-401 (Jan). notes. On his efforts to instigate a revolution against the government of General Porfirio Díaz, 1877-78. [6090]

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. The old "F" Ranch [Quitaque, Tex., 1877-1907]. Cattleman, 39 (no. 5):30-31, 42, 44, 46, 48 (Oct). port., views. [6091]

THE CATTLEMAN. Herefords play important part in cattle industry [Texas since ca. 1880]. Cattleman, 39 (no. 3):23-5, 40, 42, 44 (Aug). views. [6092]

C. P. OLIVER. Zoology at the University of Texas [since 1885]. Bios, 23: 90-108 (May). ports. [6093]

JAMES CALVIN OSLIN. Benben. [Revised edition.] Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1952]. 286 p. First ed., 1948. On the early life of Benjamin Phillips Benjrox (born 1886) in rural east Texas and his work as a newspaper writer and printer in Houston, Galveston, and San Antonio. [6094]



JOE HEFLIN SMITH. McMurtry means beef. Cattleman, 38 (no. 10):36, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94 (Mar). On the nine sons of W. J. McMurtry as cattlemen in Texas since 1888. [6095]

THE CATTLEMAN. Pioneers of Texas Hereford industry. Cattleman, 39 (no. 3):31, 104, 106 (Aug). ports. On John P. and Phil C. Lee as ranchers in Texas since 1890. [6096]

WILLIAM H. OBERSTE. Knights of Columbus in Texas, 1902-1952. Austin: Von Boeckmann - Jones Co., 1952. 298 p. facsimils., ports., views. [6097]

JOHN WILLIAM CANADA. Life at eighty: memories and comments by a Tarheel in Texas. [La Porte, Tex., 1952.] 198 p. On the author's early life in rural North Carolina (where he was born in 1871), his studies in the University of North Carolina (1893-96), his removal to Texas (1905), his editing of a farm magazine at San Antonio and La Porte, his work with farm credit at Houston, and his activities as a dairyman and a promoter of cooperative dairy stores; with remarks (p. 159-87) on breeds of cattle in Texas. [6098]

R. H. RIGDON. Frequency of cancer in 7,500 routine autopsies performed over a period of 43 years at the University of Texas Medical Branch [1905-48]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 7:237-48 (summer 1949). diagrs., tables. [6099]

SETH SHEPARD McKAY. Texas politics, 1906-1944; with special reference to the German counties. Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1952. 486 p. bibliog. (p. 467-9), notes. Study of Austin, Fayette, Lee, Washington, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina, Gillespie, and De Witt Counties, compared to the rest of Texas, showing "what the Germans disliked as well as what they preferred in the way of political issues." [6100]

J. F. LAKEY. Historical development and present status of Texas food and drug law [1907-52]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 7:646-53 (Oct). port. [6101]

ERWIN EVANS SMITH. Life on the Texas range. Photographs by Erwin E. Smith; text by J[ames] Evetts Haley. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1952. 112 p. port., views. Biographical introduction on Smith as "the outstanding cowboy photographer of the West" (p. 13-29); and 80 reproductions from

negatives made mainly between 1907 and 1912. [6102]

MARY WHATLEY CLARKE. [Presidents of the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association.] Cattleman, 38 (no. 8) - 39 (no. 6), monthly installments (Jan-Nov). ports. On the Presidents from the 9th to the 16th (Edward Cunningham Lasater, Al McFaddin, Joe D. Jackson, Cyrus B. Lucas, Herbert Lee Kokernot, Timothy Dwight Hobart, and J. M. West), 1911-31, with biographical sketches. [6103]

H. B. PARKS. The lost honey mines of Texas. Frontier times, 29:260-65 (Jun). Lore about bee caves, current 1917-30. [6104]

HOWARD R. WILLIAMS. Hoffman v. Magnolia Petroleum Co.: the "subject-to" clause in mineral and royalty deeds [Texas, 1925]. Tex. law rev., 30:395-422 (Apr). notes. [6105]

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. John Daniel Boon (1874-1952). Field & lab., 20: 5-8 (Jan). port. On his teaching of physics in Texas, with a partial list of his publications, 1932-47. [6106]

VIRGINIA LEDDY GAMBRELL. Hall of State [Dallas, Tex., 1936-52]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):16-21 (fall). views (part col.). [6107]

PAUL Y. VINCENT. Grazing on the Texas national forests [1937-47]. Jour. forestry, 50:214-15 (Mar). [6108]

ROBERT L. SKRABANEK. Recent population trends in Texas [1940-50]. Tex. jour. sci., 4:407-12 (Sep). diagr., map. [6109]

R. LEE CLARK, JR., & ELEANOR J. MACDONALD. The University of Texas, M. D. Anderson Hospital for Cancer Research [1941-49]. Med. woman's jour., 56 (no. 8):34-7, 42 (Aug 1949). [6110]

JOHN W. SIMPSON & LEO J. GEPPERT. The responsibility of the obstetrician to the fetus. 1. An analysis of fetal and neonatal mortality in 10,000 deliveries [Brooke Army Hospital, Tex., 1945-50]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:1062-70 (Nov 1951). diagr., tables. [6111]

#### The Gulf Coast

W. L. ATWOOD. Three sites near Baytown [Tex.]. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 23:303-9. map, views. [6112]

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. The Kent-Crane site: a shell midden on

the Texas coast [Aransas County].  
Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc.,  
Bul., 23:39-77. map, views. notes.  
[6113]

ANDRÉE F. SJOBERG. The Bidai  
Indians of southeastern Texas [1691-  
1859]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:391-  
400 (winter 1951). notes. [6114]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. The municipi-  
pality of Harrisburg [mainly in pres-  
ent Harris County], 1835-1836.  
Southw. hist. quar., 56:36-50 (Jul).  
notes. [6115]

ROGER SHELTON. Texas big thicket.  
Am. forests, 58 (no. 9):22-4, 46  
(Sep). views. Lore about the Big  
Thicket, a primeval forest and swamp  
occupying parts of 7 counties near the  
Gulf in southeastern Texas, 1836-  
1952. [6116]

COLEMAN McCAMPBELL. Texas  
seaport: the story of the growth of  
Corpus Christi and the Coastal Bend  
Area [1839-1952]. N. Y.: Exposition  
Press [1952]. 305 p. maps (1 fold.),  
port., views. "Capsule data on some  
south Texas counties and their com-  
munities" (p. 167-232). [6117]

Mrs. VERNON GLASS, SR., comp.  
Cemetery records: Bayview Cemetery  
and Rose Hill Cemetery, Corpus  
Christi, Texas [1840-1948]. D.A.R.  
mag., 86:1057-9 (Oct). [6118]

VIOLET HELEN (BIERMAN)  
THURMAN. "Old Town" Indianola:  
cattle folks in Texas. San Antonio:  
Standard Print. Co., 1952. [8], 55 p.  
ports., views. On a settlement begun  
in 1840 and destroyed by a hurricane  
in 1886. [6119]

JAMES ANTHONY CLARK & M  
MICHEL T. HALBOUTY. Spindletop.  
N. Y.: Random House [1952]. xvi,  
306 p. diagrs., facsim., maps,  
ports., views. On an oil field near  
Beaumont, Tex., 1901-52. [6120]

DONALD SIMS. Houston Union Station  
[1905-52]. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 4):  
14-33 (Sep). views. [6121]

LUCILLE MENZE (FREEMAN)  
GLASSCOCK. A Texas wildcatter:  
a fascinating saga of oil. San Antonio:  
Naylor Co. [1952]. ix, 126 p. ports.,  
views. On the author's husband, Gus  
Glasscock, as a circus rider, a  
rancher, and a "wildcatter" (on land  
and offshore), 1910-52. [6122]

STANLEY A. ARBINGAST. Shell, a  
marine resource of the Texas coast.  
Southw. soc. sci. quar., 33:38-43

(Jun). map, table. On the commer-  
cial use of oyster shell ("mud shell"),  
1916-52. [6123]

G. GUNTER. The import of catastro-  
phic mortalities for marine fisheries  
along the Texas coast [1935-51]. Jour.  
wildlife management, 16:63-9 (Jan).  
bibliog. [6124]

TAX RESEARCH ASSOCIATION OF  
HOUSTON AND HARRIS COUNTY,  
INC. Harris County Flood Control Dis-  
trict: narrative functional description  
[1939-51. Houston?] 1952. 10 leaves.  
fold. map. [6125]

HERBERT W. ELDER. Land value  
along the Gulf Freeway in Houston,  
Texas [1940-50]. Traffic quar., 6:  
390-401 (Oct). diagrs. [6126]

MELVILLE L. CODY. A study of  
cesarean sections at Jefferson Davis  
Hospital [Houston, 1941-50]. Am.  
jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:415-  
19 (Aug 1951). diagrs., tables. [6127]

#### East Texas

WILSON W. CROOK, JR., & R. K.  
HARRIS. Trinity aspect of the Archaic  
Horizon: the Carrollton and Elam foci.  
Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc.,  
Bul., 23:7-38. diagr., map, views.  
notes. Discoveries in Dallas County  
and vicinity. [6128]

WILSON W. CROOK, JR. The Wheeler  
site: a 3,500 year-old culture in Dallas  
County, Texas. Field & lab., 20:43-65  
(Apr). maps (1 fold.), views.  
bibliog., notes. [6129]

E. O. MILLER & EDWARD B. JELKS.  
Archeological excavations at the Belton  
Reservoir, Coryell County, Texas.  
Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc.,  
Bul., 23:168-217. maps, tables,  
views. bibliog. [6130]

JULIEN CAPERS HYER. The land of  
beginning again: the romance of the  
Brazos [1519-1952]. Atlanta: Tupper  
& Love [1952]. xi, 394 p. maps,  
views. [6131]

RALPH SMITH. The Tawéhash in  
French, Spanish, English, and Ameri-  
can imperial affairs. West Tex. Hist.  
Assoc. yr. bk., 28:18-49. notes. On  
the Taovayas, a tribe of the Wichita  
branch of the Caddo Indians, near the  
junction of the Wichita and Red Rivers,  
since 1720. [6132]

ALBERT WOLDERT. Relics of pos-  
sible Indian battle in Wood County,  
Texas [18th century]. Southw. hist.  
quar., 55:484-9 (Apr). map, view.  
notes. [6133]

CHARLES A. BACARISSE. The Texas gazette, 1829-1831. Southw. hist. quar., 56:239-53 (Oct). notes. On a newspaper published by Godwin B. Cotten at San Felipe de Austin. [6134

ANDREW DAVIS. Hunting in the 1830's. Frontier times, 29:113-16 (Jan). Reminiscences of southeast Texas. [6135

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The heroism of Adam Lawrence. Frontier times, 29:143-5 (Feb). On his escape from Comanche Indians on the Trinity River, 1832. [6136

HATTIE (JOPLIN) ROACH. The hills of Cherokee: . . . historical sketches of life in Cherokee County, Texas [1832-1952. Rusk? Tex., 1952.] viii, 216 p. facsimis., fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 210). [6137

HARRY McCORRY HENDERSON. The surveyors fight. Southw. hist. quar., 56:25-35 (Jul). notes. On an attack by Indians upon a surveying party including William F. Henderson in present Navarro County, 1838. [6138

THOMAS HERBERT ETZLER. The Dallas Texas Volksblatt [1877-89]: a contribution to the history of German newspapers in Texas [1846-1949]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:77-83. [6139

ANNIE (JENKINS) SALLEE. A friend of God: highlights in the life of Judge W[arwick] H[oxie] Jenkins [1847-1933], outstanding Christian layman of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xi, 127 p. coat of arms, facsimis., geneal. chart, ports., views. On his life in and near Waco as a Baptist layman. By his daughter, with her reminiscences. Includes an account by him of the action at Mansfield, La., 8 Apr. 1864. [6140

HARRY RANSOM. Sherman Goodwin--Texas physician, 1814-1884. Southw. hist. quar., 55:325-40 (Jan). On his life in Victoria, Tex., 1849-84, as recorded in his diary; with aphoristic excerpts. [6141

MABELLE (UMLAND) PURCELL. Two Texas female seminaries. Wichita Falls, Tex.: University Press, Midwestern Univ. [1951?]. xvi, 288 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 273-7). On Live Oak Female Seminary, Gay Hill (founded 1853), and Stuart Female Seminary, Austin (founded 1876), both Presbyterians; with some account of activities of the Red family and the Purcell family. [6142

FRED R. COTTEN. A note on Lawrie's trip to northeast Texas, 1854-55. Southw. hist. quar., 56:102-5 (Jul). notes. The Lawrie here referred to is not further identified. [6143

L. A. CHANSLOR. A Bell County tragedy. Frontier times, 29:231-2 (May). On the Mormons at Belton, 1856. [6144

ORAN WARDER NOLEN. Town of Oakville [Live Oak County] has romantic history [1856-1919]. Frontier times, 29:219-22 (May). [6145

Mrs. W. U. CARRE. Memories of Mattie Emma Kenner [i. e. Keener, born 1857]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 13 (no. 8):17-18 (Aug 1950). On her life in Texas near the Sabine River, 1857-74. [6146

GEORGIA MILLER RAY. The Jeff Ray I knew: a pioneer preacher in Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xiii, 192 p. ports. On Jefferson Davis Ray (1860-1951) as a boy in Lockhart and Bastrop, a student in the National School of Education and Oratory (Philadelphia) and Baylor University, a Baptist minister in Huntsville, Georgetown, Eminence (Ky.), Caldwell, Corsicana, and Waco, a teacher in Southwestern Seminary (Waco), and a religious journalist. By his wife. [6147

EDNA HAYNES McCORMICK. William Lee McCormick [1863-1945]: a study in tolerance. With genealogy. Dallas: Book Craft [1952. 12], 234 p. facsim., ports., views. On his activities in Denton, Tex., as lawyer, mayor, and Baptist layman, with selections from his papers and historical articles, including his history of Denton, 1856-70 (p. 75-93). Gives some account of John McCormick (died 1768 in Virginia) and his descendants, especially in Texas, and of the Haynes family. [6148

W. A. MORRIS. Tragic scenes in Montague County. Frontier times, 29:171-6 (Mar). Reminiscences of Indian war in 1868-69. [6149

DAN McALLISTER. "Negligently, perhaps; criminally, never." South Atl. quar., 51:562-73 (Oct). On records and recollections of the trial of William Sydney Porter (O. Henry) at Austin, Tex., 1898, and other evidence bearing on the charge of embezzlement and on his life in Austin. [6150

SAMUEL WOOD GEISER. Medical education in Dallas, 1900-1910. Field & lab., 20:127-45 (Oct). notes. On nine medical schools. [6151

ROGER B. LETZ. East Texas cattle development [1900-1950]. Cattleman, 38 (no. 11):30-33, 68, 70-71 (Apr). maps, views. [6152]

AUSTIN L. PORTERFIELD. Suicide and crime in the social structure of an urban setting: Fort Worth, 1930-1950. Am. sociol. rev., 17:341-9 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [6153]

W. L. McHALE. The paper industry and the Southland Mill [Lufkin, Tex., 1940-51]. Jour. forestry, 50:536-8 (Jul). [6154]

JOE RANKIN MOTHERAL. Progress of land tenure adjustments in a family farm area in Texas [Bell County, 1942-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:139-41. [6155]

#### West Texas

ROBERT E. FORRESTER, JR. A series of eighteen Indian skeletons excavated in Shackelford County, Texas. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 22 (1951):132-43. map, table, views. [6156]

Mrs. GLENN E. MOORE & Mrs. JOE BEN WHEAT. An archeological cache from the Hueco Basin, Texas. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 22 (1951):144-63. diagrs., view. "Pottery and associated artifacts," totaling 7,625, from the Tobin Ranch, near El Paso. [6157]

SOUTHWEST Texans ... Publisher's edition, revised. San Antonio: Southwest Publications [1952]. 1A-72A, 608, [15] p. ports., views. Expansion of 1937 edition, edited by Arthur J. Simpson, consisting of biographies. [6158]

HERBERT C. TAYLOR, JR. Comments on west Texas pictographs. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 1:67-74 (Jan 1951). views. notes. Evidence, some as late as the 19th century, from the region near the junction of the Pecos and the Rio Grande. [6159]

J. CHARLES KELLEY. Factors involved in the abandonment of certain peripheral Southwestern settlements. Am. anthrop., 54:356-87 (Jul-Sep). maps. bibliog., notes. On settlements along the Rio Grande and the Rio Conchos at La Junta de los Rios, 1000-1750. [6160]

CLEOFAS CALLEROS. Queen of the missions. El Paso, Tex.: American Print. Co., 1952. 15 p. facsim., views. notes. On Nuestra Señora de

Guadalupe Mission, Ciudad Juárez, opposite El Paso, 1659-1952. [6161]

EDMUND SCHULMAN. Dendrochronology in Big Bend National Park, Texas. Tree-ring bul., 18:18-27 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). diagrs., table. notes. Tree-ring data, 1700-1940. [6162]

C. STANLEY BANKS. The Alamo: shrine of Texas liberty [1744-1952]. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):40-43 (fall). views (1 col.). [6163]

JUAN AGUSTÍN DE MORFI. Descripción del territorio del real presidio de San Juan Bautista. ... Introducción y notas de Jorge Cervera Sánchez. Soc. Mex. Geog., Bol., 70:287-319 (Jul-Dec 1950). facsim., plan, views. On a garrison and missions on the south bank of the Río Grande, 1778. [6164]

J. C. KOEN. George Webb Slaughter [1811-95]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28:108-12. notes. On his life as a cattleman and a Baptist minister in Texas, especially Palo Pinto County, 1839-95. [6165]

HOWARD LACKMAN. The Howard-Neighbors controversy: a cross-section in West Texas Indian affairs. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 25:29-44. notes. On the conflicting policies of Robert S. Neighbors (Democrat) and George Thomas Howard (Whig), Indian agents, 1847-55. [6166]

T. R. HAVINS. Texas sheep boom [1850-90]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28:3-17. notes. [6167]

WILL F. NAEGELIN. Biographical sketch of Henry Vonflie [born 1849], a Medina County pioneer. Frontier times, 29:319-23 (Aug). On his life in Texas as a freighter and a farmer, 1850-1936. [6168]

HEINRICH JOSEPH SCHWETHELM. The story of the Nueces massacre. Frontier times, 29:337-45 (Sep). Reminiscences (1923) of service in Texas as a Ranger and a Union soldier, 1857-77. [6169]

EDWIN ROBERT BOGUSCH. Brush invasion in the Rio Grande plain of Texas. Tex. jour. sci., 4:85-91 (Mar). bibliog. On the occupation of former grasslands between the Nueces and the Rio Grande by mesquite, cacti, etc., since 1860. [6170]

D. W. WALLACE. D. W. Wallace ("80 John") [born 1860]: a Negro cattleman on the Texas frontier. Contributed by R. C. Crane. West Tex. Hist. Assoc.



- yr. bk., 28:113-18. Reminiscences (1934) of the author's life as a rancher in Coleman County, Mitchell County, and elsewhere. [6171]
- CHARLES A. HERFF. San Antonio Vigilantes hanged ten in one day. Frontier times, 29:162-6 (Mar). Eye-witness account of the lynching of Bob Augustin, ca. 1863. [6172]
- BERTA HART NANCE. D[rury] A[llen] Nance and the Tonkawa Indians [Ft. Griffin, Young Co., Tex., 1868]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28: 87-95. notes. [6173]
- WALTER HARPER. My personal experience of a trip through West Texas in 1860 [i. e. 1869]. Frontier times, 29:146-8 (Feb). [6174]
- JAMES T. PADGITT. Early day Coleman [1876-1900]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28:81-6. [6175]
- DICK REAVIS. The Western Cattle Trail in Coleman County [1876-95]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 28: 96-107. notes. [6176]
- NELLIE (WITT) SPIKES & TEMPLE ANN ELLIS. Through the years: a history of Crosby County, Texas [1876-1952]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xxix, 493 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes "Stories by the early settlers" (p. 281-341) and "Settlers of Crosby County" (p. 342-490). [6177]
- MARGARET SHEERS. The LX Ranch in Texas [Randall, Potter, Carson, Moore, and Hutchinson Counties, 1877-1934]. Frontier times, 29:128-34 (Feb). [6178]
- JOHN LYNWOOD WARREN & COLQUET WARREN. The Matadors, 1879-1951. [Matador? Tex.] c1952. [2], 35 leaves. maps, views. Memories of the Matador Land and Cattle Company in Motley County, Dickens County, and adjacent Texas counties. [6179]
- VELMA BARRETT & HAZEL OLIVER. Odessa: city of dreams, a miracle of the Texas prairies. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. ix, 125 p. ports., views. On Odessa and Ector County, Tex., 1881-1951. [6180]
- WILLIAM M. HUDSON. Texas' own saint--Don Pedrito Jaramillo. Frontier times, 29:222-6 (May). On a San Antonio "curandero" and clairvoyant, 1881-1907. [6181]
- A. M. HARTUNG. SMS Ranch horses. West. horseman, 15 (no. 3):14-15, 34 (Mar 1950). ports. On horses bred by the Swenson family, Stamford, Tex., since 1883. [6182]
- ROGER B. LETZ. W. J. Lewis [born 1871]. Cattleman, 39 (no. 6):36-7, 64 (Nov). ports., views. On his life as a cattleman in west Texas since 1884. [6183]
- WAYNE GARD. Billy Anson, quarter horse champion. West. horseman, 15 (no. 7):17, 39-41 (Jul 1950). views. On William S. Anson, rancher in Coleman County, Tex., 1890-1911. [6184]
- JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The killing of Captain Frank Jones [1859-93]. Frontier times, 29:121-4 (Feb). Killing of a Texas Ranger by outlaws near El Paso, 1893. [6185]
- VIRGINIA BRADLEY. Functional patterns in the Guadalupe counties of the Edwards Plateau. Chicago, 1949. 153 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 147-53), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 9.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Comal, Kendall, and Kerr Counties, Tex., 1896-1948. [6186]
- Mrs. R. L. DUKE. Aberdeen-Angus cattle on the XIT Ranch. Cattleman, 39 (no. 1):21-2, 39 (Jun). views. Reminiscences since 1900. [6187]
- JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. When Santanelli came to town. Frontier times, 29:297-9 (Jul). Reminiscences of a visit of J. H. Loryea, hypnotist, to Mason, Tex., 1902. [6188]
- EDWIN B. BARKER. Old days in Nacogdoches, Texas. Frontier times, 29:301-7 (Aug). Reminiscences, 1907-8. [6189]
- CHARLES DUDLEY EAVES & CECIL A. HUTCHINSON. Post City, Texas: C. W. Post's colonizing activities in west Texas. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1952. xiii, 171 p. maps, ports. notes. Based on Eaves's thesis--Univ. of Texas. On a dry-land farming colony founded in Garza County, Tex., by Charles William Post as a laboratory for agricultural and rainmaking experiments and rural settlement, 1907-51; with some account of his Postum industry and other enterprises in Battle Creek, Mich., 1895 ff. [6190]
- CHARLES J. BIER. Memoirs. Salasianum, 47:167-75 (Oct). On the author's service as a Catholic priest associated with Father David H. Dunn at Amarillo, 1909. [6191]

J. OSCAR LANGFORD. Big Bend: a homesteader's story. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1952. viii, 159 p. ports., views. On the author and his family as homesteaders in rugged country beside the Rio Grande near San Vicente, his schoolteaching there, and his development of a hot spring as a tourist enterprise, 1909-13. [6192]

MARY WHATLEY CLARKE. A[lan] T. Jefferies. Cattleman, 38 (no. 11):34, 36, 38, 40, 42 (Apr). port. On his work in the Panhandle as an inspector for the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association since 1915. [6193]

JOHN HOUGHTON ALLEN. Southwest. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 220 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes indicating the degeneration of the Mexican border of Texas since ca. 1920. [6194]

BRENT ASHABRANNER. Pecos Bill--an appraisal. West. folklore, 11:20-24

(Jan). "Lore" that apparently originated in an article by Edward J. O'Reilly, 1923. [6195]

HAROLD A. SHAPIRO. The pecan shellers of San Antonio, Texas [1926-50]. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:229-44 (Mar). notes. On the conditions of living and employment of these largely illiterate Mexican laborers. [6196]

WITTEN BOOTH RUSS. A doctor looks at life. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. xix, 189 p. port. Speeches, essays, and letters of a San Antonio physician, on medical, political, and social matters, 1929-51. [6197]

THE CATTLEMAN. America's first boys ranch. Cattleman, 39 (no. 6):33-5, 44, 46 (Nov). views. On Boys Ranch, near Amarillo, Tex., since 1939. [6198]

### The Border States

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. The preservation of Ozark folklore. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 26:26-8 (autumn 1950). views. [6199]

AUGUST P. BEILMANN & LOUISE G. BRENNER. The recent intrusion of forests in the Ozarks. Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann., 38:261-82 (Sep 1951). bibliog. Evidence since 1541 that the Ozarks were formerly open and park-like. [6200]

ROBERT HARRISON FERGUSON. Mark Twain's family in early history of West Virginia. D. A. R. mag., 86: 945-8 (Sep). On Samuel Clemens and Pamela (Goggin) Clemens, grandparents of Samuel L. Clemens, in Bradford County, Va., and Mason County, W. Va., 1797-1809, and the life of their son, John Marshall Clemens (1798-1847), in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Missouri. [6201]

ALOYSIUS PLAISANCE. The Chickasaw Bluffs Factory and its removal to the Arkansas River, 1818-1822. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:41-56 (Mar). notes. [6202]

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Who blewed up the church house? and other Ozark folk tales. With notes by Herbert Halpert. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. xviii, [2], 232 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 227-32), notes (p. 183-226). Tales supposed by their tellers to have actually happened. Collected in Missouri and Arkansas,

1899-1946, and printed from short-hand, handwritten, or phonographic texts. [6203]

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Ozark Mountain tales. South. folklore quar., 16:165-76 (Sep). Collected in Missouri and Arkansas, 1924-51. [6204]

### WEST VIRGINIA

MARJORIE KIMBALL TEMPLETON. Early Cabell County cemeteries and some of their occupants. W. Va. hist., 13:268-76 (Jul). [6205]

HOWARD A. MACCORD. The Susquehannock Indians in West Virginia, 1630-77. W. Va. hist., 13:239-53 (Jul). notes. [6206]

BERTHA TAYLOR VOORHORST. Birth of the town of Bath [Berkeley Springs, W. Va., 1748-1952]. D. A. R. mag., 86:881-2 (Aug). Includes a list of the purchasers of lots in 1776. [6207]

JESSE HARRISON WHEELER, JR. Land use in Greenbrier County, West Virginia [1750-1950]. Chicago, 1950. xi, 180 p. fold. maps and views (in pocket), tables. bibliog. (p. 175-80), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 15.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6208]

BERKELEY COUNTY, W. Va. Berkeley County, West Virginia, records. Copied by Miss Iva Hardin. Ky. Hist.

Soc., Rec., 50:276-83 (Jul). Abstracts of "a sampling of the available records in the Martinsburg court house, chosen with special reference to Kentucky names," comprising marriages, deeds, and wills, 1772-1854, mainly before 1800. [6209]

O. W. WALKUP. 1785-1885. Complete report of the Nessly Centennial held at Brooklyn, W. Va., Thursday, September 17, 1885. Together with interesting historical gleanings in connection with the Nessly family. Wellsville, Ohio: A. P. Howard [1885]. Photoreproduction forming no. 1 of v. 4 of Wellsville echoes. [2], 14 leaves. Consists mainly of "Biographical sketch of Jacob Nessly, from records, letters, traditions, etc.," by William W. Hammond (leaves 3-11), dealing with Nessly (1752?-1832), who settled in Brooklyn, W. Va., in 1785, and his 9 children. [6210]

ROY BIRD COOK. Western Virginia's contribution to the adoption of the Federal Constitution [1788]. W. Va. hist., 13:90-110 (Jan). notes. [6211]

T. T. PERRY, JR. Postmasters & post offices in Charles Town, W. Va. [since 1799]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 18:23-8. [6212]

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Rose Brake or Poplar Grove. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 18:15-17. view. On a house built in Shepherdstown, apparently before 1803, and later occupied by the Bedinger family. [6213]

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Lemuel Chenoweth [1811-87]--builder of the Philippi covered bridge. Covered bridge topics, 10 (no. 3):3-4 (fall). view. On his life in West Virginia as a bridgebuilder. [6214]

TOM CUMMINGS. First Church. Presbyt. survey, 42 (no. 6):60-63 (Jun). views. On the First Presbyterian Church, U. S., of Charleston, W. Va., 1819-1952. [6215]

SIGFUS OLAFSON. Petroglyphs on the Guyandot River [Cabell Co., W. Va.]. W. Va. archeol., 5:1-10 (Mar). views. On the present condition of petroglyphs observed in 1846 by Ephraim George Squier and E. H. Davis. Appended (p. 15-21): photoreproduction of their printed description of these "sculptured or inscribed rocks" in their Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley (1848). [6216]

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. The covered bridge at Philippi [W. Va.,

1852-1952]. Covered bridge topics, 10 (no. 3): 1 (fall). view. [6217]

EVA MARGARET CARNES, ed. Centennial history of the Philippi covered bridge, 1852-1952. Philippi, W. Va.: Barbour County Historical Soc. [1952]. 101, [2] p. diagrs., ports., views. By several contributors. [6218]

EARL L. CORE. Danske Dandridge. Castanea, 16:138-42 (Dec 1951). On Caroline Dane (Bedinger) Dandridge (1854-1914) as a botanist and floriculturist near Shepherdstown, W. Va., and an author of articles on West Virginia botany; with text of her "Spring in West Virginia" (1892). [6219]

J. BURNS HUYETT. The Reverend Abner C. Hopkins [1835-1911]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 18:19-22. port., view. On his service as pastor of the Charles Town Presbyterian Church, 1866-1911. [6220]

DAVID KIRBY. The legal control of higher education in West Virginia [1867-1947]. W. Va. hist., 14:59-71 (Oct). notes. [6221]

E. LAWRENCE MARQUESS. The West Virginia venture: empire out of wilderness. W. Va. hist., 14:5-27 (Oct). notes. Part of thesis (M.A.)--Indiana Univ. On the West Virginia Central and Pittsburg [sic] Railway Company, organized by Henry Gassaway Davis and Stephen Benton Elkins to develop the coal and timber resources of Mineral, Grant, Tucker, and Randolph Counties, W. Va., 1881-1902. [6222]

W. P. CRAIGHILL. Funeral of William L. Wilson, Postmaster General, at Charles Town, W. Va. [1900]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 18:33-4. Letter to the writer's daughter. On the reception of former President Cleveland in Charles Town. [6223]

TRACKS. Men of Mt. Gay. Tracks, 37 (no. 3):6-11 (Mar). port., view. On mechanized coal-mining by Gay Coal and Coke Co., Logan, W. Va., 1904-52. [6224]

ALICE E. FRANKLIN. A wreath of evergreen. Phila.: Dorance [1952]. 114 p. Memories of Lynn Camp Run, Marshall Co., W. Va., 1906-15. [6225]

PAT B. WITHROW, comp. Soup, soap, and salvation: God's changing power. Winona Lake, Ind.: Rodeheaver, Hall-Mack Co. [1952]. 139, [2] p. ports. Testimonies of former alcoholics and other persons converted since 1907 by the Union Mission, Charleston, W. Va. [6226]

RALPH BURNETT TOWER. Indexes of West Virginia business, 1935-1949. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, Dept. of Economics and Business Administration, West Virginia Univ. [1951]. v, 25 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs. (Business and economic studies, v. 1, no. 3. West Virginia Univ. bul., ser. 51, no. 8-1.) [6227]

ANDREW R. BIRD, JR. Faith ventures out: the story of colonization and outpost work in Huntington, West Virginia [by the First Presbyterian Church, 1944-52]. Presbyt. survey, 42 (no. 6):26-9 (Jun). port., views. [6228]

## KENTUCKY

REXFORD NEWCOMB. Kentucky architecture your heritage: what it means today. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:209-22 (Jul). [6229]

WILLIAM SNYDER WEBB. The Jonathan Creek Village, site 4, Marshall County, Kentucky. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press for the Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of Kentucky, 1952. 141 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 139-41), notes. (Reports on anthropology, v. 8, no. 1.) On two successive occupancies, perhaps by Chickasaws and Natchez, before contact with white men. [6230]

Mrs. W. BAXTER HARRISON. Tobacco in Kentucky [since 1750]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 10-17. [6231]

PRENTICE CLAY WILSON. The Viking spirit and Kentuckians [since 1750]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 35-45. [6232]

ANNA VIRGINIA PARKER. Lewis Sanders [1781-1861] of Grass Hills. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 1-9. On his life as a storekeeper in Lexington, a cattle-breeder, and a horticulturist. [6233]

LUCIEN BECKNER. Kentucky's glamorous shorthorn age [1785-1885]. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:37-53 (Jan). facsim., port., views. notes. [6234]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Some Kentucky obliquities in retrospect: Meade, Rafinesque, Wilkinson. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1952. 38 p. port. bibliog. (p. 35-8). On the extravagant hospitality of David Meade (1744-1838/39), 1796-1840; the "egocentric" teaching of natural his-

tory by Constantine Samuel Rafinesque, 1818-26; and the treason of James Wilkinson (1757-1825), 1786-1806. [6235]

ALMA (OWENS) TIBBALS. A history of Pulaski County, Kentucky [1786-1952]. Bagdad, Ky.: G. O. Moore, 1952. xvii, [2], 272 p. maps, ports., views. notes. [6236]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. Early times: the story of Westley Hardin [1788?-1821?]. With some account of his taverns on the Big Road in Franklin and Shelby Counties, Kentucky. Frankfort: Roberts Print. Co., 1952. 79 p. illus. notes (p. 75-9). [6237]

WILLIAM C. CAYWOOD, JR. Kentucky Wesleyan College and its struggle for survival. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:236-50 (Jul). On the financial support of Methodist colleges in Kentucky since 1790. [6238]

ROY R. WHITE. The salt industry of Clay County, Kentucky [1790?-1908. Edited by J. T. Dorris.] Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:238-41 (Jul). notes. [6239]

ELVIS J. STAHR, JR. Highlights of Kentucky's role in Presidential elections [1792-1952]. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:309-19 (Oct). [6240]

MARGARET MORRIS BRIDWELL. The story of Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky: a brief history [1799-1952]. ... Drawings by the author. [Mammoth Cave? 1952.] 63, [1] p. map, views. [6241]

EDNA T. WHITLEY. Some early cabinet makers [Kentucky, 19th century]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:130-33 (Apr). [6242]

HUGH M. AYER. A prophet and a science are born. Ind. mag. hist., 48:379-96 (Dec). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Indiana Univ. On Joseph Rodes Buchanan (born 1814) and his father, Joseph Buchanan (1785-1829), and their medical studies and practice in Kentucky, 1804-41, with special reference to their views of the relation between mind and body. [6243]

BESSIE (WHITE) HAGER. The Whites of Clay County as salt makers. [Edited by J. T. Dorris.] Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:242-6 (Jul). notes. On an industry established by James and Hugh White in 1804 and discontinued ca. 1875. [6244]

HELENE MAGARET. Giant in the wilderness: a biography of Father



- Charles Nerinckx [1761-1824]. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1952]. vi, [2], 200 p. map, port. On his services in Kentucky, 1805-24, and his founding of the Sisters of Loretto; with some account of his early life in the Netherlands. Fictional in form. [6245]
- WALLER BULLOCK. The Ephraim McDowell house [Danville, Ky., built before 1809 and recently restored]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:357 (Oct). views. [6246]
- KATHERINE W. GILLIATT. Kentucky coin silver. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 3): 11, 35 (Mar). On Kentucky silversmiths and silverware, 1809-95, and the function of silverware for "putting money into something that would later be converted into money again if required." [6247]
- SAMUEL S. HILL. Outline sketch of Georgetown College [Georgetown, Ky., 1829-1951]. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:166-74 (Apr). [6248]
- EDWARD PODOLSKY. Ephraim McDowell and the hidden tumors. Med. woman's jour., 58 (no. 4):9-12, 31 (Jul-Aug 1951). On his surgical removal of three ovarian tumors in Kentucky, 1809 ff. [6249]
- PAUL C. ZIEMKE. Early methods of saltpeter production [Great Mammoth Cave, Ky., ca. 1812 ff. ?]. Jour. chemical educ., 29:466-7 (Sep). views. [6250]
- WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. The first oil well in Kentucky: notes on the history, geology, production, and present status of the Beatty Oil Well, drilled in Wayne, now McCreary County, Kentucky, in the year 1818. Frankfort: Roberts Print. Co., 1952. 51 p. map. bibliog. (p. 39-51). [6251]
- WILLIAM B. O'NEAL. The stagecoach comes to northern Kentucky [1818-85]. Christopher Gist. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 77-86. [6252]
- EVELYN CRADY ADAMS. Kentucky's Choctaw Academy [Scott County], 1819-1842: a commercial enterprise. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:28-36 (Jan). notes. [6253]
- ELIZABETH S. FIELD. Gideon Shryock [1802-80]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:111-29 (Apr). port. On his studies under William Strickland in Philadelphia and his work as an architect in Kentucky, 1823-80; with accounts of the State Capitol, Morrison College of Transylvania University, and the Jefferson County Court House at Louisville, all designed by him, and copies of documents. [6254]
- MERCER COUNTY, Ky. Will book 8, 1825-1826. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:152-64 (Apr). A compilation of names of persons. [6255]
- THE COMMENTATOR, Frankfort, Ky. Marriages and deaths published in The commentator [1826-28. Edited by] W. C. Barrickman. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:134-51 (Apr). [6256]
- KENTUCKY STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. The journal of the Kentucky State Medical Association. Centennial issue, 1851-1951. [Bowling Green, Ky., 1951.] xviii, [2], 363-428, xxi-xxxix, [1] p. ports. (Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., v. 49, no. 9, Sep. 1951.) Includes portraits of the Association's past presidents and secretaries, and "The contribution of Alban G. Smith, of Kentucky, to the early history of surgery," by James Willis Markham, on a laminectomy performed in 1829. [6257]
- W. ROBERT INSKO. Kentucky bishop: an introduction to the life and work of Benjamin Bosworth Smith [1794-1884], rector of Christ Church, first Bishop of Kentucky, Presiding Bishop, Superintendent of Public Instruction. Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Soc., 1952. [8], 53 p. port. bibliog. (p. 51-3), notes. On his Episcopal ministry in Kentucky, 1830-84. [6258]
- JOSEPH FRAZIER WALL. Henry Watterson [1840-1921]: reconstructed rebel. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3393], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 541, 6 leaves. bibliog. (6 leaves at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:53-4. [6259]
- AMBROSE BARBOUR. Boz at Idleberg; with the first reprinting of the Idleberg papers, 1842-1848, from the New York Knickerbocker. ... With an explanatory note by John Wilson Townsend. Lexington, Ky.: Bluegrass Bookshop, 1951. 152 p. Sketches of Danville, Ky. [6260]
- JOHN J. WEISERT. Beginnings of German theatricals in Louisville [1850-54]. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:346-59 (Oct). notes. [6261]
- KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kentucky vital statistics. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:57-79, 165-84, 261-75, 347-56 (Jan-Oct). Deaths of persons over 16 in Graves, Grayson, Green, and Greenup Counties, 1851-59, 1906-7; with place of birth, names of parents, and cause of death. [6262]

JOHN GOODWIN HERNDON, ed. Thomas Jefferson Middleton of Maryland and Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 50:340-46 (Oct). notes. Letters to Samuel Caleb Middleton from T. J. Middleton (Franklin Co., Ky., 10 Sep. 1860) and Reuben Frank Middleton (Pleasant Run, Ky., 18 Mar. 1868), and reminiscences by Jesse Willett Leach; with extensive notes. [6263]

ARTHUR A. GRIESE. A Louisville tragedy--1862. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:133-54 (Apr). bibliog., notes. On the killing of Major-Gen. William Nelson by Brig.-Gen. Jefferson C. Davis. [6264]

JOHN R. BLAKELEY. The old Latonia Race Track [1882-1942]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 94-100. [6265]

JAMES WILLIAM JEWELL. The influence of books: a Kentucky book narrative during the period 1889 to 1919. [Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1952.] 118 p. On the author's reading during the period of his school days at Burning Springs, his studies at Berea College, his rural teaching, and his service as supervisor of schools of an unnamed county. [6266]

VIRGIL BURNS. A defense of Kentucky's Constitution [1891]: a study in democracy. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952. 14], 104 p. [6267]

KENNETH E. VANLANDINGHAM. The fee system in Kentucky counties [1891-1951]. Ky. law jour., 40:275-309 (Mar). notes. [6268]

HUGH C. N. MCGEE. History of a famous scaffold used in last legal hanging in Kentucky: a true story. Dry Ridge, Ky., 1952. [2], 48 p. view. On 17 hangings from this scaffold, 1895-1938; with excerpts from court records. [6269]

HELEN PRICE. Stacy. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 3):32-47 (Aug). facsim., map, port., views. On the Ohio & Kentucky Railroad on the Kentucky and Licking Rivers, 1899-1933. [6270]

NORMA D. BOSTER. Trespassing children in Kentucky--limitations on the attractive nuisance doctrine [1901-50]. Ky. law jour., 40:204-10 (Jan). notes. [6271]

DELMER ISON. Re-examination of the right of an officer to kill a fleeing suspected felon [Kentucky, 1901-50]. Ky. law jour., 40:192-9 (Jan). notes. [6272]

ORIE S. WARE. We look back. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1951-52, leaves 27-34. On the Kenton County Bar Association, 1901-52; with biographical sketches of its presidents. [6273]

LOWELL HAYES HARRISON. Kentucky and the Presidential elections, 1912-1948. Filson Club hist. quar., 26:320-32 (Oct). table. notes. [6274]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Death at the court-house: an account of the mob action in Lexington, Kentucky, on February 9th, 1920, and the events leading up to it. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1952. [6], 28 p. Lynching of Petrie Kimbrough, alias William Lockett, Negro, convicted of murder. [6275]

ARTHUR C. LAWRENCE. Trends in obstetrical practice: a study of twenty-five years of obstetrics in Saint Joseph Infirmary [Louisville, 1925-49]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 49:14-19 (Jan 1951). diagrs., tables. notes. [6276]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of School Service. Twenty-five years of service to Kentucky's schools [1927-52]. By Leonard E[phraim] Meece, Harold P. Adams, Howard Eckel, [and] Robert L. Hopper. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky, 1952. 63 p. fold. map, ports., table. (Its Bul., v. 25, no. 2.) Includes an annotated list of the publications of the Bureau and its members (p. 27-45). [6277]

JOHN VOGEL. This happened in the hills of Kentucky. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1952]. 382 p. ports., views. On the author's revivalistic activities (sect not named) and his founding of the Galilean Children's Home, Corbin, Ky., undated (ca. 1930 ff.?). [6278]

EUGENE CYPERT, JR. A look at Kentucky Woodlands. Ky. Acad. Sci., Trans., 13:270-74 (Aug). On Kentucky Woodlands National Wildlife Refuge, Lyon and Trigg Counties, established in 1938. [6279]

ROGER W. BARBOUR. Animal habits on Big Black Mountain in Kentucky. Ky. Acad. Sci., Trans., 13:215-20 (Aug). Observations made between 1939 and 1948 in Harlan County. [6280]

JAMES STEPHEN BROWN. The conjugal family and the extended family group. Am. sociol. rev., 17:297-306 (Jun). notes. Observations made in Beech Creek "in an Eastern Kentucky county," 1942-43. [6281]

S. H. FLOWERS. A review of cesarean section in a small hospital [Middlesboro, Ky., 1946-50]. *Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour.*, 49:104-7 (Mar 1951). [6282]

## TENNESSEE

DANIEL W. JOSSELYN. Ground-base projectile points. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 8 (no. 3):65-72 (autumn). views. [6283]

MADLINE KNEBERG & T. M. N. LEWIS. Comparison of certain Mexican and Tennessee shell ornaments. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 8 (no. 2):42-6 (summer). views. [6284]

HARRY LAW. Some folklore of Macon County, Tennessee. *Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul.*, 18:97-100 (Dec). [6285]

RUTH WEBB O'DELL. Tennessee play-parties [in "old-time Tennessee"]. *Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul.*, 18:68-70 (Sep). [6286]

TENNESSEE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. An Early Woodland autobiography. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 7 (no. 2): 31-8 (autumn 1951). map, port., views. Imaginary composition of an Indian who lived and died in Tennessee "nearly three thousand years ago." [6287]

TENNESSEE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The autobiography of a "Bone House" Indian. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 8 (no. 2):37-41 (summer). views. Imaginary composition of one of the "Harmon's Creek people" who lived and died in Tennessee "nearly two thousand years ago." [6288]

TENNESSEE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The autobiography of a Memorial Mound builder. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 8 (no. 1): 1-9 (spring). ports., views. Imaginary composition of one of the "Hamilton People" of Tennessee, who lived and died "more than a thousand years" ago. [6289]

EUGENE E. PATTON. First territory named for Washington. *D. A. R. mag.*, 86:139-40, 251 (Feb). On Washington District, N. C. (the later State of Tennessee), established 3 Dec. 1776. For a petition from residents of this area, 22 Aug. 1776, see p. 850-51 (Jul.). [6290]

INEZ BURNS. Settlement and early history of the coves of Blount County, Tennessee [1783-1922]. *East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub.*, 24:44-67. map. notes. [6291]

FRANCES CLIFTON. John Overton [of Nashville, died 1833] as Andrew Jack-

son's friend [1789-1833]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 11:23-40 (Mar). notes. [6292]

DAVIDSON COUNTY, *Tenn.* Marriage record book I, January 2, 1789 - December 13, 1837, Davidson County, Tennessee. Copied by Sarah Tucker Blair, indexed by Pauline Palmer. Nashville: French Lick Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1952. [4], 249 p. [6293]

Mrs. R. E. GETTYS. Old Knoxville gardens. *Garden Club Am., Bul.*, 11 (no. 12):52-9 (Jan 1949). Historic houses in Knoxville, Tenn., and their gardens since 1790. [6294]

ARNOLD DE WALD ALBRIGHT. An evaluative study of a State's central education agency: an appraisal of its purpose, structural organization, and functioning [Tennessee, 1796-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3438], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 277 leaves. illus., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 258-62). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:143. [6295]

TENNESSEE. Governor. Messages of the Governors of Tennessee. [Edited] by Robert H[iram] White. Volume 1[-2]. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission [1952]. 2 v. xvi, 757; [8], 701 p. facsimis., maps (part col., part fold.), ports. bibliogs. (1:739-41; 2:687-8), notes. Messages of John Sevier, Archibald Roane, Willie Blount, Joseph McMinn, William Carroll, Sam Houston, and William Hall, 1796-1835; with text of the Constitution of 1796 and of the laws of Tennessee, biographical sketches, and explanatory data from legislative journals, newspapers, and other sources. [6296]

JOHN W. GREEN. Law and lawyers; sketches of the Federal judges of Tennessee; sketches of the attorneys general of Tennessee; legal miscellany; reminiscences [1797-1950]. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1950. 257, [2] p. ports. [6297]

J. R. WHITAKER. Erosion of farmery sites in the Nashville Basin of middle Tennessee [since ca. 1800]. *Econ. geog.*, 28:207-11 (Jul). [6298]

BLOUNT COUNTY, *Tenn.* Early east Tennessee taxpayers. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. II. Blount County, 1801. *East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub.*, 24:125-54. tables. notes. Tax list. [6299]

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. [John Jacob] Zollicoffer [1812-62]. *Tenn. hist.*

quar., 11:346-55 (Dec). On his activities in Tennessee journalism and politics and in the C. S. Army. [6300]

S. R. BRUESCH. The disasters and epidemics of a river town: Memphis, Tennessee, 1819-1879. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 40:288-305 (Jul). notes. [6301]

WILLIAM M. STANTON. The Irish of Memphis [since 1819]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 6:87-118. notes. [6302]

CLIFTON L. HALL. Dominie and prophet of the Old Southwest. Peabody jour. educ., 29:258-67 (Mar). On Philip Lindsley (1786-1855) as a Presbyterian minister and President of Cumberland College, later the University of Nashville, 1824-50. [6303]

J. LOUIS ADAMS. Old Purdy [McNairy Co., Tenn., 1825-91]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 6:5-33. notes. Largely on litigation concerning the proposed transfer of the county seat from Purdy. [6304]

F. G. WOODWARD. An early Tennessee almanac and its maker: Hill's almanac, 1825-1862. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:9-14 (Mar). On a publication issued at Fayetteville by Joseph Bancroft Hill. [6305]

MARY A. BENJAMIN. "The sleeper." Collector, 65:97-101 (May). facsimis. On the marriage license and bond of Andrew Johnson (later President), Greeneville, Tenn., 1827, proving that he was able to write his name at that time. [6306]

MILTON L. BAUGHN. An early experiment in adult education: the Nashville Lyceum, 1830-1832. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:235-45 (Sep). notes. [6307]

RICHARD E. DAVIS. Views of early West Tennessee as seen through the files of ancient newspapers [Trenton, Tenn., 1837-41]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 6:64-76. [6308]

SARAH (CHILDRRESS) POLK. Letters of Mrs. James K. Polk to her husband. [Edited] by Sarah Agnes Wallace. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:180-91, 282-8 (Jun-Sep). notes. Dated at Columbia and Nashville, 1839-43. [6309]

JESSE E. WILLS. An echo from Egypt: a history of the building occupied by the First Presbyterian Church, Nashville, Tennessee [1849-1951]. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:63-77 (Mar). [6310]

GREENEVILLE LEGAL ASSOCIATION, Greeneville, Tenn. The Greeneville

Legal Association (1858): a document. Edited by Le Roy P. Graf. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 24:155-60. notes. Minutes of meetings of an organization of lawyers, 13 Jan. - 2 Feb. 1858, signed by Robert Johnson, Secretary, including a constitution. [6311]

Mrs. ROY C. AVERY, ed. The Second Presbyterian Church of Nashville during the Civil War. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:356-75 (Dec). Letters of Adam G. Adams and the Rev. J. S. Hays, and other documents, 1861-62. [6312]

CONSTANTINE GUSS BELISSARY. The rise of the industrial spirit in Tennessee, 1865-1885. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4383], 1949 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 302 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 293-302). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:854-5. [6313]

JAMES P. POPE. Tennessee's octogenarian constitution [1870]. Tenn. law rev., 22:346-53 (Apr). notes. [6314]

A. ARTHUR HALLE. History of the Memphis Cotton Carnival [1872-1951]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 6:34-63. [6315]

MILTON HENRY. What became of the Tennessee Whigs? Tenn. hist. quar., 11:57-62 (Mar). tables. notes. Study of the vote in 7 counties, 1876. [6316]

HILLSMAN TAYLOR. The night riders of west Tennessee [Obion County and vicinity, 1908-9]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 6:77-86. [6317]

TENNESSEE. Laws, statutes, etc. Tennessee planning legislation, 1935-1950. [Third edition.] Nashville: Tennessee State Planning Commission [1950]. 43, [5] p. (Tennessee State Planning Commission. Pub. 211.) Texts of 9 acts. [6318]

RICHARD H. STROUD. Growth of Norris Reservoir walleye during the first twelve years of impoundment [Tennessee, 1936-47]. Jour. wildlife management, 13:157-77 (Apr 1949). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6319]

RAYBURN W. JOHNSON. Population trends in Tennessee from 1940 to 1950. Tenn. hist. quar., 11:254-62 (Sep). map. [6320]

CLIFFORD SEEGER. From acorns to atoms. Antioch rev., 12:363-80 (Sep). Anecdotes of the establishment of Oak Ridge, Tenn., 1942-44. [6321]



ARTHUR HOPSON. The relationship of migratory marriages to divorce in Tennessee [1946-49]. Social forces, 30:449-55 (May). diagrs., tables. [6322]

### MISSOURI

CARL H. CHAPMAN, THOMAS J. MAXWELL, JR., & EUGENE KOZLOVICH. A preliminary archaeological survey of the Table Rock Reservoir Area, Stone County, Missouri. Columbia, Mo., 1951. 39 p. diagr., map, table, views. bibliog. (Mo. archaeol., v. 13, no. 2, Oct. 1951.) [6323]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 46:200-211, 310-21, 398-406; 47:91-102 (Jan-Oct). Excerpts from early newspapers. [6324]

ROBERT LEE RAMSAY. The place names of Boone County, Missouri [since ca. 1807]. Gainesville, Fla.: American Dialect Soc., 1952. 52 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 44-5). (Publication of the American Dialect Soc., 18.) [6325]

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Judge Matthias McGirk [1783-1842]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:244-8 (Apr). notes. On his legal and judicial activities in Missouri, 1812-41. [6326]

MARTIN F. KUEGELE. The first Lutherans in the State of Missouri [1817-67]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 25:125-41 (Oct). [6327]

BESSIE JANET (WOODS) SELLECK. Early settlers of Douglas County, Missouri. [Berkeley? Calif., 1952.] 307, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. Includes family histories (p. 66-191), especially Upshaw and Woods (p. 191-221); marriage records of Greene County, Mo., 1833-50 (p. 223-50); abstracts of obituaries in the Douglas County herald, Ava (p. 252-72); cemeterial records (p. 276-300); etc. [6328]

NELLIE ALICE MILLS. Historic spots in old Barry County [1835-1952]. Monett? Mo., 1952. [154 p. ports., views. Includes letters of information to the author from early settlers and their descendants.] [6329]

DIXON WECTER. Sam Clemens of Hannibal. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. ix, [3], 335 p. port. bibliog. (p. 317-22), notes (p. 271-315). Life of Mark Twain in Florida and Hannibal,

Mo., 1835-53. Based mainly upon the Mark Twain Papers and Hannibal newspapers. [6330]

MARK TWAIN RESEARCH FOUNDATION. Mark Twain's cousin, his favorite, Tabitha Quarles. Twainian, 11 (no. 4):1-2 (Jul-Aug). On Tabitha (Quarles) Greening (born 1836) of Florida and Palmyra, Mo., with text of an interview with her. Apparently reprinted from a newspaper. [6331]

ELBERT R. BOWEN. The circus in early rural Missouri [1838-61]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:1-17 (Oct). facsimis., view. notes. [6332]

EDGAR WATSON HOWE. A bit of Weston, Missouri, history [1838-95]. Mo. hist. rev., 47:29-36 (Oct). ports., view. notes. Reprinted from the Catholic tribune, St. Joseph, Mo., 8 Jun. 1895. [6333]

CLYDE A. BRIDGER & ROBERT L. McNAMARA. Public health in Missouri--past, present, and future: vital statistics as a measure of public health progress [1841-1952]. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:1291-4 (Oct). [6334]

ELBERT R. BOWEN. The German theatre of early rural Missouri [1843-60]. Mo. hist. rev., 46:157-61 (Jan). notes. [6335]

LESLIE KONNYU. Hungarians in Missouri [1852-1952]. Mo. hist. rev., 46:257-61 (Apr). notes. [6336]

OVID BELL. Political conditions in Callaway before the Civil War began. Fulton, Mo., 1952. 25 p. Callaway County, Mo., 1860-61. [6337]

MABEL (JONES) BRYAN. Missouri musings over eighty-five years. [St. Louis? 1952?] 1951. [1], 72 leaves. Memories of family, neighbors, church, weather, etc., in Trenton, Chillicothe, and Ludlow, Mo., from the time of the author's birth in 1860. [6338]

OVID BELL. The story of the Kingdom of Callaway. Fulton, Mo., 1952. 31 p. notes. Reprinted from Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:226-43 (Apr). Indications that Callaway County, Mo., "in sentiment ... was truly a detached fragment of the Southern Confederacy," 1861. [6339]

DAVID D. MARCH. The Missouri radicals and the re-election of Lincoln [1864]. Mid-America, 34:172-87 (Jul). notes. [6340]

HARRY A. WITTEN. Tales that are told by Harry A. Witten [born 1867] in

letters. Collected and edited by his daughter, Letha Witten Ledbetter. Carterville, Ill.: F. Ledbetter [1952]. 42 p. ports., views. Letters (1951-52) on the author's rural boyhood and his life as a farmer in the vicinity of Trenton, Mo. [6341]

H. J. BLANTON. When I was a boy. [Columbus? Mo., 1952. 4], 92 p. port. Reprinted from the St. Louis globe-Democrat. Memories of Monroe County and Paris, Mo., from the late 1870s to the early 1890s. [6342]

LILBURN A. KINGSBURY. Changing times on a Boon's Lick farm. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:380-91 (Jul). Reminiscences of Howard County rural life, especially apple-raising, since the 1870s. [6343]

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Missouri folktales. Midw. folklore, 2:77-90 (summer). "Items ... from a large file of similar material which I have collected since 1920," current as early as the 1870s. [6344]

CLARK VERNON. Ozark fiddler. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 28:27-9 (spring 1951). port. On William T. Raines (born 1867) as a winner of fiddle contests in Missouri since 1875. [6345]

FREDERICKA (ROBYN) RAUCHENSTEIN. Grandmother lived in Clayton. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:70-80 (Oct). Letter to the author's great-grandson, William C. Herbert, 26 Jan. 1948, on her life in Clayton, Mo., since 1878. [6346]

OSCAR W. COLLET. Archeological rambles near Fenton [Mo.] in the spring of 1881. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:392-9 (Jul). notes. [6347]

FLOYD LAVERNA MULLINIX. The origin and development of secondary school accreditation in Missouri from 1888 to 1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3851, 1952.] Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 254 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 246-53). Thesis--University of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:519. [6348]

CALVIN EDWARD HARBIN. Curricular changes in public secondary schools of Missouri, 1890-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3838, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 441 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 410-15). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:535-6. [6349]

RAYMOND WILLIAM DERR. A study of the Missouri Farmers Association, with special reference to its public relations aspects [1914-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3833], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 543 leaves. illus., ports. bibliog. (leaves 510-30). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:414-15. Largely on promotional activities of William Hirth (1875-1940). [6350]

ROBERT S. CAMPBELL. Rudolf Bennett, 1898-1950. Jour. wildlife management, 14:353-5 (Jul 1950). On his life as a zoologist and a leader in conservation of Missouri wildlife; with a list of his publications, 1922-50. [6351]

J. E. TAYLOR. The transmission of racing information by wire in Missouri [1927-51]. Mo. law rev., 17:16-30 (Jan). notes. [6352]

IDA MAE MCKINNEY. Superstitions of the Missouri Ozarks. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 18:104-9 (Dec). Collected in Carter County, Mo., since 1932. [6353]

AUGUST P. BEILMANN & LOUIS G. BRENNER. The changing forest flora of the Ozarks. Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann., 38:283-91 (Sep 1951). maps. Study of an area in Franklin County, Mo., 1938-50. [6354]

GEORGE SYLVESTER REUTER. The opinions of the chief State school officers in Missouri as to State school administration [1839-1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3855, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 343-9). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:523-4. [6355]

DONALD S. HOLM, JR. The economy of Missouri, with special reference to the period 1940-1951. [Jefferson City: Missouri Division of Employment Security, 1952? 2], xiii, 177 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [6356]

HERMAN LEON BIBB. Private trade schools operating in Missouri, 1944 through 1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3830], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 156-7). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:505. Summarized (title as above): Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1953 [i. e. 1952]. 23 p. (Univ. of Missouri bul., v. 54, no. 3. Education series, 47.) On technical education in Missouri, particularly for veterans. [6357]

ROSS R. HEINRICH. Three Ozark earthquakes [southeastern Missouri, 1946-47]. *Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul.*, 39:1-8 (Jan 1949). map, tables. notes. [6358]

A. E. S. SCHMID. The Uniform Simultaneous Death Act in Missouri [1947-52]. *Wash. Univ. law quar.*, 1952:400-436 (Jun). notes. [6359]

#### St. Louis

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT, ed. The early histories of St. Louis. St. Louis: St. Louis Historical Documents Foundation, 1952. xi, 171 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 41-3), notes. (Joseph Desloge Fund. Pub. 2.) Introduction surveying "all historical comments found before 1860" and texts of histories by Auguste Chouteau (undated manuscript reminiscences, 1763-65, written before 1829 and published in 1857, and testimony before the recorder of land titles, St. Louis, 1825), John A. Paxton (1821), Lewis Caleb Beck (1823), "A Creole" (1831), Wilsom Primm (1832), and Joseph N. Nicollet (1843). [6360]

MAGGIE M. WHERRY, WILLIAM M. WHERRY, JOSEPH A. WHERRY, & JOHN M. WHERRY. Mackey Wherry [1766-1828]. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 8:264-9 (Apr). notes. On his life in St. Louis, 1815-28. [6361]

DAVID W. JONES. The St. Louis Baptist Association [1817-1952]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 12 (no. 2):9-13 (Apr-Jun). view. [6362]

WILLIAM N. CHAMBERS. Thomas Hart Benton: editor. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 46:335-45 (Jul). notes. On his editorship of the *St. Louis enquirer*, 1818-20. [6363]

EMILY ANN O'NEIL BOTT. Joseph Murphy's contribution to the development of the West. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 47:18-28 (Oct). facsim. notes. On Joseph Murphy (1805-1900?), his wagon factory in St. Louis, and his manufacture of the J. Murphy Covered Wagon for travelers going west, 1825-94. [6364]

MAXINE SYLVIA SANDBERG. The life and career of Adolphus Busch [1842-1913]. Austin, Tex. [1952]. 128 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 110-12), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Texas. On his life in St. Louis, 1855-1913; his partnership with Eberhard Anheuser (Anheuser-Busch, Inc., brewery); and his wife, Lilly (Anheuser) Busch (1844-1928). [6365]

MARCIA SMITH. St. Louis social notes, 1855. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 8:185-9 (Jan). notes. Excerpt from a letter from the future Mrs Edwin E. Willis to her sister, dated Chicago, 7 Apr. 1855, describing a visit to St. Louis. [6366]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William Mackwitz [1831-1919], wood engraver. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 8:176-9 (Jan). facsim., views. On his work in St. Louis, 1856-1916, and several buildings that he represented in engravings. [6367]

CORINNE (STEELE) HALL. Dr. Aaron J[ohn] Steele [1835-1916]. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 8:249-63 (Apr). On his medical practice in St. Louis, 1865-1916, and his specialization in orthopedics; with the reminiscences of the author, his daughter. [6368]

J. E. COLEMAN. The Culver Brothers' Fashion Clock. *Am. horologist and jeweler*, 19 (no. 8):48-51 (Aug). facsim., views. On their Southern Calendar Clock Company, St. Louis, 1875-77. [6369]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Invitation to the first V. P. Ball. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 9:7-10 (Oct). view. On the Veiled Prophet Carnival in St. Louis, 1878, inspired by the New Orleans Mardi Gras. [6370]

ST. LOUIS REPUBLICAN. The first Veiled Prophet Carnival, October 8, 1878, as seen by a contemporary newspaper. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 9:11-36 (Oct). views. [6371]

ST. LOUIS REPUBLICAN. Slang phrases, 1878. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 8:400-403 (Jul). From the issue of 4 Aug. 1878. [6372]

JAMES WALTER MARKHAM. Bovard of the *Post-dispatch*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3848], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 417 leaves. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 402-17). Thesis--University of Missouri. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:416. On the connection of Oliver Kirby Bovard (1872-1945) with the St. Louis *Post-dispatch*, 1898-1938. [6373]

FLORENCE REBEKAH BEATTY-BROWN. The Negro as portrayed by the *St. Louis post-dispatch* from 1920-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3127], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 345 leaves. illus., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 298-314). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:109-10. [6374]

## ARKANSAS

GLENN MARTEL. Origin of Columbia's place names reviewed [Columbia County, Ark.]. Ark. hist. quar., 11: 1-14 (spring). [6375]

LYNN E. HOWARD. Archaeological survey in the Bull Shoals region of Arkansas. Mo. archaeol., 13 (no. 1): 2-17 (Apr 1951). map, views. bibliog. Sites occupied 1000-1500. [6376]

ALOYSIUS PLAISANCE. The Arkansas Factory [at Arkansas Post], 1805-1810. Ark. hist. quar., 11:184-200 (autumn). notes. [6377]

Mrs. I. N. BARNETT, SR. Early days of Batesville [1810-90]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:15-23 (spring). [6378]

F. P. ROSE. Primitive salt works [Arkansas, 1811-65]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:315-26 (winter). notes. [6379]

JOHN BILLINGSLEY. Letters from an early Arkansas settler. Edited by Ted R. Worley. Ark. hist. quar., 11:327-20 (winter). Two letters to an unnamed person, dated Billingsley P. O., the first dated 26 Jun. 1876, the second undated, on the pioneer life of the author's relatives and neighbors in Arkansas since 1814. [6380]

TED R. WORLEY. An early Arkansas sportsman: C[harles] F[enton] M[ercer] Noland [1810-58]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:24-39 (spring). notes. On his life in Arkansas as lawyer, sportsman, and writer of humorous sketches, 1826-58. [6381]

ARKANSAS MEDICAL SOCIETY. WOMAN'S AUXILIARY. [Pioneer doctors.] Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 48: 54-60, 78-86, 117-20 (Jul, Aug, Oct 1951). Contents. --Pioneer doctors of Union County [1846-1939], by Mrs. F. G. Thibault. --A history of the pioneer physicians of Washington County, Arkansas [1830-1900], by Elizabeth Dupree Ellis. notes. --Pioneer doctors of Independence County [1847-1900]. [6382]

BILL LYNCH. Captain William W. Martin [1835-1911]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:41-55 (spring). notes. On his life in Conway, Ark., as merchant, banker, and political leader, and his services to Hendrix College. [6383]

EARL L. MATTHEWS. The search for the Erkswine grave. Ark. hist. quar., 11:113-23 (summer). Narrative of three journeys to the White River Valley to verify details recorded by Friedrich Wilhelm Christian Gerstaecker in 1841 or 1842. [6384]

HORACE ADAMS. An Arkansas alderman, 1857. Ark. hist. quar., 11:79-101 (summer). On daily life in Camden, Ark., as recorded in the diary of John William Brown. [6385]

TED R. WORLEY. The Prairie County Fair of 1859. Ark. hist. quar., 11: 214-16 (autumn). notes. [6386]

J. W. WALDEN. "Lost silver mine." Rayburn's Ozark guide, 33:51-4 (summer). Lore about a cave somewhere north of Eureka Springs, containing "silver nuggets sticking out ... like icicles," 1860-66. [6387]

MARY D. HUDGINS. Sarah [Elizabeth (Van Patten)] Ellsworth: maker of Arkansas history. Ark. hist. quar., 11:102-12 (summer). On her daily life and civic leadership in Hot Springs as recorded in her papers, 1873-1927. [6388]

TOM WALTER CAMPBELL. Arkansas lawyer: reminiscences of a lifetime. Little Rock, Ark.: Pioneer Pub. Co. [1952]. iii, 522 p. ports., views. Life of the author (born 1874) in Randolph County, Ark., as a boy, a teacher, a political leader, and a lawyer. [6389]

ERNESTINE GRAVLEY. The Daulton family of Arkansas [since 1879]. Ark. hist. quar., 11:137-44 (summer). [6390]

WILLIAM O. PENROSE. Power politics is old hat. Ark. hist. quar., 11: 235-45 (winter). On "the dynamics of politics" in Arkansas, 1880-1907. [6391]

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Folktales from Arkansas. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:159-66 (Apr-Jun). Ten texts collected by the editor, 1938-51, current as early as the 1880s. [6392]

A. J. FORTNER. "Water packin'" days in old Eureka Springs. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 33:27-30 (summer). Reminiscences, 1882-83. [6393]

CAROLYN BLANKS. Industry in the New South: a case history. Ark. hist. quar., 11:164-75 (autumn). notes. On the Crossett Lumber Company, Ashley Co., Ark., since 1899. [6394]

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. Ozark fiddler. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 33: 35-7 (summer). port. On "Skeeter Jim" Walden as a fiddler in northern Arkansas since ca. 1900, with a list of his favorite tunes and three square-dance calls. [6395]

J. W. WATERMAN & E. E. OVERTON. The aftermath of Moore v.



Dempsey. Ark. law rev., 6:1-7 (winter). notes. On legal proceedings involving 12 Negroes in Arkansas convicted of murder and sentenced to death in Phillips County, 1919-25. See also, by the same authors, "Federal habeas corpus statutes and Moore v. Dempsey" (p. 8-19). [6396]

J. M. PARK, JR. The evolution of an industry. Ark. hist. quar., 11:149-63 (autumn). notes. On the substitution of dairying for cotton and corn culture in northern Lonoke County since 1935. [6397]

IRENE A. MOKE. Canning in north-western Arkansas: Springdale, Arkansas [1940-50]. Econ. geog., 28: 151-9 (Apr). diagr., maps, views. [6398]

ARKANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Science and Technology. Four years of progress [1947 ff.]: research. [Fayetteville] Univ. of Arkansas [1952]. 28 p. ports., views. [6399]

#### OKLAHOMA

ROBERT E. BELL & RICHARD H. FRASER. Archaeological discoveries at the Morris site, Cherokee County, Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 30:216-35 (summer). map, tables, views. notes. [6400]

ROBERT E. BELL & DAVID ALBERT BAERREIS. A survey of Oklahoma archaeology. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 22 (1951):7-100. diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. [6401]

HAROLD D. BRIGHTON. Archaeological sites in Custer County, Oklahoma. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 22 (1951):164-87. diagrs., views. [6402]

ART GALLAHER. The Goodman I site, Custer County, Oklahoma. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 22 (1951):188-216. diagrs., map, views. [6403]

HENRY W. HAMILTON. The Spiro Mound [Le Flore Co., Okla.]. Columbia, Mo., 1952. 276 p. diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. (Mo. archaeol., v. 14, Oct. 1952.) Result of an effort to identify and reassemble the materials excavated and sold from this mound in the 1930s. Includes contributions by James Bennett Griffin and Charles C. Willoughby, and 152 plates. [6404]

JOHN C. JOHNSON, JR. The history of ornithology at the University of

Oklahoma [1719-1952]. Okla. Acad. Sci., Proc., 33:63-5. [6405]

CAROLYN THOMAS FOREMAN. Early history of Webbers Falls [1806-1907]. Chron. Okla., 29:444-83 (winter). ports., view. notes. [6406]

HARRIET G. BARCLAY. The woody vegetation of Bear's Glen, a Washington Irving stopover. Okla. Acad. Sci., Proc., 28 (1948):39-57. maps, tables. bibliog. On "a wooded ravine near the joining of the Cimarron and the Arkansas Rivers," where Washington Irving and his party camped in 1832. [6407]

ESTHER M. WITCHER. Territorial magazines [Oklahoma, 1844-1907]. Chron. Okla., 29:484-97 (winter). facsim. notes. [6408]

CAROLYN THOMAS FOREMAN. Dr. William Butler [1790-1850] and George Butler [1823-1875?], Cherokee agents [1849-59]. Chron. Okla., 30:160-72 (summer). notes. [6409]

CHARLES BAREIS. Two historic Indian burials from Pittsburg County, Oklahoma [1850-90?]. Chron. Okla., 29:408-14 (winter). [6410]

T. L. BALLENGER. The life and times of Jeff Thompson Parks [1862-1951]. Chron. Okla., 30:173-99 (summer). port. notes. On his life in Oklahoma as a farm boy, a teacher, a lawyer and judge, a merchant, and an official of the Cherokee Nation. [6411]

T. L. BALLENGER. Joseph Franklin Thompson [1841-1922]. Chron. Okla., 30:289-91 (autumn). port., views. notes. On his services as a teacher and Methodist minister in the Cherokee Nation, 1870-1922. [6412]

HOBERT D. RAGLAND. Some firsts in Lincoln County [since 1870]. Chron. Okla., 29:419-28 (winter). map, views. notes. [6413]

CHARLES EVANS. Henry Lowndes Muldrow [1872-1951]. Chron. Okla., 29:394-400 (winter). port. On his career in Oklahoma law, business, and Freemasonry. [6414]

HERBERT MINER PIERCE. Baptist pioneers in eastern Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 30:279-84 (autumn). ports. notes. On Lindsey F. Patterson, John Washington Hulsey, and Joseph Harvey Muse as ministers of the Short Mountain Baptist Association, 1874(?) - 1945(?). [6415]

HOBERT D. RAGLAND. Potawatomi school days. Chron. Okla., 30:270-78

(autumn). map. notes. On the education of Indians in Pottawatomie County, Okla., 1875-91. [6416]

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. The first telephone line in Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 30:341-3 (autumn). Line from Ft. Sill to Ft. Reno, 1879. [6417]

J. STANLEY CLARK. Texas fever in Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 29:429-43 (winter). notes. On compulsory dipping of cattle, 1888-1935. [6418]

E. H. KELLEY. Report of E. H. Kelley, Oklahoma State Banking Department. Chron. Okla., 30:124-6 (spring). On the date of opening of the Citizens Bank of Oklahoma City, 1889. [6419]

GEORGE H. SHIRK, comp. First post offices within the boundaries of Oklahoma [Territory, 1889-1907]. Chron. Okla., 30:38-104 (spring). Alphabetical list of offices and postmasters. [6420]

JAMES H. FITZWATER. Tales from the Indian Nation. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 2):84-95 (Mar). Reminiscences of homesteading and railroading in Oklahoma, 1890-99. [6421]

H. S. JUDY. Beaver County in the 1890's. Chron. Okla., 30:237-9 (summer). [6422]

O. H. RICHARDS. Some early history of Little Robe Township [Ellis Co., Okla., 1892-1907]. Chron. Okla., 30:343-5 (autumn). Reminiscences. [6423]

MARY BLUE COPPOCK. A history of Ingersoll, Oklahoma [1893-1952]. Chron. Okla., 30:127-9 (spring). [6424]

JERRY RAND. Samuel Morton Rutherford [1859-1922]. Chron. Okla., 30:149-59 (summer). port., view. On his services as U. S. Marshal in Oklahoma Territory and his practice of law in Muskogee, 1893-1922. [6425]

FANNIE L. (GOPFERT) EISELE. A history of Covington, Garfield County, Oklahoma, and surrounding territory [1895-1952]. Covington, Okla. [1952. 16], 214 [1] p. maps, ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences. [6426]

FRED S. CLINTON. First oil and gas well in Tulsa County [1901]. Chron. Okla., 30:312-32 (autumn). facsim. Reminiscences, with an appendix of documents. [6427]

VIOLET (POLIN) IGOU. Pioneer days in Ellis County. Chron. Okla., 30:262-9 (autumn). port., view. On the life of the author's parents, Lee S. and Ella (Zartman) Polin, as farmers in Oklahoma, 1901-48. [6428]

ELZIE RONALD CAYWOOD. The administration of William C[harles] Rogers, Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nation, 1903-1907. Chron. Okla., 30:29-37 (spring). port. notes. [6429]

MAURICE HITCHCOCK MERRILL. Constitutional home rule for cities, Oklahoma version [1907-52]. Okla. law rev., 5:139-203 (May). notes. [6430]

RALPH E. OLSON. The functional decline of Oklahoma villages: a case study. Okla. Acad. Sci., Proc., 32 (1951): 132-6. On Washington, Okla., since 1907. [6431]

JOHN W. MORRIS. Population trends in the Washita Basin [Okla., 1910-75]. Okla. Acad. Sci., Proc., 32 (1951): 136-8. tables. [6432]

OKLAHOMA. State Legislative Council. The rural telephone problem in Oklahoma [1920-51. By Jack Strain.] Oklahoma City, 1952. 3 leaves, [4], 202 p. tables. Largely on cooperatives of the Rural Electrification Administration. [6433]

MORRIS L. WARDELL. William Bennett Bizzell [1876-1944]: bibliophile and builder. Chron. Okla., 30:256-61 (autumn). port. On his presidency of the University of Oklahoma, 1925-41, particularly his services to its library. [6434]

MONROE BILLINGTON. W. C. Austin Irrigation Project [North Fork of the Red River, Altus, Okla., 1927-50]. Chron. Okla., 30:207-15 (summer). notes. [6435]

DONALD DEAN STEWART. Cheyenne-Arapaho assimilation [Oklahoma, 1927-47]. Phylon, 13:120-26 (2d quar). [6436]

ROBERT A. ROHWER. Organized farmers in Oklahoma. Rural sociol., 17:39-47 (Mar). tables. Data from 4 counties, 1947. [6437]

KARL SCHMITT. Wichita death customs. Chron. Okla., 30:200-206 (summer). notes. Based on observations and inquiries made near Anadarko, Okla., 1947-51. [6438]

## THE WEST

L. S. CRESSMAN. Western prehistory in the light of carbon 14 dating. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:289-313 (autumn 1951). bibliog., notes. [6439]

RICHARD D. DAUGHERTY & EUGENE A. DAMMEL. Preliminary excavations of a burial site on the Snake River. State College Wash., Research studies, 20:122-34 (Sep). map, views. notes. Includes observations upon prehistoric burial practices in the Pacific Northwest. [6440]

GEORGE A. FRYKMAN. Regionalism, nationalism, localism: the Pacific Northwest in American history. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:251-61 (Oct). notes. [6441]

JOHN DARMS LAWRENCE. Ghost towns of the Old West. Los Angeles: Marvel Maps, 1952. col. map 41 x 56 cm. Pictorial map, indexed, showing locations of 86 deserted towns and areas in California, Nevada, and Arizona. [6442]

FRANKLIN JULIUS MEINE. Story telling as a form of Western entertainment. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:89-91 (Feb). Includes several examples. [6443]

E. B. RENAUD. Geographic distribution of arrowhead types of the High Western Plains [Nebraska, Wyoming, Colorado]. Southw. lore, 18:26-9 (Sep). diagr., table. [6444]

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. The Intermontane Corridor. Southw. lore, 18:38-46 (Dec). bibliog. On the area between "the Continental Cordillera" and "the Sierra-Cascade Range" in prehistoric and historic times, with special reference to the lack of north-south transportation. [6445]

WESTERN FOLKLORE. Names and places. West. folklore, 11:41-2, 118-22, 212-16, 284-7 (Jan-Oct). Contents. --Two Colorado place names [Fairplay, Cripple Creek], by Levette Jay Davidson. --Death and disaster in Nevada, by Patricia Martin Gibby. --The lighter side of place naming, by T. M. Pearce. --Some place names on the Klamath River, by William Bright. --Districts and sections in Eugene, Oregon, by Randall Vause Mills. --Two Oregon place name items of 1851 and 1856, contributed by Hazel E. Mills. --Arizona place name records, by Edith O. Kitt and T. M. Pearce. [6446]

MARTIN SCHMITT. "Meat's meat: an account of the flesh-eating habits of Western Americans. West. folklore, 11:185-203 (Jul). notes. Cities references to every kind of mammal, bird, reptile, or insect known to have been eaten in the West, 1528-1900. [6447]

JASSIM M. KHALAF. The water resources of the Lower Colorado River Basin [Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, California]. Chicago, 1951. 2 v. xii, 234; (v. 2) fold. maps in a portfolio. tables, views. bibliog. (1: 221-31), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 22.) Mainly on the period since 1943. Includes some account of prehistoric occupation and historic events since 1540, and a comparison with Iraq. [6448]

HENRY H. SHELDON. Horse of another color. West. horseman, 16 (no. 10):10-11, 30-32 (Oct 1951). views. On a "spotted-rumped horse" developed by the Nez Percé Indians since 1730. [6449]

JOHN W. SMURR. A new La Vérendrye theory. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:51-64 (Jan). map. notes. On the route followed by Pierre and Louis Joseph de la Vérendrye from central South Dakota to the Big Horn Mountains, 1742-43; with a critique of previous studies. [6450]

WILLIS BUNGAY MERRIAM. Some observations on "the plow vs. the trap" in the historical geography of the Pacific Northwest [1792-1859]. State College Wash., Research studies, 20:112-21 (Sep). notes. [6451]

BURTON HARRIS. John Colter [1775?-1813]: his years in the Rockies. N. Y.: Scribner, 1952. xiii, [3], 180 p. maps (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 173-5), notes (p. 167-72). On his travels with the Lewis and Clark Expedition as a hunter, his discovery of the Yellowstone Park area, and his stay as a trapper, 1803-10; with some account of his closing years in Missouri. [6452]

DORIS SHANNON GARST. Jim Bridger [1804-81]: greatest of the mountain men. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. x, [2], 242 p. bibliog. (p. 239-42). Semifictional in style. [6453]

F. D. HAINES. Appaloosa horse in history. West. horseman, 16 (no. 1): 14-15, 37-8 (Jan 1951). views. On a breed of horses, apparently of Chinese

or Persian origin, "long identified with the Columbia Basin, and ... the Nez Perce Indians" since 1805. [6454]

LUCULLUS VIRGIL McWHORTER. Hear me, my chiefs! Nez Perce history and legend [Idaho, Washington, and Oregon, 1805-1900]. ... Edited by Ruth Bordin. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. [2], xxiv, [2], 640 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 627-32), notes. Completed and edited by Mrs. Bordin from the papers of the author (1860-1944). Described by him as "Indian history, told from the Indian point of view," depending "largely upon Indian sources." [6455]

DONALD CULROSS PEATTIE. The canoe cedar. Pac. discovery, 5 (no. 3): 18-23 (May-Jun). views. On dugout canoes, totem poles, shingles, and other objects carved from red cedar in the Pacific Northwest, 1805-1952. [6456]

STANLEY VESTAL. Joe Meek: the merry mountain man, a biography. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. xi, [3], 336 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 332-36), notes. On Joseph Lafayette Meek (1810-75) as a trapper, peace officer, and teller of tall tales in the Rocky Mountains and the Northwest, 1828-48; U. S. Marshal of Oregon, 1849-52; and thereafter an unprosperous farmer. [6457]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Early sketches of T[itian] R[amsey] Peale [II]. Neb. hist., 33:186-9 (Sep). views. On sketches made during Stephen Harriman Long's expedition to Nebraska, Colorado, and Kansas, 1819-20. [6458]

ROSCOE FLEMING. A century of hidden history: story of the Warren Angus Ferris narrative. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:401-9. fold. facsim. On Ferris's travels in the West, 1828-40; the publication of his narrative in the Western literary messenger (Buffalo, N. Y.), 1843; and its republication from this source in 1940. [6459]

CARTER HARRY GOLEM'BE. State banks and the economic development of the West, 1830-44. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3887], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 489 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 480-89). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:496-7. [6460]

ROBERT W. RICHMOND. Developments along the overland trail from

the Missouri River to Fort Laramie before 1854. Neb. hist., 33:154-79, 237-47 (Sep-Dec). map, view. notes. On "shelter and other facilities" along the Oregon and California Trails and the Mormon Trail, 1830-54. [6461]

FREDERICK WEBB HODGE. Old Dan Du Bois. [n. p., 195-. 16] p. facsim., ports. Lore and traditions about the life of Dennis Donovan Du Bois (1833?-1925) in the West, mainly New Mexico. [6462]

ROBERT TAFT. The pictorial record of the Old West. XV. John M[ix] Stanley and the Pacific Railroad reports. Kan. hist. quar., 20:1-23 (Feb). port., views. notes. On his illustrations of the report of Isaac I. Stevens on the survey for a railroad from St. Paul to Ft. Vancouver, on the Columbia, 1853; with some account of his other Indian paintings, 1835-49, and of illustrations of the Mexican boundary survey, 1849-55, by several artists. [6463]

EDWIN THOMPSON DENIG. Of the Assiniboines. ... Edited by John C. Ewers. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:121-50 (Jan). ports. notes. Published from manuscript. Based upon the author's observations at Ft. Union, 1836(?) - 1856. [6464]

DORIS SHANNON GARST. Wild Bill Hickok. N. Y.: J. Messner [1952]. viii, 183 p. bibliog. (p. 179-80). On James Butler Hickok (1837-76), Western gunman. Semifictional in form. [6465]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. De Smet's illustrator: Father Nicolas Point. Neb. hist., 33:35-40 (Mar). views. On his sketches of the Plains and the Rockies, 1840-41, 1845-46. [6466]

MILDRED WALKER SCHEMM. The Major's lady: Natawista. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 1):4-15 (Jan). port. notes. On the life of Natawista Iksana (1825?-189-), a Blood squaw from Canada, as the wife of Alexander Culbertson, fur trader in Ft. Union and Ft. Benton, Mont., and resident of Peoria, Ill., 1840-70. [6467]

PEARSON HARRIS CORBETT. Jacob Hamblin [1819-86], the peacemaker. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [1952]. viii, [4], 538 p. bibliog. (p. 488-501), notes (p. 502-23). On his life as a Mormon and a missionary in Nauvoo, Iowa, Utah, and Arizona, 1844-86; his farming in southern Utah; and (p. 443-87) his family history. [6468]



## THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH

PIONEERS. Western folklore. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):117-76. Anecdotes, providences, riddles, verses (p. 149-76), reminiscences, etc., by numerous authors, relating to Utah and neighboring country, 1846-90. [6469]

AGNES WRIGHT SPRING. Early quarter horse racing in California and other parts of the West [1846-96]. West. horseman, 16 (no. 12):20, 36-46; 17 (no. 1):28-9, 43-6; (no. 2):22-3; (no. 3):22-3, 28-30 (Dec 1951 - Mar 1952). views. [6470]

## THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH

PIONEERS. Toll gates, bridges, and ferries of the West [especially Utah, 1847-64]. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):104-16. By various authors. [6471]

## THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH

PIONEERS. Trails and pioneer freighters who followed them [in, to, and from Utah, 1847-90]. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):53-103. map, views. Includes reminiscences and diaries by various authors. [6472]

## THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH

PIONEERS. The University of Utah and other schools of early days. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951):1-52. ports., views. On elementary, secondary, and higher schools of the Mormons in Utah, Idaho, Arizona, and California, 1847-1900. By various authors. [6473]

CHARLES KELLY. Gold seekers on the Hastings Cutoff [Wyoming, Utah, and Nevada, 1847-50]. Utah hist. quar., 20:3-30 (Jan). notes. Deals particularly with the crossings of the Salt Desert. [6474]

HENRY H. CLIFFORD. Western Express: a study in Gold Rush communications [1848-70]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 33-44. facsimis. [6475]

## THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH

PIONEERS. Pioneer mail routes, carriers, and contractors [Utah and adjoining States, 1848-1900]. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951):53-92. By various authors. Includes a diary of Joseph A. Peck, driver for the Express and Mail Company, Utah, 1857. [6476]

HAROLD EDWARD BRIGGS. Early variety theatres in the trans-Mississippi West [1849-92]. Mid-America, 34:188-202 (Jul). notes. [6477]

A. JAY HERTZ. A study of the Western Express: an analysis and an appraisal [1849-88]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 18th, Original papers, p. 105-15. facsimis. [6478]

PAUL F. SHARP. The northern Great Plains: a study in Canadian-American regionalism [1850-1914]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:61-76 (Jun). notes. [6479]

JAMES M. BARNEY. Steamboat on the river. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 2):2-5 (Feb). port., view. On steamboats navigating the Colorado below and above Yuma, 1852-77. [6480]

EDWIN THOMPSON DENIG. Of the Crees or Knisteneau [1855]. ... Edited by John C. Ewers. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:37-69 (Oct). ports., views. notes. Based on the author's visit to Minnesota and Manitoba and his observations at Ft. Union. [6481]

ADRIAN HOECKEN. A Jesuit at the Hell Gate Treaty of 1855. [Edited by R. Ignatius Burns.] Mid-America, 34:87-114 (Apr). notes. French text and translation of a letter to John Joseph Augustine Joset, 1 Aug. 1855, and a letter to Nicolas Congiato, 10 Jan. 1856, describing the making of an agreement between the Flathead Confederacy and Isaac Ingalls Stevens; with an extensive editorial introduction. [6482]

KATE (HOWLAND) CHARLES. Jack Howland, pioneer painter of the old West. Colo. mag., 29:170-75 (Jul). port., view. On the author's father, John Dare Howland (1843-1914) as a painter of Indian scenes of the Plains and the Rocky Mountains, 1857-1914. [6483]

E. DUNSHA STEELE. In the Pike's Peak Gold Rush of 1859: diary of E. Dunsha Steele. [Edited by Myrtle S. Nord.] Colo. mag., 29:299-309 (Oct). Wagon journey from Wisconsin through Iowa and Nebraska to Boulder Creek. [6484]

ERL H. ELLIS. That word "Idaho." [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press, 1951. 35 p. bibliog. (p. 33-5). (Studies in humanities, 2 [i. e. 3].) On a name first used in print in 1860, applied to a town in Colorado and to a State and proposed for the Territory that became Colorado. [6485]

JAMES H. HOWARD. Notes on the Dakota grass dance. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:82-5 (spring 1951). notes. On a dance adopted by the Sioux ca. 1860. [6486]

EGBERT DEN HARTOG. The tramp preacher. [New Sharan? Ia., 1952, 1949.] 214 p. port. Life of Ezra Temple (1865/66-1946) of Iowa as a hobo, later an itinerant revivalist throughout the West. [6487]

MINA OLIVIA (SELVIG) JOHNSON. The Selvig story. . . . As told to Carol Johnson. [Angwin? Calif., 1952.] vii, 72 p. ports., views. On the life of the author (born 1869) in rural Minnesota and Tacoma, Wash., with some account of her father, Bernt Selvig (1823-91), who removed from Norway to Kandiyohi County, Minn., in 1868, and later removed to Washington. [6488]

O. FRITIOF ANDER. John H. Hauberg [born 1869], "the Standing Bear." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:137-45 (summer). port., view. On his early wanderings in the West, his studies of law, and his life in Rock Island as a lawyer, a civic leader, and a collector of Indian relics and other historical materials. [6489]

MATILDA SENIEUR. Bismarck to Fort Benton by steamboat in the year 1869. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 2):57-9 (Apr.). Reminiscences. [6490]

MINNIE THOMAS WEIR. Poetic diary (life on the Great Plains), 1869-1952. Volume I. Abilene, Tex.: D. Kralis, 1952. 38 p. views. Verses on Nebraska, Missouri, Colorado, and Wyoming. [6491]

WILLIAM A. RANCK. Thoroughbred tradition in the Northwest. West. horsemen, 17 (no. 9):28, 48-53; (no. 10):26-7, 56-7 (Sep-Oct). port., views. On thoroughbred horses in Montana and adjacent States since ca. 1875. [6492]

WILLIAM WALKER. Injun summer: an old cowhand rides the ghost trails. By Daisy F. Baber [Mary Frances (Sauer) Baber], as told by Bill Walker. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. 223 p. port. On the experience of Walker (grandnephew of Kit Carson) with mining, cattle, Indians, outlaws (including Billy the Kid), and trapping in Kansas, Wyoming, and particularly Colorado (Lyons and Loveland), 1875-1900. [6493]

WILLIAM CLARENCE HUNTINGTON. Good men and salty cusses. [Billings? Mont., 1952. 6], 207 p. Autobiography, 1876-1907, recounting the author's life in North Platte, Neb., central Wyoming, Utah, and Billings, Mont., as a horse and cattle rancher. [6494]

JOSEPH GIORDA. Coeur d'Alene diplomacy in the Nez Perce War of 1877. [Edited by R. Ignatius Burns.] Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 63:37-60 (Mar). notes. Contemporary narrative, with an extensive introduction. [6495]

RODMAN BARNEY HATHAWAY. My trip across the plains. Colo. geneal., 13:64-5 (Jul). Reminiscences of a wagon journey from Iowa to Colorado Springs, Dec. 1878. [6496]

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The conservatism of Charles M. Russell. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3):27-31 (Apr). On his paintings of scenes in Montana and other parts of the West, 1880-1926. [6497]

LAVANCIA BENT. Lavancia Bent's diary of a sheep drive, Evanston, Wyoming, to Kearney, Nebraska, 1882. Edited by George Squires Herrington. Ann. Wyo., 24 (no. 1):24-51 (Jan). notes. [6498]

RALPH E. DYAR. News for an empire: the story of the Spokesman-review of Spokane, Washington, and of the field it serves. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1952. xlix, 494 p. cartoons, facsimis., ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 475-9). History of the newspaper (1883-1952), its publisher (William H. Cowles) and his family, and the Inland Empire (eastern Washington, northeastern Oregon, northern Idaho, western Montana), its politics, minerals, lumber, aviation, railways, water power, and atomic industry. [6499]

BYRON CUMMINGS. Indians I have known. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 1952. xix, [3], 55, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's acquaintance among Ute, Paiute, Navajo, and Apache Indians, 1889-1939. [6500]

WESLEY ROBERT HURT, JR., & JAMES H. HOWARD. A Dakota conjuring ceremony [1889 ff.]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:286-96 (autumn). diags., notes. On the yuwipi ceremony. [6501]

WILLIAM MERRILL MILLS. Early days of the Western Surgical Association [1891-96]. Arch. surgery, 56: 563-9 (May 1948). [6502]

JAMES M. ASHLEY. The naming of Montana. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3): 65-7 (Jul). Letter to William H. Hunt, 28 Apr. 1892, from the former chairman of the Committee on Territories, claiming credit for the naming of Montana, Arizona, and Wyoming. [6503]

EDWIN JULIUS NEUMANN. Hamlin Garland and the Mountain West [1892-1914]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:31-4. [6504]

CHARLES FERNALD. Wyatt Earp in Alaska. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:82-3 (Jan). Anecdotes of Earp, Geronimo, and others in the West, 1898 ff. [6505]

BILL McBRIDE. Geo [sic] Phippen [born 1915]: Western artist. West. horseman, 17 (no. 2):6-7, 30 (Feb). port., views. [6506]

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Far corner: a personal view of the Pacific Northwest. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. viii, 270 p. bibliog. (p. 262-3). Observations in British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and western Montana since 1920. [6507]

GEORGE KISH. Taming the Colorado [mainly since 1920]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:250-54 (spring). map. [6508]

WILFRID C. BAILEY. Cotton Center [Hale Co.], Texas, and the late agricultural settlement of the Texas Panhandle and New Mexico [1925-51]. Tex. jour. sci., 4:482-6 (Dec). [6509]

JAMES E. HEDGES. Pioneer preacher in Idaho, IV. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:262-70 (Dec). On the author's service at Sunnyside, Wash., and Grangeville, Idaho, apparently after 1925. [6510]

RALPH ARMSTRONG. Some Nez Perce traditions told by Chief Armstrong [ca. 1930]. Ore. hist. quar., 53:181-91 (Sep). Excerpts from a manuscript by him. [6511]

CHARLES MCKINLEY. Uncle Sam in the Pacific Northwest: Federal management of natural resources in the Columbia River Valley [mainly since 1932]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [2], xx, 673 p. diags., maps (part fold.), tables. notes. (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Univ. of California.) Activities and functions of the Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Reclamation, the Bureau of Land Management, the Bonneville Power Administration, the Forest Service, the Soil Conservation Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Geological Survey, the Bureau of Mines, and the proposed Columbia Valley Authority, relating to the part of the Valley within the United States. [6512]

RALPH F. CLARK. The use and development of modern navigational instruments on Western rivers [since 1940]. Navigation, 2:363-7 (Jun 1951). view. [6513]

HENRY S. BAGLEY. Thinking on the highway. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1952]. 193 p. Reminiscences by an Army officer of his travels in the West, particularly the Rocky Mountains, since 1942; with remarks on various military and civilian topics and occasional references to his youth in Arkansas. [6514]

MERRILL BERNARD. The role of hydrometeorology in planning the water economy of the West [1943-47]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:263-71 (Apr 1949). diags., map. [6515]

#### The North Central States

FRED K. BLESSING. The physical characteristics of southern Ojibwa woodcraft. Minn. archaeol., 18 (no. 4):9-21 (Oct). views. bibliog. [6516]

MORITZ ADOLF JAGENDORF. Sand in the bag, and other folk stories of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1952]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 185-92). From printed, manuscript, and oral sources. [6517]

GEORG K. NEUMANN. The Hopewellian culture in the lower Wabash Valley. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 1:113-18 (Apr 1951). views. [6518]

GEORGE E. HYDE. The mystery of the Arikaras. N. D. hist., 18:187-218;

19:24-58 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). notes. On the date and causes of their migration from Nebraska and the number and location of their villages in the Dakotas, 1550-1804. [6519]

LLOYD A. WILFORD. History of the Chippewa. Minneapolis: Minnesota Archaeological Soc., 1951. 10 leaves. (Minn. archaeol., v. 17, no. 2, Apr. 1951.) On Indians otherwise known as Saulteux or Ojibwas, frequenting Lakes Superior and Huron, and penetrating as far west as North Dakota, 1660-1837. [6520]

EDWARD TAUBE. Wild rice [Wisconsin and Minnesota, 1688-1951]. Scient. mo., 73:369-75 (Dec 1951). map, views. bibliog. [6521]

HENRIETTA (PALMER) NEWELL. Today's yesterday: a tale of the pioneer life of an Ohio-Wisconsin family, 1775-1930. Compiled and arranged from the memoirs of her mother by Maude Newell Williams. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 151 p. On the Harper, Palmer, and Newell families; with the author's reminiscences of Baraboo, Wis., since 1853. [6522]

HUGH M. AYER. Nineteenth century medicine [Middle West, 1800-1850]. Ind. mag. hist., 48:233-54 (Sep). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Indiana Univ. [6523]

JOSEPH KINSEY HOWARD. Strange empire: a narrative of the Northwest. N. Y.: Morrow, 1952. xii, [2], 601 p. maps. bibliog. by Rosalea Fox (p. 567-88). On "the Métis or Red River half-breeds of the Northwest" in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Minnesota, and North Dakota, 1816-85; with special reference to the Red River Rebellion (1869-70) and the rebellion of 1885 led by Louis David Riel (1844-85). [6524]

KARL F. ZEISLER. Early transportation and shipping in Lake Erie region. Washtenaw impressions, 9 (no. 3):1-4 (Mar). On the rivalry of Monroe, Mich., with Detroit and Toledo, 1817-57. [6525]

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON. Bishop Philander Chase, Kenyon's founder. Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, ed., Addresses at the twenty-seventh Synod of the Fifth Province of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America (Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College, 1950), p. 15-31. On his service as first Bishop of Ohio, later first Bishop of Illinois, 1818-52, and his establishment of Kenyon College in 1824. [6526]

ZOPHAR CASE. The migration of Zophar Case from Cleveland to Vandalia, 1829-30. ... Edited by Randolph C[handler] Downes. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:83-91 (spring). Diary of travels in Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. [6527]

LILLIAN M. MILLER. "Aunt Laura": the story of Laura Haviland. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:199-210 (autumn). notes. On the life of Laura (Smith) Haviland (1809-98) in Lenawee County, Mich., and Toledo, her antislavery activities, her schools for Negro children, and her interest in other reforms, 1829-98. [6528]

EARL H. REED. Mazzuchelli: priest and architect in the American wilderness. Measure, 2:241-53 (spring 1951). map, views. On Samuel Charles Gaétan Mazzuchelli's services as a Catholic priest at Mackinac, Green Bay, Galena, and several small Wisconsin parishes, 1830-64. [6529]

ROBERT F. BAUMAN. Kansas, Canada, or starvation. Mich. hist., 36:287-99 (Sep). notes. On the removal of the Ottawa Indians from Michigan and Ohio to Kansas and Canada, 1831-39. [6570]

ROBERT ALEXANDER HARPER. Recreational occupance of the moraine lake region of northeastern Illinois and southeastern Wisconsin [1836-1949]. Chicago, 1950. diags., maps (part fold. in pocket), tables. bibliog. (p. 173-6), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 14.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6571]

CHARLES LEWIS HILL. The first combine. Wis. mag. hist., 35:263-6 (summer). views. notes. On "a large combined harvester and thresher" patented by Hiram Moore of Climax, Mich., 1836, and his use of such a machine in Green Lake County, Wis., 1853-74. [6572]

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. Appendix to historical sketch of the Central Military Tract Railroad [Detroit to Chicago, 1846 ff.]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 87:21-35 (Oct). Biographical sketches of James Frederick Joy, John Woods Brooks, John McPherson Berrien, and Chauncey Sill Colton. [6573]

GERHARD SIGMUND OTTERSBERG. Wartburg College, 1852-1952: a centennial history. Waverly, Ia.: [Waverly Pub. Co.] 1952. 111 p. ports., views. On a Lutheran institution founded in Michigan, removed to Illinois, and finally established at Waverly, Ia. [6574]

LEWIS FERNANDUS CRAWFORD. Ranching days in Dakota and Custer's Black Hills expedition of 1874. Baltimore: Wirth Brothers, 1950. 110 p. views. On the cattle industry in the Dakotas, 1860-1948. [6575]

WILLIAM G. RECTOR. Railroad logging in the Lake States [1863-1900]. Mich. hist., 36:351-62 (Dec). [6576]

LEWIS E. ATHERTON. The Midwestern country town--myth and reality. Agric. hist., 26:75-80 (Jul). notes. On misconceptions conveyed by



Thorstein Veblen, Edgar Lee Masters, and Sinclair Lewis, with corrective data from other sources, 1865-1925.

[6577]

VINCENT TEGEDER. Pioneering monks. Minn. hist., 33:53-60 (summer). views. notes. On the Benedictines in Minnesota and the Dakotas, 1866-90.

[6578]

Sister M. NOBILIS. The first Polish American teaching nun. Polish Am. studies, 9:78-85 (Jul-Dec). notes. On Sister Mary Tita (1850-1922) of the School Sisters of Notre Dame and her teaching in Milwaukee, Grand Rapids (Mich.), St. Louis, Berlin (Wis.), and elsewhere, 1868-1922.

[6579]

Sister M. EDWIN. The founder of the Polish Seminary. Polish Am. studies, 8:21-8 (Jan-Jun 1951). notes. On Father Joseph Dabrowski (1842-1903), who came to Wisconsin in 1869, established the Felician Sisters in the United States, and founded and conducted SS. Cyril and Methodius Seminary in Detroit.

[6580]

MIKKEL K. MEHUS. To gamle Amerikabreve. [Edited by O. Myking Mehus.] Hallingen, 159:9-15; 160:28-9 (Jun-Sep). port. Letters to the writer's brother, Paul K. Mehus, dated Estherville, Ia., 23 Mar. 1882, and Church, D. T., 17 Dec. 1886, describing farm life and his Norwegian neighbors.

[6581]

LAWRENCE HURST. Sixty-one years in the school room. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1952]. 255 p. port. On the author's boyhood in rural Illinois, his studies in the University of Illinois and elsewhere, and his schoolteaching in Illinois, Wisconsin, and Indiana, 1883-1950.

[6582]

Sister M. BENEDICTA. Father Joseph Dabrowski--educator. Polish Am. studies, 9:11-16 (Jan-Jun). notes. On his founding of and teaching in SS. Cyril Methodius Seminary, Detroit, 1885-1903, and his other educational activities in Green Bay and Detroit.

[6583]

NOAH E. BYERS. The times in which I lived. Mennonite life, 7:44-7, 77-81, 138-41 (Jan-Jul). ports., view. Reminiscences of Mennonite life and teaching in Illinois and Indiana since ca. 1890.

[6584]

RALPH GORDON PLUMB. Reminiscences of Lake Michigan [since 1896]. Inland seas, 8:147-54 (fall).

[6585]

NILS NILSEN RØNNING. Select sketches. [Faribault, Minn.: North

Press, 1949.] 88 p. Reminiscences of Luther College (Decorah, Ia.) and anecdotes of the Norwegians in Minnesota since ca. 1900.

[6586]

F. W. MOHLMAN. A quarter century of sewage treatment in the Central States, 1928-52. Sewage and industrial wastes, 24:1349-54 (Nov).

[6587]

MILTON FEIG. Some epidemiologic aspects of brucellosis in the Midwest with reference to Iowa, Minnesota, and particularly Wisconsin [1942-51]. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:1253-66 (Oct). diagrs., tables.

[6588]

HELEN YOUNG NELSON. Factors related to the extent of mortality among home economics students in certain colleges of Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Iowa during 1943-50. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3654], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 125, [1] leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 107-14). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:291.

[6589]

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. A methodological study of migration and labor mobility in Michigan and Ohio in 1947. [Oxford, Ohio: Scripps Foundation, Miami Univ.] 1952. vi, 100 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Scripps Foundation studies in population distribution, 4.)

[6590]

## OHIO

Sir LOUIS BERNHARDT GEORGE STEPHEN BEALE. Ohio, and her heritage to America! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 28 p. On British elements in the history of Ohio.

[6591]

HARRY R. McPHERSON. Two antler combs from Ohio. Tenn. archaeol., 8 (no. 3):73-6 (autumn). views. notes.

[6592]

JOHN S. MILLIS. The impact of science upon the history of Ohio. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:227-34 (Jul).

[6593]

OHIO INDIAN RELIC COLLECTORS SOCIETY. Ohio archaeologist. Vol. 2. Columbus, 1952. 32, 36, 32, 30 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. Partial contents. --A survey of fluted points in Ohio, by Arthur George Smith. --The Warren County Serpent Mound: report [of the Warren County Serpent Mound Committee]. --Ceremonial blades of Ohio, by Leon Kramer. --Clifford C. Anderson [1869-1951], by H. R. McPherson. --Cultivated and wild plant

food from aboriginal sites in Ohio, by Robert M. Goslin. --Dry rock shelters. --The Pence Mound [Preble County], by H. R. McPherson. [6594]

KYLE W. ARMSTRONG. An appreciation of Buckeye Lake. [Coshocton? Ohio, 1952.] 69 p. maps. History and description of a body of water known originally as Big Pond, later as Licking Reservoir, 1751-1951, including its use as part of the Ohio and Erie Canal (1825-1901) and its development as a resort area. [6595]

ALEXANDRIA COMMUNITY COUNCIL, Alexandria, Ohio. Alexandria and St. Albans Township, Licking County, Ohio [1786-1952]. Robert Price, editor. Alexandria, 1952. [4], ii, 248 p. maps, ports., views. [6596]

HELEN C. BIEDEL, comp. Davis records: Washington County, Ohio, early gateway to the West. [Tacoma? Wash., 1952.] [2], a-h, 43 p. Lists of marriages (1788-1890) and deaths (1818-1950) of persons named Davis in this county, with an introductory essay, "Genealogist--for the love of it." [6597]

MERRILL R. PATTERSON. The meaning of Marietta [1788-1951]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 35:45-54 (Mar). Deals particularly with Marietta College. [6598]

DAVID CHANDLER HANNA. A proposal for the improved organization of the administrative school units in Ohio. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 63:105-12. Includes a history of the Ohio school-district system, 1790-1949. [6599]

J. RODMAN CARPENTER. Major Silas Howell [died 1812], who came to the Miami region with John Cleves Symmes [1791?]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:322-33 (Oct). ports., view. notes. Includes lists of his ancestors and descendants. [6600]

KATHRYN MILLER KELLER. The tales and travels of Turkey Foot Rock. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:186-98 (autumn). notes. Lore about the death of Turkey Foot at the Battle of Fallen Timbers, 1794, and a rock in the vicinity inscribed with Ottawa characters. [6601]

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. Early accounts of Ohio Valley settlement. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:90-110 (Apr). facsim. notes. On books about the Valley published between 1795 and 1850, and the information they contain. [6602]

KARL HIRAM GRISMER. Akron and Summit County [1796-1952]. Akron, Ohio: Summit County Historical Soc. [1952?]. 834 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 822), notes. "Biographies" (p. 647-821). [6603]

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. The beginnings of the New Jerusalem Church in Ohio [1797-1848]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:235-61, 380-409 (Jul-Oct). notes. On followers of Emanuel Swedenborg. [6604]

JAMES HALDANE BROWN. Presbyterian social influences in early Ohio. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:209-35 (Dec). notes. On education and Indian missions, 1800-1825. [6605]

JAMES HALDANE BROWN. United church work in Ohio. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:73-94 (Jun). notes. On the joint work of Congregationalists and Presbyterians under their Plan of Union as directed by the Connecticut Missionary Society, 1800-1852. [6606]

EDNA E. EISEN. Educational land use in Lake County, Ohio [1800-1947]. Chicago, 1948. viii, 161 p. maps (part fold. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 158-61), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 2.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6607]

JAMES SWINTON MATTHEWS. Expressions of urbanism in the sequent occupance of northeastern Ohio [1800-1949]. Chicago, 1949. xi, 179 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 173-9), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 5.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6608]

CHARLES ALBERT JOHNSON. Early Ohio camp meetings, 1801-1816. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:32-50 (Jan). notes. [6609]

HAZEL SPENCER PHILLIPS & LAWRENCE JORDAN GRAY. Governors of Ohio [1803-1951. Lebanon? Ohio] c1952. 61 p. ports., view. Biographical sketches. [6610]

Mrs. JOHN KEITH BROWNING. The Christian Waldschmidt house [Camp Denison, Ohio, built 1804]. D.A.R. mag., 86:1281-2 (Dec). view. [6611]

ENOCH WICKERSHAM, SR. A Pennsylvania Quaker writes home from Ohio. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 17):5-6, 8 (1 Feb). Letter dated Clinton County, Ohio, 14th of 6th mo. 1851, on the writer's farming and family life in Ohio since his settlement there in 1806. [6612]

FRANCIS R. AUMANN. The growth and regularization of the licensing process in Ohio [1808-1952]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 21:97-124 (Mar). notes. [6613]

HOWARD DITTRICK. An ancestor of Ohio medicine: Fairfield Medical School (1812-1840). Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:365-70 (Oct). notes. [6614]

MARIE DICKORÉ, comp. Little Miami Valley cemetery inscriptions from church, township, and private burial grounds. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:78-9, 169-74, 247-53 (Jan-Jul). These installments: Springdale Cemetery, Springdale, Ohio [since 1815]; Waldsmith Cemetery, Camp Denison; and Johnson Cemetery, Franklin Twp., Clermont Co. [6615]

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dept. of Research and Publications. Zoar: an Ohio experiment in communalism. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1952. 74 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 74). On the Society of Separatists of Zoar, a community of Lutheran origin, 1817-98. [6616]

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.A. Presbyteries. Richland, Ohio. Minutes of Richland Presbytery, 1817-1820. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 30:55-72 (Mar). [6617]

DANIEL EVAN STRAYER. History of De Graff [1818-1950. De Graff, Ohio: De Graff Centennial Assoc.] 1950. 140 p. ports., views. [6618]

C. E. VAN SICKLE. The birthplace of President Hayes: a study in oral tradition. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:167-72 (Apr). notes. On the identity of the house in which he was born, Delaware, Ohio, 1822. [6619]

ROBERT D. CLARK. The medical training of Matthew Simpson [at Cadiz and Freeport, Ohio], 1830-1833. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:371-9 (Oct). notes. [6620]

RONALD MAX GARD & WILLIAM H. VODREY, JR. The Sandy and Beaver Canal [from Lockbridge, Ohio, to Glasgow, Pa., 1830-54]. East Liverpool, Ohio: East Liverpool Historical Soc., 1952. xiv, 210 p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 195-9). Deals in part with the commercial needs of New Lisbon (now Lisbon), Ohio. [6621]

W. EDWARD FARRISON. A flight across Ohio: the escape of William Wells Brown from slavery [1834-35]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:272-82 (Jul). [6622]

LEE SHEPARD. A little story from an old cemetery. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:302-7 (Oct). facsim., port. On an undeciphered inscription in the Cherokee alphabet on the gravestone of Clarissa (Johnson) Palmer (1785-1835), formerly a missionary to the Cherokees, buried at Granville, Ohio. [6623]

DRESDEN W. H. HOWARD. The Ottawa Indians and the Erie and Kalamazoo Railroad. ... Edited by Randolph C[handler] Downes. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:136-8 (summer). Adventure in Grand Rapids, Ohio, 1837. [6624]

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [The governors of Ohio, 1838-65.] Mus. echoes, 25 (nos. 1-12), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports. Sketches, by various authors, of the political careers of Wilson Shannon, Thomas Corwin, Thomas Welles Bartley, Mordecai Bartley, William Bebb, Seabury Ford, Reuben Wood, William Medill, Salmon Portland Chase, William Dennison, Jr., David Tod, and John Brough. [6625]

DAVID TRACY JONES. The story of the Oxford vicinity. Hamilton, Ohio: Hamilton Print Co. [1952]. 21, [1] p. map. bibliog. (p. 19-20). On Oxford, Ohio, and its vicinity, including a small part of Indiana, since ca. 1840. [6626]

ELMER GARFIELD BEESON. Beeson family history. Dayton, Ohio: J. J. Scruby Print. Co., 1952. 124 p. ports., views. Narrative history of John Henry Beeson (1842-1915), of Dayton, and his descendants. [6627]

B. V. CHRISTENSEN. The teaching of pharmacy in Ohio [1850-1952]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:352-64 (Oct). [6628]

PHYLLIS L. FEENEY. Grandma's hotel: the Gibson House in Attica, Ohio. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:131-5 (summer). On a hotel constructed ca. 1850 and managed after 1908 by Mary (Armstrong) Wolford. [6629]

DRESDEN W. H. HOWARD. The last Ottawa. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:4-9 (winter). On the burial of Tee-na-beek beside the Maumee River and the emigration of his widow and children to Canada, 1850. [6630]

ANNIE HOGE LOCKETT. Iron lace work in Ohio. Antiques jour., 7 (no. 5):11 (May). views. On ornamental ironwork in Springfield, Ohio (1850s-1880s). [6631]

EDWARD IRWIN FRANKLIN WILLIAMS. Heidelberg: democratic Christian college, 1850-1950. Menasha, Wis.: G. Banta Pub. Co., 1952. xi, 321 p. ports., views. notes. On Heidelberg College, Tiffin, Ohio, and its relations with the Reformed Church of the United States. [6632]

OHIO COLLEGE ASSOCIATION. Social Science Section. An analysis and appraisal of the Ohio State Constitution, 1851-1951: a report to the Stephen H. Wilder Foundation, Public Affairs Division, Cincinnati, by 12 specialists in governmental problems, members [of] the Social Science Section of the Ohio College Association. Harvey Walker, chairman and editor. Cincinnati: Dunie Print. Co., 1951. [2], 100 p. bibliogs. [6633]

EDGAR S. DAVIDSON. Wellsville, 1852. Wellsville, Ohio: Wellsville Historical Soc., 1952. 37-49 leaves. (Wellsville echoes, v. 4, no. 4.) Data from the Wellsville patriot, including affairs of the Cleveland and Wellsville Railroad, lists of deaths and marriages, etc. [6634]

HENRY K. SHAW. Buckeye Disciples: a history of the Disciples of Christ in Ohio. St. Louis: Christian Board of Publication [1952]. 504 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 468-72), notes. "A centennial publication of the Ohio Christian Missionary Society, 1852-1952." [6635]

NELSON STEWART. History of Pleasant Plain, Ohio (formerly New Columbia), commemorating its founding by Samuel Craig on November 13, 1852. [Pleasant Plain? 1952.] 128, [24] p. ports., views. [6636]

FREDERICK C. WAITE. Early medical service of women [Cleveland and the Western Reserve, 1852-1914]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 3:199-203 (May 1948). ports. [6637]

MARION S. REVETT. Heavenly music. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:92-8 (spring). On church choirs in Toledo, 1853-1951. [6638]

JOHN F. CUNNINGHAM. John H[an- cock] Klippart, Secretary of the Ohio State Board of Agriculture, 1856-1878. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:51-63 (Jan). [6639]

HARRY S. BLAINE. Henry Gibson [1842-1926], pioneer mail carrier of Attica, Ohio. Northw. Ohio quar., 24: 211-19 (autumn). notes. On his settlement in Ohio (1861), his services in the Civil War, his various occupations in northwest Ohio, and his management of the Gibson House at Attica. [6640]

EUGENE H. ROSEBOOM. Southern Ohio and the Union in 1863. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:29-44 (Jun). notes. [6641]

HARRY K. HUTTER. Eighty years of weather and climate at Toledo, Ohio [1871-1950]. Ohio jour. sci., 52:62-75 (Mar). diagrs., map, tables. [6642]

JAMES EDWARD POLLARD. History of the Ohio State University: the story of its first seventy-five years, 1873-1948. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1952. vii, 434 p. ports., views. [6643]

DAVID P. MORGAN. The Lima story. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 3):12-21; (no. 5):18-23 (Jan, Mar). diagrs., facsims., views. On steam and diesel locomotives manufactured by the Lima Locomotive Works, Lima, Ohio, 1879-1951. [6644]

LUCRETIA G. COMER. Lawnfield, Chapter II, 1881-86. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:338-43 (summer). port. On the house and the family of James A. Garfield at Mentor, Ohio, after his death. [6645]

WILLIAM MARION MILLER & PHILLIS J. HECKATHORN. Sarah Bernhardt in Ohio [1881, 1896, 1901, 1906, 1910, 1911, 1917, 1918]. French rev., 26:32-9 (Oct). [6646]

MAX WILCOX. The Southwestern System. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 4): 82-95 (May). map, port., views. On an electric railway from Cleveland to Norwalk, with branches to Wooster and Bucyrus, 1884-1931. [6647]

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Ohio traction. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 2):86-99 (Nov). views. On electric traction lines in Ohio, 1888-1952, with a list of all that have existed. [6648]

MARTIN RICHARD KAATZ. The settlement of the Black Swamp of northwestern Ohio [since ca. 1890]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3775], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 158 leaves. illus., maps (part fold.). bibliog. (leaves 140-58). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:407-8. [6649]



- ELEANOR (HAAS) PERCIVAL. Duck Creek Acres. Columbus, Ohio, 1952. [6], 153 p. views. Memories of rural life at Lower Salem, Ohio, since ca. 1890; with some account of the Haas family. [6650]
- ROBERT H. BREMNER. The civic revival in Ohio: how privilege fights [Cleveland and Toledo, 1899-1912]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:203-14 (Jan). notes. [6651]
- THADDEUS B. HURD. Fifty years of Toledo architecture [1900-1950]: a survey of the recent past. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:68-82 (spring). views. [6652]
- JAMES GROVER THURBER. The Thurber album: a new collection of pieces about people. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. x, [2], 346 p. ports., views. Reprinted from the New Yorker. Memories of Columbus, Ohio State University, and the Thurber family, early 20th century. [6653]
- JOHN D. DENNY, JR. The Bowling Green. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17 (no. 3):22-3 (3d quar). views. On the Toledo, Bowling Green, and Southern Traction Company, 1901-30. [6654]
- J. ARTHUR MacLEAN. Fifty years of Toledo art: a retrospective view of pictorial and space arts in Toledo, Ohio, from 1901-1951. Northw. Ohio quar., 24:13-32 (winter). ports., views. [6655]
- GUN AND CARTRIDGE RECORD. An era approaches its sunset. Gun and cartridge rec., 1 (no. 5):1 (Aug). port. On William Andrews, of Chagrin Falls, Ohio, gunmaker since 1909. [6656]
- STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Crosscountry interurban. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 1): 77-82 (Jun). map, views. On the Lake Erie, Bowling Green, & Napoleon Railway (Woodville to Tontogany, Ohio), 1910-25. [6657]
- GEORGE W. THATCHER. Tax limitation in Ohio [1910-47]. Land econ., 28:373-9 (Nov). table. notes. [6658]
- LONDON WARNER. Ohio's Constitutional Convention of 1912. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 61:11-31 (Jan). notes. [6659]
- IVAN BRYCHTA. The Ohio Film Censorship Law [1913-52]. Ohio State law jour., 13:350-411 (summer). notes. [6660]
- JACK E. NIDA. The Ohio Division of Securities and the Ohio Securities Act [1917-52]. Ohio State law jour., 13: 427-50 (autumn). [6661]
- OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY. Bureau of Educational Research. A thirty year record: projects of the Bureau of Educational Research, 1921-1951. Prepared by John F[rancis] Leahy [and] Ruth E[sther] Seeger. [Columbus]: Bureau of Educational Research, College of Education, Ohio State Univ., 1952. vii, 107 leaves. [6662]
- WILLIAM FELBERT NOWLIN. Legislative investigating committees in Ohio, 1925-45. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:413-18. [6663]
- ALBERT ROLLAND CONLEY. Effect of base and surplus plan on seasonal pattern of milk deliveries in Ohio [1927-46]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:61-6. [6664]
- HERBERT S. PARNES. A study of the dynamics of local labor force expansion: an analysis of the World War II increase in manufacturing labor supply in the Columbus, Ohio, area [i. e. Franklin County]. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Research Foundation, 1951. [2], iv, 87, [1], 88-201 p. tables. notes. Data for 1940, 1943, 1947, and 1950. [6665]
- Cincinnati
- CORNELIUS J. HAUCK. The history of a rare Cincinnati tree, Lea's oak (Quercus leana). Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:42-7 (Jan). views. On a species or variety known also as Bartram's oak, 1796-1951. [6666]
- FREDERICK V. GEIER. The coming of the machine tool age: the tool builders of Cincinnati [1800-1949]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 32 p. views. [6667]
- HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Cincinnati's founding fathers. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:231-9 (Jul). port. On Isaac G. Burnet (born 1784) as a lawyer and newspaper publisher in Cincinnati, 1804(?) - 1819. [6668]
- CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. On the original production of things now antique. (1) The Cincinnati story [1819-40]. Spinning wheel, 8 (no. 1):6, 8, 10, 12, 14 (Jan). facsim., view. [6669]
- RAYMOND WALTERS. University of Cincinnati: highlights, past and present. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North

America, 1952. 28 p. On the University, formerly Cincinnati College, 1819-1952. [6670]

DAVID A. TUCKER, JR. John Locke [1792-1856], M. D. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:111-25 (Apr). facsim., port. notes. On his life in Cincinnati as a teacher of several sciences and a lecturer, 1822-56. [6671]

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. New foundations: Cincinnati concert life, 1826-1830. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:26-38 (Jan). port. [6672]

WILLIAM H. SHIDELER. The Cincinnati Arch: a creator of early geologists. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:310-19 (Oct). views. On "Cincinnati fossil collectors" since ca. 1830; with the author's reminiscences. [6673]

ISAAC APPLETON JEWETT. "Cincinnati is a delightful place": letters of a law clerk, 1831-34. [Edited] by James Taylor Dunn. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:257-77 (Oct). map, ports. notes. [6674]

ROBERT LOUNSBURY BLACK. The Cincinnati Orphan Asylum [1833-1952. Cincinnati?] c1952. x, 236 p. ports., views. [6675]

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Pioneer photography [Cincinnati, 1840-44]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:308-9 (Oct). [6676]

JULIAN BLANCHARD. Cincinnati branch of Rawdon, Wright, & Hatch [engravers of bank notes and stamps, 1843-58]. Essay proof jour., 9:131-6 (Jul). facsim., view. [6677]

EMMA MENDENHALL. History of the Hill and Hollow Sewing Society [Cincinnati, 1890-1951]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:159-62 (Apr). [6678]

DENNIS J. LYND. A management audit of the Cincinnati Enquirer [1928-51]. Jour. quar., 29:419-25 (fall). tables. [6679]

CINCINNATI BUREAU OF GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH. Finances of the county of Hamilton by function: 1940 compared with recent years. [Cincinnati] 1952. [2], v, [1], 63, [24] leaves. tables. (Its Report 110.) [6680]

ROBERT W. KISTNER. An analysis of ten years of cesarean section at the Cincinnati General Hospital

[1940-49]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 61:109-20 (Jan 1951). diagrs., tables. [6681]

#### Cleveland

WALTER H. BELDING. A history of the title business in Cleveland [1856-1952]. Cleveland: Land Title Guarantee and Trust Co., 1952. 20 p. ports., views. [6682]

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Life of Tom L[often] Johnson [1854-1911]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3370], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 472 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 460-72). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:47. On his career in steel and street-railway operations, as a follower of Henry George, and as Mayor of Cleveland, 1875-1911. [6683]

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Pioneer medical women of Cleveland and the story of the Women's and Children's Free Medical and Surgical Dispensary [1878-1951]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 6:186-9 (May 1951). ports., view. [6684]

FRANCES E. PICKETT. The Woman's Hospital of Cleveland [since 1878]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 3:203-5 (May 1948). [6685]

JOHN CHARLES MCHANNAN. The dotted line of 6 decades: my sixty years in banking [1890-1952]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. facsim., port., views. On the Central National Bank, Cleveland, founded by Jeremiah J. Sullivan in 1890. [6686]

E. G. BAILEY. Building a company with engineering graduates. Mech. engineering, 74:447-52 (Jun). diagrs., tables. On policies of the Bailey Meter Company, Cleveland, 1916-51. [6687]

AL MASTICS. History of the Cleveland Yacht Club, 1948-1952. Inland seas, 8:263-7 (winter). Continues an earlier history of the Club by the same author. [6688]

#### INDIANA

ROSCOE CARLYLE BULEY. Indiana pioneers. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 5-8. view. [6689]

VERNON R. HELMEN. Archaeological survey of Vigo County. Indianapolis:

- Indiana Historical Bureau, 1952. 42 p. maps, views. [6690]
- STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. An aspect of the social geography of Indiana. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42:98-104 (Mar). On the distribution of birthplaces of scientists born in Indiana. [6691]
- STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Ecology of American leaders: a study of the place of birth of a representative sample [Indiana-born scientists]. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation, 1951. [2], 12 p. (Jour. human ecol., v. 1, no. 11.) [6692]
- FRANK MICHAEL HOHENBERGER. Down in the hills o' Brown County. [Nashville, Ind.] 1952. 63, [1] p. facsim., map, ports., views. Essays on Brown County, Ind., 1800-1952, based in part on the author's column in the Indianapolis star since 1923. [6693]
- DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Indiana, Fort Vallonia Chapter, Seymour. Historical and genealogical records pertaining to Jackson County, Indiana [1807-1952]. Volume one. . . . Ethel Shields Cummings, Historian. [Seymour?] 1952. 237 p. Includes Bible records (p. 53-96), cemeterial records (p. 99-178), marriage records, 1817-51 (p. 183-224), probate-court records (p. 255-7), etc. [6694]
- CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN. Indiana. History of the Church of the Brethren in Indiana [1809-1952]. By historical committees of the districts. [Milford, Ind.] 1952. 508 p. map, ports., views. Based upon Otho Winger's History of the Church of the Brethren in Indiana, 1917. Includes biographical sketches (p. 299-480). [6695]
- VICTOR M. BOGLE. Settlement of New Albany [Ind., 1813-24]. Ind. mag. hist., 48:277-88 (Sep). notes. Based on thesis--Boston Univ. [6696]
- CHARLES H. COLEMAN. The half-faced camp in Indiana [1816]--fact or myth? Abr. Lincoln quar., 7:138-46 (Sep). notes. Concludes that Thomas Lincoln and his family probably lived in such a camp less than a week. [6697]
- ROBERT DANIELS SELTZER. Rotten boroughism in Indiana [1816-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4490], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [5], 304 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 278-94).
- Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:859-60. [6698]
- VICTOR M. BOGLE. New Albany as a commercial and shipping point. Ind. mag. hist., 48:369-78 (Dec). notes. Based on thesis--Boston Univ. On its history as a river port and its rivalry with Louisville, 1817-21. [6699]
- LEONORA PAXTON MILLER. Early English shoppers in Princeton [Ind.]. Ind. mag. hist., 48:289-310 (Sep). notes. References to Morris Birkbeck, George Flower, Elias Pym Fordham, and William Faux in the ledgers of Jones and Stockwell's general store and Basil Brown's tavern, 1817-22. [6700]
- DON E. BLOODGOOD. Early health conditions in Indiana [1819-1900]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 61 (1951, pub. 1952):253-60. bibliog. [6701]
- HORACE STOW. The diary of Horace Stow. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 9-30. view. Excerpts from an autobiography (not a diary) of the author (born 1805). On his canoe journey from Olean to Vevay, Ind., 1819, and his life in several parts of rural Indiana till some time after 1863. [6702]
- H. K. MILLER. A La Porte farm. Ind. hist. bul., 29:176-8 (Nov). Letter to Edward N. Wentworth, giving the author's memories of a farm in La Porte County settled "about 1820-30." [6703]
- ALVIN P. HOVEY. Autobiography of Alvin P. Hovey's early life. Introduction and notes by Elfrieda Long. Ind. mag. hist., 48:71-84 (Mar). notes. On his boyhood and schooling near Mt. Vernon, Ind., 1821-39; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [6704]
- GEORGE H. ECKHARDT. Lucy Say of New Harmony. Frontiers, 14:99-100 (Apr 1951). port. On Lucy Way (Sistaire) Say and her husband, Thomas Say, as scientists in New Harmony, 1825-34. [6705]
- ISAIAH OSBORN. From me to thee. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1952, p. 31-5. Letter to John Osborn, dated Indianapolis, 13th of 1st mo. 1828, on family matters and the writer's activities in Indiana. [6706]
- C. L. PORTER. The history of Mentha piperita [peppermint] and its economic importance in Indiana [1835-1951]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. (1951, pub. 1952):264-8. bibliog. [6707]

- FRANK S. BAKER. Michael S. Garber, Sr., and the early years of the Madison, Indiana, Daily courier [1837-56]. Ind. mag. hist., 48:397-408 (Dec). notes. [6708]
- JENNINGS COUNTY, Ind. Congressional Township 6. School District 6. The record of an Indiana school district, 1837-1844. Edited by Arthur R[eed] Hogue. Ind. mag. hist., 48:185-204 (Jun). notes. Text of a stitched manuscript book. [6709]
- ROGER H. VAN BOLT. The Hoosier politician of the 1840's. Ind. mag. hist., 48:23-36 (Mar). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6710]
- NOVA MAY MARTENS, comp. Bean Blossom or Georgetown Cemetery [Brown Co., Ind.]. Ind. mag. hist., 48:205-13 (Jun). Burials, 1841-1951. [6711]
- MARY B. CRAIG, ed. Description of early Bloomington. Ind. mag. hist., 48:409-12 (Dec). notes. Letters from John Mendenhall (Newport, R. I., 1 Feb. 1891) and Robert L. Dulaney (Marshall, Ill., 4 Feb. 1888), former students in Indiana University, on their studies in 1846 and 1839 respectively. [6712]
- NOVA MAY MERTENS, comp. Coon or Fleener Cemetery [near Morgantown, Ind.]. Ind. mag. hist., 48:327-30 (Sep). Burials, 1850-1944. [6713]
- GEORGETOWN, Ind. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. The Georgetown Presbyterian Church. [Compiled by] Nova May Mertens. Ind. mag. hist., 48:431-4 (Dec). List of members, 1859-1930. [6714]
- Mrs. HERMAN J. GOPPERT. The Huckleberry Queen. Ind. hist. bul., 29:193-4 (Dec). On the Big Huckleberry Marsh, between Koontz Lake and Walkerton, and its amusement industries commonly known as "South Chicago," ca. 1870. [6715]
- MARION McCANDLESS. Family portraits: history of the Holy Cross Alumnae Association of Saint Mary's College, Notre Dame, Indiana, 1879-1949. Notre Dame: St. Mary's College, 1952. xix, [3], 477 p. ports., views. [6716]
- WILL E. EDINGTON. The charter members of the Indiana Academy of Science [1885]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 61 (1951, pub. 1952):261-3. [6717]
- BILL WARRICK. The Winona story. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 3):80-93 (Dec). map, views. On the Winona Railroad, interurban line in Indiana, 1902-52. [6718]
- HERMAN B. WELLS. A man, an institution, and an era. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. mounted port., mounted view. On William Lowe Bryan (born 1860) as President of the University of Indiana, 1902-37. [6719]
- DANIEL DEN UYL. From field to forest--a 50 year record. Jour. forestry, 49:698-704 (Oct 1951). On Clark State Forest, Indiana, 1903-50. [6720]
- ROBERT D. LORING. The growth of strip coal mining in Indiana [1914-49]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 61 (1951, pub. 1952):184-6. [6721]
- MAX EHRLMANN. Journal ... Edited by Bertha K. Ehrmann. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1952]. 344 p. Excerpts, 1917-36, from the diary of an Indiana philosopher, relating to a wide variety of subjects. [6722]
- ISAAC HARVEY HULL. Built of men: the story of Indiana cooperatives. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xii, 212 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. On the Indiana Farm Bureau Co-operative Association since ca. 1920. [6723]
- JOHN S. WILLIAMS. Indiana witch tales. [Edited] by Ruth Ann Musick. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:57-65 (Jan-Mar). Recorded in the author's manuscript, "Skeletons from a homespunner's closet" (1929), from family tradition. [6724]
- THOMAS FRANK BARTON. Population growth of Indiana cities, 1940-1950. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 61 (1951, pub. 1952):171-5. [6725]
- VIOLETTA MALONEY HALPERT. Death beliefs from Indiana [collected 1940-41]. Midw. folklore, 2:205-19 (winter). [6726]
- THE RATTAN FAMILY. A burlesque version of "The Rattan family." [Edited] by Paul G. Brewster. Midw. folklore, 2:91-2 (summer). music. notes. Indiana song collected in 1940. [6727]
- PETER JOSSERAND. Distaff dispatcher. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 4):60-64, 145 (Jan). On Phyllis June Vohland as a telegrapher and dispatcher for the New York Central in Indiana, 1945-51. [6728]

## ILLINOIS

THORNE DEUEL, ed. Hopewellian communities in Illinois. Springfield,



- Ill., 1952. 271 p. diags., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 266-70). (Illinois State Museum. Scientific papers, 5.) Contents. --The Dickison mound group, Peoria County, by Winslow M. Walker. --The Havana site, by John C. McGregor. --Some early and middle Woodland pottery types in Illinois, by James Bennett Griffin. --The Clear Lake site: Hopewellian occupation, by Melvin L. Fowler. --Hopewellian sites in the Wabash Valley, by Georg K. Neumann and Melvin L. Fowler. --The Hopewellian community, by Thorne Deuel. [6729]
- MELVIN L. FOWLER. Radiocarbon dates and Illinois archeology. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, n. s., 2:96-103 (Apr). diagr., map. notes. [6730]
- ILLINOIS ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF ENGLISH. Illinois authors. Prepared ... by Ellen Burkhart, Louise Lane, and J. N. Hook, chairman, assisted by numerous teachers, librarians, and other residents of Illinois. Urbana, Ill., 1952. pictorial col. map on sheet 86 x 56 cm. [6731]
- A. E. KARSTETER. Clutts Bluff Cavern [Cobden, Ill.]. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, n. s., 1:41-4 (Oct 1950). views. On evidences of its prehistoric occupancy. [6732]
- IRVIN PEITHMANN. The archaeology of southern Illinois. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, n. s., 1:119-24; 2:3-6 (Apr-Jul 1951). views. [6733]
- IRVIN PEITHMANN. Pictographs and petroglyphs in southern Illinois. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, n. s., 2:91-4 (Apr). views. [6734]
- A. M. SIMPSON. The Kingston village site [on the Illinois below Peoria]. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, n. s., 2:63-79 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). map, views. [6735]
- RICHARD S. HAGEN. The early French explorers and the Illinois Indians [1673-1700]. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, n. s., 2:35-49 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). bibliog. [6736]
- GRACE PARTRIDGE SMITH. Negro lore in southern Illinois [since 1721]. *Midw. folklore*, 2:159-66 (fall). notes. [6737]
- EVERETT R. TURNBULL. The rise and progress of Freemasonry in Illinois, 1783-1952. [Harrisburg?] Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Illinois, 1952. vii, 401 p. fold. facsim., map, ports., views. [6738]
- HAROLD EDWARD BRIGGS. Folklore of southern Illinois ["Egypt" since 1800]. *South. folklore quar.*, 16:207-17 (Dec). notes. [6739]
- EUDORA RAMSAY RICHARDSON. The Virginian who made Illinois a free State. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 45:5-22 (spring). notes. On Edward Coles in Illinois politics, 1819-32, and his antislavery activities. [6740]
- CLARENCE WOODROW SORESENSEN. The internal structure of the Springfield, Illinois, urbanized area [1819-1950]. Chicago, 1951. xi, 190 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 183-90), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 20.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6741]
- HELEN MARIE CAVANAGH. Funk of Funk's Grove: farmer, legislator, and cattle king of the Old Northwest, 1797-1865. Bloomington, Ill.: Pantagraph Print. Co., 1952. v, 208 p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 195-203), notes. Life of Isaac Funk (1797-1865) as a farmer in McLean County, Ill., and a member of the Illinois legislature, 1824-65. [6742]
- PHILIP LINCOLN KEISTER. Kent for a century and a quarter, 1827-1952. Kent, Ill., 1952. [4], 201 p. facsim., map, ports., views. "Kent families" (p. 115-86). [6743]
- JAY MONAGHAN. Lincoln in Illinois [1830-61]. *Am. heritage*, 3 (no. 2): 6-9, 80 (winter). [6744]
- BERT E. RATHJE. When Dupage County was the West [1830-1906]. *Westerners brand book (Chicago)*, 9:65-7 (Nov). [6745]
- FERN NANCE POND. Lincoln's New Salem years, 1831-1837. *D.A.R. mag.*, 86:594-8 (Apr). port., views. [6746]
- ALICE LOVINA KIBBE. A botanical study and survey of a typical Mid-Western county: Hancock County, Illinois. Covering a period of 119 years, from 1833-1952. Carthage, Ill., 1952. [10], 425, [6] p. maps, ports., views. Revision of thesis--Cornell Univ. Based on 8 surveys, including the author's. Includes a biographical sketch of Samuel Barnum Mead, M. D. (1799-1880). [6747]

ISAAC MILLER WETMORE. Land hunting in 1836. Edited by James Harvey Young. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:241-51 (autumn). notes. Letters to the author's wife, dated in Illinois. [6748]

VIRGINIA STUART BROWN. Through Lincoln's door. [Springfield? Ill., 1952.] 84 p. facsim., views. On Lincoln's house in Springfield and other buildings associated with him there, 1837-61. [6749]

HIRAM RUTHERFORD & LINCOLN RUTHERFORD. Coles County in the 1840's. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:168-72 (summer). Excerpts from letters, 1841-45, describing conditions in the county. [6750]

VIRGINIA D. CARROLL. The Galena Market House [1846-1947], oldest in the Midwest. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:50-54 (spring). plan, view. [6751]

ERNEST EDWARD EAST. The Icarian Community--a communistic failure [Nauvoo, Ill., 1849-58]. Ill. lib., 34: 47-57 (Feb). facsim., port. notes. Includes a census of the community from the U. S. population schedules of 1850. [6752]

SAM RÖNNEGÅRD. Prairie shepherd: Lars Paul Esbjörn [1808-70] and the beginnings of the Augustana Lutheran Church. ... A translation by G. Everett Arden. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern [1952]. xii, 308 p. port. notes (p. 300-308). Swedish original published 1949. On his pastoral services and teaching among the Swedes of Illinois, 1849-63. [6753]

HARRY EDWARD PRATT, ed. The murder of Eric Janson, leader of Bishop Hill Colony [1850]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:55-69 (spring). notes. Six documents. [6754]

STEPHEN N. MOORE. History of Holy Trinity Parish, Bloomington, Illinois [1852-1952. Streator? Ill., 1952. 6], 289 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 288-9). [6755]

CLARK W. SEIBEL. My home town: a brief history of Central City, Illinois, 1852-1952. [Ann Arbor? 1952.] v, [1], 105 p. maps. [6756]

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. The famous "chicken bone" case. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:164-7 (summer). notes. Illinois "malpractice case" against three physicians, with Lincoln as counsel for the defense, 1856-58. [6757]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. The Senatorial election in Illinois, 1858, as reflected in Philadelphia. Picket post, 35:17-21 (Jan). port. [6758]

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. Bloody Williamson: a chapter in American lawlessness. N. Y.: Knopf, 1952. xiv, [2], 299, [1], xiv p. maps. bibliog. (p. 292-300). On feuds, labor warfare, and the Ku Klux Klan in Williamson County, Ill., 1868-1951, and particularly the disorders and murders in the coal industry from 1921 to 1930. [6759]

RUSSELL N. SULLIVAN. Constitutional and statutory bases of Illinois courts [1870-1952]. Univ. Ill. law forum, 1952:463-79 (winter). notes. [6760]

JOHN W. ALEXANDER. Rockford, Illinois: a medium-sized manufacturing city [1872-1948]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 1:1-23 (Mar). diagrs., maps, tables, views. [6761]

GEORGE SIMMS BLAIR. Cumulative voting in Illinois [1872-1950]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of dissert., 19: 336-40. [6762]

DANA MATHER WOODBRIDGE. John Peter Altgeld: a spokesman for democracy [1875-1902]. Speech monographs, 19:130 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Northwestern Univ. [6763]

JESSE W. HARRIS. The humorous yarn in early Illinois local histories [1881-1900]. Midw. folklore, 2:167-75 (fall). notes. [6764]

ORVILLE R. HAGANS. The story of Westclox. Am. horologist and jeweler, 18 (no. 8):36-41 (Aug 1951). views. On the Western Clock Company, La Salle, Ill., 1885-1951. [6765]

ERNEST EDWARD EAST. The Distillers' and Cattle Feeders' Trust, 1887-1895. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45: f01-23 (summer). ports., view. notes. Illinois whisky corporation, its competitive methods and financial structure. [6766]

ARVIN WILLIAM HAHN. The South Holland onion set industry [1890-1951]. South Holland, Ill.: South Holland Trust and Savings Bank, 1952. [4], 52 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 51-2). notes. Based on thesis--Northwestern Univ. [6767]

DANA MATHER WOODBRIDGE. John Peter Altgeld: a spokesman for democracy. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 19:202-6. On his

public speaking, especially in Illinois in the 1890s. [6768]

INDIANA STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Tribute to Max A. Bahr, M. D. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 45: 314-15 (Apr). On his superintendency of and previous relations with the Indiana Central State Hospital and his teaching and practice of medicine, 1898-1952. [6769]

ROBERT FRANKLIN KOENIG & ANNA BELLE (KOENIG) NIMMO. Knock on our door: pictures of paintings in the homes of the Robert F. Koenigs, poems, monologues, stories, and retrospectives written by Anna Belle Koenig Nimmo through school and college days and for some years later. [Freeport, Ill.]: Priv. print. [1952]. xvii, 365, [1] p. geneal. table, ports., views (part col.). Miscellany relating mainly to Freeport, Ill., since 1900, and to the authors, born in 1884 and 1923 respectively. [6770]

WALLACE W. ABBEY. Meet Mr. South of the Chicago & North Western. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 6): 14-20 (Apr). map, views. On the Southern District of the Galena Division, 1902-52. [6771]

CARY CLIVE BURFORD. We're loyal to you, Illinois: the story of the University of Illinois bands under Albert Austin Harding for 43 years, superimposed upon glimpses of university history during the half-century of Harding leadership on campus [1905-48]. Danville, Ill.: The Interstate [1952]. x, 741 p. ports., views. [6772]

RALPH ARTHUR STRAETZ. The Progressive Movement in Illinois, 1910-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3153], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of type-script. iii, 552 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 546-51). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:99. [6773]

Mrs. JOSEPH M. CUDAHY. The Morton Arboretum, Lisle, Du Page County, Illinois [1921-52]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 40 (no. 5):3-9 (Sep). [6774]

RICHARDS CLINTON OSBORN. Business analysis of the aviation industry in Illinois [1939-51]. Urbana, 1952. 68 p. tables. (Univ. of Illinois. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Bul. 75. Univ. of Illinois bul., v. 50, no. 9.) [6775]

GLADYS J. WARD. Illinois home accident report, 1943-50. Jour. home econ., 44:719-20 (Nov). [6776]

#### Chicago

MELVIN L. FOWLER. The Robinson Reserve site [Cook County]. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., n. s., 2:50-62 (Oct 1951 - Jan 1952). diags., map, views. notes. [6777]

K. A. ANDERSEN. Chicago: seaport on a prairie [1673-1952]. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 10):8-15 (Mar). map, views. [6778]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Jones [1817?-1879] and his portrait. Chicago hist., 3:59-63 (winter). port. On a Negro business man in Chicago. [6779]

VIRGIL E. GUNLOCK. Transportation in Chicago [1822-1952]. Midw. engineer, 5 (no. 4):3-4, 11-18 (Sep). port. [6780]

DONALD N. BECKER. The story of Chicago's bridges [1833-1949]. Midw. engineer, 2 (no. 5):3-9 (Jan 1950). diags., views. [6781]

CHICAGO: author unidentified. Chicago hist., 3:138-44 (fall). Excerpts from the diary of a traveler, 1833. [6782]

VIRGIL W. PETERSON. Barbarians in our midst: a history of Chicago crime and politics [1833-1952, mainly since 1900]. Foreword by Estes Kefauver. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. x, [2], 395 p. notes (p. 349-68). [6783]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The first published map of Chicago. Chicago hist., 3:89-93 (spring). map. On a map by Joshua Hathaway, Jr., 1834. [6784]

L. R. HOWSON. Water works developments in the Chicago area [1836-1952]. Midw. engineer, 5 (no. 4):7-8, 15-18 (Sep). port. [6785]

MALCOLM B. PARSONS. The use of the licensing power by the City of Chicago [1837-1949]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1952. x, 198 p. bibliog. (p. 184-9), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 33, no. 2-3.) Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [6786]

HERBERT HENRY GROSS. Educational land use in the River Forest - Oak Park Community [metropolitan Chicago, 1847-1947]. Chicago, 1948. x, 123 p. maps (part fold. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 121-3).

notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 1.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6787]

MORTON MAYER BERMAN. Our first century, 1852-1952: Temple Isaiah Israel, the united congregations of B'nai Shalom, Temple Israel, and Isaiah Temple 5612-5712. Chicago: [First Century Book Committee, Temple Isaiah Israel] 1952. 71 p. facsimils., ports., views. [6788]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Healy's ladies. Chicago hist., 3:33-9 (winter). ports. On portraits of Chicagoans painted by George Peter Alexander Healy, 1855-85. [6789]

DON E. FEHRENBACHER. The Judd-Wentworth feud. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:197-211 (autumn). ports. Libel suit of Norman B. Judd against John Wentworth, Chicago, 1859-60, involving Abraham Lincoln and Republican politics, and the resulting rivalry of the two till 1866. [6790]

H. M. SAVAGE. The music firm of Root & Cady [Chicago, 1859-71]. Lincoln herald, 53 (no. 3):19-21 (fall 1951). facsim. [6791]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Wigwam. Chicago hist., 3:106-10 (summer). view. On the Chicago building that housed the Republican National Convention of 1860 and burned not later than 1871. [6792]

JUDAH ROSENTHAL. The settlement of eastern European Jews in Chicago, 1860-1880. College of Jewish Studies, Chicago, The Chicago pinkas, ed. Simon Rawidowicz (Chicago, 1952), p. ix-xxxiv. notes. Text in Yiddish; abstract in English (p. 196). [6793]

Sister M. ANDREA. The societies of St. Stanislaus Kostka Parish, Chicago [1864-1914]. Polish Am. studies, 9: 27-37 (Jan-Jun). [6794]

ELMER GERTZ. Charles A. Dana and The Chicago Republican [1865-66]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:124-35 (summer). [6795]

EMILIA J. GIRYOTAS. Dr. Mary Harris Thompson [1829-95]--founder Women and Children's Hospital, Chicago [in 1865]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 5:236-8 (Jun 1950). port., views. [6796]

ESTHER EUGENIE RAWIDOWICZ. I[saac] L[ew] Chronik [1831-84] and his Zeichen der Zeit. College of Jewish Studies, Chicago, The Chicago pinkas, ed. Simon Rawidowicz (Chicago, 1952), p. 137-76. On his life

in Chicago, 1866-71, as Rabbi of "Sinai," a Reform congregation; a lecturer on Jewish matters; and editor of Zeichen der Zeit, Zeitschrift für Religion, Philosophie, und Gesellschaft in ihrer Zusammengehörigkeit. [6797]

CARL W. CONDIT. The rise of the skyscraper. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. xi, 255 p. 108 views. bibliog. (p. 249-50), notes. On commercial architecture in Chicago since 1871, mainly before World War I, with studies of the work of William Le Baron Jenney, Dankmar Adler, Louis Sullivan, Daniel Burnham, John Wellborn Root, William Holabird, and Martin Roche, and of the unfortunate effect of the World's Fair of 1893. [6798]

THOMAS N. BONNER. A forgotten figure in Chicago's medical history. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:212-19 (autumn). notes. On Bayard Holmes, M. D., who practised medicine in Chicago from 1884 to 1906. [6799]

GEORGE GRANT ELMSLIE. The Chicago School: its inheritance and bequest. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:32-40 (Jul). Reminiscences (1939) of Chicago architecture since 1885. [6800]

MILDRED BRINK TINTOR. Review of the organizational history of the Chicago Social Service Exchange [and its predecessors since 1888]. Social service rev., 24:181-97 (Jun 1950). [6801]

WESTERN SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS. Chicago area water supply [1888-1949]: a WSE symposium. Midw. engineer, 2 (no. 6):6-14 (Feb 1950). maps, tables. Contributions by A. M. Buswell, Max Suter, H. E. Hudson, Jr., Arthur W. Consoer, and Loran D. Gayton. [6802]

ROBERT JOSEPH CASEY. Chicago medium rare: when we were both younger. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 347 p. cartoons. Anecdotes and reminiscences since ca. 1890. [6803]

EDITH ABBOTT. The Hull House of Jane Addams [1891-1905]. Social service rev., 26:334-8 (Sep). notes. [6804]

CHARLES FABENS KELLEY. Chicago: record years. ARTnews, 51 (no. 4):52-65, 106-11 (Jun-Aug). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the Art Institute of Chicago since 1893. [6805]



- STEWART A. KOSER. Bacteriology at the University of Chicago [1893-1942]. Bios, 23:175-91 (Dec). ports. bibliog. [6806]
- SEYMOUR JACOB POMRENZE. Aspects of Chicago Russian-Jewish life, 1893-1915. College of Jewish Studies, Chicago, The Chicago pinkas, ed. Simon Rawidowicz (Chicago, 1952), p. 113-36. tables, bibliog., notes. On immigration, ghettos, the sweatshop, and Americanization. [6807]
- Sister M. ALVERNIA. The Franciscan Sisters of Blessed Kunegunda [Chicago, 1894-1951]. Polish Am. studies, 8: 92-6 (Jul-Dec 1951). [6808]
- JOSEPH KRZYSZKOWSKI. Anthony Jax [1850-1926]--a forgotten playwright. Polish Am. studies, 9:17-23 (Jan-Jun). On his life in Chicago and his 38 plays in the Polish language, 1895-1926. [6809]
- CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Cynosure and cesspool." Chicago hist., 3:77-82 (spring). On Chicago as described by George Warrington Steevens in 1896 in The land of the dollar. [6810]
- FRANCIS M. DONAHUE & NORMAN D. HUMPHREY. Changing bureaucracy and social power in a Chicago Ukrainian parish [since 1898]. Human org., 11 (no. 2):23-6 (summer). [6811]
- BERNARD I. DUFFEY. Realism and the genteel in Robert Herrick's Chicago novels [1898-1905]. West. humanities rev., 6:261-71 (summer). notes. [6812]
- GEORGE SCHOTTENHAMEL. How Big Bill Thompson won control of Chicago. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:30-49 (spring). port. notes. Activities of William Hale Thompson, 1900-1931. [6813]
- CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Prince Henry of Prussia in Chicago [1902]. Chicago hist., 3:117-23 (summer). cartoon, view. [6814]
- EDITH ABBOTT. Grace Abbott and Hull House, 1908-21. Social service rev., 24:374-94, 493-518 (Sep-Dec 1950). Includes the author's reminiscences of these years. [6815]
- AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. The history of Branch Two, A.M.W.A. [Chicago, 1910-52]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 7:95-6 (Mar). [6816]
- MORRIS JANOWITZ. The community press in an urban setting. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1952]. 256 p. notes. On "weekly English-language publication[s] addressed to the residents of a specific area of the urban metropolis," i. e., the Chicago Metropolitan District, 1910-50. [6817]
- ALLEN K. PHILBRICK. The geography of education in the Winnetka and Bridgeport communities of Metropolitan Chicago [1910-48]. Chicago, 1949. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 160-65), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 8.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6818]
- CARLTON JONATHAN CORLISS. History of the Howson Fellowship Bible Class, 1911-1952. [Floyd Mulkey, editor. Chicago? 1952?] 77 p. facsimis., ports. On a class in Woodlawn Park Methodist Church, Chicago, led by Elmer T. Howson from 1911 to 1944. [6819]
- ALBERT HALPER, ed. This is Chicago: an anthology. N. Y.: Holt [1952]. xiii, [3], 489 p. Undated stories, essays, and poems (since 1913?). [6820]
- HEBREW THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, Chicago. 30th anniversary, 1922-1952. [Chicago, 1952.] 196 p. ports., views. Includes advertisements (p. 31-196). [6821]
- EMILY KIMBROUGH. Through Charley's door. N. Y.: Harper [1952. 8], 273 p. views. Reminiscences of Marshall Field and Company, Chicago, 1923. [6822]
- J. P. GREENHILL & HAROLD M. LOEFF. Analysis of deaths occurring in 5,318 gynecologic operations [Cook County Hospital, 1926-30, 1943-47]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 61:340-47 (Feb 1951). tables. [6823]
- ILZA VEITH & FRANKLIN CHAMBERS McLEAN. The University of Chicago Clinics and clinical departments, 1927-1952: a brief outline of the origins, the formative years, and the present state of medicine at the University of Chicago. [Chicago] 1952. [8], 91 p. ports., views. [6824]
- CLYDE J. GEIGER & JOHN R. DURBURG. A twenty-year statistical review of 454 consecutive cesarean sections [St. Joseph Hospital, Chicago, 1928-47]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 59:588-97 (Mar 1950). [6825]
- LENOX RILEY LOHR. Fair management: the story of A Century of Progress [International] Exposition: a guide for future fairs. Chicago: Cuneo Press,

1952. [8], 300 p. tables, views. Administrative history of an organization chartered in Illinois in 1928 and dissolved in 1936; by its General Manager. [6826]

ERICH ROSENTHAL. The Jewish population of Chicago, Illinois [1930-46. Chicago: College of Jewish Studies] 1952. 128 p. map, tables, bibliog. (p. 97), notes. Reprinted from The Chicago Pinkas (Chicago: College of Jewish Studies, 1952), p. 9-112. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Largely on methods of defining and identifying Jews. [6827]

MARCEL J. DE MEIRLEIR. Manu-factural occupance in the west central area of Chicago [1939-49]. Chicago, 1949. xii, 251 p. maps (part fold.), tables, views, bibliog. (p. 244-51), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 11.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6828]

EDITH L. POTTER & WILLIAM J. DIECKMANN. Fetal and infant mortality for the Chicago Lying-In Hospital: 1941 to 1946. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 56:593-7 (Sep 1948). tables. [6829]

LEO G. REEDER. The central area of Chicago--a re-examination of the process of decentralization [1941-50]. State College Wash., Research studies, 20:53-7 (Jun). notes. [6830]

BENJAMIN S. BLOOM & F. CHAMPION WARD. The [University of] Chicago bachelor of arts degree after ten years [1942-52]. Jour. higher educ., 23:459-67 (Dec). [6831]

## MICHIGAN

H. C. INCHES. The copper country and the Keweenaw Waterway. Inland seas, 8:155-9 (fall). On a waterway (eventually including a canal) across the base of the Keweenaw Peninsula, used as early as 1669. [6832]

JOHN C. SPRINGMAN. The growth of public education in Michigan. Ypsilanti: Division of Field Services, Michigan State Normal College [1952. 2], 218, 5 p. bibliog. (5 p. at end), notes. On elementary, secondary, and higher education, 1700-1950. [6833]

WILLIAM F. FRATCHER. Restraints on alienation of legal interests in Michigan property [1774-1951]. Mich. law rev., 50:675-736, 793-836, 1017-46 (Mar-May). notes. [6834]

ALBERT HENRY MARCKWARDT. Wolverine and Michigander. Mich.

alumnus quar. rev., 58:203-8 (spring). On names for inhabitants of Michigan, 1813-1952. [6835]

MAURICE EDRON McGAUGH. The settlement of the Saginaw Basin [1819-1949]. Chicago, 1950. xviii, 407 p. diagrs., maps, tables, bibliog. (p. 404-7), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 16.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Study of lumbering, agriculture, and manufactures in 23 Michigan counties. [6836]

U. S. Census Office. Census of 1820. Federal census of Michillimackinac Co., Mich., 1820. Annotated by Mrs. Elvert M. Davis & Mrs. E. B. Kresge. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 15:19-23, 47-50, 77-80 (Oct 1951 - Feb 1952). [6837]

CLARA MARIE BEHRINGER. A history of the theatre in Ann Arbor, Michigan, from its beginnings [1824] to 1904. Speech monographs, 19:134-5 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [6838]

GEORGES JULES JOYAUX. French press in Michigan: a bibliography. Mich. hist., 36:260-78 (Sep). notes. A history of each newspaper, 1825-1937. [6839]

HELEN W. AVES. Grand Rapids [1826-1952]--small-town--big-town. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 1):38-49, 57 (Jan). ports., views. On the industries of the city, particularly furniture. [6840]

HELEN BEMAN. History of the First Baptist Church of Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 10, 1828, to May 10, 1928. Washtenaw impressions, 9 (no. 4):6-10 (May). [6841]

ANDREW TEN BROOK. Historic sketch of the First Baptist Church in Ann Arbor [1828-63]. Washtenaw impressions, 9 (no. 4):1-5 (May). [6842]

DON O. CARLSON. Kalamazoo [1829-1952]. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 11):43-6, 60 (Nov). views. [6843]

DAVID A. ROOD. The legend of "Lost Nation." Inside Mich., 2 (no. 3):19-21 (Mar). ports., views. On an area in Hillsdale County, Mich., since 1829. [6844]

MARILYN STOKSTAD. Michigan pioneer architecture: the Greek Revival style [1830-60]. Mich. hist., 36:48-54 (Mar). notes. [6845]

CLELAND B. WYLLIE. Early railroads in Michigan [1830-50]. Washtenaw impressions, 9 (no. 5):1-4 (Jul). [6846]

- DON O. CARLSON. Battle Creek [1831-1952]--autocrat of the break-fast table. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 2): 19-24 (Feb). ports., views. On the industries of the city, particularly the cereals industries established by C. W. Post and W. K. Kellogg. [6847]
- CHARLES F. LUCKHARD. Faith in the forest: a true story of pioneer Lutheran missionaries, laboring among the Chippewa Indians in Michigan, 1833-1868. Sebawaing, Mich. [1952]. 100 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 99-100). On the mission at Sebawaing. [6848]
- CLARK F. NORTON. Judicial reform in Michigan between two constitutions, 1835-1850: influence of the New York reforms. Mich. law rev., 51:203-60 (Dec). notes. [6849]
- CLARK F. NORTON. Michigan Statehood: 1835, 1836, or 1837. Mich. hist., 36:321-50 (Dec). notes. [6850]
- DOUGLAS DUNHAM. Rix Robinson and the Indian land cession of 1836. Mich. hist., 36:374-88 (Dec). notes. On the relinquishment by the Chippewa and Ottawa Indians of lands north of the Grand River. [6851]
- GORDON B. WHEELER. Kent County judges. Mich. State Bar jour., 31 (no. 1):32-41 (Jan). ports. Biographical sketches, 1836-1946. [6852]
- FRANK CATTO. Alpena [1840-1952]. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 12):22-5 (Dec). views. [6853]
- HENRY P. TAPPAN. Letters of Henry P. Tappan to Victor Cousin. [Edited by] Adrian Jaffe. Mich. hist., 36:300-306 (Sep). notes. Letters from the President of the University of Michigan to the French philosopher, 1840-59. [6854]
- M. F. FLOYD PRICHARD. The career of John Francis Bray, an early English Socialist in Michigan [1842-96]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 59:46-7 (autumn). [6855]
- ROBERT J. GOODMAN. The discovery and early exploitation of iron ore on the Marquette Range, Marquette County, Michigan [1844-63]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:161-5. map. notes. [6856]
- BIL GILBERT. Bloomers that toppled a throne. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 1):34-6, 61 (Jan). map, port., views. On the Mormon settlement on Big Beaver Island led by James Jesse Strang, 1847-56. [6857]
- HENRY S. LUCAS. Character of the Michigan Hollander [1847 ff.]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:284-96 (summer). ports. [6858]
- CHARLES HIRSCHFELD. The great railroad conspiracy. Mich. hist., 36: 97-219 (Jun). notes. On conflict and litigation between farmers of Jackson County and the Michigan Central Railroad, resulting from the killing of livestock on unfenced tracks, 1849-51. [6859]
- MICHIGAN STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. A century of medical education at the University of Michigan [1850-1950]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 49:579-85 (May 1950). port., view. [6860]
- VIRGINIA EVERHAM, comp. Inscriptions from Caswell Cemetery, St. Clair Co., Mich. [1851-1947]. Detroit Soc. Genearl. Research mag., 15:81-4 (Feb). [6861]
- PRESTON JAY STEGENGA. Hope College in Dutch-American life, 1851-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3806], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 370 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 348-70). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:528. [6862]
- GEORGE ALBERT MALE. The Michigan Education Association as an interest group, 1852-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3531], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 542 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 528-42). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:152-3. [6863]
- ELTA JAY MARTIN. After-glow: autobiography [since 1863. Fremont? Mich., 1952. 10], 189 p. On the author's early life in Eaton County, Mich., his studies in Ypsilanti Normal School and the University of Michigan, his teaching of physics and chemistry in several secondary schools, his experience in district schools and the State Industrial School for Boys, and his retirement to Fremont. [6864]
- ANDREW W. KOVACS. Early contributions of physicians toward tuberculosis control in Michigan [1866-1900]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47: 1212-15 (Nov 1948). facsimils., view. [6865]
- FRED C. OLDS. Mackinaw Division. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 1):14-33 (Oct). map, views. On a branch of the Michigan Central Railroad from Bay City to Mackinaw, 1867-1952. [6866]

CARROLL P. LAHMAN, G. ROBERT ANDERSON, & ROBERT WEISS. A speech history of Albion College [1870-1952]. Mich. hist., 36:363-73 (Dec). [6867]

TEMPLE B. LEWIS. The Michigan Board of Corrections and Charities [1871-1921]. Mich. hist., 36:279-86 (Sep). notes. [6868]

BERTHA (LOVELAND) SELMON & PEARL BLISS COX. Pioneer women in medicine: Michigan [1873-1930]. Med. woman's jour., 55 (no. 4) - 56 (no. 9), monthly installments (Apr 1948 - Sep 1949). ports., views. Includes accounts of women graduates of Michigan medical schools between 1873 and 1900, women who practised medicine in Michigan, and women as physicians in the Battle Creek Sanitarium. [6869]

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. When pine was king. [Ann Arbor, Mich., 1952.] vii, 163 p. ports., views. Anecdotes and apparently reminiscences of lumbering in the Northern Peninsula (1875?-1900?); with "Lumberjack songs as sung by Jim Murphy, timber cruiser and camp foreman" (p. 152-63), and "Lumberjack terms" (p. 147-50). [6870]

CLARK S. WHEELER. Bay View: a history of the Bay View Association in Bay View, Michigan. Bay View: Bay View Association of the Methodist Church [1950]. 179 p. facsim., map, ports., views (part col.). On the camp meeting (Michigan Camp Ground Association), Chautauqua, the Summer College of Liberal Arts, the Conservatory of Music, the library, the museum, recreational facilities, and associated buildings, 1875-1950. [6871]

INSIDE MICHIGAN. The rejuvenation of Hermansville [Mich., 1879-1952]. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 4):26-8 (Apr). ports., views. [6872]

WILLIAM SHERWOOD FOX. Wreck of the steamer Simcoe [upper Lake Huron, 1880]. Inland seas, 8:29-32 (spring). [6873]

JAMES GEOFFREY MOORE. The activities and contributions of Henry R. Pattengill [1852-1918] to education in Michigan. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3569], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. ix, 442 leaves. map, port. bibliog. (leaves 398-405). Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:270. On his activities in Michigan as Superintend-

ent of Public Instruction, lecturer, and educational journalist, 1884-1918. [6874]

EDITH JUDKINS KNAUL. Petoskey at the turn of the century. Mich. hist., 36:225-40 (Sep). views. Reminiscences, 1888-1902. [6875]

W. R. WILLIAMS. John Island's stolen sawmill. Inland seas, 8:139-40 (summer). On a heavily mortgaged sawmill belonging to John Moyles and his 3 brothers, illegally transported by them from Detour, Mich., to John Island in Georgian Bay ca. 1890 and operated there till 1918. [6876]

MICHIGAN STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Edward De Gurse [born 1873], M. D.: Michigan's foremost family physician of 1947. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:534-42 (May 1948). ports., views. On his medical practice in Marine City, Mich., since 1895. [6877]

COE HAYNE. Horses and memories. Mich. hist., 36:406-7 (Dec). notes. Reminiscences of college and journalism in Kalamazoo, 1898. [6878]

RALPH STONE. Hazen S. Pingree, the man--not a statue. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9 (no. 1):5-7 (Oct). Reminiscences of his Governorship of Michigan, 1899-1900, by his private secretary. [6879]

ALBERT E. HEUSTIS. Cancer control in Michigan [1900-1950]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 50:404-5, 407 (Apr 1951). [6880]

GEORGE C. EDWARDS. Michigan's juvenile code after fifty years [1901-52]. Mich. State Bar jour., 31 (no. 8):24-31 (Aug). port. [6881]

BRUCE McCREA. The system that paid off. Inside Mich., 2 (no. 4):31-2, 62 (Apr). facsim., port., view. On the Shaw-Walker Company, Muskegon, Mich., manufacturer of office equipment, 1902-52. [6882]

JOHN J. HEILALA. In an Upper Michigan lumber camp. Mich. hist., 36:55-79 (Mar). Reminiscences of a camp near Michigamme Lake, Mich., 1904. [6883]

CITIZENS RESEARCH COUNCIL OF MICHIGAN. Reapportionment of the Michigan Legislature [1908-52]. Lansing, 1952. 101, [11] leaves. maps. notes. [Its Report 175.] [6884]

JOHN LEWIS BRUMM. The life and times of the University Club of Ann Arbor [1911-52]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:344-8 (summer). [6885]



EVA FERRIER. A pioneer reunion. Mich. hist., 36:33-47 (Mar). view.

Based on notes of reminiscent speeches at Bear Lake, Mich., ca. 1911, by Mrs. Russell Smith, Mrs. Charles Berdan, and William Wood, who were in their eighties. [6886]

J. K. ALTLAND. Goiter prevention in Michigan: results of thirty years' voluntary use of iodized salt (1923-52). Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 51:985-9 (Aug). bibliog. [6887]

GEORGE E. F. BREWER. The Michigan College Chemistry Teachers Association [1925-51]. Jour. chemical educ., 29:178-9 (Apr). [6888]

E. C. O'ROKE & F. N. HAMERSTROM, JR. Productivity and yield of the George Reserve deer herd. Jour. wildlife management, 12:78-86 (Jan 1948). On deer in the Edwin S. George Reserve of the University of Michigan, Livingston County, 1928-46. [6889]

STUART REED. Michigan income payments [1929-48]. Mich. bus. rev., 2 (no. 2):27-31 (Mar 1950). diags., tables. [6890]

CHARLES E. HUMBERGER. Island wilderness. Garden Club Am., Bul., 38 (no. 2):29-34 (Mar 1950). view. On Isle Royale National Park since 1931. [6891]

IVAN H. WALTON. Folk singing on Beaver Island [Mich., collected 1932-40]. Midw. folklore, 2:243-50 (winter). [6892]

MICHIGAN STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. With firm and regular step. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 50:632-61 (Jun 1951). diags., map, ports., view. On the Michigan Medical Service and its antecedents since 1934, and its Blue Shield Plan of insurance. [6893]

E. T. THIEME. Appendicitis, a ten year survey: 1935 through 1944 [Ann Arbor, Mich.]. Arch. surgery, 59: 514-26 (Sep 1949). tables. [6894]

ROBERT L. NOVY, ed. In retrospect: changing attitude of the medical profession. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 49:702-16 (Jun 1950). diags., views. Excerpts from the proceedings and journal of the Michigan State Medical Society and the proceedings of the Michigan Medical Service, relating to the latter, 1939-50. [6895]

LOWELL JUILLIARD CARR & JAMES EDSON STERMER. Willow Run: a study of industrialization and cultural inadequacy. N. Y.: Harper [1952].

xxii, 406 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 395-9). (Harper's social science series.) Critical analysis of the housing, community relations, etc., of workers in the Willow Run Bomber Plant and their families, living in trailers or rented quarters in Ypsilanti and the open country, 1940-45. [6896]

THOMAS J. HELDT. Neuropsychiatry in Michigan [1943-50]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 106:761-70 (Apr 1950). [6897]

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. Blood-stoppers & bearwalkers: folk traditions of the Upper Peninsula. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. [10], 305 p. ports. notes (p. 275-98). Texts collected in longhand in 1946 from Indians, French Canadians, Finns, Cornishmen, lumberjacks, miners, "lakesmen," and others. [6898]

MICHIGAN STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND APPLIED SCIENCE, East Lansing. Press. The Michigan State College Press: guidelines to its history & objectives. East Lansing, 1950. [8], 33 p. "Publications of the Press, 1947-1950" (p. 26-33). [6899]

#### Detroit

FRANCIS WARING ROBINSON. Silver-smiths of early Detroit [1750-1840]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9 (no. 2):5-8 (Nov). view. [6900]

RECENSEMENT de Détroit en 1779. [Edited by Lucien Brault.] Rev. hist. Am. française, 5:581-5 (Mar). List, of unexplained origin, dated 31 Mar. 1779. [6901]

ALBERT HYMA. The scholarly work of Gabriel Richard. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:222-31 (spring). facsim., views. On his theological, scientific, and other writings, 1786-1832. [6902]

JUNE BABER WOODSON. The Negro in Detroit [from 1830] to 1900. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 9 (no. 3):5-8 (Dec). Part of thesis (M. A.)--Wayne Univ. [6903]

GEORGE J. HONZATKO, DONALD B. ROCK, & FLOYD A. STILGENBAUER. Westward urban growth as related to decentralization and land use in the Detroit-Plymouth corridor [1837-1970]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37: 185-206. maps (part fold.), tables. [6904]

DETROIT. ST. MARY OF REDFORD (Church). St. Mary of Redford, 1843-1949: a modern parish with a pioneer spirit. Detroit: St. Mary of Redford Parish, 1949. xiii, 112 p. ports., views (part col.). Chapters by Sister M. Rosalita, Thomas J. Collins, Sister M. Jane Edward, and Robert Koenig. Includes an account of St. Mary of Redford School (elementary and secondary), 1919-49. [6905]

EMIL LORCH. The Detroit and Cleveland Navigation Company warehouse at Detroit [1854-1952]. Mich. hist., 36: 389-94 (Dec). views. notes. [6906]

DOROTHY M. PERRY. Patterns of selected innovations in Detroit elementary schools, 1895-1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4315], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1], ix, 322, [1] leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 261-79). Thesis--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:845. [6907]

M. MANSFIELD STIMSON. Strong are the ties. Inland seas, 8:83-9 (summer). On steamboat, ferry, bridge, and tunnel transportation between Detroit and Windsor since 1900. [6908]

JARED SCUDDER WEND. Public regulation of the fluid-milk industry in Detroit, Michigan [1917-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3816], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 244 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 240-44). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:501-2. [6909]

MARYLAND WALLER WILSON. Broadcasting by the newspaper-owned stations in Detroit, 1920-1927. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3819], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 291-3). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:437. [6910]

HAROLD C. MACK & ROGER S. SIDDALL. The changing trends in cesarian section: analysis of cesarean sections performed in Detroit in 1925, 1930, and 1945. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:288-93 (Mar 1948). port., tables. Also printed: Cesarean section in Detroit during 1945--a comparison with 1925 and 1930. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 56:60-73 (Jul 1948). tables. notes. [6911]

GEORGE WASHINGTON CARTWRIGHT. The rhetorical practice and theory of Edgar De Witt Jones [born 1876]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub.

3130], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 174 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 171-3). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:113-14; Speech monographs, 19:121 (Jun). Mainly on his sermons during the period of his pastorate of the Central Woodward Christian Church of Detroit, 1927-47. [6912]

CLIFFORD D. BENSON, JOHN J. COURRY, JR., & DONALD R. HAGGE. Acute appendicitis in infants: fifteen-year study [Detroit, 1936-51]. Arch. surgery, 64:561-70 (May). [6913]

H. OTTO DAHLKE. Race, and minority riots--a study in the typology of violence. Social forces, 30:419-25 (May). notes. Comparison of the pogrom in Kishinew, Bessarabia, 1903, and the Detroit racial riot of 1943. [6914]

## WISCONSIN

E. G. BRUDER. Archeological remains in Wyalusing State Park [junction of the Wisconsin and the Mississippi]. Wis. archeol., 32:97-107 (Dec 1951). maps. [6915]

ROBERT WILLIAM FINLEY. The original vegetation cover of Wisconsin. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:181-3. On the vegetation of Wisconsin "as it existed prior to white settlement." [6916]

HERBERT W. KUHM, comp. Indian place-names in Wisconsin. [Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc., 1952.] 157 p. bibliog. (p. 151-7). (Wis. archeol., v. 33, nos. 1-2, Mar.-Jun. 1952.) Alphabetical list, with quoted authority for each name. [6917]

HERBERT W. KUHM, comp. Notable Indian burials in Wisconsin. Wis. archeol., 32:65-86 (Dec 1951). bibliog. Alphabetical list of names of individuals, with quoted authority for each entry. [6918]

ROBERT E. RITZENTHALER & PAUL SCHOLZ. Folsomoid points in Wisconsin. Wis. archeol., 32:45-8 (Jun 1951). views. [6919]

WARREN L. WITTRY. A preliminary study of the Old Copper Complex [in Wisconsin]. Wis. archeol., 32:1-18 (Mar 1951). diagrs., maps, table. bibliog. [6920]

JOHN S. BLANK 3D. Milwaukee: world port on an inland sea [1673-1952]. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 4):22-32 (Sep). map, views. [6921]

EMERY G. GREGORY. River route of empire. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 5): 42-9 (Oct). map, views. On the navigation of the Fox and Wisconsin Rivers since 1673. [6922]

HERBERT W. KUHM. The mining and use of lead by the Wisconsin Indians [1690-1822]. Wis. archeol., 32:25-38 (Jun 1951). views. bibliog. [6923]

JONATHAN W. CURVIN, ed. Early Wisconsin through the comic looking-glass. [Madison?] Wisconsin Idea Theatre and the Badger State Folklore Soc., 1951. [2], iii, 78 p. notes (p. 74-8). On Wisconsin humor, especially for the years 1830-1900, with quoted illustrations. [6924]

ROBERT McCLUGGAGE. Joseph H[oratio] Osborn [1822-92], Grange leader. Wis. mag. hist., 35:178-84 (spring). ports., view. notes. On his life in Oshkosh and his activities in Wisconsin politics, 1844 ff. [6925]

CAROLINE DOROTHEA MARGRETHE (KEYSER) PREUS. Linka's diary, on land and sea, 1845-1864. Translated and edited by Johan Carl Keyser Preus and his wife Diderikke Margrethe, née Brandt. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House [1952]. xiv, [2], 288 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's early life in Norway (where she was born in 1829), her marriage to Herman Amberg Preus (1825-94), Lutheran minister, and their settlement in Spring Prairie, Wis. [6926]

RAY A. BROWN. The making of the Wisconsin Constitution [1847]. Wis. law rev., 1952:22-63 (Jan). notes. [6927]

ROLAND L. HUSTIS. 'The Milwaukee & Mississippi R. R. and its postmarks. Am. philatelist, 65:442-51 (Mar). facsim., maps, port., views. On a route from Milwaukee to Prairie du Chien, 1847-61. [6928]

PERRY C. HILL. Wisconsin votes for President [1848-1948]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:11-16 (autumn). port., table. [6929]

DELMAR KARLEN & JAMES R. JACKSON. The plastic code--Wisconsin's experience. Tex. law rev., 30: 575-85 (May). notes. On "procedural change," 1848-1951. [6930]

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Tau Beta Chapter. The University of Wisconsin Medical School and Tau Beta of Phi Chi [1848-1952]. Phi Chi quar., 49:329-94 (Jul). ports., views. [6931]

WISCONSIN. State Dept. of Public Welfare. Division of Public Assistance. Development of public assistance programs in Wisconsin and their administration, 1848-1948. Madison, 1948. [6], 51, [31] p. diagrs., map, tables. [6932]

JAMES DONALD TARVER. Wisconsin century-farm families: a study of farm succession processes [1850-1950]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:237-9. [6933]

CARRIE CROPLEY. The case of John McCaffary. Wis. mag. hist., 35:281-8 (summer). view. notes. On the murder of Bridget McCaffary at Kenosha by her husband, John, his conviction and execution, and the subsequent abolition of capital punishment in Wisconsin, 1851-53. [6934]

SYDNEY H. CROFT. A hundred years of Racine College and De Koven Foundation [1852-1952]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:250-56 (summer). port., views. bibliog. Largely on the discontinuance of the college except for its preparatory department and its replacement by the De Koven Foundation for Church Work. [6935]

ALMA LYDIA JOHNSTON & JOHN MOFFAT HUGHES. A review of the history of the First Baptist Church of Hudson, Wisconsin, 1852-1952. Hudson: Star-Observer Print, 1952. 25 p. view. [6936]

TIMOTHY BROWN. The Wisconsin Supreme Court [1853-1952]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:3-5, 71-3 (autumn). port. [6937]

KENNETH R. HOPKINS. Three Wisconsin primitives. Art in Am., 40:80-91 (spring). ports., views. On paintings by Abraham Ross Stanley, Charles Dahlquist, and John Gaddis, 1853-1902. [6938]

AARON J. IHDE & H. A. SCHUETTE. The early days of chemistry at the University of Wisconsin [1854-1907]. Jour. chem. educ., 29:65-72 (Feb). ports., views. notes. [6939]

EDMUND C. ESPESETH. Lodestar in the northland. Wis. mag. hist., 36: 23-7, 56 (autumn). port., views. On lumbering and farming in Vilas County, Wis., 1855-1952. [6940]

CHARLES THAYER. Marriages at Hudson, Wis., and vicinity [1855-63]. (From the records of marriages solemnized by Charles Thayer.) [Compiled by Willis H. Miller.] Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:89-90 (Sep). [6941]

WILBUR H. GLOVER. W. D. Hoard's humor. Wis. mag. hist., 35:185-7 (spring). port. Anecdotes of a Wisconsin editor and speaker, 1858-81. [6942]

LAWRENCE J. BINDER. Spendthrift trusts in Wisconsin [1860-1952]. Marquette law rev., 35:167-74 (fall). [6943]

ARTHUR H. DOERR. Factors influencing the location of non-indigenous industries in Slinger, Wisconsin--a case study [1860-1949]. Okl. Acad. Sci. Proc., 32 (1951): 129-32. [6944]

DANIEL J. DYKSTRA. Legislative efforts to prevent timber conversion: the history of a failure [Wisconsin, 1860-80]. Wis. law rev., 1952:461-79 (May). notes. [6945]

FRANK L. KLEMENT. "Brick" Pomeroy: Copperhead and curmudgeon. Wis. mag. hist., 35:106-13, 156-7 (winter 1951). port. notes. On Marcus Mills Pomeroy as editor of the La Crosse Weekly Democrat, 1860-68. [6946]

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Lincoln's problems in Wisconsin. Madison: Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin, 1952. 19 p. port. (Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin. Historical bulletin, 10.) On Wisconsin politics, 1861-65. [6947]

FRANK L. KLEMENT. A small-town editor criticizes Lincoln: a study in editorial abuse. Lincoln herald, 54 (no. 2):27-32, 60 (summer). facsim., port. notes. On contributions of Marcus Mills Pomeroy to the La Crosse Democrat and other newspapers, 1862-65. [6948]

PAUL WINSLOW BOUTWELL. The Chemical Society of Beloit College, 1863-66. Wis. Acad. Sci., Trans., 41:83-94. port. bibliog. [6949]

RICHARD W. HANTKE. Elisha W. Keyes and the Radical Republicans [Wisconsin, 1865-69]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:203-8 (spring). port. notes. [6950]

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Monsignor [Joseph] Rainer [1845-1926]. Salesianum, 47:105-12 (Jul). notes. On his work as a Catholic priest and a teacher in St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 1866-1926. [6951]

WILBUR H. GLOVER. Farm and college: the College of Agriculture of the University of Wisconsin, a history [1866-1952]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1952. xi, 462 p.

bibliog. (p. 438-44), notes (p. 381-437). [6952]

ANNA (KELLMAN) WHITCHURCH. My grandparents came from Sweden. Wis. mag. hist., 35:170-76 (spring). port., view. Life of J. Kellman in Sweden and in Galesville, Wis., where he settled in 1872. [6953]

ZORA P. WILKINS. Henry Harnischfeger, industrialist. Am.-German rev., 19 (no. 2):26-8, 33 (Dec). port., view. On the Harnischfeger Corporation, a "machine jobbing business" founded by him in Milwaukee after 1872. [6954]

FRED STARE. Wisconsin's canning industry, past and present [1883-1952]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:34-8 (autumn). views. [6955]

FULMER MOOD. Frederick Jackson Turner and the Chicago Inter-ocean, 1885. Wis. mag. hist., 35:188-94, 210-18 (spring). port. notes. On his political and other dispatches from Madison. [6956]

JOHN L. GILLIN. Executive clemency in Wisconsin [1900-1938]. Jour. crim. law, 42:755-65 (Mar-Apr). [6957]

ROBERT SIDNEY MAXWELL. [Robert M.] La Follette [Sr.] and the Progressive machine in Wisconsin [1900-1904]. Ind. mag. hist., 45:55-70 (Mar). notes. [6958]

Sister MARY EVA MCCARTY. The Sinsinawa Dominicans: outlines of twentieth century development, 1901-1949. Dubuque, Ia.: Hoermann Press [1952]. viii, [2], 591 p. ports., views. On the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, Wis. [6959]

ROBERT E. RITZENTHALER. The Menominee Indian sawmill: a successful community project [Neopit, 1908-50]. Wis. archeol., 32:39-44 (Jun - 1951). view. [6960]

ERNA (OLESON) XAN. Home for good. N. Y.: I. Washburn [1952. 8], 276 p. Memories of family life on "a tumble-down farm in east-central Wisconsin," 1910-12. [6961]

TAL MOREHEAD. Student brakeman. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 1):6, 8, 10, 12 (Feb). Reminiscences of a brakeman in Wisconsin, 1912. [6962]

JAMES SYDNEY SLOTKIN. Menominee peyotism: a study of individual variation in a primary group with a homogeneous culture ... With transcriptions and analysis of Menominee peyote music [Menominee Reservation, Wis., 1914-51]. Phila.: American Philosophical



Soc., 1952. [2], 565-700 p. diagrs., music, ports., views. notes. (Transactions of the American Philosophical Soc., new ser., v. 42, pt. 4). [6963]

GEORGE WILLIAM HILL & JAMES D. TARVER. Marriage and divorce trends in Wisconsin, 1915-1945. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 30:5-17 (Jan). tables. [6964]

ROBERT C. REINDERS. Daniel W. Hoan and the Milwaukee Socialist Party during the First World War [1916-19]. Wis. mag. hist., 36:48-55 (autumn). port. notes. [6965]

IRVIN G. WYLLIE. Bryan, Birge, and the Wisconsin evolution controversy, 1921-1922. Wis. mag. hist., 35:294-301 (summer). ports. notes. Disagreement between William Jennings Bryan and Edward A. Birge, President of the University of Wisconsin. [6966]

HENRY H. BAKKEN & WILLARD E. MUELLER. Oligopsony in the Wisconsin tobacco industry [1922-51]. Land econ., 28:132-46 (May). diagrs. notes. [6967]

WILLIAM W. BOYER, JR. Public transportation of parochial school pupils [Wisconsin, 1923-51]. Wis. law rev., 1952:64-90 (Jan). notes. [6968]

JIM SCRIBBINS. Milwaukee Road Hudsons. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17 (no. 2):16-18 (2d quar). views. On the 4-6-4 passenger locomotives of the Milwaukee Road, 1929-51. [6969]

THOMAS J. SNODGRASS, W. A. MUNN, & THOMAS FLARITY. Survey of results of operations for hernia in Rock County, Wisconsin [1929-43]. Arch. surgery, 56:596-604 (May 1948). tables. [6970]

MARTHA E. CURTIS. The black bear and white-tailed deer as potent factors in the folklore of the Menomini Indians. Midw. folklore, 2:177-90 (fall). tables. bibliog. Lore collected at Keshena, Wis., 1932-44, and from printed sources. [6971]

LESTER H. VERCH, JAMES G. STOFFER, & ROLAND S. CRON. A fifteen-year survey of cesarean sections [Milwaukee, 1933-47]. Am jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 59:108-12 (Jan 1950). tables. [6972]

F. J. HOFMEISTER & J. G. STOFFER. Maternal mortality at Milwaukee Hospital [1934-49]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:177-84 (Jul 1951). diagr., tables. [6973]

WERNER W. BOEHM. Fair hearings [of applicants for public assistance] in Wisconsin [1936-51]. Social service rev., 25:189-209 (Jun 1951). [6974]

H. L. RUSSELL. A historic waterway revisited. Wis. mag. hist., 35:289-93 (summer). view. Boat voyage up the Fox and down the Wisconsin, 1943. [6975]

FOLKE BECKER. Trees for Tomorrow. Wis. mag. hist., 36:43-7 (autumn). views. On an organization established by 9 paper mills in the Wisconsin River Valley, 1944-52. [6976]

RICHARD BRUCE ANDREWS. An examination of post-war adjustments, trends, and problems in the Madison, Wisconsin, housing market [1946-49]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:148-50. [6977]

CHARLES WILLIAMS MILLER. Post war price determination in the Wisconsin canning industry: theory and practice [1946-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3954], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 100 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 86-7). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:498. [6978]

#### MINNESOTA

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Some unwritten Minnesota novels. Minn. hist., 33:45-52 (summer). facsim., views. On subjects in Minnesota history that ought to be treated by novelists. [6979]

LLOYD A. WILFORD. The prehistoric Indians of Minnesota: the Mille Lacs aspect. Minn. archaeol., 17 (no. 3): 9-16 (Jul 1951). views. notes. [6980]

LLOYD A. WILFORD. The prehistoric Indians of Minnesota: some mounds of the Rainy River aspect. Minn. archaeol., 18 (no. 2):4-14 (Apr). plan, views. [6981]

JAMES MICHAEL REARDON. The Catholic Church in the Diocese of St. Paul, from earliest origin to centennial achievement [1841-1952]: a factual narrative. St. Paul: North Central Pub. Co., 1952. xv, 726 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 691-707). Includes reference to events as early as the supposed origin of the Kensington Stone, 1932. [6982]

ERIK WAHLGREN. The runes of Kensington. Univ. of Kansas, Studies in honor of Albert Morey Sturtevant

(Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1952), p. 57-70. notes. On the alleged origin of the Kensington inscription in 1362 and its fabrication in the late 19th century, denied by those who exhibit "a bitter determination to prove a thesis in defiance of stubborn facts." [6983]

VIAEUR RAVARY. Lahontan et la Rivière Longue. Rev. hist. Am. française, 5:471-92 (Mar). maps. notes. Evidence that Armand Louis, Baron de la Hontan, could not have visited the Minnesota River in 1688-89 and that his narrative of travels there is "pure supercherie." [6984]

CLIFFORD WILSON. La Vérendrye reaches the Saskatchewan. Can. hist. rev., 33:39-49 (Mar). maps. notes. An effort to determine the routes of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de la Vérendrye, and his sons in Manitoba and the sites of the forts established there, 1738-39. [6985]

MINNESOTA. Governor's Interracial Commission. The Indian in Minnesota [since 1803]. ... Revised. [St. Paul?] 1952. 79 p. [6986]

NORA H. GUTHREY. Medicine and its practitioners in Olmsted County prior to 1900. Minn. med., 34:59-69, 155-61, 236-42, 342-9, 446-54, 562-70, 674-83, 777-85, 880-85 (Jan-Sep 1951). bibliog. Concl. These installments: Biographical dictionary of physicians practising in the county, including the city of Rochester, 1846-1900. [6987]

ADOLF HOFFLER. Minnesota 100 years ago. ... Edited by John Francis McDermott. Minn. hist., 33:112-25 (autumn). views. notes. Sketches drawn by Hoffler in 1849 and anonymous narrative and drawings by the same author of his second visit to Minnesota, 1852. [6988]

IRVING HARLOW HART. Steamboating on Mississippi headwaters [above the Falls of St. Anthony, 1850-1921]. Minn. hist., 33:7-19 (spring). views. notes. [6989]

EDWIN HENDERSON LEWIS. Wholesale in the Twin Cities. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1952. vi, [2], 48 p. diags., maps, tables. notes. (Univ. of Minnesota. Studies in economics and business, 15.) On wholesale trade in St. Paul and Minneapolis, 1853-1948, particularly in the hardware business. [6990]

HENNEPIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY & MUSEUM, Minneapolis. The first suspension bridge. Hennepin Co. hist., 12:2-3 (Jul). view. On a

bridge connecting Minneapolis and the City of St. Anthony, 1854-74. [6991]

HENRY D. DYCK. The Neu Ulm Pioneer. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 3):18, 35-6 (Feb). On a German newspaper published at New Ulm, Minn., 1855-62. [6992]

JOHN BELL RAE. The Great Northern's land grant. Jour. econ. hist., 12:140-45 (spring). notes. On lands granted by Minnesota to the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, 1857. [6993]

ROBERT M. BROWN. The Great Seal of the State of Minnesota [1858-1901]. Minn. hist., 33:126-9 (autumn). seals. [6994]

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS. Criticism of the German-American theater in Minnesota. Germanic rev., 27:124-30 (Apr). notes. Based on reviews in Minnesota newspapers, 1858-87. [6995]

PAULA BROWN. Changes in Ojibwa social control [Red Lake, Minn., 1863-1947]. Am. anthrop., 54:57-70 (Jan-Mar). notes. [6996]

JUNE DRENNING HOLMQUIST. Minnesota newsboys' greetings for the New Year. Minn. hist., 33:164-8 (winter). facsim. Describes and quotes a number of these publications, 1864-1917. [6997]

EMIL JULIUS MEILICKE. Leaves from the life of a pioneer. Vancouver, B. C.: Wrigley Print. Co., 1948. x, 163 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's early life in Germany (where he was born in 1852), his farming and legislative service in Minnesota (1866-99), and his later life in Saskatchewan till 1932 or later. [6998]

DONALD Z. WOODS. Playhouse for pioneers: the story of the Pence Opera House [Minneapolis, 1867-1952]. Minn. hist., 33:169-78 (winter). facsim., plan, ports., views. notes. [6999]

RAYMOND R. ZANDA & ROBERT A. BERGERSON. Minnesota's hog industry [1867-1952]. St. Paul: Division of Agricultural Statistics, Minnesota Dept. of Agriculture, Dairy, and Food, and Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1952. iii, 65 p. diags., maps, tables. From data gathered by State-Federal Crop and Livestock Reporting Service (Minnesota and United States). [7000]

STEFAN A. RIESENFELD, JOHN A. BAUMAN, & RICHARD C. MAXWELL. Judicial control of administrative action by means of the extraordinary remedies in Minnesota [1868-1951].

- Minn. law rev., 36:436-53; 37:1-33 (Apr, Dec). notes. [7001]
- CHARLES A. ZIMMERMAN. Hunter's paradise: the Kandiyohe country in the 1870's. Minn. hist., 33:141-54 (winter). map, views. notes. Re-printed report of a visit to the Kandiyohe lakes, 1877. [7002]
- ALICE MONFORT DUNN. People and places in old St. Paul [1880s]: reminiscences of Alice Monfort Dunn. Arranged for publication by her son, James Taylor Dunn. Minn. hist., 33:1-6 (spring). views. [7003]
- RAP, pseud. Wall Street looks at the agricultural Northwest. Minn. hist., 33:61-71 (summer). views. Excerpts from "Uncle Rufus" and "Ma": the story of a summer jaunt with their friends to the new Northwest, re-printed from a reporter's letters to the Chicago tribune, 1882, describing railroad travels in Minnesota. [7004]
- EGAR C. DUIN. Settlers' periodical: Eugene Smalley [1841-99] and the Northwest magazine [St. Paul, 1883-1903]. Minn. hist., 33:29-34 (spring). cartoon, views. notes. Based on thesis--Georgetown Univ. On "a semi-official organ of the Northern Pacific Railroad." [7005]
- JOHN K. SHERMAN. The birth of a symphony orchestra. Minn. hist., 33:93-104 (autumn). facsimis., ports. On the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra and its predecessors, 1892-1904. [7006]
- MINNESOTA. Laws, statutes, etc. State law regulating automobiles. Chapter 356, Laws of 1903. Hennepin Co. hist., 12 (no. 1):7-8 (Jan). [7007]
- JOHN K. SHERMAN. Music and maestros: the story of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra [1903-52]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952]. xiii, 357 p. cartoons, ports., views. [7008]
- HENNEPIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY & MUSEUM, Minneapolis. Lake Minnetonka Line. Hennepin Co. hist., 12 (no. 1):6-7 (Jan). On an electric railway from Minneapolis to Lake Minnetonka, 1905-51. [7009]
- LEROY E. MATSON. Mike Holm. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 7 (no. 4):3-6 (winter). port. On his early life in Sweden, his immigration to St. Paul, and his work as a barber, a probate judge, and Secretary of State of Minnesota, ca. 1910 ff. [7010]
- CHARLES R. ADRIAN. The origin of Minnesota's nonpartisan legislature [1913]. Minn. hist., 33:155-63 (winter). port., view. notes. [7011]
- HUSTON THOMPSON. Memories of the Quetico-Superior: a canoe trip taken in August 1916. Natl. parks mag., 26:44-8 (Apr-Jun). views. [7012]
- VERNON E. GUNVALSON, ARNOLD B. ERICKSON, & DONALD W. BURCALOW. Hunting season statistics as an index to range conditions and deer population fluctuations in Minnesota [1919-49]. Jour. wildlife management, 16:121-31 (Apr). diagr., tables. [7013]
- HAROLD L. NELSON. The political reform press: a case study. Journalism quar., 29:294-302 (summer). notes. On the Minnesota daily star, an organ of the Nonpartisan League and union labor, 1920-24. [7014]
- FREEMASONS. Minneapolis. University Lodge No. 316. The story of University Lodge No. 316, A. F. & A. M., 1923-1950. [Minneapolis, 1951. 6], 284 p. diagr., facsim., ports., views. [7015]
- LEWIS EVAN HARRIS. A study of certain factors in the evolution and development of the Floodwood Community School [Floodwood, Minn., 1925-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4154], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [3], 457 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 413-17). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:702-3. [7016]
- MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Aviation in Minnesota [1927-52]: a progress report submitted to the Legislative Interim Committee on Aviation Research ... Prepared by Arthur Borak [and others. Minneapolis? 1952. 7], 176 leaves. tables. notes. [7017]
- FRANK G. HEDENSTROM. Review of poliomyelitis at Ancker Hospital [St. Paul] from 1931 to 1951. Minn. med., 35:842-6 (Sep). [7018]
- COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES. The Battle of Blue Earth County. Wash. [1950] c1949. 29 p. On administrative aspects of "a dispute over the hiring of an executive secretary by a local welfare board" in Blue Earth County, Minn., 1936-44. [7019]
- FRANCIS EDWARD ROURKE. Intergovernmental relations in employment security. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952]. vii, 133 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 128-30), notes. (Intergovernmental relations in the United States: research monograph 6.)

On the relations between the Bureau of Employment Security, the U. S. Employment Service, and the Minnesota Division of Employment and Security since 1936. [7020]

CARL HENRY STOLTENBERG. Progress in rural zoning in north-eastern Minnesota [since 1939]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4134], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 248 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 240-48). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:687-8. [7021]

JOHN G. TURNBULL & CLARA KANUN. Conciliation and mediation in Minnesota, 1939-52. Labor law jour., 3:677-84 (Oct). [7022]

MARVIN J. TAVES. Farm versus village living: a decade of change [Isanti County, Minn., 1940-50]. Rural sociol., 17:47-55 (Mar). tables. [7023]

STAFFORD KING. Gold in Curran hoard totalled \$14, 235. Numismatist, 65:475-8 (May). tables. On a hoard of coins accumulated by the Curran family in Minnesota, discovered in 1946 and dated 1850-1914. [7024]

ROLAND SNOW VAILE. Red Wing, five years later [1946-51]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1952]. iv, 27 p. (The community basis for postwar planning, 12.) [7025]

## IOWA

BOURKE B. HICKENLOOPER. "Ioway" and Iowa in history. Ann. Ia., 31:405-16 (Oct). "A cursory review of Iowa's gifts to American life." [7026]

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa people and events. Ann. Ia., 31:231-4, 311-16, 383-94, 475-9 (Jan-Oct). Brief accounts of a variety of Iowa and other subjects, mainly of the 19th century. [7027]

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. The story of Iowa: the progress of an American State. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1952]. 4 v. xx, 606; [4], 607-1150; [4], 654; [4], 657-1503 p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. bibliogs. Topical chapters (v. 1-2) and family and personal history (v. 3-4). [7028]

O. J. PRUITT. Grave of a Pawnee chief [Missouri Valley, Ia.]. Ann. Ia., 31:375-6 (Jul). [7029]

O. J. PRUITT. An Indian clay pot. Ann. Ia., 31:200-204 (Jan). On a site

near Council Bluffs, formerly occupied by Mandan Indians. [7030]

ELVIN LEE QUAIFE & ARTHUR L. ANDERSON. The hog in Iowa [1833-1952]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 193-224 p. map, views. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 7, Jul. 1952.) On swine in Iowa. [7031]

FREDERICK IRVING KUHN. The Presbyterians in Iowa [1834-1952]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 97-128 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 4, Apr. 1952.) [7032]

ORA WILLIAMS. The Battle of Adel. Ann. Ia., 31:467-73 (Oct). On an engagement between the Delawares and the Sioux, 1835; with text of Leonard Brown's hexameters, "Pash-e-pa-ho." [7033]

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Builders of the Hawkeye State [1836-1952]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 129-160 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 5, May 1952.) [7034]

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. "Hawkeye" the name for Iowans. Ann. Ia., 31:380-81 (Jul). On a name from James Fenimore Cooper's The last of the Mohicans, first applied to Iowa by Judge David Rorer, 1838. [7035]

KENNETH LEWIS KEITH. Government land surveys and related problems [Iowa, 1838-1952]. Ia. law rev., 38: 86-115 (fall). notes. [7036]

FREDERICK IRVING KUHN. The Evangelical and Reformed Church in Iowa [1838-1952]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 161-192 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 6, Jun. 1952.) [7037]

HOWARD JOSEPH NELSON. The livelihood structure of Des Moines, Iowa [1843-1949]. Chicago, 1949. xi, 140 p. diags., maps (part fold.), tables, view. bibliog. (p. 136-40), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 4.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7038]

CLAUDE R. COOK. Polk County beginnings [1846-73]. Ann. Ia., 31:325-36 (Jul). views. [7039]

MATHIAS MARTIN HOFFMANN. Arms and the monk! The Trappist saga in Mid-America. Dubuque, Ia.: W. C. Brown Co. [1952]. ix, [3], 233 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 231-3). On the Trappist abbey at New Melleray, Ia., 1849-1952. [7040]



- LESLIE HEWES & PHILLIP E. FRANDSON. Occupying the wet prairie: the role of artificial drainage in Story County, Iowa [1850-1950]. *Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann.*, 42:24-50 (Mar). diags., maps, tables, view. notes. [7041]
- MILDRED THRONE. The Burlington & Missouri Railroad in Iowa [1850-75]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 32 p. map, views. (*Palimpsest*, v. 33, no. 1, Jan. 1952.) [7042]
- NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Pioneer Iowa soil subjugation. *Ann. Ia.*, 31: 417-42 (Oct). On the breaking of the sod and the planting, tilling, and harvesting of the first crops, 1850-1900. [7043]
- SHIRLEY MESCHER. Davenport House. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:368-71 (Jul). On a mansion constructed in Davenport, Ia., 1852-53, for John McDowell Burrows, merchant. [7044]
- BLANCHE SWINDELL. Silver Creek story, about a community in Delaware County, Iowa [1852-1952. Masonville? Ia.] *c*1952. 210 p. map, views. Largely biographical. [7045]
- EARL S. BEARD. Local aid to railroads in Iowa [1853-82]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 50:1-34 (Jan). notes. [7046]
- NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Pioneer foods and water supply [Iowa, 1853-58]. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:276-99 (Apr). [7047]
- NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Variable Iowa weather. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:205-14 (Jan). Anecdotes, 1856-90. [7048]
- JAMES MARSH. First Iowans settled by streams. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:229-30 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1857. [7049]
- EDWARD YOUNGER. The rise of John A. Kasson in Iowa politics, 1857-1859. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 50:289-314 (Oct). notes. [7050]
- AMELIA JOHNSON BAKKEN. I gamle daga fra den første norske settling av Winneshiek County, Iowa. *Hallingen*, 157:15-20 (Dec 1951). Reminiscences since ca. 1860. [7051]
- H. J. MANTZ. Andrew Mulholland, alias George Wilson. *Ann. Ia.*, 31: 357-67 (Jul). Tale of a Gettysburg veteran who settled in rural Iowa soon after the Civil War under an assumed name and revealed his mysterious past 50 years later. [7052]
- MILDRED THRONE. Southern Iowa agriculture, 1865-1870. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 50:209-24 (Jul). notes. [7053]
- JAMES D. ALLEN. McGregor [Ia.] and the Ringlings. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:457-9 (Oct). On the life of the circus family there, 1866. [7054]
- WALDO WARDER BRADEN. Iowa reactions to Wendell Phillips, 1867. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 50:35-46 (Jan). notes. On his lecture tour of the State as reported in newspapers. [7055]
- WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. The W. A. Sheaffer Pen Co. [1908-52]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 257-288 p. facsim., ports., views. (*Palimpsest*, v. 33, no. 9, Sep. 1952.) On the life of Walter A. Sheaffer (1867-1946) as a jeweler in Bloomfield and inventor and manufacturer of a lever-bar fountain pen at Ft. Madison. [7056]
- W. F. MCGLOTHLEN. Des Moines street transit [1868-1950]. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:223-8 (Jan). [7057]
- P. E. O. SISTERHOOD. *Iowa. State Chapter. History of P. E. O. in Iowa.* By Mabel Hall Duree [and others. Mount Pleasant?] 1952. 202, [2] p. ports. (1 col.), views. On an "English-letter" society, originally a sorority, in Iowa since 1869. [7058]
- MERRILL E. JARCHOW. Social life of an Iowa farm family, 1873-1912. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 50:123-54 (Apr). notes. Based upon the diary of Miss Sarah Jane Kimball, of Jones County. [7059]
- JASPER H. RAMSEY. The Jones County Calf Case. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 369-402 p. ports., views. (*Palimpsest*, v. 33, no. 12, Dec. 1952.) Celebrated litigation, 1874-99. [7060]
- Sister MARY ILDEPHONSE HOLLAND. Lengthened shadows: a history of the Sisters of Mercy, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. N. Y.: Bookman Associates, 1952. 337 p. ports., views. notes (p. 327-30). Includes Mercy Hospital, Sacred Heart Academy, and Mount Mercy College, 1875-1951. [7061]
- HARRISON JOHN THORNTON. Chautauqua in Iowa [1876-1944]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 50:97-122 (Apr). notes. [7062]
- H. M. LOGAN. Courts and lawyers of Mills County and southwest Iowa [1877-94]. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:444-50 (Oct). [7063]
- ORA WILLIAMS. When railroads were sought. *Ann. Ia.*, 31:161-76 (Jan). views. notes. On passenger service between Des Moines and Spirit Lake,

particularly at Adel, begun in 1878 and discontinued in 1951; with the author's reminiscences. [7064]

THOMAS F. DRUMMOND. Des Moines 70 years ago. Ann. Ia., 31:460-66 (Oct). Reminiscences (1940) of the author's life there, 1881-82. [7065]

LUELIA MARGARET WRIGHT. John-son Brigham [1846-1936]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 225-256 p. ports., view. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 8, Aug. 1952.) On his editorship of the Cedar Rapids Daily Republican and the Des Moines Midland monthly, his service as State Librarian of Iowa, and his historical, fictitious, and critical writings, 1882-1936. [7066]

ROBERT E. GOOSTREE. The Iowa Civil Rights Statute: a problem in enforcement [1884-1951]. Ia. law rev., 37:242-8 (winter). notes. [7067]

JACOB A. WAGNER. The circus in Iowa [1888-1940]. Ann. Ia., 31:451-7 (Oct). [7068]

HUGH ANDERSON ORCHARD. Old Orchard Farm: the story of an Iowa boyhood. . . . Edited by Paul F. Sharp. Ames, Ia.: Iowa State College Press [1952]. xvi, 235, [2] p. illus. Memories of a farm in Des Moines County, ca. 1890. [7069]

HERBERT ELLERY WILKINSON. Sun over Cerro Gordo: vivid memories of an Iowa farm boy. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1952]. viii, [4], 289 p. On the author's life in Cerro Gordo County and his studies at Iowa State College, Ames, 1892-1920. [7070]

EDITH M. BJORNSTAD. Wings in waiting: a history of Iowa Methodist Hospital [Des Moines], 1901-1951. [Des Moines, 1952. 4], iii, [9], 238 p. plan, ports., views. notes. [7071]

L. J. SIEKANIEC. The Polish colony of Sioux City, Iowa [since ca. 1905]. Polish Am. studies, 9:24-7 (Jan-Jun). [7072]

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. The Fort Dodge Line. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 4):74-88 (Sep). map, views. On the Fort Dodge, Des Moines, & Southern Railway, an interurban in central Iowa, 1906-52. [7073]

LESLIE E. FRANCIS. The last legislative election of an Iowa United States Senator [1911]. Ann. Ia., 31:263-75 (Apr). notes. Reminiscences. [7074]

MILDRED THRONE. Iowa and the Presidential Election of 1912. Iowa

City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1952. 289-336 p. cartoons, ports., table, view. (Palimpsest, v. 33, no. 10, Oct. 1952.) [7075]

MARCUS BACH. Of faith and learning: the story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa [1921-52]. Iowa City: School of Religion, SUI [1952]. 261 p. [7076]

J. H. RANDALL [and others]. Carcinoma of the cervix (University [of Iowa] Hospitals, 1926-1942). Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 59:285-95 (Feb 1950). tables. [7077]

ALFRED M. KAHL & A. R. LAUER. Effect of financial responsibility law on accident reporting [Iowa, 1933-50]. Traffic quar., 6:128-35 (Jan). tables. [7078]

GEORGE FRANCIS MOORE. Governmental reorganization in Iowa [1933-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4092], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 270 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 267-70), notes (leaves 123-34). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:748-9. [7079]

Sister MARY FLAVIAN. A study of elementary and junior high school teachers of Mount Saint Claire Junior College [Clinton, Ia.] from 1934 to 1949. Jr. college jour., 23:191-4 (Dec). [7080]

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. How stable are remarriages? Am. jour. sociol., 58:280-88 (Nov). tables. notes. Analysis of Iowa data, 1937-50. [7081]

## NORTH DAKOTA

ELLEN BRINSMADE. A North Dakota pioneer. West. folklore, 11:38-40 (Jan). Anecdotes and epigrams of "Singer Johnson" (August Waldemar Johansen), a farmer, fiddler, and ballad-singer. [7082]

JAMES H. HOWARD. The sun dance of the Turtle Mountain Ojibwa [1830-1952]. N. D. hist., 19:249-64 (Oct). diagr., views. notes. [7083]

OLAF T. HAGEN & RAY H. MATTISON. Pyramid Park--where Roosevelt came to hunt. N. D. hist., 19:215-39 (Oct). views. notes. On game, Indian wars, and railroad construction in an area otherwise known as the Bad Lands, 1864-97. [7084]

MEDICUS, pseud. Indian village at Fort Berthold. [Edited by Wesley R.

Hiller.] Minn. archaeol., 17 (no. 1): 3-9 (Jan 1951). Reprinted from Frontier scout, Ft. Rice, D. T., 14 Sep. 1865. On a village populated by "the relics of ... the Mandans, Rees and Gros Ventres." [7085]

BAREND H. KROEZE. A prairie saga. ... Edited by Grace V. Watkins. St. Paul: North Central Pub. Co. [1952]. xv, 175 p. ports., views. On the connection of the author (born 1868) with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. and with Jamestown College, Jamestown, N. D. Includes "Brief memoirs" (p. 115-75) by his wife, Jeannette (Gray) Kroeze. [7086]

BETSEY MARIE STAVENS WOLDEN. Minder om mor. Hallingen, 157:3-10 (Dec 1951). port. On Karl O. Haugen (1852-90), who emigrated from Norway to North Dakota in 1870, and her children. [7087]

PEDER H. NELSON. Belmont settlement ved Red River. Hallingen, 161:3-6 (Dec). port., view. On a Norwegian community in Traill County, N. D., settled ca. 1870. [7088]

LOUISE P. OLSEN. Mary Clementine Collins [1846-1920]: Dacotah missionary. N. D. hist., 19:59-81 (Jan). view. notes. On her services as a Congregational and Presbyterian missionary at Oahe and Standing Rock, N. D., 1875-1905; with excerpts from her correspondence and other writings. [7089]

LOREN D. POTTER. North Dakota's heritage of pine. N. D. hist., 19:157-66 (Jul). maps, view. notes. On stands of ponderosa pine in the valley of the Little Missouri, 1877-1917. [7090]

RAY H. MATTISON. Ranching in the Dakota badlands: a study of Roosevelt's contemporaries [1882-1906]. N. D. hist., 19:93-128, 167-206 (Apr-Jul). notes. On ranches and other enterprises in and near Medora. [7091]

M. I. MCCREIGHT. The killing of Pat McWeeney [by Billy Oswald]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:363-99. port., views. Eyewitness account of an incident at Devil's Lake, N. D., and the ensuing trial, 1883. [7092]

A. C. HUIDEKOPER. With the "round-up." N. D. hist., 19:5-23 (Jan). port. Address on cattle-ranching in the Bad Lands of North Dakota, Oct. 1886. [7093]

ERLING NICOLAI ROLFSRUD. Rising Bear, pioneer North Dakota school-teacher. N. D. hist., 19:243-8 (Oct).

notes. On Charles Ward Hoffman (born 1868) as a teacher in the Hidatsa reservation at Shell Creek, 1896-1933. [7094]

HENRY G. RUEMMELE. North Dakota's ten-year statute of limitations. N. D. law rev., 28:159-78, 298-314 (Jul-Oct). notes. On phrases of real-estate title, 1899-1952. [7095]

WILLIAM ERNEST KOENKER. Banking trends in North Dakota, 1922 to 1947. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 62:119-25. [7096]

JAMES H. HOWARD. A Yanktonai Dakota mide bundle. N. D. hist., 19:133-9 (Apr). facsim., port., views. On a kit of ceremonial objects formerly used by Chief Red Fish (died 1928) in North Dakota. [7097]

WALTER M. HLADY, ed. Some Dakota songs. ... Music transcribed by Claire Howard. N. D. hist., 19:141-3 (Apr). music. Traditional songs current in the Standing Rock Reservation in 1947. [7098]

#### SOUTH DAKOTA

RODERICK PEATTIE, ed. The Black Hills [1833-1952]. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1952]. 320 p. ports., views. (American mountain series.) Contributions by Badger Clark, Leland D. Case, Elmo Scott Watson, Clarence S. Paine, Paul Friggens, and R. V. Hunkins. [7099]

SAMUEL GOODALE PRICE. Ghosts of Golconda: a guide book to historical characters and locations in the Black Hills of western South Dakota [1833-1952]. Deadwood, S. D.: Western Publishers [1952]. xvi, 208 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. [7100]

SOUTH DAKOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Place names and post offices. Pierre, 1952. 8 p. double map. (Wi-iyohi, v. 6, no. 1, Apr. 1952.) Alphabetical list of post offices in South Dakota, 1861-1913; and map showing locations of some of them. Continued in later numbers with supplementary lists, completed in no. 5 (Aug.). [7101]

SOUTH DAKOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Ghost towns.] Wi-iyohi, 5 (nos. 10, 12), 6 (nos. 7, 9) (Jan, Mar, Oct, Dec). maps, views. Detailed accounts, from written and oral sources, of Milltown (1872 ff.), Evarts (1900-1908), Cameron (1878-84), and Rockerville (1877-1901). [7102]

ORLO M. JACKSON. History of Government Timber Sale Number One [Black Hills, 1899]. Jour. forestry, 49:281-3 (Apr 1951). views. [7103]

YNGVAR STENSBY. Imperfections of a preacher's kid. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952]. x, 129 p. On the author's life in Kidder, S. D., 1916-37. [7104]

## NEBRASKA

LEVI L. MOHLER, JOHN H. WAM-POLE, & EDSON FICHTER. Mule deer in Nebraska National Forest [1804-1945]. Jour. wildlife management, 15: 129-57 (Apr 1951). map, tables, views. bibliog. [7105]

ROY T. BANG. Heroes without medals: a pioneer history of Kearney County, Nebraska [1848-1952]. Minden, Neb.: Warp Pub. Co. [1952]. vii, 286 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. vi). Includes reminiscences by pioneers (p. 258-79). [7106]

MEROE J. OWENS. A brief history of Sherman County, Nebraska [1873-1952. Norfolk, Neb.]: Norfolk Daily News, 1952. [12], 258 p. maps, view. bibliog. (p. 257-8). [7107]

W. H. HOTZE. Pioneer school days in southwest Nebraska [Indianola, 1874-94]--a reminiscence. Neb. hist., 33: 41-53 (Mar). [7108]

ANNA BEMIS PALMER. Fire! Fire! Fire! Neb. hist., 33:180-85 (Sep). ports. On the York Volunteer Fire Department, York, Neb., since 1885. [7109]

PAOLO E. COLETTA. William Jennings Bryan's first Nebraska years [1887-89]. Neb. hist., 33:71-94 (Jun). ports., view. notes. [7110]

LOUISE POUND. The John G. Maher hoaxes. Neb. hist., 33:203-19 (Dec). port. On his practical jokes and tall tales in Nebraska, 1887-1913, involving a petrified man, "the Alkali Lake Monster," the man who sank the Maine, Indian ghost dances, etc. [7111]

SAMUEL D. MERCER. A Republican estimate of party problems in 1892. Edited by John Higham. Neb. hist., 33: 54-7 (Mar). notes. Letter from the Chairman of the Nebraska Republican State Central Committee to R. M. Easley, dated Omaha, 28 Mar. 1892, on the situation in Nebraska. [7112]

HOMER FINE. Nebraska's man-made oasis. Am. forests, 58 (no. 9): 12-13, 30 (Sep). views. On the Nebraska National Forest, 1902-52. [7113]

MAURICE C. LATTA. The economic development of Custer County through World War I and the new era, 1914-1929. ... (Based upon a thesis by Wayne M. Smith [M. A.--Univ. of Nebraska].) Neb. hist., 33:139-53 (Sep). diags., map. notes. [7114]

FLOYD HENRY RODINE. The Farm Bureau Federation in Nebraska, 1920-50. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1952, p. 169-73. [7115]

BOY JESSEN. Fra Slesvig til Nebraska: en dansk udvandrers oplevelser under tre flag. København: I kommission hos Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, 1952. 186 p. ports., views. Includes some account of the author's life as a farmer at Lexington, Neb., since 1926. [7116]

MAURICE C. LATTA. The economic effects of drouth and depression upon Custer County, 1929-1942. ... (Based upon a thesis by Loyd Glover, Jr. [M. A.--Univ. of Nebraska].) Neb. hist., 33:221-36 (Dec). diags., map, tables. notes. [7117]

ROGER V. SHUMATE. The Nebraska unicameral legislature [1934-52]. West. pol. quar., 5:504-12 (Sep). notes. [7118]

H. ELLIOTT McCLURE. An analysis of animal victims on Nebraska's highways [1941-44]. Jour. wildlife management, 15:410-20 (Oct 1951). tables. bibliog. [7119]

## KANSAS

CHARLES C. HOWES. This place called Kansas. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1952]. xi, 236 p. maps, ports., views. "Developed from the notes, writings, and papers left by ... Cecil Howes," the author's father, for more than 40 years a reporter for the Kansas City star. Consists of essays on the history, customs, and lore of Kansas since 1541. [7120]

MARY CARSWELL LEMPENAU. Baptist mission for Indians. D. A. R. mag., 86:873-4, 888 (Aug). On the Baptist Mission to the Ottawa Indians in Kansas, 1833-56, and its founder, Jotham Meeker. [7121]

S. D. FLORA. The great flood of 1844 along the Kansas and Marais des Cygnes Rivers. Kan. hist. quar., 20: 73-81 (May). [7122]

J. NEALE CARMAN. The unwilling bishop. Kan. mag., 1952, p. 17-22. On Jean-Baptiste Miège (1815-84) as



Vicar Apostolic and Bishop of Kansas, 1851-74. [7123]

JACK F. MCKAY. Property assessment in Kansas: a study in Kansas administrative history [1854-1951. Lawrence]: Bureau of Government Research, Univ. of Kansas, 1950. [10], 124, [1] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 115-24), notes. (Governmental research series, 7.) [7124]

THOMAS PAGE. Legislative apportionment in Kansas [1854-1952. Lawrence]: Bureau of Government Research, Univ. of Kansas, 1952. [12], 179 p. map, tables. notes. (Univ. of Kansas publications. Governmental research series, 8.) [7125]

Sister M. EVANGELINE THOMAS. The Rev. Louis Dumortier [1810-67], S. J., itinerant missionary to central Kansas, 1859-1867. Kan. hist. quar., 20:252-70 (Nov). notes. [7126]

HEINIE SCHMIDT. Ashes of my campfire: historical anecdotes of old Dodge City [1864-1952]. ... Volume I. Dodge City: Journal, Inc. [1952]. 72 p. ports., views. Reprinted from the author's weekly column in the High Plains journal, Dodge City. [7127]

WILLIAM THURMAN WARD. Pioneering in the great West: a story by one of the Methodist pioneers on the Great Plains of the Far West. [Winfield? Kan., 1952.] vi, 86 leaves. Life of the author (born 1871) as a boy in Illinois, a student in Southwestern College (Winfield, Kan.), and a Methodist pastor in Kansas (Garden City, Scott City, Syracuse, Winfield, South Haven, Coldwater, Wichita, Liberal, Parkton, and Tisdale). [7128]

EDITH KIBBE BESTARD. Belated tribute. Kan. mag., 1952, p. 50-52. On Henry Thomas Stith (died 1916), Kansas farmer, inventor of the caterpillar tread (1873) and other devices. [7129]

ALLAN G. BOGUE. Farmer debtors in pioneer Kinsley [Township, Edwards Co., Kan., 1873-1905]. Kan. hist. quar., 20:82-107 (May). notes. On land titles and mortgages. [7130]

J. B. SCHLICHTER. Along the Santa Fe Railroad in western Kansas in 1873. Kan. hist. quar., 20:299-300 (Nov). From the Kansas daily commonwealth, Topeka, 30 May 1873. [7131]

EDITH CLAASEN GRABER. Gustav Harder [1856-1923]. Mennonite life, 7:176-9 (Oct). ports. On his life as a Mennonite minister in Kansas, 1874-1923. [7132]

HENRY M. CHRISTMAN. Kansas commune. Kan. mag., 1952, p. 92-3. On a Russian colony near Wichita, ca. 1875. [7133]

D. C. WEDEL. Contributions of pioneer David Goerz [born 1849]. Mennonite life, 7:170-75 (Oct). facsimils., ports., views. On his work in Kansas as a Mennonite editor and minister and a patron of Mennonite institutions, 1875-1910. [7134]

STANLEY VESTAL. Queen of cowtowns: Dodge City, "the wickedest little city in America," 1876-1886. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. viii, [4], 285 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 281-2). [7135]

OBSERVER, pseud. Western Kansas reports on an Indiana editorial excursion in 1879. Kan. hist. quar., 20:66-7 (Feb). From the Lakin Eagle of 22 Aug. 1879. [7136]

GEORGE L. ANDERSON. The administration of Federal land laws in western Kansas, 1880-1890: a factor in adjustment to a new environment. Kan. hist. quar., 20:233-51 (Nov). notes. [7137]

JOHN UMBLE. Mennonites in Lyon County, Kansas, 1880-90: a memoir. Mennonite quar. rev., 26:232-53 (Jul). Reminiscences of pioneer farming. [7138]

WALTER MARTIN KOLLMORGEN & GEORGE F. JENKS. A geographic study of population and settlement changes in Sherman County, Kansas [1885-1950]. Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., 54:449-94; 55:1-37 (Dec 1951 - Mar 1952). diagrs. (part fold.), tables. notes. Includes Goodland. [7139]

PATRICIA M. BOURNE & A. BOWER SAGESER. Background notes on the Bourne lister cultivator. Kan. hist. quar., 20:183-6 (Aug). diagrs. On an agricultural implement invented by Daniel M. Bourne, Cool, Kan., 1886. [7140]

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The annals of Kansas, 1886-1925. [Jennie Small Owen, annalist. Kirke Mechem, editor.] In two volumes. Volume one, 1886-1910. [Topeka, 195-?] ix, 525, [1] p. ports., tables, views. A day-by-day chronology, continuing Daniel W. Wilder's Annals of Kansas, 2d ed. (1886). [7141]

WILLIAM MACFERRAN, JR. Col. Hughes and the Legislative War. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 17:25-9

(Dec). On the refusal of James W. F. Hughes, commanding the National Guard of Kansas, to obey the order of L. D. Lewelling, Populist Governor of Kansas, to expel Republican members of the House of Representatives, 1893. [7142]

WILLIAM THOMAS BAWDEN. A history of the Kansas State Teachers College of Pittsburg, 1903-1941. Pittsburg: Kansas State Teachers College, 1952. 315, [1] p. ports., views. notes. [7143]

HENRY WEARE ALLEN. Wichita at the turn of the century. *Kan. mag.*, 1952, p. 56-9. Reminiscences of 1907-8. [7144]

PAUL WEIGEL. Lorentz Schmidt, F. A. I. A., 1884-1952. *Am. Inst. Architects, Jour.*, 17:112-14 (Sep). port. On his life as an architect in Kansas, 1915-52. [7145]

EDWIN E. KIRCHHOFF. Analysis of sales tax collections in Kansas, 1938-1949. Lawrence: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Univ. of Kansas, 1952. 207, [1] p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 208). [7146]

IRA J. GORDON. The Kansas wheat farm culture, and implications for guidance at the Kansas State College. *Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans.*, 55:54-61 (Mar). *Studies of Haskell County (1940) and Ellis County (1947-48)*. [7147]

ANTHONY LEWIS OSWALD. 40+, 3-: forty years with benefit of clergy, three without! By A. Lewis O. Hutchinson, Kan.: Rotherwood Press, 1952. vii, 320 p. On the author as a Presbyterian layman in Hutchinson, Kan., his leadership of the Boy Scouts there, and his suspension from the First Presbyterian Church, apparently in the 1940s. [7148]

#### Topeka

RUSSELL K. HICKMAN. First Congregational Church of Topeka, 1854-1869.

Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 16:8-11; 17:10-13 (Mar-Dec). Concl. [7149]

PAUL ADAMS. Washburn's campus: John Ritchie's gift. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 16:3-7 (Mar). On his part in the founding of Washburn University, 1856-65. [7150]

SHAWNEE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Topeka, Kan. Topeka house numbers--old style [1856-87]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 17:22-4 (Dec). [7151]

SHAWNEE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Topeka, Kan. Washburn and the Lakin tract. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 17:19-21 (Dec). On plans of Lincoln College (now Washburn University) to purchase land in downtown Topeka, 1866-68. [7152]

LOIS JOHNSON CONE. Joab Mulvane house. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 17:14-18 (Dec). On Mulvane (1837-1929) and the house built for him in Topeka ca. 1878. [7153]

WILLIAM MACFERRAN, JR. James White Frierson Hughes [1860-1945]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 17:3-9 (Dec). port. On his life in Topeka, 1881-1945. [7154]

JOSEPH GROFF WATERS. The history of Topeka. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 16:21-8 (Mar). Facetious description, 1883-84. Preceded (p. 19-20) by a biographical sketch of the author (1837-1926), a Topeka lawyer. [7155]

EARTHQUAKES in Topeka. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 16:15-16 (Mar). [7156]

LOUIS E. FRAZER. Recollections of baseball in Topeka [1887-1934]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 16:12-14 (Mar). [7157]

IVA MAZE. My experience during the flood [at Topeka], February 5, 1904. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 16:17-18 (Mar). [7158]

#### The Rocky Mountain States

ROBERT H. LISTER & HERBERT W. DICK. Archaeology of the Glade Park area [Colorado and Utah]: a progress report. [Boulder: Colorado Archaeological Soc., 1952.] 69-72 p. map, views. (*Southw. lore*, v. 17, no. 4, Mar. 1952.) [7159]

PAUL SIDNEY MARTIN & JOHN B. RINALDO. The Southwestern co-tradition.

*Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 7:215-29 (autumn 1951). Mainly New Mexico and Arizona, 2000 B. C. - A. D. 1700. [7160]

ALICE LEE MARRIOTT. Indians of the Four Corners: a book about the Anasazi Indians and their modern descendants. N. Y.: Crowell [1952. 10]. 229 p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog.

- (p. 216-22). On the Pueblo Indians of Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico since A. D. 11. [7161]
- TERAH LEROY SMILEY. A summary of tree-ring dates from some southwestern archaeological sites [174-1868]. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1952. 32 p. diagr., fold. map. bibliog. (p. 30-31), notes (p. 27). (Univ. of Arizona, Bul., v. 22, no. 4, Oct. 1951. Laboratory bul. of tree-ring research, 5.) Data from Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, and one site in Chihuahua. [7162]
- ERIK KELLERMAN REED. The Tewa Indians of the Hopi country [since 400]. Plateau, 25:11-18 (Jul). On their movements from the Mesa Verde to New Mexico and eastern Arizona. [7163]
- E. T. HALL. Southwestern dated ruins. VI. Tree-ring bul., 17:26-8 (Apr 1951). table. notes. Tree-ring data from the Hopi area and northwestern New Mexico, 659-1804. [7164]
- S. LYMAN TYLER. The myth of the Lake of Copala and Land of Teguayo [1562-1778]. Utah hist. quar., 20:313-29 (Oct). notes. [7165]
- FLORENCE HAWLEY ELLIS. Patterns of aggression and the war cult in Southwestern pueblos [1694-1950]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:177-201 (summer 1951). notes. [7166]
- OMER CALL STEWART. Escalante and the Ute. Southw. lore, 18:47-51 (Dec). map. On information in the journal of Father Francisco Silvestre Vélaz de Escalante, 1776. [7167]
- THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Exploration in the Rocky Mountain West [1824-69]. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951):181-232. map. Includes a diary of Parley P. Pratt (1849), reminiscences of Emigration Canyon by G. Ephraim Cederlof, and other contributions by various authors. [7168]
- PETER SKENE OGDEN. Peter Skene Ogden's journal of his expedition to Utah, 1825. Edited by David E. Miller. Utah hist. quar., 20:159-86 (Apr). map. notes. Excerpt, 26 Apr. - 1 Jun., the period of the Ogden party's travels on the Bear River and adjacent areas in Idaho and Utah. [7169]
- LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Elbridge Gerry [1818-75], Colorado pioneer. Colo. mag., 29:137-49 (Apr). port., view. notes. On his life in Colorado and Wyoming as a trapper, trader, and rancher, 1839-75. [7170]
- STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. The grant that Maxwell bought. By F. Stanley [pseud. Canadian? Tex., 1952. 8], 256 p. geneal. table, maps (1 fold. in pocket), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 254-6). On the Maxwell land grant in Colorado and New Mexico, 1843-1952; with an account (p. 159-236) of "living towns" and "ghost towns" in the grant. [7171]
- THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Pioneer furniture. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951):357-404. views. On furniture made in or brought into Utah, 1847-1900, and early cabinetmakers in Utah and in Franklin County, Idaho. [7172]
- MICAJAH MCGEEHEE. Micajah McGehee's account of Fremont's disastrous fourth exploring expedition, 1848-1849. Edited by William E. Johnson and Edwin Adams Davis. Jour. Miss. hist., 14:91-118 (Apr). notes. Excerpt from reminiscences of the passage of Frémont's party through the mountains from Pueblo to Taos. [7173]
- FREDERICK WEBB HODGE. Old Dan Dubois [1833?-1925]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 137-52. facsim., ports. Facts, lore, and reminiscences of his life in Arizona and New Mexico, 1851?-1923. [7174]
- KENNETH BJORK. Norwegian gold seekers in the Rockies [1858-89]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 17:47-83. notes. [7175]
- A. M. TENNY. The lost Adams gold diggings. Frontier times, 29:190-93 (Apr). On the Indian captivity and prospecting of John Brewer and others in Arizona and New Mexico, 1862, 1885-87. [7176]
- ROBERT G. ATHEARN. British impressions of early Rocky Mountain towns [1866-1905]. West. humanities rev., 6:315-23 (autumn). notes. [7177]
- PAUL H. GANTT. The case of Alfred Packer [1842-1907], the man-eater. [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press [1952]. 157 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 128-9), notes (p. 130-51). On his murder and cannibalization of 5 members of a Utah prospecting party in Hinsdale County, Colo., his apprehension and escape from jail, his second apprehension in Wyoming, his conviction of voluntary manslaughter, and his imprisonment, 1874-1901. [7178]
- JENNIE (PARKS) RINGGOLD. Frontier days in the Southwest: pioneer days in

old Arizona. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1952]. 197 p. facsim., ports., views. Memories of Indians, outlaws, early settlers, and the author's family and personal life in Silver City (N. M.) and Duncan and Solomonville (Ariz.), since 1879. [7179]

NORMAN HACKING. Steamboat days on the upper Columbia and upper Kootenay [1886-1914]. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 16: 1-51 (Jan-Apr). facsim., map, views, notes. Includes the course of the Kootenay in Idaho and Montana. Appended: descriptive list of 23 steamers. [7180]

NAVAJO INDIANS. Navajo Tribal Council resolutions, 1922-1951. [Compiled by Norman M. Littell. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 2], iv, vii, [31], 701 p. Foreword signed: Sam Ahkeah, Chairman, Navajo Tribal Council. Texts and a detailed topical index. [7181]

## MONTANA

NEWTON CARL ABBOTT. Montana in the making [1743-1950]. ... Tenth edition, complete revision. Billings, Mont.: Gazette Print. Co., 1951, c1939. [8], 555 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [7182]

CARLING MALOUF. Early Kutenai history. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 2): 5-9 (Apr). port. notes. On the Kutenai Indians in Montana, 1826-1910, according to records kept by their historian, Baptiste Mathias. [7183]

CLAUDE E. SCHAEFFER. Echoes of the past on the Blackfeet Reservation: Loretto, the young Mexican trapper. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 2): 10-26 (Apr). port. On a half-legendary Mexican among the Blackfoot Indians, 1832, and his descendants. [7184]

JOHN C. EWERS. The medicine rock of the Marias: a Blackfoot shrine beside the Whoop-Up Trail. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3): 51-5 (Jul). map. Legend, traced to the 1840s, of a boulder on the Marias River, Mont. [7185]

FRANK H. WOODY. Reminiscences [1881] of the early days of Missoula County [1856-57]. ... Edited by Albert J. Partoll. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 2): 61-5 (Apr). [7186]

PERRY W. McADOW. Perry W. McAdow and Montana in 1861-1862. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 1): 41-53 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences (1908) by a prospector. [7187]

SAMUEL T. HAUSER. [Letter to his sister, dated Deer Lodge, Mont., 26 Aug. 1862.] Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 4): 62-7 (Oct). On his travels in Montana. [7188]

DAVID O'KEEFE. Another version of Montana's first civil suit [1862. Transcribed] by Howard Toole. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 1): 54-7 (Jan). view. [7189]

MABLE OVITT. Golden treasure. Dillon, Mont., 1952. 252 p. facsim., ports., views. On mining, crime, and the Vigilantes in Bannack, Mont., 1862-64. [7190]

M. MURRAY SCHREINER. Last Chance Gulch becomes the mountain city of Helena [1864-66]. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 4): 33-42 (Oct). view. notes. [7191]

J. A. BURKHART. The frontier merchant and social history. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 4): 5-15 (Oct). view. notes. Based upon a diary of Isaac Rogers, Virginia City storekeeper, 1865. [7192]

---- RICHMOND. [Letter to Charles Dahler, dated Virginia City, Montana Territory, 17 Sep. 1866.] Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3): 76-7 (Jul). On banking in Virginia City. [7193]

PAUL F. SHARP. Whoop-Up Trail: international highway on the Great Plains. Pac. hist. rev., 21: 129-44 (May). notes. On a trail from Ft. Benton, Mont., to Ft. McLeod, Canada, 1874-83, with special reference to the prosperity and decline of Ft. Benton. [7194]

ARCHIE L. CLARK. John Maguire [died 1907]: Butte's "Belasco." Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 1): 32-40 (Jan). view. On his theatrical activities in Montana, 1875-1902. [7195]

CLYDE McLEMORE. Fort Pease: the first attempted settlement in Yellowstone Valley. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 1): 16-31 (Jan). map. notes. On a fur-trading post at the mouth of the Big Horn River, 1875-76. [7196]

E. G. LEIPHEIMER. The First National Bank of Butte: seventy-five years of continuous banking operation, 1877 to 1952, under the successive ownership and management of three men, each named Andrew Jackson Davis. [Butte? Mont., 1952. 8], 43, [1], 44-65 p. ports., views. [7197]

MATT J. KELLY. Trail herds of the Big Hole Basin [Beaverhead Co.,



Mont., 1880-1920]. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 3): 57-63 (Jul). notes. [7198]

COURTENAY TERRETT. Miles City Saddles [since 1881]. West. horseman, 14 (no. 9): 22-3, 47-8 (Sep 1949). views. [7199]

BYRON CLAUDE STORK. Pioneer days in Montana. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1952. 8], 67 p. port., views. On the author's life in Montana as a wheat rancher, cowboy, and sheepherder, 1888-1911. [7200]

SARAH MCNELIS. F[rutz] Augustus Heinze [born 1869]: an early chapter in the life of a copper king. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 4): 24-32 (Oct). port. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Montana. On his experience as a mining engineer and promoter at Butte, 1889-95. [7201]

WILLIAM E. DOAK. Pioneer steamboating on the Kootenai River in Montana [1891-98]. Mont. mag. hist., 2 (no. 2): 48-55 (Apr). view. Reminiscences (1926). [7202]

W. S. DULMAGE. Our train was snowbound. ... As told to Victor H. White. Trains & travel, 12 (no. 5): 13 (Mar). Memories of a Great Northern train marooned in Montana 12 days in 1891. [7203]

RUFUS M. FRANZ. It happened in Montana. Mennonite life, 7: 181-4 (Oct). port. On the mistreatment of John M. Franz, Mennonite minister and conscientious objector, in Dawson County, Mont., ca. 1917. [7204]

LOTHAR I. IVERSEN. Montana and United States banks: a comparison of assets and liabilities, 1934-1950. Missoula: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, School of Business Administration, Univ. of Montana, 1952. [12] p. tables. (Regional study 3.) [7205]

GLADYS BIBEE PRICE. Tune on an aspen leaf. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952]. 113 p. On the author's life with her husband, Perry Price, on a cattle ranch in the Flathead Indian Reservation, Mont., since ca. 1940. [7206]

#### IDAHO

WARREN F. LEWIS. Chief Tendoy [1834?-1907] of the Bannacks. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 165-77, 224-5. ports., view. bibliog. On his life in the Lemhi Valley, Idaho, and his services to the white settlers of Idaho and southwestern Montana. [7207]

KELSIE RAMEY OSBORNE. Tragedy on Sinker Creek, 1860. Prairie schooner, 26: 400-408 (winter). On an Indian massacre in southern Idaho. [7208]

FRANK W. STEUNENBERG. Greater love. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Assoc. [1952]. 79 p. On the career of Frank Steunenberg (1861-1905) in Idaho politics, 1885-1905; labor violence during his administration as Governor; his assassination by Albert E. Horsley (alias Harry Orchard), employed for this purpose by a labor organization; and the conviction, life imprisonment, and religious conversion of the murderer. [7209]

HARRY C. HARMSWORTH. Sixty years of population growth in Idaho, 1890-1950. Moscow: Dept. of Social Sciences, Univ. of Idaho, 1952. 85 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [7210]

MERRILL D. BEAL. History of Idaho State College. [Pocatello? 1952.] v, [3], 216 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes. (p. 191-201). On an institution previously named the Academy of Idaho, the Idaho Technical Institute, and the Southern Branch of the University of Idaho, at Pocatello, 1901-51. [7211]

PHILIP R. HASTINGS. Idaho's Panhandle pike. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 3): 16-38 (Dec). map, views. On the Camas Prairie Railroad, 1909-52. [7212]

O. A. FITZGERALD. Last of the river pigs. Am. forests, 58 (no. 4): 12-16 (Apr). ports., views. Log drives on the Clearwater River, Idaho, since ca. 1910. [7213]

ANNA (DALY) MORRISON. Diary of Ann Morrison: a chronological revision and enlargement of a series of narratives published monthly in the Em-Kayan magazine. Boise, Idaho: Em-Kayan Press [1951. 12], 446 p. port., views. Diary of the wife of Harry W. Morrison, "heavy-construction contractor," senior partner in Morrison-Knudsen Company, Boise, in Idaho and neighboring States, 1914-49. [7214]

#### WYOMING

H. C. ANDERSON. The Jackson Hole country and the Tetons [1807-1950]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8: 81-2 (Jan). [7215]

EDGAR NEELS CARTER. Judge Carter and old Fort Bridger. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles),

1950, p. 179-82. views. On William Alexander Carter as a storekeeper at the fort, 1857-90. [7216]

VELMA LINFORD. Out-Jesse-ing the James Boys: the story of the Wyoming lottery. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:457-77. fold. facsimis. Fraudulent activities of J. M. Pattee at Laramie, 1875-76, drawing funds from most of the United States and Canada. [7217]

MARGARET L. (BOLLE) PRINE. Merris C[lark] Barrow [1857-1901]: sagebrush philosopher and journalist. Ann. Wyo., 24 (no. 1):52-88; (no. 2): 3-72 (Jan-Jun). port., views. notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wyoming. On his work as a newspaperman in Wyoming, 1878-1910, especially his editorship of Bill Barlow's budget (Douglas, 1886-1910) and of the magazine Sagebrush philosophy (1904-10). Abstracted: Univ. Wyo. pub., 14 (1949):89-90. [7218]

M. B. RHODES. The road of yesterday: lights and shadows in the life of the Methodist Church in Basin [1894-1950]. Ann. Wyo., 24 (no. 2):73-111 (Jul). view. [7219]

WESTERN HORSEMAN. Frontier Days at Cheyenne. West. horseman, 16 (no. 7):8-10 (Jul 1951). views. On a rodeo festival launched in 1897. [7220]

HAL BREWER. A brief summary of previous Teton trips. Trail and timberline, 389:58-60 (May 1951). view. bibliog. Ascents of the Grand Teton, Wyoming, since 1898. [7221]

W. H. EVERETT. Wyoming decisions relative to the law of oil and gas and comments with respect to Form "88" leases [1905-42]. Wyo. law jour., 6: 223-36 (spring). notes. [7222]

ADOLPH MURIE. Cattle on grizzly bear range [Teton National Forest, 1945-46]. Jour. wildlife management, 12:57-72 (Jan 1948). [7223]

• COLORADO

THÉRÈSE S. WESTERMEIER. Colorado festivals. Part II. Faith and folklore. Colo. mag., 29:175-95 (Jul). views. On Spanish, Swedish, Italian, and other religious celebrations of a traditional kind. [7224]

BERNARD KNITTLE. John Evans [1814-97], speaker and empire builder. Speech monographs, 19:126 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. On his life in Colorado. [7225]

MARJORIE M. KIMMERLE. Bum, poddy, or penco. Colo. quar., 1:87-97 (summer). map. notes. On "the names for the orphan lamb in Colorado" since 1821, investigated in a study of dialect. [7226]

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Colorado mountain men of fur trade days. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:25-47. ports. notes. On various trappers and hunters in Colorado, 1822-69. [7227]

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Fort Davy Crockett, its fur men and visitors. Colo. mag., 29:17-33 (Jan). notes. On a trading post at Brown's Hole, on the Green River, established by William Craig, Philip F. Thompson, and Pruett Sinclair, 1832-44. [7228]

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Fort St. Vrain [1837-1951]. Colo. mag., 29: 241-55 (Oct). ports., view. notes. On a trading post established by Marcellin St. Vrain and the complete disappearance of its remains; with documents. [7229]

COLORADO. Irrigation Centennial Committee. A hundred years of irrigation in Colorado: 100 years of organized and continuous irrigation, 1892-1952. Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, 1952. 111 p. fold. diagrs., facsimis., map, ports., views. Includes "Theodore C. Henry, champion irrigation project promoter," by A. J. Hamman, and "A brief historical review of San Luis," by Delfino Salazar. [7230]

NORMA LOUISE FLYNN. Early mining camps of South Park [Colo., 1859-1921. Denver? 1952. ] 54 p. map, views. Also printed: Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:123-76. map, views. [7231]

WILLIAM HAWKINS HEDGES. Buying and jumping a claim in Tarryall Gulch in 1860. ... Summarized and with introduction and notes by Richard C. Schwarzman. Colo. mag., 29:265-73 (Oct). port. [7232]

D. H. CUMMINS. Toll roads in southwestern Colorado [1861-80]. Colo. mag., 29:98-104 (Apr). notes. [7233]

FORBES PARKHILL. Decline and fall of the stagecoach empire. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:71-93. ports., views. Information from records of the District Court of the Territory of Colorado, 1st Judicial District, 1861-73. [7234]

MARIAN TALMADGE & IRIS GILMORE. Masonic wall paintings

[Central City, Colo., 1864]. Antiques, 62:406-7 (Nov). port., views. [7235]

SAMUEL P. SHEPARD, comp. The Hygiene Cemetery [near Longmont, Colo.]. Colo. geneal., 13:88-96 (Oct). Burials, 1865-1947. [7236]

L. W. KEPLINGER. The first ascent of Long's Peak. Trail and timberline, 396:159-61 (Dec 1951). Reminiscences of the ascent by John Wesley Powell and party, 1868. [7237]

J. D. A. OGILVY. A lot of horse for his size. Colo. quar., 1:137-48 (autumn). Lore about types, uses, and equipment of horses in Colorado since the 1870s. [7238]

PATRICIA K. OURADA. The Chinese in Colorado [1870-1940]. Colo. mag., 29:273-84 (Oct). notes. [7239]

MURIEL SIBELL WOLLE. Ghosts in the mountains. Colo. quar., 1:25-40 (summer). map, view. On six abandoned mining camps in Colorado, active between 1870 and ca. 1893. [7240]

JESSIE L. CLARK. R[ollin] Q. Tenney [born 1838], pioneer of many enterprises. Colo. mag., 29:210-18 (Jul). port. On his life as a rancher, surveyor, and hotelkeeper at Ft. Collins, 1871-1913, with excerpts from his diary, 1873. [7241]

RUTH ESTHER BRUNE. Found: Ed Howe's Golden "Globe." West. humanities rev., 6:99-102 (winter). On Edgar Watson Howe's Weekly Golden globe, Golden, Colo., 1873-75, and the discovery of a surviving file. [7242]

CLARENCE S. JACKSON & LAWRENCE W. MARSHALL. Quest of the Snowy Cross. [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press [1952]. 135 p. map, ports., views. On the activities of William Henry Jackson (father of the senior author), photographer, in the Hayden Survey, Colorado, 1873, under Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden, with particular reference to the Mount of the Holy Cross. [7243]

CHARLIE BROWN HERSHEY. Colorado College, 1874-1949. Colorado Springs: Colorado College [1952]. x, 306 p. ports., views. [7244]

EUGENE FLOYD IREY. A social history of Leadville, Colorado, during the boom days, 1877-1881. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3163], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [5], vii, 408, [1] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 396-408). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 12:179-80. [7245]

JOHN M. THOMAS. Opera gold in those hills. Counterpoint, 27 (no. 7): 24-5 (Jul). views. On opera at Central City, Colo., since 1878. [7246]

EUGENE FLOYD IREY. Leadville's inglorious Miltons. Colo. quar., 1: 211-26 (autumn). On poems in Leadville newspapers, with several texts, all undated (1880s?). [7247]

LEE M. RICE. The Gallup and Frazier saddles. West. horseman, 14 (no. 7): 24-5, 36, 38 (Jul 1949). views. On saddles made by S. C. Gallup and R. T. Frazier and their successors in Pueblo, Colo., 1880-1949. [7248]

LEE M. RICE. T. Flynn Sadlery of Pueblo. West. horseman, 13 (no. 5): 15, 55-8 (Sep-Oct 1948). On an enterprise of Thomas Flynn, 1880-1935. [7249]

LOIS BORLAND. Ho for the reservation: settlement of the western slope. Colo. mag., 29:56-75 (Jan). facsim. On the settlement of Gunnison County and Grand Junction and the expulsion of the Utes from the area, 1881-82. [7250]

LEE M. RICE. Western Colorado saddles. West. horseman, 15 (no. 12): 18-19, 44-6 (Dec 1950). views. On saddles manufactured in several towns in western Colorado since 1882. [7251]

BERYL McADOW. Kipling in Colorado. West. humanities rev., 6:205-6 (spring). On his stay at Salida sometime between 1883 and 1889. [7252]

MARY D. OLDLAND. Sixty-seven years in the White River Valley. Colo. mag., 29:195-201 (Jul). view. Reminiscences, 1884-95, of White River City. [7253]

COLORADO MOUNTAIN CLUB. Our winter sports--then and now [Colorado since 1885]. Trail and timberline, 374:19-24 (Feb 1950). views. [7254]

FRANK McDONOUGH, JR. The Rocky Mountain Chautauqua [Palmer Lake, 1885-1948]. Colo. mag., 29:255-65 (Oct). view. [7255]

GEORGE S. ELSTUN. A history of the Rocky Mountain Hotel Association [1901-50]. Colo. mag., 29:125-31 (Apr). view. Includes recollections of Colorado Springs hotels since 1890. [7256]

W. M. ARKINS. A picture of Altman, Colorado. Colo. mag., 29:153-5 (Apr). view. Reminiscences of the town, now abandoned, as it was ca. 1894. [7257]

MATTIE EDWARDS STUTHMAN. High altitude memories. Colo. mag., 29:

33-7 (Jan). view. Recollections of Leadville, 1895-1905. [7258]

LEN SHOEMAKER. The first forest ranger. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:95-121. ports., views. On William Richard Kreutzer as a ranger of the U. S. Forest Service in Colorado, 1898-1939. [7259]

FITZHUGH LEE HAMBRICK. Educational problems inherent in school districts [Colorado, 1900-1950]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:417-19. [7260]

MARJORIE PEREGRINE. Looking backward and forward. Trail and timberline, 400:51-2 (Apr). On the Colorado Mountain Club, 1912-52. [7261]

GEORGE BARNARD. Colorado outing--August 1914. Trail and timberline, 400:53-6 (Apr). views. Visit to "the proposed New Rocky Mountain Park." [7262]

DWIGHT HAMILTON. Long's Peak, an old friend. Trail and timberline, 379:99-101 (Jul 1950). views. Reminiscences since 1914. [7263]

GILBERT A. LATHROP. Rio Grande memories. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 1):68-76; (no. 2):70-78 (Jun-Jul). views. Memories of a fireman and brakeman on the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad in Colorado, 1917-28. [7264]

E. K. MacCOLL. John Franklin Shafroth, reform Governor of Colorado, 1919-1923. Colo. mag., 29:37-52 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. See also a correction by Frank McDonough, Jr. (p. 149-51). [7265]

ROBERT W. ELLINGWOOD. My past on the Peak. Trail and timberline, 395:143-4 (Nov 1951). Memories of Pike's Peak since ca. 1920. [7266]

JOHN CHAPMAN. The well-heeled ghost. Theatre arts, 36 (no. 6):34-6, 89 (Jun). cartoon, port. On the revived theater in Central City, Colo., since 1932. [7267]

HAROLD MARION DUNNING. The Stone Age Fair at Cornish and Loveland. Colo. mag., 29:201-9 (Jul). facsim., port. On an annual exhibition of Indian collections, 1934-42. [7268]

FRANK McDONOUGH, JR. The Yule Log ceremony of Palmer Lake and the Star of Bethlehem. Colo. mag., 29:118-24 (Apr). view. On a ceremony of English origin, inaugurated in Colorado in 1934. [7269]

THÉRÈSE S. WESTERMEIER. Saint Walburga in America. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 4):19, 31 (Apr). On a convent of Benedictine nuns near Boulder, Colo., 1935-52. [7270]

HENRY L. MCCLINTOCK. New York Basin ascents. Trail and timberline, 393:113-14 (Sep 1951). On the author's ascent of a peak in the Needle Mountains, 1940. [7271]

MARGERY C. SHEARER, STELLA H. SIKKEMA, & LAWRENCE W. HOLDEN. Prevalence of heart disease in university students [University of Colorado, 1947-48]. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:1103-10 (Sep). [7272]

#### Denver

DENVER, Colo. TRINITY METHODIST CHURCH. Record of marriages [1861-85]. Colo. geneal., 10:93-6; 11:37-40, 83-7, 102-8, 139-41; 12:5-8, 39-42, 71-4, 91-4; 13:19-22, 50-54 (Oct 1949 - Apr 1952). [7273]

ARAPAHOE COUNTY, Colo. Abstracts of early probate records of old Arapahoe County, Colorado. By Mrs. Ella Ruland MacDougall [and Adelaide French]. Colo. geneal., 6:2-3, 89, 108; 7:29, 29 bis, 89, 103-4; 8:16, 85-6; 10:22-5, 85-90, 113-14; 11:43-6, 100-101; 12:13-16, 35-8 (Jan 1945 - Apr 1951). These installments: 1868-72. [7274]

C. W. HURD. J[ohn] K[ernan] Mullen [1847-1929], milling magnate of Colorado. Colo. mag., 29:104-8 (Apr). ports. On his life in Colorado as a flour miller and organizer of the Colorado Milling & Elevator Company, Denver, 1871-1929, with branches in adjacent States, and his civic services and charities. [7275]

BELLE CASSIDY. Recollections of early Denver [1879-1913]. Colo. mag., 29:52-6 (Jan). port. [7276]

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Debut of the Windsor. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:291-315. ports., view. bibliog. On a hotel in Denver, 1880. [7277]

WILLIAM WEST GRANT. Such is life. [Denver, 1952. 8], 234 p. ports. On the author's early life, legal practice, political activities, and religious and recreational interests in Denver, 1890-1952; with some account of his studies in Dartmouth College and the University of Virginia. [7278]

WILLARD SIMMS. Denver's National Western [Stock Show, 1906-52]. West.



horseman, 17 (no. 1):6-7, 41-2 (Jan).  
ports., views. [7279]

GEORGE B. PACKARD & CARL H. McLAUTHLIN. Acute appendicitis in children [Denver Children's Hospital, 1945-50]. Jour. pediatrics, 39:708-14 (Dec 1951). tables. [7280]

MARGARET M. OYLER. Denver tries a witch [1946]. West. folklore, 11: 114-17 (Apr). [7281]

#### UTAH

PHILIP JOHN BOYER. Utah: historical map [1776 ff. Salt Lake City] 1952. col. map 55 x 42 cm. Includes views. [7282]

EDMUND SCHULMAN. Dendroclimatic histories in the Bryce Canyon area, Utah. Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Soc., 1950. 16 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Tree-ring bul., v. 17, nos. 1-2, Jul.-Oct. 1950.) Tree-ring data, 1114 ff. [7283]

C. GREGORY CRAMPTON. The discovery of the Green River [1776]. Utah hist. quar., 20:299-312 (Oct). map. notes. [7284]

GUSTIVE O. LARSON. Walkara's half century. West. humanities rev., 6: 235-59 (summer). notes. Biography of a Ute war chief, 1800/1809-1854. [7285]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. Coin and currency in early Utah [1847-62]. Utah hist. quar., 20:56-76 (Jan). notes. [7286]

THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Horticulture in the West [Utah, 1847-97]. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):177-232. Includes letters from Luther S. Hemenway, Joseph Ellis Johnson, and John D. Oakley, reminiscences by C. H. Oliphant and many others, and accounts of horticulture in the counties of Utah, by various authors. [7287]

THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Stories to tell your children. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951): 93-140. port. Biographies or autobiographies of Elizabeth (Steele) Stapley (1847-1937), William B. Ashworth, and many other Utah pioneers. [7288]

ROBERT L. LAYTON. The historical geography of the Salt Lake City milk shed [since 1847]. Assoc. Pac. Coast Geographers, Yr. bk., 14:34-9. map. [7289]

GEORGE W. ROLLINS. Land policies of the United States as applied to Utah [from 1847] to 1910. Utah hist. quar., 20:239-51 (Jul). notes. [7290]

UTAH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS. Symposium on Mormon culture. [Logan? 1952? 27] leaves. notes. Contents. --St. George, Utah: a community portrait, by Juanita Brooks. --Mormonism and literature, by William Mulder. --Trends in Mormon economic policy, by Leonard J. Arrington. --The development of Mormon ethics, by Gaylon L. Caldwell. [7291]

THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Political parties. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):1-52. facsim., views. On politics in Utah and its counties, 1848-96. By various authors. [7292]

THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. They came in 1848[-1851]. Heart throbs of the West, 9 (1948): 453-524; 10 (1949):429-72; 11 (1950): 377-455; 12 (1951):405-71. map, views. Alphabetical lists (compiled by Ivy C. Towler and others) of persons who settled in Utah during these years, with date and place of birth of each (when known), and introductions on groups of settlers and conditions of settlement. Includes an excerpt from the diary of Jean Rio Griffiths Baker Pierce, who traveled across Nebraska and Wyoming to Utah in 1851. [7293]

RACHEL EMMA WOOLLEY SIMMONS. Journal of Rachel Emma Woolley Simmons. Heart throbs of the West, 11 (1950):153-208. ports. Diary of her activities as a nurse and midwife in Salt Lake City, 1881-91; and reminiscences of her earlier life in Ohio (where she was born in 1836), Nauvoo, and Utah (where she arrived in 1848). [7294]

LEON LAIZER WATTERS. The pioneer Jews of Utah [1848-1900]. N. Y.: American Jewish Historical Soc., 1952. viii, 199 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 179-85), notes. (Studies in American Jewish history, 2.) "Biographies" (p. 105-74). [7295]

THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Pioneer recipes [Utah, 1849-1949]. Heart throbs of the West, 11 (1950):329-76. Recipes and reminiscences, by various contributors. [7296]

THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. The Welsh in Utah [1849-1949]. Heart throbs of the West, 11

(1950):1-52. port. By various authors. Mainly biographical and autobiographical. [7297]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** Utah's first newspaper, the Deseret news [Salt Lake City, 1850-1938]. Heart throbs of the West, 11 (1950):293-328. facsim., ports., views. Deals largely with editors and printers. [7298]

**IRON COUNTY MISSION.** Iron County, Utah. Journal of the Iron County Mission, John D[oy]le Lee, Clerk, December 10, 1850 - March 1, 1851. Edited by Gustive O. Larson. Utah hist. quar., 20:109-34, 253-82, 353-83 (Apr-Oct). plan. notes. Record of an organization of volunteer colonists sent from Salt Lake City to mine and manufacture iron in Iron County. [7299]

A. R. MORTENSEN. A pioneer paper mirrors the breakup of isolation in the Great Basin. Utah hist. quar., 20:77-92 (Jan). notes. Based on the Deseret news, 1851-66. [7300]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** Men's and women's societies, clubs, and associations [Utah, 1854-1902]. Heart throbs of the West, 11 (1950):209-52. port. By various authors. [7301]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** The Western cowboy [particularly in Utah, 1854-1900]. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951):297-356. ports. Largely biographical. Includes reminiscences by John H. Davies, 1874 ff. (p. 308-19). [7302]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** Silk industry in Utah [1855-1900]. Heart throbs of the West, 11 (1950):53-92. facsim., ports., view. By various authors. [7303]

**WILLIAM MARSDEN.** Journal and diary of William Harsden [1814-90]. Heart throbs of the West, 12 (1951):141-80. ports., view. On his life in Provo and Parowan, Utah, 1855 ff., and his earlier years in England (till 1840) and Illinois. [7304]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** The story of the blind [in Utah, 1856-1949]. Heart throbs of the West, 10 (1949):325-88. Mainly biographical and autobiographical. [7305]

**LEONARD J. ARRINGTON.** Mormon finance and the Utah War [1857-58]. Utah hist. quar., 20:219-37 (Jul). notes. [7306]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** The move south. Heart throbs of the

West, 10 (1949):233-68. On plans for a removal of most of the Mormons from the Salt Lake Valley to southern Utah in the event of war with the United States and the occupation of Salt Lake City by the U. S. Army, 1857-58. Includes diaries of George Laub, Esaias Edwards, and A. J. Allen, and reminiscences by several Mormon authors. [7307]

**THE DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS.** Early historical events. Heart throbs of the West, 11 (1950):253-92. port. On the death of Jacob Hamblin in Arizona (1886), a visit (of Kate Denniston Kane?) to 12 towns in southern Utah (before 1874), the life of William Gibson in Utah (by himself, 1860-1910), the settlement of Castle Valley (Emery Co., Utah, 1879 ff.), and other subjects; with a letter from Heber C. Kimball to his sons (Salt Lake City, 27 Jul. 1863). [7308]

**NELL MURBARGER.** Treasure hills of the Utah desert. Desert mag., 15 (no. 2):14-19 (Feb). map, port., views. On the mining camps of Clifton and Gold Hill, Utah, 1860(?) - 1949. [7309]

**HARRY C. JAMES.** Ghost-towns of the Parunweap. Natl. parks mag., 25:82-8 (Jul-Sep 1951). views. On Shunesburg, in Parunweap Canyon, Utah, 1862-63, and cliff dwellings there. [7310]

**KATHERINE (KEMP) THURSTON.** The winds of doctrine: the story of the life of Mary Lockwood Kemp [1839?-1918?] in Mormon Utah during the last half of the nineteenth century. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1952]. 259 p. port. On her life in Utah after ca. 1867, and her early life in England. Fictional in form. [7311]

**WILLIAM H. BEHLE.** Dellenbaugh, 1873. Desert mag., 14 (no. 4):20-21 (Feb 1951). map, view. On the inscribed name of Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, painter, in a cave near Kanab, Utah. [7312]

**ROBERT J. DWYER.** Pioneer bishop: Lawrence Scanlan, 1843-1915. Utah hist. quar., 20:135-58 (Apr). notes. On his service as a Catholic priest in Utah, 1873 ff. [7313]

**LEONARD J. ARRINGTON.** The settlement of the Brigham Young estate, 1877-1879. Pac. hist. rev., 21:1-20 (Feb). notes. [7314]

A. R. VAN NOY. Seth Jesse Griffin [1860-1930]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 153-64.

facsimils., ports. notes. On his life as a merchant in Ogden, Utah, 1881-1925; with excerpts from his diary. [7315]

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. When the Horn Silver caved. Westways, 44 (no. 11): 16-17 (Nov). map, views. On the collapse of a mine in Utah, 1885. [7316]

WILLIAM Z. TERRY. The preparatory school at Weber, 1889-1912. Utah Acad. Sci., Proc., 29:39-43. On Weber Stake Academy and Weber Academy, predecessors of Weber College. [7317]

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Salt Lake City 50 to 60 yrs. ago. Pony Express, 18 (no. 8):2, 9, 11, 14-15 (Jan). Reminiscences, ca. 1900. [7318]

CHARLES E. PARKIN & GEORGE E. OSBORNE. Pharmaceutical education in Utah--I (1917-1927). Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 16:394-408 (Jul). tables, notes. [7319]

HULDA VAN STEETER GARRETT, ALMA NEMIR, & REX A. SKIDMORE. Preparation for marriage and parenthood at the University of Utah [1919-49]. Marriage and fam. living, 11:127-30 (fall 1949). [7320]

LOWRY NELSON. Education and the changing size of Mormon families [Ephraim and Escalante, Utah, 1923-50]. Rural sociol., 17:335-43 (Dec). diagr., tables, notes. [7321]

LOWRY NELSON. The Mormon village: a pattern and technique of land settlement. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1952. xvii, 296 p. maps, port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 287-91). Mainly on Escalante, Ephraim, and American Fork, Utah, as surveyed by the author, 1923-27, 1950; with some account of certain Mormon towns in Alberta. [7322]

JOHN B. VAN DEN AKKER & VANEZ T. WILSON. Twenty years of bird banding at Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Utah [1929-49]. Jour. wildlife management, 13:359-76 (Oct 1949). maps, tables. [7323]

JOHN B. VAN DEN AKKER & VANEZ T. WILSON. Public hunting on the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Utah [1932-48]. Jour. wildlife management, 15:367-81 (Oct 1951). diagrs., tables. [7324]

JOYCE ROCKWOOD MUENCH. They run the ferry at Hite [Utah]. Desert mag., 15 (no. 2):22-6 (Feb). map, port., views. On Art and Della Chapin, who settled at Hite in 1934 and estab-

lished in 1946 a ferry which was "the only vehicular crossing on 300 miles of winding river." [7324a]

ROBERT CINTRON. Dugway Proving Ground [Utah, 1942-52]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 4):14-19 (Apr). ports., views. [7325]

TERTIUS CHANDLER. Olympus, Utah. Appalachia, 29:201-4 (Dec). Reminiscences of climbing a mountain close to Salt Lake City, 1945. [7326]

JUSTIN G. SMITH. Food habits of mule deer in Utah [1947-50]. Jour. wildlife management, 16:148-55 (Apr). diagr., tables. bibliog. [7327]

#### NEW MEXICO

JOHN MARTIN CAMPBELL & FLORENCE HAWLEY ELLIS. The Atrisco sites: Cochise manifestations in the middle Rio Grande Valley. Am. antiq., 17:211-21 (Jan). map, table, views. bibliog. [7328]

JOSÉ EDMUNDO ESPINOSA. Notes on Boyd's tentative identification. Palacio, 59:3-17 (Jan). views, notes. Evidence that two "New Mexican folk re-tablos" discussed by E. Boyd in 1950 are representations of St. Giles of Languedoc (7th and 8th centuries) and not of St. Procopius of Sazawa (11th century). [7329]

JANE HOLDEN. The Bonnell site [Lincoln County, N. M.], Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 23:78-132. diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. [7330]

ARTHUR JELINEK. Pottery of the Rio Bonita area of Lincoln County, New Mexico. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 23:147-67. diagrs., map, views. bibliog., notes. [7331]

WILLIAM B. ROOSA. Sandals of Feather Cave [Lincoln County, N. M.], Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul., 23:133-46. diagrs., views, notes. [7332]

R. J. RUPPÉ, JR., & A. E. DITTERT, JR. The archaeology of Cebolleta Mesa and Acoma Pueblo: a preliminary report based on further investigation. Palacio, 59:191-217 (Jul). map, plans, views, notes. [7333]

NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, Chicago. Mogollon cultural continuity and change: the stratigraphic analysis of Tularosa and Cordova Caves [Catron County, N. M., 300 B. C. - A. D. 1100. By] Paul [Sidney] Martin, John B. Rinaldo, Elaine Blum, Hugh C.

- Cutler, and Roger Grange, Jr. [Chicago] 1952. 528 p. diagrs., map, views, bibliog. (p. 508-19). (Its Pub. 699. Fieldiana: anthropology, 40.) [7334]
- E. E. FOSTER. Famous turquoise mine [near Cerillos, N. M., 600-1952]. Mineralogist, 20:452, 454 (Dec). [7335]
- BRYANT BANNISTER. Tree-ring dates for the Gallina area, New Mexico [1140 ff.]. Tree-ring bul., 17:21-2 (Jan 1951). [7336]
- CARROLL L. RILEY. San Juan Anasazi and the Galisteo Basin [1250-1350]. Palacio, 59:77-82 (Mar). notes. [7337]
- ARTHUR NORMAN LOVERIDGE. Highways and byroads of the great Southwest, Albuquerque, 1951. 16 p. views. Chapters on Albuquerque, the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, and "Trails of the early padres," 1540 ff. [7338]
- IRVING MacNEIL, JR. World's largest autograph album. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 10):26-7, 43 (Oct). facsim., map, views. Inscription Rock since 1540. [7339]
- LYNN I. PERRIGO. The Spanish heritage in New Mexico [since 1540]. Historia, 2:196-218 (Oct). notes. [7340]
- GEORGE PETER HAMMOND. [Juan de] Oñate's effort to gain political autonomy for New Mexico [1583-1607]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 32:321-30 (Aug). notes. [7341]
- WATSON SMITH. Mural decorations in seventeenth-century Southwestern missions. Palacio, 59:123-5 (Apr). views, notes. [7342]
- FREDERICK WEBB HODGE. Masked kachinas in Spanish times. Masterkey, 26:17-20 (Jan-Feb). On dances of the Pueblo Indians, 1659-61. [7343]
- INA SIZER CASSIDY. Santos and bultos in the Spanish archives. Palacio, 59: 51-6, 183-5 (Feb, Jun). On "religious pictures" mentioned in New Mexico wills and inventories, 1721-1843. [7344]
- FRANCE V. SCHOLES & ELEANOR B. ADAMS, eds. Inventories of church furnishings in some of the New Mexico missions, 1772. William Minor Dabney and Josiah Cox Russell, eds., Dargan historical essays (Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952), p. 29-38. notes. [7345]
- E. BOYD. Domestic implements of New Mexico [1800-1850]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:481-508. views. [7346]
- E. BOYD. Preservation of the reredos in San José de Laguna Mission, New Mexico. Masterkey, 25:8-13 (Jan-Feb 1951). On an altar painting made at some time between 1800 and 1810. [7347]
- FLORENCE HAWLEY ELLIS. Passion play in New Mexico [19th century?]. N. M. quar., 22:200-212 (summer). [7348]
- JUAN GERONIMO TORRES. [Papers. Edited by Lynn I. Perrigo.] N. M. hist. rev., 26:158-64, 244-7, 335-41; 27:66-76 (Apr 1951 - Jan 1952). Documents relating to the militia, land, legal proceedings, and the church at Sabinal, N. M., 1821-33. [7349]
- HAROLD HATHAWAY DUNHAM. Governor Charles Bent [1799-1847]: pioneer and martyr. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:219-67. ports., views. On his life in New Mexico as a trader and as first American Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1829-47. [7350]
- ALICE BULLOCK. The town with nine lives. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 9):20-21, 45 (Sep). views. On successive mining camps at San Pedro, N. M., since 1832. [7351]
- CHARLES F. WILLIAMS. The mystery of the lost gold mine. N. M. mag., 30 (no. 7):17, 50-52 (Jul). views. On a lode in the San Pedro Mountains, 1832-1941. [7352]
- WILLIAM A. KELEHER. Texans in early day New Mexico [ca. 1841 ff.]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 25:13-28. [7353]
- FREMONT KUTNEWSKY. Building a manufacturing center. N. M. Mag., 29 (no. 1):23-5, 37, 39, 41 (Jan 1951). On Albuquerque since 1945. [7354]
- WILLIAM ALOYSIUS KELEHER. Turmoil in New Mexico, 1846-1868. Santa Fe, N. M.: Rydal Press [1951, c1952]. xii, 534 p. map, ports., views, bibliogs., notes. Military history of New Mexico Territory, including Arizona. [7355]
- DOROTHY WOODWARD. First theater in English in New Mexico [Santa Fe, 1846]. William Minor Dabney and Josiah Cox Russell, eds., Dargan historical essays (Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952), p. 65-76. notes. [7356]
- CLARENCE WHARTON. Spruce McCoy Baird [1814-72]. N. M. hist. rev., 27: 300-314 (Oct). On his service as a judge



- and lawyer in Santa Fe and a rancher near Albuquerque, 1848-63, and litigation after his death concerning title to his ranch, confiscated by the Federal Government as a result of his Confederate service. [7357]
- BILL REED. Frontier adventurer. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 7): 26, 43-5 (Jul 1951). On François Xavier Aubry (1824-54) in New Mexico, 1852-54. [7358]
- NEW MEXICO. [Edited by Roland F. Dickey.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 27:170-71 (Apr). Communication to a newspaper (New York evening post?) dated Socorro, N. M., 18 Oct. 1855. [7359]
- CHARLOTTE (HOWE) WYATT. Pioneer surveyor. *N. M. mag.*, 30 (no. 6):20, 38-9 (Jun). ports. On John Howe (died 1911) as a surveyor in New Mexico and a cattleman in Colfax County, 1867-1911. [7360]
- JOHN LESLIE LANDGRAF. Land use in the Ramah Navaho area, New Mexico [1870-1949]. *N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans.*, 13:77-84 (Dec 1950). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [7361]
- E. R. VOLLMAR. First Jesuit school in New Mexico [Albuquerque, 1872-85]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 27:296-9 (Oct). notes. [7362]
- AGNES (MORLEY) CLEVELAND. Satan's Paradise, from Lucien Maxwell to Fred Lambert. With decorations by Fred Lambert. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. viii, 274. Reminiscences of Cimarron, N. M. (where the author was born in 1874), and biography of Lambert, law-enforcement officer (born 1887). [7363]
- WAYNE GARD. Sam Bass and the Denton mare [Denton, N. M., 1874-75]. *West. horseman*, 13 (no. 4):22-3, 56-8 (Jul-Aug 1948). [7364]
- NELL MURBARGER. Ghost of Baxter Mountain. *Desert mag.*, 15 (no. 11): 4-8 (Nov). facsim., map, port., views. On the mining camp of White Oaks, Lincoln Co., N. M., 1878-1931. [7365]
- JULIA (BRANNIN) CANNON. Silver boom town. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 7): 23, 45, 47 (Jul 1951). views. Memories of Georgetown, N. M., 1880-95. [7366]
- DOROTHY G. GUCK. Bonito Valley [N. M., 1880-1945]. *N. M. mag.*, 30 (no. 3):14-15, 45 (Mar). views. [7367]
- K. D. STOES. Peddlers on the old frontier. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 2):22, 47, 49-50 (Feb 1951). Memories of La Mesilla, ca. 1880. [7368]
- WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. The Chavez Land Grant: a Scottish investment in New Mexico, 1881-1940. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 21:349-66 (Nov). notes. [7369]
- SAN MIGUEL COUNTY, N. M. Precinct 27. [Report of a coroner's jury on the death of William Bonney, dated 15 Jul. 1881.] *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 2): 26, 54 (Feb 1951). facsim. For comment by William V. Morrison see 29 (no. 4): 5, 51, 53 (Apr). [7370]
- RUBY CREE. Frontier bride. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 3):24, 41, 43, 45 (Mar 1951). ports., views. On the life of Ellen Lucy Clapp and her husband, Lafayette Clapp, in Lake Valley, Las Cruces, and Hatch, N. M., since 1882. [7371]
- EMMA M. MUIR. The vision of pioneers. *N. M. mag.*, 30 (no. 3): 12-13, 37, 39, 41 (Mar). ports., views. On Elizabeth (Von Wachenhusen) Warren and M. R. (Koehler) Wright in Silver City, N. M., 1882-1949. [7372]
- SADIE L. GEORGE. Frontier town. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 12):18-19, 43, 45-6 (Dec 1951). ports., views. Memories of Wagon Mound, N. M., 1883-92. For a correction by E. V. Gallegos see 30 (no. 3): 5, 45 (Mar 1952). [7373]
- A. B. WADLEIGH. Ranching in New Mexico, 1886-90. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 27:1-28 (Jan). Reminiscences of Magdalena, Santa Fe, and other places. [7374]
- MARION A. SPEER. A boy's life on the Bell Ranch [near Clayton], New Mexico. *Westerners brand book* (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 183-90. views. Reminiscences, 1887-90. [7375]
- A. E. CURREN. Folsom ... frontier village. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 1):22, 47 (Jan 1951). view. Reminiscences, 1888. [7376]
- THOMAS LAFAYETTE POPEJOY. "U. of N. M.," University of New Mexico: a calculated risk [1889-1952]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. [7377]
- FRANK M. WYNKOOP. Gay days on the frontier. *N. M. mag.*, 29 (no. 6): 22, 40-43 (Jun 1951). cartoon. Anecdotes of saloons in Santa Fe and Albuquerque (1890s?). [7378]
- CHARLES H. LANGE. San Juan's Day at Cochiti Pueblo, New Mexico, 1894 and 1947. *Palacio*, 59:175-82 (Jun). notes. Religious holiday at Cochiti as described in a quoted passage by Carl

- and Lilian W. Eickemeyer (published 1895) and by the present author. [7379]
- MYRTLE ANDREWS GERE. I remember when ... N. M. mag., 30 (no. 8): 17, 50-51, 62-3 (Aug). port., views. On Santa Fe since 1895. [7380]
- IRA C. IHDE. Governor W[ashington] E[llsworth] Lindsey: a progressive frontiersman. William Minor Dabney and Josiah Cox Russell, eds., Dargan historical essays (Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952), p. 101-7, notes. On his career in New Mexico law and politics, 1900-1918. [7381]
- JAMES A. PRICE & W. S. ROBERTS. The A. F. of L. in New Mexico [since ca. 1900]. Am. Federationist, 59 (no. 11): 27-8 (Nov). [7382]
- IVAH MEAD SHALIENBERGER. Memory of San Marcial [N. M., 1900-1929]. N. M. mag., 29 (no. 9): 26-7, 38-9 (Sep 1951). views. On a community destroyed by a flood. [7383]
- EL PALACIO. Francis Cushman Wilson, 1876-1952. Palacio, 59:88-91 (Mar). port. On his life in New Mexico as "lawyer, oil operator, patron of scientific investigations," and attorney for the Pueblo Indians, 1907-52. [7384]
- EDWARD D. TITTMANN. New Mexico Constitutional Convention [1910]: recollections. N. M. hist. rev., 27:177-86 (Jul). facsim. [7385]
- BOB KOONCE. Railroad fever [Hope and Artesia, N. M., 1911-13]. N. M. mag., 29 (no. 9): 29, 48-9 (Sep 1951). views. [7386]
- A. E. DITTERT, JR., & R. J. RUPPE, JR. The development of scientific investigation of the Cebolleta Mesa area, central western New Mexico [1913-50]. Kiva, 18:13-18 (Sep-Oct). bibliog., notes. [7387]
- JULIAN SMITH DUNCAN, HAROLD O. STAUS, & KATHARINE NUTT. Highway finance in New Mexico [1913-50]. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1952. [6], 31 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publication of the Division of Research of the Dept. of Government of the Univ. of New Mexico, 31.) [7388]
- JESÚS J. LOZANO. Francisco Villa, Gobernador del Estado de Chihuahua [1913-14]. Soc. Chihuahuense de Estudios Hist., Bol., 6:176-80 (Jan 1949). [7389]
- DOROTHY DUNN. Nehakije: Apache artist. Palacio, 59:71-6 (Mar). port., view. On Steven Vicenti (1917-48). Jacarilla Apache, as a painter of Apache scenes. [7390]
- FAUNTA HOWARD. Homestead in the high country. N. M. mag., 29 (no. 8): 26, 44-6 (Aug 1951). port., view. Memories of a ranch of Ojita, N. M., 1917 ff. [7391]
- BROWNLOW WILSON. A heap more than words. West, horseman, 17 (no. 9): 12, 34-5 (Sep). facsim. Anecdotes of Will James at the beginning of his career as a cowboy author and painter in New Mexico in the 1920s. [7392]
- TERRY RAY. Across the footlights. N. M. mag., 29 (no. 9): 16-17, 50-52 (Sep 1951). views. On the Albuquerque Little Theatre, 1930-51. [7393]
- DOROTHY DUNN. Pablita Velarde: painter of Pueblo life. Palacio, 59:335-41 (Nov). port., view. On her paintings of Indian scenes at Santa Clara Pueblo, 1932-52. [7394]
- ANNA DENGEL. A practical effort to reduce maternal and infant mortality in New Mexico [1942-47]. Med. woman's jour., 55 (no. 5): 23-6 (May 1948). Deals especially with the Catholic Maternity Institute, Santa Fe. [7395]

## ARIZONA

SAMUEL WATSON SMITH. Excavations in Big Hawk Valley, Wupatki National Monument, Arizona. With an appendix by George Ennis. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1952. vi, [2], 203 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), plans, views. bibliog. (p. 189-95), notes. (Museum of Northern Arizona, Bul. 24.) [7396]

TULLY H. THOMAS. Tanged knives from the vicinity of Concho, Arizona. Palacio, 59:374-85 (Dec). views. bibliog. On cutting implements of chipped stone, many resembling arrows. [7397]

JOE BEN WHEAT. Prehistoric water sources of the Point of Pines area [Ariz.]. Am. antiq., 17:185-96 (Jan). maps, tables. bibliog. [7398]

RUFUS KAY WYLLS. The historical geography of Arizona. Pac. hist. rev., 21:121-7 (May). [7399]

EDMUND SCHULMAN. Extension of the San Juan chronology to B. C. times. Tree-ring bul., 18:30-34 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. Tree-ring data from northeastern Arizona, 59 B. C. - A. D. 300. [7400]

- ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. The bearing of ceramics on developments in the Hohokam classic period [Gila Pueblo, Ariz., 1150-1400]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:320-35 (autumn). tables. Bibliog., notes. [7401]
- TERAH LEROY SMILEY. Four late prehistoric kivas at Point of Pines, Arizona [constructed and used ca. 1400]. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1952. 72 p. map, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 69-72), notes. (Univ. of Arizona, Bul., v. 23, no. 3. Social science bul. 21.) [7402]
- C. W. FERGUSON, JR., & D. M. BLACK. Tree-ring chronologies on the north rim of the Grand Canyon [1500-1900]. Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Soc., 1952. 12-18 p. diagrs., tables. (Tree-ring bul., v. 19, no. 2, Oct. 1952.) [7403]
- FRANK CULLEN BROPHY. Arizona sketch book: fifty historical sketches [1540-1913, Phoenix? Ariz., 1952.] xi, 310 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 297-301). [7404]
- CHARLES FRANKLIN PARKER. Host to the world. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 6):8-17 (Jun). ports., views (part col.). On visitors to the Grand Canyon, 1540-1952. [7405]
- ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Documentary evidence pertaining to the early historic period of southern Arizona [1540-1788]. N. M. hist rev., 27: 137-67 (Apr). notes. Mainly on locations of tribes. [7406]
- JUNIOR JEAN WAGONER. History of the cattle industry in southern Arizona, 1540-1940. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1952. 132 p. facsim. (of brands). bibliog. (p. 125-32), notes. (Univ. of Arizona, Bul., v. 23, no. 2. Social science bul., 20.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Arizona. [7407]
- ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. A brief history of the Yavapai of the middle Verde Valley [since 1582]. Plateau, 24:111-18 (Jan). bibliog., notes. [7408]
- ANSEL ADAMS & NANCY NEWHALL. The shell of Tumacacori. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 11):4-13 (Nov). views. On the ruins of mission buildings constructed between 1691 and ca. 1827. [7409]
- ALFRED F. WHITING. A Kino trip-tych. Ariz. quar., 8:238-50 (autumn). On the personality of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., as a missionary in Sonora and Arizona, 1697-1711. [7410]
- HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Las Tinajas Atlas [southwestern Arizona, 1699-1951]. Pac. discovery, 5 (no. 1):4-11 (Jan-Feb). map, views. [7411]
- HAROLD WEAVER. Fire as an ecological factor in the Southwestern ponderosa pine forests. Jour. forestry, 49:98-8 (Jan 1951). table, views. bibliog. Conclusions from study of fire-scarred stumps in Arizona, 1708-1950. [7412]
- MARY LOU GULLEY. My mystery castle. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee [1952]. ix, 295 p. views. On the "castle" constructed by the author's father, an architect, near Phoenix, Ariz., shortly before his death in 1945, and later opened to visits of tourists; with some account of the author's early life in Wenatchee, Wash. [7413]
- ROBERT HUMPHREY FORBES. Crabb's filibustering expedition into Sonora, 1857: an historical account with map, illustrations, and bibliography. [Tucson]: Arizona Silhouettes, 1952. [18], 60 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 58-60), notes. Expedition of Henry Alexander Crabb, with contemporary narratives and letters. [7414]
- JOSEPH MILLER, ed. The Arizona story. Compiled and edited from original newspaper sources [1859-1926]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1952]. xvii, 345 p. views. [7415]
- FRANK D. REEVE. Albert Franklin Banta [1843-1924]: a rolling stone. William Minor Dabney and Josiah Cox Russell, eds., Dargan historical essays (Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952), p. 89-100. On his career in Arizona as guide, printer, justice of the peace, legislator, and wanderer, 1863-1924. [7416]
- DAVID M. STANLEY. Florence [Ariz., 1866-1952]. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 3):26-9 (Mar). map, views. [7417]
- BERT ROBINSON. The great Yavapai. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 8):14-17 (Aug). ports., views. On the capture and sale of Wassaja, a Yavapai boy, by the Pimas, 1872, and his later eminence as a physician known as Dr. Carlos Montezuma. [7418]
- OPIE RUNDLE BURGESS. Bisbee [Ariz., 1877-1951]. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 2):12-13, 32-5 (Feb). map, views. [7419]
- CHARLES FRANKLIN PARKER. The beginning of banking in Arizona. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 8):4-7, 38-9 (Aug).

On the Bank of Arizona, Prescott, 1877-1952, and its branches. [7420

LELA B. NUNNELLEY, comp. Boot-hill Grave Yard [Tombstone, Ariz.]: a descriptive list of the more than 250 graves in Boothill. [Tombstone? Ariz., 1952, 12] p. Burials, 1879-1946, mainly 1880-83. [7421

FRANCES GILLMOR & LOUISA (WADE) WETHERILL. Traders to the Navajos: the story of the Wetherills of Kayenta. [Albuquerque]: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1952, 6], 265 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 257-65). First ed., 1934. On the life of John Wetherill and Louisa (Wade) Wetherill in Kayenta, Ariz., 1880-1931, as traders and as collectors of lore and artifacts of the Navajo, Ute, and Paiute Indians. [7422

NAT McKELVEY. Tombstone's Mr. English. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 11): 14-15, 38-9 (Nov). On Allen R. English as a lawyer and a drunkard in Tombstone, 1880-1937. [7423

RICHARD SCHAUS. Quarter horses in Arizona [since ca. 1880]. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 9):6-9 (Sep). views. [7424

WELDON F. HEALD. Buried treasure of the Chiricahuas. Desert mag., 14 (no. 13): 10-14 (Nov 1951). map, views. Lore of southeast Arizona, 1881-1951. [7425

JUNIOR JEAN WAGONER. A history of cattle branding in Arizona [1885-1941]. N. M. hist. rev., 27:187-99 (Jul). brands. notes. [7426

JIM PARSONS. Early days in Arizona. ... As told to Leonora Parsons Gilkey. West. horseman, 13 (no. 4):25, 34, 36, 38, 40, 59 (Jul-Aug 1948). ports. Reminiscences of a cowboy, 1897. [7427

MARVIN D. BERNSTEIN. Colonel William C[ornell] Greene and the Cananea copper bubble [Sonora, 1898-1911]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 26:179-98 (Dec). notes. On the Cananea Consolidated Copper Company. [7428

WILSON McKENNEY. Desert botanist of Tucson. Desert mag., 14 (no. 6): 13-14 (Apr 1951). port. On John Thornber as a botanist in the University of Arizona since ca. 1900. [7429

EARLE R. FORREST. Funeral of an Arizona cowboy. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 191-3.

views. On the death of Bill Townsend at Flagstaff, 1904. [7430

HAROLD BUTCHER. Seven years with the Hopis. Desert mag., 14 (no. 4): 16-19 (Feb 1951). port., views. On the stay of Agnes Cory, painter, at Oraibi, 1905-12. [7431

LELAND CLIFTON WYMAN. The sand-paintings of the Kayenta Navaho: an analysis of the Louisa Wade Wetherill Collection. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952, 120 p. views, notes. (Univ. of New Mexico publications in anthropology, 7.) Paintings made to accompany ceremonials and illustrate myths, 1906-15. [7432

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Padre of the Papago trails. Desert mag., 15 (no. 2):5-10 (Feb). ports., views. On the pioneer services of Father Bonaventura Oblasser among the Papago Indians, 1911-40. [7433

HENRY F. DOBYNS. Thirsty Indians: introduction of wells among people of an arid region [Papago Indians, Arizona, 1915-40]. Human org., 11 (no. 4):33-6 (winter). [7434

CHARLES C. NIEHUIS. The Aguila Wolf. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 3): 14-17 (Mar). views. On the "most notorious" wolf in Arizona, 1916-23. [7435

ALLEN C. REED. Goodyear Farms: laboratory in the desert. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 4):28-39 (Apr). port., views (part col.). On a cotton farm established by the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, Litchfield Park, Ariz., 1917-52. [7436

GODFREY SYKES. Summer journey on the Devil's Road. Desert mag., 14 (no. 6):5-6 (Apr 1951). port., view. Incident in driving a heavy touring car in the sand between Ajo and Yuma, Jul. 1925. [7437

NELSON C. NYE. Quarter horses in Arizona [since 1930]. West. Horseman, 16 (no. 3): 10-11, 42-3 (Mar 1951). views. [7438

JOSEPH STOCKER. Fliers with green wheels. Ariz. highways, 28 (no. 10): 34-7 (Oct). views. On "the crop duster" in Arizona since ca. 1930. [7439

EDWARD C. BANFIELD. Government project. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1951]. 271, [1] p. notes (p. 261-71). On a cooperative farm (Casa Grande Valley Farms, Inc.) established by the Resettlement Administration in Pinal County, Ariz., 1936-43; with an effort to explain its failure. [7440



## The Pacific States

- GORDON W. HEWES. The fisheries of northwestern North America [since aboriginal times]. Econ. geog., 28: 66-73 (Jan). maps. notes. [7441]
- ERHARD ROSTLUND. Fishing among primitive peoples: a theme in cultural geography. Assoc. Pac. Coast Geographers, Yr. Bk., 10 (1948):26-32. bibliog. "A study of fishing in native California and the bordering regions." [7442]
- PAUL S. WINGERT. Early stone sculpture of the Northwest Coast Indians. Mag. of art, 45:120-23 (Mar). views. Prehistoric figures from the Columbia River Valley. [7443]
- MARIAN W. SMITH & HAROLD J. GOWERS. Basketry design and the Columbia Valley art style [middle 18th century?]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:336-41 (autumn). views. [7444]
- JOYCE ANNABEL WIKE. The effect of the maritime fur trade on Northwest coast Indian society [1785-1825]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3401], 1951 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript, 107, xxvii leaves. bibliog. (leaves xvi-xxvii). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:3. [7445]
- ELLA E. CLARK. The Bridge of the Gods in fact and fancy. Ore. hist. quar., 53:29-38 (Mar). notes. On an Indian legend, reported persistently since 1805, that the Columbia River formerly flowed under an arch or through a tunnel, the collapse of which formed the Cascades. [7446]
- DONALD CULROSS PEATTIE. The sugar pine [Pacific coast, 1825 ff.]. Natural hist., 61:182-8 (Apr). views. [7447]
- JAMES BRADEN ZISCHKE. Marcus Whitman [1802-47]: a biographical re-interpretation. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:194-8. On his life in Oregon and Washington as a medical missionary and "a frontier expansionist," 1835-47. [7448]
- WELDON DWIGHT WOODSON. Water war between the States. Frontiers, 14:45-8, 64 (Dec 1950). map. On controversies between Nevada, California, and the U. S. Government regarding the water of Lake Tahoe, 1844-1950. [7449]
- BENJAMIN E. THOMAS. The California-Nevada boundary [1849-99]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42:51-68 (Mar). maps. notes. Deals particularly with surveys. [7450]
- STUART MORTON BOLAND. San Francisco and whaling on the West Coast [1850-1952]. Nautical research jour., 4:5-6, 18 (Jan). [7451]
- WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Bill Stewart--Comstock colossus. Westways, 44 (no. 1):6-7 (Jan). Anecdotes of William Morris Stewart as a lawyer in California and Nevada, 1853-1905. [7452]
- OSWALD WEST. Oregon and California railroad land grant management [1866-1937]. Ore. hist. quar., 53: 177-80 (Sep). [7453]
- HERBERT S. HAMLIN. George A[ibert] Montrose--1875-1950. Pony Express, 19 (no. 6):1-2, 12 (Nov). port. On his life as "typesetter, humorist, writer, and lawyer" in Nevada and California. [7454]
- WYTZE GORTER & GEORGE HERBERT HILDEBRAND. The Pacific coast maritime shipping industry, 1930-1948. Volume 1: An economic profile. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. xiii, 118p. diags., tables. notes. Condensed: Pacific coast maritime shipping: problems and prospects. Idea and experiment, 1 (no. 1):5-8 (Sep 1951). [7455]
- W. N. DAVIS, JR. "State of Jefferson." Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31: 125-38 (Jun). facsim. notes. On a facetious entity composed of Curry County, Ore., and Del Norte, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties, Calif., by "secession" for publicity, 1941, designed to draw "the attention of responsible officials to the internal needs of the Oregon-California borderland." [7456]
- WASHINGTON
- Mrs. JAMES GREIG WALKER, JR. Fort Columbia. D. A. R. mag., 86: 271-3 (Mar). views. On Fort Columbia Historical State Park, Wash., and its site since 1792. [7457]
- THOMAS R. GARTH. Archeological excavations at Fort Walla Walla. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:27-50 (Jan). plans (1 fold.), views. notes. On Ft. Nez Percé (Ft. Walla Walla), established in 1818 as a fur-trading post and abandoned in 1860; with an inventory of its remains. [7458]

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. Anglicanism in Washington Territory [1834-94. n. p. 194-?] unpag. ports. notes. Reprints of 6 articles, with a title page and a table of contents. [7459]

ASAHIEL MUNGER, JR., & SARAH ELIZA MUNGER. A glimpse of Waiilatpu, 1839. Edited by William B[est] Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Ore. hist. quar., 53:192-6 (Sep). notes. Letter to Samuel T. Hoisington, dated Waiilatpu, 5 Oct. 1839. [7460]

WAYNE SUTTLES. The early diffusion of the potato among the coast Salish [Washington and British Columbia, 1839-1934]. Southw. jour. anthrop., 7:272-88 (autumn 1951). bibliog., notes. [7461]

MARY WILLIAMSON AVERY. Government of the State of Washington [1841-1951]. ... Revised edition. Pullman, Wash.: State College of Washington, 1951. [4], 247 p. [7462]

LEVI LATHROP SMITH. The journal of Levi Lathrop Smith, 1847-1848. Edited by James Robert Tanis. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:227-301 (Oct). notes. Diary or notes of a settler on the site of Olympia. [7463]

WILFRED J. AIREY. A history of the constitution and government of Washington Territory [1853-89]. Univ. Wash., Abstracts of theses, 10(1949): 39-41. [7464]

ROY N. LOKKEN. The martial law controversy in Washington Territory, 1856. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:91-119 (Apr). notes. [7465]

HAZEL ADDIE JENSEN. Across the years: pioneer story of southern Washington. [n. p., 1951.] 124 p. port., views. On "the Pioneers of Eastern Klickitat County and the Glade in Yakima County" since 1857, mainly before 1900. [7466]

ANN BRILEY. Hiram F[rancis] Smith [1829-93], first settler of Okanogan County. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:226-33 (Jul). On his life in Washington, 1858-93. [7467]

JOEL E. FERRIS. Randal MacDonald [1824-94]: in memoriam. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 15:223-7 (Jul-Oct 1951). On his life in eastern Washington at Ft. Colville, 1859-94, and his unpublished autobiography, dealing largely with his earlier wanderings in Canada and abroad. [7468]

GERALD RAYMOND DESMOND. Gambling among the Yakima [Wash-

ington, 1860-80]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1952. vii, 58 p. map, table. bibliog. (p. 57-8). (Catholic Univ. of America. Anthropological series, 14.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [7469]

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN. The Secession crisis and the frontier: Washington Territory, 1860-1861. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 39:415-40 (Dec). notes. [7470]

ERNST CARL BECHLY. Map of Washington Territory west of the Cascade Mountains (as of 1870), being a composite of maps of 1859, 1865, and 1870. Showing counties, forts, Indian reservation, roads, R. R. surveys, trails, etc., including data when created or founded, also meaning of words. [Chehalis, Wash., 1952.] map 125 x 92 cm. [7471]

R. IGNATIUS BURNS. The Jesuits and the Spokane Council of 1877. Pac. hist. rev., 21:65-73 (Feb). notes. [7472]

GOLDIE ROBERTSON FUNK. Captain Doane and his Oyster Pan Roast. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:154-7 (Apr). On Woodbury J. Doane (1825-1903) as a restaurateur in Olympia, 1880-1903, with some account of his adventures in California and British Columbia since 1849. [7473]

ROSCOE SELLER. Courage and water, a story of Yakima Valley's Sunnyside: a factual story of the founding, development, and growth of the unique and unusual city of Sunnyside, Washington, located in the heart of the famous Yakima Valley [1885-1952]. Edited by Joseph P. Lassoie. Portland, Ore.: Binforde & Mort [1952. 8], 263 p. ports., views. [7474]

HOWARD H. PRESTON. The trust business in Washington [1886-1951]. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:3-26, 120-53 (Jan-Apr). facsim., ports., tables. notes. [7475]

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. Tugboat Annie is a piker. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 4):48-53 (Sep). ports., views. On the Foss Launch & Tug Company, Tacoma, Wash., founded by Thea and Andrew Foss in 1889. [7476]

EARL CLARK. The train that never came back. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 3): 106-11 (Apr). views. On alcoholic complications attending the ceremonies at the completion of a junction between the Great Northern and the Canadian Pacific at New Whatcom, Wash., 1891, and their diplomatic results. [7477]

- JUNE McCORMICK COLLINS. The mythological basis for attitudes toward animals among Salish-speaking Indians [Washington and British Columbia, 1898-1948]. Jour. Am. folklore, 65: 353-9 (Oct-Dec). [7478]
- DAVID W. FERRY. Wilbur Wade Robertson [1868-1938], editor and publisher. Pac. Northw. quar., 43: 273-6 (Oct). On his newspapers in Yakima, 1898-1938. [7479]
- RAY M. FILLOON. Huckleberry pilgrimage. Pac. discovery, 5 (no. 3): 4-13 (May-Jun). ports., views. On berry-picking in the vicinity of Mt. Adams, Wash., by Indians of several tribes, 1900-1952. [7480]
- THOMAS RIGGS. The ascent of Glacier Peak, 13-21 August 1905. Am. Alpine jour., 7:160-64 (Jan 1949). views. Memories of a climb in connection with work of the International Boundary Commission, between Washington and British Columbia. [7481]
- JOHN O. DART. The changing hydrologic pattern of the Renton-Summer Lowland, Washington. Assoc. Pac. Coast Geographers, Yr. bk., 14:19-23. maps. On changes in the course of the White River and the Green River since 1906. [7482]
- RICHARD L. NEUBERGER. Pride of the Northwest--SP&R. Railroad mag., 59 (no. 2): 16-38 (Nov). map, views. On the Spokane, Portland, & Seattle Railway, 1908-52. [7483]
- RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Milwaukee RR bridges in Was[hington]. Covered bridge topics, 10 (no. 1):3-4 (Mar). map. Bridges built by the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad, 1910-38. [7484]
- BEATRICE D. MILLER. Neah Bay: the Makah in transition [1923-49]. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:262-72 (Oct). notes. [7485]
- RICHARD M. HIGHSMITH, JR., & ELBERT E. MILLER. Open field farming in the Yakima Valley, Washington [1926-49]. Econ. geog., 28:74-87 (Jan). maps, views. [7486]
- ALICE (HENSON) ERNST. The wolf ritual of the Northwest coast. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon, 1952. ix, 107 p. map, views. notes. A study of "primitive theater," based upon materials assembled among the Makah, Quileute, and Nootka Indians, 1932-40. [7487]
- CALVIN F. SCHMID & MANZER JOSH GRISWOLD. Migration within the State of Washington, 1935-40. Am. sociol. rev., 17:312-26 (Jun). diagrs. [7488]
- MAXINE JOHNSON. Fuel trends in Washington [1939-48]. Pullman, 1949. xii, 40 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (State College of Washington. Bureau of Economics and Business Research. Bul. 11.) [7489]
- THEODORE HERMAN. The manufacture of aluminum products in the State of Washington [1940-50]. Pac. Northw. quar., 43:214-25 (Jul). maps, tables. notes. [7490]
- NORAH (SULLIVAN) CROSS BERG. Lady on the beach. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1952. 4], 251 p. On the author's life since ca. 1942 with her husband in a "shack town" on a beach at Ocean City, Wash., inhabited by fruit-pickers, cannery employees, clam-mers, and other "beachcombers"; with some account of her childhood in Butte, Mont., her employments in Seattle, and her struggle against alcoholism. [7491]
- Seattle
- GLENN ARTHUR HUGHES. The dream and the deed: a stage cavalcade of Seattle's hundred years. The official play of the Seattle Centennial sponsored by Greater Seattle, Inc. Seattle: School of Drama, Univ. of Washington, 1952. [12], 59 p. Consists of 34 scenes, 1852-1952. [7492]
- SEATTLE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Research Committee. Seattle century [1852-1952]. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co., 1952. [6], 104, [2] p. maps, ports., views. [7493]
- RICHARD L. NEUBERGER. Seattle station crisis. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 4):32-45 (Jan). views. On the King Street Station of the Great Northern and the Union Station of the Union Pacific, 1905-51. [7494]
- RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD HAYES CALKINS. High tide: the drama and tragedy of Seattle's waterfront, produced as a permanent record of the men and ships the author has known during many years as a waterfront newsman [1909 ff.]. Seattle: Marine Digest Pub. Co., 1952. [2], viii, 356 p. ports., views. [7495]
- OREGON
- LEWIS ANKENY McARTHUR. Oregon geographic names. Third edition, revised and enlarged. [Portland]: Binfords & Mort for the Oregon Historical

- Soc., 1952. xvi, 686 p. First ed., 1928. [7496]
- FRANK KESTER. *Mystery of the Beeswax Ship*. Nautical Research Guild, *Secretary's monthly letter*, 3:115-16 (Sep 1950). On a mysterious shipwreck off Nea Kah Mountain on the Oregon coast, perhaps that of the San José, 1769. [7497]
- BURT BROWN BARKER. Oregon: prize of discovery, exploration, settlement--a narrative [1775-1849]. 38 p. Deals particularly with activities of Jason Lee and John McLoughlin. [7498]
- H. S. NEDRY. Notes on the early history of Grant County [and Canyon City, 1826-70]. Ore. hist. quar., 53:235-54 (Dec). notes. [7499]
- EMIL R. PETERSON & ALFRED POWERS. A century of Coos and Curry [Counties]: history of southwest Oregon [1826-1952]. Portland, Ore.: Binforde & Mort for Coos-Curry Pioneer and Historical Assoc., Coquille, 1952. [8], 599 p. maps, ports., views. "Biographies" (p. 507-84). [7500]
- WILLIS BUNGAY MERRIAM. The Rogue River Valley and associated highlands [southwestern Oregon, 1838-1945]. Univ. Wash., *Abstracts of theses*, 10 (1949): 35-7. [7501]
- PERCY MADDUX. City on the Willamette: the story of Portland, Oregon [1842-1950]. Portland: Binforde & Mort [1952. 8], 229 p. ports., views. [7502]
- HOWARD J. BURNHAM. For the land's sake. Ore. hist. quar., 53:223-34 (Dec). On land titles in Oregon since 1844. [7503]
- JOHN BURKHART. John Burkhardt and Oregon Territory, 1849. Edited by Robert W. Johannsen. Ore. hist. quar., 53:196-203 (Sep). notes. Letter to David E. Blair, dated Albany, Ore., 5 Dec. 1849, attempting to give "a just and impartial account" of the Willamette Valley. [7504]
- MARGUERITE ORDWAY. Hood River [County] one hundred years ago [1850-60]. Ore. hist. quar., 53:214-17 (Sep). Based upon reminiscences by Henry C. Coe. [7505]
- A. JAY HERTZ. Early Oregon expresses [1851-87]. *Am. philatelist*, 65:522-30 (Apr). facsimis., maps. [7506]
- VERNE BRIGHT. Sailors' diggings in the Siskiyou. West. folklore, 11:165-73 (Jul). On the heyday of Waldo and other Oregon mining camps in 1852 and a few years following. [7507]
- T. R. HIBBARD. My first trip to the coast. Ore. hist. quar., 53:203-8 (Sep). Letter to L. Eugene Hibbard, dated Silverton, Ore., 7 Feb. 1906, giving reminiscences of a camping trip on the Siletz and Yaquina Rivers, 1854. [7508]
- HELEN LEONARD SEAGRAVES. Oregon's 1857 constitution. Portland: Reed College, 1952. 24 p. bibliog., notes. (Frances Greenburg Armitage competition in pioneer history of the Oregon country, 1951.) [7509]
- HAZEL E. MILLS. The constant webfoot. West. folklore, 11:153-64 (Jul). notes. On the "Use of webfoot as noun and adjective in Oregon" since 1862. [7510]
- JOYCE ROCKWOOD MUENCH. The mountain that disappeared. Natural hist., 61:360-65, 383 (Oct). map, views. On Crater Lake, Ore., discovered in 1863. [7511]
- DUANE C. TWAY. The wintering partners and the Hudson's Bay Company, 1863 to 1871. *Can. hist. rev.*, 33:50-63 (Mar). notes. Includes references to the Oregon country. [7512]
- JERRY A. O'CALLAGHAN. Klamath Indians and the Oregon Wagon Road Grant, 1864-1938. Ore. hist. quar., 53:23-8 (Mar). notes. [7513]
- WALTER PROBERT. The constitutional restriction on titles of acts in Oregon [1888-1950]. Ore. law rev., 31:111-61 (Feb). notes. Thesis (Doctor of Jurisprudence)--Univ. of Oregon. [7514]
- BERNIECE FOSTER COBER. Personal observations in Wallowa Valley. *Pony Express*, 19 (no. 7): 3-5 (Dec). ports. Oregon reminiscences of the author and her father since 1889. [7515]
- RUSSELL M. HARRISON. Folk songs from Oregon. West. folklore, 11:174-84 (Jul). music. Texts and tunes from Mrs. Clarice Judkins, Eugene, Ore., who moved to Oregon in 1890; with a list of her repertoire. [7516]
- ARTHUR W. PRIAULX. Oregon's planted cottonwoods. *Am. forests*, 58 (no. 10):10-11, 66 (Oct). ports., views. On the planting of northern black cottonwood along the Willamette River by the Willamette Pulp and Paper Company since 1893. [7517]
- ALFRED L. LOMAX. Union Woolen Mill Company: a successful decade



[Union, Ore., 1897-1910]. Ore. hist. quar., 53: 89-102 (Jun). [7518]

W. F. McCULLOCH. The "firstest" logger. Am. forests, 58 (no. 11):10-11, 32 (Nov). port., views. On William K. Dyche as a logger and lumber superintendent at Klamath Falls, Ore., since ca. 1899. [7519]

LEONIE N. BROOKE. Voting behavior in Oregon: an analysis [1902-50]. Ore. hist. quar., 53:3-22 (Mar). notes. [7520]

JERRY A. O'CALLAGHAN. Senator [John H.] Mitchell and the Oregon land frauds, 1905. Pac. hist. rev., 21:255-61 (Aug). notes. [7521]

RUSSELL G. HENDRICKS. Election of Senator [George E.] Chamberlain, the people's choice [Oregon, 1908]. Ore. hist. quar., 53:63-88 (Jun). notes. A study of the direct primary. [7522]

U. S. Forest Service. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. Wind River climatological data, 1911-1950. [Compiled by Robert W. Steele, Wind River Experimental Forest.] Portland, Ore., 1952. [2], 21 p. tables (1 fold.). [7523]

DAYTON KOHLER. H. L. Davis: writer in the West. College Eng., 14: 133-40 (Dec). Also in Eng. jour., 41: 519-26 (Dec). On his fiction about Oregon, 1919-52. [7524]

MELVILLE JACOBS. Psychological inferences from a Chinook myth. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:121-37 (Apr-Jun). notes. Text of a Clackamas Chinook myth collected by the author in Oregon, 1929-30, and discussion. [7525]

JOHN BURTON WOODS, JR. The rehabilitation of the Tillamook burn [Oregon, 1933-49]. Jour. forestry, 48:362-4 (May 1950). [7526]

CLAUDE E. STEPHENS. Witching for water in Oregon [1935-51]. West. folklore, 11:204-7 (Jul). notes. [7527]

ARTHUR W. PRIAULX. The story of Keep Oregon Green [since 1939]. Jour. forestry, 48:87-91 (Feb 1950). [7528]

OLIVE BARBER. The lady and the lumberjack. N. Y.: Crowell [1952]. vi, 250 p. On the author's life as the wife of a lumberjack in the area of Coos Bay, Ore., ca. 1940. [7529]

FORREST E. RIEKE. Evolution of small plant health service as a private practice. Indus. med., 19:301-12 (Jul 1950). On Oregon Physicians Service, 1942-50. [7530]

ROBERT F. SPENCER. Native myth and modern religion among the Klamath Indians. Jour. Am. folklore, 65: 217-26 (Jul-Sep). Based upon studies made in Oregon, 1948-49. [7531]

## NEVADA

GEORGE FRANCIS BRIMLOW. The life of Sarah Winnemucca: the formative years. Ore. hist. quar., 53:103-34 (Jun). notes. Life of a Piute girl in Nevada from her birth (ca. 1844) till 1874. [7532]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. Carson City, the seat of Nevada's State government [1851-1951]. Nev. highways, 12 (no. 1):2-31 (Jan-Jun). ports., views (part col.). [7533]

JOHN RANDALL MILLER. Historical background and present development of vocational education in Nevada, 1861-1951. Carson City: State Board for Vocational Education, 1952. [2], 93 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 90-93). [7534]

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark's letters to San Francisco call from Virginia City, Nevada Territory, July 9th to November 19th, 1863. Twainian, 11 (nos. 1-3), bimonthly installments (Jan-Jun). [7535]

KENNETH J. BARSAMIAN. Mark Twain's mudhen victory. Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 1):12-13 (winter 1951). On his duel arranged with James Laird at Washoe, Nev., but not fought, 1864. [7536]

NELL MURBARGER. Forgotten ghost of Gold Mountain. Desert mag., 14 (no. 7):8-12 (May 1951). map, port., views. On Oriental and Gold Mountain, Nev., as mining camps, 1871-90. [7537]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. Sparks, Nevada--out of the swamp to a railroad town. Nev. highways, 11 (no. 1): 16-30 (Jan-Apr 1951). views (part col.). On a town "founded in 1903 by the Southern Pacific Railroad Company." [7538]

JACK R. WAGNER. The Ely route. Railroad mag., 58 (no. 4):36-53 (Sep). On the Nevada Northern Railroad, 1905-52, and the copper mines it serves. [7539]

The GREAT adventure. Contributed by Fred M. Mazzulla. Westerners brand book (Denver), 7:317-36. views. Anonymous manuscript on Rawhide, Nev., including text of the oration alleged to have been delivered by Herman W. Knickerbocker at the

funeral of Riley Grannan, gambler, 1908. [7540]

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Gem hunt on a ghost town trail. Desert mag., 14 (no. 7):13-17 (May 1951). map, ports., views. On Gilbert, Nev., as a mining camp, 1924-26. [7541]

W. DARLINGTON DENIT. Boulder City--Government town problem [1937-52]. Pub. admin. rev., 12:97-105 (spring). [7542]

FREDERICK I. CARPENTER. The West of Walter Van Tilburg Clark. College Eng., 13:243-8 (Feb). Also in Eng. jour., 41:64-9 (Feb). On his fiction about Nevada, since 1940. [7543]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. Henderson--from desolate desert to a city of destiny. Nev. highways, 11 (no. 1): 1-15, 30 (Jan-Apr 1951). port., views (part col.). On the Basic Magnesium Plant and the community constructed in the desert to serve its employees, 1941-50. [7544]

## CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA. State Division of Mines. California obsidian deposits [since prehistoric times]. Mineralogist, 20:85-6, 88, 90 (Feb). [7545]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Papers on California archaeology. [Nos. 1-18.] Berkeley [1950-52]. 25, 32, 32, 40, 37 leaves. diags., maps, views, notes. (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14.) Contents.--[Papers on "physical analysis," "chemical analysis," "the efficiency of shovel archaeology," and related subjects by Sherburne F. Cook, Robert Fleming Heizer, Clement A. Meighan, and John E. Mills.]--Observations on historic sites and archaeology in California, by Robert F. Heizer. --Archaeology of CCo-137, the "Concord Man" site [Concord, Calif.], by Robert F. Heizer [with an appendix by R. E. Storie and F. Harradine on the age of human remains unearthed there]. --A distinctive pictograph from the Carrizo Plains, San Luis Obispo County, by Donald W. Lathrap. --Excavations in sixteenth century shellmounds at Drake's Bay, Marin County, by Clement W. Meighan. --A prehistoric Yurok ceremonial site (Hum-174), by Robert F. Heizer. --At the bedrock of history: recent remarkable discovery of human remains over three hundred years old in the San Joaquin

Valley of California, by A. L. Kroeber [from Sunset magazine, 1910]. --An archaeological reconnaissance in the Panamint Mountains [1951], by D. W. Lathrap and C. W. Meighan. --Observations on the sculptured stone fetishes in animal form discovered on San Nicolas Island, by Léon de Cessac [translated from Revue d'ethnographie, 1882]. --L. de Cessac's report on his activities in California [1877-78]. --The archaeology of a Paiute village site in Owens Valley, by Harry S. Riddell. --The archaeological deposit in Moaning Cave, Calaveras County, by W. J. Wallace. --A survey of cave archaeology in California, by Robert F. Heizer. --Excavation of Sis-13, a rock-shelter in Siskiyou County, California, by William J. Wallace and Edith S. Taylor. [7546]

CHARLES LEWIS CAMP. Earth song: a prologue to history. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [10], 127 p. chron. charts, maps, views, bibliog. (p. 121-4). (Chronicles of California.) On the paleontology and prehistory of California. [7547]

ROBERT E. GREENGO. Molluscan species in California shell middens. Berkeley, 1951. 29 leaves. tables. bibliog., notes. (Univ. of Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 13.) [7548]

ROBERT E. GREENGO. Shellfish foods of the California Indians. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 7:63-114 (Sep). notes. [7549]

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Observations on early man in California. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 1:28-33 (May 1950). bibliog. [7550]

LAETITIA L. SAMPLE. Trade and trails in aboriginal California. Berkeley, 1950. 30 leaves. map, bibliog. (p. 25-30). (Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 8.) Tabulation of trading goods supplied and received by each tribe in prehistoric California. [7551]

SOUTHWESTERN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Symposium on the antiquity of man in California. Berkeley, 1952. 31 leaves. diags., bibliogs., notes. (Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 16.) Contributions by Walter Goldschmidt, Robert Fleming Heizer, George Walton Brainerd, and Ernst Antevs. [7552]

MADIE D. BROWN. In quest of Don Ignacio's birthday. Acad. scrapbook, 2:289-95 (Mar). facsim. Evidence

- that Don Ignacio Vicente Ferrer Val-lejo was born 4 Jul. 1748 in Jalos-totitlán, Guadalajara. [7553]
- IVY MAY BOLTON. *Father Junipero Serra* [1713-84]. N. Y.: Messner [1952]. 160 p. bibliog. (p. 156-7). Mainly on his establishment and ad-ministration of Franciscan missions in California, 1769-84. Semifictional in form. [7554]
- C. J. LUNSFORD. Flea problem in California [1769-1948]. *Arch. derma-tology*, 60:1183-1202 (Dec 1949). views. notes. [7555]
- EDITH (BUCKLAND) WEBB. *Indian life at the old missions. Los Angeles: W. F. Lewis* [1952]. xxix, 326 p. maps, music, views. bibliog. (p. 311-14), notes. Topical study of the California mission Indians, their agriculture, architecture, useful arts, pageantry, and "tragic fate," 1769-1837. Based in part on the author's study of the mission buildings since 1901. [7556]
- DON LOUIS PERCEVAL. Names on cows. *Westerners brand book* (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 81-120, 216-24. brands, views. bibliog., notes. On cattle brands in California since 1774 and their Spanish origin; with an ex-tensive bibliography. [7557]
- THOMAS COULTER. Notes on Upper California: a journey from Monterey to the Colorado River in 1832. Los Angeles: G. Dawson 1951. v, [1], 39, [2] p. fold. map, col. view. (Early California travel series, 1.) [7558]
- H. T. LILIENCRANTZ. Grizzly bears and reatas in early California. *West. horseman*, 13 (no. 5):12-13, 49 (Sep-Oct 1948). On the lassoing and butcher-ing of bears by ranchers, 1835-1913. [7559]
- THOMAS OLIVER LARKIN. The Lar-kin Papers: personal, business, and official correspondence of Thomas Oliver Larkin, merchant and United States consul in California. Edited by George P[eter] Hammond. Volume II [-III], 1843[-1845]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the Bancroft Lib., 1952. 2 v. xxii, [2], 362, [1]; xxvi, [2], 372, [1] p. Letters and other documents written by or addressed to Larkin, including records of the U. S. Consulate at Monterey. [7560]
- JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. There's history in those files. *Calif. Librarian*, 12:19-20, 56-7 (Sep 1950). On the his-torical value of California newspapers, 1846-1950. [7561]
- JOHN ADAM HUSSEY, ed. New light on the original Bear Flag [1846]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 31:205-17 (Sep). facsim. Documents, 1846-55. [7562]
- UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE. Gunner Meyers in California. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 78:78-83 (Jan). views. Reproduces 10 sketches by William H. Meyers, gunner on the USS *Dale*, 1846. [7563]
- ACADEMY OF CALIFORNIA CHURCH HISTORY. Stories of California churches. *Acad. scrapbook*, 2:47-50, 75-81, 117-20, 265-7 (Jul-Sep 1951, Feb 1952). On Our Lady of Refuge Parish, Castroville, Monterey Co. (1865 ff.), St. Joseph Parish, Mari-posa (1854 ff.), St. Patrick Church, Sonora (1848 ff.), and St. Mary Church, Stockton (1851 ff.). [7564]
- NEAL HARLOW. War and peace in California (1848-1850). *Westerners brand book* (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 23-32. view. [7565]
- ANDY ROGERS. A hundred years of rip and roarin' Rough and Ready [1848-1948. Rough and Ready? Calif.]<sup>c</sup> 1952. 119, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views. [7566]
- HUGH SANFORD CHENEY BAKER. Reading tastes in California, 1849-1859. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 26:129-31. [7567]
- ROY WALTER CLOUD. Education in California: leaders, organizations, and accomplishments of the first hun-dred years [1849-1952]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1952]. xiv, 296 p. ports. notes. "Under the sponsorship of the California Teachers Association." [7568]
- WINSTON WINFORD CROUCH. State and local government in California [1849-1952]. Berkeley: Univ. of Cal-ifornia Press, 1952. ix, [3], 232 p. diags., maps. notes. [7569]
- HELEN CRANE GILL. The Crane family. [Stockton? Calif., 1952.] 32 p. On Richard Crane (1829-1915), Robert Crane (1822-1900), Joel Crane (1831?-1908), and others, brothers from Kentucky, who settled in California between 1849 and 1864, and their descendants. [7570]
- HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Bayard Taylor's Western masterpieces. *Pony Express*, 19 (no. 5):3-4, 12 (Oct). port. On his observations in California, 1849 and 1859. [7571]

LEIGHTON H. JOHNSON. Development of the central State agency for public education in California, 1849-1949. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1952. 139 p. notes. (Univ. of New Mexico publications in education, 4.) [7572]

JOHN MALCOLM SMITH. Judicial tenure: the California method of selecting judges [1849-1934]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:219-21. [7573]

MARION B. ALLEN. California scientific periodicals, 1850-1885. Calif. lib. bul., 11:23-6, 37 (Sep 1949). A narrative history. [7574]

FRANCE. Consulates. Monterey, Calif. A French pessimist in California: the correspondence of J. Lombard, Vice-Consul of France, 1850-1852. Translated, with introduction and notes, by A. P. Nasatir. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:139-48, 253-60, 307-24 (Jun-Dec). notes. Reports from J. Barthélemy Lombard to the Ministre des Affaires Étrangères à Paris, dated Agence Consulaire de France à Monterey; with two letters of instruction from the Minister. Includes extensive commentary on current events in California. [7575]

W. SUMNER HOLBROOK, JR., & FRANCIS H. O'NEILL. California property tax trends: 1850-1950. Part III. South. Calif. law rev., 25:395-418 (Jul). notes. [7576]

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Martin C[lock] Briggs: "Methodist trumpeter" of California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:1-11 (Mar). port. notes. On his ministry in California, 1850-1902. [7577]

FRANCIS SADOC VILARRASA. The California chronicle of Francis Sadoc Vilarrasa, O. P., 1850-1874. [Edited] by Paul M. Starrs. Cath. hist. rev., 37:415-36 (Jan). notes. Document entitled "Chronicle for the history of the Order of Friars Preachers in California," written 1873-74. [7578]

DIXON WECTER. Literary lodestone: one hundred years of California writing. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1950. 31 p. view. On writing in California and by Californians, 1850-1950. [7579]

DONALD G. BODWELL. It's been comparative negligence for seventy-nine years [California, 1851-1952]. Los Angeles Bar bul., 27:247-8, 267, 269-71, 273-8 (Apr). facsimils., port. [7580]

MICHAEL A. LOPEZ. Methodism in Marin [Calif., 1851-1948]. Acad. scrapbook, 2:97-102, 144-9 (Sep-Oct 1951). notes. [7581]

DANIEL K. STERN. California's duelling decade. Am. rifleman, 100 (no. 8):31-3 (Aug). cartoons, views. On weapons used in California duels, 1851-61. [7582]

CLYDE ARBUCKLE. Bee line to California. Westways, 44 (No. 9):8-9 (Sep). On the introduction of bees into California, 1852-60. [7583]

CHARLES M. COLEMAN. P. G. and E. of California: the centennial story of Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 1852-1952. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1952]. x, 385 p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. [7584]

EARL D. EMERY. California, 1852, as seen by a New England editor. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 9:9-11, 15-16 (Apr). Data from the Portland transcript, Portland, Me., edited by Edward H. Elwell. [7585]

CHESTER LEE WHITE. Sherman Day [1806-84]: pioneer engineer. Social studies, 43:99-104 (Mar). On his activities as a California surveyor and political leader in building a wagon road across the Sierras, 1853-58; with a sketch of his life. [7586]

MARIE DENERVAUD DUN, ed. Hannah Lloyd Neal: a "literary" Philadelphian in post-1853 California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:241-52 (Sep). port. notes. Biographical sketch of Mrs. James Neall [sic], with California letters from her (1855-64, 1909) and to her (1862-64). [7587]

ARTHUR WOODWARD. The songs they sang. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 45-51. facsimils. Reprinted texts of California miners' songs, 1855-68. [7588]

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Isaias [William] Hellman [1842-1920], builder of California. Pony Express, 18 (no. 10):3-12 (Mar). port., views. On his activities in California as a miner and banker, 1859-1920, and his early life in Germany. [7589]

GEORGE L. ANDREINI. A historical evaluation of Thomas Starr King's public address with special reference to the retention of California as a Union State [1860-64]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 9-11. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 19:122 (Jun). [7590]



BEATRICE MAURINE LA FORCE.

Alpine history: a brief account of early days [1860-1952. Alpine, Calif.] 1952. [1], 22, [2] leaves. [7591]

ROGER PENN CUFF. Mark Twain's use of California folklore in his Jumping frog story [1865]. Jour. Am. folklore, 65:155-8 (Apr-Jun). [7592]

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. California mountain men of another breed. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34: 213-28 (Sep). On John Muir, William Keith (painter), Joseph Le Conte, John Bidwell, David Starr Jordan, and other students and delineators of California mountains, 1868-1900. [7593]

ROBERT P. COWARD. Privileged communications [California, 1869-1950]. Hastings law jour., 2 (no. 2): 31-9 (spring 1951). notes. [7594]

MYRON L. GARRON. Recent developments in California's last clear chance doctrine [1869-1952]. Calif. law rev., 40:404-11 (fall). notes. [7595]

ACADEMY OF CALIFORNIA CHURCH HISTORY. Arroyo Grande Parish: study of the parish registers for the years 1874-1903. Acad. scrapbook, 2:208-14 (Dec 1951). Description of and abstracts from the records. [7596]

C. STANLEY JOSLIN. Re: restrictions on the testamentary gift to charities in California [1874-1952]. South. Calif. law rev., 25:419-26 (Jul). notes. [7597]

M. J. BARTELL. The relation of runoff to precipitation in the Sierra Nevada, California [1889-1944]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:89-97 (Feb 1949). diagr., map, tables. [7598]

HUBERT WHITMAN STAFFELBACH. Cultural influences affecting the development of high schools in California, 1890-1910. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:40-42. [7599]

PACIFIC SOUTHWEST ASSOCIATION OF CHEMISTRY TEACHERS. [Chemistry in California colleges.] Jour. chemical educ., 29: 42-4, 97-9, 203-4 (Jan, Feb, Apr). views. Contents. --The Department of Chemistry of the University of Southern California [1892-1951], by Karol J. Mysels. --Chemical education in Santa Barbara College of the University of California [1909-51], by John W. Sutton. --Chemistry instruction at Fresno State College [1911-51], by E. B. Womack. [7600]

JESSE PAUL DOSS. Tendencies toward centralization and decentralization of control of educational administration in California from 1900 to 1950. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 281-3. [7601]

PHYLLIS McCANN. The Bernal--California caballeros. West. horseman, 14 (no. 10):30-31, 39-41 (Oct 1949). ports., views. On Santos Bernal and his 8 children as horsemen and showmen since ca. 1900. [7602]

DAVIS McENTIRE. The labor force in California: a study of characteristics and trends in labor force, employment, and occupations in California, 1900-1950. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. x, 101 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 99-101), notes. (At head of title: Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California.) [7603]

WELDON F. HEALD. The happy land. Westways, 44 (no. 8):8-9 (Aug). views. On information for tourists in California, 1909. [7604]

EDWARD P. SHAW, JR. The history, organization, and policies of the Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association [California, 1909-50]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 127-30. [7605]

ROSEMARY BRUNETTI, ARTHUR C. HOLLISTER, JR., & FLORENCE AMES. Changing epidemiologic aspects of typhoid fever in California [1913-50]. Calif. med., 76:80-82 (Feb). diagr. bibliog. [7606]

GARFF B. WILSON. The growth of oral interpretation at the University of California [since 1915]. Speech teacher, 1:187-92 (Sep). [7607]

GEORGE PRESTON MARTIN. A comparison of the economic roles of multiple outlet banking and unit banking in California, 1920-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4378], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 231 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 201-11). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12:835. [7608]

RAYMUND F. WOOD, comp. California presses. Calif. Librarian, 13: 157-8, 175, 234 (Mar-Jun). Annotated list intended to include "all the presses in California, both active and inactive, which are, or have been, primarily engaged in the production of fine printing," 1920-52. [7609]

HOWARD E. McMINN. The introduction of California native shrubs into

horticulture during the past quarter century [1922-48]. *Garden Club Am., Bul.*, 11 (no. 6):21-30 (Nov 1948). bibliog. Includes a list of 50 ornamental shrubs. [7610]

EMMETT A. HOSKINS. San Francisco to Balboa [Calif.] in the schooner *Dauntless*: memories of an AB [1924]. *Am. Neptune*, 12:142-7 (Apr). [7611]

CLARKE A. CHAMBERS. California farm organizations: a historical study of the Grange, the Farm Bureau, and the Associated Farmers, 1929-1941. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. xv, 277 p. bibliog. (p. 243-62), notes (p. 217-41). [7612]

HAROLD KENNETH HOSSUM. Freedom of speech and public opinion [California, 1930-40]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2977], 1942 [i. e. 1952]. vi, 255, 4 leaves. bibliog. (4 leaves at end). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12:93-4. [7613]

G. BROOKS ICE & JOYCE L. ICE. Judicial review of rulings by California administrative agencies [1936-50]. *Hastings law jour.*, 2 (no. 2):48-52 (spring 1951). notes. [7614]

JACK BRECKINRIDGE TENNY. The Tenney Committee: the American record. Tujunga, Calif.: Standard Publications, 1952. x, 96, [4] p. On the author's services in the California legislature since 1937 and specifically his chairmanship of the Senate Fact-Finding Committee on Un-American Activities in California. [7615]

JAMES M. WALLACE. The quick decline disease of citrus in California [1939-51]. *Idea and experiment*, 1 (no. 1): 9-12 (Sep 1951). [7616]

Mrs. BOLTON WHITE. The Women's Architectural League, California [1940-52]. *Am. Inst. Architects, Jour.*, 17:218-22 (May). [7617]

EDWIN H. LENNETTE & W. ALLEN LONGSHORE. Western equine and St. Louis encephalitis in man, California, 1945-1950. *Calif. med.*, 75:189-95 (Sep 1951). diagrs., maps, tables. [7618]

S. K. CHAKRABARTY & C. F. RICHTER. The Walker Pass earthquakes and structure of the southern Sierra Nevada [1946]. *Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul.*, 39:93-107 (Apr 1949). maps, tables. [7619]

HARRY E. KARST. Problems affecting air cargo development in Califor-

nia [1946-49]. *Air transp.*, 18 (no. 4) - 19 (no. 2), monthly installments (Apr-Aug 1951). diagrs. [7620]

RICHARD BYRD LEWIS & HAROLD BURR ROBERTS. School district reorganization in California, 1946-48. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 26:443-7. [7621]

#### Los Angeles

EDWIN FRANCIS WALKER. Five prehistoric archeological sites in Los Angeles County, California. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1952. 116 p. diagrs., views, notes. (Frederick Webb Hodge Anniversary Publication Fund. Pubs., 6.) [7622]

MARCO ROSE NEWMARK. Medical profession in the early days of Los Angeles [1769-1952]. *Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar.*, 34:71-80, 159-74 (Mar-Jun). [7623]

W. W. ROBINSON. The Indians of Los Angeles: story of the liquidation of a people [1769-1900]. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1952. [4], 42, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 39-43). (Early California travel series, 8.) [7624]

W. W. ROBINSON. Parade out of the past. *Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar.*, 34:303-8 (Dec). On El Camino Viejo in Los Angeles County, 1769-1868, and its absorption into Wilshire Boulevard. [7625]

RICHARD VAN VALKENBURGH. We found the last Indian cave of the San Martins. *Desert mag.*, 15 (no. 1):5-8 (Jan). facsim., map, views. On the rediscovery of a cave in Los Angeles County from which, in 1884, a collection of artifacts hidden there ca. 1800 by the I'alliklik Indians had been removed and sold. [7626]

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. Los Angeles: the city that hiked to the sea. *Ships and the sea*, 2 (no. 3):24-30 (Aug). map, views. On Los Angeles Harbor since 1805. [7627]

ANDREW F. ROLLE. Wagon Pass Rancho withers away: La Ballona, 1821-1952. *Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar.*, 34:147-58 (Jun). map, views, notes. On Rancho del Paso de las Carretas, near the site of Culver City. [7628]

MARCO ROSE NEWMARK. Early Los Angeles bench and bar [1832-1900]. *Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar.*, 34: 327-46 (Dec). Biographical data. [7629]

HARRY A. FAULL. From pathways to freeways: a study of the origin of street names in the city of Pomona [1837-1952]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:133-46 (Jun). ports. [7630]

VIOLA LOCKHART WARRENT. Foreign doctors in the pueblo of Los Angeles [1843-95]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:309-26 (Dec). views, notes. Deals particularly with Richard S. Den, M. D., and John Griffin, M. D. [7631]

W. W. ROBINSON. Los Angeles in the roistering fifties. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 52-8. views. [7632]

CHARLES C. CONROY. The Picpus School in Los Angeles. Acad. scrap-book, 2:161-7 (Nov 1951). On a school conducted by the Fathers of the Sacred Heart, 1851-56. [7633]

JOHN E. BAUR. Los Angeles County in the health rush, 1870-1900. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:13-31 (Mar). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of California at Los Angeles. [7634]

JENNIE (HOLLINGSWORTH) GIDDINGS. I can remember early Pasadena [since 1876]. Los Angeles: L. L. Morrison [1949. 10], 141, [2] p. maps, col. port. [7635]

EVALYN SLACK GIST. Forgotten mill of the Joshuas. Desert mag., 15 (no. 1):9-11 (Jan). port., views. On a mill operated by the Atlantic and Pacific Fiber Company of London in Los Angeles County to convert Joshua trees into pulp for the manufacture of paper, 1884-86. [7636]

DOROTHY K. HASSLER. Trail's end on Little Round Top. Westways, 44 (no. 9):24-5 (Sep). map, views. On the life of Jason Brown and Owen Brown, sons of "John Brown the Liberator," in and near Pasadena, 1884-94. [7637]

FRANKLIN HOYT. The Los Angeles and Pacific Railway [Los Angeles County, 1886-94]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:261-70 (Sep). facsim. notes. [7638]

JOHN B. T. CAMPBELL. In memory: Marshall Stimson. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:81-6 (Mar). port. On his life in Los Angeles as a lawyer and civic leader, 1887-1951. [7639]

LOUIS MORRIS BOYLE. Out West: growing Cymbidium orchids and other flowers; the story of El Rancho Rinconada. [Los Angeles? 1952.] 526 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports.,

views. Memories of Los Angeles and southern California since 1891, the sheet-metal business (Boyle Mfg. Co.), the ranch and gardens at Ojai, and the maintenance of the town as "a typical Early Western village"; with poems and other quotations. [7640]

HERBERT J. NELSON. The Vernon area, California--a study of the political factor in urban geography [Los Angeles County, 1893-1950]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 42: 177-91 (Jun). maps. [7641]

JOSEPH M. MANNIX. Pacific Electric's golden jubilee. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17 (no. 3):24-6 (3d quar). views. On the Pacific Electric Railway Company, Los Angeles County, 1902-52. [7642]

JAMES TUCKER FISHER & LOWELL STILLWELL HAWLEY. A few buttons missing: the case book of a psychiatrist. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. 282 p. On Fisher's practice of psychiatry in Los Angeles since 1904, and his early studies under Sigmund Freud. [7643]

Mrs. COLLIS HUNTINGTON HOLLA-DAY. Huntington Botanical Gardens [San Marino, Calif., 1904-51]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 40 (no. 1):8-11 (Jan). view. [7644]

FRANK C. CLARK. Municipal band extraordinary [Long Beach, Calif., since 1909]. Etude, 70 (no. 8):12-13, 64 (Aug). port., view. [7645]

ERNEST CARROLL MOORE. I helped make a university [1917-36]. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1952. v, 175 p. facsim. Recollection of the University of California at Los Angeles, formerly the Los Angeles State Normal School. [7646]

EMIL BOGEN [and others]. Frequency of tuberculous lesions discovered at autopsy at Los Angeles County General Hospital, 1918-1948. Calif. med., 73:566-9 (Dec 1950). tables. [7647]

GLADYS NEIDIG CONLY. Business cycles and municipal finance in Los Angeles County [1920-47]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12: 162-4. [7648]

C. DOWNING TAIT, JR., & G. C. BURNS. Involuntional illnesses: a survey of 379 patients, including follow-up study of 114 [Compton Sanitarium, Compton, Calif., 1920-49]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 108:27-36 (Jul 1951). tables. Bibliog. [7649]

FREDERICK HARD. The Associated Colleges at Claremont: a twenty-fifth anniversary. Jour. higher educ., 23:79-83 (Feb). On a program launched by Pomona College in 1925. [7650]

GEORGE H. CONN. Kellogg Ranch--a California landmark. West. horseman, 17 (no. 9):8-9, 48 (Sep). views. On the Arabian horse ranch established by W. K. Kellogg at Pomona, Calif., in 1926. [7651]

SCRIPPS COLLEGE, Claremont, Calif. The humanities at Scripps College: views and reviews, 1927-1952. [Los Angeles]: W. Ritchie Press, 1952. viii, 68 p. Contributions by Irving M. Walker, Frederick Hard, Caroline Bennett Anderson, Albert Britt, Lillian M. Gilbreth, Marjorie Hope Nicholson, and James A. Blaisdell, on Ellen Browning Scripps (journalist, born 1836) and the study of languages and literatures in the college bearing her name. [7652]

GRACE A. SOMERBY. When Los Angeles was host to the Olympic Games of 1932. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:125-32 (Jun). ports. [7653]

MICHELA ROBBINS. A Schoenberg seminar. Counterpoint, 27 (no. 2):9-12 (Feb). notes. Reminiscences of Arnold Schoenberg (died 1951) as a piano teacher and composer in Los Angeles since ca. 1935. [7654]

HAROLD A. TUCKER. Hydatid disease at the Los Angeles County Hospital, 1936-1948; with a report of first autochthonous case from California. Am. jour. trop. med., 31:83-9 (Jan 1951). table, views. bibliog. [7655]

PAUL LE VAN & THOMAS H. STERNBERG. Study of one hundred and twenty deaths occurring in a dermatologic service [Los Angeles County Hospital, 1940-46]. Arch. dermatology, 59: 101-11 (Jan 1949). diagr., tables. [7656]

SAMUEL T. MARTNER. The Dominguez Hills, California, earthquake of June 18, 1944 [Los Angeles County]. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 38:105-19 (Apr 1948). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. [7657]

KEITH P. RUSSELL. Therapeutic abortion in a general hospital [California Hospital, Los Angeles, 1944-49]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 62:434-8 (Aug 1951). tables. notes. [7658]

## Southern California

GEORGE F. CARTER. Interglacial artifacts from the San Diego area. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:444-56 (winter). diagrs., views. notes. [7659]

LYDIA CLEMENTS. Indian artifacts and collecting localities in Death Valley, California. Masterkey, 25: 125-8 (Jul-Aug 1951). [7660]

RUTH E. KIRK. Panamint basketry--a dying art [Death Valley, Calif.]. Masterkey, 26:76-86 (May-Jun). ports., table, views. [7661]

A. LA VIELLE LAWBAUGH. When ancients dwelt on the shores of old Lake Mohave. Desert mag., 15 (no. 9):11-15 (Sep). map, views. On Stone-Age inhabitants of this area ca. 11,000 years ago. [7662]

FRANK SCHILLING. The Imperial Valley and its approaches [since 1539]. Westerners' brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 59-80, 215-16. views. bibliog. [7663]

JOSÉ DE CAÑIZARES. Putting a lid on California: an unpublished diary of the Portolá expedition. ... Translated and edited by Virginia E. Thickens and Margaret Mollins. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:109-23, 261-70, 343-54 (Jun-Dec). map. notes. Expedition from Villacata, Lower Calif., to San Diego, 1769; with an extensive introduction. [7664]

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. California's first gold--at the Potholes. Westerners' brand book (Los Angeles), 1950, p. 17-22. views. On a placer camp on the west side of the Colorado above Yuma, 1781-1936. [7665]

JOHNS HARRINGTON. Williamsburg of the West. Westways, 44 (no. 9):14-15 (Sep). views. On La Purisima Concepcion Mission, near Santa Barbara, 1787-1952, recently restored. [7666]

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Pass into yesterday. Westways, 44 (no. 11): 18-19 (Nov). map, views. On Fremont Pass, near San Fernando, 1797-1910. [7667]

ROBERT GLASS CLELAND. The Irvine Ranch of Orange County. [Calif.], 1810-1950. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1952. vii, 163 p. map, ports., views, notes. [7668]

FERRIS HUNTINGTON SCOTT. Rim of the World guide. Santa Ana, Calif.,



1952. 38 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). On the north rim of the San Bernardino Valley since 1810.

[7669]

JOHN D. MITCHELL. Black nuggets in the Valley of Phantom Buttes. Desert mag., 14 (no. 4):5-8 (Feb 1951). On the location of the gold deposit found in 1829 by Pegleg Smith (Thomas L. Smith), apparently in southern California.

[7670]

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Kit Carson at Bitter Springs. Westways, 44 (no. 1):2-3 (Jan). map, views. On a "forgotten waterhole" in the Mojave Desert, 1844-1951.

[7671]

HOWARD NEWCOMB MORSE. Some more about the legal status of the nearest Pacific islands [California, 1848-57]. Dickinson law rev., 56:226-8 (Jan). notes. See also, by the same author, "Still more about the legal status of the nearest Pacific islands," p. 406-9 (Jun.).

[7672]

G. ALLAN HANCOCK. Madam Ida Hancock Ross, with views of her home, "Villa Madonna." Hist. Soc. South Calif. quar., 34:53-6 (Mar). port., views. On the life of Ida (Haraszthy) Hancock Ross in San Diego and Los Angeles, 1849-1913, and the house built by her in 1911.

[7673]

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Valley of fabled death [Death Valley, 1849-1951]. Pac. discovery, 5 (no. 2):22-7 (Mar-Apr). views.

[7674]

ANDREW F. ROLLE. William Heath Davis and the founding of American San Diego [1850-85]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:33-48 (Mar). view, notes.

[7675]

A. L. KROEBER. Olive Oatman's return. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 4 (1951):1-18. notes. On the captivity of Olive Oatman, a young girl, among the Mojave Indians, California, 1851-56; with reminiscences by Tokwatha as recorded by the author in 1903.

[7676]

BENJAMIN DAVIS WILSON. The Indians of southern California in 1852: the B. D. Wilson report and a selection of contemporary comment. Edited by John Walton Caughey. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1952. xxxiv, [2], 154 p. bibliog. (p. 153-4). (Huntington Lib. publications.) Report to Edward F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, from the subagent for southern California, assisted by Benjamin Hayes, 1852.

Appended (p. 71-151): correspondence and newspaper extracts, 1852-56.

[7677]

W. DEANE WILEY. The salt in Salton Sea. Desert mag., 15 (no. 10):26-8 (Oct). views. On the salt industry in the Salton Sink, 1855-1905.

[7678]

HENRY W. ANDERSON. Flood frequencies and sedimentation from forest watersheds [southern California, 1860-1948]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:567-86 (Aug 1949). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog.

[7679]

GEORGE DEVEREUX. Mohave chieftainship in action: a narrative of the first contracts of the Mohave Indians with the United States. Plateau, 23:33-43 (Jan 1951). map, port. bibliog. On the leadership of Yarateva (ca. 1860 ff. ?) as recorded by his granddaughter Tcatc in 1938.

[7680]

FRANKLIN HOYT. The Bradshaw Road. Pac. hist. rev., 21:243-54 (Aug). notes. Route from Los Angeles to the Colorado on the way to gold mines in Arizona, 1862-77.

[7681]

A. LA VIELLE LAWBAUGH. When lead was mined at the Cerro Gordo. Desert mag., 15 (no. 3):9-12 (Mar). map, views. On a lead mine and the associated charcoal industry and steamboats at Owens Lake since ca. 1865.

[7682]

FRANKLIN HOYT. Railroad development in southern California, 1868 to 1900. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 164-6.

[7683]

GRACE (SHARP) THILLE. Day before yesterday. Santa Paula, Calif., 1952. 160 p. facsimis., ports. On the author's early life in Ventura, Calif., and on her parents, James Meikle Sharp (1844-1932) and Susanna (Plauk) Sharp (died 1934). Includes letters from California, 1869-73.

[7684]

E. W. MORSE. A lost mine in southern California. [Contributed by] Rosemarie Klein. West. folklore, 11:25-8 (Jan). Reprinted from the San Diego Daily union, 21 Dec. 1879.

[7685]

EVELYN CRAIG PATTIANI. Silk in Piedmont [Alameda Co., Calif., 1881-87]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:335-42 (Dec). views. Includes the author's reminiscences of soil culture.

[7686]

HERMAN F. MELLEN. Reminiscences of old Calico. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 34:107-24 (Jun). views. On a mining camp in the Mojave Desert, 1882-85.

[7687]

ROBERT A. NASH. American built Chinese junks [built in Roseville and San Diego, 1884, 1891]. Nautical research jour., 4:111-12 (Jul). [7688]

MARCIA RITTENHOUSE WYNN. When Ezra Hamilton found gold at Willow Springs. Desert mag., 14 (no. 13): 15-18 (Nov 1951). map, ports., views. On his activities in the Mojave Desert, 1885(?) - 1905(?). [7689]

PHIL C. ORR. Review of Santa Barbara Channel chronology. Southw. jour. anthrop., 8:211-26 (summer). diags., map. bibliog., notes. Review of studies, 1887-1951. [7690]

MYRTLE (LOVDAL) ROSENTHAL. George Christopher Lovdal [1846-96]: San Diego's first harbor master and deep-sea fishing captain. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:49-59 (Jun). port. notes. On his residence in San Diego, 1887-91. [7691]

O. J. FISK. Treasures from Vanderbilt. ... As told to Philip Johnston. Westways, 44 (no. 6):22-3 (Jun). facsim., port., views. Memories of a mining camp in the Mojave Desert, 1889-1903. [7692]

HOWARD F. GREGOR. The southern California water problem in the Oxnard area [Ventura County, 1889-1951]. Geog. rev., 42:16-36 (Jan). maps, tables, views, notes. [7693]

ROBERT CHARLES CATREN. A history of the generation, transmission, and distribution of electric energy in southern California [mainly since 1890]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 160-63. [7694]

IDWAL JONES. Journey with Funston. Westways, 44 (no. 10): 14-15 (Oct). Botanical expedition of Frederick Funston and others to Death Valley, 1891. [7695]

HAROLD C. TROXELL & HARLOWE M. STAFFORD. Natural water losses in mountain drainage areas of southern California [1896-1946]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:752-8 (Oct 1949). diags., tables. [7696]

EARL ALONZO BRININSTOOL. Desert trek in 1904. Desert mag., 15 (no. 11): 13-17 (Nov). maps, views. Memories of a journey from San Diego to the Imperial Valley. [7697]

HARRY OLIVER. The old mirage salesman: a whimsical desert digest of refreshing nonsense heralding the life of the Southwest's foremost storytelling desert rat, Harry Oliver, 1888-1899, editor, humorist, historian,

publicist, pioneer, philosopher, prospector, showman, builder, hermit, and secessionist. Compiled by his daughters, Amy and Mary. Palm Springs [Calif.]: The Printery [1952]. 111 p. cartoons. Tall tales of the California desert, 1909-49. [7698]

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Burro-man of the desert. Desert mag., 14 (no. 5):22-4 (Mar 1951). Reminiscences of Frank Coffey (1859?-1936) as a prospector and tale-teller in southern California, 1919-36. [7699]

RICHARD H. JAHNS. A monorail to nowhere. Trains & travel, 11 (no. 12): 24-6 (Oct 1951). views. On the "Epsom Salts Line" of the American Magnesium Company, San Bernardino Co., Calif., 1922-26. [7700]

RANDALL HENDERSON. He built Scotty's Castle. Desert mag., 15 (no. 9):4-10 (Sep). ports., views. On the planning and construction of Scotty's Castle by Matt Roy Thompson for Walter Scott (Death Valley Scotty) at the expense of Albert and Bessie Johnson, 1925-31. [7701]

RANDALL HENDERSON. They've tried to tame Death Valley. Desert mag., 15 (no. 8):4-10 (Aug). port., views. On the development of a tourist industry since 1933. [7702]

HENRY DE VOSS. A study of the factors relative to the incidence of cleft palate births from 1945 through 1949 in San Bernardino County. Speech monographs, 19:303-8 (Nov). [7703]

#### San Francisco

CLEMENT W. MEIGHAN & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Archaeological exploration of sixteenth-century Indian mounds at Drake's Bay. ... With an appendix on stoneware specimens by Kamer Aga-Oglu. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:99-108 (Jun). diags., map, views, notes. On the discovery of a "quantity of sixteenth-century artifacts of foreign origin." [7704]

F. V. LONGSTAFF. Spanish naval bases and ports on the Pacific coast of Mexico, 1513-1833. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 16:181-9 (Jul-Oct). notes. Includes San Francisco Bay. [7705]

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. San Francisco: port with the golden gate [1769-1952]. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 6): 38-47 (Nov). map, views. [7706]

JOSEPH HENRY JACKSON, ed. The Western Gate: a San Francisco reader. [N. Y.]: Farrar, Straus, and Young

- [1952]. xiv, 524 p. (City & country readers series, [4].) Anthology, 1776-1949. [7707]
- SOPHIA SHREVE. Famous race of the Peraltas (a story of the most unique horse race in legend, or history). Pony Express, 19 (no. 2): 3-7 (Jul). On ranches of Don Luis Peralta and his sons in the San Francisco area, 1841; with lore about a race among the 4 sons. [7708]
- F. W. THOBER, comp. Vessels at San Francisco. Nautical research jour., 3:77 (Jun 1951). Lists, 1846-47, 1849. [7709]
- FREDERICK L. OLIVER. San Francisco Harbor one hundred years ago [1848-53]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78: 384-7 (Apr). views. [7710]
- PETER THOMAS CONMY. Oakland in centennial [1849-1952]. Calif. librarian, 13:207-9, 237 (Jun). [7711]
- CHARLES F. H. MENGES. The Gold Hunter and the U. S. Custom House, San Francisco [1849]. Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter, 2:139-43 (Nov 1949). facsim. [7712]
- STANLEY J. RABOLD, George Ferdinand Albrecht Kuner [1819-1906]. Numismatist, 65:456-9 (May). On his work as a die-cutter and seal-engraver in San Francisco, 1849-1906. [7713]
- MICHAEL MOSES ZARCHIN. Glimpses of Jewish life in San Francisco (history of San Francisco Jewry [1849-1952]). San Francisco: Distributed by the author [1952]. vii, [3], 221 p. bibliog. (p. 192-6). [7714]
- J. N. BOWMAN. The birthdays of urban communities. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:325-33 (Dec). notes. Historiographic principles illustrated by Oakland (1850) and Berkeley (1853). [7715]
- WILBUR J. GRANBERG. From rags to riches: the Port of Oakland [1850-1952]. Ships and the sea, 2 (no. 7): 39-47 (Dec). map, views. [7716]
- ART ROTH. The Levi's story. Am. heritage, 4 (no. 1):48-51 (fall). ports., col. view. On overalls manufactured by Levi Strauss and Company, San Francisco, 1850-1950, and sold "throughout the world." [7717]
- W. SHERMAN SAVAGE. The career of Mary Ellen Pleasant [born 1814?]. 1850-1904. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 20:115-23 (Jul). notes. Lore about her real-estate investments in San Francisco, her aid to the abolition movement, her responsibility for the case of Sharon v. Sharon, her alleged riches, and the litigation over her will; with an effort to disentangle fact from legend. [7718]
- RAOUL H. BLANQUIE. French Hospital--century old. Pony Express, 18 (no. 11):3 (Apr). On the French Mutual Benevolent Society and the French Hospital, San Francisco, 1851-1951. [7719]
- MIRIAM ALLEN DE FORD. When San Quentin was a ship. Westways, 44 (no. 9):16-17 (Sep). On the Euphemia as a prison ship of the State of California, 1852-54. [7720]
- ISAIAS W. HELLMAN. Wells Fargo Bank & Union Trust Co.: a century at the Golden Gate, 1852-1952. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 32 p. port., views. On an enterprise founded in San Francisco by Henry Wells and William G. Fargo. [7721]
- AUBREY DRURY. John A[Albert] Hooper [1838-1925] and California's robust youth. San Francisco, 1952. [6], 85 p. ports., views. On his life in San Francisco and his activities in lumbering, shipping, and banking, 1853-1925. Condensed: John Albert Hooper. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:289-305 (Dec). port. [7722]
- JOHN C. HEWSTON, JR. Letters ... on the establishing of the U. S. Branch Mint in San Francisco. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1952, p. 12-27. notes. To James C. Booth, 1853-57. [7723]
- STANTON A. COBLENZ. The West's most daring editor--James King of William. Mark Twain quar., 9 (no. 2): 7-10, 24 (winter). On his controversy with and murder by a fellow editor, James P. Casey, San Francisco, 1856. [7724]
- WILLIAM W. WINN. A letter of the San Francisco Vigilance Committee of 1856. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1952, p. 28-32. facsim. [7725]
- DANIEL F. MacNEIL. Over the bones of ships: the Montgomery Street Fill, San Francisco. Nautical research jour., 4:105-7 (Jul). view. Evidence that ships and craft abandoned or sunk in Yerba Buena Cove were buried when the cove was filled in "during the latter '50s and '60s." Includes "a partial list" of ships and barks that "were in the mud in February 1857." [7726]

SISTERS of Mercy. Acad. scrapbook, 2:62-4, 94-6 122-8, 153-8, 186-9, 223-4, 251-5, 282-8 (Jul 1951 - Feb 1952). From Leaves of the annals of the Sisters of Mercy (London, 1889). On a Catholic order in San Francisco, 1857-88, particularly its hospital. [7727]

IDWAL JONES. One of our prophets. Westways, 44 (no. 6): 18-19 (Jun). On Henry George as a printer in San Francisco, 1858-80. [7728]

Brother V. EDMUND. First decade of The monitor. Acad. scrapbook, 2:65-74, 103-15 (Aug-Sep 1951). On a Catholic newspaper in San Francisco, edited by William James Hamill, 1858-68. [7729]

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS. The German theater in San Francisco, 1861-1864. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [4], 193-242 p. notes. (Univ. of California publications in modern philology, v. 36, no. 8.) [7730]

ROBERT ALONZO CHOATE. Music instruction and supervision in the Oakland public schools from 1868 to 1950. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:364-8. [7731]

EDNA MARTIN PARRATT. Women printers and engravers in San Francisco [1868-89]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 56:43 (Jan). [7732]

ROY A. DRURY. An ideal parish priest [Michael David Connolly, 1851-1932, who settled in San Francisco in 1869]. Acad. scrapbook, 2:308-11 (Mar). [7733]

IDWAL JONES. Shad on the Carquinez. Westways, 44 (no. 1):12-13 (Jan). On the introduction of shad into San Francisco Bay, 1871. [7734]

TED SANCHAGRIN. Up-and-down railway. Railroad mag., 57 (no. 3): 92-100 (Apr). views. On the cable cars of San Francisco, 1873-1952. [7735]

WALTON BEAN. Boss Ruef's San Francisco: the story of the Union Labor Party, big business, and the graft prosecution. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. xii, [2], 345 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 327-33), notes (p. 319-25). On the political activities, mainly corrupt, of Abraham Ruef in San Francisco, 1886-1910. [7736]

GEORGE BLUMER. Random recollections of Cooper Medical College

[San Francisco] (1889-91). Stanford med. bul., 6:357-63 (Aug 1948). [7737]

PETE GROTHE, ed. Great moments in Stanford sports [1892-1952]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1952]. 120 p. ports., views. By various contributors. [7738]

ARCHIBALD JETER CLOUD. The Stanford axe. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1952]. 46 p. views. notes (p. 45-6). On the capture of a Stanford University property by students of the University of California, 1899, its recapture by Stanford men in 1930, and its subsequent use as an annual award in football. [7739]

CLARA DE FOREST. Recollections of the Lane Hospital Operating Room [San Francisco]: 1900 to 1903. Stanford med. bul., 7:112-15 (Aug 1949). plan, port. On nursing procedures. [7740]

Mrs. ELDRIDGE GREEN. Childhood in a garden--California, half a hundred years ago [San Francisco Bay]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 38 (no. 6): 8-16 (Nov 1950). [7741]

JERRY MacMULLEN. Never set sail on a Sunday. Westways, 44 (no. 12): 6-7 (Dec). Wreck of the "four-masted bark May Flint" in San Francisco Bay, 1900. [7742]

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY, Oakland, Calif. [St. Joseph Academy brochure] Acad. scrapbook, 2:260-64 (Feb). Photoreproduction of a circular describing a boys' school conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, 1901. [7743]

WARREN UNNA. The Coppa murals: a pageant of Bohemian life in San Francisco at the turn of the century. [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1952. [10], 61, [2] p. views. From photographs, made before 1906, of paintings and other decorations of the walls of Coppa's Restaurant, "the city's most Bohemian restaurant in those days," founded in 1903; with text relating to writers, painters, and other patrons of the restaurant. [7744]

W. E. CARTER. Langley Porter [born 1870]. Jour. pediatrics, 37: 437-44 (Oct 1940). port. On his practice and teaching of pediatrics in San Francisco since 1905; with a list of his writings, 1905-50, compiled by Clara Heck. [7745]



GILBERT A. LATHROP. Operation: Tidewater. Railroad mag., 54(no. 2): 16-25 (Mar 1951). views. On the vessels moving passengers and cargo of the Western Pacific Railroad between Oakland and San Francisco, 1907-50. [7746]

WILLIAM SAROYAN. The bicycle rider in Beverly Hills. N. Y.: Scribner, 1952. [6], 178 p. On the author's early life in Fresno and Oakland, 1908-28, and his beginnings as a writer. [7747]

IDA SCETTRINI. Father Dennis J. Kavanagh, S. J. Acad. scrapbook, 2:168-73, 201-5 (Nov-Dec 1951). port. On his life as a priest, 1908-34, especially in San Francisco. [7748]

TONY MATSUDA. St. Francis Xavier Japanese Mission [San Francisco, 1913-50]. Acad. scrapbook, 2:233-8, 255-6, 273-5 (Jan-Feb). bibliog. [7749]

RAY LYMAN WILBUR. Appreciation of Thomas Addis. Stanford med. bul., 6:3-4 (Feb 1948). port. Reminiscences of his service in the Stanford University Medical School since 1914. [7750]

MICHAEL B. SHIMKIN [and others]. Cancer of the breast: analysis of frequency, distribution, and mortality at the University of California Hospital, 1918 to 1947, inclusive. Surgery, gynec., and obstet., 94: 645-61 (Jun). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [7751]

JUANITA JOAQUINA MILLER. About "The Hights" [sic], Joaquin Miller Park, then and now, with Juanita of the Woods. Poetical conceptions and illustrations by the author, with a brief history of Joaquin Miller [1841?-1913]. Nineteenth edition. Oakland, Calif.: Tooley-Towne, 1952. 40 p. map, music, ports., views. First ed., 1919. On Joaquin Miller Park, Oakland, formerly an estate of Miller. By his daughter. [7752]

JOHN L. WILSON. A survey of the results of treatment of gastric cancer in San Francisco [Stanford University Hospital, 1919-48]. Calif. med., 73:148-53 (Aug 1950). diagrs. [7753]

WILLIAM F. WEEDEN & WALTER BECKH. Sarcoidosis: a review of thirty-four cases [San Francisco, 1939-51]. Stanford med. bul., 10: 39-44 (Feb). [7754]

JOHN G. BRUCATO. The farmer goes to town: the story of San Francisco's Farmers' Market [1943-47]. San Francisco: Burke Pub. Co., 1948. 143, [1] p. ports., views. [7755]

#### Northern California

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. The archaeology of two Kern County sites. Berkeley, 1951. 36 leaves. views. bibliog., notes. (Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 10.) Contents. --The archaeology of Site Ker-74, by Francis A. Riddell [burials made in a Yokuts cemetery, 1800?-1860?]. --A cave burial from Kern County (Ker-185), by Robert Fleming Heizer [basket burial]. [7756]

ARNOLD R. PILLING. The surface archeology of the Pecho coast, San Luis Obispo County, California. Masterkey, 25:196-200 (Nov-Dec 1951). diagr. bibliog. [7757]

CLARENCE E. SMITH & W. D. WEYMOUTH. Archaeology of the Shasta Dam area, California. Berkeley, 1952. 46 leaves. maps, tables, views. (Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 18.) [7758]

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER & JOHN E. MILLS, eds. The four ages of Tsurai: a documentary history of the Indian village on Trinidad Bay. ... Translations of Spanish documents by Donald C. Cutter. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [10], 207 p. facsim., port., views. notes (p. 191-207). On a village of the Yurok Indians, 1620?-1916. [7759]

BROOKS DEWITT GIST. The years between. Tulare, Calif., 1952. [12], 224, [18] p. maps, views. On ranching and water supply in the San Joaquin Valley, Calif., since 1776. Semifictional in form. [7760]

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The story of Tulare County and Visalia [1776-1952. Los Angeles]: Title Insurance and Trust Co. [1952]. 35, [1] p. maps, views. [7761]

MARION RANDALL PARSONS. Old California houses: portraits and stories. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [10], 143 p. views. bibliog. (p. 135-43). Anecdotes of houses in San Francisco and adjacent counties, erected 1817-79, and of their occupants; with the author's reminiscences since the 1880s. [7762]

MYRTLE McNAMAR. Way back when. [Cottonwood? Calif.] <sup>c</sup>1952. [2], 233 leaves. views. On Shasta and Tehama Counties, Calif., 1828-1952.

[7763]

RUSSELL QUINN. Warner of Warner's Ranch. Westways, 44 (no. 7): 12-13 (Jul). views. On lands in the San José Valley and Palomar Mountains, acquired by Jonathan Trumbull Warner, 1844, and partly flooded by a dam in 1922.

[7764]

MOSES SHALLENBERGER. Robinson Crusoe in the Sierra Nevada. ... Edited by Erwin G. Gudde. Sierra Club bul., 36 (no. 5): 19-28 (May 1951). port., view. Recollections of the author's solitary life at Donner Lake, 1844-45.

[7765]

ROBERT J. DRAKE. Samplings in history at the Sánchez adobe, San Mateo County, California. Palacio, 59:19-29 (Jan). views. Archeological examination of an adobe house built for Francisco Sánchez ca. 1845. For a map see p. 327 (Oct).

[7766]

BERNARR CRESAP. Early California as described by Edward O. C. Ord. Pac. hist. rev., 21:329-40 (Nov). notes. On his observations during Army service in Monterey, 1847-50.

[7767]

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Stephen Hodge Mann [1825-1917], Stockton pioneer. Based on his correspondence, 1848-1864. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 31:271-7 (Sep). port.

[7768]

RUTH E. BAUGH. Mother Lode, 1949. Assoc. Pac. Coast Geographers, Yr. bk., 11 (1949):3-18. map (p. 58). bibliog. On the mining country between Auburn and Mariposa, Calif., with some account of its history since 1849.

[7769]

JOSEPH SADOE ALEMANY. Archbishop Alemany's journal [Monterey and San Francisco, 1850-81]. Acad. scrapbook, 2:136-43 (Oct 1951). Mainly notes on Catholic Church property.

[7770]

PHILIP FERRY. The battle of the eggs. Natural hist., 61:176-81 (Apr). views. On the Farallon Islands since 1539, and the industry of gathering eggs there since 1850.

[7771]

FRANCIS SAMUEL MARRYAT. Mountains and molehills; or, Recollections of a burnt journal. ... With illustrations by the author. Reprinted in facsimile from the first American

edition of 1855, with introduction and notes by Marguerite Eyer Wilbur. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1952]. xiv, 393, xv-xxxi p. illus. bibliog. (p. xxv), notes (p. xv-xxiii). Observations in San Francisco and the northern gold fields, 1850-52.

[7772]

ALFRED P. PARSELL. Social change and social control in an American Indian tribe [Yokayo Pomo Indians, Ukiah Valley, northwest Calif., 1850-1950]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1952. [4], 15 p. notes. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ.

[7773]

CARL P. RUSSELL. Centennial in Yosemite [1851-1951]. Sierra Club bul., 36 (no. 5): 72-4 (May 1951).

[7774]

W. HAROLD PECK. History of the Methodist Church, Second and North Streets, Woodland, Calif. [1852-1952. Woodland? Calif.] <sup>c</sup>1952. [4], 21 p. ports., views.

[7775]

WILLIAM HARLAND BOYD. Land of Havilah, 1854-1874: the story of Keyesville, Kernville, and Havilah, in the Kern River country, California. Bakersfield, Calif., 1952. x, 54 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 49-51). "Fourteenth annual publication of the Kern County Historical Society and the County of Kern through its Museum."

[7776]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Hartung's: pioneer watchmakers of the Mother Lode. Am. horologist and jeweler, 17 (no. 6):108-9 (Jun 1950). port. On Hartung's Jewelry Store, Grass Valley, Calif., 1854-1950.

[7777]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Viking on skis. Am. heritage, 3 (no. 2): 53, 73 (winter). On John A. Thompson as a mail-carrier and courier on skis from Placerville, Calif., 1854-69.

[7778]

C. J. BROSSARD. Plumas County's first grist mill. Pony Express, 19 (no. 6):8-12 (Nov). On a mill built by Jobe Tyrill Taylor at Taylorsville, Calif., 1856.

[7779]

A. C. ISAACS. An ascent of Mount Shasta, 1856. ... Introduction by Francis P. Farquhar. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1952. [12], 22, [2] p. (Early California travel series, 11.) Reprinted from California daily chronicle, San Francisco, 9 Apr. 1856.

[7780]

ROBERT F. UHTE. Yosemite's pioneer cabins. Sierra Club bul.,

- 36 (no. 5):49-71 (May 1951). diagsr., map, views. Census of log cabins built since 1858 and details on their construction. [7781]
- E. LOUISE SARTOR. I remember Bodie. Desert mag., 15 (no. 12): 12-15 (Dec). views. On the gold-mining camp of Bodie, Mono Co., Calif. (founded by William S. Body), 1859-1932. [7782]
- WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Never forget. Westways, 44 (no. 2): 8-9 (Feb). On the wreck of the Brother Jonathan off Crescent City, Calif., 1865, with a loss of more than 50 lives. [7783]
- FREDERICK LAW OLMSTED. The Yosemite Valley and the Mariposa big trees. ... With an introductory note by Laura Wood Roper. Landscape architecture, 43:12-25 (Oct). map, views, notes. Report to the Yosemite Commission (appointed by the Governor of California), 1865, printed from manuscript. [7784]
- ADA GIDDINGS. Goler's lost gold. Desert mag., 15 (no. 3): 5-8 (Mar). map, port., views. On Goler Heights, Kern Co., Calif., discovered by one Goler, 1867-1917. [7785]
- ANGELO DELFINO CASANOVA. Father Casanova's account book [Parish of San Carlos of Monterey], 1868-1890. [Edited by] James [H.] Culleton. Acad. scrapbook, 2:33-41 (Jul 1951). [7786]
- WILSON McKENNEY. How the outcasts invaded Poker Flat. Westways, 44 (no. 9):12-13 (Sep). views. On a former community in Sierra County since 1868, probably unknown to Bret Harte. [7787]
- BYRON CLYDE CURRY. History of the public school districts of San Mateo County, California [1869-1930]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 26:379-83. [7788]
- EDITH RUTENIC McLEOD. Two kegs of whiskey. Westways, 44 (no. 6): 6-7 (Jun). Incident of the Modoc War, 1873. [7789]
- LUCY NEELY McLANE. A piney paradise by Monterey Bay, Pacific Grove [since 1875]: the documentary history of her first twenty-five years, and a glimpse of her adulthood. San Francisco: L. Kennedy, 1952. [6], 231, [11] p. views. bibliog. (p. 230-31). A secondary work. [7790]
- DANIEL K. STERN. Last stop before eternity. Westways, 44 (no. 11): 20-21 (Nov). Railroad wreck near Santa Cruz, 1880, with more than 50 casualties. [7791]
- GEORGE ALBERT MONTROSE. "Lying Jim" or "Truthful James" of the High Sierra. Pony Express, 19 (no. 6):3-7, 12-14 (Nov). Reminiscences and anecdotes of James W. E. Townsend (born 1824?) as an itinerant newspaperman and teller of tall tales at Lundy and Bodie, Calif., 1887-93; with extensive notes by Herbert S. Hamlin. [7792]
- WARD B. HOLT. Luke David's homestead. Westways, 44 (no. 10): 18-19 (Oct). map, views. On the granite quarry at Knowles, Calif., east of Madera, 1888-1952. [7793]
- IDWAL JONES. The star gazer. Westways, 44 (no. 8):20-21 (Aug). On Coarse Gold, east of Madera, Calif., in the 1890s, and a telescope owned by Mock Jim Loy, Chinese-Indian halfbreed cook. [7794]
- V. CALVON McKIM. The history of the seismological station at Fresno, California [1892-1947]. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 39:239-42 (Oct 1949). [7795]
- CALIFORNIA. Dept. of Public Works. Division of Highways. Early contract. Calif. highways, 31 (no. 4):29-31, 34 (Jul-Aug). facsim., ports. On the activities of Martin C. Polk as an engineer and surveyor in Yuba County, Calif., since 1901. [7796]
- WILLIAM J. WALLACE. Hupa Indian dogs. Masterkey, 25: 83-7 (May-Jun 1951). notes. On "the only domesticated animal of the Hupa Indians of northwestern California" as described in 1904 and 1920. [7797]
- JERRY MacMULLEN. Point Loma calling. Westways, 61 (no. 7): 24-5 (Jul). views. On Point Loma Wireless Station, 1906-49. [7798]
- M. FLOWERS. Doctor Jim. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1952. 10], 149 p. On the medical practice of Jim Peterson, the author's grandfather, in northern California (Humboldt County), ca. 1910. Apparently fiction. [7799]
- MARION RANDALL PARSONS. Mono vignette. Sierra Club bul., 37 (no. 10):68-74 (Dec). views. On Mono Lake, Bodie, and Lundy since 1915. [7800]

VERNON NEUFELD. The Shafter-Wasco Community. Mennonite life, 7:158-64 (Oct). views. On a Mennonite settlement in Kern County, Calif., 1917-52. [7801]

CALIFORNIA. Dept. of Public Works. Division of Water Resources. Kaweah River: flows, diversions, and service areas, 1939-1949. [Sacramento] 1950, 209 p. fold. col. map (in pocket), tables. (Its Bulletin, 40-A.) [7802]

GEORGE KISH. Recent developments in the Central Valley Project, California [1940-51]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:207-17. facsim., maps, tables. notes. [7803]

WILLIAM C. BUSS & JOHN EATON. Encephalitis in Kern County, California, 1941-1950. Calif. med., 76: 350-54 (May). tables. [7804]

JOHN W. KUHNEL. A reference plane of flood volumes in the Sacramento - San Joaquin Basin, California [1943]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:98-115 (Feb 1949). diagrs., map, tables. [7805]

EDWIN R. RULE. Incident near Dirty Shirt Peak. Am. forests, 58 (no. 8): 10-12, 38 (Aug). views. Fire in the Piute Range, east of Bakersfield, 1947. [7806]

## TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED STATES

### Pacific Territories

THOMAS DUNBABIN. How British Columbia nearly became a colony of Australia [1783-94]. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 15:35-46 (Jan-Apr 1951). notes. Includes references to Alaska, Hawaii, and commerce with the United States. [7807]

### ALASKA

THE ALASKA SPORTSMAN. From Ketchikan to Barrow ... facts about Alaska's history, natural wonders, and wildlife; unusual incidents in the lives of Alaskans; and items of current interest about the Territory. Alaska sportsman, 18 (nos. 1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). [7808]

THEODORE P. BANK II. Botanical and ethnobotanical studies in the Aleutian Islands. I. Aleutian vegetation and Aleut culture. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 37:13-30. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. [7809]

CHESTER S. CHARD. New light on the racial composition of northeastern Siberia. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 4 (1951):26-47. tables. bibliog., notes. Includes data relating to the "Americanoid" character of tribes in northeastern Siberia. [7810]

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS. The Arctic woodland culture of the Kobuk River [Alaska]. Phila.: University Museum, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1952. ix, [1], 143, [96] p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 136-9). (Museum monographs.) Based upon late prehistoric remains, 1250-1750. [7811]

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS, JR. The forest edge at Norton Bay, Alaska. Tree-ring bul., 18:2-6 (Jul 1951). diagrs., map, tables. notes. Tree-ring data, 1520-1940. [7812]

WENDELL OSWALT. Spruce borings from the lower Yukon River, Alaska. Tree-ring bul., 16:26-30 (Apr 1950). diagrs., tables. Tree-ring data, 1597-1949. [7813]

SVEN LARSSON WAXELL. The American expedition. [Translated] with an introduction and note by M. A. Michael. London: W. Hodge [1952]. 236 p. maps (part fold.), port., views. bibliog. (p. 232). Translated from a Danish translation of the unpublished German original. On the author's experience and observations as an officer in the second expedition of Vitus Jonassen Bering to Siberia, the Aleutian Islands, and southern Alaska, 1733-43. [7814]

HERBERT WENDT. Entdeckungsfahrt durchs Robbenmeer: Georg Wilhelm Stellers Reise ans "Ende der Welt." Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1952]. 172, [4] p. facsim., maps, views. On his participation as a naturalist in Vitus Bering's second expedition to Siberia and Alaska, 1737-42, and his studies of natural history in Siberia till his death in 1746. [7815]

WENDELL OSWALT. Spruce samples from the Copper River drainage, Alaska [1750-1950]. Tree-ring bul., 19:5-10 (Jul). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [7816]



ALEKSEY VLADIMIROVICH EFIMOV. *Iz istorii russkikh ekspeditsii na Tikhom Okeane. Pervaya polovina XVIII veka.* [Moskva, 1948.] 340, [4] p. maps (part fold). notes. Includes explorations from Siberia in Bering Strait, the Aleutian Islands, and Alaska; with an appendix of documents (p. 211-96). [7817]

ALEKSANDR IGNAT'EVICH ANDREEV, ed. *Russian discoveries in the Pacific and in North America in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries: a collection of materials.* Translated from the Russian by Carl Ginsburg. Ann Arbor, Mich.: J. W. Edwards for American Council of Learned Societies [1952. 4], ii, 214 p. notes (p. 209-14). (Russian Translation Project series, 13.) Reports, instructions, memoranda, and diaries relating to the fur trade and the Russian-American Company, 1762, 1764, 1785-90, and (p. 118-208) journal of Nikolai Ivanovich Korobitsyn, Clerk of the Russian-American Company, 1795-1807. [7818]

MYRTHE BENJAMIN SARVELA. *Blarney stone at Sitka [since 1794]. Alaska sportsman*, 18 (no. 6): 18-21, 38-40 (Jun). port., views. [7819]

Father JUVENAL. A daily journal kept by the Rev. Father Juvenal, one of the earliest missionaries to Alaska. *Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers*, 6:26-59 (Jun). map. Printed from an anonymous translation, probably by Ivan Petrov. Kept on Cook Inlet, 19 Jun. - 29 Sep. 1796. [7820]

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH. *Dioceses. Irkutsk and Kamchatka.* Papers relating to the trial of Feodor Bashmakov for sorcery at Sitka in 1829. Translated from the Russian by Ivan Petrov, with ethnographic comments by Dorothy Menzel. *Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers*, 4 (1951):6-25. bibliog. Records of a trial at "Novo Arkhangelsk" and Irkutsk, of "a Tlingit Indian who was a Russian Orthodox priest." [7821]

ERNEST GRUENING. *The political ecology of Alaska [1867-1951]. Scient. mo.*, 73:376-86 (Dec 1951). [7822]

KIRK H. STONE. *Populating Alaska: the United States phase [1867-1950]. Geog. rev.*, 42:384-404 (Jul). diagr., maps, tables. notes. [7823]

W. A. DICKEY. *Discoveries in Alaska (1896). Am. Alpine jour.*, 8: 124-33 (1951). Reprinted from a newspaper of 24 Jan. 1897. [7824]

CALVIN H. BARKDULL. I saw Soapy killed. *Alaska sportsman*, 18 (no. 6): 8-11, 45-50 (Jun). ports., views. On the quelling of a gang of robbers headed by Jefferson Randolph Smith at Skagway, 1897-98. [7825]

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. *Cruising to the top of the world. Ships & sailing*, 1 (no. 10):42-51 (Mar). map, table, views. On steamship lines serving Alaska, 1897-1952. [7826]

W. W. BILSLAND. *Atlin, 1898-1910: the story of a gold boom. Brit. Col. hist. quar.*, 16:121-79 (Jul-Oct). ports., views. notes. On a mining camp in the northwest corner of British Columbia. [7827]

PATSY HENDERSON. Patsy Henderson's Klondike story. *Alaska sportsman*, 18 (no. 4):48-9 (Apr). port. Lecture by a Tagish Indian on his experiences in 1898, transcribed from shorthand. [7828]

GERHARD KJØLÅS. *Gull: kampen om gullet i Alaska.* Bergen: Varde Forlag, 1948. 142, [1] p. map, ports., views. Biographical sketches of Scandinavians in the Gold Rush, 1898 ff. [7829]

GORDON R. NEWELL. *Sternwheelers north. Ships & sailing*, 1 (no. 9):52-6 (Feb). port., views. Perilous navigation of the Yukon by Capt. Fred G. Lewis, 1898-1900. [7830]

JOHN SMITH. "Record of a trip to Dawson, 1898": the diary of John Smith [1859-1950]. Edited with an introduction by Walter N. Sage. *Brit. Col. hist. quar.*, 16:67-97 (Jan-Apr). map, port., views. notes. Journey from Prince Rupert to Dawson; with an extensive introduction. [7831]

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Who shot the Harriman bear? *Pony Express*, 19 (no. 4):3-7 (Sep). Incident of the Harriman Alaskan Expedition and the prowess of Edward H. Harriman, who believed that he had shot a Kodiak bear, 1899. [7832]

JAY P. WILLIAMS. *Alaskan adventure.* Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1952]. xiii, 299 p. views. Memories of hunting in Alaska since 1904. [7833]

DOUGLAS M. BROWN. *Glaciers advance! Appalachia*, 29:41-4 (Jun). views. Observations showing the enlargement of the glaciers in the area of Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1905-49. [7834]

ARTHUR HANSIN EIDE. Drums of Diomedes: the transformation of the Alaska Eskimo. Hollywood, Calif.: House-Warven [1952]. 241, [1] p. illus. On the service of the author and his Eskimo wife for the Alaska Bureau of Education on Little Diomedes Island since 1910. [7835]

E. WILLARD MILLER. Agricultural developments in interior Alaska [Fairbanks, 1910-50]. Scient. mo., 73:245-54 (Oct 1951). maps, views. [7836]

VICTOR B. SCHEFFER. The rise and fall of a reindeer herd [Pribilof Islands, 1911-50]. Scient. mo., 73:356-62 (Dec 1951). diags., tables, views, bibliog. [7837]

LOWELL SUMNER. Magnificent Katmai. Sierra Club bul., 37 (no. 10): 29-51 (Dec). maps, views. On the earthquake and eruption of this Alaska mountain (1912), the establishment of a national monument there, and the condition of the area in 1951. [7838]

C. EARL ALBRECHT. Public health in Alaska--United States frontier [1913-51]. Am. jour. pub. health, 42:694-8 (Jun). [7839]

KNUD JOHAN VICTOR RASMUSSEN. The Alaskan Eskimos as described in the posthumous notes of Knud Rasmussen. [Edited in Danish] by H[other Berthel Simon] Ostermann. Edited after the latter's death with the assistance of E. Holtved. Translated from the Danish by W. E. Calvert. Copenhagen: Gyldendal, 1952. 291, [1] p. map, ports., views. (Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition, 1921-24, v. 10, no. 3.) Notes and diary excerpts on the ethnology and mythology of the Eskimos observed between Nome and the Mackenzie River. [7840]

WILLIAM OSGOOD FIELD, JR. Observations on Alaskan coastal glaciers in 1935. Geographical Review, Readings in the geography of North America (N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1952), p. 227-45. maps, views, notes. Reprinted from 1937. [7841]

RICHARD H. MERRELL. The distribution and frequency of Alaskan earthquakes, 1939-1948. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 40:267-9 (Oct 1950). [7842]

BERNICE BANGS MORGAN. The very thought of Thee: adventures of an Arctic missionary [Fairbanks, 1940-47]. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1952]. 136 p. ports., views. [7843]

ETHEL KAVANAUGH. This place called Homer [Alaska, since 1942]. Alaska sportsman, 18 (no. 7): 22-6, 32 (Jul). port., views. [7844]

BRADFORD WASHBURN. The first ascent of Mount Deception [Alaska]. Sierra Club bul., 36 (no. 5):94-107 (May 1951). views. Investigation by order of the U. S. Army to determine responsibility for the crash of a Douglas C-47 of the Air Transport Command, 1944. [7845]

LAURA BUCHAN & JERRY ALLEN. Hearth in the snow. N. Y.: W. Funk [1952. 12], 306 p. On the experience of the senior author and her husband as teachers of Eskimos at Bristol Village, Alaska, since 1945. [7846]

LAWRENCE W. CARSON. It's as easy as that! Alaska sportsman, 18 (no. 5):6-11, 42-4 (May). ports., views. On Wes Meyers as a salmon fisherman at Ketchikan (ca. 1945?). [7847]

GENE COGHLAN. Trapping on the Big Susitna. Alaska sportsman, 18 (nos. 7-12): monthly installments (Jul-Dec). ports., views. Reminiscences (1945-46?). [7848]

LONE LANDO. New cook at Glacier. Alaska sportsman, 18 (no. 2): 14-17 (Feb). views. Memories of Alaska, 1945. [7849]

EDWIN WILDE. Health and growth of Aleut children [St. Paul Island, Alaska, 1945-49]. Jour. pediatrics, 36:149-58 (Feb 1950). tables. bibliog. [7850]

F. M. BYERS, JR., & W. W. BRANNOCK. Volcanic activity on Umnak and Great Sitkin Islands, 1946-1948. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 30:719-34 (Oct 1949). diags., maps, tables, bibliog. [7851]

## HAWAII

C. M. WISE & WESLEY HERVEY. The evolution of Hawaiian orthography [1778-1826]. Quar. jour. speech, 38:311-25 (Oct). notes. [7852]

MARK PERLMAN. Organized labor in Hawaii [1850-1952]. Labor law jour., 3:263-75 (Apr). [7853]

JOHN K. BASH. A census of the Hawaiian missionaries [stamps, 1851-52]. Collectors Club philatelist, 31:183-92 (Jul). facsim. [7854]

CHARLOTTE PEABODY DODGE. Hawaiian Mission Children's Society,

1852-1952. Honolulu: Published by the Society, 1952. [6], 42 p. facsim., ports., views. [7855]

EUGENE BURNS. The last king of Paradise. N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1952]. xxv, 345, [2] p. Life of David Kalakaua (1836-91), King's Aide and King of Hawaii, 1854-91. Semifictional in form. [7856]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. George Mason [1828/29-1893], priest and schoolmaster. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 15:47-70 (Jan-Apr 1951). notes. On his services as an Anglo-Catholic missionary in the Hawaiian Islands (1862-73) and British Columbia. [7857]

YOSHIO KONDO & WILLIAM JAMES CLENCH. Charles Montague Cooke, Jr. [1874-1948]: a bio-bibliography. Honolulu: The Museum, 1952. [4], 56 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. of his collections and publications (p. 31-56). (Bernice P. Bishop Museum. Special pub. 42.) On his life in Honolulu, his membership in the Museum's staff (1901-48), his work as a malacologist, and his Pacific Island expeditions. [7858]

FRANCIS L. K. HSU. The Chinese of Hawaii: their role in American culture [1882-1950]. N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., 13:243-50 (Apr 1951). [7859]

UNA HUNT (CLARKE) DRAGE. Hawaii deluxe, by Una Hunt Drage. Compiled from her own diary and letters in 1901. [Honolulu: Honolulu Star-Bulletin, 1952. 2], 139 p. Voyage from Washington, D. C., and observations of social life, manners, and customs. [7860]

J. E. ECKERT. The development of resistance to AFB in Hawaii. Am. bee jour., 91:200-201 (May 1951). view. On American foulbrood in Hawaii since 1926. [7861]

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE AND SURGERY. Plantation medicine. Indus. med., 19:341-83 (Aug 1950). views. Contributions by Nils P. Larsen, William B. Patterson, and others. On the services of the Hawaii Medical Service Association to the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, 1942-50, and to the Hawaiian pineapple industry. [7862]

J. DONALD SMITH. The Hawaiian goose (nene) restoration program [since 1944]. Jour. wildlife management, 16:1-9 (Jan). view. [7863]

BRYANT M. WEDGE. Occurrence of psychosis among Okinawans in Hawaii [1947]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 109:255-8 (Oct). [7864]

## THE PHILIPPINES

P. I. DE JESUS. U. S. coins in the Philippines [1794-1952]. Numismatist, 65:354-7 (Apr). facsim. [7865]

EMILIANO L. LAUS. Brief biographies of the ten most outstanding Filipino national leaders. Manila: National Print. Co., 1951 [i. e. 1952]. viii, 64 p. views. Leaders each of whom "led a specific movement in our national history starting from 1855 to the present." [7866]

SEVERINO FERMIN CORPUS. Social change in the Philippines during the Independence Movement, 1898-1935. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 227-30. [7867]

ARNOLD H. WARREN. Philippine local postage stamps of 1898, issued by the municipal government of San Fernando, La Union Province. Philippine jour. philately, 1 (no. 3) - 2 (no. 3), bimonthly installments (Jan 1949 - Feb 1950). facsim. Includes a checklist. [7868]

PABLO M. ESPERIDION. Philippine handstamped official overprints [1899-1950]. Philippine jour. philately, 2 (no. 4):14-17 (Mar-Apr 1950). [7869]

GEORGE P. MARKS III. Opposition of Negro newspapers to American Philippine policy, 1899-1900. Midw. jour., 4 (no. 1):1-25 (winter). notes. [7870]

PABLO M. ESPERIDION. The Rizal Monument. Philippine jour. philately, 4 (no. 2):16-19 (Nov-Dec 1951). view. On a monument to Dr. José Rizal, approved and constructed at Manila, 1901-13. [7871]

EDITH M. FISHER. Postage dues. Philippine jour. philately, 2 (no. 4):20-23 (Mar-Apr 1950). facsim., port. On Philippine postage-due stamps, 1902 ff. For comment by Pablo M. Esperidion see "Apropos of postage dues," 2 (no. 5):36-7 (May-Jun 1950). [7872]

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Bureau of Agriculture Golden Jubilee Committee. A half-century of Philippine agriculture. Manila: Graphic House for the Bureau of Agriculture Golden Jubilee Committee, 1952. xix, 463 p. diags., ports., tables, views. bibliogs. Chapters by 30 contributors, present or former staff members of the Bureau or its predecessors, 1902-52. Advertisements (p. 373-462). [7873]

VICENTE SALUMBIDES. Motion pictures in the Philippines [1904-51. Manila?] <sup>c</sup>1952. 144, 31, 62 p. cartoons, ports., views. [7874]

PABLO M. ESPERIDION. Philippine postal slogans. Philippine jour. philately, 3. (no. 1):22-9; (no. 2):36-50 (Sep-Dec 1950). Includes a checklist of 135 slogans, 1906-50. [7875]

PURA (VILLANUEVA) KALAW. How the Filipina got the vote. Manila, 1952. 58, [6] p. facsim., ports., views. Reminiscences of work for woman suffrage, 1906-37. [7876]

AMADO L. AGORRILLA. Adult education in the Philippines [1907-52]. Manila: R. P. Garcia Pub. Co. [1952]. xiii, 361 p. ports., views. bibliogs. [7877]

MARCELLE BERNARD. Rebecca Parish, M. D.: founder of the Mary Johnston Hospital, Manila, Philippine Islands [in 1908]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 6:317-18 (Aug 1951). port., views. [7878]

MARCIAL PRIMITIVO LICHAUCO. Roxas: the story of a great Filipino and of the political era in which he lived. Manila [1952. 8], 269 p. ports. On the career of Manuel Roxas y Acuña (1892-1948) in Philippine politics, 1917-48, and the author's association with him. [7879]

HAROLD H. KEYS. An American architect in the Philippines. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 17:36-40 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1920-50. [7880]

PABLO M. ESPERIDION. The 18-centavo stamp--Pagsanjan Falls [1932]. Philippine jour. philately, 3 (no. 3):20-21, 25; (no. 5):19-20 (Jan-Feb, May-Jun 1951). view. On the discovery that this stamp depicts Vernal Falls, Yosemite, Calif., and that the waterfall called Pagsanjan Falls is properly Magdapio Falls. [7881]

CHARLES ORVILLE HOUSTON, JR. The Philippines: Commonwealth to Republic, an experiment in applied politics [1934-48]. Part I: The economic bases. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3891, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 654 leaves. diags., maps. bibliog. (leaves 533-654). Thesis--Columbia Univ. [7882]

CESAR V. CALLANTA. Stamps of the Philippine Commonwealth [1935-46]. Philippine jour. philately, 2 (no. 5):22-5 (May-Jun 1950). [7883]

GEORGE W. HUNTER III, JACK A. DILLAHUNT, & H. CLARK DALTON. The epidemiology of schistosomiasis japonica in the Philippine Islands and Japan [1939-45]. Am. jour. trop. med., 30:411-29 (May 1950). diags., maps, tables, views. bibliog. [7884]

PABLO M. ESPERIDION. Philippine stamp booklets of 1941. Philippine jour. philately, 2 (no. 2):31-4, 55 (Nov-Dec 1950). [7885]

ALVIN H. SCAFF. The Huk revolt in the Philippines. Pac. spectator, 5:335-41 (summer 1951). Activities of the Hukbalahap, 1941-51. [7886]

P. I. DE JESUS. The Culion Leper Colony emergency currency [Philippines, 1942]. Numismatist, 65:242-3 (Mar). facsim. [7887]

ENRIQUE P. SAN JOSÉ. Stamps are history: the postal issues and events in the Philippines during the Japanese occupation, 1942-1945. Philippine jour. philately, 2 (no. 4) - 3 (no. 5), bimonthly installments (Mar 1950 - Jun 1951). facsim., port. On commemorative issues, regular issues, postage-due issues, souvenir sheets, and postal cards. [7888]

PABLO M. ESPERIDION. Varieties on the 2 cts. victory issue [Tacloban, Leyte, 1944]. Philippine jour. philately, 4 (no. 1):22-6 (Sep-Oct 1951). [7889]

CHARLES ORVILLE HOUSTON, JR. Some notes on the foreign relations of the Philippines [1946-50]. Jour. East Asiatic studies, 1 (no. 2):41-51 (Jan). Largely on relations with the United States. [7890]

## OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS

FREDERICK J. HUDSON. Lieutenant William E. Safford--Guam's first lieutenant governor [1899-1900]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 78:850-61 (Aug). port. [7891]

THOMAS F. DARDEN. Historical sketch of the naval administration of American Samoa, April 17, 1900 - July 1, 1951. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1952]. 39 p. illus. [7892]

STANFORD LAW REVIEW. Customs, codes, and courts in Micronesia [1947-52]. Stanford law rev., 5:46-60 (Dec). notes. [7893]



## Caribbean Territories

## PUERTO RICO

- ARTURO MORALES CARRIÓN. *Orígenes de las relaciones entre los Estados Unidos y Puerto Rico*. Historia, 2:3-50 (Apr). notes. [7894]
- ARTURO MORALES CARRIÓN. *Puerto Rico and the non Hispanic Caribbean: a study in the decline of Spanish exclusivism*. Rio Piedras, P. R.: Univ. of Puerto Rico Press, 1952. viii, 160 p. bibliog. (p. 144-51), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. On commercial policy, 1493-1815. [7895]
- CLARENCE L. JOHNSON. *Puerto Rico in the Spanish imperial system [1503 ff.]*. Historia, 2:219-25 (Oct). [7896]
- LUIS M. DÍAZ SOLER. *Desarrollo de la esclavitud negra en Puerto Rico, 1571-1530*. Historia, 2:51-76 (Apr). notes. [7897]
- LUTHER H. GULICK, JR. *Rural occupation in Utuado and Jayuya municipios, Puerto Rico [1535-1950]*. Chicago, 1952. xiv, 254 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 249-54), notes. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 23.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7898]
- ANTONIO RIVERA. *Páginas escondidas de nuestra historia*. Historia, 2:137-52 (Oct). notes. On a variety of matters involving Puerto Rico and Mexico in the 18th century. [7899]
- JULIÁN PAVÍA. *Don Julián Pavía da cuenta del estado en que se encuentra el país [Puerto Rico] y propone medios para fomentar su riqueza (24 de Diciembre de 1867)*. Historia, 2:94-8 (Apr). [7900]
- LABOR GÓMEZ ACEVEDO. *La revolución del [18]68 y sus consecuencias para Puerto Rico*. Historia, 2:153-95 (Oct). notes. [7901]
- U. S. Consulates. *San Juan, P. R. Letter in which the United States Consul at San Juan informs his government of the Lares insurrection*. Historia, 2:230-32 (Oct). Signed: Alexander Jourdan, 4 Oct. 1868. [7902]
- LEE (ALBERT E.) & SON, INC., *San Juan, P. R. 75th anniversary of Albert E. Lee & Son, Inc., 1877-1952*. [San Juan, 1952. 42] p. facsimis., port., views. History of a banking and insurance firm and of the progress of San Juan and Puerto Rico since 1877. [7903]
- PETER J. FLIESS. *Puerto Rico's political status under its new constitution [1898-1950]*. West. pol. quar., 5:635-56 (Dec). notes. [7904]
- HERSCHEL T. MANUEL. *Results of a half-century experiment in teaching a second language*. Mod. lang. jour., 36:74-6 (Feb). On "Puerto Rico's effort to learn English," 1898-1943. [7905]
- HARVEY S. PERLOFF. *The United States and the economic development of Puerto Rico [1898-1950]*. Jour. econ. hist., 12:45-59 (winter). notes. [7906]
- JOHN P. AUGELLI. *Rural settlement types of interior Puerto Rico: sample studies from the upper Loiza Basin [mainly since 1935]*. Jour. geog., 51:1-13 (Jan). maps, views. [7907]
- PABLO BERNARDINO VAZQUEZ. *Castaner: a study of a planned rural community in Puerto Rico [1935-50]*. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 12:240-42. [7908]
- MARTIN C. CLAPP. *Management improvement in Puerto Rico [1940-52]*. Pub. admin. rev., 12:27-35 (winter). [7909]
- J. MAYONE STYCOS. *Family and fertility in Puerto Rico [1940-50]*. Am. sociol. rev., 17:572-9 (Oct). notes. [7910]
- JUSTUS G. HOLSINGER. *Serving rural Puerto Rico: a history of eight years of service by the Mennonite Church*. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Pub. House, 1952. xii, 231, [1] p. maps, ports., views. On a Civilian Public Service unit of the Mennonite Central Committee at La Plata, P. R., 1943-51, and its work for agriculture, health, education, and evangelism. [7911]
- MARGUERITE N. KING. *Cultural aspects of birth control in Puerto Rico [1943-46]*. Human biol., 20:21-35 (Feb 1948). diagr., table. notes. [7912]
- JOHN P. AUGELLI. *San Lorenzo: a case study of recent migrations in interior Puerto Rico [1945-51]*. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:155-60 (Jan). notes. [7913]

CLARENCE OLLSON SENIOR. Strangers--and neighbors: the story of our Puerto Rican citizens. [N. Y.: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1952.] 53 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (Freedom pamphlets.) Mainly on emigration of Puerto Ricans to New York City since 1945. [7914]

## THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

HAROLD LARSON. Alexander Hamilton: the fact and fiction of his early years. Wm. and Mary quar., 9:139-51 (Apr). notes. On his parentage and early life in St. Croix, 1754?-1773. [7915]

## THE CANAL ZONE

NORMAN W. ELTON. Yellow fever in Panama: historical and contemporary

[1492-1952]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:436-56 (May). map, tables. bibliog. [7916]

JAMES T. DE VOSS. Canal Zone third series counterfeits [1904-6]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 18th, Original papers, p. 35-42. facsimis. [7917]

HERBERT C. CLARK. Endemic yellow fever in Panama and neighbouring areas. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 1:78-86 (Jan). maps, tables. Reminiscences of medical service, 1909-51. [7918]

EDWARD S. CONGER. A Canal Zone rarity: the 1909-21, 5c blue and black with vignette of the 2c denomination. Am. Philatelic Cong., 18th Original papers, p. 93-9. [7919]

The first of these is the fact that the  
the second is the fact that the  
the third is the fact that the  
the fourth is the fact that the  
the fifth is the fact that the  
the sixth is the fact that the  
the seventh is the fact that the  
the eighth is the fact that the  
the ninth is the fact that the  
the tenth is the fact that the

The first of these is the fact that the  
the second is the fact that the  
the third is the fact that the  
the fourth is the fact that the  
the fifth is the fact that the  
the sixth is the fact that the  
the seventh is the fact that the  
the eighth is the fact that the  
the ninth is the fact that the  
the tenth is the fact that the

The first of these is the fact that the  
the second is the fact that the  
the third is the fact that the  
the fourth is the fact that the  
the fifth is the fact that the  
the sixth is the fact that the  
the seventh is the fact that the  
the eighth is the fact that the  
the ninth is the fact that the  
the tenth is the fact that the

## Corrections of Earlier Volumes

- 1948, no. 4741. Delete: Nevada. Substitute: California. Change entry number to 4878a.
- 1948, index, p. 462. Delete: Zornov. Substitute: Zornow.
- 1951, no. 2337. Change entry number to 2063a. [Change made in partial compliance with request by the author, Bertram W. Korn.]
- 1951, no. 3080. Delete: meastros. Substitute: maestros.
- 1951, no. 5234. Delete: dairy. Substitute: diary.
- 1951, index, p. 453. Delete: Cuttling. Substitute: Cutting.
- 1951, index, p. 484. Delete: Knowiser. Substitute: Konwiser.
- 1951, index, p. 506. Delete: Palmar. Substitute: Palmer.





## Serials Cited

- Abr. Lincoln quar. The Abraham Lincoln quarterly. Springfield, Ill.: Abraham Lincoln Assoc. [Ceased publication with vol. 7, no. 4, Dec. 1952.]
- Acad. Nac. Hist. (Caracas), Bol. Boletín de la Academia Nacional de la Historia. Caracas, Venezuela.
- Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria. Memoria de la Academia Nacional de Historia y Geografía. [México, D. F.]
- Acad. scrapbook. Academy scrapbook. Fresno: Academy of California Church History.
- Ad-i-ron-dac. The Ad-i-ron-dac. Albany: Adirondack Mountain Club.
- Agric. hist. Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.
- Air transp. Air transportation. N. Y.: Import Publications.
- Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [Montgomery?]: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University, Ala.: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.
- Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery, Ala.: Alabama Lawyer.
- Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.
- Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Publishing Co.
- Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany, N. Y.: Law Review Board of Albany Law School.
- Am. Acad. Phys. Educ., Prof. contrib. Professional contributions. [Wash.]: American Academy of Physical Education.
- Am. Acad. Pol. and Soc. Sci., Ann. The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Phila.
- Am. Alpine jour. The American Alpine journal. N. Y.: American Alpine Club.
- Am. anthrop. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.
- Am. antig. American antiquity. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology.
- Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester.
- Am. archivist. The American archivist. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Soc. of American Archivists.
- Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guption Publications, Inc.
- Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul. Bulletin of the American Association of University Professors. Easton, Pa.
- Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. Chicago: American Bar Assoc.
- Am. bee jour. The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.
- Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark, N. J.: American Benedictine Academy.
- Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the history of the Catholic Church in America. Phila.
- Am. College of Dentists, Jour. Journal. Baltimore: American College of Dentists.
- Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the American Congregational Association. Boston.
- Am. Dialect Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Dialect Society. Greensboro, S. C.
- Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.
- Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.
- Am. Federationist. The American Federationist. Wash.: American Federation of Labor.
- Am. forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.
- Am. geneal. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.
- Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. Transactions [of the] American Geophysical Union. Wash.: National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences.
- Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

- Am. heritage. American heritage. [Second series.] Montpelier, Vt.: American Assoc. for State & Local History.
- Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.
- Am. horologist and jeweler. The American horologist and jeweler. Incorporating Horology, official national publication of the United Horological Association of America, Inc., and all its affiliates. Denver: Roberts Pub. Co.
- Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.
- Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College.
- Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.
- Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.
- Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.
- Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol. American journal of obstetrics and gynecology. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Am. jour. optometry. American journal of optometry and archives of American Academy of Optometry. Minneapolis.
- Am. jour. orthodontics. American journal of orthodontics: official publication of the American Association of Orthodontists, its component societies, and the American Board of Orthodontists. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.
- Am. jour. phys. anthrop. American journal of physical anthropology. Phila.: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.
- Am. jour. psychiatry. The American journal of psychiatry. Baltimore: American Psychiatric Assoc.
- Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. Albany, N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.
- Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Am. jour. surgery. The American journal of surgery. N. Y.: American Journal of Surgery, Inc.
- Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases. American journal of syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co. for the American Venereal Disease Assoc.
- Am. jour. trop. med. The American journal of tropical medicine. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the American Soc. of Tropical Medicine. [Combined with The journal of the National Malaria Society to form The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene (vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1952).]
- Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the American Soc. of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1952.]
- Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association. Nashville, Tenn.
- Am. Micros. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society. Menasha, Wis.: Collegiate Press, George Banta Pub. Co.
- Am. Musicological Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society. Rochester, N. Y.
- Am. naturalist. The American naturalist... a bi-monthly journal devoted to the advancement and correlation of the biological sciences. Lancaster, Pa.: Science Press for the American Soc. of Naturalists.
- Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.
- Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes. American Numismatic Society Museum notes. N. Y.
- Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Chambersburg, Pa.
- Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Practical pharmacy edition. Easton, Pa.
- Am. Philatelic Cong., --th, Original papers. Original papers on philatelic

- themes presented by invitation.  
N. Y.: W. R. McCoy for the 18th American Philatelic Congress.
- Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.
- Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.
- Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc.
- Am. pol. sci. rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the American Political Science Assoc.
- Am. quar. American quarterly. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Committee on American Civilization, Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Am. rev. tuberculosis. The American review of tuberculosis. Baltimore: American Trudeau Soc., Medical Section of the National Tuberculosis Assoc.
- Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.
- Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.
- Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.
- Am. scientist. American scientist... published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Easton, Pa.: Soc. of the Sigma Xi, Inc.
- Am. Slavic and east European rev. The American Slavic and east European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.
- Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.
- Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.
- Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour. The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.
- Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Albany, N. Y.: American Sociological Soc.
- Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Statistical Association. Wash.
- Am. Swedish Inst., Bul. Bulletin of the American Swedish Institute. Minneapolis.
- Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.
- Angiology. Angiology: the journal of vascular diseases. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Angiology Research Foundation.
- Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.
- Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming... historical magazine. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Historical Dept.
- Antiaircraft jour. Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: United States Antiaircraft Assoc.
- Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Review, Inc.
- Antiq. bookman. Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co.
- Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Stonington, Conn.: Antique Automobile Club of America.
- Antiques. The magazine antiques: a magazine for collectors and others interested in times past and in articles of daily use and adornment devised by the forefathers. Phila.
- Antiques jour. The antiques journal. Westfield, N. Y.: Guide Pub. Co.
- Anuario estud. am. Anuario de estudios americanos. Sevilla: Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos de Sevilla.
- Appalachia. Appalachia. Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club.
- Arch. dermatology. A. M. A. archives of dermatology and syphilology. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.
- Arch. neurology and psychiatry. Archives of neurology and psychiatry. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.
- Arch. surgery. A. M. A. archives of surgery. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.
- Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cambridge: Archaeological Institute of America.
- Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul. Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Connecticut. New Haven.
- Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul. Bulletin. Trenton: Archeological Soc. of New Jersey.
- Archeol. Soc. Va., Quar. bul. Quarterly bulletin. [n. p.]: Archeological Soc. of Virginia.
- Archeolog. The archeolog: the news letter of the Sussex Archaeological Association. Lewes, Del.



- Arctic. Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. Ottawa.
- Ariz. highways. Arizona highways: "the window of the West." Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.
- Ariz. librarian. Arizona librarian. [Tucson]: Arizona State Library Assoc.
- Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.
- Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings. [n. p.]: Arkansas Academy of Science.
- Ark. folklore. Arkansas folklore: a publication of the Arkansas Folklore Society. [Eureka Springs? Ark.]
- Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.
- Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.
- Ark. Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Arkansas Medical Society. Ft. Smith, Ark.
- Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.
- Armenian rev. The Armenian review. Boston: Hairenik Assoc., Inc.
- Armor. Armor: continuation of the Cavalry journal. Wash.: U. S. Armor Assoc.
- Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. Springfield, Mass.
- Art quar. The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.
- ARTnews. ARTnews. N. Y.: Art Foundation, Inc.
- Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.
- Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.
- Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec. The record of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. N. Y.
- Assoc. Pac. Coast Geographers, Yr. bk. Yearbook of the Association of Pacific Coast Geographers. Cheney, Wash.
- Athene. Athene: the American magazine of Hellenic thought. Chicago.
- Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus. Comptes rendus de l'Athénée Louisianais. New Orleans.
- Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.
- Autograph collectors' jour. The autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.:
- National Soc. of Autograph Collectors.
- Bacteriological rev. Bacteriological reviews: a publication of the Society of American Bacteriologists. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.
- Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the District of Columbia. Wash.
- Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas. Topeka.
- Bayou. Le bayou: revue littéraire française fondée en 1936. Houston: Univ. of Houston.
- Bermuda hist. quar. The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Soc.
- Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.
- Biologist. The biologist: a quarterly journal promoting research interest in the biological sciences. Denver: Phi Sigma Soc.
- Bios. Bios. Mt. Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.
- Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter. San Francisco: Book Club of California.
- Books at Brown. Books at Brown. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ.
- Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.
- Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Worcester: Boston Univ. School of Law.
- Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.
- Brit. Col. hist. quar. British Columbia historical quarterly. Victoria, B. C.: Archives of British Columbia in co-operation with the British Columbia Historical Assoc.
- Brooklyn Hosp. jour. The Brooklyn Hospital journal. Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn, N. Y.: The Students of Brooklyn Law School.
- Bucks Co. traveler. Bucks County traveler. Quakertown, Pa.: Henry L. Freking.
- Buffalo law rev. The Buffalo law review. Buffalo: The Students of the Univ. of Buffalo School of Law.
- Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.
- Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.

- Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Business Historical Society. Boston.
- Calaveras Co. Hist. Soc., Hist. bul. San Andreas, Calif.: Calaveras County Historical Soc.
- Calif. highways. California highways and public works: official journal of the Division of Highways, Dept. of Public Works, State of California. Sacramento.
- Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.
- Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.
- Calif. lib. bul. California library bulletin. [n. p.]: California Library Assoc. [Title changed to California librarian with vol. 12, no. 1, Sep. 1950.]
- Calif. librarian. The California librarian. [n. p.]: California Library Assoc. [Formerly California library bulletin.]
- Calif. med. California medicine. San Francisco: California Medical Assoc.
- Cambridge jour. The Cambridge journal: a monthly review. Cambridge, Eng.: Bowes and Bowes.
- Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal. The Cape May County, New Jersey, magazine of history and genealogy. Cape May: Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Soc.
- Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Castanea. Castanea: the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.
- Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, The Catholic Univ. of America.
- Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: The Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.
- Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Cattleman. The cattleman. Ft. Worth: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.
- Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: Chicago Historical Soc.
- Chicago pinkas. The Chicago pinkas. Chicago: College of Jewish Studies. [Vol. 1, 1952.]
- Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers. Covington, Ky.: Christopher Gist Historical Soc.
- Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.
- Church hist. Church history. Berne, Ind.: American Soc. of Church History.
- Clark Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations and theses. [Worcester]: Clark Univ. [Discontinued with vol. 24, 1952. Abstracts to be published thenceforth in Dissertation abstracts.]
- Classical jour. The classical journal: a magazine interpreting to the thoughtful teacher and the public the significance of ancient classical civilization in its relation to modern life. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South [etc.].
- Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.
- Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. Waterville, Me.
- Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.
- Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a magazine devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: Collectors Club, Inc.
- College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.
- College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.
- College Eng. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.
- College Phys. Phila., Trans. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.
- Colo. geneal. The Colorado genealogist. Denver: Colorado Genealogical Soc.
- Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.
- Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado. [Vol. 1, no. 1, summer 1952.]
- Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the Columbia Historical Society of Washington, D. C. Wash.

- Columbia law rev. Columbia law rev. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia Law Students.
- Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.
- Commonwealth (Pa.). Commonwealth: the magazine for Pennsylvania. [State College]: Pennograph Pub. Co.
- Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis.
- Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. Hartford: State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.
- Conn. circle. Connecticut circle: the magazine of the Constitution State. New Haven: Wyman Publications.
- Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. Hartford.
- Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.
- Contemp. Japan. Contemporary Japan: a review of east Asiatic affairs. Tokyo: Foreign Affairs Assoc. of Japan.
- Copeia. Copeia. [Baltimore]: American Soc. of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists.
- Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Law Quarterly.
- Cortland Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Cortland County Historical Society. [Cortland, N. Y.]
- Counterpoint. Counterpoint: the magazine of music and allied arts. San Francisco: Stanley Associates. [Formerly Opera and concert.]
- Covered bridge topics. Covered bridge topics: official magazine of the Society for the Preservation of Covered Bridges. Round Lake, N. Y.: Richard S. Allen.
- D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution.
- Dalhousie rev. The Dalhousie review. Halifax, N. S.: Review Pub. Co. Ltd.
- Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Hanover, N. H.
- Dartmouth College Lib. bul. Dartmouth College Library bulletin. Hanover, N. H.: Baker Library, Dartmouth College.
- Decorator. The decorator: journal of the Historical Society of Early American Decoration, Inc., and the Esther Stevens Brazer Guild. Noroton Heights, Conn.
- Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.
- Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.
- Dental items. Dental items of interest: a monthly journal of dental art, science, and literature. Brooklyn, N. H.: Dental Items of Interest Pub. Co.
- Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press, Inc.
- Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.
- Detroit Inst. Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts. [n. p.]
- Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.
- Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.
- Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts (formerly Microfilm abstracts): a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microform. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.
- Duke bar jour. The Duke bar journal. Durham: Duke Univ. School of Law.
- Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk. Yearbook. Albany, N. Y.: Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany.
- Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Dutchess County Historical Soc.
- ELH. ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: The Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.
- East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.
- Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.
- Educ. rec. The educational record. Wash.: American Council of Education.
- Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Stanford, Calif.: American Educational Theatre Assoc.
- Education. Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Boston: Palmer Co.
- Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.
- Eng. jour. The English journal: . . . the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.
- Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal, devoted to the historical background of stamps. N. Y.: Essay Proof Soc.
- Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

- Etude. Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.
- Far East. quar. The Far Eastern quarterly: review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the Far Eastern Assoc.
- Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: Federal Bar Assoc.
- Field & lab. Field & laboratory: papers from the Science Division of Southern Methodist University. Dallas, Tex.: University Press in Dallas.
- Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Filson Club.
- Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.
- Fla. law jour. Florida law journal. Tallahassee: Florida Bar.
- Folklore Americas. Folklore Americas. Coral Gables, Fla.: Univ. of Miami Press.
- Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.
- Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.
- Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays: Frances Greenburg Armitage competition in pioneer history of the Oregon country. Portland, Ore.: Reed College.
- Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.
- French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.
- Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.
- Friends of the Wellesley College Lib., Bul. Bulletin. [Wellesley, Mass.]: The Friends of the Wellesley College Library.
- Frontier times. Frontier times. Baird, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.
- Frontiers. Frontiers: a magazine of natural history. Phila.: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul. The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga, N. Y.
- Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.
- Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.
- Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.
- Galleon. The galleon: bulletin of the Society for Colonial History. Cooperstown, N. Y. [No. 1, 1950.]
- Garden Club Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America. Baltimore.
- Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Gen. semantics bul. General semantics bulletin. [Lakeville, Conn.]: Institute of General Semantics.
- Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.
- Genesee country scrapbook. Genesee country scrapbook. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Historical Soc.
- Geo. Peabody College for Teachers, Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers.
- Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: George Washington Univ.
- Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.
- Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester, Mass.: Georgetown Law Journal Assoc.
- German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.
- Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.
- Germantowne crier. Germantowne crier. Phila.: Germantown Historical Soc.
- Gun and cartridge rec. Gun and cartridge record. Chagrin Falls, Ohio: Falls Pub. Co. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Apr. 1952.]
- Gun collector. The gun collector. Madison, Wis.: G. Charter Harrison.
- Hallingen. Hallingen. Fargo, N. D.: Hallinglaget i Amerika.
- Halve maen. De halve maen. N. Y.: Holland Soc. of New York.
- Harv. bus. rev. Harvard business review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.
- Harv. educ. rev. The Harvard educational review. Cambridge: Graduate School of Education, Harvard Univ.
- Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.



- Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.
- Hastings law jour. The Hastings law journal. San Francisco: Hastings College of Law.
- Heart throbs of the West. Heart throbs of the West: a unique volume treating definite subjects of Western history. Compiled by Kate B. Carter. Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Hennepin Co. hist. Hennepin County history: a quarterly bulletin. Minneapolis: Hennepin County Historical Soc. & Museum.
- Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.
- Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.
- Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis, Mo.: St. Louis Univ. Press.
- Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc.
- Hist. preservation. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings. Wash.
- Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.
- Hist. Soc. Carroll Co., Bul. Bulletin of the Historical Society of Carroll County, Maryland. [n. p.]
- Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.
- Hist. Soc. news. The Historical Society news. Cleveland: Western Reserve Historical Soc.
- Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar. The Historical Society of Southern California quarterly. Los Angeles.
- Historian. The historian: a journal of history. Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.
- Historiographer. The historiographer. Phila.: Church Historical Soc.
- History. History: the journal of the Historical Association. London: George Philip & Son.
- History today. History today. London.
- Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.
- Hospital Corps quar. Hospital Corps quarterly. Wash.: Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. [Discontinued with vol. 22, no. 4, Nov. 1949. Succeeded by Medical technicians' bulletin.]
- Hug. Soc. S. C., Trans. Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Charleston.
- Human biol. Human biology: a record of research. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Human org. Human organization. N. Y.: Soc. for Applied Anthropology.
- Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.
- Hyde Park hist. The Hyde Park historian. Hyde Park, N. Y.: Hyde Park Historical Assoc.
- I. C. C. practitioners' jour. I. C. C. practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.
- Ia. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines.
- Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.
- Idea and experiment. Idea and experiment: a university at work. Berkeley: Idea and Experiment, Inc.
- Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.
- Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Archaeological Society. [n. p.]
- Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield: State of Illinois.
- Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau.
- Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law. [Copyright by Indiana State Bar Assoc.]
- Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.
- Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Indiana State Medical Association. Indianapolis.
- Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca, N. Y.: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.

- Indus. med. Industrial medicine and surgery: the journal of medicine in industry. Chicago: Industrial Medicine Pub. Co.
- Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland: Great Lakes Historical Soc.
- Inside Mich. Inside Michigan magazine. Ann Arbor: Inside Michigan Publishers.
- Inst. Hist. Research, Bul. Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research. London: Univ. of London.
- Internatl. Folk Music Council, Jour. Journal of the International Folk Music Council. London.
- Internatl. Geog. Cong., --th, Comptes rendus. Comptes rendus du --me Congrès Géographique Internationale. [Place and languages of publication vary.]
- Internatl. hydrog. rev. The international hydrographic review. Monaco: International Hydrographic Bureau.
- Internatl. soc. sci. bul. International social science bulletin. [Paris]: UNESCO.
- Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and civilization. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.
- Italica. Italica. Chicago: System Press for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.
- Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. Charles Town, W. Va.
- Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.
- Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital: the publication of the Medical School and Hospital. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Johns Hopkins mag. The Johns Hopkins magazine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Univ.
- Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce under the auspices of Northwestern Univ. Institute of Aeronautics.
- Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.
- Jour. bus. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.
- Jour. criminal law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law.
- Jour. east Asiatic studies. Journal of east Asiatic studies. Manila: Univ. of Manila.
- Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.
- Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: Payne Educational Sociology Foundation.
- Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.
- Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.
- Jour. forestry. Journal of forestry. Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.
- Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. geog. The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.
- Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.
- Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.
- Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.
- Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.
- Jour. human ecol. Journal of human ecology: the study of the influences of environment upon human behavior. Crystal Lake, Ill.: Weather Forecasts for the Weather Science Foundation.
- Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Brattleboro, Vt.: Vermont Printing Co. for the American Marketing Assoc., Chicago.
- Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. [Chicago]: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.
- Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc.
- Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.

- Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.
- Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.
- Jour. nervous and mental disease. The journal of nervous and mental disease: an educational journal of neuropsychiatry. Richmond: Coolidge Foundation.
- Jour. pediatrics. The journal of pediatrics. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Jour. philos. The journal of philosophy. Lancaster, Pa.: Journal of Philosophy, Inc.
- Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. politics. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.
- Jour. prosthetic dentistry. The journal of prosthetic dentistry. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Jour. pub. law. Journal of public law. [Atlanta]: Emory Univ. Law School. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1952.]
- Jour. religion. The journal of religion. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Divinity School of the University of Chicago.
- Jour. religious thought. The journal of religious thought. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the School of Religion, Howard Univ.
- Jour. retailing. Journal of retailing. N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Retailing.
- Jour. soc. studies. Journal of social studies. N. Y.: College of Liberal Arts and Science, The City College of New York.
- Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. Baton Rouge, La.: Southern Historical Assoc.
- Jour. wildlife management. The journal of wildlife management. Ithaca, N. Y.: Wildlife Soc.
- Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research studies in the field of communications. Iowa City: American Assoc. of Schools and Departments of Journalism and the American Assoc. of Teachers of Journalism.
- Jr. college jour. Junior college journal. Wash.: American Assoc. of Junior Colleges.
- Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence.
- Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.
- Kan. mag. The Kansas magazine. Manhattan, Kan.: Kansas Magazine Pub. Assoc.
- Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.
- Kiva. The kiva. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., Arizona State Museum, Univ. of Arizona.
- Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers. The Kroeber Anthropological Society papers. Berkeley, Calif.
- Ky. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort.
- Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.
- Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Kentucky State Medical Association. Bowling Green, Ky. [Continues Kentucky medical journal.]
- La. Acad. Sci., Proc. The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]
- La. conservationist. Louisiana conservationist. New Orleans: Louisiana Dept. of Wild Life and Fisheries. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Sep. 1948.]
- La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. New Orleans: Louisiana Historical Soc.
- La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.
- Labor and nation. Labor and nation: independent national labor magazine. N. Y.: Inter-Union Institute.
- Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.
- Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture: a quarterly magazine. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.
- Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law.
- Law lib. jour. Law library journal. Albuquerque, N. M.: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.
- Leaves of thyme. Leaves of thyme. Terre Haute, Ind.: Vigo County Historical Soc.

- Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc., Hist. papers. [Historical papers and addresses. n. p.]: Lebanon County Historical Soc.
- Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society. Allentown, Pa.
- Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.: Library of Congress.
- Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.
- Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.
- Liturgical arts. Liturgical arts: a quarterly devoted to the arts of the Catholic Church. N. Y.: Liturgical Arts Soc.
- Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.
- Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles, Calif.: Los Angeles Bar Assoc.
- Madison quar. The Madison quarterly. Harrisonburg, Va.: Madison College.
- Mag. of art. Magazine of art. N. Y.: American Federation of Arts.
- Marine Corps gaz. The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.
- Mark Twain quar. The Mark Twain quarterly. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc.
- Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.
- Marriage and fam. living. Marriage and family living. Chicago: National Council on Family Relations.
- Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.
- Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston.
- Masterkey. The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.
- Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.
- Md. hist. notes. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.
- Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: Natural History Soc. of Maryland.
- Measure. Measure: a critical journal. Chicago: H. Regnery Co.
- Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.
- Med. ann. Dist. Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.
- Med. arts and sciences. Medical arts and sciences. Wash.: College of Medical Evangelists School of Medicine.
- Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. The journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.
- Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [n. p.]
- Med. Soc. N. J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.
- Med. woman's jour. Medical woman's journal. Wash.: Washington Institute of Medicine.
- Mennonite life. Mennonite life: an illustrated quarterly. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.
- Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.
- Merck report. The Merck report, published in the interests of pharmacy and medicine. Rahway, N. J.: Merck & Co.
- Met. Mus. of Art bul. The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. N. Y.
- Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami, Fla.: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.
- Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.
- Mich. alumnus quar. rev. Michigan alumnus, quarterly review number: a journal of University perspectives. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan. [Caption title: The Michigan alumnus quarterly review.]
- Mich. bus. rev. Michigan business review. Ann Arbor: School of Business Administration, Univ. of Michigan.
- Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.
- Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.
- Mich. State Bar jour. Michigan State Bar journal. Ann Arbor: Michigan State Bar Assoc.



- Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. St. Paul, Minn.
- Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.
- Midw. engineer. Midwest engineer: a publication of the Western Society of Engineers. Evanston, Ill.
- Midw. folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.
- Midw. jour. The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.
- Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.
- Mil. chaplain. The military chaplain. Wash.: Military Chaplains Assoc. of the United States.
- Mil. collector. Military collector & historian: journal of the Company of Military Collectors & Historians. Wash.
- Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.
- Mil. rev. Military review. Ft. Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College, U. S. Army.
- Mil. surgeon. The military surgeon: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash.
- Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.
- Mineralogist. The mineralogist: a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.
- Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N. Y.: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.
- Minn. archaeol. The Minnesota archaeologist. Minneapolis: Minnesota Archaeological Soc.
- Minn. hist. Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.
- Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.
- Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.
- Minute man. The minute man. Chicago: Sons of the Revolution in the State of Illinois.
- Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal: journal of the Mississippi State Bar. University, Miss.
- Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.
- Miss. Valley med. jour. Mississippi Valley medical journal: ... official publication of the Mississippi Valley Medical Society and the American Medical Writers' Association. Quincy, Ill.: Radiologic Review Pub. Co.
- Mo. archaeol. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: Missouri Archaeological Soc.
- Mo. Botanical Garden, Ann. Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden. Galesburg, Ill.: Board of Trustees of the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.
- Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.
- Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. [St. Louis.]
- Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.
- Mod. lang. forum. Modern language forum. Los Angeles: Modern Language Assoc. of Southern Calif.
- Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. Menasha, Wis.: National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.
- Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Mod. packaging. Modern packaging. Bristol, Conn.: Modern Packaging Corp.
- Monroe sentinel. The Monroe sentinel. Monroe, Mich.: Monroe County Historical Soc.
- Mont. mag. hist. The Montana magazine of history. Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana.
- Month at Goodspeed's. The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston.
- Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics.
- Monthly rev. Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine. N. Y.
- Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.
- Mus. service. Museum service. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences.
- Music jour. The music journal: devoted to the advancement of music in America. N. Y.: Music Journal Co.
- NACCA law jour. NACCA law journal, dedicated to the injured workers' rights. Boston: National Assoc. of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys.

- N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review, Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review, Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.
- N. C. med. jour. North Carolina medical journal, Winston-Salem, N. C.: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.
- N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.
- N. D. law rev. North Dakota law review, [Grand Forks]: State Bar Association of North Dakota in cooperation with the Univ. of North Dakota School of Law.
- N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles, Portsmouth.
- N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history, Newark.
- N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review, Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine, Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.
- N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly, Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. Y. Acad. Sci., Ann. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, N. Y.
- N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences, N. Y.
- N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly, Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York Folklore Soc. with the cooperation of Cornell Univ. Press.
- N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.
- N. Y. hist. New York history, Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York State Historical Assoc.
- N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly, N. Y.
- N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library, N. Y.
- N. Y. State Bar bul. New York State Bar bulletin, Albany: New York State Bar Assoc.
- N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine, N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.
- N. Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review, N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.
- Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal, Hempstead, N. Y.
- Nation's bus. Nation's business, Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.
- Natl. Acad. Sci., Biog. mem. Biographical memoirs, Wash.: National Academy of Sciences.
- Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
- Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin, [n. p.]: National Button Soc. of America.
- Natl. Defense transportation jour. National Defense transportation journal, Wash.: National Defense Transportation Assoc.
- Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly, Wash.
- Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine, Wash.: National Parks Assoc.
- Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin, [n. p.]: National Railway Historical Soc.
- Natural hist. Natural history, N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.
- Nautical Research Guild, Secretary's monthly letter. Secretary's monthly letter, Whittier, Calif.: Nautical Research Guild, [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948, Merged with Nautical research journal, Jan. 1951.]
- Nautical research jour. Nautical research journal, Whittier, Calif.: Nautical Research Guild.
- Navigation. Navigation, [Los Angeles]: Institute of Navigation.
- Neb. hist. Nebraska history, Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.
- Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review, Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska, Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.
- Nev. highways. Nevada highways and parks, Carson City: Nevada Dept. of Highways.
- Nev. State Bar jour. The Nevada State Bar journal, Reno: State Bar of Nevada.
- New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual, New Canaan, Conn.
- New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register, Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.
- New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine, Boston.
- New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters, Brunswick, Me.: Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.

- New Eng. soc. studies bul. New England social studies bulletin. New Haven: New England Assoc. of Social Studies Teachers.
- New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.
- Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.
- North American Wildlife Conference, Trans. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.
- North Country life. North Country life: the magazine of northern New York. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole.
- Northern Neck hist. mag. Northern Neck historical magazine. Montross, Va.: Northern Neck Historical Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1951.]
- Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings and addresses. Sunbury, Pa.: Northumberland County Historical Soc.
- Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies. The Northwest Missouri State Teachers College studies. Maryville, Mo.
- Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. Toledo: Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.
- Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Chicago and Evanston: Northwestern Univ.
- Norwegian-Am. studies and rec. Norwegian-American studies and records. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc.
- Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: Music Library Assoc.
- Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: The Students of Law, University of Notre Dame.
- Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., Col. Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society. Halifax.
- Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.
- Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan.: American Numismatic Assoc.
- Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Indian Relic Collectors Soc.
- Ohio jour. sci. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.
- Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.
- Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, the Ohio State Univ.
- Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations presented by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.
- Okla. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Edited by the School of Law, the University of Oklahoma. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.
- Okla. State Lib., Bul. The bulletin of the Oklahoma State Library. [Oklahoma City.]
- Old Fort news. Old Fort news. Ft. Wayne, Ind.: Allen County--Fort Wayne Historical Soc.
- Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.
- Old-time New Eng. Old-time New England: the bulletin of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Boston.
- Old timers news. Old timers news. N. Y.: Automobile Old Timers, Inc.
- Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul. Old York Road Historical Society bulletin. Jenkintown, Pa.
- Ont. hist. Ontario history: papers & records. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.
- Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.
- Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.
- Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.
- P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Commission of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.
- PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.
- Pa. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science. [n. p.]

- Pa. archaeol. Pennsylvania archaeologist: bulletin of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology. [Phila.]
- Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch folk-culture. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College.
- Pa. forests and waters. Pennsylvania forests and waters. Harrisburg: [Dept. of Forests and Waters, State of Pennsylvania].
- Pa. game news. The Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.
- Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. mag. hist. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences.
- Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Pac. Northw. quar. The Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.
- Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico, and Laboratory of Anthropology.
- Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Panhandle-Plains hist. rev. Panhandle-Plains historical review. Canyon, Tex.: Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc.
- Partisan rev. Partisan review. N. Y.: Foundation for Cultural Projects.
- Patent Office Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalburg, Md.
- Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.
- Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto.
- Personalist. Personalist: an international review of philosophy, religion, and literature. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California.
- Phi Chi quar. The Phi Chi quarterly, Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).
- Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.
- Philatelic lit. rev. Philatelic literature review, a guide to intelligent stamp collecting: official journal of the Philatelic Library Association. Canajoharie, N. Y.: Philatelic Literature Review.
- Philippine jour. philately. Philippine journal of philately. [Manila]: Stamp and Philatelic Division, Bureau of Posts, Republic of the Philippines.
- Philippine soc. sci. and humanities rev. Philippine social sciences and humanities review. Quezon City, P. I.: College of Liberal Arts, Univ. of the Philippines.
- Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Philos. and phenomenological research. Philosophy and phenomenological research: a quarterly journal. Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo for the International Phenomenological Soc.
- Philos. of science. Philosophy of science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Philosophy of Science Assoc.
- Philos. rev. The philosophical review: a quarterly journal. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the Sage School of Philosophy, Cornell Univ.
- Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta, Ga.
- Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.
- Pitt. Pitt: a quarterly of fact and thought at the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh.
- Planning and civic comment. Planning and civic comment. Wash.: American Planning and Civic Assoc., National Conference on State Parks.
- Plateau. Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, Inc.
- Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly: a review devoted to the histori-



- cal, statistical, and comparative study of politics, economics, and public law. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.
- Polish Am. studies. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.
- Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. Placerville, Calif.: Pony Express Museum.
- Postgraduate med. Postgraduate medicine: official journal of the Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America. Minneapolis: IPMA Pub. Co.
- Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Nebraska Press.
- Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.
- Presbyt. survey. The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.
- Princeton Seminary bul. The Princeton Seminary bulletin. Princeton, N. J.: Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church.
- Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: The Friends of the Princeton Library.
- Print. Print: the magazine of the graphic arts. N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.
- Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.
- QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.
- Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Quar. jour. studies alcohol. Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New Haven: Laboratory of Applied Physiology, Yale Univ.
- Quar. of film, radio, and television. The quarterly of film, radio, and television. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.
- Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville, Tenn.: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.
- Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.
- Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly: a Canadian review. Kingston, Ont.: Quarterly Committee of Queen's Univ.
- R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.
- Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Kokomo, Ind.: Popular Publications.
- Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.
- Rayburn's Ozark guide. Rayburn's Ozark guide. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Otto Ernest Rayburn.
- Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: Changer Publications.
- Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Dept. of Economics, Harvard Univ.
- Rev. hist. Revue historique. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.
- Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de América. México: Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.
- Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montreal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.
- Rev. Indias. Revista de Indias. Madrid: Instituto "Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo," Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.
- Rev. metaphysics. The review of metaphysics: a philosophical quarterly. New Haven: Philosophy Education Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Sep. 1947.]
- Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Rev. soc. econ. Review of social economy. Milwaukee, Wis.: Marquette Univ. Press for the Catholic Economic Assoc.
- Rice Inst. pamphlet. The Rice Institute pamphlet. Houston, Tex.: Rice Institute.
- Rochester engineer. The Rochester engineer. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Engineering Soc.
- Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.
- Rockingham recorder. The Rockingham recorder: the official publication of the Rockingham Historical Society,

- Harrisonburg, Virginia. Dayton, Va.: Shenandoah Press.
- Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodac.
- Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.
- Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver: Colorado State Medical Soc.
- Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., Jour. Journal of the Royal United Service Institution, London.
- Rudder. The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: Rudder Pub. Co.
- Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. Lexington, Ky.: Rural Sociological Soc.
- Russian rev. The Russian review: an American quarterly devoted to Russia past and present. N. Y.: Russian Review.
- Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law rev. Newark, N. J.: Rutgers Law Review.
- Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: The Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.
- S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association, Columbia.
- S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc. [Formerly The South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine.]
- S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law.
- Salesianum. The Salesianum: bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: Salesianum Pub. Co.
- Schoharie Co. hist. rev. Schoharie County historical review. [Cobleskill, N. Y.]: Schoharie County Historical Soc.
- School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
- Science educ. Science education. Albany, N. Y.: National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, National Council on Elementary Science, and Assoc. of Science Teachers of the Middle States.
- Scient. Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.
- Scient. mo. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
- Scituate Hist. Soc. bul. The Scituate Historical Society bulletin. Egypt, Mass.
- Scot. hist. rev. The Scottish historical review. Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson and Sons.
- Scripta mathematica. Scripta mathematica: a quarterly journal devoted to the philosophy, history, and expository treatment of mathematics. N. Y.: Yeshiva Univ.
- Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Settler. The settler: a quarterly magazine of history and biography. Towanda, Pa.: Bradford County Historical Soc.
- Sewage and indust. wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes: journal of the Federation of Sewage Works Associations. Champaign, Ill.
- Sewanee rev. Sewanee review quarterly. Sewanee, Tenn.: Univ. of the South.
- Shakespeare quar. Shakespeare quarterly. N. Y.: Shakespeare Assoc. of America. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1950.]
- Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.
- Shenandoah, Shenandoah. Lexington, Va.: Washington and Lee Univ.
- Ships & sailing. Ships & sailing: the popular magazine of ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co. [Title changed to Ships and the sea with vol. 2, no. 2, Jul. 1952.]
- Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co. [Formerly Ships & sailing.]
- Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco.
- Signal. Signal: journal of the Armed Forces Communications Association. Wash.
- Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.
- Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul. The Snyder County Historical Society bulletin. Selinsgrove, Pa.
- Soc. Army Hist. Research, Jour. Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research. London.
- Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub. Publication for the year ... San Francisco: Soc. of California Pioneers.
- Soc. Chihuahuense de Estudios Hist., Bul. Boletín de la Sociedad

- Chihuahuaense de Estudios Históricos. Chihuahua, Chih., México.
- Soc. Haitienne Hist., *Rev.* Revue de la Société Haitienne d'Histoire, de Géographie, et de Géologie. Port-au-Prince: Imprimerie V. Valcin.
- Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., *Bul.* Bulletin de la Société Historique Franco-Américaine. Boston.
- Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]
- Soc. Mex. Geog., *Bol.* Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística. México, D. F.
- Social educ.* Social education. Wash.: National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.
- Social forces.* Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina.
- Social research.* Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.
- Social sci.* Social science. Published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society Pi Gamma Mu [and] the National Academy of Economics and Political Science. Menasha, Wis., and Winfield, Kan.: Social Science Pub. Co.
- Social service rev.* The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.
- Social studies.* The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co.
- Sociol. and soc. research.* Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.
- South Atl. bul.* South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.
- South Atl. quar.* The south Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press for the South Atlantic Pub. Co.
- South. Calif. law rev.* Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.
- South. econ. jour.* The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill: Southern Economic Assoc. and Univ. of North Carolina.
- South. folklore quar.* Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville, Fla.: Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.
- South. lumberman.* Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.
- Southeast. librarian.* The Southeastern librarian. [Atlanta]: Southeastern Library Assoc.
- Southw. hist. quar.* The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.
- Southw. jour.* The Southwestern journal. Langston, Okla.: Langston Univ. [Apparently discontinued with vol. 5, no. 4, winter 1951.]
- Southw. jour. anthrop.* Southwestern journal of anthropology. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press for the Univ. of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe.
- Southw. law jour.* Southwestern law journal ..., a joint publication of Southern Methodist University School of Law and the Southwestern Legal Foundation. Dallas: The Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students.
- Southw. lore.* Southwestern lore. Boulder, Colo.: Colorado Archaeological Soc.
- Southw. rev.* Southwest review. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.
- Southw. soc. sci. quar.* The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.
- Special lib.* Special libraries. Pittsburgh: Special Libraries Assoc.
- Speech monographs.* Speech monographs. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Speech teacher.* The speech teacher. [Columbia, Mo.]: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Spinning wheel.* The spinning wheel. Taneytown, Md.: Spinning Wheel Publishers.
- St. John's law rev.* St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.
- St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert.* Abstracts of dissertations. Brooklyn: St. John's Univ.
- Stanford law rev.* Stanford law review. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.
- Stanford med. bul.* Stanford medical bulletin. San Francisco: Stanford Medical Alumni Assoc.
- Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert.* Abstracts of dissertations for the

- degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education, Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ.
- State College Wash., Research studies. Research studies of the State College of Washington, Pullman, Wash.
- State govt. State government: the magazine of State affairs, Chicago: Council of State Governments.
- Staten Island hist. The Staten Island historian, Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y.: Staten Island Historical Soc.
- Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, Staten Island, N. Y.
- Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America, Barrington, R. I.
- Studies in bibliog. Studies in bibliography: papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.
- Studies in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.
- Summit Co. Hist. Soc. bul. The Summit County Historical Society bulletin, Akron, Ohio.
- Surgery. Surgery: a monthly journal devoted to the art and science of surgery. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Surgery, gynec., and obstet. Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, with international abstracts of surgery: official journal of the American College of Surgery, Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation.
- Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.
- Susquehanna Univ. studies. Susquehanna University studies, Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.
- Symposium. Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures, Syracuse: Dept. of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.
- Tax law rev. Tax law review, N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.
- Teachers College rec. Teachers College record, N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.
- Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly, Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.
- Temple Univ. Lib. bul. Temple University Library bulletin, Phila.
- Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist, Knoxville: Tennessee Archaeological Soc.
- Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin, [Athens? Tenn.]
- Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly, Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and Tennessee Historical Soc.
- Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review, Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.
- Tequesta. Tequesta: the journal of the Historical Association of Southern Florida, Miami: Univ. of Miami.
- Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society, Lubbock.
- Tex. jour. sci. The Texas journal of science, San Marcos, Tex.: Texas Academy of Science.
- Tex. law rev. Texas law review, Austin: Univ. of Texas School of Law.
- Tex. reports on biol. and med. Texas reports on biology and medicine, Galveston: Univ. of Texas School of Medicine.
- Theatre annual. The theatre annual... a publication of information and research in the arts and history of the theatre, N. Y.: Theatre Library Assoc.
- Theatre arts. Theatre arts, St. Charles, Ill.: John D. MacArthur.
- Time and tide. Time and tide: a local monthly publication, Orient, N. Y.: Duncan Haldane.
- Tioga Point Mus. bul. Tioga Point Museum bulletin, Athens, Pa.
- Tracks. Tracks: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway magazine, Cleveland: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.
- Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic, Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.
- Trail and timberline. Trail and timberline, Denver: Colorado Mountain Club.
- Trains & travel. Trains & travel: the popular magazine of railroading, Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.
- Tree-ring bul. Tree-ring bulletin, Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Soc. with the cooperation of the Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, Univ. of Arizona.
- Tulane law rev. Tulane law review, New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc.
- Tulane studies in Eng. Tulane studies in English, New Orleans: Tulane Univ.
- Tulane studies in philos. Tulane studies in philosophy, New Orleans: Tulane Univ. [Vol. 1, 1952.]
- Twainian. The Twainian, Perry, Mo.: Mark Twain Research Foundation.



- Tyler's quar. Tyler's quarterly: a journal of American history, biography, and genealogy. Nashville, Tenn. [Formerly Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. Vol. 1, no. 1, Jul. 1952.]
- Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag. Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. Richmond, Va. [Discontinued with vol. 33, no. 4, Apr. 1952. Succeeded by Tyler's quarterly.]
- U. S. Armed Forces med. jour. United States Armed Forces medical journal. Wash.
- U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.
- Union Seminary quar. rev. Union Seminary quarterly review. N. Y.: Union Theological Seminary.
- Unitarian Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society. London: Lindsey Press.
- United Daughters Confed. mag. The United Daughters of the Confederacy magazine. Covington, Ga.
- Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey. Berkeley.
- Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.
- Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati: Univ. of Cincinnati.
- Univ. Ill. law forum. The University of Illinois law forum. Urbana: College of Law, Univ. of Illinois.
- Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.
- Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.
- Univ. Laval, Rev. La revue de l'Université Laval. Quebec: L'Université Laval.
- Univ. N. C., Research in progress. Research in progress. Chapel Hill: Graduate School, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska.
- Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.
- Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations, degrees granted, and bibliography of publications, Pittsburgh: Graduate School, Univ. of Pittsburgh.
- Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.
- Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Library.
- Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of education, and the degree of doctor of theology, with the titles of theses accepted for masters' degrees. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.
- Univ. Tex., Lib. chron. The Library chronicle of the University of Texas. Austin: Library of the Univ. of Texas.
- Univ. Toronto quar. University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Charlottesville: Dept. of Graduate Studies, Univ. of Virginia.
- Univ. Wash., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses and faculty bibliography. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press. [Discontinued with vol. 10, 1949.]
- Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.
- Univ. Wyo. pub. University of Wyoming publications. Laramie: Graduate School, Univ. of Wyoming.
- Utah Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences. Salt Lake City.
- Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.
- Va. and the Va. county. Virginia and the Virginia county. Richmond: League of Virginia Counties.
- Va. cavalcade. Virginia cavalcade: history in picture and story. Richmond: Virginia State Library.
- Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.
- Va. mag. hist. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.
- Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.

- Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review, Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.
- Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses, Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ.
- Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.
- Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont, Burlington: Vermont Development Commission.
- Vt. quar. Vermont quarterly: a magazine of history, Burlington: Vermont Historical Soc.
- W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the West Virginia Academy of Science, Morgantown, W. Va.: West Virginia Univ.
- W. Va. archeol. The West Virginia archeologist, Moundsville, W. Va.: West Virginia Archeological Soc.
- W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science, Baltimore.
- Wash. and Lee law rev. Washington and Lee law review, Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ.
- Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly, St. Louis.
- Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions, Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc.
- Wellsville echoes. Wellsville, Ohio: Wellsville Historical Soc.
- West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers, Memphis.
- West. folklore. Western folklore, Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.
- West. horseman. The Western horseman, Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.
- West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review, Salt Lake City: Utah Humanities Research Foundation, Univ. of Utah.
- West. Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine, Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.
- West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly, Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.
- Westchester Co. hist. bul. The Westchester County historical bulletin, White Plains, N. Y.: Westchester County Historical Soc.
- Westerners brand book (Chicago). The Westerners brand book, Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of Westerners, Winnetka, Ill.
- Westerners brand book (Denver). [Annual of the Westerners, Denver Posse, Various titles.] Denver.
- Westerners brand book (Los Angeles). [Annual of the Westerners, Los Angeles Corral, Various titles.] Los Angeles.
- Westways. Westways, Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.
- Wi-iyohi. The Wi-iyohi: monthly bulletin of the South Dakota Historical Society, Pierre.
- Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.
- Wis. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Madison.
- Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist, Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.
- Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review, Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.
- Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history, Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.
- Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history, Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.
- World politics. World politics: a quarterly journal of international relations, New Haven: Yale Institute of International Studies.
- Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal, Laramie: College of Law, Univ. of Wyoming.
- Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine, New Haven: Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.
- Yale law jour. The Yale law journal, New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co., Inc.
- Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly, New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
- Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette, New Haven.
- YIVO ann. YIVO annual of Jewish social science, N. Y.: Yiddish Scientific Institute--YIVO.



# Index

[Numbers refer to entries, not to pages. Starred numbers are preceded by the name of the author, coauthor, editor, or compiler of the works indicated.]

- Aaron, Benjamin, \*1461  
 Abbey, Wallace W., \*1870, \*6771  
 Abbott, Edith, \*6804, \*6815  
 ----Frederick Kendall, \*1714  
 ----Grace, 6815  
 ----Henry, 5060  
 ----Jacob, \*3637 (ltr.)  
 ----Mabel, \*4880  
 ----Martin, \*1299, \*5939  
 ----Newton Carl, \*7182  
 ----Susie A., \*4549  
 Abel, Darrel, \*3681, \*3700  
 ----Theodore, \*2071  
 Abell, Aaron I., \*2523  
 Aberdeen-Angus cattle, 6187  
 Abert, John James, 3180  
 Abington, Pa., 5347  
 Able, Augustus H., III, \*3722  
 Abnaki Indians, 3371  
 Abolition. *See* Antislavery movt.  
 Abortion, 4944, 6054, 7658  
 Abraham Lincoln Association, \*1252, 3986  
 Academic freedom, 2224  
 Academies, Mormons, 4134. -- *By place:* Calif., 7743; Can., 4134; Hawaii, 4134; Ia., 7061; Ky., 6253; Mex., 4134; Mass., 4462, 4484; Me., 4482; N. H., 4484; N. J., 5133; N. Y., 4393, 4495; S. C., 5828; Utah, 4134, 7317; Va., 5683  
 Academy of American Franciscan History, \*167  
 ----of California Church History, \*7564, \*7596  
 ----of Denture Prosthetics, 3299  
 ----of Science, Indiana. *See* Indiana Academy of Science.  
 Acadians, 2195; Me., 4494  
 Accetta, Goffredo, \*2774  
 Accidents, in homes, 6776; pulpwood-logging indus., 1581  
 Accomac County, Va., 4205  
 Accountants, American Institute of. *See* American Institute of Accounts.  
 Accounting, 1027, 4924; Victor H. Stempf, 1502.  
*See also* United States Govt., General Accounting Office.  
 Accursia, Sister M., \*5368  
 Acheson, Edward Goodrich, 3143  
 Ackerman, R. O., \*1659  
 Acoma Pueblo, N. M., 7333  
 Acting. *See* Theater.  
 Acushnet (USCG vessel), 1793  
 Ada, Okla., 3512  
 Adair, Douglass, \*3823, \*5702  
 Adams, Abigail (Smith), 4287, \*4689 (ltr.)  
 ----Adam G., \*6312 (ltrs.)  
 ----Ansel, \*7409  
 ----Arthur, \*168, \*4347  
 ----Brooks, 1099  
 ----Charles Francis, \*4401 (diary)  
 ----Charles Kendall, 647  
 ----Eleanor B., \*7345  
 ----Evelyn Crady, \*6253  
 ----George Worthington, \*2741  
 ----Harold P., \*8277  
 ----Henry, 3053, 3596, 4401, 5436; art collecting, 716; science, 3101; infl. of South, 5436; theory of crit., 3613  
 ----Horace, \*6385  
 ----J. Louis, \*6304  
 ----James Luther, \*3427  
 ----Jane Ford, \*4099, \*4118  
 ----John (1735-1826), 760, \*4291; *A defence of the constitutions of government of the United States of America*, 4294; *Discourses on Davila*, 4294; pol., econ., and soc. views, 4291; scholarship, 4294  
 ----Joseph Quincy, obit., 3619  
 ----Louise G., \*3416  
 Adams, Paul, \*7150  
 ----Ramon Frederick, \*1798  
 ----Richard Perrill, \*3600  
 ----Roger, \*3088  
 ----Scott, \*401  
 ----family, house at Quincy, 4467  
 Adams Academy, Derry, N. H., 4484  
 ----County, Miss., 5414  
 ----County, Pa., 5164  
 Adamsites, 4504  
 Addams, Jane, 6804  
 Addis, Thomas, 7750  
 Addison, James Thayer, \*3451  
 Addison, Me., 4504  
 Addison blockhouse, Volusia County, Fla., 5909  
 Adel, Ia., 7064; battle, 7033  
 Adena Indians, 2153, 2156  
 Aderman, Ralph M., \*3640  
 Ad-i-ron-dac, 2357  
 Adirondack Mountain Club, Bibliography Committee, \*2357  
 ----Mts., 4022, 5045, 5050, 5051, 5054, 5057, 5080, 5064, 5065  
 Adkins, Homer Burton, obit., 3088  
 Adkinson, Burton W., \*306  
 Adler, Dankmar, 6798  
 ----Elmer, 2313  
 ----Francis Heed, \*5206  
 ----John Hans, \*2030  
 ----Selig, \*1109  
 Adlum, John, 5174  
 Admaster Creations Company, Toledo, Ohio, \*1874  
 Administrative law, 880, 1016, 1030  
 ----Procedure Act (1946), 1032  
 Adobe houses, 7766  
 Adomeit, Mary Elizabeth, \*694  
 Adrian, Arthur A., \*2216  
 ----Charles R., \*850, \*7011  
 Adrian, Mich., 4394  
 Adult educ., Mass., 653, 4331; P. I., 7877; Tenn., 6307  
 Advertising, 2365-2370; cards, 4054; clocks, 1702; horsedrawn vehicles, 1619; marriage offers, 4932; periodicals, 5325; travel indus., 4432; welcome signs on inns, 5283  
 Advisory Commission to the Council of National Defense. *See* United States Govt.  
 Aerial mapping, 3178  
 Aeronautics. *See* Air transportation.  
 Aesthetics, 4297  
 Aetna Industrial Corp., 1531  
 Affidavits, non-Communist affidavits, 1473  
 Africa, Baptist missions, 3432, 3436; hunting, 1404; origin of Am. Negro music; 3913; Presbyterian missions, 3490; slave trade, 2018; trade, 2017; voyages and travels, 3511; World War II, 2734, 3000  
 African Methodist Episcopal Church, 3467  
 ----Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, 5780  
 Aga-Ogli, Kamer, \*7704  
 Agar, Herbert Sebastian, \*1253  
 Agassiz, Alexander, 1538  
 ----Louis, 654, 3096  
 Agassiz Grammar School, Cambridge, Mass., 4702  
 Aged, death rates, 2107; employment and economic status, 1428; Mass., 4666; music teachers, 5256; old age assistance, 4666; old age insurance, 1992, 1993  
 Agee, Rucker, \*525  
 Agents, manufacturers' agents as marketing institution, 1943  
 Agerton, Arthur A., \*2700  
 Agnosticism, 4306  
 Agorilla, Amado L., \*7877  
 Agrafiotis, Peter J., \*4539  
 Agrarians, 845, 5491  
 Agreda, Spain, 3396



- Agricultural and Mechanical College, Starkville, Miss., 6002
- Agriculture, 1583-1641; chemistry, 2057; collections of antique equipment, 870; cooperative farms, 7440; Ezra Cornell, 4298; credit system, 1967; debt relief legis., 1964; economics, 458; educ., 6952; farm organizations, 5829, 6723, 7612; journalism, 2328, 3134; labor, 1436, 4332; machinery, 7140; Mexican contract labor, 1436; parity prices and inflation, 1938; politics, 1382; Revolutionary War damages, 2570; soils, 1381-1384, 1386, 1388; tenancy, 5461; windstorm insurance, 1991; World War II, 2996. --By place: Ala., 5498, 5966; Alaska, 7836; Ariz., 7436, 7439, 7440; Ark., 6397; Calif., 4301, 7612, 7556, 7628, 7640, 7666, 7760, 7764; Colo., 7170, 7241; Dakota Ter., 6581; Fla., 5928; Ga., 5857; Hawaii, 7862; Ia., 6581, 7043, 7053, 7069, 7070; Ill., 2996, 6742, 6787; Ind., 4204, 8703, 6723; Kan., 7129, 7130, 7138, 7147; Ky., 5498; La., 6013, 6014, 6027; Mich., 4332, 6836, 6859; Minn., 6998, 7004, 7025; Mo., 6341, 6343, 6350; Mont., 7200; N. D., 7082; N. H., 4533; N. J., 5099, 5105; N. M., 6509, 7357, 7374, 7375, 7391; N. Y., 5004, 5082, (L. I.) 4956; Neb., 7115, 7116; Ohio, 6612, 6639; Okla., 6428, 6437; P. I., 7873; P. R., 7911; Pa., 5152, 5181, 5322; S. C., 5829, 5838; South, 5418, 5429, 5461, 5468, 5498, 5503; Switzerland, 1964; Tenn., 5498, 6298; Tex., 1518, 6081, 6098, 6122, 6155, 6168, 6178, 6182, 6184, 6190, 6509; Utah, 6468; Va., 4239, 5836, 5847, 5848, 5717, 5725; Vt., 4562, 4568, 4574; Wash., 7486; West, 6451, 6457; Wis., 6572, 6925, 6933, 6940, 6952, 6961; Wyo., 7170. *See also* Animal industries; Plant industries; Rural life.
- Agriculture, Dept. of. *See* United States Govt.
- Aguila, Ariz., 7435
- Agustin de Morfi, Juan, \*6124
- Ahern, Patrick Henry, \*5522
- Akceah, Sam, \*7181
- 'Ahmed bin Nauman bin Muhstin al-K'abfi al-Bahraini, 1185
- Ahoskie, N. C., 5783
- Aiken, Wellington E., \*4578
- Aiken County, S. C., 5829
- Ainey, Kathleen, \*5310
- Ainsworth, Elizabeth (Johnson), 5052
- Air Cargo, Inc., 1890
- conditioning indus., 1708, 1709
- forces, U. S. *See* United States Govt.
- Navigation Conference, International. *See* International Air Navigation Conference.
- Policy Commission, President's. *See* United States Govt.
- pollution, prevention, 3315
- transportation, 1872-1893; air cargo, 1890, 7620; aviation gasoline, 1550; Calif., 7620; "crop dusting," 7439; Ill., 6775; labor, 1440, 1450; Minn., 7017; museums, 665; Pacific Northwest, 6499; patent law, 1497; seafoods, 1947; Wright brothers, 217. *See also* United States Govt.; Air Policy Commission and Civil Aeronautics Board.
- Univ. *See* United States Govt.
- war, 2710-2718; Civil War, 2848; Billy Mitchell, 2946; World War I, 3783; World War II, 2886-2915 *passim*. *See also* Antiaircraft war.
- Aircraft, 1875; engines, 1881; fuels, 1881; wrecks, 2717, 7845
- carriers, 2698
- indus., wages 1927
- Airey, Wilfred J., \*7464
- Airmail, 1883, 1888, 1893, 2388
- Aitape, New Guinea, 2903
- Aitken, Hugh G. J., \*1956
- Robert Grant, obit., 4343
- Ajo, Ariz., 7437
- Akron, Ohio, 585, 612, 1649, 4326, 6603
- Alabama, 3566, 5403; 5418, 5422, 5464, 5936, 5944-5984; agriculture, 5461; Catholics, 3399; Civil War, 2832, 2865, 2942; copper indus., 1583; cotton gin mfg., 1711; county income, 5490; family finances, 2520; family hist., 3031, 4259; folklore, 5427, 5428; geol., 3160; historic sites, 525, 528; iron indus., 4302; judiciary, 5472; legal practice, 5472; lit., 4361; mil. operations, 2816; militia, 2625; planter migration, 5429; poll tax, 5416; Presbyterians, 5414; roads, 5420; secession, 775; travels, 425, 1273; tung oil, 5943
- Alabama, Univ. of, 4302; Library, mss., 253; Medical College, 5962
- Alabama historical quarterly, \*526, \*2625
- Alabama Normal College, 5957
- Power Co., 5976, 5979
- Alamance County, N. C., 5754
- Alameda County, Calif., 7686
- Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., 6163; Battle, 6065
- Alaska, 7807-7951; aircraft rescue, 2717; aviation, 1880; coal lands, 1375, Wyatt Earp, 6506; Eskimo art, 2152; explorations, 3093, 4360; geol. 3164; hunting, 1404; Presbyterians, 224; U. S. Army service, 2956; World War II, 2645, 2771
- Alaska Defense Command. *See* United States Govt., Army.
- Alaska sportsman, \*7808
- Albany, N. Y., 4972, 4992, 4997, 5002; Congress of 1754, 755
- Ore, 7504
- Albany Hospital, Albany, N. Y., 5006
- State Teachers College, Albany, N. Y., theses, 478
- Albee, George Daniel, \*5033 (reminisc.)
- George E., \*2873
- Albemarle County, Va., 5717, 5721, 5725
- Albert, Lillian Smith, \*4099
- Alberta, Can., Mormons, 7322
- Albertson, Ralph, \*4667 (reminisc.)
- Albery, Michael, \*1036
- Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, \*307, \*2973
- Albion College, Mich., 6667
- Albrecht, Arthur R., \*1065
- C. Earl, \*7839
- Erich August, \*3859
- Albrecht-Carrie, Rene, \*1, \*118
- Albright, Arnold DeWald, \*6295
- Albuquerque, N. M., 7336, 7354, 7357, 7362, 7378
- Alcoholic beverages. *See* Liquor.
- Alcoholics, religious conversion, 6226
- Alcoholics Anonymous, Soc. of. *See* Society of Alcoholics Anonymous.
- Alcoholism, 3350, 3356, 3362, 3364, 4663, 7491
- Alcott, Amos Bronson, 2504, 3073
- Louisa May, Orchard House, 4467
- Aldahoff, David A., \*1962
- Alden, John Richard, \*2534
- Alderfer, Everett Gordon, \*5163
- Alderman, Ralph Merl, \*3826
- Sidney Sherrill, \*1193
- Alderson, William Thomas, \*5654, \*5655
- Aldrich, Frederick A., \*3115
- Thomas Bailey, 3601
- Aldridge, Alfred Owen, \*5868
- Henri, \*5963
- Aleman, Joseph Sadoc, \*7770 (jour.)
- Aleutian Islands, 2771, 4360, 7809, 7814, 7817, 7851
- Aleuts, 7809, 7850
- Alexander, Charles P., \*3128
- Donald C., \*1058
- James, 4668
- John W., \*1533, \*6761
- Joseph, 5763
- Leo, \*4663, \*4664
- Nathaniel, 5752
- Marjorie, \*4569
- Maurice M., \*5093
- Robert Percival, \*2389
- Thomas B., \*1271
- family, 5763
- Alexandria, Egypt, 1799
- , La., 5942
- , Ohio, 6596
- , Va., 5708, 5709, 5724
- Alexandria Community Council, Alexandria, Ohio, \*6596
- Alexis, Grand Duke, of Russia, 4421
- Alexis, Albert D., \*1556
- Alfred (USS), 2659
- Alfred the Great, 4195, 4201
- Algonkian Indians, 4079
- Alliunas, Leo J., \*119
- Allison, Francis, 2243
- Allan, Ted, \*3268
- Allegheny County, N. Y., 5082
- Allegheny County, Pa., 5374; 5378, 5383, 5385, 5387, 5391
- Mts., barrier to bird movt., 1399; wildlife forage, 1409
- River, trade, 5357
- Allegri, Theodore H., \*1551

- Allen, A. J., \*7307 (diary)  
 ----Andrew Lee, 4265  
 ----Arthur A., \*4716, \*4717  
 ----Charles F. H., \*4806  
 ----Charles Hopkins, \*4285 (autobiog.)  
 ----Clarinda Knapp, 4265  
 ----Ed, \*3945  
 ----Eva, \*1850  
 ----Florence Ellinwood, \*1079  
 ----Frederick W., \*4083  
 ----Gardner Weld, \*4346  
 ----George, \*5215  
 ----George W., \*5889  
 ----Gordon, \*4625  
 ----Henry Weare, \*7144 (reminisc.)  
 ----Ira, 4569  
 ----James D., \*7054  
 ----James Lane, \*3792 (litr.)  
 ----Jerusha, 4569  
 ----Jesse, 4255  
 ----John Houghton, \*6194 (reminisc.)  
 ----Marion B., \*7574  
 ----Max James, \*4655  
 ----Richard Sanders, \*4821, \*6214, \*6217, \*7484  
 ----Mrs. Zachariah, 262  
 ----family, 4255, 4265  
 Allendale, S. C., 5839  
 Allentown, Pa., 391, 5351  
 Allied Supreme War Council, 2545  
 Allison, Henry Darracott, \*4531  
 ----James, \*4392  
 ----Milton M., \*5378, \*5385  
 ----Samuel King, \*3088  
 ----William Boyd, 1296  
 Allum, Hans, 3526  
 Almadá, Francisco R., \*1136  
 Almanacs, 4436; comic almanacs, 6070; Hagers-  
 town almanack, 5544; N. J., 5105; Tenn., 6305;  
 Pa., 5286  
 Almand, Bond, \*5860  
 Alpena, Mich., 6853  
 Alperin, Aaron, \*1111  
 Alpha Phi, 4178  
 Alpine, Calif., 7591  
 Alps, Am. travelers, 4416  
 Alsop, Gulielma Fell, \*5253  
 ----Richard, 3811  
 Altenderfer, Marion E., \*3264  
 Altgeld, John Peter, 6763, 6768  
 Altland, J. K., \*6887  
 Altman, Colo., 7257  
 Alton, Ill., 4293, 4309  
 Altoona, Pa., 1833  
 Altshuler, Louis N., \*2753, \*2770  
 Altus, Okla., 6435  
 Aluminum Company of America (ALCOA), 1540  
 Aluminum indus., 1540, 7490  
 Alvernia, Sister M., \*6808  
 Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1431,  
 1432  
 ----Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of Ameri-  
 ca, 1422  
 ----Society of the United-Associated Newspaper  
 Correspondents Travelling With William  
 J. Bryan, \*2344  
 Amarillo, Tex., 6191, 6198  
 Amber, John T., \*500  
 Ambrotypes, 4074  
 Amebiasis, 3274, 3322  
 Amelung, John Frederick (Johann Friedrich),  
 4106, 5540  
 Amendments to the U. S. Constitution. See  
 United States Govt., Constitution.  
 America First Committee (1940-41), 1126  
 American Academy of Arts and Letters, \*485  
 ----Academy of Pediatrics, 3273  
 ----Academy of Tropical Medicine, 3277  
 ----Anthropological Assoc., \*2072  
 ----Antiquarian Soc., 413; \*4342; Library, \*591  
 ----Archivists, Society of. See Society of Ameri-  
 can Archivists.  
 American artist, \*4051  
 American Association for State and Local History,  
 \*282  
 ----Association for the Advancement of Science,  
 \*3086  
 ----Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, 3138  
 ----Association of Industrial Physicians and  
 Surgeons, 3261  
 ----Association of Law Libraries, 619  
 American Association of Orthodontists, 3292  
 ----Association of Railway Surgeons, 3232  
 ----Association of Teachers of Italian, \*308  
 ----Automobile Assoc., 1800, 1802  
 ----Baptist Convention, 3439  
 American bee journal, \*1631  
 American Belleek porcelain, 5136  
 ----Bible Soc., 3415  
 ----Board for Foreign Missions, bibliog., 301  
 ----Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions,  
 3490  
 ----China Development Co., 1212  
 ----Denture Soc., 3300  
 ----Dermatological Assoc., 3223, 3224  
 ----Design, Index of. See Index of American Design.  
 ----Dialect Soc., 2262  
 ----Educational Theatre Assoc., \*456, \*457  
 ----Express Co., 1717  
 ----Farm Economic Assoc., \*458  
 ----Federation of Labor, 1423, 1426, 7382  
 American Federationist, \*1423  
 American Folklore Soc., \*309, \*459  
 ----Foresters, Society of. See Society of American  
 Foresters.  
 ----Forestry Assoc., \*1582  
 ----Fork, Utah, 7322  
 ----Foundation for Political Education, \*1087  
 American Friend (periodical), 3497  
 American Fur Co., 1699  
 American Geographical Soc., 3163, 3177  
 American-German review, \*1282  
 American Historical Company, Inc., New York,  
 \*4190  
 ----Home Missionary Soc., 3415  
 American horologist and jeweler, \*1690  
 American Indians, National Congress of. See  
 National Congress of American Indians.  
 ----Institute of Accountants, \*1502  
 ----Institute of Pacific Relations, Inc., \*1221  
 ----International College, Lowell, Mass., 4651  
 ----Jewish Committee, \*2229  
 ----Jewish Historical Soc., 566  
 American journal of orthodontics, \*3296  
 American journal of sociology, \*460, \*461  
 American journal of surgery, 2341  
 American League (baseball), 2463  
 ----Legion, 1116, 3037; National Public Relations  
 Division, \*3037  
 ----Letter Mail Co., 2377  
 American literature, \*463  
 American literature. See Literature.  
 ----Library Association, Association of College and  
 Research Libraries, \*462; Committee on Intellec-  
 tual Freedom, 337  
 ----Lutheran Conference, 514  
 ----Magnesium Co., San Bernardino County, Calif.,  
 7700  
 ----Medical Women's Assoc., 3258, 3262, 3263,  
 \*6884, \*6816  
 ----Military Institute, Wash., D. C., \*310  
 ----Military Mission to Armenia (1919), 1194  
 ----National Red Cross, 4340; blood program, 3321  
 ----Newspaper Publishers Assoc., 2370  
 ----Optometric Association, Woman's Auxiliary,  
 \*3271  
 ----Pharmaceutical Assoc., 3136, \*3137, 3138  
 ----Philosophical Soc., 3046, 3164, \*4343  
 ----Planning and Civic Association, \*1372  
 ----Political Rem. Collectors, 700  
 ----Proctologic Soc., 3252  
 ----Protective Assoc., 2138  
 ----Psychiatric Assoc., \*3334, 3334, 3348; Com-  
 mittee on Military Psychiatry, \*2778  
 ----Public Health Assoc., 3313  
 ----Quarter Horse Assoc., 1604  
 ----Reform Judaism, 3515, 3517  
 American rifleman, \*2337  
 American Rolling Mill Co., 2418  
 ----Santal Mission, 3457  
 American scholar, \*2  
 American Society Legion of Honor Magazine, \*3960  
 American Society of Civil Engineers, 3148  
 ----Society of International Law, 1103  
 American speech, \*311, \*2230  
 American Steel Foundries, 1543  
 ----studies, 35, 77  
 ----Sugar Refining Co., 2366  
 ----Sunday School Union, 3415  
 ----Swedish Historical Mus., Phila., 675  
 ----Swedish Institute, 637

- American Tract Soc., 3415  
 ----Unitarian Assoc., 3443  
 ----Viscose Corp., 1927  
 "Americanism," 3409  
 Americanists, International Congress of. *See* International Congress of Americanists.  
 Americas, 730, 1134-1162; bibliog., 395; common hist., 15; courts, archbishoprics, and bishoprics, 4444; discovery as theme in Eng. writings, 4359; fishing, 1395; hist. materials in National Archives, 519; international law, 1093; Office of Inter-American Affairs, 293; Pan American Commission on Hist., 590; social sciences, 53; treasure map, 1481. *See also* Latin America; North America; South America.  
 Ames, Ezra, 4013  
 ----Florence, \*7606  
 ----Nathaniel, \*3682  
 Amherst, Mass., 4467  
 Amherst College, 163, 1324, 4341, 4629  
 Amish, 3459, 3461  
 Amory, Cleveland, \*2448  
 Amoskeag Industries, Manchester, N. H., 4490  
 ----Savings Bank, Manchester, N. H., 4539  
 Amphibious warfare, 2851, 2909  
 Amputations, 3198, 4680  
 Amundsen, Roald, 1786  
 Amusement Indus., 2447, 6715  
 Anaconda Copper Mining Co., 1927  
 Anadarko, Okla., 6438  
 Anarchiad (poem, 1786-87), 4621, 4738  
 Anasazi Indians, 7161  
 Ancker Hospital, St. Paul, 7018  
 Ancram Works, Livingston Manor, N. Y., 4981  
 Andalusia (house), Phila., 5231  
 Andeen, Gustav Kenneth, \*4171  
 Ander, O. Fritiof, \*592, \*6489  
 Anders, Mary Edna, \*593  
 --- Leslie, \*2899  
 Andersen, K. A., \*8778  
 Anderson, Arthur L., \*7031  
 ----Bart, \*557  
 ----Caroline Bennett, \*7652  
 ----Charles, \*3052, \*3682  
 ----Col. Charles (fl. 1863), 2276  
 ----Charles A., \*558, \*3493  
 ----Charles Harper, \*1048  
 ----Clifford C., obit., 6594  
 ----Clinton P., \*694  
 ----Edgar, \*1596  
 ----Frank Walter, Jr., \*810  
 ----G. Robert, \*6867  
 ----George L., \*7137  
 ----H. C., \*7215  
 ----Henry W., \*7679  
 ----Jack, \*1321  
 ----James, \*1732  
 ----John M., \*1259  
 ----Lillie Gerhardt, \*2616  
 ----Mary Audencia Smith, \*3478  
 ----Maxwell, \*3585  
 ----Robert (b. 1805), \*2620 (ltr.)  
 ----Robert, \*2169  
 ----Robert Earle, \*1182  
 ----Sherwood, 3785, 3799  
 ----Troyer Steele, \*4125  
 ----William, \*73  
 Anderson (M. D.) Hospital for Cancer Research, 6110  
 Andover, Mass., 3491, 4341  
 Andrea, Sister M., \*8794  
 Andreev, Aleksandr Ignat'vich, \*7818  
 Andreini, George L., \*7590  
 Andrew, John Albion, \*773 (ltr.)  
 Andrew Dougherty Co., 4054  
 Andrews, Charles McLean, \*754  
 ----Elisha Benjamin, 4743  
 ----Justin M., \*3320  
 ----Phillip, \*1323  
 ----Richard Bruce, \*6977  
 ----Sperry, 3796  
 ----Wayne, \*1090, \*1508  
 Andrews, William, 6856  
 Andros, Sir Edmund, 754, 3444  
 Anesthesia, 2739, 2767, 3207, 3209, 3210, 3217  
 Angel, J. Lawrence, \*3130  
 Angelakos, Peter, \*2807  
 Angell, Sir Norman, \*2340 (autobiog.)  
 Angle, Edward Hartley, 3290, 3291  
 ----Paul McClelland, \*6759  
 Angle School of Orthodontia, 3291  
 Anglicanism, Wash. Ter., 7459. *See also* Church of England; Episcopalians.  
 Anglo-American Conference of Historians, 5th (1951), \*4434  
 Anglo-Catholics, 7857  
 Anheuser, Eberhard, 6365  
 Anheuser-Busch, Inc., 6365  
 Animal industries, 1604-1641. *See also* Cattle indus.; Hog indus.; Horses.  
 Animals, domestication, 7797; Indian attitudes, 7478; paintings, 4039; physiology, 3086. *See also* Animal industries; Dogs; Hunting and game; Livestock; Mammals; Wildlife.  
 Ann Alexander (ship, 1851), 1737  
 Ann Arbor, Mich., 2975, 4326, 6838, 6841, 6842, 6885, 6894. *See also* Michigan, Univ. of.  
 Annapolis, Md., 2860, 5514. *See also* United States Govt., Naval Academy.  
 Anne (queen of Gr. Brit.), 4362  
 Anne Arundel County, Md., 5538  
 Annisquam Sea-Side Laboratory, Gloucester, Mass., 4648  
 Anson, Adrian Constantine ("Cap"), 2462  
 ----William S., 6184  
 Ansonia, Conn., 4756  
 Anspach, Brooke Melancthon, obit., 5206  
 ----Marshall R., \*5308  
 Antarctic regions, 3169, 4360, 4386  
 Antevs, Ernst, \*7552  
 Anthropological Association, American. *See* American Anthropological Assoc.  
 Anthropology, 43, 2076, 2077; Franz Boas, 3117; John Fee Embree, 2097; Milo Hellman, 3289, 3296; Hopewell culture, 444; Indian music, 3937; methods, 99; Ojibway changes, 6996; teaching and study, 160, 2072, 2074, 2075, 2078, 2097. --By place: Calif., 7545-7552, 7659-7662, 7690; Ia., 7029, 7030; Ky., 6230; N. Y., 4810; Siberia, 7810; Southwest, 4439; Tex., 6114, 6160. *See also* Archeology; Indians.  
 Antiaircraft war, guns, 2631; searchlights, 2633  
 Antigua, W. I., 4732  
 Antinoo (freighter, 1926), 1795  
 Antioch review, 2361  
 Antiquarian bookman, \*210, \*221, \*694  
 Antiquarian organizations. *See* Historical societies and allied organizations.  
 ----Society, American. *See* American Antiquarian Society.  
 Antiquarians, 44; Philip C. Croll, 180  
 Antique Automobile Club of America, \*1802, \*1805  
 Antiques, 4081, 6669; collecting, 717; Mass., 4586; Mich., 670; N. J., 5107, 5108; Ohio, 6631, 6669. *See also* Automobiles and trucks; Buttons; Clocks and Watches; Firearms; Furniture; Glassware; Guns; Ironwork; Lighting equipment; Minor arts; Painting; Silverware; Wallpaper; Vehicles.  
 Antiques, \*539, \*5107, \*5240, \*5406  
 Antislavery movt., 2207-2218; Moncure Conway, 4305; Mary Ellen Pleasant, 7718; Puritan infl., 3415; Wm. H. Seward, 2274; Charles Torrey, 5550. --By place: Ill., 6740; Mich., 6528; Mass., Boston, 4693; N. Y., 4804, 5050; Ohio, 6528; Pa., 4804; Va., Richmond, 5668  
 Antitrust laws. *See* Freedom of trade.  
 Antler combs, 6592  
 Antunovich, Jack, \*6034  
 Antwerp, Belgium, 2735  
 Anzio, Italy, 2896

- Apache Indians, 5926, 6500, 7390  
 Apalachee, Fla., 5910  
 Apalachicola, Fla., 5910  
 Apiculture, 1612, 1626, 1630, 1631; Calif., 7583; Hawaii, 7861  
 Appalachian Mountain Club, \*2445  
 Appalachian Mts., 4451, 4458, 5407  
 Appaloosa horse, 6454  
 Appendicitis, 3217, 3229, 4925, 6894, 6913, 7280  
 Apple indus., 6345  
 Applebee, Robert B., \*4705  
 Appleby, Paul H., \*873  
 Appleton, John J., ltrs. to, 1181  
 Applewhite, Joseph Davis, \*5830  
 Appling, Ga., 5869  
 Appomattox Court House, Va., 2867  
 Arab States, U. S. policy, 1200  
 Arabia, Olcott Mem. Hosp., 3255  
 Arabian horses, 7852  
 Arabs in the U. S., 1185  
 Aransas County, Tex., 6113  
 Arapaho Indians, 6436  
 Arapahoe County, Colo., \*7274  
 Arbingast, Stanley A., \*6123  
 Arbitration, labor disputes, 1417, 1434  
 Arbuckle, Clyde, \*7583  
 Arcadia, Calif., 3507  
 Archaeological Institute of America, Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains, \*527  
 Archaeological sites, 63, 2152, 4093; geochemical approach to chronology, 100; preservation of sites, 541. --By place: Ark., 6376; Calif., 7546, 7622, 7756; Conn., 4747, 4748; Del., 5394; Fla., 5896; Ill., 2157, 6729, 6735, 6777; Ky., 6230; Md., 5530; Mex., 7162; Miss., 5986; Mo., 2157; N. M., 7328, 7330; Okla., 6400, 6402, 6403; Pa., 5275; R. I., 4722; Rocky Mt. States, 7162; Tex., 6112, 6113, 6129  
 Archaeology, 43, 2149; bibliog., 209, 392; bows and arrows, 1657; end scrapers, 4084; fossilization of bone, 23; ground-base projectile points, 6283; Hopewell culture, 444; Pueblo Indian region, 91; radiocarbon dating, 6, 29, 63, 90, 6439, 6730; salvage programs, 527, 531, 536, 549, 553; tree rings and sunspots, 91; value to anthropologists, 2072. --By place: Alaska, 7811-7813, 7816; Ariz., 7396-7403; Ark., 6376; Calif., 553, 7545-7552, 7704, 7756-7759, 7766; Colo., 506; Conn., 4747, 4748; Del., 5392-5394; Fla., 5899, 5900, 5902, 5903, 5905; Ga., 553, 5858, 5859; Ia., 7029, 7030; Ill., 6729, 6730, 6732-6736, (Chicago) 6777; Ind., 6690; Ky., 6283; Mass., 4587, (Martha's Vineyard) 4594; Middle Mississippi Valley, 3976, 4092; Minn., 6516, 6980, 6981; Miss., 5986; Mo., 6323, 6347; N. D., 7085; N. J., 5096; N. M., 7328-7337; N. Y., 4811, 5014, (L. I.) 4949, (N. Y. C.) 2152; Neb., 531; New Eng., 4462; Ohio, 392, 6592-6594; Ohio Valley, 444, 2153; Okla., 553, 6400-6404; Pa., 5274, 5275; R. I., 4721, 5723; Rocky Mt. States, 7159-7166; S. D., 553; Tenn., 6283, 6284, 6287-6289; Tex., 536, 553, 6128, 6130, 6156, 6157, 6159; Va., 5613; W. Va., 6216; Wash., 553, 7458; West, 6439, 6444, 6445; Wis., 6915. See also Anthropology; Archaeological sites; Indians.  
 Archer, H. Richard, \*694  
 Archery, 1668  
 Archibald, Raymond, \*1556  
 Architecture, 3960, 3963-3975; Chicago School, 6800; historic preservation, 541; libraries, 604; log structures (17th cent.), 4799; Robert Mills, 5517; painting of "deception pieces," 4008; ships and boats, 1741, 1745; teaching and study, 6254. --By place: Ariz., 7413; Calif., 7756, 7617; D. C., 5517, 5597; Fla., 687; Ga., 5865; Ill., 6529, (Chicago) 6798, 6800; Kan., 7145; Ky., 6229, 6254; La., 6011; Mass., 4686; Md., 5564, (Balto.) 5517; Mich., 6529, 6845; N. Y., 4828; N. Y. C., 4880; Ohio, 6652; P. I., 7880; Phila., 5241; R. I., 4726, 4736; S. C., 5517; Tenn., 6310; Va., 5728; Wis., 6529. See also Building indus.; Historic buildings and sites.  
 Archival establishments, 432, 510-524, 577, 608, 612. See also Records; United States Govt., National Archives.  
 Archival profession, 510, 513  
 Archivists, Society of American. See Society of American Archivists.  
 Archut, Raymond, \*2981  
 Arctic regions, 1786; archeol., 7811; aviation, 1880, 2717; explorations, 3169, 4424, 4426; geol., 3169; religious missions, 7843; rescues, 2717  
 Arden, G. Everett, \*6753  
 Arehart, W. H., \*2853 (diary)  
 Arens, Egmont, \*1942  
 Arensburg, Conrad M., \*2  
 Argentine Republic, 959, 4138, 4340  
 Arickaree River, Colo., 2871  
 Arikara Indians, 6519  
 Aristocracy, 782  
 Arizona, 4070, 7174, 7179, 7396-7440; archeol., 7160-7163; Army medical service, 2931; bibliog., 339, 400; Blue Lady mystery, 3396; buffaloes, 1406; Camp Hyder, 2650; copper indus., 1513; educ., 6473; family hist., 4227, 4265; Federal employment, 4323; Fort Bowie, 2610; gambling, 2450; geol., 3164; ghost towns, 6442; gold mines, 7681; gold prospecting, 7176; Jacob Hamblin, 6468, 7308; historic sites and bldgs., 542, 2619; Indian captivities, 7176; Indians, 2175, 5926; mil. hist., 2619, 7355; Mormons, 6468, 6473; municipal libraries, 594; naming, 6503; paintings, 4038; place names, 6446; railroad bridges, 1833; railroads, 2650; steamboats, 6480; water supply, 6448.  
 Arizona, Univ. of, 7429  
 Arizona highways, \*4038  
 Arizona State Library Association, \*594  
 Arkansas, 5437, 5466, 5936, 6375-6399, 6514; agriculture, 5461; Civil War, 2835, 2836; folklore, 6199, 6203, 6204; geol., 3164; hist. societies, 582; historiog., 42; Indians, 5404; legal practice, 1308; lost treasures, 5400; museums, 659; place names, 2235; pol. leaders, 1308; poll tax, 5416; power projects, 5501; travels, 425, 2322  
 Arkansas, Univ. of, 800; Institute of Science and Technology, \*6399  
 Arkansas Factory, 6377  
 ----Folklore Society, \*3865  
 ----Medical Soc., Woman's Auxiliary, \*6382  
 ----River, 2588, 6202, 6377, 6407  
 Arkins, W. M., \*7257 (reminisc.)  
 Arky, Louis H., \*5239  
 Arlington, Va., 5528  
 Arlington State College, Tex., 6087  
 Arlt, Gustave O., \*3708, \*3863  
 Armed Forces Radio Service. See United States Govt.  
 Armenia, 1194  
 Armenians in the U. S., 2557  
 Armitage, Merle, \*1835  
 Armonk, N. Y., 4980, 5004  
 Armor, 2611  
 Armour, Philip D., 4319  
 Arms indus., 1656-1682. See also Firearms.  
 Armstrong, Mrs. E. Maitland, \*4732  
 ----Edwin Howard, \*2392  
 ----George E., \*3216  
 ----John, \*3403 (diary)  
 ----Kyle W., \*5595  
 ----Louis, 3952  
 ----Ralph (Chief), \*6511  
 ----Robert G., \*4763  
 ----Walter P., Jr., \*3587, \*4643  
 Army, Dept. of the. See United States Govt.  
 Army, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Army Air Forces. See United States Govt.  
 Army and Navy Journal, 2983  
 Arncliffe, France, 2906



- Arnavon, Cyrille, \*3854  
 Arnold, Benedict, \*2662  
 ----Daniel C., \*933  
 ----Eleazer, 4728  
 ----Henry Harley, 272  
 ----Howard N., \*1597  
 ----Oren, \*3661  
 Arnold Arboretum, Harvard Univ., 4700  
 Aronson, Sidney H., \*1820  
 Aroostook County, Me., 4508  
 Arrington, Alfred W., 3903  
 ----Leonard J., \*7286, \*7291, \*7306, \*7316  
 Arrowheads, 6444  
 Arrowroot starch, 5920, 5921  
 Arrows. See Bows and arrows.  
 Arshawsky family, 3946  
 Art, 3959-4124; bibliog., 468, 2314; collecting, 716; Eskimo art, 2152; folk art, 3885; foreign influences, 4435; French-Am. relations, 4276; history as philosophic art, 56; iconog., 485-499; illustrated letters, 262; Indians, 2152; museums, 661, 669, 671, 674, 685; patronage, 4318; teaching and study, 661; theater as fine art, 3549; wartime protection of works of art, 432. -- By place: D. C., 5585; Ill., Chicago, 6805; Mass., 4626, 4646, (Boston) 4710; Minn., 6988; N. H., 4547; N. M., 7329, 7342, 7344, 7347; N. Y., 4962; Ohio, 6655; Pa., 3885, 5152, 5208, 5342, 5375; Pacific Northwest, 7443, 7444; Southeast, 2152; West, 6458, 6466, 6506. See also Architecture; Minor arts; Museums; Pictorial arts; Sculpture; Theater.  
 Art in America, \*486  
 Art Institute of Chicago, 6805  
 Artesia, N. M., 7386  
 Arthur, Chester Alan, 1096  
 ----Henry B., \*1595  
 ----James, 507  
 ----Stanley Clisby, \*4293  
 Articles of Confederation. See United States Govt.  
 ARTnews, \*2349, \*3961, \*3997  
 Artola, Miguel, \*6061  
 Arts and Letters, American Academy of. See American Academy of Arts and Letters.  
 Ash Can School, 3055, 4068  
 Ash Lawn, Albemarle County, Va., 5717  
 Ashabrunner, Brent, \*6195  
 Ashbrook, Frank G., \*1402  
 Asheim, Lester, \*3581  
 ----Lester E., \*475  
 Asher family, 4985  
 Asheville, N. C., 5785  
 Ashfield, Mass., 4638  
 Ashlar Press, 2311  
 Ashley, James M., \*6503 (ltr.)  
 Ashley County, Ark., 6394  
 ----Hall Plantation, Charleston, S. C., 5806  
 Ashton, Philip, 1726  
 Ashworth, William B., 7288  
 Asia, 1099, 1221; anthropol., 2097; Eurasian infl. on Eskimos, 2152; impact of West, 1208; Soviet Far Eastern policy, 1229. See also Far East; Near East; and specific countries.  
 Aspell, William P., \*4788  
 Assiniboin Indians, 6464  
 Associated Colleges, Claremont, Calif., 7650  
 ----Farmers, 7612  
 Association for Education in Journalism, Council on Communications Research, \*464  
 ----of American Geographers, \*3152  
 ----of American Rhodes Scholars, \*4344  
 ----of Teachers of Social Studies in the City of New York, \*120  
 ----of the Bar of the City of New York, \*1313, 4897  
 Astor, John Jacob, 1508  
 Astounding science fiction, \*3664  
 Astronomy, 3106, 3107; Robert Grant Aitken, 4343; Calif., 7794; clocks, 1701; James Ferguson, 1691; Benjamin Franklin, 1691; Charles Mason, 250; tree rings and sunspots, 91  
 Aten, Adrian Hendrick (d. 1700), 4214  
 ----family, 4214  
 Athearn, Robert G., \*7177  
 Athens, Ala., 5971  
 ----, Ga., 821  
 ----, Pa., 692, 5310, 5331  
 Athens County, Ohio, 629  
 Athens Southern banner, 621  
 Atherton, Gertrude, 3621  
 ----Lewis E., \*6577  
 Athletics, 2452, 3282  
 Atkins, John Alfred, \*3790  
 Atkinson, Henry Avery, \*4318  
 ----Littleton B., \*1077  
 ----Wyatt, 1676  
 Atlanta, Ga., 3034, 5890-5895; higher educ., 1097, 4144; Lincoln handbill, 3905; medicine, 3509; Stone Mt. sculpture, 3988  
 Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay RR, 1863  
 ----& West Point RR, 1863  
 ----College of Physicians and Surgeons, 5890  
 ----Medical College, 5890  
 ----Univ., 2181  
 Atlantic (locomotive), 1862, 1867  
 Atlantic and Pacific Fiber Co. of London, 7636  
 ----and Pacific Tea Co. See Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Co.  
 ----City, N. J., 3454  
 ----Coast, Indians, 4079; shipping indus., 1739  
 Atlantic monthly, 837, 3605  
 Atlantic Ocean, Confederate raiders, 2679; groundings of U. S. ships, 1749; passenger liners, 1767; ship rescues, 1795; steam navigation, 1735, 4385; transatlantic radio, 2394; whale sharks, 5930  
 Atlases, 450, 451, 734, 5297. See also Maps.  
 Atlin, Brit. Col., 7827  
 Atomic energy, espionage activities, 2443  
 ----Indus., 6321, 6499  
 ----warfare, journalistic views, 2716  
 Attica, Ohio, 6629, 6640  
 Attractive nuisance, Ky., 6271  
 Atwood, W. L., \*6112  
 Aubry, François Xavier, 7358  
 Auburn, Calif., 7769  
 Audrain, Lawrence A., \*2293  
 Audubon, John James, 3112; Birds of America, 3049; Viviparous quadrupeds of North America, 636, 3046  
 Audubon Society of the District of Columbia, \*4443  
 Auer, John Jeffery, \*483  
 Augelli, John P., \*7907, \*7913  
 Augusta, Ga., 2960  
 Augusta County, Va., 5740  
 Augustana Lutheran Church, 4171, 6753  
 Augustin, Bob, 6172  
 Ault, Julia Gwen, \*5725  
 Aumann, Francis R., \*6613  
 Aureomycin, 3146  
 Aurora, Ind., 2813  
 Austill, H., \*1556  
 Austin, Arthur Everett, \*687  
 ----Robert B., \*312  
 ----W. Leo, \*1053  
 Austin, Tex., 4414, 6058, 6142, 6150  
 Austin County, Tex., 6100, 6134  
 ----(W. C.) Irrigation Project, Altus, Okla., 6435  
 Australia, family hist., 4254; rel. with Brit. Col., 7807  
 Austria, relations with U. S., 1107; Russian visitors, 1231. See also Vienna.  
 Austrians in the U. S., 3863, 5237  
 Autobiography, 3596; conformity to expected pattern, 70  
 Autograph Collectors, National Society of. See National Society of Autograph Collectors.

- Autographs, 251, 257-259, 262, 273, 281; collecting, 694, 707, 723. See also Handwriting; Manuscripts.
- Automobile Association, American. See American Automobile Assoc.
- Automobile indus., archives, 516; causes of death among employed, 1441; mfg., 1817, 1818, 1822, 1829, 1831
- Automobiles and trucks, 1800, 1802, 1803; accidents, 1804, 1805, 7078; desert driving, 7437; differential gears, 1824; financial responsibility in traffic accidents, 7078; guest cases (law), 4655; manufacturers, 1817, 1818, 1822, 1829, 1831; Marine Corps transportation, 2692; motoring as recreation, 2446; museums, 665; racing, 1800, 1801, 1803, 1826; regulation of motor rates, 1722; sales financing, 1971; Taft-Hartley Act and trucking industry, 1471; World War II supplies, 2890. --By name: Cadillac, 1827; Chadwick, 1828; Crane-Simplex, 1825; Dayton, 1815; Ford (Model T), 1830; Grout Steamer, 1825; Haynes, 1822; Karns Kar, 1823; Packard, 1832; Rambler, 1825; Studebaker, 1815, 1817, 1818, 1826; Winton Racer, 1825. --By place: Ariz., 7437; Ia., 7078; Minn., 7007; N. Y. C., 4908, 4910; Pa., 5353
- Autry, Ewart A., \*6008
- Ava, Mo., 6328
- Avakian, George, \*3957
- Avalanches, N. H., 4525
- Avery, Mary Williamson, \*7462
- Myron H., \*4515; obit., 2445
- Mrs. Roy C., \*6312
- Aves, Helen W., \*6840
- Aviation. See Air transportation.
- Axline, Daniel, ltrs. to, 4238
- Emanuel, \*4238 (ltrs.)
- family, 4238
- Axtell, George C., Jr., \*3011
- Aycock, W. Lloyd, \*4662
- Aydelotte, Frank, \*4343
- Ayer, Hugh M., \*6243, \*6523
- Ayres, John C., \*4659
- Ayvasian, L. Fred, \*4711
- Azaleas, N. C., 5785
- Azilium, Pa., 5310
- Azor (vessel), 5835
- Baar, Arnold R., \*1050
- Babbitt, Irving, 3084
- Babcock, C. Merton, \*2252, \*2254, \*3896
- Baber, Daisy F., \*6493
- Mary Frances (Sauer), \*6493
- Babione, Robert W., \*2779
- Babis, Daniel George, \*1186
- Babson, Edwin, 4423
- Imogene, \*4423
- Baby, Raymond S., \*2153
- Roger W., 1958
- Bacarisse, Charles A., \*6134
- Bach, Marcus, \*7076
- Bachman, Kenneth L., \*1593
- Bachmann, Frederick W., \*5425
- Bachrach, Peter, \*1360
- Backus, Isaac, 4475
- Bacon, Augustus Octavius, 1305
- Francis, 4831
- George, \*2841 (ltrs.)
- Mary Ann, \*2889
- Nathaniel, 754
- Selden D., \*3364
- Bacon's Rebellion, 754
- Bacteriology, 3119, 3313, 6806
- Bad Lands, N. D., 7084, 7091, 7093
- Badger, Henry G., \*4181a
- L. F., \*3197
- Theodore L., \*4711, \*4712
- Badin, Stephen Theodore, 3400
- Badins, Louis, 6015
- Baer, Joseph L., \*3304
- Mabel Van Dyke, \*3038
- Baerreis, David Albert, \*6401
- Bagley, Charles Rutherford, 1193
- Henry S., \*6514 (reminisc.)
- Bahama Channel, 4366
- Islands, 5850
- Bahr, Max A., 6769
- Bailer, De Sophia, \*5152
- Bailey, Dorothy Lee, \*3842
- E. G., \*6687
- Florence Augusta (Merriam), obit., 3116
- Harold L., \*4576
- James H., \*1165, \*5644, \*5668
- James M., 4784
- John Swartwout, \*2364
- Orville T., \*3240
- Paul, \*4951
- Richard Briggs, \*4593
- Wilfrid C., \*6509
- Bailey Meter Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 6687
- Bainbridge, John, \*1984
- Bainton, Roland H., \*3443
- Baird, Spruce McCoy, 7357
- Balsnee, Jules A., \*3397
- Baizerman, Saul, 3997
- Baja California, Mex., 287
- Baker, Blanch (Merritt), \*313
- Carlos Heard, \*3786, \*3793, \*5129
- Charles Edwin, \*4815
- Edward Dickinson, 1260, 1283, 2725
- Frank S., \*6708
- George H., 2730
- Gladys L., \*1595
- Hugh Sanford Cheney, \*7567
- John D., Jr., \*1591
- Nina (Brown), \*2742
- Ralph J., \*998
- Richard Brown, \*5604
- Roscoe, \*1116
- William A., \*1786
- Baker County, Ga., 5887
- Bakery indus., 2366; N. Y., 4994
- Bakken, Amelia Johnson, \*7051 (reminisc.)
- Henry H., \*6967
- Balaklava, Battle (1854), 2911
- Balance of power concept, 1069, 1076, 1119, 1131
- Balbec, France, 2900
- Balboa, Calif., 7611
- Baldwin, Charles W., \*4996
- Edward Robinson, 5061
- Joseph Glover, Flush times on the Mississippi, 3712
- Leland Dewitt, \*729
- Loammi (1745-1807), 1714
- Loammi (1780-1838), 1714
- M. W., \*2477
- Maria Louise, 4702
- Simeon E., 4786
- Baldwin Locomotive Works, Phila. Branch, 5255
- Baldwin locomotives (periodical), 205
- Baldy (horse), 1638
- Balla-Cayard, La., \*465
- Ballads. See Folksongs.
- Ballantine, Duncan S., \*3
- Henry Winthrop, 988
- Joseph W., \*1216
- Ballard, Charles W., \*3136
- Colin Robert, \*2937
- Edward G., \*4
- Ballenger, T. L., \*241, \*6411, \*6412
- Ballert, Albert G., \*2124
- Ballinger, Richard A., 1375
- Balloons, 1872, 1878, 2847
- Ballou, Richard Boyd, \*4157
- Ball's Bluff (battle), 2725
- Balsan, Consuelo (Vanderbilt), \*4335 (autobiog.)
- Baiser, Benjamin Harris, \*2778
- Baltimore, Lord (4th), ltr. to, 4799

- Baltimore, Md., 4318, 5563-5574, 5981; architecture, 5517; Catholics, 3400-3402, 3408; Civil War, 2860; Commercial Credit Co., 1973; engineering, 5517; map collection, 450; medicine, 3236, 3254; Peale museum, 669; Reformed Church, 3498, 3501; shipping, 5514; travels, 4391; War of 1812, 2818; Whig convention of 1840, 812. See also Johns Hopkins Univ.
- Baltimore & Annapolis RR Co., 5558  
 ----and Ohio RR, 1851, 1852; Valley Line, 5426  
 ----County, Md., 2859, 5563  
 ----Museum of Art, \*450  
 Balzac, Honoré de, 3833  
 Bamberg, S. C., 5832  
 Bamford, Paul Walden, \*2019  
 Bancroft, Caroline, \*7277  
 ----Frederic, 595  
 ----Hubert Howe, \*4304  
 Bandera, Tex., 189  
 Bands. See Orchestras and bands.  
 Bandfield, Edward C., \*1594, \*7440  
 Bang, Roy T., \*7106  
 Bangor Whig & courier, Bangor, Me., \*4511  
 Bangs, Francis H., \*3720  
 Banister, Zilpah Polly Grant, 4484  
 Bank, Theodore P., II, \*7809  
 Bank Note Co., National. See National Bank Note Co.  
 ----notes, engraving, 4488, 6677; Federal Reserve notes, 2015; national bank notes, 2011  
 Bank of America National Trust and Savings Assoc., Calif., 7605  
 ----of the Mississippi, Natchez, 5994  
 Bankhead, Tallulah Brockman, \*3566 (autobiog.)  
 ----(William B.) National Forest, 5980  
 Banks, C. Stanley, \*6163  
 ----Charles Edward, obit., 4346  
 Banks and banking, 1894, 1968-1983; bank supervision and monetary policy, 1038; Norman Stephen Taber, 4344. --By place: Ariz., 7420; Ark.; 6383; Calif., 7589, 7505, 7608, 7721, 7722; La., 6021; Mass., 4488; Miss., 3039, 5994; Mont., 7193, 7197, 7205; N. D., 7096; N. H., 4539; N. Y., 569, 5029, 5073; Ohio, Cleveland, 6686; Okla., 6419; P. R., 7903; Phila., 2181, 5237; Tex., 6064; Va., 5724; West, 6460  
 Bankson, Budd, \*3000 (reminisc.)  
 Bannack, Mont., 7190  
 Bannack Indians, 7207  
 Banner, William A., \*3388  
 Bannister, Bryant, \*7336  
 Bannon, John Francis, \*730  
 Banta, Albert Franklin, 7416  
 ----Richard Ellwell, \*2485  
 Bantock, G. H., \*4148  
 Banvard, John, 4962  
 Baptist Conventions. See American Baptist Convention; National Baptist Convention; Southern Baptist Convention.  
 ----General Conference of America (Swedish), 3433  
 ----Inter-Convention Committee, Joint Survey Commission, \*3439  
 Baptists, 24, 3428-3439; medicine, 5892; missions, 5784, 7121. --By place: Ala., 5961; Ga., 5869, 5892; Kan., 7121; Mich., 6841, 6842; Miss., 6000; Mo., St. Louis, 6362; N. C., 5784; N. J., 5112, 5123; N. Y., 5072; Okla., 6415; S. C., 5820; South, 5402, 5418, 5433; Tex., 6140, 6147, 6148, 6165; Vt., 4558; Wis., 6936  
 Bar Harbor, Me., 2448, 2449, 2683, 4513  
 Bar organizations, 996; Ky., 6273; N. C., 5786; N. Y., 4836; N. Y. C., 4897, 4900; Phila., 5235  
 Baraboo, Wis., 6522  
 Barataria, Gulf of. See Gulf of Barataria.  
 Barbados, 1792  
 Barbash, Jack, \*1444  
 ----Kate, \*1444  
 Barbeau, Marius, \*3366, \*3981  
 Barbee, David Rankin, \*242  
 Barber, W. W., \*2382  
 Barber, Jesse Belmont, \*3483  
 ----L. Carolyn, \*5090  
 ----Olive, \*7529 (reminisc.)  
 Barbering, 2048, 7010  
 Barbour, Ambrose, \*6260  
 ----Roger W., \*6280  
 ----Thomas, \*3123; obit., 3088  
 Barbour County, Ala., 5954  
 ----County, W. Va., 2831  
 Barck, Oscar Theodore, Jr., \*731, \*747  
 Barclay, Harriet G., \*6407  
 ----Wade Crawford, \*3464  
 Barclay Railroad and Coal Co., 5340  
 Bardolph, Richard, \*1291  
 Bardstown, Ky., 2844, 3400  
 Bareis, Charles, \*6410  
 Baretaki, Charles Allen, \*486  
 Barfield, Pinckney, 2938  
 Barges, 1780  
 Barham, Richard H., 3831  
 Baringer, William E., \*2842  
 Barkan, Adolph, \*632  
 Barkan Library of the History of Medicine and Natural Science Books, 632  
 Barkdull, Calvin H., \*7825  
 Barker, Burt Brown, \*7498  
 ----Edwin B., \*6189  
 ----Eugene C., \*2745  
 ----Joseph Warren, \*1498  
 ----Virgil, \*486  
 Barkhou, Roy Leslie, \*1783  
 Barkley, J. F., \*3315  
 ----John W., 4352  
 Barksdale, Ethelbert, 831  
 Barley, 1598  
 Barlow, Joel, 4738  
 Barmby, Mary, \*598  
 Barnard, Chester Irving, \*2, \*4154  
 ----Ellsworth, \*3759  
 ----George, \*7262  
 ----Henry, 4138  
 Barnes, Calvin Rankin, \*3452  
 ----Ellis, \*6016  
 ----Frank, \*528  
 ----Harry Elmer, \*2073  
 ----Johnny W., \*5782  
 ----Shadrack, 4251  
 ----William Harrison, \*3929  
 ----family, 4251  
 Barnett, Will, 3997  
 Barnett, Claribel Ruth, obit., 618  
 ----Edward L., Jr., \*1045  
 ----Mrs. I. N., Sr., \*6378  
 ----Isa, 4073  
 Barney, James M., \*6480  
 Barnum, P. T., 3538  
 Barnwell, John B., \*2780  
 Baroness, Benjamin, \*243  
 Barr, Eileen S., \*3673  
 ----Jere. Hess, \*4903  
 ----Lockwood Anderson, \*4683, \*4773  
 Barrera, S. Eugene, \*5006  
 Barrett, Clifton Waller, \*244, \*695  
 ----Edward L., Jr., \*2434  
 ----Oliver Roger, 210, 211, 213, 216  
 ----Richmond Brooks, \*2449  
 ----Robertson T., \*2976  
 ----Velma, \*6180  
 Barrickman, W. C., \*6256  
 Barringer, Emily Dunning, \*3235  
 Barrow, Merris Clark, 7218  
 Barrow, Alaska, 2717  
 Barry, Colman, \*3406  
 ----Henry M., \*2959  
 ----Louise, \*2835  
 ----William Taylor, 2373  
 Barry County, Mo., 6329  
 Barsamian, Kenneth J., \*7536  
 Bartell, M. J., \*7598

- Bartgis, Matthias, 5739  
 Bartlett, Catherine (Thom.), \*4282  
 ----Genevieve (Wilson), \*4274  
 ----Percy, obit., 4345  
 ----Willard, 4274  
 ----Z. W., \*6035  
 ----family, 4274  
 Bartley, Mordecai, 6625  
 ----Thomas Welles, 6625  
 Bartol, John Grier, Jr., \*1923  
 Barton, James, 3567  
 ----Thomas Frank, \*6725  
 Bartow, Edith Merwin, \*2315  
 Bartram's oak, 6666  
 Baruch, Simon, 4352  
 Barzun, Jacques, \*3382  
 Baseball, 2454-2456, 2459, 2461-2465, 2468-2471, 2476-2479, 7157  
 Bash, John K., \*7854  
 Bashmakof, Feodor, 7821  
 Basic Magnesium Plant, Nev., 7544  
 Basin, Wyo., 7219  
 Baskerville, Barnet, \*2273  
 Basketball, 2466, 2475  
 Basket burials, 7756  
 Basketry, 7444, 7661  
 Basloe, Frank J., \*2466  
 Bass, C. C., \*2748  
 ----Elizabeth, \*2308, \*3203  
 ----Sam, 7364  
 Bassage, Harold Edwin, \*3568  
 Bassett, John Spencer, \*133, \*2224  
 Bassler, Daniel F., 5151  
 Bastrop, Tex., 6147  
 Bastrop County, Tex., 6071  
 Bat Cave, N. M., 2152  
 Bateman, Carroll, \*1851, \*1852  
 Bates, Charles C., \*3161  
 ----Katharine Lee, 3721  
 ----Mary Elizabeth, 3226  
 ----Robert L., \*2857  
 Bates College, Lewiston, Me., 4510  
 Batesville, Ark., 6378  
 Bath, Me., 4509  
 ----, N. C., 5511  
 ----, W. Va., 6207  
 Bathing, 2485  
 Baton Rouge, La., 6031  
 Battenfeld, Esther Rice, \*1788  
 Battle Creek, Mich., 186, 2366, 6190, 6847  
 ----Creek College, 3509  
 ----Creek Sanitarium, 6869  
 Battles: Adel, Ia., 7033; Alamo, 6065; Appomattox Court House, 2867; Balaklava (1854), 2911; Ball's Bluff, 2725; Battle of the Bulge, 2776; Big Hole, Mont., 2883; Brandywine, 2805, 2806; Bull Run, 2852; Bunker Hill, 2792; Cedar Creek, Va., 2861; Cobleskill, N. Y., 5017; Crooked Billet, Pa., 2804; Cynthia, Ky., 2862; Fallen Timbers, Ohio, 6601; Germantown, 2802; Gettysburg, 2854, 2855, 7052; Glorieta Pass., N. M., 2848; Horeshoe Bend, Ala., 2816; Hubbardton, Vt., 2801; King's Mt., 5418; Lake George, 2919; Little Big Horn, 538, 677, 689; 2874-2881, 2936; Manassas, 2834; McDowell, Va., 2845; Minden (1759), 1011; Mobile Bay, 2865; Mt. Desert Isl., 4493; Old Town Creek, Miss., 2863; Philippi, W. Va., 2830, 2831; Plum Creek, Tex., 2149; Princeton, 2800; Round Mountain, Okla., 2838; San Juan Hill, 2885; Smithfield, W. Va., 2857; Stoney Creek, 2815; Tupelo, Miss., 2863; Valcour Isl., Lake Champlain, 2797; Valverde, N. M., 2849; Wagon-Box Corral Fight, Wyo., 2870; Wapping Heights, Va., 2856; Wood County, Tex., 6133; World War II, 2886-2915 passim; Yorktown, 533, 2812  
 Bauer, Elizabeth (Kelley), \*963  
 ----Hans, 4235  
 ----Richard H., \*314  
 ----Theodore J., \*5983  
 Bauer, family, 4235  
 Baugh, Ruth., \*7769  
 Baughman, Roland, \*222  
 Baughn, Milton L., \*6307  
 Bauman, John A., \*7001  
 ----Robert F., \*6570  
 Baumhofer, Hermine M., \*3531  
 Baur, John E., \*7634  
 ----Robert C., \*1768  
 Bawden, William Thomas, \*7143  
 Baxter Mountain, N. M., 7365  
 Bay, Helmuth, \*3174  
 ----Jens Christian, 718  
 Bay City, Mich., 6866  
 ----Head Junction, N. J., 5130  
 ----of Islands, New Zealand, 1646  
 ----View, Mich., 6871  
 ----View Assoc., Bay View, Mich., 6871  
 Bayard, James Asheton, 808  
 Bayless, John H., \*5606  
 ----R. W., \*1304  
 Baylinson, A. S., obit., 4030  
 Baylor Univ., 6147  
 Bayne, William Wilfrid, \*4744  
 Bayne-Jones, Stanhope, \*3225  
 Bayonne, N. J., 5140  
 Baytown, Tex., 6112  
 Bazett, Henry Cuthbert, obit., 5206  
 Beach, Dave, \*1796  
 ----Edward Latimer, \*2893  
 Beach Island, S. C., 5829  
 Beacon (Wash., D. C.), \*5610  
 Beadle, Chauncey Delos, 5785  
 Beadle & Adams, 3680  
 Beal, Merrill D., \*7211  
 Beale, Edward F., 7677  
 ----George William, \*5685  
 ----Sir Louis Bernhardt George Stephen, \*6591  
 ----Lucy Brown, \*5685  
 Beall, Otho T., Jr., \*3193  
 Bealle, Morris Allison, \*2467  
 Bean, Walton, \*7736  
 Bear, John W., 814  
 Bear Lake, Mich., 6886  
 ----River, 7169  
 ----River Migratory Bird Refuge, Utah, 7323, 7324  
 Beard, Charles Austin, Economic interpretation of the Constitution, 175, 195  
 ----Earl S., \*7046  
 ----William M., \*2929  
 Bears, 7223, 6971, 7559, 7832  
 Bear's Glen, Okla., 6407  
 Beasley, A. Roy, \*6008 (reminisc.)  
 ----Norman, \*3441  
 Beath, Paul R., 3908  
 Beattie, Carol, \*3454  
 ----Frederick G., \*2993  
 Beatty, Richmond Croom, \*792, \*5491  
 Beatty-Brown, Florence Rebekah, \*6374  
 Beaty, John Owen, \*1108  
 Beaufort, N. C., 3126  
 Beaufort Dist., S. C., 5521  
 Beaumont, Tex., 6120  
 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant, 2927  
 Beaver, R. Pierce, \*3386  
 Beaver, Pa., 5360  
 Beaver County, Okla., 6422  
 ----County, Pa., 2065  
 ----Island, Mich., 6892  
 Beaverhead County, Mont., 7198  
 Bebb, William, 6625  
 Bechet, Paul Esnard, \*3223, \*3224, \*4824, \*4909  
 Bechly, Ernst Carl, \*7471  
 Bechtel, John, 4237  
 ----family, 4237  
 Beck, Herbert H., \*5302  
 ----Horace Palmer, \*4517  
 ----Lewis Caleb, \*6360  
 ----Lewis H., \*5864  
 ----Lewis White, \*5



- Becker, August H., \*3269  
 ----Carl, 194  
 ----Donald N., \*6781  
 ----Folke, \*6976  
 ----George J., \*3778, \*5485  
 Beckh, Walter, \*7754  
 Beckner, Lucien, \*6234  
 Bedford, N. Y., 5001  
 Bedford County, Va., 668  
 Bedinger family, 6213  
 Beebe, Gilbert Wheeler, \*2640, \*2755, \*2761  
 ----Lucius Morris, \*1836  
 ----Maurice, \*3732  
 Beech Creek, Ky., 6281  
 Beecher, Catharine, 2493  
 ----Mrs. Frederick, \*4461  
 ----Henry Ward, 3528  
 ----Milton F., \*2214  
 Beecher Island, Colo., 2871  
 Beekman, N. Y., 4977, 5003  
 Bee caves, 6104  
 Bees. See Apiculture.  
 Beesley, Claude A., \*6073  
 Beeson, Elmer Garfield, \*6627  
 ----John Henry, 6627  
 ----family, 6627  
 Beeswax Ship, mystery 7497  
 Beevers, R. H., \*1586  
 Behle, William H., \*7312  
 Behm, Paul B., \*1056  
 Behr, Alexander, \*2285  
 Behringer, Clara Marie, \*6838  
 Behrman, S. N., 3580  
 Beilmann, August P., \*6200, \*6354  
 Beirne, Virginia, \*5325  
 Beitzell, Edwin Warfield, \*5531  
 Belcher, Wyatt W., \*121  
 Belda, Walter H., \*6  
 Belden, Henry M., \*5793  
 Belding, David L., \*3240  
 ----Walter H., \*6682  
 Belfast, Me., 2659  
 Belgian Congo, Africa, 3473  
 Belgians in the U. S., 4236  
 Belgium, family hist., 4236; U. S. relations, 4318;  
 World War II, 2735  
 Belissary, Constantine Guss, \*6313  
 Belknap, William Worth, ltr. to, 2628  
 Bell, Alexander Melville, 2272  
 ----Annie (Walker) Burns, \*5918  
 ----Bernard Iddings, \*3387  
 ----Laird, \*4152  
 ----Millicent, \*3693  
 ----Ovid, \*6337, \*6339  
 ----Robert E., \*6400, \*6401  
 ----W. Herman, \*3489  
 ----Whitfield Jenks, Jr., \*5358  
 ----William W., Jr., \*6037  
 ----family, 4222  
 Bell County, Tex., 6144, 6155  
 ----Ranch, N. M., 7375  
 ----Telephone Co., 1442  
 Bellamy, Edward, 1349, \*2064; Looking backward,  
 848  
 ----Jeanne, \*5917  
 Belle of the West (vessel, 1853), 1775  
 Belle Peoria (packet), 1779  
 Belleville, N. J., 5120  
 Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 4925  
 Bellot, Hugh Hale, \*7, \*352  
 Bellows, George W., 3960  
 Bellows Falls, Vt., 4565  
 Belman, Albert A., \*1927  
 Belmont, Ia., 745  
 Belmont, Francois Vachon de, \*2166  
 Belmont, N. D., 7088  
 Beloff, Max, \*751, \*1187  
 Beloit, Wis., 1289  
 Beloit College, 3134, 6949  
 Belter, John Henry, 4116  
 Belton, Tex., 6144  
 Belton Reservoir, Coryell County, Tex., 6130  
 Belzoni, Miss., 5986  
 Beman, Helen, \*6841  
 Benardete, Doris Fox, \*4918  
 Benben. See Benjrox, Benjamin Phillips.  
 Bend, Emil, \*4932  
 Bender, Averam Burton, \*2593  
 Benedict, Sabel, 5040  
 Benedict, C. Harry, \*1538  
 ----Stanley Rossiter, obit., 3088  
 Benedicta, Sister M., \*6583  
 Benedictines, 3398, 6578, 7270  
 Benét, Stephen Vincent, bibliog., 371  
 Benham, Peter (1725-80), 4250  
 ----Peter (1753-95), 4250  
 ----Richard, 4250  
 ----Robert, 4250  
 Benjamin, Mary A., \*211, \*4296, \*4320, \*6306  
 ----Romelyn, \*4334 (diary)  
 Benjrox, Benjamin Phillips, 6094  
 Benne, Jenneth D., \*4146  
 Bennett, Alice B., \*2938  
 ----Dale E., \*6039  
 ----Edward W., \*8  
 ----George W., \*3143  
 ----Hugh Hammon, \*1381, \*1383  
 ----Paul L., \*3866  
 ----Richard B., \*3143  
 ----Whitman, \*696  
 Bennington (Vt.) Garden Club, \*4461  
 Bennington (Vt.) Historical Museum and Art Gallery,  
 \*487  
 Bennitt, Rudolf, 6351  
 Benson, Adolph Burnett, \*3811  
 ----Clifford D., \*6913  
 ----Frank Weston, 4064  
 Bent, Bertram D., \*1792  
 ----Charles, 7350  
 ----Lavancia, \*6498 (diary)  
 Bentley, Arthur F., 798  
 ----Eric, \*3569  
 Bentley-Taylor, David, \*3422  
 Benton, Thomas Hart (1782-1858), 6363  
 Berckmans, Prosper Julius Alphonso, 5878  
 Bercowitz, Anna, \*1422  
 Berdan, Mrs. Charles, 6986  
 Berea College, 6266  
 Berenson, Adrienne, \*3701  
 Berg, Norah (Sullivan) Cross, \*7491  
 Bergengren, Roy Frederick, \*1976  
 Berger, Herbert G., \*1654  
 ----Morroe, \*2222  
 Bergerson, Robert A., \*7000  
 Bering, Vitus Jonassen, 7814, 7815  
 Bering Strait, 7817  
 Berkeley, Francis Lewis, Jr., \*223, \*5619  
 ----George, 4467  
 Berkeley, Calif., 7715  
 Berkeley County, W. Va., 4253, \*6209  
 ----Springs, W. Va., 6207  
 Berkelman, Robert, \*2335, \*3815  
 Berkey, Andrew S., \*5152  
 ----Ben, \*2672  
 ----Charles P., \*3164  
 Berks County, Pa., 407, 5152, 5279, 5281, 5298,  
 5307, 5341. See also Historical Society of Berks  
 County.  
 Berkshire Valley, N. J., 4323  
 Berky, Andrew S., \*5286  
 Berle, A. A., Sr., \*3076  
 ----Adolf A., \*1526; The modern corporation  
 and private property, 1532  
 Berlin, Germany, 1184, 3347  
 ----Wis., 6579  
 Berman, Alex, \*3133  
 ----Joseph, \*1047  
 ----Morton Mayer, \*6788

- Bermuda Islands, 4279, 5854  
 Bernal, Santos, 7602  
 ----family, 7602  
 Bernard, Francis, 1009  
 ----Kenneth A., \*5598  
 ----Luther Lee, \*2089  
 ----Marcelle, \*7878  
 ----Merrill, \*6515  
 Berney, Saffold, \*2942  
 Bernhardt, Sarah, 6646  
 Bernstein, Marianne E., \*2108  
 ----Marver H., \*1022  
 ----Marvin D., \*7428  
 Beroud, Edmond, 4091  
 ----Mrs. Edmond, 4091  
 Berra, Lawrence Peter ("Yogi"), 2479  
 Berrien, John McPherson, 6573  
 Berries, 5056, 7480  
 Berry, Edmund G., \*3674  
 ----Mary J., \*3039  
 Berryman, Florence S., \*5585, \*5712  
 Berson, Fred, \*4847  
 Berthel, John, \*595  
 Besse, Janet, \*2716  
 Bessemer & Lake Erie RR, 1860  
 Bessy, Maurice, \*3548  
 Best American short stories, \*3659  
 Bestard, Edith Kibbe, \*7129  
 Bestor, Arthur Eugene, Jr., \*122  
 Bethlehem, Pa., 302  
 Bethlehem Steel Co, 3261  
 Bethune, Henry Norman, 3268  
 Bettmann, Otto L., \*2453  
 Betts, Albert Deems, \*5813  
 ----Charles L., Jr., \*1826  
 ----John Rickards, \*2458  
 Beun, James, \*1825  
 Beutel, Frederick K., \*936  
 Bevan, Edith Rossiter, \*5541  
 ----Ralph Hervey, obit., 4344  
 Beverages, New Eng., 4461  
 Beveridge, John, 2243  
 Beverly, Mass., 626, 1696  
 Beverly Cotton Manufactory, Mass., 4623  
 Bewie, William Henry, \*6080  
 Bewley, Marius, \*3588  
 Bezou, James F., \*2927  
 Biancolli, Louis Leopold, \*3954  
 Bibb, Herman Leon, \*6357  
 Bible, as family record, 5851; as lit., 3373; clocks  
 showing Biblical scenes, 1701; Gideons International, 3424; printing, 2300, 3378; riddles, 5788;  
 scholarship, 2190  
 Bible Society, American. *See* American Bible Soc.  
 Bibliography, 19, 92, 198-209, 221-484, 510-723  
 passim; Victor Hugo Paltsits, 178, 4342. *See also*  
 Manuscripts; Maps; Music.  
 Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia,  
 \*317  
 Bickerdyke, Mary Ann Ball, 2742  
 Bicycles, 1815, 1821  
 Bidai Indians, 6114  
 Biddle, Nicholas, 5231  
 ----Sarah, 5106  
 ----William, 5106  
 Bidwell, John, 7593  
 Biedel, Helen C., \*6597  
 Biederbecke, Bix, 3952  
 Biegener, E. M., \*5088  
 Bier, Charles J., \*6191 (reminisc.)  
 Biester, Charlotte E., \*2493  
 Big Beaver Island, Mich., 6857  
 ----Beaver River, 4367  
 ----Bend National Park, Tex., 6162  
 ----Black Mt., Ky., 6280  
 ----Boy (locomotive), 1862  
 ----Hawk Valley, Ariz., 7396  
 ----Hole, Mont., 2883, 7198  
 ----Horn River, 7196  
 Big Huckleberry Marsh, Ind., 6715  
 ----Pond, Ohio, 6595  
 ----Thicket, Tex., 6116  
 Bigelow, Donald Nevius, \*2983  
 ----Henry Bryant, \*3088  
 Biggerstaff, Inez (Boswell), \*6058  
 Biggs, Walter D., 6086  
 Bilbo, Theodore Gilmore, 6009  
 Bill, Alfred Hoyt, \*2794  
 Bill Barlow's budget, 7218  
 Bill of attainder, 897, 905  
 ----of Rights, Va., 5639. *See also* United States  
 Govt., Constitution.  
 Billig, Fritz, 203  
 Billings, Henry, \*5415  
 ----John Shaw, 339  
 Billings, Mont., 6494  
 Billingsley, John, \*6380 (lirs.)  
 Billingsley P. O., Ark., 6380  
 Billington, Monroe, \*6435  
 ----Ray Allen, \*245  
 Bills, Marion A., \*3354  
 Billy the Kid. *See* Bonney, William H.  
 Bilsland, W. W., \*7827  
 Biltmore, Asheville, N. C., 5785  
 Binder, Frederick M., \*2727  
 ----James D., \*4187  
 ----Lawrence J., \*6943  
 ----Rudolf, \*1063  
 Binford, Elizabeth B., \*5688  
 Bing, Ralph A., \*2033  
 Bingeman, Melissa E., \*4825  
 Bingham, George Caleb., 4023, 4024  
 ----Walter Van Dyke, 3354  
 ----William, 5174  
 Bining, Arthur Cecil, \*123, \*1331  
 ----David H., \*123  
 Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth, \*753  
 ----William Campbell, \*6068  
 Biography, 4286-4358; bibliog., 19; autobiographical  
 writing, 70; collecting materials, 259, 705; con-  
 temporary biogs. of George Washington, 3595; for  
 juvenile readers, 190; fur traders, 200; jour-  
 nalists, 2316; military figures, 2916-2960; pol-  
 leaders, 1233-1330 passim; teaching and study,  
 125, 160; theater, 3530. *See also* Collective  
 biography.  
 Biology, 3108-3130, 5075; biochemistry, 3240;  
 evolution, 10, 3102, 3155, 6966; ichthyology,  
 348; journalism, 2359; marine life, 4648;  
 meteorobiology, 404. *See also* Natural hist.  
 Birch, William, 5234  
 Bird, Andrew R., Jr., \*6228  
 ----Barbara (Kephart), \*5064 (reminisc.)  
 ----H. Delbert, \*5320  
 ----Robert Montgomery, \*5246  
 ----Royal Gould, 5064  
 Bird-stones, 3978  
 Birds, as food, 6447; eagles, 1396, 1411; geese,  
 7863; movement, 1399; quail, 5165; waterfowl,  
 4064, 4092. --By place: Fla., 5516; Hawaii, 7863;  
 Pa., 5165; S. C., 5516; Utah, 7323, 7324  
 Birge, Edward A., 6966  
 Birkbeck, Morris, 6700  
 Birket-Smith, Kaj, \*2152  
 Birmingham, Ala., 1711, 2520  
 Birnbaum, Norman, \*124  
 Birne, Cassandra Maxwell, \*5520  
 Birney, James Gillespie, 2211  
 Birth control, P. R., 7912  
 Births, incidence of cleft palates, 7703; sex ratios,  
 2112, 2113; stillbirths, 2113. *See also* Infants;  
 Obstetrics; Records; Vital statistics.  
 Bisaccia, Henry, \*2113  
 Bisbee, Henry H., \*529  
 Bisbee, Ariz., 7419  
 Bishop, Alison, \*2538, \*3597, \*3728  
 ----Isabel, \*4048  
 ----James Alonzo, \*3553

- Bishop, John Peale, 3627  
 ---- William W., Jr., \*1080, \*1113  
 Bishop Hill Colony, Ill., 6754  
 ---- (Bernice P.) Museum, Honolulu, 7858  
 Bismarck, N. D., 6490  
 Bison (ship), 4376  
 Bissell, George R., 832  
 ---- Richard Pike, \*4449  
 Bitter Springs, Calif., 7671  
 Bituminous Coal Commission, National. *See* United States Govt., National Bituminous Coal Commission.  
 Bixby, Lydia (Parker), 1298  
 Bixler, Julius Seelye, \*3083  
 ---- Paul, \*788, \*2361  
 Bizzell, William Bennett, 6434  
 Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, \*4096, \*4113  
 Bjork, Kenneth, \*7175  
 Bjornstad, Edith M., \*7071  
 Black, D. M., \*7403  
 ---- Guy, \*1898  
 ---- Jeremiah Sullivan, 1270  
 ---- John Donald, \*4612  
 ---- Robert C., \*5442  
 ---- Robert H., \*4139  
 ---- Robert Lounsbury, \*6675  
 ---- Samuel Bruce, \*1990  
 Black Hawk War, 2820, 2821  
 ---- Hills, S. D., 4329, 6575, 7099, 7100, 7103  
 ---- Jack, Mo., 3458  
 ---- River, N. Y., 5042  
 ---- River, Vt., 4569  
 ---- Swamp, Ohio, 6649  
 Blackbeard. *See* Teach, Edward.  
 Blackfoot Indians, 2151, 7184, 7185  
 Blackmur, R. P., \*3053, \*4435  
 Blacksmith's forges, 1709  
 Blackstone, Va., 5730  
 Blackwater National Wildlife Refuge, Md., 5560  
 Blackwell, Elizabeth, 3205  
 Bladen County, N. C., 5800  
 Blaine, Harry S., \*6640  
 Blair, Carvell Hull, \*2677  
 ---- David E., ltr. to, 7504  
 ---- George Simms, \*6762  
 ---- Harry E., 5151  
 ---- Sarah Tucker, \*6293  
 Blaisdell, James A., \*7652  
 Blake, Francis E., \*2750  
 ---- Francis Gilman, obit., 3259  
 ---- John B., \*4675  
 ---- Lavina, \*5003  
 ---- Nelson Manfred, \*738, \*747  
 Blakeley, John R., \*6265  
 Blakely, Margaret J., \*4266  
 Blanc, Sam S., \*3100  
 Blanchard, Julian, \*6677  
 ---- William Oscar, obit., 3152  
 Blanck, Jacob, \*825  
 Blancke, Harold, \*1575  
 Bland, James A., 3936  
 Blank, John, \*4956  
 ---- John S., 3d, \*1742, \*1743, \*4513, \*6921  
 ---- Peter, 5334  
 Blanks, Carolyn, \*6394  
 Blanquie, Raoul H., \*7719  
 Blanton, Fred, \*1931  
 ---- H. J., \*6342  
 Blarney stone, Sitka, Alaska, 7819  
 Blashfield, Edwin Howland, \*2014  
 Blast furnaces, 5361  
 Blau, Joseph L., \*2191  
 Blaustein, Albert P., \*4897  
 Bledsoe family, 4222  
 Blegen, Theodore Christian, \*559  
 Bleicken, Gerhard D., \*2524  
 Blessing, Fred K., \*8516  
 Blied, Benjamin Joseph, \*6951  
 Blind, New York Assoc. for the. *See* New York Assoc. for the Blind.  
 Blind persons, 2525, 2959, 7305  
 Bliss, Gilbert Ames, obit., 4343  
 ---- Harold Bond, \*740  
 ---- Reuben, 4616  
 ---- W. W., \*1309  
 ---- Willard Francis, \*5735  
 Blizzard, Stephen, ltrs. to, 4732  
 Blizzards, 1618  
 Bloch, Felix, \*3088  
 ---- Joshua, \*2190  
 Block, Herbert Lawrence, \*779  
 Block Island, R. I., 4731  
 Blondeau family, 4216  
 Blood family, Stamford, Vt., 4570  
 Blood groups, in small populations, 5356; paternity tests, 2516, 2518  
 Blood Indians, 6467  
 Blood program, Red Cross, 3321  
 Bloodgood, Don E., \*6701  
 Bloodgood, Edith (Holt), \*2525  
 Bloom, Benjamin S., \*6831  
 ---- Robert Louis, \*5243, \*5246  
 Bloomer, Amelia (Jenks), 2326, 2494  
 Bloomfield, Arthur L., \*319  
 Bloomfield, Ia., 7056  
 Bloomington, Ill., 6755  
 ---- Ind., 6712  
 Bloomsburg, Pa., 5297  
 Bloor, Mother. *See* Omholt, Ella (Reeve) Ware Cohen.  
 Blossburg, Pa., 5368  
 Blotters, collecting, 719  
 Blount, James E., \*2785  
 ---- John Gray, \*4289  
 ---- Thomas, \*4289 (ltrs.)  
 ---- William \*4289 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Willie, \*6296  
 Blount County, Tenn., 6291, \*6299  
 Blow, George, \*2416  
 Blowers, 1709  
 Blowguns, 1662  
 Blue, Fred O., \*5808  
 Blue Earth County, Minn., 7019  
 ---- laws, treatment in teaching hist., 147  
 ---- Ridge Mts., 5732, 5735  
 ---- Shield insurance, 6893  
 Blueberry culture, 5056  
 Bluenose (vessel, 1921-38), 1794  
 Bluestone, Abraham, \*1458  
 Bluhm, Elaine, \*7334  
 Blum, Daniel C., \*3530, \*3537  
 ---- Walter J., \*1049  
 Blumberg, Nathan, \*5270  
 Blumenthal, Ben, \*2378  
 ---- Walter Hart, \*2564  
 Blumer, George, \*7737 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Herbert, \*2085  
 Boards (U. S.). *See* United States Govt.  
 Boas, Franz, 3117; *Handbook of American Indian languages*, 2264  
 ---- George, \*9  
 Bobbé, Sidney S., \*4841  
 Bock, Dean Frederic, \*5048  
 ---- Kenneth E., \*10, 2071  
 Bockstahler, Oscar L., \*320  
 Bodansky, Oscar, \*3240  
 Bodger, John Charles, \*2604  
 Bodie, Calif., 7782, 7792, 7800  
 Bodley, Rachel, 5253  
 Bodwell, Donald G., \*7580  
 Body, William S., 7782  
 Boehm, David Alfred, \*1995  
 ---- Werner W., \*6974  
 Bogalusa, La., 6030  
 Bogardus Social Distance Scale, 2095  
 Bogen, Emil, \*7647  
 Boggs, Ralph Steele, \*412  
 ---- Winthrop S., \*4881  
 Bogle, Victor M., \*6696, \*6699  
 Bogorad, Samuel N., \*3845  
 Bogotá, Colombia, 4174

- Bogue, Allan G., \*7130  
 ---- Donald Joseph, \*6590  
 Bogusach, Edwin Robert, \*6170  
 Bohemia, 3402  
 Bohemians in the U. S., 2204, 3402  
 Bohrer, Donald M., \*1356  
 Bolcourt, Jane, \*4001, \*4586, \*5108  
 Bolg, Fletcher S., \*2333, \*2334  
 Boliers, mfg., 5380  
 Boise, Margaret, \*3217  
 Boise, Idaho, 7214  
 Boissonnault, Charles Marie, \*2970.  
 Bolan, Thomas A., \*1059  
 Boland, Frank Keils, \*3207, \*5890  
 ---- Stuart Morton, \*7451  
 Bolender, M. H., \*2002, \*2003  
 Bolin, Harry W., \*1556  
 Bolivar, Simon, 1137  
 Bolivar, N. Y., 5086  
 Bollier, Paul F., Jr., \*822, \*894  
 Bollinger, James Willis, 356  
 Bolton, Charles Knowles, \*4346  
 ---- Herbert Eugene, 15  
 ---- Ivy May, \*7554  
 ---- Theodore, \*4013  
 Bomberger family, 4245  
 Bonaparte, Napoleon. See Napoleon I.  
 Bond, Deborah T., \*1927  
 ---- Frank, \*4446  
 ---- Richmond Pugh, \*4362  
 ---- William Henry, \*246  
 Bonds, corporate. See Money and finance.  
 Bone carving, 3981, 3984, 4084  
 Bongor, H., \*953  
 Boni, Margaret Bradford, \*3912  
 Bonin Islands, 2673  
 Bonito Valley, N. M., 7367  
 Bonner, John Wyatt, Jr., \*321  
 ---- Thomas N., \*6799  
 Bonneville Power Admin. See United States Govt.  
 Bonney, William H., 1618, 6493, 7370; bibliog., 334  
 Booger Bottom Mound, Hall Co., Ga., 553  
 Book arts, 2241, 2242, 2286-2314; Confederate States, 5443; Swante Palm, 715; Phila., 5208; Tex., 715; typewriting textbooks, 2262. See also Bookselling; Printing; Publishing.  
 Book-collecting, 598, 694, 4294  
 Book of Mormon, 3477  
 Bookselling, 2289; "ex-lib" books, 2288; Ga., 2181; market for Am. writers, 2303; N. D., 5765, 5778; Phila., 5232, 5249; rare books, 4333, 4342  
 Boon, John Daniel, obit., 6106  
 Boone, Daniel, \*4300, 4312, 5737  
 ---- James, 5737  
 ---- Rebecca, 4312  
 ---- Theodore Sylvester, \*3435  
 Boone County, Mo., 6325  
 Booth, Edwin, 3524  
 ---- G. W. (fl. 1864), 2859  
 ---- George W., \*4789 (reminisc.)  
 ---- James C., ltrs. to, 7723  
 ---- John Wilkes, 1302, 3901  
 ---- Robert, 4749  
 ---- family, 4749  
 Boothe, Richard, 4749  
 Bootlegger (horse), 3564  
 Borak, Arthur, \*7017  
 Borden, Luther, 4742  
 ---- Morton, \*808  
 ---- William Whiting, 3422  
 Border States, 6199-6515. See also Arkansas; Kentucky; Missouri; Oklahoma; Tennessee; West Virginia.  
 Bordin, Ruth, \*6455  
 Borein, Edward, \*4028  
 Borgers, Edward William, \*5143  
 Borjium, John Gutzon de la Mothe, \*3988, 3990  
 Borland, Lois, \*7250  
 Bornet, Vaughn Davis, \*11, \*870  
 Borofsky, N. R., \*2052  
 Borome, Joseph A., \*197  
 Bortz, Nelson M., \*1412  
 Boster, Norma D., \*6271  
 Boston, Mass., 2983, 3412, 3783, 4012, 4488, 4604, 4609-4720, 4754; adult educ., 4331; art, 486; blind, 2959; buttons of cadet org., 2720; Civil War, 2977; engraving, 499; Episcopalian, 3450; family hist., 4218, 4228; historic homes, 4467; juvenile lit., 4082; libraries, 617; medicine, 3206, 3218; Museum of Natural History, 3123, 3167; pol. leaders, 1316; profits from Capt. Kidd, 2961; publishing, 2305; Sacco-Vanzetti case impressions, 261; shipping indus., 1739, 1760, 1771; smallpox inoculation statistics, 4478; George Ticknor, 3818, 3817; travels, 4395, 4396, 4401; voyages, 2790, 4376, 4392, 4431. See also Boston Univ.; Harvard Univ.; Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.  
 Boston atlas, \*1771  
 Boston City Hospital, 4714  
 ---- College Chemical Soc., 4709  
 Boston daily atlas, \*1775  
 Boston Museum of Natural Hist., 3123, 3167  
 Boston news-letter, \*4672  
 Boston Public Lib., 617  
 ---- Red Sox, 2476  
 ---- Univ., 155, 4488; Bureau of Public Administration, \*322; School of Theology, 3471  
 Botany, 3108, 3109, 3111, 3112, 3120, 3127; Aleutian Islands, 7809; Ariz., \*429; Calif., \*644, \*695; Ill., 6747; Mo., 6354; Okla., 6407; Tex., 6077; Va., 5729; W. Va., 6219  
 Botein, Bernard, \*4846, \*4915  
 Bott, Emily Ann O'Neil, \*6364  
 Bottles, 4083  
 Bottom, Raymond B., \*2943  
 Botts, Ralph R., \*1991  
 ---- Seth, \*5633 (will)  
 ---- family, 5633  
 Boucher, Esther Penny, \*4963  
 ---- family, 4193  
 Boudin, Louis E., \*2414  
 Boudinot, Elias, 1235  
 Boudreau, Lou, \*2476  
 Bougainville Island, 2706  
 Boulder, Colo., 7270  
 Boulder City, Nev., 7542  
 ---- Creek, Colo., 6484  
 Boulding, Kenneth E., \*12, \*73  
 Boulton Gun Works, Nazareth, Pa., 1669  
 Boulware, William, \*1181  
 Boundaries, Calif.-Nev., 7481; Canada, 1139, 7481; D. C., 5581; Mex., 1136, 6463; Northeast boundary dispute, 610; Okla., 5483; Tex., 5483  
 Bouquet, Henry, 2916  
 Bourdeau-Sisco, P. S., \*3260  
 Bourne, Daniel M., 7140  
 ---- Patricia M., \*7140  
 ---- Wesley, \*3210  
 Boutwell, Oliver, 4994  
 ---- Paul Winslow, \*3134, \*6949  
 ---- Phardice, 4994  
 Bovard, Oliver Kirby, 6373  
 Bowden, Allie Goodwin (Myrick), \*4223  
 Bowditch, Nathaniel, 1728, 1729  
 Bowdoin College, 3818, \*4505, 4506  
 Bowen, Ashley, \*2790  
 ---- Catherine Drinker, \*4285 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Dana Thomas, \*1725, \*1769  
 ---- Don L., \*13  
 ---- Elbert R., \*6332, \*6335  
 Bowers, David Frederick, \*4435  
 ---- Fredson, \*323  
 ---- Henry F., 2138  
 ---- Richard H., \*2706 (reminisc.)  
 Bowie, William, \*3180 (ltrs.); blog., 3180  
 Bowker, F. E., \*4431 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Richard Rogers, 4315  
 Bowker (R. R.) Co., 4315  
 Bowling, Lawrence E., \*3805  
 Bowman, Isaiah, \*4450; obit., 4343  
 ---- J. N., \*7715  
 ---- James R., \*542  
 Bows and arrows, 1657. See also Archery.  
 Boxes, decoration, 5342; fibre box indus., 1650; mfg., 1712, 5674  
 Boxing, 2457, 2472  
 Boy Scouts of America, 2528, 2529, 7148  
 Boyce, George K., \*278, \*596  
 Boycotts, secondary boycott, 1421, 1475, 1479  
 Boyd, Cyrus F., \*2828 (diary)  
 ---- David French, ltrs. to, 5464  
 ---- E., 7329, \*7346, \*7347  
 ---- George Adams, \*1235  
 ---- Julian Parks, \*2314, \*4292; ltr. to, 3773  
 ---- Mark Frederick, \*5810  
 ---- William Harland, \*7776  
 ---- William M., \*5507  
 Boyden, David D., \*14  
 Boyer, Frank P., \*5318  
 ---- Phillip John, \*7282



- Boyer, William W., Jr., 6968  
 Boyle, Louis Morris, \*7640 (reminisc.)  
 Boyle Mfg. Co., Calif., 7640  
 Boys. See Children and youth.  
 Boys Ranch, Amarillo, Tex., 6198  
 Box. See Dickens, Charles.  
 Brabham, Otis, \*5832 (reminisc.)  
 Bracher, Frederick, \*3804  
 Brackbill, Martin H., \*5282  
 Brackett, Arthur S., \*4478, \*4770  
 ---- Charles, \*3582  
 ---- Cyrus Fogg, 3333  
 Braddy, Halden, \*1146  
 Braden, Charles W., \*1715  
 ---- Waldo W., \*1327  
 ---- Waldo Warder, \*7055  
 Bradford, Clinton W., \*8018  
 ---- Gershom, \*1772, \*4399  
 ---- William (1590-1657), 1753, \*4590  
 Bradford County, Pa., 560, 628, 5174, 5277, 5296, 5309, 5340  
 ---- County, Va., 6201  
 ---- County Historical Society, Towanda, Pa., \*560, \*3928, \*5277, \*5296, \*5309, \*5331, \*5340  
 Bradford reporter, 5340  
 Bradford settler, 5325  
 ---- Bradley, Francis Wright, \*5805  
 ---- Virginia, \*6186  
 Bradna, Fred, \*3554 (reminisc.)  
 Bradshaw, H. H., \*3188  
 Bradstreet, Anne, 4467  
 Bradway, John S., \*5798  
 Brady, Dorothy S., \*2520  
 Brahman cattle, 1616, 1637  
 Brainard, Newton Case, \*4764, \*4785  
 Brainerd, George Walton, \*7552  
 Braisted, William R., \*1212  
 Branch family, 4193  
 Brand, Max. See Faust, Frederick Shiller.  
 Brandegee, Martina Elmendorf, 5032  
 Brandels, Adele, \*4083  
 ---- Louis Demblitz, 927  
 Brandenburg, Ernest, \*1327  
 Brandis, Royall, \*2031  
 Brandon (plantation), Va., 5681  
 Brandy, 2166  
 Brandywine (battle), Pa., 2805, 2806  
 Brandywine River Valley, 4809  
 Branham, William, 3511  
 Brann, Harrison A., \*224  
 Brannock, W. W., \*7851  
 Brannon, Peter Alexander, \*5411  
 Branscomb, Bennett Harvie, \*3367  
 Brant, Irving, \*855, \*1237  
 ---- Jack L., \*1032  
 ---- Joseph, 4816  
 Brantley, Frederick, \*3622  
 ---- William H., Jr., \*5951  
 Brasch, Frederick E., \*3183  
 Brass indus., Conn., 4772  
 Brattner, Herbert M., \*1180  
 Brattleboro, Vt., 4587  
 Brault, Lucien, \*6901  
 Brav, Stanley R., \*6009  
 Bravdon, Miss., 5942  
 Braverman, Howard, \*5650, \*5778  
 Bray, John Francis, 6855  
 ---- Ruth, \*431  
 Brayer, Herbert Oliver, \*1615, \*1620, \*2829  
 Brazer, Clarence Wilson, \*2014, \*2379, \*2381, \*2382, \*2384, \*4063, \*4882, \*5291  
 Brazil, 2031, 3458, 5430  
 Brazil Marus (ship), 2901  
 Brazos River, Tex., 6131  
 Breckenridge, Adam Carlyle, \*5142  
 Breckinridge, John (1760-1806), 809, 1244, \*5840 (ltr.)  
 Breed, Frederick S., \*3079  
 Breeding, Earl B., \*697  
 Breen, Walter H., \*2004, \*2005, \*2013  
 Breland, Woodrow Wilson, \*5895  
 Bremner, Robert H., \*6651  
 Brennan, Joseph Payne, \*324  
 Brenner, Louis G., \*6354  
 ---- Louise G., \*6200  
 Brentano's Bookstore, 4340  
 Bressler, Leo A., \*2345  
 ---- Marvin, \*2512  
 Bretall, Robert Walter, \*3427  
 Brethren, Church of the. See Church of the Brethren.  
 Brevard, Ephraim, 5752  
 Brewer, Earl D. C., \*3465, \*3466  
 ---- George E. F., \*6888  
 ---- Hal, \*7221  
 ---- John, 7176  
 Brewing indus., 6365  
 Brewster, O. Byron, \*5050  
 ---- Paul G., \*5793, \*6727  
 Brick indus., Pa., 5386  
 Brickell, John, 5752  
 Bricks, 3965, 5386  
 Bridenbaugh, Carl, \*5410  
 Bridge of the Gods, 7446  
 Bridgeport, Conn., 1707  
 ---- Ill., 6818  
 ---- N. J., 5097  
 Bridger, Clyde A., \*6334  
 ---- Jim, 6453  
 Bridges, Charles, 5627  
 ---- Earley Winfred, \*5772  
 ---- Hal, \*1509  
 Bridges, 1720, 5335; covered bridges, 4821, 4830, 6214, 6217, 6218; railroads, 1833; suspension bridges, 6991; use of wood, 1556. --By place:  
 D. C., 5595; Ill., Chicago, 6781; Mass., Boston, 4670; Mich., Detroit, 6906; Minn., 6991; N. Y., 1716, 4821, 4830, 5002; N. Y. C., 4904; Pa., 1716, 5324; W. Va., 6214, 6217, 6218; Wash., 7484; West, 6471  
 Bridgeton, N. J., 5123  
 Bridgman, Philip Low, \*1210  
 Bridwell, Margaret Morris, \*6241  
 Briggs, Arthur E., \*3677  
 ---- Berta N., \*3045  
 ---- Harold Edward, \*6739, \*6477  
 ---- Lyman J., \*3104  
 ---- Martin Clock, 7577  
 ---- Thomas Henry, \*4158  
 ---- W. Paul, \*3135  
 Brigham, Albert Perry, 3171  
 ---- Clarence Saunders, \*4342  
 ---- Earl K., \*2628  
 ---- Herbert Olin, \*4727  
 ---- Johnson, 7066  
 Bright, Henry Arthur, ltrs. to, 3640  
 ---- Verne, \*7507  
 ---- William, \*6446  
 Brighton, Harold D., \*6402  
 Briley, Ann, \*7467  
 Brill, Norman Q., \*2755, \*2761  
 Brimelow, William, \*2007  
 Brimlow, George Francis, \*7532  
 Brindley, Anne A., \*6062  
 Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, \*2875, \*7697  
 Brinley, C. Coapes, \*4862, \*4912  
 Brinser, Ayers, \*4612  
 Brinsmade, Ellen, \*7082  
 Brinton, Crane, \*2  
 Brisbane, R. H., \*862  
 Bristol, Augusta Cooper, 4308  
 Bristol Village, Alaska, 7846  
 Bristow, Frank B., \*1017  
 ---- Joseph Little, \*1017  
 ---- Joseph Q., \*1017  
 British Columbia, Can., 6507, 7461, 7473, 7481; commerce, 7807; gold indus., 7827; religious missions, 7857  
 British Commonwealth, relations with U. S., 1196  
 British in the U. S., 1615, 2450, 4270, 4271, 4430, 4496, 5618; Civil War, 4418; 42d Royal Highland Regiment (1759), 2719; Mormons, 3480, 3482; Quakers, 3495. --By place: Colo., 2450, 7252; Ind., 6700; Ky., 4418; Md., 4418, 5546; Mich., 6898; N. J., 5106; Ohio, 2575, 2576, 6591; Okla., 2450; Pa., 2789, 4418; Phila., 5232; Rocky Mt. States, 2450, 7177; Tex., 2450, 6132; Utah, 7304, 7311; Va., 4418  
 British Isles. See Great Britain.  
 Britt, Albert, \*7852  
 Britzman, Homer, \*4069  
 Broad River, S. C., 5838  
 Broadside, 213, 2012, 2484, 4769, 4098  
 Brockman, William Everett, \*4222  
 ---- family, 4222  
 Brockport Normal School, Brockport, N. Y., 5090  
 Brockway, Robert William, \*3446  
 Brodbeck, May, \*3080  
 Broderick, R. E., \*1553  
 Brodie, Sydney, \*2219  
 Broiler indus., Ga., 5886

- Broley, Charles Lavelle, 1411  
 ---- Myrtle Jeanne, \*1411  
 Bronson, Bertrand H., \*3867  
 Brontë, Ann, 4269  
 ---- Charlotte, 4269  
 Bronze, 4682  
 Brooke, Leonie N., \*7520  
 Brooke Army Hospital, Tex., 6111  
 Brookfield, Conn., 4795  
 Brookings Institution, Wash., D. C., \*1334  
 Brooklyn, Conn., 4766  
 ----, N. Y., automobiles, 4910; Dutch, 4861;  
 family hist., 4826; historic sites, 535; medicine,  
 4876, 4894, 4896, 4929; Methodists, 3471; navy  
 yard, 2672; pharmacy, 4907; Upsala Coll., 4807;  
 Y. M. C. A., 4689  
 ----, W. Va., 6210  
 Brooklyn & Richmond Ferry Co., 4917  
 ---- Bridge, 4904  
 ---- College, 3862  
 ---- Dodgers, 2478  
 ---- Hospital, N. Y. C., 4876  
 Brooks, Anne, \*3912  
 ---- Charles Burnell, \*4483  
 ---- Charles Timothy, 3830  
 ---- Cleanth, \*5491  
 ---- John Woods, 6573  
 ---- Joshua Loring (1868-1949), 4488  
 ---- Joshua Loring, Jr., \*4488  
 ---- Juanita, \*7291  
 ---- Maurice, \*1399, \*3090  
 ---- Philip C., \*15, \*510  
 ---- Robert Preston, \*5857, \*5861, \*5885  
 ---- Van Wyck, \*3611  
 Brooks Bank Note Co., Springfield, Mass., 4488  
 Brooksbank, W. E. C., \*3285  
 Brophy, Frank Cullen, \*7404  
 Brossard, C. J., \*7779  
 Brother Jonathan (ship), 7783  
 Brothers of the Christian Schools, 4319, 7743  
 Brotz, Howard M., \*2178  
 Brough, John, 6625  
 Broughton, Carrie Lougee, \*5764  
 Browder, Robert P., \*1229  
 Brown, Alan S., \*1164  
 ---- Albert Edmund, 3940  
 ---- Alexander Crosby, \*1765, \*1766  
 ---- Allison W., Jr., \*1500  
 ---- Anne, S. K., \*2730  
 ---- Armstead, obit., 5472  
 ---- Arthur Joseph Youngson, \*1335  
 ---- Arthur William, \*4033  
 ---- Ashley, \*5491  
 ---- Basil, 6700  
 ---- Charles Brockden, 3668  
 ---- Dee, \*1618  
 ---- Deming Bronson, \*3861  
 ---- Donovan W., \*3297  
 ---- Douglas M., \*7834  
 ---- Estelle (Aubrey), \*2175  
 ---- Francis James, \*2144  
 ---- Frank Clyde, 5793  
 ---- Gerald Saxon, \*1011, \*1134  
 ---- Harcourt, \*16  
 ---- Harlan, \*5034  
 ---- Henry Tatnall, Jr., \*366  
 ---- Ira V., \*3502  
 ---- J. Douglas, \*2314  
 ---- James (1698-1739), 1504  
 ---- James Haldane, \*6605, \*6606  
 ---- Jason, 7637  
 ---- John (1800-1859), 916, 2209, 2218; in N. Y.,  
 5050; in Pa., 5363; raid, 773; religious press,  
 2218; sons, 7637  
 ---- John, of Providence, 4467  
 ---- John Stephen, \*6281  
 ---- John William, 6385  
 ---- Leonard, \*7033  
 ---- Madeline R., \*4489  
 ---- Madie D., \*7553  
 ---- Margaret W., \*2498  
 ---- Margaret Washington, \*2490  
 ---- Marion E., \*2605  
 ---- Marion R., \*160  
 ---- Milliard, \*5215  
 ---- Milton Wolf, \*4034, \*4043  
 ---- Moses (1736-1836), 1504  
 ---- Neill S., 1225  
 ---- Nelson C., \*1556, \*4473  
 ---- Nicholas (1729-91), 1504  
 Brown, Owen, 7637  
 ---- Paul A., \*380  
 ---- Paula, \*6996  
 ---- Peter, 4987  
 ---- Ralph A., \*5090  
 ---- Ralph Adams, \*125, \*126, \*160  
 ---- Ray A., \*6927  
 ---- Revelle Wilson, \*5181  
 ---- Robert E., \*4607  
 ---- Robert M., \*6994  
 ---- Robert R., \*1856  
 ---- Rollo Walter, \*4707  
 ---- Samuel (1769-1830), 4259  
 ---- Sterling A., \*3944  
 ---- Stuart Gerry, \*3075, \*3077  
 ---- Syd, \*4051 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Timothy, \*6937  
 ---- Virginia Pounds, \*5950  
 ---- Virginia Stuart, \*6749  
 ---- Warren William, \*2468  
 ---- William F., 5151  
 ---- William Garrett, \*5478  
 ---- William H., \*5888  
 ---- William L., \*1596  
 ---- William Moseley, \*5708  
 ---- William Wells, 6622  
 ---- Wilson, \*2684  
 ---- family, 1504, 4259  
 Brown County, Ind., 6693, 6711  
 ---- Univ., 4733, 4743; John Carter Brown Library,  
 \*597  
 Browne, Charles Farrar, 2275, 2279  
 ---- Christopher W., \*1942  
 ---- Henry Joseph, \*247, \*4813, \*4884  
 ---- William Bradford, \*4208  
 Browning, Irving, \*1658  
 ---- Mrs. John Keith, \*6611  
 ---- John Moses, 1676, 1677  
 ---- Robert, 3835, 3851  
 Brownlow, Donald Grey, \*2708  
 ---- William G. ("Parson"), 1271  
 Brown's Hole, Colo., 7228  
 Brownson, Orestes Augustus, 4137, 4297  
 Brubaker family, 4245  
 Brucato, John G., \*7755  
 Bruce, Harold Rozelle, \*762  
 ---- Peter Henry, \*5850  
 Brucellosis, 6588  
 Bruder, E. G., \*6915  
 Bruen family, 4193  
 Bruer, Mrs. Walter, \*4394  
 Bruesch, S. R., \*6301  
 Brumbaugh, A. J., \*4145  
 ---- Gaius M., obit., 188  
 Brumm, John Lewis, \*6885  
 ---- John M., \*1412  
 Brune, Gunnar M., \*1392  
 ---- Ruth Esther, \*7242  
 Brunet, Michel, \*4639  
 Brunetti, Rosemary, \*7606  
 Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz, \*2125  
 Brunswick, N. C., 5755  
 Brunswick Record Corporation, New York, \*453  
 Brussel, James A., \*2487  
 Bruun, Geoffrey, \*127  
 Bryan, Alan, \*553  
 ---- Mabel (Jones), \*6338  
 ---- Mary Givens, \*225, \*511, \*5871  
 ---- Mina R., \*4292  
 ---- William Alfred, \*3595  
 ---- William Jennings, 2344, 6966, 7110  
 ---- William Lowe, 6719  
 Bryan's Station, Ky., 2814  
 Bryant, Henry, \*3208 (ltrs.)  
 ---- John, ltrs. to, 3208  
 ---- John, Jr., ltrs. to, 3208  
 ---- Luther C., 4892  
 ---- Margaret M., \*3868  
 ---- Ruby F., \*2944  
 ---- William Cullen, 3047, 4892  
 ---- William Sohler, \*3208  
 Bryce Canyon, Utah, 7283  
 Brychta, Ivan, \*6660  
 Brydon, George MacLaren, \*5625  
 Bryn Mawr College, 4322  
 Bryology, 6077  
 Bryson, Edwin C., \*5786  
 ---- John, 5295  
 Brzenk, Eleanor T., \*2034  
 Brzustowicz, Richard J., \*4894

- Bucatunna River, Miss., 5996  
 Buchan, Laura, \*7846 (reminisc.)  
 Buchanan, A. Russell, \*832  
 ---- Irene, \*4327  
 ---- James, 5179; ltr. to, 4317  
 ---- Joseph (1785-1829), 6243  
 ---- Joseph Rodes (b. 1814), 6243  
 ---- Lamont, \*2460  
 Buchser, Frank, 4420  
 Buchwalter, Nichelsen E., \*5479  
 Buck, Elizabeth (Hawthorn), \*109, \*300  
 ---- James Lawrence Blair, \*5616  
 ---- Lucy, \*2856 (diary)  
 ---- Philo M., Jr., \*748  
 ---- Robert W., \*4680  
 Buckets, decoration, 5342  
 Buckeye Lake, Ohio, 6595  
 Buckingham County, Va., 5720  
 Buckley, Oliver Ellsworth, \*3088  
 Bucks County, Pa., 2964, 5283, 5345  
 ---- County Historical Soc., Pa., 563  
 Bucyrus, Ohio, 6647  
 Budapest, Hungary, 1203  
 Budd, Louis John, \*837, \*3606  
 ---- W. P., \*2224  
 Buddhism, Shin sect in Am., 3384  
 Buechner, Helmut K., \*1405  
 Buehrig, Edward H., \*1110  
 Buell, Abell, 4760  
 ---- Samuel, 4955  
 Buffalo, N. Y., 4401, 5088  
 Buffalo, 1406; hide business, 1516; hunter's  
 saddles, 4109; hunting, 1676, 4313, 4421; killing,  
 1400  
 Buffalo, Univ. of, 3007  
 Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick.  
 ---- Forge (firm), 1709  
 ---- horn buttons, 4118  
 ---- Wallow Fight, Wheeler County, Tex., 2627  
 Buffalo Creek Dist., Niagara County, N. Y., 5087  
 Buffin, Ralph, ltr. to, 5618  
 Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc de, 3092  
 Buffum, J. Howard, Jr., \*4480  
 Buggies, 1818  
 Building and loan associations, 4701  
 Building indus., construction statistics, 1337; Ezra  
 Cornell, 4298; Govt. contracts, 3020; subaqueous  
 concrete structures, 3151; wages, 1926; wood uses,  
 1556; World War II, 1655. --By place: Calif., 7698,  
 7701; D. C., 5609; Idaho, 7214. See also Architec-  
 ture.  
 Buley, Roscoe Carlyle, 187, \*6689  
 Bulfinch, Charles, 4686  
 Bull, Edith Hellman, \*3296  
 ---- Henry De Saussure, \*5806  
 ---- Jacqueline P., \*5458  
 ---- Ole Bornemann, 5365  
 Bull (A. H.) & Co., 1742  
 Bull Lea (horse), 1639  
 Bull Lines, 1742  
 ---- Run, Battle, 2852  
 Bullard, Frederic Lauriston, \*895, \*1254, \*1298,  
 \*3986; obit., 184  
 ---- Otis Allen, 4636  
 Bullard Co., 1710  
 Bullen, Ripley P., \*4587, \*5896, \*5905  
 Bullis, John Lapham, 2731  
 Bulloch, James, 5866  
 ---- family, 5866  
 Bullock, Alice, \*7351  
 ---- Helen Duprey, \*5602  
 ---- Waller, \*6246  
 Bunche, Ralph Johnson, 4339  
 Bunker Hill, Battle, 2792  
 ---- Hill, Kan., 2742  
 Buntline, Ned. See Judson, Edward Zane Carroll.  
 Bunyan, Paul, 3584, 3906, 3907  
 Buonarroti, Michelangelo. See Michelangelo.  
 Burcalow, Donald W., \*7015  
 Burchan family, 4216  
 Burchenal, Elizabeth, \*3890  
 Burdett's Ferry, 4802  
 Burdick, Alger Ernest, \*3171  
 ---- Christopher, 4386  
 ---- E. G., \*1845 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Richard Langworthy, \*128  
 Bureau of Railway Economics, Wash., D. C.,  
 Library, \*325  
 Bureaucracy, 1012  
 Bureaus (U. S.). See United States Govt.
- Burford, Cary Olive, \*6772  
 ---- Mortimer Gilbert, \*1654  
 Burge, Louisiana, \*5880 (diary)  
 Burger, W. H., \*5062, \*5063  
 Burgess, Alex. M., \*3275  
 ---- Dorothy Whittemore (Bates), \*3721  
 ---- Ernest Watson, \*2086  
 ---- Gelett, obit., 4436  
 ---- Opie Rundle, \*7419  
 ---- Richard, 645  
 ---- Samuel M., \*2371  
 Burgoyne, John, 2721  
 Burgum, Katherine K., \*1947  
 Burial records. See Records.  
 Burials, Indiana, 6410, 6440, 6918, 7029, 7756  
 Buried treasure, 1480, 1481; Ariz., 7425; Carib-  
 bean area, 5399; Fla., 5897, 5898; N. C., 5774;  
 New Eng., 4474, 4476; Southeast, 5400. See also  
 Lost treasure.  
 Burke, C. G., \*3934  
 ---- Edgar, \*3976  
 ---- Henry, \*5633 (will)  
 ---- John (18th Cent.), \*5633 (will)  
 ---- John, \*3229  
 ---- John Woolfolk, 5724  
 ---- Kenneth, 2269, 3588  
 ---- Penn Shelton, \*5354  
 ---- Thomas H., \*5633 (will)  
 ---- family, 5633  
 Burke & Herbert Bank and Trust Co., Alexandria,  
 Va., 5724  
 Burke County, N. C., 129  
 Burkhardt, Mrs. Henry J., \*5920  
 Burkhart, Ellen, \*6731  
 ---- J. A., \*7192  
 ---- John (fl. 1849), \*7504 (ltr.)  
 Burks, Ardath W., \*1211  
 Burlingame, William Roger, \*2946  
 Burlington, N. J., 529  
 Burlington & Missouri RR, 7042  
 ---- County, N. J., 4215, 5106  
 Burma, World War II, 2899  
 Burnell, George Edwin, 3507  
 ---- John, 2965  
 ---- Mary Lamoreaux, 3507  
 Burnes, David, 5575  
 ---- family, 5575  
 Burnet, Isaac G., 6668  
 Burnett, Arthur Constant, \*6063  
 ---- Judson Orville, \*1343  
 Burnette, Ollen Lawrence, Jr., \*1096  
 Burnham, Daniel, 6796  
 ---- Howard J., \*7503  
 ---- Tom, \*3751  
 Burning Springs, Ky., 6266  
 Burns, Arthur Frank, \*1354, \*1913  
 ---- Eugene, \*7856  
 ---- G. C., \*7649  
 ---- George Robert, \*3186  
 ---- Inez, \*6291  
 ---- John, 1295  
 ---- R. Ignatius, \*6482, \*6495, \*7472  
 ---- Virgil, \*6267  
 Burnstein, Alexander J., \*2191  
 Burr, Aaron, 1246  
 ---- Nelson Rollin, \*432  
 ---- Samuel Engle, Jr., \*1246  
 ---- Thaddeus, 4478  
 ---- Theodore, 1716  
 Burris, John, 1604  
 Burroughs, Alan, \*4009  
 Burrows, John McDowell, 7044  
 Burrus family, 4222  
 Burstein, Herbert, \*1471  
 Burt, Jesse Clifton, Jr., \*5470  
 Burtis, Mary Elizabeth, \*4305  
 Burton, Clarence Monroe, 607  
 ---- E. Milby, \*5406  
 ---- Harold Hitz, \*967, \*5578  
 ---- W. Frank, \*512  
 ---- W. W., \*1619  
 Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Pub. Lib., 607  
 Burwell, C. Sidney, \*3240  
 Busch, Adolphus, 6365  
 ---- Lilly (Anheuser), 6365  
 ---- Noel Fairchild, \*1317  
 Bush, Vannevar, \*3088, 3149  
 Bush-Brown, Albert, \*3972  
 Bushey, Arthur Clifton, Jr., \*2697

- Business, 1503-1535 *passim*, 4383; anecdotes of leaders, 4284; archives and records, 271, 516, 612, 636; attitude toward higher educ., 4179; businessmen in novels, 3629; community sponsorship, 4490; educ., 1356; exclusive dealing arrangements, 2036; Federal control, 1530; glossary of terms, 1343; historiog., 21, 262; Italian Americans, 2194; limited liability, 4627; Mexican War, 2974; "nationalization," 1517; org. and management, 1512, 1514, 1517, 1525, 1539, 1557; plant-constructed community, 7544; relations with govt., 1881; small business, 1527, 5077; small plant health service, 7530; taxation, 1050. -- By place: Ark., 6394; Calif., 4304, (San Francisco) 7736; Ga., 5860; Ill., 6775, (Chicago) 6779, 6828; Mass., 4627; N. C., 4289; N. Y., 4823, 5077; Nev., 7544; New Eng., 4490; Okla., 6414; Ore., 7530; S. C., 5823, 5833; Tenn., 6313; Tex., 1278; Va., 5725; W. Va., 6227. See also Enterprise; Freedom of trade; and names of specific industries.
- Business cycles, 1902-1917, 7648
- Buss, William C., \*7804
- Buswell, A. M., \*6802
- James Oliver, Jr., \*3074
- Busyn, Helen, \*2202
- Butadiene, 1550
- Butcher, Harold, \*7431
- Butchers union. See Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of America.
- Butler, Ben, 2617
- Francelia, \*3196
- George (1823-1875?), 6409
- John George, \*5421 (diary)
- Lowell, \*532
- Pierce (b. 1886), 633, 3387; bibliog., 363
- Pierce Mason (1798-1847), \*2930 (lira.); biog., 2930
- William (1790-1850), 6409
- Butler County, Pa., 2065
- Butte, Mont., 7195, 7197, 7201, 7491
- Butter, 4085, 5152
- Butter molds, 4085
- Butterfield, Lyman Henry, \*3429, \*4292
- Nathaniel, 5854
- Roger, \*694, \*4999
- Butterfield Overland Mail Route, 1809
- Button, Thomas (fl. 1623-62), 5682
- Buttons, 4099; bison horn buttons, 4118; cadet buttons, 2720; collecting, 721; mil. buttons, 2579; N. J., 5137
- Button Society of America, National. See National Button Society of America.
- Button's Range, Va., 5682
- Buttrick, John, \*1514
- Butts, R. Freeman, \*3392
- Byers, F. M., Jr., \*7851
- Noah E., \*6584 (reminisc.)
- Bynum, Curtis, 1193
- Byrd, Harry Flood, Jr., 5662
- William (1674-1744), 5706, 5716; mss., 3675
- Byron, Francis X., \*3188
- George Gordon Noel, Lord, 3619, 3836
- Cabaniss, J. Allen, \*5988
- Cabell County, W. Va., 6205, 6216
- Cabet, Etienne, \*2064, \*4415
- Cabinetmaking, 4096; Conn., 4764; Ga., 5862; Idaho, 7172; Ky., 6242; Mass., Boston, 4677, 4681; Utah, 7172
- Cable, George Washington, 2280, 2281, 2282
- Sydney W., \*1037
- Cabot, David, \*1752
- Richard Clarke, 3316
- Caeti, 6170
- Cada, Joseph, 2204
- Cadbury, Henry Joel, \*4463, \*5159, \*5167, \*5756
- Caddo Indians, 5404, 6132
- Lake, La.-Tex. 5941
- Cadenhead, Ivie E., Jr., \*1142
- Cadets, First Corps of (Boston), 2720
- Cadillac automobile, 1827
- Cadiz, Ohio, 6620
- Cady, Harrison, 4646
- John Hutchins, 4736
- Caemmerer, Hans Paul, \*3969, \*5577
- Caffieri, Jean-Jacques, 3980
- Cahawba, Ala., 5960
- Cahill, Fred V., \*912
- Hoiger, \*4045
- Cahn, Edmond N., \*783
- Cairns, John C., \*169
- Cairo, Egypt, 3422
- Ill., 4415
- Calamandrei, Mauro, \*3428
- Calamity Jane. See Cannary, Martha Jane.
- Calaveras County, Calif., 581, 7546
- County Historical Soc., San Andreas, Calif., \*561
- Caldwell, Erskine, \*5412
- Gaylon L., \*7291
- George B., Jr., \*1778
- James Roy, Jr., \*5758
- Joseph R., \*533
- Margaret N., \*2920, \*2923
- Lynton Keith, \*2568
- Norman Ward, \*248
- Sheila K., \*553
- Caldwell, Tex., 6147
- County, Tex., 2149
- Calendar clocks, 1701
- "Calf Case," Jones County, La., 7060
- Calhoun, Edward, 5873
- Edward N. (1799-1875), 5873
- John C., of Ga., 5873
- John Caldwell, \*1259; pol. doctrines, 772, 1259
- family, 5812
- California, 561, 2452, 3142, 4323, 4338, 7454, 7456, 7473, 7545-7806; archeol. 553; bibliog., 237, 251, 326, 333, 399; boundary, 7450; business org., 1512; conquest, 1276, 2625; Dept. of Public Works, (Division of Highways) \*7796, (Division of Water Resources) \*7892; deserts, 3127; educ., 4150, 6473; family hist., 4413; fisheries, 7442; fluoridation of water supplies, 1393; folklore, 3903; forestry, 1570; ghost towns, 6442; gold rush, 3204, 4403-4406, 4412; Col. Jack Hays, 4301; higher educ., 3361; 4304, 4322; historic sites, 532; horses, 1610, 6470; hunting, 1404; Indian artifacts, 2149; libraries, 226, 598, 603, 614, 644, 652; medicine, 3222; Edwin Markham, 3708; Methodists, 2960; Mormons, 6473; motion-picture indus., 3572, 3582; music, 3927; Natl. Guard, 2730; overland routes, 1809; picture post cards, 4055; place names, 6466; pol. leaders, 1283, 1323; racing, 6470; railroad land grants, 7463; railroads, 1845, 1855; Leland Stanford, 4304; religion, 2960, 3507, 6473; secondary educ., 135; soldiers in Philippines (1898-99), 2664; State Dept. of Natural Resources, 532; State Division of Mines, \*7545; subversion laws, 2434; teachers of law, 986, 992, 993, 997; teaching of Am. hist., 135; travels, 4388, 4393, 4402-4409, 4412, 4413, 4425, visit of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 3102; voyages, 4392; water supply, 1393, 6448, 7449. See also Los Angeles; San Francisco.
- California, Univ. of, 598, 3497, 7607, 7739; Archaeological Survey, \*7546, \*7756; Daniel Judson Callaghan, 2954; Frederick Gardner Cottrell, 3142; Hospital, 7751; Los Angeles campus, 7646; Santa Barbara Coll., 7600; Robert Wartenberg, 3361
- California Church History, Academy of. See Academy of California Church History.
- California daily chronicle, 7780
- California Historical Soc., \*326, 1778, \*7768
- Hospital, Los Angeles, 7658
- Library Assoc., California Lib. Hist. Committee, \*598
- Packing Co., 2366
- State Lib., 598, 614
- Teachers Assoc., 7568
- Trail, 6461
- Calkin, Homer L., \*291, \*2641
- Calkins, Robert D., \*4182
- Rutherford Birchard Hayes, \*7495
- Callaghan, Daniel Judson, 2954
- Callahan, North, \*5412
- Callanta, Cesar V., \*7883
- Callard, Sally, \*4758
- Callaway County, Mo., 6337, 6339
- Callaway family, 4217
- Callcott, W. H., \*1157
- Calleros, Cleofas, \*6161
- Callis, Maud Proctor, \*5581
- Calumet and Hecla Consolidated Copper Co., 1538
- Calverley, Eleanor Taylor, \*3255
- Calvert, Charles (1699-1751), ltr. to, 4799
- George (fl. 1802), mansion, 5545
- John W., \*1750



- Calvert, Robert W., \*6079  
 ---- W. E., \*7840  
 Camas Prairie RR, 7212  
 Cambria County, Pa., 5171  
 Cambridge, Mass., 2569, 4669; botany, 3120;  
 Cambridge Platform of 1648, 3443; educ.,  
 4702; glass mfg., 491; historic homes, 4467;  
 water supply, 4697. See also Harvard Univ.  
 ---- Md., 2939  
 Camden, Ark., 6385  
 ----, N. J., 5134, 5254  
 Camden and Amboy RR, 5124  
 ---- County, Ga., 5871  
 Camels, use in Am., 1799, 2598, 2600, 6081  
 Cameron, Elsie M., \*4240  
 ---- Frank Thomas, \*3142  
 ---- Kenneth Walter, \*4691  
 ---- Simon, 5302  
 ---- family, 5302  
 Cameron, S. D., 7102  
 Camp, Charles Lewis, \*7547  
 ---- Cordelia, \*129  
 Camp Chase, Ohio, 2840  
 ---- Colorado, Tex., 2599  
 ---- Denison, Ohio, 6611, 6615  
 ---- Douglas, Chicago, 4272  
 ---- Hyder, Ariz., 2650  
 ---- meetings, 3468, 3508, 3923; Mich., 6871;  
 Ohio, 6609; Va., 5645  
 ---- Pickett, Va., 5730  
 ---- Pinedale, Calif., 2960  
 Campanella, Roy, 2478  
 Campbell, Calvin C., \*3065  
 ---- Charles Alexander, Jr., \*3608  
 ---- Donald T., \*2094  
 ---- G. Murray, \*4584  
 ---- James Duncan, \*4170  
 ---- Jean, \*2396  
 ---- John, Earl of Loudoun, 304  
 ---- John B. T., \*7639  
 ---- John J., 5249  
 ---- John Martin, \*7328  
 ---- John Wood, Jr., \*3664  
 ---- Robert S., \*6351  
 ---- Thomas C., Jr., \*1545  
 ---- Thomas Nolan, \*6113  
 ---- Tom Walter, \*6389 (reminisc.)  
 ---- William, 2576  
 Camping, wilderness areas, 1407  
 Canada, John William, \*6098  
 Canada, 2428, 6507, 6992, 7807; abolitionist interest,  
 2208; bibliog., 238, 327, 466; boundaries, 7481;  
 brandy trade, 2166; British Army settlers, 2723;  
 Church of England, 5083; Confederate blockade-  
 running, 1782; Confederate exiles, 1297; credit  
 unions, 1976; Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 564;  
 eagles, 1411; explorations, 728, 6985; folklore,  
 3681, 4476; Gabriel Franchère, 1507; French  
 forces (1755), 2789; gold indus., 7827; Great  
 Plains, 6479; Indian missions, 3371; Indians, 2161,  
 2166, 2882, 3353, 6467, 6481, 6524, 6570, 6630,  
 7461, 7478; infl. of U. S. on culture, 4280; jour-  
 nalism, 4310; labor, 1456; Loyalists, 4477;  
 Lutherans, 4326; medicine, 3268; Mormons, 3481,  
 4134, 7322; naval service, 2654; Newton's  
 Principia, 3183; orthodontics, 3295; parks, 7012;  
 petroleum indus., 2033; potatoes, 7461; prisoners  
 of war, 4498; Quebec expedition, 2790; Queen  
 Anne's War, 4362; railroads, 7477; relations with  
 U. S., 1106, 1134, 1135, 1139, 1143, 1146, 1149,  
 1153, 1156, 1158, 7477; Revolutionary War cap-  
 tivities, 2966, 2967; sawmills, 6876; shipbuilding,  
 2665, 2667; trails, 7194; transportation to Detroit,  
 6908; travels, 4489, 7012, 7468, 7473, 7831;  
 Uncle Tom's cabin, 3710; Upper Canada Rebellion,  
 2822; Vikings, 728; George Washington's journal,  
 4364; World War II, 1456; yacht clubs, 1738  
 Canadian historical review, \*327, \*466  
 Canadian Pacific RR, 7477  
 Canadians in the U. S., 6898  
 Canal Zone, 7916-7919  
 Canals, 1717; Can., 1956; Md., 5547, 5548; Mich.,  
 6832; N. Y., 4822, 5070; Ohio, 6595, 6621; Pa.,  
 5171, 5179, 5326, 5327, 5331, 6621; Panama, 1879  
 Cananea Consolidated Copper Co., 7428  
 Canby, Edward Tatnall, \*3934  
 ---- William J., 3902  
 Cancer, 2774, 3113, 3196, 3225, 3235, 4337, 4587,  
 4716, 5268, 6099, 6110, 6880, 7077, 7751, 7753  
 Candee, Allen H., \*1824  
 Candia, N. H., 4534  
 Candler, Asa Griggs, 5891  
 Caner, Mrs. G. Colket, \*4678  
 Canfield, James Hulme, 613  
 Canizares, José de, \*7664  
 Canizares, Orlando, \*4842  
 Cannary, Martha Jane, 2496  
 Canney, Heyward, \*5547  
 Cannibalism, 7178  
 Canning, George, 2020  
 Canning indus., 6398, 6978, 7491  
 Cannon, Ida Maud, \*3240, \*3316  
 ---- John W., 1763  
 ---- Julia (Brannin), \*7366 (reminisc.)  
 ---- M. Hamlin, \*3482  
 Cannon, 2569, 2590, 2924  
 Cannon-Mills Co., 2366  
 Canoes, journeys, 1730, 4367, 6702, 7012; red  
 cedar, 6456  
 Canterbury, N. H., 4529  
 Cantini, Virgil, 4000  
 Canton, Mass., 4654  
 ----, Ohio, 1698, 4390  
 Canty, John B., \*3902  
 Canyon City, Ore., 7499  
 Canyon Diablo Bridge, Ariz., 1833  
 Cape Ann, Mass., 4589, 4646  
 ---- Cod, 1613, 4586, 4595, 4608  
 ---- Horn, voyages, 4370  
 ---- May, N. J., 5099  
 ---- May County, N. J., 5110, 5112  
 ---- May Court House, N. J., 5112  
 Capital, lumber indus., 1557; proportion of  
 national product to formation, 1336 supply, 1514  
 Capital punishment, 6934  
 Capitalism, 1895  
 Capitol, Wash., D. C., 5584, 5593, 5597; National  
 Statuary Hall, 1300  
 Caponigri, A. Robert \*17  
 Cappello, Henry J., \*911  
 Cappon, Lester Jesse, \*282, \*513, \*5622  
 Carabajal, José María Jesús, 1138  
 Carantouan, N. Y., 5016  
 Carborundum, 3143  
 Carcinoma. See Cancer.  
 Card, Marian, \*3968  
 Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 947  
 Cards, advertising cards, 2365; Christmas cards,  
 4067; funerals, 4057; playing cards, 4054; post  
 cards, 4055; U. S. postal cards, 2382  
 Cardwell, Guy Adams, \*2280, \*2281  
 Carew, H., \*1787  
 ---- Roy J., \*3956  
 Cargill, Oscar, \*5481  
 Caribbean area, lost treasures, 5399; U. S. rela-  
 tions, 1152, 1157  
 Caribou, 4426  
 Carillons, 3953  
 Carlin, Edward Augustine, \*1361  
 Carlisle, Jean Todd, \*5840  
 Carlisle, Pa., 391, 407, 3500, 5354, 5358  
 Carlock, Marion Pomeroy, \*4236, \*4241  
 ---- family, 4236  
 Carlson, Bill, \*2475  
 ---- Don O., \*6843, \*6847  
 ---- Eric W., \*3802  
 ---- T. J., \*3057  
 ---- William H., \*599  
 Carlyle, Thomas, 172, 2216, 3829  
 Carman, Harry James, \*827  
 ---- J. Neale, \*7123  
 Carmer, Carl, \*4822, \*5016  
 Carmichael, Leonard, \*4696  
 Carnation Co., 2366  
 Carnegie (yacht, 1909-29), 1789  
 Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, 682  
 ---- Institution of Washington, 183  
 Carnes, Eva Margaret, \*2830, \*6218  
 Carnivals, 2447; La., 6047; St. Louis, 6370,  
 6371  
 "Carolina society," colonial South, 5410  
 Carolina Southern Rwy., 5783  
 Caroline County, Va., 1234, 4215, 4230, 5633  
 Carothers, Wallace Hume, 3145  
 Carpenter, Edwin Zachariah, \*5031  
 ---- Frank C., \*657  
 ---- Frederic I., \*3700, \*7543  
 ---- J. R., \*4410  
 ---- J. Rodman, \*6600  
 ---- Zacheus, \*4410 (diary and ltr.)

- Carpenter family, 4410  
 Carpet industry, 4485  
 Carquinez Strait, Calif., 7734  
 Carr, Charles Carl, \*1540  
 ---- Kenneth L., \*1480, \*5399, \*5897  
 ---- Lowell Juilliard, \*6896  
 ---- Robert Kenneth, \*910  
 Carraway, Gertrude, \*212  
 Carre, Mrs. W. U., \*6146  
 Carrel, Alexis, 3250  
 Carriages. See Vehicles.  
 Carrier, Willis Haviland, 1708  
 Carrizo Plains, San Luis Obispo County, Calif., 7546  
 Carroll, Anna Ella, 2939  
 ---- Charles, 281  
 ---- J. Douglas, Jr., \*2120  
 ---- John (1735-1815), 247, 5564  
 ---- John F., \*2637  
 ---- Kenneth L., \*5532  
 ---- Virginia D., \*6751  
 ---- Walter, \*3772  
 ---- Wayne T., 3908  
 ---- William, \*6296  
 Carroll County, Md., 5543  
 Carrollton focus, Tex., 6128  
 Carrousels, 2447, 3979  
 Carruth, Ella, 600  
 ---- Margaret Scruggs, \*249  
 Carson, Christopher (Kit), 6493, 7071  
 ---- Gerald, \*1933  
 ---- John, 1092  
 ---- Joseph, \*1756  
 ---- Mrs. Joseph, \*5250  
 ---- Lawrence W., \*7847  
 Carson City, Nev., 7533  
 ---- County, Tex., 6178  
 ---- River, 2603  
 Carter, Annette, \*3091  
 ---- B. Noland, \*3200, \*3217  
 ---- Clarence Edwin, \*18  
 ---- Edgar Neels, \*7216  
 ---- Genie, 2496  
 ---- George F., \*100, \*2100, \*7659  
 ---- Paul A., \*3474  
 ---- Robert, III, 5714  
 ---- W. E., \*3361, \*7745  
 ---- William Alexander, 7216  
 ---- William Hodding, \*6010  
 Carter County, Mo., 6353  
 Cartography, 235, 450-452, 3177, 3178, 3181, 4501, 4916. See also Maps.  
 Cartoons, Civil War, 2537; Herblock (1946-52), 779;  
 Abraham Lincoln, 1255; pol. campaigns, 803, 807;  
 pol. caricature, 498; Santa Claus, 3904; J. R.  
 Williams, 4069, 4070  
 Cartridges, 1681  
 Cartwright, George Washington, \*6912  
 Carty, Margaret Durick, \*4553  
 Caruso, Dorothy Park (Benjamin), \*4334  
 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Enrico, 4334  
 Carvalho, Solomon Nunes, 4027  
 Carver, George Washington, 2184  
 Cary, Gordon S., \*2900  
 ---- Lucian, \*1576  
 ---- Richard, \*3601  
 Casa Grande Valley Farms, Inc., Ariz., 7440  
 Casagrande, Joseph B., \*2151  
 Casamajor, Louis, \*170  
 Casanova, Angelo Delfino, \*7786  
 Cascade Range, 7446  
 ---- Tunnel, Wash., 1833  
 Case, Francis, 3990  
 ---- Leland D., \*7099  
 ---- Zophar, \*6527 (diary)  
 Casey, James P., 7724  
 ---- Robert Joseph, \*6803 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Samuel, 4734  
 Cassidy, Belle, \*7276 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Ina Sizer, \*658, \*7344  
 ---- Jane, \*4051  
 Castañeda, Carlos Eduardo, 187  
 Castaner, P. R., 7908  
 Castile, N. Y., 5089  
 Castilian, Castile, N. Y., \*5089  
 Castillo, Francisco Fernández del, \*52-2739  
 Castine, Me., 2569  
 Castle, William B., \*3265  
 Castle Valley, Utah, 7308  
 Castroville, Calif., 7564  
 Casualty insurance, 1984  
 Caswell, Hollis L., \*4146  
 Catahoula hog dogs, 6034  
 ---- Parish, La., 6034  
 Caterpillar tread, 7129  
 Catesby, Mark, 3044, 3993  
 Cathedral of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin  
 Mary, Balto., 5564  
 Cather, Willa, 3754, 4438  
 Catholic Central Union, 2204  
 ---- Economic Assoc., 1365  
 ---- Maternity Institute, Santa Fe, 7395  
 Catholic tribune (Mo.), 6333  
 Catholic Univ. of America, 3401, 3408  
 Catholic worker (periodical), 4336  
 Catholics, 3396-3414; attitude toward Indian dance,  
 3371; church architecture, 3963; Confederate  
 States, 5447; converts, 4336; educ., 4137,  
 4334, 6579, 7362, 7633; higher educ., 7061;  
 historiog., 79; Indian missions, 3371, 7433;  
 Indian schools, 3394; Japanese missions,  
 7749; labor movt., 1425; medicine,  
 7395, 7727; monasteries, 4744; news-  
 papers, 7729; parochial school pupil trans-  
 portation, 6966; secondary educ., 4813,  
 6580, 6463, 6951, 7061, 7743; settlement  
 in Am., 5510; sisterhoods, 6579, 6580, 6808;  
 urban welfare, 2523. --By place: Alaska, 7620;  
 Americas, 4444; Ariz., 7409, 7410, 7433,  
 Calif., 7554, 7556, 7564, 7578, 7666, 7770,  
 7786, (Los Angeles) 7633, (San Francisco)  
 7727, 7729, 7733, 7743, 7748, 7749; Colo.,  
 7270; D. C., 5522, 5582, 5603, 5610; Ia.,  
 7040, 7061, 7080; Ill., 4319, 6529, (Chicago)  
 2202, 6794, 6806, 6811; Kan., 7123, 7126;  
 Ky., 6245; Mex., 6161, 6164; Mich., 6529,  
 6579, 6580, 6583, (Detroit) 6905; Minn.,  
 6982; Mo., St. Louis, 6579; N. H., 4544;  
 N. J., 5140; N. M., 7329, 7338, 7342, 7344,  
 7345, 7347, 7379; N. Y., 4813, 5062; N. Y. C.,  
 4884; Pa., 5314, 5348; R. I., 4744; Tex.,  
 6097, 6161, 6191; Utah, 7313; Va., 5522;  
 Wash., 7472; Wis., 6529, 6579, 6580, 6583,  
 6951, 6959, 6968. See also Benedictines;  
 Dominicans; Jesuits; Papal States; Vatican.  
 Caton, Chester Franklin, \*2397  
 Catren, Robert Charles, \*7694  
 Catron County, N. M., 7334  
 Catskill, N. Y., 1675, 4964  
 Catskill Mts., N. Y., 4990, 5009  
 Catt, Carrie Chapman, 2498  
 Cattle indus., 1606, 1620, 6103, 6183, 6187;  
 Brahman cattle, 1616, 1637; brands and branding,  
 1605, 7426, 7557; diseases, 3233, 6418; longhorn  
 cattle, 1606, 1629, 4028; photography, 4077;  
 Tom Candy Ponting, 1615; sketches by Ed Borein,  
 4028; Swift & Co., 1613; thievery, 1617, 2427;  
 trails and trail driving, 1618, 1619, 1624, 1627,  
 1628, 1611, 4414, 6176. --By place: Ariz., 7407,  
 7426; Calif., 4301, 7557; Colo., 1624; Ill., 1613,  
 1615, 6742, 6766; Kan., 1618, 1619, 1623, 1627,  
 1628; Ky., 6233, 6234; La., 1619; Mo., 1619;  
 Mont., 6494, 7198, 7208; N. D., 1620, 6575, 7091,  
 7093; N. M., 1624, 1634, 7360; Neb., 1628, 6494;  
 Okla., 2427, 6418; Old Northwest, 6742; S. D.,  
 1620, 6575; Southwest, 3927; Tex., 1619, 1620,  
 1623, 1624, 1627, 1628, 1634, 2427, 6057, 6064,  
 6092, 6095, 6096, 6098, 6108, 6122, 6152, 6165,  
 6171, 6176, 6178, 6193; Utah, 6494; West, 6493;  
 Wyo., 1620, 6494, 7223. See also Livestock.  
 Cattle Kate. See Watson, Ella.  
 Cattleman, \*1604, \*6087, \*6092, \*6096, \*6198  
 Catto, Frank, \*6853  
 Catton, Bruce, \*2843, \*2854  
 Catts, Samuel Walker, \*5970  
 Caughey, John Walton, \*19, \*7561, \*7677  
 Caulfield, Ernest, \*2501, \*4700  
 Cauthen, I. B., Jr., \*3648  
 Cavallo, A. S., \*4025  
 Cavalry, 2630, 2635, 3729, 2859, 2872  
 Cavanaugh, Helen Marie, \*6742  
 Cavanaugh, Earl J., \*5197  
 Cavendish, Vt., 4557  
 Caves, Ark., 6387; Calif., 7546, 7626, 7756;  
 Ky., 6241, 6250; N. M., 8332, 7334; Tex.,  
 6104; Utah, 7312  
 Cawley, E. S., \*5326  
 ---- Edward P., \*3251  
 ---- Elizabeth Hoon, \*4395

- Cayuga Lake Basin, N. Y., 5037  
 Caywood, Elzie Ronald, \*6429  
 ---- William C., Jr., \*6338  
 Cazenovia, N. Y., 5028  
 Cebolleta Mesa, N. M., 7333, 7387  
 Cecil, Levi Moffitt, \*1207  
 Cecil County, Md., \*5533, 5763  
 Cedar, red cedar uses, 6456  
 Cedar Creek, Va., 2861  
 ---- Rapids, Ia., 7061, 7066  
 Cedars of Lebanon, 5178  
 Cederlof, G. Ephraim, \*7168 (reminisc.)  
 Cedric the Saxon, 4195  
 Celanese Corp. of America, 1575  
 Cellophane, 1942  
 Cellulose, 3141  
 Cellulose acetate, 1575  
 Cement, 408  
 Cement-manufacturing machinery, 5351  
 Cemeteries, epitaphs, 4551; gravestones, 4750;  
 Indians, 7756. --By place: Calif., 7756; Colo.,  
 7236; Conn., 4750; Del., 5392; Ind., 6711,  
 6713; L. I., 4954; N. H., 4524; N. Y. C.,  
 4863; Vt., 4551; W. Va., 6205. See also  
 Records--burial records.  
 Censorship, lit., 337; motion pictures, 6660  
 Census Office. See United States Govt.  
 Censuses, 1779, Mich., Detroit, 6901; 1781,  
 L. I., 4956; 1810, Ala., 5949; 1820, Mich.,  
 6837; 1830-1870, Fla., 5918; 1850, Ill.,  
 6752; 1850-1950, sex ratios, 2106; 1920, La.,  
 6033; 1930, (La.) 6033, (racial maps) 2146;  
 1940, (La.) 6033, (Negro job status) 2227  
 Central America, Indian tribes, 2161  
 ---- City, Colo., 7235, 7246, 7267  
 ---- City, Ill., 6756  
 ---- Military Tract RR, 6573  
 ---- National Bank, Cleveland, 6686  
 ---- Overland Mail Route to Calif., 1809  
 ---- Pacific RR, 4304  
 ---- Valley, Calif., 7803, 7805  
 Centre Valley, Pa., 5285  
 Cents, Confederate cents, 2012; fugio cents,  
 2000, 2001; half cents, 2004  
 Century magazine, 2335, 4066  
 Century of Progress International Exposition, Chicago,  
 6826  
 Ceramics, 4083, 4104, 4107; English china, 4124;  
 Indians, 2152, 4462, 6157, 6729, 7331, 7401;  
 Thelma Frazier Winter, 3991. --By place: Ala.,  
 5945; Ariz., 7401; Del., 5393; Ill., 6729; N. J.,  
 5136; N. M., 7331; New Eng., 4462; Pa., 5319;  
 Phila., 5240; Tex., 6157  
 Cerdic the Saxon, 4195  
 Cereals indus., Mich., 6847  
 Cerebral palsy, 3347  
 Cerrillos, N. M., 7335  
 Cerro Gordo County, Ia., 7070  
 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, Don Quixote,  
 3847, 3853  
 Cervera Sánchez, Jorge, \*6164  
 Cesarean section, 4714, 4876, 4928, 4930, 4943,  
 5011, 5079, 6127, 6282, 6681, 6825, 6911, 6972  
 Céspedes Del Castillo, Guillermo, \*2650  
 Cessac, Léon de, \*7546  
 Chadwick, Harold H., \*4585  
 Chadwick automobile, 1828  
 Chafee, Zechariah, Jr., \*950, \*989, \*998, \*1081,  
 \*2409, \*2415, \*2422  
 Chafetz, Henry, \*4056  
 Chagrin Falls, Ohio, 6656  
 Chairs, 4112, 4114, 4116, 4564; George Washington,  
 5630; Windsor chairs, 4105, 5226  
 Chakrabarty, S. K., \*7619  
 Chalmers, Allan Knight, \*5982  
 ---- Gordon Keith, \*4126  
 ---- Robert, \*4407 (jour.)  
 ---- W. Ellison, \*1461  
 Chamber of Commerce, United States. See United  
 States Chamber of Commerce.  
 Chamberlain, George E., 7522  
 ---- Lawrence H., \*2434  
 ---- Robert F., \*3908  
 ---- Samuel, \*4407  
 Chamberlin, William Henry, \*2539  
 Chambers, Clarke A., \*7612  
 ---- Sunshine (Foulke), \*4224  
 ---- Whittaker, \*869  
 ---- William N., \*6363  
 Chambersburg, Pa., 391, 407  
 Chambrun, Aldebert de, \*4419  
 ---- Charles Adolphe de Pineton, Marquis de,  
 \*4419 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Marie Hélène Marthe (de Corcelles), Marquise  
 de, ltrs. to, 4419  
 Champaign, Ill., 4326  
 Champion, Henry (elder), \*2919 (ltr.); biog., 2919  
 ---- Henry (younger), 2919  
 Champion, N. Y., 5046  
 Champion Coated Paper Co., Canton, N. C., 5791  
 Champlain, N. Y., 4387  
 Champlain Society, 200  
 Chance, Burton, \*5259  
 Chandler, Grace, \*5283  
 ---- Joseph R., \*1181  
 ---- Lloyd Horwitz, \*4529  
 ---- Tertius, \*7326  
 ---- William Hatchett, \*5946  
 Chandler (John Greene) Memorial, 4082  
 Chaney, Ralph Works, \*4343  
 Changsha, China, 3257  
 Channing, Edward, History of the United States, 171  
 ---- William Ellery, 3063, \*3542  
 Chanslor, L. A., \*6144  
 Chapel Hill, N. C., 5790; Presbyterian Church, \*5777  
 Chapin, Abel, 4729  
 ---- Art, 7324a  
 ---- Deila, 7324a  
 ---- Miriam, \*4580  
 ---- Samuel, 4729  
 ---- William W., \*4740  
 Chaplains, 2551, 2555, 2561, 2803, 2960, 3444,  
 5447; prisons, 6008  
 Chaplains Association, Military. See Military  
 Chaplains Assoc.  
 Chaplin, Charles, 3548, 3561  
 Chapline, W. R., \*1562  
 Chapman, Carl H., \*6323  
 ---- H. H., \*1573  
 ---- John, \*7267  
 ---- John Jay, 419, 3077  
 ---- Robert, \*3585  
 ---- Robert B., \*2960  
 Chappaqua, N. Y., 5007  
 Chapple, Eliot D., \*2072  
 Charcoal indus., 7682  
 Chard, Chester S., \*2016, \*7810  
 Charitable Corporation for the Relief of Poor and  
 Distressed Presbyterian Ministers, Phila., \*1986  
 Charities and welfare, 431, 2522-2530; Catholics,  
 3407; Civil War, 3033; Episcopalians, 5032;  
 Mennonites, 3462; philanthropies to higher educ.,  
 4176, 4177; philanthropists, 1515, 4330; Pres-  
 byterians, 3488; rel. of relief programs to  
 crime, 2438; secondary school study of social  
 welfare movts., 4283; Spanish-Am. War, 2988. --  
 By place: Calif., 7597; Colo., 7275; Mass.,  
 Boston, 4699; Mich., 6868; N. Y., 4997, 5010,  
 5032; N. Y. C., 4922; Phila., 5256; Wis., 6932,  
 6974  
 Chariton County, Mo., 2257  
 Charity Hospital, New Orleans, 6053, 6054  
 Charlemagne, 4201  
 Charles, Kate (Howland), \*5483  
 ---- William Edwin, 5151  
 Charles Hayden Foundation, \*2529  
 ---- River, Mass., 4670  
 ---- Town, W. Va., 6212, 6220, 6223  
 Charleston, S. C., 4012, 5846-5856; earthquake,  
 5970; furniture, 5406; historic sites, 528,  
 5806; mil. operations, 2661, 2837; music, 3919;  
 travels, 4379, 5511  
 ---- W. Va., 8215, 6226  
 Charleston daily courier, 5855, 5856  
 Charlestown, Mass., 4677  
 ---- N. H., 4523  
 Charlotte, N. C., Chamber of Commerce, \*5762;  
 Public Library of Charlotte and Mecklenburg  
 County, \*328  
 Charlotte County, Va., 4230  
 Charlottesvill, Va., 5728. See also Virginia,  
 Univ. of.  
 Charlus, Armand Charles Augustin, Comte de  
 Castries de, \*4737 (jour.)  
 Charrette, Mo., 4312  
 Chartiers, Pa., 3485  
 Charts, navigation, 1724. See also Maps.  
 Charvat, William, \*3630

- Chase, Charlotte B., \*4647  
 ---- Edward M., \*2799  
 ---- Mary Ellen, \*4514 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Ned, \*2398  
 ---- Philander, 6526  
 ---- Philip H., \*5452  
 ---- Salmon Portland, 2842, 6625  
 Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, Vicomte de, \*4372  
 Chatham, Mass., 4595  
 Chatham Square Cemetery, N. Y. C., 4863  
 Chattanooga, Tenn., 3509, 5403  
 Chautauqua County, N. Y., 5080  
 ---- movt., Colo., 7255; Ia., 7062; Mich., 6871  
 Chavannes, Albert, \*2064  
 Chavez Land Grant, N. M., 7369  
 Chávez Ramirez, Carlos, 3955  
 Cheadle, John B., \*985  
 Cheese indus., 1611  
 Cheever, Daniel S., \*1082  
 ---- Ezekiel, 4673  
 Chellis, Elizabeth, \*4083  
 Chelsea Hotel, N. Y. C., 4935  
 Chemical Corps, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.  
 Chemical indus., 1643, 1644  
 ---- Society, Beloit College, 6949; Boston Coll., 4709  
 ---- warfare, 2638, 2649, 2718, 7325  
 Chemistry, 3131-3146; agricultural chemistry, 2057, 5647; chemists, 1575, 2057, 3088, 3119, 4345, 5647; medicine, 3240; periodicals, 2333, 2334; soils, 5647; teaching and study, 132, 2586, 6253, 6002, 6864, 6888, 6939, 7600; textile wastes, 1654; white water, 440  
 Chemistry Teachers, Pacific Southwest Assoc. of. See Pacific Southwest Assoc. of Chemistry Teachers.  
 Cheney, Silas L., \*3476  
 Chenoweth, Lemuel, 6214  
 Cherbourg, France, 2965  
 Cherington, Charles R., \*1887  
 Cherokee County, Okla., 6400  
 ---- County, Tex., 6137  
 ---- Indians, 241, 2174, 2930, 5407, 5437, 5794, 6409, 6411, 6412, 6429, 6623  
 ---- Strip, 4324, 4329  
 Cherry, Wilbur Harkness, obit., 990  
 Cherry Grove Township, Warren County, Pa., 5370  
 Chesapeake (U. S. frigate), affair, 1189  
 Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, 5547, 5548  
 ---- Bay, 5508; ferries, 5524; Rev., 5514; shipwrecks, 5514  
 "Chesapeake society," colonial South, 5410  
 Cheslaw, Irving G., \*2342  
 Chesney, Alan M., \*3217, \*3236  
 Chesnut, Charles Waddell, \*2182 (diaries and ltrs.); biog., 2182  
 ---- Helen M., \*2182  
 Chess, 421  
 Chessman, G. Wallace, \*855  
 Chester County, Pa., 2798, 5305  
 ---- County Historical Soc., 557  
 Chestnut Street Associates, Salem, Mass., 4665  
 Cheyenne, Wyo., 4425, 7220  
 Cheyenne Indians, 2169, 6436  
 Chicago, Ill., 718, 2475, 3507, 4019, 4320, 4329, 4336, 6366, 6777-6831; bibliog., 301; botany, 3120; business cycles, 1910; Catholics, 2202, 4319; Civil War, 4272; Cracker Jack Co., 2368; Francis E. Croarkin, 4319; Hebrew lang. publications, 379; Lightner Museum of Hobbies, 693; livestock buying, 1613; Newberry Lib., 601; pol. conventions, 833; publishing indus., 3652; rail service, 1847, 6573; recreation, 1679; shipbuilding, 1769; travels, 4395, 4401; Frederick Jackson Turner, 6956; Yiddish press, 349, 379  
 Chicago, Univ. of, 3783, 4174, 4322, 4331; bachelor of arts degree, 6831; bacteriology, 6806; Institute on Federal Taxation, \*1050; librarians, 625; medicine, 6824  
 Chicago and Alton RR, 1849  
 ---- & North Western RR, Galena Div., Southern Dist., 6771  
 ---- Historical Soc., \*213, \*214, \*488, \*489, \*1821, \*6779, \*6784, \*6789, \*8792, \*6810, \*6814  
 Chicago Lying-In Hospital, 6829  
 ---- Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific RR, 1862, 7484  
 Chicago Republican, 6795  
 Chicago Tribune, 7004  
 Chicago Social Service Exchange, 6801  
 ---- White Sox, 2468  
 Chickahominy, Va., 5678  
 Chickasaw Agency, Miss., 5989  
 ---- Bluffs Factory, 6202  
 ---- Indians, 5989, 5995, 5230  
 Chickens. See Poultry indus.  
 Chickering Century Farm, North Danville, Vt., 4562  
 ---- family, 4562  
 Chicora (steamer, 1863-65), 1782  
 Chief Joseph Reservoir, Okanogan Co., Wash., 553  
 ---- White Hair medal, 2173  
 Chihuahua, Mex., 7162, 7389  
 Child, Francis James, \*3638 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Lydia Maria, 2210  
 Child Memorial Library. See Harvard Univ.  
 Children and youth, 2500-2521 passim; appendicitis, 7280; baseball, 2477; books for children, 428, 694; Boys Ranch, 6198; Civil War poems, 3728; dentistry, 4707; experiences as told in autobiographies, 4349; hospitals, 4698; juvenile code, 6881; magazines, 4082; orphans, 4332, 6675; playing card games, 4054; trespassing children, 6271, welfare, 4332, 6198, 6278, 6675; writings for juveniles, 190, 3604, 4082. --By place: Boston, 4082, 4698, 4707; Cincinnati, 6675; Denver, 7280; Ky., 6271, 6278; Mich., 6881; Tex., 6198  
 Childs, John L., \*4146  
 ---- Marquis William, \*1687  
 ---- Richard Spencer, \*860  
 Chile, trade, 1511  
 Chillicothe, Mo., 6338  
 Chimney-sweepers, 3892  
 Chimneys (natural), Va., 5740  
 China, 1098; Catholics, 3412; horses, 6454; Matthew C. Perry's naval expedition, 4411; medicine, 3257, 3268, 3347; open door, 1213; Protestants, 3420; relations with U. S., 1098, 1106, 1205, 1209, 1212-1221; South China Patrol, 2704; trade, 1511, 4370; travels, 1209, 3471, 4400, 4428  
 China Development Co., American, 1212  
 ---- Polly, 2496  
 Chinard, Gilbert, \*601  
 Chinaware. See Ceramics.  
 Chinese in the U. S., Boston, 4692; Calif., 7794; Colo., 7239; Hawaii, 7859  
 ---- junks, 7668  
 Chinook Indians, 7525  
 Chipkin, Israel S., \*2191  
 Chipman, Nathaniel, 963  
 Chippewa Indians, 3493, 6520, 6848, 6451  
 Chiricahua Indians, 7425  
 Chiriquí, Panama, Negro colonization project, 1141  
 Chisholm, Hugh Joseph (1847-1912), 1518  
 ---- Hugh Joseph, Jr., \*1518  
 Chitwood, Oliver Perry, \*744  
 Chivers, Arthur H., \*4524  
 ---- Thomas Holley, \*3641  
 Choate, Robert Alonzo, \*7731  
 Choctaw Academy, Ky., 6253  
 ---- Indians, 5993, 6253  
 Chorley, Kenneth, \*530  
 Chou, I-Kua, \*1217  
 Chouteau, Auguste, \*6360 (reminisc.)  
 Christensen, B. V., \*6628  
 ---- Erwin Ottomar, \*3979, \*4104, \*4110  
 ---- Thomas P., \*2159  
 Christian, Henry A., \*3202  
 Christian Church. See Disciples of Christ.  
 ---- Schools, Brothers of the. See Brothers of the Christian Schools.  
 ---- Scientist Assoc., \*3442  
 ---- Scientists, 3440-3442  
 Christianity, comp. with Socialism, 3383  
 Christiansburg, Va., 5742  
 Christman, Henry M., \*7133  
 Christmas, Colo., 7269; Pa., 5152; Santa Claus, 3895, 3904  
 Christmas cards, 4067  
 Christy, Howard Chandler, 4033  
 Chrome mining, 5239



- Chronik, Isaac Löw, 6797  
 Chronology, Calif., 7690. See also Radiocarbon dating; Tree rings.  
 Chroust, Anton-Hermann, \*937  
 Church, Randolph Warner, \*5443  
 ---- William Conant, 2983  
 Church and state, 3388-3395, 3429, 4468  
 Church of England, 4605. See also Episcopalians.  
 ---- of England in Canada, \*5083  
 ---- of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. See Mormons.  
 ---- of the Brethren, \*3437; Ind., \*6695.  
   See also Dunkards.  
 ---- of the Healing Christ, 3514  
 ---- records. See Records.  
 ---- Work, De Koven Foundation for. See De Koven Foundation for Church Work.  
 Churches. See Religion.  
 Churchill, Edward D., \*3240  
 ---- Henry S., \*4920  
 ---- Winston, 4826  
 Churchman, John, \*4373  
 Cigarette indus., 5676  
 Ciliberti, Benjamin J., \*3279  
 Cimarron, N. M., 7363  
 Cimarron River, 1371, 6407  
 Cincinnati, Ohio, 6666-6681; cannon, 2590; educ., 3491; engravings, 4062; founding of Natl. Assoc. of Manufacturers, 1521; Jews, 3515; journalism, 3679, 3680; medicine, 3222; ministry of Moncreu Conway, 4305, ms. collections, 262, 264; museums, 4054; playing cards, 4054; Presbyterians, 3491; theater, 3523; travels, 4395. See also Hebrew Union Coll.  
 Cincinnati, Univ. of, 625, 6670  
 Cincinnati Arch, 6673  
 ---- Art Museum, 4054  
 ---- Bureau of Governmental Research, \*6680  
 ---- General Hospital, 6681  
 Clintron, Robert, \*7325  
 Circus Clown Club of America, 584  
 ---- Fans Assoc. of America, 584  
 ---- Historical Soc., 584  
 ---- Model Builders and Owners Assoc., 584  
 ---- Parade Soc., 584  
 ---- Saints and Sinners Club of America, 584  
 Circuses, 584, 2446; boy as equestrienne, 3527; Buffalo Bill, 4313; la., 7068; Jumbo (elephant), 3538; Mo., 6332; museums, 679; Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus, 3554; Ringling family, 7054; Tex., 6122; Wash., D. C., 5590  
 Cist, Lewis J., \*262 (lirs.); bibliog., 262  
 Cities and towns, administration of Govt. town, 7542; architecture, 3971; Catholics in urban welfare, 2523; city-manager gov., 5747; decentralization, 6830, 6904; development, 4301; elementary educ., 4162; eminent domain and planning public streets, 5185; family finances, 2520, 2521; fertility trends, 2110; food and drug laws, 4895; gov., 5196, 5747, 6430, 7542; great cities of 1930, 2123; historiog., 66, 7715; home rule, 5196, 6430; human ecology, 2067; industrialization, 6896, 6944; industry-constructed community, 7544; legal meaning of "public office," 5126; misconceptions of Midwestern country town, 6577; novels, 2119; planning, 2121, 4612, 5185, 5579, 5992, 7025; rises and declines, 2124; sex ratios, 2112; spatial patterns, 2120; suburbanism and transportation, 4704; tort immunity, 4834; town meetings, 4559; tuberculosis mortality, 3287; urbanization, 6741. -- By place: Calif., 4301, 7715; D. C., 5579; Ill., 6741, 6830; Ind., 6725; Mass., 4612, 4704; Mich., 6896, 6904; Midwest, 6577; Minn., 7025; Miss., 5992; N. J., 5126; N. Y., 4834, 4895; Nev., 7542, 7544; Ohio, 6608; Okla., 6430; Pa., 5185, 5196; S. D., 7102; Va., 5687, 5747; Vt., 4559; Wis., 6944. See also Ghost towns.  
 Citizens and Southern Bank, Phila., 2181  
 ---- Bank of Louisiana, 6021  
 ---- Research Council of Michigan, \*6884  
 Citizenship, 152, 842, 6807  
 Citrus fruits, 7616  
 City of Erie (steamer, 1901), 1785  
 City of New York, College of the. See New York, College of the City of.  
 Ciudad Juárez, Mex., 6161  
 Civil Aeronautics Board. See United States Govt.  
 Civil defense, Ill., 2996; medical org., 2999; mental-health aspects, 2995; Wyo., 2998  
 ---- Engineers, American Soc. of. See American Society of Civil Engineers.  
 ---- liberties, 986, 994, 2434, 2441  
 ---- rights, 953, 978, 2221, 2222, 2229, 4437; la., 7067, Md., 5554  
 ---- Rights Statute (1866), 2221  
 ---- service. See Public employees.  
 ---- Service Commission. See United States Govt.  
 ---- War, 1509, 2541, 2543, 2602-2625, 2674-2679, 2725-2728, 2741-2745, 2827-2868, 2927-2929, 2937-2943, 2975-2986, 3208, 5652, 6640; agric., 1586; armor, 2611; Army identification discs, 2607; bibliog., 2933; blockade running, 1777, 1782; British opinion, 4418; British relations, 1187, 1188; cartoons, 2537; comp. with Russian civil war, 2539; cotton indus., 5964; economic changes, 2979; effect on Am. transportation, 1719; engineering, 2610; enlisted men, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2622, 2866; Federal recruiting and drafting, 3012; French impressions, 4419; Govt. finance, 1034; historiog., 107, 262; in fiction, 426, 2542, 2544; journalism, 2982, 2983; loyalty tests, 774; name, 2540; packet service, 1779; paintings, 2538; patriotic envelopes, 2380; patriotic societies, 3032; poetry, 3727, 3728; prisoners of war, 4272; rifles, 500, 2621; soldier newspapers, 2608; southern Ohio attitude, 6641; subversives, 2426; women spies, 2496. -- By State: Ala., 5964; Calif., 7590; Ga., 4307; Ill., 2426; la., 8140; Mass., 3728; Md., 5553; Miss., 5453; Mo., 3858, 5453, 6337, 6339; Ohio, 6641; S. C., 5521; Tenn., 4307, 6312; Va., 4282, 5521, 5743; Wis., 6947, 6948. See also Confederate States and names of individual States.  
 ---- Works Admin. See United States Govt.  
 Clabber (horse), 1640  
 Clackama Indians, 7525  
 Claflin (G. W.) & Co., 1886  
 Clagett, Marshall, \*130  
 ---- Thomas John, \*2977  
 Clahr, Jacob, \*5011  
 Clairvoyants, 6181  
 Clam indus., 4968, 7491  
 Clancy, Frederick Melton ("Foghorn"), \*3543 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Louella M., \*4757  
 Clapp, Ellen Lucy, 7371  
 ---- Lafayette, 7371  
 ---- Martin C., \*7909  
 ---- Verner W., \*284  
 Claremont, Calif., 7650, 7652  
 Clark, Archie L., \*7195  
 ---- Badger, \*7099  
 ---- Charles Branch, \*5553  
 ---- Chester D., \*5315  
 ---- David Lee, \*3868  
 ---- Donald H., \*2680  
 ---- Earl, \*7477  
 ---- Ella E., \*7446  
 ---- Elmer Talmage, \*3463  
 ---- Frank C., \*7645  
 ---- Frieda, \*4054  
 ---- George Edward, \*3475  
 ---- George Rogers, 2813, 2917  
 ---- Herbert C., \*7918 (reminisc.)  
 ---- J. Stanley, \*6418  
 ---- James Anthony, \*6120  
 ---- Jessie L., \*7241  
 ---- John Abbot, \*3764  
 ---- John Maurice, \*1354  
 ---- Leadie Mae, \*3714  
 ---- Maude B., \*602  
 ---- R. Lee, Jr., \*6110  
 ---- Ralph F., \*6513  
 ---- Robert D., \*8620  
 ---- Sam L., \*5444  
 ---- Sydney, 4429  
 ---- Thomas Dionysius, \*20, \*3602, \*6602  
 ---- W. M., \*5444 (lir.)  
 ---- Mrs. W. M., lir. to, 5444  
 ---- Walter Van Tilburg, 7543  
 ---- William (1770-1838), \*4378, 4445, 6452  
 ---- William Bell, \*2965, \*4369  
 ---- William Mansfield, \*3119

- Clark State Forest, Ind., 6720  
 Clarke, John Hessin, 929  
 ---- John T., \*2858 (diary)  
 ---- Mary Whatley, \*6103, \*6193  
 ---- Thomas Wood, \*5018  
 Classical languages, 2243, 2265  
 Clauson, Andrew G., 4924  
 Clay, Henry, 820, 1277, \*1280 (ltrs.), 1284, 1297, 4632  
 ---- Howard Bunyan, \*5833  
 ---- James Brown, \*1297 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Thomas H., 1280  
 ---- (Henry) Club of Allegheny County, Pa., 5383  
 ---- County, Ky., 6239, 6244  
 ---- County, N. C., 5415  
 Claypool, Elizabeth (Griscom) Ross Ashbourn, 3902, 5221  
 Clayton, Mo., 6346  
 ---- N. M., 1604, 7375  
 Clayton Antitrust Act, 2043  
 Claytor, Gertrude, \*4935  
 Clear and present danger (law), 2401, 2410-2412, 3414  
 Clearwater River, Idaho, 7213  
 Cleaveland, Agnes (Morley), \*7363 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Parker, 3818  
 Cleeton, Glen U., \*3354  
 Cleft palate, 7703  
 Clegg, Charles M., \*1836  
 Cleland, Robert Glass, \*1513, \*7668  
 Clem, James R., \*5466 (autobiog.)  
 Clemens, Cyril, \*4436  
 ---- James R., \*329  
 ---- John Marshall, 6201  
 ---- Pamela (Goggin), 6201  
 ---- Samuel B., 668  
 ---- Samuel Langhorne, \*3645, \*7535 (ltrs.); A Connecticut Yankee, 3734; bibliog., 694; Captain Stormfield's visit to heaven, 3645; collecting first editions, 709; duel, 7536; early life, 6330; educ., 4139; family hist., 668, 8201, 6331; Huckleberry Finn, 2507, 3742; French lit. crit., 3854; infl. in Europe, 3590; infl. of "Don Quixote," 3847, 3853; infl. of Geo. Washington Harris, 3792; "Jumping frog" story, 7592; lectures, 2277-2279, 2281, 2282, 2285; Letter from the recording angel, 3645; Paige typesetter, 3751; pessimism, 3751; rel. with Geo. W. Cable, 2281, 2282; Scandinavian infl., 3811; science, 3097; technique as humorist, 3719; The gilded age, 3734; The mysterious stranger, 3763; theory of history, 47; Tom Sawyer, 3853. See also Mark Twain Research Foundation.  
 Clement, Charles, 6027  
 ---- William Edwards, \*6027  
 Clements, Lydia, \*7660  
 Clemmer, Abraham, \*5332  
 Clench, William James, \*7858  
 Clepper, Henry, \*2351  
 Clerc, Laurent, \*4382 (diary)  
 Clerical educ., 145. See also Theology.  
 Cleveland, Charlotte, \*2844  
 ---- Grover, 854, 1016, 1096, 2343, 3195, 6223  
 Cleveland, Ohio, 6527, 6682-6688; business cycles, 1910; civic revival, 6651; elec. rwy. service, 6647; Lutherans, 3458; medicine, 3218, 6637; museums, 665; Negroes, 2182  
 Cleveland and Wellsville RR, 6634  
 ---- Indians (baseball), 2476  
 ---- Yacht Club, 6688  
 Clickitat County, Wash., 7466  
 Cliff dwellings, Utah, 7310  
 Clifford, C. R., \*698  
 ---- Henry H., \*6475  
 Clifton, Frances, \*6292  
 Clifton, Utah, 7309  
 Climate, bibliog., 288; effect on "desert," 4450; rel. to corn yield, 1602  
 Climatology, 3157  
 Climax, Mich., 6572  
 Clinard, Marshall Barron, \*1949, \*2433  
 Cline, Catherine Ann, \*5348  
 ---- E. Catherine, \*4939  
 Clinton, Fred S., \*6427 (reminisc.)  
 Clinton, Ia., 7080  
 ---- Miss., 4203  
 Clinton County, Mich., 3113  
 ---- County, N. Y., 5056  
 ---- County, Ohio, 6612  
 ---- County, Pa., 5174  
 Clipper ships, 1758, 1764, 1771, 1772, 1774, 1775, 4370  
 Clobbered Turkey (aircraft), 2717  
 Clock (Klock) family, 4233  
 Clocks and watches, 1688-1704; balance wheel clock, 4779; bibliog., 413; collections and collecting, 507, 701, 702, 710; pillar and scroll shelf clocks, 4773; Westclox, 6765; Joshua Wilder's watch papers, 4633; wood clocks, 4761; wooden movts., 4773. -- By place: Calif., 7777; Conn., 4761, 4773, 4774, 4779; Ill., 6765; Mass., 4633, (Boston) 4683, 4687; Mo., St. Louis, 6369; N. Y., 5028; Phila., 5236; Va., 5621  
 Clopper, Edward Nicholas, \*2590  
 Clothing indus., garment worker's union, 4331; infants' wear, 4937; overalls, 7717; role of Jews, 1647  
 ---- Workers of America, Amalgamated. See Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America.  
 Cloud, Archibald Jeter, \*7739  
 ---- Roy Walter, \*7568  
 Cloud seeding, 3182  
 Clove Valley, N. Y., 4976  
 Clower, George Wesley, \*5812  
 Clubs, alumni, 6885; farmers, 5829; Mich., 6885; Phila., 5267; Pittsburgh, 5383; S. C., 5829; Utah, 7301; women, 5267, 7301. See also Fraternal orders.  
 Clute, John Jacob, \*4862  
 Clutte Bluff Cavern, Cobden, Ill., 6732  
 Clyde, Paul Hibbert, \*1208  
 Coaches, 1816, 1819  
 Coad, Pauline Corson, \*3851  
 Coahuila, Mex., 2165  
 Coal Commission, National Bituminous. See United States Govt., National Bituminous Coal Commission.  
 Coal indus., bituminous coal, 1545; "company stores," 1934; price-fixing procedures, 1029; Charlemagne Tower, 1509; transportation, 1860; wages, 1927. -- By place: Ala., 5867; Alaska, 1375; Ill., 6759; Ind., 6721; Mex., 1536; Ohio, 1934; Pa., 1934, 5204, 5205, 5348, 5374, 5391; South, 5418; W. Va., 1934, 6222, 6224  
 Coalson, George O., \*1436  
 Coard, Robert Lawrence, \*3596  
 Coarse Gold, Calif., 7794  
 Coast and Geodetic Survey. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Guard. See United States Govt.  
 Coastal Bend Area, Tex., 6117  
 Coasts, sea levels, 4457  
 Coats of arms. See Heraldry.  
 Cobb, C. M., \*4571  
 ---- Howell, 5857  
 ---- Stanley, \*3344, \*3349  
 ---- Tyrus Raymond, 2465  
 Cobbett, William, 5232  
 Cobblery. See Shoe repair indus.  
 Cobbs, Hamner, \*5944  
 Cobden, Richard, \*4395 (diaries)  
 Cobden, Ill., 6732  
 Cober, Berniece Foster, \*7515 (reminisc.)  
 Cobham, Lord George, 5369  
 Coblenz, Edmond D., \*2330  
 Coblenz, Stanton A., \*7724  
 Cobleskill, N. Y., 5017  
 Cochise Indians, 7328  
 Cochiti, N. M., 7379  
 Cochran, Rice E., \*2528  
 ---- Thomas, 4341  
 ---- Thomas Childs, \*21, \*22  
 Cocke, Zittella, 5978  
 Coddington, John Insley, \*4219  
 Cody, Melville L., \*6127  
 ---- William Frederick, 3534, 3679, 3680, 4313, 4314  
 Coe, Henry C., 7505  
 ---- William Robertson, 305  
 Coeur d'Alene Indians, 6495  
 Cofer, David Brooks, \*6088, \*6089  
 Coffee, John Bays, 6074  
 Coffenberry family, 4257  
 Coffey, Frank, 7699  
 ---- Reginald M., \*3413  
 Coffin, Tristram P., \*3869  
 Coffinberry, Elizabeth (Little), 4257  
 ---- George Lewis, 4257  
 ---- family, 4257  
 Coffins, Essex County, N. J., 5116

- Coffman, Ferris La Verne, \*5898  
 ---- Lotus Delta, 4151  
 Cogburn, Max Oliver, \*1055  
 Coghlan, Gene, \*7848 (reminisc.)  
 Cogswell, John, 4681  
 ---- Mason Fitch, 4770  
 Cohen, B. Bernard, \*4536  
 ---- Barnett, 3119  
 ---- Felix S., \*2160  
 ---- Hennig, \*3666, \*5517, \*5809, \*5810, \*5818, \*5847  
 ---- I. Bernard, \*3089, \*3326, \*3327, \*3329  
 ---- Jack D., \*4712  
 ---- Jack J., \*2191  
 ---- Morris, \*2060  
 ---- Morris Raphael, 795, 3082  
 ---- Mortimer J., \*2191  
 Coil, Henry W., \*880  
 Coing, Helmut, \*984  
 Coins, 1995-2015 *passim*; conversion to silver-ware, 6247; gold board, 7024; Ky., 5247; Mass., 4603; Minn., 7024; N. Y. C., 4892; P. I., 7865, 7887; pine-tree coins, 739, 4603; silver coinage, 4743; U. S. Mint at Phila., 299; Utah, 7286  
 Colt, Margaret L., \*772  
 Coke Indus., 6224  
 Coker, Robert Ervin, \*5827  
 ---- family, 5824  
 Colbert, Leo Otis, \*5405  
 Colby, Frank Moore, 3764  
 Colchester, Conn., 2919  
 Colcock, Bentley P., \*3199  
 Cold Spring Harbor, L. I., 4962  
 Colden, Cadwallader, 4817  
 Coldwater, Kan., 7128  
 Cole, Charles Chester, \*3418  
 ---- Dorothy Ethlyn, \*467  
 ---- Edmund W., 5470  
 ---- Ellen (Bryant), \*2867 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Fay-Cooper, \*2090  
 ---- G. H., \*1630  
 ---- G. Glyndon, \*5039  
 ---- James Reid, 6088  
 ---- John William, \*5907  
 ---- Timothy, 4066  
 ---- Wayne Stanley, \*1126  
 Coleburn, James D., \*5730  
 Coleman, A. W., \*4582  
 ---- Charles H., \*4295, \*6697  
 ---- Charles M., \*7584  
 ---- Claude C., \*2931  
 ---- Earle, \*2307  
 ---- Elizabeth Dabney, \*1172, \*1816, \*2491, \*2925, \*5704, \*5740  
 ---- George C., \*1160  
 ---- J. E., \*5028, \*6369  
 ---- John Winston, Jr., \*6275  
 Coleman, Tex., 6175  
 Coleman County, Tex., 2599, 6171, 6176, 6184  
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 3619  
 Coles, Edward, 6740  
 ---- Harry Lewis, Jr., \*6017  
 Coles County, Ill., 6750  
 Coletta, Paolo E., \*7110  
 Coley, C. J., \*2816  
 Colfax, Schuyler, 1275  
 Colfax, Ind., 3783  
 Colfax County, N. M., 7360  
 Colgate Co., 1704  
 Colket, Gordon W., \*2377  
 Collateral estoppel (law), 1003  
 Collective bargaining, 1443, 1449, 1469; Internatl. Typographical Union, 1414; lumber indus., 5479; meat-packing indus., 1422; railroad indus., 1445  
 Collective biography, 4342-4358; German-lang. newspaper publishers, 407; law-book publishers, 439; watch manufacturers, 413  
 Collectivism, 740, 787  
 Collectors and collecting, 694-723; azaleas, 5785; books, 598, 3283, 4294; clocks, 1689, 1690; coins and currency, 1995, 4892; firearms, 1658, 1676; folklore, 5793; fossils, 6673; furniture, 4095; Indian relics, 6489, 6594, 7432, 7268, 7422, 7660; lithophanes, 4091; medical hist. books and mss., 3283; Methodist hist., 3470; ornithology, 3208; stamps, 4792; writing equipment for the beginning collector, 4436. --By place: Ariz. 7422, 7432; Calif., 7060; Colo., 7368; Ill., 6489; N. C., 5785, 5793; N. Y. C., 4892; Ohio, 6594, 6673. See also Manuscripts.  
 College Art Association of America, \*468  
 ---- of. For names of specific institutions of higher learning, see significant parts of names.  
 ---- of Physicians of Philadelphia, \*5206  
 Colleges. See Higher educ.  
 Collet, John Abraham, \*5749  
 ---- Oscar W., \*6347  
 Colleton, James Nassau, 5819  
 ---- family, 5819  
 Collier, Sargent F., \*4495  
 Colliers, 1792  
 Collin County, Tex., 553  
 Colling, Alfred, \*3671  
 Collings, Rex A., Jr., \*2423  
 Collingwood, Harris, \*1555  
 Collins, Charles C., \*1804  
 ---- Clarkson Abel, 3rd, \*4739  
 ---- Dabney Otis, \*1730  
 ---- J. Lawton, \*2895  
 ---- Jason H., \*6054  
 ---- June McCormick, \*7478  
 ---- Louise, \*4055  
 ---- Mary Clementine, \*7089 (lrs.)  
 ---- Thomas J., \*6905  
 ---- family, 4193  
 Collis, Robert, \*3254  
 Colliot, Georges Victor, \*1173  
 Collyer, John Lyon, \*1649  
 Colman, Addie Cushing, \*1760, \*4601  
 Colmar, France, 2906  
 Colombia, 4174  
 Colonial History, Society for. See Society for Colonial History.  
 ---- wars, 2531, 2532, 2719, 2788-2790, 2917-2919, 2962, 4362, 4476, 4498  
 ---- Williamsburg, Inc., \*530, 551, 2295, 4434  
 Colonies, 727; architecture, 3964, 3965; behaviour of youth, 2500; bibliog., 583; Brit. ideas of govt., 1008, 1009, 1010; courts, 950; deism, 3370; economics, 1346, 1347; governors, 262, 1233; higher educ., 4167; infant feeding, 2501; insurrections, 754; interest in natural sci., 3108; medicine, 3191; musical life, 3918; naturalization policies, 802; painting, 4001-4006; Plymouth Colony, 1751, 1753; Presbyterians, 3484; resurveys of original grants, 3153; taxation, 1041; theater, 3519-3521; trade with Eng., 304. See also names of the thirteen original States.  
 Colonization projects, Negroes, 1141  
 Colorado, 6493, 7170, 7224-7281; archeol., 506, 7158, 7161, 7162; arrowheads, 6444; bibliog., 399; cattle drives, 1624; county records, 198, 263; family finances, 2521; family hist., 198; forestry, 1570; gambling, 2450; geol., 3164; gold prospecting, 7178; historic sites and bldgs., 542, 550; Indians, 2167, 2871, 6444; Irrigation Centennial Committee, \*7230; land grants, 7171; museums, 506, 667; natural resources, 1371; parks, 550; place names, 2235, 6446, 6485; poetry, 6491; railroad labor, 2257; Santa Fe Trail, 2588; State archives and records, 198, 524; travels, 4422, 4425, 6484. See also Denver.  
 Colorado, State Hist. Soc. of, Division of State Archives, 524  
 ---- Univ. of, 7272  
 Colorado College, 7244  
 ---- Genealogical Society, \*198  
 Colorado genealogist, 198  
 Colorado Milling & Elevator Co., 7275  
 ---- Mountain Club, \*7254, 7261  
 ---- River, 2175, 6480, 6508, 7558, 7681  
 ---- River Basin, 6448  
 ---- Springs, Colo., 6496, 7256  
 ---- State Museum, 506  
 Colt, Samuel, 1666, 1672  
 Colter, John, 6452  
 Colton, Chauncey Sill, 6573  
 Columbia, Pa., 1689  
 ---- Tenn., 6309  
 Columbia (vessel, 1787-92), 1760  
 Columbia County, Ark., 6375  
 ---- County, Pa., 5297, 5323  
 ---- River, 6463, 7180, 7446  
 ---- River Valley, horses, 6454; Indians, 7443, 7444; natural resources, 6512  
 ---- Univ., 4322, 4341, 4872, 6002; Frederic Bancroft bequest, 595; College of Physicians and Surgeons, 4921; Columbiana Collection, 634; Richard Elwood Dodge, 3172; faculty publications, 422; librarians, 611, 613; libraries, 222, 634;

- School of Lib. Service, 474; scrapbook collections, 345; Teachers College, 4146  
 Columbiad Club of Connecticut, 4793  
 Columbian lady's and gentleman's magazine, 2324  
 Columbian magazine, 2318  
 Columbus, Ga., 2987  
 --- Ohio, 1441, 6653, 6665. See also Ohio State Univ.  
 Columbus and Greenville RR, Ga., 5884  
 --- City, Ia., 4261.  
 Colyer, Joseph Henry, Jr., 487  
 Comal County, Tex., 6100, 6186  
 Coman, Edwin T., Jr., \*598  
 Comanche (horse), 2936  
 Comanche Indians, 2167, 2176, 2626, 2873, 6136  
 Combat exhaustion, 2777  
 Combes, Frank C., \*4842  
 Comer, Lucretia G., \*6645  
 Comes, Clarence Russell, \*4864  
 Comets, 3106  
 Cometti, Elizabeth, \*4010  
 Comfort, William Wistar, \*4366  
 Comley, John M. \*2358  
 Commandment Keepers Congregation of the Living God, 2178  
 Commentator, Frankfort, Ky., \*6256  
 Commerce, Dept. of. See United States Govt.  
 Commerce and trade, bibliog., 694; Confederate States, 2980, 2984, 5450; English colonies, 304; Indian trade beads, 1998, Indians, 241, 2532, 4079, 5411; insurance as commerce, 1994; motion pictures, 3550. --By place: Ala., 5968; Ariz., 7422; Ark., 6383; Brit. Col., 7807; Calif., 7551, 7560; Colo., 7170; Ind., 6699, 6700; Ky., 6699; La., 5937, 5938, 6013; Minn., 6990; Mont., 7192; N. C., 5792; N. M., 7350; N. Y. C., 4829; Okla., 6411; P. R. 7895; Pacific States, 7445; Tex., 5938, 6064, 6067, 6168; Utah, 7315; West, 4629; Wyo., 7170. See also Enterprise; Freedom of trade; Fur trade; and names of specific industries.  
 Commercial Credit Co., 1973  
 --- Economy Board. See United States Govt., Council of National Defense.  
 --- Telegraphers Union, 1430  
 Commercialism, 4280  
 Commissions (U. S.). See United States Govt.  
 Committee on Public Administration Cases, \*1029, \*7019  
 Common law, 949, 950  
 Commons, John Rodgers, 1349, 1351, 1355, 1361, 1362, 2087  
 Commonwealth, the magazine for Pennsylvania, \*5336  
 Communal commonwealths, 2064; Bishop Hill Colony, Ill., 6754; Economy, Pa., 544, 2065; Harmony, Pa., 2065; Icarian Community, Nauvoo, Ill., 4415, 6752; Henry Kurtz, 4303; New Harmony, Ind., 2065; North American Phalanx, N. J., 5125; Kan., 7133; Oneida Community, N. Y., 5030; Zoar, Ohio, 6616  
 Communication, 2230-2420; Army, 2618; Gold Rush, 6475; income of communications enterprises, 1928. See also Advertising; Book arts; Freedom of communication; Journalism; Language; Postal service; Public speaking; Telecommunication.  
 Communications Workers of America, 1444  
 Communism, 866, 1071, 1108; anti-Communist campaigns, 3579; containment doctrine, 1223; in Govt., 1025; investigations, 910, 2435; non-Communist affidavits, 1473; Negroes, 11  
 Communist Manifesto, 4293  
 Communist Party, 865, 869, 3268; Boston, 4719; Mother Bloor, 872; trial of leaders, 924  
 Community theater, 3560  
 Company stores, 1934  
 Comparative lit., 318, 3811-3864  
 Compton, Karl T., \*3103  
 Compton Sanitarium, Compton, Calif., 7649  
 Comstock, Helen, \*5406  
 Conant, James Bryant, \*3058, \*3088  
 Conboy, Gertrude La Coss, \*4123  
 Concho, Ariz., 7397  
 Concho River, 2626  
 Concord, Calif., 7546  
 ---, Mass., 3073, 4467  
 Concrete, 408  
 Condit, Carl W., \*6798  
 --- Kenneth Hamilton, \*3333  
 Condon, Fern, \*5725  
 Cone, Lois Johnson, \*7153  
 --- Mark, 4566  
 Conesuh National Forest, 5980  
 Conestoga Centre, Pa., 5293  
 Conestoga wagons, 1813, 1814  
 Coney Island, N. Y. C., 2447, 4964  
 Confederate Memorial Day, address, 775  
 --- States, \*2553, 4282, 5442-5457, 5961; Army of the Potomac, 2843; Army service, 2202, 2832, 2836, 2844, 2853, 2933, 2938, 2942, 4302, 5828, 6300; blockade-running, 1777; coinage, 2012; confiscation of land by Fed. Govt. after owner's service, 7357; Congress, 5422; conscription, 5857; emigration, 5430; exiles in Canada, 1297; higher educ., 5880; James Longstreet, 2933; Md. sympathizers, 6339; mil. medicine, 2745; mil. uniforms, 2553; Mo. sympathizers, 6339; muster rolls, 252; naval war, 2674-2679; newspapers, 5856; ordnance, 4302; postal service, 367; press attitude toward Lincoln, 1291, 1292; rel. with Eng., 2832; stamps, 367; Stone Mt. memorial, 3988; trans-Mississippi express mail, 5942; White House, 5669; women, 5880  
 Confederation, Articles of. See United States Govt. ---, Congress of the (1781-89). See United States Govt.  
 Conference for Progressive Political Action, 887  
 --- of Moral Workers, Phila., 5262  
 --- on the Measurement of County Income, \*5490  
 Conger, Edward S., \*7919  
 Congiato, Nicolas, ltrs. to, 6482  
 Congo, Africa, 3436, 3473  
 Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth, 3407  
 Congregational Christian Historical Soc., 565  
 Congregationalists, 3443-3447, 3494; antislavery activities, 5550; hist. soc., 565; Indian missions, 7089. --By place: Conn., 4765; Ga., 5864; Kan., Topeka, 7149; Mass., 4608, 4620, (Boston) 4671, 4674; Md., 5550; N. D., 7089; New Eng., 3415, 4469, 5864; Ohio, 6606; R. I., 4740; S. C., 5864  
 Congress, Albany (1754), 755  
 ---, Continental. See United States Govt.  
 ---, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Congress of the Confederation (1781-89). See United States Govt.  
 Conkright, P. J., \*2298  
 Conley, Albert Rolland, \*6664  
 --- Father Lawrence Aiden, 3412  
 Conly, Gladys Neidig, \*7648  
 Conmy, Peter Thomas, \*603, \*7711  
 Conn, George H., \*1610, \*1626, \*1636, \*7651  
 --- Robert E., \*1002  
 Conneaut, Ohio, 1860  
 Connecticut, 4745-4797; arms indus., 1676; blue law "myths," 147; book collections, 221; button and medal mfg., 2579; Congregationalists, 3444; "district attorney" origin, 1007; Dutch settlers, 1007; emigration to Spanish Fla., 5914; Episcopals, 3454; higher educ., 1654, 3087; industrial foundations, 4460; machine tool mfg., 1710; medicine, 4478; mil. biog., 2913; ms. collections, 221, 280, 305; museums, 676, 691; pitted stoves, 4088; Rev., 3017; training of the blind, 2959; valve mfg., 1707. See also Hartford; New Haven.  
 Connecticut Bar Journal, 2358  
 Connecticut Co., Hartford, 4798  
 Connecticut circle, \*1710  
 Connecticut Historical Soc., \*330, \*4759, \*4777  
 --- Missionary Soc., 6606  
 --- River, 4476  
 --- River Valley, 4751  
 Connellsville, Pa., 1859  
 Conner, Karl, \*2909  
 --- William H., \*5397  
 Conningham, Frederic A., \*4960  
 Connolly, Michael David, 7733  
 Connor, Seymour V., \*577  
 Conococheague, Md., 5537  
 Conrad, Earl, \*2185  
 Conroy, Charles C., \*7633  
 Conscientious objectors, 3010, 3014, 3015, 7204  
 Conservation. See Forests and forestry; Natural resources; Soil; Wildlife.  
 Conservatism, 788; during Revolution, 757; Fla., 5931; Mass., 4624; paintings of Charles M. Russell, 6497  
 Consoer, Arthur W., \*6802



- Coffman, Ferris La Verne, \*5898  
 ---- Lotus Delta, 4151  
 Cogburn, Max Oliver, \*1055  
 Coghlan, Gene, \*7848 (reminisc.)  
 Cogswell, John, 4681  
 ---- Mason Fitch, 4770  
 Cohen, B. Bernard, \*4536  
 ---- Barnett, 3119  
 ---- Felix S., \*2160  
 ---- Hennig, \*3668, \*5517, \*5809, \*5810, \*5818, \*5847  
 ---- I. Bernard, \*3089, \*3326, \*3327, \*3329  
 ---- Jack D., \*4712  
 ---- Jack J., \*2191  
 ---- Morris, \*3060  
 ---- Morris Raphael, 795, 3062  
 ---- Mortimer J., \*2191  
 Coil, Henry W., \*880  
 Coing, Helmut, \*984  
 Coins, 1995-2015 *passim*; conversion to silver-ware, 6247; gold hoard, 7024; Ky., 5247; Mass., 4603; Minn., 7024; N. Y. C., 4892; P. I., 7865, 7887; pine-tree coins, 739, 4603; silver coinage, 4743; U. S. Mint at Phila., 299; Utah, 7286  
 Coit, Margaret L., \*772  
 Coke indus., 6224  
 Coker, Robert Ervin, \*5827  
 ---- family, 5824  
 Colbert, Leo Otis, \*5405  
 Colby, Frank Moore, 3764  
 Colchester, Conn., 2919  
 Colcock, Bentley P., \*3199  
 Cold Spring Harbor, L. I., 4962  
 Colden, Cadwallader, 4817  
 Coldwater, Kan., 7128  
 Cole, Charles Chester, \*3418  
 ---- Dorothy Ethlyn, \*467  
 ---- Edmund W., 5470  
 ---- Ellen (Bryant), \*2867 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Fay-Cooper, \*2090  
 ---- G. H., \*1630  
 ---- G. Glyndon, \*5039  
 ---- James Reid, 6088  
 ---- John William, \*5907  
 ---- Timothy, 4066  
 ---- Wayne Stanley, \*1126  
 Coleburn, James D., \*5730  
 Coleman, A. W., \*4582  
 ---- Charles H., \*4295, \*6697  
 ---- Charles M., \*7584  
 ---- Claude C., \*2931  
 ---- Earle, \*2307  
 ---- Elizabeth Dabney, \*1172, \*1816, \*2491, \*2925, \*5704, \*5740  
 ---- George C., \*1160  
 ---- J. E., \*5028, \*6369  
 ---- John Winston, Jr., \*6275  
 Coleman, Tex., 6175  
 Coleman County, Tex., 2599, 6171, 6176, 6184  
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 3619  
 Coles, Edward, 6740  
 ---- Harry Lewis, Jr., \*6017  
 Coles County, Ill., 6750  
 Coletta, Paolo E., \*7110  
 Coley, C. J., \*2816  
 Colfax, Schuyler, 1275  
 Colfax, Ind., 3783  
 Colfax County, N. M., 7360  
 Colgate Co., 1704  
 Colket, Gordon W., \*2377  
 Collateral estoppel (law), 1003  
 Collective bargaining, 1443, 1449, 1469; Internati. Typographical Union, 1414; lumber indus., 5479; meat-packing indus., 1422; railroad indus., 1445  
 Collective biography, 4342-4358; German-lang. newspaper publishers, 407; law-book publishers, 439; watch manufacturers, 413  
 Collectivism, 740, 787  
 Collectors and collecting, 694-723; azaleas, 5785; books, 598, 3283, 4294; clocks, 1689, 1690; coins and currency, 1995, 4892; firearms, 1658, 1676; folklore, 5793; fossils, 6673; furniture, 4095; Indian relics, 6489, 6594, 7432, 7268, 7422, 7660; lithophanes, 4091; medical hist. books and mss., 3283; Methodist hist., 3470; ornithology, 3208; stamps, 4792; writing equipment for the beginning collector, 4436. --By place: Ariz., 7422, 7432; Calif., 7660; Colo., 7368; Ill., 6489; N. C., 5785, 5793; N. Y. C., 4892; Ohio, 6594, 6673. See also Manuscripts.  
 College Art Association of America, \*468  
 ---- of. For names of specific institutions of higher learning, see significant parts of names.  
 ---- of Physicians of Philadelphia, \*5206  
 Colleges. See Higher educ.  
 Collet, John Abraham, \*5740  
 ---- Oscar W., \*6347  
 Colleton, James Nassau, 5819  
 ---- family, 5819  
 Collier, Sargent F., \*4495  
 Colliers, 1792  
 Collin County, Tex., 553  
 Colling, Alfred, \*3671  
 Collings, Rex A., Jr., \*2423  
 Collingwood, Harris, \*1555  
 Collins, Charles C., \*1804  
 ---- Clarkson Abel, 3rd, \*4739  
 ---- Dabney Otis, \*1730  
 ---- J. Lawton, \*2895  
 ---- Jason H., \*6054  
 ---- June McCormick, \*7478  
 ---- Louise, \*4055  
 ---- Mary Clementine, \*7089 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Thomas J., \*6905  
 ---- family, 4193  
 Collis, Robert, \*3254  
 Collot, Georges Victor, \*1173  
 Collyer, John Lyon, \*1649  
 Colman, Addie Cushing, \*1760, \*4601  
 Colmar, France, 2908  
 Colombia, 4174  
 Colonial History, Society for. See Society for Colonial History.  
 ---- wars, 2531, 2532, 2719, 2788-2790, 2917-2919, 2962, 4362, 4476, 4498  
 ---- Williamsburg, Inc., \*530, 551, 2295, 4434  
 Colonies, 727; architecture, 3964, 3965; behaviour of youth, 2500; bibliog., 583; Brit. ideas of govt., 1008, 1009, 1010; courts, 950; deism, 3370; economics, 1346, 1347; governors, 282, 1233; higher educ., 4167; infant feeding, 2501; insurrections, 754; interest in natural sci., 3108; medicine, 3191; musical life, 3918; naturalization policies, 802; painting, 4001-4006; Plymouth Colony, 1751, 1753; Presbyterians, 3484; surveys of original grants, 3153; taxation, 1041; theater, 3519-3521; trade with Eng., 304. See also names of the thirteen original States.  
 Colonization projects, Negroes, 1141  
 Colorado, 6493, 7170, 7224-7281; archeol., 506, 7159, 7161, 7162; arrowheads, 6444; bibliog., 399; cattle drives, 1624; county records, 198, 263; family finances, 2521; family hist., 198; forestry, 1570; gambling, 2450; geol., 3164; gold prospecting, 7178; historic sites and bldgs., 542, 550; Indians, 2167, 2871, 6444; Irrigation Centennial Committee, \*7230; land grants, 7171; museums, 506, 667; natural resources, 1371; parks, 550; place names, 2235, 6446, 6485; poetry, 6491; railroad labor, 2257; Santa Fe Trail, 2588; State archives and records, 198, 524; travels, 4422, 4425, 6484. See also Denver.  
 Colorado, State Hist. Soc. of, Division of State Archives, 524  
 ----, Univ. of, 7272  
 Colorado College, 7244  
 ---- Genealogical Society, \*158  
 Colorado genealogist, 198  
 Colorado Milling & Elevator Co., 7275  
 ---- Mountain Club, \*7254, 7261  
 ---- River, 2175, 6480, 6508, 7558, 7681  
 ---- River Basin, 6448  
 ---- Springs, Colo., 6496, 7256  
 ---- State Museum, 506  
 Colt, Samuel, 1666, 1672  
 Colter, John, 6452  
 Colton, Chauncey Sill, 6573  
 Columbia, Pa., 1689  
 ---- Tenn., 6309  
 Columbia (vessel, 1787-92), 1760  
 Columbia County, Ark., 6375  
 ---- County, Pa., 5297, 5323  
 ---- River, 6463, 7180, 7446  
 ---- River Valley, horses, 6454; Indians, 7443, 7444; natural resources, 6512  
 ---- Univ., 4322, 4341, 4872, 6002; Frederic Bancroft bequest, 595; College of Physicians and Surgeons, 4921; Columbiana Collection, 634; Richard Elwood Dodge, 3172; faculty publications, 422; librarians, 611, 613; libraries, 222, 634;

- School of Lib. Service, 474; scrapbook collections, 345; Teachers College, 4148  
 Columbiad Club of Connecticut, 4793  
 Columbian lady's and gentleman's magazine, 2324  
 Columbian magazine, 2318  
 Columbus, Ga., 2587  
 --- Ohio, 1441, 6653, 6665. See also Ohio State Univ.  
 Columbus and Greenville RR, Ga., 5884  
 --- City, Ia., 4261.  
 Colyer, Joseph Henry, Jr., 487  
 Comal County, Tex., 6100, 6186  
 Coman, Edwin T., Jr., \*598  
 Comanche (horse), 2938  
 Comanche Indians, 2187, 2176, 2626, 2873, 6136  
 Combat exhaustion, 2777  
 Combes, Frank C., \*4842  
 Comer, Lucretia G., \*6645  
 Comes, Clarence Russell, \*4864  
 Comets, 3106  
 Cometti, Elizabeth, \*4010  
 Comfort, William Wistar, \*4366  
 Comley, John M., \*2358  
 Commandment Keepers Congregation of the Living God, 2178  
 Commentator, Frankfort, Ky., \*6256  
 Commerce, Dept. of. See United States Govt.  
 Commerce and trade, bibliog., 694; Confederate States, 2980, 2984, 5450; English colonies, 304; Indian trade beads, 1998, Indians, 241, 2532, 4079, 5411; insurance as commerce, 1994; motion pictures, 3550. --By place: Ala., 5968; Ariz., 7422; Ark., 6383; Brit. Col., 7807; Calif., 7551, 7560; Colo., 7170; Ind., 6699, 6700; Ky., 6699; La., 5937, 5958, 6013; Minn., 6990; Mont., 7192; N. C., 5792; N. M., 7350; N. Y. C., 4829; Okla., 6411; P. R., 7895; Pacific States, 7445; Tex., 5938, 6064, 6067, 6168; Utah, 7315; West, 4829; Wyo., 7170. See also Enterprise; Freedom of trade; Fur trade; and names of specific industries.  
 Commercial Credit Co., 1973  
 --- Economy Board. See United States Govt., Council of National Defense.  
 --- Telegraphers Union, 1430  
 Commercialism, 4280  
 Commissions (U. S.). See United States Govt.  
 Committee on Public Administration Cases, \*1029, \*7019  
 Common law, 949, 950  
 Commons, John Rodgers, 1349, 1351, 1355, 1361, 1362, 2087  
 Commonwealth, the magazine for Pennsylvania, \*5336  
 Communal commonwealths, 2064; Bishop Hill Colony, Ill., 6754; Economy, Pa., 544, 2065; Harmony, Pa., 2065; Icarian Community, Nauvoo, Ill., 4415, 6752; Henry Kurtz, 4303; New Harmony, Ind., 2065; North American Phalanx, N. J., 5125; Kan., 7133; Oneida Community, N. Y., 5030; Zoar, Ohio, 6616  
 Communication, 2230-2420; Army, 2618; Gold Rush, 6475; income of communications enterprises, 1928. See also Advertising; Book arts; Freedom of communication; Journalism; Language; Postal service; Public speaking; Telecommunication.  
 Communications Workers of America, 1444  
 Communism, 866, 1071, 1108; anti-Communist campaigns, 3579; containment doctrine, 1223; in Govt., 1025; investigations, 910, 2435; non-Communist affidavits, 1473; Negroes, 11  
 Communist Manifesto, 4293  
 Communist Party, 865, 869, 3268; Boston, 4719; Mother Bloor, 872; trial of leaders, 924  
 Community theater, 3560  
 Company stores, 1934  
 Comparative lit., 318, 3811-3864  
 Compton, Karl T., \*3103  
 Compton Sanitarium, Compton, Calif., 7649  
 Comstock, Helen, \*5406  
 Conant, James Bryant, \*3058, \*3088  
 Conboy, Gertrude La Coss, \*4123  
 Concho, Ariz., 7397  
 Concho River, 2626  
 Concord, Calif., 7546  
 ---, Mass., 3073, 4467  
 Concrete, 408  
 Condit, Carl W., \*8798  
 --- Kenneth Hamilton, \*3333  
 Condon, Fern, \*5725  
 Cone, Lois Johnson, \*7153  
 --- Mark, 4566  
 Conesuh National Forest, 5980  
 Conestoga Centre, Pa., 5293  
 Conestoga wagons, 1813, 1814  
 Coney Island, N. Y. C., 2447, 4964  
 Confederate Memorial Day, address, 775  
 --- States, \*2553, 4282, 5442-5457, 5961; Army of the Potomac, 2843; Army service, 2202, 2832, 2836, 2844, 2853, 2933, 2938, 2942, 4302, 5828, 6300; blockade-running, 1777; coinage, 2012; confiscation of land by Fed. Govt. after owner's service, 7357; Congress, 5422; conscription, 5857; emigration, 5430; exiles in Canada, 1297; higher educ., 5880; James Longstreet, 2933; Md. sympathizers, 6339; mil. medicine, 2745; mil. uniforms, 2553; Mo. sympathizers, 6339; muster rolls, 252; naval war, 2674-2679; newspapers, 5856; ordnance, 4302; postal service, 367; press attitude toward Lincoln, 1291, 1292; rel. with Eng., 2832; stamps, 367; Stone Mt. memorial, 3988; trans-Mississippi express mail, 5942; White House, 5689; women, 5880  
 Confederation, Articles of. See United States Govt.  
 ---, Congress of the (1781-89). See United States Govt.  
 Conference for Progressive Political Action, 867  
 --- of Moral Workers, Phila., 5262  
 --- on the Measurement of County Income, \*5490  
 Conger, Edward S., \*7919  
 Congiato, Nicolas, ltrs. to, 6482  
 Congo, Africa, 3436, 3473  
 Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth, 3407  
 Congregational Christian Historical Soc., 565  
 Congregationalists, 3443-3447, 3494; antislavery activities, 5550; hist. soc., 565; Indian missions, 7089. --By place: Conn., 4765; Ga., 5864; Kan., Topeka, 7149; Mass., 4608, 4620, (Boston) 4671, 4674; Md., 5550; N. D., 7089; New Eng., 3415, 4469, 5864; Ohio, 6606; R. I., 4740; S. C., 5864  
 Congress, Albany (1754), 755  
 ---, Continental. See United States Govt.  
 ---, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Congress of the Confederation (1781-89). See United States Govt.  
 Conkwright, P. J., \*2298  
 Conley, Albert Rolland, \*6664  
 --- Father Lawrence Aiden, 3412  
 Conly, Gladys Neidig, \*7648  
 Conmy, Peter Thomas, \*603, \*7711  
 Conn, George H., \*1610, \*1626, \*1636, \*7651  
 --- Robert E., \*1002  
 Conneaut, Ohio, 1860  
 Connecticut, 4745-4797; arms indus., 1676; blue law "myths," 147; book collections, 221; button and medal mfg., 2579; Congregationalists, 3444; "district attorney" origin, 1007; Dutch settlers, 1007; emigration to Spanish Fla., 5914; Episcopals, 3454; higher educ., 1854, 3087; industrial foundations, 4490; machine tool mfg., 1710; medicine, 4478; mil. biog., 2919; ms. collections, 221, 280, 305; museums, 676, 691; pitted stoves, 4088; Rev., 3017; training of the blind, 2959; valve mfg., 1707. See also Hartford; New Haven.  
 Connecticut Bar Journal, 2358  
 Connecticut Co., Hartford, 4798  
 Connecticut circle, \*1710  
 Connecticut Historical Soc., \*330, \*4759, \*4777  
 --- Missionary Soc., 6606  
 --- River, 4476  
 --- River Valley, 4751  
 Connellsville, Pa., 1859  
 Conner, Karl, \*2909  
 --- William H., \*5397  
 Conningham, Frederic A., \*4960  
 Connolly, Michael David, 7733  
 Connor, Seymour V., \*577  
 Conococheague, Md., 5537  
 Conrad, Earl, \*2185  
 Conroy, Charles C., \*7633  
 Conscientious objectors, 3010, 3014, 3015, 7204  
 Conservation. See Forests and forestry; Natural resources; Soil; Wildlife.  
 Conservatism, 788; during Revolution, 757; Fla., 5931; Mass., 4624; paintings of Charles M. Russell, 6497  
 Consoer, Arthur W., \*6802

- Conspiracy (law), 980  
 Constable, N. Y., 5058  
 Constableville, N. Y., 5052  
 Constant, Theodore N., \*2205  
 Constitution Island, N. Y., 4988  
 ---- of Puerto Rico, 7904  
 ---- of Japan, 1004  
 ---- of the U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Constitutional Convention. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Union Party, 821  
 Constitutionalism, 878, 957, 1012  
 Constitutions of the States, 979; amendments and revisions, 954, 4437; reeligibility of State chief executives, 882. --By place: Ala., 5974; Ga., 5877; Ky., 6267; Mich., 6849; N. M., 7385; N. Y., 4837; Ohio, 6633, 6659; Okla., 6430; Ore., 7509, 7514; Pa., 5172, 5190, 5191, 5196; S. C., 5837; Tenn., 6296, 6314; Wash., 7464; Wis., 6927  
 Construction indus. See Building indus.  
 Consulates of foreign countries in the U. S. See Foreign relations.  
 ---- of U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Consumers' Council, Dept. of Agriculture. See United States Govt.: Agriculture, Dept. of.  
 Consumption, 2055-2062  
 Container indus., 1712, 6030  
 Containment doctrine, 1223  
 Contempt of legislative bodies, 902, 904  
 Continental Army. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Baking Co., 2366  
 ---- Bank Note Co., 2382  
 ---- Congress. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Gin Co., 1711  
 ---- Mills, Phila., 5212  
 ---- Navy. See United States Govt.  
 Contracts, Govt. contracts, 1037, 3020, 3024-3026; hours of work of employees of public contractors, 1013; "inside contract" system, 1514; Mexican labor, 1436; renegotiation, 3024, 3025  
 Contrecoeur, Claude Pierre Pécaudy, Sieur de, \*2532 (papers), 4364  
 Converse, James, 4348  
 ---- family, 4348  
 Conway, Moncure Daniel, 4305  
 ---- Thomas, intrigue, 2571  
 ---- William F., \*4802  
 Conway, Ark., 6383  
 Cook, Albert Stanburrough, obit., 3619  
 ---- Arthur, 1676  
 ---- Charles O., Jr., \*4428  
 ---- Claude R., \*7039  
 ---- George Allan, \*3444  
 ---- Lewis D., \*4216  
 ---- Pauline, \*469  
 ---- Richard W., \*4498  
 ---- Roy Bird, \*6211  
 ---- Ruth V., \*604  
 ---- Sherburne Friend, \*23, \*7546  
 Cook County, Ill., 6777  
 ---- County Hospital, Chicago, 6823  
 ---- Inlet, Alaska, 7829  
 Cooke, Alfred Alistair, \*1001  
 ---- Charles Montague, Jr., 7858  
 ---- James Francis, \*5256  
 ---- Jean V., \*3270  
 ---- Philip St. George, 2588, \*2825 (diary)  
 ---- William, 5854  
 Cookery, 2482; La., 6011; N. Y., 5052; Pa., 5152; Utah, 7296; Vt., 4551, 4580  
 Cooley, Charles Horton, 2073  
 ---- Elizabeth Morrow, \*4250  
 ---- Thomas McIntyre, 973  
 Coolidge, Elizabeth Penn (Sprague), \*3947  
 Coon (Gohn) family, 4194  
 Coonskin Library, Athens County, Ohio, 629  
 Coontie, 5920  
 Cooper, James Fenimore, 2170, 3047, 3048, 3599; debt to Shakespeare, 3820; Homeward bound, 3599; rel. with Sir Walter Scott, 3819; sea novels, 3682; *The last of the Mohicans*, 7035; *The spy*, 3678  
 ---- John Cobb, \*1875  
 ---- Lane, \*3619  
 ---- Myles, 4872  
 Cooper, Tex., 5466  
 Cooper Medical College, San Francisco, 632, 7737  
 Cooperative organizations, agric., 6723, 7440; dairy stores, 6098; electricity, 1490; rural telephones, 6433  
 Cooperstown, N. Y., 657, 668, 673, 2454  
 Coos Bay, Ore., 7529  
 ---- County, Ore., 7500  
 Coosawatchie River, S. C., 5521  
 Copala, Lake of, 7165  
 Cope, Thomas Darlington, \*250, \*5209  
 Copeland, Edna Arnold, 1251  
 Copiah County, Miss., \*5997  
 Copley, John Singleton, 3994  
 ---- Thomas. See Fisher, Philip, S. J.  
 Coppa's Restaurant, San Francisco, 7744  
 Copper indus., Indians, 6920; Paul Revere, 4682; wages, 1927. --By place: Ala., 1538; Ariz., 1513; Mass., Boston, 4682; Mex., 7428; Mich., 1538, 6832; Mont., 7201; Nev., 7539; Wis., 6920  
 ---- River, Alaska, 7816  
 Copperheads, Middle West, 829; "Brick" Pomeroy, 6946, 6948  
 Coppock, Mary Blue, \*6424  
 Coppridge, William M., \*5790  
 Copyright, 508, 1500, 2303, 4315  
 Copyright Office. See United States Govt.  
 Corbett, Pearson Harris, \*6468  
 Corbin, Austin, 4969  
 Corbin, Ky., 6278  
 Corcoran Gallery of Art, Wash., D. C., \*490  
 Cordier, R. W., \*131  
 Cordle, Charles G., \*5829  
 Cordova Cave, Catron County, N. M., 7334  
 Core, Earl L., \*6219  
 Corey, Albert, \*1262  
 Corliss, Carlton Jonathan, \*1854, \*8819  
 Corn, 1596, 1601, 1602, 6397  
 Cornell, Ezra, 2390, 4298  
 Cornell Univ., 4298, 4322, 4340, 5034; Class of 1893, \*4351; Edmund Ezra Day, 4343; Medical Coll. and N. Y. Medical Center, 4921  
 nurses training, 4835; theses, 478; Moses Coit Tyler, 144; Andrew Dickson White, 4173  
 Corning, Clarence H., \*4665  
 Cornish, Dudley Taylor, \*2606  
 Cornish, Colo., 7268  
 Cornishmen, 6898  
 Cornog, William Hafner, \*5260  
 Cornu, Donald, \*2918  
 Coronel, Maria, 3396  
 Corporations, 1529, 1532; antitrust laws, 2040; bond financing, 1957; charitable contributions, 2524; competition, 6766; corporate concentration, 1526; effects of business cycles, 1915; "giant corporation," 1519; income admin. of mfg. corporations, 1925; legal doctrines of Henry Winthrop Ballantine, 988; legislative trends, 1523; mergers, 1534, 2043; New Deal, 1528; support of educ., 4152; taxation, 1050, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1065  
 Corpus, Severino Fermin, \*7867  
 Corpus Christi, Tex., 6117, 6118  
 Corregidor (ship), 1790  
 Corregidor Deep, 1790  
 Correll, Donovan S., \*5729  
 Corruption in politics, 764, 860, 1017, 7736  
 Corsicana, Tex., 6147  
 Corson, Hiram, 3851  
 ---- Louis Damarian, \*4173  
 Cortelyou, Irwin F., \*4013  
 Cortland County, N. Y., 562  
 ---- County Historical Soc., Cortland, N. Y., \*562  
 Cortlandt, N. Y., 4981  
 Corwin, Edward Samuel, \*1242, \*2410  
 ---- Thomas, 6625  
 Cory, Agnes, 7431  
 Coryell County, Tex., 6130  
 Cosgrave, Luke, \*3540  
 Cosgrove, John E., \*1467  
 ---- Joseph G., \*3412  
 Cosmetic indus., 2058  
 Costumes, 2480, 2486, 2490, 2491, 2494, 2553, 4591  
 Cosway, Maria, 4010  
 Cotton, Fred R., \*6143  
 ---- Godwin B., 6134  
 Cottle, Eugene, \*157  
 Cotton Center, Tex., 6509  
 ---- gin, 1505, 1711

- Cotton indus., 5463, 5466, 5503; Ala., 5964; Ariz., 7436; Ark., 6397; Brazilian competition, 2031; Memphis Cotton Carnival, 6315; S. C., 5842  
 ---- mills, 4623  
 Cottonwood trees, 7517  
 Cottrell, Frederick Gardner, 1498, 3142; obit., 3088  
 ---- George William, Jr., \*3638  
 ---- Leonard S., Jr., \*73  
 Couch, James Fitton, obit., 3086  
 ---- W. T., \*2286  
 Coughlin, Charles Edward, 4332  
 ---- William James, \*2420  
 Coulson, Thomas, \*2394, \*3665  
 Coultas, Elizabeth L., \*4939  
 Coulter, Calvin Brewster, \*5623  
 ---- Edith M., \*598  
 ---- Ellis Merton, \*2540, \*5445  
 ---- Robert I., \*1485  
 ---- Thomas, \*7558  
 Council Bluffs, Ia., 7030  
 Council of National Defense. *See* United States Govt.  
 Couper, William, \*5733  
 Counterfeiting, 4729, 5118, 7917  
 Counterpanes, 504  
 Counties, gov't., 776, 5661; historiog., 86; income, 5490; Ky., 6268; South, 5490; Va., 5661, 5687.  
*See also* Records--public records.  
 Country stores, 1933; Farmers' Museum, 668; Vt., 683, 4566  
 Countryman, Vern, \*2434  
 County Income, Conference on the Measurement of.  
*See* Conference on the Measurement of County Income.  
 Courier service, 7778  
 Court of justice, inter-American, 1148  
 Courthouses, Va., 5689  
 Courtland Farm, Hanover County, Va., 5723  
 Courts martial, 2562; Lord Geo. Sackville, 1011  
 Courts of law, 912-935 *passim*; appellate review of finding of invention, 1493; decisions on public use and eminent domain, 1490; disorder in court, 965; district attorneys, 5953; patent cases, 1486; ratio of litigation to population, 946; reports and reporting, 944, 2182; social legis., 2066; State courts, 979.--By place: Ala., 5953; Colo., 7234; Conn., 4752; Del., 5398; Ia., 7063; Ill., 6760; La., 6045; Latin America (1627), 4444; Mass., 4463, 4631, 4643; Micronesia, 7893; N. M., 7349; N. Y., 969, 4815, 4819, 4846; Pa., 5162; R. I., 4742; Va., 5657, 5700, 5738; Wis., 6937. *See also* Courts martial; Records--public records; Trials; United States Govt.  
 Coury, John J., Jr., \*6913  
 Cousin, Victor, ltrs. to, 6854  
 Covered bridges, 4821, 4830, 6214, 6217, 6218  
 ---- wagons, 1813, 1814, 6364  
 Covert, John, 4044  
 Covey, Cyclone, \*3917, 3917  
 Covington, Okla., 6426  
 Coward, Robert P., \*7594  
 Cowboys, 7302; Ed Borein's sketches, 4028; mythology, 3871; photography, 4077, 6102; rodeos, 3543; songs, 3900.--By place: Ariz., 7427, 7430; Colo., 6493; Kan., 1628, 6493; Mont., 7200; N. M., 1634, 4324, 7392; Neb., 1628; Tex., 1628, 1634, 4324, 6084, 6102; Utah, 7302; Wyo., 6493  
 Cowee, John Widmer, \*1989  
 Cowes, Eng., 1178  
 Cowie, Alexander, \*3603  
 Cowkeepers, Seminole Nation, 5911  
 Cowles, William H., 6499  
 ---- family, 6499  
 Cowperthwaite, L. Le Roy, \*4706  
 Cox, Archibald, \*1439  
 ---- Caleb, \*4384 (diary)  
 ---- Charles R., \*4838  
 ---- George, \*1189  
 ---- Norman W., \*24, \*3430  
 ---- Pearl Bliss, \*6869  
 ---- Sidney, obit., 4345  
 ---- Mrs. Thomas Riggs, \*4870  
 Cox, Campbell R., \*3779  
 ---- Daniel, \*1503 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Louis O., \*3585  
 Coyle, William, \*3844  
 Cozzens, James Gould, 3804  
 Crabb, Alfred Leland, \*25  
 ---- Henry Alexander, 7414  
 Crabtree, Robert, \*553  
 Cracker Jack Co., 2366  
 Craf, John Riley, \*1332  
 Craft, Reuben, 5025  
 Crafts, Edward C., \*1579  
 Cragwall, J. S., Jr., \*6029  
 Craig, Charles Franklin, 2746, 2747, 2748  
 ---- Gordon A., \*1117  
 ---- Hardin, \*5141  
 ---- James B., \*5526  
 ---- John, 5231  
 ---- Mary B., \*6712  
 ---- Samuel, 6636  
 ---- William, 7228  
 ---- Winchell M., \*2756  
 Craighill, W. P., \*6223 (ltr.)  
 Craigie, Sir William Alexander, bibliog., 2268; obit., 2268  
 Craigie House, Cambridge, Mass., 4467  
 Cram, Ralph Adams, 3972  
 Cramer, Clarence H., \*4306  
 ---- Ernest A., \*1693, \*1695  
 Crampton, C. Gregory, \*7284  
 Crane, Clinton, \*1741  
 ---- Hart, 3624, 3627, \*3659 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Joel, 7570  
 ---- John de Marinelly Cirne, \*1318, \*2657  
 ---- Richard, 7570  
 ---- Robert, 7570  
 ---- Stephen, 3546, 3755, 4032; *The black riders*, 3758; *The blue hotel*, 3762  
 ---- William, \*4899  
 ---- family, 7570  
 Crane-Simplex (automobile), 1825  
 Crankshafts, 4649  
 Cranston, R. I., 4721  
 Crary, Harold, \*1884  
 Crater Lake, Ore., 7511  
 Craven, Avery Odelle, \*732, \*2541  
 Crawford, F. Marion, 3811  
 ---- Fred Erastus, \*4574  
 ---- Lewis Fernandus, \*6575  
 ---- Oramel, 4574  
 ---- Roselle (Williams), \*3870  
 Crawford County, Pa., 5363  
 ---- Notch, N. H., 4525  
 Crawfordville, Ind., 403  
 Crawfordville, Ga., 1273  
 Crazy Bet. *See* Van Lew, Elizabeth.  
 Creamer, Daniel Barnett, \*1914  
 Credit Union National Assoc., 1976  
 ---- unions, 1976, 1980  
 Cree, Ruby, \*7371  
 Cree Indians, 6481  
 Creemer, William Henry, \*5004  
 Creese, Walter L., \*3973  
 Crehen, E., 2553  
 Creekmore, Pollyanna, \*335, \*6299  
 Crenshaw, Ollinger, \*5741  
 Creole, A (pseud.), \*6360  
 Creoles, 6011  
 Cresap, Bernarr, \*7767  
 Crescent City, Calif., 7783  
 Crescent City (vessel, 1905-10), 1788  
 Cressman, L. S., \*6439  
 Crétinon, Jean Francois, \*4415 (diary)  
 Crew, Elizabeth (Jenkins), ltrs. to, 4425  
 Crews, J. V., \*2901  
 Crime and punishment, 2421-2444; capital punishment, 6934; executive clemency, 6957; Hawthorne and Puritan punishment, 4596; mutiny, 2671; treason, 6285; urban society, 6153.--By place: Ala., 5982; Colo., 7178; Conn., 4760; Idaho, 7209; Ky., 6235, 6269; La., 6039, 6046; Mass., 4604; Mont., 7190; Tex., 6153; Wis., 6934, 6957; Wyo., 7178. *See also* Courts martial.  
 Criminals and outlaws, William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), 334, 1618, 6493, 7370; Wild Bill Hickok, 1482, 6465; Jefferson Randolph Smith, 7625.--By place: Alaska, 7825; Ariz., 7179; Ill., Chicago, 6793; N. M., 7179, 7370; Tex., 6185; Va., 5727; West, 6465, 6493  
 Crimmins, M. L., \*2599, \*2627  
 Cripple Creek, Colo., 6446  
 Criss, Mildred, \*4287  
 Crites, Arthur S., \*1404  
 Criticism, rel. to hist., 115. *See also* Literary crit.  
 Crittenden, Christopher, \*757  
 Croarkin, Francis Edward, \*4319 (autobiog.)  
 Crocchiola, Stanley Francis Louis, \*7171  
 Croft, Grace, \*4228



- Croft, Sydney H., \*6935  
 Croft-Cooke, Rupert, \*4313  
 Croghan, George, \*5170 (lirs.)  
 Crohn, Burrill B., \*4885  
 Croker, Mark F., \*4713  
 Croll, Philip C., 180  
 Crompton, George (1829-86), 4644  
 ---- George, Jr., \*4644  
 ---- Mary Christina (Pratt), 4644  
 Cron, Roland S., \*6972  
 Cronin, Martin, \*4060  
 Cronstedt, Claes, ltr. to, 2585  
 Crook, Wilfrid H., \*1922  
 ---- Wilson W., Jr., \*6128, \*6129  
 Crop dusting, 7439  
 Croyley, Carrie, \*6934  
 Crosby County, Tex., 5177  
 Crossman, George H., ltr. to, 1799  
 Cross, Dorothy, \*5095  
 ---- Jasper William, \*3033  
 Crossett Lumber Co., Ashley County, Ark., 6394  
 Croteau, John T., \*1980  
 Croton Aqueduct, N. Y., 4998  
 ---- River, N. Y., 2570  
 Crouch, Winston Winford, \*7569  
 Crouse, Russell, \*3585  
 Crow Creek Indian School, S. D., 2175  
 ---- Indians, 2151  
 Crowder, Ed, \*3949  
 Crowe, Eyre, 5672  
 ---- Samuel J., \*3217  
 Crowell, Laura, \*416, \*4650  
 Cruger, Henry N., 4873  
 Crum, Mason, \*5794  
 Crump, Bonnie Lela, \*659  
 ---- Jesse, 3948  
 Crupi, Dominick R., \*5446  
 Crutchfield, Ralph Augustus, 2389  
 Crystal Palace clock, 1700  
 Cuba, 1150; Battle of San Juan Hill, 2885;  
 Catholics, 3400; poliomyelitis, 5935; Presbyterian  
 missions, 3492; relations with U. S., 1144,  
 1154, 1161; voyages, 4366. *See also* Havana.  
 Cubans in the U. S., 3822  
 Cudahy, Mrs. Joseph M., 6774  
 Cuff, Roger Penn, \*7592  
 Culbertson, Alexander, 6467  
 ---- Helen R., \*4272  
 Culion Leper Colony, P. I., 7887  
 Cullen, H. R., \*645  
 Culleton, James H., \*7786  
 Cullinan, Eustace, \*1169  
 Culmer, Frederic A., \*2839  
 Culpeper County, Va., \*5707  
 Culpepper, Burke, 3472  
 ---- James Marion, \*3472  
 Cultural hist., 738, 3043-4189; cultural anthro-  
 pology, 160, 2072, 2080; philosophy of culture,  
 80; role of Chinese of Hawaii, 7859; sociocultural  
 integration, 2081. --By place: Calif., 7599;  
 P. R., 7912; Pittsburgh, 5377; S. C., 5816.  
*See also* Art; Education; Folklore; Literature;  
 Music; Philosophy; Religion; Science; Theater.  
 Culver Brothers' Fashion Clock, 6369  
 ---- City, Calif., 7628  
 Cumberland, Charles Curtis, \*331, \*1155  
 Cumberland, Md., 1575, 1859, 5547, 5548  
 Cumberland College, Tenn., 6303  
 ---- County, N. J., 5109  
 Cumberland Valley Journal, 5189  
 Cummings, Abbott Lowell, \*4002, \*4004  
 ---- Byron, \*6500  
 ---- Dorothy Hobbs, \*4540  
 ---- E. E., 3622  
 ---- Ethel Shields, \*6684  
 ---- Hubertis Maurice, \*4448  
 ---- J. Joseph, \*2405  
 ---- John, \*563  
 ---- Sherwood Preston, \*3097  
 ---- Tom, \*6215  
 Cummins, D. H., \*7233  
 Cunningham, Joe, \*2176  
 ---- John F., \*6639  
 ---- Mary E., \*160  
 ---- Noble E., Jr., \*801  
 Cunningham (James), Son, & Co., 1831  
 Cunz, Dieter, \*383, \*5544  
 Cups, decoration, 5342  
 Curley, Michael Joseph, \*3402  
 Curran, John Joseph, 5348  
 Curran family, 7024  
 Curren, A. E., \*7376 (reminisc.)  
 Current-Garcia, Eugene, \*3633, \*3712  
 Currey, Alida Gale, \*4150  
 Currie, Kent D., \*694  
 Currier, N., 4056  
 Currier & Ives, 489, 494-496, 2537, 4056, 4060,  
 4960  
 Currituck, N. C., 5774  
 Curry, Byron Clyde, \*7788  
 Curry County, Ore., 7456, 7500  
 Curti, Merle Eugene, \*26, \*1205  
 Curtis, Arthur C., \*3251  
 ---- Benjamin B., 4687  
 ---- Benjamin Robbins, 918  
 ---- Charles, 4687  
 ---- Charles P., \*975, \*4685  
 ---- George William, 4880  
 ---- Lemuel, 4687  
 ---- Martha E., \*6971  
 ---- Samuel, 4687  
 Curvin, Jonathan W., \*6924  
 Cushing, Harvey, 3217; ltrs. to, 3237  
 Cushman, Alice E., \*3167  
 ---- Joseph Augustine, obit., 3167  
 Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research,  
 Sharon, Mass., \*3167  
 Custer, George Armstrong, 538, 677, 689, 2628,  
 2874-2881, 2936, 6575  
 ---- Samuel A., \*4425 (ltr.)  
 Custer Battlefield Museum, 677, 689  
 ---- Battlefield National Monument, Mont., 538  
 ---- County, Neb., 7114, 7117  
 ---- County, Okla., 6402, 6403  
 Customhouses. *See* United States Govt.  
 Cuthbert, Norma B., \*2932  
 Cutler, Carl C., \*1763  
 ---- Hugh C., \*7334  
 ---- S. Olney, \*2411  
 Cutten, George Barton, \*5621  
 Cutter, Donald C., \*7759  
 Cutting, Edith E., \*5013  
 Cuyler, Abraham, \*4820 (lirs.)  
 Cyclops (collier, 1916), 1792  
 Cynthiana, Ky., 2862  
 Cyfert, Eugene, Jr., \*6279  
 Cysts, 5612  
 Cytology, 3086  
 Czechs in the U. S., 3503, 3921  
 Dabney, William Minor, \*3032, \*5626, \*7345, \*7356  
 Dabrowski, Joseph, 6580, 6583  
 Daguerreotypes, 4074  
 Dahler, Charles, ltr. to, 7193  
 Dahlke, H. Otto, \*6914  
 Dahlquist, Charles, 6938  
 Daiches, David, \*3622  
 Daifuku, Hiroshi, \*4439  
 Daily courier (Madison, Ind.), 6708  
 Daily gazette (Utica, N. Y.), 1737  
 Daily Republican (Cedar Rapids), 7066  
 Daily sentinel (N. C.), 5764  
 Daily union (San Diego, Calif.), 7685  
 Dairy indus., Ark., 6397; N. Y., 4053; packaging,  
 2366; Tex., 6098; Utah, 7289  
 Dakota Indians, 6486, 6501, 7089, 7098  
 ---- Territory, 6581. *See also* North Dakota; South  
 Dakota.  
 Dakota (vessel, 1905-7), 1787  
 Dale, Edward Everett, 176, \*1623  
 ---- George N., \*4550  
 ---- John H., Jr., \*4927  
 ---- Philip Marshall, \*3195  
 Dale (USS, 1846), 7563  
 Dale County, Fla., 5921  
 Dall, William Healey, 3105  
 Dallas, Tex., 6107, 6151  
 Dallas County, Ala., 5429  
 ---- County, Tex., 6128, 6129  
 Dallas Texas Volksblatt, 6139  
 Dalphin, George R., \*451  
 Dalton, Arthur Treadwell, \*2956 (reminisc.)  
 ---- H. Clark, \*7884  
 Daly, Augustin, 3528, 3539  
 ---- Mason, \*1247  
 ---- Robert W., \*2653  
 D'Ambry, Robert W., \*1712  
 Dame Tavern, Nottingham, N. H., 4522  
 Dammel, Eugene A., \*6440  
 Damon, Ralph Shepard, \*1882

- Damon, Samuel Foster, \*3891  
 Dams, 1389; Calif., 7764; Missouri River, 540  
 Dana, Charles Anderson, 2862, 6795  
 ---- Richard Henry, Jr., \*4392 (jour.); ltrs. to, 3844; Two years before the mast, 3844  
 ---- Samuel T., \*1560, \*1563  
 Danbury, Conn., 4490, 4784, 4796  
 Danbury Industrial Corp., 4490  
 Dancing, cowboys, 6084; folk dances, 3890, 3891, 6084, 6395; Indians, 2151, 2152, 3371, 6486, 7083, 7111, 7343; Negroes, 4992; square-dance calls, 6395  
 Dandridge, Caroline Dane (Bedinger), \*6219; biog., 6219  
 Dane, Nathan, 963  
 Dances in the U. S., 7116  
 Danforth, Walter R., \*4739 (reminisc.)  
 Dangerfield, George Bubb, \*765  
 Daniel, Dorothy, 491  
 ---- Hawthorne, \*624  
 ---- Robert, \*2844  
 ---- Samuel, 3834  
 ---- Mariel M., \*5802  
 Daniel Guggenheim Medal Board of Award, \*1885  
 Dantell, Robert, 4669  
 Daniels, Farrington, \*3088  
 ---- James Harrison, Jr., \*4202  
 ---- Nancy Lord, \*4542  
 ---- William (d. 1878), 4202  
 ---- family, 4202  
 Danish, Max D., \*1416  
 Dannreuther, Walter T., 3186  
 Dante Alighieri, 3845  
 D'Antoni, Joseph S., \*3274  
 Danville, Ky., 6246, 6260  
 ----, Va., 5727  
 Darby, Bertram, \*5100  
 Darden, Thomas F., \*7892  
 Darling, Arthur Burr, \*27  
 ---- Captain ----, 5602  
 ---- Elena J., 2659  
 ---- Elena M., \*5137  
 Darlington, Cardine, \*4461  
 Darlington, S. C., 5827  
 Darlington County, S. C., 5824  
 Darnell, Victor C., \*2868, \*4075  
 Darrot, Paul G., \*1704  
 Darrow, Clarence, 2087  
 ---- Daniel C., \*3266  
 Dart, John O., \*7482  
 Dartmouth, N. H., 4524  
 Dartmouth alumni magazine, \*4345  
 Dartmouth College, 1878, 4530, 7278; Library, \*451, \*4527  
 ---- College Case (law), 967  
 Darwin, Charles, 4435  
 Das Westland, 2322  
 Dash (privateer), 2972  
 Daughdrill family, 4260  
 Daugherty, Richard D., \*553, \*6440  
 Daughters of Dorcas, 3488  
 ---- of the American Revolution, 3035, 3036; Ind., Fort Vallonia Chapter, Seymour, \*6694; historiog., 31; Library, 623  
 ---- of Utah Pioneers, \*564, \*4134, \*6469, \*6471-6473, \*6476, \*7168, \*7172, \*7287, \*7288, \*7292, \*7293, \*7296-7298, \*7301-7303, \*7305, \*7307, \*7308; hist., 564  
 Daulton family, 6390  
 Dauntless (schooner), 7611  
 Dauphin County, Pa., 407, 5181  
 Davee, Paul W., \*3549  
 Davenport, Charles Milton, obit., 4346  
 ---- Harbert, \*1138  
 ---- James, 3446  
 ---- Millia, \*2480  
 Davenport, Ia., 4401, 7044  
 Davenport House, Davenport, Ia., 7044  
 Davens, Edward, \*5561  
 Davezac, Auguste G. V., \*1181; ltrs. to, 1181  
 David, Charles W., \*605  
 ---- Henry, \*1427  
 ---- Leon Thomas, \*2671  
 ---- Lily Mary, \*1466  
 ---- Luke, 7793  
 Davidoff, Leo M., \*3230  
 Davidson, Angus Henry Gordon, \*4873  
 ---- Donald, \*3635, 3805, \*5491  
 ---- Edgar S., \*6634  
 ---- Frank, \*3709  
 Davidson, Hugh K., \*976  
 ---- J. Brownlee, 3149  
 ---- Katherine H., \*288  
 ---- Levette Jay, \*6446  
 ---- Marshall B., \*5406  
 ---- Sidney, \*1027  
 Davidson County, Tenn., \*6293  
 Davie, Maurice R., \*4356  
 Davies, Arthur Bowen, 4031  
 ---- John H., \*7302 (reminisc.)  
 Davis, Alexander Jackson, 3968  
 ---- Andrew, \*6135 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Andrew Jackson (three men, fl. 1877-1952), 7197  
 ---- Arthur P., \*4923  
 ---- Audubon R., \*563  
 ---- Bernard, \*660  
 ---- Charles Rexford, \*5232  
 ---- Curtis Carroll, \*5646  
 ---- David, 705, 920  
 ---- E. H., Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley, 6218  
 ---- E. Mott, \*531  
 ---- Edward Lane, \*1125  
 ---- Edwin Adams, \*7173  
 ---- Mrs. Elvert M., \*6837  
 ---- George Littleton, \*5384  
 ---- H. L., 7524  
 ---- Henry Gassaway, 6222  
 ---- Jefferson, 3034, 5963  
 ---- Jefferson C., 6264  
 ---- John S., \*2109  
 ---- John W., \*1307  
 ---- Joseph, \*1808 (diary)  
 ---- Merrell R., \*3699  
 ---- Nora Marshall, \*2563  
 ---- Philip, \*4331 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Richard Beale, \*3641  
 ---- Richard E., \*6308  
 ---- Saul, \*5185  
 ---- Virginia Waller, \*5675  
 ---- W. N., Jr., \*7456  
 ---- William Heath, 7675  
 ---- family, 5812, 6597  
 Davis-Bacon Act, 1024  
 Davis (Jefferson) Hospital. See Jefferson Davis Hospital.  
 Davison, Archibald T., \*606  
 ---- Wilburt C., 3189  
 Davy Jones (vessel, ca. 1930), 1796  
 Dawald, Victor Fred, \*4151  
 Dawes, Charles G., \*1017  
 Dawson, Virginia (Douglas), \*4326  
 Dawson, Yukon Ter., 7831  
 Dawson County, Mont., 7204  
 Day, Charles, 1525  
 ---- Dorothy, \*4336 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Edmund Ezra, obit., 4343  
 ---- Jack G., \*1461  
 ---- Mahlon, 428  
 ---- Robert S., \*2586  
 ---- Sherman William, \*5977  
 ---- Sherman, 7586  
 Day, The (newspaper), 4932  
 Day-Kimball Hospital, Putnam, Conn., 4791  
 Daykin, Walter Lesley, \*1448, \*1472  
 Daylights (locomotive), 1862  
 Dayton, Roy, \*5061  
 ---- Ruth Woods, \*2831  
 Dayton, Ohio, 52-6627  
 Dayton motor car, 1815  
 Deadwood, S. D., 2450  
 Deafness, 4382, 5561, 6022  
 Deam, James, 1604  
 Dean, Herman P., 1676  
 ---- John, 1726  
 ---- Leon W., \*4551  
 De Angelis, Dorothy, \*5035  
 Dearborn, Mich., 670  
 De Armond, Anna Janney, \*3827  
 Death, William Bonney, 7370; folklore, 6726; Jacob Hamlin, 7308; Indian customs, 6438; Bill Townsend, 7430. See also Burials; Mortality; Records; Vital statistics.  
 Death penalty, 2424  
 ---- taxes, 1055  
 ---- Valley, Calif., 7660, 7661, 7701, 7702, 7674, 7695  
 De Bakey, Michael Ellis, \*2640  
 Debby (ship), 4366

- Debo, Angie Elbertha, \*28  
 Debt, cancellation as taxable income, 1056; farmers, 7130; imprisonment, 2421; pricing effects of accelerated amortization, 1940; repudiation of wives' indebtedness, 52-4672. *See also* Public debt.  
 De Castro, Adolphe, \*2343  
 Decatur, Ala., 1538  
 Declaration of Independence, Conn. Assembly, 4769; Mecklenburg, N. C., 5762, 5763. *See also* United States Govt.  
 Declaratory actions (law), 1000  
 De Clark, William Everet, \*3612  
 De Conde, Alexander, \*1175, \*1176  
 Decorah, Ia., 6586  
 Decoration, 4564, 5150, 5291, 5342, 6631, 7342  
 Dedham, Mass., 4599  
 Dedmond, Francis B., \*3642  
 Deener, David, \*878  
 Deer, forage in Alleghenies, 1409; Ga., 5883, 5889; Indian folklore, 6971; Mich., 6889; Minn., 7013; Neb., 7105; Pa., 5198; Wis., 6971; Utah, 7327  
 Deer Lodge, Mont., 7186  
 Deeth, Nev., 6446  
 Deevy, Edward S., Jr., \*29  
 Defamation, 2403, 2417  
 De Faria, Otavio, \*3577  
 Defense Transportation, Director of. *See* United States Govt.  
 De Ford, Miriam Allen, \*7720  
 De Forest, Clara, \*7740  
 Degler, Carl Neumann, \*4883  
 De Graff, Ohio, 6618  
 De Grazia, Edward, \*2417  
 De Gurse, Thomas Edward, 6877  
 Dehner, Albert Harold, \*1960  
 Delbert, Daniel, \*5322 (autobiog.)  
 Deignan, Stella Leche, \*3286  
 Delnard, Lucile C., \*3186  
 De Jesus, P. L., \*7865, \*7887  
 De Kiewiet, C. W., \*938  
 De Kooning, Elaine, \*3974  
 De Koven Foundation for Church Work, 6935  
 Delafield, John Ross, \*4865  
 De Land, Fla., 3470  
 Delaney, Edmund T., \*1963  
 Delano, Alonzo, \*4402  
 Delanson, N. Y., 5026  
 De la Rosa, Federico R., \*3293  
 Delarue, Allison, \*4082  
 Delaware, Oliver Holmes Franklin, 4467  
 Delaware, 5392-5398; James A. Bayard, 808; Brandywine Valley, 4809; chemical indus., 1643; colonial opposition to slavery, 2207; conflict with Province of Pa., 4800; "district attorney" origin, 1007; family hist., 4209, 4215  
 Delaware, Ohio, 6619  
 Delaware (USS), 2694  
 Delaware & Hudson RR, 1862  
 ----- County, Ia., 7045  
 ----- County, N. Y., 5025, 5033  
 ----- Indians, 2164, 4365, 4367, 5097, 7033  
 ----- River, 2964, 4373, 4798, 5186  
 "Delaware Territory," New Eng., 4487  
 De Lay, Theodore Stuart, Jr., \*2556  
 De Leon, Daniel, \*852  
 Delgado, Francisco A., \*3008  
 Delius, Frederick, 5523  
 Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel, 7312  
 Del Monte, Jacques, \*1996  
 Del Monte packaged foods, 2366  
 Del Norte County, Calif., 7456  
 Del Norte County, Colo., 263  
 De Loach, Will S., \*3144  
 De Long, George Keller, 5151  
 De Long, George Washington, 4424  
 Delp, Max L., \*2774  
 De Medina, Solomon, et al. v. Rene Het et al., 4868  
 De Meirleir, Marcel J., \*6828  
 De Milie, William Churchill, 4352  
 De Milt, Clara, \*132  
 Deming, Marion Russell, \*4015  
 Demjanovich, Teresa, 5140  
 Demmon, E. L., \*5525  
 Democracy, 48, 732, 877, 1019; colonial Mass., 4607; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 790; historiog., 26; Thomas Jefferson, 765, 3823; Mordecai Kaplan, 2191; labor union procedures, 1414; Richard Rumbold, 3823; William Shakespeare, 3837; transition from Jeffersonian to Jacksonian democracy, 765; Walt Whitman, 3837. *See also* Political science.  
 Democratic Party, 819, 1025; Convention of 1860, 830, 831; Convention of 1864, 833; Albert Gallatin, 1240; Pa. politics, 5175; Franklin D. Roosevelt, 861; Hoke Smith, 854; South, 5459, 5467; Tex., 6166  
 Demography, 2104-2117, 2121  
 De Moril, Juan Agustin, \*6164  
 Dempsey, Mary, \*3287  
 Dempster, Arthur Jeffrey, obit., 3088  
 Den, Richard S., 7631  
 Dendrochronology. *See* Tree rings.  
 Dengel, Anna, \*5269, \*7395  
 Dengue, 2760  
 Den Hartog, Egbert, \*6487  
 Denig, Edwin Thompson, \*6464, \*6481  
 Denit, W. Darlington, \*7542  
 Denmark, Lutheran mission in India, 3457  
 Denmark, Me., 4507  
 Dennen, Edward H., \*4941  
 Denney, John D., Jr., \*5367, 6654  
 Dennis, Charles M., \*3943  
 Dennis et al. v. United States, 2411, 2412  
 Dennison, William, Jr., 6625  
 De Novo, John A., \*171  
 Denslow, Ray Vaughn, \*888  
 Densmore, Frances, \*5932; bibliog., 228  
 ----- William, 2846  
 Dentistry, 3288-3302; bibliog., 199; fluorine and dental caries, 1393; historiog., 199; nerve blocking, 3217; women, 4776. --By place: Conn., 4776; Mass., 4707; N. Y., 5078; South, 5486  
 Denton, N. M., 7364  
 -----, Tex., 6148. *See also* North Texas State College.  
 Denture Prosthetics, Academy of. *See* Academy of Denture Prosthetics.  
 ----- Society, American. *See* American Denture Soc.  
 Den Uyl, Daniel, \*6720  
 Denver, Colo., 7273-7281; family finances, 2521; travels, 4425; Trinity Methodist Church, \*7273  
 Denver and Rio Grande RR, 7264  
 ----- Children's Hospital, 7280  
 De Onis, José, \*4368  
 Departments (U. S.). *See* United States Govt.  
 De Paul Univ., 2475  
 De Pauw Univ., 3471  
 Depressions, 1893, 5074; 1930's, 778, 2438, 7116. *See also* Business cycles.  
 Derber, Milton, \*1461  
 Derby, Conn., 4756  
 Dering, William, 5705  
 Derleth, August, \*3628  
 Dermatological Assoc., American. *See* American Dermatological Assoc.  
 Dermatology, 3211, 3223, 3245, 3248, 3251, 4824, 4909, 7555, 7656  
 De Rosset family, 5752  
 Derr, Raymond William, \*6350  
 Derringers, 1674  
 Derry, N. H., 4484  
 Derry Village, N. H., 4521  
 Derryberry, O. M., \*5492  
 De Santi, Louis Aldo, \*1195  
 De Santis, Vincent P., \*5459  
 Des Champs, Margaret Burr, \*332  
 Desert news, 7298, 7300  
 Desert lands, 4450; Ariz., 7429, 7434; Calif., 7697, 7698; Nev., 7544  
 Design, National Academy of. *See* National Academy of Design.  
 Des Moines, Ia., 7038, 7057, 7064, 7065, 7071  
 Des Moines County, Ia., 7069  
 Des Moines news, \*4350  
 Desmond, Charles Stewart, \*969  
 ----- Gerald Raymond, \*7469  
 Desolation Island, 4366  
 D'Escopo, D. Anthony, \*4943  
 De Soto, Hernando, in Fla., 5906  
 D'Estaing, Jean Baptiste Charles Henri Hector, 2809  
 Detroit, Mich., 621, 2932, 4310, 4339, 6900-6914; business cycles, 1910; Catholics, 6580, 6583; copper indus., 1538; family finances, 2521; higher educ., 6580, 6583; libraries, 607; medicine, 3268; Methodists, 3470; museums, 672; Poles, 6580, 6583; "Pontiac ms.," 256; railroads, 6573; Revolution, 2963; shipping, 6525; St. Mary of Redford (Church), \*6905; travels, 4394, 4395  
 Detroit and Cleveland Navigation Co., 6906  
 ----- Historical Museum, 672  
 ----- Historical Soc., \*607

- Detroit Public Lib., 607  
 ----, Toledo, & Ironton RR, 1863  
 Deuel, Thorne, \*6729  
 Deutrich, Mabel, \*514  
 Deutsch, Eberhard P., \*1083  
 Devereux, George, \*7680  
 De Veyra, Jaime Carlos, \*437  
 Devil's Lake, N. D., 7092  
 De Voss, Henry, \*7703  
 De Voss, James T., \*7917  
 De Voto, Bernard Augustine, \*737  
 De Vries, David Pietersen (fl. 1618-1655), 5392  
 Dewey, John, 2087, 3051, 3074, 3078, 3613, 4143, 4148, 4577  
 ---- Maybelle Jones, \*5893  
 ---- Richard, \*2073  
 De Windt, Heyliger, \*2387  
 Dewitt, Doyle, \*823  
 De Witt, Edith, \*5471 (reminisc.)  
 De Witt, Erma R., \*4975  
 De Witt County, Tex., 6100  
 Dexter, Lewis A., \*471, \*2099  
 ---- Ralph W., \*4589, \*4648  
 De Yong, Joe, \*3564  
 De Zurko, Edward Robert, \*3967  
 D'Humy, Fernand Emil, \*3440  
 Diabetes, 52-5270  
 Dial, Esther Fuller, \*4265  
 Dialect. See Speech.  
 Dialect Society, American. See American Dialect Soc.  
 Diamond, Sigmund, \*2792  
 Diaz, Porfirio, 6090  
 Diaz Soler, Luis M., \*7897  
 Dice, Mrs. G., \*5628  
 Dick, Herbert W., \*2152, \*7159  
 Dickens, Charles, 2216, 2323, 6260  
 Dickens County, Tex., 6179  
 Dickert, Jacob, 5287  
 Dickey, Roland F., \*7359  
 ---- W. A., \*7824  
 Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth, 2278  
 ---- Charles H., 6027  
 ---- Edwin D., \*1078  
 ---- Emily, 267, \*3639; biog. and crit., 3627, 3639, 3701; house, 4467; portraits, 4636  
 ---- Frank Greene, \*3276  
 ---- Fred E., \*1937  
 ---- John (1732-1808), 4434  
 ---- John Sharpe, obit., 1315  
 ---- Spencer E., \*2689 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Z. Clark, \*1352  
 ---- family, 4636  
 Dickinson College, 4305  
 Dickoré, Marie, \*6615  
 Dickson, Edward A., \*1283  
 ---- family, 4222  
 Dictionary of American English, 2254  
 Dicus, Frederick O., \*1050  
 Didier, Pierre Joseph, 3398  
 Dieckmann, William J., \*6829  
 Diefenbach, William C. L., \*3191  
 Diefenbach, Victor C., \*5152  
 Diehl, Fred W., \*5323  
 Diemakers, 1458, 1460, 7713  
 Diercks, Helen Wyse, \*4968  
 Dies, Edward Jerome, \*1955  
 Dieserens, Albert F., \*661  
 Dietz, Henry A., \*1393  
 Diefenbaugh, Willis G., \*3272  
 Digges, Thomas Albert, 5722  
 ---- family, 5722  
 Dike, Donald A., \*3609  
 Dill, Homer R., \*662  
 ---- T. M., \*5854  
 Dillahun, Jack A., \*7884  
 Dille, Opal (Lawrence), \*3028  
 Dillon, John Forrest, 973  
 ---- Richard H., \*251, \*3093  
 Dimes (1844), 2007  
 Dimitrijevic, W. J., \*2694  
 Dinin, Samuel, \*2191  
 Dinkel, Robert Miller, \*2110  
 Dinmore, Hugh Anderson, 1308  
 Dinswiddle, Hardaway Hunt, 6088  
 Diphtheria, 5075  
 Diplomatic relations. See Foreign relations.  
 Diplomatic posts. See United States Govt., Foreign Service.  
 Direct primary, 7522  
 Diriam, Joel B., \*2053  
 Dirty Shirt Peak, Calif., 7806  
 Disasters, aircraft, 2717, 7845; Memphis, 6301; mining, 7316; railroads, 1844, 7791. See also Fires; Shipwrecks.  
 Disciples of Christ, Detroit, 6912; James A. Garfield, 3050; Ohio, 6635; South, 5469  
 Discography, 3934; Brunswick Record Corp., 453; folksongs, 455; Edward Farren Morton, 3940  
 Diseases, 3212, 4797, 5952; alcoholism, 3350, 3356, 3362, 3364, 4663, 7491; amebiasis, 3274, 3322; American foulbrood (bee disease), 7861; among employed, 1441; appendicitis, 3229, 4925, 6894, 6913, 7280; brucellosis, 6588; cancer, 2774, 3113, 3196, 3225, 3285, 4337, 4567, 4657, 4716, 4794, 5268, 6099, 6110, 6880, 7077, 7751, 7753; cardiorespiratory failure, 3269; cerebral palsy, 3347; chronic disease, 5573, 5574; Civil War, 2741; contagious diseases, 3270; dengue, 2760; dermatological diseases, 7656; diabetes, 5270; diphtheria, 5075; Dutch elm disease, 1577; encephalitis, 2764, 7618, 7804; goiter, 6887; gonorrhea, 2753, 2754, 2779, 3323, 4646; heart disease, 4947, 5804, 7272; hookworm, 3318; hydatid disease, 7655; influenza, 319, 5659; involutional illnesses, 7649; leprosy, 3197, 4642; leukemia, 4927; malaria, 3190, 3320, 5492, 5795, 5887; multiple sclerosis, 4718; oak wilt, 1576; progressive muscular atrophy, 4469; pertussis, 4929; pilonidal cysts, 5612; pneumonia, 5271; poliomyelitis, 4662, 4945, 5935, 7018; quick decline disease (citrus fruit), 7616; rheumatic fever, 4790, 5864; rheumatic heart disease, 5804; sarcoidosis, 7754; scarlet fever, 319, 2738; schistosomiasis japonica, 7884; smallpox, 4478, 4675; "soul loss illnesses" of Indians, 2152; syphilis, 2770, 2779, 3267, 3314, 4667, 4651, 4946, 5983; Texas fever (cattle), 6418; tick paralysis, 3280; tropical diseases, 2746-2748, 2759, 2760, 2764, 2773, 2784, 3240, 3274, 3277, 3322, 7655, 7884; tuberculosis, 2780, 2788, 3222, 3228, 3241, 3249, 3256, 3268, 3281, 3287, 3512, 4393, 4653, 4656, 4711, 4712, 4810, 4850, 4911, 5061, 5066, 5087, 5272, 6865, 7647; tularemia, 4659, 4792; tumors, 3230, 6249; typhoid fever, 7606; ulcers, 2752, 4717; venereal diseases, 4933; vesicular stomatitis (cattle and horses), 3233; viral hepatitis, 2762, 2787; yellow fever, 2740, 3186, 3216, 3242, 5970, 6042, 7916, 7918. See also Mental diseases.  
 Dismal Swamp, Va.-N. C., 5512  
 Dissertations. See Theses and dissertations.  
 Distilleries, Ill., 6766  
 Distillers' and Cattle Feeders' Trust, Ill., 6766  
 Distribution, 1894-2054. See also Business cycles; Foreign trade; Freedom of trade; Income; Marketing; Money and credit.  
 District attorneys. See United States Govt.  
 District courts. See United States Govt.  
 District of Columbia, 5575-5612; Army volunteers, 2573; Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, 5547, 5548; historic homes, 5513; militia, 2573; Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 3343; U. S. Court of Appeals, 934. See also Washington, D. C.  
 Dittert, A. E., Jr., \*7333, \*7367  
 Dittrock, Howard, \*6614  
 Dividends, taxability, 1054, 1065  
 Divis, Father Procopius, 52-3329  
 Divorce, 2506, 2517; Phila., 5266; Tenn., 6322; Wis., 6964  
 Dix, Dorothea Lynde, 3340, \*3341  
 ---- Dorothy. See Gilmer, Elizabeth (Meriwether).  
 ---- John Adams, 1264  
 "Dixie," origin, 6021  
 Dixon, Jeremiah, 4452  
 ---- Lawrence Wesley, \*2058  
 Doak, William E., \*7202 (reminisc.)  
 Doane, Gilbert H., \*30  
 ---- Moses, 2964  
 ---- Woodbury J., 7473  
 ---- family, 2964  
 Dobbie, Elliott Van Kirk, \*311  
 Dobie, James Frank, \*699, \*1619, \*6497  
 Dobyns, Henry F., \*7434  
 Doctors Hospital, Wash., D. C., 5612  
 Dodd, Edwin Merrick, \*4627, obit., 998  
 ---- Lamar, \*4047  
 ---- William Edward, \*133; crit., 133  
 ---- William George, \*5925  
 Dodd, Mead, & Co., 2306  
 Dodge, Charles Wright, \*5075



- Dodge, Charlotte Peabody, \*7855  
 ---- Ernest S., \*1185, \*3959, \*4635  
 ---- Henry, \*5003  
 ---- Richard Elwood, 3172; obit., 3152  
 ---- William Earl, 1513  
 Dodge City, Kan., 1618, 7127, 7135  
 Dodrill, James, 4260  
 ---- John, 4260  
 Dodson, Dan W., \*4155  
 ---- Mary L., \*3425  
 Doerr, Arthur H., \*6944  
 Dogs, Catahoula hog dogs, 6034; Hupa Indian dogs, 7797  
 Doherty, Beka, \*4887  
 ---- Herbert J., Jr., \*5931  
 ---- Robert Ernest, 3149  
 Dolan, Mary A., \*897  
 ---- Paul, \*5398  
 Dollar Steamship Lines, 1002  
 Dollard, Charles, \*73  
 Dollars, 2002, 2013; half dollars, 2003  
 Dolls, 4082, 4119; paper dolls, 4103  
 Domestic arts. *See* Household arts.  
 Dominguez Hills, Calif., 7657  
 Dominican Republic, Presbyterian missions, 3492  
 Dominicans, Wis., 6959  
 Domino Sugar, 2366  
 Donahue, Francis M., \*6811  
 ---- Frank Rogers, Jr., \*5210  
 Donald, Henderson Hamilton, \*2183  
 Donnan, Elizabeth, \*4743  
 Donnelly, Ignatius, 1016, 1287, \*2064  
 ---- Joseph P., \*2166  
 ---- Ralph W., \*252  
 Donner Lake, Calif., 7765  
 Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., \*1843  
 ---- John C., \*1120  
 Doolin, Edith (Ellsworth), 2496  
 Doorbar, Ruth R., \*2519  
 Dorcas, Daughters of. *See* Daughters of Dorcas.  
 Dorchester, Mass., 4202  
 Dorf, Philip, \*4298  
 Dorfman, Joseph, \*1354  
 Dornot, France, 2906  
 Doromal, José Demandante, \*3001  
 Dorr, Carl E., \*700  
 ---- Julia Caroline Ripley, ltrs. to, 3647  
 ---- Thomas Wilson, 4742  
 Dorria, F. Ramirez, \*5935  
 Dorris, J. T., \*6239, \*6244  
 Dorr's Rebellion, 4742  
 Dorsey, Robert S., \*1054  
 ---- Stephen Palmer, \*3964  
 Dorson, Richard Mercer, \*309, \*6898  
 Dosey, Herbert W., \*1744, \*1785  
 Dos Passos, John, 2119; *District of Columbia* trilogy, 3807  
 Doss, Jesse Paul, \*7601  
 D'Ossoli, Margaret Fuller. *See* Ossoli, Margaret Fuller.  
 Doster, James Fletcher, \*253, \*5968  
 Dotson, Arch, \*1031  
 Dougherty, Peter, \*3493 (diaries)  
 Dougherty (Andrew) Co., 4054  
 Douglas, Harriet, 4873  
 ---- Lloyd Cassel, 4326  
 ---- Paul H., \*2042, \*4801  
 ---- R. Gordon, \*4930  
 ---- Robert, \*3752  
 ---- Sarah Jane Lupfer, \*4224 (diary and reminisc.)  
 ---- Stephen Arnold, 373, 824, 8758  
 Douglas County, Mo., 6328  
 Douglas County Herald, 6328  
 Douglass, Andrew E., 91  
 Douty, H. M., \*1461  
 Dovell, Juntus Elmore, \*5901  
 Dover, Ill., 4393  
 Dover Straits, 1790  
 Dow, Bob, \*1604  
 ---- Clyde W., \*482  
 ---- Fayette Brown, \*1542  
 ---- George Francis, \*1755  
 Dowdeswell, Thomas, \*2795  
 Dowell, James A., \*3313  
 Dowling, L. H., \*4543  
 Downes, Jean, \*5573, \*5574  
 ---- Randolph Chandler, \*6527, \*6624  
 Downing, Antoinette Forrester, \*4726  
 ---- Samuel, \*5649 (autoblog.)  
 Downs, Joseph, \*4100, \*4681  
 Downs, Robert Bingham, \*608  
 Doyle, Edward, 1555  
 ---- Elizabeth Joan, \*5464  
 ---- Joseph, \*254  
 ---- Richard, \*5096  
 Doylestown, Pa., 407, 563  
 Dozier, Herbert L., \*5094, \*5560  
 Drage, Una Hunt (Clarke), \*7860  
 Drainage, 7041  
 Drake, Daniel, 3212  
 ---- Robert J., \*7766  
 Drake's Bay, Marin County, Calif., 7546, 7704  
 Drama. *See* Theater.  
 Draper, Ira, 1705  
 ---- John William, 3051  
 ---- Lyman Copeland, 518, 703; ltrs. to, 5418  
 ---- Lynn, \*4185  
 Draper Corp., Hopedale, Mass., 1705  
 Drawings, 485. *See also* Cartoons.  
 Drays, 1618  
 Drayton, Stephen, \*5870  
 Dreiser, Theodore, 2087, 2119, 2338, 3744, 3757, 3766; *An American tragedy*, 3579; *Sister Carrie*, 3744; *The Genius*, \*3055  
 Drepperd, Carl William, \*694, \*6669  
 Dress. *See* Costumes.  
 Dresser, Louisa, \*4007  
 Drews, Gustav, \*1489  
 Drexel, Anthony J., 5237  
 ---- Francis Martin, 5237  
 Drexel & Co., Phila., 5237  
 Drexler, Arthur, \*3975  
 Dreyfus, Camille, 1575  
 Dribben, Irving S., \*5006  
 Driver, Martha M., \*902  
 Drob, Harold, \*3956  
 Drolet, Godias Joseph, \*4911, \*4946  
 Dropsie College For Hebrew and Cognate Learning (Phila.), Alumni Association, \*2190  
 Droughts, Neb., 7117  
 Drucker, Peter F., \*1019  
 Drugs. *See* Narcotics; Pharmaceutical indus.  
 Drum, Sarah Hucklell, \*5313  
 Drummond, A. M., \*3532  
 ---- Donald Frasier, \*3613  
 ---- Thomas F., \*7065 (reminisc.)  
 Drunkards, 7423  
 Drury, Aubrey, \*7722  
 ---- Clifford Merrill, \*3466  
 ---- James E., \*1033  
 ---- Newton Bishop, 1379  
 ---- Roy A., \*7733  
 Drushal, John Garber, \*927  
 Dubinsky, David, \*4146  
 Duble, Lu, 3989  
 Dublin, Louis Israel, \*3256  
 Dublin, N. H., 4531  
 Du Bois, Arthur E., \*2255  
 ---- Dennis Donovan ("Old Dan"), 6462, 7174  
 Dubuffet, Jean, 3997  
 "Duckie" (cowboy). *See* Price, Raiston R.  
 Duddy, Frank E., Jr., \*2681  
 Dudley, Aaron, \*3565  
 ---- Pendleton, \*2310  
 Due process (law), 968, 975, 5803  
 Dueling, 1658, 7582  
 Duer, William Alexander, 963  
 Duerr, William A., \*1578  
 Duersmith, L. J., \*5329  
 Dufault, Paul, \*4656  
 Duffey, Bernard I., \*6812  
 Duffy, Charles, \*3647  
 ---- John, \*3512  
 Duggan, Laurence, obit., 1159  
 Dugway Proving Ground. *See* United States Govt., Army.  
 Duhaute-Cilly, 4388  
 Duin, Egar C., \*7005  
 Duke, James Buchanan, 1515  
 ---- Mrs. R. L., \*6187  
 Duke Hospital, 5797  
 ---- Univ., \*5797; William Thomas Laprade, 346; Library, Frank C. Brown Collection of North Carolina Folklore, \*5793; Schools of Medicine, Nursing, and Health Services, 5797  
 Duker, Abraham G., \*3518  
 Dulaney, Robert L., \*6712 (ltrs.)  
 Dulles, Foster Rhea, \*2446  
 Dulmage, W. S., \*7203 (reminisc.)  
 Duluth, Missabe, and Iron Range RR, 1509

- Dumbauld, Edward, \*609, \*5665  
 Dumbleton, Joseph, 3666  
 Dumke, Glenn S., \*333  
 Dummett, Clifton Orrin, \*3286  
 Dumortier, Louis, 7126  
 Dun, Marie Denervaud, \*7587  
 Dunbabin, Thomas, \*7807  
 Dunbar, Viola R., \*3735  
 Duncan, Dorothy Runyon, \*31  
 ---- Julian Smith, \*7388  
 ---- Otis Dudley, \*1945, \*3355  
 Duncan, Ariz., 7179  
 Duncanson, Robert S., 4025  
 Dundaff, Pa., 5316  
 Dundas, F. de Sales, \*2674  
 ---- William Oswald, \*2674, \*2685 (reminisc.)  
 Dunham, Douglas, \*6851  
 ---- Harold Hathaway, \*7350  
 ---- Harvey Leslie, \*5054  
 Dunkards (Dunkers), 3437, 4303, 5356, 6695  
 Dunlap, A. R., \*4798  
 ---- Lloyd A., \*2622  
 ---- William, 3811  
 Dunlop, John T., \*1461  
 Dunn, Alice Monfort, \*7003 (reminisc.)  
 ---- David H., 6191  
 ---- Dorothy, \*7390, \*7394  
 ---- James Taylor, \*255, \*388, \*479, \*3894, \*4268, \*6674, \*7003  
 ---- Mary, \*4182  
 ---- Robert, 4268  
 ---- family, 4268  
 Dunning, Harold Marton, \*7268  
 Dunshee, Kenneth Holcomb, \*4857  
 Du Page County, Ill., 6745, 6774  
 Dupays, Paul, \*2547  
 Du Ponceau, Peter Stephen, 963  
 Du Pont, Henry Francis, \*4100  
 Du Pont de Nemours (E. I.) and Co., \*1643, 1644, 3145  
 Du Pont (Henry Francis) Winterthur Museum, 4100  
 Dupuy, Richard Ernest, \*2642  
 Duquesne Univ., 5389  
 Durable goods, 1896  
 Durand, Loyal, Jr., \*1611  
 ---- William Frederick \*3103  
 Durant, Aldrich, \*4353  
 ---- Charles Ferson, 1872  
 ---- John, \*2453  
 Durburg, John R., \*6825  
 Duree, Mabel Hall, \*7058  
 Durel, Lionel C., \*6019  
 Durham, P. J., \*4910  
 Duryea, Charles E., 1822  
 ---- M. J., \*1822  
 Duryee, Sacket L., \*5595  
 Dusenberry, Parthenia, 4987  
 ---- Verne, \*2882  
 Dutch elm disease, 1577  
 Dutch in the U. S., 1007, 2197, 2201, 4192; Conn., 4754; Ky., 6245; Mich., 6858, 6862; N. Y. C., 4861, 4864, 4890; Pa., 5322. See also Germans in the U. S.  
 Dutch Reformed Church, N. Y., 4979, 4991  
 Dutchess County, N. Y., 4976, 4977, 4979, 4985, 4995, 5003  
 Duval, Lindsay O., \*5700  
 ---- Ralph G., \*4953  
 Du Wors, Richard E., \*4503  
 Duy, Albert William, Jr., \*5297  
 Duyckinck, Evert A., 3598  
 ---- Evert (1821-1702), 4859  
 ---- Gerrit, 4859  
 Droichenko-Markov, Eufrosina, \*3107  
 Drofák, Anton, 3921  
 Duggins, W. A., \*2310  
 Dwight, Timothy, Dissertation on the Bible, 3373  
 Dwyer, Robert J., \*7313  
 Dyar, Ralph E., \*6499  
 Dyche, William K., 7519  
 Dyck, Henry D., \*6992  
 Dyckman, Staats Morris, ltrs. to, 4820  
 Dyer, Donald D., \*5924  
 ---- Lewis A., \*701  
 Dykes, Jefferson Chenoweth, \*334  
 Dykhuizen, George, \*4577  
 Dykous, Dennis, 5952  
 Dykstra, Daniel J., \*6945  
 ---- David L., \*2055  
 Eager, Eleazer Chapin, \*4203 (autobiog.)  
 ---- William (d. 1690), 4203  
 ---- family, 4203  
 Eagle (Lakin, Kan.), 7136  
 Eagle Bridge, N. Y., 4053  
 Eagles, John, 4005  
 Eagles, American (bald) eagles, 1396, 1411  
 Eames, E. Leslie, \*3301  
 Earlham College, 3497  
 Early County, Ga., 5858  
 Earnings. See Income.  
 Earp, Wyatt, 6505  
 Earthquakes, 7795; Alaska, 7838, 7842; Calif., 603, 7619, 7657; Kan., 7156; Mo., 4377, 6358; S. C., 5970  
 Easley, James Daniel, \*4225  
 ---- R. M., ltr. to, 7112  
 ---- Robert (b. 1655), 4225  
 ---- family, 4225  
 East, Ernest Edward, \*2821, \*6752, \*6766  
 ---- Omega G., \*2978, \*5926  
 East, 793, 4371. See also Middle Atlantic States; New England.  
 East Hampton, L. I., 4955  
 East Jersey, Province of, 5098  
 East Killingly, Conn., 4747  
 East Orange, N. J., 4807  
 East Tennessee Historical Soc., \*335  
 East Windsor, Conn., 4765  
 Easterby, James Harold, \*515, \*5815, \*5819  
 Eastern Health District of Baltimore, 5573, 5574  
 ---- Shore, Va., 5679  
 ---- States Exposition, Springfield, Mass., 4488  
 Eastern State Journal (N. Y.), 5000  
 Eastman, Charles John, \*4198  
 ---- George, 668  
 ---- Joseph Bartlett, 1324  
 ---- Roger (1610-94), 4198  
 Eastman Kodak Film, 2366  
 Easton, David, \*780  
 Easton, Pa., 391, 407, 3501, 5188, 5294  
 Eastport, Me., 4503  
 Eaton, Clement, \*899  
 ---- Frank, \*2427  
 ---- John, \*7804  
 ---- John Henry, 1261, 1266  
 ---- Thomas, 5683  
 ---- Vincent Lanus, \*336  
 Eaton County, Mich., 6864  
 Eaves, Charles Dudley, \*6190  
 ---- T. C. Duncan, \*3635  
 Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, \*5231  
 Ebersole, Mark Chester, \*5263  
 Ebert, Myrl, \*2319  
 Eby, Frederick, \*4130  
 Echeverria, Durand, \*1173, \*4374, \*4737  
 Eckardt, Charles, \*2856 (diary), 5519  
 Eckel, Howard, \*6277  
 Eckert, J. E., \*7861  
 Eckhardt, George H., \*5236, \*6705  
 Eckhoff, Mark G., \*286  
 Ecklund, George N., \*2399  
 Eckman, James, \*2738  
 Eckstein, Harry, \*215  
 Ecology, Alaska, 7822; Ariz., 7412; distribution of scientists' birthplaces, 6691, 6692; Ellsworth Huntington, 3173; Ind., 6691, 6692; N. C., 5792, 5800; Henry D. Thoreau, 1370  
 Economic Geologists, Soc. of. See Society of Economic Geologists.  
 ---- hist., 694, 738, 1331-2062; Charles A. Beard, 175, 195; effect of population changes, 2109; Jewish emigration from Galicia, 2133; mobilization for war, 3018; Mormons, 7291; teaching and study, 141; wartime periods, 2979, 2997; western Europe under U. S. assistance programs, 1202. -- By place: Calif., 7608; Fla., 5933; Ga., 5885; La., Des Moines, 7038; Ind., 6707; La., 6016; Mo., 6356; N. C., 5803; N. Y., 5074; Neb., 7114, 7117; New Eng., 4490; P. I., 7882; P. R., 7906; Pa., 5288; Pacific States, 7445; Russian Empire, 300; South, 2997, 5458, 5490; Soviet Union, 300; Tenn. Valley, 5494; Utah, 7291; Va., 5623, 5850; West, 6400; Wis., 6967. See also Consumption; Distribution; Economics; Production; Transportation.  
 Economics, 141, 1343-1365, 5077; John Adams, 4294; agric. economics, 458, 1584, 1591; as social science, 73; bibliog., 365; forestry, 1578; Henry George, 844; infl. of sociology, 2079; labor, 1442;

- Theodore Marburg, 4318; state control, 796; teaching and study, 4322
- Economy, Pa., 391, 544, 2085
- Ector County, Tex., 6180
- Eddy, Mary Baker, 3440
- Eddy-Rucker-Nickels Company, \*1341
- Edel, Leon, \*3646, \*3746, \*3770
- Wilbur, \*1122
- Edelman, Milton Tobias, \*1455
- Edelstein, Menachem M., \*4142
- Edgell, G. H., \*486
- Edgerton, Henry W., 934
- Edgewood Cutoff, Ill., 1833
- Edinburgh, Scotland, 5622
- Edington, Will E., \*6717
- Edler, G. C., \*1603
- Edison, Thomas A., 3143, 3940
- Edison Electric Illuminating Co. of New York, 4315
- Editing, John Carroll papers, 247; hist. documents, 18, 178
- Edmund, Brother V., \*7729
- Edmunds, Henry E., \*516
- Education, 4125-4189, 4323; applied psychology in selecting teachers, 3354; Baptists, 3431; Catholics, 3394, 3401, 3407, 4334, 6579, 7362, 7633; "Christian education," 2530; church and state, 3391, 3392, 3395; clerical educ., 145; deaf persons, 4382, 6022; educational psychology, 3088; Eskimos, 7835, 7846; James A. Garfield, 3050; Greek Americans, 2205; in-service teacher training, 142; Indians, 2175, 3394, 5437, 5615, 6412, 6416, 7094; Italian American educators, 2194; Jews, 2191, 5846; David Starr Jordan, 346; land use, 6607, 6787; Lutherans, 6753; Elias Lyman, 4344; Edwin Markham, 3708; Menonites, 5344, 6584; Mormons, 7321; Negroes, 398, 473, 2182, 2223, 2226, 5555, 5654, 5845, 6528; parental rights, 2502; patents, 1498; philosophy, 3074, 3076; Presbyterians, 3464, 3491, 5295, 6005; public schools, 4283, 4437; Quakers, 5347; rel. of educational attainment to internal migration, 2127; religious elements in textbooks, 3369, 3375; research, 6662; school health service, 4942; school libraries, 598; secularization, 4263; Seventh-Day Adventists, 3509; Sunday schools, 5328; teachers' salaries, 4855; teaching and study, 142, 5090, 5957, 6147, 6804, 7143; textbooks, 694, 2261, 3369, 3375; veterans, 6357; vocational educ., 6357, 7534; wartime, 296, 2996; women, 5957. --By place: Ala., 5957, 5977; Alaska, 7835, 7846; Ark., 6359; Calif., 596, 4304, 7568, 7572, 7601, 7633, 7788; Fla., 5916; Hawaii, 7857; Ill., 2996, 6562, 6584, 6753; (Chicago) 6787, 6818; Ind., 6582, 6584, 6709; Kan., 7143; Korea, 1097; Ky., 6266, 6277; La., 3880, 6022, 6028; Mass., 3454, 4610; Md., 5555; Mex., 1147; Mich., 3509, 6528, 6579, 6580, 6583, 6863, 6864, 6871, 6874; Minn., 7016; Miss., 3509; Mo., 2257, 6355, 6357; (St. Louis) 6579; N. D., 7094; N. M., 7362; N. Y., 4855, 5061, 5090; N. Y. C., 4916, 4924, 4942; Neb., 7108; Nev., 7534; Ohio, 6528, 6599, 6605, 6607, 6662; Okla., 6411, 6412; P. I., 3004, 7877; P. R., 7905, 7911; Pa., 5295, 5328, 5335, 5337, 5344, 5347; S. C., 5845, 5846; South, 5413, 5419, 5437, 5468, 5474; Tenn., 6295, 6307; Tex., 6192; Utah, 7321; Va., 4311, 5615, 5654, 5714, 5721; Wis., 6579, 6582, 6583. *See also* Adult educ.; Elementary educ.; Higher educ.; Military educ.; Secondary educ.; Teaching and study.
- Education and Oratory, National School of. *See* National School of Education and Oratory.
- Educational Theatre Association, American. *See* American Educational Theatre Assoc.
- Edward III, 4195
- Edward, James Gibson, \*4725
- Sister M. Jane, 6905
- Edwards, A. C., \*4970
- David Fay, \*4393 (ltrs. and diaries)
- Elisabeth L., \*5956
- Esalas, \*7307 (diary)
- George C., \*6881
- Herbert, \*3541
- Jonathan, 3062, 3063, 3445
- Richard Henry, \*4393
- Sarah Scott, \*469
- William B., \*1658
- Edwards County, Kan., 7130
- Plateau, Tex., 6186
- Edwin, Sister M., \*6580
- Efimov, Aleksel Vladimirovich, \*7817
- Efron, Vera, \*3364
- Egbert, Donald Drew, \*2800, \*4435
- Eggleston, Edward, 182
- Eggs, 1641, 7771
- Egloff, Gustav, \*1537
- Egypt, 3422, 6310; camels, 1799; Egyptology, 4343; relations with U. S., 1107, 1200, 4340
- Ehrmann, Bertha K., \*6722
- Henry W., \*913
- Howard M., \*1067
- Max, \*6722 (diary)
- Eickemeyer, Carl, \*7379
- Lillian W., \*7379
- Elde, Arthur Hansin, \*7835 (reminisc.)
- Eielson, Carl Benjamin, 1880
- Elmer, John G., \*3513
- Einfrank, Aaron, \*4436
- Einhorn, David, 3515
- Einstein, Albert, 4352
- Eisele, Fannie L. (Goppert), \*6426
- Eisen, Edna E., \*6607
- Eisenhower, Dwight David, biog., 1312, 2949-2953, 2955; World War II, 2647, 2914
- Eisenstein, Ira, \*2191
- Sergei Mikhailovich, 3579
- Eisner v. Macomber, 1054
- Ekonk, Conn., 4781
- Ekstrom, William F., \*3756
- Elbe River, 2914
- Elder, Herbert W., \*6126
- Robert E., \*1232
- Walter, \*5491
- Eldorado, Md., 5530
- Eldred, Edward J., \*5320
- Eldredge, Imman F., \*5480
- Imman F., Sr., \*5460
- Eleazer, J. M., \*5838
- Elections, 801-874 *passim*; direct primary, 7522; Presidential campaign insignia, 700. --By date: (1860), 5341; (1864), 6340; (1892), 3394; (1908), 7522; (1912), la., 7075; (1952), 1312, 1317. --By place: Ga., 3467; Ia., 7074, 7075; Ill., 6758; Ky., 6240, 6274; Mo., 6340; N. C., 5767; N. Y., 4843; New Eng., 4492; Ore., 7522; Pa., 5341; Va., 5643; Wis., 6929. *See also* Political parties; Voting.
- Electric railways. *See* Street railways.
- Electrical indus., 1683-1687; cooperatives, 1490; James Buchanan Duke, 1515; engineering, 351, 3333, 4343; interstate commerce, 1897; wages, 1927. --By place: Ala., 5976, 5978; Calif., 7584, 7694; N. H., 4537; N. Y., 1518, 4315, 5091, 5092; New Eng., 1518; Pacific Northwest, 6512; Va., 5677. *See also* Telecommunication; United States Govt.; Bonneville Power Admin., Federal Power Commission, Rural Electrification Admin., Southwestern Power Admin.
- Electricity, as modern cult, 3053
- Electronics, 2396
- Electrophysics, 351, 3088
- Electrothermic indus., 3143
- Elementary educ., attendance, 4164; Catholics, 6968; cities, 4162; enrollments in public and nonpublic schools, 4163; Jews, 4160; Mormons, 6473; nationalism in textbooks, 1075; social studies, 418; teaching historical "myths," 147. --By place: Ala., 5975, 5977; Ariz., 6473; Calif., 6473, 7621, 7731, 7788; Colo., 7260; Ia., 7060; Idaho, 6473; Ind., 6709; Mich., 6633, 6864, (Detroit) 6905, 6907; N. C., 5778; Ohio, 6599; Pa., 5335; Utah, 6473; Va., 5616; Vi., 4572, 4576; Wis., 6968
- Elfenbein, Josef Aaron, \*3522
- Elgass, G. A., \*1938
- El Guettar, Tunisia, 2897
- Elliott, Charles William, 4173
- Thomas Stearns, 3624, 3627, 3749, 3750
- Eltzabeth, N. J., 5145
- Eltzabeth City County, Va., 5687
- County, Va., 5683
- Eltzabethtown, N. Y., 5062
- Eltzabethtown Pottery, Pennadale, Pa., 5319
- Elk County, Pa., 5373
- Elkins, Kimball C., \*610
- Stephen Benton, 6222
- Elkton, Md., 1726, 2517
- Ellenton, Fla., 668
- Ellery, Edward, \*3103
- William, \*4278 (ltrs.)
- Ellesmere Land, 4426
- Ellicott, Andrew, 5581
- John Morris, \*2945

- Ellicott's Mills, Md., 5552  
 Ellingwood, Robert W., \*7266 (remnisc.)  
 Elliott, Claude, \*6083  
 ---- Robert, 2577  
 ---- Sheldon D., \*1018  
 Ellis, Albert, \*2519  
 ---- Anna, \*8060  
 ---- David Maldwyn, \*4829  
 ---- Elizabeth Dupree, \*6382  
 ---- Eri H., \*6485  
 ---- Florence Hawley, \*7166, \*7328, \*7348  
 ---- Helen H., \*256  
 ---- John Tracy, \*3401  
 ---- Temple Ann, \*6177  
 Ellis County, Kan., 7147  
 ---- County, Okla., 6423, 6428  
 Ellsburg, George H., 4062  
 Ellsworth, Lincoln, obit., 2445  
 ---- Lyman R., \*2645  
 ---- Ralph E., \*2287  
 ---- Sarah Elizabeth (Van Patten), 6388  
 Ellwood, Charles Abram, 2073  
 Elmendorf, William W., \*2152  
 Elmer, Edwin Romano, 4638  
 ---- Robert Potter, \*1668  
 Elms, Dutch elm disease, 1577  
 Elmslie, George Grant, \*6800  
 Elmwood, Cambridge, Mass., 4467  
 Elocution. *See* Speech.  
 El Paso, Tex., 6157, 6161, 6185  
 Elston, James Strode, \*4243  
 Elstun, George S., \*7256  
 Elton, Norman W., \*7916  
 Elwell, Edward H., 7585  
 Ely, Richard Theodore, \*1350  
 Ely, Nev., 7539  
 Em-Kayan magazine, 7214  
 Embargo (1807-9), 5585  
 Emberg, R. A., \*1784  
 Embezzlement, 6150  
 Embree, John Fee, obit., 2097  
 Emergency Rubber Project, 1580  
 Emerson, Donald Conger, \*3765  
 ---- Elizabeth (Holaday), \*3497  
 ---- Haven, \*3240  
 ---- Joseph W., \*5043  
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 3064, 3077, 3685, \*3828;  
 as lyceum lecturer, 2271; ideas of democracy,  
 790; infl. on Proust, 3856; Michelangelo's infl.,  
 3828; natural hist., 4691; *Nature*, 3065; Old Manse,  
 4467; science, 3102  
 Emerton, Ephraim, obit., 4346  
 Emery, Earl D., \*7585  
 Emery County, Utah, 7308  
 Emigration and immigration, 2128-2140, 4435;  
 Adamsites, 4504; changes in second-generation  
 immigrants, 3335; Confederate States, 5430; East-  
 ern Europeans, 1108, 2992; foreigners in Union  
 Army and Navy, 2554; immigrant press and Union  
 Army, 2604; Indians, 6630; Jews, 1108, 2992,  
 6793, 6807; Negroes, 5835; Quakers, 3495. --By  
 place: Brazil, 5430; Can., 6630; Ill., Chicago,  
 6793, 6807; La. (under French, 1697-1714), 4447;  
 Liberia, 5835; Me., 4504; N. Y. C., 7914; New  
 Eng., 4486; Palestine, 4504; S. C., 5835. *See*  
 also National groups and names of nationalities.  
 Emigration Canyon, Rocky Mts., 7168  
 Eminence, Ky., 6147  
 Eminent domain (law), 1490, 1490, 5186  
 Emlen family, 4216  
 Emory College, 4344  
 ---- Univ., 1097, 5890; Hospital, 5893; Carlo Sforza,  
 5894  
 Employers' Liability Act, Federal, 1920  
 Employment, building indus., 1655; fair employment  
 practices, 2228, 4666; full employment, 1360, 1363;  
 guaranteed employment, 386; hours of work of  
 Federal employees and employees of public con-  
 tractors, 1013; labor market, 1451; length of work-  
 ing life, 1462; metal mining, 1433; Mexican  
 laborers, 6197; Negroes, 2186, 2227; older persons,  
 1428; psychological testing, 3354; reemployment  
 rights, 2993; "right to work" idea, 1360; security  
 programs, 7020; seniority rights of workers  
 removing to war jobs, 1457; statistics, 1337;  
 sweatshops, 4331; union work permits, 1446;  
 veterans, 2993. --By place: Calif., 7603; Fla.,  
 5933; Mass., 4668; Minn., 7020. *See also* Public  
 employees.  
 Employment Security, Bureau of. *See* United States  
 Govt.  
 Employment Service, U. S. *See* United States Govt.  
 Emporia, Kan., 4455  
 Emrich, Duncan, \*2257  
 Encephalitis, 2784, 7618, 7804  
 Encyclopedia of the social sciences, 4322  
 Enderby, Charles, 1648  
 Endress family, 4274  
 Enfield, N. H., 4529  
 Engadine (HMS), 1790  
 Engar, Keith Maurice, \*857  
 Engel, Gabriel, obit., 4333  
 Engelhardt, Armin B., \*1658  
 Engelman, Uriah Zevi, \*5846  
 Engelmann, Georg, 2322  
 Engels, Friedrich, 4293  
 Engineering, 3147-3151; bridges, 4904, 5335; busi-  
 ness use of engineering graduates, 6687; cement  
 and concrete, 408; civil engineering, 1714, 5833;  
 Civil War, 2810; Corps of Engineers, 2567, 2596,  
 2610, 6512; Corps of Topographical Engineers,  
 2610; East Europe (1945-49), 1203; electrical  
 engineering, 351, 3333, 4343; Federal activities in  
 Pacific Northwest, 6512; forestry, 1570; Robert  
 Mills, 5517; mining, 7201; railroads, 1833, 1834;  
 roads, 5749, 7796; teaching and study, 2578, 3333;  
 telephonic engineering, 3086; wagon roads, 1810,  
 7586; wood, 1556; World War II, 2899  
 Engineering Society, Rochester. *See* Rochester  
 Engineering Soc.  
 Engineers, Corps of, U. S. Army. *See* United States  
 Govt., Army.  
 ----, Western Society of. *See* Western Society of  
 Engineers.  
 England. *See* Great Britain.  
 Engle, Stephen D., 1701  
 Engle Clock times, New York, \*1701  
 English, Allen R., 7423  
 English in the U. S. *See* British in the U. S.  
 English lang. and lit., Americas as theme in writings  
 (1497-1585), 4359; bibliog., 311, 481; teaching and  
 study, 137, 2245, 3613, 3620, 3721, 4341, 4344,  
 4345, 5748, 6731, 7905; use of English lang. in  
 N. M. (1846), 7356. *See also* Language; Literature.  
 ---- Teachers, Illinois Assoc. of. *See* Illinois  
 Association of Teachers of English.  
 ---- Teachers Assoc., North Carolina. *See* North  
 Carolina English Teachers Assoc.  
 Engraving, 499, 4054-4073; animals, 3049; John  
 James Audubon, 3049; balloon ascensions, 1872;  
 bank notes, 4488, 6677; birds, 3049, 3993; boxing  
 match, 2457; Mark Catesby, 3993; chart of Gulf  
 Stream, 3156; children's books, 3728; Confed.  
 uniforms, 2553; copper engravings, 4760; Currier &  
 Ives, 489, 494-496, 2537, 4960; Valentine Green,  
 3994; J. G. Kellogg, 4777; photoengraving process,  
 2304; plants, 3993; Paul Revere, 4682; silver  
 certificate designs (1896), 2014; Edward Stabler,  
 903; stamps, 6677; Julian Alden Weir, 485; women  
 as engravers, 7732; wood engraving, 6367. --By  
 place: Calif., 2730, 7713, 7732; Conn., 4760, 4777;  
 Mass., 4488, (Boston) 4682; Md., 5552; Mo.,  
 St. Louis, 6367; N. Y., 5019, (L. I.) 4960; Ohio,  
 Cincinnati, 6677; Phila., 5208, 5234. *See also*  
 Cartoons; Numismatics; Philately.  
 Engraving and Printing, Bureau of. *See* United States  
 Govt.  
 Enid, Okla., 4329  
 Enigma (periodical), 2451  
 Ennis, George, \*7396  
 ---- John M., \*1920  
 Enquirer, Cincinnati, 6679  
 Enterline, Pa., 5275  
 Enterprise, 1503-1535, 1649, 1799, 5372. *See also*  
 Business.  
 Envelopes, 2375, 2376, 2380, 2382, 4063  
 Enyart, J. L., \*2750  
 Epauettes, 2583  
 Ephraim, Utah, 7321, 7322  
 Ephrata, Pa., 391  
 Epidemics, brucellosis, 6588; in Memphis, 6301;  
 influenza (1918), 5659; poliomyelitis, 5935;  
 schistosomiasis japonica, 7884; tularemia, 4659;  
 typhoid fever, 7606  
 Epidemiology, 3086, 3313, 3317, 7884  
 Episcopal Academy, Phila., 5222  
 Episcopians, 179, 3312, 3448-3455, 4342; church  
 architecture, 3964; Conn. 4768; Ill., 6526; Ky.,



- 6258; Mass., 4605, (Boston), 4676; Md., Balto., 5568; N. J., 5115, 5127; N. Y., 4993, 4996, 5032, 5083; Ohio, 6526; Phila., 5222; S. C., 5825, 5852, 5853; Tex., 6073; Va., 5625, 5702, 5707. *See also* Anglicanism; Church of England.
- Epitaphs. *See* Cemeteries; Records--burial records.
- Epstein, Lenore A., \*2520
- P. S., \*3088
- Sigmund, \*3198
- "Era of good feelings," 765, 766
- Erasers, patent hist. of pencil and eraser combination, 1492
- Erickson, Arnold B., \*7013
- Ericson, Richard Ferdinand, \*1062
- Ericsson, Lef, 4493
- Erie, Pa., 2532, 4019
- Erie, City of (steamer, 1901), 1785
- Erie and Kalamazoo RR, 6624
- Canal, 4822, 5070
- Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins, 933
- Erkswine, ----, grave, 6384
- Ernst, Alice (Henson), \*7487
- Morris Leopold, \*885
- Robert, \*1256
- Errington, Paul L., \*1401
- Erskine, Harry E., \*2569
- Erwin, Joseph, 6027
- family, 6027
- Esbjörn, Lars Paul, 6753
- Escalante, Francisco Silvestre Vélez de, 7167
- Escalante, Utah, 7321, 7322
- Escobedo, Mariano, 6090
- Eshelman, John E., \*5279
- Eskimos, 2152, 2237, 7835, 7840, 7846
- Esperanto, 3142
- Esperidion, Pablo M., \*7869, \*7871, \*7872, \*7875, \*7881, \*7885, \*7889
- Espeseth, Edmund C., \*5940
- Espinosa, Antonio Vázquez de, \*4444
- José Edmundo, \*7329
- Espionage, atom spies, 2443; Civil War, 5668; counterespies among Communists, 4719; Revolution, 2964
- Essex, Paul Biery, Jr., \*5289
- Essex (frigate, 1799), 1761
- Essex County, N. J., 5116, 5117, 5120
- County, Vt., 4550
- Essington, J. H., \*2147
- Eso Standard Oil Co., 1954
- Estate tax, 1050, 1055, 1060
- Estherville, Ia., 6581
- Estoppel, collateral estoppel, 1003
- Etching. *See* Engraving.
- Ethel, \*5139 (reminisc.)
- Ethics, 2077, 7291
- Ethnobotany, Aleutian Islands, 7809
- Ethnology, 2072, 3092, 7840
- Etiquette, 2488
- Etkin, Seymour, \*3278
- Etzler, Thomas Herbert, \*6139
- Eubank, John A., \*1497
- Eugene, Ore., 6446, 7516
- Eugster, Carl, \*1348
- Eulau, Helms, \*788, \*2353, \*2354
- Eulenberg, Alexander, \*1050
- Euphemia (ship), 7720
- Eureka Springs, Ark., 659, 6387, 6393
- Europe, activities of Lewis Littlepage (1762-1802), 1165; Communist infl. of emigrants, 1108; Eurasian infl. on Eskimos, 2152; French Republican activities, 1170; Daniel Guggenheim Medal recipients, 1865; higher educ., 1353; impact of U. S. assistance programs on western Europe, 1202; infl. of Am. law, 942; infl. of Am. Lit., 3590; infl. on "Jeffersonian democracy," 765; Jews, 2131, 6793; journalistic writings on Chicago, 201; music, 361; paintings, 685; relations with U. S., 1183, 1196; travels, 3639, 3659, 3721, 4381; Whig tradition, 817; World War II, 2647, 2767, 2768, 2886-2915 *passim*. *See also* specific countries.
- Eustis, Elizabeth B., \*4494
- Evangelical and Reformed Church, 3499, 3500, 7037
- Lutheran Church, 3456
- Evangelical review, 2325
- Evans, Austin P., \*611
- Charles, 330, \*6414
- G. Heberton, Jr., \*1512
- John (1814-97), 7225
- John J., Jr., \*4101
- Evans, Meryle R., \*4874
- Rosalie Caden, 4438
- Evanston, Wyo., 6498
- Evarts, S. D., 7102
- Evening star, Wash., D. C., 5594
- Everest, D. C., \*1552
- Everett, Edward, 4381; ltr. to, 4018
- Lloyd T., \*5434
- W. H., \*7222
- Everett, Pa., 1823
- Evergood, Philip, 3997
- Everham, Virginia, \*6861
- Evershed, Sir Francis Raymond, \*939
- Sir Raymond, \*4434
- Evidence (law), 987
- Evjen, Henry O., \*874
- Evolution, 10, 3102, 3155, 6966
- Ewan, Joseph, \*3111
- Ewers, John C., \*4109, \*6464, \*8461, \*7185
- Ewing, John, 250
- Kathryn (McElroy), \*5960
- Thomas Jefferson, 6071
- Executive, 882-896; clemency, 6957; Ga., 5863; position in U. S. as threat to Canadian culture, 4280. *See also* Governors of States or Territories; Presidency of the U. S.
- Executive Mansion, Commission on Renovation of the. *See* United States Govt.
- Exhibitions, automobiles, 1800
- Exline, Emma Miller, \*4238
- family, 4238
- Exploration, 737; botany, 5729, 7695; John C. Frémont (1853), 4027; hydrography, 290; Kon-Tiki Expedition, 2148; Lewis and Clark, 4378, 6452; mapping expeditions, 235; Matthew C. Perry, 4411; Gaspar de Portolá, 7664; Russians, 4360, 7817, 7818; Pierre and Louis Joseph de la Vérendrye, 6450; Vikings, 728; Charles Wilkes (1839), 4399. -- By place: Alaska, 3093, 4360, 7814, 7815, 7817, 7832; Aleutian Islands, 4360, 7814, 7817; Antarctic, 3169, 4360; Arctic, 3169, 4424, 4426; Calif., 7664, (Death Valley) 7695; China seas, 4411; Colo., 6458, 7238, 7243; Fla., 5910; Idaho, 7169; Kan., 6458; La., 5938; Manitoba, 6985; Mex., 1536; Minn., 6984; N. M., 7173; Neb., 6458; Northwest Passage, 4363; Ore., 7498; Pacific Coast, 3093, 4360, 7818; Pacific Islands, 2148, 3093, 7858; Pacific Northwest, 3093, 6450; Rocky Mt. States, 6452, 7168, 7173; Siberia, 4360, 4424, 7814, 7815, 7817; South Pacific Ocean, 2148, 4399; Southwest, 1809; Tex., 5938; Utah, 7169; 7312; Va., 5729
- Explosives indus., 1643, 1644
- Expositions. *See* Fairs and expositions.
- Express and Mail Co., Utah, 6476
- service, West, 1809, 6475, 6476, 6478, 7506
- Ezekiel, Moses Jacob, 5652
- Ezell, Anna R. (Mrs. William C.), \*3271
- John S., \*6003
- Esquerre, Ramón, \*6013
- Fabricant, Solomon, \*1339, \*2083
- Fabrics. *See* Textiles.
- Fachow, China, 3412
- Fact-finding boards, labor disputes, 1437
- Fagin, Nathan Bryllion, \*3672
- Fagley, Frederick L., \*565, \*3443
- Fain, Charles J., \*1490
- John Tyree, \*3800
- Sara Pett, \*1279
- Fair, Marielow (Roach), \*4215
- Fairbanks, Helen R., \*3164
- Fairbanks, Alaska, 7836, 7843
- Fairbanks house, Dedham, Mass., 4599
- Fairchild, Wilma Belden, \*4460
- Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, rent rolls, 5628
- Fairfield County, S. C., 5822
- Medical School, 6614
- Fairplay, Colo., 6446
- Fairs and expositions, Ark., 6386; Chicago, 6826; Colo., 7268; N. Y., 5000; Natl. Western Stock Show, 7279; New Eng., 4489; Phila., 5252; Pittsburgh International, 682; Stone Age, 7268; world fairs, 2447, 6826
- Faith healings, 3511, 3512, 3514
- Fales, Walter, \*32
- Fall River, Mass., 3728
- Fallen Timbers, Battle, 6601
- Fallon, Perlie P., \*987
- Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., 6969

- Falmouth, Mass., 3721  
 Family, 2500-2521; chronic disease research, 5573;  
 farm succession, 6933; Ky., 6281; P. R., 7910;  
 Phila., 5266; Utah, 7320, 7321; Va., 5624; Wis.,  
 6933, 6961  
 Family hist., 238, 4190-4274, 5129; New Eng.  
 Historic Genealogical Soc., 4347; research, 30,  
 188. -- By family name: Alexander, 5763; Asher,  
 4985; Bedinger, 6213; Beeson, 6627; Booth, 4749;  
 Botts, 5633; Bulloch, 5866; Burke, 5633; Burnes,  
 5575; Calhoun, 5812; Carpenter, 4410; Clemens,  
 6201; Crane, 7570; Daulton, 6390; Davis, 5812,  
 6597; Digges, 5722; Erwin, 6027; Gardiner, 4724;  
 Garfield, 6645; Garner, 5684; Haas, 6650; Hale,  
 4751; Hall, 4413; Hamblin, 6468; Harper, 6522;  
 Hasbrouck, 4978; Haynes, 6148; Hicks, 4724;  
 Howell, 6600; Huckell, 5313; John, 5333; Keene,  
 5684; King (König), 5306; Lathy, 5301; Lane, 5757;  
 Lipscomb (Lipscombe), 5633; McCormick, 6148;  
 McKean, 5227; McMurtry, 6095; Marchand, 6020;  
 Nesaly, 6210; Newell, 6522; Noble, 5812; Palmer,  
 6522; Potts, 5281; Purcell, 6142; Red, 6142;  
 Remington, 1664; Richeson, 5633; Ridgely, 5563;  
 Ringling, 7054; Roberts, 4412; Ross, 5537; Saint-  
 Maxent, 6013; Scalfie, 5381; Shoemaker, 5212;  
 Short, 5633; Thong, 4865; Thurber, 6653; Upshaw,  
 6328; Van Dyke, 3038; Ward, 1241; Washington,  
 534; Wierman (Weyerman), 5164; Weiser, 5321;  
 Williams, 5537; Wood, 4533; Woods, 6328; Yrujo,  
 5227. -- By place: Ala., 3031; Ark., 6390; Calif.,  
 4413, 7570; Can., 238; Colo., 198; Conn., 4749,  
 4751, 4767; Dist of Col., 5575; Ga., 225, 5866,  
 5871; Ia., 7028, 7054; Ill., 6743; Ky., 6201, 6262,  
 7570; La., 6013, 6020, 6027; Md., 5537, 5563,  
 5763; Mo., 6201, 6328; Mont., 7184; N. C., 5757,  
 5763; N. H., 4533, 4542; N. Y., 1664, 4978, 4985,  
 4987; N. Y. C., 4865; New Eng., 4347, 4348, 4489;  
 Ohio, 6522, 6597, 6600, 6627, 6645, 6650, 6653;  
 Ore., 227, 7501; Pa., 5153, 5164, 5281, 5301,  
 5306, 5312, 5313, 5321, 5333; Phila., 5212, 5227;  
 Pittsburgh, 5381; R. I., 4724; S. C., 239, 5812;  
 Spain, 5227; Tenn., 6201; Tex., 6095, 6142, 6148;  
 Utah, 6468, 7293; Va., 5628, 5633, 5684, 5722,  
 5733, 6201; Vt., 4412; W. Va., 6201, 6210, 6213;  
 Wis., 5522. See also Censuses; Records.  
 Fans, power fans, 1709  
 Far East, relations with U. S., 1208, 1215, 1216,  
 1221; Soviet policy, 1229. See also specific  
countries.  
 Farallon Islands, Calif., 7771  
 Fargo, James, \*3803  
 ---- William G., 7721  
 Faria, Otavio de, \*3577  
 Faris, Ellsworth, Jr., \*134  
 Farlow, John Woodford, obit., 4346  
 ---- Joyce, \*2835  
 Farm journal, 4343  
 Farm Bureau, Calif., 7612  
 ---- Bureau Federation, Neb., 7115  
 ---- Economic Association, American. See American  
 Farm Economic Assoc.  
 ---- Management Service, 1592  
 Farmer, Fannie Memory, \*5773  
 ---- Foy (Johnson), \*5784  
 Farmers' Alliance, Fla., 5927  
 ---- College, 4307  
 ---- Market, San Francisco, 7755  
 ---- Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y., 502, 657, 668  
 Farming. See Agriculture.  
 Farnsworth, Dana L., \*2995  
 Farquhar, Francis P., \*7780  
 ---- Roger Brooke, \*5513  
 Farr, David M. L., \*1145  
 Farrell, James, 2119  
 ---- John R., \*4941  
 ---- Raphael Anthony, 3413  
 ---- Walter, 3413  
 Farrison, W. Edward, \*6622  
 Fatout, Paul, \*2484, \*2725  
 Faught, William Avenor, \*5506  
 Faulkner, William, 694, 3056, 3590, 3791, 3801,  
 5998  
 Faull, Harry A., \*7630  
 Faust, Ernest Carroll, \*2747, \*3190, \*3277  
 ---- Frederick Shiller, 3781  
 Faux, William, 6700  
 Fawcett, Clara Hallard, \*4082  
 ---- James Waldo, \*5590  
 Fay, Eleanor A., \*2740  
 Fay, Sister Francis Michael, \*3691  
 ---- Marion, \*5247  
 Faye, Helen, \*1312  
 Fayette County, Tex., 6100  
 Fayetteville, Tenn., 6305  
 Fearnought (horae), 1607  
 Feather Cave, Lincoln County, N. M., 7332  
 Featherston, N. R., \*2887  
 Featherstonhaugh, George William, \*3160  
 Feboldson, Febold, 3908  
 Fechin, Nicolai Ivanovich, 4049  
 Feder, Ernest, \*1964  
 Federal. For U. S. Govt. agencies beginning with  
 "Federal," see United States Govt.  
 Federal Communications Act, 2417  
 ---- employees. See Public employees and various  
 agencies under United States Govt.  
 ---- Employers' Liability Act, 1920  
 ---- Government. See Government; United States  
 Govt.  
 ---- Natural Gas Act, 1549  
 ---- Social Security Act, 1993  
 ---- Taxation, Institute on. See Institute on Federal  
 Taxation.  
 ---- Tort Claims Act, 1005, 1931  
 Federalist, 786  
 Federalist Party, 69, 764, 2971  
 Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associa-  
 tions, 1391  
 Federley, Harry, obit., 3086  
 Fee system, Ky., 6268  
 Feemster, Roy F., \*4659  
 Feeney, Phyllis L., \*6629  
 Feer, Robert A., \*5187  
 Fehrenbacher, Don. E., \*6790  
 Feibelman, Herbert U., \*5472  
 Feterabend, R. H., \*6035  
 Feig, Milton, \*6588  
 Feldman, Franklin, \*3026  
 Felhelm, Marvin, \*3528  
 Felician Sisters of the Order of St. Francis, 6580  
 Felmus, Laurence B., \*4936  
 Fels, Rendigs, \*1908, \*1917  
 Felton, Ralph Almon, \*5484  
 Female Collegiate Institute, Buckingham County, Va.,  
 5720  
 ---- Sabbath Assoc. of Norristown, 5328  
 Feminism, 2494, 2495, 4283, 4321  
 Fenenga, Franklin, \*553  
 Fenley, Florence, \*1604  
 Fenn, Wallace O., 5078  
 Fenton, Charles A., \*2472  
 ---- William N., \*2072  
 Fenton, Mo., 6347  
 Ferber, Herbert, 3997  
 Ferguson, C. W., Jr., \*7403  
 ---- E. James, \*1042  
 ---- G. H., \*5796  
 ---- James, 1691, 1692  
 ---- Leonard W., \*3354  
 ---- Robert Harrison, \*6201  
 Fergusson, Erna, 3789  
 Fernald, Charles, \*6505  
 ---- Merritt Lyndon, 5729  
 Fernandez Del Castillo, Francisco, \*2739  
 Ferndale, N. Y., 5009  
 Ferns, 3109  
 Ferrater-Mora, José, \*54  
 Ferrier, Eva, \*6886  
 Ferries, Chesapeake Bay, 5524; Ga., 1815; Detroit,  
 6908; Hudson River, 4802; N. Y. C., 4917; Phila.-  
 Camden, 5254; San Francisco, 7746; Utah, 6471,  
 7324a; West, 6471  
 Ferris, Edythe, \*4039  
 ---- Joel E., \*7468  
 ---- Melton, \*863  
 ---- Warren Angus, 6459  
 Ferriss, Abbott Lamoyne, \*5792  
 Ferry, David W., \*7479  
 ---- Philip, \*7771  
 Fessler, Aaron L., 337  
 Festivals, religious festivals, 7224, 7379; rodeos,  
 7220  
 Fetterman, William J., 2869  
 Feuer, Lewis S., \*54, \*3082  
 Fiber box indus., 1650  
 ---- indus., 7636  
 Fibre Box Association, \*1650  
 Fichter, Edson, \*7105

- Fiction, 3588-3864 *passim*; agrarian crusade, 845; "bad" boys, 2507; bibliog., 324, 402; Johnson Brigham, 7006; California desert, 7698; chess, 421; Civil War battles, 2542; Walter van Tilburg Clark, 7543; H. L. Davis, 7524; detective fiction, 3594; football stories, 2474; Friedrich Gerstäcker, 4397; heroine of *Ivanhoe*, 5229; William Dean Howells, 4417; la., 7066; impossibility of recreating the past, 69; Italy, 4417; Lincoln as subject, 1311; Miss., 6006; mystery and horror tales, 324; Negroes, 2180; Nev., 7543; Ore., 7524; Poles in the U. S., 446; portrayal of Midwest country town, 6577; prizefight stories, 2472; Puritanism in New Eng., 4483; science fiction, 694; social criticism, 2069; South, 712; Eudora Welty, 6006; women, 2492; writing hist. fiction, 196. See also Novels; Short stories.
- Fiddlers, 6345, 6395, 7082
- Field, Elizabeth S., \*6254
- Oliver Peter, \*789
- Rudolph, \*2949, \*2950
- William Osgood, Jr., \*7841
- Field (Marshall) and Co., Chicago, 6822
- Fielding, Geoffrey W., \*2859
- Fields, Joseph Edward, \*257, \*258, \*713 (reminisc.)
- Fieess, Edward, \*3836
- Fife, Austin E., \*5653
- Robert Harris, 5653
- Robert Herndon, \*33
- Fifield, Russell Hunt, \*1215
- Figg, Robert Mc., Jr., \*5831
- Figh, Margaret Gillis, \*5972
- Figure (horse), 1608
- Figureheads, 3979
- File, Edward A., 1976
- Filibustering expeditions, 7414
- Filler, Louis, \*172, \*793, \*3769, \*3962
- Filloon, Ray M., \*7480
- Filson, John (d. 1746/51), 4247
- family, 4247
- Finance. See Money and credit; Public finance.
- Finance companies, 1971, 1982
- Findahl, Theo, \*5508
- Fine, Benjamin, \*1585
- Homer, \*7113
- Sherwood M., \*3029
- Sidney, \*1350
- Fine Arts, Museum of. See Museum of Fine Arts.
- Fink, Paul M., \*5417
- Finland, Am. theater, 3576
- Finley, Robert William, \*6916
- Finneran, Helen T., \*288
- Finney, James Albert, \*4199
- Peter, 4199
- family, 4199
- Finnish lang., Delaware River, 4798
- Firms in the U. S., 2196, 4798, 6898; Socialists, 858
- Finucane, Bernard Emmet, \*5073
- Flore, Jordan D., \*1009
- Fire departments, 4630, 4857, 7109
- Fire engines, 1815
- Fire insurance, 1984, 1985, 1988, 4857
- Fire walk, immunity of Indians to burning, 3336
- Firearms, 1656-1682 *passim*, 2592; Calif. duels, 7582; lists and descr., 500, 501, 503; production, 1505, 1514, 4640, 5703, 6656. See also Guns; Muskets; Pistols; Revolvers; Rifles.
- Fires, forests, 7412, 7806; Hartford (1839), 4777; hospitals, 3279; Johns Hopkins Univ. (1919), 5571; Lexington (vessel, 1840), 1768; Richmond (1865), 5673; Richmond theater (1811), 5687; San Francisco (1906), 603
- Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., \*612
- Fireworks, 2447
- Firor, Warfield M., \*3217
- First Congregational Soc., Providence, 4740
- Firth, William Francis, 3940
- Fish, Gretchen Houghton, \*5040
- John, \*4376
- Fish and fisheries, 1407, 1410, 2446; bibliog., 348; deaths of fishes, 1398; catching fish with the hand, 1395; Zane Grey, 1408; salmon, 7847; teaching and study, 1652; vessels, 1794; walleye, 6319; whale sharks, 5930. --By place: Alaska, 7847; Americas, 1395; Calif., 7442, 7691, 7734; Conn., 4785; Fla., 5930; Pacific Northwest, 6512, 7441; Tenn., 7319; Tex., 6124; Va., 5658
- Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. See United States Govt.
- Fishbein, Meyer H., \*291
- Fishel, Leslie H., Jr., \*34
- Fisher, Charles E., \*4832
- Dorothy (Canfield), \*613
- Edith M., \*7872
- Elwood D., 5151
- Galen Merriman, \*3421
- Gene H., \*1359
- George, American instructor, 2242
- George, Jr., \*4408 (lir.)
- George, Sr., lir., to, 4408
- Irving, obit., 1364
- James Tucker, \*7643
- Paul Leslie, \*2299
- Philip, Jr., \*5191
- Philip, S. J., 5531
- Sidney George, \*5242 (diaries)
- Fisher Ternstedt Div., General Motors Corp., Columbus, Ohio, 1441
- Fisheries Biological Station, U. S., Beaufort, N. C. See United States Govt.
- Fishery Biological Laboratory, U. S., Key West. See United States Govt.
- Fishers Island, N. Y., 2448
- Fishkill, N. Y., Dutch Reformed Church, \*4979
- Fishwick, Marshall William, \*3871, \*3907, \*5734
- Flak, O. J., \*7692
- Fiske, John, 3051
- Fisler, Patricia E., \*5074
- Fitch, John, 1759
- Robert E., \*173
- family, 2505
- Fitch-Martin, Abby, 2505
- Fitchburg, Mass., 1690, 4630
- Fitch's Grant, Vt., 4568
- Fite, Gilbert Courtland, \*3990
- Robert Carl, \*1546
- Fithian, Philip Vickers, 5714
- Fitz, Reginald, \*3240
- Fitzgerald, Edward E., \*2463, \*2474
- Francis Scott Key, 3784, 3788, 3794
- O. A., \*7213
- Fitzherbert, William Thomas, \*4323 (autobiog.)
- Fitzpatrick, George, \*2594
- Helena Way, \*5110
- William H., \*1084
- Fitzwater, James H., \*1848 (reminisc.), \*6421 (reminisc.)
- Fiumara, Nicholas J., \*4667
- Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory, U. S. See United States Govt.
- Fladeland, Betty Lorraine, \*2211
- Flaget, Benedict Joseph, 3400
- Flags, 803; Bear Flag, 7562; Confederate States, 5445; Custer's battle flags, 2876; naval flags, 2658-2660; U. S., 741, 746, 2658
- Flagstad, Kirsten, \*3954 (autobiog.)
- Flagstaff, Ariz., 7430
- Flak, 2631
- Flanagan, John C., \*3354
- John Theodore, \*3644, \*3652, \*4459
- Flanders, Helen Hartness, \*4571
- Ralph Edward, 3149
- Flanner, Janet, \*3657
- Flarity, Thomas, \*6970
- Flathead Indians, 6462, 7206
- Flavian, Sister Mary, \*7080
- Flaxman, Seymour L., \*3545
- Fleas, 7555
- Fleischmann, James J., \*295
- Fleming, D. F., \*1130
- Donald Harnish, \*4733
- Edward McClung, \*4315
- Richard H., \*3161
- Roscoe, \*6459
- Walter Lynwood, 6068
- Fletcher, Inglis (Clark), 3796
- John Gould, 3777
- Flewelling, Ralph Tyler, \*3085
- Flexner, James Thomas, \*4005
- Fliess, Peter J., \*7904
- Flinn, William, 5390
- Flintlocks, 1665
- Flintstone, Md., 5471
- Flippin, Harrison F., \*5271
- Floerty, John Joseph, \*3158
- Floods, Calif., 7679, 7764, 7805; Kan., 7122, 7156; La., 6029; Miss., 5987; Mississippi River, 5405, 5987; N. M., 7383; Tex., 6125; Vt., 4585
- Floodwood, Minn., 7016
- Flora, S. D., \*7122

- Florence, Ariz., 7417  
 Florence County, S. C., 5820  
 Florey, Robert, \*3548  
 Florida, 5896-5935; agric., 1511, 5461; art collection, 492; birds, 1411, 5516; Civil War, 2978; eagles, 1411; employment services, 5933; fisheries, 3126; flowers, 5516; forestry, 5525; higher educ., 800, 5925; historic houses, 668; Industrial Commission, \*5933; judiciary, 5472; legal practice, 5472; libraries, 600; lost treasures, 5399, 5400; Methodists, 2960, 3470; museums, 668, 671, 679, 687, 693; painting, 5516; resorts, 2448; Jean Ribaut, 4276; shipping indus., 1739; Spanish settlement, 5510; travels, 425, 2885, 5523; tung oil, 5943; Mark Twain, 6330, 6331; unemployment compensation, 5933; workmen's compensation, 5933  
 Florida Methodist Conf., 2960  
 ---- State College, 5925  
 ---- State Univ., 800  
 Flour indus., 7275  
 Flower, George, 6700  
 Flowers, M., \*7799  
 ---- S. H., \*6282  
 Flowers, Calif., 7640; "Old Flowers" playing cards, 4054; Fla., 5516; Mo., 6354; S. C., 5516; W. Va., 6219. *See also* Horticulture.  
 Fluoridation of water supply, 1393  
 Flushing, L. I., 4870, 4902  
 Flying Fish (clipper ship, 1851), 1771, 1774  
 Flynn, Frank T., \*2537  
 ---- Norma Louise, \*7231  
 ---- Thomas, 7249  
 ---- William J., \*920  
 Flynn (T.) Sadlery, Pueblo, Colo., 7249  
 Foard, Fred T., \*3319  
 Fobes, Charles B., \*4481, \*4507  
 Focht, John A., \*1819  
 Foels, Fred, \*5580  
 Foerster, Norman, \*3630  
 ---- O. H., \*3245  
 Fogelsanger, David Minch, \*4245 (diary)  
 ---- family, 4245  
 Fogle, Richard Harter, \*3683, \*3715  
 Foley, Albert Sidney, \*5582  
 ---- Donald L., \*2122  
 ---- Martha, \*3658  
 Folger, John Kenneth, \*5494  
 Folger Library, Wash., D. C., 656  
 Polin, Otto, obit., 3086  
 Folk Festival, National. *See* National Folk Festival.  
 ---- music, N. Y., 5012; Ozarks, 6345, 6395. *See also* Folksongs.  
 Folklore, 3865-3911; Biblical riddles, 5788; bibliog., 309, 412, 459; Dutch, 2197; Eskimos, 7840; horse races, 7708; horses, 7238; Indians, 3353, 3366, 6801, 6898, 6971, 7184, 7185, 7422, 7425, 7432, 7446, 7478, 7525, 7531; Washington Irving, 3634; lumber indus., 5177; Mormons, 5653; Negroes, 5818, 6737; railroads, 1846; schools and colleges as themes, 4127; Spanish lang., 6040; teaching hist. myths in elementary schools, 147; theses, 478. --By place: Ala., 5960; Alaska, 7840; Ariz., 7174, 7422, 7425, 7432; Ark., 6387, 6392; Calif., 7592, 7685, 7698, 7699, 7708, 7718, 7793; Colo., 7224, 7238, (Denver) 7281; Ill., 6517, 6737, 6739, 6764; Ind., 6517, 6724, 6726, 6727; Isles of Shoals, 4474; Kan., 7120; La., 6040; Mich., 6844, 6898; Miss., 5999; Mo., 6344; Mont., 7184, 7185; N. C., 5788, 5793; N. H., 4527, 4531; N. M., 6462, 7174; N. Y., 2580, 4839, 4853, 4990, 4992, 4997, 5013, 5023, 5031, 5035, 5036, 5048; Neb., 7111; New Eng., 4474, 4476; Ohio, 6517, 6801; Ohio Valley, 4459; Ore., 51, 7510, 7525, 7527, 7531; Ozark Mts., 6199, 6203, 6204, 6353; Pa., 5146, 5151, 5152, 5177, 5184, 5187, 5194, 5324, (Phila.) 5245; Pacific States, 7446; Rocky Mt. States, 7165; S. C., 5816, 5836, 5839; South, 5427, 5428; Southwest, 3661; Tenn., 6285, 6286, 6305; Tex., 6070, 6104, 6116, 6195; Utah, 6469; Va., 5653, 5671, 5732; Vt., 4551, 4575; Wash., 7478; West, 6443, 6446, 6447, 6457, 6462, 6469; Wis., 6924, 6971. *See also* Folk music.  
 Folklore Society, American. *See* American Folklore Soc.  
 ---- Society, Arkansas. *See* Arkansas Folklore Soc.  
 ---- Society, Green Mountain. *See* Green Mountain Folklore Soc.  
 ---- Society, Southeastern. *See* Southeastern Folklore Soc.  
 Folksongs, 3869, 3872, 3877, 3878, 3892; bibliog., 455; "Child" ballads, 3867; Civil War, 2846; cowboy songs, 3900; commercial recordings, 3879; down-East, 4517; Great Lakes sailors, 3899; lumberjacks, 6870; religious folksongs, 3875, 3876. --By place: Ind., 6727; Me., 4517; Mich., 6870, 6892; N. C., 5793; N. D., 7082; N. Y., 5025, 5026; Ore., 7516; Pittsburgh, 5379; Vt., 4571  
 Follis, Richard H., \*3217  
 Folsom, William R., \*2801, \*2817, \*2855  
 Folsom, N. M., 7376  
 Folsom points, 2149, 5613  
 Folweller, A. D., \*5487  
 Fontaine, John, 4866  
 Food, 2481; adulteration, 2056, 2057; consumer protection, 2057, 4895, 6101; forest foods of early settlers, 5617; Indians, 6594, 7461, 7549; Indus., 1651, 2051, 4324, 5077, 5466; meat-eating habits, 6447; New Eng. settlers, 4461; packaging, 2366; policies and programs of U. S. Dept. of Agric., 1595; prices, 1898; ration-stamp cancellation, 1951; rel. to water supply, 7047; Union Army rations, 2741. *See also* Cookery and specific foods.  
 Food and Drug Admin., U. S. *See* United States Govt.  
 Fooks, H. E., \*2910  
 Football, 2460, 2467, 2473, 2474, 7332, 7739  
 Foote, Henry Wilder, \*3443, \*4346, \*5627  
 Forage crops, 1603  
 Foraminiferal Research, Cushman Laboratory for. *See* Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research.  
 Forbes, Bertie Charles, \*4284  
 ---- Frank H., \*4694 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Robert Humphrey, \*7414  
 ---- Thomas, \*2789  
 Forbes magazine, 4284  
 Force, Lee E., \*1574 (reminisc.)  
 Ford, Alice Elizabeth, \*5173  
 ---- Elizabeth Austin, \*5866  
 ---- Ford Madox, 3857, 4438  
 ---- Gerald O., \*1892  
 ---- Guy Stanton, 73  
 ---- Henry, 670, 1524  
 ---- James Alfred, \*5986  
 ---- Janeece, \*1433  
 ---- Julia Ellsworth, 3720  
 ---- Seabury, 6625  
 Ford automobile, 1830  
 ---- Motor Co. Archives, 516  
 Fordham, Elias Pym, 6700  
 Fordham riot, N. Y. C., 4864  
 Foregger, Richard, \*2767  
 Foreign languages, teaching and study, 7652. *See also* specific languages.  
 ---- Missions, American Board for. *See* American Board for Foreign Missions.  
 ---- Missions, American Board of Commissioners for. *See* American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.  
 ---- relations, 750, 765, 1067-1232, 7560; bibliog., 348; Navy men as unofficial diplomats, 2684. --By country: Argentina, 4340; Belgium, 4318; Canada, 7477; Egypt, 4340; France, 220, 7575; Japan, 4411; P. I., 7890; Poland, 4340; Russian Empire, 300; Soviet Union, 300; Spain, 4340, 5227  
 ---- religious missions, 186, 3386, 4370; Arabia, 3255; Baptists, 3432, 3436, 5784; Catholics, 3412; China, 3412, 3420; Congo, 3436, 3473; India, 3457, 3509; Italian Americans, 2194; Korea, 1097, 3425; Lutherans, 3457; Methodists, 3473; Mohammedans, 3422; Nazarenes, 3510; Nigeria, 3432; Presbyterians, 3486, 3487, 3490, 3492; Protestants, 301, 3419-3422, 3425; Reformed Church, 3255; Seventh-Day Adventists, 3509; Sudan, 3380; West Indies, 3492; Y. M. C. A., 3380; Zulus, 3490  
 ---- Service, U. S. *See* United States Govt.  
 ---- trade, 1513, 2016, 2034; air services, 1886; Brit. Col., 7807; Caribbean area, 1743; China, 4370; France, 2019; French India, 4369; steam navy and merchant marine, 1735; West Indies, 1742  
 Foreigners in the U. S. *See* Emigration and Immigration; Voyages and travels.  
 Foreman, Carolyn Thomas, \*2930, \*6406, \*6409  
 Forest County, Pa., 5364  
 ---- foods, 5617  
 ---- Products History Foundation, 572  
 Foresters, Society of American. *See* Society of American Foresters.



- Forest Service, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Forests and forestry, 1552-1582; Allegheny hardwood forests, 1409; conservation, 1559, 6976; fires, 7412, 7806; journalism, 2351; Aldo Leopold, 1401; national forests, 5980, 6108, 6512, 7012, 7105, 7113, 7223, 7259. --By place: Ala., 5980; Alaska, 7811-7813, 7816; Ariz., 7412; Calif., 7679, 7806; Colo., 7259; Ind., 6720; La., 6030; Minn., 7012; Mo., 6354; N. C., 5791; N. H., 4546; N. J., 5146; N. Y. 4837; Neb., 7105, 7113; New Eng., 4473; Ore., 7526, 7528; Ozark Mts., 6200; Pa., 5178, 5193, 5204; Pacific Northwest, 6512; S. D., 7103; South, 5460, 5460, 5467, 5496, 5500, 5525, 5526; Tex., 6108, 6116; Wis., 6945, 6976; Wyo., 7223.  
 See also Lumber Indus.
- Forgery, 4760  
 Forgey, Genevieve (Burnell), \*3507  
 Forgings, 4649  
 Forksville, Pa., 5313  
 Forman, Howard L., \*1453  
 ---- Sidney, \*2578  
 Formosa, Battle, 2902  
 Forrest, Earle R., \*7430  
 Forrester, Robert E., Jr., \*6156  
 Forsyth, C. H., \*2107  
 ---- J. W., \*2626 (ltr.)  
 Forsyth Dental Infirmary for Children, Boston, 4707  
 Fort Abraham Lincoln, N. D., 2628  
 ---- Benton, Mont., 6467, 6490, 7194  
 ---- Berthold, N. D., 7065  
 ---- Bowie, Ariz., 2619  
 ---- Bridger, Wyo., 7216  
 ---- Calhoun, Va., 2589  
 ---- Charlotte, Ala., 5947  
 ---- Charlotte, S. C., 2563  
 ---- Churchill, Nev., 2603  
 ---- Clark, N. C., 2833  
 ---- Collins, Colo., 7241  
 ---- Columbia Historical State Park, Wash., 7457  
 ---- Colville, Wash., 7468  
 ---- Concho, Tex., 2626  
 ---- Dary Crockett, Colo., 7228  
 ---- Dodge, Des Moines, & Southern Rwy., 7073  
 ---- Duesme, Pa., 4364  
 ---- Elliott, Tex., 2627  
 ---- Fillmore, N. M., 2829  
 ---- Gibson, Indian Ter., 2930  
 ---- Griffin, Young County, Tex., 6173  
 ---- Hall Agency, Idaho, 2175  
 ---- Hatteras, N. C., 2833  
 ---- Johnson, N. Y., 5019  
 ---- Laramie, Wyo., 6461  
 ---- Leavenworth, Kan., 2588, 2639, 2825  
 ---- McIntosh, Pa., 5360  
 ---- McLeod, Can., 7194  
 ---- Madison, Ia., 7056  
 ---- Mason, Tex., 5440  
 ---- Miami, Ohio, 2575, 2576  
 ---- Mitchell, Neb., 2623  
 ---- Monmouth, N. J., 2638  
 ---- (Fortress) Monroe, Va., 2847, 2932, 5719  
 ---- Morgan, Ala., 5946  
 ---- Morgan, Colo., 687  
 ---- Moultrie, S. C., 2827  
 ---- Nez Percé, Wash., 7458  
 ---- Pease, Mont., 7195  
 ---- Philip Kearny, Neb., 2869  
 ---- Pierre Branch, S. D., 553  
 ---- Plain, N. Y., 5035  
 ---- Pond Bay, L. I., 4969  
 ---- Raleigh National Historic Site, N. C., 548  
 ---- Randall, S. D., 2601  
 ---- Reno, Okla., 6417  
 ---- St. Vrain, Colo., 7229  
 ---- Sili, Okla., 6417  
 ---- Snelling, Minn., 2587, 2738  
 ---- Sumner, N. M., 2616  
 ---- Sumter, S. C., 2827  
 ---- Sumter National Monument, S. C., 528  
 ---- Ticonderoga Museum, 275, 276  
 ---- Union, Mont., 6464, 6467, 6461  
 ---- Union, N. M., 2584, 2595  
 ---- Vancouver, Wash., 200, 6463  
 ---- Walla Walla, Wash., 7458  
 ---- Warren, Mass., 2977  
 ---- Washington, N. Y., 2796  
 ---- Wayne (Ind.) Art School and Museum, 661  
 ---- Wilkins, Mich., 684  
 ---- Worth, Tex., 6153
- Fortier, Alcée, \*6014  
 Fortner, A. J., \*6393 (reminisc.)  
 Fortson, Thomas, 4215  
 Forty-Niners, 4370  
 Foadick, Raymond Blaine, \*2527  
 Foss, Andrew, 7476  
 ---- Daniel, 1726  
 ---- Hubert, \*5523  
 ---- Kendall, 881  
 ---- Thea, 7476  
 Foss Launch & Tug Co., Tacoma, Wash., 7476  
 Fossler, A. E., \*6042  
 Fossils, 23, 2102  
 Foster, Ashley, \*4131  
 ---- Sir Augustus John, \*2172 (reminisc.), \*5546 (reminisc.)  
 ---- E. E., \*7335  
 ---- John G., \*2827 (ltr.)  
 ---- John J., \*5171, \*5314  
 ---- Stephen Collins, \*3928 (ltrs.); blog., 3928  
 ---- T. Henry, \*694  
 Foulbrood (disease), 7861  
 Foulke family, 4224  
 Foundations, American Foundation for Political Education, 1087; Charles Hayden Foundation, 2529; higher educ., 4177; industrial foundations, 4490; De Koven Foundation for Church Work, 6935; Pittcairn-Crabbe Foundation, 2530; Rockefeller Foundation, 2526, 2527; Edw. L. Trudeau Foundation, 5061  
 Foundries, 1543, 1551  
 Fountain, Sarah Jane (Lide), \*5429 (jour. and ltrs.)  
 Fountain pens, 7056  
 ---- Rock, Washington County, Md., 5541  
 Four-Power Treaty of the Washington Conference (1921-22), 1118  
 Fourth of July, Ia., 745  
 Fowle, Rosemary, \*3776  
 Fowler, Bertram Baynes, \*1621  
 ---- Edna Howard, \*5447  
 ---- Melvin L., \*6729, \*6730, \*6777  
 ---- William S., \*4079, \*4462, \*4587, \*4721, \*4722  
 Fox, Arnold Benjamin, \*3379  
 ---- Dixon Ryan, \*664  
 ---- Emmet, 3514  
 ---- Fred L., \*375  
 ---- Howard, \*3248  
 ---- Norman A., \*174  
 ---- William Sherwood, \*5873  
 Fox Indians, 3371  
 ---- River, Wis., 6922, 6975  
 Foxes, 1397, 5037, 5201  
 Foxhunting, 5352  
 Foy, Bernard L., \*423  
 Fraenkel, Osmond K., \*977  
 Fraiberg, Louis, \*3621  
 France, 3400, 5044; Am. Rev., 2809, 2922, 2965; colonial war captives, 4498; comment on Pa. constitution (1776), 5172; Consulate, Monterey, Calif., \*7575; crit. of Am. lit., 3854; family hist., 4236; fashions, 4082; folklore origins, 3861; Hollywood actresses, 3572; Infl. in Am. magazines, 4281; Polish emigres to U. S., 2199; publications and mss. in U. S., 601; Queen Anne's War, 4362; relations with La. (1697-1714), 4447; relations with U. S., 220, 1170-1173, 1175-1177, 1192, 7575; trade, 2019; U. S. chaplains service, 2960; World War I, 1935; World War II, 2708, 2896, 2900, 2908, 2908, 3000. See also Paris.  
 Franchère, Gabriel, 1507  
 Francis, James P., \*4997  
 ---- Leslie E., \*7074 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Russell E., \*5103  
 Franciscan History, Academy of American. See Academy of American Franciscan History.  
 Franciscans, Maria Coronel, 3396; Franciscan Sisters of Blessed Kuegunda, 6808; Junipero Serra, 7554  
 Franconia, Pa., 5282  
 Franconia Notch, N. H., 4546  
 Frandson, Phillip E., \*7041  
 Frank, John P., \*935  
 Frankel, Walter K., \*3194  
 Frankenberg, Lloyd, \*3663  
 Frankenstein, Alfred, \*4011, \*4638  
 Frankfort, Ky., 4312, 6254  
 Frankfort Cemetery Co., 4312  
 Frankfurter, Alfred M., \*2349  
 Franklin, Alice E., \*6225 (reminisc.)

- Franklin, Benjamin, \*2965 (lirs.), 3156, 3596, \*3632, 4801; art of writing, 2241, 2242; as Ga. agent, 5867, 5868; as proverb stylist, 3893; Caffieri's bust, 3980; clocks, 1692; lightning experiments, 3325, 3327-3329; lirs. to, 5867; medicine, 3192, 3194; pol. theory, 781; printing, 2294; rel. with James Ferguson, 1691, 1692; rel. with Jan Ingenhousz, 3132; religious ideas, 3370; Saturday evening post, 2317; scientific career, 3069; writings, 3865
- Charles Lionel, \*2062
- Eliza, \*3555
- John Hope, \*5431
- Ruth S., \*865
- Franklin, Conn., 4767
- Franklin and Marshall College, 5151, 5152
- County, Idaho, 7172
- County, Ky., 6237, 6263
- County, Mo., 6354
- County, Ohio, 6665
- County, Pa., 4245, 5356
- D. Roosevelt Lib. See Roosevelt (Franklin D.) Lib.
- Institute, Phila., 217
- Township, Clermont County, Ohio., 6614
- Franklinville, N. Y., 4963
- Frantz, Joe B., \*6067
- Sebastian, 5017
- Franz, John M., 7204
- Rufus M., \*7204
- Frarey, Carlyle J., \*462
- Fraser, Everett, \*990
- Richard H., \*6400
- Frasere, William Wayne, \*5387
- Fratcher, William F., \*8834
- Fraternal orders, Alpha Phi, 4178; Knights of Columbus, 6097; Omicron Kappa Upsilon, 3297; P. E. O. Sisterhood, 7058; Phi Alpha Sigma, 4161; Phi Chi, 4921, 5982, 6931; Phi Kappa Psi, 4170. See also Clubs; Freemasons.
- Fraud, 7217, 7521
- Fraunces Tavern, N. Y. C., 4867
- Frazer, John E., \*1398
- Louis E., \*7157
- Mrs. William O., \*5161
- Frazier, Paul, \*5194
- R. T., 7248
- Frazier saddles, 7248
- Frederick, J. V., \*2836
- Frederick, Md., 5536, 5540
- Fredericksburg, Va., 2843, 5715
- Fredricksburg Manufactory, 5715
- Free Church of Scotland, 2217
- Methodist Church, 3469
- Free trader, 4402
- Freedmen. See Slavery.
- Freedmen's Bureau. See United States Govt.
- Freedom from bondage, 2219
- of assembly, 979, 995
- of communication, 979, 995, 1448, 1453, 1459, 2400-2420, 7613
- of individual, 915, 991. See also Civil liberties and other freedoms.
- of religion, 979, 995, 3389, 3393, 3429, 4437
- of trade, 2035-2054, 4315; antitrust laws, 1495; motion pictures, 3587; organized baseball, 2458; publishing bus., 2306. See also United States Govt., Federal Trade Commission.
- of travel, 1092
- Freeman, Douglass Southall, \*2922
- Ruth (Sunderlin), \*4119
- Walter, \*3359, \*3360
- Freemasons, anti-Masonic movt., 3415; infl. on Presidency, 888; George Washington, 5708. --By place: Colo., 7235; Dist. of Col., 5584, 5708; Ill., 6738; Minn., Minneapolis, University Lodge No. 318, \*7015; N. C., 5772; N. Y. C., King Solomon Lodge No. 279, 4888; Okla., 6414; Tex., 6065; Va., 5708
- Freeport, Ill., 6770
- Ohio, 6620
- Freethinking, 4305
- Freiday, Dean, \*5104
- Freight rates, lumber, 1937
- Freimark, Vincent, \*3373
- Freking, Henry L., \*5345
- Fremon, Jessie (Benton), \*3726 (reminisc.)
- John C., 4027, 7173
- Fremon, Mich., 6864
- Fremon Pass, San Fernando, Calif., 7667
- French, Adelaide, \*7274
- Eunice V., \*5971
- Hannah Dustin, \*240, \*3858
- James Strange, 5646; Elkswatawa, 5646
- John C., \*5566
- French Canadians, folklore, 6898
- Hospital, San Francisco, 7719
- in the U. S., 3400, 3969, 4276, 4382; Civil War impressions, 4419; English-French conflict, 2532, 2788, 2789. --By place: Ill., 4415, 6736; Minnesota River, 6984; La., 3881, (New Orleans) 6041, 6051; N. Y., 5044; New Eng., 4466; Pa., 5310; Tex., 6132; Wash., D. C., 4419
- India, 4369
- lang., Ethan Frome, 3856; La., 6019, 6026; newspapers, 6019, 6839; S. C., 5847; teaching and study, 2263; George Washington's journal, 4364
- lit., 3832, 3833, 3849, 3855, 3856, 4291, 4294
- Mutual Benevolent Soc., San Francisco, 7719
- French-Protestant College, Lowell, Mass., 4651
- French Revolution, 4276, 5310, 5311
- Frenchman Bay, Me., 2923
- Freneau, Philip, 3611
- Fresno, Calif., 7747, 7795
- Fresno State College, Calif., 7600
- Freud, Sigmund, 2094, 2495, 3558, 7643
- Freund, Paul A., \*986
- Frey, H. C., \*1813
- J. William, \*2258
- Fried, George, 1795
- Friedelbaum, Stanley H., \*5101
- Friedenstadt, Pa., 4367
- Friedman, Lee Max, \*566, \*4868
- Milton, \*1354, \*2979
- Ralph, \*7777, \*7778
- Roy J., \*694
- Friedmann, F. G., \*724
- Friedrick, J. F., \*1351
- Friel, Arthur O., \*1250
- Friends, Soc. of. See Quakers.
- Friendship Valley Farm, Carroll County, Md., 5543
- Fries, Adelaide Lisetta, \*5759; obit., 193
- Charles Carpenter, 2245
- Friess, Horace L., \*54
- Frigates, 1761
- Friggens, Paul, \*7099
- From, Le Roy Edwin, \*2428
- Front Royal, Va., 2856, 5519
- Frontier, rel. between individualism and Great Frontier, 1483; significance, 4441
- Frontier County, Neb., 531
- Frost, Elizabeth Hollister, \*4645
- O. W., \*3839
- Robert, 3776
- Frothingham, Benjamin, 4677
- Fruitgrowing. See Horticulture.
- Fruitpicking, 7491
- Fryer, Pauline (Cushman), 2496
- Fryfogle, James D., \*2757
- Frykman, George A., \*6441
- Fuchida, Matsida, \*2888
- Fuchs, Klaus Emil Julius, 2443
- Fucilla, Joseph G., \*3814
- Fuel oil, 1550, 1954
- Fuels, aviation fuels, 1881; residential heating fuels, 1948; Wash., 7489
- Fuess, Claude Moore, \*1324, \*4341 (autobiog.), \*4843
- Fugio cent, 2000, 2001
- Fukaya, Hajime, \*2698
- Fukudome, Shigeru, \*2902 (reminisc.)
- Fuld, George, \*4994, \*5252
- Joseph W., \*700
- Melvin, \*4994, \*5252
- Fuller, Edmund, \*4554
- Gerald Ralph, \*4265
- Henry Morrill, \*4496
- Margaret. See Ossoli, Margaret Fuller.
- Ora Spencer, \*5049
- R. Buckminster, 3974
- Fulton, John Farquhar, \*339, \*3231
- John W., \*3365
- Robert, 1759
- Fulton County National Bank and Trust Company of Gloversville, \*5029
- Opera House, Lancaster, Pa., 5338
- Fundamentalism, 3051, 3426, 3438

- Funerals, 4057, 7540  
 Funk, Charles Earle, \*4906  
 ---- Goldie Robertson, \*7473  
 ---- Isaac, 6742  
 Funston, Frederick, 7695  
 Fur Company, American. *See* American Fur Co.  
 ---- indus., Md., 5562; N. Y. C., 4922  
 ---- trade, Russians, 7818; Francesco Vigo, 1506. --  
 By place: Alaska, 7818; Colo., 7227, 7228, 7229;  
 Del., 5392; Great Lakes area, 1503; Ind.,  
 Vincennes, 1506; Mo., St. Louis, 1506; Mont.,  
 6467, 7196; Pa., 1503; Pacific Northwest, 7445;  
 Wash., 7458  
 ---- Trade Foundation, 4922  
 Furnaces, smelting furnaces, 5361  
 Furnas, I. Lester, \*3299  
 Furniss, Edgar Stephenson, Jr., \*1119  
 Furniture, 4100, 4113; carving, 3979; cast-iron  
 furniture, 4114; catalogue, 509; collecting, 4095;  
 Jefferson's desk, 4102; mass production, 1556;  
 mfg., 6840; White House, 5587; wood in antiques,  
 4086. -- By place: Conn., 4764; Dist. of Col., 5587;  
 Ga., 5882; Ky., 6242; Mass., 4677, 4681; Mich.,  
 6840; N. M., 7345; Old South, 5406; Phila., 509,  
 5226; Utah, 7172; Va., 5630, 5728; Vt., 4584. *See*  
 also Cabinetmaking; Chairs.  
 Furth, F. R., \*2696  
 Fussell, Edwin S., \*3763, \*3794  
 Futrell, Robert Frank, \*2980  
 Futtnerman, Samuel, \*2781
- Gabbert, L. C., \*1814  
 Gaddis, John, 6983  
 Gaddie, Charline Elizabeth (Appleby), \*4263  
 Gadsby, John, 5709  
 Gadsby's Tavern, Alexandria, Va., 5709  
 Gadsden, Ala., 5959  
 Gadsden times, 5959  
 Gallor, Frank M., \*2844 (diary)  
 Gaines, Abner J., \*5131  
 ---- William H., Jr., \*666, \*1286, \*5617, \*5620,  
 \*5651, \*5656, \*5667, \*5681, \*5753  
 Gaiwilo (Iroquois religion), 5084  
 Galbraith, John S., \*1140  
 Gale, Abel, 4219  
 ---- Benjamin, 4478  
 ---- Robert Lee, \*3731  
 ---- family, 4219  
 Galena, Ill., 6529, 6751  
 Galesburg, Ill., 2742  
 Galesville, Wis., 6953  
 Galey, Thomas M., \*1825  
 Galicia, Jewish emigration, 2133  
 Gallilean Children's Home, Crobin, Ky., 6278  
 Gallisteo Basin, N. M., 7337  
 Gallisher, Art, \*6403  
 Gallalee, John M., \*3219  
 Gallatin, Albert, 1090, 1240, 1508  
 Gallaudet, Thomas Hopkins, 4382  
 Gallegos, E. V., \*7373  
 Gallina, N. M., 7336  
 Gallina Indians, 2152  
 Gallinger Municipal Hospital, Wash., D. C., 5611  
 Gallipolis, Ohio, 3398  
 Galloway, George Barnes, \*900  
 ---- Samuel, 5538  
 Gallup, Donald, \*3375  
 Gallup, S. C., 7248  
 Gallup saddles, 7248  
 Galpin, William Freeman, \*5027  
 Galva, Ill., 4393  
 Galveston, Tex., 4293, 5425, 6094  
 Galvin, Louise Fry, \*5664  
 ---- Paul J., 2398  
 Gambaro, E. James, \*4856  
 Gamble, Clarence J., \*5799  
 ---- James L., \*3254  
 ---- John I., \*2151  
 ---- Robert, 668  
 Gambling, 2446; N. Y., 4986; Nev., 7540; Poker  
 Alice, 2450; Yakima Indians, 7469  
 Gambrell, E. Smythe, \*1883  
 ---- Herbert, \*8072  
 ---- Virginia Leddy, \*6107  
 Game. *See* Hunting and game.  
 Games. *See* Recreation and sport.  
 Gangs, 2607  
 Ganlodato (Handsome Lake), 4803, 5084  
 Gannon, Arthur, \*5886  
 Gantt, Paul H., \*7178
- Gara, Larry, \*2212, \*5721, \*7460  
 Garber, Ethel, \*5883, 5714  
 ---- Michael S., Sr., 8708  
 Gard, Ronald Max, \*6621  
 ---- Wayne, \*1614, \*1617, \*3900, \*6184, \*7364  
 Garden, H. B., \*1661  
 Garden City, Kan., 7128  
 Gardening. *See* Horticulture.  
 Gardiner, George, 4724  
 ---- John Lyon, 4957  
 ---- family, 4724  
 Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck, \*3987, \*4877  
 ---- Charles Carroll, \*5113, \*5116  
 ---- Hamilton, \*2724  
 ---- Mabel E., \*3258  
 ---- Martin, \*3357  
 ---- Robert, \*3481 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Samuel Pickering, \*4688  
 Garfield, James Abram, 1096, 1309, 3050, 3195,  
 6645  
 Garfield County, Okla., 6426  
 Garland, Hamlin, 3650, \*3652 (lirs.), 3761, 6504  
 ---- Joseph, \*3240, \*4628  
 Garments. *See* Clothing indus.; Costumes.  
 Garner, John (1633-1702), 5684  
 ---- family, 5684  
 Garrard, Bill, \*5662  
 Garrett, Edwin A., Ill., \*5222  
 ---- Gare, \*750, \*1524  
 ---- Hulda Van Steeter, \*7320  
 ---- Ray, \*5791  
 Garrison, Francis J., Jr. to, 2864  
 ---- P. M., \*6030  
 ---- Webb B., \*1097  
 ---- William Lloyd, \*2213 (lirs.), 2321; as humorist,  
 2213  
 Garron, Myron L., \*7595  
 Garson, O. Andreas, \*694  
 Garst, Doris Shannon, \*6453, \*6465  
 Garth, Charles, lirs. to, 5867  
 ---- Thomas R., \*7458  
 Gartrell, F. E., \*5492  
 Garvan, Anthony N. B., \*35  
 Garwood, Vaughn, \*4020  
 Garza County, Tex., 6190  
 Gas indus., taxation, 1053; Calif., 7584; Wash.,  
 D. C., 5591; Wyo., 7222. *See also* Natural gas.  
 Gaskell, G. H., \*1864  
 Gasoline, aviation gasoline, 1550; black market,  
 1949; rationing, 1952  
 Gaspee (schooner) affair, 4735  
 Gassner, John Waldhorn, \*3580, \*3585, \*3586  
 Gatch, Willis D., \*3217  
 Gates, William Bryan, \*3820  
 Gathright, Thomas Sanford, 6088  
 Gatti, Lawrence P., \*5603  
 Gauss, Christian, 2263, 2267, \*3653  
 Gay, Edwin Francis, biog., 1353  
 ---- Leon S., \*4558  
 Gay Coal and Coke Co., Logan, W. Va., 6224  
 ---- Hill, Tex., 6142  
 Gayle, R. Finley, \*5495  
 Gaylord Container Corp., Bogalusa, La., 6030  
 Gayton, Loran D., \*6802  
 Gaze, Harry, \*3514  
 Gearhart, Ernest G., Jr., \*5921  
 ---- Heber G., \*5304  
 Geddes, Virgil, \*4795  
 Geese, Hawaii, 7863  
 Gehman, Richard B., \*3567  
 Gehner-Mesker Library of Rare Americana, 229  
 Geler, Frederick V., \*6667  
 Geiger, Abraham, \*5814  
 ---- Clyde J., \*6825  
 ---- Maynard, \*598  
 ---- Percy Lee, \*5814  
 ---- family, 5814  
 Gelman, Noah B., 5151  
 Getser, Samuel Wood, \*6106, \*6151  
 Gelber, Leonard, \*725  
 Gelbman, Frank, \*2771  
 Gelfant, Blanche Housman, \*2119  
 Geller, Joseph J., \*2772  
 Gellhorn, Walter, \*2434  
 Genealogical Society, National. *See* National  
 Genealogical Soc.  
 ---- Society of New Jersey, \*5120  
 ---- Society of Pennsylvania, \*5106  
 Genealogy. *See* Family hist.  
 General A. W. Greely (U. S. troopship), 2707

- General Accounting Office. *See* United States Govt.  
 ---- Education Board, \*4154  
 ---- Electric Co., 1684  
 ---- Electric Research Laboratory, 1685  
 General Hunter (schooner, 1805), 2665  
 General Land Office. *See* United States Govt.  
 ---- Motors Corp., 1441  
 Genesee College, Lima, N. Y., 5027  
 ---- County, N. Y., 5082, 5085; Sesquicentennial Committee, \*5085  
 ---- River Valley, 5081, 5082  
 Genêt, Edmond Charles Édouard, 1171  
 Genetics, 3086, 3121, 3536  
 Geneva, Ohio, 4332  
 ----, Switzerland, 1240  
 Gentry, Dwight L., \*1889  
 Geoffrion, Paul, \*3295  
 Geographers, Assoc. of American. *See* Association of American Geographers.  
 Geographic names, "Arizona," 6503; "Idaho," 6485; "Montana," 6503; "Wyoming," 6503. -- *By place:* Ariz., 6446, 6503; Ark., 6375; Calif., 6446, 7630; Colo., 6446; Mo., 6325; Nev., 6446; Ore., 6446, 7496; S. D., 7101; Tenn., 6290; Wash. Ter., 7471; West, 6446; Wis., 6917  
 ---- Society, National. *See* National Geographic Soc.  
 Geographical review, 2356  
 Geographical Society, American. *See* American Geographical Soc.  
 Geography, 3152-3182; discovery of Americas as theme in geographic writing, 4359; Isaiah Bowman, 4343; regionalism, 4440; religious content in textbooks, 3374; Charles Schuchert, 3088; social geog., 6691, 6692; soil erosion and land productivity, 1383. -- *By place:* Ariz., 7399; Calif., 7641; Fla., 5922; Kan., 7139; Pacific States, 7442; Russia, 300; Utah, 7289; Wash. Ter., 7471  
 Geography Teachers, National Council of. *See* National Council of Geography Teachers.  
 Geological Society of America, 3164  
 ---- Survey. *See* United States Govt.  
 Geology, geologists, 3164, 3167, 3169, 3180, 6673. -- *By place:* Ala., 3160; Alaska, 3164; Appalachians, 4458; Ariz., 3164; Ark., 3164; Colo., 3164; Ill., 3160; Ky., 6251; Mich., 3160; Minn., 3160; N. C., 3160; N. M., 3164; Ohio, 6673; Pacific Northwest, 6512; R. I., 4722; Tex., 3164; Utah, 3164; Wis., 3160  
 Geopolitics, 1119  
 George, John, 758  
 George, Henry, 847, 1349, 3401, 6683, 7728;  
     *Progress and poverty*, 844  
 ---- Sadie L., \*7373 (reminisc.)  
 George (Edwin S.) Reserve, Univ. of Mich., 6889  
 ---- Washington Masonic National Memorial, 5708  
 Georges Creek and Cumberland RR, 1859  
 Georgetown, D. C., 2819, 5513; Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, 5547, 5548; freemasons, 5584  
 ----, Ind., Presbyterian Church, \*6714  
 ----, Ky., 6248  
 ----, N. M., 7366  
 ----, Tex., 8147  
 Georgetown College, Ky., 6248  
 Georgia, 4808, 4997, 5403, 5418, 5857-5895, 5936;  
     agriculture, 5461; archeol., 553; authors, 321;  
     church architecture, 3964; Civil War, 2858; Ty Cobb, 2465; Colony, (Council) \*5863 (minutes), (General Assembly) \*5867 (lhrs.); county income, 5490; Dept. of Archives and Hist., 511; family finances, 2521; family hist., 225, 4220, 4223, 4226; ferries, 1815; furniture, 5406; higher educ., 2181; hospitals, 2960, 5892; infl. on making of Miss., 5988; legal practice, 1273; Methodists, 3470; Negroes, 2181, 2185, 3467, 4997; origin of Memorial Day, 2987; pol. leaders, 821, 854, 1273, 1305, 2933; rel. of race and politics, 5520; resorts, 2448; Rev., 2661, 2723, 2806-2810; roads, 5420; shipping indus., 1765, 4385; Smoky Mts., 5412; Spanish settlement, 5510; Stone Mt. memorial, 3988; Tarleton's Legion, 2723; travels, 425, 1816; tung oil, 5943; voyages, 4385; woolen mfg., 5527.  
     *See also* Atlanta.  
 Georgia, Univ. of, 5857  
 Georgia Baptist Hospital, 5892  
 ---- Historical Soc., 568  
 ---- Industrial College, 2181  
 ---- RR, 1863  
 Georgian Bay, 6876  
 Geppert, Leo J., \*6111  
 Gerald, J. Edward, \*2399  
 Gere, Myrtle Andrews, \*7380 (reminisc.)  
 Gerhard, Elmer Schultz, \*5148  
 Gerlach (Gerlache) family, 4236  
 German Baptist Brethren, Pa., 5356  
 ---- lang., bibliog., 320, 352, 383, 390, 391, 407; newspapers, 320, 407, 5739, 6139, 6963; official use, 5187; Pa., 2240, 2256, 2258, 5151, 5187; use in Catholic parishes, 3406  
 ---- lit., 3816, 3817, 3830, 3862, 5424; bibliog., 320, 382, 383, 390, 391, 407  
 Germans in the U. S., 2197, 2200, 3427, 3864, 3919, 4316; Burgoyne's troops, 2721; family hist., 4194; shooting clubs, 1617; travels, 4316, 4391. -- *By place:* Calif., 3361, 7589, 7730; Ill., Chicago, 6814; Ky., 6261; Minn., 6995, 6998; Mo., 3458, 6335; N. J., 5132; N. Y., 5086; N. Y. C., 3919, 4901; New Eng., 3919; Ohio, 3458, (Cincinnati) 201; Pa., 480, 3885, 4194, 5148-5152, 5163, 5169, 5181, 5188, 5189, 5291; S. C., 5816, (Charleston) 3919; Tex., 1278, 6100, 6139  
 Germantown, Pa., 2986, 5210-5212, 5215, 5216, 5224, 5265; Battle (1777), 2802; family hist., 4237, 5212; "historic walk," 680, 681; Woman's Club, 5267  
 Germantown Historical Soc., \*2802, \*5215  
 Germany, 3361, 3458, 3919, 5086, 6998, 7589; acquisition of horses by U. S., 2645; Am. travelers, 4380; bibliog., 303; *Das Westland* (periodical), 2322; dissertations on Am. lit., 465; educ., 3142; family hist., 4236, 4316; Jewish emigration, 2129; labor, 1456; railroads, 5181; relations with U. S., 1107; Gustavus Schleicher, 1278; secondary sex ratio of upper social strata, 2108; Socialists, 1190; theft of papers of Arthur Lee by British, 1164; Paul Tillich, 3427; U. S. occupation troops, 2787; World War II, 303, 1456, 2886-2914 *passim*, 2952, 2980  
 Gernard, J. M. M., \*5343 (lhr.)  
 Geronimo, 6505  
 Gerrity, John, \*5609  
 Gerry, Elbridge (1816-75), 7170  
 Gerstaecker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian, 4397, 6384  
 Gertz, Elmer, \*259, \*2982, \*6795  
 Getty, Innes, \*4993  
 Gettys, Mrs. R. E., \*6294  
 Gettysburg, Pa., 1295; Address, 243, 2276; Battle, 2843, 2854, 2855, 7052  
 Ghent, Treaty of (1814), 765, 1091  
 Ghetto, 2067, 6807  
 Gholson, Benjamin Franklin, \*6075 (reminisc.)  
 Ghost dances, 7111  
 ---- towns, Ariz., 6442; Calif., 6442; Colo., 7171, 7240; Mont., 7190; N. M., 7171, 7365; Nev., 6442, 7537, 7541; S. D., 7102; Utah, 7310  
 Ghosts, 4474, 5152, 5671  
 Gibbons, James, Cardinal, 3401  
 ---- James Sloan, 3727  
 Gibbs, Charles Robert Vernon, \*1787  
 ---- Josiah Willard, 3331  
 ---- William Francis, 1745  
 Gibby, Patricia Martin, \*6446  
 Gibson, Edmond P., \*3336  
 ---- Henry, 6640  
 ---- John M., \*5958  
 ---- Sam, 2870  
 ---- Sam T., \*3321  
 ---- Stuart M., \*5687  
 ---- William, \*7306 (autobiog.)  
 Gibson House, Attica, Ohio, 6629, 6640  
 Giddings, Ada, \*7785  
 ---- Franklin Henry, 2073  
 ---- James, Louis, Jr., \*7811, \*7812  
 ---- Jennie (Hollingsworth), \*7635 (reminisc.)  
 Gideons, 3424  
 Gier, H. T., \*1397  
 Gift tax, 1050  
 Gil Manilla, Octavia, \*733, \*1150  
 Gila River, 1809, 4301  
 Gilbert, ----, 2004  
 ---- Bill, \*6857  
 ---- Wilfred Charles, \*650  
 Gilbert, Nev., 7541  
 Gilbert & Sullivan operas, 5607  
 Gilbert's Mills, N. Y., 3113  
 Gilbreth, Lillian M., \*7652  
 Gilchrist, Agnes Addison, \*5241  
 Gilder, Richard Watson, 2335  
 Giles of Languedoc, Saint, 7329  
 Gillfillan, S. Colum, \*1357



- Gilkey, Leonora Parson, \*7427  
 Gilkison family, 4257  
 Gill, Helen Crane, \*7570  
 Gillespie County, Tex., 4316, 6100  
 Gillhouse, Eva Olenna, \*2427  
 Gilliam, Sara Katherine, \*5663  
 ---- Will D., Jr., \*1989  
 Gilliat, Katherine W., \*6247  
 Gilligan, John W., \*904  
 Giltin, John L., \*6957  
 Gillis, Eugene A., \*3323  
 ---- James L., 598  
 ---- Mabel Ray, \*614, 652  
 ---- William, \*4789  
 Gillmor, Frances, \*7422  
 Gillmore, Curry William, \*1442  
 Gilman, Daniel Colt, \*3736, 4173  
 ---- Richard C., \*340  
 Gilmer, Elizabeth (Meriwether), 2329  
 Gilmor, Harry, \*2859  
 Gilmore, Allen A., \*36  
 ---- Iris, \*7235  
 ---- Patrick Stephen, 3932  
 Gimmetstad, Victor Edward, \*2325  
 Ginger, Ray, \*2807  
 Gingerich, Melvin, \*341  
 Gins, cotton gin mfg., 1711  
 Ginsburg, Carl, \*7818  
 Ginter, Lewis, 5876  
 Giorda, Joseph, \*6495  
 Gipson, Lawrence Henry, \*4434  
 Giraud, Marcel, \*4447  
 Giryotas, Emilia J., \*8796  
 Gissing, George, 3546  
 Gist, Brooks Dewitt, \*7780  
 ---- Evalyn Slack, \*7636  
 ---- Joshua, 5543  
 Gittlow, Abraham Leo, \*1438  
 Gittlesohn, Roland B., \*2191  
 Giving, Gerald, \*3456  
 Glacier Peak, Wash., 7481  
 Glaciers, Alaska, 7834, 7841  
 Glade, William P., \*2091  
 Glade Park area, Colo.-Utah, 7159  
 Gladstone, William Ewart, 1145  
 Glah, Robert A., \*5245  
 Glanz, Rudolf, \*37, \*2129, \*2130  
 Glasgow, Ellen, 3621  
 Glasgow, Pa., 6621  
 Glass, Bentley, \*5356  
 ---- Donald Samuel, \*4164  
 ---- Herb, \*1656  
 ---- Mrs. Vernon, Sr., \*6118  
 Glass container indus., 1959  
 ---- Indus., 4859, 5540, 5680  
 Glasscock, Gus, 6122  
 ---- Lucille Menze (Freeman), \*6122  
 Glasser, Abraham, \*5126  
 Glasson, William H., \*3318  
 Glassware, 4803, 4108, 4122, 4123; Mass., 491, 4634, 4652; Md., 5540; N. J., 5114; Toledo Museum of Art, 491  
 Glavis, Louis R., 1375  
 Gledhill, Preston Ray, \*3525  
 Gleeson, Geraldine A., \*5983  
 Glenada Castle, L. I., 4962  
 Glenn Falls, N. Y., 4989  
 Gleser, Goldine C., \*2105  
 Glick, Alvin M., \*2419  
 Glicksberg, Charles Irving, \*2180  
 Glorieta Pass, N. M., 2848  
 Gloucester, Mass., 1770, 4626, 4648  
 Gloucester County, N. J., 2981  
 ---- County, Va., 5686  
 ---- County Historical Soc., Woodbury, N. J., \*2981  
 Glover, Ida L., \*5041  
 ---- Loyd, Jr., 7117  
 ---- Wilbur, \*6941, \*6952  
 ---- William C., \*1421  
 Gloversville, N. Y., 5029  
 Goddin family, 4212  
 Godey's lady's book, 4082  
 Godwin, Parke, 3598  
 Goetz, David, 7134  
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, \*3816, 3817, 3818, 3859; Faust, 3840; The sorrows of young Werter, 3810  
 Goetsch, Emil, \*3217  
 Goff, John H., \*5420  
 Goggin, John Mann, \*2152, \*2165, \*5903  
 Gohn family, 4194  
 Going, Allen Johnston, \*5973  
 Goller, 6887  
 Gold, Harry, 2443  
 Gold, buried treasure, 5774; gold standard, 854; hoarding, 7024  
 Gold Hill, Utah, 7309  
 Gold Hunter (ship), 7712  
 Gold Indus., Alaska, 7829; Ariz., 7176, 7681; Brit. Col., 7827; Calif., 598, 4412, 7665, 7670, 7687, 7688, 7692, 7772, 7782; Colo., 6484, 7176; Mont., 7190; N. M., 7176, 7315, 7352; Nev., 6474; Rocky Mt. States, 7175; Utah, 6474, 7309; Vt., 4573; Wyo., 6474  
 ---- Mountain, Nev., 7537  
 ---- rush, 598; Alaska, 7829; crossings of the Salt Desert, 6474; overland journeys, 4404, 4405, 6474, 6484; Pike's Peak, 6484; voyages, 4370, 4403, 4412; Western Express, 6475  
 Goldberg, Leonard, \*995  
 ---- Ray A., \*1600  
 Golden, Samuel A., \*3723  
 Golden Eagle (packet), 5505  
 Goldfrank, Esther S., \*2151  
 Goldin, Gurston, \*2974  
 Goldingham, C. S., \*2701  
 Goldman, Eric F., \*175  
 Goldmann, Franz, \*3240  
 Goldner, Bernard B., \*1000  
 Goldring, Douglas, \*3857  
 Goldschmidt, Richard Benedict, \*3121  
 ---- Walter, \*7552  
 Goldstein, Marcus S., \*3117  
 Goldthorpe, George Welmer, \*2845  
 Goldthwait, James Walter, \*4528  
 Goldware, mfg., 4741  
 Goldwater, Leonard J., \*4947  
 Goldwin, Robert A., \*1807  
 Golembe, Carter Harry, \*8460  
 Goler, ----, 7785  
 Goler Heights, Calif., 7785  
 Golf, 4543, 4787  
 Golovensky, David I., \*2192  
 Gomber, Philip, 5151  
 Gómez Acevedo, Labor, \*7901  
 Gondos, Victor, Jr., \*295  
 Gonorrhea, 2753, 2754, 2779, 3323, 4946  
 Gonseth, Mrs. John G., \*4989  
 González, Francisco Rojas, 3771  
 Goodall, Nick, 5046  
 Goodkind, Henry M., \*2388  
 Goodland, Kan., 7139  
 Goodman, John K., \*1604  
 ---- Nathan G., \*5264  
 ---- Robert J., \*6856  
 Goodnough, Robert, \*3997  
 Goodrich, Benjamin Franklin, 1649  
 ---- Francis Lee Dewey, \*2791  
 ---- Lloyd, \*586, \*4035  
 ---- Nathaniel Lewis, \*4535, \*4545  
 ---- Samuel Griswold, A system of universal geography, 4536  
 Goodspeed, Charles Eliot, 240  
 Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, \*260, \*261, \*342, \*343, \*2617, \*2803, \*2961, \*2964, \*4689  
 Goodwin, George Gilbert, \*3538  
 ---- Melvin H., Jr., \*5887  
 ---- Sherman, 6141  
 Goodyear Farms, Litchfield Park, Ariz., 7436  
 ---- Tire and Rubber Co., 7436  
 Gookin, Warner Foote, \*4594  
 Goose Island, N. J., 5097  
 Goostree, Robert E., \*7087  
 Goppert, Mrs. Herman J., \*6715  
 Gordan, John Dozier, \*3546  
 Gordis, Robert, \*2190  
 Gordon, Chapman, 5418  
 ---- Charles A., \*3309  
 ---- Ira J., \*7147  
 ---- John E., \*3313, \*3317  
 ---- Lyman F., 4649  
 ---- R. A., \*1911  
 ---- Samuel G., 3175  
 ---- Sydney, \*3268  
 ---- Thomas Knox, 5817  
 ---- Zachariah Herndon, \*5418  
 Gordon C. Greene (packet), 5505  
 Gore, Christopher, 4467  
 Gorgas, Harry Stewart, \*4170

- Gorgas, Josiah, 4302  
 ---- William Crawford, 3219  
 Gorgas Hall of Fame Committee, \*3219  
 Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, 4496  
 Gorham, Jabez, 4741  
 ---- John, 4741  
 Gorham, N. H., 4532  
 Gorham Manufacturing Co., 4741  
 Goraline, Douglas W., \*2486  
 Gorter, Wytze, \*7455  
 Gosalin, Robert M., \*6594  
 Gosnell, Harold Foote, \*861  
 Goss, Hilton P., \*1077  
 ---- Madeleine Leffingwell (Binkley), \*3933  
 Gothenburg, Neb., 3908  
 Gottingen, Germany, 3817  
 Gottsegen, Jack J., \*1948  
 Goudy, Frederic W., 2312  
 Gould, Jean, \*1431  
 ---- Mary Earle, 717, \*4080  
 Gouverneur, N. Y., 5049  
 Gouvion, Jean Baptiste, \*2812  
 Govan, Gilbert Eaton, \*5403  
 Govea, Manuel Del Rio, \*1093  
 Government, 724-800 *passim*, 875-935; advisory judicial opinions, 5981; attitude toward Indians, 2160; bibliog., 322; civil liberties, 994, 995; "decline of power," 1517; Federal Govt. and housing, 2061; Federal Govt. cooperative farm experiment, 7440; Federal Govt. attitude toward competition and monopoly, 2041; Federal Govt. use of motion pictures, 3531; federal grants, 431, 1916; Federal historical programs during World War II, 109; Federal land policies, 6017; Federal management of natural resources, 1369, 1376, 6512; Federal regulation of insurance, 1989; Federal regulation of natural gas uses, 1548; Federal regulation of secondary strikes and boycotts, 1475; Federal support of historical activities, 61; Federal trade with Confed. States, 2980, 2984; forest policy in emergency, 1579; intergovernmental relations in employment security, 7020; Lake Tahoe water controversy, 7449; local control of strip mining (Pa.), 5391; natural resources, 1369, 1376, 6512; planning, 1378; prison-labor problems, 2437; property seizure in labor disputes, 1499; regulation of labor relations, 1478; rel. of revenue power to movt. for natl. govt., 1042; relations with business, 1881, 5860; place of archives, 522; separation of powers, 875, 880, 1082; State-Federal relations in Mt. Rushmore project, 3990; State govt. and regional trends, 1342; trend of activity, 1339; use of camels by U. S. Govt., 1799, 2598, 2600. --By place: Ala., 5981; Calif., 7449, 7569, 7677, 7784; D. C., 5587; Ga., 5860; Ia., 7079; Minn., 7010, 7020; Nev., 7499, 7533; New Eng., 322; Pa., 5391; Wash. (State), 7462; Wash. Terr., 7464. *See also* Cities and towns; Communal commonwealths; Counties; Elections; Executive; Judiciary; Law; Legislative; Military govt.; Public administration; Public employees; Public finance; States of the U. S.; Territories and dependencies of the U. S.; United States Government.  
 Governors of States or Territories, colonial governors, 1233, 1753; reeligibility, 882. --By place: Ala., 2625, 5955, 5974; Calif., 7784; Colo., 7265; Ga., 5876; Idaho, 7209; Ill., 1317-1319; Kan., 7142; Mich., 6879; N. M., 7350, 7381; Ohio, 6610, 6625; Tenn., 6296  
 Gowans, Alan, \*468  
 Gowers, Harold J., \*7444  
 Grabau, Johann A., \*5088  
 ---- Johann Andreas August (1804-79), 5088  
 Graber, Edith Claassen, \*7132  
 Gracey, Yale, \*4424  
 Graebner, Norman A., \*768, \*1014  
 Graetz, Ralph Clarence, \*4156  
 Graf, Le Roy P., \*6311  
 Graff family, 4216  
 Grafty, Dorothy, \*3989  
 Graft, 7736. *See also* Corruption in politics.  
 Graham, Alberta (Powell), \*3920  
 ---- Everts A., \*3188  
 ---- Frank, \*2464  
 ---- Frank D., \*4435  
 ---- Gerald S., \*4499  
 ---- Grace, \*5845  
 ---- Howard Jay, \*968  
 ---- William Alexander, \*2876  
 Grain, 2021; barley, 1598; corn, 1596, 1601, 1602, 6397; wheat, 7147, 7200  
 Grammar schools. *See* Secondary educ.  
 Granberg, Wilbur J., \*7476, \*7627, \*7706, \*7716, \*7826  
 Grand American Handicap, 1676  
 ---- Canyon of the Colorado, 7403, 7405  
 ---- Junction, Colo., 7250  
 ---- Rapids, Mich., 6579, 6840  
 ---- Rapids, Ohio, 6624  
 ---- River, Mich., 6851  
 ---- Teton, Wyo., 7221  
 ---- Traverse Bay, Mich., 3493  
 ---- Trunk RR, 1856  
 Grands Mulets (Alps), 4416  
 Grandin, Edgar Bratt, \*4394  
 Grange, Harold Edward ("Red"), 2473  
 ---- Roger, Jr., \*7334  
 Grange. *See* Patrons of Husbandry.  
 Granger, Gideon, 2373  
 ---- Lester B., \*4146  
 Granger Movement, 829  
 Grangeville, Idaho, 6510  
 Granite Indus., 5822, 7793  
 Grannan, Riley, 7540  
 Granniss Isl., New Haven, Conn., 4748  
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 266  
 ---- Ulysses Simpson, 3d, \*5579  
 ---- William West, \*7278 (autobiog.)  
 Grant County, Ore., 7499  
 ---- County, W. Va., 6222  
 ---- County, Wash., 553  
 Grants-in-aid, Federal. *See* Government.  
 Granville, Ohio, 6623  
 Granville County, N. C., 5758  
 Grapes, 5814  
 Graphite, artificial graphite, 3143  
 Grass Hills, Ky., 6233  
 ---- Valley, Calif., 7777  
 Grassman, Thomas, \*5014  
 Grattan, C. Hartley, \*735  
 Gratz, Rebecca, 5229  
 Grauer, Bill, \*3957  
 Graustein, Jeannette E., \*3112  
 Graves, Thomas James, \*3002  
 Graves, Indians, 7029; Va., 5737. *See also* Burials; Cemeteries.  
 Graves County, Ky., 6262  
 Gravestones, Conn., 4750; Tex., 6058. *See also* Cemeteries.  
 Gravley, Ernestine, \*6390  
 Gray, Howard K., \*2757  
 ---- James, \*2346  
 ---- Lawrence Jordan, \*6610  
 ---- Leslie R., \*4310  
 ---- Millard G., \*2903  
 Graybill, Jacob Paul, \*5195  
 Grayson County, Ky., 6262  
 Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Co., 2051-2053  
 ---- Awakening, 3446  
 ---- Bastin, 7300  
 ---- Britain, 1615, 2450, 5618, 7304, 7311; archery, 1668; Army, 42d Reg., \*2719; Army service, 2916, (in Am.) 2719, 2721, 2723, 2918; beginnings of colonization in Am., 4496; Chesapeake affair, 1189; colonial adminis. in Am., 1008-1010, 1041; colonial trade, 304; courts martial, 2562; diseases, 3285; family hist., 4195, 4196, 4199, 4201, 4207, 4410, 4865, 5106; film trade, 3550; folklore, 3869; Nathaniel Hawthorne's reputation, 3626; House of Commons examination of Distributor of Stamps for Va., 5634; House of Lords, 304; impressment, 1178, 1179; Industrial Revolution, 5462; infantry musket, 2560; infl. on Am. Christmas customs, 7269; infl. on Am. politics, 751, 752; kidnapping case (1777), 2965; labor, 1456; law, 939, 944; lit. infl. in Am., 3813-3860 *passim*; mercantilism, 1346; mil. operations in Am., 2788-2819 *passim*; naval admin. (1771-82), 2656; occupation of Tristan de Cunha Islands, 1180; "olive branch" petition to George III, 758; Oxford Univ., 3721; painting, 4009; Puritans, 4468, 4471; Quakers, 3495, 3496; record-keeping practices in wartime, 523; rel. between James Ferguson and Benjamin Franklin, 1691, 1692; rel. of Prot. Episcopal Church to Church of England, 3449; rel. with Confed. States, 2832; relations with U. S., 1106, 1164, 1187-1189, 1191, 1196; rescue of crew of British freighter (1926), 1795; Royal Navy, 1178, 2796; Lord Geo. Sackville as Sec. of State for Am. Dept. (1775-82), 1011; shipbuilding,

- 1765; taxation of Am. colonies, 1041; speeches of Henry George, 847; Teutonic invasion as background for settlement of New Canaan, Conn., 4746; transatlantic steam navigation, 1731, 4385; travels, 4873; Trent affair, 1188; Unitarians, 3504; views of Am. economy, 1335; George Washington's ancestry, 4195; whaling, 1848; World War II, 523, 1456, 2960, 3000. See also English lang. and lit.; Ireland; London; Scotland.
- Great Central Fair of Phila. (1864), 5252
- Lakes, brandy trade, 2166; fur trading, 1503; grain trade, 2021; Indians, 6520; levels, 4453, 4454, 4456; railroad logging, 6575; shipbuilding, 1784; shipping, 6525; ships and boats, 1748, 1780, 1788; shipwrecks, 1725; songs of sailors, 3899; travels, 4420. See also specific lakes.
- Lakes History, Museum of, 872
- Northern RR, 1787, 6993, 7203, 7477, 7494
- Salt Lake Desert, 6474
- Sitkin Island, Alaska, 7851
- Plains, 49, 6479; paintings, 6483; poetry, 6491; sketches, 6466; travels, 6496
- Greater Lawrence Industrial Corp., Lawrence, Mass., 4490
- Grebler, Leo, \*4913
- Greece, comp. of Seminoles with ancient Greeks, 5932; Lafcadio Hearn, 3839; relations with U. S., 1198, 1200
- Greek lang., printing of New Testament, 2800
- Greeks in the U. S., 2198, 2205
- Greeley, Horace, 813, 1294
- Greely, General A. W. (U. S. troopship), 2707
- Green, Edward R. R., \*2128
- Mrs. Eldridge, \*7741
- Ezra, 4399
- Fletcher Melvin, \*5429
- John W., \*6297
- Valentine, 3994
- William ("Billy," 1794-1877), 2815
- William (fl. 1859), \*773 (ltr.)
- William (1873-1952), obit., 1423; pictorial biog., 1416
- Wyman Reed, 3115
- Green Bay, Wis., 6529, 6583
- County, Ky., 6262
- Lake County, Wis., 6527
- Mountain Boys, 4556
- Mountain Folklore Society, \*4551
- River, Colo., 7228
- River, Utah, 7264
- River, Wash., 7482
- Greenaway, Emerson, \*615
- Greenback Party, Ala., 5969
- Greenbaum, Edward S., \*1313
- Greenberg, Leon A., \*3364
- Morris, \*4945
- Greenble, Marjorie Latta (Barstow), \*2939
- Sydney, \*2939
- Greenbrier County, W. Va., 6208
- Greene, Mrs. Catharine, ltrs. to, 2791
- Cordelia A., 5089
- Jabez, 5089
- Lorenzo Johnston, \*2722
- Mary T., 5089
- Nathanael, \*2791
- William Cornell, 7428
- Greene, Gordon C. (packet), 5505
- Greene County, Mo., 6328
- (Dr. Mary T.) Sanitarium, 5089
- Greenville Legal Association, Greenville, Tenn., \*6311
- Greenfield, Judith, \*1647
- Greenfield Village, Mich., 870
- Greenglass, David, 2443
- Ruth Lee (Prints), 2443
- Greeno, Robert E., \*7546, \*7549
- Greenhill, J. P., \*6823
- Greenhow, Rose (O'Neil), 2496
- Greening, Tabitha (Quarles), 6331
- Greenland, Vikings, 728
- Greenly, Albert H., \*1799
- Greenman, Jesse More, obit., 3120
- Greenough, Horatio, 3967
- Greenport, N. Y., 4961, 4967
- Greensboro, N. C., 5772
- Greensburg, Pa., 4390
- Greenup County, Ky., 6262
- Greenville, Ala., 5968
- Greenwald, Gerald B., \*1473
- William Irving, \*3550
- Greenwood, John, 4679
- Greer, James Kimmins, \*4301
- Louise, \*3835
- Raymond C. L., \*4537
- Gregg, Kate Lelia, \*1808
- Gregor, Howard F., \*7693
- Gregory, Emery G., \*6922
- Frances W., \*1510
- Herbert Ernest, obit., 3152
- William K., \*3289, \*3296
- family, 4193
- Grenier, Fernand, \*2532
- Gressman, Eugene, \*978
- Grew, Joseph Clark, \*1107 (autobiog.)
- Grey, Zane, \*1408
- Griase, Arthur A., \*6264
- Griffin, Augustus, \*4812 (jour.)
- Clarence W., \*5801
- Gerald Robin, \*2516
- Grace Gardner, 449
- Irma May, \*5025
- James Bennett, \*2152, \*2153, \*6404, \*6729
- John (fl. 1843-95), 7631
- John W., \*5909
- Leland M., \*38
- Paul Francis, \*3172
- Seth Jesse, \*7315 (diary)
- Griffith, Doris, \*344
- F. H., \*4121
- Frank Clark, \*3376
- Ivor, \*3138
- Griffon (vessel, 1679), 1754
- Grigaut, Paul L., \*3980, \*4014
- Grimes, Absalom, 5453
- Grinnell, Frank Washburn, \*4346
- Grinnell, Ia., 3783
- Grinstein, Hyman B., 37
- Grismser, Karl Hiram, \*6603
- Griswold, Erwin N., \*998
- George, 4750
- Manser John, \*7488
- Grob, Gerald N., \*3096
- Groce, George Cuthbert, \*4003
- Grocery indus., 2051-2053
- stores, 4324, 5077, 5466
- Gropius, Walter, 3972
- Gros Ventre Indians, 7085
- Gross, Herbert Henry, \*6787
- Hugo, \*2101
- Miriam Zeller, \*3186
- Richard Edmund, \*135, \*136
- Grossinger, Malka, 5009
- Sellig, 5009
- Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey, \*3162
- Grosvenor Gallery, London, 4029
- Grothe, Pete, \*7738
- Groton, Mass., 3850, 4207, 4650
- Groton School, 3850, 4650
- Grouse Hall, Lehigh County, Pa., 5290
- Grout Steamer (automobile), 1825
- Grove, Fred, \*176
- Grover, Joseph S., \*137
- Gruber, John, 5544
- Gruening, Ernest, \*7822
- Guadalajara, Mex., 7553
- Guadalcanal, 2895, 2954
- Guadalupe (isl.), 4431
- Guadalupe County, Tex., 6100
- Guam, 4428, 7691
- Guarente, Frank, 3951
- Guba, Emil Frederick, \*4600
- Guck, Dorothy G., \*7367
- Gudde, Erwin G., \*7765
- Gudger, Eugene Willis, \*1395, 5930
- Guenther, Carl Hilmar, \*4316 (diary and ltrs.)
- Guest, Buddy Ross, \*1371
- Guggenheim (Daniel) Medal, recipients, 1885
- (Daniel) Medal Board of Award, \*1885
- Guicciardini, Francesco, 3812
- Gulldhall, Vt., 4574
- Gulldford, J. P., \*3354
- Gulldford, Vt., 4567
- Guinea, Africa, 2018
- Guinzburg, Ralph K., \*4937
- Gulf Coast, lost treasures, 5399, 5400
- Gulf, Mobile, and Ohio RR Co., 1849
- Gulf of Barataria, 4293
- of Mexico, blockade runners, 2676; privateering, 4293

- Gulf States, 5399, 5400, 5936-6198. *See also*  
 Alabama; Louisiana; Mississippi; Texas.  
 ---- Stream, chart, 3156  
 Gulick, Luther H., Jr., \*7898  
 Gullely, Mary Lou, \*7413  
 Gumby, L. S. Alexander, \*345  
 Gumpel, High S., 4051  
 Gun and cartridge record, \*6656  
 Gunderson, Robert Gray, \*812-816  
 Gunlock, Virgil E., \*6780  
 Gunnison County, Colo., 7250  
 Gunpowder, 1660  
 Guns, 1656-1682 *passim*; anti-aircraft guns, 2631;  
 cannon, 2569; collecting, 720; Gatling guns, 2629;  
 lists and descr., 500, 501, 503; machine guns,  
 2629; mfg., 1505, 1514, 4640, 5703, 6656; Russian  
 purchases from U. S., 2022. *See also* Firearms.  
 Gunston Hall, Va., 5712  
 Gunter, G., \*6124  
 Gunterville, Ala., 5945  
 Gunther, John, \*2951  
 Gunvalson, Vernon E., \*7013  
 Guradze, Heinz, \*940  
 Gurko, Leo, \*3787, \*3806  
 Gurley, John E., \*199  
 Gutelius, C. Warren, \*1716  
 Guthelm, Frederick, \*39  
 Guthrey, Nora H., \*6987  
 Guthrie, Dwight Raymond, \*3485  
 Guyandot River, W. Va., 6216  
 Gwatkin, Thomas, \*5637  
 Gwin, Julia, \*5746  
 ---- Magdalene Rhinehart (Mohler), \*5743  
 Gwinnett, Button, 1756, 5807  
 Gwyn, Norman B., 3169  
 Gwynn, Frederick L., \*2911  
 Gynecology, 3186, 3303, 3304, 3306, 3307, 4936,  
 5268, 5273, 5958, 6249, 6823, 7077, 7658  
 Haas, May, \*694  
 ---- William S., \*40  
 ---- family, 6650  
 Habeas corpus (law), 2422, 2423, 6396  
 Habecker family, 4194  
 Haberle, John, 4037  
 Haberman, Frederick W., \*415  
 ---- George, \*1351  
 Habersham, Joseph, 2373  
 Hacker, Louis Morton, \*749  
 Hackett, Charles Wilson, 331  
 Hacking, Norman, \*7180  
 Hadassah, 2189  
 Haenszel, William H., \*4851  
 Haussler, Armin, \*3499  
 Hafen, Le Roy Reuben, \*7170, \*7227-7229  
 Hagans, Orville Roberts, \*702, \*6765  
 Hagen, Olaf T., \*7084  
 ---- Richard S., \*6736  
 Hager, Bessie (White), \*6244  
 ---- Don J., \*138  
 Hagerstown, Md., 5541  
 Hagerstown almanack, 5544  
 Hagert, Thornton, \*3945  
 Hagge, Donald R., \*6913  
 Hagström, Andrew Gunnar, 4916  
 Hague, The, 1176  
 Hahn, Arvin William, \*6767  
 Haight, Henry Huntley, \*832  
 Haines, F. D., \*6454  
 ---- Helen Elizabeth, \*616  
 Hair, 4471  
 Haitti, 2810, 4293  
 Hakes, Collins Rowe, 4227  
 ---- Solomon, 4227  
 ---- family, 4227  
 Halberg, Henry N., \*4720  
 Halbouty, Michel T., \*6120  
 Hale, Daniel, \*4820 (lhrs.)  
 ---- Edward Everett, 2307  
 ---- Laura Virginia, \*2856, \*5519  
 ---- Robert Lee, 961  
 ---- William Green, obit., 993  
 ---- family, 4751  
 Hale County, Tex., 6509  
 Haley, James Everts, \*2626, \*6102  
 Hall, Agnes, \*206  
 ---- Baynard Rush, \*5180; *The new purchase*, 5180  
 ---- Bita May, \*3855  
 ---- Clifton L., \*4127, \*6303  
 ---- Corinne (Steele), \*6368  
 Hall, E. T., \*7164  
 ---- Edwin M., \*5721 (lhrs.)  
 ---- Ford H., \*949  
 ---- Ford Poulton, obit., 4344  
 ---- Hubert, obit., 4346  
 ---- James Norman, \*3783 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Martha K., \*4959  
 ---- Samuel Pike, 4413  
 ---- Sidney R., \*517  
 ---- Warren E., Jr., \*1474  
 ---- William, \*8296  
 ---- William L., \*1564  
 ---- family, 4216, 4413  
 Hall County, Ga., 553  
 ---- of Fame, N. Y. Univ., 3219  
 ---- of State, Dallas, Tex., 6107  
 Halle, A. Arthur, \*6315  
 Halliday, E. M., \*3798  
 Hallinan, Vincent, 4926  
 ---- Vivian (Moore), \*4926  
 Hallman, Kenneth H., \*5330  
 Hallowell, A. Irving, \*2151  
 ---- George Hawley, 4515  
 Halls, Pa., 5367  
 Halper, Albert, \*6820  
 Halperin, Lynn, \*4083  
 Halpert, Herbert, \*3872, \*6203  
 ---- Violetta Maloney, \*459, \*6726  
 Halsey, Carolyn D., 4954  
 ---- Francis W., 2338  
 ---- William F., Jr., \*2904, 2911  
 Hamblin, Jacob, 6468, 7308  
 Hambrick, Fitzhugh Lee, \*7260  
 Hamerstrom, F. N., Jr., \*6889  
 Hamill, William James, 7729  
 Hamilton, Alexander, 893, 1239, 7915  
 ---- Mrs. Alexander, 893  
 ---- Alice, \*3253 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Charles, \*262, \*2149  
 ---- Dwight, \*7283 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Ezra, 7689  
 ---- Fred L., \*2635  
 ---- George Heard, \*4044  
 ---- Henry W., \*6404  
 ---- Holman, \*1272  
 ---- Milton W., \*4816, \*5020, \*5170  
 ---- Peter Joseph, \*5947  
 ---- William Baskerville, \*133, \*346, \*792, \*2350  
 Hamilton County, Ohio, 6680  
 Hamlin, Herbert S., \*7318 (reminisc.), \*7454,  
 \*7571, \*7589, \*7792, \*7832  
 ---- Paul Mahlon, \*4815, \*4817  
 ---- Walter Bergen, \*6045  
 Hamlish, Robert, \*1927  
 Hamman, A. J., \*7230  
 Hammer, Carl, Jr., \*3840  
 Hammett, Alexander, \*1181  
 Hammon, Stratton O., \*2814  
 ---- W. McD., \*2784  
 Hammond, George Peter, \*7341, \*7560  
 ---- William W., \*6210  
 Hammond (C. S.) and Co., Inc., \*734  
 Hampden-Sydney College, 3489  
 Hampton, Baltimore County, Md., 5563  
 Hampton Academy, Va., 5683  
 ---- Roads, Va., 1792, 2589  
 Hams, Va., 5718  
 Hancock, G. Allan, \*7673  
 ---- John, \*896  
 ---- Walker, \*3992  
 Hancock County, Ill., 6747  
 Hand, Learned, \*1313  
 ---- M. Ethel, \*3261  
 ---- Roy, \*5109  
 ---- William Flowers, 6002  
 Handbills, 3905  
 Handlin, Oscar, \*4435  
 Handsome Lake (Seneca Indian). *See* Ganiotato.  
 Handwriting, 267, 2242, 4019. *See also* Autographs.  
 Handy, Robert T., \*3368, \*3383  
 ---- William Christopher, 3941  
 Hangings, Ky., 6269; New Orleans, 6048  
 Hanks, C. C., \*1853  
 ---- Carl C., \*1780  
 Hanna, David Chandler, \*6599  
 ---- Meredith, \*5235  
 ---- Phil Townsend, \*532  
 Hannibal, Mo., Mark Twain, 6330  
 Hannibal Square Library, Winter Park, Fla., 600  
 Hanover, N. H., 4548. *See also* Dartmouth College.



- Hanover County, Va., 5633, 5723  
 ---- Fire Insurance Company, New York, \*1988  
 Hansen, Alvin H., \*1354  
 ---- Harry L., \*1954  
 ---- William Webster, obit., 3088  
 Hanson, Joseph Mills, \*1779  
 ---- Robert P., \*3233  
 Hantke, Richard W., \*6950  
 Haralson County, Ga., 5882  
 Haraszti, Zoltán, \*617, \*4291  
 Harbeson, John F., \*5597  
 ---- Robert W., \*1900  
 Harbin, Calvin Edward, \*6349  
 Harbison, Elmore Harris, \*41  
 ---- Samuel Pollock, 5386  
 Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., 5386  
 Harbord, James G., \*1194  
 Harbors. See Ports and harbors.  
 Hard, Frederick, \*7650, \*7652  
 Hardee, Covington, \*996, \*1965  
 Harder, Gustav, 7132  
 ---- Leland, \*2207  
 ---- Marvin, \*3014  
 Hardin, Bayless Evans, \*4259  
 ---- Charles Meyer, \*1382  
 ---- Iva, \*6209  
 ---- Westley, 6237  
 Harding, Albert Austin, 6772  
 ---- Donald Frederick, \*4358  
 ---- Walter, \*3643, \*4538  
 Hardinge, Belle (Boyd), 2496  
 Hardman, J. B. S., \*1424  
 Hardon, John A., \*4143  
 Hardware indus., Minn., 6990  
 Hardwick, Vt., 4563  
 Hardwood, 1409, 1561  
 Hardy, I. R., \*3298  
 Hare, John C., \*5382  
 Hargreaves, Reginald, \*2565  
 Haring, C. H., \*1152  
 Harker, John Stanley, \*3491  
 Harkness, David James, \*1311, \*2253, \*2542, \*3724, \*3843  
 Harlan, James, 1300  
 Harlan County, Ky., 6280  
 Harlem, N. Y. C., 2478, 4923  
 Harlow, Neal, \*7565  
 ---- W. McG., \*1073  
 Harman, J. Paul, \*5361  
 Harmer, Harvey W., \*4452  
 Harmless error doctrine (law), 6079  
 Harmon, George D., \*2537  
 Harmony, Pa., 2065  
 Harmony Society, 2065  
 Harmsworth, Harry C., \*7210  
 Harnischfeger, Henry, 6954  
 Harnischfeger Corp., Milwaukee, 6954  
 Harnsberger, Caroline Thomas, \*694, \*1325  
 Harper, Josephine L., \*518  
 ---- Robert Alexander, \*6571  
 ---- Walter, \*6174 (reminisc.)  
 ---- family, 6522  
 Harper & Bros., 2306, 4315  
 Harper's magazine, 2339  
 Harr, Bill, \*2898  
 Harradine, F., \*7546  
 Harrell, D. Tudor, \*1815  
 ---- Grady S., \*3153  
 Harrer, John A., \*4674  
 Harriman, Edward H., 7832  
 Harrington, Curtis, \*3573  
 ---- Fred Harvey, \*42  
 ---- Jean Carl, \*5680  
 ---- Johns, \*7666  
 ---- Mark Raymond, \*7667  
 Harriott, Richard C., \*4555  
 Harris, Abram L., \*1362  
 ---- Albert W., 1636  
 ---- Alfred G., \*5600, \*5601  
 ---- Burton, \*6452  
 ---- Frank, 259  
 ---- George Washington, 3729  
 ---- Harold L., \*3300  
 ---- J. Carver, \*5908  
 ---- Jesse W., \*6764  
 ---- Joseph P., \*908  
 ---- Julian, \*5891  
 ---- Lewis Evan, \*7016  
 ---- Luther, \*876  
 ---- Minnie N., \*567  
 Harris, Percy, \*5725  
 ---- R. K., \*6128  
 ---- Robert B., \*5879  
 ---- Robert T., \*3065  
 ---- Whitney R., \*1530  
 ---- William Torrey, 3069, 3073, 3076  
 ---- Zellig S., \*2072  
 Harris County, Tex., 6071, 6115, 6125  
 Harrisburg, Pa., 5181  
 ---- Tex., 6115  
 Harrison, Benjamin, 746, 2343, 4307  
 ---- Charles William, 3940  
 ---- Edmund, 2961  
 ---- G. Charter, \*501, \*1665  
 ---- J. D. B., \*1565  
 ---- John Parker, \*287, \*519  
 ---- Lowell Hayes, \*809, \*1244, \*5640, \*6274  
 ---- Robert W., \*470, \*5489, \*5987  
 ---- Russell M., \*7516  
 ---- Mrs. W. Baxter, \*6231  
 ---- William Henry, 190, 814, 5651  
 Harrison Purchase, N. Y., 4967  
 Harrisonburg, Va., 5746  
 Harriss, Frances Latham, \*5511  
 HARRISSEE, Henry, 197  
 Harrogate, Tenn. See Lincoln Memorial Univ.  
 Harsha, E. Houston, \*2434  
 Hart, Charles R., \*2265  
 ---- Deryl, \*3283  
 ---- Donald John, \*1946  
 ---- F. Leslie, \*2056  
 ---- Gilbert, 621  
 ---- Irving Harlow, \*6989  
 ---- Irving W., \*3009  
 ---- James P., \*6085  
 ---- Moss, \*3584  
 ---- Pearl, 2496  
 ---- Ruth (Hall), ltrs. to, 5914  
 ---- Seth, ltrs. to, 5914  
 Harte, Bret, 2278, 7787  
 Hartford, Conn., 4771, 5728; business org., 1512;  
 fire, 4777; Hall of Representatives, 4759; land  
 claims, 4754; school for the deaf, 4382; street  
 railways, 4789  
 ---- Vt., 4566  
 Hartley, Fred A., Jr. See Taft-Hartley Act.  
 ---- Marsden, 4041, 4042  
 Hartman, William Jay, \*4986  
 Hartshorn, John Denison, \*4680 (diary)  
 Hartshorne, Richard, \*2146  
 Hartung, A. M., \*3534, \*6182  
 Hartung's Jewelry Store, Grass Valley, Calif., 7777  
 Hartwell, Dickson, \*2362  
 Hartz, Louis, \*784, \*817, \*5435  
 Hartzler (Hertzler) family, 4249  
 Harvard law review, \*998  
 Harvard Univ., 3638, 4330; architecture, 3972;  
 Arnold Arboretum, 4700; Child Memorial Lib.,  
 631; Class of 1902, \*4353; Class of 1927, \*4358;  
 Joseph Augustine Cushman, 3167; Dept. of Archi-  
 tecture, Lib., 604; Divinity School, 4305; Edwin  
 Merrick Dodd, 998; drinking, 4685; Charles W.  
 Eliot, 4173; Houghton Lib. mss., 246; Isham  
 Memorial Lib., 606; Law School, 998; Lib., 610;  
 Mass. Medical Coll., 4690; Medical School (China),  
 3347; Museum of Comparative Zoology, 654, 3123;  
 Franklin D. Roosevelt, 4706; selection of students,  
 3354; William Sharpe, 3347; Nathaniel Southgate  
 Shaler, 3164; social science program, 124, 148;  
 Gertrude Stein, 3657; student life, 1509, 3123, 3164,  
 3347, 3444, 3657, 3850, 4305, 4331, 4339, 4671,  
 4690, 4706; teaching of economic hist., 1353; teach-  
 ing of hist., 144; Theatre Collection, 236; Uni-  
 versity Museum, 3123; John White Webster, 4695  
 Harvey, Cora Alford, \*4762  
 ---- Samuel Clark, \*3217  
 Harvill, Harris Erastus, \*5984  
 Harwell, Richard Barksdale, \*828, \*1292, \*2632,  
 \*3897, \*5456  
 Harwich, Mass., 4608  
 Harwood, Herbert H., Jr., \*5008  
 Hasbrouck, Abraham, \*4978 (diary)  
 ---- Kenneth Edward, \*4975  
 ---- family, 4978  
 Haseltine, John W., \*2012  
 Hasenclever, Peter, 4981  
 Haskell, George F., obit., 2445  
 Haskell County, Kan., 7147  
 Haskins, George L., \*1315  
 Hasse, Adelaide R., \*1584

- Hassett, Arthur J., \*4714  
 Hassler, Dorothy K., \*7637  
 Hastings, Philip R., \*7212  
 ---- William S., \*177  
 Hat indus., men's hats, 1944  
 Hatch, Alden, \*1667  
 ---- Benton Le Roy, \*347  
 ---- Charles E. Jr., \*533  
 Hatch, N. M., 7371  
 Hatchet Hall Museum and Art Studio, Eureka Springs, Ark., 659  
 Hatfield, Charles James, obit., 5206  
 Hathaway, Bernice Fitz Simmons, \*263  
 ---- Joshua, Jr., \*6784  
 ---- Mel, 5065  
 ---- Rodman Barney, \*6496 (reminisc.)  
 Hatt, Paul K., \*2066  
 Hauberg, John H., 6489  
 Hauck, Cornelius J., \*6666  
 Haucke, Frank, \*2163  
 Haudt, Johann Georg, 4253  
 Haugen, Einar, \*2251  
 ---- Karl O., 7087  
 Hauge, Eugene, \*1123  
 Hauk, Zarah William, \*4710  
 Haultain, W. F. T., \*3311  
 Haun, Eugene, \*3777  
 Haupt, Herman, 2618  
 Haury, Emil W., \*43  
 Hauser, Philip M., \*73  
 ---- Samuel T., \*7188 (ltr.)  
 Havana, Cuba, 2685, 3400, 3994, 4366  
 Havens, W. Paul, \*2762  
 Haverford College, 3850  
 Havighurst, Walter, \*2917, \*3810  
 Havilah, Calif., 7776  
 Haviland, Henry Field, Jr., \*1082  
 ---- Laura (Smith), 6528  
 ---- Thomas Philip, \*2243  
 Havins, T. R., \*1629, \*6167  
 Hawaii, 7807, 7852-7864; Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 564; exploration, 3093; Mormons, 4134; natural hist. collection, 662; Pearl Harbor, 2698, 2888; travels, 4388; U. S. Army service, 2956  
 Hawaii Medical Service Assoc., 7862  
 Hawaiian Mission Children's Society, 7855  
 ---- Sugar Planters' Assoc., 7862  
 Hawes, Janet Laurie, \*4083  
 ---- Lilla M., \*568, \*5863  
 ---- Samuel Pierce, 5671  
 Hawkins, Clifford S., \*4917  
 ---- Leigh, \*5736  
 Hawks, Emma B., \*618  
 ---- Francis Lister, \*4411  
 Hawley, Claude E., \*471, \*2099  
 ---- Edwin, 1843  
 ---- Lowell Stillwell, \*7643  
 ---- Paul R., \*3240  
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, \*244 (ltrs.), 3375, 3588, \*3640 (ltrs.), 3681, 3683, 3703; bibliog., 244; English reputation, 3826; Fire worship, 3693; ideas of Puritans, 4596; Mosses from an old manse, 3688; Old Manse, 4467; The ambitious guest, 4536; The ancestral footstep, 3831; The Blithedale romance, 3709; The scarlet letter, 3700; Young Goodman Brown, 3687  
 Hay, Thomas Robson, \*2933  
 ---- Udney, 2568  
 Hay crops, 1603  
 Haycock, Ernest, 3803  
 Haycraft, Howard, \*3594  
 Haycraft-Queen list of detective-crime-mystery fiction, 3594  
 Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer, 7243  
 Hayden (Charles) Foundation, 2529  
 Haydon, Frederick S., \*2643  
 Haydn, Hiram, \*2  
 Hayes, Bartlett H., Jr., \*4081  
 ---- Benjamin, \*7677  
 ---- Carlton Joseph Huntley, \*1166  
 ---- Edward Cary, 2073  
 ---- Florence (Soo), \*3488  
 ---- Mildred B., \*4575  
 ---- Rutherford Birchard, 4141, 6619  
 ---- Mrs. Rutherford Birchard, 273  
 Haygood, Atticus G., ltr. to, 5881  
 Hayne, Coc, \*6878  
 ---- Paul Hamilton, \*3647 (ltrs.), \*3649, \*5456; ltr. to, 3848  
 Haynes, Elizabeth (Ross), \*2181  
 ---- Elwood, 1822  
 ---- family, 6148  
 Hayneville, Ala., 5970  
 Hays, Alice N., \*348  
 ---- J. S., \*6312 (ltrs.)  
 ---- John (1704?-1789), 4239  
 ---- John (1760-1825?), \*4239 (autobiog.)  
 ---- John Coffee (Jack), 4301  
 ---- Maud Callaway, \*4239  
 ---- family, 4239  
 Hayward, Kendall P., \*4767  
 Haywood, C. Robert, \*5761  
 ---- Marshall De Lancey, \*5757  
 Hazard, Henry B., \*2969  
 ---- Joseph Taylor, \*2928  
 ---- Leland, \*5377  
 Hazelton, John (d. 1690), 4206  
 ---- Robert (d. 1674), 4206  
 ---- family, 4206  
 Hazen, A. D., \*2381  
 Hazzard, Florence, \*3221  
 Head, James D., \*1050  
 Heald, Weldon F., \*7425, \*7604  
 Healings, faith healings, 3511, 3512, 3514  
 Health. See Medicine; Public health.  
 Health Assembly, National. See National Health Assembly.  
 ---- Insurance, 6893, 6895  
 Healy, George Peter Alexander, 6789  
 Heaney, Howell J., \*317  
 Heap, Gwinn Harris, \*1799 (ltr.)  
 Heathcote, Charles William, \*1295, \*2571, \*2572, \*2804, \*5305, \*6758  
 Heather, 4645  
 Heard, Alexander George, \*5467  
 Hearn, Lafcadio, 3839, 3849  
 Hearst, William Randolph, \*2330  
 Heart disease, 4947, 5804, 7272  
 Heaton, Herbert, \*1353  
 Heberd, Mary Hardgrove, \*4314  
 Hebert, Paul Octave, 8027  
 Hebrew lang., 379  
 ---- Union College, Cincinnati, 201; American Jewish Archives, \*264  
 ---- Teachers College, Boston, 4708  
 ---- Theological College, Chicago, \*6821  
 Hebrides, shipwreck, 4376  
 Hecht Co., Wash., D. C., 5528  
 Heck, Clara, \*7745  
 Heckathorn, Phillis J., \*6646  
 Hecker, Isaac Thomas, 3404  
 Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus, 2170, 4365, \*4367 (diary)  
 Heckscher, August, \*2311  
 Hedenstrom, Frank G., \*7018  
 Hedges, James Blaine, \*1304  
 ---- James E., \*6510 (reminisc.)  
 ---- William Hawkins, \*7232  
 Hedlund, Earl Clifford, \*1721  
 Heffernan, John B., \*2658  
 Heflin, Wilson Lumpkin, \*1734, \*3692  
 Hegarty, Mary L., \*265  
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, 3076, 4435  
 Hageman, Denys, 4498  
 Heggen, Thomas, \*3585  
 Heiberg, Harrison H. D., \*2905  
 Heidelberg College, Tiffin, Ohio, 6632  
 Heiges, Richard, \*2969  
 Heijermans, Herman, 3545  
 Heilala, John J., \*6883 (reminisc.)  
 Hellman, Robert Bechtold, \*44  
 Heimer, Melvin Leighton, \*4986  
 Heimlich, Marion Dunlevy, \*5945  
 Heine, Irwin M., \*2029  
 Heini, R. D., \*2682  
 Heinrich, Anton Filip, 3921  
 ---- Ross R., \*6358  
 Heintzelman, Arthur William, \*4064  
 Heinz, H. J., II, \*1651  
 Heinze, Fritz Augustus, 7201  
 Heisey, M. Luther, \*5293  
 Heiskanen, W., \*3180  
 Heizer, Robert Fleming, \*23, \*7546, \*7550, \*7552, \*7704, \*7756, \*7759  
 Heldt, Thomas J., \*6897  
 Helena, Mont., 7191  
 Helicopters, 1892  
 Helium, bibliog., 429

- Hell Gate Treaty (1855), 6482  
 Helland, Andreas Andersen, \*3457  
 Hellerich, Mahlon H., \*4742  
 Hellie, James, \*1899  
 Hellinger, Mark, 3553  
 Hellman, George S., \*3653  
 ----- Isaias W., \*7721  
 ----- Isaias William (1842-1920), 7589  
 ----- Lillian, \*3585  
 ----- Milo, bibliog., 3289, 3296; obits., 3289, 3296  
 Hellstern, Edward, \*667  
 Hellstrom, Carl Reinhold, \*4640  
 Helmen, Vernon R., \*6690  
 Helmets, 2559  
 Helper, Hinton Rowan, *The impending crisis of the South*, 5441  
 Helton, H. Stephen, \*293  
 Hemenway, Luther S., \*7287 (ltr.)  
 Hemingway, Ernest, 2472, 3786, 3787, 3790, 3793, 3795, 3797, 3798  
 Hemphill, William Edwin, \*2491, \*3924, \*3936, \*4278, \*5638, \*5641, \*5643, \*5676  
 Henderson, George M., \*5372  
 ----- Harry McCorry, \*6138  
 ----- John D., \*598  
 ----- Patsy, \*7828 (reminisc.)  
 ----- Ralph M., \*3364  
 ----- Randall, \*7701, \*7702  
 ----- William F., 6138  
 Henderson, Nev., 7544  
 Hendricks, Russell G., \*7522  
 Hendrickson, John Philip, \*871  
 Hendrix College, Ark., 6383  
 Henle, Hans, \*2952  
 Hennepin County Historical Society & Museum, Minneapolis, \*2587, \*6991, \*7009  
 Hennessy, James P., \*4928  
 ----- William G., \*4519  
 Henry, prince of Prussia, 6814  
 Henry II, king of England, 4195  
 Henry, Edward Atwood, 625  
 ----- J. Joseph, 1669  
 ----- James, 1669  
 ----- Leslie R., \*1830  
 ----- Milton, \*6316  
 ----- O. See Porter, William Sydney.  
 ----- Theodore C., 7230  
 ----- V. Horatio, \*45  
 Henry Clay Club of Allegheny County, Pa., \*5383  
 ----- E. Huntington Lib., 1353, 3641  
 ----- Holt and Co., 636  
 Henschel, Richard, \*2947  
 Henson, Clyde E., \*3650  
 ----- R. D., \*3147  
 Hepburn, Barton, 4321  
 ----- Emily Eaton, 4321  
 Heraldry, 4193; Conn. Hall of Representatives, 4759; families of Dutch descent, 4191; N. Y. C., 4859  
 Herbert, Johann Friedrich, 4147  
 Herberg, Will, \*1419  
 Herbert, Arthur, 5724  
 ----- F. Hugh, \*3585  
 ----- William C., ltr. to, 6346  
 Herbert L. Rawding (schooner), 4431  
 Heredia, José María, 3822  
 Heredity, 4489  
 Herff, Charles A., \*6172  
 Hergesheimer, Joseph, *Swords and roses*, 3800  
 Heritage, Clark C., \*1558  
 Herkimer, N. Y., 2466  
 Herkimer County, N. Y., 1664  
 Herman, Mary W., \*2164  
 ----- Theodore, \*7490  
 Hermansville, Mich., 6872  
 Hernacki, Raymond P., \*2043  
 Hernández, Gustavo R., \*481  
 Hernández y Sánchez-Barba, Mario, \*5938  
 Herndon, Edward, 4230  
 ----- John (1700?-1786), 4230  
 ----- John Goodwin, \*4213, \*4220, \*4230, \*6263  
 ----- Richard, 4230  
 ----- William, 4230  
 ----- family, 4230  
 Herne, James A., \*3544  
 ----- Julie E., \*3544  
 Hernia, 5572, 6970  
 Heron, S. D., \*1881  
 Heros (vessel), 4388  
 Herpetology, 3088  
 Herrick, John P., \*5086  
 Herrick, Robert, 6812  
 Herrin, M. H., \*6011  
 Herrington, George Squires, \*4414, \*6498  
 Hersey, John, \*2310, 3590, \*3809; *The wall*, 3809  
 Hersey, Staples, and Co., 1557  
 Hershey, Charlie Brown, \*7244  
 Hershman, Robert R., \*5591  
 Herskovits, Melville Jean, \*2074  
 Hertz, A. Jay, \*6478, \*7506  
 Hertzler, Jacob, 4249  
 ----- Joyce Oramel, \*2070  
 ----- Silas, \*4249  
 ----- family, 4249  
 Hertzog, Carl, \*1807  
 Hervey, Wesley, \*7852  
 Herzl, ----, 2285  
 ----- Theodor, \*2285  
 Heseltine, Philip Arnold, \*5523  
 Heskuni, Moses, \*349  
 Hess, Chester Newton, \*4120  
 ----- Robert T., \*2707  
 ----- Thomas B., \*3997  
 Hesseltine, William Best, \*703, \*6947, \*7460  
 Het, Rene, 4868  
 Heuer, George Julius, \*3246  
 Heuser, Emil, \*3141  
 Heustis, Albert E., \*6880  
 Hewes, Gordon W., \*7441  
 ----- Leslie, \*7041  
 Hewett, Edward Osborne, \*4418 (ltr.)  
 Hewitt, Barnard, \*4875  
 ----- D., \*3285  
 ----- H. Kent, \*2894 (reminisc.)  
 Hewston, John C., Jr., \*7723 (ltrs.)  
 Heyerdahl, Thor, \*2148  
 Heyl, Erik, \*5087  
 Heyward, B. H., 5822  
 Hibbard, L. Eugene, ltr. to, 7508  
 ----- T. R., \*7508 (ltr.)  
 Hickenlooper, Bourke B., \*7026  
 Hickey, Andrew S., \*4971  
 Hickman, Martin B., \*923  
 ----- Russell K., \*7149  
 ----- Walter Braddock, \*1957  
 Hickok, James Butler ("Wild Bill"), 1482, 6465  
 Hicks, Edward, 5173  
 ----- Granville, \*46, \*2069, \*3626, \*6006  
 ----- Herodias (Long), 4724  
 ----- J. R., 1359  
 ----- John (17th cent.), 4724  
 ----- John Edward, \*350  
 ----- W. R., \*1859  
 ----- Willson, \*1312  
 ----- family, 4724  
 Hidatsa Indians, 7094  
 Hiden, Martha Woodroof (Mrs. Philip W.), \*5614  
 ----- \*5618  
 Hides, cleaning implements, 4084; trade, 4370  
 Hidy, Ralph Willard, \*1539  
 Higbee, Edward C., \*4464  
 Higginbotham, Sanford Wilson, \*5175  
 Higgins, Elmer, \*3126  
 ----- Lois, \*2429  
 ----- Thomas James, \*351  
 High, James, \*1008, \*2789  
 High Plains journal, 7127  
 High schools. See Secondary educ.  
 Higham, John, \*2137, \*2138, \*7112  
 Higher educ., 4165-4189, 4343; Louis Agassiz, 3096; architecture of college bldgs., 3973; athletics, 2452, 2467, 2473; Catholics, 7061; clerical control, 4786; college presidents, 3619; Edmund Ezra Day, 4343; Dutch-Americans, 6862; grants, 2529; Jews, 201, 264, 4708, 6821; Lutherans, 6574; Methodists, 5027, 6238; Mormons, 6473; Negroes, 1206, 2226, 5780, 5796, 5985, 6087; Nisei, 2206; Presbyterians, 417; production of scientists, 3087; Reformed Church, 417, 6632; selection of students by psychological testing, 3354. --By place: Ala., 253, 4302, 5956; Ariz., 7429; Ark., 800, 6383, 6399; Calif., 598, 2954, 3142, 3361, 3497, 4304, 4322, 7600, 7607, 7646, 7650, 7652, 7738, 7739, 7750, 7751, 7753; China, 3257; Colo., 7244, 7272; Conn., 221, 280, 305, 981, 1119, 1505, 1654, 3087, 3254, 3266, 3364, 3422, 3775, 4354, 4356, 4785, 4786, 5604; D. C., 3401, 3408, 4339; Europe, 1344; Fla., 800, 5925; Ga., 1097, 2181, 4144, 5890; Gr. Brit., 3721; Ia., 356, 469, 662, 3549, 6574, 6586, 6589, 7061, 7070, 7076; Idaho, 7211; Ill., 1806, 1356, 2473,

- 3120, 4336, 6574, 6772, (Chicago) 625, 2475, 3783, 4174, 4322, 4331, 6806, 6821, 6824, 6831; Ind., 789, 3471, 3497, 6712, 6716, 6719; Kan., 7128, 7143, 7147, 7150, 7152; Ky., 6238, 6248, 6266, 6277; La., 600, 3408, 5464; Mass., 155, 163, 240, 1324, 1878, 3120, 3471, 3491, 3721, 3850, 3858, 4341, 4488, 4629, 4651, 4674, (Boston) 124, 144, 148, 236, 246, 604, 606, 610, 631, 654, 998, 1353, 1509, 3123, 3164, 3347, 3354, 3444, 3638, 3657, 3850, 3972, 4173, 4305, 4330, 4331, 4339, 4353, 4358, 4671, 4690, 4695, 4969, 4700, 4706, 4708; Md., 2467, 5556, (Balt.) 3236, 3254, 3332, 3736, 5569, 5571; Me., 3818, 4505, 4506, 4510; Mich., 162, 376, 971, 1352, 1652, 2283, 3070, 3113, 3169, 6574, 6833, 6854, 6862, 6864, 6867, 6878, 6888, 6899, (Detroit) 6580, 6583; Minn., 378, 990, 6589, 7017; Miss., 5985, 6002; Mo., 3120; Mont., 384, 477; N. C., 346, 1206, 2224, 3620, 5771, 5780, 5796, 5797, 6098; N. D., 7086; N. H., 451, 1878, 4527, 4530, 7278; N. J., 924, 1235, 2263, 2267, 3333, 3972, 4330, 4355, 4357, 4435, 4807, 5119, 5122, 5140, 5141; N. M., 7377; N. Y., 144, 478, 1585, 3007, 3470, 3862, 4298, 4321, 4322, 4340, 4343, 4351, 4835, 5021, 5027, 5034, 5053, 5078, 5090; N. Y. C., 154, 222, 345, 422, 474, 507, 595, 611, 613, 634, 1941, 3172, 3219, 3427, 3916, 3930, 4146, 4315, 4322, 4341, 4807, 4872, 4878, 4921, 6002; Neb., 1343, 4322; Ohio, 201, 264, 480, 625, 3050, 3118, 3222, 3471, 3491, 4307, 6526, 6598, 6632, 6643, 6653, 6662, 6670; Okla., 241, 985, 6405, 6434; Pa., 2190, 2537, 3500, 3850, 4305, 4322, 5389; Phila., 231, 605, 639, 1878, 5192, 5241, 5247, 5248, 5253, 5257-5261, 5263, 6147; S. C., 411, 5828; South, 3144, 5413; Tenn., 454, 4302, 6303; Tex., 368, 424, 645, 7377, 4322, 6087, 6088, 6099, 6147, 6151; Utah, 7317, 7320; Va., 1307, 3489, 5616, 5637, 5670, 5720, 5741, 5744, 5745, 5748, 7278; Vt., 3134, 4556, 4577; W. Va., 520, 4433, 6221; Wis., 130, 647, 794, 3134, 3169, 4156, 6589, 6931, 6935, 6939, 6949, 6951, 6952. See also Teaching and study.
- Highhill, Philip H., Jr., \*2318
- Highsmith, Benjamin Franklin, 6066
- Richard M., Jr., \*7486
- Highway transportation, 1798-1832. See also Trails, roads, and highways; Vehicles.
- Hilburn, Ben., \*6002
- Hildebrand, George Herbert, \*7455
- Samuel Frederick, obit., 3125, 3126
- Hilen, Andrew, \*3838
- Hilkey, Charles Joseph, \*5877
- Hill, Charles Lewis, \*6572
- George William, \*6964
- James J., 1016
- Joseph Bancroft, 6305
- Lawrence, \*4349
- McAlpin, \*4300
- Norman, \*1123
- Perry C., \*6929
- Robert W., \*178
- Roscoe R., \*5589
- Ruth M., \*4522
- Samuel S., \*6248
- Hill and Hollow Sewing Soc., Cincinnati, 6678
- School, Montgomery County, Pa., 5337
- Hiller, Wesley R., \*7085
- Hilley, E. Byron, \*1005
- Hillman, Sidney, 1431, 1432
- William, \*1330
- Hills, George S., \*988
- Hillsborough County, Fla., 5896, 5918
- Hillsdale County, Mich., 6844
- Hillway, Tyrus, \*3753
- Hillyer, William Hurd, \*1871
- Hilton, B., \*4820 (Ita.)
- Earl, \*47, \*3789
- Himelick, Raymond, \*3834
- Hinchman, Walter Swain, \*3850 (autobiog.)
- Hindes, Ruthanna, \*8983
- Hindle, Brook, \*3046
- Hinds County, Miss., 4203
- Hines, Clarence, \*4159
- Hingham, Mass., 4633
- Hinkle, Gisela Johanna, \*2093, \*2094
- Hinsdale County, Colo., 7178
- Hinton, J. William, \*4925
- Hinz, John, \*2507
- Hiram College, 3050
- Hiroshima, Japan, 2783
- Hirsch, Charles B., \*2675
- Emil G., 3068
- Rudolf, \*317
- Werner Z., \*2051
- Hirschfeld, Charles, \*6859
- Hirsh, Joseph, \*4887
- Hirth, William, 6350
- Hislop, Codman, \*5021
- Hiss, Alger, 869, 1001, 1323
- Historians, 7, 167-197; as teachers, 112; liberal sympathies, 26; vocation, 84. --By name: Brooks Adams, 1099; Isaac Backus, 4475; Arthur Charles Howland, 639; Charles Francis Jenkins, 4343; William Thomas Laprade, 346; Frederic Austin Ogg, 794; Harry Oliver, 7698; Victor Hugo Paltsits, 4342; Daniel Augustus Tompkins, 5833
- Historic Sites and Buildings, National Council for. See National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings.
- sites and monuments, 525-556, 680, 681; photography, 4078; tours as part of university course, 155; wartime protection, 4320. --By place: Ala., 5971; Alaska, 7838; Ariz., 7396, 7413; Calif., 7666, 7673, 7701, 7762, 7766, (San Francisco) 7752; Conn., 4758, 4768, 4781; D. C., 5513, 5578, 5580, 5583, 5584, 5586, 5588, 5592, 5595, 5603; Fla., 668, 687, 5906, 5909; Ga., 5865; Ia., 7044; Ill., 6749, 6751, (Chicago) 6792; Kan., 7153; Ky., 4312, 6246; L. I., 4962; La., 6020; Mass., 4665, 4667, 4599, 4602, 4615, 4616, 4625, 4629, 4644, (Boston) 4678, 4686; Md., 5513, 5536-5539, 5541-5543, 5545, 5563, (Balt.) 5564, 5567, 5568; Mich., 6871; Miss., 5992, 5995, 5997, 6001; Mo., 6329; N. J., 5102, 5104, 5107, 5110, 5135; N. Y., 668, 4812, 4828, 4962, 4974, 4982, 4995, 5001, 5020; N. Y. C., 4656, 4857, 4860, 4867, 4874; New Eng., 155, 690; Ohio, 6611, 6619, 6629, 6640, 6645; P. I., 7871; Pa., 5171, 5292, 5319, 5334, 5338, 5354; Phila., 680, 681, 5207, 5224, 5231; R. I., 4467, 4726-4728, 4736, 4739; S. C., 5827; S. D., 7100; Southeast, 4078; Tenn., 6294, 6310; Tex., 6163; Va., 666, 4434, 5669, 5685, 5689, 5708, 5709, 5712, 5716, 5717, 5722; Vt., 4581; W. Va., 6213; Wash., 7457. See also Military sites.
- Historical Association, London, \*352
- Historical dictionary of American English, 2268
- Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church, \*179
- Historical materials, editing and publication, 18, 178; indexes, 198-209; lists and descriptions, 210-509; repositories and custodians, 510-723
- profession, 723. See also Historians; Historical materials; Historiography; Teaching and study--history.
- societies and allied organizations, 557-590, 4427; Am. Antiquarian Soc., 413, 591; Calif. Hist. Soc., 1778; Chicago Hist. Soc., 213; Conn. Hist. Soc., 330; Iconographic Soc., 499; Kera County Hist. Soc. (Calif.), 7776; Locomotive County Hist. Soc. (Pa.) 5276; Mass. Hist. Soc., 4346; Minn. Hist. Soc., 268, 269, 4061; Mo. Hist. Soc., 229, 274; N. H. Hist. Soc., 4529; N.-Y. Hist. Soc., 220; N. Y. State Hist. Assoc., 255; R. I. Hist. Soc., 283; Soc. for the Preservation of New Eng. Antiquities, 690, 4625; State Hist. Soc. of Colo. 524; State Hist. Soc. of Mo., 718, State Hist. Soc. of Wis., 270, 647, 703; Tenn. Hist. Comm., 555
- Historical Society of Berks County (Pa.), \*180
- Historiography, 117, 167-197 passim, 232, 595; urban communities, 7715
- History of Science Soc., \*353
- Hitchcock, Henry, 5951
- Henry-Russell, \*3975
- Hite, Utah, 7324a
- Hitt, Homer Lee, \*6033
- Hlady, Walter M., \*7098
- Hoad, William C., \*4456
- Hoag, Mrs. F. Philip, \*4977
- Hoagland, Edward Coolbaugh, \*4255
- Hoan, Daniel W., 6965
- Hoard, W. D., 6942
- Hoarding, coins, 2006; gold, 7024
- Hobart, John Sloss, 4819
- Timothy Dwight, 6103
- Hobbies, \*502, \*688, \*1815, \*2149, \*2365, \*4056, \*4082, \*4083, \*4436
- Hobbies, Lightner Museum of, 693
- Hobbs, E. H., \*2223



- Hobbs, William Herbert, \*3169 (autobiog.)  
Hobe Sound, Fla., 2448  
Hobos, 2067, 6487  
Hochmuth, Marie, \*2269  
Hocker, Edward W., \*2802, \*5292  
Hocking, William Ernest, bibliog., 340  
Hodge, Frederick Webb, \*6462, \*7174, \*7343  
---- John R., 1095  
Hodgenville, Ky., 2844  
Hodgfield, Jacob, \*389  
Hoebe, Edward Adamson, \*2167  
Hoechst, Coit R., \*5149  
Hoecken, Adrian, \*6482  
Hoeffler, Adolf, \*6988  
Hofacker, Erich, \*2322  
Hoffman, Charles Ward, 7094  
---- Daniel G., \*2846, \*3906  
---- David, 963  
---- George Delos, 4352  
---- Hazel Ward, \*5102  
---- Sylvan, \*735  
---- William J., \*4191  
---- William S., \*5875  
Hoffman v. Magnolia Petroleum Co., 6105  
Hoffman, Mathias Martin, \*7040  
Hoffmeyer, Bessie Dee (Callaway), \*4217  
Hofmeister, F. J., \*6973  
Hog Indus., 7090, 7031  
Hogan, Edward A., Jr., \*4631  
Hogg, James Stephen, 6085  
---- William Richey, \*3419  
Hogge Bridge site, Collin Co., Tex., 553  
Hogue, Arthur Reed, \*1015, \*4425  
Hohenberger, Frank Michael, \*6693  
Hohman, Elmo Paul, \*3003  
Hohokam Indians, Ariz., 7401  
Hoisington, Samuel T., ltr. to, 7460  
Holabird, William, 6798  
Holand, Hjalmar R., \*4723  
Holbrook, Edward, 4741  
---- Herbert T., \*1942  
---- Martin E., \*2698  
---- Stewart Hall, \*6507, \*6979  
---- W. Sumner, Jr., \*7576  
Holcomb, Mrs. Gene, \*6000  
Holcombe, Harold G., \*4745  
Holdcamper, Forrest R., \*1762  
Holden, Jane, \*7330  
---- Lawrence W., \*7272  
---- William Woods, 5775  
Holiness Assoc., National. *See* National Holiness Assoc.  
Holladay, Mrs. Collis Huntington, \*7644  
Holland, Daniel Mark, \*1061  
---- Dorothy Garesche, \*354  
---- Eugenia Calvert, \*5545  
---- Sister Mary Ildephonse, \*7061  
---- Reginald Valentine, \*3520  
---- Robert Belton, \*3760  
Holland. *See* Netherlands.  
Holland Land Co., 5308  
Hollanders in the U. S. *See* Dutch in the U. S.  
Hollingshead, August B., \*4778  
---- Paul, \*4775  
Hollingsworth, Clyde Dixon, \*4226  
---- Leon Stephens, \*4270  
---- Valentine, 4226  
---- family, 4226  
Hollingsworth (Jesse) & Co., Balto., 5514  
Hollister, Arthur C., Jr., \*7608  
Holloway, Emory, \*3651  
Hollywood, Calif., 3553, 3572, 3582, 4338  
Hollywood Twp., N. Y., 5057  
Holm, Donald S., Jr., \*6356  
---- Mike, 7010  
Holman, C. Hugh, \*3686  
---- Emile, \*3217, \*3237  
---- Winifred Lovering, \*4197  
Holmer, Nils Magnus, \*2231  
Holmes, Bayard, 6799  
---- Charles S., \*3788  
---- Don P., 3908  
---- Harold L., \*704  
---- J. Welford, \*359  
---- Knowlton B., \*1753  
---- Mary Jane, 3603  
---- Oliver Wendell, \*5576  
---- Oliver Wendell (1809-1894), 3201, \*3644 (ltr.), 3843  
---- Oliver Wendell (1841-1935), 923, 925, 947, 987  
Holmes, Thomas J., \*4674  
Holmquist, June Drenning, \*6997  
Holsey, Hopkins, 821  
Holsinger, Justus G., \*7911  
Holt, A. Elizabeth, \*619  
---- Anna C., \*4690  
---- Ward B., \*7793  
Holt (Henry) and Co., 636, 2306  
Holtved, E., \*7840  
Holverstott, Lyle James, \*298  
Holy Cross, Mount of the, Colo., 7243  
Hols, Leo L., \*4238  
Homan, Paul T., \*1354  
Home accidents, Ill., 6776  
Home economics, 2493, 6589  
Home Loan Bank System, Federal. *See* United States Govt.  
Homer, Winslow, 2538, 4026  
Homer, Alaska, 7844  
---- Neb., 4322  
---- N. Y., 4393  
Homer Academy, 4393  
Homesteading, N. M., 7391; Okla., 6421; Tex., 6192  
Hommel, Martha Hill, \*4056, \*4436  
---- Rudolf P., \*5328  
Honce, Charles, \*694  
Hondius, Katherine N., \*2197  
Honey, 6104  
Honeywell, Roy J., \*2551, \*2555  
Honolulu, 4388, 7858  
Honor, Leo L., \*4160  
Hontan, Baron de la. *See* Lahontan.  
Honzatko, George J., \*6904  
Hood, John Bell, 2624  
---- Thomas, 3843  
Hood River County, Ore., 7505  
Hook, George B., \*1936, \*1939  
---- J. N., \*6731  
---- Sidney, \*48  
Hooker, Thomas, 4470  
---- Zebulon Vance, II, \*5652  
Hookworm, 3318  
Hoole, William Stanley, \*5422, \*5961  
Hooper, John Albert, \*7722  
---- Johnson Jones, 5422  
Hoosac Tunnel, Mass., 1633  
---- Tunnel & Wilmington Railroad, 4480  
Hoover, Ferné, \*620  
---- Herbert, 871, 1228  
Hope, N. M., 7386  
Hope College, Mich., 6862  
Hopedale, Mass., 1705  
Hopewell Indians, 444, 2153, 6518, 6729  
Hopi Indians, 7163, 7431  
Hopkins, Abner C., 6220  
---- Alden, \*5509  
---- Charles Howard, \*3380  
---- Ernest Martin, \*1987  
---- Frederick D., \*3249  
---- George W., \*3933  
---- Isaac Stiles, \*4144  
---- Kenneth R., \*6938  
---- Lemuel, 4736  
---- Melville, \*2247  
Hopkinson, Edward, Jr., \*5237  
---- Francis, \*2243 (verses); satire, 2243  
Hopper, Robert L., \*6277  
Hopping, Richard Coke, \*4324  
Hopson, Arthur, \*6322  
Horan, James David, \*2496  
Horie, Y., \*2912  
Horne, Emmett Field, \*3212  
Horn, Andrew H., \*226  
---- Murray L., \*4192  
---- Stanley, \*5744  
Horn Silver Mine, Utah, 7316  
Horne, Virginia, \*5760  
Horner, Harlan Hoyt, \*1288, \*1294  
Hornsby, Thomas, \*2244, \*2670  
Horological Indus., 1668-1704. *See also* Clocks and watches.  
Horovitz, Sydney, \*3757  
Horseneck Tract, Essex County, N. J., 5117  
Horses, 1604, 1610, 1632, 1638; Appaloosa breed, 6454; Arabian horses, 1626, 1636, 7651; Ed Borein's sketches, 4028; breeding, 1610, 6182; Buffalo Bill, 3534; Clay horses, 1626; diseases, 3233; fairs, 7279; Robt. E. Lee, 2935; mustangs, 1604; palominos, 1604; quarter horses, 1604, 1614,

- 1633, 1635, 1640, 7424, 7438; racing, 668, 4960, 4986, 6470, 7708; ranches, 6494; Remount Service, 2635, 2636; rodeos, 1604, 3543, 7220; Will Rogers, 3564; stage lines, 1798; thoroughbreds, 1607, 1639; types used by Nez Percé Indians, 6449, 6454; Rudolph Valentino, 3565; wild horses, 1604. --By place: Ariz., 7424, 7438; Calif., 1610, 6470, 7502, 7651, 7708; Colo., 7238, 7279; Mich., 6878; Mont., 6492; N. M., 7364; N. Y., 4960, 4986; Pacific Northwest, 6454, 6492; Tenn., 1610; Tex., 1614, 6182; West, 6449, 6454, 6470, 6494. See also Saddles.
- Horseshoe Bend, Battle, 2816
- Curve, Altoona, Pa., 1833
- Horsford, Howard C., \*3634, \*3717
- Horsley, Albert E., \*2428 (autobiog.), 7209
- Horstmann, Dorothy M., \*2787, \*5935
- Horticulture, 694, 1599; apples, 6343; citrus fruit disease, 7616; grapes, 5814. --By place: Calif., 7610, 7616, 7640, 7644, 7741; Ga., 5878; Ill., 6774; Ky., 6233; Md., 5509, 5563; Mo., 6343; N. C., 5785; N. Y. C., 1599; New Eng., 4461; Pittsburgh, 5376; S. C., 5814; Tenn., 6294; Utah, 7287; Va., 5509; Vt., 4553
- Horton, D. P., \*4961
- Hoskins, Emmett A., \*7611
- Hosmer, Herbert H., Jr., \*4103
- Ralph S., \*1559, \*1566
- Hospitals, 3240, 3513; Catholics, 3407; Civil War, 2741; explosions, 3279; fires, 3279; mentally ill, 3338, 3340, 3341, 3343; Navy 2749. --By place: Calif., (Los Angeles) 7647, 7649, 7655, 7656, 7658, (San Francisco) 7719, 7727, 7740, 7751, 7753; China, 3257; Colo., Denver, 7280; Conn., 4791; D. C., 5611, 5612; Ga., 2960, (Atlanta) 5892, 5893; Ia., 7061, 7071, 7077; Ill., Chicago, 6796, 6823, 6825, 6829; Ind., 8769; Ky., 6276, 6282; La., New Orleans, 2837, 6053; Mass., 4653, 4656-4658, (Boston) 3316, 4698, 4707, 4714-4716; Md., Balto., 3236, 3246, 5572; Mich., 6869; Minn., 7018; N. C., 5797; N. M., 7395; N. Y., 2740, 4841, 4850, 5006, 5078, 5079, 5089; N. Y. C., 4835, 4876, 4885, 4887, 4925, 4927-4930, 4936, 4938-4941, 4943; Ohio, (Cincinnati) 6681, (Cleveland) 6684, 6685; P. I., 7878; Pa., 2959; Phila., 5224, 5238, 5268, 5270, 5271, 5273; Tex., 6110, 6111, 6127; Wis., 6973. See also United States Govt.
- Hossum, Harold Kenneth, \*7613
- Hostetter, John Andrew, \*3459
- Hostetter, R. J., \*2901
- Hot Springs, Ark., 6388
- Hot springs, 6192
- Hotchkiss, Joseph, \*4893
- Hotels and resorts, 2446, 2448; Colo., 7241, 7256, 7277; Ind., 6700; Ky., 6237; L. I., 4966; Me., 4488; N. H., 4522, 4535; N. Y., 4986, 5009, 5040, 5085; N. Y. C., 4874, 4935; Ohio, 6595, 6629; Pa., 5283, 5349; Phila., 5214; R. I., 4728; Va., 5709, 5719; Vt., 4582
- Hotze, Henry, \*2832
- W. H., \*7108 (reminisc.)
- Houdon, Jean Antoine, 3982
- Hough, A. F., \*1409
- Franklin B., 1559
- Marjorie G., \*5055
- Philip R., \*534
- Houghton Library. See Harvard Univ.
- Hours of work, Federal employees and employees of public contractors, 1013
- Housatonic River Valley, Conn., 4757
- House family, 4751
- House numbers, Typeka, 7151
- House of Lords. See Great Britain.
- Household arts, buttermaking, 4085, 5152; cookery, 2482, 4551, 4580, 5052, 5152, 6011, 7296; home economics, 2493, 6589; ironing tools, 4080; kitchen antiques, 717; mission Indians, 7556; textile arts, 502, 504, 4090, 6678. --By place: Calif., 7556; La., 6011; N. M., 7346; N. Y., 5052; New Eng., 4461; Ohio, 6678; Pa., 5152; Utah, 7296; Vt., 4551, 4570, 4580
- Houser, M. L., obit., 188
- Housing, infl. of Federal Govt., 2061; middle income families, 4701; nonwhite population, 2062; rel. of homes to work places, 2120; statistics, 1337; university students, 4185; Willow Run Bomber Plant workers, 6896. --By place: Mass., Boston, 4701; Mich., 6896; N. Y. C., 4913, 4931; Wis., Madison, 6977. See also Architecture.
- Housing Admin., Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Housing Admin.
- and Home Finance Agency. See United States Govt.
- Houston, Charles Orville, Jr., \*7882, \*7890
- John, ltr. to, 5870
- John A., \*1199
- Margaret Jean, \*327
- Sam, 6078, \*6296
- Houston, Tex., 645, 1855, 1857, 2521, 6071, 6094, 6098, 6121, 6126, 6127
- Houston, Univ. of, Texana Lib., 645
- Houston County, Ala., 5954
- Hout family, 4253
- Houtchens, Lawrence H., \*2323
- Hovey, Alvin P., \*6704 (autobiog.); biog., 6704
- Howald, Ferdinand, 708
- Howard, Arthur E., Jr., \*922
- Claire, \*7098
- Dresden W. H., \*6624, \*6630
- Faunta, \*7391 (reminisc.)
- George Thomas, 6166
- Harry Nicholas, \*1200
- James H., \*6486, \*6501, \*7083, \*7097
- Joseph Kinsey, \*49, \*139, \*174, \*6524
- Leon, \*3689, \*3813
- Lynn E., \*6376
- Perry H., \*6031
- Peter James, \*4332 (autobiog.)
- Warren S., \*2702
- Howard Collegiate and Theological Institute, Ala., 5952
- County, Mo., 6343
- Univ., 4339
- Howe, Edgar Watson, \*6333, 7242
- George, \*3971
- George Frederick, \*2872
- Harold, II, \*140
- Herbert Barber, \*569, \*3678
- Hollis, \*1576
- Irving, \*3791
- John (d. 1911), 7360
- Mark Antony De Wolfe, \*3638, \*4299, \*4467
- Percy Rogers, 4707
- Robert (fl. 1776-1778), 2793, 2808
- Samuel Gridley, 3339
- Howell, Glenn, \*2687
- Silas, 6600
- family, 6600
- Howells, W. W., \*2075
- William Dean, 837, 2339, 3379, 3606, 3756, 4417
- Howerton, Paul W., \*2333, \*2334
- Howes, Cecil, 7120
- Charles C., \*7120
- Howland, Arthur Charles, obit., 639
- John Dare, 6483
- Howlett, Grayle Wallace, Jr., \*2470
- Henry J., \*1942
- Howson, Elmer T., 6619
- L. R., \*6785
- William Giles, \*3495
- Howson Fellowship Bible Class, Chicago, 6619
- Hoxton, John (fl. 1461-85), 4196
- family, 4196
- Hoyt, Edward A., \*802
- Edward Albert, \*4561
- Franklin, \*7638, \*7681, \*7683
- James A., \*917
- William D., Jr., \*2977, \*5514, \*5521, \*5583
- Hsiangya Hospital, Changsha, China, 3257
- Medical College, National. See National Hsiangya Medical Coll.
- Hsu, Francis L. K., \*2076, \*7859
- Hubbard, Cortland Van Dyke, \*5231
- Freeman H., \*1844, \*1846
- John, ltr. to, 1041
- Hubbardton, Vt., 2801
- Huber, Leonard V., \*5453
- Richard M., \*4330
- Huberman, Keo, \*50
- Hubert, Albert L., \*2149
- Huckel, Earle W., \*5265
- Huckell family, 5313
- Huckert, Alice Ivers Duffield Tubbs, 2450, 2496
- Huckleberries, 5371, 7480
- Huckleberry Charlie. See Sherman, Charles R.
- Huddleston, Warren C., \*3948
- Huddy, William, 4056
- Huden, John C., \*4948, \*4955

- Huggins, Mary D., \*6386  
 Hudson, Arthur Palmer, \*3673, \*5793  
 ---- Frederick J., \*7891  
 ---- H. E., Jr., 8802  
 ---- William M., \*6181  
 Hudson, Wis., 6936, 6941  
 Hudson (locomotive), 1882, 6969  
 Hudson River, bridges, 5002; Burdett's Ferry, 4802; tunnels, 4808; passage by British Royal Navy (1776), 2796  
 ---- River School, 3048  
 ---- Valley, 4971-5012  
 Hudson's Bay Co., 200, 1140, 7512  
 Huebsch, B. W., \*2310  
 Hueco Basin, Tex., 8157  
 Huet, Franz Carl, 4242  
 ---- family, 4242  
 Hufford, Harold E., \*297  
 Hughes, Charles Evans, 926, 1320  
 ---- David Morgan, \*1879  
 ---- Everett Cherrington, \*2067, \*2145  
 ---- Glenn Arthur, \*7492  
 ---- James White Frierson, 7142, 7154  
 ---- John Moffat, \*6936  
 ---- Langston, 4923  
 Hughson, William J. G., 5301  
 Hugo, Harold, \*4793  
 Hugo, Okla., 5486  
 Huguenots, 4276, 4975, 5848  
 Huidekoper, A. C., \*7093  
 Huitt, Ralph K., \*472, \*1548  
 Hukbalahap (Huks), 7886  
 Hulbert, Edwin J., 1538  
 Hulet, J., 5019  
 Hull, Ambrose, \*5914 (ltrs.)  
 ---- George W., \*4774  
 ---- Isaac Harvey, \*6723  
 ---- Lawrence Cameron, Jr., obit., 4344  
 ---- Raymona, \*5038  
 ---- Stella, \*5914 (ltrs.)  
 Hull House, Chicago, 6804, 6815  
 Hulmes, Bertha Audentia Anderson, \*3478  
 Hulse, John Washington, 6415  
 Hultgren, Thor, \*1915  
 Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 4622  
 Humanism, 3084  
 Humanities, 138, 422, 7652  
 Humason, H. Monroe, \*4746  
 Humberger, Charles E., \*6891  
 Humboldt County, Calif., 7799  
 Hume, Edgar Erskine, 2957; obit., 4342  
 ---- Edward Hicks, \*3257  
 ---- David, 3066, 3081  
 Humor and comedy, *Adventures of Simon Suggs*, 5422; *Army*, 2896; Joseph Glover Baldwin, 3712; Samuel Clemens's technique, 3719; experiences of youth as told in autobiographies, 4349; folktales in the "comics," 3911; W. D. Hoard, 6942; immigrant theme in theater, 2201; C. F. M. Noland, 6381; James Kirke Paulding, 3676; *Saturday evening post*, 2364; topics relating to the law, 965; Artemus Ward, 2275. --By place: Ala., 5972; Ark., 6381; Calif., 7454, 7696; Conn., 4784; Ill., 6764; Nev., 7454; Pa., 5152; South, 5422, 5427; Wis., 6924, 6942  
 Humphrey, Norman D., \*6811  
 Humphreys, David, 4738  
 Hunkeler, James Gibbons, ltr. to, 3083  
 Hungarians in the U. S., employment in U. S. Foreign Service, 1094; Mo., 6336  
 Hungary, reminisc. of imprisonment as spy (1949-51), 1203; Russian visitors, 1231. *See also* Budapest.  
 Hunnicke, A. Byron, \*3151  
 Hunkins, R. V., \*7099  
 Hunsaker, Jerome C., \*4343  
 Hunt, George W., \*1556  
 ---- Richard Morris, 3960  
 ---- Rockwell Dennis, \*7577, \*7593  
 ---- William H., ltr. to, 6503  
 Hunter, Bob, \*4069  
 ---- Dard, \*2292, \*2309  
 ---- Don L., \*51  
 ---- G. Truman, \*3185  
 ---- George W., III, \*7884  
 ---- John, II, 4270  
 ---- John Marvin, Sr., \*181, \*1516, \*1624, \*2591, \*2823, \*2824, \*5432, \*6065, \*6069, \*8074, \*8075, \*6081, \*6082, \*6136, \*6185, \*6186; biog., 189  
 Hunter, Kenneth E., \*2889  
 ---- Robert J., 3189  
 ---- Wilbur Harvey, Jr., \*669, \*2818  
 ---- William A., \*5357  
 ---- family, 4270  
 Hunterian Laboratory of Experimental Surgery, 3217  
 Hunter's Iron Works, Va., 5703  
 Hunting and game, 1404, 1405, 1407, 1410, 2446; buffalo, 1400, 1676, 4313, 4421; buffalo hunter's saddles, 4109; caribou, 4426; folk descr., 2257; foxhunting, 5352; paintings, 4024; terms used in politics, 2249; waterfowl, 4092. --By place: Alaska, 7633, 7848; Colo., 7227; Minn., 7002, 7013; N. D., 7084; N. J., 5096; N. Y., 5057; Pa., 5275, 5290, 5352; Pacific Northwest, 6451, 6452; Tex., 8135; Utah, 7324; Va., 5658. *See also* Trapping.  
 Huntington, Collis Potter, 5726  
 ---- Edna, \*535  
 ---- Elsworth, 3173  
 ---- Henry Barrett, \*1178  
 ---- Randolph, 1626  
 ---- Samuel P., \*2036  
 ---- William Clarence, \*6494 (autobiog.)  
 Huntington, W. Va., 1876, 6228  
 Huntington Botanical Gardens, San Marino, Calif., 7644  
 ---- (Henry E.) Lib., 1353, 3641  
 Huntress (sealing vessel), 4386  
 Huntsville, Tex., 6147  
 Hupa Indians, 7797  
 Hurd, C. W., \*7275  
 ---- John, \*4429  
 ---- Thaddeus B., \*6652  
 Hurricanes, Tex., 6119  
 Hurst, James Willard, \*941  
 ---- Lawrence, \*6582  
 ---- Regina Beckmann, \*4316  
 Hurt, Wesley Robert, Jr., \*2150, \*6501  
 Hussey, John Adam, \*7562  
 Hustis, Roland L., \*6928  
 Huston, James Alvin, \*2887  
 ---- John (1752-1836), 4252  
 Hutchens, John K., \*3660  
 Hutchins, John Greenwood Brown, \*1719  
 Hutchinson, Cecil A., \*6190  
 ---- Elmer T., \*576  
 ---- John L., \*4129  
 ---- Veronica Somerville, \*1846  
 ---- Viola L., \*621  
 ---- William Henry, \*7452, \*7783  
 Hutchinson, Kan., 7148  
 Hutchinson County, Tex., 6178  
 Hutchison, T. W., \*1354  
 Hutter, Harry K., \*6642  
 Hutton, A. J. White, \*1035  
 Huyett, J. Burns, \*6220  
 ---- family, 4242  
 Hyannis, Mass., 4647  
 Hyatt, Alpheus, 4648  
 ---- Robert M., \*1406  
 Hydatid disease, 7655  
 Hyde, Charles Cheney, obit., 1103, 1105  
 ---- George E., \*6519  
 Hyde Park, N. Y., 570  
 ---- Park Historical Assoc., Hyde Park, N. Y., \*570  
 Hyde's weekly art news, 2349  
 Hydroelectric indus. *See* Electrical indus.  
 Hydrographic Office. *See* United States Govt.  
 Hydrography, bibliog., 290  
 Hydrology, bibliog., 288; Wash., 7482  
 Hydrometeorology, 6515  
 Hydropathy, 5089  
 Hyer, Julien Capers, \*6131  
 ---- Richard, \*4012  
 ---- Tom, 2457  
 Hyma, Albert, \*6902  
 ---- Harold Melvin, \*774  
 ---- Jacob D., \*915, \*2220  
 Hymns, 3925; camp meetings, 3923; Evangelical and Reformed Church, 3499; infl. of Am. hymns on Eng. Unitarian worship, 3504; Mormons, 3479; Daniel Read, 4766  
 Hynes, Andrew, 6027  
 Hypnotists, 6188  
 Hyzer, Muriel, \*4583

- Iacuzzi, Alfred, \*4294  
 Ialilik Indians, 7626  
 Ibberson, Joseph E., \*5178  
 Iberville Parish, La., 6027  
 Ibsen, Henrik, 3541  
 Icarian Community, Nauvoo, Ill., 4415, 6752  
 Ice, G. Brooks, \*7614  
 ---- Joyce L., \*7614  
 Ichliian, Harold J., \*694  
 Ichthyology, 348, 3125, 3126  
 Ickes, Harold Le Clair, 4436  
 ---- Henry Edgar, \*2633  
 ---- Jesse B. W., 4352  
 Iconographic Society, Boston, Mass., 499  
 Iconography, 210-220 *passim*, 450, 485-499;  
 Charles Bridges, 5627; Katahdin (Me.),  
 4515; *Id.*, 571  
 Idaho, 6499, 6507, 7207-7214; educ., 6473; ex-  
 ploration, 7169; furniture, 7172; Indiana, 2175,  
 6455; Mormons, 6473; Presbyterians, 6510;  
 State Penitentiary, 2428; steamboats, 7180  
 Idaho, Academy of, 7211  
 ---- Univ. of, Southern Branch, 7211  
 Idaho State College, 7211  
 ---- Technical Institute, 7211  
 Idealism, Protestant theology, 3423  
 Ifly, Pa., 5385  
 Igou, Violet (Polin), \*6428  
 Ihde, Aaron J., \*5647, \*6939  
 ---- Ira C., \*7381  
 Iksana, Natawista, 6467  
 I-Kua Chou, \*1214  
 Ikon, N. Y., 1664  
 Illeg, Carl, \*1387  
 Illinois, 2470, 2742, 3436, 4309, 4325, 6712, 6729-  
 6831, 7128, 7304; archeol., 2157; archives, 522;  
 Catholics, 6529; cattle indus., 1615, 4414; Civil  
 War subversives, 2426; communal commonwealths,  
 4415; educ., 6564; Episcopalians, 6526; folklore,  
 6517; French, 4415; geol., 3160; John H. Hauberg,  
 6489; higher educ., 1806, 6574; iconog., 488;  
 Indians, 6467, 6518; Kaskaskia mss., 248; Jean  
 Laffite, 4293; Lincoln's New Salem, 547, 554;  
 Lincoln's Peoria speech, 824; librarians, 655;  
 Lutherans, 4326, 6574; Mennonites, 6584; Mor-  
 mons, 3478, 4265, 6468; paintings, 488, 4021;  
 pol. leaders, 1317-1319; Protestantism, 3417;  
 railroads, 1833; records, 2821; rural life, 2472;  
 6582; schoolteaching, 4393, 6582; subversion  
 laws, 2434; theater, 3535; travels, 3322, 4401,  
 4402, 4414, 4415, 6527; World War II, 2996  
 Illinois, Univ. of, 2473, 4336, 6582, 6772; Coll.  
 of Commerce and Business Admin., \*1356  
 Illinois Association of Teachers of English, \*6731  
 ---- Central RR, 1854, 1871, 1966  
 Illinois daily journal, Springfield, 824  
 Illinois Indians, 6736  
 ---- River, 6735  
 ---- State Historical Lib., 216, \*266, \*2996  
 ---- State Historical Soc., \*216  
 ---- State Library, Archives Dept., 522  
 Illustrated letters, 262  
 Illustration (printing), 3998, 4068, 4072, 4073. *See*  
*also* Cartoons.  
 Images. *See* Sculpture.  
 Imagism, 3622  
 Imbecility, 5612  
 Immigration. *See* Emigration and immigration.  
 Immigration and Naturalization Service. *See* United  
 States Govt.  
 Imperial Valley, Calif., 7663, 7697  
 Imperialism, 1100; Communist interpretation, 1071;  
 Rumanian views, 1201; Scotch-Irish emigration,  
 2128; views of Frederick Jackson Turner, 1068  
 Import indus., 1513, 2030. *See also* Foreign trade.  
 Impressionism, 3785  
 Impressment, 1178, 1179  
 Imprisonment, Confederate sympathizers, 2977; for  
 debt, 2421. *See also* Prisoners of war; Prisons.  
 Imrie, Claire, \*3999  
 Inches, H. C., \*6832  
 Income, 1918-1932; corporate earnings as personal  
 income, 1061; counties of Southern States, 5490;  
 effect on prices paid for food, 1898; families,  
 2520, 2521; Mass., 6007; Mich., 6890; statistics,  
 1337; taxability of "dividends" and "earnings or  
 profits," 1065; wartime, 2979. *See also* Wages  
 and salaries.  
 Income tax, 1047, 1049, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 2369  
 Independence, Mo., 4310  
 Independence (steamship, 1845), 1769  
 Independence County, Ark., 6362  
 ---- Hall, Phila., 5226  
 ---- Mall, Phila., 546  
 ---- National Historic Park, Phila., 545, 546  
 Independent Armenian Republic, 1194  
 Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-  
 General's Office, 339, 401  
 Index of American Design, 3962, 3979, 4104, 4110  
 Indexes. *See* Historical materials.  
 India, Lutheran missions, 3457; relations with  
 U. S., 1106, 1204; Seventh-Day Adventist  
 missions, 3509; trade, 4369; travels, 3471  
 Indian Lake, N. Y., 5040  
 ---- River, Fla., 5900  
 ---- Territory, 2930, 5440  
 Indiana, 587, 769, 3783, 4425, 6626, 6689-6728; art  
 schools, 661; authors, 403; automobile mfg., 1818,  
 1822, 1829; Civil War subversives, 2426; Schuyler  
 Colfax, 1275; family hist., 4204, 4263, 4264;  
 family finances, 2520; folklore, 6517; German lang.  
 newspapers, 320; Harmony Soc., 2065; Benjamin  
 Harrison, 4307; higher educ., 3471, 3497; Indians,  
 2165, 6518; journalism, 1275, 7136; Lutherans,  
 4326; Mennonites, 6584; Methodists, 3470; mu-  
 seums, 661; place names, 2235; Protestantism,  
 3417; Rev. War, 2813; rural life, 3511, 4328;  
 schoolteaching, 3497, 6582, 6584; travels, 6527;  
 vehicle mfg., 1818; Francesco Vigo, 1506  
 Indiana Academy of Science, 6717  
 ---- Central State Hospital, 6769  
 ---- Farm Bureau Co-operative Assoc., 6723  
 ---- Historical Bureau, \*3874  
 ---- State Medical Assoc., \*6769  
 ---- Univ., 789, 6712, 6719  
 Indianapolis, Ind., 1829, 2520, 4307, 4328, 6706  
 Indianapolis star, 6693  
 Indianola, Neb., 7108  
 ----, Tex., 6119  
 Indians, 737, 2147-2177, 6500; agents, 2930, 4301,  
 6166, 6409; ancestry of Negroes, 5085; antiquity,  
 2100-2103; art, 3959, 7443, 7444; as conserva-  
 tionists, 1368; autographs, 262; Baptist missions,  
 7121; battle with Leif Ericsson, 4493; Black  
 Hawk War, 2820, 2821; Ed Borein's sketches,  
 4028; bow and arrow, 1657; buffalo hunter's sad-  
 dles, 4109; burials, 6410, 6440, 6918, 7029,  
 7756; calumets, 3371; captivities, 2967, 4472,  
 5017, 7176, 7676; Catholic missions, 3371, 7433;  
 Catholic schools, 3394; ceremonial objects, 6594,  
 7097; Chateaubriand's travels, 4372; community  
 projects, 6960; Congregationalist missions, 7089;  
 conjuring ceremony, 6501; copper culture, 6920;  
 dances, 3371, 6486, 7083, 7111, 7343; death  
 customs, 6438; educ., 3304, 5437, 5615, 6253,  
 6412, 6416, 7094; engraved portraits, 4061;  
 flint-flaking, 4087; folklore, 3353, 3366, 6601,  
 6898, 6971, 7184, 7185, 7422, 7425, 7432, 7446,  
 7478, 7525, 7531; food, 6594, 7461, 7549;  
 Geronimo, 6505; health services, 3319; historiog.,  
 174; Hopewell culture, 444, 2153, 6518, 6729;  
 horses, 6449, 6454; immunity to burning in "fire  
 walk," 3336; lang., 2237, 2264, 4948, 6601, 6623;  
 lead mining, 6923; Lutheran missions, 6448;  
 medicine, 7418; Methodist missions, 6412;  
 Moravian missions, 302, 4365, 4367; mounds,  
 5986, 6289, 6404, 6594, 6729, 6981, 7546, 7704; mur-  
 der of Robert Elliott, 2577; museums, 667; music,  
 228, 3937; Negro-Indian scouts, 2731; oratory,  
 5409; paintings, 4635, 6463, 6483, 7390, 7394,  
 7431, 7432; paths, 5155; personality changes in  
 second-generation reservation Indians, 3535;  
 peyotism, 6963; pictographs, 262; pitted stoves,  
 4088; plummets, 4092; "Pontiac ms.," 256; David  
 Franklin Powell's friendship, 4314; Presbyterian  
 missions, 3493, 6605, 7089; psychological types  
 from folklore, 3353; Puritan attitude, 4465;  
 Quaker missions, 4803; relic collections, 6489,  
 6594, 7268; religion, 4803, 5084, 7531; religious  
 missions, 5615; Revolution, 2813; rock shelters,  
 6594, Seminole War, 1511; songs, 228, 3366,  
 7098; stone implements, 4084; tomahawks, 4079;  
 trade, 241, 2532, 4079, 5411; trade beads, 1998;  
 use of shells, 4093; visit to Queen Anne, 4362;  
 wampum, 4093; wars, 1511, 2629, 2731, 2820,  
 2821, 2826, 2850, 2869-2883, 4239, 4313, 4451,  
 6086, 6149, 6495, 6524, 6601, 7033, 7084, 7789;  
 George Washington's conference (1754), 4364;  
 weapons, 1662, 2597; woodcraft, 6516. --By  
 place: Alaska, 7821, 7828; Appalachian Mts.,



- 4451, 5407; Ariz., 5926, 7161, 7176, 7179, 7401, 7402, 7406, 7408, 7418, 7422, 7425, 7431-7434, Calif., 7546, 7549, 7551, 7556, 7624, 7626, 7676, 7677, 7756, 7759, 7773, 7789, 7794, 7797; Can., 2882, 6467, 6570, 6630, (Brit. Col.) 7461, 7478, (Manitoba) 8481, 8524, (Ont.) 3553, (Que.) 4476, (Saskatchewan) 6524; Colo., 2871, 8444, 7161, 7250, 7268; Fla., 5899, 5902, 5903, 5911, 5912, 5926, 2932; Ga., 5875; Great Lakes area, 6520; Ia., 7029, 7030, 7033; Idaho, 6455, 7207, 7208; Ill., 6467, 6518, 6729, 6736; Ind., 2165, 6518; Kan., 6570, 7121; Ky., 6230, 6253; La., 6012; Mass., 4587, 4635; Me., 4493; Mich., 6570, 6846, 6851, 6898, Minn., 6481, 6980, 6981, 6986, 6996; Miss., 5989, 5995, 5995; Miss. Terr., 5939; Mont., 6481, 7183, 7184, 7207; N. C., 5511, 5794; N. D., 6519, 6520, 7083-7085, 7089, 7094, 7097, 7098; N. J., 5095, 5097; N. M., 7161, 7163, 7176, 7338, 7343, 7381, 7390, 7394; N. Y., 4803, 4811, 5017, 5040, 5081, 5084, (L. I.) 4946, 4951; Neb., 6519; Nev., 7532; New Eng., 4465, 4472, (Martha's Vineyard) 4594; Ohio, 6570, 6594, 6601, 6605, 6624, 6630; Okla., 241, 6409, 6410, 6412, 6416, 6421, 6436, 6438; Ore., 6455, 7513, 7525, 7531; Pa., 4803, 5185, 5188, 5170, 5274; Pacific Northwest, 6440, 6455, 6456, 7443-7446; R. I., 4737; Rocky Mt. States, 7159-7187; S. D., 6519; South, 2152, 5401, 5403, 5404, 5407, 5409, 5411, 5437; Southwest, 4089; Tenn., 6287-6289; Tex., 2626, 2627, 2673, 6066, 6114, 6132, 6133, 6136, 6138, 6149, 6156, 6166, 6173; Utah, 7161, 7285; Va., 2967, 5615, 5678, 5737; W. Va., 6206; Wabash Valley, 6518; Wash., 6455, 7461, 7469, 7471, 7478, 7480, 7485, 7487; Wash. Terr., 2926; West, 4451, 6449, 6454, 6463, 6464, 6463, 6466, 6489, 6493, 6495, 6500, 6501, 6505, 6511, 6516, 6524, 7159-7187; Wis., 3371, 6917, 6918, 6923, 6960, 6963, 6971. See also Anthropology; Archeology.
- Indians, National Congress of American. See National Congress of American Indians.**
- Individualism, 785, 1483**
- Indonesia, relations with U. S., 1222**
- Industrial equipment, antique collection, 670**
- foundations, 4490
- medicine, 3240, 3243, 3253, 3261, 7862
- Industrial medicine and surgery, \*3261, \*7862**
- Industrial Physicians and Surgeons, American Assoc. of. See American Association of Industrial Physicians and Surgeons.**
- Revolution, comp. of Eng. with South, 5462
- School for Boys, State (Mich.). See State Industrial School for Boys.
- wastes associations. See Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.
- Industrialization, cultural problems, 2080, 6896; locating non-indigenous industries, 6944; South, 5468**
- Industry. See Business.**
- Infants, appendicitis, 6913; Mongoloid imbecility, 5611; mortality, 4876, 5273, 6111, 6829, 7395; rubber goods, 4937**
- Inflation, 1899, 1938, 4188, \*5640**
- Influenza, 319, 5659**
- Ingalls, Theodore H., \*4662**
- Inge, William, \*3585**
- Ingels, Margaret, \*1708, \*3150**
- Ingenhousz, Jan, 3132**
- Ingersoll, Charles Henry, 1703**
- Robert Green, 4306
- Robert Henry, 1703
- Ingersoll, Okla., 6424**
- Ingersoll (Robert H.) and Bro., 1703**
- Ingham, Charles Cromwell, 4877**
- Inglolia, Arthur A., \*1623**
- Ingram, Mrs. Benjamin W., \*5763**
- M. D., \*2709
- Ingrim, Robert, \*1131**
- Inheritance, Pa., 5369**
- Initiative and referendum, 4516**
- Injunctions (law), 1127, 1418**
- Injuries, pulpwood-logging indus., 1581**
- Ink indus., 4871**
- Inland Empire, 6499**
- Innis, Harold Adams, \*4280**
- Inns. See Hotels and resorts,**
- Incouye, Frank T., \*2171**
- Insane, Government Hospital for the. See United States Govt., Government Hospital for the Insane.**
- Insanity. See Mental diseases.**
- Inscription Rock, N. M., 7339**
- Insects, as food, 6447**
- Inside Michigan, \*622, \*670, \*6872**
- Insignia, Navy, 2864; Union Army, 2620**
- Insko, W. Robert, \*6258**
- Institute of General Semantics, \*2266**
- of International Education, 1159
- of Navigation, 1750
- on Federal Taxation, Univ. of Chicago, \*1050
- Insurance, 1975, 1984-1994, 4344; Calif., 7719; hazardous enterprises, 982; medical service, 6893, 6895; Mich., 6893, 6895; P. R., 7903**
- Insurrections, Bacon's Rebellion, 754; Dorr's Rebellion, 4742; Huk revolt in P. I., 7886; Korea (1884), 1095; Leislser's Revolt, 754; North Carolinians against Thomas Miller, 754; overthrow of Sir Edmund Andros, 754; P. R., 7901, 7902; Red River Rebellion, 6524; Louis David Riel, 6524; Shays' Rebellion, 260, 4621**
- Intellectual freedom, 337**
- hist., 103, 3043; N. C., 5802; Vernon L. Parrington, 172; role of protophilosophies, 9
- Inter-American affairs. See Americas.**
- Inter-American Affairs, Office of. See United States Govt.**
- Inter-ocean (newspaper), 6956**
- Inter-University Case Program, Washington, D. C., \*2418**
- Interest, 1058, 1899**
- Interior, Dept. of the. See United States Govt.**
- Internal improvements, 1714**
- medicine, bibliog., 319
- migration, 2126, 2127; Mich., 6590; Ohio, 6590; P. R., 7913; Tex., 6063; Wash., 7488
- Revenue Code, Sec. 102, 1059
- International Air Navigation Conference, Paris, 1875**
- Boundary Commission, U. S.-Can., 7481
- Congress of Americanists, \*2151, \*2152
- Copyright Union, 1500
- Education, Institute of. See Institute of International Education.
- exhibitions. See Fairs and expositions.
- law, 1078, 1093, 1103, 1105, 1113, 4343
- Law, American Soc. of. See American Society of International Law.
- Missionary Council, 3419, 3421
- Paper Co., 1518
- relations. See Foreign relations.
- Shoe Co., 1927
- Typographical Union, 1414
- Internationalism, 2526**
- Interstate commerce, jurisdiction of Fed. Power Comm., 1897; State taxation, 1044, 1045, 1048**
- Commerce Act, 2050
- Commerce Commission. See United States Govt.
- compacts, 1020
- Inventions, 1491, 1493; airplane, 1873; automobile, 1822; Daniel M. Bourne, 7140; Abell Buell, 4760; caterpillar tread, 7129; clocks, 1696; cotton gin, 1505; leverbar fountain pen, 7056; lister cultivator, 7140; motion pictures, 5257; Edward Muybridge, 5257; Charles Willson Peale, 3045; Frederick W. Rohrs, 4325; Henry Thomas Stith, 7129. See also Patents.**
- Inventories. See Records.**
- Investment companies, 1062, 1977**
- Iowa, 3783, 4224, 7026-7081; agric., 6581; bibliog., 396; biog. of prominent Iowans, 4350; brucellosis, 6588; Civil War, 2828; William F. Cody, 4313; family hist., 4224, 4261, 4273; Fourth of July address (1866), 745; higher educ., 6574, 6586, 6589; home economics study, 6589; labor law, 1467; Lutherans, 6574; Methodists, 3470; Mormons, 6468; museums, 662; pol. leaders, 1300; river transportation, 1736; State Dept. of History and Archives, \*1300, \*7027, \*7035; Ezra Temple, 6487; travels, 4401, 6484, 6496**
- Iowa (USS), 2699**
- Iowa, State Univ. of, Hospitals, 7077; Library, \*356; Lincoln Collection, 356; Museum of Natural Hist., 662; School of Religion, 7076; teaching of theater, 3549; theses and dissertations, 469**
- Iowa Methodist Hospital, Des Moines, 7071**
- State College, Ames, Ia., 7070
- Ipiutak Indians, 2152**
- Ipsen, Johannes, Jr., \*4663, \*4664, \*4718**
- Ipswich, Mass., 3471, 4484**
- Ipswich Academy, Mass., 4484**
- Iran, horses, 6454; relations with U. S., 1200; World War II, 2890**

- Iraq, comp. with Lower Colorado River Basin, 6448  
 Iraaburg Mill, Vt., 4569  
 Iredeed County, N. C., 5768  
 Ireland, 3540, 4818; family hist., 4254, 4262, 4264, 5302; sympathizers in U. S., 4319  
 Irey, Eugene Floyd, \*7245, \*7247  
 Irish, Marian D., \*5475  
 ---- Wynot R., \*357  
 Irish in the U.-S., 3540; as theme in Am. theater, 2201; Civil War, 2943; family hist., 4254, 4262, 4264, 5302; monks, 4519; N. H., 4519; N. Y. C., 4928; Pa., 5302, 5385; Tenn., Memphis, 5302  
 Iron and steel indus., collective bargaining, 1449; crankshafts, 4649; forgings, 4649; foundries, 1543, 1551; industrial medicine, 3261; location, 3179; ore transportation, 1788, 1860; Presidential seizure cases, 883, 887, 896; Presidential Steel Bd., 1449; production, 1541; steel castings, 1543; steel wire, 1642. --By place: Ala., 4302, 5967; Mass., 4649; Mex., 1538; Mich., 6856; Minn., 1509; N. J., 5104; N. Y., 4981; Ohio, 1547, 6888; Pa., 1547, 5288, 5361, 5372; Russia, 1541; Utah, 7299; Va., 5703  
 Iron County, Utah, 7299  
 ---- County Mission (Utah), \*7299 (jour.)  
 Ironing equipment, 4080  
 Ironwork, 4114, 5244, 6631  
 Iroquois Indians, 2152, 2155, 2231, 3353, 3366, 4362, 4737, 5084  
 Irrigation. See Water supply.  
 Irvine, Mrs. William, \*227  
 Irving, Frederick C., \*3240, \*3307  
 ---- John Beaufain, \*5855 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Washington, 3047, 3375, \*3634, 3811; bibliog., 695; "Knickerbocker" and its sources, 185; travels, 6407  
 Irwin, B. J. D., 2931  
 ---- William Henry, \*4893  
 Isaacs, A. C., \*7780  
 Isanti County, Minn., 7023  
 Isam Memorial Lib. See Harvard Univ.  
 Island Home (vessel), 4647  
 Islands of Refreshments (South Atlantic Ocean), 1180  
 Isle au Haut, Me., 4494  
 ---- Royale National Park, 6891  
 Isles of Shoals, N. H.-Me., 4474  
 Isolationism, 1108, 1120  
 Ison, Delmer, \*6272  
 Israel, Harold L., \*5271  
 Italian lang., 308, 2263  
 ---- lit., 308, 2263, 3812, 3814, 3828, 3845, 4294  
 Italians in the U. S., 1506, 2194, 7224  
 Italy, Am. artists, 3995; infl. on Am. architecture, 3966; Dorothy Caruso, 4334; William Dean Howells, 4417; relations with U. S., 1106, 1195; Francesco Vigo, 1506; World War II, 2734, 2896, 2906. See also Naples; Two Sicilies, Kingdom of.  
 Rhaca, N. Y., 4298. See also Cornell Univ.  
 Ivers, Alice. See Huckert, Alice Ivers Duffield Tubbs.  
 Iversen, Lothar L., \*7205  
 Iverson, Marion Day, \*4591  
 Ives, Sumner, \*311, \*2232  
 Ivory carving, 3981  
 Iwo Jima, 2782, 2912  
 Izard, George, \*4379 (diary)  
 J. T. Wing (schooner), 672  
 Jaabaek, Sren, 2203  
 Jackson, Andrew, 787, 1267, 1271, 1273; friendship of John Overton, 6292; ideas on democracy, 765; medical biog., 3195; port., 4014; rel. with John Henry Eaton, 1261, 1266; State rights, 5875  
 ---- Clarence S., \*7243  
 ---- Dugald Caleb, obit., 4343  
 ---- Frederick H., \*4786  
 ---- George Pullen, \*3875, \*3876, \*3922  
 ---- Gardner ("Pat"), \*1028  
 ---- Halliday, \*4803 (jour.)  
 ---- Herbert Spencer, obit., 3086  
 ---- Huson, \*4860  
 ---- James R., \*6930  
 ---- Joe D., 6103  
 ---- Joseph Henry, \*7707  
 ---- Orlo M., \*7103  
 ---- Robert H., \*966, \*2404, \*5369  
 ---- Russell Leigh, \*4618  
 ---- Sheldon, bibliog., 224  
 ---- Thomas Jonathan ("Stonewall"), 2929  
 ---- William Henry, 7243  
 Jackson, William Richard, Jr., \*5904  
 ---- William Turrentine, \*1810, \*7389  
 Jackson County, Ind., 6694  
 ---- County, Mich., 6859  
 ---- Hole area, Wyo., 7215  
 Jacksonville, Ill., 3535  
 ---- Vt., 4568  
 Jacob, Philip E., \*3016  
 Jacobi, Abraham, 3206  
 ---- Mary (Putnam), 3206  
 Jacobs, Clyde Edward, \*973  
 ---- Melville, \*7525  
 ---- Thornwell, \*5822  
 Jacobsen, Mrs. Jacques Noel, \*4022  
 Jacobson, Arthur C., \*4898  
 ---- Norman, \*4624  
 ---- Paul Benjamin, \*4159  
 ---- Paul Harold, \*2509  
 Jacobus, Donald Lines, \*4749, \*4751, \*4780  
 ---- Ida Wilmot Lines, obit., 4780  
 Jacoby, Robert Louis, \*338  
 Jacobziner, Harold, \*4942  
 Jadaan (horse), 3565  
 Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, 3127, \*7699 (reminisc.)  
 Jaffe, Adrian, \*6854  
 ---- Louis L., \*972  
 Jagendorf, Moritz Adolf, \*6517  
 Jahns, Richard H., \*7700  
 Jaisohn, Philip, obit., 1095  
 Jalostotitlan, Mex., 7553  
 Jamaica (isl.), 4366  
 Jamaica, L. I., 4219  
 James, Charles Mason, \*5374  
 ---- Daniel J., \*1959  
 ---- Fleming, Jr., \*1805  
 ---- Francis Godwin, \*1233  
 ---- Harry C., \*7310  
 ---- Henry (1843-1916), 3588, \*3646, 3694, 3761, 3765, 4029, 4438; analysis of lang., 3731; bibliog., 370; crit. of Whistler's painting, 4029; English lit. crit., 3852; plays, 3542, 3546; rel. with Ibsen, 3541; Roderick Hudson, 3735; suitability of writings for teaching to certain students, 3632; *The ambassadors*, 3770; *The American*, 3739; *The Aspern papers*, 3746; *The Princess Casamassima*, 3745; *Watch and ward*, 3740  
 ---- Jessamine Bland, \*623  
 ---- John Garland, 6088  
 ---- Preston E., \*4440  
 ---- William, 3051, 3081, \*3083, 3352  
 ---- William Roderick (Will), 7392  
 ---- family, 4222  
 Jamestown, N. D., 7086  
 ---- N. Y., 5080  
 ---- Va., 5680; treaty (1652), 5620  
 Jamestown College, Jamestown, N. D., 7086  
 Jamison, John W., \*2758  
 Jane Campbell (vessel, 1857-63), 1777  
 Janny, W. A., \*5599 (ltr.)  
 Janowitz, Morris, \*6817  
 Janson, Eric, 6754  
 Janssen, Guthrie E., \*2266  
 Jantz, Harold, \*1184  
 Janus (horse), 1807  
 Japan, Am. infl. on educ., 4140, 4157; Am. prisoners of war, 2763, 2765; anti-Japanese agitation by So Jai-pil in Korea, 1095; atom bomb survivors, 2783; Bonin Islands, 2673; constitution, 1004; diseases, 2773, 2785, 7884; Joseph Clark Grew, 1107; journalism (1945-51), 2420; Navy, 2698, 2702; occupation after World War II, 2420, 2709, 2785, 3028-3030; occupation of P. I., 3004; Matthew C. Perry's naval expedition, 2673, 4411; relations with U. S., 1107, 1207, 1211, 1221; shipwreck, 1787; U. S. Army service, 2785, 2956; U. S. naval occupation forces, 2709; World War II, 2698, 2701, 2702, 2763, 2765, 2773, 2886-2916 *passim*  
 Japanese in the U. S., Buddhist sect, 3385; Catholic missions, 7749; college Nisei, 2206  
 Jaramillo, Pedrito, 6181  
 Jarchow, Christian E., \*1356  
 ---- Merrill E., \*7059  
 Jarratt, Devereux, \*5702 (autobiog.)  
 Jarrell, Priscilla Alden, \*2365  
 ---- Randall, \*3716  
 Jarvis, John Wesley, 2926  
 Jaundice, 2762  
 Java, 4423  
 Jax, Anthony, 6809  
 Jay, Antoine, 4374

- Jayuga, P. R., 7898  
 Jazz, 3916, 3938, 3942, 3948, 3949, 3952, 3956-3958  
 Jeannette (USS), 4424  
 Jefferies, Alan T., 6193  
 Jeffers, Claud, 1604  
 ---Robinson, \*3585  
 Jefferson, Mark, \*2123  
 ---R. W., \*1050  
 ---Thomas, \*649, \*3823, \*4292 (papers), 4296; as man of letters, 3887; as scientist, 3092, 3094; attitude toward history, 85; bibliog., 649; biog., 4286; civil rights work, 953; desk, 4102; diplomacy, 1176; embargo, 2020; ideas on democracy, 765, 3823; infl. on Albert Gallatin, 1240; library, 609, 649; Monticello, 666; Notes, 436, 2298; personal property taxes, 5641; port., 4010; Richmond residence, 5665  
 "Jefferson, State of," 7456  
 Jefferson Barracks, Mo., 5440  
 ---County, Ala., 5950  
 ---County, Ky., court house, 6254  
 ---County, N. Y., 5044, 5046  
 ---County, W. Va., 1243, 6213  
 ---County Historical Soc., Charles Town, W. Va., \*1243, \*6213  
 ---Davis Hospital, Houston, Tex., 6127  
 Jekyll Island, Ga., 1972, 2448  
 Jelinek, Arthur, \*7331  
 Jelks, Edward B., \*538, \*6130  
 Jellinek, E. M., \*3362  
 Jenckes, Edwin T., \*1511 (ltr.)  
 Jenkins, Charles Francis, 680, 681; obit., 4343  
 ---James H., \*5883  
 ---Jim, Jr., \*5674, \*5677  
 ---Warwick Hoxie, 6140  
 Jenkins Brothers, 1707  
 ---Town Lyceum (Pa.), 5332  
 Jenks, George F., \*7139  
 ---Joseph (1803? -1683), 4208  
 ---family, 4208  
 Jenney, William Le Baron, 6798  
 Jennings, John Edward, \*1758  
 ---John Melville, \*4277  
 ---Needler R., ltr. to, 1841  
 ---William N., \*4076  
 Jennings County, Ind., Congressional Twp. 8, School Dist. 8, \*6709  
 Jenny, Hans, \*1384  
 Jensen, Mrs. Dana O., \*3160, \*4384  
 ---Hazel Addie, \*7466  
 ---Oliver Ormerod, \*2495  
 ---Wallace M., \*1050  
 Jerome, Clarissa (Hall), 4826  
 ---Leonard, 4826  
 Jersey City, N. J., 1704  
 Jessel, George, 3557  
 Jessen, Boy, \*7116 (reminisc.)  
 Jessett, Thomas Edwin, \*4605, \*7459  
 Jesuits, 59, 6482, 7362, 7472  
 Jewell, Edward Walter, 4327  
 ---James William, \*6266  
 ---Sue (Hamilton), \*4327 (autobiog.)  
 Jewelry, 5621, 7056  
 Jewett, Frank Baldwin, obit., 3088  
 ---Isaac Appleton, \*6674  
 ---Sarah Orne, \*3655 (ltr.), 4467  
 Jewish Committee, American. *See* American Jewish Committee.  
 ---Historical Soc., American. *See* American Jewish Historical Soc.  
 ---Hospital, Phila., 5270  
 ---Medical College Hospital, Phila., 5266  
 ---Theological Seminary of America, Jewish Museum, 493  
 Jews, 2187-2192, 4331; Abolitionists, 2215; anti-Semitism, 3579; archives, 201, 264; Am. portraiture, 493; educ. 4142, 5846; elementary educ. 4160; family, 2512; ghettos, 2067; Hebrew lang. press, 379; higher educ., 201, 264, 4708, 6821; Emil G. Hirsch, 3088; hist. soc., 566; historiog., 37, 57; identification, 6827; immigration, 1108, 2129-2133, 2135, 2136, 2992, 6793, 6807; infl. on foreign policy, 1108; Judaism, 3515-3518; labor movt., 1419, 1424, 1427, 4331; literature, 4914; Negro groups, 2178; Paris Peace Conference, 1111; pre-rabbinical studies, 4331; pogrom in Kishenev, Bessarabia (1903), 6914; role in clothing indus., 1647; social studies, 57, 2082; social work, 4331; weddings, 5230; welfare activities in Spanish-Am. War, 2988; World War I, 2992; Yiddish press, 349, 379, 2992. --By place: Calif., San Francisco, 7714; Ill., Chicago, 349, 379, 6788, 6793, 6797, 6807, 6821, 6827; Mass., Boston, 4331, 4708; Miss., 6009; N. J., 5128; N. Y. C., 37, 4863, 4866, 4914, 4932; Ohio, Cincinnati, 201, 264; Pa., 5294; Phila., 5230; Russia, 4331; S. C., 5846; Utah, 7295  
 Jicarilla Indians, 7390  
 Jillson, Willard Rouse, \*2957, \*6235, \*6237, \*6251  
 Joannes v. Andrew (Mass.), 4643  
 Joaquin Miller Park, Oakland, Calif., 7752  
 Joerg, Wolfgang Louis Gottfried, \*3166; obit., 3168  
 Johanns, Theodore B. Jr., \*160  
 Johannsen, Robert W., \*182, \*4800, \*7470, \*7504  
 Johansen, August Waldemar, 7082  
 John, Don D., \*5333  
 ---Eliza, 5333  
 ---Evan. *See* Simpson, Evan John.  
 ---family, 5333  
 John Adams (schooner), 1778  
 ---and Mable Ringling museums. *See* Ringling Museums.  
 ---Island, Georgian Bay, 6876  
 John Randolph (steamboat, 1834-65), 1765  
 Johns, John O., \*5355  
 ---Robert, \*4176  
 Johns Hopkins Hospital, 3236, 3246, 5572  
 Johns Hopkins magazine, \*3332, \*5571  
 Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 3236, 3254, 3347  
 ---Hopkins Univ., 5569, 5571; Daniel Coit Gilman, 4173; Sidney Lanier, 3736; Gertrude Stein, 3657; Robt. Williams Wood, 3332  
 Johnson, Albert, 7701  
 ---Alvin Saunders, \*4322 (autobiog.)  
 ---Andrew, 838-841, 879, 1293, 1304, 6306; ltr. to, 5781  
 ---Bessie, 7701  
 ---Bradley, \*5788  
 ---Bunk, 3958  
 ---Carl E., \*4797  
 ---Carol, \*6488  
 ---Cave, \*4882 (ltr.)  
 ---Charles Albert, \*3468, \*3923, \*6609  
 ---Christopher, ltr. to, 4818  
 ---Clarence L., \*7896  
 ---Corwin W., \*1376  
 ---Donald Bruce, \*1329  
 ---Elisha Moses, 4258  
 ---Elmer Douglas, \*52  
 ---Elmer Hubert, \*2127  
 ---Emery, \*1890  
 ---Frederick, \*527  
 ---Gerald White, \*5217, \*5439  
 ---Guy, 5019  
 ---H. Earle, \*3926  
 ---James (d. 1891), 5876  
 ---John C., Jr., \*6405  
 ---Joseph Ellis, \*7287 (ltr.)  
 ---Joseph F., \*5974  
 ---Laura Rinkle, \*5052  
 ---Leighton H., 7572  
 ---Lucius W., \*2690 (reminisc.), \*2691  
 ---Maxine, \*7489  
 ---Mina Olivia (Selvig), \*6488 (autobiog.)  
 ---N. B., \*1366, \*2177  
 ---Ole Simon, \*1934  
 ---Rayburn W., 6320  
 ---Robert, \*6311  
 ---Thesba N., \*4552  
 ---Thomas H., \*267  
 ---Tom Loftin, 6683  
 ---Treat Baldwin, obit., 3088  
 ---Walter, \*732, \*1107  
 ---Sir William, 2171, \*4818 (ltr.), 5020, 5170  
 ---William, of Natchez, 5999  
 ---William E., \*7173  
 ---family, 4258  
 Johnson C. Smith Univ., 1206  
 ---City, N. Y., 5013  
 ---Hall, Johnstown, N. Y., 5020  
 Johnston, Albert Sidney, 5440, \*5448  
 ---Alma Lydia, \*6936  
 ---Edward William, 5419  
 ---Eliza (Griffin), 5440  
 ---Eric A., 1535  
 ---Frances Benjamin, 4078  
 ---Frontis W., \*358  
 ---J. H., 500  
 ---James Ambler, \*2576

- Johnston, Joseph E., \*672, 2868  
 ---- Philip, \*7692  
 ---- Richard Malcolm, \*5881  
 ---- Robert Albert, \*3574  
 ---- Scott Doran, \*867  
 ---- Thomas, 4501  
 Johnston (Mary) Hospital, Manila, 7878  
 Johnstown, N. Y., 5020  
 Joint Committee of the North Carolina English Teachers Association and the North Carolina Library Assoc., \*5750  
 ---- Survey Commission of the Baptist Inter-Convention Committee, \*3439  
 Jonathan Creek Village, Marshall County, Ky., 6230  
 Jones, Alfred, \*2014  
 ---- Anson, 6072  
 ---- B. A., \*5502  
 ---- Carl C., \*5804  
 ---- David Tracey, \*6626  
 ---- David W., \*6362  
 ---- Edgar De Witt, \*1277, 6912  
 ---- Edith Newbold. See Wharton, Edith Newbold Jones  
 ---- Edward S., \*3007  
 ---- Emelina Roberts, 4776  
 ---- Frank, 6185  
 ---- H. Crampton, \*4988  
 ---- Howard Mumford, \*3048, \*3616  
 ---- Hugh (three men, fl. 1695-1760), 5534  
 ---- Hugh (fl. 1697), \*3108 (ltr.)  
 ---- Idwal, \*7695, \*7728, \*7734, \*7794  
 ---- Ingeborg H., \*53  
 ---- John (1817?-1879), 6779  
 ---- John Paul, 3195  
 ---- Katherine M., \*5843  
 ---- Louis Clark, \*502, \*673, \*4853  
 ---- Lynds, obit., 3186  
 ---- Nellie W., \*5568  
 ---- Robert C., \*53  
 ---- Rudolph, \*1527  
 ---- Stephen B., \*3154  
 ---- Thomas Cateby, 1734  
 ---- Volney H., \*2729  
 ---- William A., 3598  
 ---- William Moses, \*537  
 Jones and Stockwell's (general store), Princeton, Ind., 6700  
 ---- County, Ia., 7059, 7060  
 Jonestown, Pa., 5291  
 Joost, Nicholas, \*3370  
 Jordan, David Starr, 3051, 7539; bibliog., 348  
 ---- Helene Jamieson, \*4835  
 ---- Horst W., \*914  
 ---- Luzerne G., \*3298  
 Jordan Falls, N. Y., 5055  
 ---- Valley, Lehigh County, Pa., 5280, 5317, 5334  
 Joseph (Indian chief), 2882  
 Joseph, Bea, \*316  
 Josephson, Emanuel Mann, \*2526  
 ---- Matthew, \*1432  
 Joset, John Joseph Augustine, ltr. to, 6482  
 Joshua trees, 7636  
 Joslin, C. Stanley, \*7597  
 Josselyn, Daniel W., \*6283  
 Josseland, Peter, \*6728  
 Jourdan, Alexander, \*7902 (ltr.)  
 Journal of forestry, \*1566  
 Journal of musicology, \*228  
 Journal of Negro history, \*359  
 Journal of nervous and mental disease, 2332, \*3361  
 Journal of pediatrics, \*3254  
 Journal of philosophy, \*54  
 Journalism, 2315-2364; A-bomb reporting, 2716; agric. journalism, 3134; as aid in collecting folk speech, 5805; Baptists, 6147; bibliog., 464; Anna Ella Carroll, 2939; Civil War, 2608, 2982, 2983; Schuyler Colfax, 1275; comment on pending trials, 2416; Moncreu Conway, 4305; drama criticism, 3536, 3583, 3586; educational journalism, 6874; Federalist administrations, 764; immigrant press and Union Army, 2604; Ernest Hemingway, 3786; medicine, 3240; Mennonites, 7134; Walter Hines Page, 5473, 5474; political reform, 7014; Edmund Quincy, 4299; Ellen Browning Scripps, 7652; Charles Sealsfield, 1184; George Alfred Townsend, 3722; Cobina Wright, 4338; Yiddish press, 349, 379, 2992. --By place: Calif., 7652, 7698; Conn., 4784; Ill., Chicago, 6817; Ind., 7136; Japan (1945-51), 2420; Kan., 7134; Korea, 1095; Mich., 6874, 6878, 6899; Minn., 7014; N. H., 4534; Ohio, 4303; Okla., 6408; Ont., 4310; Pa., 4303, 5181; Phila., 3668, 5232; South, 5419, 5473, 5474; Tenn., 6300; Tex., 6147; Va., 5662. See also Cartoons; Newspapers; Periodicals.  
 Journalism, Association for Education in. See Association for Education in Journalism.  
 Joy, James Frederick, 6573  
 ---- William, 2796  
 Joyaux, George Jules, \*4281, \*6839  
 Juchereau de St. Denis, Louis, 5937  
 Juckett, Edwin A., \*5045  
 Judaism. See Jews.  
 Judd, Frank R., 2622  
 ---- Harry A., \*4780, \*4781  
 ---- Norman B., 6790  
 Judges, discipline, 931; folklore, 3903; limitations on commenting in jury trials, 5831; trial judges, 919. --By name: Spruce McCoy Baird, 7357; Jeremiah Sullivan Black, 1270; Bernard Botein, 4846; Armstead Brown, 5472; Benjamin Nathan Cardozo, 947; Benjamin Robbins Curtis, 918; David Davis, 920; Henry W. Edgerton, 934; Thomas Knox Gordon, 5817; Henry Hitchcock, 5951; John Sloss Hobart, 4819; Mike Holm, 7010; Oliver Wendell Holmes, 923, 925, 947, 987; Charles Evans Hughes, 1320; Matthias McGirk, 6326; Harold Raymond Medina, 924; Richard Parker, 916; Jeff Thompson Parks, 6411; Robt. P. Patterson, 1313; David Rorer, 7035; George P. Scarbaugh, 917; Samuel Sewall, 4671; Lemuel Quincy Shaw, 4631; Bernard Lloyd Shientag, 4915; Harlan Fiske Stone, 932; Nicholas Trott, 5808; John Randolph Tucker, 1307. --By place: Ala., 5472; Ala., 5951; Ariz., 7416; Calif., Los Angeles, 7629; Fla., 5472; Mass., 4631; Mich., 6852; Minn., 7010; Mo., 6326; N. Y., 4846, (L. I.) 4957; Okla., 6411; Pa., 5162, 5320; S. C., 5808, 5817, 5831; Tenn., 6297; Va., 5649  
 Judiciary, 912-935, 965; control of admin. action, 7001; infl. on food, drug, and cosmetic industries, 2059; judicial review, 676-678, 1129, 4840; labor disputes, 1470; limitations on Presidency, 885; review of rulings of administrative agencies, 7614. --By place: Ala., 5918; Calif., 7537, 7614; Mich., 6848; Minn., 7001; N. Y., 4840, 6659; Pa., 5160, 5162. See also Courts of law; Judges; United States Govt., courts.  
 Judkins, Mrs. Clarice, \*7516  
 Judson, Edward Zane Carroll, 3679, 3680, 4313  
 Judson Female Institute, Ala., 5952  
 Judy, H. S., \*6422  
 ---- family, 4241  
 Jumbo (elephant), 3538  
 Jumonville, Joseph Coulon de Villiers, Sieur de, 2788  
 Junction City Kan., 1857  
 Jury trial, 5831  
 Justice, Dept. of. See United States Govt.  
 Justin Morgan (horse), 1608, 1609  
 Jutila, Kalle T., \*2196  
 Juvenal, Father, \*7802, (jour.)  
 Juvenile code, Mich., 6881  
 ---- lit., 190, 428, 694  
 K-4 (locomotive), 52-1862  
 Kaatz, Martin Richard, \*6649  
 Kabel family, 4194  
 Kabler, Dorothy Holcombe, \*5709, \*5724  
 Kading, Daniel, \*55  
 Kahl, Alfred M., \*7078  
 Kahn, Alfred E., \*2053  
 ---- Mark L., \*1450  
 ---- Otto H., 636  
 ---- Reuben L., \*3267  
 Kaigo, Tokiomi, \*4140  
 Kail, Andr  e Fourcade, \*6026  
 Kain, Richard M., \*694  
 Kainen, Jacob, \*2304  
 Kaiser, Arthur R., \*1050  
 ---- William K., \*4952  
 Kalakaua, David, 7856  
 Kalamazoo, Mich., 162, 622, 6843, 6878  
 Kalamazoo College, 162  
 ---- Ladies' Library Assoc., 622  
 Kalaw, Pura (Villanueva), \*7876 (reminisc.)  
 Kalijarvi, Thorsten V., \*1128  
 Kallen, Horace Meyer, \*56  
 Kallenbach, Joseph E., \*882  
 Kallir, Otto, \*4053



- Kalven, Harry, Jr., \*1049  
 Kamm, Jacob O., \*2028  
 Kanab, Utah, 7312  
 Kandiyohi County, Minn., 6488  
 ---- lakes, Minn., 7002  
 Kane, Anna Marie Donohue, \*449  
 ---- George Louis, \*3410  
 ---- Joseph Nathan, \*4888  
 ---- Harnett Thomas, \*2329  
 ---- Kate Denniston, 7308  
 ---- Lucile M., \*266, \*269, \*1557  
 Kann, Mark L., \*1447  
 Kannapolis, N. C., 2366  
 Kansa (Kaw) Indians, 2163  
 Kansas, 2427, 2742, 4313, 4455, 6493, 7120-7158;  
 bibliog., 360; cattle drives, 1618, 1619, 1627,  
 1628; cattle indus., 1623; cattle trails, 1811; Civil  
 War, 2835; family hist., 4204; Ft. Leavenworth,  
 2639; Indians, 2187, 6570; natural resources, 1371;  
 power distribution, 5501; railroads, 1857; "syllabus  
 myth," 970; trails, 1807. See also Topeka.  
 Kansas, Univ. of, Snyder Memorial Lib., 230  
 Kansas City, Mo., rail service, 1857, 4455  
 ---- City Southern RR, 1863  
 Kansas City star, 350, 7120  
 Kansas daily commonwealth, 7131  
 Kansas River, 7122  
 ---- State College of Agriculture and Applied Science,  
 7147  
 ---- State Historical Soc., \*360, \*7141  
 ---- State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kan., 7143  
 Kansas-Sudan Missionary Mvmt., Y. M. C. A., 3380  
 Kanun, Clara, \*7022  
 Kaplan, Lawrence S., \*1068  
 ---- Mordecai Menahem, 2191  
 ---- Morton A., \*795  
 ---- Sidney, \*1648, \*1737, \*4619  
 Karlen, Delmar, \*6930  
 Karns, Chester, 1823  
 Karns Kar (automobile), 1823  
 Karolevitz, R. F., \*2598  
 Karolik, Maxim, \*486  
 Karolik (M. and M.) Collection of American Paint-  
 ings, 486  
 Karst, Harry E., \*7620  
 Karsteter, A. E., \*6732  
 Kasdan, Saul, \*1541  
 Kaskaskia, Ill., 248  
 Kasson, John A., \*4311, 7050  
 Kastner family, 4194  
 Katahdin (Mt.), Me., 4515, 4518  
 Kates, Robert C., \*2221  
 Katmai National Monument, Alaska, 7838  
 Katz, Bernard N., \*5199  
 Kauffman, Charles F., \*1657  
 ---- Henry J., \*5267  
 ---- Samuel Hay, \*5594  
 Kaufman, Eugene, \*5390  
 ---- Herbert, \*4919  
 ---- Jacob Joseph, \*1445  
 Kauper, Paul G., \*896, \*964  
 Kautzky, Ted, \*4051 (autobiog.)  
 Kavanaugh, Dennis J., 7748  
 Kavanaugh, Ethel, \*7844  
 Kaweah River, Calif., 7802  
 Kayenta, Ariz., 7422  
 Kayser, Stephen S., \*493  
 Kean, J. Randolph, \*5426  
 Keane, John Joseph, 5522  
 Kearful, Jerome, \*2847  
 Kearney, Neb., 6498  
 Kearney County, Neb., 7106  
 Keasey family, 4257  
 Keast, Naomi Atkins, \*3877  
 Keech, Mabel Louise, \*4193  
 Keedy, Edwin R., \*2425  
 Keeler, Clinton, \*845  
 Keene, Thomas, 5684  
 ---- family, 5684  
 Keene Valley, N. Y., 5045  
 Keener, Mattie Emma, 6146  
 Keenleyside, Hugh Llewellyn, \*1134  
 Keepnews, Orrin, \*3957  
 Kefauver, Estes, \*6783  
 Kegley, Charles W., \*3427  
 Keiffer, Elizabeth Clarke, \*5335  
 Keiser, Albert, \*4165  
 Keister, Philip Lincoln, \*8743  
 Keith, Alice Barnwell, \*4289  
 Keith, Elmer, D., \*4771  
 ---- Jean E., \*5967  
 ---- Kenneth Lewis, \*7036  
 ---- William, 7593  
 Keleher, William Aloysius, \*7353, \*7355  
 Kellar, Lucile, \*270  
 Keller, Kathryn Miller, \*6601  
 ---- Marguerite, \*5574  
 ---- Mark, \*3362, \*3364  
 ---- William Frederick, \*1171  
 Kellett, Donald T., \*2897  
 Kelley, Charles Fabens, \*6805  
 ---- Douglas M., \*2266  
 ---- E. H., \*6419  
 ---- J. Charles, \*6160  
 ---- Richard S., \*2046  
 ---- Thomas N., \*1727  
 ---- William A., Jr., \*5191  
 Kellman, J., 6953  
 Kellogg, Ira N., Jr., \*289, \*299  
 ---- J. G., 4777  
 ---- W. K., 6847, 7651  
 Kellogg Co., 2366  
 Kelly, Charles, \*6474  
 ---- Denwood N., \*5596  
 ---- E. Byron, \*3302  
 ---- Mary L., \*1367  
 ---- Matt J., \*7196  
 ---- Matthew Arnold, \*1013  
 ---- Thomas Alexander, \*2997  
 ---- William D., ltr. to, 4320  
 Kelsen, Hans, 997  
 Kemmerer, Donald L., \*141, \*1961  
 Kemp, L. W., \*645  
 ---- Mary Lockwood, 7311  
 ---- Robert, \*5941  
 Kemper, Joseph, 5261  
 Kempf, Edward John, \*1263  
 Kendall, John Smith, \*6044, \*6048, \*6051 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Katharine, \*3414  
 ---- N. W., \*1886  
 ---- William L., obit., 4344  
 Kendall County, Tex., 6100, 6186  
 Kendeigh, S. Charles, \*3118  
 Kendig, M., \*2266  
 Kenilworth, N. J., 4807  
 Kennamer, Ralph, \*5953  
 Kennan, George Frost, \*1104  
 Kennebeck Purchase, Me., 4501  
 Kennedy, Charles Johnston, \*1343  
 ---- Charles O'Brien, \*3878  
 ---- John Wesley, \*1454  
 ---- Maude (Wierman), \*5164  
 ---- Ruby Jo Reeves, 4782  
 ---- Stephen J., \*2644  
 Kenner (Keener), Mattie Emma, 6146  
 Kenney, Richard D., \*2006, \*2173  
 Kenny, Robert W., \*1646  
 Kenosha, Wis., 6934  
 Kensington Stone (1362?), 6982, 6983  
 Kent, Donald H., \*4364  
 ---- James (1763-1847), 963, \*5542 (diary)  
 Kent, Ill., 6743  
 Kent County, Del., 4209  
 ---- County, Eng., 5618  
 ---- County, Mich., 6852  
 Kent-Crane site, Tex., 6113  
 Kenton County, Ky., 4272, 6273  
 Kentucky, 2924, 2957, 3511, 4327, 5432, 6229-6282;  
 agric., 5461; Baptists, 6147; bibliog., 694; Catho-  
 lics, 3400; Civil War, 2844, 2858, 2862; Civil War  
 novels, 426; county income, 5490; defenders of  
 Bryan's Station (1782), 2614; family hist., 4205,  
 4250, 4251, 4266, 4272, 5707, 6201, 6209, 7570;  
 folklore, 5427, 5428; furniture, 5406; Negroes,  
 2185; pol. leaders, 1244, 1301; Presbyterians,  
 5144; Protestantism, 3417; remains of Daniel  
 Boone, 4312; theater, 3523; travels, 425, 4410,  
 4418. See also Louisville.  
 Kentucky, Bank of, issuance of stock, 1969  
 ----, Univ. of, Bureau of School Service, \*6277  
 Kentucky Historical Soc., \*4312, \*6262  
 ---- River, 4375, 6270  
 ---- State Medical Assoc., \*6257 (jour.)  
 ---- Wesleyan College, 6238  
 ---- Woodlands National Wildlife Refuge, 6279  
 Kenworthy, Charles E., \*5160  
 Kenyon College, 6526  
 Keohane, Robert E., \*142

- Keokuk, Ia., 1736  
 Keokuk Packet Co., 1736  
 Kephart, William M., \*2517, \*5266  
 Keplinger, L. W., \*7237 (reminisc.)  
 Kepner, R. B., 3232  
 Kerchner, George, \*4933  
 Kerkais, Sydney C., \*5449  
 Kerlan, Irvin, \*694  
 Kern County, Calif., 1404, 7756, 7776, 7785, 7801, 7804  
 ---- County Historical Soc., 7776  
 ---- River Valley, Calif., 7776  
 Kerner, Gaiselle, \*289  
 Kernodle, George H., \*4684  
 Kerr, Clark, \*1461  
 ---- Mitchell William, \*1112  
 ---- Walter, \*3559  
 ---- Willis H., \*624 (reminisc.)  
 Kerr County, Tex., 6186  
 Kerrville, Tex., 699  
 Kerschagl, Richard, \*1344  
 Keshena, Wis., 6971  
 Kessler, Lawton, \*1111  
 ---- Sidney H., \*1415  
 Kester, Frank, \*7497  
 Ketchikan, Alaska, 7847  
 Keweenaw Peninsula, Mich., 1538  
 ---- Waterway, Mich., 6832  
 Key, Valdimir Orlando, \*853  
 Key Marco, Fla., 5899, 5902  
 ---- West, Fla., 3126, 5922  
 Keyes, Elisha W., 6950  
 Keyesville, Calif., 7776  
 Keynes, John Maynard, 1361, 1364  
 Keys, Harold H., \*7880 (reminisc.)  
 Keyser, Naaman H., \*5211  
 Khalaf, Jassim M., \*6448  
 Kibbe, Alice Lovina, \*6747  
 Kibler, James Luther, \*5710  
 Kickapoo Indians, 2165  
 Kidd, William, 2961  
 Kidder, S. D., 7104  
 Kiddle, Lawrence B., \*2238  
 Kieffer, C. L., \*2566  
 Kier, Charles F., Jr., \*5097  
 Kiesselbach, T. A., \*1601  
 Kilburn, Benjamin, 4540  
 ---- Edward, 4540  
 Kilgour, Raymond Lincoln, \*2305  
 Kiln House, Redding, Conn., 4758  
 Kilpatrick, Carroll, \*1225  
 ---- William Heard, 4146  
 Kimball, E. Smith, \*1641  
 ---- Fiske, \*674  
 ---- Francis P., \*755  
 ---- Heber C., \*7308 (ltr.)  
 ---- Marie G., \*5586  
 ---- Sarah Jane, 7059  
 Kimbrough, Emily, \*6822  
 ---- Petrie, 6275  
 Kimmerle, Marjorie M., \*7226  
 Kinabrew, Randolph George, \*5943  
 Kinard, Margaret, \*2172  
 Kincaid, Robert L., \*5737  
 Kinert, Reed Charles, \*1876  
 Kindig, Joe, III, \*4105  
 King, Charles (b. 1844), 2948  
 ---- George Harrison Sanford, \*5633  
 ---- Jacob, 5306  
 ---- James, 7724  
 ---- Joseph Edward, \*756, \*2743  
 ---- Josephine, \*811  
 ---- Marguerite N., \*7912  
 ---- Matheus, 5306  
 ---- Sara Singleton, \*4808  
 ---- Spencer Bidwell, Jr., \*3015  
 ---- Stafford, \*7024  
 ---- Stanley, \*4629  
 ---- Thomas Starr, 7590  
 ---- Wilbur Lewis, \*5306  
 ---- Willard L., \*705  
 ---- (König) family, 5306  
 King William County, Va., 5633  
 ---- William's Land, 1786  
 King's College, N. Y. C., 4872  
 Kings County Hospital, N. Y. C., 4936  
 King's Mountain, Battle, 5418  
 Kingsbury, Lilburn A., \*6343 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Mary A., 602  
 Kingsland, Edward Russell, 2712  
 ---- Lawrence C., \*1491  
 ---- John Sterling, 3114  
 ---- Louise, \*4768  
 ---- Omar, 3527  
 ---- Robert, \*993  
 ---- Sidney, \*3595  
 Kingston, Jane (Branwell), 4269  
 ---- Joseph T., \*5338  
 ---- family, 4269  
 Kingston, N. Y., 4971, 4973  
 ----, Ont., 2665, 2667  
 Kingston Avenue Hospital for Communicable Diseases, Brooklyn, 4929  
 Kingstree, S. C., 5828  
 Kingsville, Ohio, 4405  
 Kinnane, Charles H., \*880  
 Kinney, J. P., \*5024  
 Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 3106, 7410  
 Kinsey family, 4216  
 Kinsley, Kan., 7130  
 Kinsman, Rebecca Chase, \*4400 (ltrs.)  
 Kinter, Charles V., \*1928  
 Kiobassa, Peter, 2202  
 Kiowa Indians, 2151  
 Kip, Ruloff F., Jr., \*1496  
 Kipling, Rudyard, 4581, 7252  
 Kiracoffe, J. Harold, \*1838  
 Kirby, David, \*6221  
 ---- George Hughes, 5752  
 Kirchhoff, Edwin E., \*7146  
 Kirk, Ruth E., \*7661  
 ---- Russell, \*3084  
 Kirkland, Joseph, \*3650 (ltrs.), 3747  
 Kirkwood, John G., \*3088  
 ---- Samuel Jordan, 1300  
 Kiser, Clyde V., \*2115  
 ---- Edgar F., \*3201  
 Kish, George, \*6508, \*7803  
 Kishinev, Bessarabia, pogrom, 6914  
 Kissman, Joseph, \*2135  
 Kistner, Robert W., \*6661  
 Kitchen, Priscilla, 4209  
 Kitchenware, collecting, 717  
 Kitt, Edith O., \*6446  
 Kittanning Path, Cambria County, Pa., 5171  
 Kittredge, Elizabeth, \*5608  
 Kivas, Ariz., 7402  
 Kjelläs, Gerhard, \*7829  
 Klain, James M., \*456  
 Klamath Falls, Ore., 7519  
 ---- Indians, 7513, 7531  
 ---- River, 6446  
 Klauber, L. M., \*3110  
 Klav, Andor, \*1094  
 Klebaner, Benjamin Joseph, \*2522  
 Klein, Elmer, \*2782  
 ---- Rosemarie, \*7685  
 Kleinert (I. B.) Rubber Co., N. Y. C., 4937  
 Kleist, ----, 3619  
 Klement, Frank L., \*829, \*6946, \*6948  
 Klett, Guy S., \*5216  
 Klickstein, Herbert S., \*4695  
 Klinckowström, Axel Leonhard, \*2585, \*4383  
 Kline, Franz, 3997  
 Klingberg, Frank L., \*1074  
 Klinkowstrom, Axel Leonhard, \*2685, \*4383  
 Klippart, John Hancock, 6639  
 Klock, Hendrick, 4233  
 ---- (Clock) family, 4233  
 Klondike, 7828  
 Kluth, Fred, 4083  
 Knapke, Bill, \*1845  
 ---- William F., \*1894  
 Knapp, Frank Averill, Jr., \*1147, \*1840, \*6090  
 ---- Robert Henry, \*3087  
 ---- Seaman Anahel, 1595  
 Knaul, Edith Judkins, \*6875 (reminisc.)  
 Kneberg, Madeline, \*6284  
 Knickerbocker, Herman W., \*7540  
 "Knickerbocker." See Irving, Washington.  
 Knickerbocker (periodical), 6260  
 Knickle, Harry James, \*5127  
 Knight, Anna, \*3509 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Edgar Wallace, \*4149, \*5413  
 ---- Richard Van D., \*4938  
 Knights of Columbus, 6097  
 ---- of Labor, 1415, 3401  
 ---- of the Golden Circle, 2426

- Knisteneau Indians, 6481  
 Knittle, Bernard, \*7225  
 Knives, 7397  
 Knoll, Henry A., \*3227  
 ---- Robert E., \*2260  
 Knollenberg, Bernhard, \*1041, \*1241  
 Knopf, Adolph, \*3088  
 ---- Alfred A., \*2310  
 ---- Richard C., \*2575  
 Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, \*5711  
 Knott, Sarah Gertrude, \*3910  
 Knowler, Franklin Hayward, \*457, \*484  
 Knowles, Josiah Nickerson, 1778  
 Knowles, Calif., 7793  
 Knox, Ellis O., \*473  
 ---- Henry, 2569  
 ---- John B., \*2336  
 ---- Samuel, 4131  
 ---- William, ltrs., to, 5867  
 Knoxville, Tenn., 2336, 5421, 5444, 6294  
 Kober, Adolf, \*2132  
 ---- George Martin, 3213  
 Kobuk River, Alaska, 7811  
 Koch, Sara R., \*5059 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Vivienne, \*3622  
 Kchow, China, 3412  
 Koen, J. C., \*6165  
 Koenig, Robert, \*6905  
 ---- Robert Franklin, \*6770  
 ---- Samuel, \*57  
 Koenker, William Ernest, \*7096  
 Kohler, Dayton, \*7524  
 ---- Elmer Peter, obit., 3088  
 Kohn, Eugene, \*2191  
 Kohs, Samuel C., \*2191  
 Koke, Richard J., \*2796  
 Kokernot, Herbert Lee, 6103  
 Kokomo, Ind., 1822  
 Kolehmainen, John Ilmari, \*858  
 Koller, Kathrine, \*58  
 Kollmorgen, Walter Martin, \*7139  
 Kolodin, Irving, \*3934  
 Kolomoki, Early County, Ga., 5858  
 Kometani, John, \*6053  
 Kondo, Yoshio, \*7858  
 König, Jacob, 5306  
 ---- Matheus, 5306  
 ---- family, 5306  
 Konnyu, Leslie, \*6336  
 Kon-Tiki Expedition, 2148  
 Koonce, Bob, \*7386  
 Koontz, Amos R., \*5572  
 Koontz Lake, Ind., 6715  
 Kootenai River, 7180, 7202  
 Korea, 1209, 1223; activities of Philip Jaisohn, 1095; activities of Yun T'chi Ho (Baron Yan), 1097; diseases, 2773; 2785; Protestants, 3425; relations with U. S., 1210, 1220, 1221; Russian visitors, 1231; war, 2557, 2886  
 Koretz, Robert F., \*1475  
 Korn, Bertram Wallace, \*2988  
 Kornitzer, Bela, \*4352  
 Korobitsyn, Nikolai Ivanovich, \*7818 (jour.)  
 Kortright, William, \*4820 (ltrs.)  
 Korzybski, Alfred Vladislavovich Habdank Skarbek, \*2266; bibliog., 2266; obit., 2266  
 Kosar, Walter P., \*4940  
 Koser, Stewart A., \*6806  
 Kovacs, Andrew W., \*6865  
 Kovarik, Alois F., \*4343  
 Kowalczyk, Edmund L., \*2193  
 Koslovich, Eugene, \*6323  
 Kraft, Louis, \*2191  
 Krahn, Cornelius, \*341  
 Krakel, Dean, \*506  
 Kramer, Leon, \*6594  
 Kramers, Hendrik Anthony, obit., 3088  
 Krampf, Melvin C., \*4896  
 Kraszewski, Joan, \*5631  
 Kraus, Joe W., \*3754  
 Kresge, Mrs. E. B., \*6837  
 Kreutzer, William Richard, 7259  
 Kriebel, Henry August, \*1066  
 ---- Lester K., \*5150  
 Krieger, Alex D., \*2101  
 Kriesberg, Martin, \*1580, \*1951  
 Kroeber, A. L., \*2, \*7546, \*7676  
 Kroeker, Herbert R., \*1437  
 Kroeze, Barend H., \*7086  
 ---- Jeannette (Gray), \*7086 (reminisc.)  
 Krogman, Wilton Marion, \*3296  
 Krohn, Ernst Christopher, \*361  
 Kronick, Macey, \*4653  
 Krooss, Herman E., \*1894  
 Krout, Caroline Virginia, bibliog., 403  
 ---- Mary Hannah, bibliog., 403  
 Krueger, Albert Paul, \*2751  
 ---- Myron, \*1567  
 Krug, Mary Louise, \*362  
 Kruse, Paul, \*5915  
 Krush, Beth, 4072  
 ---- Joseph, 4072  
 Krutch, Joseph Wood, \*2, \*3570  
 Krzyszkowski, Joseph, \*6809  
 Kisanes, Virginia, \*2068  
 Ku Klux Klan, Ill., 6759  
 Kublin, Hyman, \*2673  
 Kuegele, Martin F., \*6327  
 Kuenzel, John G., \*1556  
 Kugelmass, J. Alvin, \*4339  
 Kuhler, Otto, 1869  
 Kuhlman, A. F., \*625  
 ---- Charles, \*2877  
 Kuhn, Herbert W., \*6917, \*6918, \*6923  
 Kuhnel, John W., \*7805  
 Kuhns, Dwight M., \*2773  
 ---- Frederick Irving, \*7032, \*7037  
 ---- Mrs. John F., \*5373  
 Kull, Irving Stoddard, \*736  
 ---- Nell M., \*736  
 Kulp, Victor H., \*1549  
 Kume, Island of, 2389  
 Kumm, Henry W., \*3242  
 Kuner, George Ferdinand Albrecht, 7713  
 Kunkel, Paul A., \*6012  
 Kuo-Ying Ts'ai, \*5144  
 Kurath, Gertrude Prokosch, \*2152  
 Kurtz, Henry, 4303  
 ---- Samuel, \*5178  
 Kussy, Sarah, \*5128 (reminisc.)  
 Kutenai Indians, 7183  
 Kutnewsky, Fremont, \*7354  
 Kutz, Donald B., \*5204  
 Kuwait, Arabia, 3255  
 Kuzelka, T. J., \*1603  
 Kuznets, Simon, \*1336, \*1918  
 Kwiat, Joseph J., \*3055, \*4032, \*4068  
 Kynett, Harold Havelock, \*2369  
 Kyte, George W., \*2811, \*5228  
 Labadie, Charles Joseph Antoine, \*1350  
 Labor, 1412-1479, 4437; agricultural labor (1862-67), 1586; bibliog., 377, 430; carpet indus., 4485; Catholics, 3401; conciliation of disputes, 7022; cotton belt, 5503; educ., 4331; effect of industrial conflict on business fluctuations, 1912; election of 1928, 870; guaranteed annual wage and employment plans, 386; housing, 6896; injunctions, 5199; injuries and accident causes in pulpwood-logging indus., 1581; jurisdiction of national and State labor relations boards, 4049; mediation of disputes, 7022; Mexicans, 6196; organizations, 4331, 5239, 7014, 7382, 7853; petroleum indus., 1550; prison labor, 2437; statistics, 1337; treatment of movt. in secondary-school textbooks, 4283; unskilled labor, 4332; warfare, 6759; World War II, 2996. --By place: Calif., 7603, (San Francisco) 7736; Hawaii, 7853; Idaho, 7209; Ill., 2996, 6759, (Chicago) 6807; Mich., 4332, 6590, 6896; Minn., 7022; N. C., 5497; N. M., 7382; N. Y., 4849, 4852; N. Y. C., 4883, 4934; New Eng., 4485; Ohio, 4332, 6590, 6665; Pa., 5199; Phila., 5239; South, 5497, 5503; Tex., 6196. See also Collective bargaining; Employment; Public employees; Slavery; Wages and salaries; Workmen's compensation.  
 Labor, Dept. of. See United States Govt.  
 ----, Knights of. See Knights of Labor.  
 Labor and nation, \*2363  
 Labor boards, war. See United States Govt., War labor boards.  
 ---- Relations Act, National. See National Labor Relations Act.  
 ---- Relations Board, National. See United States Govt., National Labor Relations Board.  
 ---- Statistics, Bureau of. See United States Govt.  
 Labrador, expeditions, 4363  
 Laces, 502  
 Lacey, Robert Alexander, \*4260  
 Lackman, Howard, \*6166

- Laconia, N. H., 4490  
 Laconia Industrial Development Corp., 4490  
 La Cour, Arthur Burton, \*6047  
 Lacour, François Marie, \*4415 (diary)  
 La Crosse, Wis., 4314  
 Ladd, E. F., 2057  
 Lade, James H., \*4851  
 Lady Washington (vessel, 1787-92), 1760  
 Lafayette, Adrienne de Noailles, 1172  
 --- Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 5955  
 La Fayette, Ala., 5422  
 Lafayette, La., 3880  
 Lafayette County, Miss., 5998  
 Lafitte, Jean, 4293, \*5425 (ltrs.)  
 --- Pierre, \*5425 (ltrs.)  
 La Follette, Robert M., Sr., 6958  
 La Force, Beatrice Maurine, \*7591  
 Lagler, Karl F., \*1652  
 La Grange College, Ala., 5956  
 Lahman, Carroll, \*6867  
 Lahne, Herbert Jay, \*1446  
 Lahontan, Louis Armand, Baron de, 6984  
 Laidlaw, Frederick B., \*2688  
 Laidler, Harry Wellington, \*849  
 Laird, James, 7536  
 Laissez faire, 973, 1517, 1524  
 La Junta de los Rios, Tex., 6160  
 Lake, Handsome, 4803, 5084  
 Lake Champlain, 2569, 2797  
 --- County, Ohio, 6607  
 --- Erie, 1785, 6525  
 --- Erie, Bowling Green, & Napoleon Rwy., 6657  
 --- George, N. Y., 2719, 2919  
 --- Huron, 1754, 6520, 6873  
 --- Junaluska (N. C.) Methodist Assembly, 5794  
 --- Michigan, 6585  
 --- Minnetonka, Minn., 7009  
 --- Minnetonka Line (rwy.), 7009  
 --- Mohave, Calif., 7662  
 --- of Copala, 7165  
 --- Ontario, 2666, 2667, 4825  
 --- Placid, N. Y., 5726  
 --- Superior, 1769, 6520  
 --- Tahoe, Calif.-Nev., 7449  
 --- Valley, N. M., 7371  
 Lakeville, Mass., 4641  
 Lakey, J. F., \*6101  
 Lakin, Kan., 7136  
 Lamalle, Edmond, \*59  
 Lamar, Gazaway Bugg, 1765  
 Lamb, Carl J., \*2703  
 --- Thomas, M., \*4876  
 Lambert, Fred, \*7363; biog., 7363  
 --- Jonathan, 1180  
 --- Marjorie F., \*2559  
 --- Oscar Doane, \*520  
 --- Robert S., \*819  
 Lambert Pharmacal Co., 2366  
 Lamensdorf, Roland Gilmore, \*2734  
 La Mesilla, N. N., 7368  
 Laminectomy, 6257  
 Lamprecht, Sterling P., \*54  
 Lampe. *See* Lighting equipment.  
 Lancaster, Bruce, \*4479  
 --- Clay, \*3966  
 --- John Littlepage, \*5490  
 Lancaster, Eng., 3495  
 ---, Mass., 4338  
 ---, Pa., 2345, 3500, 3501, 5151, 5152, 5262, 5267, 5305, 5338, 5346  
 Lancaster County, Pa., 407, 5293, 5329, 5335, 5342  
 --- County, Va., 5689  
 --- Mennonite Conference, Board of Bishops, \*5195  
 Land, 1381-1388; academy grants, 4482; agricultural uses (1863-67), 1586; coal lands, 1375, 5204, 5205; confiscation after owner's Confederate service, 7357; cotton lands, 5463; desert, 4450, 7429, 7434, 7544, 7697, 7698; frauds, 7531; grants, 4482, 6993, 7171, 7366, 7453, 7513; grasslands, 6170; offshore lands, 1385, 1387; ownership, 5308; public land policies and problems, 470; railroad grants, 6993, 7453; range management, 1562; reform, 4437; resurveys of grants in original colonies, 3153; school lands, 4482, 4560; submarginal farmland, 5562; tenure, 6017, 6155; titles, 6682, 7130, 7357, 7503; transfers, 6016; uses, 1586, 4484, 5463, 5562, 6208, 6607, 6767, 6904, 7361; wagon road grants, 7513.---By place: Alaska, 1375; Calif., 7453, 7764; Colo., 7171; Conn., 4754; Ga., 5871, 5874; Ia., 7036; Ill., 6748, (Chicago) 6787; Kan., 7130, 7137, 7152; La., 6016, 6017; Mass., 4482; Md., 5562; Me., 4482; Mich., 6851, (Detroit) 6904; Minn., 6993; Mo., St. Louis, 6360; N. C., 5768; N. J., 5117; N. M., 7171, 7349, 7357, 7361, 7369; N. Y., 5081; N. Y. C., 4864; New Eng., 4464; Ohio, 6607, (Cleveland) 6682; Ore., 7453, 7503, 7513, 7521; Pa., 5193, 5197, 5204, 5205, 5278, 5286, 5308; Pacific Northwest, 6512; South, 5463, 5488, 5489; Tex., 6064, 6076, 6155, 6170, 6179; Utah, 7290, 7322; Va., 5656, 5686; Vt., 4560; W. Va., 6207, 6208. *See also* Forests and forestry; Parks; Public lands; Real estate.  
 Land Management, Bureau of. *See* United States Govt.  
 --- war, 2534, 2559-2651. *See also* names of wars.  
 Landa, Bjarne Emil, \*4397  
 Landauer, Bella Clara, \*4057  
 Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., \*5770, \*5811, \*5823  
 --- Richard N., \*4980, \*5004  
 Landgraf, John Leslie, \*7361  
 Landick, Vera, \*4083  
 Landis, Henry, 5151  
 --- Ira D., \*5195  
 Landman, David, \*4969  
 Lando, Lome, \*7849 (reminisc.)  
 Landon, Fred, \*2208, \*3710  
 Landslides, N. H., 4536  
 Lane, Fitz Hugh, 4626  
 --- Frederic Chapin, \*3019  
 --- Joel, 5757  
 --- Louise, 6731  
 --- family, 5757  
 Lane Hospital, San Francisco, 7740  
 --- Medical Library, San Francisco, 632  
 --- Seminary, Cincinnati, 3491  
 Langdon, George, \*5251  
 --- Winston, \*1773  
 Lange, Charles H., \*7379  
 --- Walter H., \*3901  
 Langford, J. Oscar, \*6192  
 Langley, Kent, Eng., 5618  
 Langston, Samuel McDonald, 1712  
 Langston (Samuel M.) Co., 1712  
 Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine, 1612  
 Langton, Gertrude K., \*5272  
 Language, 2230, 2269; John Adams as linguist, 4294; anthropological linguistics, 2072; bibliog., 416, 2314; Esperanto, 3142; foreign lang. problem in appointment of priests and erection of parishes, 3406; Hawaii, 7852; Indians, 2237, 2264, 4948, 6601, 6623; H. L. Mencken, 3588; rel. between Eskimo and Old World lang., 2152; research, 74, 476, 479; S. C., 5905; Semitic linguistics, 2190. *See also* Folklore; Literature; Speech; Words and phrases; and names of specific languages.  
 Langworthy, Helen, \*3523  
 Lanham, Md., 5539  
 Lanham Act, 2054  
 Lanier, Sidney, 3052, \*3736 (ltrs.)  
 Lanphier, R. G., 903  
 Lansing, Ambrose, \*4343  
 La Plata, P. R., 7911  
 La Porte, Tex., 6098  
 La Porte County, Ind., 6703  
 Laprade, William Thomas, 346, \*4177  
 La Purísima Concepcion Mission, Calif., 7666  
 Laramie, Wyo., 7217  
 Lardner, John, \*5220  
 Lardner, Lynford, 5220, 5290  
 Lares, P. R., insurrection, 7902  
 Lariats, 7559  
 Larkin, Thomas Oliver, \*7560 (papers)  
 Larned, Charles W., \*2872  
 Laronde, Philip Henry, \*4544  
 Larsen, Charles Edward, \*974  
 --- Helge, \*2152  
 --- Nils P., \*7862  
 --- Roy E., \*5474  
 --- Spencer A., \*1947  
 Larson, Arthur, \*1919  
 --- Cedric, \*675, \*676, \*1746, \*3984, \*4916, \*4924  
 --- Gustave O., \*7285, \*7299  
 --- Harold, \*7915  
 --- T. A., \*2998  
 Larter, Harry C., Jr., \*2582, \*2721  
 La Salle, René Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, 1754  
 La Salle, Ill., 6765



- Lasater, Edward Cunningham, 6103  
 Las Cruces, N. M., 7371  
 Las Piedras, Venezuela, 4437  
 Lassoie, Joseph P., \*7474  
 Lasswell, Harold D., \*2716  
 Last Chance Gulch, Mont., 7191  
 ---- clear chance doctrine (law), 7595  
 Latham, Earl, \*797  
 ---- Ernest H., \*3209  
 ---- Roger M., \*5165  
 Latham, Edward Connerly, \*4530  
 Lathrap, Donald W., \*7546  
 Lathrop, Gilbert A., \*7264 (reminisc.), \*7746  
 ---- Stephen Pearl, 3134  
 Lathy, William Kent, 5301  
 ---- family, 5301  
 Latimer, John F., \*4673  
 ---- Margaret Kinard, \*5546  
 Latin America, 590, 730, 1134-1162 *passim*;  
 bibliog., 293, 395; courts, archbishops, and  
 bishops, 4444; dictatorship in the Caribbean,  
 1152; foreign trade, 2027; hist. materials in  
 National Archives, 293, 519; historiog., 15;  
 infl. of Wall Whitman, 3749; Mennonites, 234;  
 opinions of U. S., 4368; social sciences, 53;  
 visitors to Wash., D. C., 5589. *See also specific*  
*countries and areas.*  
 ---- lang., 2265, 2243, 4673  
 Latonia, Ky., race track, 6265  
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, 5564  
 ---- J. H. B., 2827  
 Latta, Maurice C., \*7114, \*7117  
 Laub, George, \*7307 (diary)  
 Laubenheimer, Rudolph Philipp, 4063  
 Laubenstein, Sarah, \*4748  
 Lauer, A. R., \*7078  
 La Union Province, P. I., 7868  
 Laurel, N. Y., 4963  
 Laurie, Walter Sloane, \*2792  
 Laus, Emiliano L., \*7866  
 Lavelly, James H., \*5505  
 Lavender, Lizzie ("Mother" Lavender), 4997  
 La Verendrye, Louis de, 6450  
 La Verendrye, Pierre de, 6450  
 La Verendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes,  
 Sieur de (1685-1749), 6985  
 Law, Henry, \*6285  
 ---- John, 6010  
 ---- Stuart C., \*1805  
 ---- Thomas, 5588  
 Law, 759, 936-1005; absentee landlordism, 5308;  
 administrative law, 1018, 1030; advisory opin-  
 ions, 5981; air-mail subsidies, 1883, 1888, 1893;  
 alienation of legal interests in property, 6834; anti-  
 discrimination laws, 2222, 2223, 4854; antitrust  
 legislation, 1495, 2037, 2038, 2040, 2043, 2044;  
 arbitration, 1434; attractive nuisance doctrine,  
 6271; automobile guests, 4655; automobiles, 7007;  
 aviation liability, 1891; bibliog., 439; bills of at-  
 tainder, 897, 905; blood tests in paternity cases,  
 2516, 2518; civil rights, 2221, 7067; closed shop,  
 1467; Morris Raphael Cohen, 795; commerce,  
 2049; "commerce clause," 1901; condemnation,  
 5493; contempt of legislative bodies, 902, 904;  
 contracts, 3020, 3026; control of higher educ.,  
 6221; corporation support of educ., 4152; cor-  
 porations, 1523, 1526, 1528, 1529, 4152; crim-  
 inal law admin. prior to trial, 2444; denaturaliza-  
 tion, 859; due process, 2049, 5803; emancipa-  
 tion of slaves in Dist. of Col., 5600, 5601;  
 eminent domain, 1490, 1494, 5185; employers'  
 liability, 1920, 1921; equal rights for women,  
 2499; Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins, 933;  
 executive clemency, 8957; Federal fair em-  
 ployment practices act, 2228; film censorship,  
 6660; financial responsibility in traffic accidents,  
 7078; fluoridation of public water supplies, 1393;  
 food and drug laws, 2055-2059, 4895, 6101;  
 foreign wills, 5879; freedom from bondage, 2219;  
 freedom of business from Federal control, 1330;  
 freedom of speech, 1448, 1453, 1459, 2400-2420  
*passim*; freedom of States to bind Presidential  
 electors, 851; fugitive slaves, 5183; Govt.  
 seizure in labor disputes, 1499; habeas corpus,  
 2422, 2423, 6396; harmless error, 6079; home  
 rule for cities, 6430; home rule for Dist. of Col.,  
 5587; illusory transfers, 4848; inheritance, 5369;  
 injunctions in international disputes, 1127; in-  
 junctions in labor disputes, 1418; insurance,  
 1994; interstate water compacts, 1390; invention,

1491, 1493; irresistible impulse as defense, 2425;  
 Thomas Jefferson, 609; "judge-made law," 912;  
 judge's comments in jury trials, 5831; judicial  
 control of admin. action, 7001; juvenile code,  
 6881; labor law, 1417-1479 *passim*, 1499, 4849,  
 4934, 5199, 7022; land laws, 7137; land transfers,  
 6016, last clear chance doctrine, 7595; law  
 of nations as part of national law, 1078; libel,  
 2355; licensing power, 6613, 6766; marital prop-  
 erty, 2503; maritime liability, 1923; marriage,  
 2514; martial law, 4742, 7465; meaning of  
 "public office," 5126; medical malpractice, 6004,  
 6757; mineral estate, 6059; mineral rights, 6037;  
 motorists' financial responsibility, 1804, 1805;  
 municipal food and drug laws, 4895; municipal  
 immunity from tort liability, 4834; mutiny, 2671;  
 natural gas, 1549; naturalization abroad of mem-  
 bers of armed forces, 2989; naval procurement,  
 3021; negligence, 7580; parental rights in edu-  
 cational law, 2055; passports, 1092, 1129;  
 patents, 1484, 1486, 1487, 1492, 1496, 1497,  
 2035; personal injury and workman's compensa-  
 tion, 4788; petroleum indus., 7222; pipelines,  
 1718; powers of the three branches of Govt.,  
 875-935 *passim*; prices, 2046, 2047, 2048;  
 privileged communications, 7594; probate codes,  
 1501; probation, 2430, 2431; procedural change,  
 6930; protection of basic freedoms, 915; public  
 debt, 8076; public transportation of parochial  
 school pupils, 6968; publication of legal treatises,  
 439; race relations, 5502; race segregation, 2220;  
 real estate, 1488, 6834, 7095; rel. to hist., 4434;  
 religious liberty, 3393; res judicata, 5841; Rev.  
 War damage claims, 2570; right of officer to kill  
 fleeing suspected felon, 6272; rights in offshore  
 lands, 1385, 1387; secondary boycott, 1421,  
 1475, 1479; secondary strikes, 1475; securities,  
 1963, 6661; separation of church and state, 3390,  
 3395; sex, 2511; simultaneous death, 6359; spend-  
 thrift trusts, 6943; status of tenant farmer in  
 South, 5461; statute of limitations, 7095;  
 sterilization, 5798; "subject-to" clause in  
 mineral and royalty deeds, 6105; taxation, 1043-  
 1066 *passim*, 4844, 5182, 5807, 7576; teaching  
 and study, 965, 982, 1103, 1105, 1193, 1307,  
 1315, 4311, 5192, 5741, 6489; testamentary  
 gifts to charities, 7597; timber conservation,  
 8945; tort claims, 1931; tort immunity, 4834;  
 tort liability of hospitals, 4841; trade-marks,  
 2054; transmission of racing information, 6352;  
 trial court sovereignty, 919; trusts, 6032; unfair  
 competition, 2054; Vatican relations, 1169;  
 veterans, 2993; wages, 1926; wills, 5879;  
 work permits, 1446; workmen's compensation,  
 1919, 1921, 5844; writ of prohibition, 4831;  
 writs, 5991; zoning restrictions on use of  
 land, 5197. --By place: Ala., 5981; Ark., 6396;  
 Calif., 7576, 7580, 7594, 7595, 7597, 7672; Conn.,  
 4788; Dist. of Col., 5587; Ga., 5877, 5879; Ia.,  
 7060, 7063, 7067, 7078; Ill., 8757, 8760,  
 (Chicago) 6786; Kan., 7137; Ky., 6271, 6272; La.,  
 6016, 6032, 6037, 6039; Mass., 4631, 4655; Mich.,  
 6834, 6881; Micronesia, 7893; Minn., 7001,  
 7007, 7022; Miss., 5991, 6004; Miss. Ter.,  
 5940; Mo., 6352, 6359; Mont., 7189; N. C., 5757,  
 5773, 5776, 5798, 5803; N. D., 2057, 7059; N. J.,  
 5126; N. M., 7349; N. Y., 4831, 4834, 4841,  
 4844, 4848, 4849, 4854; N. Y. C., 4895, 4934;  
 Ohio, 6660, 6661, 6613; Okla., 6430; Ore., 7514;  
 Pa., 5182, 5183, 5192, 5197, 5199, 5308, 5369,  
 (Phila.) 5210; Pacific islands, 7872; R. I., 4742;  
 S. C., 5807, 5841, 5844; South, 5461, 5493, 5502;  
 Tenn., 6296, 6297, 6318; Tex., 6059, 6076, 6079,  
 6101, 6105; Va., 1234, 5741; W. Va., 6221; Wash.  
 Ter., 7465; Wis., 6930, 6943, 6945, 6947, 6968;  
 Wyo., 7222. *See also* Constitutions of the States;  
 Courts of law; International law; Judiciary; Natural  
 law; United States Govt., Constitution.  
 Law and contemporary problems, \*806, \*1875  
 Law Libraries, American Assoc. of. *See* American  
 Association of Law Libraries.  
 Lawbaugh, A. La Vielle, \*7662, \*7682  
 Lawnfield, Mentor, Ohio, 6645  
 Lawrence, Adam, 6136  
 ---- Alexander A., \*2808  
 ---- Alice, \*4908  
 ---- Arthur C., \*6276  
 ---- David Herbert, 3860  
 ---- Elwood P., 847  
 ---- George Hugh, \*4715

- Lawrence, Gertrude, 3584  
 ---- John Darms, \*1481, \*6442  
 ---- Jonathan, 5851  
 ---- Marion B., \*4570  
 ---- Robert De Treville, \*5851  
 ---- Robert Means, obit., 4346  
 ---- Samuel, 5851  
 ---- Stephen (1758-1833), 5851  
 ---- Stephen Hampton (1809-54), 5851  
 ---- William, \*4346  
 Lawrence, Mass., 4490  
 Lawrenceville School, Lawrenceville, N. J., \*5121  
 Lawrie, ---- (fl. 1854-55), 6143  
 Lawson, Anthony (fl. 1700), 4271  
 ---- Anthony (1785-1847), 4271  
 ---- Evald Benjamin, \*4807  
 ---- Harriet (Dondero), \*4902  
 ---- John, \*5511  
 ---- Milton A., \*2114  
 ---- Murray G., \*1135  
 ---- family, 4271  
 Lawyers, 966, 1233-1330 *passim*; commentaries on the Constitution (1790-1860), 963; fees, 4827; humorous references, 965; infl. of great lawyers, 945; licensing, 952; organizations, 996, 4836, 4897, 4900, 5235, 5786, 6273, 6311; training and conduct, 943, 952; World War II, 2714. --By name: John Adams, 4294; James Alexander, 4858; Jeremiah Sullivan Black, 1270; Bernard Botein, 4846; Elias Boudinot, 1235; Louis Dembitz Brandeis, 927; James Buchanan, 5179; John Sharpe Dickinson, 1315; Benjamin Harrison, 4307; Lawrence Cameron Hull, Jr., 4344; Charles Cheney Hyde, 1103, 1105; Robert G. Ingersoll, 4306; Abraham Lincoln, 6757; Harold Raymond Medina, 924; Van Santvoord Merle-Smith, 4330; Julien Charles Monnet, 985; Robt. P. Patterson, 1313; Edmund Pendleton, 1234; Newton Deming Strong, 4309. --By place: Ala., 5422, 5472, 5951; Ariz., 7423; Ark., 1308, 6381, 6389; Calif., 7452, 7454, (Los Angeles) 7629, 7639; Colo., Denver, 7278; Fla., 5472; Ill., 4319, 6489, 6757; Kan., 7155; Ky., 6273; Md., Balto., 5570; Mo., 6326; N. C., 2182, 5757, 5773, 5786; N. J., 1235; N. M., 7357, 7381, 7384; N. Y., 4827, 4836, 4846, 4868, 5063, 5068; N. Y. C., 4897, 4900, 4915, 4926; Nev., 7452, 7454; Ohio, 2182, (Cincinnati) 6668; Okla., 6411, 6414, 6425; Pa., 1509, 5179; Phila., 5235, 5242; S. C., 5808; Tenn., 6297, 6311; Tex., 6148; Va., 5649, 5657  
 Layman, Martha E., \*3013  
 Layne, J. Gregg, \*1809  
 Laysan Island, Hawaiian Islands, 662  
 Layton, Robert L., \*7289  
 Lazarus, Emma, \*3516  
 Lea (David M.) & Co., Inc., Richmond, 5674  
 ---- (Henry C.) Library. See Pennsylvania, Univ. of.  
 Leach, Douglas Edward, \*143  
 ---- Jesse Willett, \*6263 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Joseph, \*0070  
 ---- Richard H., \*918  
 ---- W. Burton, \*2714  
 Lead indus., 6923, 7682  
 Leaders in public life, 1233-1330. See also Governors of States or Territories; Lawyers; Judges.  
 Leadville, Colo., 7245, 7247, 7258  
 Leaf family, 4216  
 League of Nations, 4318  
 ---- of New Hampshire Arts and Crafts, 4547  
 ---- to Enforce Peace, 4318  
 Leahy, John Francis, \*6662  
 Leake, Chauncy D., 3189  
 Lear, Elmer Norton, \*3004  
 Leary, Lewis Gaston, \*380, \*463  
 ---- Timothy, 3186  
 Lea's oak, 6666  
 Lease, Benjamin, \*3747  
 Leathers, Thomas P., 1783  
 Leaver, Florence, \*3766  
 Leavis, F. R., \*3588  
 Lebanon, Conn., 4764  
 ----, Pa., 5314  
 Lebanon County, Pa., 407, 5288  
 Le Conte, Joseph, 7593  
 Lecuna, Vicente, \*1137  
 Ledbetter, Letha Witten, \*6341  
 Leder, Lawrence H., \*4814  
 Lederach, Paul M., \*3460  
 Lederer, Richard Melville, obit., 713  
 Lee, Anne S., \*2116  
 ---- Anthony, 5279  
 ---- Arthur, 1164  
 ---- C. O., \*6035  
 ---- Clark Gould, \*2947  
 ---- E. Lawrence, Jr., \*5755  
 ---- Edwin A., \*3354  
 ---- Everett S., \*2116  
 ---- Harold N., \*60  
 ---- Irving J., \*2266  
 ---- Jason, 7498  
 ---- John Loyle, \*7299 (jour.)  
 ---- John P., 6096  
 ---- Joseph, 4699  
 ---- Mary, 5279  
 ---- Mary Custis, ltr. to, 2932  
 ---- Phil C., 6096  
 ---- Richard Henry, 5713  
 ---- Robert Edward, \*2589 (ltrs.), \*2932 (ltrs.)  
 3805; horses, 2935; Washington and Lee Coll. 5744, 4745; surrender, 2986  
 ---- Ruth Webb, \*4058  
 ---- Vernon. See Paget, Violet.  
 ---- William Storrs, \*4556  
 Lee, Robert E. (steamboat, 1870), 1783  
 Lee (Albert E.) & Son, Inc., San Juan, P. R., \*7903  
 ---- County, Va., 5737  
 Leedstown, Va., 5713  
 Leeman, Wayne A., \*1345  
 Leete, Frederick De Land, \*3470 (autobiog.)  
 Le Fevre, Franklin Dabier, \*4234  
 Le Fevre, George Newton, \*4234  
 Le Fevre, Isaac, 4234  
 Le Fevre family, 4234  
 Leffler, Ross L., \*5198  
 Lefkowitz, David, \*3389  
 Leflar, Robert A., \*2403  
 Lefler, Hugh Talmage, \*731  
 Le Flore County, Okla., 6404  
 Legal practice. See Lawyers.  
 Legations, Canadian legation in U. S., 1158  
 Legends. See Folklore.  
 Legge, Robert T., \*3213, \*3243  
 Legislative, 897-911, 951, 1380; apportionment, 806, 5101, 6684, 7125; election of U. S. Senator by State legislature, 7075; investigating committees, 6663; judicial review of legislation, 876-878, 1129, 4840; rooms in the Capitol, 5597; treaties as instruments of legislation, 1079; unicameral legislature, 7118. --By place: Ala., 5974; Ariz., 7416; Calif., 7615; Ga., 5857; Ia., 7075; Ill., 6742; Kan., 7125, 7142; Mich., 6884; Minn., 6998, 7011; N. J., 5101; Neb., 7118; Ohio, 397, 6663; Ore., 7514; Pa., 5191; S. C., 5815; Tenn., 6296; Va., 5619. See also Initiative and referendum;  
 Law; United States Govt., Congress.  
 Le Havre, France, 4382  
 Lehigh County, Pa., 5280, 5284, 5285, 5289, 5290, 5317  
 ---- Univ., 2537  
 ---- Valley, Pa., 5289  
 Lehman, Howard, \*5454  
 Lehmer, Donald J., \*553  
 Lehn, Joseph, 5342  
 Lehner, Felix O., \*4420  
 Leidecker, Kurt F., \*3069, \*3073  
 Leidy, Joseph, 5259  
 Leighley, John, \*3157  
 Leighton, Richard M., \*2549  
 ---- Roberta, \*2809  
 Leighton, Ala., 5956  
 Leinwall, George F., \*694  
 Leipheimer, E. G., \*7197  
 Leisenring, L. Morris, \*5538  
 Leisler, Jacob, 754, 4814  
 Leisler's Revolt, 754  
 Lekberg, Barbara, 3989  
 Leland, John (b. 1754), 3429  
 ---- Waldo Gifford, \*61, \*183 (reminisc.), \*1379  
 Leland Stanford Univ., 4304  
 Lelievre, Renée, \*3539  
 Le Maistre, George A., \*851  
 Lemhi Valley, Idaho, 7207  
 Lemonnier, Léon, \*4451  
 Lempenau, Mary Carswell, \*7121  
 Lenape Indians, 2162  
 Lenau, Nikolaus. See Strehlenau, Nikolaus Niembach von.  
 Lenawee County, Mich., 6528

- Le Netrel, Edmond, \*4388  
 L'Enfant, Pierre Charles, 3969  
 Lenhoff, Arthur, \*942, \*956  
 Lennette, Edwin H., \*7618  
 Lenox, Mass., 2446  
 Leniz, A. N., \*5146  
 Leonard, John Preston, 3204  
 ---- Stephen R., Sr., \*5030  
 Leontief, Wassily, \*62  
 Leopold, Aldo, obit., 1401  
 ---- Raymond S., \*1827  
 Leper Colony, P. I., 7867  
 Leprosy, 3197, 4842  
 Le Ray, James D., 5044  
 Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián, biog., 1147  
 Leriche, René, \*3217  
 Leslie, Vernon, \*4084  
 ---- William R., \*4735, \*5183  
 L'Esperance, Elise S., \*4891  
 Lester, David, \*3364  
 Le Sœur, Jacques François Eustache, \*3371  
 Let Her B (steamer), 1782  
 Letz, Roger B., \*1604, \*6152, \*6183  
 Leuchtenburg, William E., \*1100, \*1377  
 Leukemia (leucemia), 4927  
 Leupp Indian School, Ariz., 2175  
 Le Van, Paul, \*7656  
 Leves, Miss., 5987  
 "Levi" (overall), 7717  
 Levi Strauss and Co., San Francisco, 7717  
 Levine, Morree, \*1494  
 ---- Robert, \*1495  
 Levinson, David, \*1463  
 Levitan, David M., \*929  
 Levy, Leonard W., \*4693  
 Lewelling, L. D., 7142  
 Lewes, Del., 4799, 5392-5394  
 Lewis, B. R., \*1660  
 ---- Ben W., \*1519  
 ---- Betty (Washington), 5704  
 ---- Edwin Henderson, \*6990  
 ---- Frank G., \*5916  
 ---- Fred G., 7830  
 ---- Freeman, \*2302  
 ---- Henry, 3996  
 ---- Howard B., \*3122  
 ---- James Otto, 4061  
 ---- John Llewellyn, 1435  
 ---- Joseph Cephus, 5727  
 ---- Kenneth Burnham, \*1642  
 ---- Meriwether, 4296, 4378, 6452  
 ---- Nolan D. C., \*2332  
 ---- Richard Byrd, \*7621  
 ---- Robert B., \*2763  
 ---- Sinclair, 3743, 3778, 6577  
 ---- T. M. N., \*6284  
 ---- Temple B., \*6868  
 ---- W. J., 6183  
 ---- Warren F., \*7207  
 ---- Winston B., \*1729  
 Lewis and Clark expedition, 4378, 4445, 6452  
 ---- County, N. Y., 5055  
 Lewisohn, Alice, 4918  
 ---- Irene, 4918  
 Lewy, Guenter, \*2077  
 Lewyt Corp., 2392  
 Lexington, Ky., 2814, 3523, 4259, 6233, 6275  
 ----, Neb., 7116  
 Lexington (vessel, 1840), 1768  
 Lexington Group, 21  
 Leyburn, James G., \*4435  
 Leyte, P. I., 3004, 7889  
 Leyte Gulf, 2698, 2904, 2911  
 Li, T'ien-i, \*1214  
 Liang, Agnes, \*1970  
 Libby, Willard F., \*63  
 Libel, 2355, 2419, 6790  
 Liberal, Kan., 7128  
 Liberal Arts, Summer College of. *See* Summer College of Liberal Arts.  
 Liberalism, 757, 788, 793, 3409, 5931  
 Liberator (newspaper), 2320  
 Liberia, 1182, 5855  
 Liberty Mutual Insurance Co., 1990  
 ---- Tree (1775), 739  
 Librarians, Claribel Ruth Barnett, 618; John Shaw Billings, 339; Johnson Brigham, 7066; Pierce Butler, 633; James Hulme Canfield, 613; famous Illinois librarians, 655; Mabel Ray  
 Gillis, 652; Edward Atwood Henry, 625; Arthur Charles Howland, 639; Willis H. Kerr, 624; Mary A. Kingsbury, 602; Isadore G. Mudge, 611; Victor Hugo Palitsits, 178, 4342; Mary Elizabeth Schick, 641; George Parker Winship, 4342; Amy Winslow, 615  
 Libraries, 591-656; bibliog., 226, 363, 435; Calif., 226, 237; early Am. periodicals, 435; "ex-lib" books, 2288; historiog., 67, 77, 97; library studies, 462, 467, 474, 475; ms. collections, 241-305 *passim*; South, 5419; Thomas W. Streeter, 420; wartime protection, 432. -- By name: Army Medical Lib., 401; Bay View Assoc. (Mich.), 6871; Boston Soc. of Natural Hist., 4691; Bucks County Hist. Soc. (Pa.), 563; Congregational Lib. (Boston), 4674; Fort Ticonderoga Museum Lib., 276; Franklin D. Roosevelt Lib., 338; Henry E. Huntington Lib., 1353, 3641; Illinois State Hist. Lib., 216, 266; Ill. State Lib., 522; Methodist Hist. Lib., 3470; Minn. Hist. Soc., 4061; N. C. State Lib., 5764; Panhandle-Plains Hist. Soc., 577; Pierpont Morgan Lib., 278, 4436; Public Lib. of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County (N. C.), 328. *See also* United States Govt., Library of Congress; and names of educational institutions.  
 Library Association, American. *See* American Library Assoc.  
 ---- Association, North Carolina. *See* North Carolina Library Assoc.  
 ---- Association of Smithtown, 648  
 Library Journal, 4315  
 Library quarterly, \*363, \*474, \*475  
 Library of Congress. *See* United States Govt. schools, Calif., 598; theses, 462, 467, 474, 475  
 ---- Service, School of, Columbia Univ. *See* Columbia Univ.  
 Licensing power, Chicago, 6786; Ohio, 6613  
 Lichaucó, Marcial Primitivo, \*7879  
 Lichten, Frances, \*4085, \*5244  
 Lichtenfeld, Julius, \*4907  
 Lichtenstein, Joy, \*598  
 Lichterman, Martin, \*1264  
 Lick Observatory, 4343  
 Licking County, Ohio, 6596  
 ---- Reservoir, Ohio, 6595  
 ---- River, Ky., 6270  
 Lide, James, 5429  
 ---- Lanneau D., \*5841  
 Lief, Alfred, \*4922  
 Liem, Channing, \*1095  
 Life insurance, 1975, 1986, 1987  
 Lifesaving service, Mass., 4622  
 Lighting equipment, 4097, 4115; lamps, 1696, 4098, 4108, 4120  
 Lightner, Otto C., 693  
 Lightner Museum of Hobbies, 693  
 Lightning, photography, 4076; protection, 3325-3329  
 Ligonier Valley RR, Pa., 5366  
 Ligouri, Sister M., \*3218, \*3407  
 Lillencrantz, H. T., \*7559  
 Lillie, Ralph Stayner, obit., 3086  
 Lilly, Joseph, \*1973  
 Lily, The (periodical), 2326  
 Lima, N. Y., 5027  
 Lima Locomotive Works, Lima, Ohio, 6644  
 Lime indus., Pa., 5280, 5289  
 Limited liability, Mass., 4627  
 Limpert, Frank Alvin, \*2009  
 Lincoln, Abraham, \*824, 1252-1257, 1272, 1281, 1295, 2605, 2622, \*2850, \*2984, 3897, 3905, 3985, \*4293 (Itza.), 6697; bibliog., 210, 211, 213, 216, 242, 262, 336, 356, 374, 694; assassination, 1299, 1302; attitude toward emancipation, 2214; Bixby letter, 1298; Black Hawk War, 2821; "chicken bone" case, 6757; Chiriqui colonization project, 1141; death photograph, 1303; Stephen A. Douglas debates, 373, 824; elections, (1860) 5341, (1864) 834, 835, 2985, 6340; exercise of "independent power of President," 895; fiction, 196, 1311; French impressions, 4419; friends, 1260, 1283, 4309; funeral, 1301; Gettysburg Address, 243, 2276; historiog., 184, 191, 1256; house in Springfield, 6749; inauguration, 5599; infl. of Henry Clay,

- 1277; infl. of Oliver Wendell Holmes, 3843; infl. of Thomas Hood, 3843; infl. of Longfellow, 2253, 3724; interest in Shakespeare, 3815; Judd-Wentworth feud, 6790; life in Ill., 6744, 6746; Lincolniana, 210, 211, 213, 216, 191; martyrdom, 2209; mil. leadership, 2937; neurosis, 1263; New Salem, 547, 554; Norfolk campaign, 2842; portraits, 4027; problems in Wis., 6947, 6948; railroads, 1839; rel. with Edward Dickenson Baker, 1283; rel. with Anna Ella Carroll, 2939; reply to Horace Greeley, 1294; reply to Wm. Henry Seward, 1288; sculptures, 3986; Senatorial contest of 1858, 6758; sheet-music collection, 454; Sioux War, 2850; slavery in Dist. of Col., 5600, 5601; Southern opinion, 1291, 1292, 1299; speechmaking, 1293; stepmother, 4295; trade with Confed. States, 2984; White House, 5598
- Mary Todd, \*4320 (ltr.)
- Mordecai, 5298
- Nancy Hanks, 3195
- Sarah Bush, 4295
- Thomas, 6697
- Lincoln (Abraham) Assoc., \*1252, 3986
- College, 7152. See also Washburn Univ.
- County, N. M., 7330-7332, 7365
- County, Okla., 6413
- Lincoln herald, \*184, \*1260
- Lincoln Memorial Univ., Harrogate, Tenn., \*454
- Lind, Jenny, 3931
- L. R., \*364
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, 1861
- Lindemann, Erich, \*3240
- Lindley, Daniel, 3490
- Lindquist, Harry L., 208, 2360
- Lindsay, Howard, \*3585
- Lindsay's Store, Albemarle County, Va., 5721
- Lindsey, Benjamin, 1648
- David, \*2020
- Douglas, \*2774
- Washington Ellsworth, 7381
- Lindsley, J. Elliott, \*5115
- Philip, 6303
- Linford, Velma, \*7217
- Lingelbach, William Ezra, \*2241, \*2242
- Linguistic atlas, 2232
- Linguistics, 476. See also Language.
- Linnaean Botanic Garden, Flushing, L. I., 4870
- Lionberger, Herbert F., \*2096
- Lippincott, Horace Mather, \*5258, \*5347
- Lippmann, Walter, 2353, 2354
- Lipscomb, John, \*5633 (will)
- family, 5633
- Lipscombe, Nathaniel Claiborne, \*5633 (will)
- family, 5633
- Linton, Fred B., \*2057
- Liquor, brandy, 2166; drinking as recreation, 2446; Harvard College, 4685; N. J., 5144; N. Y. C., 2478; S. C., 2450. See also Temperance movt.
- Lisbon, Ohio, 6621
- Lischer, B. E., \*3294
- Lisle, Ill., 6774
- , N. Y., 4393
- Lisner, Will, \*847
- List, Friedrich, 5181
- Lister, Robert H., \*7159
- Listerine, 2366
- Litchfield Park, Ariz., 7436
- Literary crit., 3605, 3610, 3614; Am. crit. of George Meredith, 3842; Am. crit. of Romain Rolland, 3855; Stephen Vincent Benet, 371; bibliog., 419; Johnson Brigham, 7066; British writings on Am. lit., 3821; Charles Brockden Brown, 3668; businessmen in novels, 3629; Frank Moore Colby, 3764; English crit. of Henry James, 3852; fiction, 3607; French crit. of Am. lit., 3854; Ford Madox Ford, 3857; Margaret Fuller, 3691; David Graham Phillips, 3769; poetry, 3622; responsibilities of critics, 3625; social criteria, 3626; Algernon Charles Swinburne, 3848; theories, 3613; Edmund Wilson, 3662
- Literature, 3599-3864, 4438; Am. literary expatriates, 4435; Anglo-German lit., 382, 383; Bible as lit., 3373; bibliog., 318, 323, 324, 380-383, 419, 463, 465, 642, 2314; censorship, 337; commercialism in Am. writing, 4208; cowboys; decline of hist. approach, 98; French-Am. relations, 4276; German dissertations on Am. lit., 466; historians as literary craftsmen, 194; historiog., 33, 103, 172; Indian captivity as literary form, 4472; infl. on painting, 3047, 3048, 3055, 3056; Italian-Am. writers, 2194; Jews, 4914; journalists as authors, 2346; Mormons, 7291; Navy, 2652; political satire, 810; research, 74, 476; William Saroyan, 7747; Spanish colonial lit., 5904; survival of legends, 3870; teaching and study, 96, 7652. --By place: Ala., 4361, 5972, 5978; Calif., 7454, 7567, 7599, (San Francisco) 7744, 7747; Fla., 5904; Ga., 321; Ill., 6731; (Chicago) 6820; Ky., 6266; Mass., Boston, 4671; Miss., 5998; N. C., 5750, 5776, 5778; N. M., 7392; N. Y. C., 4914; Nev., 7454; New Eng., 4472; South, 5476; West, 7571. See also Comparative literature; Fiction; Folklore; Periodicals; Poetry; Satire; Theater.
- Lithographs. See Engraving.
- Lithophanes, 4091
- Lithuania, Sidney Hillman, 1432
- Litigation, automobile guests, 4655; Buffalo Bill, 4513; Georgia Indians, 5875; inheritance of estate, 5369; Jones County (la.) Calif Case, 7060; killing of livestock on unfenced railroads, 6859; libel of Billy Sunday, 2355; title to property confiscated as result of Confederate service, 7357; Welcome return (sloop), 5854; will of Mary Ellen Pleasant, 7718. --By place: Calif., San Francisco, 7718; Ga., 5875; Ia., 7060; Mass., 4643, 4655; Mich., 6859; Mont., 7189; N. M., 7357; Pa., 5369; Phila., 5232; S. C., 5854; Tenn., 6304
- Littell, Norman M., \*7181
- family, 4216
- Capt. ---- (naval officer), 2694
- Nina Fletcher, \*486, \*4008, \*4097
- Ralph, \*4102
- Little Big Horn, Mont., Battle, 2874-2881, 2936
- Diomed Island, Alaska, 7835
- Falls, N. Y., 3470
- League Baseball, Inc., 2477
- Miami River Valley, Ohio, 6615
- Robe Twp., Ellis County, Okla., 6423
- Theatre, Albuquerque, 7393
- Littlepage, Lewis, 1165
- Littleton, N. H., 4540
- Litvak, Abraham M., \*4929
- Litz, Walton, \*3801
- Live Oak County, Tex., 6145
- Oak Female Seminary, Gay Hill, Tex., 6142
- Lively, Robert Alexander, \*2544
- Liverpool, Eng., 4376, 4385
- Livestock, buying, 1613; fairs, 7279; humorous references, 965; killing on unfenced railroad tracks, 6859; Pa., 5152. See also Animal industries.
- Livingood, James Weston, \*5403
- Livingston County, Mich., 6889
- County, N. Y., 5082
- Manor, N. Y., 4981
- Livingstone, John, \*4499 (diary)
- Livingstone College, 5780
- Llano Estacado, Tex.-N. M., 2873
- Llewellyn, Karl N., \*943
- Leonard M., \*5560, \*5562
- Llewellyn J. Morse (vessel), 4511
- Lloyd, Alan C., \*2261
- Alfred Henry, 3070
- Francis Bartow, 5972
- H. Alan, \*1691
- Norman, \*3912
- Philemon, \*4799 (ltr.)
- Raymond Grann, \*5416
- Lobbying, 1140
- Local govt. See Government.
- hist. See Regional and local hist.
- Localism, 6441
- Lochhead, Alice Goudy, \*2312
- Lochry, Archibald, 2813
- Lockard, W. Duane, \*4492
- Lockbridge, Ohio, 6621
- Locke, John (1632-1704), 3063
- John (1792-1856), 6671
- William M., 501
- Locker-Lampson, Frederick, 3644
- Lockett, Annie Hoge, \*6631
- William. See Kimbrough, Petrie.
- Lockhart, Tex., 6147
- Lockheed Aircraft Corp., 1927
- Lockley, Fred E., \*2860 (ltrs.)
- Locks and keys, 5287
- Locomotives, 1862-1871; Baldwin, 205, 5255; mfg., 6644; Milwaukee Road Hudsons, 6969;



- "Mountains," 5477; N. Y., 4806; Ohio, 6644; Pa., 4806; "Pacifics," 5477; Phila., 5255  
 Lodge, Henry Cabot (1850-1924), \*144 (ltr.)  
 Loe, Kelley, \*1413  
 Loeff, Harold M., \*6823  
 Loehr, Rodney C., \*1570, \*1583  
 Loevinger, Lee, \*583  
 Löffmarck, Ellen, \*3639  
 Log cabin, 813  
 "Log-cabin campaign," 813  
 Log structures, Del., 4799; houses in Pa., 5334;  
 Yosemite's pioneer cabins, 7781  
 Logan, Conrad Travis, \*2246; obit., 5748  
 ---- Deborah (Norris), \*5225 (reminisc.)  
 ---- H. M., \*7063  
 ---- Herschel C., \*1674, \*4421  
 ---- Joshua, \*3585  
 Logan, W. Va., 6224  
 Logan County, W. Va., 4271  
 Logansport, Ind., 4425  
 Logging. See Lumber indus.  
 Logic machines, 3357  
 Lohr, Lenox Riley, \*6862  
 Loiza Basin, P. R., 7907  
 Lokken, Roy N., \*7465  
 Loleta, Pa., 5373  
 Lolli, Giorgio, \*3364  
 Lomax, Alfred L., \*7518  
 Lombard, Jules Barthélemy, \*7575 (ltrs.)  
 Lometa, Tex., 6086  
 London, Jack, 3737, 3738, 3760  
 London, Eng., 352, 2061, 4315, 4376, 4620, 5220;  
 activities of Gov. Francis Nicholson, 1233; Ga.  
 colonial agent, 5867; comp. with New York City,  
 2123; Moncure Conway, 4305; engravings, 3994;  
 paintings, 4103, 4029; James Pettiver, 3108;  
 travels, 4373; visit of four Iroquois, 4362;  
 World War II dead, 2548  
 Long, Bayard, 5729  
 ---- Clarence Dickenson, \*1456, \*4188  
 ---- Crawford, 3207  
 ---- E. John, \*5558  
 ---- Edward Le Roy, Jr., \*3054  
 ---- Elfrida, \*6704  
 ---- Esmond Ray, \*3249, \*5206  
 ---- James (d. 1822), 6062  
 ---- Jane Herbert (Wilkinson), 6062  
 ---- John W., Jr., \*1139  
 ---- Norton E., \*1012  
 ---- Stephen Harriman, 6458  
 Long Beach, Calif., 4323, 7645  
 ---- Branch, N. J., 2449  
 ---- Island, N. Y., 573, 4214, 4219, 4948-4970;  
 botanic gardens, 4807; Congregationalists, 3446;  
 libraries, 648  
 ---- Island RR, 4469, 4961  
 ---- Island Sound, 1768, 2448  
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, \*262 (ltrs.), 2303,  
 3647, 3696, \*3845 (ltr.); A lay of courage,  
 3838; bibliog., 262, 265; Craigie House, 4467;  
 German infl., 3827; Golden legend, 3840; infl.  
 on Lincoln, 2253, 3724; portraits, 4083; Seaweed,  
 8697  
 Longhorn cattle, 1606, 1629  
 Longley, Isaac, 4207  
 ---- Robert Dalton, \*4207  
 ---- William (d. 1680), 4207  
 ---- family, 4207  
 Longmont, Colo., 7236  
 Long's Peak, Colo., 7237, 7263  
 Longshore, W. Allen, \*7618  
 Longstaff, F. V., \*7705  
 Longstreet, James, 2933  
 ---- Stephen, \*1817  
 Longwood, Natchez, Miss., 6001  
 Lonn, Ella, \*2554  
 Lonoke County, Ark., 6397  
 Loomis, Charles Grant, \*7730  
 ---- Herbert, D., \*4436  
 Looms, 1706  
 Lopez, Michael A., \*7581  
 Loran, Stefan, \*1255  
 Loras, Mathias, 3399  
 Lorch, Emil, \*5906  
 ---- Fred W., \*2277, \*2279, \*2282  
 Lord, Clifford L., \*1351  
 ---- Francis Alfred, \*2607, \*3012  
 Loree, Leonor F., 1862  
 Lorens, Keith, \*4349  
 Loretto (Mexican trapper), 7184  
 Loretto, Sisters of, 6245  
 Loring, Augustus Peabody, Jr., \*4688; obit.,  
 4342  
 ---- Robert D., \*6721  
 ---- Rosamond (Bowditch), 2309  
 Loryea, J. H., 6188  
 Los Angeles, Calif., 4282, 4339, 7622-7658; busi-  
 ness cycles, 1910; historic sites, 532; Institute  
 of Navigation, 1750; Lutherans, 4326; public  
 health, 4328; rail service, 1855; roads, 7681;  
 streetcars, 4328  
 Los Angeles and Pacific Rwy., 7638  
 Los Angeles County, Calif., 7622, 7625, 7634,  
 7636, 7638, 7641, 7647, 7648, 7655-7657  
 Los Angeles County General Hospital, 7647  
 Los Angeles County Hospital, 7655, 7656  
 Los Angeles State Normal School, 7646  
 Loso, Foster William, \*2387  
 Lost mines, Ark., 6487; Calif., 7685; map, 1481;  
 N. M., 7352  
 ---- treasure, 1480-1482, 5399, 5400, 5897, 5898  
 Loth, David, \*865  
 Lotterhos, Fred J., \*5940  
 Lotteries, Ga., 5874; N. J., 5122; Wyo., 7217  
 Lottery tickets, 4275  
 Loudoun County, Va., 4238, 4250  
 Loughery, Sister Bernard Francis, \*2502  
 Loughlin, Kataryn (Gérin-La Joie), \*2505  
 Louis (pseud.), \*5000  
 Louisiana, 4438, 5936, 6010-6054; agric., 5461;  
 bibliog., 694; P. G. T. Beauregard, 2927;  
 cattle drives, 1619; Civil War, 2617, 2828,  
 2837; court records, 4293; Dept. of Public  
 Works, \*6036; educ., 3880; exploration, 5937;  
 family hist., 4259; folklore, 3880, 3881, 5427,  
 5428; French colonial relations (1697-1714),  
 4447; James Longstreet, 2933; lost treasures,  
 5400; petition of Daniel Boone for land grant,  
 4300; power projects, 5501; trade, 5938;  
 travels, 425, 4316, 4361; tung oil, 5943. See  
 also New Orleans.  
 Louisiana Purchase, 4446  
 ---- State School for the Deaf, Baton Rouge, \*6022  
 ---- State Seminary of Learning and Military  
 Academy, 5464  
 ---- Tehuantepec Co., 1841  
 Louisville, Ga., 5872  
 ----, Ky., 6254, 6264; Catholics, 3400; drug-  
 store equipment collection, 4083; medicine, 6276;  
 railroads, 5470; shipping indus., 6099; theater,  
 6261; travels, 4389  
 Louisville & Nashville RR, 5477, 5967  
 Lovdal, George Christopher, 7691  
 Lovcraft, Howard Phillips, bibliog., 324  
 Lovejoy, Elijah Parish, 2209  
 Lovelace, Sir William, 4211  
 ---- family, 4211  
 Loveland, Colo., 6493, 7268  
 Loveless family, 4211  
 Lovell, Charles J., \*2233  
 ---- Francis Stockwell, \*4599, \*4565  
 ---- John, Jr., \*3519  
 Loveman, Samuel, \*706  
 Loweridge, Arthur Norman, \*7338  
 Lovers' leaps, 4474  
 Lovett, Robert Woodberry, \*271, \*626, \*4623  
 Loving, Oliver, 1624  
 Low, W. A., \*5554, \*5555  
 Lowden, Frank O., 868  
 Lowe, Gabriel L., Jr., \*1266  
 ---- William Manning, 5969  
 Lowell, Amy, 3780  
 ---- Anthony M., \*4911  
 ---- James Russell, \*3638 (ltrs.), \*3648  
 3689, 3725; Elmwood, 4467  
 Lowell, Mass., 1512, 4651  
 Lowenbach, Jan, \*3921  
 Lowens, Irving, \*3925, \*4766  
 Lowenthal, Esther, \*385  
 Lower Milford Township, Pa., 5284  
 ---- Salem, Ohio, 6650  
 Lowndes, Charles L. B., \*1051  
 Lowndes County, Ala., 5961, 5971  
 Lowry, Lucile Cary, \*2987  
 Loy, Mock Him, 7794  
 Loyal Order of Moose, 2489  
 Loyalists, 4477, 4820, 4872, 5819  
 Loyalty, 877; Continental Congress, 761;  
 Northern loyalty tests (1861-64), 774  
 Lozano, Jesús J., \*7389

- Lubec, Me., 4503  
 Lubin, J. Dieudonné, 4433 (reminisc.)  
 Lubricants, 1550  
 Lucas, Cyrus B., 6103  
 ---- Henry S., \*6858  
 ---- John, \*3952  
 Luce, Dean S., \*4654 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Edward Smith, \*538, \*877, \*2881  
 ---- Evelyn S., \*538  
 ---- Kenneth K., \*1523  
 Lucey, William Leo, \*2331  
 Luciani, Vincent, \*308, \*3812  
 Lucille, Sister, \*2134  
 Luckhard, Charles F., \*6848  
 Ludlow, Mo., 6338  
 Lufkin, Richard Friend, \*1281  
 Lufkin, Tex., 6154  
 Luft, Herbert G., \*3582  
 Luhan, Mable Dodge, 3621  
 Luiggi, Alice Houston, \*4138  
 Lukacz, Daniel, \*1932  
 Lukens, Isaiah, 5236  
 Lull, Clifford B., \*3310  
 ---- Howard W., \*1554  
 Lumber indus., 572, 1552-1554, 1556, 1557,  
 1572, 1574, 3908; Paul Bunyan, 3907; folklore,  
 6898; freight rates, 1937; grading of hardwood  
 lumber, 1561; logging, 1581, 5276, 7519;  
 naval timber and masts, 2019; pulpwood logging  
 accidents, 1581. --By place: Ark., 6394;  
 Calif., 7722; France, 2019; Great Lakes area,  
 6576; Idaho, 7213; Mich., 6836, 6870, 6883,  
 6898; N. Y., 5040, 5064; New Eng., 1553;  
 Northeast, 1553; Ore., 7519, 7529; Pa., 514,  
 5176, 5177, 5276, 5355, 5364, 5373; Pacific  
 Northwest, 6499; S. D., 7103; South, 1937,  
 5479, 5504, 5525; W. Va., 6222; Wt., 4569;  
 Wash., 1574; West, 1937; Wis., 6940, 6945.  
 See also Forests and Forestry; Sawmills.  
 Lumpkin, Ben Gray, \*455, \*3879  
 Lundberg, George A., \*64  
 Lundy, Calif., 7792, 7800  
 Lunsford, C. J., \*7555  
 ---- Julius R., Jr., \*2504  
 Lupfer, Hans Jacob, 4224  
 ---- Martin, 4224  
 ---- family, 4224  
 Luray, Va., 5731  
 Lurie, Harry L., \*2082  
 Luscombe family, 4193  
 Lustig, Alvin, 3989  
 Lutes, Le Roy, \*2646, \*2647  
 Luther College, Decorah, Ia., 6586  
 Luther v. Borden, 4742  
 Lutheran Conference, American. See American  
 Lutheran Conference.  
 Lutheran quarterly, 2325  
 Lutherans, 3456-3458; church records, 514; com-  
 munalism, 6616; Lloyd C. Douglas, 4326; higher  
 educ., 4171, 6574; Indian missions, 6846; Mis-  
 souri Synod, 6080. --By place: Ia., 6574; Ill.,  
 6574, 6753; La., 6025; Mich., 6574, 6848; Mo.,  
 6327; N. Y., 5088; Ohio, 6616; Pa., 5304; Tenn.,  
 5421; Tex., 6080; Wis., 6926  
 Luthy, Godfrey G., \*868  
 Luttrell, P. S., \*645  
 Lutwack, Leonard Isaac, \*2339, \*3610  
 Lutz, Earle, \*2608  
 ---- Francis Earle, \*2991  
 ---- Karl B., \*1486, \*1487  
 Lux, Gwen, 3989  
 Luxemburg, family hist., 4236  
 Lyceums, 5332  
 Lycoming County, Pa., 5174, 5276  
 Lycoming County Hist. Soc. (Pa.), 5276  
 Lydenberg, Harry Miller, \*185, \*3905  
 ---- John, \*3629, \*3807  
 Lyle, Guy Redvers, \*366  
 Lyman, Elias, obit., 4344  
 ---- John, \*4509  
 ---- Theodore, 4625  
 Lyman Brothers, 1676  
 Lyme, N. H., 4528  
 Lynch, Bill, \*6383  
 ---- James J., \*3375  
 ---- Thomas, Jr., 258  
 Lynching, 6172, 6275  
 Lynd, Helen M., \*65  
 Lynds, Dennis J., \*6679  
 Lynn, Mass., 4207  
 Lynn Camp Run, Marshall County, W. Va., 6225  
 Lynnhaven Bay, Va., 5706  
 Lyon, Owen, \*5404  
 ---- Zophar, 5116  
 Lyon County, Kan., 7138  
 ---- County, Ky., 6279  
 Lyons, Colo., 6493  
 Lyons Farms, N. J., 5116  
 Lyons (Frank M.) and Son, 5137  
 Lysnes, Olaf, \*3456  
 Lytle, Andrew Nelson, \*5491  
 ---- William M., \*1782  
 Lytle, Charles Harold, \*3506  
 Maass, Joachim, \*1268  
 Mable, Catharine Louise Roe, \*3436  
 McAdoo, William Gibbs, 4808  
 McAdow, Beryl, \*7252  
 ---- Perry W., \*7187  
 McAllister, Dan, \*6150  
 McAnear, Beverly, \*4187  
 Macao, China, 4400  
 MacArthur, Douglas, 2420, 2947  
 McArthur, Lewis Ankeny, \*7496  
 ---- Selim W., \*3272  
 Macartney, Clarence Edward, \*1270  
 McAvoy, Thomas Timothy, \*145, \*3409  
 McBaine, James Patterson, 992  
 McBirnie, Robert Sheldon, \*3438  
 McBride, Bill, \*4070, \*6506  
 ---- Don Wallace, \*4169  
 ---- Harry Alexander, \*1860  
 MacBride, Van Dyk, \*367  
 McCaffary, Bridget, 6934  
 ---- John, 6934  
 McCall, William Anderson, \*5407  
 McCallan, W. D., \*3656  
 McCampbell, Coleman, \*6117  
 McCandless, Marion, \*6716  
 McCann, Franklin Thresher, \*4359  
 ---- Keven, \*2953  
 ---- Phyllis, \*7602  
 McCarthy, Edwin H., 5062  
 ---- Keith R., \*4837  
 ---- Joseph Raymond, biog., 1321  
 ---- Raymond G., \*3364  
 McCartney, Eugene S., \*2994  
 McCarty, Sister Mary Eva, \*6959  
 McCary, Ben C., \*5613  
 McCausland, Elizabeth, \*4041, \*4042  
 McChesney, Charles E., \*2879  
 McClarren, Ralph H., \*217  
 McClellan, George Brinton, 2940, 2941  
 ---- Mabel K., \*5307  
 McClintock, Henry L., \*7271 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Robert, \*1091  
 MacCloskey, James E., \*5386  
 McClough, Hannah Owen, \*5017 (reminisc.)  
 McClow, Arnold H., \*4161  
 McCloy, T. R., \*200  
 McCluggage, Robert, \*6925  
 McClure, H. Elliott, \*7119  
 ---- Jake, 3575  
 ---- Roy D., \*3234  
 MacCoil, E. K., \*7265  
 McCollum, Elmer Verner, \*3088, \*3254  
 McConnell, Francis John, \*3471  
 ---- Roland C., \*359  
 ---- Weston Joseph, \*368  
 McCool, R. L., \*5366  
 MacCord, Howard A., \*6206  
 McCormack, George R., \*1581  
 McCormick, Cyrus Hall, 270  
 ---- Edna Haynes, \*6148  
 ---- Gene E., \*4626  
 ---- John (d. 1768), 6148  
 ---- Richard P., \*5098  
 ---- Robert Rutherford, \*1070  
 ---- William Lee, 6148  
 ---- family, 6148  
 McCormick County, S. C., 2563  
 McCown, Theodore D., \*2072  
 McCoy, George Walter, obit., 3086  
 ---- Raymond, \*2848, \*2849  
 McCracken, Alan R., \*2704  
 ---- George E., \*4232  
 ---- Robert, 4232  
 ---- Thomas, 4232  
 ---- family, 4232  
 McCrea, Bruce, \*6882

- McCrea, Willard Francis, \*3041  
 McCreary, John K., \*3381  
 McCreary County, Ky., 6251  
 McCreary, Cherry Tree Joe, 5177  
 McCreight, M. I., \*7092  
 McCue, Carolyn Moore, \*5664  
 ---- George Allen, \*369  
 McCullers, Carson, \*3585  
 McCulloch, W. F., \*7519  
 ---- Winifred, \*881, \*1375  
 ---- family, 4009  
 McCulloh, Henry, 1008  
 McCullough, W. W., \*2600  
 MacCurdy, Raymond R., Jr., \*6040  
 McCutchen, Alan J., \*5595  
 McDermott, Edward H., \*1050  
 ---- John Francis, \*3996, \*4061, \*4369, \*6015,  
 \*6360, \*6458, \*6466, \*6988  
 McDonagh, Thomas Joseph, \*1425  
 Macdonald, Allan, obit., 4345  
 McDonald, Boyd, \*6001  
 MacDonald, Charles Brown, \*2906  
 ---- Eleanor J., \*4794, \*6110  
 ---- Franklin, \*4132  
 McDonald, Gerald D., \*694  
 Macdonald, John, \*146  
 ---- Randal, 7468  
 McDonald, Rita, \*2878  
 ---- William L., 1819  
 McDonough, Frank, Jr., \*7255, \*7265, \*7269  
 McDougall, Alexander, 1784  
 Macdougall, Allan Ross, \*3654  
 MacDougall, Mrs. Ella Ruland, \*7274  
 McDowell, Ephraim, 6246, 6249  
 ---- Flora L., 3898  
 McDowell, Va., 2845  
 McDowell County, N. C., 1251  
 McEachron, K. B., \*3328  
 McElderry, B. R., Jr., \*370, \*3542, \*3740, \*3761  
 Maceli, Anthony J., \*1186  
 McElroy, Estelle Lorene, \*2272  
 ---- Frank S., \*1581  
 ---- family, 5960  
 McElwee, Pinckney G., \*4251  
 McEnnis, L. J., Jr., \*1806  
 McEntire, Davis, \*7603  
 McFaddin, Al, 6103  
 ---- Genora, \*5975  
 Macfarlan, Douglas, \*2802, \*5215  
 McFarland, Marvin W., \*272  
 MacFarlane, Catharine, \*5248  
 ---- Janet R., \*668  
 Macferran, William, Jr., \*7142, \*7154  
 McFerrin, John B., \*1358  
 McGaugh, Maurice Edron, \*6836  
 McGaw, Charles J., \*3536  
 McGee, Anita Newcomb, 2944  
 ---- Hugh C. N., \*6269  
 McGehee, Micajah, \*7173 (reminisc.)  
 ---- family, 4274  
 McGiffert, A. C., \*3443  
 McGill, Samuel Davis, \*5828 (reminisc.)  
 McGirk, Matthias, 6326  
 McGlon, Charles Addis, \*3431  
 McGlothlen, W. F., \*7057  
 McGregor, John C., \*8729  
 McGregor, Ia., 7054  
 McGuinn, Albert F., \*4709  
 McHale, W. L., \*6154  
 McHannan, John Charles, \*6886  
 Machine guns, 2629  
 ---- tools, mfg., 1710, 6667  
 Machinery indus., 1541, 1705-1712, 4298; com-  
 puting machines, 3185; logic machines, 3357;  
 Pa., 5351; packaging machinery, 1942; Russia,  
 1541; sugar cane machinery, 6025; supply by  
 management, 1514; wages, 1930; Wis., 6954;  
 wooden clock machinery, 4684; woodworking  
 machinery, 1556  
 McInnis, Louis Lowry, 6088  
 McIntire, Samuel, 4625  
 MacIntyre, Malcolm A., \*1440  
 McIntyre, Wallace, \*5091  
 Mack, Harold C., \*6911  
 ---- Louise J., \*1950  
 ---- Noah H., \*5195 (autobiog.)  
 McKay, Jack F., \*7124  
 ---- Richard C., \*1774  
 ---- Seth Shepard, \*6100  
 MacKaye, Percy, \*3720 (lirs.)  
 McKean, Roland N., \*3005  
 ---- Sarah Maria Theresa, Marchioness of Casa  
 Yrujo, 5227  
 ---- family, 5227  
 McKearnin, George S., \*5114  
 MacKee, George Miller, 3248  
 McKee, Irving, \*4402  
 McKeen, Ona Lee, \*4077  
 McKeithan, D. M., \*3687, \*3729  
 McKelvey, Blake Faus, \*66, \*4826, \*5069, \*5072  
 ---- Jean Treep, \*1426  
 ---- Nat, \*7423  
 McKenna, William J., \*5162  
 McKennan, Thomas McKean Thompson, \*2971  
 McKenney, Elwood S., \*4668  
 ---- Wilson, \*7429, \*7787  
 MacKenzie, Alexander Slidell, 2671  
 Mackenzie, Norman Ian, \*1218  
 ---- Randal Slidell, 2873  
 Mackenzie River, 7840  
 Mackie, Thomas T., \*2764  
 McKim, Charles Follen, 2365  
 ---- V. Calvon, \*7795  
 Mackinac, Mich., 3493, 6529  
 MacKinen, William, ltr. to, 4732  
 McKinley, Charles, \*6512  
 ---- William, 777, 1017, 3195  
 McKenney, David Hampton, \*6007  
 ---- Ida Mae, \*6353  
 ---- Thomas F., 6067  
 McKinney & Williams, Tex., 6067  
 McKinnon, Arnold, \*5803  
 ---- William, \*4804  
 McKissick Library. See South Carolina, Univ. of.  
 Mackwitz, William, 8367  
 McLane, Lucy Neely, \*7790  
 MacLane, Saunders, \*4343  
 McLarty, Furman Gordon, obit., 4344  
 McLauthlin, Carl H., \*7280  
 MacLean, Basil C., \*5078  
 MacLean, Franklin Chambers, \*6824  
 MacLean, J. Arthur, \*6655  
 MacLean, John, 2373  
 MacLean County, Ill., 6742  
 MacLeish, Archibald, 3624, 3627  
 McLemore, Clyde, \*7196  
 McLeod, Edith Rutenic, \*7789  
 ---- Hugh, 2823  
 McLoughlin, John, 200, 7498  
 McMahan, C. A., \*5874  
 McMahon, Helen, \*3605  
 ---- Helen Grace, \*5080  
 McMath, C. B., Jr., \*5528  
 McMillan, John, \*3485 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Robert L., \*5804  
 McMinn, Howard E., \*7610  
 ---- Joseph, \*6296  
 McMinnville, Tenn., 5499  
 McMullen, Haynes, \*67  
 MacMullen, Jerry, \*7742, \*7798  
 McMurry, R. Gerald, \*1301  
 ---- W. J., 6095  
 ---- family, 6095  
 McNabb, Elizabeth Elliott, \*3035  
 McNairy County, Tenn., 6304  
 McNall, Neil Adams, \*5082  
 McNamar, Myrtle, \*7763  
 McNamara, Robert L., \*6334  
 McNary Reservoir, Wash., 553  
 McNatt, Emmett B., \*1461  
 McNear, Everett, \*3998 (reminisc.)  
 MacNeil, Daniel F., \*7726  
 ---- Irving, Jr., \*7339  
 McNeill, Hector, 2921  
 McNelis, Sarah, \*7201  
 McNelly, Theodore, \*1004  
 MacNider, William De Berniere, 3189, \*5752;  
 obit., 3086, 5790  
 Macnie, John, \*2064  
 McNiece, Jean, \*298  
 McNinch, Joseph H., \*3240  
 McNulty, E. J., \*1544  
 ---- Kneeland, \*4071  
 Macon, Fla., 5927  
 ---- Ga., 5420  
 Macon County, N. C., 4256  
 Macon County, Tenn., 6285  
 McPherson, Elizabeth Gregory, \*5781  
 ---- Harry R., \*6592, \*6594  
 ---- William H., \*1461

- McQueen, Alexander, \*694  
 Macrae, Duncan, Jr., \*4860  
 McRae, Maggie M., \*5996  
 MacReynolds, George, \*2964  
 McShane, John, 5609  
 McSorley, Joseph, \*3404  
 McSweeney, Daniel J., \*4714  
 McTyre School for Girls, Shanghai, 3420  
 McWeeney, Pat, 7092  
 McWhortier, Lucullus Virgil, \*6455  
 McWilliam, John, 4267  
 ---- family, 4267  
 McWilliams, Richebourg, \*4361  
 Macy, Elbert Bonebrake, \*4204  
 ---- John C., 4204  
 ---- Stephen, \*4204 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Thomas, 4204  
 ---- family, 4204  
 Madden, Edward H., \*3071, \*3346  
 ---- Marian C., \*3346  
 Maddocks, Gladys Louise, \*371  
 Maddox, Thomas, ltrs. to, 2977  
 Maddux, Percy, \*7502  
 Madera, Calif., 7793, 7794  
 Madero, Francisco Indalecio, 1155  
 Madison, Elizabeth, \*598  
 ---- James, 955, 1242, 1269; biog., 1237, 1238;  
 "pursuit of happiness," 783  
 Madison, Ind., 8708  
 ----, Wis., 6956, 6977. *See also* Wisconsin,  
 Univ. of.  
 Madison College, 5748  
 ---- County, Ala., 4259  
 ---- Square Garden, 4340  
 Madlener, Elaine W., \*707  
 Madog ab Owain Gwynedd (Prince Madoc), 5046  
 Magaret, Helene, \*6245  
 Magazines. *See* Periodicals.  
 Magdalena, N. M., 7374  
 Magdalo Falls, P. I., 7881  
 Magee, Christopher Lyman, 5390  
 ---- M. Catherine, \*4945  
 Magid, Mark, \*2066  
 Magiera, Estelle A., \*6005  
 Magnesium indus., 7544  
 Magnuson, Paul Budd, 3186  
 Maguire, Charles Hugh, \*3244  
 ---- Jack, \*1839  
 ---- John (d. 1907), 7195  
 ---- Stephen D., \*6052, \*6648, \*6657, \*7073  
 Mahaffey, Joseph Harr., \*1285  
 Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 2693, 2710  
 Maher, Edward R., Jr., \*6078  
 ---- John E., \*1927  
 ---- John G., 7111  
 Mahler, Raphael, \*2133  
 Mahon, John K., \*2841  
 Mahoney, J. R., \*1369  
 ---- Paul L., \*3239  
 Mahoning River Valley, Ohio-Pa., 1547  
 Mahr, August C., \*4367  
 Maier, Emil Adolph, \*6025  
 Mail service. *See* Postal service.  
 Maine, 2923, 4337, 4493-4518; boundary dispute,  
 610; higher educ., 3818; historic homes, 4467;  
 Isles of Shoals, 4474; King's arrow pine, 4473;  
 naval visits, 2683; old cannon, 2569; paper  
 indus., 1518; pol. leaders, 1265; "rattlesnake"  
 land features, 4481; relations with Canada,  
 1143; resort hotels, 4486; resorts, 2448, 2449;  
 school land grants, 4482; secondary educ.,  
 4482; Waterville imprints, 347; zoology, 3128  
 Maine (USS), 7111  
 Maine Saw Mill, Selingsgrove, Pa., 5339  
 Maize. *See* Corn.  
 Makah Indians, 7485, 7487  
 Maker, Harold J., \*4436  
 Malacology, 7856  
 Malaria, 3190, 3320, 5492, 5795, 5887  
 Malaria Soc., National. *See* National Malaria  
 Soc.  
 Malcolm of Scotland, 4201  
 Male, George Albert, \*6863  
 Malling, Ove, 3838  
 Maloff, Saul, \*3578  
 Malone, Henry Thompson, \*2174, \*5856  
 ---- Lee H. B., \*708  
 ---- Wex S., \*1921  
 Malouf, Carling, \*7183  
 Malpass, George N., \*2380  
 Maltbie, William M., \*4752  
 Maltby, Frances Guggin, \*5632  
 Mammals, as food, 6447; nutrias, 1402  
 Mammoth Cave, Ky., 6250  
 ---- Cave National Park, Ky., 6241  
 Mammoths, 2101  
 Manassas, Va., 2834  
 Manchester, N. H., 4490, 4534, 4539, 4544;  
 St. John the Baptist (Church), \*4544  
 ----, N. Y., 2521  
 ----, Vt., 4584  
 Manchester, Dorset, & Granville RR Co., 4584  
 Mandan Indians, 7030, 7085  
 Mande, Philippe, \*3617  
 Mandelbaum, Maurice, \*54, \*68  
 Mandere, Henri Charles Glaude Jacob van der, \*804  
 Mangels, William F., \*2447  
 Mangourit, M. A. B., 1170  
 Mangum, Charles Staples, Jr., \*5481  
 Manhattan Dermatological Soc., 4909  
 Manhattan Island, 4857, 4869  
 Manila, P. I., 2901, 4400, 7871, 7878  
 Manitoba, Can., exploration, 6985; Indians, 6481;  
 Red River half-breeds, 6524  
 Manitoulin Island, 1754  
 Manley, Marian C., \*627  
 ---- family, 4272  
 Manly, Basil, \*5961 (diary)  
 ---- Mrs. Caleb Stone, \*4272 (diary)  
 Manly Death Valley party, 1809  
 Mann, Estella Louise, 3940  
 ---- Mary, \*4138 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Ralph H., \*1556  
 ---- Stephen Hodge, 7768  
 ---- Thomas, 3864  
 Mannel, Elise, \*678  
 Manning, Charles, \*3607  
 ---- Clarence Augustus, \*1227  
 Mannix, Joseph M., \*7642  
 Manpower. *See* Employment.  
 Manpower Commission, War. *See* United States  
 Govt., War Manpower Commission.  
 Manross, William Wilson, \*3450  
 Mansfield, Judson H., \*1556, \*1706  
 Mansfield, La., 6140  
 Manson, Mrs. Royal, \*502  
 Mansueti, Romeo, \*5557  
 Mantua, Northumberland County, Va., 5685  
 Mantz, H. J., \*7052  
 Manucy, Albert C., \*5926  
 Manuel, Herschel T., \*7905  
 ---- Milton Lloyd, \*1592  
 Manufacturers, National Association of. *See*  
 National Association of Manufacturers.  
 Manufactures, 1341, 1536-1712 *passim*; Ill., 6761,  
 (Chicago) 6828; Mich., 6836; N. M., 7354;  
 Pittsburgh, 5387; S. C., 5823. *See also* com-  
 modity names.  
 Manuscripts, 210-240 *passim*, 241-305, 470, 608;  
 John James Audubon, 636; biblog., 410; Burton  
 Hist. Collection, 607; collecting, 706, 713;  
 Richard Henry Dana, 4392; dealers, 4342; editing,  
 178; French lang., 601; Thomas Jefferson, 649;  
 Abraham Lincoln, 2994; Md., 571; medical hist.,  
 3283; Herman Melville, 218; Methodists, 3470;  
 mil. post orders, 2617; national union catalogue,  
 282; Ohio, 589; Pa., 557; Presbyterians, 558;  
 travel diaries, 4392, 4395; W. Va., 520  
 Marvel, Allen D., \*1342  
 Maple Grove, Bedford, N. Y., 5001  
 ---- sugar, 4574, 5058  
 Maps, 734, 3177, 3181, 4916; Bloomsbury, Pa.,  
 5297; catalogues, 235, 450, 451; Chicago, 6784;  
 Federal Housing Admin., 452; ghost towns, 6442;  
 Gulf Stream, 3156; Kennebeck Purchase, 4501;  
 Lewis and Clark expedition, 4378; Moby-Dick  
 and whaling, 218; N. C., 5749; racial maps,  
 2146; roads, 3174, 5749; topographic mapping,  
 235, 3178; treasure maps, 1480-1482, 5599,  
 5897, 5898; Utah, 7282; Wash. Ter., 7471;  
 Yorktown, 2812. *See also* Cartography.  
 Marais des Cygnes River, Kan., 7122  
 Marberry, Charles Edward, \*1925  
 Marble, Thomas L., \*4532  
 Marble, Vt., 4584  
 Marblehead, Mass., 2790  
 Marburg, Theodore, \*4318  
 March, David D., \*6340  
 Marchand, Joseph Alexander, 6020  
 ---- Sidney Albert, \*6020



- Marchand family, 6020  
 Marchman, Watt P., \*273  
 Marchward, Albert Henry, \*74, \*6835  
 Marcus, Jacob Rader, \*201  
 Marden, Charles Frederick, \*2141  
 Mardi Gras, 6047, 6370  
 Margolf, Charles W., \*1057  
 Margolis, Max Leopold, 2190  
 Marias River, Mont., 7185  
 Marie Antoinette, 5311  
 Mariemont (house), Worcester, Mass., 4644  
 Marietta, Ohio, 6598  
 Marietta College, 6598  
 Marin County, Calif., 7546, 7581  
 Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., 4648  
 ---- City, Mich., 6677  
 ---- Corps. See United States Govt.  
 ---- exhibits, N. Y. C., 215  
 ---- Museum, San Francisco. See San Francisco Marine Museum.  
 Marion, Ala., 5952  
 ----, N. C. 1251  
 Marion Female Seminary, Ala., 5952  
 Mariposa, Calif., 7554, 7769  
 Mariposa County, Calif., 7784  
 Maritime Administration. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Commission. See United States Govt.  
 ---- hist., 1723-1750; bibliog., 307; iconog., 1723; liability of U. S., 1923; map collection, 451; museums, 663, 678. See also Sailors and seamen; Ships and boats.  
 Mark, George Washington, 4015  
 ---- Irving, \*4437  
 Mark Twain Research Foundation, \*709, \*6331  
 Marketing, 1933-1954; Ill., 6751; rel. to air cargo transportation, 1889; San Francisco, 7755; securities, 1960, 1961  
 Markham, Edwin, 3708, 4912  
 ---- James Walker, \*6373  
 ---- James Willis, \*6257  
 ---- Jesse William, \*1571  
 Markley, Merle H., \*5560  
 Markoe, Capt. Abram, 741  
 ---- William Morgan, \*741  
 Markoe Flag, 741  
 Marks, George P., III, \*7870  
 ---- Marguerite L., \*3115  
 Marksmanship, 1671, 1676, 1679, 1682, 4314  
 Markwell, Dawes, \*628  
 Marland Oil Co., 3187  
 Marlboro County, S. C., \*5821  
 Marlborough, Conn., 4762; Church of Marlborough, \*4762  
 Marlipit Hall, Middletown, N. J., 5107  
 Marmer, H. A., \*4457  
 Marquand, John Phillips, \*69, \*2968  
 Marquess, E. Lawrence, \*62222  
 Marquette County, Mich., 6856  
 ---- Range, Mich., 6856  
 Marr, Harriet Webster, \*4482, \*4484, \*4560  
 Marraro, Howard Rosario, \*1181  
 Marriage, common law, 4336; educ., 2515; "Enoch Arden" problems, 2508; intermarriage, 4782; Jews, 4932, 5230; mixed marriages, 6467; offers in newspaper columns, 4932; preparation, 7320; property rights, 2503; proxy marriages, 2514; research, 2519; stability of remarriages, 7081; statistics, 2506; 2509, 2517; wedding customs, 5189, 5230. --By place: Conn., 4755, 4782; Ia., 7081; Md., 2517; N. Y. C., 4932; Pa., 5189, (Phila.) 2517, 5230; Tenn., 6322; Utah, 7320; Wis., 6964  
 Marriage records. See Records.  
 Marriot, Alice Lee, \*7161  
 Marryat, Francis Samuel, \*7772  
 Mars Hill, Me., 4508  
 Marsden, William, \*7304 (jour. and diary)  
 Marsh, George Perkins, ltrs. to, 3845  
 ---- Harold, Jr., \*2503  
 ---- James, \*7049 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Reginald, \*4048  
 Marshall, Abraham, 4210  
 ---- Daniel, 5869  
 ---- Edward Walker, \*4497  
 ---- Joseph Bowman, \*4210  
 ---- Lawrence W., \*7243  
 ---- Philip C., \*4403, \*4404  
 ---- Schuyler C., \*1197, \*3403  
 ---- T. H., \*3146  
 Marshall, Walter P., \*2390  
 ---- family, 4210  
 Marshall, Ill., 6712  
 ----, Tex., 4413  
 Marshall and Card (clockmakers), Casenovia, N. Y.  
 ---- County, Ky., 6230  
 ---- County, W. Va., 6225  
 ---- Field and Co., 6822  
 Marshals, U. S. See United States Govt.: Justice, Dept. of, Glenn, \*6375  
 Martel, Glenn, \*6375  
 Martens, Nova May, \*6711, \*6713  
 Martha's Vineyard, Mass., 4586, 4594  
 Martial law, R. I., 4742; Wash. Ter., 7465  
 Martin, Andrew, \*767  
 ---- Bernard, \*3068  
 ---- Clarence, \*1759  
 ---- Edwin Thomas, \*3092, \*3094  
 ---- Elta Jay, \*6864 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Frederic Louis, 3940  
 ---- George Preston, \*7608  
 ---- Harry W., \*5874  
 ---- John (fl. 1617-23), 5681  
 ---- John Barlow, \*1310, \*2436  
 ---- Michael, \*725  
 ---- Paul Sidney, \*7160, \*7334  
 ---- Ralph L., \*1385  
 ---- Roscoe C., \*1006  
 ---- Ruth, \*3188  
 ---- Thomas Wesley, \*5976, \*5979  
 ---- Will I., \*5858 (reminisc.)  
 ---- William W., 6383  
 ---- family, 2505  
 Martinez de Yrujo, Carlos, 5227  
 Martinsburg, W. Va., 3501, 6209  
 Martner, Samuel T., \*7857  
 Martz, Louis L., \*3622  
 Marvin, Francis Merton, \*4252  
 ---- Langdon P., Jr., \*1898  
 Marx, Karl, 60, 1364, 4293  
 ---- Roy Louis, \*1024  
 Marxism, 60, 652, 858, 2526  
 Mary Johnston Hospital, Manila, 7878  
 Mary Tita, Sister, 6579  
 Marye, William B., \*5529  
 Maryknoll, 3412  
 Maryland, 1726, 2939, 4282, 5529-5574, 6263; bibliog., 372, 571, 581; boxing matches, 2475; Celanese Corp. of Am., 1575; circuit riders, 5471; Civil War, 2859, 2860, 2977; family hist., 4196, 4213, 4215, 5763; hist. societies, 571; historic homes, 5513; historiog., 39; iconog., 571; marriage, 2517; Methodists, 4305; natural sci., 3108; politics, 4329; Potomac Valley, 4443; privateering, 2965; railroads, 1859; retail trade, 5528; subversion laws, 2434; Susquehanna River, 4442, 4448; travels, 4418; Woman's Medical Soc., 3260. See also Baltimore.  
 Maryland, Univ. of, football, 2467  
 Maryland Agricultural College, 2467  
 ---- Historical Soc., \*372, \*571, 581  
 Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission, Prince George's County Regional Office \*5545  
 Maryland State College, 2467  
 Marysville, Calif., 4408  
 Masks, Indians, 5902  
 Mason, Alpheus Thomas, \*926, \*932, \*785, \*786  
 ---- Bertha K., \*3535  
 ---- Bessie (Bristol), \*4308  
 ---- C. R., \*5512  
 ---- Charles (1730-1787), 250, 4452  
 ---- Charles, 5709  
 ---- Daniel Gregory, \*3773  
 ---- David Townsend, \*1570  
 ---- Frank S., obit., 2445  
 ---- George (four individuals, 1632-1788), of Stafford County, Va., 5686  
 ---- George (1725-92), 5639, 5712  
 ---- George (1828/29-1893), 7857  
 ---- J. Alden, \*5802  
 ---- James, \*4408 (diary)  
 ---- Norman, 3949  
 ---- Samuel, \*5238 (ltr.)  
 ---- Theodorus Bailey Meyers, 2945  
 Mason, Tex., 6188  
 Mason County, W. Va., 6201  
 Mason-Dixon Line, 4452  
 Mason-Hohl, Elizabeth, \*186

- Masons. See Freemasons.
- Massachusetts, 579, 1737, 2956, 3408, 3721, 4400, 4423, 4586-4720; Baptists, 3429; C. p. Cod, 1613; Civil War, 2864, 3728; clock collections, 1690; clock mfg., 1898; Colony, General Court, House of Representatives, \*4613 (Jours.), \*4614 (Jours.); Colony, Governor and Council, \*4754 (ltr.); Concord School of Philosophy, 3073; Congregationalists, 3443, 3444; educ., 3454, 4338; Episcopalians, 3454; family hist., 4200, 4202, 4204, 4206-4209, 4228; Federalist Newburyport (1800-1811), 69; geol. 3167; glassware, 491; gun mfg., 4421; higher educ., 155, 163, 240, 1324, 1878, 3164, 3858, 4174, 4341; historic homes and sites, 155, 4467; industrial foundations, 4490; legal studies, 4311; Liberty Tree (1775), 739; libraries, 626, 653; loom mfg., 1705; Methodists, 3471; museums, 3123; old cannon, 2569; pine-tree shilling (1652), 739; pitted stoves, 4088; Plymouth Colony, 1751, 1753; Presbyterians, 3489, 3491; Public Service Commission, 1324; publishing indus., 3637, 3728; Quakers, 4463; railroads, 1833, 4480; resorts, 2448; school land grants, 4482; secondary educ., 3850, 4341, 4482, 4484; Shays' Rebellion, 260; ship-building, 1761; ships and boats, 1770; shoe indus., 1927; travels, 4395; voyages, 4386; David I. Walsh, 1310; watch indus., 1698; Eli Whitney, 1505. See also Boston.
- Massachusetts Archaeological Soc., \*4588
- Arms Co., 1672
- Massachusetts centinel (1786-87), 4621
- Massachusetts General Hospital, 4715, 4716, 4717; Social Service Dept., 3316
- Historical Soc., \*4346
- Medical College, 4690
- Medical Soc., 4628
- Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 3783
- Massacres, Idaho, 7208; Tex., 6169
- Masselli, Joseph W., \*1654
- Massey, George Valentine, II, \*4209
- Mast, George W., \*2754
- Masters, Edgar Lee, 4935, 6577; Lincoln: the man, 1256
- Robert V. See Boehm, David Alfred.
- Masterson, Carlos B., \*8059
- James R., \*449
- Vincent Victor, \*1857
- Mastics, Al, \*6688
- Mastodons, 2101, 2102
- Matador Land and Cattle Co., Tex., 6179
- Matamoros, Mex., trade with Confederate States, 5450
- Matas, Rudolph, \*3217, \*6050 (reminisc.); ltrs. to, 3237
- Maternity. See Gynecology; Obstetrics; Mortality.
- Mathematics, 3182-3185; Gilbert Ames Bliss, 4343; Louis C. Mathewson, 4345
- Mather, Cotton, 3193, 4604, \*4674
- Rufus Graves, \*2525
- Samuel, 4674
- Winifred Holt, \*2525 (autobiog.)
- Matherly, Walter J., \*1358
- Mathews, George, 5915
- Mitford McLeod, \*2234
- Sidney T., \*2908
- Mathews County, Va., 5686, 5722
- Mathewson, Louis C., obit., 4345
- Mathias, Baptiste, 7183
- Charles McC., Jr., \*5536
- Robert Bruce, \*2452
- Matlowsky, Bernice D., \*3743
- Matson, Leroy E., \*7010
- Matsuda, Tony, \*7749
- Matten, Merrill J., \*540, \*2601, \*2623, \*2871
- Matthes, Gerard H., \*1389
- Matthews, Earl L., \*6384
- J. Cecil, \*1858
- James Swinton, \*8608
- Mary Green, \*5779
- William, \*70
- Matthiessen, Francis Otto, \*3625; bibliog., 385
- Mattison, Ray H., \*7084, \*7091
- Mattmueller, Rosella, \*2870
- Mattoon, Mary L., \*1206
- Stephen, 1206
- Maule, Thomas, 4604
- Maumee River, Ohio, 6630
- Maumee Valley, Ohio, 2575
- Maund, Alfred, \*2225
- Maunder, Elwood R., \*572
- Maupin, Robert E., \*3350
- Maurer, C. J., \*2813
- Maurer, \*3918
- Maurice, Jewell, \*2320
- Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 2925
- Mrs. Thomas E., \*4086
- Mavis, Frederic T., \*3148
- Mavro, Alexander P., \*286
- Maxey, Carl Shapman, \*5496
- Maxwell, Desmond Ernest Stewart, \*3749
- James Ackley, \*1916
- John, \*4051 (autobiog.)
- Lucien Bonaparte, 7171, 7363
- Richard C., \*7001
- Robert Sidney, \*6958
- Thomas J., Jr., \*6323
- May, Earl Chapin, \*4893
- George S., \*2975
- Ronald W., \*1321
- May Flint (bark), 7742
- Mayer, Frank, 1676
- Grace M., \*4869
- Vinnie J., \*629
- Mayfield, John S., \*3792, \*3848
- Mayflower (vessel, 1588-1626), 1751, 1753, 4592
- Mayhew, Jonathan, 4679
- Lewis Baltzell, \*2940
- Maynard, Fred Ball, obit., 2445
- Harold Bright, 3149
- Theodore, \*5140
- Mayo, Edmund C., \*4741
- Mayor, A. Hyatt, \*494
- Mays, David John, \*1234
- Maze, Iva, \*7158 (reminisc.)
- Mazuchelli, Samuel Charles Gaetan, 6529
- Mazulla, Fred M., \*7540
- Mead, Abner, 5025
- David Irving, obit., 569
- Margaret, \*2072
- Samuel Barnum, 6747
- Sidney E., \*71
- William Rutherford, 2365
- Meade, David, 6235
- William, 1816
- Meadmore, William Sutton, \*4313
- Meadows, Paul, \*3089
- Meadville, Pa., 5363
- Means, Florence (Crannell), \*2184
- Gardner C., The modern corporation and private property, 1532
- Meany, Thomas, \*2471
- Mearns, David Chambers, \*284, \*373, \*374, \*575
- Meat-cutters union. See Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of America.
- Meat indus., 1621, 5675; black market, 1949; collective bargaining, 1422; Va., 5675, 5718; West, 6447
- juice, 5675
- Mebane, John, \*502
- Mebel, Mildred, \*4349
- Mechanics, theory, 3086
- Mechanics Institute, N. Y. C., 4916
- Mechanics' Union of Trade Associations, 5239
- Mechem, Kirke, \*7141
- Mecklenburg County, N. C., 328; Declaration of Independence, 5762, 5763
- Medals, 823; awards to Carrie Chapman Catt, 2498; Chief White Hair medal, 2173; Daniel Guggenheim Medal, 1885; military medals, 2579; Navy Cross, 2695
- Medford, Mass., 4598
- Media, Pa., 1095, 2517
- Medical College of Ohio, 3222
- College of Va., Richmond, 5670
- Library Assoc., 635
- Library, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
- Mission Sisters of Phila., 5269
- Research, Rockefeller Institute for. See Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research.
- Women's Assoc., American. See American Medical Women's Assoc.
- Medicinal springs, 4986
- Medicine and surgery, 3186-3323; amputation, 4680; aureomycin, 3146; Percy Bartlett, 4345; bibliog., 311, 319, 339, 401, 404; civil defense, 2999;

- country doctors, 4514; female obesity, 3130; foreign missions, 3436; gunshot wound of James A. Garfield, 1300; hernia operations, 5572; historiog., 83, 186; home remedies, 4461, 5052; Indians, 7418; insurance, 6893, 6895; intussusception, 4715; journalism, 2319, 2332, 2341, 2359; laminectomy, 6257; libraries, 632, 635, 638; malpractice, 6004, 6757; missionary work, 186, 3436; Negroes, 2225; nutrition and human reproduction, 2104; operating room procedures, 7740; patent medicines, 2055, 4314; James Petiver, 3108; popular medical books, 434; David Franklin Powell, 4314; regulation of patent and proprietary medicines, 2055; role of protein in nutrition, 3122; smallpox inoculation, 4478; speech-hearing disorders, 5561; sterilization, 5798, 5799; studies in human physique, 3129; thoracoplasty, 4656; upper-respiratory infection, 4662; women, 4891, 5269, 5608, 5816, 6869, 7878; women's writings, 2308. --By place: Ala., 5958, 5962; Ariz., 7418; Ark., 6382; Calif., 7555, 7799, (Los Angeles) 7623, 7631, (San Francisco) 7740, 7745, 7750; Conn., 4791; Dist. of Col., 5608; Ga., 5873, (Atlanta) 5890; Hawaii, 7862; Ill., 6747, 6757, (Chicago) 6799, 6816, 6823, 6824; Ind., 6769; Ky., 6243, 6249, 6257, 6276, 6282; La., New Orleans, 6050; Mass., 4628, 4643, 4649, 4656-4658, 4662, (Boston) 4660, 4690, 4715; Me., 4514; Md., 5559, 5561, (Balt.) 5572; Mich., 6860, 6865, 6869, 6877, 6893, 6895; Middle West, 6523; Minn., 6987; Miss., 6004; Mo., St. Louis, 6368; N. C., 5752, 5766, 5790, 5797-5799, 5804; N. J., 5119, 5139; N. Y., 4824, 5006, 5011, 5052, 5061, 5089; N. Y. C., 4885, 4891, 4894, 4898, 4909, 4921, 4928, 4936, 4938-4941, 4943-4947; New Eng., 4461, 4478; Ohio, 6614, 6620, 6637, (Cincinnati) 6671, (Cleveland) 6684, 6685; Ore., 7448, 7530; P. I., 7878; Pa., 1095, 5301, (Phila.) 5206, 5219, 5247, 5248, 5253, 5268, 5269; Panama, 7918; Russia, 300; S. C., 5828; South, 5423; Tex., 5086, 6099, 6141, 6151, 6197; Va., 5670; Vi., 4551, 4570; Wash., 7448; West, 5602; Wis., 6931, 6970, 6974. See also Dentistry; Diseases; Hospitals; Military medicine; Nursing; Pharmacy; Psychiatry; Public health; Teaching and study--medicine; and names of branches of medicine.
- Medicine Creek Reservoir, Frontier County, Neb., 531
- Medicus (pseud.), \*7085
- Medill, William, 6625
- Medina, Harold Raymond, 924
- José Toribio, 437
- Medina County, Tex., 6100, 6168
- Medley (horse), 1607
- Medora, N. D., 7091
- Medway, Ga., 5864
- Medway Society, Ga., 5864
- Meece, Leonard Ephraim, \*6277
- Meehan, John Silva, \*893
- Meek, Joseph Lafayette, 6457
- Meeker, Dorot, \*5023
- Jotham, 7121
- Meetinghouses, Conn., 4781
- Mehus, Mikkel K., \*6581 (lirs.)
- O. Myking, \*6581
- Paul K., lirs. to, 6581
- Meier, August, \*2179, \*5965
- Evelyn Hudson, \*373
- Everette W., \*3458
- Hugo Arthur, \*2063
- Paul, \*5272
- Meighan, Clement W., \*7546, \*7704
- Meigs, Return Jonathan, 2373
- Meiklejohn, Alexander, 2401
- Meilicke, Emil Julius, \*6998 (autobiog.)
- Meine, Franklin Julius, \*6443
- Meister, Charles W., \*3893
- Melbourne Interval, Indian River, Fla., 5900
- Melby, Ernest O., \*4146
- Melden, A. I., \*72
- Melick, Harry C. W., \*4864
- Mellen, Herman F., \*7687
- Melletti, William Peter, 5752
- Mellinger, James, 506
- Mellum, Horace J., \*1351
- Melting pot, 2355
- Melville, Herman, 1648, 3067, 3590, 3684, 3698, \*3699 (lirs.), 3703, 3704, 3713, 3715, 3717, \*3896; bibliog., 375; Billy Budd, 3753; Byron's infl., 3836; ideas of God, 3376, 3377; lang., 2252; Mardi, 3699; Moby-Dick, 218, 2254, 3688, 3705-3707; Pierre, 3711; sea proverbs, 3896; Spanish infl., 3824; The confidence-man, 3599, 3717, 3718; whale stories, 1734; whaling experience, 3692
- Melville, L. I., 4959
- Melville Society, \*375
- Melvoin, Charles, \*1050
- Memminger, C. G., \*5449 (lirs.)
- Memorial Day, origin, 2987
- Memphis, Tenn., 2521, 5505, 6301, 6302, 6315
- Menageries, 2447
- Mencken, Henry Lewis, \*2310, 3588, 5481
- Mendelson, Wallace, \*825, \*2401, \*2412
- Mendenhall, Emma, \*6678
- Howard, \*5200
- Robert, 5737
- Menges, Charles F. H., \*1773, \*4511, \*7712
- Mennonite quarterly review, 204
- Mennonites, 204, 3459-3462, 4249; bibliog., 329, 341. --By place: Calif., 7081; Ill., 6584; Ind., 6584; Kan., 7132, 7134, 7138; Latin America, 234; Mont., 7204; P. R., 7911; Pa., 329, 5195, 5282, 5344; Va., 5746
- Menominee Indians, 6960, 6963, 6971
- Men's clubs, Utah, 7301
- Mental diseases, 2772, 2775, 4873; Dorothea Lynde Dix, 3340; Dorothy Dix's husband, 2329; Hawaii, 7864; hospital care, 3338, 3340, 3341, 3343; journalism, 2332; N. C., 5799; Phila., 5238; R. I., 4730; schizophrenia, 2769; U. S. armed forces, 2761, 2766, 2772, 2775, 2777, 2778, 2781, 2782. See also Psychiatry; United States Govt., Saint Elizabeths Hospital.
- health, 6243; civil defense, 2995; Mennonites, 3462
- Mentor, Ohio, 6645
- Menzel, Dorothy, \*7821
- Menzies, Archibald, 3093
- Mercantilism, 1346
- Mercer, George, \*5634
- Henry C., 563
- Hugh, 2800
- Samuel D., \*7112 (lir.)
- William, 2800
- Mercer County, Ky., \*8255
- Museum, Doylestown, Pa., 563
- Mercersburg, Pa., 3500, 3501
- Merchant marine, 1735, 1745, 1762, 1776, 2029
- Merchants & Miners Transportation Co., 1739
- Mercy, Sisters of. See Sisters of Mercy.
- Mercy Hospital, Cedar Rapids, Ia., 7081
- Meredith, Ellis, \*2712
- George, 3842
- Mergers. See Corporations.
- Meridian, Miss., 5942
- Merle-Smith, Van Santvoord, obit., 4330
- Merrill, Richard H., \*7842
- Merriam, Alan, \*3913
- Willis Bungay, \*6451, \*7501
- Merriam (G. & C.), ltr. to, 3637
- Merrick, James, \*1751
- Merrifield, Robert B., \*1154
- Merrill, Arch., \*4821
- Donald G., \*4088
- Horace Samuel, \*1016
- James M., \*2833
- Maurice Hitchcock, \*6430
- Mollie, 2496
- R. T., \*1735
- Walter McIntosh, \*2213
- Merriman, Roger Bigelow, \*4346
- Merritt, Frank W., \*1314
- Helen Nichols, \*4283
- Mershon, John V., \*3296
- Mertens, Nova May, \*6714
- Merton, Robert K., \*2
- Mervin, Leonard J., \*3517
- Mesa Verde, 7163
- Mesa Verde National Park, 550
- Mescher, Shirley, \*7044
- Meservey, Arthur Bond, obit., 4345
- Mesick, Helen Wanne, \*4972
- Mesquite, 6170
- Messenger (horse), 1607
- Metal-goods indus., 4649, 5380, 5381
- Metallurgy, 3088
- Metals, mining. See Mining.
- Metalware, boxes, 5674
- Metaphysics, relation to hist., 110

- Metastasio, Pietro Antonio Domenico Bonaventura, 3814  
 Metcalf, John George, \*4690 (diary)  
 ---- Lee, \*1274  
 Meteorobiology, 404  
 Meteorology, 3092, 3157, 3170, 3173, 3182; effect of weather on business trends, 1904-1906, 1909. --By place: Calif., 7598; D. C., 5605; Ia., 7048; La., 6036; Mo., 6338; Ohio, 6642; Pa., 5148, 5301; Pacific Northwest, 7253. See also United States Govt., Weather Bureau.  
 Methodists, 3463-3474, 4203; chaplains, 2960; higher educ., 5027, 6238; hospitals, 7071; hymns, 3923; Indian missions, 6412; Lake Junaluska Assembly, 5794; Negroes, 5780; Puritan infl., 3415. --By place: Calif., 7577, 7581, 7775; Ia., 7071; Ill., Chicago, 6819; Kan., 7128; Ky., 6238; Md., 4305; N. C., 5780, 5794; N. J., 5120; Okla., 6412; Pa., 5312, 5315, 5345; S. C., 5813; Wyo., 7219  
 Metis, 6524  
 Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 3256  
 ---- Museum of Art, Costume Institute, 502  
 Mettler, Charles G., \*2631  
 Metzger, Bruce M., \*2300  
 ---- Walter, \*3092  
 Mewhinney, H., \*4087  
 Mexican Pacific Coal and Iron Mining and Land Co., 1536  
 ---- War, 1276, 2928, 2930, 2934, 4302; anesthesia, 2739; effect on business, 2974; Mormon Battalion, 2724  
 Mexicans in the U. S., 1142, 1147; contract labor in agriculture, 1436; Mont., 7184; Tex., 6196  
 Mexico, 4438, 5937, 7553; archeol., 6284, 7162; Baja California, 287; boundary survey, 6463; Catholics, 7410; copper indus., 7428; Porfirio Diaz, 6090; filibustering expeditions, 7414; film production, 3579; foreign trade, 2025; Indians, 2156, 2161, 2165; infl. on D. H. Lawrence, 3860; invasion by Texans, 2824; Francisco Indalecio Madero, 1155; Mier expedition, 424; posts, 6164; Mormons, 4134; Newton's Principia, 3183; González Ortega, 1142; painting, 4028; Portolá expedition, 7667; prospecting, 1436; railroads, 1840, 1842; rel. with P. R., 7899; rel. with U. S., 1107, 1136, 1138, 1155, 1160; shell ornaments, 6284; Sinaloa, 287; Sonora, 287; Spanish exploration, 7705; Symphony Orchestra, 3955; Sebastián Lerdo de Tejada, 1147; Texas border, 6184; travels, 3471, 3659, 4431; Francisco (Pancho) Villa, 1146, 7389  
 Meyer, Adolph, 3344  
 ---- Charles H. Z., \*2431  
 ---- Isidore S., \*493  
 ---- K. F., \*2374  
 ---- Mary Edgar, \*3748  
 Meyerhof, Otto, obit., 3086  
 Meyers, Frederic, \*1476  
 ---- Wes, 7847  
 ---- William H., \*7563  
 Meyronnet de Saint Marc Fauris, Joseph Philippe  
 Auguste, Chevalier de, \*2809  
 Miami, Fla., 1739, 5913, 5928  
 Miami, Univ. of, Coral Gables, Fla., 800  
 Miami River Valley, Ohio, 6600  
 ---- Univ., Oxford, Ohio, 4307  
 Michael, M. A., \*7814  
 ---- Richard B., \*147  
 ---- Willis R., 1689  
 Michaels, Joseph J., \*2775  
 Michelangelo, infl. on Emerson, 3838  
 Michener, James Albert, 3810  
 Michigamme Lake, Mich., 6883  
 Michigan, 574, 3113, 6832-6914; breakfast food indus., 2366; Catholics, 6529, 6579, 6580, 6583; Civil War, 2975; copper indus., 1538; educ., 6579, 6580; family hist., 4240; farm labor, 4332; geol., 3160; higher educ., 162, 376, 1352, 6574; historic sites, 686; Indian missions, 3493, 4365; Indians, 6570; Keweenaw Peninsula, 1538; labor, 6590; libraries, 622; Lutherans, 4326, 6574; medical practice, 186; Methodists, 3470; migration, 6590; museums, 670, 672, 684, 688; Negroes, 6528; nurses training, 3509; patents, 6572; Poles, 6579, 6580, 6583; Postum indus., 6190; railroads, 6573; shipping, 6525; ships, 1769; subversion laws, 2434; taxation, 1046; travels, 4394, 4420. See also Detroit.  
 Michigan, Vt., ghost village, 4583  
 Michigan, Univ. of, \*376, 1652, 3113, 6854, 6864; deer herd, 6889; faculty publications, 376; Wm. Herbert Hobbs, 3169; Law School, \*971; Alfred Henry Lloyd, 3070; medicine, 6860; Thomas Clarkson Trueblood, 2283  
 Michigan Board of Corrections and Charities, 6868  
 ---- Camp Ground Assoc., 6871  
 ---- Central RR, 6859; Mackinaw Division, 6866  
 ---- College Chemistry Teachers Assoc., 6888  
 ---- Education Assoc., 6863  
 Michigan historical collections, 202  
 Michigan law review, 2348  
 Michigan Medical Service, 6893, \*6895 (jour.)  
 ---- Pioneer and Hist. Soc., 202  
 ---- State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, Press, \*6899  
 ---- State Historical Soc., 202  
 ---- State Medical Soc., \*6860, \*6877, \*6893, \*6895 (proceedings and jour.)  
 Michilimackinac County, Mich., 6837  
 Mickalitis, Albert B., \*5204  
 ---- Albert B., Sr., \*5178  
 Micronesia, 7693  
 Microphotography, 2287, 2291  
 Microscope, 3324  
 Middle Atlantic States, 3515, 4789-5398. See also Delaware; New Jersey; New York; Pennsylvania.  
 ---- East, World War II, 2890  
 ---- West. See North Central States.  
 Middlebrook, N. J., 2807  
 Middlebury, Vt., 4556  
 Middlebury College, 3134, 4556  
 Middlefield, Conn., 1676  
 ----, Mass., Congregational Church, \*4620 (membership lists)  
 Middlesboro, Ky., 6282  
 Middlesex County, N. J., 5118  
 Middleton, Arthur, 257  
 ---- Howard, \*2864 (lirs.)  
 ---- Margaret Simons, \*5849  
 ---- Reuben Frank, \*6263 (lirs.)  
 ---- Robert (1651?-1708), 4213  
 ---- Samuel Caleb, lirs. to, 6263  
 ---- Thomas Jefferson, \*6263 (lirs.)  
 ---- William S., \*5219  
 Middletown, Conn., 1654, 4750, 4753  
 ----, N. J., 5107  
 ----, R. I., 4467  
 Middour, J. C., \*5205  
 Midland monthly (Des Moines), 7066  
 Midwives, Utah, 7294  
 Miège, Jean-Baptiste, 7123  
 Mier, Mex., expedition (1842), 424  
 Mifflin, Thomas, biog., 1236  
 Mifflin County, Pa., 3461  
 Migration. See Emigration and immigration; Internal migration.  
 Mikan, George Lawrence, \*2475  
 Mikol, Edward X., \*4850  
 Miles, Charles, \*2149  
 ---- Edwin A., \*1267  
 ---- Herbert Edwin, 2026  
 ---- Wyndham, \*3131  
 Miles City, Mont., 7199  
 Milford, Harriet N., \*5540  
 Milford Square, Pa., 407  
 ---- Townships, Upper and Lower, Lehigh County, Pa., 5284  
 Milham, Willis L., \*710  
 Military Academy, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Institute, American. See American Military Institute.  
 ---- Chaplains Assoc., 2555  
 ---- educ., 1101; La., 5464; Navy, 2694; selection of officers, 3354; universal military training, 3011, 3013. See also United States Govt.: Military Academy; Naval Academy; Naval War College.  
 ---- govt., 3027-3030, 5655  
 ---- hist., 156, 1072, 1276, 2531-3042; Ariz., 7355; bibliog., 310; Constitution Island, N. Y., 4988; filibustering expedition of Henry Alexander Crabb, 7414; historiog., 93; La., 5937; Pierre Charles L'Enfant, 3969; mission to Armenia, 1194; museums, 684; N. M., 7355; professional soldiers as Presidents, 894; Russian Empire, 300; Soviet Union, 300; West, 6514. See also Battles and specific wars.



- Military Institute, American. *See* American Military Institute
- medicine, 2690, 2736-2787, 2931, 3240; Civil War, 2614, 2863; Edgar Erskine Hume, 4342; World War II, 2959
- Mission to Armenia, American. *See* American Military Mission to Armenia.
- Police, Corps of, U. S. Army. *See* United States Govt., Army.
- sites, 2825-2869 *passim*; Ariz., 2619, 2850; Kan., 2589, 2639; Manitoba, 6985; Mass., 4609; Mex., 6164; Minn., 2587, 2738; Mont., 6464, 6467; N. D., 2628; N. J., 2638; N. M., 2594, 2616; Neb., 2623; Nev., 2603; Ohio, 2575; S. C., 2563; S. D., 2601; Tex., 2599, 2626, 2627; Va., 2589, 5790; Wash., 6463, 2574; Wash. Ter., 7471; Wyo., 7216
- Militia. *See* State troops.
- Milk, John (d. 1689), 4228
- family, 4226
- Milk, Detroit, 6909; Ohio, 6664; Utah, 7289. *See* also Dairy indus.
- Milks family, 4228
- Mill, John Stuart, 3065
- Mill Grove, Montgomery County, Pa., 5292
- Millard, Everett L., \*1831
- Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 3590, \*3654 (lirs.)
- Millie Lacs, Minn., 6980
- Millenarian tradition, 3502
- Miller, Alfred Jacob, 4020
- Arthur, \*3585
- Beatrice D., \*7485
- Charles Williams, \*6978
- Clarence E., \*5419
- Daniel G., \*2664
- David E., \*7169
- Dorothy Ganning, \*4052
- E. F., \*1799 (lir.)
- E. O., \*6130
- E. Willard, \*5391, \*7836
- Elbert E., \*7486
- Ellis Peter, \*2514
- Ernest Conrad, \*5363, \*5370
- Ernest I., \*3679
- Esther, \*3286
- Francis Trevelyan, \*2886
- Frederic M., \*931
- Frederick K., \*5288
- George J., \*3176
- H. K., \*6703 (lir.)
- Harvey M., 5151
- Helen Hill, \*5639
- J. Gormly, \*377
- James, \*5274
- Johan Sebastian, 4240
- John F. (1797-1862), 4240
- John Perry, \*1940, \*3023
- John Randall, \*7534
- Joseph, \*7415
- Juanita Joaquina, \*7752
- Kenneth Hayes, obit., 4048
- L. G., \*1492
- Leonora Paxton, \*6700
- Lewis, 5742
- Lillian Beresnack, \*4017
- Lillian M., \*6528
- Mary Agnes, \*4982, \*4983
- Max B., \*2367
- Nathan L., \*3836
- O. M., \*3177
- Perry, \*3443, 3445
- Philip, \*3914
- Philip L., \*3935
- Robert L., \*5703, \*5715
- Ruth Virginia, \*1075
- Spencer, Jr., \*4651
- Thomas, 754
- William (1782-1849), 3505
- William Davis, \*2660
- William Marion, \*6646
- Willis H., \*6941
- family, 4240
- Millerism, 3505
- Millet, Fred B., \*3732
- Miller, Arthur, \*4050
- Milliken, J. W., \*2650
- Milling, Chapman J., \*694
- Milling machinery, 5351
- Millis, John S., \*8593
- Walter, \*1101
- Mills, Frederick Cecil, \*1338, \*1340, \*1354
- G. W., \*1628
- Gordon H., \*3737
- Hazel E., \*6446, \*7510
- John E., \*553, \*7546, \*7759
- Nellie Alice, \*6239
- R. H., \*5884
- Randall Vause, \*6446
- Robert, \*5517 (jour.)
- William Merrill, \*6502
- Zechariah, 4771
- Mills, cotton mills, 4623, 5842; fiber mills, 7363; flour mills, 7275; grist mills, 7779; paper mills, 5215, 6154, 6976; sawmills, 4589, 4980, 4984, 5339, 6876, 6960. --By place: Calif., 7779, (Los Angeles) 7636; Colo., 7275; Mich., 6876; Mass., 4623; N. Y., 4980, 4984; Pa., 5303, 5339; Phila., 5215; R. I., 4727; S. C., 5842; Tex., 4316, 6154; Vt., 4589; Wis., 6960, 6976
- Mills County, Ia., 7063
- Milltown, S. D., 7102
- Milton, John, 3620
- Milton, Mass., 4202
- Pa., 5315
- Milton Academy, 3850
- Milwaukee, Wis., 2521, 4026, 4254, 6579, 6921, 6951, 6954, 6972
- Milwaukee & Mississippi RR, 6928
- Hospital, 6973
- RR, 1862, 7484
- State Teachers College, 4156
- Mims, Edwin, \*2347 (reminisc.), \*5473
- Helen Sullivan, \*148
- Mims Ferry, Ala., 5420
- Minard, J. Gardner, \*5005
- Mindanao, P. I., 2909
- Mindanao (USS), 2704
- Minden, Battle (1759), 1011
- Mine Workers of America, United. *See* United Mine Workers of America.
- Miner, Dwight C., \*4872
- Ward L., \*5898
- Mineral County, W. Va., 6222
- estate, 6059
- rights, La., 6037
- Mineralogy, 3175, 3818
- Minerals, 6499, 6512, 7545
- Miners, Western Federation of. *See* Western Federation of Miners.
- Mines, Bureau of. *See* United States Govt.
- Miniature book collecting, 694
- Mining, 1536-1511, 2426, chrome, 5329; copper, 6832, 7201, 7426, 7539; disasters, 7316; folklore, 6898; lead, 6923, 7682; manpower outlook in metal mining, 1433; R. A. F. Penrose, Jr., 3164; silver, 6387, 7366; songs, 7588; sulphur deposits, 6035; turquoise, 7335; wages, 1927. --By place: Ark., 6387, Calif., 4408, 7588, 7589, 7682, 7687, 7692, 7696, 7699, 7769; Colo., 7231, 7232, 7240; Ind., 6721; La., 6035; Mex., 1536; Mich., 6898; Minn., 443; Mont., 7187, 7190, 7201; N. M., 7335, 7351, 7365, 7366; Nev., 7537, 7539, 7541; Ore., 7507; Pa., 5329, 5374, 5391; Southwest, 3927; Utah, 7299, 7309, 7316; W. Va., 6224; West, 6493; Wis., 6923. *See* also Coal indus.; Gold indus.; Iron and steel indus.; Lost mines.
- Mining machinery, 5351
- Mink, Louis O., \*3060
- Minneapolis, Minn., bridges, 6991; educ., 4174; electric rws., 7009; religious teachings, 3507; trade, 6990
- Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, 7006, 7008
- Minnesota, 6979-7025; "Bearcat" Regt., 2726; bibliog., 443; brucellosis, 6588; Catholics, 6578; cheese mfg., 1611; diseases, 2738, 6588; Ignatius Donnelly, 1287; engravings, 4062; family hist., 4273; Fort Snelling, 2587, 2738; geol., 3160; Governor's Interracial Commission, \*6986; home economic study, 6589; Indian portraits, 4064; Indians, 6481; iron indus., 1512; Laws, statutes, etc., \*7047; mining, 443; Northern Baptist Convention, 3458; Norwegians, 6586; railroad survey, 2928; Red River half-breeds, 6524; rural life, 6488; soldiers' burial records, 3041; soybean indus., 1600; wild rice, 6531. *See* also Minneapolis.
- Minnesota, Univ. of, \*378, \*7017; Graduate School, Social Science Research Center, \*73; Law School, Wilbur Harkness Cherry, 690

- Minnesota daily star, 7014  
 Minnesota Division of Employment and Security 7020  
 ---- Historical Soc., 268, 289, 2850, 4061, \*4386  
 ---- Iron Co., 1509  
 ---- River, 6984  
 Minney, Doris, \*3226  
 Minor arts, 4079-4124. *See also* Textile arts.  
 Minorities, 2141, 2144, 6914  
 Minot, George Richards, 3265  
 Mint, U. S. *See* United States Govt.  
 Miriam Teresa, Sister. *See* Demjanovich, Teresa.  
 Mirrors, 4687  
 Mirsky, Jeannette, \*1505  
 Mish, John L., \*2248  
 ---- Mary Vernon, \*5537  
 Mishkin, Leah, \*379  
 Missionary Council, International. *See* International Missionary Council.  
 Missions (religious). *See* Foreign religious missions; Indians.  
 Mississippi, 3509, 4203, 4301, 5936, 5985-6009; agric., 5461; archeol., 3976, 5986; bibliog., 694; Civil War, 2621, 2828, 2836, 2863, 5453; county income, 5490; county records, 249; educ., 3509; family hist., 4259; Indians, 2152, 5939; law, 5940; Natchez Man, 2102; Natchez Trace, 5408; Negroes, 2185; packet race, 5505; pension records of Rev. soldiers, 3039; place names, 5408; pol. leaders, 831, 1267; poll tax, 5416; postal service, 5453; Presbyterians, 5414; travels, 425, 4395; tung oil, 5943  
 Mississippi, Bank of the. *See* Bank of the Mississippi.  
 Mississippi law journal, \*5991  
 Mississippi River, Civil War, 2866; floods, 5405, 5987; packet race, 5505; packet service, 1736; pilot-houses, 1791; sediment load of upper Mississippi, 1392; ships and boats, 1736, 1779, 1783, 5505, 6989; steamboat race, 1783; steamboating on headwaters, 6989; views, 3996; voyages, 4375, 4377, 4384, 4389, 4396  
 ---- State College, 6002  
 ---- Valley, archeol., 3976, 4092, 6915; French plot to acquire territory, 1173; Jews, 3515; plantations, 6027  
 ---- Valley Historical Assoc., \*2153  
 ---- Valley Sanitary Fair, St. Louis, 3033  
 Missoula County, Mont., 7186  
 Missouri, 2257, 4310, 4319, 4455, 6323-6374, 6452; administrative procedure act (1946), 1032; archeol., 2157; automobile blue book, 1829; bibliog., 229; cattle drives, 1619; Civil War, 2835, 2839, 3858, 5453; corn, 1602; earthquakes, 4377; electric co-operatives, 1490; family hist., 4251, 6201; folklore, 5427, 5428, 6199, 6203, 6204; forestry, 1570; frontier defense, 2593; Lutherans, 3458; Mormons, 3478; museums, 688; poetry, 6491; postal service, 5453; railroads, 1857; remains of Daniel Boone, 4312; steel indus., 1543; travels, 2322, 5440. *See also* St. Louis.  
 Missouri, State Historical Soc. of. *See* State Historical Soc. of Missouri.  
 Missouri Farmers Assoc., 6350  
 ---- Historical Soc., \*229, \*274, \*503, \*1829, \*1877, \*6367, \*6370  
 Missouri-Kansas-Texas RR Co., 1857  
 Missouri River, 6461; exploration (1673-1804), 4445; navigation, 1730, 1732; packets, 1779; Pick-Sloane plan for basin development, 1380; sediment load, 1392; voyages, 4407  
 ---- Synod. *See* Lutherans.  
 ---- Valley, 4406; Indians, 7029; Pick-Sloane Plan for development, 1380; salvage of historic sites, 540  
 Mitchell, John, 2943  
 Mitchell, Alma C., \*630  
 ---- Broadus, \*5462  
 ---- Edward Page, \*4506  
 ---- James, ltrs. to, 3237  
 ---- James F., \*3217  
 ---- John D., \*7670  
 ---- John H., 7521  
 ---- Lucy Sprague, \*1354  
 ---- Maria, 4467  
 ---- Roger S., \*5066, \*5067  
 ---- Silas Weir, 3345  
 ---- Stewart, \*1256, \*4613, \*4614  
 ---- Sydney B., \*598  
 ---- Wendell, \*901  
 ---- Wesley Clair, 1349, 1354, 1355, 1911, 2087; bibliog., 1354; obit., 1364  
 Mitchell, William, 2946  
 Mitchell County, Tex., 6171  
 Mitterling, Robert C., \*5271  
 Miyakawa, Tetsuo Scott, \*3417  
 Moaning Cave, Calaveras County, Calif., 7546  
 Mobile, Ala., 3399, 5420, 5947, 5951  
 Mobile Bay, Ala., 2865  
 Modern Art, Museum of. *See* Museum of Modern Art.  
 ---- Language Assoc. of America, \*380-383, \*476; Committee on Research Activities, \*74  
 ---- languages and lit., 74, 476, 481. *See also* specific languages.  
 Modern packaging, \*1942, \*2368  
 Modernism, 3051, 3409, 3426  
 Modoc Indians, 7789  
 ---- War, 7789  
 Moehlan, Conrad Henry, \*3390  
 Moffatt, Maurice P., \*149  
 Moffett, Ross, \*4586  
 Moffitt, George Wilber, Jr., \*1977  
 Mogollon, N. M., 7334  
 Mohammedans, 3422  
 Mohawk Indians, 5014  
 ---- Valley, N. Y., 5022, 5035  
 Mohler, Levi L., \*7105  
 Mohlman, F. W., \*6587  
 ---- George A., \*1942  
 Mohr, Albert, \*4089  
 Mojave Desert, 7671, 7687, 7689, 7692  
 ---- Indians, 7676, 7680  
 Moke, Irene A., \*6396  
 Mollins, Margaret, \*7664  
 Molloy, J. E., \*5249  
 ---- Leo T., \*4756  
 Mollusks, 7548, 7549, 7858  
 Molnar, T. T., \*2044  
 Monaghan, James, \*2996, \*3680  
 ---- Jay, \*6744  
 Monahan, Thomas Patrick, \*5266, \*7081  
 Monahan, Clifford Philip, \*1241  
 Monasse, Ernst Moritz, \*3059  
 Monasteries, R. I., 4744  
 Money and credit, 1038, 1894, 1955-2015, 4340; bldg. and loan assoc., 4701; farming, 1584; Methodist colleges, 6238; Mormons, 7306; purchase of foreign securities, 2028; travelers' cheques, 1717; trusts, 6766; wartime, 2979, 3005. --By place: Ga., 5861, 5888; Ill., 6766; Ky., 6238; Mass., 4632, (Boston) 4701; Phila., 5237; Tex., 6067, 6098; Utah, 7286, 7306. *See also* Banks and banking; Debt; Insurance; Numismatics; Paper money; Public finance; United States Govt., Mint.  
 Mongoloid imbecility, 5611  
 Monitor (newspaper), 7729  
 Monmouth County, N. J., 5102, 5104, 5125, 5135  
 Monnet, Julien Charles, 985  
 Mono County, Calif., 7782  
 ---- Lake, Calif., 7800  
 Monoghan, Josephine, 2496  
 Monongahela River, 4449  
 Monopoly. *See* Freedom of trade.  
 Monro, Isabel, \*600  
 Monroe, Mrs. Frederick C., \*4400  
 ---- James, 765, 766, 1172, 1179, 4873, 5717  
 ---- Mrs. James, 1172  
 ---- Walter Scott, \*4180  
 Monroe, Conn., 3454  
 ----, Mich., 6525  
 Monroe County, Mich., 574  
 ---- County, Mo., 6342  
 ---- County, N. Y., 5082  
 ---- County Historical Soc., Monroe, Mich., \*574  
 ---- Doctrine, 765  
 Monroe sentinel (Mich.), 574  
 Monrovia, Calif., 3222  
 Montagu, John, 4th Earl of Sandwich, 2656  
 Montague, Ludwell, \*5686  
 Montague County, Tex., 6149  
 Montana, 139, 6499, 6507, 7182-7206, 7491; cattle trails, 1811; forestry, 1570; fur trade, 6467; higher educ., 384, 477; historic sites and monuments, 536; historiog., 174; horses, 6493; Indians, 2882, 2883, 6464, 6481, 7207; Little Big Horn Battle, 2874-2881; museums, 677, 689; naming, 6503; painting, 6497; railroad survey, 2928; ranching, 6494; steamboats, 7180; teaching Mont. hist., 139; travels, 6490  
 Montana State Univ., \*384; Graduate School, \*477  
 Montauk, N. Y., 4969

- Montauk (monitor, 1863-65), 1781  
 Montauk Point, L. I., 4969  
 Monte Altuzo, Italy, 2906  
 Monterey, Calif., 532, 4388, 7558, 7560, 7575,  
 7767, 7770, 7786  
 Monterey Bay, Calif., 7790  
 ----- County, Calif., 7564  
 Montezuma, Carlos, 7418  
 Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge, N. Y., 5093,  
 5094  
 Montgomery, Ed., \*711  
 ----- Elizabeth B., \*5295  
 ----- Margaret L., \*5965  
 ----- Robert Humphrey, \*4218  
 Montgomery, Ala., 775, 5422, 5958, 5961, 5963,  
 5968  
 Montgomery advertiser, 5978  
 Montgomery County, Md., 5513  
 ----- County, Pa., 407, 2804, 5292  
 Monthly magazine and American review, \*5233  
 Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine,  
 \*385  
 Monticello, Va., 666  
 Montour County, Pa., 5336  
 Montpelier, Vt., 1987, 4321  
 Montreal, Can., 1297, 1507, 2790, 2966, 4326, 4422  
 Montrose, George Albert, 7454, \*7792  
 Monuments. See Historic sites and monuments.  
 Moorar, John Wesley, 1516  
 Mood, Fulmer, \*187, \*2118, \*6956  
 Moody, Alton B., \*1749  
 ----- J. F., \*5927 (ltr.)  
 ----- James D., \*3188  
 ----- Richard, \*3532  
 Moon, Louis E., \*3252  
 Mooney, Chase Curran, \*3013  
 ----- Edward, 1186  
 Moore, Arthur Keister, \*820  
 ----- Bruce V., \*3354  
 ----- E. B., \*5146  
 ----- Ealy, \*1811 (diary)  
 ----- Edward C., \*3072  
 ----- Ernest Carroll, \*7646 (reminisc.)  
 ----- Ernest R., \*3822  
 ----- Geoffrey Hoyt, \*1924  
 ----- George Francis, \*7079  
 ----- Mrs. Glenn E., \*6157  
 ----- Hiram, 6572  
 ----- Jacob Bailey, 4534  
 ----- James Geoffrey, \*6874  
 ----- John (d. 1749), 4982  
 ----- John Preston, \*1841  
 ----- Joseph Earle, \*3314  
 ----- Marianne, 3782  
 ----- Merrill, \*4663, \*4664  
 ----- Mrs. Pliny, \*4387 (ltr. and diary)  
 ----- Robert Edgar, \*5948  
 ----- Robert M., \*5479  
 ----- Robert T., \*1641  
 ----- Stephen, 4982, 4983  
 ----- Stephen N., \*8755  
 ----- Mrs. W. Bedford, Jr., \*3036  
 Moore County, Tex., 6178  
 Moore v. Dempsey, 6396  
 Moos, Malcolm C., \*753  
 Moose, Loyal Order of. See Loyal Order of Moose.  
 Moral Workers, Conference of. See Conference of  
 Moral Workers.  
 Morales Carrion, Arturo, \*7894, \*7895  
 ----- Padrón, Francisco, \*1163  
 Moran, Ind., 4263  
 Moravians, 3503; bibliog., 302; historiog., 193;  
 Indian missions, 302, 4365, 4367; N. C., 5759;  
 Pa., 5296  
 More, Jo, 4038  
 ----- Paul Elmer, 3619  
 ----- family, 4216  
 Moreau, Charles Frederick, 5853  
 Morehead, Tal., \*6962 (reminisc.)  
 Morey, C. R., \*2314  
 ----- Verne D., \*3447  
 Morfi, Juan Agustin de, \*6164  
 Morgan, Arthur Earnest, 3149  
 ----- Bernice Bangs, \*7843  
 ----- David P., \*1861, \*1862, \*1868, \*1869, \*5477,  
 \*6644  
 ----- Edmund Sears, \*1040, \*5624  
 ----- George E., 5063  
 ----- Justin, 1608  
 ----- Kathryn, \*3284  
 Morgan, Lewis Henry, 2073, 2084  
 ----- Madel Jacobs, \*5949  
 ----- Paul, \*3733  
 ----- Ralph, \*4373  
 ----- Shepard, \*1354  
 ----- William J., \*2921  
 Morgan horses, 1608, 1609  
 ----- (Pierpont) Library, \*278, 596, 4436  
 Morganston, Ethel May Boyd, \*5575  
 Morgantown, Ind., 6713  
 Morgenstern, Julius, \*2188  
 Morgenthau, Hans J., \*1069  
 Moriarty, George Andrews, \*4724, \*4731  
 Morison, H. Graham, \*2035, \*2037  
 ----- Samuel Eliot, \*4590  
 Mork, Johannes Syverson, 4273  
 ----- family, 4273  
 Morley, Christopher Darlington, bibliog., 366  
 Mormon Trail, 6461  
 Mormons, 3475-3482, 4265, 6468, 7291; educ., 4134,  
 6473; family, 7320, 7321; higher educ., 4169,  
 6473; Mexican War, 2724; music, 3927; theater,  
 3525; Utah War, 7306, 7307; visit of Charles  
 Francis Adams, 4401. --By place: Ariz., 6466,  
 6473; Calif., 6473; Ia., 6458; Idaho, 6473; Ill.,  
 6468; Mich., 6857; Tex., 6144; Utah, 4134, 4265,  
 6468, 6473, 7282-7322 passim; Va., 5653  
 Morocco, World War II, 2894  
 Morrell, Reginald, \*4779  
 Morris, Cadwalader, \*4366  
 ----- Caleb L., \*1577  
 ----- Clarence, \*982  
 ----- Edward Joy, \*1181  
 ----- Edwin Bateman, \*5583  
 ----- James A., \*5527  
 ----- John W., \*6432  
 ----- Robert, \*1251  
 ----- Robert H., ltrs. to, 4882  
 ----- Samuel Calhoun, \*5836 (autobiog.)  
 ----- W. A., \*6149  
 ----- Wright, \*3056  
 Morrisania, N. Y., 5011  
 Morrison, Anna (Daly), \*7214 (diary)  
 ----- Clifford August, \*2656  
 ----- J. Cayce, \*4855  
 ----- Harry W., 7214  
 ----- Lawrence Raymond, 3349  
 ----- Nyleen, \*4547  
 ----- William V., \*7370  
 Morrison College, Transylvania Univ., 6254  
 Morrison-Knudsen Co., 7214  
 Morristown, N. J., 5115, 5140  
 Morse, Dorothea Bignell, \*3604  
 ----- E. W., \*7685  
 ----- Frank L., \*2373  
 ----- Hermann Nelson, \*3487  
 ----- Howard Newcomb, \*920, \*7672  
 ----- John D., \*4040  
 ----- John Lines, \*745  
 ----- William Inglis, obit.; 168  
 ----- family, 168  
 Morse, Llewellyn J. (vessel), 4511  
 Mortality, aged, 2107; appendicitis, 4925; causes  
 of death among employed, 1441; dermatological  
 diseases, 7656; diabetes, 5270; fetal mortality,  
 4940, 5273, 6111, 6829; gynecologic operations,  
 6823; infants, 4876, 5273, 6111, 6829, 7395;  
 maternal mortality, 3309, 4797, 6973, 7395;  
 pediatric deaths, 8053; poisoning, 4663, 4864;  
 rheumatic fever, 4790; stillbirths, 5273  
 Mortensen, A. R., \*7300  
 Mortgages, 7130  
 Mortimore, John, ltrs. to, 4293  
 Morton, Edward Farren, 3940, discog., 3940  
 ----- Ferdinand Joseph ("Jelly Roll"), 3956  
 ----- Perry W., \*1488  
 ----- Richard L., \*5534  
 ----- Stratford Lee, \*694  
 Morton Arboretum, Lisle, Ill., 6774  
 Moscow, Russia, 1853  
 Moscow Art Theatre, 3574  
 Moseley, Edward, \*5749  
 ----- Ella (Lowery), 5978  
 ----- Sydney Alexander, \*4430 (reminisc.)  
 ----- Woodford T., \*2686  
 Moselle River, France, 2906  
 Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson), \*4053 (autobiog.)  
 ----- Sanford H., \*4658  
 ----- Thomas Salmon, 4053  
 Mosher, Eliza, 3221

- Mosher, Lester E., \*1901  
 Mosier, Richard David, \*3043, \*4135  
 Moskowitz, Manny, \*2441  
 ----- Sam, \*694  
 Moss, John Hall, \*2152  
 Mosse, George L., \*4468  
 Mosses, Tex., 6077  
 Mosteller, James Donovan, \*5869  
 Mother Lode, Calif., 7769, 7777  
 Motheral, Joe Rankin, \*6155  
 Motion pictures, adaptation of novels, 3581;  
 antitrust laws, 3587; as Federal records, 3531;  
 catalogue, 508; censorship, 6660; direction,  
 3582; economic study of indus., 3550; horror  
 films, 3573; invention, 5257; P. I., 7874; photog.,  
 3547; Plymouth adventure, 1751; production, 3553,  
 4340; silent films, 3572; South, 5960; Westerns,  
 3555, 3556, 3577  
 Motley County, Tex., 6179  
 Motor vehicles. See Automobiles and trucks.  
 Motorola, 2398  
 Mott, Basil J. F., Jr., \*1893  
 ----- Ed, \*5371  
 ----- Howard S., \*712, \*4333  
 ----- John Raleigh, 3421  
 Motter, Thomas Hubbard Vail, \*2890  
 Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1334  
 ----- family, 4274  
 Mound Builders, 2159, 6289  
 Mounds, Calif., 7546, 7704; Ill., 6729; Minn.,  
 6961; Miss., 5986; Ohio, 6594; Okla., 6404  
 Mount Adams, Wash., 7480  
 ----- Deception, Alaska, 7645  
 ----- Desert Island, 3128, 4493, 4495  
 ----- Hope, N. J., 5106  
 ----- Katahdin, Me., 4515, 4518  
 ----- Katmai, Alaska, 7838  
 ----- Mercy College, Cedar Rapids, Ia., 7061  
 ----- Penn Gravity RR, 5349  
 ----- Rushmore, S. D., 3990  
 ----- Saint Claire Junior College, Clinton, Ia., 7080  
 ----- Shasta, Calif., 7780  
 ----- Sinal Hospital, 4885, 4887  
 ----- Vernon, Va., 1816, 3509  
 ----- Washington, N. H., 4538  
 ----- Washington Glass Works, New Bedford, Mass.,  
 4634, 4652  
 Mountain Lake, Va., 5742  
 Mountaineering, 206, 2357, 2445; Calif., 7780;  
 Colo., 7237, 7254, 7261, 7271; N. C., 5417;  
 N. H., 4541, 4545; Tenn., 5417; Utah, 7326;  
 Wash., 7461; Wyo., 7221  
 Mouzon, Harold A., \*2661  
 ----- Henry, Jr., \*5749  
 Moweaqua, Ill., 1615  
 Mowitz, Robert J., \*2434  
 Mowry, George Edwin, \*150  
 Moyles, John, 6876  
 Moyne, Ernest John, \*4798  
 Moynihan, Michael, \*3702  
 Muckraking, 2342  
 Mudd, Kostka, \*3178  
 ----- Richard, \*1302  
 Mudge, Isadore G., 611  
 Mueller, Frederick W., \*1930  
 ----- Willard E., \*6967  
 ----- Zita A., \*1733  
 Muench, Joyce Rockwood, \*7324a, \*7511  
 Mugwumps, 4315  
 Muir, Andrew Forest, \*6071, \*6115, \*7857  
 ----- Emma M., \*2732, \*7372  
 ----- John, 3102, 7593  
 Mulder, William, \*7291  
 Muldrow, Henry Lowndes, obit., 6414  
 Mulholland, Andrew, 7052  
 Mulkey, Floyd, \*6819  
 Mullady, Philomena Marguardt, \*386, \*1457  
 Mullen, James Morfit, \*5570 (reminisc.)  
 ----- John Kernan, 7275  
 Muller, Fritz, 2885  
 ----- Joseph L., \*1561  
 Mulligan, William Hughes, \*3020  
 Mullins, Edgar Young, 3434  
 ----- Eustace Clarence, \*1972  
 Multiple sclerosis, 4718  
 Mulvane, Joab, 7153  
 Mumey, Nollie, \*2450  
 Munchmeyer, Charlotte, \*452  
 Muncy, Pa., 5343, 5355  
 Muncy Township, Pa., 5301  
 Munday, Walter Alfred Don, obit., 2445  
 Munger, Asahel, Jr., \*7460 (ltr.)  
 ----- Sarah Eliza, \*7460 (ltr.)  
 Municipal League, National. See National Municipal  
 League.  
 Munn, James B., \*631  
 ----- W. A., \*6970  
 Munnerlyn, Mrs. Henry J., \*5821  
 Muñoz de San Pedro, Miguel, \*4444  
 Munro, Donald, \*3361  
 Munroe, John A., \*5396  
 Munz, William S., \*2717  
 Murbarger, Nell, \*7309, \*7365, \*7537  
 Murber, 2424, 2428, 2432, 2577, 2671; Ark.,  
 6396; Calif., San Francisco, 7724; Colo., 7178;  
 Idaho, 2428, 7209; Ill., 6754, 6759; Ky., 6264,  
 6275; Mass., Boston, 4695; N. D., 7092; N. Y.,  
 4990; Tex., 6165; Wis., 6934  
 Murdoch, James E., 3524  
 ----- Richard K., \*5913  
 Murdock, Eugene Converse, \*6683  
 ----- Harold, obit., 4346  
 ----- Kenneth Ballard, \*4673  
 Murie, Adolph, \*7223  
 Murphey, Rhoads, \*4692  
 Murphy, Edward Francis, \*3408 (autobiog.)  
 ----- Francis Xavier, \*2954  
 ----- Jay, \*2413  
 ----- Jim, 6870  
 ----- Joseph, 6364  
 ----- Kathryn M., \*521  
 ----- Lawrence W., \*4604  
 ----- Rowley, \*1738  
 Murray, Donald M., \*3852, \*4029  
 ----- Eleanor S., \*275, \*2562, \*2797  
 ----- Elsie, \*2966  
 ----- Henry Alexander, \*3705  
 ----- Lindley, 4436  
 ----- Marian, \*687  
 ----- Robert Keith, \*866  
 ----- William B., \*5046  
 ----- William N., 1825  
 ----- William Vans, 1175, 1176  
 Murrell, Ethel Ernest, \*2499  
 Muscle Shoals, Ala., 5482  
 Musc, Joseph Harvey, 6415  
 Museum of Comparative Zoology. See Harvard Univ.  
 ----- of Fine Arts, Boston, 486  
 ----- of Modern Art, New York, \*3975, \*4052  
 ----- of the American Circus, Sarasota, Fla.,  
 \*679  
 ----- of the City of New York, marine exhibits, 215  
 Museums, 432, 589, 657-693, 717, 4427, 4616, 6871;  
 Baltimore Mus. of Art, 450; baseball mus., 2454;  
 Bennington Hist. Mus. and Art Gallery, 487; Bernice  
 P. Bishop Mus., Honolulu, 7658; Boston Mus. of  
 Natural Hist., 3123, 3167; Colo. State Mus., 506;  
 Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Mus., 4100;  
 Farmers' Mus., 502; Harvard Univ., 654, 3123;  
 hist. mus. at Bandera, Tex., 189; Jewish Mus. of  
 the Jewish Theological Seminary of Am., 483;  
 Lycoming County Hist. Soc. (Pa.), 5276; Mercer  
 Mus., 563; Metropolitan Mus. of Art, 502; Mus.  
 of Fine Arts, Boston, 486; Mus. of the City of  
 New York, 215; Newark Mus., 504; Franklin W.  
 Olin Gallery (Mo.), 503; Peabody Mus., 3123;  
 Charles Willson Peale as curator, 3045; Science  
 Mus. (Gr. Brit.), 1731; Texas Memorial Mus.,  
 2103; Toledo Mus. of Art, 491; West Point, 1656.  
See also Historic sites and monuments; Historical  
 societies and allied organizations; United States  
 Govt., National Museum.  
 Musgrove, Sydney, \*3750  
 Music, 3912-3956, bibliog., 361; church music,  
 5852, 6638; Frederick Delius, 5523; Gabriel Engle,  
 4333; historiog., 14; Indians, 228; Italian Ameri-  
 cans, 2194; lists and descriptions, 453-455; Negro  
 minstrel bands, 3529; organ music, 606, 5566;  
 peyote music, 6963; teaching and study, 3862,  
 3943, 4610, 5519, 5566, 7654, 7731. -- By place:  
 Ark., 6395; Calif., (Los Angeles) 7654, (San  
 Francisco) 7731; Ill., Chicago, 6791; La., 6011;  
 Mass., 4610; Md., 5519, (Balto.) 5566, 5569;  
 Mich., 6871; Minn., 7006, 7008; Mo., 6345; N. Y.,  
 5049; Ohio, 6638, (Cincinnati) 6672; Pa., 5338;  
 Phila., 5256; S. C., 5852; Va., 5519; Wis., 6963.  
See also Folk music; Opera; Orchestras and bands;  
 Songs; Sound recordings.  
 Music Educators National Conference, 3943  
 Musical crit., 3955



- Musick, Ruth Ann, \*6724  
 Muskegon, Mich., 6883  
 Muskete, 1663, 2560, 3715  
 Muskogee, Okla., 6425  
 Muskogee, 5093, 5094, 5560  
 Musselmann, Ruth Ann, \*4380  
 Mussey, Robert D., \*2104  
 Mussolini, Benito, 1195  
 Mustache cups, 4083  
 Mustangs, 1604  
 Mustard, E. L., 5394  
 Muster rolls, *See* Records.  
 Muter Co., 2386  
 Mutual casualty insurance, 1984  
 ---- fire insurance, 1984  
 ---- savings banks, 1975  
 ---- windstorm insurance, 1991  
 Muybridge, Edward, 5257  
 Mycology, 3086  
 Myers, Albert P., \*4328 (autobiog.)  
 ---- James B., \*2834  
 ---- John Jacob, 1627  
 ---- Levi W., 1149  
 ---- Myron K., \*1149 (reminisc.)  
 ---- O. P., 1149  
 ---- Robert J., \*2107  
 Myitkyina, Burma, 2899  
 Myllinx, Floyd Laverna, \*6348  
 Myopia, 3227  
 Myrick, Francis, 4223  
 ---- family, 4223  
 Myself, Karol J., \*7600  
 Mystic Seaport, Conn., 676, 691  
 Mythology. *See* Folklore.  
  
 Nabers, Jane Porter, \*5950  
 Nacogdoches, Tex., 8189  
 Naegelin, Will F., \*6168  
 Nagel, Ernest, \*75  
 ---- J. Darwin, \*4083  
 ---- Paul Chester, \*766  
 Nagler, Alois Maria, \*3521  
 Naisawald, Louis Van Loan, \*2793  
 Nance, Berta Hart, \*6173  
 ---- Drury Allen, 6173  
 Nantucket, Mass., 4204, 4386, 4467, 4586, 4600,  
 4645, 4647  
 Nantucket Sound, Mass., 4647  
 Naples, Italy, relations with U. S., 1181  
 ---- N. Y., 5036  
 Napoleon I., 1168, 1177  
 Narcotics, 2440  
 Nardini, J. E., \*2765  
 Naroll, Raoul S., \*2861  
 Narragansett Indians, 2162  
 ---- Pier, R. L., 2449  
 Nasatir, Abraham Phineas, \*4445, \*7575  
 Nash, Robert A., \*1740, \*7688  
 Nashua, N. H., 4320  
 Nashville, Tenn., 1610, 5470, 6292, 6298, 6309;  
 Lyceum, 6307; Presbyterians, 6310, 6312  
 Nashville, Univ. of, 6303  
 Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis RR, 1863  
 Nassau, Bahama Islands, 5850  
 Nassau County, L. I., 4956  
 Nast, Thomas, 3904  
 Nataraian, L., \*1204  
 Natchez, Miss., 2101, 4259, 4377, 5992, 5994, 6001  
 Natchez (steamboat, 1870), 1783  
 Natchez Indians, 6230  
 ---- Man, 2102  
 ---- Trace, 5408  
 Natchitoches, La., 5937  
 Nathan, Hans, \*3529  
 Nation, Carry Amelia (Moore), 659, 2487  
 National. *For* Federal Government agencies beginning  
 with "National," *see* United States Govt.  
 National Academy of Design, 3960  
 ---- Academy of Sciences, Wash., D. C., \*3088,  
 \*3098  
 ---- Archery Assoc. of the United States, 1668  
 ---- Association of Manufacturers, 1520, 1521,  
 1522  
 ---- Association of Travel Organizations, 4432  
 ---- Bank Note Co., N. Y. C., 2381  
 ---- Baptist Convention, 3439  
 ---- Bufton Society of America, \*2579  
 ---- Committee to Observe the 50th Anniversary of  
 Powered Flight, \*1874  
 ---- Congress of American Indians, 2177  
 National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings,  
 \*541, \*542  
 ---- Council of Geography Teachers, 3176  
 ---- Dairy Products Co., 2366  
 ---- Federation of Telephone Workers, 1444  
 ---- Folk Festival, 3910  
 ---- Genealogical Soc., \*188  
 National geographic magazine, 3162  
 National Geographic Soc., 3162  
 ---- groups, 2193-2206. *See also* specific groups by  
 name.  
 ---- Guard. *See* State troops.  
 ---- Health Assembly, 3278  
 ---- hist., 724-4438. *See also* Biography; Collective  
 biog.; Cultural hist.; Economic hist.; Family hist.;  
 Military hist.; Political hist.; Social hist.; Voyages  
 and travels.  
 ---- historic parks, sites, and monuments. *See*  
 Historic sites and monuments.  
 ---- Holiness Assoc., 3508  
 ---- Hsiangya Medical Coll., 3257  
 ---- Labor Relations Act, 1451  
 ---- League (baseball), 2463  
 ---- Life Insurance Co., Montpelier, Vt., 1987  
 ---- Malaria Soc., 3320  
 ---- monuments. *See* Historic sites and monuments.  
 ---- Municipal League, 860  
 ---- Museum of Racing, Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 668  
 ---- Paperboard Assoc., \*1653  
 ---- Petroleum Assoc., 1542  
 ---- Philatelic Museum, Phila., 660  
 ---- Puzzlers' League, 2451  
 ---- Railway Historical Soc., \*5254  
 ---- School of Education and Oratory, Phila., 6147  
 ---- Society of Autograph Collectors, \*575, \*713  
 ---- Statuary Hall, 1300  
 ---- Tuberculosis Assoc., 3249  
 ---- Western Stock Show, Denver, 7279  
 Nationalism, 2303, 3608; in elementary schoolbooks,  
 1075; Negroes, 2179; Pacific Northwest, 6441; Walt  
 Whitman, 3702  
 Nationalities. *See* Races and nationalities.  
 Natural gas, 1548, 1549; bibliog., 429; interstate  
 commerce, 1897. *See also* Gas indus.  
 ---- hist., 3096; Alaska, 7808; John James Audubon,  
 3049; bibliog., 654, 694; Boston Soc. of Natural  
 Hist., 4601; Mark Catesby, 3044; children's books,  
 3091; W. H. Dall, 3105; Archibald Menzies, 3093;  
 museums, 654, 662; N. C., 5511; Ohio, 392;  
 Charles Willson Peale, 3045; Siberia, 7815; teach-  
 ing and study, 6235. *See also* Biology.  
 ---- History, Boston Museum of. *See* Boston Museum  
 of Natural Hist.  
 ---- History Museum, Chicago, \*7334  
 ---- law, 936, 937, 940  
 ---- phenomena, patentability, 1496  
 ---- resources, 1368-1411; Fla., 5929; Pacific North-  
 west, 6512. *See also* Land; Water resources; Wild-  
 life.  
 Naturalism, 3051  
 Naturalization, colonies, 802; members of armed  
 forces, 2988; Mennonites, 5282; statutory denatu-  
 ralization, 859. *See also* United States Govt.,  
 Immigration and Naturalization Service.  
 Nau, John F., \*6023  
 Naugatuck River Valley, Conn., 4756  
 Naujoks, Herbert H., \*1994  
 Naulakha (Kipling's house), Vt., 4581  
 Nauvoo, Ill., 4265, 4401, 4415, 6468, 6752, 7294  
 Navajo Indians, 2175, 6500, 7181, 7361, 7422  
 Naval. *For* Federal Government agencies beginning  
 with "Naval," *see* United States Govt.  
 Naval hist., 2653-2709; bibliog., 307. *See also* Mari-  
 time hist.  
 Navarro County, Tex., 6138  
 Nave, Andrew, 241  
 Navigation, 1724, 1727-1730, 1740; Dist. of Col.,  
 5585; Fox River, 6922; Missouri River, 1730,  
 1732; Nantucket Sound, 4647; star finder, 1747;  
 Western rivers, 6513; transatlantic steam naviga-  
 tion, 1731; Wisconsin River, 6922; Yukon River,  
 7830  
 Navigation, Institute of. *See* Institute of Navigation.  
 Navy, Dept. of the. *See* United States Govt.  
 ----, U. S. *See* United States Govt.  
 Navy Cross, 2695  
 Nazarenes, 3510  
 Nazareth, Pa., 1669  
 Nea Kah Mt., Ore., 7497  
 Neah Bay, Wash., 7485

- Neal, Hannah Lloyd, biog., \*7587  
 Neale, J. Henry, \*3021  
 Neall, Mrs. James, \*7587 (ltrs.); biog., 7587  
 Near East. U. S. policy, 1200  
 Nebraska, 4329, 7105-7119; archeol., 531; arrow-heads, 6444; cattle drives, 1628; Communist activities, 672; educ. of teachers, 142; folklore, 3908; Fort Mitchell, 2623; Fort Philip Kearny, 2869; Indians, 6519; Alvin S. Johnson, 4322; Methodists, 3470; poetry, 6491; travels, 6484, 7293  
 Nebraska, Univ. of, 1343, 4322  
 Nebraska National Forest, 7105, 7113  
 Nedry, H. S., \*7499  
 Needle gun, 1658  
 ---- Mts., Colo., 7271  
 Needlework, 502, 504, 4090, 6878  
 Neff, Philip, \*1910  
 Negley, Glenn Robert, \*2064  
 Negligence (law), Calif., 7580  
 Negro history, journal of, \*359  
 Negroes, 2178-2186, 2478; antidiscrimination laws, 4854; attitude on U. S. Philippine policy, 7870; Baptists, 3435, 3439; bibliog., 345, 359, 398, 473; Ralph J. Bunche, 4359; cattle indus., 6171; Chiriqui colonization project, 1141; Communism, 11; dancing, 4992; dentists, 3288; Detroit riot (1943), 6914; educ., 398, 473, 2223, 2226, 5555, 5654, 5845, 6528; eligibility to seats in Ga. Legislature (1868), 3467; equality, 4437; fertility, 2114, 2116; folk games, 5818; folklore, 6737; higher educ., 1206, 2226, 4165, 4175, 4181a, 5780, 5796, 5985, 6087; hist. societies, 588; historiog., 11; housing, 2062; lynching, 6275; medical care, 2225; Methodists, 3474, 5780; minstrel bands, 3529; Moore v. Dempsey, 6396; music, 3913, 3936; newspaper portrayal, 6374; org. in Knights of Labor, 1415; participation in Civil War, 2727; Mary Ellen Pleasant, 7718; Presbyterians, 3483; Joseph Charles Price, 5780; racial ancestry, 5985; recreation, 5800; religion, 5800; rights, 5499; rural pastors, 5484; Scottsboro case, 5983; secondary educ., 4702, 5888; Seminole Negro-Indian scouts, 2731; sex ratios, 2112; speech, 5944; stature trends, 2105; status, 2224; syphilis, 5983; teaching and study of Negro hist., 151, 4433; Union Army, 2606, 2664; voting, 836, 862; Booker T. Washington, 2284, 4433. --By place: Ala., 5944, 5983; Ark., 6396; Calif., San Francisco, 7718; Dist. of Col., 5582; Ga., 5520, 5857, 5888; Ill., 6737, 6779; Ky., 6275; La., 3406; Mass., Boston, 4702; Md., 5554, 5555; Mich., 6528, 6903; (Detroit), 6914; Miss., 5985, 5999, 6009; Mo., 6374; N. C., 5780, 5782, 5796, 5800; N. Y., 4854, 4997; N. Y. C., 4923; Ohio, 6528; R. I., 2722; S. C., 5520, 5818, 5835, 5837, 5845; South, 5416, 5484, 5499; Tex., 6087, 6171; Va., 5654. See also Africa; Slavery; Underground Railroad.  
 Nehakle (Apache Indian). See Vicenti, Steven.  
 Neider, Charles, \*1726  
 Neighbors, Robert S., 6166  
 Neill, Wilfred T., \*5912  
 Neilson, Francis, \*796, \*844  
 Nelson, Harold L., \*7014  
 ---- Helen Young, \*6589  
 ---- Herbert Ben, \*2126  
 ---- Herbert J., \*7641  
 ---- Howard Joseph, \*7038  
 ---- John, \*1181  
 ---- Lowry, \*7321, \*7322  
 ---- Peder H., \*4273, \*7088  
 ---- Thomas, 5632, \*5642 (will)  
 ---- Thomas A. R., 1271  
 ---- William, 6264  
 Nemcoff, Barry R., \*2609  
 Neményi, Paul Felix, obit., 3086  
 Nemir, Alma, \*7320  
 Nemours, Alfred, \*2810  
 Neopit, Wis., 6960  
 Neoprene, 3145  
 Neptune (steam vessel, 1836-46), 1766  
 Nerflick, Charles, 6245  
 Nervous diseases. See Mental diseases.  
 Neas, George T., Jr., \*2610  
 Nessly, Jacob, 6210  
 ---- family, 6210  
 Nestler, Harold, \*2235  
 Neter, John, \*1896  
 Netherlands, 1106, 4236, 6245. See also Hague, The.  
 Nett, Betty R., \*2154  
 Nettel, Curtis Putnam, \*76, \*1346  
 Neu, Irene D., \*4981  
 Neu Ulm Pioneer (newspaper), 6992  
 Neuberger, Richard L., \*7483, \*7494  
 Neufeld, Vernon, \*7801  
 ---- Woldemar, 4051  
 Neumann, Edwin Julius, \*6504  
 ---- Georg K., \*6516, \*6729  
 ---- John Nepomucene, 3402  
 ---- William L., \*2693  
 Neurology, 3240, 3345, 3361  
 Neuropathology, 3349  
 Neurophysiology, 3086, 3365  
 Neuropsychiatry, 6897  
 Neurosurgery, 2756, 3351  
 Nevada, 7454, 7532-7544; bibliog., 399; Calif. boundary, 7450; Dept. of Highways, \*7533, \*7536, \*7544; Fort Churchill, 2603; ghost towns, 6442; gold seekers, 5474; place names, 6446; Lake Tahoe water controversy, 7449; water supply, 6448  
 Nevada Northern RR, 7539  
 Nevins, Allan, \*1253, \*1276, \*1505, \*2327  
 Nevis (isl.), W. I., 5854  
 Nevius, Blake, \*3741, \*3767  
 New Alexandria, Pa., 4174  
 New Albany, Ind., 6696, 6699  
 New American practical navigator, 1728, 1729  
 New Bedford, Mass., 1737, 4634, 4652  
 New Bern, N. C., 2851  
 New Brighton, N. Y. C., 4862  
 New Canaan, Conn., 4746  
 New Castle, N. H., 2338  
 New Columbia, Ohio, 6636  
 New Deal, 1026, 1517, 1528  
 New Detmond, Md., 1859  
 New England, 155, 4703, 4461-4797; bibliog., 442; cheese mfg., 1611; church architecture, 3964; Congregationalists, 3415, 3446; emigration to Tex., 6063; glassware, 491; family hist., 4201; insurrections, 754; livestock, 1613; lumber indus., 1553; music, 3919; Queen Anne's War, 4362; schoolteacher's impression of plantation life in Va., 5721; ships and boats, 1752, 1793; State and local govt., 322; tours of historic sites, 155. See also Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; Vermont.  
 New England Antiquities, Soc. for the Preservation of. See Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities.  
 New England Council, 4491  
 New England Glass Co., Cambridge, Mass., 491  
 New England Historic Genealogical Society, \*4347  
 New England Hospital for Women and Children, 4698  
 New England journal of medicine, \*3240, 4628, \*4642  
 New English dictionary, 2254  
 New Garden, N. C., 5759  
 New Guinea, 2769, 2773, 2903  
 New Hampshire, 4519-4548; family finances, 2521; higher educ., 451, 1878, 7278; industrial foundations, 4490; Isles of Shoals, 4474; map collection, 451; "rattlesnake" land features, 4481; secondary educ., 4484; shipwrecks, 1726; Edmund Clarence Stedman, 2338  
 New Hampshire Arts and Crafts, League of. See League of New Hampshire Arts and Crafts.  
 New Hampshire Electric Co., 4537  
 New Hampshire Forests, Soc. for Preservation of. See Society for Preservation of New Hampshire Forests.  
 New Hampshire Historical Soc., 4529  
 New Hampshire profiles, \*4520, \*4525, \*4548  
 New Hampton, Va., 5687  
 New Harmony, Ind., 2065, 6705  
 New Haven, Conn., 3946, 4766, 4778, 4780, 4782; archeol., 4748; golf, 4787; rheumatic fever, 4790; Eli Whitney, 1505. See also Yale Univ.  
 New Holland, Pa., 5305  
 New Jersey, 576, 4323, 4801, 5095-5147; bibliog., 387; Augusta Cooper Bristol, 4308; Civil War, 2981; clock indus., 1704; Dutch settlers, 1007; Episcopalians, 3454; family hist., 4215, 4216, 4219; Ft. Monmouth, 2638; Gold Rush expeditions, 4403, 4404; higher educ., 4807; historic sites, 529; incorporation laws, 1959; libraries, 627; museums, 504; novels, 694; pol. leaders, 1235; resorts, 2449; Rev., 2794, 2795, 2800, 2807; water transportation, 4805. See also Princeton Univ.  
 New Jersey, Genealogical Society of. See Genealogical Society of New Jersey.  
 New Jersey Agricultural Soc., \*387, \*576  
 New Jersey Historical Soc., \*387, \*576

- New Jerusalem Church, Ohio, 6604  
 New Lisbon, Ohio, 6621  
 New London, N. H., 4542  
 New Madrid, Mo., 4377  
 New Mediterranean Sea Co., 1503  
 New Melleray, Ia., 7040  
 New Mexico, 2885, 3789, 7328-7395; agric., 6509; archeol., 7160-7164; bibliog., 399, 405, 694; Blue Lady mystery, 3396; cattle drives, 1624; Civil War, 2829, 2835, 2848, 2849; cowboys, 4324; Dan Du Bois, 6462, 7174; exploration, 7173; gambling, 2450; geol., 3164; gold prospecting, 7176; historic sites and bldgs., 542, 2594, 2595, 2616; Indian captivities, 7176; Indians, 2152, 2167, 7161, 7183; land grants, 7171; mil. operations, 2823, 2825; militia, 2732; museums, 658; natural resources, 1371; saddlemaking, 1604; Spanish armor, 2559; trails, 1808; water supply, 6448  
 New Mexico, Univ. of, 7377  
 New Milford, Conn., 4757  
 New Milford times, 4757  
 New Netherland, 1007; Governor and Council, ltr. to, 4754  
 New Orleans, La., 4259, 4389, 6041-6054; Civil War, 2617, 2841, 2846; higher educ., 800, 3408; Jean Lafitte, 4293; Mardi Gras, 6370; Marine Hosp., 2837; newspapers, 2329, 4402; picture post cards, 4055; rail service, 1855; steamboat race, 1783; travels, 4384, 4415; voyages, 4375  
 New Orleans (steamboat), 4377  
 New Paliz, N. Y., 4975  
 New Plymouth, Ohio, Presbyterian Church, 4199  
 New republic, 4322  
 New River, Va., 5742  
 New Salem, Ill., 547, 554, 6746  
 New Smyrna, Fla., 5914  
 New Spain, 1394  
 New Sweden, 4799  
 New Theatre Movi., 3578  
 New Thought, 3513, 3514  
 New Ulm, Minn., 6992  
 New Whatcom, Wash., 7477  
 New Year, newsboys' greetings, 6997; pageantry, 5245  
 New York, 562, 569, 570, 2983, 3113, 3254, 3470, 3659, 3680, 4279, 4341, 4387, 4810-5094, 5542, 5728; antidiscrimination law, 2222; antislavery speech, 2274; automobile mfg., 1831; basketball, 2466; Battle of Lake George, 2919; bibliog., 388, 479; bridges, 1716; British army (1759), 2719; business and the Mexican War, 2974; campaigns of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 861; cannon, 2569; Catholics, 3412; Civil War, 2976; clocks, 1701, 1702; Colony, Supreme Court of Judicature, \*4815; Continental Army, 2568; James Fenimore Cooper, 3678; Ezra Cornell, 4298; Court of Appeals, 969; "district attorney" origin, 1007; Dutch settlers, 1007; educ., 4150; elec. indus., 1685; emigration to Tex., 6063; family hist., 4214, 4219, 4233, 4243, 4258, 4267; family relations, 2505; Federal employment, 4323; fire insurance, 1988; folklore, 478, 2580; higher educ., 144, 478, 1585, 3007, 3470, 3862, 4173, 4296, 4321, 4322, 4340, 4343, 4351; historic houses, 668; Hudson River tunnels, 4808; Indian agents, 2168; Indians, 4803; infl. of judicial reforms, 6849; Legislature, 4298; Leisler's Revolt, 754; locomotives, 4806; medicine, 3228, 3268; Methodists, 3469, 3470; mss. collections, 255, 275, 278; museums, 502, 657, 664, 668, 673, 1656, 2454; naval dockyards (1812-14), 2666; newspapers, 1737, 4298; painting, 4028; pitted stoves, 4088; pol. leaders, 1258, 1262, 1264, 1324; "Poughkeepsie" as place name, 2235; Quaker missions to Indians, 4803; Queen Anne's War, 2962, 4362; railroads, 1845; resorts, 2448, 2449; Revolution, 2570, 2796, 2797, 2803; revolver mfg., 1675; rifle indus., 1664; James Rivington and the pamphlet wars, 343; rural life, 4053; secondary educ., 4393; solar time-piece, 1697; State Council of Parks, \*4845; State Dept. of Commerce, \*4830; subversion laws, 2434; Susquehanna River, 4442, 4448; Charlemagne Tower, 1509; travels, 3493, 4316, 4394, 4395, 4401, 4410; Underground Railroad, 4804; War of 1812, 2817; wildlife, 5094. See also Albany; Long Island; New York City.  
 New York, College of the City of, 4315; Division of Teacher Education, \*4189  
 New York, State Univ. of, College of Medicine, 4921  
 New York and Long Branch RR, N. J., 5130  
 New York Assoc. for the Blind, 2525  
 New York Central RR, 1862, 6728  
 New York City, 924, 1147, 3553, 3946, 4019, 4305, 4321, 4334, 4335, 4856-4947, 6043; archeol., 2152; Bar Assoc., \*1313; baseball, 2464, 2471, 2478, 2479; British army records, 2719; Brooklyn Navy Yard, 2672; Catholics, 3402; charities, 2529; Chemical Corps Procurement Dist., 2637; comp. with London, 2123; Coney Isl., 2447; engraving, 4063; ferries, 4802; financiers, 1972; Gabriel Franchère, 1507; Stanton Griffiths, 4340; Harlem, 2185; José María Heredia, 3822; higher educ., 4189, 4315, 4807; historic sites and monuments, 535; horsedrawn vehicles, 1819; horticulture, 1599; iconog., 507; importers, 1513; Jews, 37, 3515; journalism, 2983; libraries, 278, 596, 642, 4436; medicine, 3218, 3347; Methodists, 3471; museums, 215, 493, 502; music, 3919; Negroes, 2478; newspapers, 1353, 1410, 2327, 2329, 2512, 3536, 4336, 5051, 7359; nurses training, 4835; painting, 4009; port, 4969; postage stamp mfg., 2381, 2382; Presbyterians, 3490; printing, 428, 2313; Puerto Ricans, 7914; rail service, 1847, 1861, 4964; Revolution, 2923; Edmund Clarence Stedman, 2336; sweatshops, 4331; teaching of social studies, 120; theater, 3551, 3545, 3559, 3583; travels, 1273, 4382, 4395, 4415; visit of Zanzibar Arab, 1185; voyages, 2885, 4393; watch indus., 1698; water transportation, 4805, 4964; Western trade, 4829. See also Columbia Univ.; New York Univ., Union Theological Seminary.  
 New York City Housing Authority, 4931  
 New York evening post, 1353, 7359  
 New York folklore quarterly, \*478  
 New York Giants, 2464  
 New York Harbor, 2740  
 New York herald tribune, 1410  
 New York Historical Soc., 220  
 New York Hospital, 4927, 4930  
 New York Infirmary, 4891, 4939  
 New-York journal of medicine, 2738  
 New York Medical College, 4921  
 New York, New Haven, & Hartford RR, 1863  
 New York Polyclinic Medical School and Hospital, 4941  
 New York review, 3833  
 New York State Bar Assoc., 4836  
 New York State Board of Mediation, 4852  
 New York State Conservation Dept., 1559  
 New York State Historical Assoc., 255, \*388, \*479, \*4828  
 New York Stock Exchange, 1960  
 New York times, 2327, 5051  
 New York Tuberculosis and Health Association, \*4911  
 New York tribune, 3536  
 New York Univ., 3916, \*4878; collections, 507; Hall of Fame, 3219; School of Retailing, 1941  
 New York Watch Co., 1698  
 New York, Westchester, & Boston RR, 5008  
 New York world, 4905  
 New York Yankees, 2471, 2479  
 New Zealand, whaling, 1646  
 Newagen, Me., 4488  
 Newark, N. J., 504, 627, 5116, 5128-5132  
 Newark Museum Assoc., Newark, N. Y., \*504  
 Newberg, Ore., 3497  
 Newberry Library, 601  
 ---- Library Conference on American Studies, \*77  
 Newbold family, 4216  
 Newbrough, George Floyd, \*4567  
 Newburg, Alvin A., \*1650, \*1653  
 Newburgh, N. Y., 4978  
 Newburyport, Mass., 69, 4423, 4618  
 Newcomb, Rexford, \*6229  
 Newcomer, Lee Nathaniel, \*4617  
 Newell, Gordon R., \*7830  
 ---- Harriett Chase, \*4521  
 ---- Henrietta (Palmer), \*6522 (reminisc.)  
 ---- family, 6522  
 Newhall, Beaumont, \*4074  
 ---- Nancy, \*7409  
 Newhouse, Sewall, 5030  
 Newman, Edward, 5151  
 ---- Eric P., \*1999, \*2000  
 ---- Estelle Valentine, \*4962  
 ---- Franklin B., \*3828  
 ---- Philip Charles, \*1349  
 ---- Samuel C., \*2506

- Newmark, Marco Rose, \*7623, \*7629  
 Newport, Christopher, 5751  
 Newport, Ky., 2924  
 ----, R. I., 2018, 2448, 2449, 3741, 4723-4727, 4737, 6712  
 Newport County, Preservation Soc. of. *See* Preservation Society of Newport County.  
 ---- News, Va., 4431  
 ---- News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co., 5726  
 Newspaper Publishers Assoc., American. *See* American Newspaper Publishers Assoc.  
 Newspapers, 2315-2362 *passim*, 4337, 5025; advertising, 2370, 4932; Army, 2896; attitude of Negro newspapers on U. S. Philippine policy, 7870; bibliog., 393, 394, 441; William J. Bryan's campaign (1896), 2344; Catholics, 6333, 7729; comment on pending trials, 2416; Civil War, 2608; comment on Spanish Civil War, 1197; concentration, 2352; country newspapers as source of social hist., 20; Dorothy Dix, 2329; drama critics, 3536, 3551, 3559, 3583, 3586; foreign-lang., 201; French lang., 6019, 6838; German lang., 320, 407, 6992; illustrators, 4068; Little Big Horn Battle reporting, 2878; music reviews, 3955; newsboys' New Year greetings, 6997; Norwegian Americans, 2203; political reform, 7014; radio broadcasting by newspaper-owned stations, 6910; references to George B. McClellan, 2941; references to slavery, 5809; references to steam vessels, 1762; reporting, 2342, 2878, 3553, 4336; support for acquittal of Andrew Johnson, 879; suppression of news, 2418; Yiddish, 349, 2995, 4932. -- By place: Ala., 5422, 5959, 5978; Alaska, 7824; Ariz., 7415; Calif., 7580, 7677, 7685, 7724, 7780, 7792, (San Francisco) 7535, 7729; Colo., 7242, 7247; Conn., 4757; Dist. of Col., 5594; Fla., 5917; Ga., 821; Ia., 7055, 7066; Ill., 4402, (Chicago) 349, 6785, 6956, 7004; Ind., 6708, 6993; Kan., 360, 7127, 7131, 7136; Ky., 6256, 6259; La., 6019, (New Orleans) 4402, 6049; Mass., 4618, 4621, (Boston) 1771, 1775, 4672; Me., 4511, 7583; Mich., 6839, (Detroit) 6910; Minn., 6992, 6995, 6997, 7014; Missouri River area, 4406; Mo., 6324, 6326, 6330, 6331, 6333, 7120, (St. Louis) 6342, 6393, 6371-6374; N. C., 5764; N. Y., 1737, 4296, 5025, 5048, 5089; N. Y. C., 1353, 1410, 2327, 3536, 4336, 4905, 4932, 5051, 7359; Neb., 3908; Ohio, 6634, (Cincinnati) 6668, 6679; Pa., 407, 1197, 5188, 5340, 5346; Phila., 5243, 5246, 5371; S. C., 5809, 5818, 5833, 5840, (Charleston) 5855, 5856, South, 5456; Tenn., 6296, 6308; Tex., 6094, 6134, 6139; Utah, 7298, 7300; Va., 5739, 74, 4563, 4579; Wash., 6499, 6946, 6948, 7478, 7495; Wis., 6942; Wyo., 7218  
 Newton, Albert William, \*6573  
 ---- Charles, 1681  
 ---- Sir Isaac, *Principia*, 3183  
 ---- Richard B., \*919  
 ---- William G., 2011  
 Newton, Mass., 4713  
 Newton Upper Falls, Mass., 3471  
 Ney, Eugene, 4389  
 Neyfeld, Carl, 2322  
 Neyhart, Louise (Albright), \*1613  
 Nez Percé Indians, 2882, 2883, 6449, 6454, 6455, 6495, 6511  
 Niagara, Diocese, Church of England in Canada, 5083  
 Niagara County, N. Y., 5087  
 ---- Falls, 4391, 4395, 5091  
 ---- Mohawk Power Corporation, \*5092  
 ---- River, 1754, 4407  
 Nicaragua, Catholics, 3403  
 Nichol, Charles Ready, 5469  
 ---- Francis David, \*3505  
 Nicholls, William Hord, \*5503  
 Nicholas, Charles H., Jr., \*791  
 ---- John Benjamin, \*2111  
 ---- Capt. Robert, 5118  
 ---- Roy Franklin, \*73, \*752  
 ---- Ruth G., \*6064  
 Nicholson, Francis, 1233, 4362  
 ---- June Hughes, 3420  
 ---- Marjorie Hope, \*7652  
 ---- Meredith, bibliog., 403  
 ---- William Rufus, obit., 5206  
 Nick the Fiddler. *See* Goodall, Nick.  
 Nicolle, Joseph N., \*6360  
 Nida, Jack E., \*6661  
 Niebuhr, Reinhold, \*726  
 Niehuis, Charles C., \*7435  
 Niemoller, A. F., \*3949  
 Niessen, Abraham M., \*1992  
 Nietz, John A., \*694  
 Nieuwland, Julius Arthur, 3145  
 Nigeria, 3432  
 Night riders, Tenn., 6317  
 Nightingale (ship, 1851-93), 1773  
 Nigro, Felix A., \*1089  
 Niland, Power, \*1954  
 Niles, Thomas, 2305  
 Nilson, S. S., \*78  
 Nimmo, Anna Belle (Koenig), \*6770  
 Ninety-Six Dist., S. C., 5812  
 Nisei. *See* Japanese in the U. S.  
 Nitzsche, George E., \*680, \*681, \*5224, \*5257  
 Nixon, Herman Clarence, \*744, \*5491  
 ---- Pat Ireland, \*3903  
 ---- Richard Milhous, *biog.*, 1323  
 Nobilis, Sister M., \*6579  
 Nobility, ideas on establishment in colonies, 1009  
 Noble, John, 5812  
 ---- Joseph, 5378  
 ---- Mary (Calhoun), 5812  
 ---- family, 5378, 5812  
 Noblesburg, Pa., 5378  
 Noe, Sydney Philip, \*4603  
 Noel, F. Regis, \*1873  
 Noell, Gunter, \*1967  
 Nolan, Daniel A., Jr., \*2913  
 ---- Hugh J., \*79  
 ---- James Bennett, \*4309  
 Noland, Charles Fenton Mercer, 6381  
 Nolen, Oran Warder, \*189, \*6145  
 Nome, Alaska, 2717, 7840  
 Nomini Hall (plantation), Va., 5714  
 Nonpartisan League, 7014  
 Nooka Indians, 7487  
 Norbeck, Peter, 3900  
 Nord, Myrtle S., \*6484  
 Nordell, Philip G., \*4275, \*5122  
 Norfolk, Mass., 4657  
 ----, Va., 2842  
 Norfolk & Portsmouth Belt Line RR, 1863  
 ---- Naval Shipyard, Va., 2655  
 ---- Southern RR, 1863  
 Norman, Albert, \*2907  
 Norman-Wilcox, Gregor, \*4116, \*4124  
 Norris, Charles, 5225  
 ---- George, 1377  
 Norris Reservoir, Tenn., 6319  
 Norristown, Pa., 5323  
 North, comparison with South as to wages, 1922  
 North America, antiquity of man, 2100-2103; fishing, 1395, 1407, 7441; hunting and camping, 1407; trade with South Am., 2016  
 North American Aviation, 1927  
 North American (newspaper), 5243, 5246  
 North Andover, Mass., 4467  
 North Bessemer, Pa., 1860  
 North Branch Canal, Pa., 5331  
 North Carolina, 1193, 4289, 4387, 5411, 5422, 5749-5804; activities of British Govt. employee (1733-65), 1008; agriculture, 5461; bibliog., 358, 427; Civil War, 2851; Confederate Congress, 5451; county income, 5490; crit. by Walter Hines Page, 5468; Dept. of Archives and Hist., 512; Dismal Swamp, 5512; Dorothea Lynde Dix, 3340; educ., 2182; emigrants to Tex., 6098; family hist., 4194, 4251, 4258, 4260; fisheries, 3126; furniture, 5408; geol., 3160; higher educ., 348, 1206, 2224; historic sites and monuments, 548; Indians, 5511; libraries, 651; lost treasure, 5400; Negroes, 2182, 2185; novels, 3796; press attitude toward Lincoln, 1291; Roan Mt., 5417; rural life, 6098; selective service (1940-47), 3015; Smoky Mts., 5412; surveying, 3153; Tarleton's Legion, 7273; teaching of local hist., 129; textile collection, 328; textile indus., 2366; travels, 5511; uprising against Thomas Miller, 754; wage and hour law, 5497; Washington Dist., 6290; will of Robert Morris, 1251; woolen mfg., 5527  
 North Carolina, Univ. of, 3620, 5771, 6098  
 North Carolina, Woman's Missionary Union of, 5784  
 North Carolina Baptist Convention, 5784  
 North Carolina English Teachers Assoc., 5750  
 North Carolina Folklore Soc., 5793  
 North Carolina Library Assoc., 5750  
 North Carolina State Library, 5764  
 North Central States, 6516-7158; bibliog., 718; concept of liberalism, 793; Copperheads, 829;



- corn, 1602; Granger Movt., 829; historiog., 187; novels of Edward Eggleston, 182; Old Northwest pioneer period, 187. See also Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Michigan; Minnesota; Nebraska; North Dakota; Northwest Territory; Ohio; Ohio Valley; South Dakota; Wisconsin.
- North Dakota, 7082-7098; Catholics, 6578; cattle indus., 1620, 6575; food laws, 2057; Fort Abraham Lincoln, 2628; Indians, 6519, 6520; law practice, 985; Red River half-breeds, 6524; travels, 6490
- North Danville, Vt., 4562
- North Elba, N. Y., 5050
- North Pelham, N. Y., 5005
- North Platte, Neb., 6494
- North River Valley, Mass., 4601
- North Salem, N. H., 4519
- North Texas State College, Denton, Tex., faculty publications, 368
- Northampton, Mass., 4611
- Northampton County, Pa., 407, 4232, 4240, 5306
- Northcott, Clarence H., \*2073
- Northeast boundary dispute, 610
- Northeastern State Coll., Tahlequah, Okla., 241
- Northern Baptist Convention, 3438
- Neck, Va., 5684, 5685, 5688, 5689
- Pacific RR, 1509, 7005
- Pacific RR Survey, 2928
- Northrop, F. S. C., \*80
- Northumberland, Eng., 4271
- Bridge Co., 1716
- County, Pa., 4243, 5295, 5299, 5300, 5308, 5318, 5333
- County, Va., 5685
- Northup, Clark Sutherland, \*4351
- Northwest Coast. See Pacific Northwest.
- Northwest magazine (St. Paul), 7005
- Northwest Ordinance (1787), 763
- Passage, 1786, 4363
- Territory, Francesco Vigo as financier, 1506
- Northwestern Univ., Traffic Institute, 1806
- Norton, Clark F., \*6849, \*6950
- Humphrey, 4463
- J. W. R., \*5787
- Margaret Cress, \*522
- Nancy P., \*4485
- Norton Bay, Alaska, 7812
- Norwalk, Ohio, 6647
- Norway, 6926; Kirsten Flagstad, 3954; Lutheran mission in India, 3457; vessel of Roald Amundsen, 1786; voyages, 4376
- Norwegian-American Historical Assoc., \*389, 559, 580
- Norwegian lang., 2251
- lit., 3046
- Norwegians in the U. S., 559, 580, 2203, 3954, 4273; bibliog., 389; Dakota Ter., 6581; Ia., 6581; lang., 2251; lit., 3046; Lutherans, 3456; Minn., 6488, 6586; N. D., 7087, 7088; Pa., 5365; Rocky Mt. States, 7175; Vikings, 728; Wash., 6488; Wis., 6926
- Norwich, Conn., 3454, 4764
- Notre Dame, Ind., 6716
- Notre Dame, School Sisters of, 6579
- Nottingham, N. H., 4522
- Notz, Rebecca Laurens (Love), \*944
- Nova Scotia, 2723, 4477
- Novels, 3588-3864 *passim*; adaptation to films, 3581; Army life on the frontier, 2948; Henry Ward Beecher, 3528; bibliog., 403, 414, 426; Chateaubriand, 4372; Civil War, 426, 2544; Moncure Conway, 4305; Lloyd Cassel Douglas, 4326; French lang., 6026; hist. novels, 25, 414; infl. on painting, 3047, 3048, 3055, 3056; Marmaduke Myddleton, 2323; Silas Weir Mitchell as psychiatric novelist, 3345; Poles in the U. S., 446; realism, 6812; Conrad Richter, 4450; suggested topics from Minn. hist., 6979; treatment of the city, 2119; woman suffrage, 2497. --By place: Ill., Chicago, 6812; Ky., 426; La., 6026; Middle West, 182; Minn., 6979; N. J., 694; Ohio Valley, 4459; South, 5485; Tex., 6070; Va., 5640; West, 6504. See also names of novelists.
- Novy, Frederick George, Jr., \*2783
- Robert L., 6895
- Nowell, Charles E., \*81
- Nowlin, William Felbert, \*6663
- Noyes, Frederick B., \*3296
- William Albert, obit., 3068
- Nueces massacre (Tex.), 6169
- Nueces River, 6170
- Numismatics, 1995-2015, 4892; P. I., 7887. See also Coins; Medals; Paper money; Seals (numismatics); Tokens.
- Nunnelley, Lela B., \*7421
- Nurseries, 4861
- Nursing, 3240, 3284; Army Nurse Corps, 2944; Boston, 4711; Calif., 7740; Civil War, 2741, 2742, 2863; N. C., 5797; N. Y., 4835; Revolution, 2564; Salt Lake City, 7294; Spanish-Am. War, 2944; training, 3509, 4835, 5797
- Nutrias, 1402
- Nutrition, 306, 2104, 3121
- Nuts, pecans, 6196
- Nutt, Katharine, \*7388
- Nuttall, Thomas, 3112
- Nutter, George Read, obit., 4346
- Nuzum, John R., \*4254
- Joshua, 4254
- Thomas, 4254
- family, 4254
- Nye, Nelson C., \*1639, \*1640, \*7438
- Willis L., \*1764
- Nygren, Anders, \*82
- Oahe, N. D., 7089
- Oak Park, Ill., 6787
- Ridge, Tenn., 6321
- trees, 6666
- wilt, 1576
- Oakland, Calif., 3142, 7711, 7715, 7716, 7731, 7743, 7746, 7747, 7752
- Oakley, John D., \*7287 (itr.)
- Oakville, Tex., 6145
- Oaths, attitude of Mennonites, 5282. See also Loyalty.
- Oatman, Olive, 7676
- Oberlin College, 3118
- Oberste, William H., \*6097
- Obion County, Tenn., 6317
- Oblander, Bonaventure, 7433
- O'Brien, John Lord, \*991, \*994
- O'Brien, Charles F., \*397
- M. A., \*1812
- Robert William, \*2206
- Willy, \*4990
- O'Bryan, Deric, \*2152
- Observer (pseud.), \*7136
- Obsidian deposits, 7545
- Obstetrics, 3240, 3303, 3305, 3307-3311, 4658, 4839, 4938, 4941, 4944, 6054, 6111, 6276, 6829, 6973, 7294. See also Cesarean section.
- O'Callaghan, Jerry A., \*7513, \*7521
- Occupational fertility trends, 2110
- Ocean City, N. J., 5100
- City, Wash., 7491
- Oceanography, 2925, 3161
- O'Connell, C. Paul, \*4938
- O'Connor, John, Jr., \*682, \*1678, \*4036
- Lillian Mary Frances, \*2270
- William Van, \*3614, \*3618
- O'Connor, Norreys Jephson, \*3780
- Oda, Wilbur Harry, \*390, \*391, \*4303
- Odell, Alfred Taylor, \*3635
- Edward Albert, \*3492
- Mary Osborn, \*4958
- O'Dell, Ruth Webb, \*6286
- Odessa, Tex., 6180
- Odle, Thomas David, \*2021
- O'Donnell, Thomas Clay, \*5042
- Thomas F., \*3758
- Odontology, 3289
- Odum, Howard Washington, \*2078
- Oechser, Paul Henry, \*3116
- Oechslen, Georg Christoff, 4238
- Office equipment, mfg., 6882
- Offices (U. S.). See United States Govt.
- Offshore lands, 1385, 1387
- Ogden, Peter Skene, \*7169 (jour.)
- Ogden, Utah, 1855, 7315
- Ogg, Frederic Austin, obit., 794
- Ogilvy, J. D. A., \*7238
- Ogorkiewicz, Richard M., \*2632
- O'Hara, Mrs. D. T., \*4214
- Donald C., \*1542
- Ohio, 585, 1959, 2742, 3222, 3403, 3471, 3490, 3509, 3540, 3650, 4303, 4310, 4327, 4332, 6501-6688, 7294; archeol., 392; Benedictine missions, 3398; bibliog., 392, 397, 444, 589; Civil War, 2840; Civil War subversives, 2426;

- Episcopalians, 6526; family hist., 4239, 4250, 4253, 4266, 6522; firearms mfg., 1680; folklore, 6517; Fort Miamis, 2575, 2576; higher educ., 264, 3050, 3118, 3222, 3471, 4307, 6526; Hopewell culture, 444; Indians, 6570; Indian captivities, 2967; iron and steel indus., 1547; labor, 1441, 6590; legislative publications, 397; libraries, 629; Lutherans, 3458, 4326; marketing, 1934; migration, 6590; mil. nursing, 2744; Moravian missions to Indians, 4365, 4367; museums, 491, 665; natural hist., 392; Negroes, 6528; pol. leaders, 1325; Presbyterians, 4199; Protestantism, 3417; rabies among foxes, 1397; rubber indus., 612, 1649; shipping, 6525; travels, 4390, 4391, 4395, 4405, 4409, 4410, 6527; watch indus., 1698.  
See also Cincinnati; Cleveland.
- Ohio and Erie Canal, 6596  
---- & Kentucky RR, 6270  
---- Christian Missionary Soc., 6635  
---- College Association, Social Science Section, \*6633  
---- Indian Relic Collectors Soc., \*6594  
---- River, improvements, 1733; pilot-houses, 1791; trade, 2532, 5357; voyages, 4375, 4377, 4401, 4407  
---- River Valley, folklore in novels of Conrad Richter, 4459; French plot to acquire territory, 1173; frontier speech, 2247; Hopewell culture, 444; Indians, 2153, 2156; Mound Builders, 2147; settlement, 6602; surgery, 3200  
---- State Archaeological and Historical Soc., \*392, \*6625; Dept. of Research and Publications, \*6616  
---- State Univ., 480, 3471, 6643, 6653; Bureau of Educational Research, \*6662  
---- Wesleyan Univ., 3471
- Ohl, Albert, \*5284, \*5285  
Ol, Atsushi, \*2891  
Oil. See Fuel oil; Petroleum indus.  
Ojal, Calif., 7640  
Ojibway Indians, 2151, 6516, 6520, 6996, 7083  
Ojita, N. M., 7391  
Okanogan County, Wash., 553, 7467  
O'Keefe, David, \*7189  
Okey, Loren La Mont, \*2283  
Okinawa, 2773, 2784, 2913  
Okinawans, in Hawaii, 7864  
Oklahoma, 3512, 4339, 6400-6438; archeol., 553; bibliog., 399; boundaries, 5483; cattle thieves, 2427; Civil War, 2838; Disciples of Christ, 5469; gambling, 2450; higher educ., 241; hist. materials in National Archives, 521; historic sites, 543; historiog., 28; Indians, 241, 2165, 2167; lumber indus., 5466; mss. depositories, 241; natural resources, 1371; railroads, 1845, 1857; schoolteaching, 176; State Legislative Council, \*6433; trails, 1807  
Oklahoma, Univ. of, 985, 6405, 6434  
Oklahoma City, Okla., 1857, 6419  
---- Historical Soc., \*543  
---- State League (baseball), 2470  
Olafson, Sigfus, \*6216  
Olcott Memorial Hospital, Kuwait, Arabia, 3255  
Old age. See Aged.  
Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Bureau of. See United States Govt.  
Old 8th Society Burying Ground, Franklin, Conn., 4767  
Old Farms, Conn., 2959  
Old German Baptist Brethren, Pa., 5356  
Old Manse, Concord, Mass., 4467  
Old Northwest. See North Central States.  
Old Point Comfort, Va., 2932, 5719  
Old Print Shop, Inc., New York, \*495, \*496, \*1723, \*1872, \*2457, \*3049, \*3156, \*3904, \*3994, \*4027, \*4062, \*5019, \*5516, \*5552  
Old Salem Lincoln League, 554  
Old Saybrook, Conn., 4795  
Old Swedes Church, Wilmington, Del., 5395  
Old Town Creek, Miss., 2883  
Old Trinity Church, Brooklyn, Conn., 4768  
Oldland, Mary D., \*7253 (reminisc.)  
Olds, Fred C., \*6866  
Ole Bull Colony, Potter County, Pa., 5365  
Olean, Ind., 6702  
Oleana, Pa., 5365  
Oley, Pa., 5279  
Olin, Franklin W., 503  
Oliphant, C. H., \*7287 (reminisc.)  
Oliphant, Mary C. Simms, \*3635  
"Olive branch" petition (1775), 758  
Oliver, Amy, \*7698  
---- C. P., \*6093  
---- Frederick L., \*2685 (reminisc.), \*4670, \*7710  
---- Harry, \*7698  
---- Hazel, \*1680  
---- Mary, \*7698  
---- Oren A., \*5486  
---- Smith Hempstone, \*1832  
---- Susan Lawrence, \*4703 (reminisc.)  
---- Warner, \*2489  
Olmsted, Frederick Law, 5438, \*7784  
---- J. M. D., \*83  
Olmsted County, Minn., 6987  
Olsen, Louise P., \*7089  
Olson, Adolf, \*3433  
---- Harry C., \*2692  
---- James C., \*4409  
---- Ralph E., \*6431  
Oltman, Jane E., \*3358  
Olympia, Wash., 7463, 7473  
Olympic Games, 2452, 7653  
Omaha, Neb., 7112  
O'Malley, Charles D., \*632  
O'May, Harry, \*1757  
Omholt, Ella (Reeve) Ware Cohen, 872  
Omicron Kappa Upsilon (dental fraternity), 3297  
Onate, Juan de, 7341  
Onelda Community, N. Y., 5030  
---- Lake, N. Y., 5015  
O'Neal, William B., \*6252  
O'Neill, Eugene, 3562, 3569, 3570, \*3585  
---- Francis H., \*7576  
Onion set indus., Ill., 6767  
Ontario, Can., 2428, 4310; abolitionist interest, 2208; Church of England, 5083; eagles, 1411; Mormons, 3481; Six Nations Reserve, 3353; travels, 7012; War of 1812, 2665, 2667  
Ontario Hydroelectric Commission, 5091  
Opdycke, Leonard, \*2883  
Opelika, Ala., 5968  
Opera, 4338; Colo., 7246; Gilbert & Sullivan, 5607; Lancaster, Pa., 5338; Minneapolis, 6999; Wash., D. C., 5607  
Operation Magellan, 2707  
---- Overlord, 2907  
Oppenheim, Leonard, \*6032  
Optometric Association, American. See American Optometric Assoc.  
Oralbi, Ariz., 7431  
Orange County, Calif., 7668  
---- County, N. Y., 4981, 5012  
---- County, Va., 4230  
Oratory. See Public speaking  
Oratory, National School of. See National School of Education and Oratory.  
Orchard, Harry. See Horsley, Albert E.  
---- Hugh Anderson, \*7069 (reminisc.)  
Orchard House, Concord, Mass., 4467  
Orchestras and bands, 3920, 3932, 3940, 3946, 3949, 3951, 3958, 4325; Calif., 7645; Ill., 6772; Minneapolis, 7006, 7008; N. Y., 5049  
Orchids, 7640  
Ord, Edward O. C., 7767  
Ordnance, Civil War, 2624; shell mfg., 5380; World War II, 3022  
Ordnance and Hydrography, Bureau of. See United States Govt.  
---- Co., United States. See United States Ordnance Co.  
Ordway, Marguerite, \*7505  
Ore, Oystein, \*3526  
Ore carriers, Great Lakes, 1788  
Oregon, 51, 768, 1276, 3497, 4338, 6499, 6507, 7456, 7496-7531; bibliog., 393; family finances, 2520; family hist., 227, 4224; forestry, 1570; Indians, 6455; medicine, 7446; place names, 6446; pol. leaders, 1283; railroad land grants, 7453; railroads, 1855; religious missions, 7448; travels, 4224, 4425; U. S. marshal, 6457  
Oregon Historical Soc., \*393  
---- Physicians Service, 7530  
---- Trail, 6461  
O'Reilly, Edward J., 6195  
Orfield, Lester B., \*1127  
Organ teaching, 5519  
Organs, construction, 3929  
Orlans, George Harrison, \*4596

- Orient, N. Y., 4812  
 Oriental, Nev., 7537  
 Orleans Parish, La., 6045  
 Orliansky, Harry M., \*2190  
 Orloff, Nicholas W., \*2022  
 Ormond, Fla., 5930  
 Ormsby, Oliver S., \*3211  
 Ornaments, shells, 6284  
 Ornithology, 3112, 3116, 3118, 3044, 3208, 3032, 6405  
 O'Roke, E. C., \*6889  
 Orphans. See Children and youth.  
 Orr, Phil C., \*7690  
 Ortega, Jesus González, 1142  
 Orthodontia, 3289-3296, 5486  
 Orthodontists, American Assoc. of. See American Assoc. of Orthodontists.  
 ---- Southern Soc. of. See Southern Society of Orthodontists.  
 Orthography, 7852  
 Orthopedics, 6368  
 Orton, Vrest, \*683  
 Oryokuo (ship), 2901  
 Osage County, Kan., 2427  
 ---- Indians, 2154  
 Osborn, Frederick, \*73  
 ---- Isaiah, \*6706 (lir.)  
 ---- John, lir. to, 6706  
 ---- Joseph Horatio, 6925  
 ---- Lettie, \*5012  
 ---- Richards Clinton, \*3024, \*3025, \*6775  
 ---- Samuel, 4608  
 Osborne, Carolyn, \*553  
 ---- Douglas, \*593  
 ---- George E., \*7319  
 ---- James Insley, obit., 4344  
 ---- Kelsie Ramey, \*7208  
 ---- Vincent B., \*2835 (reminisc.)  
 Osgood, Cornelius, \*2098  
 ---- Joseph O., \*4805  
 ---- Samuel, 2373  
 Oshkosh, Wis., 6925  
 Osler, Sir William, 3228, 3238, 3305  
 Oslin, James Calvin, \*6094  
 Ossining, N. Y., 3412  
 Osoli, Margaret Fuller, 3673, 3674, 3691, 3696  
 Oster, Harry, \*5026  
 Ostermann, Hother Berthel Simon, \*7840  
 Ostrom, John, \*3636  
 O'Sullivan, John L., 3598  
 O'Sullivan Reservoir, Grant Co., Wash., 553  
 Oswald, Anthony Lewis, \*7148 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Billy, 7092  
 Oswalt, Wendell, \*7813  
 Otis, F. R., 4062  
 ---- R. R., \*5510  
 Otolaryngology, 3239  
 Otsego County, N. Y., 5024  
 Ottawa, Ill., 473, 4402  
 Ottawa Indians, 6570, 6601, 6624, 6630, 6851, 7121  
 Otterbein, Philip William, 3498  
 ---- Susan Le Roy, 3498  
 Otterbein College, 322  
 Ottersberg, Gerhard Sigmund, \*6574  
 Ourada, Patricia K., \*7239  
 Curry, Lewis, 2918  
 Ourster, William Charles, \*2440  
 Outlaws. See Criminals and outlaws.  
 Overalls, 7717  
 Overholser, Winfred, \*3343  
 Overland mail routes, 1809. See also Express service.  
 Overman, Edward S., \*5561  
 Overton, E. E., \*6396  
 ---- John, 6292  
 ---- Marion F., \*4861  
 ---- Nelson T., \*2408  
 Oviatt, Mable, \*7190  
 Owasco Indians, 4811  
 Owego, N. Y., 2966  
 Owen, Jennie Small, \*7141  
 ---- Marie (Bankhead), \*5957, \*5978  
 ---- Robert Dale, \*1181  
 Owens, Meroe J., \*7107  
 Owens Bottle Machine Co., 1959  
 Owens-Illinois Glass Co., 1959  
 Owens Lake, Calif., 7682  
 ---- Valley, Calif., 7546  
 Owings, Donnell M., \*84  
 Owsley, Frank Lawrence, \*744, \*5491  
 Oxford, Miss., 5998  
 Oxford, N. C., 4387  
 ----, Ohio, 6626  
 Oxford Paper Co., Rumford, Me., 1518  
 Oxford Univ., 3721; Rhodes Scholarships, \*4186  
 Oxnard, Calif., 7693  
 Oyler, Margaret M., \*7281  
 Oyster shells, Tex., 8123  
 Ozark Mts., 3865, 6199, 6200, 6203, 6204, 6345, 6353, 6354, 6358, 6387, 6393, 6395  
 P. E. O. Sisterhood, Iowa, State Chapter, \*7058  
 Paariberg, Don, \*1591  
 Pach, Walter, \*4030  
 Pachelbell, Charles Theodore, 3919  
 Pacific Coast, 3093, 4360, 7672, 7818  
 ---- Coast Soc. of Prosthodontists, 3301  
 ---- Electric Rwy. Co., Los Angeles County, Calif., 7842  
 ---- Gas and Electric Co., 1927, 7584  
 ---- Grove, Calif., 7790  
 ---- Northwest, 6440, 6441, 6451, 6507, 7441, 7448, 7487; bibliog., 394; exploration, 3093, 6450; fisheries, 7441; horses, 6492; Indians, 6440, 6455, 6456, 7443-7446, 7487; Inland Empire, 6499; natural resources, 6512, 7447; red cedar objects, 6456; voyages, 1507, 1760  
 Pacific Northwest quarterly, \*394  
 Pacific Ocean, Confederate raiders, 2679; exploration, 2148, 3093, 4360, 7817, 7818, 7858; fiction on the South Pacific, 3810; groundings of U. S. ships, 1749; northwest passage, 4363; shipwrecks, 1726; territories and dependencies of the U. S., 7807-7893; voyages, 2148, 4370, 4428; World War II, 2647, 2648, 2651, 2653, 2726, 2773, 2889, 2891-2893, 2895, 2898, 2899, 2901-2904, 2909-2913, 2915, 4330, 4340  
 ---- Railway, 1809, 6463  
 ---- Relations, American Institute of. See American Institute of Pacific Relations, Inc.  
 ---- Southwest Assoc. of Chemistry Teachers, \*7600  
 ---- States, 4304, 7441-7806; bibliog., 394, 445; maritime hist., 663, 678; shipbuilding indus., 1927. See also California; Nevada; Oregon; Washington.  
 ---- Wagon Road Office. See United States Govt.: Interior, Dept. of the.  
 Packaging indus., 1942, 2366  
 Packard, Frank E., \*1064  
 ---- George B., \*7280  
 ---- John Congdon, \*587 (lirs.)  
 Packard automobile, 1832  
 Packer, Alfred, 7178  
 ---- Job, 5319  
 Padgett, James T., \*8175  
 Padover, Saul Kussiel, \*4288  
 Page, Estelle Jane, \*4474  
 ---- J. F., \*2155  
 ---- John L., \*3152  
 ---- Thomas, \*7125  
 ---- Walter Hines, 5468, \*5473 (lirs.), \*5474  
 Page County, Va., 5731  
 Pageants, mission Indians, 7556; Phila., 5245  
 Pagenhardt, L. C., 1815  
 ---- L. E., 1815  
 Paget, Violet (Vernon Lee), lirs. to, 3655  
 Pagsanjan Falls, P. I., 7881  
 Paine, Clarence S., \*7099  
 ---- Gustavus Swift, \*4608  
 ---- N. Emmons, \*3348  
 ---- Thomas, 4305  
 Painter, Gamaliel, 4556  
 Painting, 1185, 3960, 4001-4053; Am. primitive painting, 488; birds, 3993; Mark Catesby, 3044; Civil War sketches, 2538; collecting, 708, 714; J. S. Copley, 3994; cowboys, 7392; expressionism, 3056; Freemasons, 7235; glass windows, 4859; Hudson River School, 3048; Indians, 4635, 6463, 6483, 7390, 7394, 7431, 7432; infl. of 19th cent. writers, 3047, 3048; John Wesley Jarvis, 2926; Everett McNear, 3998; Negroes, 6779; William Mercer, 2800; painters as newspaper illustrators, 4068; patronage of painters, 3720; Charles Willson Peale, 497, 2800, 3045, 5635; James Peale, 2800; plants, 3993; primitives, 6938; Everett Shinn, 3055; John Sloan, 4068, 4548; John Trumbull, 4288, 4763; Julian Alden Weir, 465. --By place: Ariz., 7431, 7432; Calif., 7593, (San Francisco) 7744; Colo., 7235; Conn., 4796; Fla., 5516; Great Lakes region, 4420; Ill., 8770, (Chicago) 6789;

- Mass., 4626, 4635, 4636, 4638, (Boston) 4679;  
Md., 571; Mich., 4420; Mont., 6497; N. H., 4534,  
4548; N. M., 7347, 7390, 7392, 7394; N. Y. C.,  
4877, 4880; Pa., 5173; Phila., 5234, 5237; S. C.,  
5516, 5849; Va., 5627, 5635, 5660, 5705; West,  
6463, 6483, 6497; Wis., 6938. See also Art;  
Iconography.
- Paiute Indians, 5600, 7422, 7532, 7546  
Palacio, \*7384  
Paleontology, 2101, 2102, 3088, 3092, 3187, 4343;  
Calif., 7547; Neb., 531; salvage programs, 531,  
549  
Palestine, 4504; Henrietta Szold, 2189; U. S. policy,  
1200; U. S. relations, 1106  
Pallen, Condé B., \*2064  
Palm, Swante, 715  
Palm Beach, Fla., 2448  
Palmer, Anna Bemis, \*7109  
---- Brooks, \*1688, \*1700, \*1702  
---- Clarissa (Johnson), 6623  
---- Eddy D., \*2752  
---- Francis Asbury, 5001  
---- Kenyon Alexander, \*3424 (reminisc.)  
---- Pauline, \*6293  
---- R. R., \*1170  
---- family, 6522  
Palmer Lake, Colo., 7255, 7269  
Palmyra, Mo., 6331  
----, N. Y., 4394  
Palo Alto, Calif., 4304  
---- Duro Canyon, Tex., 2873  
---- Pinto County, Tex., 6165  
Palomar Mts., 7764  
Palominos, 1604  
Paltits, Victor Hugo, \*3378; obit., 178, 4342  
Paluxy Valley, Tex., 4324  
Pamphlets, printed in 1852, 233  
Pan American Commission on History, 590  
Pan American Institute of Geography and History,  
\*395  
Pan American Union, Division of Economic Research,  
\*2027  
Panama, 1141, 4412, 7916, 7918  
Panama, Isthmus of, 2550  
Panama Canal, airspace sovereignty, 1879  
---- Canal Zone. See Canal Zone.  
Panamint Mts., Calif., 7546, 7661  
Panay, P. I., 3001  
Pancake, John S., \*5565  
Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc., Canyon, Tex.,  
\*577  
Pannebakker, Heinrich, 4229  
Paoli, Pa., 2798  
Papago Indians, 7433, 7434  
Papal States, relations with U. S., 1174. See also  
Vatican.  
Pape family, 4316  
Paper dolls, 4082, 4103  
Paper indus., 1518, 1653, 2292, 2295, 7636; study  
of paper in establishing text, 267; wallpaper,  
4771; white water, 440. --By place: Calif., 7636;  
Conn., 4771; Me., 1518; N. C., 5791; Phila.,  
5208, 5215; S. C., 5770; Tex., 6154; Wis., 6976  
Paper money, 1997, 2009, 2010; Confederate States,  
5449, 5452, 5455; "dix" note, 6021; R. I., 4738  
Paper-working machinery, 1712  
Paperboard Association, National. See National  
Paperboard Assoc.  
---- indus., box mfg., 1712  
Pappas, George S., \*2581  
Papst, Thomas L., \*4187  
Paramount Pictures, 4340  
Parchman State Prison, Miss., 6008  
Pargellis, Stanley McCrory, \*633  
Paris, Leonard A., \*1531  
Paris, France, American Impressions (1919), 1193;  
Americans in pre-Revolutionary Paris, 1167;  
imprisonment of Madame Lafayette, 1172; Inter-  
national Air Navigation Conf. (1910), 1875; Mark  
Twain's lectures, 2285; medical study, 3208  
----, Mo., 6342  
----, Tex., 5466  
Paris Peace Conference (1918-19), 1111  
Parish, Rebecca, 7878  
Park, Edwards A., \*3217, 3254  
---- J. Edgar, \*3494 (autobiog.)  
---- J. M., Jr., 6397  
---- Marion Edwards, \*3254  
---- Nettie Wolcott, \*3993  
Park, Robert Ezra, \*2067, \*2145  
Park Hill, Okla., 241  
---- Theatre, N. Y. C., 4875  
Parke, N. Grier, \*4564  
Parke-Bernet Galleries, 210  
Parker, Anna Virginia, \*6233  
---- Arthur Caswell, \*5081  
---- Barbara Neville, \*4636  
---- Charles Franklin, \*7405, \*7420  
---- Charles J., \*151  
---- George F., \*5611  
---- George Howard, \*3105  
---- George L., \*4657  
---- Mrs. Haven, \*4679  
---- J. R., ltr. to, 2822  
---- John W., \*2663  
---- Martha Anne, \*5036  
---- Owen W., \*1309  
---- Quannah, 2176  
---- Richard, 916  
---- Thomas Fleming, \*5842  
Parker Bros., 500  
Parkhill, Forbes, \*7234  
Parkin, Charles E., \*7319  
Parkman, Francis, 170  
Parks, Edd Winfield, \*85, \*3667, \*6300  
---- H. B., \*6104  
---- Jeff Thompson, obit., 6411  
---- Joseph Howard, \*5948  
---- William, 2295, 3370  
Parks, national parks, 1279, 2310, 6162, 6241,  
6512, 6891, 7774, 7881. --By place: Fla., 5929;  
Calif., 7752, 7774, 7781, 7881; Colo., 7262; Ky.,  
6241; Mich., 6891; N. Y., 4845, (L. I.) 4952;  
N. Y. C., 4905, 4906; Ont., 7012; Pacific North-  
west, 6512; Tex., 6162; Wash., 7457; Wis., 6915.  
See also United States Govt., National Park Service.  
Parkton, Kan., 7128  
Parmer County, Tex., 4324  
Parmly, Eleazar, III, \*2580  
Parnes, Herbert S., \*6665  
Parole, 2431, 4847  
Parowan, Utah, 7304  
Parratt, Edna Martin, \*7732  
Parrington, Vernon L., 172, 3626  
Parrish, John B., \*1461  
Parry, Albert, \*1958  
Parsell, Alfred P., \*7773  
Parsons, Coleman O., \*4892  
---- E. A., \*694  
---- Jim, \*7427 (reminisc.)  
---- John E., \*1669  
---- Lewis E., 2625  
---- Malcolm B., \*6786  
---- Marion Randall, \*7762, \*7800  
Partoll, Albert J., \*7186  
Partridge, Albert L., \*1692, \*1696, \*1697, \*4633,  
\*4761  
---- Edward Bellamy, \*1800  
Parunweap Canyon, Utah, 7310  
Pasadena, Calif., 7635, 7637  
Pascal, Leo T., \*291  
Paschell, William, \*1414  
Pasco County, Fla., 5927  
Passer, Harold Clarence, \*1684  
Passion play, N. M., 7348  
Passports, 1092, 1129  
Paster, Samuel, \*2766  
Pastor, Maud, \*2488  
Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 5163  
Patch, Robert J., \*1493  
Patent medicines, 2055, 4314  
---- Office, U. S. See United States Govt.  
Patents, 1031, 1484-1487, 1489, 1491-1493, 1495,  
1496, 1498, 5024; aeronautical patent law, 1497;  
clocks, 1702; combined harvester and thresher,  
6572; firearms, 1672; locomotives, 1865; monop-  
olies, 2035; solar time-piece, 1697; star finder  
(navigation), 1747; Eli Whitney, 1505  
Paternoster, Marie-Louise, \*1499  
Paterson, Robert G., \*4637  
Patey, David H., \*3217  
Pathology, 416, 3086, 3186, 3240  
Patrick, J. Max, \*2064  
---- Rembert Wallace, \*5922  
---- Thomas Love, \*4133  
---- Walton R., \*3633  
Patriot War (Fla., 1811-12), 5915  
Patronage system, Federal Govt., 1014, 1016, 1017



- Patrons of Husbandry, 6723, 7612  
 Pattee, J. M., 7217  
 Pattengill, Henry R., 6874  
 Patterson, Edwin Wilhite, \*997  
 ---- Lindsey F., 6415  
 ---- Merrill R., \*6598  
 ---- Robert Allen, \*4349  
 ---- Robert Leet, \*3063  
 ---- Robert M., \*1672  
 ---- Robert Porter, obit., 1313  
 ---- Robert T., \*1034  
 ---- Roy M., \*1948  
 ---- William B., \*7862  
 Pattiani, Evelyn Craig, \*7686  
 Patton, Elizabeth A., \*4712  
 ---- Eugene E., \*6290  
 ---- W. Kenneth, \*2749  
 Patuxent Research Refuge, Md., 5562  
 Paul Bunyan. See Bunyan, Paul.  
 Paul, Mrs. Carroll, \*684  
 ---- John R., \*2787, \*3259, \*5935  
 ---- Sherman, \*2504, \*3064  
 ---- Velma Mackay, \*544  
 Paulding, James Kirke, 3675, 3676, 3611  
 Paulist Fathers, 3404  
 Paulsen, Monrad G., \*979  
 Pauw, Corneille de, 3092  
 Pawling, Jesse R., \*5047  
 Pawnee Indians, Ia., 7029  
 Pawtucket, R. I., 4337  
 Pavia, Julian, \*7900  
 Paxton, John A., \*6360  
 Paxton Boys, 342  
 Pay. See Wages and salaries.  
 Payne, Elizabeth H., \*3977, \*4107, \*4111  
 ---- J. Stanley, \*2050  
 ---- Pierre Stephen Robert, \*3561  
 Peabody, Dean, Jr., obit., 2445  
 ---- Mrs. Elizabeth, ltr. to, 4689  
 Peabody Fund (educ.), 4141  
 ---- Museum, Salem, Mass., 3123  
 Peace, Am. aspirations, 4437; international organizations, 4318; Paris Peace Conf. (1918-19), 1111; proposed inter-American court of justice as part of peace machinery, 1148  
 Peace, League to Enforce, 4318  
 Peace officers, 6457  
 Peacham, Vt., 4549  
 Peacock, Lucille, \*694  
 Peacock (USS, 1827), 1734  
 Peale, Charles Willson, 497, 2800, 3045, 4016, 5635  
 ---- James, 2800, 4016  
 ---- Raphaelle, 4011  
 ---- Rembrandt, 669  
 ---- Titian Ramsey, II, 6458  
 Peale Museum, Baltimore, 669  
 Pearce, Grace Nash, \*4504  
 ---- Roy Harvey, \*3718, \*4465  
 ---- T. M., \*6446  
 Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 2696, 2886  
 Pears, Thomas Clinton, Jr., \*3484  
 Pearson, John, \*1878  
 ---- Norman Holmes, \*3589  
 Peary, Robert Edwin, 4426  
 Pease, Marshall Carleton, \*3273  
 Peattie, Donald Culross, \*6456, \*7447  
 ---- Roderick, \*7099  
 Pecan Indus., 6196  
 Peck, George Mann, obit., 5129  
 ---- Howard, \*4757  
 ---- Joseph A., \*6476 (diary)  
 ---- Thomas Ruggles Gold, \*4890 (diary)  
 ---- W. Harold, \*7775  
 Peckham, Dorothy K., \*2482  
 ---- Howard Henry, \*190, \*763  
 ---- Lawton P. G., \*74  
 Pecos Bill, 6195  
 ---- River, 6159  
 Pedan family, 4222  
 Peddiers, 5152, 7368  
 Pediatrics, 3240, 3244, 3254, 3266, 3270, 3273, 3280, 6053, 7280, 7745  
 Pediatrics, American Academy of. See American Academy of Pediatrics.  
 Pedowitz, Paul, \*4936  
 Peekskill, N. Y., 4974  
 Peel, Edwin B., \*5892  
 Peets, Orville H., \*5392  
 Peifer, William H., \*2566  
 Peirce, Charles Sanders Santiago, 3072  
 Peirce, Elizabeth Combs, \*5689  
 Peithman, Irvin, \*6733, \*6734  
 Peking, China, 1209  
 Pelhamville, N. Y., 5005  
 Pell, John H. G., \*276  
 Pelletier, Lawrence Lee, \*4516  
 Pellett, Frank Chapman, obit., 1631  
 Pelzel, John, \*2097  
 Peña, Diego, 5910  
 Pence Mound, Preble County, Ohio, 6594  
 ---- Opera House, Minneapolis, 6999  
 Pencils, patent hist. of pencil and eraser combination, 1492  
 Pendleton, Edmund, biog., 1234  
 ---- L., \*2152  
 ---- Susan B., \*2919  
 Penfield, Thomas, \*1482  
 Penicaut, André, 4361  
 Penicillin, 2770  
 Penmanship, N. Y. C., 4871  
 Penn, Gulielma Maria (Springett), 5167  
 ---- William, 5166, 5167, 5176, 5218  
 ---- family, 5220  
 Penn Township, Allegheny County, Pa., 5391  
 ---- Township, Snyder County, Pa., 5304  
 Penney, Norman, \*4848  
 Pennington, Edgar Legare, obit., 179, 4342  
 Pennsdale, Pa., 5319  
 Pennsylvania, 2367, 3485, 3490, 4019, 4174, 4303, 4309, 4332, 5148-5391, 6612; Amish, 3461; automobiles, 1823; baseball, 2477; bibliog., 557, 560, 563; Brandywine Valley, 4809; bridges, 1716; burial records of soldiers of War of 1812, 3040; canals, 6621; Catholics, 3412; charities and welfare, 2530; Civil War, 2727, 2854; clock collections, 1689; conflict with Delaware Counties, 4800; "district attorney" origin, 1007; Dunkards, 4303; Dutch settlers, 1007; elec. indus., 1683; family finances, 2521; family hist., 4194, 4210, 4224, 4226, 4231, 4232, 4234, 4235, 4237, 4238, 4240, 4242, 4243, 4245, 4253-4255; French forces, 2532, 2789; fur trading, 1503; Game Commission, \*5156, \*5168; Germans, 480, 3885, 4194; German-lang. imprints, 391; German-lang. newspapers, 407; gun mfg., 1669; Harmony Soc., 2065; higher educ., 2190, 2537, 3500, 3850, 4305, 4322; historic sites, 544; hospitals, 2959; Indian agents, 2168; Indians, 4803; iron and steel indus., 1547; legal practice, 1270; libraries, 628; lithophane collection, 4091; locomotives, 4808; marketing, 1934; marriage, 2517; Mennonites, 329; Monongahela River, 4449; Moravian missions to Indians, 302, 4365, 4367; Moravians, 302; museums, 563, 692; Paxton Boys disorders, 342; periodicals, 2345; pol. leaders, 1236, 1270; Potomac Valley, 4443; Presbyterians, 3485; Quaker emigrants to Ohio, 6612; Quaker missions to Indians, 4803; railroads, 1833, 1845, 1859, 1860; Reformed Church, 3498, 3500, 3501; Revolution, 2794, 2798, 2799, 2802, 2964, 2966; Andreas Bernardus Smolinikar, 4317; Susquehanna River, 4442, 4448; travels, 4364, 4390, 4395, 4398, 4410, 4418; Underground Railroad, 4804; War of 1812, 2971. See also Philadelphia; Pittsburgh.  
 Pennsylvania, Genealogical Soc. of. See Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania.  
 ---- Univ. of, 5258; architect, 5241; balloon race, 1878; Christian Assoc., 5263; Class of 1893, 5261; drama, 231; Arthur Charles Howland, 639; Law School, 5192; Joseph Leidy, 5259; Library, 605; Edward Muybridge, 5257  
 Pennsylvania Dutch. See Germans in the U. S.  
 ---- Dutch Folklore Center, Franklin and Marshall Coll., Lancaster, Pa., \*5151, \*5152  
 Pennsylvania-German (periodical), 180, 2345  
 Pennsylvania German (or Dutch) lang., 2240, 2256, 2258  
 ---- Historical Assoc., \*5171  
 ---- Historical Junta, Washington, D. C., \*277, \*5157, \*5186, \*5227  
 ---- Hospital, Phila., 5238  
 ---- RR, 1859, 1861, 1862, 1867; Sunbury and Lewiston branch, Pa., 5350  
 ---- Railroad War Memorial, 3992  
 ---- Special (rail service), 1847  
 Pennypacker, Bevan A., \*4229  
 Penobscot River, vessels, 4512  
 Penrod, James H., \*5427, \*5428  
 Penrose, Llewellyn, 4005  
 ---- Richard Alexander Fullerton, Jr., \*3164

- Penrose, Roland, \*714  
 ----- William O., \*6391  
 Pens, fountain pens, 7056  
 Pensacola, Fla., 5907  
 Pensacola Indians, 5411  
 Pension records. *See* Records.  
 Pensions, 4332  
 Pentecostal tent meetings, 3511  
 Peoria, Ill., 824, 4325, 4667, 6735  
 Peoria County, Ill., 6729  
 Peoria daily union, 824  
 Pepper, George Wharton, \*5192 (reminisc.)  
 Peppermint, 6707  
 Pequot Collection, 221  
 ----- Library Assoc., Southport, Conn., 221  
 Peralta, Luis, 7708  
 Perceval, Don Louis, \*7557  
 ----- Eleanor (Haas), \*6650 (reminisc.)  
 ----- James Gates, 3811  
 Percy, Alfred, \*5645, \*5732  
 ----- Billups P., \*2228  
 ----- Samuel R., \*4509  
 Peregrine, Marjorie, \*7261  
 Pereira, Irene Rice, 3997  
 Perfume indus., 2366  
 Periodicals, 2315-2364 *passim*; bibliog., 309, 310, 354, 360, 361, 381, 387, 388, 393, 394, 396, 403, 416, 435, 441, 442, 447; Calif. scientific periodicals, 7574; Catholics, 2331; children, 4082; "comic magazine" treatment of folktales, 3911; contributions by Ford Madox Ford, 3857; early Am., 435; Europe, 201; farm magazines, 6098; fiction, 3612; folklore, 309, 3911; French infl., 4281; Holiness periodicals, 3508; Kansas hist., \*360; lit. crit., 3598, 3610; military hist., 310; music, 361; published in St. Louis, 354; references to Cuba, 1154; references to Jewish immigration, 2130; references to whales, 1403; Territorial magazines, 6408; Yiddish, 349. -- By name: American Friend, 3497; Army and Navy journal, 2983; ARTnews, 3961; Atlantic monthly, 837, 3605; Baldwin locomotives, 205; Bradford settler (Pa.), 5325; Catholic worker, 4336; Century, 2335, 4066; Colorado genealogist, 198; Cumberland Valley journal (Pa.), 5189; Eastern State journal (N. Y.), 5000; Em-Kayan magazine, 7214; Farm journal, 4343; Forbes magazine, 4284; Godey's lady's book, 4082; Hagerstown almanack, 5544; Harper's magazine, 2339; High Plains journal, 7127; Knickerbocker, 6260; Library journal, 4315; Log cabin, 813; Mennonite quarterly review, 204; Michigan historical collections, 202; Midland monthly (Des Moines), 7066; Monroe sentinel (Mich.), 574; National geographic magazine, 3162; New England journal of medicine, 4628; New republic, 4322; New York journal of medicine, 2738; New York review, 3833; Northwest magazine (St. Paul), 7005; Publishers' weekly, 4315; Rambler's magazine and New York theatrical register, 4875; Sagebrush philosophy, 7218; Saturday review, 3934; Scribner's magazine, 3612; Southern illustrated news, 5456; Stamp specialist, 208; Sunset magazine, 7546; The enigma, 2451; Uncle Remus's home magazine, 5891; Western literary journal and monthly review, 3679, 3680; Western literary messenger, 6459; Westminster review, 3821; Wharf rat, 4710; Wide awake, 4082; Zeichen der Zeit, 6797  
 Perliou, Jacques, \*3880  
 Perkerson, Medora (Field), \*5865  
 Perkins, Dexter, \*2274  
 Perkiomen Valley, Pa., 5152, 5292  
 Perlman, Bennard B., \*5567  
 ----- Mark, \*7853  
 ----- Philip B., \*1085  
 ----- Selig, \*1351, \*1427  
 Perlo, Victor, \*1071  
 Perloff, Harvey S., \*7906  
 Perotti, Viola, \*230  
 Perrigo, Lynn I., \*7340, \*7349  
 Perros, George P., \*296  
 Perry, Alice Cone, \*4566  
 ----- Dorothy M., \*6907  
 ----- Elizabeth, \*5636  
 ----- Matthew Calbraith, 2673, \*4411  
 ----- Oliver Hazard, 2926  
 ----- Ralph Barton, \*790, \*998, \*3061  
 ----- T. T., Jr., \*6212  
 ----- Thomas Doane, \*2376  
 Perry County, Ala., 5952  
 Persia. *See* Iran.  
 Personalism, 3085  
 Persons, Stow, \*77, \*4435  
 Perth Amboy, N. J., 5130  
 Pertussis (whooping cough), 4929  
 Pesare, Pasquale J., \*5983  
 Peter McCue (horse), 1633  
 Peter Smith and Son, 5137  
 Peters, George Hugo, \*4950  
 Petersburg, Va., 2860, 5521  
 Petersen, William F., bibliog., 404  
 ----- William John, \*396, \*1736, \*2699, \*7028, \*7034, \*7056  
 Petersham, Mass., 4612  
 Peterson, Charles Emil, \*545, \*546, \*3965  
 ----- Emil R., \*7500  
 ----- Harold L., \*2559, \*2560, \*2611, \*5703  
 ----- J. Marvin, \*1974  
 ----- Jim, 7799  
 ----- John, \*3456  
 ----- Karl George, \*4136  
 ----- Lawrence Leroy, \*4128  
 ----- Mendel L., \*2011, \*2583, \*2695  
 ----- Nad, \*1003  
 ----- Owen, \*830, \*831  
 ----- Virgil W., \*6783  
 Petiver, James, 3108  
 Petoskey, Mich., 6875  
 Petro, Sylvestro, \*1451, \*1477  
 Petroglyphs, Ill., 6734; W. Va., 6216  
 Petroleum Association, National. *See* National Petroleum Assoc.  
 Petroleum indus., 1542; bibliog., 429; Ezra Cornell, 4298; fuel oil prices, 1954; pipelines, 1718; Standard Oil Co. (N. J.), 1539, 1550; supply of petroleum, 1537, 1544; taxation, 1053; tidelands oil controversy, 1385; wages, 1927; World War II, 1550, 2703. -- By place: Canada, 2033; Ky., 6251; Miss., 6003; N. M., 7384; N. Y., 5066; Okla., 6427; Pa., 5370; Tex., 6056, 6105, 6120, 6122; Wyo., 7222. *See also* Gas indus.  
 Petrov, Ivan, \*7820, \*7821  
 Pettengill, George Warren, Jr., \*5919  
 Petseys, Manville Robey, \*952  
 Pettigrew, George R., \*5820  
 Pettus, Winston, obit., 3257  
 Pewter, 1999, 4101, 4111  
 Pfanz, Harry W., \*2868  
 Phares, Ross Oscar, \*5937  
 Pharmaceutical Assoc., American. *See* American Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
 ----- indus., 2058, 3108; consumer protection, 4895, 6101; drug-store equipment, 4083; New Eng., \*4461; packaging, 2366; regulation of patent and proprietary medicines, 2055; retail drug prices, 1936; retail mortality, 1939; Tex., 6086, 6101; Utah, 7319. *See also* United States Govt., Food and Drug Admin.  
 Pharmacology, 3240  
 Pharmacy, 1939, 3133, 3139, 3140; Benjamin Franklin, 3194; historiog., 111; N. Y. C., 4907; Ohio, 6628; teaching and study, 3135, 3138, 6628, 7319; teaching hist. of pharmacy, 161  
 Pharmacy, American Assoc. of Colleges of. *See* American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.  
 Phelps, Anson Greene, 1513  
 ----- Clyde William, \*1971, \*1982  
 ----- Dawson A., \*5408, \*5989, \*5993, \*5995  
 ----- Elizabeth Stuart, 265  
 ----- Frank Talmage, \*1607  
 Phelps Dodge Corp., 1513  
 Phi Alpha Sigma, \*4161  
 ----- Chi, 5962, 6931; Iota Chapter, 5962; New York Phi Chi Alumni Association, \*4921; Tau Beta Chapter, \*6931  
 ----- Kappa Psi, 4170  
 Phifer, Gregg, \*838, \*839, \*840, \*841, \*1293  
 Philadelphia, Pa., 1236, 1816, 3164, 3347, 3850, 4379, 5174, 5206-5273, 5716, 7587; architectural studies, 6254; banks and banking, 1969, 2181; broadsides, 2012; Charles Brockden Brown, 3668; Catholics, 3402; Civil War, 2986; educ., 6147; engraving, 3156, 4058; expeditions to Labrador, 4363; family hist., 4216, 4249; fire insurance, 1985; Benjamin Franklin, 4801; furnishings in public bldgs., 509; higher educ., 2190, 3139; historic sites and monuments, 546; Jews, 2190; life insurance, 1986; Light Horse of the City of Phila., 741; Markoe Flag, 741; marriage, 2517; museums, 680, 674, 681; painting, 4009; pharmacy, 3139;

- railroads, 1833; roads, 5305; Schuylkill Bank fraud, 1989; shipbuilding, 1757; stage service, 5180; statuary, 3992; Quakers, 177; U. S. mint, 298; views on Ill. Senatorial election of 1858, 6758; voyages, 4366, 4369; John Woolman, 4801. *See also* Pennsylvania, Univ. of.
- Philadelphia, College of Physicians of, \*5206
- Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, 3139
- Contributionship for the Insurance of Houses from Loss by Fire, 1985
- General Hospital, 5271
- Mummies, 5245
- Museum of Art, 674
- Philadelphia times, 5371
- Philanthropy. *See* Charities and welfare.
- Philatelic literature review, \*203, \*2360
- Philatelic Museum, National. *See* National Philatelic Museum.
- Philately, 203, 208, 2360, 2377-2389; Luther C. Bryant as dealer, 4892; National Philatelic Mus., 660; postal slogans, 7875; registered "letter" marks, 4903. *See also* Postal cards; Stamps.
- Philbrick, Allen K., \*6818
- Herbert Arthur, \*4719
- Philhower, Charles A., \*2162
- Philippi, W. Va., 6214, 6217, 6218; Battle, 2830, 2851
- Philippine Islands, 7865-7890; bibliog., 437; Bureau of Agriculture Golden Jubilee Committee, \*7873; mil. service 2884, 2956, 4328; Philippine War Damage Comm., 3008; stamps, 505; voyages, 4400; World War II, 2763, 2769, 2773, 2901, 2904, 2909-2911, 3001, 3004
- Philippine Journal of philately, \*505
- Phillips, Allan, \*3124
- Charles Franklin, \*4510
- Craig, \*1633
- David Graham, 3769
- Duncan, \*685
- Edward Hake, \*2024
- Everett Franklin, \*1612; obit., 1630
- George Lewis, \*3892
- Harlan B., \*4905, \*5262
- Hazel Spencer, \*6810
- Karl T., \*4791
- Margot, \*5580
- Philip G., 2418
- Wendell, 7055
- William, \*1106 (autobiog.)
- Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass., 4341
- Collection, Wash., D. C., \*685
- County, Ark., 6396
- Philosophical Society, American. *See* American Philosophical Soc.
- Philosophy, 3043, 3057-3085, 3619; Am. revolt against Alexander Pope, 3813; bibliog., 2314; Morris Raphael Cohen, 795; desert philos., 7698; Max Ehrmann, 6722; foreign influences in Am. life, 4435; historical objectivity, 65, 72; William Ernest Hocking, 340; Furman Gordon McLarty, 4344; man's choice of beliefs, 3382; of culture, 80; of hist., 4, 40, 41, 48, 54, 80, 62, 68, 78, 80, 89, 93, 104-106, 108, 117, 173, 192; of lang., 2269; of law, 983, 984, 997; of sci., 132, 3101; rel. to hist., 17, 56, 110; rel. to social sci., 114; social philos. in Ely-Labadie letters, 1350
- Philpott, W. A., Jr., \*1997, \*2015, \*6021
- Phippen, Geo., 6506
- Phoenix, Ariz., 4038, 7413
- Phoenix (HMS, 1780), 1726
- Phoenixville, Pa., 2859
- Phonetics, 311, 416
- Phonographs. *See* Sound recordings.
- Photoengraving, 2304, 4065
- Photographs, Abraham Lincoln, 213, 1303; Penobscot River vessels, 4512; trail driving, 1618; whaling, 218
- Photography, 4074-4078; Cincinnati, 6876; cowboys, 6102; George Eastman, 668; Fremont expedition (1853), 4027; Hayden Survey, 7243; Katahdin, Me., 4515; making of moving pictures, 3547; Noah Hamilton Rose, 181; stereopticon business, 4540; Tex., 161
- Phrenology, 3339, 4534
- Physical educ., 4129, 4150
- Physics, 87, 3086, 3088, 3324-3333; Arthur Bond Meservey, 4345; teaching and study, 6106, 6864; Jay Walker Woodrow, 4344; John Zeleny, 4343
- Physicians of Philadelphia, College of, \*5206
- Piano teaching, 7654
- Platt, Jacob, 4266
- family, 4266
- Pick, Lewis A., \*2596
- Pick-Sloane plan, Missouri River Basin, 1380
- Pickard, M. W., obit., 699
- Willis Lloyd, \*3184
- Pickens, Israel, \*5955 (lirs.)
- Ruth Gist, \*5543
- Pickering, John, house in Salem, Mass., 4602
- Timothy, 2373, 2568
- Picketing, 1439, 1453, 1459
- Pickett, Frances E., \*6685
- Picpus School, Los Angeles, 7633
- Pictographs, 262, 6159, 6734
- Pictorial arts, 2172, 3993-4078; N. M., 7344, 7347. *See also* Engraving; Painting; Photography.
- Pierce, Allin H., \*1050
- Franklin, 1250
- George Foster, 5881
- Herbert Miner, \*6415
- Jean Rio Griffiths Baker, \*7293 (diary)
- Pierpont Morgan Lib., \*278, 596, 4436
- Pierson, George Wilson, \*4783
- Pike, Anne H., \*5273
- Robert E., \*4476
- Pike's Peak, Colo., 6484, 7266
- Pilat, Oliver Ramsay, \*2443
- Pile dwellers, Fla., 5899
- Pilgrims, 4591-4593
- Pilling, Arnold R., 7757
- Pillsbury, Dorothy L., \*2595
- Pilot Town, Lewes, Del., 5392, 5393
- Pima Agency, Ariz., 2175
- Indians, 2175, 7418
- Pinal County, Ariz., 7440
- Pinchbeck, Raymond, \*1238
- Pinchot, Gifford, 1373
- Mrs. Gifford, \*1373
- Pine, James, \*1793
- Pine, 1573, 4473, 5500, 5504, 6870, 7090, 7412, 7447
- Pine Grove Furnace, Pa., 5321
- Plains, N. Y., 5047
- Ridge, Miss., 5414
- Pine-tree coins, 739, 4603
- Pineapple indus., Hawaii, 7862
- Pineau, Roger, \*2888
- Pingree, Hazen S., 6879
- Pinkett, Harold T., \*279, \*288, \*292
- Pinkham, Mary R., \*4337 (autobiog.)
- Pinkney, William, 1179, \*1181
- Pinkowski, Edward, \*2451
- Pinkster Hill, Albany, N. Y., 4992
- Pintard, John, \*6043 (diary)
- Pioneer Zephyr (train), 1870
- Pipelines, 1718
- Pipes, 4721
- Pirates, 5400; Blackbeard, 5753, 5774; Jean Laffite, 4293
- Pistol Pete. *See* Eaton, Frank.
- Pistols, 501, 1659, 1670, 1674, 1677, 1680
- Pitcairn-Crabbe Foundation, \*2530
- Pitcairn Island, 1778
- Pitkanen, Allan M., \*2500
- Pitkin, Victor E., \*152
- William A., \*863
- Pitt, William (elder), 1010, 5635
- Pittee, Charles Rodney, \*1770
- Pittis, Margaret Birney, \*4253
- Pitts, Willis Norman, \*2284
- Pittsburg, Kan., 7143
- Pittsburg County, Okla., 6410
- Pittsburgh, Pa., 4377, 5358, 5359, 5376-5391; business cycles, 1910; exhibitions, 682; French mil. occupation of area, 2532; newspaper comment on Spanish Civil War, 1197; rail service, 1860; shipbuilding, 1779; stage service, 5180; travels, 4410, 4415
- Pitz, Henry Clarence, \*4072, \*4073
- Plute Range, Calif., 7806
- Placerville, Calif., 7778
- Plainfield, N. J., 5127
- Plains Indians, 2879
- Plaisance, Aloysius, \*3398, \*6202, \*6377
- Planning and Civic Assoc., American. *See* American Planning and Civic Assoc.
- Plants, 1596-1603; heather, 4645; nectar-producing plants, 1631; pathology, 3113; physiology, 3086. -- By place: Aleutian Islands, 7809; Fla., 5920; Mass., 4645, 4661; New Eng., 4461; Ohio, 6594;

- Okla., 6407; Tex., 6170; Wis., 6916. See also  
Forests and forestry; Grain; Horticulture.
- Plaquemine, La., 6027  
Plastics indus., 1575, 3302  
Platou, R. V., \*6053  
Platt family, 4257  
Plattsburg, N. Y., 2817  
Plays. See Theater.  
Pleasant, Mary Ellen, 7718  
Pleasant Mountain, Me., 4507  
---- Plain, Ohio, 6636  
---- Run, Ky., 6263  
Pleasants, Henry, Jr., \*2805, \*5278  
---- Jacob Hall, \*5705  
Pleat, Geraldine R., \*4992  
Pletcher, David M., \*1536, \*1842  
Plockhoy, Pieter Cornelis, 2207  
Ploscowe, Morris, \*2511  
Plum, Dorothy A., \*5060  
---- Eleanor, \*5065  
Plum Creek, Battle, 2149  
Plumas County, Calif., 7779  
Plumb, Edward Lee, 1539  
---- Ralph Gordon, \*86, \*6585 (reminisc.)  
Plummer, Franklin E., 1267  
Plymouth, Conn., 4773  
----, Mass., 1751, 1753, 4200, 4463  
----, Mich., 6904;  
----, Miss., 5995  
----, VI., 4573  
Plymouth adventure (motion picture), 1751  
Plymouth County, Mass., 4601  
---- Plantation, hist. by Wm. Bradford, 4590  
Pneumonia, 5271  
Pocatello, Idaho, 7211  
Pochet, Mass., 4608  
Podolsky, Edward, \*6249  
Poe, Edgar Allan, 3375, 3590, \*3636 (lirs.), 3641,  
3671, 3672, 3690; comment by James Russell  
Lowell, 3648; French lit. crit., 3854; medical  
biog., 3195; Scandinavian infl., 3811  
Poetry, 1165, 3588-3864 passim; Stephen Vincent  
Benet, 371; bibliog., 357; Augusta Cooper Bristol,  
4308; Leonard Brown, 7033; French lang., 5847;  
friendship; verses as folklore, 3898; Francis  
Hopkinson, 2243; William Dean Howells, 4417;  
impact of folklore, 3873; Emma Lazarus, 3516;  
Theodore Marburg, 4318; Mormons, 3479; Negroes,  
4923; portrayal of Midwest country town, 6577;  
Schwenkfelders, 5286; spiritualist poetry, 3342;  
John Trumbull, 4288; Whittier set to music,  
3939. --By place: Ala., 5946; Colo., 7247; Ill.,  
6770, 6820; La., 6015; S. C., 5847;  
South, 5456; West, 6491. See also specific poets.
- Pogue, Forrest C., \*2914  
Pohl, Frederick Julius, \*728, \*4493  
Poinsett, Joel Roberts, ltr. to, 1184  
Point, Nicolas, 6466  
Point Loma, Calif., 7798  
---- of Pines, Ariz., 7398, 7402  
Poisoning, 4663, 4664  
Poker Alice. See Huckert, Alice Ivers Duffield Tubbs.  
---- Flat, Calif., 7787  
Poland, emigration to U. S., 2134; relations with  
U. S., 4340  
Poles in the U. S., 79, 2193, 2199; bibliog., 446-448,  
578; catechisms, 3405; invasion of Canada, 2822. --  
By place: Ia., 7072; Ill., Chicago, 6794, 6809;  
Mich., 6579, 6580, 6583; Mo., St. Louis, 6579;  
Pa., 5368; Phila., 5223; Wis., 6579, 6580, 6583  
Polhemus, Johannes Theodorus, 4861  
Police, Ky., 6272; N. M., 7363; policewomen, 2429;  
right to kill fleeing suspected felon, 6272; Va.,  
5660, 5727; West, 6457  
Polin, Ella (Zartman), 6428  
---- Lee S., 6428  
Polio-myelitis, 4662, 4945, 5935, 7018  
Polish, David, \*2191  
Polish American Historical Assoc., Orchard Lake,  
Mich., \*578  
Polish American studies, 578  
Polish lang., 2259, 3405, 6809  
---- National Committee in the United States of  
America, \*2199  
Polisher, Edward N., \*1060  
Political Education, American Foundation for. See  
American Foundation for Political Education.  
Political hist., 751-1330, 4289, 4291, 4306, 5242;  
bibliog., 214, 330, 419; cartoons, 498; drama as  
index to socio-political thought, 3522; freedom of  
communication, 2400-2420 passim; hunting terms  
in politics, 2249; infl. of South, 5478; relationship  
of politics and lit., 3598; soil conservation and  
struggle for power, 1382; George Wythe, 4278. --  
By place: Ala., 5422, 5951, 5973; Alaska, 7822;  
Ark., 6383, 6385, 6389, 6391; Calif., 4304,  
7586, 7593, 7641, (San Francisco) 7736; Colo.,  
7278; Ga., 5876; Ia., 7027, 7028, 7034, 7050;  
Idaho, 7209; Ill., 2996, 6740, 6813; Ind., 6696;  
Mass., 4619, 4639; Md., 4329; Me., 4516; Mo.,  
6337, 6339; N. C., 4289, 5757, 5774, 5776, 5782;  
N. J., 5124; N. M., 7341, 7381; N. Y., 5069,  
5071; N. Y. C., 4886; Ohio, 6610, 6625; P. I.,  
7866, 7879, 7882; P. R., 7896, 7904; Pa., 5175,  
5242, (Pittsburgh) 5390; Pacific Northwest, 6499;  
R. I., 4738; S. C., 5808, 5826; South, 5478, 5507;  
Tenn., 6300; Tex., 6061, 6067, 6068, 6071, 6072,  
6085, 6100, 6197; Va., 5629, 5632, 5643, 5650,  
5662, 5713; Wis., 6925, 6947, 6948, 6956. See  
also Elections; Foreign relations; Government; Law;  
Leaders in public life; Political parties; Political  
science; Public administration; Public finance.
- Political Rem Collectors, American. See American  
Political Rem Collectors.  
Political parties, 801-874 passim; bipartisan for-  
eign policy, 1123; campaign materials, 214;  
Federalists, 69, 764; "Mugwumps," 4315; pres-  
sures on Cong., 909. --By place: Ala., 5989;  
Calif., 7736; Ill., 6773, (Chicago) 6790; Kan.,  
7142; Md., 5553; Neb., 7112; New Eng., 4492;  
Pa., 5175, 5390; Phila., 5264; South, 5459, 5467,  
5476, 5507; Tenn., 6316; Tex., 6166; Utah, 7292;  
Wis., 6950, 6958, 6965. See also names of parties.
- Political science, 753, 780-800; John Adams, 4291,  
4294; Orestes Augustus Brownson, 4297; Ford  
Poulton Hall, 4344; Thomas Hooker, 4470; Theo-  
dore Marburg, 4318; research, 471, 472; re-  
search methods, 409; relation to public admin.,  
1006; Carlo Forza, 5894; South, 5435, 5475;  
textbooks, 762, 811. See also Government; Pub-  
lic administration.
- Political Science Assoc., Southern. See Southern  
Political Science Assoc.  
Political science quarterly, \*1105  
Politikofsky (Russian gunboat), 2680  
Pollitzer, Heinz, \*3864  
Polk, James Knox, 768, 1014, 1245, \*1276 (diary);  
lirs. to, 6309  
---- Martin C., 7796  
---- Sarah (Childress), \*6309 (lirs.)  
---- William H., \*1181  
---- William T., \*5441  
Polk County, Ia., 7039  
Pollack, Ervin H., \*397  
Pollak, E. George, \*1790  
Pollard, James Edward, \*6643  
---- William G., \*87  
Pollock, William, \*1828  
Polygamy, 3478, 3481  
Polynesians, Am. origin, 2148  
Pomeroy, Marcus Mills, 6946, 6948  
Pomfret, John E., \*2860  
Pommerenke, W. T., \*5079  
Pomona, Calif., 7630, 7651  
Pomona College, 7650  
Pomrenze, Seymour Jacob, \*6807  
Pond, Fern Nance, \*547, \*6746  
---- John E., \*2686 (reminisc.)  
Pondicherry, French India, 4369  
Pondville State Cancer Hospital, Norfolk, Mass.,  
4657  
Pontiac (Indian chief), 256  
Ponting, Tom Candy, \*1615 (autobiog.)  
Pony Express, 1809, 4313  
Pool, David de Sola, \*4863  
Poole, Earl L., \*5342  
Pope, Alexander, 3813  
---- G. D., Jr., \*4747  
---- James P., \*6314  
---- Joseph, 4562  
---- family, 4562  
Popejoy, Thomas Lafayette, \*7377  
Popkin, Richard H., \*3066  
Popper, S. H., \*5132  
Popple, Charles Sterling, \*1550  
Population, 2100-2140; declining ratio of litigation,  
946; Jews, 6827; level of intelligence, 3355; prev-  
alence of alcoholism, 4663. --By place: Alaska,  
7823; Fla., 5924; Idaho, 7210; Ill., Chicago,  
6827; Ind., 6725; Kan., 7139; La., 6033; N. H.,



- 4528; Ohio, 6608; Okla., 6432; P. R., 7898; Tenn., 6320; Tex., 6109. See also Demography; Emigration and immigration; Internal migration.
- Populists, Kan., 7142
- Porcelain. See Ceramics.
- Port Chester, N. Y., 5008
- Porter, Abel, 4772
- C. L., \*6707
- Charles Wesley, III, \*548
- Dorothy B., \*368, \*4702
- Fairfield, \*3997
- Fitz John, 2847
- Herodias (Long) Hicks Gardiner, 4724
- John (17th cent.), 4724
- Katherine Anne, \*4438
- Kenneth Wiggins, \*2731, \*5911
- Langley, \*3361, 7745
- Leona Cornelia (Bryson), \*4256
- Marjorie L., \*5056
- Robert T., \*2775
- Sarah L. (Coleman), 3772
- Willard H., \*1604, \*1638, \*3575
- William Clendenin, \*2836 (diary)
- William Sydney, 3772, 6150
- Porterfield, Austin L., \*6153
- Genevieve, \*399
- Portland, Me., 4502
- Ore., 1855, 2520, 4425, 7502
- Portland transcript (Me.), 7585
- Portola, Gaspar de, 7664
- Ports and harbors, Boston, 4694; Los Angeles, 7627; Oakland, 7716; San Diego, 7691; San Francisco, 7705, 7706, 7710
- Portsmouth, R. I., 4744
- , Va., 2655
- Portsmouth Gas Co. (N. H.), 4537
- Posey, Walter Brownlow, \*5414
- Post, Charles William, 6190, 6647
- Post City, Tex., 6190
- Post-dispatch (St. Louis), 6373, 6374
- Post Office Dept. See United States Govt.
- offices. See United States Govt., Post Office Dept.
- Postage stamps. See Stamps.
- Postal cards, 722; P. I., 7888
- service, 2371-2389; airmail, 1883, 1888, 1893; Confederate States, 367, 5453, 5942; overland mail, 1809; private service, 5596. --By place: Calif., 7778; Conn., 4795; D. C., 5596; N. Y. C., 4882, 4903; Ohio, 6640; Okla., 6420; P. I., 7875; Phila., 5213; Southwest, 1809; Tex., 6069; Va., 5739; W. Va., 6212; West, 6475, 6476. See also Philately.
- slogans, 7875
- Postell, William Dosite, \*5423
- Postgraduate medicine, \*3186
- Postmarks, Confederate Treasury notes, 5455; Milwaukee and Mississippi RR, 6928
- Postum indus., 6190
- Potash indus., 1546
- Potatoes, 7461
- Potawatomi Indians, 6416
- Potomac Valley, 39, 4443
- Pottawatomie County, Okla., 6416
- Pottenger, Francis Marion, \*3222 (autobiog.)
- Potter, E. B., \*2653
- Edith L., \*6829
- James B. M., 2605
- Loren D., \*7090
- Seymour A., Jr., \*2708
- Potter County, Pa., 5365, 5371
- County, Tex., 6178
- County Historical Soc. (Pa.), \*5365
- Pottery. See Ceramics.
- Pottinger, David T., \*4346
- Potts, John (1710-66), 5281
- family, 5281
- Potwin, George Stephen, \*4765
- "Poughkeepsie," as place name, 2235
- Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 4995
- Poughkeepsie Female Academy, 4995
- Poughquag, N. Y., 4977
- Poulinard, Alfred, \*3881, \*6041
- Poultry indus., 1641, 5746, 5886
- Pound, Arthur, \*727
- Ezra, 3627, 4438
- Louise, \*2230, \*2262, \*3882, \*7111
- Roscoe, \*945, \*4343
- Poupard, James, 3156
- Powel, Major Samuel, 1816
- Powell, David Franklin, 4314
- Donald M., \*400
- John Wesley, 3099, 7237
- Lawrence Clark, \*598
- Nathaniel, \*5616 (ltr.)
- Thomas Reed, \*1320
- Power, Edward John, \*4137
- Power Commission, Federal. See United States Govt., Federal Power Commission.
- indus. See Electrical indus.
- Powers, Alfred, \*7500
- Frank B., \*1430
- Grover Francis, \*3254, 3266
- Prager, Frank D., \*1484
- Pragmatism, 3076, 3078
- Prairie County, Ark., 6386
- du Chien, Wis., 6928
- View Agricultural and Mechanical College, Tex., 6087
- Prairieville, La., 6020
- Pratt, Dallas, \*634
- Fletcher, \*2937
- Harry Edward, \*191, \*1303, \*2996, \*6754, \*6757
- Joseph H., 3189
- Matthew, 4009
- Parley Parker, \*3479, \*7168 (diary)
- Winthrop, Jr., \*1761
- Pratt Institute Free Library, 642
- Praus, Alexis A., \*686
- Prayer book, use in jail, 4695
- Preaching, folklore, 5428; Edgar De Witt Jones, 6912; Charles Ready Nichol, 5469; Jefferson Davis Ray, 6147. --By place: Idaho, 6510; Mich., Detroit, 6912; South, 5428, 5469; Tex., 6147; Va., 5645; West, 6487
- Preble County, Ohio, 6594
- Precipitation. See Meteorology.
- Prehistory. See Anthropology; Archeology.
- Prendergast, William B., \*2434, \*3006
- Prentice, Royal A., \*2885
- Prentiss, Augustin Mitchell, Jr., \*2718
- Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., 3483, 3486; Presbyteries, Richland, Ohio, \*6617
- Historical Soc., 224, 558
- Ministers' Fund, 1986
- Presbyterians, 3483-3494; bibliog., 224, 332, 558; educ., 417, 5535, 6142; foreign missions, 1206; Indian missions, 6605, 7089; life insurance for ministers, 1986. --By place: Ala., 5954; Alaska, 224; Ia., 7032; Idaho, 6510; Ind., 6714; Kan., 7148; L. I., 4959, 4963; Md., 5535; Miss., 5996; N. C., 5777; N. D., 7086, 7089; N. Y. C., 4858; Ohio, 6605, 6606, 6617; Pa., 5295, 5378; Phila., 5216; Pittsburgh, 5382; South, 5414; South Atlantic States, 332; Tenn., 6303, 6310, 6312; Tex., 6142; W. Va., 6215, 6220, 6228; West, 224
- Prescott, Ariz., 7420
- Preservation Society of Newport County (R. I.), 4726
- Presidency of the U. S., autographs of Presidents, 262; campaign insignia, 700; effect of war and depression, 776; emergency powers, 883, 884, 887, 892, 895, 896; inaugural addresses, 889, 890; infl. of Freemasonry, 888; "inherent" powers, 883, 884, 887, 892, 895, 896; limitation of power by court, 885; professional soldiers in office, 894, 2968; reeligibility of chief executive, 882, 891; relations with the Vatican, 1169; steel seizure cases, 883, 887, 896; Thanksgiving proclamation, 2484; veto power, 886. See also Elections; United States Govt., President; and names of specific Presidents.
- President Roosevelt (vessel), 1795
- President's Air Policy Commission. See United States Govt.
- Press. See Journalism.
- Presser, Theodore, 5256
- Presser Home for Retired Music Teachers, 5256
- Preston, Ann, 3215
- Howard H., \*7475
- R. A., \*2667, \*4418
- Pretzels, 1597
- Preus, Caroline Dorothea Margrethe (Keyser), \*6926
- Diderikke Margrethe (Brandt), \*6926
- Herman Amberg, 6926
- Johan Carl Keyser, \*6926
- Prewett, Clinton R., \*4147
- Priault, Arthur W., \*7517, \*7528
- Pribilof Islands, 2645, 7837, 7850
- Price, F. Douglas, \*523

- Price, Gladys Bibee, \*7206 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Helen, \*6270  
 ---- James A., \*7382  
 ---- Joseph Charles, \*5780 (papers)  
 ---- Lawrence Marsden, \*382  
 ---- Marcus W., \*1782, \*2676  
 ---- P. W., \*742  
 ---- Perry, 7206  
 ---- Prentiss, \*4021  
 ---- Ralston R., \*1634  
 ---- Robert, \*6596  
 ---- Samuel Goodale, \*7100  
 ---- Virginia Polhill, \*5872  
 ---- Willard De Mille, \*4427 (autobiog.)  
 Price Administration, Office of. See United States Govt.  
 Price Decontrol Board. See United States Govt.  
 Prices, 1337; barbers' prices, 2048; bituminous coal, 1029; black market, 1949; canning indus., 6978; Civil War, 2979; control, 295; depreciation charges in period of rising prices, 1066; effects of accelerated amortization, 1940; food prices paid as affected by income, 1898; functional discounts under Robinson-Patman Act, 2046; govt. securities, 1899; inflation, 1899, 1938, 4188, 5640; medical care, 3276; parity prices and inflation, 1938; petroleum indus., 1550, 1954; rayon, 1571; rel. of common stock prices to weather trends, 1906; residential heating fuels, 1948; retail drug trade, 1936; right to lower prices, 2047; securities listed on N. Y. Stock Exchange, 1960; wage-price relationships in regulated indus., 1900; World War I, 2979; World War II, 1949, 1950  
 Prichard, E. A., \*1030  
 ---- M. F. Floyd, \*6855  
 Priessman, Neil Y., Jr., \*4568  
 Prime, L., Marguerite, \*635  
 Primm, James D., Jr., \*2508  
 ---- Wilson, \*6360  
 Prince, Charles Adams, 3940  
 ---- Toussaint L., \*297  
 Prince Georges County, Md., 5545  
 ---- Matchabelli Perfumes, 2366  
 ---- Rupert, Brit. Col., 7831  
 ---- William Sound, Alaska, 7834  
 Princess Anne County, Va., 5706  
 Princeton, Ind., 6700  
 ---- N. J., 1235, 2800, 5129, 5143  
 Princeton Univ., 924, 4330; Elmer Adler, 2313; architecture, 3972; Elias Boudinot, 1235; Cyrus Fogg Brackett, 3333; Class of 1914, \*4355; Class of 1921, \*4357; Christian Gauss, 2263, 2267; Library, \*228, \*636; Press, 2314; Program of Study in Am. Civilization, 4435; Theological Seminary, 3422; Woodrow Wilson, 5141  
 Prine, Margaret L. (Bolle), \*7218  
 Pringle, Henry F., \*5718  
 ---- Katherine, \*5718  
 Print: the magazine of the graphic arts, \*2293  
 Printing, Bible, 3378; bibliog., 363; birch bark books, 5060; casting of type, 4760; children's books, 428; Farmers' Museum, 657; German lang., 390, 391, 5362; John Marvin Hunter, Sr., 189; Jefferson's Notes, 2298; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 373; reminisc., 2311; Isaiah Thomas, 2297, 2300; tramp printers, 2299; Mark Twain and the Paige typesetter, 3751; views of Swante Palm, 715; wages, 1927; women, 7732. --By place: Ariz., 7416; Calif., 7454, 7609, (San Francisco) 1927, 7728, 7732; Conn., 4780; Me., 4502; N. Y., 5060; N. Y. C., 428; Nev., 7454; Ohio, 4303; Pa., 4303, 5343, 5362; Phila., 1095, 5208; Tex., 715, 6084; Utah, 7298. See also Engraving; Illustration; Typography.  
 Printing Office, Farmers' Museum, 657  
 Prior, William Y., \*5117  
 Prison Industries Reorganization Admin. See United States Govt.  
 Prisoners of war, Civil War, 2840, 4272, 5444; colonial wars, 4498; Revolution, 2923, 4479; World War II, 2763, 2765, 2900, 2901  
 Prisons, Federal penitentiaries, 2442; imprisonment for Confederate sympathies, 2977; imprisonment for debt, 2421; labor, 2437; parole, 2431; probation, 2430, 2431. --By place: Calif., 7720; Idaho, 2428; La., 6048; Mass., Boston, 4695; Md., 5550; Miss., 6008  
 Privacy, 2405-2408  
 Privateering, 2961, 2965, 2972, 4293  
 Privileged communications (law), 7595  
 Prizefighting, 2473  
 Probate, State codes, 1501  
 Probert, Walter, \*7514  
 Proclus, 3067  
 Procopius of Sazawa, Saint, 7329  
 Procter, William, obit., 3128  
 Proctologic Soc., American. See American Proctologic Soc.  
 Proctology, 3252  
 Proctor, Mary Lucile ("CC"), \*1269  
 ---- William, Jr., \*3139  
 Procurement (military), 3017-3026  
 Production, 1366-1712; during depressions, 1907; manufactures, 1341; role in economy, 1338, 1340; statistics, 1337; World War II, 3002. See also Agriculture; Enterprise; Forestry; Labor; Mining; Natural resources; Procurement; Property; and names of specific industries.  
 Production and Marketing Admin. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Board, War. See United States Govt., War Production Board.  
 Profits, 1050, 1065, 1550, 1946  
 Progressive Movement, 1100  
 ---- Party, Ill., 6773; Wis., 6958  
 ---- Political Action, Conference for. See Conference for Progressive Political Action.  
 Prohibition. See Temperance movt.  
 Pronghorns, 1394  
 Propaganda, secession, 828  
 Property, 1480-1502; assessment, 7124; bank capital, 1981; capital, 1895; Catholics, 7770; common stock, 1906; illusory transfers, 4848; TVA condemnation practice, 5493; taxation during period of rising prices, 1066; taxation of foreign state-owned property, 1113. --By place: Calif., 7770; Kan., 7124; N. Y., 4848; South, 5493. See also Real estate.  
 Proprietary medicines, 4314  
 Prosser, William Lloyd, \*965  
 Prosthodontists, Pacific Coast Soc. of. See Pacific Coast Soc. of Prosthodontists.  
 Prostitution, N. Y. C., 4933; S. C., 2450  
 Protestant Episcopal Church. See Episcopalians.  
 ---- Episcopal Soc. for the Advancement of Christianity, S. C., 5825  
 Protestants, 3415-3514; Brazil, 5430; Catholic missions, 3404; foreign missions, 301; Swiss emigrants, 5706; Va., 5706. See also Baptists; Christian Scientists; Church of the Brethren; Congregationalists; Disciples of Christ; Episcopalians; Evangelical and Reformed Church; Lutherans; Mennonites; Methodists; Moravians; Mormons; Presbyterians; Quakers; Reformed Churches; Seventh-Day Adventists; Shakers; Swedenborgians; Unitarians.  
 Proust, Marcel, 3856  
 Proverbs, 3868, 5999  
 Providence, R. I., 4401, 4728, 4739; bibliog., 283; Congregationalists, 4740; historic houses, 4736; John Brown's house, 4467. See also Brown Univ.  
 Providence Plantations. See Rhode Island.  
 Provinces, Cornelia D., \*598  
 Provo, Utah, 7304  
 Prucha, Francis Paul, \*2584  
 Pruett, Ralph D., Jr., \*6004  
 Pruitt, O. J., \*7029, \*7030  
 Pruner, Robert F., \*5171  
 Prusty, Merle, Jr., \*5488  
 Pryde, Robert D., \*4787  
 Psychiatric Assoc., American. See American Psychiatric Assoc.  
 ---- Assoc., Southern. See Southern Psychiatric Assoc.  
 Psychiatry, 2076, 3240, 3334-3365 passim; armed forces, 2755, 2771, 2772, 2776, 2778, 2781, 2782; Abraham Lincoln, 1263; Okinawans in Hawaii, 7864; Francis Parkman, 170. --By place: Calif., 7643, 7649; Mich., 6897; Miss., 8005; N. C., 5752; N. Y., 5006; South, 5495  
 Psychological warfare, Woodrow Wilson, 2990  
 Psychology, 3088, 3334-3365 passim; Chinook mythology, 7525; infl. of Freud on Am. drama, 3558; of speech, 416; religious idealism, 3381; Gertrude Stein, 3657  
 Psychosurgery, 3358-3360  
 Public administration, 1006-1033, 1315; agric., 1382; fee system, 6268; Government town, 7542; Indians, 2171; judicial control, 7001; judicial review of rulings of administrative agencies, 7614; labor policy, 1477; local welfare board hiring

- policy, 7019; Mt. Rushmore project, 3990; National Resources Planning Bd., 1378; property assessment, 7124; regional war labor boards, 1468; State supervision of local finance, 5142. --By place: Calif., 7572; 7601; 7614; Kan., 7124, 7125; Ky., 6268; Minn., 7001; 7019; 7020; N. J., 5142, 5147; Nev., 7542; P. R., 7909; Pa., 5157, 5391; Va., 5725; Wis., 6932
- Public Administration Cases, Committee on. See Committee on Public Administration Cases.
- Public assistance. See Charities and welfare.
- Public buildings, Phila., 509
- Public Buildings and Grounds, Office of. See United States Govt.
- Public debt, 1035; Tex., 6076
- Public employees, civil service reform, 1015, 4315; displaced career employee program of Civil Service Comm., 1033; Federal patronage, 1014, 1016, 1017; hours of work of Federal employees and employees of public contractors, 1013; Italian Americans, 2194; local welfare board employees, 7019; "supergrades," 1021; wage determination in quasi-public employment, 1024. --By place: Ariz., 4323; Fla., 5934; Minn., 7019; N. Y., 4323, 5004. See also various agencies under United States Govt.
- Public finance, 1034-1066, 1894; Calif., Los Angeles County, 7648; free coinage of silver, 4743; Ga., 5961, 5888; N. J., 5142; N. M., 7388
- Public health, 3240; chronic disease, 5573, 5574; effect of mil. gov't., 3027; Federal grants-in-aid, 431; heart disease in university students, 7272; George Walter McCoy, 3086; school health service, 4942; wartime, 296, 3323. --By place: Alaska, 7839; Calif., 4328, 7634; Colo., 7272; Fla., 5934; Ind., 6701; Mass., 4637, 4653, 4657; Md., Balto., 5573, 5574; Mo., 6334; N. C., 5787; N. Y. C., 4898, 4919, 4942; P. R., 7911; Russia, 300
- Public Health Assoc., American. See American Public Health Assoc.
- Public Health Service. See United States Govt.
- Public lands. See Land.
- Public Library of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County (N. C.), 328
- Public opinion, Calif., 7613; Cuba, 1154; Japan, 1207, 1211; Napoleon I., 1168; Wendell Phillips, 7055; prior to foreign wars, 2969; slavery, 5809; Spanish Civil War, 1197; United Nations concept, 1122
- Public speaking, 2270-2285; bibliog., 415, 416; educ., 3431; historiog., 38; Indians, 5409; Presidential inaugural addresses, 889, 890; George Washington as subject, 3593. --By place: Ala., 5946; Calif., 7590; Colo., 7225; Ia., 7055; Ill., 6763, 6768; Mich., 6874; N. C., 5780; N. J., 5141; Nev., 7540; Ohio, Cincinnati, 6671; Pa., 2971; South, 5409, 5474; Tex., 6197; Va., 5672; Wis., 6942. --Speakers: John Peter Altgeld, 6763, 6768; Sir Norman Angell, 2340; John W. Bear, 814; Louis Dembitz Brandeis, 827; Augusta Cooper Bristol, 4308; Ned Buntline, 3675; William Hatchett Chandler, 5946; Schuyler Colfax, 1275; Moncure Conway, 4305; Daniel de Leon, 852; John Evans, 7225; Henry George, 847; W. D. Hoard, 6942; Herbert Hoover, 871; William Dean Howells, 4417; Robert G. Ingersoll, 4306; Andrew Johnson, 441; Eric A. Johnson, 1535; Edgar De Witt Jones, 6912; Theodore Marburg, 4318; Richard M. Nixon, 1323; Walter Hines Page, 5474; Henry R. Patterson, 6874; Wendell Phillips, 7055; Joseph Charles Price, 5780; John Randolph, 1247; Elihu Root, 1314; Carl Schurz, 1285, 1289; Thomas Starr, 7590; Robert A. Taft, 1325; Alfred Alexander Taylor, 1279; William Makepeace Thackeray, 5672; Woodrow Wilson, 5141; Cobina Wright, 4338. See also Preaching.
- Public utilities, 2045, 5182
- Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, 2045
- Public welfare. See Charities and welfare.
- Publicity, Federal tax returns, 1043. See also Advertising.
- Publishers' weekly, 4315
- Publishing, 2286, 2290, 2306, 2307, 2314; R. R. Bowker, 4315; colored plate books, 696; decorated book papers, 2309; doctoral dissertations, 2287; dominance of commercialism, 4280; effect of reprinted English books, 2303; Hamlin Garland's writings, 3652; German-lang. newspapers, 407; Henry Holt and Co., 636; imprints, 347; legal treatises, 439; music, 5256; of hist. documents, 18; James Rivington, 343; Rollo books, 3637; Walt Whitman, 3643. --By place: France, 601; Mass., Boston, 2305; Md., 581; Me., 347; N. Y., 4828; New Eng., 4475; Ohio, Cincinnati, 6668; Pa., 5322; Phila., 5208, 5232, 5256; Wash., 7479
- Pueblo, Colo., 7248
- Pueblo Indians, 91, 2151, 7161, 7166, 7338, 7343, 7384, 7394
- Pueblos, abandonment, 2152
- Puerto Ricans in the U. S., 7914
- Puerto Rico, 7894-7914; campaign against hookworm, 3318; Presbyterian missions, 3492; trade with the U. S., 1742
- Puget Sound, 2680
- Pugh, Edwin V., \*5360
- Pulaski County, Ky., 6236
- Pulitzer, Joseph, 2343
- Pulkovo Observatory, 3107
- Pullen, Virginia, \*506
- William Russell, \*962
- Pulling, Hazel Adele, \*598
- Pulpwood-logging indus., 1581
- Pumpkin-Mindlin, Eugene, \*2781
- Pumps, power pumps, 1709; wooden water pumps, 5317
- Punishment of crime. See Crime and punishment.
- Purcell, James S., \*5785
- Mabelle (Umland), \*6142
- family, 6142
- Purdy, Ken W., \*1801
- Purdy, Tenn., 6304
- Pure Food and Drug Act, 2055
- Purfield, E. J., \*2636
- Puritans, 4465, 4468, 4483, 4596, 4605; attitude toward music, 3917; color in dress, 4591; heritage, 3415; latten spoons, 4597; objection to long hair and wigs, 4471; theater, 3519
- Pursh, Frederick, 3111
- Pusey, William Allen, 3245
- Putman family, 4222
- Putnam, Israel, III, \*1948
- Mabel Rae, \*3953
- Putnam, Conn., 4791
- Putter, Irving, \*4372
- Puzzlers' League, National. See National Puzzlers' League.
- Puzzles (recreation), 2451
- Pye, Edward Arell, \*2745
- Pyle, James I., \*5346
- Pyles, Thomas, \*2239
- Pyson Printers, 2313
- Pyramid Park, N. D., 7084
- Quabbin Reservoir, Mass., 4661
- Qualfe, Elvin Lee, \*7031
- Milo Milton, \*1276, \*2963
- Quail, Pa., 5165
- Quakers, 3495-3497, 4204, 4209; Indian missions, 4803; Puritan infl., 3415; shipowners, 1756; Robert Wain, Jr., 177. --By place: Del., 4209; Mass., 4209, 4604; Md., 5532; N. C., 5756, 5759; New Eng., 4463; Ohio, 6612; Pa., 5173, 5279, 5333, 5347
- Quakertown, Pa., 407, 5345
- Quant, Willis Charles, \*1466
- Quarles, Tabitha, 6331
- Quarries, Calif., 7793; S. C., 5822
- Quarter Horse Assoc., American. See American Quarter Horse Assoc.
- Quarter Horse Assoc.
- Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army. See United States Govt. Army.
- generals, 1236, 2568
- Quartermaster review, \*2566
- Quayle, Nolbert Hunt, \*3932
- Quebec (City), journey, 4499; mil. expeditions, 2790, 3444; War of 1812, 2970
- (Province), Revolutionary War captives, 2966; St. Francis Indian mission, 3371, 4476
- Act (1774) 756
- Queen Anne's War, 2962, 4362
- Queen's College (N. J.), lotteries, 5122
- Queens County, N. Y., 4889, 4900
- Quel, Seymour B., \*4834
- Quetico Provincial Park, Ont., 7012
- Quiberon Bay, 2708
- Quigg, Murray T., \*1418
- Quigley, James Knight, \*3308
- Quileute Indians, 7487
- Quilts, 504
- Quimby, Harold R., \*1645
- Quincy, Edmund, \*4299 (lirs.)

- Quincy, Mass., 4467, 4689  
 Quinn, Arthur Hobson, \*231, \*3544  
 ---- David Beers, \*5751  
 ---- Julia P., \*4790  
 ---- Robert W., \*4790  
 ---- Russell, \*7764  
 Quitaque, Tex., 6091
- Rabbits, forage in Alleghenies, 1409  
 Rabies, wild animals, 1397  
 Rabinowitz, Isadore, \*192  
 Rabold, Stanley J., \*7713  
 Rabun, James Z., \*1273  
 Race Point, Mass., 4595  
 Races and nationalities, 96, 2141-2229; fertility, 2114, 2116; racial ancestry of Negroes, 5985; racial expressions, 3877; racial hist. societies, 588; stature trends, 2105; sex ratios, 2112; violence, 6914. --By place: Alaska, 7840; Ga., 5520, 5857; Mich., Detroit, 6914; Miss., 5985; N. C., 5802; S. C., 5520, 5837; Siberia, 7810. See also Indians; Jews; National groups; Negroes; Racial equality.
- Rachal, William M. E., \*2655, \*2967, \*5659, \*5673, \*5719, \*5720, \*5742, \*5747  
 Racial equality, 2207-2229, 4339, 4854, 5502. See also Antislavery movt.; Slavery.  
 Racine College, 6935  
 Racing, aircraft, 1876; automobiles, 1800, 1801, 1803, 1826; balloons, 1878; fishing vessels, 1794; horses, 668, 4960, 4986, 6470, 7708; museums, 668; packets, 5505; steamboats, 1783, 1785; wire transmission of information, 6352; yachts, 1738, 1741, 4960. --By place: Calif., 6470, 7708; Ky., 6265; Mississippi River, 1783, 5505; Mo., 6352; N. Y., 4986, (L. I.) 4980; West, 6470  
 Racing, National Museum of. See National Museum of Racing.  
 Rackliffe, John, \*3625  
 Radar, 2638  
 Raddall, Thomas H., \*2723  
 Radical Republicans, Wis., 6950  
 Radio, 2393; Armed Forces Radio Service, 2556; bibliog., 351, 416; broadcasting by newspaper-owned stations, 6910; broadcasting experiences of British broadcaster in Am., 4430; equipment mfg., 2398; pictorial radio, 2391; Point Loma, Calif., 7798; research, 2395; speeches, 1323; theatrical performances, 3566; transatlantic radio, 2394; WMAQ, 2397; World War II, 2556, 2911  
 Radiocarbon dating, 6, 29, 63, 90, 6439, 6730  
 Radway, Morton, \*5093  
 Rae, John Bell, \*6993  
 Rafferty, James A., \*2768  
 Raffinesque, Constantine Raphael, 3133  
 ---- Constantine Samuel, 6235  
 Rafts, 1730  
 Ragan, Philip H., \*4490  
 Ragatz, Lowell Joseph, \*232  
 Ragland, Robert D., \*6413, \*6416  
 Rahill, Frank, \*3533  
 ---- Gerald W., \*2705  
 Rahn, Barbara Elizabeth (Shearer), \*4245  
 ---- Claude Jerome, \*4245  
 Rail transportation, 1833-1871; Army, 2609, 2650; folklore, 3874; historiog., 21; immigrant travel, 2139; lumber indus., 6576; rates, 1722, 5968; snow hazards, 7203; Spanish-Am. War, 2885; World War I, 325. --By place: Ala., 5967, 5968; Dist. of Col., 5576; Germany, 5181; Great Lakes region, 6576; Iran, 2890; Ky., 4410; Minn., 7004; Mont., 7203; N. M., 7386; N. Y., 1518, 4410, 4832, 4833; N. Y. C., 4832, 4896; New Eng., 1518, 4832; Ohio, 4410; Okla., 6421; Pa., 5179, 5181; (Phila.) 5254; Pacific Northwest, 6499; S. C., 5521; Tex., 6121; Va., 4410; West, 4422, 4425  
 Railroad Adjustment Board, National. See United States Govt., National Railroad Adjustment Board.  
 ---- Administration, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 ---- equipment, 1862-1871; refrigerator cars, 1613; use of wood, 1556; watches, 1694. See also Locomotives.  
 ---- lines, 1717, 1835, 1849, 1851-1861, 1863; button collecting, 721; cab signals, 5350; collective bargaining, 1445; Confederate States, 5442; debt structure, 1866; elevated rwy., 4896; Federal regulation, 2036; killing of livestock on unfenced tracks, 6859; labor, 1440, 1445, 1447, 1463, 2257; land grants, 7453; Northern Pacific RR, 1509, 2926, 7005; publications, 7005; retirement sys-
- tems, 433; stations, 7494; vessels in service, 1787; wage-price relationships, 1900; wrecks, 7791. --By place: Calif., 7453, 7638, 7642, 7683, 7700, 7746, 7791; Can., 7477; Colo., 7264; Fla., 5919; Ga., 5884; Ia., 7042, 7046, 7064, 7073; Idaho, 7212; Ill., 6573, 6771; Ind., 6718, 6728; Kan., 7131; Ky., 5470, 5477, 6270; Mass., 4480; Md., 5551, 5558; Mich., 6573, 6846, 6859, 6866; Minn., 1509, 6993, 7009; Mont., 7203; N. C., 5783; N. D., 7084; N. H., 4532; N. J., 5124, 5130; N. Y., 1518, 5008, (L. I.) 4961, 4964, 4969; N. Y. C., 4896; Nev., 7538, 7539; New Eng., 1518; Ohio, 6624, 6634, 6647, 6648, 6654, 6657; Ore., 7453; Pa., 5340, 5349, 5350, 5366, 5367; South, 5442, 5518; Southwest, 1809; Tenn., 5470, 5477, 5967; Va., 5426; Vt., 4480, 4576, 4584; W. Va., 5426, 6222; Wash., 7471, 7477, 7483, 7484, 7494; West, 6463; Wis., 6928, 6962, 6969. See also Street railways.  
 Railroad magazine, \*1883  
 Railroad Retirement Board. See United States Govt.  
 Railway Economics, Bureau of, Wash., D. C., Library, \*325  
 ---- Historical Soc., National. See National Railway Historical Soc.  
 ---- Labor Act, 1440, 1463  
 ---- Surgeons, American Assoc. of. See American Assoc. of Railway Surgeons.  
 Rainaldo, John B., \*4439  
 Rainer, Joseph, 6951  
 Raines, Irving Isaak, \*2372  
 ---- William T., 6345  
 Rainfall. See Meteorology.  
 Rainmaking, 3165, 3182, 6190  
 Rainy River, Minn., 6981  
 Raisig, L. Miles, \*5455  
 Raiziss, Sona, \*3624  
 Rajan, Balachandra, \*3622  
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, 4277  
 Raleigh, N. C., 5757, 5769  
 Raleigh observer, 5764  
 Raleigh register and North Carolina State gazette, 5764  
 Ramage, Robert H., \*2375  
 Ramah, N. M., 7361  
 Ramapo (US naval tanker), 4428  
 Rambler (automobile), 1825  
 Rambler's magazine and New York theatrical register, 4875  
 Ramey, Horace P., \*4453  
 Ramsay, Robert Lee, \*6325  
 Ramsdell, Willett Forrest, 1560  
 Ramsey, Jasper H., \*7060  
 Ranching. See Agriculture; Cattle indus.; Horses.  
 Ranck, William A., \*6492  
 Rand, Jerry, \*6425  
 Randall, Edwin T., \*2421  
 ---- Elbert, \*1363  
 ---- J. Calvin, \*2012  
 ---- J. H., \*7077  
 Randall County, Tex., 6178  
 Randel, William, \*3576  
 Randle, Martha Champion, \*3353  
 Randolph, John, of Roanoke, 1247-1249  
 ---- Vance, \*6203, \*6204, \*6344, \*6392  
 Randolph, N. H., 4533  
 Randolph, John (steamboat, 1834-65), 1765  
 Randolph County, Ark., 6389  
 ---- County, W. Va., 6222  
 Range, Willard, \*5878  
 Range. See Land.  
 Rank, Johannes, 5291  
 ---- John Peter, 5291  
 Rankin, Robert H., \*1658  
 ---- Watson Smith, \*1515  
 Rankins, Walter Herbert, \*2866  
 Ransmeier, John C., \*3280  
 Ransom, Harry, \*715, \*6055, \*6141  
 ---- John Crowe, 3622; God without thunder, 5491  
 Rap (pseud.), "Uncle Rufus" and "Ma": the story of a summer jaunt with their friends to the new Northwest, 7004  
 Raper, Horace Wilson, \*5775  
 Rapp, George, 2065  
 Rappahannock County, Va., 5682  
 ---- Forge, Va., 5703  
 Rappaport, Joseph, \*2992  
 Raquette Falls, N. Y., 5063  
 Raritan Landing, N. J., 2795  
 ---- River Valley, N. J., 5096



- Raschid, Baddis J., \*2038  
 Rasey, Ruth M., \*4572  
 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor, \*7840  
 ---- Wayne D., \*1595  
 Ratchford, Fannie E., \*4269  
 Rathje, Bert E., \*6745  
 Rationing, cancellation of food ration stamps, 1951;  
     gasoline for veterans, 1952  
 Rattan family, \*6727  
 Rattlesnake mis., Me. and N. H., 4481  
 Rattlesnakes, 4481  
 Rauchenstein, Fredericka (Robyn), \*6346 (ltr.)  
 Rauchenbusch, Walter, 5072  
 Ravary, Viateur, \*6984  
 Raval, Etienne, \*4415  
 Raven, Clara, \*2759  
 Ravitz, Abe C., \*4621, \*4738  
 Rawding, Herbert L. (schooner), 4431  
 Rawdon, Wright, & Hatch, Cincinnati branch, 6677  
 Rawhide, Nev., 7540  
 Rawidowicz, Esther Eugenie, \*6797  
 ---- Simon, \*6793  
 Rawle, William, biog., 983  
 Rawlings, Mary, \*5117  
 Ray, Ellis Roberts, \*3040  
 ---- Georgia Miller, \*6147  
 ---- Jefferson Davis, 6147  
 ---- Royal H., \*2352  
 ---- Terry, \*7393  
 Ray v. Blair, 851  
 Rayback, Joseph G., \*5172  
 Rayburn, Otto Ernest, \*6199, \*6395  
 ---- William Marion, 4352  
 Raymenton, Marion, \*1927  
 Raymond, Anan, \*872  
 ---- Henry Jarvis, \*5051  
 ---- Percy E., \*4597  
 Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, 3092  
 Rayon indus., 1571  
 Read, Daniel, \*4766 (ltrs.)  
 Reading, Pa., 4309, 5181, 5307, 5349  
 ---- Vt., 4571  
 Reading tastes, Calif., 7567  
 Real estate, absentee landlordism, 5308; business  
     cycles, 1905; exemption of real property of public  
     utilities from local taxation, 5182; mineral and  
     royalty deeds, 6105; special assessments, 1046;  
     title standards, 1488. -- By place: Calif., 7770,  
     (San Francisco) 7718; D. C., 4329; Fla., 5928;  
     Mich., 6834; N. D., 7095; Ohio, Cleveland, 6682;  
     Pa., 5174, 5182, 5197, 5308; S. D., 4329; Tex.,  
     4329, 6105, 6126; W. Va., 6207  
 Realism (lit.), 3605, 3609, 3612, 3747, 3849, 6812  
 Reardon, James Michael, \*6982  
 Reatas, 7559  
 Reaver, J. Russell, \*3909  
 Reavis, Dick, \*6176  
 Reay, George Henry, 4063  
 Rebecca (brigantine), 1756  
 Recipes, See Cookery.  
 Reck, Franklin Mering, \*1543  
 Reclamation, Bureau of. See United States Govt.  
 Reconstruction (period), 858-841; Ala., 5965;  
     agriculture, 1586; civil rights, 2222; freedmen,  
     5965; Northern loyalty tests, 774; Va., 5655  
 Reconstruction Finance Corp. See United States Govt.  
 Record changer, \*3957  
 Recordings (sound). See Sound recordings.  
 Records, 510-524 passim; compiling guide to Federal  
     records, 183; motion pictures as Federal records,  
     3531. -- Baptismal records: Conn., 4762; N. Y.,  
     4993. -- Birth records: Conn., 4755; S. C., 5851. --  
     Burial records: Ala., 5954; Ariz., 7421; Colo.,  
     7236; Conn., 4767; Ind., 6694, 6711, 6713; Mich.,  
     6861; Minn., 3041; Mo., 6328; N. J., 5120, 5123;  
     N. Y., 4980, 5043, 5046; Ohio, 6615; Pa., 3040;  
     S. C., 5848; Tex., 6058, 6118; Wis., 6918. --  
     Business records, 271, 516, 612, 636; Calif.,  
     7560; Conn., 4764. -- Church records: Calif.,  
     parishes, 7596, 7786; Congregationalists, 4620;  
     Conn., 4762; Episcopalians, 4993; Mass., 4620;  
     Methodists, 3470; Moravians, 193; N. Y., 4993;  
     Presbyterians, 1986. -- Consular records: Calif.,  
     7560. -- Court records: Ga., 5871; Va., 5700,  
     5738. -- Death records: Conn., 4755; Ind., 6694;  
     Ky., 6250, 6262; Mo., 6328; N. C., 5764; N. J.,  
     5116; N. Y., 4993; Ohio, 6597, 6834; Pa., 5167;  
     S. C., 5851. -- Foreign service post records, 296,  
     7560. -- Inventories: Mass., 4593, (Boston) 4681;  
     Miss., 5997; N. M., 7344, 7345; R. L., 4728;  
     Wash., 7458. -- Marriage records: Colo., 7273;  
     Conn., 4755; Ind., 6694; Ky., 6256; Mass., 4611;  
     Miss., 5997; Mo., 6328; N. C., 5764; N. H.,  
     4544; N. J., 5113; N. Y., 4979, 4991, 4993; Ohio,  
     6597, 6634; Pa., 5330; S. C., 5821, 5851; Tenn.,  
     6293; Va., 5711; W. Va., 6209; Wis., 8941. --  
     Mustier rolls: Ala., 2625; Confederate States,  
     252. -- Pension records: Revolution, 3038, 3039. --  
     Public records: bibliog., 410; Colo., 198, 263, 524,  
     7274; Fla., 5918; Ga., 511, 5871; Gr. Brit., 523;  
     Ill., 522; Ind., 6694; Mass., 4606; Miss., 249;  
     N. C., 511; Ore., 227; R. I., 283; S. C., 515;  
     Tenn., 6299; Va., 5700, 5738; W. Va., 6209;  
     wartime protection, 432. -- Probate records: Colo.,  
     7274; Ind., 6694. -- Rent rolls: Va., 5828. -- Wills:  
     Ky., 6255; Mass., 4593; Md., 5533; Miss., 5997;  
     N. M., 7344; Va., 5633, 5642, 5707; W. Va.,  
     6209  
 Recreation and sport, 2445-2479; chess, 421;  
     Negroes, 5800; Olympic Games, 7653; paintings  
     of sports or games, 4022-4024; public recreation,  
     4699; Schützenfest, 1871, 1679. -- By place: Ark.,  
     6381; Calif., 7738; Colo., 7278; Ill., 6571; Ind.,  
     6715; Mass., 4699; Mich., 6871; N. C., 5793,  
     5800; N. Y. C., 4905; Vt., 4582; West, 6443; Wis.,  
     6571. See also Archery; Baseball; Boxing; Football;  
     Gambling; Golf; Hunting and game; Marksmanship;  
     Mountaineering; Racing; Skiing; Yachting.  
 Recruitment, armed forces, 3009-3016. See also  
     Selective service.  
 Rector, William G., \*6576  
 Red Cloud (Indian chief), 2870  
 ---- Cross. See American National Red Cross.  
 ---- family, 6142  
 ---- Fish (Indian chief), 7097  
 ---- Horse (Indian chief), 2879  
 ---- Jacket (Seneca Indian), 5081  
 ---- Lake, Minn., 6996  
 ---- River (South), 5483, 6132, 6435  
 ---- River of the North, half-breed Indians, 6524  
 ---- Wing, Minn., 7025  
 Redding, Conn., 4758  
 Redfield, Robert, \*153  
 Redlich, Fritz, \*1968  
 Redway, Virginia Larkin, \*3919  
 Redwood, Abraham, \*4732  
 Ree Indians, 7085  
 Reece, James B., \*3696  
 Reed, Allen C., \*7436  
 ---- Bill, \*7358  
 ---- Carl W., Jr., \*1927  
 ---- Earl H., \*6529  
 ---- Erik Kellerman, \*7163  
 ---- George E., \*3395  
 ---- Glenn A., \*4183, \*4184  
 ---- Ralph Thomas, \*1717  
 ---- Sarah R., \*402  
 ---- Stephen W., 2071  
 ---- Stuart, \*6890  
 ---- Walter, 3216, 4898  
 Reeder, Leo G., \*6830  
 Reedy, Theodore Winter, \*1412  
 Reep, Edward A., 4051  
 Rees, Albert, \*1912  
 Reeve, Frank D., \*7416  
 ---- J. Stanley, \*5352  
 Reeves, Benjamin H., \*1808 (diary)  
 ---- Frank, \*1606  
 Reform, Colo., 7266; N. Y., 5072; press, 7014;  
     Edmund Quincy, 4299  
 Reform Judaism, 3515, 3517  
 Reformed Churches, 3498-3501; Arabian Mission,  
     3255; higher educ., 417; N. Y., 4979, 4991;  
     N. Y. C., 4890; Ohio, 6632; Pa., 5304, 5330  
 Refrigerator cars. See Railroad equipment.  
 Refugee Board, War. See United States Govt., War  
     Refugee Board.  
 Refugees, physicians, 3275  
 Regional and local hist., 46, 86, 344, 4439-7919;  
     documentation in public libraries, 592; fertility  
     trends, 2110; financial adminis., 1894; govern-  
     ments, 753; teaching of local biog., 125; teaching  
     of local hist., 126, 129, 139, 140, 160, 162. See  
     also East; South; Territories and dependencies;  
     West.  
 Regionalism, 1342, 4440; Canadian-Am. regionalism,  
     6479; Pacific Northwest, 6441  
 Regulation, War of the (1764-71), 5760  
 Rehabilitation, tuberculous, 5273  
 Rehder, Helmut, \*74

- Reheboth Hundred, Del., \*5394  
 Reich, Nathan, \*1427  
 Reichert, Frederick Leet, \*3217  
 Reid, Ben, \*3774  
 ---- H., \*5783  
 ---- Ira De Augustine, \*3439  
 ---- James (1827-98), 1675  
 ---- John Turner, \*3590  
 ---- Leigh W., \*4196  
 Reider, Joseph, \*2190  
 Reifschneider, Felix E., \*4833  
 Reik, Louis E., \*3341  
 Reilly, Anna D., \*5136  
 ---- George Love Anthony, \*5124  
 Reimann, Lewis Charles, \*6870  
 Rein, David, \*3345  
 Reindeer, 7837  
 Reinders, Robert C., \*6965  
 Reinfield, Fred, \*1895  
 Reinhardt, George Cooper, \*2618, \*2710  
 ---- Guenther, \*2439  
 ---- John Edward, \*3725  
 Reitz, William, \*1947  
 Relief, depression programs, 2438  
 Relief (USS), 4399  
 Religion, 2257, 3043, 3366-3518, 4345; attitude of Northeastern religious press toward John Brown, 2218; bibliog., 363; Orestes Augustus Brownson, 4297; charities and welfare, 2530; church hist., 94, 436, 1753; clerical control of Yale Univ., 4786; Confederate States, 5447; conversion of Harry Orchard, 2428, 7209; festivals, 7224; folk-songs, 3875, 3876; Galwino (Iroquois religion), 5084; James A. Garfield, 3050; Greek Americans, 2205; historiog., 71, 79, 94, 193; William Ernest Hocking, 340; impact of naturalism, 3051; Indian missions, 5615; Indians, 5084, 7531; Robert G. Ingersoll, 4306; medical missions, 186; music, 6638; Negroes, 5484, 5800; Plymouth Colony, 1753; preacher as publisher, 2307; rel. to science, 3052, 3054; religious freedom, 4437; role of religious minorities, 2141; Josiah Royce, 3075; Andreas Bernardus Smolnikar, 4317; statuary, 3979; Sunday schools, 5328; symbolism of Virgin and dynamo, 3053; teaching and study, 154, 4263, 7076. --By place: Alaska, 7843; Calif., 7564; Colo., 7224, 7278; Conn., 4765, 4786; Del., 5395; Ia., 7076; Ill., 6755; Ky., 6275; Mo., 6338; N. C., 5800; N. M., 7349; N. Y., 5084, (L. I.) 4955; N. Y. C., 4861, 4864; New Eng., 4475; Northwest, 94; Ohio, 6609, 6638; Ore., 7448, 7531; Pa., 5328; Phila., 5263; S. D., 7104; South, 3627, 5484; Va., 5615, 5625, 5645; Wash., 7448; West, 6487; Wis., 6935. See also Catholics; Clerical educ.; Church and state; Foreign religious missions; Jews; Protestants; Puritans; Records--church records; Russian Orthodox Church.  
 Religious communities. See Communal commonwealths.  
 Remington, Eliphalet (1793-1861), 1664, 1667  
 ---- Frederick, 4056  
 ---- family, 1664  
 Remount Service, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.  
 Renaissance, influence on Puritan "church and state" ideas, 4468  
 Renaud, E. B., \*6444  
 Reno, Marcus A., 2880  
 Rent, black market, 1949  
 Rent rolls. See Records.  
 Renton-Sumner Lowland, Wash., \*7482  
 Rentz, John N., \*2898  
 Renze, Dolores Calahan, \*524  
 Reppy, Allison, \*957  
 Representation, Ind., 6698  
 Reptiles, as food, 6447; herpetology, 3088  
 Republican Party, 827, 837, 871, 874, 879, 1219, 1263, 1323, 1329, 6792; Chicago, 6790, 6792; Kan., 7142; Neb., 7112; South, 5459  
 Res ipsa loquitur (law), 972  
 Res judicata (law), 5841  
 Rescues, shipwrecks, 4376  
 Research Associates, Inc., 3142  
 ---- Corp., 1498  
 Resettlement Administration. See United States Govt. Resorts. See Hotels and resorts.  
 Restaurants, N. Y. C., 4874; Wash., 7473  
 Retail trade, antitrust laws, 2031, 2053; "company stores," 1934; country stores, 668, 683, 1933, 4566; drugs, 1936, 1939; effect of urbanization, 1945; groceries, 2051-2053, 4324, 5077, 5466; men's hats, 1944; residential heating fuels, 1948; teaching and study, 1941. --By place: Ind., 6700; Ky., 6233; Md., 5528; Mont., 7192; N. Y., 4984, 5077; Ohio, 1934; Pa., 1934; South, 5458; Tex., 4324, 5466; Va., 5528; Vt., 683, 4566; W. Va., 1934; Wash., 1935; Wyo., 7216  
 Reuter, George Sylvester, \*6355  
 Revenue. See Taxation.  
 Revenue Cutter Service. See United States Govt.  
 Revere, Paul, 4055, 4099, 4467, 4682  
 Revett, Marion S., \*6638  
 Revolution, 2533-2535, 2563, 2791-2813, 2920-2923, 2966, 4239, 4251, 4255, 4257, 4258, 4276, 4802, 5640; bibliog., 212; Elias Boudinot, 1235; British naval admin., 2656; chaplains, 2551; German troops, 2721; liberalism vs. conservatism, 757; Thomas Mifflin, 1236; Robert Morris, 1251; pension records of Rev. soldiers, 3038, 3039; muskets, 1663; pol. thought, 784; prisoners of war, 4479; relations with Spain, 1163; James Rivington and the pamphlet wars, 343; Lord Geo. Sackville, 1011; spies, 2964; Friedrich von Steuben, 2572; women, 2564. --By place: Conn., 3017; Ga., 2661; Mass., 4617; N. Y., 2570, 4802, (L. I.) 4956; New Eng., 4479; Pa., 2966; Phila., 5228; R. I., 2722; S. C., 2661; Va., 5640. See also Loyalists.  
 Revolvers, 501, 1658, 1859, 4421, 4640  
 Reyburn, Samuel W., \*1941  
 Reynolds, James, \*2064  
 ---- Lester T., \*3281  
 ---- Neil B., \*5031  
 Rhetoric. See Public speaking.  
 Rheumatic fever, 2785, 4790, 5664  
 ---- heart disease, 5804  
 Rhind, Flora M., \*4343  
 Rhine River, crossing, 2905  
 Rhoades, Donald H., \*3062  
 Rhode, Robert D., \*3342  
 Rhode Island, 587, 1511, 2605, 3741, 4278, 4337, 4721-4744, 6712; family hist., 1241, 1504, 4221; historic homes, 4467; medical practice, 3204; ms. collections, 283; Negroes, 2722; resorts, 2448, 2449; Rev., 2722; slave trade, 2018; travels, 4383, 4395, 4401; Samuel Ward, 1241. See also Providence.  
 Rhode Island Historical Soc., 283  
 Rhodes, Edward Byron, \*1935 (lirs.)  
 ---- Henry A., \*1935 (reminisc.)  
 ---- M. B., \*7219  
 ---- Willard, \*3937  
 ---- William H., 3903  
 Rhodes Brothers Department Store, Tacoma, Wash., 1935  
 ---- scholars, 4186; obits., 4344  
 Ribaut, Jean, 4276  
 Ribbons, 502  
 Rice, Allen Thorndike, 4575  
 ---- Blair, 5055  
 ---- Craig, \*2432  
 ---- Emmett Ainsworth, \*4129  
 ---- Frank, \*1788 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Howard Crosby, Jr., \*218, \*4581  
 ---- Lee M., \*1622, \*7248, \*7249, \*7251  
 ---- Luther, 3430  
 ---- Susan, \*5055 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Wirt, 5055  
 ---- Yale, 5055  
 Rice, tariffs, 2024  
 Rich, Adrienne Cecile, \*3591  
 ---- Bennett M., \*5147  
 ---- Edwin N., \*2569, \*4595, \*4622  
 ---- John L., \*4458  
 ---- Stephen G., \*149, \*2383  
 Richard, Gabriel, 3397, 6902  
 Richards, Allan R., \*1468  
 ---- George Warren, \*3500  
 ---- Horace G., \*694, \*2102  
 ---- O. H., \*6423  
 ---- Oscar W., \*3324  
 Richardson, Cyril C., \*154  
 ---- Darrell Coleman, \*3781  
 ---- Edgar Preston, \*2926, \*4016, \*4023, \*4024, \*4026, \*4037  
 ---- Eudora Ramsay, \*6740  
 ---- Frank Howard, \*2513  
 ---- Helen Ruth, \*325  
 ---- Horace K., \*4598  
 ---- Leon Burr, obit., 4345  
 ---- Robert Kimball, \*1289

- Richardson, Solomon, 4348  
 ---- Thomas Clarence, \*6057  
 ---- William P., \*5799  
 ---- family, 4348  
 Richberg, Donald R., \*883, \*958  
 Richeson, Holt, \*5633 (will)  
 ---- family, 5633  
 Richland, Ohio, 6817  
 Richmond, ----, \*7193 (litr.)  
 ---- David W., \*1050  
 ---- Nell D., \*5201  
 ---- Robert W., \*6461  
 ---- family, 4193  
 Richmond, Va., 5665-5677; Benedict Arnold, 2662; Catholics, 5522; Civil War, 4282, 5444; Confederate States Cong., 5422; family hist., 5633; family income, 2521; infl. on Aaron Burr, 1246; travels, 4410; World War II, 2991  
 Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR, 1863  
 Richmondtown, N. Y., 4890  
 Richter, C. F., \*7619  
 ---- Conrad, 4459  
 Richtmeyer, Duane C., \*5612  
 Rickey, Don, \*2597, \*2629  
 ---- H. Wynn, \*5409  
 Riddell, Francis A., \*7756  
 ---- Harry S., \*7546  
 Ridge, Martin, \*1287  
 Ridgely family, 5563  
 Ridgeway, Marian Elizabeth, \*1380  
 ---- family, 4215  
 Ridgway, Richard, 4215  
 Riedesel, Baron Friedrich Adolph von, 4479  
 ---- Baroness Fredericka von, 4479  
 Riegel, Robert E., \*848, \*4441  
 Rieks, Forrest E., \*7530  
 Riel, Louis David, 6524  
 Rienhoff, William F., Jr., \*3217  
 Riesenfeld, Stefan A., \*7001  
 Riesman, David, \*88, \*2088  
 Rieuepeyrou, Jean-Louis, \*3556  
 Riezler, Kurt, \*89  
 Rifle, The (periodical), 2337  
 Rifles, 1656, 1659, 1661, 1664, 1667, 1669, 1673, 1676, 2565, 2592, 2621; cartridges, 1681; lists and descr., 500  
 Rigdon, R. H., \*6099  
 Riggs, John Beverley, \*280  
 ---- Thomas, \*7481  
 Right to work, 1360  
 Rightmyer, Nelson, \*5534  
 Rights, Douglas Le Tell, \*193  
 Rights of individual, 911. See also Civil rights; Freedom of individual.  
 Riker, William H., \*1028, \*1952  
 Riley, Bennet, 2588  
 ---- Carroll L., \*1662, \*7337  
 ---- Edward M., \*5701  
 ---- Robert L., \*1086  
 ---- Thomas A., \*3818  
 ---- William Bell, 3438  
 Rim of the World, Calif., 7669  
 Rinaldo, John B., \*7160, \*7334  
 Ringe, Helen H., \*1428, \*2186  
 Ringgold, Jennie (Parks), \*7179  
 ---- Samuel, 5541  
 Ringling, John, 687  
 ---- Mable, 687  
 ---- family, 7054  
 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus, 3554  
 ---- (John and Mable) museums: American Circus, \*679; Art, \*492, \*671; Residence, \*687  
 Rio Bonita area, Lincoln County, N. M., 7331  
 Rio Conchos River, 6160  
 Rio Govea, Manuel Del, \*1093  
 Rio Grande Valley, 2731, 6159, 6160, 6164, 6170, 6192, 7328  
 Riordan, Marguerite, \*1604  
 Rip Raps, Va., 2599  
 Ripley, George, \*3829 (litr.)  
 ---- Herbert S., \*2769  
 Risch, Erna, \*2566  
 Rising Bear. See Hoffman, Charles Ward.  
 ---- Sun, Md., 5535  
 Risk, Robert Blair, \*5346  
 Risk, in hazardous enterprises, 982  
 Ritcheson, Charles R., \*1010  
 Ritchie, John (fl. 1856-65), 7150  
 ---- Marjorie Ruth, \*5684  
 Ritchie, William Augustus, \*4810, 4811  
 Rittenhouse, David, 1690  
 Rittenhouse Paper Mill, 5215  
 Ritzenthaler, Robert E., \*6919, \*6960  
 River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, 536, 549, 553  
 ---- Forest, Ill., 6787  
 Rivera, Antonio, \*7899  
 Riverdale, Md., 5545  
 Rivers, amphibious warfare, 2906; effect of dams, 1389; valley authorities, 1377, 5415. See also Floods; Navigation; and names of specific rivers.  
 "Riversdale," Prince Georges County, Md., 5545  
 Rivington, James, 343  
 Rizal, Jose, 7871  
 Roach, Hattie (Joplin), \*6137  
 ---- John (fl. 1776-90), 4215  
 ---- family, 4215  
 Roades, Sister Mary Teresa, \*3847  
 Roads. See Trails, roads, and highways.  
 Roan, Flavel, \*5318 (diary)  
 Roan Mt., Tenn.-N. C., 5417  
 Roane, Archibald, \*6296  
 Roatan, shipwrecks, 1726  
 Roback, Abraham Aaron, \*3337  
 Robacker, Earl F., \*5152, \*5169  
 Robbery. See Thievery.  
 Robbins, Marion W., \*1927  
 ---- Michela, \*7654 (reminisc.)  
 Robert, Adolphe, \*1507  
 Robert E. Lee (steamboat, 1870), 1783  
 Robert the Strong, 4201  
 Roberts, Alexander, 4215  
 ---- Amos, 4348  
 ---- Andrew J., \*4412 (litr.)  
 ---- Benjamin Titus, 3469  
 ---- Dean W., \*5559  
 ---- Frances, \*5969  
 ---- Frank Harold Hanna, Jr., \*90, \*549  
 ---- Franklin C., \*155  
 ---- Harold Burr, \*7621  
 ---- Lewis Augustus, 2305  
 ---- Mathilda Theresa (Mrs. Andrew J.), \*4412 (litr.)  
 ---- Oral, \*3512 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Stephen, 4348  
 ---- W. S., \*7382  
 ---- family, 4215, 4239, 4348  
 Robertson, Constance, \*5022  
 ---- Florance Alice Loveless (Keeney), \*4211  
 ---- Gall Rowell, \*1608  
 ---- George, \*1803 (reminisc.)  
 ---- George J., 4062  
 ---- Minns Sledge, \*6028  
 ---- Wilbur Wade, 7479  
 Robidoux, Joseph, \*5425 (litr.)  
 Robinett, Paul M., \*156, \*2546  
 Robins, Raymond, 1226  
 ---- Ruby Matson, \*688  
 Robinson, Bert, \*7418  
 ---- Daniel A., \*5725  
 ---- Doane, 3990  
 ---- Edwin Arlington, 3627, 3759  
 ---- Emmett, \*5855  
 ---- Francis Waring, \*6900  
 ---- George Canning, \*4422 (diary)  
 ---- H. W., \*250  
 ---- Harold, \*2061  
 ---- Harry B., \*689  
 ---- Henrietta, 4999  
 ---- John (fl. 1727-66), 5626  
 ---- Maurice R., \*5375  
 ---- Rix, 6851  
 ---- Stewart M., \*2561  
 ---- W. Stitt, \*5615  
 ---- William Wilcox, \*7624, \*7625, \*7632, \*7761  
 Robinson-Patman Act (anti-price discrimination), 2046  
 Robison, Parker Pratt, \*3479  
 Robock, Stefan H., \*5498  
 Robotti, Frances Diane, \*1403  
 Robson, Eric, \*2533  
 Rochambeau, Comte de, 4737  
 Roche, John P., \*859, \*884  
 ---- Martin, 6798  
 Rochester, Nathaniel, 5068  
 Rochester, Minn., 6987  
 ----, N. Y., 668, 1831, 2274, 3470, 4826, 5068-5079  
 Rochester, Univ. of, School of Medicine and Dentistry, \*5078

- Rochester Engineering Soc., 5078  
 ---- Municipal Hospital, 5078, 5079  
 ---- Theological Seminary, 5072  
 Rochford, Grace E., \*4698  
 Rochlin, Philip, \*2385  
 Rock, Donald B., \*6904  
 Rock Cottage (House of Many Stairs), Pa., 5319  
 ---- County, Wis., 6970  
 ---- Island, Ill., 6489  
 ---- Island RR, 1862  
 Rockaway Beach, N. Y., 4964  
 Rockbridge County, Va., 5734, 5743  
 Rockefeller family, 2526  
 Rockefeller Foundation, 2526, 2527  
 ---- Institute for Medical Research, 3250  
 ---- Sanitary Commission for the Eradication of Hookworm Disease in the South, 3318  
 Rockerville, S. D., 7102  
 Rockford, Ill., 6761  
 Rockhill, William Woodville, 1098, 1213  
 Rockingham, Montague, \*1632  
 ---- 2d Marquis of, ltr. to, 2795  
 Rockingham County, Va., \*5738  
 ---- Public Lib. (Va.), 620  
 Rockwell, Landon-Gale, \*1378  
 ---- William H., \*2434  
 Rocky Mountain Hotel Assoc., 7256  
 ---- Mountain States, 6452, 6453, 7159-7440. See also Arizona; Colorado; Idaho; Montana; New Mexico; Utah; Wyoming.  
 ---- Mountains, 6457, 6466, 6483, 6514  
 Rodabaugh, Mary Jane, \*2744  
 Rodda, Albert Stanley, Jr., \*1347  
 Rodeman, Norbert Robert, \*2395  
 Rodeos, 1604, 3543, 3575, 7220  
 Rodgers, Allan, \*1547, \*3179  
 ---- Andrew Denny, \*3113  
 ---- W. L., \*2694  
 Rodine, Floyd Henry, \*7115  
 Rodia, Themistocles Clayton, \*1228  
 Rodman, John, ltr. to, 5922  
 Rodnick, David, \*3335  
 Rodwin, Lloyd, \*4701  
 Roe, Edward Payson, 3603  
 ---- Robert S., \*2059  
 Roebuck, John, 2792  
 Roedel, Alice Morgan, \*4178  
 Roelker, William Greene, \*4728  
 Roentgenology, 3240  
 Roettinger, Phil, \*1882  
 Rogers, Andy, \*7566  
 ---- C. A., \*2648  
 ---- Edmund B., \*550  
 ---- Frank B., \*401  
 ---- Franklin D., Jr., \*959  
 ---- Fred B., \*5119  
 ---- Isaac, 7192  
 ---- John (fl. 1859-92), statuettes, 3985  
 ---- John Pugh, \*2964  
 ---- Mark Elling Allen, 4348  
 ---- Paul P., \*3771  
 ---- Robert (1731-95), 4476  
 ---- Will, 3564  
 ---- William (fl. 1847-1902), \*4509 (reminisc.)  
 ---- William Charles, 6429  
 ---- William Fordyce, obit., 2445  
 ---- family, 4348  
 Rogers' Rangers, 4476  
 Rogue River Valley, Ore., 7501  
 Rohrbaugh, J. Lorenzo, 5151  
 Rohrs, Frederick W., \*4325 (autobiog.)  
 Rohwer, Robert A., \*6437  
 Roig de Leuchsenring, Emilio, \*1144  
 Roland, David, \*5349  
 Rolfsrud, Erling Nicolai, \*1880, \*7094  
 Rolland, Romain, 3855  
 Rolie, Andrew F., \*7628, \*7675  
 Roller coasters, 2447  
 Rollins, George W., \*7290  
 ---- William S., \*2218  
 Romaine, Lawrence B., \*2288, \*2289, \*4475, \*4634  
 Romance languages, 2263, 2265  
 Romanticism (lit.), 3600, 3606  
 Romig, Edgar Dutcher, \*4676  
 Rönnegård, Sam., \*6753  
 Rønning, Nils Nilsen, \*6586  
 Rood, David A., \*6844  
 Roofing indus., 5380  
 Rooney, Andrew A., \*2362  
 ---- William E., \*2837  
 Roosa, William B., \*7332  
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., 1310, 2954, 4352; as campaigner, 861; attitudes on Navy, 2693; bibliog., 338, 694; comp. with Theodore Roosevelt, 1290; court plan, 932; foreign policy, 1120, 1121; "good neighbor" policy in Mexico, 1160; Groton School, 4650; Harvard Univ., 4706; New Deal, 1026; pub. speaking, 1327; reminisc., 1326; third-term decision, 873; valley authorities, 1377  
 ---- Nicholas J., 4377  
 ---- Theodore, 855, 863, 1306, 2691, 2693; attitudes on Navy, 2691, 2693; comp. with Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1290; in N. D., 7084, 7091; Spanish-Am. mil. units, 2733  
 Roosevelt, President (vessel), 1795  
 Roosevelt (Franklin D.) Lib., Hyde Park, N. Y., \*38  
 Root, Elihu, 1314  
 ---- John Wellborn, 3960, 6798  
 Root & Cady, Chicago, 6791  
 Roper, Laura Wood, \*7784  
 Ropes, Joseph, 4635  
 Rorer, David, 7035  
 Rosalita, Sister M., 6905  
 Rosbe, Robert L., \*1050  
 Rose, Arnold Marshall, \*2079  
 ---- Delbert Roy, \*3508  
 ---- F. P., \*1308, \*6379  
 ---- Sir John, 1145  
 ---- John Kerr, \*1602  
 ---- Noah Hamilton, obit., 181  
 ---- Stanley D., \*2047  
 Roseboom, Eugene H., \*4405, \*6641  
 Rosebud Creek, Mont., 2881  
 Rosecrans, William Stark, 1842  
 Rosen, Carl George Arthur, 3149  
 ---- George, 3189  
 ---- Howard T., \*1470  
 Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf, obit., 4342  
 Rosenberg, Ethel, 2443  
 ---- Julius, 2443  
 ---- Ruby Holland, \*4455  
 Rosenberger, Homer T., \*5593  
 Rosenbloom, Victor H., \*4934  
 Rosencrantz, E., 3189  
 Rosendale, N. Y., 4990  
 Rosenman, Samuel Irving, \*1326 (reminisc.)  
 Rosenthal, Erich, \*6827  
 ---- Judah, \*6793  
 ---- Myrtle (Lovdal), \*7691  
 ---- Theodore, \*4933  
 Rosenzweig, Simon, \*934  
 Roseville, Calif., 7688  
 Roske, Ralph Joseph, \*879  
 Rosner, Albert A., \*2778  
 Ross, Betsy. See Claypool, Elizabeth (Griscom)  
 Ross Ashbourn.  
 ---- Bill, \*1745, \*5726  
 ---- Edward Alsworth, 2073  
 ---- Edward Hunter, \*5408  
 ---- Emma Jewell, \*5437  
 ---- Ida (Haraszthy) Hancock, 7673  
 ---- Isabel, \*3496  
 ---- John (fl. 1839-63), 241  
 ---- Lucy Jane Moore, 5437  
 ---- M. H., \*5497  
 ---- Terry, \*4809  
 ---- family, 5537  
 Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, \*778, \*781, \*4470  
 Rossman, George, \*946  
 ---- Kenneth R., \*1236  
 Rostlund, Erhard, \*7442  
 Rostov, Eugene V., \*877  
 Roswell Museum, Roswell, N. M., 658  
 Roth, Art, \*7717  
 ---- Charles B., \*1400  
 ---- J. A., \*2112  
 ---- Russell, \*3938  
 Rothberg, Abraham Alan, \*3738  
 Rothery, Agnes Edwards, \*5728 (autobiog.)  
 Rothfuss, Hermann E., \*6995  
 Rothman, Edwin, \*921  
 Rothwell, Doris P., \*1950  
 Rotten boroughism, Ind., 6698  
 Roucek, Joseph Slabey, \*2144, \*3503  
 Rough and Ready, Calif., 7566  
 ---- Riders, 2885  
 Roulette, Pa., 5371  
 Round Mountain, Okla., 2838  
 Rounds, Ruby M., \*4828



- Rourke, Francis Edward, \*1420, \*7020  
 Rouse, Benjamin Irving, \*5900  
 ---- H. Blair, \*3649  
 ---- Hubert Blaire, \*402  
 ---- Parke Shepherd, Jr., \*551, \*2295  
 Rousseau, Gustave S., 6027  
 Routh, James E., Jr., \*3730  
 Rowan, Carl Thomas, \*5499 (autobiog.)  
 ---- John, \*1181  
 Rowan County, N. C., 4251  
 Rowe, Ernest Ray, \*4500  
 ---- Howard M., \*598  
 ---- Marian B., \*4500  
 ---- Mary Ann, 4268  
 Rowell, Capt. James Ferdinand, 1740  
 Rowland, H. B., \*5193  
 Rowley, Mass., 4206  
 Roxas y Acuña, Manuel, 7879  
 Roxbury, Mass., 3444, 4678  
 Royal Canadian Yacht Club, 1738  
 ---- Navy, 1178, 2796  
 ---- Soc. of London, 3108  
 Royce, Helen, \*4067  
 ---- Josiah, \*3075, 3381  
 Royster, Hubert Ashley, \*5766  
 Rubber indus., 612, 1580, 5725, 7436; infants' wear, 4937; Navy rubber craft, 2697; synthetic rubber, 1550, 3145  
 Rubincam, Milton, \*5153  
 Ruchames, Louis, \*2215, \*3516  
 Rucker, M. Pierce, \*3305  
 Rude, Ferdinand, \*4415  
 ---- Gilbert T., \*1747  
 Rudy, S. Willis, \*4172  
 Ruef, Abraham, 7736  
 Ruemmel, Henry G., \*7095  
 Ruffin, Edmund, 5647  
 Ruge, Harold Ordway, \*4181  
 Ruggles, James, Universal language, 2248  
 Rugs, hooked rugs, 502  
 Ruhr Valley, 2905  
 Rule, Edwin R., \*7806  
 Rulifa, Donald J., \*5769  
 Rumania, Jewish emigration, 2135; Ministerul Afacerilor Straine, \*1201; Russian visitors, 1231; views of U. S. "Imperialism," 1201  
 Rumbold, Richard, \*3623  
 Rumford, Me., 1518  
 Rumfordton, N. C., 5769  
 Rumsey, James, 1759  
 Runden, John Paul, \*3713  
 Rungius, Carl, 4039  
 Runyan, Mary Edith, \*3423  
 Runyon, Robert, \*4271  
 Rupert, VI., 4572  
 Rupp, Israel Daniel, \*5188, \*5189  
 Ruppe, R. J., Jr., \*7333, \*7387  
 Rural Electrification Admin. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Life, 4460; Currier & Ives prints, 4056; elec-  
 trification, 1687; fertility trends, 2110; Mormons,  
 7322; politics of agriculture, 1382; population  
 changes, 2117; sex ratios, 2112; small villages,  
 2125; sociological research, 2096; zoning, 7021. --  
 By place: Ia., 7052, 7059, 7069, 7070; Ind., 4328,  
 6762; Ill., 6582; Me., 4503; Minn., 6489, 7021,  
 7023; Mo., 6341, 6343; N. C., 5789; N. Y., 4053;  
 Ohio, 6612, 6650; Okla., 6411; P. R., 7898, 7907,  
 7906, 7911; S. C., 5830, 5836; Utah, 7322; Va.,  
 4053; VI., 4578  
 ---- settlement, Tex., 6190  
 Rush, Albert C., \*1174  
 ---- Benjamin, \*5230 (ltr.)  
 ---- Mrs. Benjamin, ltr. to, 5230  
 ---- J. H., \*91  
 ---- Nixon Orwin, \*3768  
 Ruskin, John, 240  
 Ruslander, S. Leo, \*3393  
 Russ, William A., Jr., \*850  
 ---- Witten Booth, \*6187 (papers)  
 Russell, Albert N., \*1664  
 ---- Carl E., \*7774  
 ---- Charles M., 6497  
 ---- Don, \*2943  
 ---- Donald Bert, \*2955  
 ---- E. Kathleen, \*3240  
 ---- H. L., \*6975  
 ---- Henry, 5737  
 ---- T. Willis, \*2236  
 ---- John R., \*233  
 ---- Josiah Cox, \*3032, \*5626, \*7345, \*7356  
 Russell, Keith P., \*7658  
 ---- Mae, \*5549  
 ---- Martha Stockton, \*3915  
 ---- Orpha, \*2638  
 ---- R. R., \*3010  
 ---- Sol Smith, 3535  
 ---- Virgil Yates, \*2149  
 Russia, 1224-1232, 4049, 4331; advocacy of aggres-  
 sion against Russia (1895-1908), 1099; Am. authors  
 in Soviet Russia, 3861; Am. explorations of Siberia,  
 4424, 7814, 7815; anthropol. thought, 2084; atom  
 spies, 2443; bibliog., 300; civil war (1917-21),  
 2539; gun purchases from U. S., 2022; gunboat on  
 Puget Sound, 2680; Jews, 4331; locomotives, 1868;  
 machinery indus., 1541; postwar Soviet-Am. trade  
 relations (1947), 2034; Pulkovo Observatory, 3107;  
 racial composition of northeastern Siberia, 7810;  
 railroads, 1853; relations with U. S., 1098, 1104,  
 1107; Russian explorations in the Pacific and North  
 Am., 4360, 7817, 7818; Soviet conspiracy, 2439;  
 steel indus., 1543; theater, 3551, 3574, 3579;  
 World War II, 2890  
 Russian-American Co., 7818  
 Russian Orthodox Church, Dioceses, Irkutsk and  
 Kamchatka, \*7821  
 Russians in the U. S., 300, 4331, 4421; Chicago,  
 6807; Jews, 6807; Kan., 7133  
 Russo, Dorothy Ritter, \*403  
 Rust, William C., \*3384  
 Rutgers Univ., lotteries, 5122  
 Rutherford, Hiram, \*6750 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Lincoln, \*6750 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Robert E., \*5914  
 ---- Samuel Morton, 6425  
 Rutherford County, N. C., 5801  
 Rutland, Robert, \*2934  
 Rutland RR, 4576, 4579  
 ---- (Mass.) State Sanatorium, 4653, 4656  
 Rutledge, Wiley B., 1901  
 Ruzicka, Veronica, \*2309  
 Ryan, Harold, \*4379  
 ---- John, \*1981  
 ---- Thomas Richard, \*4297  
 Ryback, Martin B., \*3515  
 Rydell, Raymond A., \*4370  
 Ryder, Frank Glessner, \*3816, \*3817  
 Ryerson, Edward, \*1322  
 Rysan, Josef, \*3883  
 Ryukyu Islands, stamps, 2389  
 Rywell, Martin, \*1666  
 S. Morgan Smith Co., York, Pa., 1683  
 Sabbath observance, 3415, 5132  
 Sabin, Albert B., \*2760  
 Sabin, N. M., 7349  
 Sabine, Julia, \*4066  
 Sabine River, Tex., 6146  
 Sacco, Nicola, 261  
 Sacco-Vanzetti case, 261  
 Sackville, Lord George, 1011  
 Sacramento, Calif., 1855  
 Sacramento Mts., wild horses, 1604  
 ---- River Valley, Calif., 7803, 7805  
 Sacred Heart, Fathers of the, 7633  
 ---- Heart Academy, Cedar Rapids, Ia., 7061  
 Saddlery, 1604, 4239, 7248, 7249  
 Saddles, 1622, 4109, 7199, 7248, 7251  
 Sadler, George W., \*3432  
 Safford, William E., 7891  
 Sag Harbor, N. Y., 4966  
 Sagaponack, L. I., 4954  
 Sage, David, 4753  
 ---- Harold Kenneth, \*4753  
 ---- Leland L., \*1266  
 ---- Walter N., \*7831  
 ---- family, 4753  
 Sagebrush philosophy, 7216  
 Sageser, A. Bower, \*7140  
 Saginaw Basin, Mich., 6863  
 Sahlin, Nils Gösta, \*637  
 Sailing vessels, 1755, 1763, 1773; clipper ships, 1758,  
 1764, 1771, 1772, 1774, 1775, 4370; Currier & Ives  
 prints, 4056; museums, 678; Navy, 2668. -- By  
 name: May Flint (1900) 7742; Mayflower (1588-  
 1626), 1751, 1753, 4592  
 Sailors and seamen, clipper ships, 1764; folklore,  
 6890; Great Lakes, 1744, 6898; James Ferdinand  
 Rowell, 1740; scrimshaws, 3961, 3964; songs,  
 3899; World War II, 3003

- St. Albans Township, Licking County, Ohio, 6596  
 St. Anthony, City of, Minn., 6991  
 St. Anthony, Falls of, Minn., 6989  
 St. Augustine, Fla., 693, 2978, 5908, 5913, 5916  
 St. Augustine Historical Soc. and Institute of Science, \*5908  
 St. Bernard Parish, La., 6040  
 St. Clair County, Mich., 6861  
 St. Croix, V. I., 7915  
 St. Denis, Louis Juchereau de, 5937  
 St. Dominic, Sisters of the Order of, Sinsinawa, Wis., 6959  
 St. Elizabeth's College, Morristown, N. J., 5140  
 St. Elizabeths Hospital, Wash., D. C. See United States Govt.  
 St. Francis mission, Que., 3371, 4476  
 St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 6951  
 St. Francis Xavier Japanese Mission, San Francisco, 7749  
 St. Francisville, La., 4438  
 St. George, Utah, 3481, 7291  
 St. Gregory the Great, monastery, Portsmouth, R. I., 4744  
 St. Hilaire, Étienne Geoffroy, 3102  
 St. James Santee Parish, S. C., 4215  
 St. John's, Que., 2966  
 St. Johns River, Fla., 5903  
 St. Joseph, Mo., 6333  
 St. Joseph Hospital, Chicago, 6825  
 St. Joseph Infirmary, Louisville, Ky., 6276  
 St. Joseph's Academy, Oakland, Calif., \*7743  
 St. Lawrence County, N. Y., 5038, 5039  
 St. Lawrence River, 2790  
 St. Lawrence Univ., 4321, 5053  
 St. Lawrence Waterway, 1956  
 St. Louis, Mo., 3527, 4309, 4325, 6360-6374; aviation, 1877; botany, 3120; Catholics, 3398, 6579; Civil War, 3033; educ., 6579; Wm. Torrey Harris, 3069, 3076; higher educ., 4319; journalism, 354, 2322, 2355; Jean Laffite, 4293; packet service, 1736; pharmaceutical indus., 2366; Poles, 6579; rail service, 1855, 1857; slave sales, 5425; steamboat race, 1783; steel indus., 1543; travels, 4384, 4389, 4395; Francesco Vigo, 1506  
 St. Louis Baptist Assoc., 6362  
 St. Louis enquirer, 6363  
 St. Louis globe-Democrat, 6342  
 St. Louis Republican, \*3527, \*6371, \*6372  
 St. Mary of Redford (church and school), Detroit, 6905  
 St. Mary's City, Md., 5549  
 St. Mary's College, Notre Dame, Ind., Holy Cross Alumnae Assoc., 6718  
 St. Mary's Seminary Junior College, Md., 5549  
 Saint-Maxent, Gilberto Antonio de, 6013  
 Saint-Maxent family, 6013  
 Saint-Mémin, Charles, 2172  
 St. Paul, Minn., 6463, 6982, 6990, 7003, 7010, 7018  
 St. Paul and Pacific RR, 6993  
 St. Paul Island, Alaska, 7850  
 St. Paul's Cathedral, London, 2548  
 St. Petersburg, Russia, 1853  
 St. Vincent's Hospital, N. Y. C., 4928  
 St. Vrain, Marcellin, 7229  
 SS. Cyril and Methodius Seminary, 6580, 6583  
 Salaries. See Wages and salaries.  
 Salazar, Delfino, \*7230  
 Salcedo, Nemesio, \*6061  
 Salem, Mass., 2956, 3408, 4315, 4400, 4604, 4609, 4632, 4665; family hist., 4209, 4228; historic houses, 4602, 4665; Indians, 4635; Peabody Mus., 3123; Quakers, 4209; records, 4606; shipbuilding, 1761  
 ----, N. J., 4216  
 ----, Pa., 5304  
 ----, Va., 5736  
 Salerno, Joseph, \*3970  
 Sales, Retha M., \*4006  
 Sales. See Marketing.  
 Salda, Colo., 7252  
 Salina, Kan., 2742  
 Salisbury, Dorothy Cleaveland, \*5548  
 Salisbury, N. C., 5780  
 Salisbury Center, N. Y., 5041  
 Salish Indians, 7461, 7478  
 Sallee, Annie (Jenkins), \*6140  
 Salley, Alexander Samuel, \*3635  
 Salles, Helen Harriet, \*4387  
 Sally (sloop, 1778), 2661  
 Salmon, 7847  
 Salomon, Richard Georg, \*3449, \*8526  
 Saloons, 7378  
 Saloutos, Theodore, \*2198  
 Salt, use of iodized salt, 6887  
 Salt indus., 6239, 6244, 6379, 7678  
 Salt Lake City, Utah, 4227, 4425, 7289, 7307, 7308, 7318, 7326  
 ---- Lake Trail, 1809  
 ---- Lake Valley, Utah, 3481  
 ---- Pond, Va., 5742  
 Salter, William T., \*3240  
 Salton Sink, Calif., 7678  
 Saltpeter, 6250  
 Saluda River, S. C., 5838  
 Salumbides, Vicente, \*7874  
 Salván, Albert J., \*3849  
 Samford, Clarence D., \*157  
 Samoa, 7892  
 Sample, Laetitia L., \*7551  
 Samplers, 4090  
 Samuels, Benjamin F., 830  
 San Antonio, Tex., 1857, 4316, 5440, 6058, 6094, 6098, 6172, 6181, 6196, 6197  
 San Augustin, N. M., 2152  
 San Bernardino County, Calif., 7700, 7703  
 San Bernardino Valley, Calif., 7669  
 San Diego, Calif., 532, 2825, 4388, 4413, 7659, 7664, 7663, 7675, 7688, 7691, 7697  
 San Felipe de Austin, Tex., 6134  
 San Fernando, La Union Province, P. I., 7668  
 San Francisco, Calif., 832, 2343, 2954, 4336, 7667, 7704-7756, 7772; Capt. Roald Amundsen's vessel, 1786; Catholics, 7770; book collecting, 704; business cycles, 1910; earthquake and fire (1906), 603, 2686; engravings, 4062; historic houses and sites, 532, 7762; libraries, 598, 603, 632; museums, 663, 678; Natl. Guard uniforms, 2730; newspapers, 7780; packaged foods, 2366; printing indus., 1927; voyages and travels, 1786, 4388, 4425, 7611; whaling indus., 7451  
 San Francisco (USS), 2954  
 San Francisco Bay, 7705, 7706, 7710, 7724, 7741, 7742  
 San Francisco call, 7535  
 San Francisco County, Calif., 4301  
 San Francisco Marine Museum, 663, 678  
 San Francisco Public Library, 598  
 San Gabriel, Calif., 4388  
 San Gabriel del Yunque, N. M., 2559  
 San Joaquin Valley, Calif., 7546, 7760, 7803, 7805  
 San José, Enrique P., \*7888  
 San José (ship, 1769), 7497  
 San José de Laguna Mission, N. M., 7347  
 San José Valley, Calif., 7764  
 San Juan, P. R., 7902, 7903  
 San Juan Anasazi, N. M., 7337  
 San Juan Basin, Ariz., 7400  
 San Juan Bautista (presidio), Mex., 6164  
 San Juan Hill (Cuba), Battle, 2885  
 San Juan Islands, 1139  
 San Juan's Day, 7379  
 San Lorenzo, P. R., 7913  
 San Luis, Colo., 7230  
 San Luis Obispo County, Calif., 7546, 7757  
 San Marcial, N. M., 7383  
 San Marino, Calif., 7644  
 San Mateo County, Calif., 7766, 7788  
 San Miguel County, N. M., Precinct 27, \*7370  
 San Nicolas Island, Calif., 7546  
 San Pedro, Miguel Muñoz de, \*4444  
 San Pedro, N. M., 7351  
 San Pedro Mts., N. M., 7352  
 San Souci, Thérèse, \*3399  
 San Vicente, Tex., 6192  
 Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin, \*4538 (diary)  
 Sanchagrin, Ted, \*7735  
 Sánchez, Francisco, 7766  
 ---- Jorge Cervera, \*6164  
 Sand, George, 3832  
 Sandberg, Maxine Sylvia, \*6365  
 Sandburg, Carl, 3590  
 Sandeman, Robert, 4477  
 Sanders, George Nicholas, 1140, 5432  
 ---- Lewis, 5432, 6233  
 ---- Olcutt, \*6084  
 ---- Paul H., \*24444  
 ---- Robert. See Lloyd, Francis Bartow.  
 Sanders (blotters), collecting, 719

- Sandpaintings, 7432  
 Sands, C. Dallas, \*5981  
 Sands' Mills, N. Y., 4980  
 Sandwich, 4th Earl of. See Montagu, John.  
 Sandy and Beaver Canal, Ohio.-Pa., 6621  
 Sandy Hook, N. J., 4806, 5135  
 Sandy Hook Proving Ground, N. J., 5135  
 Sanger, Donald Bridgman, \*2933  
 Sanitary Commission. See United States Govt.  
 ---- engineering, 5145, 6587  
 Sanitation, Civil War, 2741, 2742  
 Santa Barbara, Calif., 1610, 7666  
 Santa Barbara Channel, 7690  
 Santa Barbara College, Univ. of Calif., 7600  
 Santa Clara Pueblo, N. M., 7394  
 Santa Cruz, Calif., 7791  
 Santa Fe, N. M., 2823, 2825, 2885, 7356, 7357, 7374, 7378, 7380, 7395  
 Santa Fe RR, 7131  
 Santa Fe Trail, 1808, 2588  
 Santa Maura (isl.), Greece, 3839  
 Santal Mission, American. See American Santal Mission.  
 Santanelli. See Loryea, J. H.  
 Santayana, George, 3079, 3613, 3619, \*3853; *The last Puritan*, 5806  
 Santucci, Gloria L., \*5032  
 Sapora, Allen Victor Heimbach, \*4699  
 Saranac Lake, N. Y., 3228  
 Sarasota, Fla., museums. See Ringling (John and Mable) museums.  
 Saratoga, N. Y., 2449, 2803  
 Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 668, 1697, 4986  
 Sarcoidosis, 7754  
 Sardeson, Edna H., \*4090  
 Sargent, William, \*3363  
 Sargeant, Bettina, \*1644  
 Sargent, Epes, \*1178  
 ---- Frederick, II., \*404  
 ---- Howard R., \*4748  
 ---- Virginia W., \*404  
 Sarmiento, D. F., \*4138 (lira.)  
 Sarnoff, David, 4352  
 Saroyan, William, \*7747  
 Sarton, George Alfred Léon, \*92, \*353  
 Sartor, E. Louise, \*7782  
 Sartwelle, J. W., \*1616  
 Sarvela, Myrth Benjamin, \*7819  
 Saskatchewan, Can., 6524, 6998  
 Saskatchewan River, 6985  
 Satire, 177, 810, 858, 2243, 3642, 3690, 3696  
 Satterfield, Pa., 5367  
 Saturday evening post, 2317, \*2364  
 Saturday review, 3934  
 Saucier, Corinne L., \*2195  
 Sauder, J. Paul, \*5195  
 Sauer, Carl O., \*73  
 Saugerties, N. Y., 4991; Katsbaan Dutch Church, \*4991  
 Sauk Rapids, Minn., 3041  
 Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 1769  
 Saulteaux Indians, 6520  
 Savage, D. S., \*3784, \*3795  
 ---- Edward, 4007  
 ---- H. M., \*6791  
 ---- M. F., 454  
 ---- Pamela, \*4387 (lira. and diary)  
 ---- Theodore Fiske, \*4858  
 ---- W. Sherman, \*7718  
 Savannah, Ga., 1765, 2521, 2808-2810, 4385  
 Savannah (steam packet, 1816-21), 4385  
 Savannah River, 1765, 2563  
 Savelli, Isabelle Keating, \*4321  
 Savings, 1895; families, 2520, 2521  
 Sawmills, Indians, 6960; Mich., 6876; N. Y., 4980, 4984; Pa., 5339; Vt., 4569  
 Sawyer, Lemuel, \*5774; *Blackbeard*, 5774  
 ---- Wilbur A., \*3240  
 Saxby, S. Valentine, \*4432  
 Saxe, Martin, \*4344  
 Say, Lucy Way (Sistaire), 6705  
 ---- Thomas, 6705  
 Saybrook, Conn., \*4755  
 Saye, Albert Berry, \*5877  
 Sayles, Leonard R., \*1464  
 Saylor, J. R., \*885  
 Sayre, Paul, \*947  
 Sayville, N. Y., 4970  
 Scaff, Alvin H., \*7886  
 Scaffolds, 6269  
 Scaife, Alan Magee, \*5380  
 ---- Jeffery, 5380  
 ---- family, 5381  
 Scaife Co., Pittsburgh, 5380, 5381  
 Scandinavia, bibliog., 364  
 Scandinavians in the U. S., 3811; Alaska, 7829. See also Danes; Norwegians; Swedes.  
 Scanlan, Edwin L., \*4931  
 ---- Lawrence, 7313  
 ---- Walter, 3940  
 Scarbaugh, George P., 917  
 Scarborough, N. Y., 4996  
 Scarlet fever, 319, 2738  
 Scarth, George William, obit., 3086  
 Scettrini, Ida, \*7748  
 Schach, Paul, \*2240  
 Schachner, Nathan, \*1239  
 Schaeffer, Charles E., \*3501  
 ---- Claude E., \*7184  
 Schauinger, Joseph Herman, \*3400  
 Schaus, Richard, \*7424  
 Schazmann, Paul-Emile, \*2916  
 Scheffer, Victor B., \*7837  
 Scheffey, Lewis C., \*5266, \*5268  
 Schelck, William H., \*1556  
 Scheips, Paul J., \*93, \*1141  
 Schemm, Mildred Walker, \*0467  
 Schenck v. United States, 2411, 2412  
 Schenectady, N. Y., 1585, 1685, 5021  
 Schenectady County, N. Y., 5026, 5031  
 Scheyer, Ernst, \*716  
 Schiavo, Giovanni Ermenegildo, \*2194  
 Schick, Mary Elizabeth, obit., 641  
 Schiffman, Maurice K., \*2651  
 Schiller, Francis, \*3361  
 ---- Friedrich, 3352  
 Schilling, Frank, \*7663  
 Schipper, Gerrit, 4012  
 Schizophrenia, 2769  
 Schladermundt, Jean L., \*4953  
 Schlaefer, Mary Verner, \*5843  
 Schlatfer, Rober, \*1881  
 Schleicher, Gustavus, 1278  
 Schliensker, H. G., \*5400  
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., \*739, \*2481, \*5438  
 ---- Eugene Richard, \*2030  
 Schlichter, J. B., \*7131  
 Schmidt, A. E. S., \*6359  
 ---- Calvin F., \*7488  
 Schmidt, Carl T., \*2634  
 ---- Heinle, \*7127  
 ---- Lorentz, obit., 7145  
 ---- Paul Steward, \*3719  
 ---- Salvin, \*5388  
 ---- William H., Jr., \*5130  
 Schmidt, Germany, 2906  
 Schmitt, Karl, \*6438  
 ---- Martin, \*94, \*6447  
 ---- Martin Ferdinand, \*1618  
 ---- Robert C., \*2121  
 Schmookler, Jacob, \*1366  
 Schneder, William A., \*5190  
 Schneider, Herbert W., \*3632, \*3385  
 Schmure, William Mason, \*5339, \*5350  
 Schoell, Edwin Robert, \*3560  
 Schoenberg, Arnold, obit., 7654  
 Schoenfeldt, Arthur, \*3830  
 Schofield, John 5552  
 ---- Robert, \*3329  
 Schoharie County, N. Y., 4233  
 Schoharie County Historical Review, \*5017  
 Scholas, France V., \*7345  
 Scholz, Paul, \*6919  
 Schönbrunn, Ohio, 4367  
 Schonland, B. F. J., \*3325  
 School buildings, 1556  
 ---- lands. See Land.  
 School Sisters of Notre Dame, 6579  
 Schoolbooks, collecting, 694  
 Schools. See Academies; Education; Elementary educ.; Higher educ.; Secondary educ.; Teaching and study.  
 Schoor, Gene, \*2465, \*2473  
 Schorer, C. E., \*144  
 Schott, Christine, \*1278  
 Schottenhamel, George, \*6813  
 Schoyer, Maxine, \*5381  
 ---- Will, \*5381  
 Schreibeis, Charles D., \*2869

Schreiber, Paul R., \*158  
 Schreiner, M. Murray, \*7191  
 Schrier, Christian F., \*1441  
 Schroeder, Albert H., \*7401, \*7406, \*7408  
 Schuchardt, Charlotte, \*2286  
 Schuchert, Charles, obit., 3088  
 Schuessler, Raymond, \*3895  
 Schuette, H. A., \*6939  
 Schullian, Dorothy May, \*638  
 Schulman, Edmund, \*95, \*6162, \*7283, \*7400  
 ---- Robert H., \*3186  
 Schultz, C. Bertrand, \*531  
 ---- George Winterhalter, \*5281  
 ---- Leonard P., \*3125  
 Schulweis, Harold, \*2191  
 Schumpeter, Joseph A., 1349, \*1354, \*1364  
 Schurz, Carl., \*1015, 1268, 1282, 1285, 1289  
 Schuster, Carl, \*2152  
 Schützenfest, 1671, 1679  
 Schuyler, Peter, 4362  
 Schuykill Bank, Phila., 1969  
 ---- Canal, 5326, 5327  
 ---- County, Pa., 407, 5181, 5322  
 ---- Haven, Pa., 5322  
 Schwaab, Eugene Lincoln, \*4437  
 Schwan, Henry C., 3458  
 Schwartz, Bernard, \*906  
 ---- Edward, \*3742  
 ---- Harold, \*3339  
 ---- Max M., \*2008  
 Schwarzman, Richard C., \*7232  
 Schwarzkelders, Pa., 5286  
 Schwethelm, Heinrich Joseph, \*6169 (reminisc.)  
 Science, 3086-3365; bibliog., 353, 2314; crit., 2100;  
 distribution of scientists' birthplaces, 6691, 6692;  
 fiction, 694, 3628, 3664; historiog., 16, 92, 113,  
 118; history as sci., 8; impact of naturalism, 3051;  
 Robert G. Ingersoll, 4306; David Starr Jordan, 348;  
 organizations, 5138; patent proceedings, 1498;  
 periodicals, 7574; philos. of sci., 132, 353; rel. to  
 religion, 3052, 3054; Gabriel Richard, 6902; scientific  
 method, 2; soil studies, 1384; teaching and study, 118,  
 130, 132, 4696, 4733, 6002, 6671; teaching hist. of  
 sci., 130, 132; values for social studies, 64. -- By  
 place: Calif., 7574, 7593; Ind., 6691, 6692, 6705,  
 6717; Miss., 6002; N. J., 5138; N. M., 7384, 7387;  
 Ohio, 6593; Phila., 5209, 5253; Russia, 300; Wis.,  
 130. See also Astronomy; Biology; Chemistry;  
 Engineering; Geography; Mathematics; Medicine;  
 Physics; Psychiatry; Psychology; Social studies.  
 Science, American Assoc. for the Advancement of.  
 See American Assoc. for the Advancement of  
 Science.  
 Science Museum, 1731  
 Sciences, National Academy of. See National Academy  
 of Sciences.  
 Scituate, Mass., 4601  
 Scituate Historical Soc., Scituate, Mass., \*579  
 Scotch-Irish in the U. S., 2128  
 Scotland, 3481, 5622, 5623; family hist., 4201; Free  
 Church and Am. slavery, 2217; travels, 4873  
 Scotland, Conn., 4770  
 Scots in the U. S., 3481, 5623, 7369  
 Scott, Arthur L., \*3732  
 ---- Clyde Stovall, \*5954  
 ---- Dollie Beatrice (Berman), \*4257  
 ---- Ferris Huntington, \*7669  
 ---- Franklin Daniel, \*580, \*2203, \*2585, \*4383  
 ---- George, 2018  
 ---- Ira O., Jr., \*1907  
 ---- Jane, \*717  
 ---- Jim, \*2452  
 ---- Kenneth, \*2018, \*4729, \*5118  
 ---- Robert Gillam, \*2483  
 ---- Sir Walter, 3819; Ivanhoe, 5229  
 ---- Walter (Death Valley Scotty), 7701  
 ---- Wilbur Stewart, Jr., \*3706  
 ---- Winfield, 822  
 Scott City, Kan., 7128  
 ---- County, Ky., 6253  
 Scotts Bluff, Neb., 2623  
 Scottsboro, Ala., 5982  
 Scottsville, Va., 5725  
 Scotty's Castle, 7701  
 Scovill, James, 4772  
 Scovill Manufacturing Co., 2579, \*4772  
 Scranton, Pa., 2521, 3412  
 Screven County, Ga., 4226  
 Scribbins, Jim, \*6969

Scribner, J. M., 1555  
 ---- Robert L., \*2925, \*3982, \*5669, \*5670, \*5672  
 Scribner's (Charles) Sons, 2306  
 Scribner's magazine, 3612  
 Scripps, Ellen Browning, 7652  
 Scripps College, Claremont, Calif., \*7652  
 Scudder, Horace Elisha, 197  
 Scully, Vincent Joseph, Jr., \*4726  
 Sculpture, 3976-3992, 5652; Indians, 7443, 7546; Italy,  
 3995. See also Iconography.  
 Sea levels, 4457  
 Sea war, 2652-2709; aviation, 2711; Civil War, 2865;  
 World War II, 2886-2915 passim  
 Seaboard Air Line RR, 5518, 5526  
 Seafoods, marketing, 1947  
 Seaford Creek, L. I., 4952  
 Seagraves, Helen Leonard, \*7509  
 Seals (numismatics), Calif., 7713; Confederate States,  
 5657; Minn., 6994; U. S., 742, 743; U. S. Senate,  
 903; Va., 5638  
 Sealsfield, Charles, \*1184 (ltr.)  
 Sealtest Ice Cream, 2366  
 Sealts, Merton M., Jr., \*3067, \*3684  
 Sealy, Will C., \*3188  
 Seaman, Jonathan O., \*2908  
 ---- William (1740?-1814), 4244  
 ---- William Millard, \*4244  
 ---- family, 4244  
 Seamen. See Sailors and seamen.  
 Searle, Olive M., \*4669  
 Sears, William Hulse, \*5858, \*5859  
 Searson, Louis Arthur, \*5839  
 Seattle, Wash., 567, 4425, 7491-7495  
 Seattle Historical Soc., 567; Research Committee,  
 \*7493  
 Seaver, Henry Latimer, \*4471  
 Sebba, Gregor, \*5857  
 Sebewaing, Mich., 6848  
 Secession, 775, 828, 6024, 6078, 7470, 7698  
 Seckler, Dorothy Gees, \*3997  
 Secondary educ., 4158-4164 passim; algebra, 3184;  
 Am. hist., 128, 135, 4285; art, 5375; Catholics,  
 4813, 6580, 6583, 6951, 6968, 7061, 7743; curric-  
 ulum, 5895, 5984; Indians, 6253; international re-  
 lations study, 1133; Mormons, 6473; Negroes, 4702,  
 5888; physics, 3330; school lands, 4482, 4560;  
 science 3100; social studies, 119, 123, 131, 157,  
 418; textbook treatment of social movts., 4263;  
 women, 6142. -- By place: Ala., 5952, 5984; Ariz.,  
 6473; Calif., 135, 6473, 7599, 7743; Ga., 5888,  
 (Atlanta) 5895; Ia., 7061, 7080; Idaho, 6473; Ky.,  
 6253; La., 5464; Mass., 3850, 4341, 4482, 4650,  
 4702; Md., 5535, 5549; Me., 4482; Mich., 6833,  
 6884, (Detroit) 6580, 6583, 6905; Mo., 6348, 6349;  
 N. J., 5121, 5133; N. Y., 4393, 4813, 4995, 5013;  
 Pa., 5307, 5375; Phila., 5222, 5260; S. C., 5828;  
 Tex., 6142; Utah, 6473, 7317; Va., 5616, 5683; Vi.,  
 4560; Wis., 6580, 6583, 6951, 6968. See also  
 Academies.  
 Securities. See Money and credit.  
 Securities Act of 1933, 1963  
 ---- and Exchange Commission. See United States  
 Govt.  
 ---- Exchange Act of 1934, 1965  
 Security Trust Co., Rochester, N. Y., 5073  
 Sedition Law, 2402  
 Seiber, Clifford, \*6321  
 Seed crops, 1603  
 Seeger, Ruth Esther, \*6662  
 Seelin, Johan Thorsten, \*2424  
 Seibel, Clark W., \*6756  
 Seismology, Calif., 7795  
 Selective service, 3009; N. C., 3015; tuberculosis  
 among registrants, 3281; World War II, 2996  
 ---- Service System. See United States Govt.  
 Sellinsgrove, Pa., 5339  
 Sellars, Elias Howard, \*2103  
 Selleck, Bessie Janet (Woods), \*6328  
 Sellers, Charles Coleman, \*497, \*5635  
 ---- Charles Grier, Jr., \*1245, \*5468, \*5771  
 ---- Mrs. John B., \*5376  
 ---- Nathan, 2292  
 Selmon, Bertha Loveland, \*3221, \*6869; obit., 186  
 Selsam, J. Paul, \*5172  
 Seltzer, Robert Daniels, \*6698  
 Selvig, Bernt, 6488  
 Selzer, Christian, 5291  
 ---- John, 5291  
 Semantics, teaching and study, 2266



- Seminole Indians, 2731, 5910, 5912, 5932  
 ---- War, 1511  
 Semmes, Raphael, \*5464 (lira.)  
 Semple, Henry Churchill, 2942  
 Senator (horse), 1655  
 Seneca Indians, 4805, 5081, 5084  
 Senieur, Matilda, \*6490 (reminisc.)  
 Senior, Clarence Olsson, \*7914  
 Senning, Mabelle S., \*4599  
 ---- W. B., \*5015  
 Separation of powers, *See* Government.  
 Serra, Junipero, 7554  
 Serres, Dominique, 2796  
 Sessions, Robert E., \*1356  
 Seth Thomas Clock Co., 1704  
 Seton, Marie, \*3579  
 Setton, Kenneth M., \*639  
 Seven Year's War, 2653  
 Seventh-Day Adventists, 3509  
 Sevier, John, \*6296  
 Sewage, *See* Sanitary engineering.  
 Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, Federation of. *See* Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.  
 Sewall, Samuel, 4671  
 ---- Stephen, \*4609 (lira.)  
 Seward, William Henry, 827, 1288, 2274  
 Sewell, Sallie, \*3520  
 Sewing, *See* Needlework.  
 Sex, Ideas of Andreas Bernardus Smolnikar, 4317;  
 law, 2511; offenders, 2511, 5982; prison perversions, 2442; research, 2519  
 Sex ratios, 2106, 2108, 2112, 2113  
 Seymour, Louis, 5054  
 ---- Whitney North, \*1313  
 Morza, Carlo, 5894  
 Shackelford, George Green, \*773, \*2662  
 Shackelford County, Tex., 6156  
 Shackles, Mrs. C. I., \*159  
 Shad, 7734; fishing, 4785  
 Shadgett, Olive Hall, \*5876  
 Shafer, Anita, \*4823  
 ---- Boyd C., \*96  
 ---- J. P., \*4722  
 ---- Johan Phillip, 4252  
 ---- family, 4252  
 Shaffer, Elien, \*3106  
 ---- Philip Anderson, \*3088  
 Shafroth, John Franklin, 7265  
 Shafter-Wasco Community, Kern County, Calif., 7801  
 Shakers, 4529  
 Shakespeare, Lincoln, \*805  
 ---- William, 3620, 3615, 3620, 3625, 3637, 3641;  
 Folger Lib., 656  
 Shakespeare, N. M., 2732  
 Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, 3164  
 Shallenberger, Ivah Mead, \*7383 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Moses, \*7765 (reminisc.)  
 Shanghai, China, 3257, 3420, 4428  
 Shank, Paul L., \*3330  
 Shanklin, Jay E., \*1469  
 Shannon, David Allen, \*864  
 ---- Wilson, 6625  
 Shantung, China, 1215  
 Shapiro, Harold A., \*6196  
 Shark (horse), 1607  
 Sharks, Fla., 5930  
 Sharon, Pa., 5372  
 Sharon Steel Corp., 5372  
 Sharon v. Sharon, 7718  
 Sharp, Craig, \*4051  
 ---- Jacob, \*4776  
 ---- James Meikle, 7684  
 ---- Paul F., \*6479, \*7069, \*7194  
 ---- Susanna (Plauk), 7684  
 ---- William L., \*2776  
 Sharpe, William, \*3347 (autobiog.)  
 Shasta County, Calif., 7763  
 ---- Dam area, Calif., 7758  
 Shattuck, Lemuel, 4637  
 ---- Marquis E., \*4984  
 Shaver, Samuel Moore, 4021  
 Shaw, Arthur Marvin, \*5440  
 ---- Artie, \*3946  
 ---- Edward P., Jr., \*7605  
 ---- Henry K., \*6635  
 ---- I. Bradford, \*377  
 ---- James Clay, \*1620  
 ---- Lemuel Quincy, 4631  
 ---- Quincy A., 1536  
 Shaw, Roger, \*2535, \*2536  
 ---- Ronald, \*5070  
 ---- William Smith, 760  
 Shaw-Walker Co., Muskegon, Mich., 6882  
 Shawnee County Historical Soc., Topeka, Kan., \*7151,  
 \*7152  
 ---- Indians, 2967  
 Shays, Daniel, 260, 4621  
 Shays' Rebellion, 260, 4621  
 Shea, Daniel F., \*2743  
 Sheaffer, Walter A., 7056  
 Sheaffer (W. A.) Pen Co., 7056  
 Shealy, George A., \*2293  
 Shear, James Algan, \*3170  
 Shearer, Lloyd, \*3557  
 ---- Margery C., \*7272  
 Shearith Israel, N. Y. C., 4863  
 Sheehan, Donald Henry, \*2306  
 ---- John H., \*1365  
 Sheep indus., Mont., 7200; Neb., 6498; Tex., 6167;  
 use of hunting crook, 4089; Wyo., 6498  
 Sheers, Margaret, \*6178  
 Sheet-metal indus., 7640  
 Sheets, Millard, 4050  
 Shelby County, Ky., 4410, 6237  
 ---- Iron Works Collection, Univ. of Ala., 253  
 Sheldon, Henry D., \*2117  
 ---- Henry H., \*6449  
 ---- Roger, \*6116  
 ---- William G., \*5037  
 ---- William Herbert, \*3129  
 Shell Creek, N. D., 7094  
 ---- gorgets, 3976  
 ---- mounds, 7546  
 Sheller, Roscoe, \*7474  
 Shelley, Fred, \*281, \*581  
 Shellfish, Calif., 7548, 7549  
 Shells, 2158, 6123, 6284  
 Shelly, Paul Rickert, \*5344  
 Shelter Island, N. Y., 4953  
 Shelton, Wilma Loy, \*405  
 Shelton, Conn., 4756  
 Shenandoah (periodical), \*5491  
 Shenandoah (Confederate cruiser), 2678, 2679  
 Shenandoah Valley, Va., 2845, 4053, 5426, 5733,  
 5735, 5739  
 Shenango Valley, Pa., 1547  
 Shenfield, Lawrence L., \*5942  
 Shenk, Jacob Andrew, obit., 5746  
 Shepard, Charles, \*5068  
 ---- Lee, \*2577, \*6623  
 ---- Samuel P., \*7236  
 ---- Thomas Rochester, 5068  
 Shepherd, Robert W., \*1748  
 Shepherdstown, W. Va., 6213  
 Sheppard, Charles E., \*5123  
 Shepperson, George, \*2017, \*2217  
 ---- Wilbur S., \*3480  
 Shera, Jesse H., \*97  
 Sheridan, Andrew, 4263  
 ---- Millicent M., \*4083  
 ---- Philip H., 2861  
 ---- family, 4263  
 Sherill, Steve, \*2958  
 Sherman, Charles R., 5047, 5048  
 ---- John K., \*7006, \*7008  
 ---- Sidney, 2924  
 ---- Susanne K., \*5515  
 ---- William T., 2858, 2868  
 Sherman Act (1890), 2037, 3587  
 ---- County, Kan., 7139  
 ---- County, Neb., 872, 7107  
 Sherrington, Sir Charles Scott, 3189  
 Sherwin, Harry E., \*4523  
 Sherwood, Diana, \*582  
 Shideler, William H., \*6673  
 Shields, Currin V., \*787  
 ---- Juliette, \*4461  
 Shientag, Bernard L., \*948, 4915  
 Shiloh (horse), 1614  
 Shimkin, Dmitri Boris, \*2080  
 ---- Michael B., \*7751  
 Shiner, Joel L., \*553  
 Shinn, Everett, 3055  
 Ship Island, 2617  
 ---- models, *See* Ships and boats.  
 Shipbuilding indus., Brooklyn Navy Yard, 2672;  
 wages, 1927; wartime, 3019. --By place: Calif.,  
 7688; Great Lakes, 1764; Lake Ontario, 2665,  
 2666; Mass., 1761, 4598, 4601; Me., 4504, 4509;

- Pa., 1757, 1779; Pacific Coast, 1927; Va., 2655, 5726
- Shipley, Arthur M., \*3217
- Carl L., \*5587
- Ruth B., \*5592
- Shippen, Thomas Lee, \*5716 (ltr.)
- Shipping Indus., 1756; Atlantic coast, 1739; Calif., 7722, (Los Angeles) 7627; Caribbean trade, 1743; Ill., Chicago, 6778; Ind., 6699; Me., 4513; Mich., 6525; N. Y., 4823; Ohio, 6525; Pacific Coast, 663, 678, 7455; Wash., 7476, 7495; Wis., 6921, 6922
- Ships and boats, 1751-1797, 2652-2709 *passim*; bibling., 219; blockade runners, 2676; boaling as recreation, 2446; built in Medford, Mass., 4598; Chinese junks, 7688; flatboats, 4375; foreign trade, 2029; Gold Rush expeditions, 4403; hydrographic expeditions, 290; iconog., 219; LCIs (1943), 2558; models, 219; naval timber and masts, 2019; Penobscot River, 4512; photographs, 4075; pilot schooners (Boston), 4705; prison ships (Calif.), 7720; San Francisco, 7709, 7726, 7746; Seattle, 7495; Spanish prizes, 5751; tankers, 1550; use of wood in construction, 1556. -- By name: Alfred (USS), 2659; Azor (1878), 5835; Bison (1809-10), 4376; Brazil Marus (1944-45) 2901; Brother Jonathan (1865), 7783; Chesapeake (1863-64); 1189; Dale (USS, 1846), 7563; Dash (privateer, 1813-15) 2972; Dauntless (schooner, 1924), 7611; Debby (1764), 4366; Delaware (USS), 2694; Euphemia (prison ship, 1852-54), 7720; Gaspee (1772), 4735; General A. W. Greely (troopship, 1944-51), 2707; General Hunter (schooner, 1805), 2665; Gold Hunter (1849), 7712; Golden Eagle (packet, 1946), 5505; Gordon C. Greene (packet, 1946), 5505; Herbert L. Rawding (schooner, 1941), 4431; Heros (1826-29), 4388; Huntress (1821), 4388; Iowa (USS), 2699; Island Home (1871), 4647; Jeannette (USS), 4424; Llewellyn J. Morse (1877), 4511; Maine (USS), 7111; Mindanao (USS), 2704; Oryokuo (1944-45), 2901; Peacock (USS, 1827), 1734; Polikofsky (Russian gunboat, 1887-97), 2680; Ramapo (US naval tanker, 1937), 4428; Relief (USS, 1839), 4399; Sally (sloop, 1778), 2661; San Francisco (USS), 2954; Shenandoah (Confed. cruiser), 2678, 2679; Shokaku (aircraft carrier), 2698; Somers (USS), 2671; United States (1784-85), 4366; Washington (USS, 1837-62), 2670; Welcome Return (sloop, 1788-90), 5854; Yamato (1945), 2915; Zuikaku (aircraft carrier), 2698. See also Ferries; Maritime hist.; Navigation; Sailing vessels; Shipwrecks; Steamships and steamboats.
- Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, \*591, \*2297, \*3917, \*4342
- Shipwrecks, 1726, 1737, 1762, 1778; Cape Cod, 4595; Chesapeake Bay, 5514; Great Lakes, 1725, 1769; L. I., 4960; Ore. coast, 7497; Swiss emigrants, 5706; Va., 5706. -- By name: Ann Alexander (1851), 1737; Antioch (1926), 1795; Belle Peoria (1865), 1779; Bison (1809-10), 4376; Brother Jonathan (1865), 7783; Cyclops (USS, 1918), 1792; Dakota (1905-7), 1787; Debby (1764), 4366; Griffon (ca. 1679), 1754; Independence (1853), 1769; May Flint (1906), 7742; Phoenix (HMS, 1760), 1726; San José (1769), 7497; Simcoe (1880), 6873
- Shirk, Evelyn Urban, \*3070
- George H., \*5457, \*6420
- family, 4194
- Shirley, William, house, 4678
- Shlesinger, Sigmund, \*2871 (diary)
- Shockley, Martin Staples, \*5666
- Shoe Indus., 1645, 1927
- repair Indus., 5004
- Shoemaker, Alfred Lewis, \*406, \*407, \*480, \*4317
- Benjamin H., 3d, \*5212
- Fleming, ltr. to, 5343
- Floyd Calvin, \*718
- George, 5212
- Henry Wharton, \*5184
- Jacob, 5212
- Len, \*7259
- Peter, 5212
- Robert W., \*3551
- family, 5212
- Shokaku (aircraft carrier), 2698
- Shooting. See Hunting and game.
- Shores, Louis, \*640
- Shorey, Paul, 3619
- Short, H. Lismor, \*3504
- James F., Jr., \*2436
- John, \*5633 (will)
- Richard D., 1658
- Short family, 5633
- Short Hills, N. J., 3454
- Mountain Baptist Assoc., Okla., 6415
- stories, 3615, 3633, 3660, 5843; Oren Arnold, 3661; Ernest Haycock, 3803; Mark Hellinger, 3553; Poles in the U. S., 446; South Carolina as theme, 5843; texts, 3633, 3658, 3660, 3661, 5843; Benedict Thiele, 3802
- Shoudy, Loyal A., 3261
- Showalter family, 4194
- Shows. See Theater.
- Shouse, J. B., \*3081
- Shreve, Sophia, \*7706
- Shreveport, La., 5942
- Shrouds (nautical term), 2244
- Shrubs. See Trees and shrubs.
- Shryock, Gideon, 6254
- Richard Harrison, \*3187, \*3214, \*4166
- Shubuta, Miss., 6002
- Shular, Leda, \*2713
- Shulim, Joseph Isidore, \*1168, \*1177
- Shull, Thelma, \*2365, \*4063
- Shulman, David, \*2250
- Shultz, David, \*5286 (papers)
- Shumaker, Wayne, \*98
- Shumate, Roger V., \*7118
- Thomas Daniel, Jr., \*2545
- Shunenburg, Utah, 7310
- Siam, relations with U. S., 1206
- Siberia, Am. explorations, 4424, 7814, 7815; Am. intervention, 1227; anthropol., 7810; Russian explorations, 4360, 7817
- Sibley, Elbridge, \*73
- George Champlin, \*1808 (jour. and diaries)
- Mulford Quicker, \*3016
- Sicily, U. S. relations with Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 1181
- Siddall, Roger S., \*6911
- Sidney, N. Y., 1702
- Siegel, Morris, \*4945
- Siekaniec, L. J., \*7072
- Sierra County, Calif., 7787
- Nevada, 7619, 7765, 7586, 7598
- Sievers, Harry Joseph, \*746, \*3394, \*4307
- Wieder David, \*3558
- Sigler, Bob C., \*2048
- Sigma Chi fraternity, 3103
- Signal, \*1666, \*2392
- Signal Corps, U. S. Army. See United States Govt., Army.
- Signboards, Pa., 5283
- Signers of the Declaration of Independence, autographs, 257, 258; stepping stones associated with signers, 681
- Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de, 3106
- Sikkema, Stella H., \*7272
- Silas Creek, Ky., 2662
- Siler, Jesse Richardson, \*4256
- Thomas Swain, \*4256 (reminisc.)
- Weimer, 4256
- William, \*4256 (lrs.)
- family, 4256
- Siletz River, Ore., 7508
- Silk culture, 4276, 5814, 7303, 7686
- Sillars, Malcolm O., \*1590
- Silva, Ruth Caridad, \*846
- Silver, Henry Dayton, \*5077 (diary)
- Henry Mann, \*2290
- James W., \*5077
- Rollo Gabriel, \*2301
- Silver, certificates, 2014; dollars, 2002; free coinage, 4743; mines, 6387, 7366
- City, N. M., 7179, 7372
- Creek, Delaware County, Ia., 7045
- Spring, Md., 5528
- Silversmiths, 5621, 6247, 6900
- Silverton, Ore., 7508
- Silverware, collecting, 697; Ky., 6247; R. I., 4734, 4741; Paul Revere, 4682
- Simcoe (steamer), 6873
- Simes, Lewis M., \*1501
- Simmons, Dick, \*1681
- Edward C., \*1983
- Henry, \*4803 (jour.)
- James Stevens, \*2736, \*2746
- Rachel Emma Woolley, \*7294 (jour.)
- Robert G., \*2400
- Siann Legare Clement, \*5848
- Simms, Willard, \*7279

- Simms, William Gilmore, \*3635 (lirs.), 3670, 3686; biog., 3635; The Yemassee, 3686  
 Simon, Grant Miles, \*5207  
   ---- Herbert A., \*1019  
   ---- William, \*5042  
 Simonson, Lee, 3563  
 Simpson, A. M., \*6735  
   ---- Arthur J., \*6158  
   ---- Evan John, \*1188  
   ---- George Gaylord, \*3088  
   ---- George Lee, Jr., \*5824  
   ---- J. Clarence, 5896  
   ---- John W., \*6111  
   ---- John William, \*2025  
   ---- Lewis P., \*4381  
   ---- Matthew, 6620  
   ---- William Hays, \*5844  
 Sims, Agnes Cross, \*2879  
   ---- Donald, \*6021  
   ---- Henry Upson, \*5936  
   ---- James Marion, 3304, 5958  
   ---- William Sowden, 2690  
   ---- family, 4222  
 Sinaloa, Mex., 287  
 Sinclair, Pruett, 7228  
   ---- Upton, 261, 3579, 3771; The Jungle, 3771  
 Sinclair Oil Companies, 1927  
 "Singer Johnson," See Johansen, August Waldemar.  
 Singleton, George A., \*3467  
 Singmaster, Elsie, \*4442  
 Singstad, Ole, 3149  
 Sink, M. Jewell, \*5779  
 Sinker Creek, Idaho, 7208  
 Sinkler, Charles, \*5229  
 Sinsinawa, Wis., 6959  
 Sioux City, Ia., 7072  
   ---- Indians, 2850, 2869, 2870, 2879, 6486, 7033  
 Sir Archy (horse), 1632  
 Slak, Glenn N., \*5966  
 Slakiyou County, Calif., 7456, 7546  
   ---- Mrs., Ore., 7507  
 Sisterhood, P. E. O. See P. E. O. Sisterhood.  
 Sisters of Charity, 5140  
   ---- of Loretto, 6245  
   ---- of Mercy, Cedar Rapids, Ia., 7061; San Francisco, 7727  
   ---- of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, Wis., 6959  
 Sitka, Alaska, 7819, 7821  
 Slivesind, Raymond, \*552  
 Sizer, Theodore, \*4018, \*4288, \*4290  
 Sjoberg, Andr  e F., \*6114  
 Skagway, Alaska, 7825  
 Skene, Alexander Johnston Chalmers, 4894  
 Sketches, cowboys, 4028; Minn., 6968  
 Skidmore, Rex A., \*7320  
 Skiting, 5200; in carrying mail, 7778  
 Skinner, B. F., \*2  
   ---- Elouise W., \*3930  
 Skrabanek, Robert L., \*6109  
 Skretting, John Richard, \*1219  
 Sladen, Frank J., 3189  
 Slander, 4963  
 Slate, Floyd Owen, \*408  
   ---- Paul Johnson, \*4258  
 Slater, Joseph, \*3829  
 Slater Fund (educ.), 4141  
 Slattery, Louis R., \*4925  
 Slaughter, George Webb, 6165  
   ---- L. W., \*1689  
 Slavery, 2207-2219, 4383; effect on Southern character, 5431, 5441; emancipation in Dist. of Col., 5600, 5601; freedmen, 5965, 5999; fugitive slaves, 4804, 5183, 6622; historiog., 102; lit., 5809; names for slaves, 5810; slave market, 5425; slave trade, 2018. --By place: Ala., 5965; D. C., 5600, 5601; Ga., 4997; Miss., 5999; Mo., 5425; P. R., 7897; S. C., 5809, 5810; Tex., 5425. See also Antislavery movt.  
 Slick Rock village, Tulare Co., Calif., 553  
 Slinger, Wis., 6944  
 Sloan, John, 4034, 4035, 4068; obits., 4040, 4046, 4546  
   ---- Junius R., 4019  
 Sloane Hospital for Women, N. Y. C., 4938, 4940, 4943  
 Slocum, John, \*1438  
 Slogans, as political symbols, 803  
 Stockin, James Sydney, \*99, \*6963  
 Sludge disposal. See Sanitary engineering.  
 Sluska, Sigmund J., \*2259  
 Sly, Kyle L., \*2149  
 Small, Albion Woodbury, 2073  
   ---- Percy Livingston, \*1699, \*4687  
 Small business. See Business.  
 Smalley, Donald, \*5180  
   ---- Eugene, 7005  
 Smallpox, inoculation, 4478, 4675  
 Smallwood family, 4193  
 Smelting machinery, 5351  
 Smet, Pierre Jean de, 6466  
 Smiley, Terah Leroy, \*7162, \*7402  
 Smillie, G. F. C., lirs. to, 2014  
   ---- Wilson George, \*3240, \*3313  
 Smith, Adam, 2792; Wealth of nations, 2792  
   ---- Alban G., 6257  
   ---- Albert E., \*3547  
   ---- Algernon Lundy, \*1711  
   ---- Arthur George, \*6594  
   ---- Barbara M., \*4083  
   ---- Beauchamp E., \*1683  
   ---- Benjamin Bosworth, 6258  
   ---- Bernard, 3626  
   ---- Beth R., \*4573  
   ---- Bethania Meradith, \*2426  
   ---- Carlyle S., \*2152  
   ---- Charles Edward, \*3950  
   ---- Charlotte Watkins, \*194  
   ---- Chester Allen, \*4974  
   ---- Clarence E., \*7758  
   ---- Cynthia, \*5058  
   ---- Datus Clifford, Jr., 2314  
   ---- Delos H., \*5588  
   ---- Edward Church, 4620  
   ---- Edward Conrad, \*507  
   ---- Edwin William, \*3490  
   ---- Erwin Evans, 4077, \*6102  
   ---- Erwin Frank, 3113  
   ---- Francis Chum, \*2862 (lir.)  
   ---- Franklin Abbott, \*4840  
   ---- George A., \*1883  
   ---- George Milton, obit., 3225  
   ---- George Winston, \*3032  
   ---- Gerald Wayne, \*2023  
   ---- Gilbert Nell, \*2041  
   ---- Goldwin, \*127  
   ---- Grace Partridge, \*3911, \*6737  
   ---- Hannis S., \*1776  
   ---- Harry Allen, \*2459, \*2469  
   ---- Hiram Francis, 7467  
   ---- Hoke, 854  
   ---- Horace, 4640  
   ---- Ira Lepouce, \*2459, \*2469  
   ---- J. Donald, \*7863  
   ---- J. Somers, \*5224  
   ---- James Morton, \*2402  
   ---- Jefferson Randolph, 7825  
   ---- Joe Heflin, \*1604, \*6091, \*6095  
   ---- Prof. John (fl. ca. 1775), 4527  
   ---- John (1801-96), 4267  
   ---- John (1859-1950), \*7831 (diary)  
   ---- John Malcolm, \*7573  
   ---- John Walter, \*5518  
   ---- Jonathan, obit., 4346  
   ---- Joseph (1805-44), 3475  
   ---- Joseph, III (1832-1914), \*3478 (autobiog.)  
   ---- Joseph H. (1855-1946), 3508  
   ---- Justin G., \*7327  
   ---- Laurence Dwight, \*2440  
   ---- Lester W., \*410  
   ---- Levi Lathrop, \*7463 (jour.)  
   ---- Lloyd Mason, \*3127  
   ---- Mapheus, \*3261  
   ---- Marcia, \*6366 (lir.)  
   ---- Marian W., \*2826, \*7444  
   ---- Marion B., \*4163  
   ---- Marvin Wadsworth, \*5255  
   ---- Mitchell, \*5450  
   ---- Ophia Delilah (Smith), \*6604  
   ---- Paul W., \*1641  
   ---- Ralph, \*6132  
   ---- Ray M., \*5353  
   ---- Richard M., \*3240  
   ---- Ross D., \*3552  
   ---- Mrs. Russell, 6886  
   ---- Russell A., \*1429  
   ---- S. Winifred, \*392  
   ---- Sam E., \*1675

- Smith, Samuel M., ltr. to, 2862  
 ---- Samuel Watson, \*7396  
 ---- Stephen Morgan, 1683  
 ---- Susan T., \*598  
 ---- Thomas L. (Pegleg), 7670  
 ---- Thomas Lynn, \*6033  
 ---- Thomas Verner (T. V.), \*1252  
 ---- Virginia Jeffrey, \*5071  
 ---- W. H., \*5193  
 ---- Watson, \*7342  
 ---- Wayne M., 7114  
 ---- Willard H., \*234, \*1275  
 ---- William, Jr., \*4817  
 ---- William A., 4051  
 ---- family, 4267  
 Smith (Peter) and Son, Vineland, N. J., 5137  
 ---- and Wesson, Inc., 500, 4421, 4640  
 ---- (S. Morgan) Co., York, Pa., 1683  
 Smithfield, Va., 5718  
 ---- W. Va., 2857  
 Smithsonian Institution. See United States Govt.  
 Smithtown, L. I., libraries, 648  
 Smolnikar, Andreas Bernardus, \*4317 (ltr.)  
 Smoky Mts., 5412  
 Smurr, John W., \*6450  
 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel, 4248  
 Snake River, 6440  
 Snakes, 3110, 4481  
 Sneed, Samuel (fl. 1835), 4205  
 ---- William Scott, \*4205  
 ---- family, 4205  
 Snell, John Leslie, \*1190, \*2990  
 Snider, C. H. J., \*1754  
 ---- Clyde F., \*776  
 Snodgrass, Thomas J., \*6970  
 Snook, Pauline B., \*1825  
 Snow, Russell, \*4661  
 Snow Hill, Mathews County, Va., 5722  
 Snow-Shoe Section, N. H., 4541  
 Snyder, Charles Fisher, \*5300  
 ---- Henry Nelson, \*5476  
 ---- James L., \*5389  
 ---- Leonard, \*2936  
 ---- Martin P., \*5234  
 ---- Robert McClure, Jr., 230  
 Snyder County, Pa., 5299, 5304, 5353  
 ---- Memorial Library. See Kansas, Univ. of.  
 So Jai-pil. See Jaisohn, Philip.  
 Sobell, Morton, 2443  
 Social classes, 2068, 2070; secondary sex ratio of  
 upper social strata, 2108; stratification, 4778  
 Social hist., 96, 738, 2063-2530; drama as index to  
 socio-political thought, 3522; historiog., 20, 34;  
 novels as social documents, 3618; social legis.,  
 1351; social philos., 1350; urbanization and retail  
 specialization, 1945; vote distribution, 4492.--By  
 place: Calif., 7773; Colo., 7245; Hawaii, 7860; Ia.,  
 7059; Kan., 7120; La., 6046; Micronesia, 7893; Mo.,  
 6366; Mont., 7192; N. C., 5802; New Eng., 4492,  
 4503; Ohio, 6651; P. I., 7867; P. R., 7910; Russia  
 (Empire), 300; S. C. 5824, 5830; Soviet Union, 300;  
 Tex., 6060, 6197. See also Charities and welfare;  
 Communal commonwealths; Communication; Crime  
 and punishment; Family; Population; Races and  
 nationalities; Recreation and sport; Sociology; Women.  
 Social Science Research Council, Interuniversity  
 Summer Seminar on Political Behavior, \*409  
 Social security, bibliog., 433; Federal grants-in-aid,  
 431; in foreign countries, 433. See also United States  
 Govt., Social Security Admin.  
 Social studies, 1, 2, 12, 13, 45, 55, 64, 73, 114; John  
 Adams, 4291; bibliog., 418, 422, 2068, 2314;  
 country newspaper as source, 20; effect of modern  
 physics, 87; Encyclopaedia of the social sciences,  
 4322; historiog., 101; industrialization and cultural  
 inadequacy, 6896; integration with English, 137;  
 Inter-American cooperation, 53; Jewish life in Am.,  
 57; race and minority riots, 6914; rel. to agric.  
 policy, 1589; rel. to common law, 936; rel. to  
 medicine, 3187; research, 5, 73, 86, 153, 279;  
 teaching and study, 73, 110, 120, 123, 124, 131,  
 137, 138, 140, 146, 148, 153, 157, 160, 163, 166,  
 418, 1133; textbooks, 1133; village life, 6431. See  
 also Sociology.  
 Social studies for teachers and administrators, \*160  
 Social usefulness, as research criterion, 58  
 Social work, Boston, 4699; Chicago, 6801, 6804, 6815;  
 Jews, 2191, 4331; medical social service, 3240,  
 3316; N. Y., 5010  
 Socialism, 796, 849, 850, 3383; Edward Bellamy, 848;  
 Finnish immigrants, 858; Henry George, 847; Daniel  
 de Leon, 852  
 Socialist Party, 385, 864, 867, 2355, 4336; Forward,  
 2512; Mich., 6855; Mother Bloor, 872; Wis., 6965  
 Society for Colonial History, Cooperstown, N. Y.,  
 \*583  
 ---- for Preservation of New Hampshire Forests,  
 4546  
 ---- for the Preservation of New England Antiquities,  
 \*690, 4625  
 ---- for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts,  
 3312  
 ---- of Alcoholics Anonymous, 3356  
 ---- of American Archivists, \*282, \*410, 513  
 ---- of American Foresters, 1564, 1566, 1567, \*1578,  
 \*2351  
 ---- of Economic Geologists, 3164  
 ---- of Natural History, Boston, 4691  
 ---- of Separatists of Zoar, 6616  
 ---- of the Sigma Chi, \*3103  
 ---- of the Washington, 1094  
 Sociologist (periodical), 2336  
 Sociology, 2071-2099; bibliog., 460, 461; educational  
 sociol., 4155; Indians, 7773; Midwest country town,  
 6577; sociol. of bicycle, 1820; sociologists and  
 criminology, 2433; South, 5435; teaching and study,  
 4151, 4153  
 Socorro, N. M., 7359  
 Soil, conservation, 1381, 1382, 1386, 1388, 5636,  
 6512; erosion, 1381, 1383, 5636, 6298; Ia., 7043;  
 Pacific Northwest, 6512; studies, 1384, 5647; Tenn.,  
 6298; Va., 5636, 5647  
 Soil Conservation Service. See United States Govt.  
 Sokol, A. E., \*4360  
 Sokoloff, V. P., \*100  
 Soldiers' Home, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Solis-Cohen, Bertha, \*4363  
 Solomon, Barbara Miller, \*4486  
 Solomon Islands, World War II, 2898  
 Solomonville, Ariz., 7179  
 Somerby, Grace A., \*7653  
 Somers, Harold M., \*1902  
 ---- Sidne Ann, ltr. to, 4410  
 Somers (USS), 2671  
 Somers Islands. See Bermuda Islands.  
 Somerset, Ohio, 4310, 4398  
 Somerset County, Md., 4215  
 Sommerich, Otto C., \*4827  
 Sondericker, William F., \*930  
 Songs, 3912, 3940; bibliog., 233; antislavery songs,  
 3727; Indians, 228, 3366, 7098; Irish drinking songs,  
 2729; miners' songs, 7588; pol. campaigns, 820;  
 spirituals, 3922.--By place: Ala., 5957; Calif.,  
 7588; N. D., 7098; South, 3897; Va., 3936. See  
 also Folksongs; Hymns.  
 Sonnedecker, Glenn, \*161  
 Sonnenberg, Besale, \*2764  
 Sonora, Calif., 7564  
 ----, Mex., 287, 7410, 7414, 7428  
 Sons of Liberty, 2426  
 ---- of the American Revolution, Ala. Soc., \*3031  
 Soper, David Wesley, \*799  
 Sorensen, Clarence Woodrow, \*6741  
 Sorokin, Pitirim Alexandrovitch, 2073  
 Sororities, 7058  
 Sorrell, Vernon G., \*101  
 Sorrento, Me., 2923  
 Sosman, Merrill C., \*3240  
 Souchon, Edmond, \*3941  
 Soule, Gardner, \*1312  
 ---- George Henry, \*1333, \*1355  
 Soule, Pierre, \*1841 (ltrs.)  
 Sound recordings, 3914, 3934, 3940, 3950; catalogue,  
 453; folklore, 51; folksongs, 455, 3879; phonograph  
 and graphophone, 3935, 3940  
 Soupault, Robert, \*3250  
 South, 5399 - 6438; agrarian reconstruction, 1586;  
 campaign against hookworm, 3318; chemistry  
 doctorates, 3144; comparison with North as to wages,  
 1922; family hist., 4217, 4226; fiction, 712; folk  
 hymns, 3925; folksongs, 3897; Indians, 2152;  
 libraries, 640; library associations, 593; lit., 3627;  
 lumber indus., 1937; Northern infl. on educ., 4133;  
 reaction to Lincoln's assassination, 1299; religion,  
 3627; rights of State legislatures to instruct U. S.  
 Senators, 899; teaching of hist., 133; travels, 4371;  
 World War II, 2997. See also Border States; Con-  
 federate States; Great Plains; Gulf States; Southern  
 Atlantic States.



- South, Univ. of the, 4302  
 South Africa, 3511  
 South America, anti-U. S. bias of certain intellectuals, 1151; blowguns, 1662; fishing, 1395; nutrias, 1402; trade, 2016  
 South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., \*481  
 South Atlantic quarterly, 2347, 2350  
 South Bend, Ind., 1375, 1818  
 South Berwick, Me., 4407  
 South Carolina, 4276, 5805-5856; agric., 5461; architecture, 5517; archives, 515; bibliog., 52; birds, 5516; Civil War, 2802, 2827, 2841, 2864, 5521; Colony, Assembly, \*5515 (jour.); engineering, 5517; family hist., 239, 4215, 4256, 4264, 4270; flowers, 5516; Fort Charlotte, 2563; Fort Sumter Natl. Monument, 538; historiog., 52; loom mfg., 1706; migration, 5429; painting, 5516; rare book collection, 411; rel. of race and politics, 5520; Revolution, 2661, 2723, 2811; Tarleton's Legion, 2723; theater, 5515; travels, 5511, 5521; Eli Whitney, 1506; woolen mfg., 5527. See also Charleston.  
 South Carolina, Univ. of, \*411  
 South Carolina gazette, 5809, 5818  
 South Carolina Medical Academy, 5828  
 South Dakota, 7099-7104; archeol., 553; Catholics, 6578; cattle indus., 1620, 6575; exploration, 6450; Fort Randall, 2601; Indians, 2175, 6519; mil. expeditions, 2872, 2874; Mt. Rushmore Natl. Memorial, 3990; Poker Alice, 2450; real estate, 4329  
 South Dakota Historical Soc., \*2874, \*7101, \*7102  
 South Dorset, Vt., 4584  
 South Haven, Kan., 7128  
 South Holland, Ill., 6767  
 South Kingstown, R. I., \*4730  
 South Lancaster, Mass., 4082  
 South Park, Colo., 7231  
 Southampton, Mass., 2448  
 Southeast, 593, 640, 2152  
 Southeastern Folklore Society, \*412  
 Southern Atlantic States, 332, 593, 640, 2152, 4078, 5508-5935. See also District of Columbia; Florida; Georgia; Maryland; North Carolina; South Carolina; Virginia.  
 ---- Baptist Convention, 3439, \*5433; Hist. Commission, 24  
 ---- Calendar Clock Co., St. Louis, 6369  
 ---- California, Univ. of, 7600  
 ---- Economic Assoc., 1358  
 Southern Illustrated news, 5456  
 Southern Medical College, 5890  
 ---- Pacific RR, 1855, 1882, 4304, 7538  
 ---- Political Science Assoc., \*800  
 ---- Psychiatric Assoc., 5495  
 ---- RR, 5884  
 ---- Society of Orthodontists, 5486  
 Southland Mill, Lufkin, Tex., 6154  
 Southport, Conn., 221  
 Southwest, anthrop., 4089, 4439, 7166; bibliog., 399; conquest, 1276; folklore, 3861, 3870; frontier defense, 2593; historic sites and bldgs., 542; music, 3927; painting, 4049; prehistoric cultures, 4439; santos, 3977; trails, 1807, 1809; use of hunting crook, 4089. See also Rocky Mountain States.  
 Southwestern Anthropological Assoc., \*7552  
 ---- College, Winfield, Kan., 7128  
 ---- Louisiana Institute, 3880  
 ---- Power Admin. See United States Govt.  
 ---- Seminary, Waco, Tex., 6147  
 Southwick, C. A., Jr., \*1942  
 Sovereign immunity doctrine, 1002  
 Soviet Union. See Russia.  
 Sowder, Wilson T., \*5934  
 Sowerby, Emily Millicent, \*649  
 Soybean indus., 1600, 1721  
 Spain, August O., \*1124  
 Spain, capture of Spanish prizes, 5751; Civil War (1836-39), 1197; Maria Coronel, 3396; Cuban relations, 1150; family hist., 5227; help in Am. Rev., 1163; infl. in the Caribbean, 7895, 7896; infl. in U. S. hist., 733; medicine, 3268; naval bases on Pacific Coast, 7705; rel. with U. S., 1166, 1199, 1261, 4340; writings of Washington Irving, 695  
 Spaniards in the U. S., armor, 2559; Missouri River exploration, 4445. --By place: Calif., 7705, 7759; Colo., 7224; Fla., 5510, 5804; Ga., 5510; La., 6040; N. M., 7340, 7343, 7344; N. Y., 5016; Tex., 6132  
 Spanish-American War, activities of Daughters of the Am. Rev., 3036; diplomacy, 1102; Jewish welfare activities, 2988; mil. service, 2181, 2733, 4322; nursing, 2944; Philippines, 2884, 4328  
 Spanish Americans. See Latin America.  
 ---- lang., 2236, 6040, 7557  
 ---- lit., 3824, 3647, 3853  
 Spargo, John, \*487  
 Sparks, Jared, \*1269  
 Sparks, Nev., 7538  
 Sparrow, George, \*5166  
 ---- Stanwood Williston, 3149  
 Sparta, Ga., 5881  
 Spaulding, Albert Clanton, \*2156  
 ---- Anna M., \*4563  
 ---- Edward Selden, \*4028  
 Spear, Dorothea E., \*413  
 Speare, Edward Ray, \*5057  
 Spearman, Walter, \*414  
 Specht, Paul, \*3951  
 Special assessments, 1046  
 ---- Libraries Assoc., 630  
 Speech, bibliog., 311, 416; cleft palate incidence, 7703; dialect, 406, 4459, 4551, 5152, 5853, 5806, 5999; expressions relating to the Dutch, 2197; lumberjack terms, 6870; Mormons, 5653; "railroad lingo," 1846; research, 476; slang, 6372; slave names, 5810; teaching and study, 476, 2272, 2283, 3431, 3524, 6147, 6867, 7607; theses and dissertations, 482, 483, 484; treatment for disorders, 5561. --By place: Calif., 7607, 7703; Hawaii, 7852; Md., 5561; Mich., 6867, 6870; Miss., 5999; Mo., 6372; N. C., 5793; Ohio Valley, 4459; Pa., 5152; Phila., 6147; S. C., 5805, 5810; Va., 5853; Vt., 4551. See also Folklore; Language; Public speaking; Words and phrases.  
 Speech Association of America, \*415, \*416, \*482-484  
 Speer, Marion A., \*7375 (reminisc.)  
 Speiser, Ephraim A., \*2190  
 ---- Lawrence, \*1044  
 Spence, Hartzell, \*3554  
 ---- Thomas Hugh, \*417  
 Spencer, Ivor D., \*162  
 ---- Niles, obit., 4045  
 ---- Platt, 4019  
 ---- Robert F., \*7531  
 ---- Robert Lincoln, 5882  
 ---- Theodore, \*3622  
 Spencerian handwriting, 4019  
 Spending, families, 2520, 2521  
 Spenser, Philip, 2671  
 Sperber, Hans, \*2249  
 Speyer, Gerard W., \*1183  
 Spielmanns, John V., \*1465, \*1478  
 Spies. See Espionage.  
 Spieseke, Alice W., \*418  
 Spikes, Nellie (Witt), \*8177  
 Spink, John George Taylor, \*2461  
 Spinney, Frank O., \*4534  
 Spinning wheel, \*719, \*4091, \*4114, \*4682  
 Spirit Lake, Ia., 7064  
 Spirit of the times (periodical), 2323  
 Spiritualism, 3342  
 Spokane, Wash., 4425, 6499, 7472  
 Spokane, Portland, & Seattle RR, 1863, 7483  
 Spokesman-review, 6499  
 Spolsansky, Jacob, \*2435  
 Spoons, 4597  
 Sport, \*2463  
 Sports. See Recreation and sport.  
 Spotswood, Alexander, \*5622 (ltrs.)  
 ---- John, \*5622 (ltrs.)  
 Spotsylvania County, Va., 4230  
 Sprague, Richard Kimball, \*1663  
 Sprague Electric Co., 1686  
 Spratt, Hereward Philip, \*1731  
 ---- John S., \*5463  
 Spring, Agnes Wright, \*1605, \*1635, \*4422, \*6470  
 ---- Edgar K., \*1556  
 Spring Prairie, Wis., 6926  
 Springdale, Ark., 6398  
 ---- Ohio, 6615  
 Springer, Helen Emily (Chapman), 3473  
 ---- John McKendree, \*3473  
 ---- Nelson Paul, \*204  
 Springfield, Ill., 4309, 6741, 6749  
 ---- Mass., 1698, 3637, 4488; gun mfg., 4421, 4640; historic houses, 4615, 4616  
 ---- Ohio, 6631  
 ---- W. Va., 5471  
 Springfield Farm, Conococheague, Md., 5537

- Springman, John C., \*6833  
 Springville, S. C., 5827  
 Sprinkel, Beryl Wayne, \*1978  
 Sprout, Oliver S., \*5179, \*5303  
 Spruce, 7813, 7816  
 Spurling, Genevieve B., \*4985  
 Spykman, Nicholas John, 1119  
 Squier, Ephraim George (fl. 1846), \*8216  
 Squires, Emeline Bent, 4414  
 ---- George, 4414  
 ---- James Duane, \*4526, \*4542  
 Squirrels, fox squirrels, 5557  
 Stabler, Edward, \*903  
 Stackpole, Edouard A., \*4386  
 Stadskiev, Julius, \*3511  
 Staffelbach, Hubert Whitman, \*7599  
 Stafford, Arnold John, \*3598  
 ---- Harlowe M., \*7696  
 ---- John, \*3833  
 ---- Thomas Albert, \*4262  
 ---- family, 4262  
 Stafford County, Va., 5633, 5688  
 Stage service, Colo., 7234; Dist. of Col., 5576;  
 horses, 1798; Ky., 6252; Pa., 5180  
 Stahr, Elvis J., Jr., \*6240  
 Stalin, Joseph, 1203  
 Stalker, John, \*1205  
 ---- John Nellis, \*1520  
 Stalmaker, John M., \*3354  
 Stamford, Conn., 4770  
 ----, N. Y., 3680  
 ----, Tex., 6182  
 ----, Vi., 4570  
 Stamp Act, 1008, 1040, 5713, 5761  
 Stamp specialist, 208  
 Stamp, Kenneth Milton, \*102  
 Stamps, 2377-2389 passim; dealers, 4892; engraving,  
 4063, 6677; envelopes (U. S.), 2382, 4063; ex-  
 presses, 7506; postage-due stamps, 7872, 7888;  
 postal slogans, 7875; registered "letter" marks,  
 4903. --By place: Canal Zone, 7917, 7919; Con-  
 federate States, 367, 5454; Dist. of Col., 5596;  
 Hawaii, 7854; N. Y. C., 4881, 4892, 4903; Ore.,  
 7506; P. I., 505, 7868, 7869, 7872, 7875, 7881,  
 7883, 7885, 7888, 7889; Tex., 6082; Vi., 4555  
 Stamps (periodical), 2360  
 Stancliff, James (1634?-1712), 4750  
 ---- James (1692-1772), 4750  
 ---- James (1712-85), 4750  
 ---- William, 4750  
 Standard Oil Co. (N. J.), 1539, 1550  
 Standards, National Bureau of. See United States Govt.,  
 National Bureau of Standards  
 Standing Rock, N. D., 7089, 7098  
 Standing Rock Reservation, N. D., 7998  
 Standlee, Mary W., \*641  
 Standley, William H., \*2711 (reminisc.)  
 Stanford, Leland, 4304  
 ---- Leland, Jr., 4304  
 ---- William H., Jr., \*1434  
 Stanford law review, \*7893  
 Stanford (Leland) Univ., 4304, 4322, 7738, 7739; Hos-  
 pital, 7753; Medical School, 7750  
 Stanley, Abraham Ross, 6938  
 ---- David M., \*7417  
 ---- F. (pseud.), \*7171  
 ---- John Mix, 6463  
 Stansell, James J., \*1535  
 Stanton, Edwin M., 2842  
 ---- Herbert E., \*694  
 ---- William M., \*6302  
 Stapleton, N. Y., 4901  
 Stapley, Elizabeth (Steele), 7288  
 Star Fire Brick Co., Pittsburgh, 5386  
 Star of the West (vessel, 1855-63), 1776  
 Starch Indus., 5920, 5921  
 Stare, Fred, \*6955  
 Stark, Arthur, \*4852  
 Stark County, Ohio, 4390  
 Starkey, Margaret M., \*103  
 Starr, Myra Belle, 2496  
 Starrs, Paul M., \*7578  
 Stason, E. Blythe, \*2348  
 State, Dept. of. See United States Govt.  
 State and Local History, American Assoc. for. See  
 American Assoc. for State and Local Hist.  
 ---- Historical Soc. of Colorado, 524  
 ---- Historical Soc. of Missouri, 718, \*6324  
 ---- Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 270, 647, 703,  
 \*1351  
 State Industrial School for Boys, Mich., 6864  
 ---- troops, Ala., 2625; Calif., 2730; Dist. of Col.,  
 2573; Kan., 7142; Minn., 2726; N. M., 2732, 7349  
 State, The (newspaper), 5840  
 Staten Island, N. Y. C., 2740, 4862, 4866, 4890,  
 4901, 4906, 4908, 4912  
 States of the U. S., applications for convention to  
 amend U. S. Constitution, 962; banks (State), 6460;  
 barbers' price-fixing, 2048; binding of Presidential  
 electors, 851; closed shop laws, 1467; control of  
 natural resources, 1376; courts, 979; death taxes,  
 1055; expenditures (1940-51), 1039; financial ad-  
 min., 1894; formation west of Appalachians, 4451;  
 govt., 322, 753, 1342; Indian tribes in various  
 states, 2161; interstate compacts, 1020, 1390; labor  
 laws, 1467, 1474; national labor policy, 1477; nick-  
 names, 2250; old-age assistance plans, 1992; prison  
 labor, 2437; power of eminent domain, 1490; probate  
 codes, 1501; real-estate title standards, 1488; re-  
 surveys of grants in original colonies; 3153; right of  
 secession, 775; right of legislatures to instruct U. S.  
 Senators, 899; right to offshore lands, 1385, 1387;  
 State rights, 772, 958, 976, 1057, 1476, 5875; sub-  
 version laws, 2434; suffrage, 842; taxation of inter-  
 state commerce, 1044, 1045, 1048. See also Consti-  
 tutions of the States and Territories; Governors of  
 States or Territories; Records--public records.  
 Stationers, Phila., 1095  
 Statistics, growth in volume of social statistics, 2083.  
See also Vital statistics.  
 Statuary. See Sculpture.  
 Statuary Hall, National. See National Statuary Hall.  
 Staudt, Thomas A., \*1943  
 Stauffer, David McNeely, 5335  
 ---- Donald A., \*2267, \*2314  
 ---- Elmer C., \*5324  
 ---- M. Catharine, \*5112  
 Staunton, Va., 1286, 5747  
 Staus, Harold O., \*7388  
 Stavely, Richard W., \*970  
 Stavrianos, Lefton Stavros, \*1198  
 Stayner, Charles St. C., \*4477  
 Steamships and steamboats, 1735, 1762, 1766, 1767,  
 1770; development, 1759; Dollar case, 1002, 1003;  
 iron vessels, 1765. --By name: Chicora (1864-1919?),  
 1782; City of Erie (1901), 1785; Independence (1843-  
 53), 1769; John Randolph (1834-65), 1765; Natchez  
 (1870), 1783; New Orleans (1811), 4377; Robert E.  
 Lee (1870), 1783; Savannah (1816-21), 4385; Simcoe  
 (1880), 6873; Tashmoo (1901), 1785. --By place:  
 Alaska, 7826; Atlantic coast, 1739; Calif., 7582;  
 Colorado River, 6480, 7180; Dist. of Col., 5576;  
 Ga., 1765; Great Lakes, 1744, 1769, 1780, 5087,  
 6873, 6908; Idaho, 7180; Kootenay River, 7180; L. I.,  
 4964; Mich., Detroit, 6908; Mississippi River, 1783,  
 4377; Mississippi River headwaters, 6969; Missouri  
 River, 1730, 1732; Mont., 6490, 7180, 7202; N. D.,  
 6490; N. J., 4805; N. Y., 4964, 5087; N. Y. C.,  
 4805; Ohio River, 4377; Ont., Windsor, 6908  
 Stearns, A. Warren, \*4730  
 ---- Bertha Monica, \*3047  
 ---- Marshall, \*3916, \*3957  
 ---- Raymond Phineas, \*3108  
 Steatite, 4721  
 Stebbins, Joel, \*4343  
 ---- Nathaniel L., 4075  
 Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 2338, 3601  
 Steel, Anthony, \*1179  
 Steel Foundries, American. See American Steel  
 Foundries.  
 ---- Indus. See Iron and steel indus.  
 Steele, Aaron John, 6368  
 ---- E. Dunsha, \*6484 (diary)  
 ---- Olive L., Jr., \*2296  
 ---- Robert W., \*7523  
 Steelman, Lala Carr, \*1305  
 Steer, Charles M., \*4940  
 Steevens, George Warrington, The land of the dollar,  
 6810  
 Steffansson, Vilhjalmur, \*4343  
 Steffens, Lincoln, 2342  
 Stegenga, Preston Jay, \*6862  
 Steigerwalt, Albert Kleckner, Jr., \*1521, \*1522  
 Stein, Emanuel, \*1443  
 ---- Gertrude, \*3571, 3621, \*3657, \*3663, 3774,  
 3775, 4438  
 ---- S. Larry, \*1385  
 ---- William Bysshe, \*3831  
 Steimbacher, George, Jr., \*3744  
 Steindl, Joseph, \*1895

- Steiner, M. J., \*4708  
 Steinman, D. B., \*1720, \*4904  
 Steinmeyer, Henry George, \*4901  
 Steller, Georg Wilhelm, 7815  
 Stempel, Victor H., \*1502  
 Stendler, Celia B., \*2510  
 Stensby, Yngvar, \*7104 (reminisc.)  
 Stephan, A. Stephen, \*4164  
 Stephen, Adam, 5630  
 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, \*1273 (diary)  
 ---- B. W., \*4092  
 ---- Claude E., \*7527  
 ---- William Barclay, \*1698  
 Stephenson, George Malcolm, \*3415  
 Stepping stones, walks made from stones from historic sites, 680, 681  
 Stereopticon Indus., 4540  
 Sterilization, 5798, 5799  
 Sterling, David Lee, \*6043  
 ---- Dorothy, \*4000  
 Sterling, Pa., 5312  
 Sterling Iron Works, Orange County, N. Y., 4981  
 Stermer, James Edson, \*6696  
 Stern, Alfred Whitall, 336, 374  
 ---- Daniel K., \*7582, \*7791  
 ---- Robert L., \*2049  
 ---- T. Noel, \*4666  
 ---- Theodore, \*5678  
 Stern-Taubier, Selma, \*2187  
 Sternberg, Thomas H., \*7656  
 Stuart, Robert Henry Joseph, \*3414  
 Steuben, Friedrich von, 2572  
 Steuben County, N. Y., 5023  
 Steunenberg, Frank (1861-1905), 2428, 7200  
 ---- Frank W., \*7209  
 Stevens, Dana, \*584  
 ---- Edward F., \*642  
 ---- Harry Robert, \*6668, \*6672, \*6676  
 ---- Isaac Ingalls, 2928, 6463, 6482  
 ---- James, \*3884  
 ---- John R., \*2665, \*2666  
 ---- Rolland Elwell, \*643  
 ---- Sylvester Kirby, \*2806, \*5154  
 ---- Wallace, 3588, 3622, 3782  
 Stevenson, Adlai Ewing, \*1252, 1317-1319  
 ---- Elizabeth, \*5436  
 ---- John W., \*3755  
 ---- Russell Alger, \*1356  
 ---- William Thornton, \*4272 (lira.)  
 ---- family, 4272  
 Stevick, C. P., \*5795  
 Steward, Julian H., \*2081  
 Stewart, Alice R., \*1143  
 ---- Donald Dean, \*6436  
 ---- Donald Henderson, \*160, \*764  
 ---- Edgar L., \*2880, \*2883  
 ---- Kenneth Norman, \*2316  
 ---- Marguerite Ann (McKleven), \*2143  
 ---- Nelson, \*6636  
 ---- Omer C., \*2151, \*7167  
 ---- Randall, \*3626, \*3703  
 ---- William Morris, 7452  
 Stieg, Lewis F., \*644  
 Stier d'Artzelaer, Henri Joseph, Baron de, 5545  
 Stiles, Arthur A., \*5483  
 ---- Ezra, \*1041 (lira.)  
 Stilgenbauer, Floyd A., \*6904  
 Stillbirths, 5273  
 Stillman, Don, \*1410  
 ---- Lois Willoughby, \*691  
 Stimson, Claude W., \*5807  
 ---- Frederic Jesup, obit., 4346  
 ---- Henry Lewis, 280, 4341, 4843  
 ---- M. Mansfield, \*6908  
 ---- Marshall, obit., 7639  
 Stinnett, Caskie, \*2307  
 Stipson's Island, Cumberland County, N. J., 5109  
 Stith, Henry Thomas, 7129  
 Stock, Chester, obit., 3088, 4343  
 Stock dividends, taxability, 1054, 1065  
 Stocker, Joseph, \*7439  
 Stocking, David M., \*419  
 ---- Hobart E., \*1811  
 Stocks (securities). See Money and credit.  
 Stockton, Calif., 7564, 7768  
 Stockton family, 4193  
 Stockwell, David, \*5226  
 Stoddard, Francis Russell, \*4592  
 ---- Harry Galpin, \*4649  
 ---- Richard Henry, 3601  
 Stoeck, Donald, \*1680  
 Stokes, K. D., \*7368 (reminisc.)  
 Stokes, William E., Jr., \*2148, \*1249, \*4205  
 Stokstad, Marilyn, \*6845  
 Stolba, Ernest A., \*4630  
 Stollenberg, Carl Henry \*7021  
 Stone, Abraham, \*2515  
 ---- Clifford H., \*1390  
 ---- Donald C., \*1202  
 ---- Elizabeth, \*2294  
 ---- Harlan Fiske, 932  
 ---- Herbert Stuart, ltrs. to, 3652  
 ---- Kirk H., \*7823  
 ---- Nahum Isaac, \*2026  
 ---- Nathaniel, 4608  
 ---- Ralph, \*6879  
 Stone Age Fair, Colo., 7268  
 ---- & Kimball, publishers, 3652  
 ---- and Marshal (clockmakers), Cazenovia, N. Y., 5028  
 ---- bowl Indus., 4721  
 ---- County, Mo., 6323  
 ---- implements, 7397  
 ---- Mountain, Ga., 3988  
 ---- ruins, N. H., 4519  
 ---- sculpture, Indians, 7443  
 ---- walks, 680, 681  
 ---- walls, Conn., 4745  
 Stonecipher, Frank W., \*818  
 Stones, gravestones, 4750  
 Stoneware, Calif., 7704  
 Stoney Creek, Battle, 2815  
 Stores, retail. See Retail trade.  
 Storey, Thomas Andrew, 4150  
 Storie, R. E., \*7546  
 Stork, Byron Claude, \*7200 (autobiog.)  
 Storms, 1618, 4518  
 Story, Joseph, biog., 963  
 Story County, Ia., 7041  
 Stotz, Carl E., \*2477  
 Stoudt, John Joseph, \*3885  
 Stouffer, James G., \*6972, \*6973  
 ---- John, \*5401  
 ---- Samuel A., \*73  
 Stoughton, Ralph M., \*4611  
 Stovall, Floyd, \*3825, \*3837, \*3841  
 Stoves, 4088  
 Stow, Horace, \*6702 (autobiog.)  
 Stowe, Calvin Ellis, 3491  
 ---- Harriet Beecher, 2497, 3532, 3533; Uncle Tom's cabin, 3710, 4025  
 ---- Walter Herbert, \*3448, \*3453, \*3455  
 Stowe, Vt., 4582  
 Strachey, William, 3812  
 Stradley, Leighton P., \*2802  
 Stradling, Harriet Jane, \*4227  
 Straetz, Ralph Arthur, \*6773  
 Strain, Jack, \*6433  
 Strandness, Theodore Benson, \*4671  
 Strandskov, Herluf H., \*2112, \*2113  
 Strang, James Jesse, 6857  
 Stranger (pseud.), \*5818  
 Stras, Beverley William, \*5658  
 Strategic Services, Office of. See United States Govt.  
 Stratton, Samuel S., \*1223  
 Straugh, Carl F., \*3685  
 Straus, Robert, \*3364  
 Strauss, Alice Wilt, \*554  
 Strawbridge, Ruth, \*431  
 Strayer, Daniel Evan, \*6618  
 ---- Joseph R., \*2314  
 Street, Alfred M., \*1707  
 Street & Smith, 3680  
 ---- names. See Geographic names.  
 ---- railways, cable cars, 7735; interurban trans., 4789, 5008, 6647, 6654, 6718, 7073. --By place: Calif., (Los Angeles) 4328, (Los Angeles County) 7642, (San Francisco) 7735; Conn., 4789; Ia., 7073, (Des Moines) 7057; Ind., 6718; La., New Orleans, 6052; Minn., 7009; N. Y., 4833, 5008; Ohio, 6647, 6648, 6654, (Cleveland) 6883  
 Streeter, Thomas Winthrop, \*420; library, 420  
 Strehlenau, Nikolaus Niembach von, 4391  
 Streptomycin, 2786  
 Stribling, T. S., 5485  
 Strickland, William, 5241, 6254  
 ---- family, 4216  
 Strickler, Harry Miller, \*5731  
 Strickler (A. M.) & Son, Columbia, Pa., 1689  
 Strict Congregational movt., 3446

- Strikes, 1475; constitutionality, 1439; reinstatement rights of strikers, 1452  
 Strohm, Rolf B., \*2517  
   ---- Rufus A., 2451  
 Strom, Margaret Louise, \*5316  
 Strong, Edward K., Jr., \*3354  
   ---- Edward W., \*104, \*105  
   ---- Matilda (Edwards), 4309  
   ---- Newton Deming, 4309  
   ---- Mrs. Theron G., \*1599  
   ---- William Duncan, \*2072  
 Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester, N. Y., 5078, 5079  
 Strobe, Miner, 2966  
   ---- Sebastian, 2966  
 Stroud, Richard H., \*6319  
 Stroup, Thomas B., \*5788  
 Strout, Cushing, \*106  
 Stryker, Russell F., Jr., \*2552  
 Stuart, John G., \*4375  
   ---- family, 4248  
 Stuart Female Seminary, Austin, Tex., 6142  
 Stubbs, Robert S., II, \*3011  
   ---- Thomas H., \*5817  
 Stucke, Adela L., \*1655  
 Stuckenbergh, John Henry Wilburn, 2073  
 Studds, Robert F. A., \*3159  
 Studebaker, Clement, 1818  
   ---- Henry, 1818  
 Studebaker automobiles, 1815, 1817, 1818, 1826  
   ---- Corp., \*1818; hist., 1817, 1818  
 Studenski, Paul, \*1894  
 Student Volunteer Movement, 3421  
 Studer, Norman, \*4990  
 Studholme, C. R., \*5165  
 Studley, Miriam V., \*387  
 Study and teaching. *See* Teaching and study.  
 Sturges, Walter Knight, \*5564  
 Sturgis, Margaret Castex, \*3215  
 Sturgis, S. D., 2450  
 Sturtevant, Albert Morey, bibliog., 364  
 Stutman, Mattie Edwards, \*7258 (reminisc.)  
 Stutler, Boyd Blynn, \*916, \*3727  
 Stykos, J. Mayone, \*7910  
 Submarines, Confederate Navy, 2677; World War II, 2701, 2706, 2891, 2893  
 Subversion, 2426, 2434, 2435, 2441  
 Successful farming (periodical), \*1587  
 Sudds, William F., 5049  
 Suffolk County, L. I., 4957  
 Suffrage. *See* Voting.  
 Sugar cane machinery, 6025  
   ---- Indus., 2366; Hawaii, 7862; La., 6014, 6025, 6027; maple sugar, 4574; N. Y., 5058; Vt., 4574  
 Suggs, Simon. *See* Hooper, Johnson Jones.  
 Suicide, 4337, 4683, 6153  
 Suida, William E., \*492  
 Sullivan, B. H., \*2752  
   ---- Daniel, 2923  
   ---- Jeremiah J., 6686  
   ---- Louis, 3960, 3970, 6798  
   ---- Russell N., \*6760  
   ---- Sister St. Catherine, \*4153  
   ---- Thelma Lois, \*403  
   ---- William, 3983  
   ---- Yankee, 2457  
 Sullivan County, Pa., 5313, 5320  
 Sully, Thomas, 4014  
 Sulphur, 6035  
 Sultan of Zanzibar, 1185  
 Sulzby, James F., Jr., 1711  
 Suman, John Robert, 3149  
 Sumatra, ship sinking, 1737  
 Summer College of Liberal Arts, Bay View, Mich., 6871  
 Summerfield case, 3903  
 Summers, Rufus King, ltr. to, 4410  
 Summit County, Ohio, 585, 6803  
   ---- County Historical Soc., Akron, Ohio, \*585  
 Sumner, Charles, \*3845 (ltr.)  
   ---- Guy Lynn, \*2368  
   ---- Lowell, \*7838  
   ---- William Graham, 2073  
 Sunbury, Ga., 5870  
 Sunbury & Lewiston Branch, Pennsylvania RR, 5350  
   ---- case (Pa.), 5308  
 Sunday, William Ashley (Billy), 2355  
 Sunday School Union, American. *See* American Sunday School Union.  
   ---- schools, 3416, 5328  
 Sunderland, Edwin Sherwood Stowell, \*1966  
 Sunderman, Lloyd Frederick, \*4610  
 Sunken ships, San Francisco, 7726. *See also* Shipwrecks.  
   ---- treasure. *See* Lost treasure.  
 Sunnyside, Wash., 6510, 7474  
 Sunset magazine, 7546  
 Sunspots, 91  
 Superior National Forest, Minn., 7012  
 Superstitions, Vt., 4551  
 Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, \*3030  
   ---- Court, U. S. *See* United States Govt.  
   ---- courts, State. *See* Courts of law.  
 Surgeon-General's Office (Army). *See* United States Govt.  
 Surgery. *See* Medicine and surgery.  
 Surgery, \*3217  
 Surgical Association, Western. *See* Western Surgical Assoc.  
 Surrey, Sterling, \*1532  
 Surveying, Calif., 4301, 7450, 7586, 7796; Colo., 7241, 7243; Dismal Swamp, 5512; Ia., 7036; Mason-Dixon Line, 4452; N. C., 3153, 5512; N. M., 7360; Nev., 7450; Pa., 5174, 5286; Tex., 4301, 6138; Va., 5512; Wash. Ter., 7471; West, 1810  
 Susitna River, Alaska, 7848  
 Susquehanna Claim, 5278  
   ---- River, 4442, 4448, 5016, 5310, 5311; lumber Indus., 5177, 5276; voyages, 5202, 5355; West Branch, 5202; Wrightsville bridge, 5324  
 Susquehannock Indians, 6206  
 Sussex Archaeological Assoc., Lewes, Del., \*4093, \*5530  
   ---- County, Del., 4215, 5394  
   ---- County, Va., 5711  
 Suter, Max, \*6802  
 Sutherland, Arthur E., Jr., \*1088  
   ---- Donald, \*3623  
   ---- R. H., \*1603  
 Sutro, Otto, 5566  
 Sutro (Adolph) Library, mss., 251  
 Sutter, J., \*3250  
 Suttles, Wayne, \*7461  
 Sutton, John W., \*7600  
   ---- Walter, \*3762  
 Svendsen, Kester, \*421  
 Swadesh, Morris, \*2237  
 Swain, Robert E., \*348  
 Swamp lands, Dismal Swamp, 5512; Ohio, 6649; Tex., 6116  
 Swan, Bradford Fuller, \*283  
   ---- Howard, \*3927  
   ---- Mabel Munson, \*4677  
   ---- Marshall W. S., \*3811  
   ---- Michael Lancelot, \*3694  
   ---- Walter M., \*2386  
 Swank, Roy Laver, \*2777  
 Swanson, Charles W., \*464  
   ---- Gloria, 3572  
 Swanton, John Reed, \*2161, \*5906  
 Swanton, Vt., 4203  
 Swatara (pseud.), \*2256  
 Sweden, 2585, 6953, 7010  
 Swedenborg, Emanuel, 6604  
 Swedenborgians, Ohio, 6604  
 Swedes in the U. S., 637, 2585; Baptists, 3433; Jenny Lind, 3931; museum, 675.--By place: Colo., 7224, Del., 5395; Ill., 6753, 6754; Minn., 7010; Wis., 6953  
 Swedish American Line, 1746  
   ---- Historical Museum, American. *See* American Swedish Historical Mus.  
   ---- Institute, American. *See* American Swedish Institute.  
   ---- lang. and lit., 3811  
 Sweeney, Edward C., \*1891  
   ---- Joel Walker ("Band Joe"), 3924  
 Sweeny, Mrs. William Montgomery, \*5682  
 Sweet, Hogarth S., \*5007  
   ---- Justin, \*2406  
   ---- William Warren, \*3372  
 Sweetser, Margaret Susan, \*3698  
 Swency, Joseph H., \*2863 (reminisc.)  
 Swenson, Arnold H., \*422  
   ---- family, horsebreeding, 6182  
 Sverdrhoff, Sol, \*1458  
 Swetnam, George, \*5359, \*5379  
 Swett, Leonard, \*4320 (ltr.)  
   ---- Maud, \*1351



- Swift, Gustavus Franklin, 1613  
 Swift & Co., 1613  
 Swiftness (nautical term), 2244  
 Swinburne, Algernon Charles, \*3848 (ltr.)  
 Swindell, Blanche, \*7045  
 Swine Indus., 7006, 7031  
 Swint, Henry L., \*4141  
 Swisher, Carl Brent, \*928  
 ---- Earl, \*1209  
 Swiss in the U. S., 1240, 1575, 4238, 4241, 4249, 4420;  
 shooting clubs, 1671; shipwreck, 5706  
 Switzerland, Henry Bouquet, 2016; family hist., 4241;  
 farmer-debtor relief legis., 1964; Albert Gallatin,  
 1240; relations with U. S., 1107  
 Sword, S. H., \*5327  
 Swords, 2552  
 Syndor, Charles Sackett, \*801, \*5629  
 Sykes, Godfrey, \*7437  
 Syllabus (law), 970  
 Sylvestre, Guy, \*1158  
 Symmes, John Cleves, 6600  
 Syms, Benjamin, 5683  
 Syms-Eaton Academy, 5683  
 Synodical Conference (Lutheran), 514  
 Syphills, 2770, 2779, 3267, 3314, 4667, 4851, 4946,  
 5983  
 Syracuse, Kan., 7128  
 ----, N. Y., 3470  
 Syracuse Univ., 3470, 5027  
 Syron, Leslie Woodzelle, \*1026  
 Szajkowski, Zosa, \*2131  
 Szilagyi, D. Emerick, \*3234  
 Szold, Henrietta, biog., 2189  
 Szulc, Michael Gustave, \*2822
- TWA. See Trans World Airlines.  
 Taber, Joseph, 4221  
 ---- Norman Stephen, obit., 4344  
 ---- Philip (father, d. 1672), 4221  
 ---- Philip (son), 4221  
 ---- Thomas T., III, \*205  
 ---- family, 4221  
 Tabernacle Baptist Infirmary, Atlanta, 5892  
 Tabershaw, Irving R., \*3240  
 Tackapausha Preserve, L. I., 4952  
 Tackley, Margaret E., \*2889  
 Tacloban, Leyte, P. I., 7889  
 Tacoma, Wash., 1935, 6488, 7476  
 Taft, Robert, \*6463  
 ---- Robert Alfonso, 1125, \*1325; biog., 1325  
 ---- William Howard, 863, 4352  
 Taft-Hartley Act, 1448, 1471-1474, 1476, 1479  
 Taggart, Harold F., \*2884  
 Tagish Indians, 7828  
 Tahiti, 3093, 3783  
 Tahlequah, Okla., 241, 553  
 Tait, Arthur F., 4022  
 ---- C. Downing, Jr., \*7649  
 ---- Galen L., \*4329  
 Talbot, John \*4310 (ltrs.)  
 ---- family, 4310  
 Talcott, Andrew, 2589  
 Talladega National Forest, 5980  
 Tallapoosa, Ga., 5882  
 Talley, Naomi, \*2149  
 Tallow, 4370  
 Tally Island, S. C., 2864  
 Talmadge, John Erwin, \*621  
 ---- Marian, \*7235  
 Tamis, Abraham B., \*5011  
 Tampa, Fla., 2885, 5918  
 Tampa Bay, Fla., 5906  
 Tanenhaus, Joseph, \*1459  
 Tanis, James Robert, \*7463  
 Tankers, 1550, 1797  
 Tankersley, Allen P., \*107, \*3034, \*5418  
 Tanks (containers), mfg., 5380  
 ---- (military), 2632  
 Tannenbaum, Frank, \*1076  
 Tanner, Earl C., \*1511  
 ---- Simpson Bobo, 5439  
 Tanning Indus., 5055, 5363  
 Tansill, Charles Callan, \*1121  
 Taovaya Indians, 6132  
 Tapp, E. J., \*108  
 Tappan, Henry P., \*6854 (ltrs.)  
 Tariff Commission, U. S. See United States Govt.  
 Tariffs, 1894, 2026; attitude of W. Va. (1865-85),  
 2023; infl. on book trade, 2301; on rice, 2024
- Tarkington, Newton Booth, Penrod, 3779  
 Tarleton, Banastre, 2723  
 Tarleton State College, Tex., 6087  
 Tarryall Guich, Colo., 7232  
 Tarrytown, N. Y., 4298  
 Tarver, James Donald, \*6933, \*6964  
 Tashjian, James H., \*1194, \*2557  
 Tashmoo (steamer, 1901), 1795  
 Tashua, Conn., 3454  
 Tate, Allen, 3622, 3624, \*3627, \*5491  
 Tatum family, 4222  
 Taub, Harold Jaediker, \*5009  
 ---- L. Leo, \*3862  
 Taube, Edward, \*6521  
 Taussig, Frank William, obit., 1364  
 Taverns. See Hotels and resorts.  
 Taves, Marvin J., \*7023  
 Tawehash Indians, 6132  
 Tax, Sol, \*2151, \*2152  
 Tax Foundation, Inc., New York, \*1039  
 ---- Research Assoc. of Houston and Harris  
 County, Inc., \*6125  
 Taxation, 1040-1066, 4332; applicability of Henry  
 George's Progress and poverty, 844; British  
 colonial taxation, 5634; exemption of real  
 property of public utilities, 5182; exemptions,  
 5807; foreign state-owned property, 1113;  
 Jefferson's personal property taxes, 5641;  
 poll tax, 5416, 5465; property, 7576; property  
 assessment, 7124; sales tax, 7146. --By  
 place: Calif., 7576; Ga., 5857, 5885; Kan.,  
 7124, 7146; N. Y., 4844; Ohio, 6658; Pa.,  
 5182; S. C., 5807; South, 5416, 5465; Tenn.,  
 6299; Va., 5634, 5641, 5663  
 Taylor, Alfred Alexander, 1279  
 ---- Anne (Dewees), \*1584  
 ---- Archer, \*3886, \*5793  
 ---- Bayard, \*3601 (ltrs.), 3811, 7571  
 ---- C. Marshall, \*3939  
 ---- Charles B., \*4199  
 ---- Edith S., \*7546  
 ---- Fenton, \*2619  
 ---- Frank A., \*219  
 ---- Frank J., \*1855  
 ---- Fred M., 1352  
 ---- Frederick R., \*3340  
 ---- Frederick W., 1517  
 ---- George Coffin, 3620  
 ---- George R., \*163  
 ---- H. Birchard, \*1525  
 ---- Henry Charles, \*1584  
 ---- Herbert C., Jr., \*6150  
 ---- Hillsman, \*6317  
 ---- Hugh Stott, \*2314, \*3103  
 ---- J. E., \*6352  
 ---- Jobe Tyrill, 7779  
 ---- John, of Caroline, biog., 963  
 ---- Mary Geraldine (Guinness), \*3422  
 ---- Mendell, \*3510  
 ---- Richard W., \*798  
 ---- Robert C., \*2226  
 ---- Robert E., \*476  
 ---- Robert Love, 1279  
 ---- T. Robert, \*3391  
 ---- Theodore, \*2652  
 ---- W. Bronson, \*1815  
 ---- Walter Fuller, \*3734  
 ---- Walter P., \*3124  
 ---- Will S., 4051  
 ---- William, 5854  
 ---- William B., \*1739  
 ---- William O., \*2881 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Zachary, 1272  
 "Taylorism," 1517  
 Taylorsville, Calif., 7779  
 Tazewell County, Va., 2967  
 Teatic (Indian woman), 7680  
 Tcherikower, Elias, \*2136  
 Teach, Edward, 5753, 5774  
 Teachers, associations, 6888, 7568, 7600; folklore,  
 5428. See also Education; Teaching and study.  
 Teachers of Italian, American Assoc. of. See  
 American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.  
 Teaching and study. --Agriculture, 1595, 6952. --Am.  
 govt., 762. --Anthropology, 160, 2072, 2074, 2075,  
 2078, 2097. --Architecture, 6254. --Biblical  
 philology, 2190. --Business, 1356. --Cartography,  
 4916. --Chemistry, 2586, 3134, 3142, 3144;  
 Calif., 7600; Mich., 6864, 6886; Miss., 6002;

- Wis., 6939;--Citizenship, 152.--Classical languages, 2265.--Clerical studies, 145.--Dentistry, 3291, 3294, 3295, 3299, 5078.--Economic hist., 141, 1353.--Economics, 1344, 1351, 1352, 4322.--Education, 142, 5090, 5957, 6147, 6864, 7143.--Engineering, 2578, 3333.--English lang. and lit., 137, 2245, 3613, 3620, 3721, 3732, 4341, 4344, 4345, 5748, 6731, 7905.--Ethnology, 2072.--Fishery, 1652.--Folklore, 147, 3880, 3889.--Forestry, 1560, 1567, 1570.--French lang., 2263.--Geography, 3171, 3172, 3176, 3374.--Geology, 3169.--German lit., 3862.--Home economics, 2493, 6589.--History, 112, 118-166, 314, 794, 3497.--Humanities, 138, 422, 7652.--Hygiene, 4150.--International law, 1105.--International relations, 1119, 1133.--Italian, 308, 2263.--Journalism, 464.--Languages, 7652.--Law, 965, 992, 1103, 1105, 1315, 6489; Mass., 4311. (Harvard Univ.) 998; Paris, France, 1193; Univ. of Minn., 990; Univ. of Pa., 5192; Washington and Lee Univ., 1307, 5741.--Literature, 98, 476, 7652.--Marriage, 2515, 2519.--Mathematics, 3184.--Medicine, 1095, 2750, 3129, 3186-3311 passim, 3436; Ala., 5962; Calif., 3361, 7737, 7745, 7750; Ga., Atlanta, 5890; Ind., 6769; Ky., 6243; Mich., 6860, 6869; N. C., 5790, 5797; N. J., 5119; N. Y., 5061, 5078, 5079; N. Y. C., 4894, 4898, 4921; Ohio, 6614, 6620; Phila., 5247, 5248, 5253; S. C., 5828; Tex., 6151; Va., Richmond, 5670; Wis., 6931.--Music, 3862, 3943, 4610, 5519, 5566, 7654, 7731.--Natural hist., 6235.--Negro hist., 151, 4433.--Nursing, 3508, 4535, 5797.--Ornithology, 6405.--Orthodontia, 3291, 3294, 3295.--Pediatrics, 7745.--Pharmacy, 161, 3135, 3138, 6628, 7319.--Physical educ., 4129, 4150.--Physics, 3330, 3332, 6106, 6864.--Piano, 7654.--Polish lang., 2259.--Political science, 471, 472, 762, 789, 794, 800, 811.--Psychology, 3657.--Religion, 154, 4283, 7076.--Retailing, 1941.--Romance languages, 2263, 2265.--Science, 118, 130, 132, 3100, 4696, 4733, 6002, 6671.--Semantics, 2266.--Social studies, 5, 73, 98, 119, 120, 123, 124, 131, 137, 138, 140, 146, 148, 153, 157, 160, 163, 166, 279, 418, 1133.--Sociology, 2078, 2097, 4151, 4155.--Speech, 476, 2272, 2283, 3431, 3524, 6147, 6867, 7607.--Technology, 4696, 4733.--Theater, 482, 3549.--Theology, 3427, 3471, 3500, 5072, 5952, 6821.--Typewriting, 2261.--World history, 127, 134.--Zoology, 3114, 3118, 3123, 6093. See also Theses and dissertations.
- Tebbel, John, \*2316  
Technology, 1464, 2063, 3095, 4383, 5384; teaching and study, 4696, 4733  
Tedford, John, \*4261 (ltr.)  
---- family, 4261  
Tedlock, Ernest Warnock, Jr., \*3860  
Tee-na-beek (Indian), 6630  
Tegeder, Vincent, \*6578  
Teguayo, Land of, 7165  
Tehama County, Calif., 7763  
Telecommunication, 2390-2399. See also Radio;  
Telegraphy; Telephony; Television.  
Telegraphers Union, Commercial. See Commercial  
Telegraphers Union.  
Telegraphy, 2390, 4298; bibliog., 351; racing information, 6352; railroads, 1850, 6728  
Telephone Workers, National Federation of. See  
National Federation of Telephone Workers.  
Telephony, bibliog., 351; engineering, 3088; labor, 1442, 1444; Okla., 6417, 6433; Pittsburgh, 5388  
Telescopes, 7794  
Television, 150, 1323, 2395, 2398, 2399, 2405;  
bibliog., 351, 416  
Temperance movt., 3415; Abraham Lincoln, 3905;  
Carry A. Nation, 2487; study in secondary  
schools, 4283  
Temple, Ezra, 6487  
Templeton, Marjorie Kimball, \*6205  
Templin, John J., \*6076  
Ten Acre Rock, Fairfield County, S. C., 5822  
Ten Brook, Andrew, \*6842  
Tendoy (Indian chief), 7207  
Ten Eyck, Robert E., \*720  
Tennant, Frederick Robert, 3074  
Tennessee, 3509, 4301, 5403, 5437, 5464, 5469,  
5936, 6283-6322; Agrarians, 5491; agric.,  
5461; bibliog., 335; Civil War, 2624, 2826, 2836,  
2858, 2939, 2942, 4307; county income, 5490;  
family finances, 2521; family hist., 6201;  
Governor, \*6296; higher educ., 454, 4302; his-  
toric sites and monuments, 555; horse farms,  
1610; journalism, 2336; Laws, statutes, etc.,  
\*6318; Lincoln sheet-music collection, 454;  
Lutherans, 5421; mil. biog., 2934; Natchez  
Trace, 5408; packet race, 5506; painting, 4021;  
place names, 5408; pol. leaders, 1271, 1279;  
Presbyterians, 5414; Roan Mt., 5417; rural life,  
4225; Smoky Mts., 5412; State Hist. Commission,  
\*555  
Tennessee Archaeological Society, \*6287, \*6288,  
\*6289  
---- Historical Soc., East. See East Tennessee  
Historical Soc.  
---- River Valley, 5403, 5415, 5494  
---- Valley Authority. See United States Govt.  
Tenney, Jack Breckinridge, \*7615  
---- Rollin Q., \*7241 (diary)  
Tenney Committee, Calif., 7615  
Tenny, A. M., \*7176  
Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, 2303  
Terra Ceia, Fla., 5905, 5906  
Terrell, W. H. H., 2381, \*2382 (ltr.)  
Terrestrial magnetism, 1789  
Terrett, Courtenay, \*7199  
Territories and dependencies of the U. S., 737,  
768-771, 1070, 1807-7919; naming, 6503;  
Ordinance of 1787, 763; subversion laws, 2434;  
Territorial magazines, 6408. See also Alaska;  
Canal Zone; Guam; Hawaii; Philippine Islands;  
Puerto Rico; Samoa; Virgin Islands; and names  
of States formerly Territories.  
Terry, Eli, 4773  
---- Silas Burnham, 4779  
---- William Z., \*7317  
---- family, 4774  
Teton National Forest, Wyo., 7223  
---- Range, Wyo., 7215, 7221  
Texana Library, Univ. of Houston. See Houston,  
Univ. of.  
Texas, 2202, 2924, 4324, 5437, 5466, 5936, 6055-  
6198; agric., 6509; annexation, 5432; archaeol.,  
536, 553; Army posts, 2591, 2626, 2627; Battle  
of Plum Creek, 2149; bibliog., 339, 368, 424, 577;  
Blue Lady mystery, 3396; book collecting, 699, 715;  
border incident (1843), 2624; boundaries, 5483;  
buffalo drive, 1406; buffalo-hide business, 1516;  
Camp Colorado, 2599; cattle drives, 1619, 1634,  
1627, 1628, 1811, 4414; cattle indus., 1620, 1623;  
cattle thieves, 2427; Civil War, 2612, 2745;  
cowboys, 176, 4324; Disciples of Christ, 5469;  
educ., 4225; exploration, 5937; family finances,  
2521; family hist., 4273; 4316; folklore, 3870; Fort  
Concho, 2626; Fort Elliott, 2627; frontier defense,  
2593; gambling, 2450; geol., 3164; German  
immigrants, 1278; gift of cannon (Twin Sisters)  
to Republic, 2590, 2924; grocery stores, 4324,  
5466; Col. Jack Hays, 4301; higher educ., 368,  
645; historic sites and monuments, 537, 542;  
historiog., 167, 181, 189; horses, 1614; Indian  
wars, 2149, 2626, 2627, 2873; Indians, 2167; Jean  
Laffite, 4293; libraries, 645; lumber indus.,  
5466; Mexican War, 2934; migrants to N. M., 7353;  
mil. expedition to Santa Fe (1841), 2823; milling,  
4316; museum at Bandera, 189; Swante Palm, 715;  
Polish Americans, 2202; poll tax, 5416; power  
distribution, 5501; railroads, 1845, 1855, 1857;  
ranching, 1516; real estate, 4329; Gustavus  
Schleicher, 1278; Seventh Infantry, 2612; slavery,  
5425; trade with La. (1778), 5938; trails, 1807;  
travels, 4413, 4414, 5440, 5937; tung oil, 5943;  
U. S. relations with Republic, 1274; War for  
Independence, 2924  
Texas, Univ. of, collection of first editions, 3737;  
Alvin S. Johnson, 4322; Library, \*424; M. D.  
Anderson Hospital for Cancer Research, 6110;  
Medical Branch, 6099; zoology, 6093  
Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College, 6087,  
6088, 6089  
---- and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., 6103,  
6193  
Texas fever, 6418  
Texas gazette, 6134  
Texas League (baseball), 2470  
---- Memorial Museum, 2103  
---- Rangers, 6066, 6074, 6075, 6169, 6185  
---- State Historical Assoc., \*645

- Texas v. White, 6076  
 Textbooks. See Education.  
 Textile arts, 502, 504, 4090, 6679  
 ---- Indus., labor union, 1454; office of president, 1510; packaging, 2366; S. C., 5811; South, 5439; wastes, 1654  
 ---- Workers Union of America, 1454  
 Textiles, lists and descr., 328, 502  
 Tewa Indians, 7163  
 Thackara family, 4216  
 Thackeray, William Makepeace, The Virginians, 5672; visit to Richmond, 5672  
 Thalbitzer, W., \*2152  
 Thanksgiving, Geo. Washington proclamation, 2484  
 Thatcher, George W., \*8658  
 Thayendanege. See Brant, Joseph.  
 Thayer, Charles, \*6941  
 ---- Charles Wheeler, \*1231  
 ---- Horace Standish, \*3078  
 Theater, 2446, 3519-3587, 3781; bibliog., 231, 236, 313, 416, 456, 457; Buffalo Bill, 4313; Ned Buntline, 3679, 3680; German theater, 6261, 6335, 6995, 7730; immigrant theme, 2201; Mark Hellinger, 3553; horsemen, 7602; Italian Americans, 2194; Theodore Marburg, 4318; pol. satire, 857; Polish-lang. plays of Anthony Jax, 6809; theses, 482; Uncle Tom's cabin, 3710; vaudeville, 2462; George Washington as subject, 3595; World War II, 3000. --By place: Calif., 7556, 7602, 7696, 7730; Colo., 7267; Del., 5397; Ky., 6261; La., 6018; (New Orleans) 6043; Mass., 236; Mich., 6836; Minn., 6995, 6999; Mo., 6335; Mont., 7195; N. C., 5769; N. J., 5143; N. M., 7348, 7356, 7393; N. Y. C., 4875, 4899, 4918; Ohio, 6646; Pacific Northwest, 7487; S. C., 5515, (Charleston) 5855; Tex., 6070; Va., 5515, (Richmond) 5666, 5667; Wash., 7492; West, 6477. See also Circuses; Opera.  
 Theiler, Max, 3186  
 Theisen, E. J., \*2001  
 Theiss, Lewis Edwin, \*5176, 5202  
 Theodosetta, Sister M., \*5223  
 Theological College, Hebrew. See Hebrew Theological College.  
 ---- Seminary, Reformed Church in the U. S., 3500  
 ---- Seminary, Union. See Union Theological Seminary.  
 Theology, Jonathan Edwards, 3445; Johann Andreas August Grabau, 5088; Mordecai M. Kaplan, 2191; Lutherans, 5088; Protestants, 3423, 3426, 3427; Gabriel Richard, 6902; Joseph H. Smith, 3508; teaching and study, 3427, 3471, 3500, 5072, 5952, 6821; Paul Tillich, 3427  
 Theses and dissertations, 456-484; anthropol., 2078; library research materials, 643; sociol., 2078  
 Theus, Mrs. Charlton M., \*5862  
 Theus, Jeremiah, 5849  
 Thibault, Mrs. F. G., \*6382  
 Thickens, Virginia E., \*7684  
 Thielen, Benedict, 3802  
 Thieme, E. T., \*6894  
 Thievery, 2436; cattle, 2427; Revolution, 2964  
 Thille, Grace (Sharp), \*7684 (reminisc.)  
 Thober, F. W., \*7709  
 Thoesen, Edythe May (Wilson), \*4238  
 Thom, Joseph Pembroke, ltrs. to, 4282  
 ---- William Alexander, \*4282 (ltrs.)  
 ---- family, 4282  
 Thoman, Richard S., \*2032  
 Thomas, Albert Sidney, \*5825  
 ---- Arline H., \*1396  
 ---- B. A., \*2139  
 ---- Benjamin E., \*7450  
 ---- Benjamin Platt, \*1257  
 ---- Bert S., \*5535  
 ---- Billie C., \*3632  
 ---- Charles M., \*1077  
 ---- Isaiah, 2297  
 ---- Isaiah, Jr., 2300  
 ---- John M., \*7246  
 ---- John Warwick, 5779  
 ---- John Wesley, \*5424  
 ---- Sister M. Evangeline, \*7126  
 ---- Nancy, \*1944  
 ---- Robert E., \*195  
 ---- Tully H., \*7397  
 ---- William Isaac, 2073, 2093, 2512  
 Thomas (Seth) Clock Co., 1704  
 Thomasville, N. C., 5779  
 Thompson, Charles E., \*553  
 ---- Charles Seymour, \*646  
 ---- D. W., \*5362  
 ---- Frank T., \*3102  
 ---- Harold W., \*478  
 ---- Harry C., \*3022  
 ---- Huston, \*7012  
 ---- John A. (fl. 1854-69), 7778  
 ---- Joseph Franklin, 6412  
 ---- Kenneth W., \*1132  
 ---- Lawrence Roger, \*2313, \*3377  
 ---- Lawrence Sidney, \*425, \*426, \*694, \*2291  
 ---- Mabel W., \*2815  
 ---- Mary Harris, 6796  
 ---- Matt Roy, 7701  
 ---- Maurice, \*3695; bibliog., 403; biog. and crit., 3695  
 ---- Philip F., 7228  
 ---- Stith, \*3887, \*3888, \*5793  
 ---- Mrs. Thomas P., \*3044  
 ---- Will, bibliog., 403  
 ---- William Hale, 6813  
 Thompson Products Auto Album and Aviation Museum, Cleveland, Ohio, 665  
 Thomson, Elizabeth H., \*2359  
 ---- Will, ltr. to, 5599  
 ---- William A., \*2370  
 Thong, Walter, 4865  
 Thoreau, Henry David, 1370, 4691; ideas on citizenship, 791; infl. of Samuel Daniel, 3834; satire by William Ellery Channing, 3652; Scandinavian infl., 3811  
 Thorington, J. Monroe, \*1394, \*4416  
 Thornber, John, 7429  
 Thorndike, Augustus, \*3282  
 ---- Edward Lee, obit., 3088  
 Thornton, Alan Mark, obit., 4344  
 ---- Anna Marie (Brodeau), \*2819  
 ---- Harrison John, \*7062  
 ---- Mary Lindsay, \*427  
 Thorp, James, \*74  
 Thorson, Gerald H., \*3846  
 Thrasher, Mary, \*2679  
 Thread indus., advertising, 2365  
 Throm, Edward Louis, \*1713  
 Throne, Mildred, \*2828, \*7042, \*7053, \*7075  
 Throop, Enos T., \*1181  
 Thurber, James Grover, \*6653  
 Thurman, Violet Helen (Bierman), \*6119  
 Thurston, Katherine (Kemp), \*7311  
 Thurstone, Louis Leon, \*5354  
 Thwing, Leroy, \*4098, \*4686  
 Tibbals, Alma (Owens), \*6236  
 Tichenor, Henry M., 2355  
 Tick paralysis, 3280  
 Ticknor, George, 3816, 3817, 4381  
 Ticonderoga, N. Y., 2569  
 Tideland, 1385, 1387  
 Tides, clocks, 1701  
 Tiedeman, Christopher Gustavus, 973  
 T'ien-i Li, \*1214  
 Tierra del Fuego, 4399  
 Tietze, Christopher, \*4944  
 Tiffany, Henry W., \*3434  
 ---- Isaac, 4764  
 ---- Louis Comfort, 4122  
 Tiffin, Ohio, 6632  
 Tigert, W. D., \*2784  
 Tigrett, Isaac Burton, \*1849 (reminisc.)  
 Tillamook, Ore., 7526  
 Tillich, Paul, \*3427; theology, 3427  
 Timber. See Lumber indus.  
 Timby, Theodore Ruggles, 1697  
 Times, London, \*2548  
 Timoney, Thomas J., \*5191  
 Timrod, Henry, 3730  
 Tinajas Altas, Ariz., 7411  
 Tindall, George Brown, \*5834, \*5835, \*5837  
 Tingley, Donald Fred, \*2142  
 Tinker, Charles, \*4405 (jour.)  
 ---- Edward Laroque, \*694, \*6049  
 Tinton Manor, Monmouth County, N. J., 5104  
 Tintor, Mildred Brink, \*6801  
 Tintypes, 4074  
 Tinware, 4110, 5380  
 Tioga County, N. Y., 4243, 5174, 5368  
 ---- Point, Pa., 2966

- Tioga Point Museum, Athens, Pa., \*692  
 Tiffin, Ernest Elwood, \*4264  
 ---- George Manton, Sr., 4264  
 ---- family, 4264  
 Tisdale, F. S., \*4757  
 Tisdale, Kan., 7128  
 Tita, Sister Mary, 6579  
 Titcomb, Benjamin, Jr., 4502  
 Tittsworth, B. D., \*2630  
 Titterington, Paul, \*2157  
 Tittmann, Edward D., \*7385 (reminisc.)  
 Tjernagel, Nehemias, \*7043, \*7047, \*7048  
 Tlingit Indians, 7821  
 Tobacco indus., advertising, 4054; James  
   Buchanan Duke, 1515; Ky., 6231; Va., 5623;  
   Wis., 6967  
 Tobey, James A., \*3027  
 Tod, David, 6625  
 Todd, Frederick P., \*2573, \*2602  
 ---- Ronald, \*394  
 ---- Ruth, \*3167  
 Toishan, China, 3412  
 Tokens, 4994; Great Central Fair of Phila., 5252;  
   U. S. transportation, 2008  
 Tokwatha (Indian woman), \*7676 (reminisc.)  
 Tokyo Bay, 1787  
 Toledo, Ohio, 2576, 6528, 6651; architecture, 6652;  
   art, 491, 6655; meteorol., 6642; music, 6638;  
   shipping, 6525; weapons mfg., 1680  
 Toledo, Bowling Green, and Southern Traction Co.,  
   6654  
 Toledo Museum of Art, 491  
 Toleware, 4110  
 Toll gates, West, 6471  
 Tolles, Frederick Barnes, \*3496, \*5166  
 Tolman, Richard Chace, obit., 3088  
 Tolstoy, P., \*2084  
 Toluene, 1550  
 Tomahawks, 4079  
 Tomas, Vincent, \*3445  
 Tomatoes, bibliog., 369  
 Tombigbee River Basin, Ala., 5947  
 Tombstone, Ariz., 7421, 7423  
 Tombstones. See Cemeteries; Gravestones.  
 Tomlinson, Juliette, \*4615, \*4616  
 Tompkins, Daniel Augustus, 5833  
 ---- Edmund Pendleton, \*5734  
 Tondel, Lyman M., Jr., \*1449  
 Tonkawa Indians, 6173  
 Tonkin, R. Dudley, \*5203  
 Tonsillectomy, 4945  
 Tontogony, Ohio, 6657  
 Tooker, John, \*1781, \*4819  
 Toole, E. Richard, \*5500  
 ---- Howard, \*7189  
 Toolmakers, mobility, 1458, 1460  
 Tools, Indians, 5274; machine tools, 1710, 6667;  
   woodcutting, 1556  
 Top, Franklin Henry, \*3313  
 Topeka, Kan., 7131, 7149-7158  
 Topographic mapping, by U. S. Govt., 235  
 Topographical Engineers, Corps of, U. S. Army.  
   See United States Govt., Army.  
 Tories, 2792, 2964, 5303  
 Tornados, N. Y., 5007  
 Torrence, Clayton, \*586  
 ---- Ridgely, 3773  
 ---- Robert M., \*3498  
 ---- William Gray, \*4390 (diary)  
 Torres, Juan Geronimo, \*7349 (papers)  
 Torrey, Charles T., 2209, 5550  
 Torrington, Conn., 4775  
 Tort Claims Act, Federal, 1931  
 Torts (law), 1005, 4834, 4841  
 Totem poles, 6456  
 Toth, Margaret, \*428  
 Totten, Mary, \*2570  
 Tourist indus., 4432; Ariz., 7405, 7413, 7416;  
   Calif., 7604, 7702; Tex., 6192  
 Toussaint, Tennie Gaskill, \*4562  
 Towanda, Pa., 5277, 5331  
 Tower, Charlemagne, 1509  
 ---- Ralph Burnett, \*6227  
 Tower-Binford Electric & Manufacturing Co.,  
   Richmond, 5677  
 Towler, Ivy C., \*7293  
 ---- Juby Earl, \*5727  
 Towne, Jackson E., \*647  
 Townes, S. A., \*5952  
 Towns. See Cities and towns.  
 Townsend, Bill, 7430  
 ---- George Alfred, 3722  
 ---- James W. E., 7792  
 ---- John Wilson, \*6260  
 Toxicology, 3086  
 Toys, antiques, 4094; banks, 4121; wood carving,  
   3979  
 Tozer, Lowell, \*3095  
 Trachtenberg, Joshua, \*5294  
 Tracks, \*6224  
 Trade. See Commerce and trade; Foreign trade;  
   Retail trade; Shipping indus.  
 Trade Commission, Federal. See United States Govt.,  
   Federal Trade Commission.  
 Trade-marks, 2054, 2366  
 Trader, John W., \*2839 (reminisc.)  
 Trading posts, Colo., 7229; Del., 5392. See also  
   Fur trade.  
 Traffic. See Automobiles and trucks.  
 Traffic Institute, Northwestern Univ., 1806  
 Trail and timberline, \*206  
 Trailer camps, 6896  
 Traill County, N. D., 7088  
 Trails, roads, and highways, 1800, 1807-1812;  
   animal victims on highways, 7119; Bradshaw  
   Road, 7681; California Trail, 6461; cattle trails,  
   1618, 1619, 1624, 6176; cement and concrete,  
   408; engineering, 5749, 7586, 7796; historic  
   marking, 556; Indian paths, 5155; mfg. road mate-  
   rials, 5749; Mormon Trail, 6461; Oregon Trail,  
   6461; plank roads, 5017; road maps, 3174, 5749;  
   Sante Fe Trail, 2588; toll roads, 7233; wagon  
   roads, 7513, 7586; Whoop-Up Trail, 7185, 7194.--  
   By place: Ariz., 7437; Calif., 7551, 7586, 7681,  
   7796, (Los Angeles) 7625; Colo., 7233; Mont.,  
   7185, 7194; N. C., 5749; N. M., 7338, 7388;  
   N. Y., 5017; Neb., 7119; Ore., 7513; Pa., 5171,  
   5305; South, 5420; Tex., 6058, 6176; Utah, 6472;  
   Wash., 7471; West, 6461. See also Bridges.  
 Trains & travel, \*1833  
 Trans World Airlines, 1882  
 Transportation, 1713-1893; Army, 2618; collections  
   of antique equipment, 670; Joseph B. Eastman,  
   1324; public transportation of parochial school  
   pupils, 6968; suburbs, 4704; tokens, 2008; World  
   War II, 2996.--By place: Ill., 2996, (Chicago)  
   6780; Mich., Detroit, 6909; Pa., 5161; Phila.,  
   5211; Utah, 6472; West, 6445, 6471; Wis., 6968.  
   See also Air transportation; Highway transportation;  
   Rail transportation; Water transportation.  
 Transportation Corps, U. S. Army. See United States  
   Govt., Army.  
 Transylvania Univ., Morrison College, 6254  
 Trapping, 6451, 6452, 7184; Alaska, 7848; Colo.,  
   7170, 7227; La., 6038; N. Y., 5054, 5094; West,  
   6457, 6493; Wyo., 7170  
 Trappists, 7040  
 Traps, steel-trap mfg., 5030  
 Traschen, Isadore, \*3739  
 Travel indus. See Tourist indus.  
 ---- Organizations, National Assoc. of. See National  
   Association of Travel Organizations.  
 Traveler (horse, fl. 1880-1904), 1632  
 Travelers' cheques, 1717  
 Traveller (horse, 1746-62), 1607  
 Travels. See Voyages and travels.  
 Traylor, Maude Wallis, \*6066  
 ---- Samuel W., Sr., \*5351  
 Traylor Engineering and Manufacturing Co., \*5351  
 Traynor, Roger J., \*992  
 Treason, 2426, 6235  
 Treasury, Dept. of the. See United States Govt.  
 Treaties, as instruments of legislation, 1079;  
   Four-Power Treaty of the Washington Conference  
   (1921-22), 1118; France (1917-21), 1192; Hell Gate  
   Treaty (1855), 6482; Mexican boundary treaties,  
   1136; Treaty of Ghent (1814), 785, 1091; Treaty of  
   Jamestown (1652), 5620; treaty power, 1081,  
   1083-1086, 1088  
 Tree Line Great Lakes Service, 1748  
 Tree rings, 91, 95; Alaska, 7812, 7813, 7816; Ariz.,  
   7400, 7403; Mex., Chihuahua, 7162; N. M., 7336;  
   rel. to business cycles, 1903; Rocky Mt. States,  
   7162, 7164; Tex., 6162; Utah, 7263  
 Trees and shrubs, Arnold Arboretum, 4700; cedars  
   of Lebanon, 5178; cottonwood trees, 7517; Joshua  
   trees, 7636; Mariposa big trees, 7784; Morton  
   Arboretum, 6774; oaks, 5666; pine trees, 1573,  
   4473, 5500, 5504, 6870, 7090, 7412, 7447.--By



- place: Ariz., 7412; Calif., 7610, 7636, 7784; Ill., 8774; L. I., 4950; Mass., Boston, 4700; Mich., 6870; N. D., 7090; New Eng., 4473; Ohio, Cincinnati, 8666; Ore., 7517; Pa., 5178; Pacific States, 7447; R. I., 4732; South, 5500; 5504; Tex., 6170; Wis., 6976. See also Forests and forestry.
- Trees for Tomorrow (Wis.), 6976
- Tregle, Joseph G., Jr., \*6046
- Trempealeau, Wis., 1835
- Trenchard, George, 4218
- family, 4216
- Trent, Josiah Charles, \*3188; obit., 3283
- Mary Duke (Biddle), \*3189, \*5752
- Sir William, 3189
- Trent affair, 1188
- Trenton, Mo., 6338, 6341
- N. J., 5136
- Tenn., 6308
- Treviño, Solomon Narciso, \*311
- Trials, atom spies, 2443; "chicken bone" case, 6757; Communist leaders, 924; O. Henry, 6150; Luther v. Borden, 4742; murder of Pat McWeeney, 7092; Negroes, 5982, 6396; sorcery or witchcraft, 7281, 7821. See Courts of law; Crime and punishment.
- Trichter, Jerome, \*4895
- Trigg County, Ky., 6279
- Trigger (US submarine), 2893
- Trimble, Joe, \*2479
- Lee S., \*5882
- Trinidad Bay, Calif., 7759
- Trinity Church, Boston, 4676
- College, N. C., 2224
- County, Calif., 7456
- River, Tex., 6136
- Triplex (locomotive), 1862
- Trisler, George, 4106
- Tristan de Cunha Islands, 1180
- Trittschuch, Travis, \*2249
- Trollope, Anthony, \*3844 (ltrs.)
- Tropical diseases, 2746-2748, 2759, 2760, 2764, 2773, 2784, 3240, 3274, 3277, 3322, 7655, 7884. See also Malaria; Yellow fever.
- Medicine, American Academy of. See American Academy of Tropical Medicine.
- Trott, Nicholas, 5908
- Trotter, James Monroe, \*2864 (ltr.)
- Mildred, \*2105
- Busie (Eager), \*4203
- Troubetskoy, Dorothy Ulrich, \*2935, \*5871
- Trousdale, James H., Jr., \*2715
- Trower, Eva Augusta, \*5722
- Wendell P., \*4454
- Troxell, Harold C., \*7696
- Troy, N. Y., 4994, 4999
- Ohio, 4327
- Truax, Allan L., 212
- Rhoda, \*3206
- Trucks. See Automobiles and trucks.
- Trudeau, Arthur G., \*1072
- Edward Livingstone, 3228, 5061
- Trudeau (Edward L.) Foundation, 5061
- Sanitarium, N. Y., 3268, 5066, 5067
- School of Tuberculosis, 5061
- Trudel, Marcel, \*2788
- Trudell, Harry W., \*3175
- True delta, 4402
- True Love (whaler, 1764-1887), 1757
- Trueblood, Thomas Clarkson, 2283
- Truesdell, C. B., \*2924
- Truman, Harry S., \*889, \*1330; biog., 1330
- John, 4352
- Trumbull, John (painter, 1756-1843), 4010, \*4018, 4288, 4290, 4763
- John (poet, 1750-1831), 4288, 4738
- Jonathan, 4763, 4769
- Sarah (Hope) Harvey, 4290
- Trussell, John B. B., Jr., \*2621
- Trust funds, 1975
- Trusts, 6032, 6766, 6943, 7475. See also Freedom of trade.
- Tryon, Rolla M., Jr., \*3109
- W. S., \*2303, \*4371
- Ts'ai, Kuo-Ying, \*5144
- Tschudi (Tschudy) family, 4241
- Tschudy, Martin, 4241
- Robert F., \*1703
- Tsural, Calif., 7759
- Tuberculosis, 2780, 2786, 3222, 3228, 3241, 3249, 3256, 3268, 3281, 3287, 3512, 4393, 4653, 4656, 4711, 4712, 4810, 4850, 4911, 5061, 5086, 5087, 5272, 6865, 7647
- Tuberculosis Assoc., National. See National Tuberculosis Assoc.
- Tucker, David A., Jr., \*6671
- George, 3066
- Gilbert Norman, \*2654
- Harold A., \*7655
- Henry (brother-in-law of St. George Tucker), \*4279 (ltrs.)
- Henry (brother of St. George Tucker), \*4279 (ltrs.)
- Henry St. George (1780-1848), 963
- John Randolph (1823-1897), 1307
- Mae S., \*328
- St. George (1752-1827), 963; ltrs. to, 4279
- Samuel, 2920
- William B., \*2786
- William Ellis, 5240
- Tucker County, W. Va., 6222
- Tuckerman, Frederick Goddard, 3723
- Tucson, Ariz., 7429
- Tuemmley, Fred W., \*5545
- Tufts College, 4696
- Tugalo Party, 821
- Tugwell, Rexford Guy, \*1290, \*1517
- Tulane Univ., 800
- Tulare, Calif., 2452
- Tulare County, Calif., 553, 7761
- Tularemia, 4659, 4792
- Tularosa Cave, Catron County, N. M., 7334
- Tulip Hill, Anne Arundel County, Md., 5538
- Tully, William B., 4785
- Tulsa County, Okla., 2838, 6427
- Oilers (baseball), 2470
- Tumacacori, Ariz., 7409
- Tumors, 3230, 6249
- Tung oil indus., 5943
- Tunisia, World War II, 2897
- Tunnels, canal tunnel, 5171; Detroit-Windsor, 6906; railroad tunnels, 1833
- Tupelo, Miss., 2863, 6000
- Turkey, relations with U. S., 1098, 1107, 1194, 1200
- Turkey Foot (Indian), 6601
- Foot Rock, Ohio, 6601
- Turnbull, Everett R., \*6738
- John G., \*7022
- Turner, Charles W., \*5648
- Donald H., \*4161
- Frederick Jackson, 192, 6956; The frontier in American history, 1068
- George F., 2738
- George W., ltrs. to, 5521
- Gordon Brinkerhoff, \*2531, \*5111
- H. M., \*3467, \*5745
- Howard M., \*4697
- J. L., \*5745 (reminisc.)
- Joseph Wilmer, \*5521 (ltrs.)
- Julius, \*909
- Justin G., \*694
- Ralph H., \*2227
- Scott, 3149
- Turquoise mines, 7335
- Turrell, Guy H., \*648
- Virginia, \*315
- Turtle Mts., N. D., 7083
- Turtles, dated inscriptions, 4965
- Tuscarawas River, 4367
- Tusculum (manston near Dist. of Col.), 5588
- Tuska, C. D., \*2391
- Tuttle, Daniel Clark, 4348
- William M., \*3241
- family, 4348
- Tutwiler, Julia Strudwick, 5957
- Tuxedo Park, N. Y., 2448
- Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.
- Tway, Duane C., \*7512
- Tweedie, Gladys Sylvester, \*4508
- Two Sicilies, Kingdom of, relations with U. S., 1181
- Tyler, Benjamin, Jr., \*4879 (ltr.)
- Charles, site, 4747
- Frederick S., \*5607 (reminisc.)
- J. E., \*2795, \*5634
- Lyon Gardiner, \*2543
- Mary M. (Mrs. Benjamin, Jr.), ltr. to, 4879
- Mary (Palmer), \*4587 (jour.)
- Moses Colt, 144
- Orville Zelotes, \*2639

Tyler, Royall, 4567  
 ---- Mrs. Royall, \*4567 (jour.)  
 ---- S. Lyman, \*7165  
 Tymczak, Adolph, \*3405  
 Typefounders, Phila., 5208  
 Typewriters, 711, 2293  
 Typewriting, textbooks, 2261  
 Typhoid fever, 7806  
 Typographical Union, International. *See* International Typographical Union.  
 Typography, 694, 2293, 2295, 2296, 2311, 2312  
 Tyrone, Curtis, \*3306  
 Tyrrell, William J., \*4973  
 Tyson, William S., \*1926  
 Ucita, Fla., 5905, 5906  
 Uhler, Francis M., \*5562  
 ---- Sherman P., \*5158  
 Uhte, Robert P., \*7781  
 Ukiah Valley, Calif., 7773  
 Ukrainians in the U. S., 6811  
 Ulanov, Barry, \*3942  
 Ulasek, Henry T., \*294, \*299  
 Ulcers, 2752, 4717  
 Ulfelder, Howard, \*4715  
 Ulster County, N. Y., 4991  
 Umble, John, \*7138 (reminisc.)  
 Umnak Island, Alaska, 7851  
 Un-American Activities in Calif., Senate Fact-Finding Committee (Tenny Committee), 7615  
 Uncle Remus's home magazine, 5891  
 Uncle Tom's cabin, 3532, 3533, 3710, 4025  
 Underground Railroad, 2212, 4804  
 Underwood, Agnes N., \*4992  
 ---- Felix J., \*6005  
 ---- Maude Jones, \*5469  
 Unemployment compensation, Fla., 5933

UNESCO, 318  
 Uniforms, Army (1941 ff.), 2644; Army epaulettes, 2583; Calif. Natl. Guard, 2730; Confed. States, 2553; German troops with Burgoyne, 2721; insignia, 2620, 2664; Marine Corps hats, 2662; mil. buttons and medals, 2579; Navy Medical Corps, 2664; S. C. mil. forces (1860-61), 2602  
 Union, Ore., 7518  
 Union Canal, Lebanon County, Pa., 5171  
 ---- College, Schenectady, N. Y., \*1585, 5021; Seaman A. Knapp, 1585  
 ---- County, Ark., 6382  
 ---- County, Pa., 5299  
 ---- Fire Arms Co., Toledo, 1680  
 ---- Labor Party, 7736  
 ---- League Club, N. Y. C., 4893  
 ---- League of America, 5762  
 ---- Pacific RR, 1862, 7494  
 ---- Station, Wash., D. C., 1833  
 ---- Theological Seminary, N. Y. C., 154, 3427, 3930  
 ---- Theological Seminary, Va., 3489  
 ---- Woolen Mill Co., Union, Ore., 7518  
 Unions. *See* Labor.  
 Uniontown, Ky., 4327  
 Unitarians, 3415, 3443, 3504, 3506, 4305  
 United Air Lines, 1884  
 ---- Daughters of the Confederacy, 107, 3034  
 ---- Fruit Co., 1743  
 ---- Lutheran Church, 514  
 ---- Mine Workers of America, \*1435  
 ---- Nations, 1122, 4318, 4339  
 ---- Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 318  
 ---- Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Admin., 1159  
 ---- Seamen's Service, 3003  
 ---- States Chamber of Commerce, 1535

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Advisory Commission to the Council of National Defense, Agriculture Div., 292  
 Agricultural Economics, Bureau of. *See* Agriculture, Dept. of, below.  
 Agricultural War Relations, Office of. *See* Agriculture, Dept. of, below.  
 Agriculture, Dept. of, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1591, \*1595, \*1603, \*1641, \*1991, 5987; conservation program, 1386, 1388; Consumers' Council, 1028; food policies and programs, 1595; Library, 618; Office of Agricultural War Relations, 292; plant pathology, 3113; policy planning, 1594  
 Air forces, 2710, 2714; Airways and Air Communications Service, 2713; Arctic rescue, 2717; Henry Harley Arnold papers, 272; atomic bomb, 2716; chemical warfare, 2718; entertainers, 3000; historiog., 93; Historical Division of USAF, \*1874; Billy Mitchell as promoter of air power, 2946; naval aviation, 2711, 2715; World War I, 2712, 3783. -- Army Air Force units: Air Transport Command, 7845; 8th Air Force, 2768; 31st Fighter Group, 2734  
 ---- Policy Commission, President's, 294  
 ---- University, Documentary Research Division, \*1077  
 Alaska Defense Command. *See* Army, below.  
 Armed Forces Radio Service, 2556  
 Army, 2536-2651 passim, 4302, 4341, 7767; enlisted men, 2835, 2858, 2866, 2881, 2884; generals as President of U. S., 2968; investigation of air crashes, 7845; medicine, 2736-2787 passim, 2931, 2957; mil. operations, 2791-2914 passim; naturalization abroad of members, 2989; officers, 2194, 2860, 2872, 2880, 2883, 2885, 2928, 2933, 2946, 2948-2950, 2956, 2957, 6514; procurement, 3017-3026; Quartermaster General, Continental Army, 1236, 2568; recruitment, 3009-3016 passim; scouts, 2731, 2871, 4313; Union Army, 2202, 2554, 2835, 2858, 2860, 2863, 2864, 2866, 4313, 6169; Utah War, 7307; voters, 2985, 3006. -- Services: Air Transport Command, 7845; Army Medical Service, 2640; Army Nurse Corps, 2944; Army Service Forces, 2646, 2647; Chemical Corps, 2637, 2649; Corps of Engineers, \*2567, 2610, 2899, \*5595, 6512; Corps of Military Police, 2641; Corps of Topographical Engineers, 1810, 3160; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah, 7325; Medical Lib., 401, 638; Quartermaster Corps, 2648; Remount Service, 2635,

2636; Signal Corps, 288, 2638; Signal Service, 288; Soldiers' Home, 641; Transportation Corps, 13th Port, \*2735; Walter Reed Hospital, 641. -- Units, mainly in numerical order, 2724-2735 passim; Alaska Defense Command, 2645; 1st Tenn. Inf., 2934; 2d Cav., 5440; 2d Kan. Cav., 2835; 2d Kan. Inf., 2835; 2d Neb. Regt., 4322; 5th Army Group, 2908; 5th Inf. Div., 2906; 7th Armored Div., 2906; 7th Cav., 2881; 7th Inf., 2883; 7th N. Y. Vol., 2860; 12th Army Group, 2905; 14th Regt., 2884; 15th Ia. Inf., 2826; 21st Inf., \*2728; 25th Div., 2895; 27th Iowa Inf., 2863; 28th Inf. Div., 2906; 31st Mo. Inf., 2858; 45th Inf. Div., 2896; 55th Mass. Vol., 2864; 70th Ind. Vol., 4307; 77th Inf. Div., 2650; 85th Inf. Div., 2906; 5250th Technical Intelligence Composite Company, 2651  
 Army, Dept. of, the, 641, 5501; Surgeon-General's Office, 339, 401  
 Army Air Forces. *See* Air forces, above.  
 Articles of Confederation. *See* Confederation, Articles of, below.  
 Bonneville Power Admin., 6512  
 Bureau of. For names of specific bureaus, *see* significant parts of names.  
 Census Office, Census of 1810, \*5949; Census of 1820, \*6837  
 Chemical Corps, U. S. Army. *See* Army, above.  
 Civil Aeronautics Board, 1893  
 ---- Service Commission, Budget and Finance Division, \*1023; Displaced Career Employee Program, 1033; hist., 1023; Position Classification Div., \*1021  
 ---- Works Administration, 1360  
 Coast and Geodetic Survey, 3158, 3159  
 ---- Guard, vessels, 1793  
 Commerce, Dept. of, \*1953  
 Commercial Economy Board. *See* Council of National Defense, below.  
 Commission on Renovation of the Executive Mansion, \*5583  
 Confederation, Articles of, 1135  
 Confederation, Congress of the (1781-89), Ordinance of 1787, 763  
 Congress, Continental. *See* Continental Congress, below.

- Congress, U. S., authority in steel seizure case, 896;  
Committee on Territories, 6503; control over States,  
901; executive agency reports, 881; failure to grant  
funds to Mary Todd Lincoln, 4320; freedom of speech,  
2400; investigations, 902, 904, 906, 907, 910, 911,  
2418; isolationists, 1120; legislative record of 73d  
Cong. in relation to Republican campaign of 1932,  
871; move from Balto. to Phila., 898; Naval Affairs  
Committees, 2973; petition of Daniel Boone, 4300;  
policy determination, 1380; Presidential veto, 886;  
pressures by constituency, 909; service, 1243, 1307,  
1296; Territorial Del. from Wash. Ter., 2928; West  
Virginians, 1243, 2023.--House of Representatives:  
Committee on the Judiciary, \*886, \*2456; Committee  
on Un-American Activities, 910; Committee on  
Veterans' Affairs, \*3042.--Senate, \*903; Committee  
on Educ. and Labor, Subcommittee on Wartime  
Health and Educ., 296; Committee on Labor and  
Public Welfare, \*430; courtesy of the Senate, 908;  
defense of Four-Power Treaty of Washington Conf.  
(1921-22), 1118; Foreign Relations Committee, 1096;  
impeachment trial of Andrew Johnson, 1304; instruc-  
tion of Senators by State legislatures, 899; legislative  
election of Senators, 7074; limitation of debate, 900;  
Minority Policy Committee, \*1025; rel. of Senate  
confirmation to foreign policy, 1089; remarks by  
Theodore G. Bilbo, 6009; seals, 903; service, 1321,  
1323, 1328, 4304; Special Committee to Investigate  
the National Defense Program, 297; Subcommittee  
on Monopoly, Select Committee on Small Business,  
2039, 2045
- Congress of the Confederation. See Confederation,  
Congress of the, above.
- Constitution, U. S., 284, 285, 958-960, 963, 973, 974,  
999; John Adams' defense, 4294; adoption, 6211;  
application clause of amending provision, 962; "com-  
merce clause," 1901; economic interpretation, 175,  
195; freedom of speech, 2400; habeas corpus, 2422,  
2423; "home rule" for Dist. of Col., 5587; limita-  
tions on power of Cong. to punish contempt, 902;  
James Madison as founder, 955; patents, 1486, 1487;  
Phila. as background, 5217; ratification, 362; re-  
eligibility of chief executives, 882; strikes and  
picketing, 1439; treaty powers, 1081, 1083-1086,  
1088.--Amendments, 962, 4437; 1st-10th (Bill of  
Rights), 285, 964; 1st, 979, 995, 2401; 10th, 1057,  
1530; 14th, 964, 976, 980, 2220, 5131; 22d, 891;  
proposed amdt. limiting income tax rates, 1064;  
proposed equal rights amdt., 2499
- Constitutional Convention (1787), bibliog., 362
- Consulates, 286; Indonesia, 1222; Monterey, Calif.,  
7560; San Juan, P. R., \*7902; Siam, 1206; Venice,  
4417; Victoria, B. C., 1149
- Consumers' Council. See Agriculture, Dept. of, above.
- Continental Army, 1236, 2568
- Congress, \*761, 1236, 1241; currency, 1999,  
2001; Del. delegation, 5396; oath of allegiance to  
U. S. A., 761; "olive branch" petition, 758
- Navy, 2920, 2921
- Copyright Office, \*508
- Council of National Defense, Advisory Commission,  
Agriculture Div., 292; Commercial Economy Board,  
1353
- Courts, Court of Appeals for the Dist. of Col., 934;  
Court of Claims, 917; summary judgment, 930. See  
also District courts; Supreme Court, below.
- Customhouses, N. Y. C., 4886; San Francisco, 7712
- Declaration of Independence, 285, 4102, 5217; signers,  
257, 258, 681
- Defense Transportation, Director of, 1324
- Department of. For names of specific departments,  
see significant parts of names.
- District attorneys, 1007, 5953
- courts, John Hessin Clarke, 929; Mass., \*1672;  
N. Y., 4819
- Dugway Proving Ground. See Army, above.
- Employment Security, Bureau of, 7020
- Service, U. S., 7020
- Engineers, Corps of. See Army, above.
- Engraving and Printing, Bureau of, 2014
- Executive Mansion, Commission on Renovation of the,  
\*5583
- Federal Art Project, 3962
- Bureau of Investigation, 2435, 2439
- Home Loan Bank System, 1979
- Housing Admin., cartography, 452
- Power Commission, 1027, 1897
- Federal Reserve System, 1972, 1974, 1983, 2015
- Security Agency, Library, \*431
- Trade Commission, 2042
- Fish and Wildlife Service, 3126, 6512; Blackwater  
National Wildlife Refuge, Md., 5560
- Fisheries Biological Station, Beaufort, N. C., 3126
- Fishery Biological Laboratory, Key West, 3126
- Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory, 3142
- Food and Drug Admin., 2059
- Foreign Service, 1094; post records, 286, 7560. See  
also Consulates, above; and main heading Foreign  
relations.
- Forest Service, 1559, 1570, \*5080, 6512; Emergency  
Rubber Project, 1580; Forest Products Laboratory,  
Madison, Wis., \*1572; Pacific Northwest Forest and  
Range Experiment Station, \*7523; rangers, 7259
- Freedmen's Bureau, 5554, 5555, 5654, 5655, 6083
- General Accounting Office, 1037
- Land Office, 1375, \*4446
- Geological Survey, 3167, \*6029, 6512
- Government Hospital for the Insane, 3343
- Home Loan Bank Board, \*1979
- Loan Bank System, Federal, 1979
- Hospitals, Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 3343; Walter  
Reed Hospital, 641
- Housing and Home Finance Agency, \*2062
- Hydrographic Office, 290, \*2669, 3161
- Immigration and Naturalization Service, \*2140; Immi-  
gration Border Patrol, 2140
- Inter-American Affairs, Office of, 293
- Interior, Dept. of the, 1375; Pacific Wagon Road Of-  
fice, 1810
- Interstate Commerce Commission, 1324, 1722, 2036
- Justice, Dept. of, \*2039; Court of Claims Sec., 289;  
Federal Bureau of Investigation, 2435; 2439; U. S.  
marshals, 6425, 6457
- Labor, Dept. of, 1420
- Labor Statistics, Bureau of, \*1337, \*1367, \*1412,  
\*1422, \*1428, \*1460-1462, \*1466, \*1581, \*1655,  
\*1927
- Land Management, Bureau of, 6512
- Library of Congress, \*284, 306, \*449; Henry Harley  
Arnold papers, 272; Confederate muster rolls, 252;  
General Reference and Bibliography Div., \*432;  
Jefferson Collection, \*649; Legislative Reference  
Service, \*650, \*889, \*900, \*1369, \*1588; Lincolniana  
collection, 336, 374; photographic collections, 4077;  
Owen Wister papers, 277
- Marine Corps, 2657, 2682, 2692, 2782, \*2698
- Maritime Administration, \*2029
- Commission, 1002, 3019
- Medical Library, U. S. Army. See Army, above.
- Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of, \*2749
- Military Academy, West Point, \*2581, 2585, 2642,  
4383; Class of 1917, \*2958; folklore, 2580; gun col-  
lection, 1656; infl. on international relations, 1101;  
teaching and study, 2578, 2586, 2928
- Police, Corps of, U. S. Army. See Army, above.
- Mines, Bureau of, \*429, 3142, 6512
- Mint (Phila.), 298; branch at San Francisco, 7723
- National Archives, \*109, \*235, \*285-300, \*452; Inter-  
American studies, 519; records on Okla. hist., 521;  
sources for research in social sciences, 279
- Bituminous Coal Commission, Consumers'  
Council, 1029
- Bureau of Standards, 3104
- Capital Park and Planning Commission, 5579
- Defense Advisory Commission, Agriculture Div.,  
292
- Labor Relations Board, 2418, 4849
- Museum, 219, 2490
- Park Service, \*509, 1379, 6512; Independence  
National Hist. Park Project, 509; Mt. Rushmore  
project, 3990; "Wakefield," 534
- Railroad Adjustment Board, 1447
- Recovery Administration, 291
- Research Council, Medical Sciences Information  
Exchange, \*3286
- Resources Planning Board, 1378
- Wage Stabilization Board, \*1932
- Naval Academy, Annapolis, 2687, 2954; Dept. of  
English, History, and Government, \*2653
- Biological Laboratory, 2751

- Naval Institute, U. S., \*7563  
 ---- Intelligence, Office of, 2945  
 ---- Medical Corps, 2664  
 ---- Records and History, Office of, \*2658  
 ---- Research Laboratory, 2696  
 ---- War College, 2694  
 Navy, 1728, 1729, 1735, 2652-2709 *passim*, 2942, 2945, 4370, 4383; adminis. of Samoa, 7892; business dealings, 1525; enlisted men, 2666; foreigners in Union Navy, 2554; Italian-American officers, 2194; medicine, 2749-2751, 2754; Naval Medical Corps, 2664; Commodore Perry's expedition to Japan, 4411; procurement, 3021; religious experiences during service, 3513; Revolution, 2920, 2921; South China Patrol, 2704; tanker voyage, 4428  
 Navy, Dept. of the, Hydrographic Office, 290, 2669, 3161; Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, \*2749; Office of Naval Intelligence, 2945; Ordnance and Hydrography, Bureau of, 290  
 Office of. For names of specific offices, see significant parts of names.  
 Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Bureau of, 1992  
 Ordnance and Hydrography, Bureau of, 290  
 Pacific Wagon Road Office. See Interior, Dept. of the, above.  
 Patent Office, Patent Copy Sales Branch, 1031  
 Philippine War Damage Commission, 3008  
 Post Office Dept., \*2381, \*2382, \*4882; post offices in S. D., 7101. See also main heading Postal service.  
 President, \*889; George Washington, \*890, \*2484. See also main heading Presidency of the U. S.  
 President's Air Policy Commission, 294  
 Price Administration, Office of, 1455, 1949, 1951, 1952  
 ---- Decentral Board, 295  
 Prison Industries Reorganization Admin., 2437  
 Production and Marketing Admin., \*1365, \*1388  
 Public Buildings and Grounds, Office of, 5595  
 ---- Health Service, 3323  
 Quartermaster Corps. See Army, above.  
 Railroad Admin., 325  
 ---- Retirement Board, \*433  
 Reclamation, Bureau of, \*1374, 6512  
 Reconstruction Finance Corp., 1978  
 Records, guide to Federal records, 183. See also Foreign Service and National Archives, above.  
 Remount Service, U. S. Army. See Army, above.  
 Resettlement Admin., cooperative farming, 7440  
 Revenue Cutter Service, 2663  
 Rural Electrification Administration., 881, 1687, 6433  
 Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 3343  
 Sanitary Commission, 2742  
 Securities and Exchange Commission, \*2045  
 Selective Service System, \*3009  
 Signal Corps. See Army, above.  
 Smithsonian Institution, 219, 1873; River Basin Surveys, 536, 549, \*553  
 Social Security Admin., 1992, 1993  
 Soil Conservation Service, 6512  
 Soldiers' Home, 641  
 Southwestern Power Administration, \*5501  
 Standards, National Bureau of, 3104  
 State, Dept. of, \*743, 1106, 1122, 1159, \*1161, \*1162, \*1196, \*1230, 4339. See also Foreign Service.  
 Strategic Services, Office of, 4340  
 Supreme Court, 913, 914, 921, 928, 5875; bldg., 5578; Louis Dembitz Brandeis, 927; civil liberties, 986; civil rights, 2222; John Hessin Clarke, 929; Benjamin Robbins Curtis, 918; conscientious objectors, 3014; David Davis, 920; due process, 975; Oliver Wendell Holmes, 923, 925, 987; Charles Evans Hughes, 926; labor injunction decisions, 5190; patents, 1487; Wiley B. Rutledge, 1901; steel seizure case, 896; Harlan Fiske Stone, 932  
 Surgeon-General's Office (Army), Index-catalogue of the Library, 339, 401  
 Tariff Commission, 2026  
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 5403, 5415; antecedents, 5482; bibliog., 423; Library, \*423; condemnation practice, 5493; malaria control, 5492; records, 517  
 Topographical Engineers, Corps of. See Army, above.  
 Transportation Corps, U. S. Army. See Army, above.  
 Treasury, Dept. of the, 1962  
 Veterans Administration, \*2737; Paul Budd Magnuson, 3186; Medical and General Reference Library, \*434; Tuberculosis Div., 2780; tuberculosis studies, 2786  
 Walter Reed Hospital, 641  
 War Dept., 2643; Office of Explorations and Surveys, 1810; Robt. P. Patterson, 1313. See also Army, above.  
 ---- Information, Office of, 4340  
 ---- labor boards, regional, 1468  
 ---- Manpower Commission, 1455  
 ---- Production Board, 1455, 3002  
 ---- Refugee Board, 299  
 Weather Bureau, 268  
 Work Projects Admin., 651  
 Works Progress Admin., 1360, 5896

## END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

- United States (merchant ship), 4369  
 United States Ordnance Co., 1678  
 ---- States Playing Card Co., 4054  
 ---- States Rubber Co., 5725  
 Universities. See Higher educ.  
 University Club, Ann Arbor, Mich., 6885  
 ---- Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich., \*435  
 University of. For specific names, see significant parts of names.  
 Unna, Warren, \*7744  
 Unruh, John D., \*3462  
 Untermeyer, Louis, \*3631  
 Upholstering, 4105  
 Upper Darby, Pa., 4091  
 ---- Milford Township, Pa., 5284  
 ---- Saucon Township, Lehigh County, Pa., 5285  
 Upsala College, 4807  
 Upshaw family, 6328  
 Upson, William Hazlett, \*1993, \*4579  
 Urban, Wilbur M., \*110  
 Urban life. See Cities and towns.  
 Urdang, George, \*111, \*181, \*3140  
 Utah, 7282-7327; agric., 6468; archeol. 7159, 7161, 7162; bibliog., 399; Deseret Chemical Depot, 2649; educ., 6473; exploration, 7169; family hist., 4227, 4265; folklore, 6469, 7165; furniture, 7172; gambling, 2450; geol., 3164; gold seekers, 6474, 7178; historic sites and bldgs., 542; Indians, 7161; mail service, 6476; Mormons, 3481, 4134, 4265, 6468, 6473; railroads, 1845, 1855; ranching, 6494; transportation, 6471, 6472; travels, 4407, 4425, 7169  
 Utah, Univ. of, 6473, 7320  
 Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, \*7291  
 ---- Pioneers, Daughters of. See Daughters of Utah Pioneers.  
 ---- War (1857-58), 7306, 7307  
 Ute Indians, 2151, 6500, 7167, 7250, 7285, 7422  
 Utensils, wood carving, 3979  
 Utica, N. Y., 1737, 3470, 5018, 5032  
 Utley, Francis Lee, \*3889  
 ---- Freda, \*1220  
 Utuado, P. R., 7898  
 V-for-Victory sign, 2994  
 Vaccaro, Leopold S., \*1506  
 Vachon de Belmont, François, \*2166  
 Vail, Le Roy B., \*4966  
 ---- Robert William Glenroie, \*2326, \*4472, \*4859  
 Vaille, Roland Snow, \*7025  
 Valcour Island, N. Y., 2797  
 Vale, The (house), Waltham, Mass., 4625  
 Valentine, D. W., \*2010  
 Valentine Co., Richmond, 5675  
 Valentines, 3598, 4058  
 Valentino, Rudolph, 3565  
 Vallance family, 4216  
 Vallejo, Ignacio Vicente Ferrer, 7553  
 Valley authorities. See Rivers.  
 Valley Forge, Pa., 2794, 2799  
 ---- Forge Historical Soc., Valley Forge, Pa., \*4867, \*5221  
 ---- Forge Hospital, 2959



- Valverde, N. M., 2849  
 Van Alostyne, Richard Warner, \*1114  
 Van Alostyne, W. Scott, Jr., \*1007  
 Van Bolt, Roger H., \*769, \*770, \*771, \*2462, \*8710  
 Van Brunt, Walter, 3940  
 Van Buren, John, ltr. to, 825, 826  
 Van Buren, Martin, \*825 (ltr.), \*826 (ltr.)  
 Vance, James Elmon, Jr., \*4704  
 Van Cise, Jerrold G., \*2040  
 Van Cleave, Harley Jones, \*3114  
 Van Court, Donald, \*721  
 Vancouver, George, 3093  
 Vandalia, Ill., 6527  
 Van de Woestyne, Royal Stewart, 1050  
 Van Den Akker, John B., \*7323, \*7324  
 Vandenberg, Arthur Hendrick, Jr., \*1328  
 Vanderbilt, Arthur T., \*759  
 ---- Paul, \*4078  
 ---- William K., 4335  
 ---- Mrs. William K., 4335  
 Van Derhoof, Jack Warner, \*2328  
 Van der Mandere, Henri Charles Claude Jacob, \*804  
 Van Deussen, Glyndon G., \*1284  
 Vandiver, Frank Everson, \*2624, \*2745, \*4302  
 Van Doren, Carl, \*3912  
 Van Druten, John, \*3585  
 Van Dusen, Albert E., \*3017  
 Van Dyke, Vernon, \*1125  
 Van Dyke family, 3038  
 Van Fossen, Katherine (Hobson), \*4231  
 Van Fossen family, 4231  
 Van Hoosen, Walter H., \*4978  
 Van Hoosen, Bertha, \*3205, 3258, \*3262  
 Van Klooster, Henry Sjoerd, \*3132  
 Vanlandingham, Kenneth E., \*6268  
 Van Lennep, William, \*236  
 Van Lew, Elizabeth, 2496, 5668  
 Van Nostrand, John J., \*112  
 Van Noy, A. R., \*7315  
 Van Oesen, Elaine, \*651  
 Van Patten, Nathan, \*237, \*694  
 Van Ravenswaay, Charles, \*6326  
 Van Rensselaer family, 4193  
 Van Shaak, Peter, \*4820  
 Van Sickle, C. E., \*6619  
 Van Swearingen, Samuel M., \*2257  
 Van Tassel, Valentine, \*2454, \*3985, \*4094, \*4108, \*4117, \*4122, \*4652  
 Van Tyne, Claud H., 183  
 Van Valkenburgh, Richard, \*7626  
 Van Vechten, Carl, \*2310, \*3571, \*3621  
 Van Vechten, Teunis, \*4984  
 Van Voris, Arthur H., \*5017  
 Van Vossen, Arnold, 4231  
 Van Westerborg, Evelyn, \*2030  
 Van Winkle, Peter Godwin, 1304  
 Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 261  
 Varg, Paul A., \*1098, \*1213  
 Vasilieff, Nicholas, 3997  
 Vatican, relations with U. S., 1169, 1186. See also  
Papal States.  
 Vauclain, Samuel Matthews, 5255  
 Vaudeville, 2462  
 Vaughan, Arnette (Goddin), 4213  
 ---- Roger A., \*2029  
 Vaux, Henry J., \*1578  
 Vazakas, Byron, \*3782  
 Vazquez, Pablo Bernardino, \*7908  
 Vazquez de Espinosa, Antonio, \*4444  
 Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1348, 1349, 1355, 2087, 2088, 2091, 6577; The theory of the leisure class, 2088  
 Vehicles, 1813-1832; carriages, 4608; caterpillar tread, 7129. See also Automobiles and trucks; Wagons.  
 Veiled Prophet Carnival, St. Louis, 6370, 6371  
 Veith, Ilza, \*6824  
 Velarde, Pablita, 7394  
 Vélez de Escalante, Francisco Silvestre, 7167  
 Velt, Harold Iven, \*3477  
 Venereal diseases, 4933. See also Gonorrhea; Syphilis.  
 Venezuela, ltr. in U. S., 3590; travels, 4431  
 Venice, Italy, architectural infl., 687; U. S. consulate, 4417  
 Ventura, Calif., 7684  
 Ventura County, Calif., 7693  
 Verazzano, Giovanni da, 2162  
 Verbeek, N. Y., 4976  
 Verch, Lester H., \*6972  
 Verde Valley, Ariz., 7408  
 Vérendrye, Sieur de la. See La Vérendrye.  
 Vermilion Range, Minn., 1509  
 Vermont, 1262, 4203, 4412, 4549-4560, \*4561, 4562-4585; art collection, 487; Civil War, 2855; higher educ., 3134; horsebreeders, 1608; libraries, 621; life insurance, 1987; museums, 663; railroads, 4480; rural life, 4321; Revolution, 2801  
 Vermont, Univ. of, John Dewey, 4577  
 Vermont Country Store, 683  
 Vermont Intelligencer and Bellows Falls advertiser, 4585  
 Vernal Falls, Yosemite, Calif., 7881  
 Verner, Coolie, \*436, \*2298  
 Vernon, Ambrose White, obit., 4345  
 ---- Clark, \*6345  
 Vernon, Calif., 7641  
 Ver Nooy, Amy, \*4995  
 Verrette, Adrien, \*238  
 Vessels. See Ships and boats.  
 Vestal, Stanley, \*6457, \*7135  
 Veteran I. C. C. quarterly, Boston, \*2720  
 Veterans, American Legion, 3037; burial records, 3040, 3041; Civil War, 7052; gasoline rationing, 1952; higher educ., 3007; medicine, 2737, 2780, 2786; pension legis., 3042; pension records, 3038, 3039; reemployment rights, 2993; technical educ., 6357. -- By place: la., 7052; Mo., 6357; Tenn., 2934  
 Veterans Administration. See United States Govt.  
 ---- of Foreign Wars Indian Museum, 667  
 Vevay, Ind., 8702  
 Veyra, Jaime Carlos de, \*437  
 Vice Presidency of the U. S., 809; attitudes toward nomination, 855, 868  
 Vicenti, Steven, 7390  
 Vick, Mrs. J. Wells, \*4195  
 Vick Chemical Co., 2366  
 Vickery, Hubert Bradford, \*3088  
 Vicksburg, Miss., 2621, 5505, 5990  
 Victoria, B. C., 1149  
 ----, Tex., 6141  
 Victorian antiques, 4113  
 ---- etiquette, 2468  
 Vienna, Austria, reminisc. of Am. engineer (1945-49), 1203  
 Viereck, George Sylvester, \*2442  
 ---- Peter, \*782, \*788  
 Viets, Henry R., \*3240  
 Vigée-Le Brun, Mme. Elizabeth, 4288  
 Vigers, Gladys De Maranville, \*4641  
 Vigilance Committee (San Francisco), \*7725 (ltr.)  
 Vigilantes, Mont., 7190  
 Vigo, Joseph Maria Francesco, 1506  
 Vigo County, Ind., 587, 6690  
 ---- County Historical Soc., Terre Haute, Ind., \*587  
 Vikings, 583, 728, 4519  
 Villarrasa, Francis Sadoc, \*7578  
 Villas County, Wis., 6940  
 Villa, Francisco (Pancho), 1146, 7389  
 Villacata, Lower Calif., 7664  
 Villages. See Rural life.  
 Villanueva, Honesto A., \*1102  
 Villard, Léonie, \*4276  
 Villiers, Alan, \*2558  
 Vinacke, Harold Monk, \*1221  
 Vincennes, Ind., 1506  
 Vincent, Anne M., \*4976  
 ---- Esther H., \*3192, \*3232  
 ---- Paul Y., \*6108  
 ---- Thomas K., \*5135  
 Vineland, N. J., 4308, 5133, 5137, 5138  
 Vineland Academy, Vineland Debating Club, 5133  
 ---- Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, 5138  
 ---- Historical and Antiquarian Soc., Vineland, N. J., \*5133, \*5138  
 Vinge, Clarence L., \*3155  
 Viniculture, 4276, 5814  
 Vinland, 5508  
 Vinson, Fred M., \*960  
 ---- J. Chal, \*854, \*1118  
 ---- James, 4352  
 ---- John Chalmers, \*5767  
 Virgin Islands of the U. S., 7915  
 Virginia, 586, 2491, 4278, 4279, 4305, 4431, 5613-5748; agric., 5461; Bacon's Rebellion, 754; Baptists, 3429; book arts, 2295, 2296; Civil War, 2725, 2743, 2832, 2834, 2842, 2845, 2847, 2852, 2853, 2856, 2860, 2861, 2867, 2943, 4282, 5521; Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries, 5856; county income, 5490; courts, 917; defeat of Blackbeard, 5753; Dept. of State Police, \*5660; Dismal Swamp, 5512; emi-

- grants to Ill., 6740; family finances, 2521; family hist., 668, 4196, 4205, 4212, 4215, 4220, 4222, 4223, 4225, 4230, 4238, 4239, 4250, 6146; forestry, 5525; Fort Calhoun, 2589; French enterprise, 4276; furniture, 5406; higher educ., 1307, 3489; historic sites and monuments, 530, 533, 551, 4434; Indian captivities, 2967; infl. on Aaron Burr, 1246; infl. on Woodrow Wilson, 1286; law, 1234, 1307; Robert E. Lee, 2589, 2932; libraries, 620; Lewis Littlepage, 1165; Lutherans, 5421; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 2925; Negroes, 2185, 3936; Norfolk Naval Shipyard, 2655; opinion of Napoleon I, 1168; Edmund Pendleton, 1234; poll tax, 5416; Potomac Valley, 4443; Presbyterians, 3485, 3489; railroads, 5428; John Randolph of Roanoke, 1247-1249; retail trade, 5528; Revolution, 2793, 2812; "right of privacy" statutes, 2408; rural life, 4053; schoolteaching, 4311; State song, 3936; steam car (1884), 1815; Tarleton's Legion, 2723; theater, 5515; travels, 4364, 4410, 4418, 5444, 5523; Mark Twain's ancestry, 668; voyages, 1792, 4431; woolen mfg., 5527; George Wythe, 4278. See also Richmond.
- Virginia, Univ. of, 7278; Bibliographical Soc., \*317; Library, \*207, 223
- Virginia and the Virginia county, \*5725
- Virginia City, Mont., 7192, 7193
- City, Nev., 7535
- Virginia gazette and Winchester advertiser, 5739
- Virginia Historical Soc., 586
- Minstrels, 3529
- Virginian Rwy., 1862
- Virginische Zeitung, 5739
- Virtanen, Reino, \*3856
- Visalia, Calif., 7761
- Viscose indus., wages, 1927
- Visher, Stephen Sargent, \*3152, \*3173, \*6691, \*6692
- Vitagraph Co., 3547
- Vital statistics, births, 2111, 4755; Conn., 4755; deaths, 4755, 6262; Ky., 6262; Mo., 6334. See also Births; Marriages; Mortality; Records.
- Vitz, Carl, \*4377
- Vocational educ., 6357, 7534
- rehabilitation, Federal grants-in-aid, 431
- Vodrey, William H. Jr., \*6621
- Voegelé, F. B., \*5630
- Voegelin, C. F., \*2072, \*2264
- Vogel, John, \*6278 (autobiog.)
- Vogeler, Robert Alexander, \*1203 (reminisc.)
- Voget, Fred, \*2151
- Vohland, Phyllis June, 6728
- Voigt, Gilbert P., \*5816
- Volcanoes, Alaska, 7838, 7851
- Volck, Adalbert John, 2538
- Andreas, 4224
- Vollbrecht, John L., \*5908
- Vollmar, E. R., \*438, \*7362
- Volunteer Corps (1860), 500
- Volusia County, Fla., 5909
- Von Abele, Rudolph, \*3697
- Vonfile, Henry, 6166
- Von Gerlack (Garlock), family, 4236
- Von Hentig, Hans, \*2106
- Vonnegut, Bernard, \*3182
- Voorhorst, Bertha Taylor, \*6207
- Voortrekkers, missions to, 3490
- Voys, Daniel W., \*208
- Vorhies, Charles Taylor, obit., 3124
- Vossberg, Walter A., \*4949
- Votaw, Dow, \*2051
- Voting, 842; armed forces, 2985, 3006; habits, 843; methods in early Am., 801; Negroes, 836, 862; secret ballot, 4639; short ballots, 860; women, 2497, 2498, 4336, 7876. --By place: Fla., 5931; Ill., 6762; La., 6031; Mass., 4607, 4639, 4660; New Eng., 4492; Oreg., 7520; P. I., 7876; South, 5416, 5465; Wis., 6929. See also Elections.
- Voyages and travels, 1574, 3789, 4331, 4359-4433; Am. Express Co., 1717; anti-Americanism of European visitors to U. S., 1183; Thomas Barbour as zoologist, 3123; Mark Catesby as naturalist, 3044; circus, 3527; Harriet Douglas, 4873; foreign-lang. publications on travels in U. S., 425; foreign travels, 1092, 1574, 1717, 3123, 4873, 7468; Indians in Wash., D. C., 2172; Italian Americans, 2194; Capt. Kidd, 2961; General Lafayette, 5955; lit., 425, 3789, 5286, 6070; James Russell Lowell, 3638; motoring, 1700; Norwegian immigrants, 6926; González Ortega, 1142; passports and freedom of travel, 1092; Tom Candy Ponting, 1615; Quakers, 3496; Schwenkfelders, 5286; Spanish-Am. war, 2885; David McNeely Stauffer, 5335; Wm. Makepeace Thackeray, 5672; tourist indus., 4432, 6192, 7405, 7413, 7416, 7604, 7702; George Vancouver, 3093; George Washington, 1816. --By place: Ala., 425, 1273, 5429, 5955; Alaska, 7831; Ariz., 7405, 7413, 7416; Ark., 425, 2322, 6384; Calif., 3204, 7558, 7571, 7587, 7604, 7611, 7697; Can., 2790, 4499, 7012, 7468, 7831; China, 3412, 3471; Colo., 6484, 7252, 7262; Conn., 4770; D. C., 1273, 2172, 5589, 5599, 7446; Europe, 3638, 3659, 3721; Fla., 425, 5913; Fox River, 6975; France, Paris, 1193; Ga., 245; Great Lakes, 3493; Great Plains, 6496; Great Salt Lake Desert, 6474; Hawaii, 7860; Ia., 6484; Ill., 2322, (Chicago) 6782, 6814; Ind., 6702; India, 3471; Indian Ter., 5440; Ky., 425, 4272; La., 425, 4316, 5937, (New Orleans) 6043; Md., 5546; Me., 4499; Mex., 3471, 3659, 5937; Minn., 6988, 7002, 7004, 7012; Miss., 425; Mo., 2322, 5440, (St. Louis) 6366; Mont., 6490, 7188; N. C., 5751, 5765; N. D., 6490; N. M., 3789; N. Y., 4316, 5051; N. Y. C., 1185, 1273, 4866; Neb., 6484, 7293; Nicaragua, 3403; Northwest Coast, 1507; Okla., 6407; Ore., 7448, 7508; Pa., 5202, 5203, 5286, 5355; Rocky Mts., 6514, 7177; S. C., 5521; South, 5429, 5438; Susquehanna River, 5202, 5203, 5355; Tenn., 425, 5421; Tex., 5440, 5937, 6070, 6143, 6174; Utah, 7293, 7308, 7312; Va., 5421, 5444, 5521, 5743, (Richmond), 5672; West, 4224, 6459, 6487, 6489, 6514; West Indies, 3659, 5751; Wis., 4316, 6975; Wisconsin River, 6975; Wyo., 7293. See also Exploration; Ships and boats.
- Vrooman, Walter, 4905, 5262
- WMAQ (radio station), 2397
- Waage, D. L., \*2726
- Wabash RR, 1863
- Valley, 6518, 6729
- Wachovia, N. C., 5759
- Waco, Tex., 6140, 6147
- Wadboe Barony, S. C., 5819
- Wade, John D., \*5491
- Wading River, L. I., 573
- River Historical Soc., 573
- Wadleigh, A. B., \*7374 (reminisc.)
- Wadsworth, Henry Arthur, 1699
- James R., \*1609
- Wage Stabilization Board, National. See United States Govt., National Wage Stabilization Board.
- Wagering Tax Act, 1057
- Wages and salaries, 1341, 1927; aircraft indus., 1927; construction indus., 1926; guaranteed annual wage, 386; mining indus., 1927; N. C., 5497; N. Y., 4855; North-South differential, 1922; oil indus., 1927; printing indus., 1927; professors' salaries and inflation, 4188; public schools, 4855; public utilities, 1927; rates during business cycles, 1914; shipbuilding indus., 1927; shoe indus., 1927; South, 1922, 5497; stabilization, 1461, 1929, 1932; viscose indus., 1927; Wage and Hour Law, 5497; wage determination in quasi-public employment, 1024; wage-price relationships in regulated indus., 1900
- Wagner, Albert, \*1777
- Amanda Guenther, \*4316
- Blanche Collet, \*4388
- Jack R., \*7539
- Jacob A., \*7068
- Phil, 2355
- Raymond D., \*5272
- Samuel, \*1625
- Vern, \*2271
- Wagon-Box Corral Fight, 2870
- Wagon Mound, N. M., 7373
- roads, 1810, 7513, 7586
- Wagoner, Junior Jean, \*7407, \*7426
- Wagons, circus wagons, 679; Conestoga wagons, 1813, 1814; journeys, 6484, 6496; mfg., 1817, 1818, 6364
- Wahlgren, Erik, \*6983
- Waialapa, Wash., 7460
- Wainscott, L. I., 4958
- Wainwright, Nicholas B., \*1985, \*5220
- Waite, Frederick C., \*6637
- Wake County, N. C., 5757
- Wakefield, M. B., \*5002
- Roberta P., \*239
- Sherman Day, \*694
- Walter L., \*731
- Wakefield, Va., 534
- Walbridge, Earle F., \*3768

- Walch, John Weston, \*164  
 Walcutt, Charles Child, \*3785  
 Walden, J. W., \*6387  
 ---- "Skeeter Jim," 6395  
 Walden, Vt., 4412  
 Waldo, Dwight, \*1019  
 Waldo, Ore., 7507  
 Waldschmidt, Christian, 6611  
 Wales, Robert, \*1050  
 Walkara (Ute Indian chief), 7285  
 Walker, Arda S., \*1261  
 ---- Edwin Francis, \*7622  
 ---- George (1740?-1812), 4243  
 ---- George W., \*3819  
 ---- Harvey, \*5633  
 ---- Irving M., \*7652  
 ---- Mrs. James Greig, Jr., \*7457  
 ---- John, 5386  
 ---- Kenneth Roland, \*777  
 ---- Margaret Jane (Hall), \*4413  
 ---- Mary, \*301  
 ---- Thomas F., \*999  
 ---- Timothy, 983  
 ---- William, \*6493 (reminisc.)  
 ---- William C., \*5182  
 ---- William Sidney, 3838  
 ---- Winslow M., \*8729  
 ---- family, 4243  
 Walker Pass, Calif., 7619  
 Walkerton, Ind., 8715  
 Walkup, O. W., \*6210  
 Wall, Joseph Frasier, \*6259  
 ---- Norman J., \*1584  
 Wallace, Anthony F. C., \*4803, \*5084  
 ---- D. W., ("80 John"), \*6171 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Elizabeth, \*4174  
 ---- Ernest, \*2167  
 ---- Henry Agard, 1590  
 ---- James M., \*7616  
 ---- Lew, bibliog., 403  
 ---- Paul A. W., \*302, \*2168, \*2170, \*4365, \*5155  
 ---- R. F. H., \*2719  
 ---- Robert A., \*2042  
 ---- Sarah Agnes, \*1280, \*1297, \*2619, \*6309  
 ---- Susan, bibliog., 403  
 ---- Tom, \*5929 (reminisc.)  
 ---- William J., \*7546, \*7797  
 ---- William Swilling, \*6445  
 Wallach, Kate, \*439  
 ---- Sidney, \*4411  
 Wallek, René, \*74  
 Waller, G. M., \*2962  
 ---- George Platt, \*775  
 Wallingford, Vt., 621  
 Wallowa Valley, Ore., 7515  
 Wallpaper, 4771  
 Waln, Richard, Jr., 1756  
 ---- Robert, Jr., 177  
 Walser, Richard, \*5774  
 ---- Richard Gaither, \*3669, \*3796  
 Walsh, David Ignatius, 1316  
 ---- Jim, \*668, \*3940  
 ---- Michael, 1258  
 ---- Walter Rudolph, 1662  
 Walsh-Healey Act, 1024  
 Walter, Francis X., \*2865  
 ---- Thomas Ustick, 5593  
 Walter Reed Hospital. See United States Govt.  
 Walters, Angus J., \*1794  
 ---- J., \*5514 (ltrs.)  
 ---- Raymond, \*6670  
 ---- Raymond, Jr., \*1240  
 Waltham, Mass., 4467, 4625  
 Walton, Clyde C., Jr., \*356  
 ---- Ivan H., \*3899, \*6892  
 ---- John, \*4247  
 ---- William B., 2934  
 Wampole, John H., \*7105  
 Wandrus, Harry, \*1658  
 Wang, Robert, \*980  
 Wangaard, Frederick F., \*1656  
 Wapping Heights, Va., 2856  
 War. For Federal Government agencies beginning with "War," see United States Govt.  
 War, claims, 2570, 2577; motor traffic restrictions, 1800; problems of security and liberty, 2404; prospects of future war, 1130; public opinion prior to foreign wars, 2969; refugees, 3275; wartime protection of cultural buildings and possessions, 432. See also Air war; Amphibious warfare; Colonial wars; Indians, wars; Land war; Psychological warfare; Sea war; and names of specific wars.  
 War of 1812, 2665-2667, 2815-2819, 5083; burial records of soldiers, 3040; opposition, 2971; Quebec, 2970  
 ---- of the Regulation, N. C., 5760  
 Warburton, Clark, \*1038  
 Ward, Artemus. See Browne, Charles Farrar.  
 ---- Bernard Nicholas, \*1052  
 ---- Christopher Longstreth, \*2534  
 ---- F. Champion, \*6831  
 ---- Gladys J., \*6776  
 ---- John (d. 1698), 1241  
 ---- Leo Richard, \*3411  
 ---- Lester Frank, 2073  
 ---- Philip H., Jr., \*5213  
 ---- Richard A., \*2851  
 ---- Samuel, 3833  
 ---- Samuel (1725-76), biog., \*1241; ltrs. to, 2791  
 ---- William Thurman, \*7128 (autobiog.)  
 ---- family, 1241  
 Wardell, Morris L., \*6434  
 Wardle, H. Newell, \*5899  
 Ware, Ethel Kime, \*2210  
 ---- Orie S., \*8273  
 Ware Neck, Va., 5686  
 Warehousing, 6906  
 Warfel, Harry Redcay, \*2245  
 Warner, Charles A., \*6056  
 ---- Frederick C., \*4660  
 ---- Jonathan Trumbull, 7764  
 ---- Landon, \*6659  
 ---- Paul T., \*205, \*1865  
 ---- Susan, 3603  
 ---- W. R., \*5504  
 Warren, Althea, \*598, \*652  
 ---- Arnold H., \*7666  
 ---- Charles, \*760  
 ---- Colquet, \*6179  
 ---- Elizabeth (Von Wachenhusen), 7372  
 ---- Ferdinand, 4047  
 ---- Harold C., \*3369  
 ---- John Lynwood, \*6179  
 ---- Robert Penn, 3590, 3622, 3624  
 ---- Mrs. Samuel, ltrs. to, 3640  
 ---- Tully Evans, \*1148  
 ---- Viola Lockhart, \*7631  
 Warren County, N. Y., 4989  
 ---- County, Ohio, Serpent Mound, 6504  
 ---- County, Pa., 5364, 5369, 5370  
 ---- County, Va., 2856  
 Warrick, Bill, \*6718  
 Wartburg College, 6574  
 Wartenberg, Robert, 3361  
 Warwick, Va., 5687  
 Warwick County, Va., 5687  
 Washburn, Bradford, \*7845  
 ---- Jim, \*6789 (autobiog.)  
 ---- Mel, \*6038  
 Washburn Univ., 7150, 7152  
 Washburne, Elihu B., 266, 2820  
 Washington, Booker T. Taliaferro, 2284, 4433  
 ---- George, \*899, \*890, \*2483, \*4364 (jour.); ancestry, 4195; as chaplain's friend, 2561; as employer, 5631; as naturalist, 3090; authorship of Farewell Address, 893; biog., 805, 2922; birth-place, 534; chairs, 5630; Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, 5547; Freemason, 5708; gavel, 5584; historiog., 76; house used at West Point, 4982; in Am. lit., 3595; in Williamsburg, Va., 5710; ltrs. to, 2791; map of Yorktown, 2812; Masonic Memorial, 5708; medical biog., 3195; Mt. Vernon, 1816; rules of civility, 2483; sister, 5704; speech in Fraunces Tavern, N. Y. C., 4867; statutes, 3982, 3983; Thanksgiving proclamation, 2484; use of name for territory, 6290; vehicles, 1816  
 ---- John, 534  
 ---- Sydney Horace Lee, \*4248  
 ---- family, 534  
 Washington (State), 1935, 6499, 6507, 7413, 7457-7495; archeol., 553; fur trade, 200; Indians, 2928, 6455; lumber indus., 1574; marketing, 1935; newspapers, 6499; Norwegians, 6469; Presbyterians, 6510; Russian gunboat on Puget Sound, 2680; San Juan Island water boundary, 1139; steamboats, 7180; subversion laws, 2434; Territorial govt., 2928, 7464; travels, 4425; Marcus Whitman, 7448. See also Seattle.

- Washington, D. C., 4321, 5575-5612; architecture, 5517; art collections, 490, 685; Canada's first legation, 1158; Catholics, 3401, 3408, 5522; compilation of guide to Federal records in the city, 183; Conference (1921-22), 1118; Daughters of the Am. Rev. Lib., 623; descr., 4256; engineering, 5517; family finances, 2521; Folger Lib., 656; Hechi Co., 5528; higher educ., 3401, 3408, 4339; Charles A. Lindbergh, 1861; Lutherans, 4326; National Statuary Hall, 1300; planning, 5577, 5579; plans by L'Enfant, 3969; rail service, 1855; real estate, 4329; research facilities, 232; travels, 1273, 2172, 4383, 4395, 4401; Union Station, 1833; Unitarians, 4305; voyages, 7860. See also District of Columbia and names of Federal agencies under United States Govt.
- , Okla., 6431  
 Washington (USS), 2670  
 Washington and Lee College, 5744, 5745  
 ---- and Lee Univ., 1307, 5741  
 ---- Aqueduct, 5595  
 ---- Conference (1921-22), Four-Power Treaty, 1118  
 ---- County, Ala., 5949  
 ---- County, Ark., 6362  
 ---- County, Ind., 4264  
 ---- County, Md., 5537, 5541  
 ---- County, N. Y., 4053  
 ---- County, Ohio, 6597  
 ---- County, Pa., 2971, 4244, 5374  
 ---- County, Tex., 6071, 6100  
 ---- Dist., N. C., 6290  
 ---- Gas Light Co., 5591  
 Washington Star pictorial magazine, \*5584  
 Washingtoni, Society of the. See Society of the Washingtoni.  
 Washita River Basin, Okla., 6432  
 Washoe, Nev., 7536  
 Washtenaw Co., Mich., 4240  
 Wassaja (Indian). See Montezuma, Carlos.  
 Wasser, Henry Hirsch, \*3101  
 Wasserstrom, William, \*2492  
 Wasson, Woodrow W., \*3050  
 Wastes, sewage and industrial wastes, 1391; textile wastes, 1654  
 Watches. See Clocks and watches.  
 Water pumps, 5317  
 ---- supply, 1389-1393; fluoridation, 1393; irrigation, 1374, 5298, 6435, 7230; watershed planting, 4661. --By place: Ariz., 1377, 6448, 7358, 7434; Calif., 1393, 6448, 7449, 7693, 7696, 7760, 7802, 7803, 7805; Colo., 7230; Ia., 7041, 7047, 7049; Ill., Chicago, 6785, 6802; Mass., Boston, 4897, 4713, 4720; N. Y., 4838; Nev., 6448, 7449; Okla., 6435; Ore., 7527; Pa., 5298, (Phila.) 5233; Pacific Northwest, 6499; South, 1377, 5415; West, 6515. See also Rivers; Offshore lands.  
 ---- transportation, 1723-1797, 1879, 6832. See also Canals; Navigation; Ships and boats; Voyages and travels.  
 ---- turbine indus., 1683  
 Waterbury, Conn., 2579, 4772  
 Watercraft, 219. See also Ships and boats.  
 Waterfowl, artifacts for snaring, 4092; etchings, 4064  
 Waterman, Edgar Francis, \*4751  
 ---- J. W., \*6396  
 ---- Talbot H., \*113  
 Waters, Frank, \*4049  
 ---- Joseph Groff, \*7155  
 Watertown, Mass., 4689  
 ----, N. Y., 5047  
 Waterville, Me., 347  
 ----, N. Y., 1509, 4341  
 Waterville Valley, N. H., 4535  
 Watkins, C. Malcolm, \*4106, \*4115, \*5393  
 ---- Floyd C., \*3649, \*3675, \*3676  
 ---- Grace V., \*7086  
 Watson, Brook, 3994  
 ---- Ella, 2496  
 ---- Elmo Scott, \*7099  
 ---- Ernest W., \*3991, \*4051, \*4796  
 ---- Forbes, \*4031, \*4046  
 ---- Richard L., Jr., \*1306  
 ---- Russell, \*1560  
 Watters, Leon Laizer, \*7295  
 ---- Mary, \*2996  
 ---- R. E., \*3707  
 ---- T. A., \*6005  
 Watterson, Henry, 6259  
 Waugh, Elizabeth S., \*3263  
 ---- F. W., 3353  
 ---- Leuman M., \*3292  
 Waverley Co., Indianapolis, 1829  
 Waverly, Ia., 6574  
 Waxell, Sven Larsson, \*7814 (reminisc.), \*7816  
 Way, Frederick, Jr., \*1791  
 ---- Mrs. Marc D., \*5395  
 Wayland, Francis F., \*4866  
 ---- John Walter, \*165, \*5748  
 Wayman, Dorothy (Godfrey), \*1316  
 Wayne, Anthony, 2576, 2577  
 ---- Henry C., ltr. to, 1799  
 Wayne County, Ky., 1676, 6251  
 ---- County, Miss., 5996  
 ---- County, Pa., 5312  
 Waynick, Capus, \*5749  
 Wead, Frederick W., \*4672  
 Weantinock, Conn., 4757  
 Weapons, 1657, 1659, 1662, 2597. See also Firearms.  
 Weather. See Meteorology; Meteorology.  
 Weather Bureau. See United States Govt.  
 Weatherford, Allen Ericson, II, \*5800  
 Weatherwax, 3979  
 Weatherwax, David S., \*1866  
 Weaver, Blanche Henry Clark, \*5430  
 ---- Harold, \*7412  
 ---- J. Calvin, \*5873  
 ---- John Carrier, \*1598  
 ---- Kenneth S., \*1224  
 ---- Richard M., \*5491  
 Webb, Edith (Buckland), \*7556  
 ---- Walter Prescott, \*1483, \*3592  
 ---- Wheaton P., \*4639  
 ---- William, \*532  
 ---- William Snyder, \*2153, \*6230  
 Webbers Falls, Okla., 6406  
 Weber, Brom, \*3659  
 ---- Carl Jefferson, \*4502  
 Weber, Utah, 7317  
 Weber Academy, Utah, 7317  
 ---- College, Utah, 7317  
 ---- Stake Academy, Utah, 7317  
 Webster, Charles W., \*2430  
 ---- Clarence J., \*5044  
 ---- Daniel, 4530  
 ---- George D., \*1043  
 ---- J. Carson, \*4019  
 ---- John White, 4695  
 ---- Noah, 2246  
 Wecter, Dixon, \*3645, \*6330, \*7579  
 Weddings. See Marriage.  
 Wedel, D. C., \*7134  
 Wedge, Bryant M., \*7864  
 Wedgwood, Josiah, 4083  
 Weed, Lewis Hill, obit., 3231  
 ---- Thurlow, 815  
 Weeden, William F., \*7754  
 Weedon, George, 2800  
 Weekly Democrat (La Crosse, Wis.), 6946, 6948  
 Weekly Golden globe (Colo.), 7242  
 Weeks, D. Richard, \*1585  
 Weems, Mason Locke, 5765  
 ---- Robert Cicero, \*5994  
 Wehrle, L. P., \*3124  
 Weisenbach, Annette, \*1910  
 Weigand, Paul, \*3352  
 Weigel, Paul, \*7145  
 Weight, Harold O., \*2603, \*3396, \*7316, \*7411, \*7433, \*7541, \*7665, \*7671, \*7674  
 Weigley, Russell F., \*5341  
 Weithofen, Henry, \*3338  
 Weimer, John, \*2866 (diary)  
 Weinberg, Gerhard L., \*303  
 Weinberger, Bernhard Wolf, \*3290, \*3291  
 Weiner, Joseph L., \*1528  
 Weingast, David Elliott, \*1310  
 Weinreich, Max, \*2082  
 Weinshienk, Ralph, \*3026  
 Weinstein, Lewis H., \*2061  
 ---- Walter W., \*290  
 Weinstock, Herbert, \*3955  
 Weir, Julian Alden, 4036; iconog., 485  
 ---- Minnie Thomas, \*6491 (poetic diary)  
 Weis, Frederick Lewis, \*4201  
 Weisberg, Harold C., \*2191  
 Weisberger, Bernard A., \*2941  
 Weiser, Conrad, 2168



- Weiser, Daniel, \*5330  
 ----- Frederick S., \*5321  
 ----- Jacob, 5321  
 Weisart, John J., \*6261  
 Weiskotten, H. G., \*3264  
 Weismann, Walter W., 1531  
 Weiss, Benevel, \*5349 (reminisc.)  
 ----- David A., \*3931  
 ----- Edna M. (Fetzer), \*4235  
 ----- Harry Bischoff, \*4871, \*5105, \*5208  
 ----- Lister Oliver, \*4235  
 ----- Robert, \*6867  
 Weitenkamp, Frank, \*498, \*803, \*807, \*4050  
 Welch, Claude E., \*4716, \*4717  
 ----- M. L., \*1167  
 Welcome Return (sloop), 5854  
 Weldon, Thurston Scott, \*2341  
 Welfare state, 750, 999, 1362  
 Welker, Roy A., \*3476  
 Welland Canal, 1956  
 Wellen, Jac., \*1677, \*2592  
 Wellesley College, 3721, 3858, 4174; Library, \*240  
 \*3858  
 Wells, F. L., \*3354  
 ----- H. G., 3546  
 ----- Henry, 7721  
 ----- Herman B., \*6719  
 ----- Warner Lee, \*3220, \*5752  
 Wells Fargo Bank & Union Trust Co., San Francisco, 7721  
 Wellsville, Ohio, 6634  
 Wellsville patriot, 6634  
 Welsh, John Rushing, \*3670  
 Welsh in the U. S., Utah, 7297  
 Weltonville, N. Y., 4258  
 Welty, Eudora, 4438, 6006  
 Wenatchee, Wash., 7413  
 Wend, Jared Schudder, \*6909  
 Wendell, James I., \*5337  
 ----- Mitchell, \*1020  
 Wendt, Edgar F., \*1709  
 ----- Henry W., Jr., \*1709  
 ----- Herbert, \*7815 (reminisc.)  
 ----- William F., 1709  
 Wengert, Norman, \*5482  
 Wentworth, Edward N., ltr. to, 6703  
 ----- John, 6790  
 Werewolves, Pa., 5184  
 Werfel, Franz, 3863  
 Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, \*2300, \*4434  
 Wescott, Ralph Wesley, \*5134  
 Weslager, C. A., \*4799  
 Wesley, Charles Harris, \*586  
 Wesley Memorial Hospital, Atlanta, 5893  
 Wesleyan Female College, Ga., 5880  
 ----- Univ., Middletown, Conn., 3087; Hall Laboratory of Chemistry, \*1654  
 Wesson, Daniel Baird, 4640  
 West, Benjamin, 4005  
 ----- Clarence Jay, \*440  
 ----- Edith, \*1133  
 ----- Herbert Faulkner, \*4548  
 ----- J. M., 6103  
 ----- Leslie E., \*5145  
 ----- Leonard J., \*4189  
 ----- Lillian Edna, \*3583  
 ----- Oswald, \*7453  
 ----- Ray Benedict, \*3615  
 ----- Thomas Henry, \*1705  
 ----- Thomas Wade, 5515  
 West, 6439-7806; bibliog., 229, 230, 305, 344, 350, 445; cartoons, 4069, 4070; cattle trails, 1811; Cavalry dashes, 2630; collecting Western Americana, 718; engravings, 4056; French plot to acquire territory west of Appalachians, 1173; gambling, 2450; hist. (1760-83), 4451; in motion pictures, 3555, 3556, 3578; Indians, 4451; kerosene lamps, 4120; lumber indus., 1937; migration, 2126; painting, 4020, 4022, 4028, 4038; Presbyterians, 224, 3485; rifles, 1673; speech, 2233; travels, 4371; Mark Twain's lecture on Far West, 2277; wagon roads, 1810; weapons, 1659; women, 2496. See also Great Plains; North Central States; Pacific Northwest; Pacific States; Rocky M. States; Southwest.  
 West Chelmsford, Mass., 3471  
 West Florida Seminary, 5925  
 West Indies, 4732, 5854; Indian tribes, 2161; shipwrecks, 1726; 4366; slave trade, 2018; trade, 1742; travels, 3659; voyages, 5751  
 West New Jersey, hist. (1674-1702), 5103  
 West Nottingham Academy, Rising Sun, Md., 5535  
 West Point, N. Y., 2580, 4982, 4983, 4988. See also United States Govt., Military Academy.  
 West River, Md., 5538  
 West Virginia, 3501, 6205-6228; archives, 520; attitude toward tariff (1865-85), 2023; bibliog., 441; circuit-riding, 5471; Civil War, 2830, 2831, 2857; family hist., 4212, 4253, 4271, 6201; gun collecting, 1676; marketing, 1934; Members of Congress, 1243; Monongahela River, 4449; Potomac Valley, 4443; Presbyterians, 3485; railroads, 5426; resorts, 2448; U. S. Senators in impeachment trial of Andrew Johnson, 1304  
 West Virginia Central and Pittsburg Rwy Co., 6222  
 West Virginia history, \*441  
 West Virginia State College, 4433  
 West Virginia Univ., Div. of Documents, 520  
 Westborough, Mass., 1505  
 Westbrook, Me., 4500  
 Westchester County, N. Y., 569, 664, 1324, 2568, 2975, 3678, 4864, 4981, 4996, 4998, 5000, 5005, 5007, 5010  
 ----- County Council of Social Agencies, \*5010  
 ----- County Historical Soc., 569, \*4987, \*5001  
 Westclox, 8765  
 Westcott, Linn Hanson, \*1834  
 Westergaard, Chris T., \*1671, \*1679  
 Westerleigh, Staten Island, N. Y., 4906  
 Westermeyer, Clifford Peter, \*2733  
 ----- Therese S., \*7224, \*7270  
 Western Assoc. (baseball), 2470  
 ----- Cattle Trail, Tex., 6176  
 ----- Clock Co., La Salle, Ill., 6765  
 ----- Express, 6475, 6478  
 ----- Federation of Miners, 2428  
 Western folklore, \*6446  
 Western horseman, \*7220  
 Western Islands. See Hebrides.  
 ----- League (baseball), 2470  
 ----- Library Assoc., Athens County, Ohio, 629  
 Western literary journal and monthly review, 3679, 3680  
 Western literary messenger, 6459  
 Western Maryland College, 5556  
 ----- Maryland RR, 1859, 5551  
 ----- Navajo Agency, 2175  
 ----- Pacific RR, 7746  
 ----- RR, 1863  
 ----- RR of Alabama, 1863  
 ----- Reserve, 6637  
 ----- Reserve Historical Soc., Cleveland, \*589  
 ----- Sanitary Commission, St. Louis, 3033  
 ----- Society of Engineers, \*6802  
 ----- Stock Show, National. See National Western Stock Show.  
 ----- Surgical Assoc., 6502  
 ----- Union Telegraph Co., 4298  
 ----- Unitarian Conference, 3506  
 Westing, Frederick, \*1847, \*1867  
 Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., 1684  
 Westminster, Md., 5556  
 Westminster review, 3821  
 Westmoreland, Theo., 5971  
 Westmoreland County, Pa., 4390, 5361, 5713  
 ----- County, Va., Citizens, \*5713  
 Weston, J. Fred, \*1534  
 Weston, Mo., 6333  
 Westover, Va., 5716  
 Westport, N. Y., 5062  
 Westtown School, 4373  
 "Wetherbee all," 4489  
 Wetherill, John, 7422  
 ----- Louisa (Wade), \*7422, 7432  
 Wetherill (Louisa Wade) Collection, 7432  
 Wetmore, Isaac Miller, \*6746 (ltrs.)  
 Wetter, J. Fred, 5151  
 Weyerman, William, 5164  
 ----- family, 5164  
 Weygandt, Cornelius, \*4237  
 ----- family, 4237  
 Weymouth, W. D., \*7758  
 Whale sharks, 5930  
 Whalem's shipping list (New Bedford, Mass.), 1737  
 Whales, 1403; encounters with ships, 1734, 1737; meaning of White Whale, 3707  
 Whaley, Barbara, \*5723  
 Whaling, 1648, 4370; bibliog., 218; L. I., 4958; Herman Melville, 218, 1648, 3692; museum,

- 676, 691; New Zealand, 1646; scrimshaws produced by sailors, 3981, 3984; vessels, 1757; West Coast, 7451
- Wharf rat (magazine), \*4710
- Wharton, Clarence, \*7357
- Edith Newbold (Jones), \*3656, 3741, 3787; Ethan Frome, 3656
- James, \*2659
- William H., 1274
- Wharves, Boston, 4694
- Wayne, Tom F., \*3240
- Wheat, Joe Ben, \*7398
- Mrs. Joe Ben, \*6157
- Wheat, 7147, 7200
- Wheatley, Harriet Virginia, \*1407
- Wheaton, Henry, 3811
- Wheeler, Clark S., \*6871
- Gordon B., \*6852
- Harold Alden, 3149
- Jesse Harrison, Jr., \*6208
- L. C., \*722
- Lois Marie, \*4557
- Lynde Phelps, \*3331
- Otis B., \*3695
- Raymond H., \*1903, \*1904, \*1905, \*1906, \*1909
- Walter Heber, Jr., \*4491
- Wheeler and Dusenbury Lumber Co., Pa., 5364
- County, Tex., 2627
- site, Dallas County, Tex., 6129
- Wheelock, Eleazar, 4527
- Whelan, Charles M., \*1092
- Wherry, John M., \*6361
- Joseph A., \*6361
- Mackey, 6361
- Maggie M., \*6361
- William M., \*6361
- Whig Party, 812, 815, 817, 1261; Mass., 4617; Tenn., 6316; Tex., 6166
- Whipple, Allen O., \*3217
- George H., \*5078
- William, \*3690
- Whisky, 6766; incident of Modoc War, 7789
- Whistler, George Washington, 1853
- James Abbott McNeill, 4029
- Whitacre, Elizabeth, \*5319
- Whitaker, Arthur Preston, \*590
- J. R., \*6298
- Walter Claiborne, \*5754
- Whitchurch, Anna (Kellman), \*6953
- Whitcomb, Gail, \*1637
- White, Andrew Dickson, 3051, 4136, 4173
- Mrs. Bolton, \*7617
- Charles Henry, \*4200
- Chester Lee, \*7586
- Edward Arthur, \*3051, \*3426
- Frank F., Jr., \*2827
- Goodrich Cook, \*4144
- Henry Gilbert, \*1558
- Henry H., \*5099
- Hugh, 6244
- James, 6244
- John (fl. 1590), 5751
- John (1803-65), 4564
- Lee C., \*5493
- Leslie A., \*2073
- Margaret E., \*504
- Mary Culler, \*3420
- Mary Patricia, \*1151
- Newman Ivey, \*5793
- Pearl, 3572
- Rhoda E. Hr. to, 4320
- Robert Hiram, \*6296
- Roy R., \*6239
- Stanford, 2365
- Theodore E., \*553
- Thomas Raeburn, \*954, \*5196
- Victor H., \*7203
- William (1592?-1621), 4200
- William, 3189, \*3238
- family, 4200
- White Beaver. See Powell, David Franklin.
- House, Wash., D. C., 5583, 5586; first ladies, 2490, 2491
- House of the Confederacy, 5669
- Mountains, N. H., 4536, 4541
- Oaks, N. M., 7365
- pine, 4473; blight, 5500
- Plains, N. Y., 5000, 5008
- River, Wash., 7482
- White River City, Colo., 7253
- River Valley, Ark., 6384
- River Valley, Colo., 7253
- Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 2448
- water, 440
- Whitehall, N. Y., 5043
- Whitehall (house), Middletown, R. I., 4467
- Whitehall Township, Pa., 4240
- Whitehead, William Adeo, \*5922 (ltr.)
- Whitehill, Walter Muir, \*442, \*499, \*2309, \*3917
- Whitehouse, Alton W., Jr., \*1479
- Eula, \*6077
- Whiteley, Philip W., \*1998
- Whitesel, Theodore Lewis, \*1897
- Whitfield, Leeba, 2185
- Whitford, Kathryn, \*1370
- Philip, \*1370
- Whiting, Alfred F., \*7410
- Bartlett Jere, \*5793, \*5999
- Joseph Samuel, \*2574
- L. E., 1697
- Whitley, Edna T., \*6242
- Whitman, Edmund A., obit., 2445
- Marcus, 7448
- Walt, 2255, 3590, \*3643 (ltrs.), 3647, \*3651, 3677, 3716; attitude toward Western movi., 2126; concept of common man, 3714; French lit. crit., 3854; ideas on democracy, 3837; infl. in Latin America, 3748; infl. of Scandinavia, 3811; infl. on T. S. Eliot, 3750; knowledge of Shakespeare, 3825; life in Camden, N. J., 5134; medical biog., 3195; nationalism, 3702; pol. thought, 792; The song of the exposition, 3733; views on Shakespeare's authorship, 3841
- Whitmore, Eugene, \*1627
- Whitney, Eli, 1505
- Emmie B., \*4518 (reminisc.)
- Whitney Arms Co., 500
- Whittaker, Jane (Strope) White, \*2966
- William Alexander, \*4242
- Whittier, John Greenleaf, 2321, \*3726 (ltrs.), 3939
- Wholesale trade, 6990
- Whoop-Up Trail, 7185, 7194
- Whooping cough, 4929
- Whyte, John, obit., 3862
- Wichita, Kan., 7128, 7133, 7144
- Wichita Indians, 6132, 6438
- River, 6132
- Wickens, Arnyess Joy, \*1337
- Wickersham, Cornelius W., \*758
- Enoch, Sr., \*6612
- Wickes, Forsyth, \*220
- Widdemer, Margaret, \*4816
- Wide awake (children's magazine), 4082
- Widow's Neglect, Lanham, Md., 5539
- Wieman, Henry N., \*2191
- Wierman family, 5164
- Wight, Frederick S., \*3997
- Wigwam, Chicago, 6792
- Wikander, Lawrence, \*304
- Wike, John W., \*2612, \*2620
- Joyce Annabel, \*7445
- Wilbur, Marguerite Eyer, \*7772
- Ray Lyman, \*7750
- Stephen D., \*5090 (diary)
- Theodora Egbert Peck, \*4890
- Wilcox, Arthur, \*556
- Francis Orlando, \*1128
- Gregor Norman, \*4734
- Max, \*6647
- Walter William, \*1588, \*1589
- Wild, Philip Frederick, \*5826
- Wild rice, 8521
- Wilde, Charlotte Endicott, \*4541 (reminisc.)
- Edwin, \*7850
- Wilder, Billy, 3582
- Daniel W. Annals of Kansas, 7141
- Joshua, 4633
- Wilder (Stephen H.) Foundation, Public Affairs Div., 6633
- Wildes, W. G., \*5076
- Wildlife, 1394-1411; bears, 7559, 7832; conservation, 6351; deer, 5198, 5883, 5889, 6889, 6971, 7013, 7105, 7327; etchings, 4064; fox squirrels, 5587; foxes, 5037, 5201; Indian folklore, 6971; muskrats, 5093, 5094, 5560; reindeer, 7837; squirrels, 5557; wolves, 7435. -- By place: Alaska, 7832, 7837; Ariz., 7435; Calif., 7559; Fla., 5516; Ga., 5883, 5889; Hawaii, 7863; Ky.,

- 6279, 6280; Md., 5557, 5560; 5562; Mich., 6889; Minn., 7013; Mo., 6351; N. Y., 5037, 5093, 5094; Neb., 7105, 7119; Pa., 5156, 5165, 5168, 5198, 5201; Pacific Northwest, 6512; Pribilof Islands, 7837; S. C., 5516; Utah, 7323, 7324, 7327; Wis., 6971; Wyo., 7223. *See also* Birds; Fish and fisheries; Hunting and game; United States Govt., Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Wile, Udo Julius, 3251  
 Wiley, Bell Irvin, \*2613, \*2614, \*2615  
 ---- Calvin Henderson, \*5776 (lirs.); North Carolina reader, 5778  
 ---- Earl Wellington, \*2276  
 ---- John, 5596  
 ---- Mary Callum, \*5776  
 ---- W. Deane, \*7678  
 Wilfong, James C., Jr., \*5539  
 Wilford, Lloyd A., \*6520, \*6980, \*6981  
 Wilfrid, R. F., \*4466  
 Wilhelm, Samuel A., \*5364  
 Wilkes, Charles, 4399  
 Wilkins, Ernest H., \*3812  
 ---- Zora P., \*6954  
 Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, \*7070 (reminisc.)  
 ---- James, 6235  
 ---- Norman B., \*5174, \*5311  
 ---- Raymond Moore, \*2340  
 Will, William, 4101  
 Willamette Pulp and Paper Co., 7517  
 ---- River, Ore., 7502, 7517  
 ---- Valley, Ore., 7502, 7504, 7517  
 Willard, Aaron, 4883  
 ---- Simon, 4883, 4884  
 Willcox, Roland C., \*653  
 Willert, Sir Arthur, \*1191  
 Willets, Katharine P., \*5267  
 Willey, Malcolm M., \*4957  
 ---- Waitman Thomas, 1304  
 William and Mary College, 6637  
 William and Mary quarterly, \*3917  
 William W. (pseud.), \*3356 (reminisc.)  
 Williams, Albert Nathaniel, \*3165  
 ---- Arnold Ledgerwood, \*3620  
 ---- Arthur M., Jr., \*687  
 ---- Cecil B., \*2321  
 ---- Charles F., \*3752  
 ---- Chauncey Pratt, 4823  
 ---- David G., \*5280, \*5290, \*5317, \*5334  
 ---- David Marahall, 1676  
 ---- Donald Cary, \*114  
 ---- Edmund Randolph, obit., 586  
 ---- Edward Irwin Franklin, \*6632  
 ---- Edward Mercur, \*2338  
 ---- Edwin L., Jr., \*5925  
 ---- Ernest William, \*1722  
 ---- Frank Broyles, Jr., \*5465  
 ---- Franklin H., \*836  
 ---- G. M., \*4756  
 ---- Garford Flavel, \*5312  
 ---- George Walton, \*5852, \*5853  
 ---- Harold A., \*5551  
 ---- Harry Ward, \*4254  
 ---- Helen Laura (Clock), \*4233  
 ---- Henry W., 229  
 ---- Howard R., \*6105  
 ---- James Robert, 4069, 4070, \*5053  
 ---- Jay, \*166  
 ---- Jay P., \*7833 (reminisc.)  
 ---- John Hargreaves Harley, \*3228  
 ---- John S., \*6724  
 ---- Josiah Butler, 4823  
 ---- Lloyd Haynes, \*5706  
 ---- Maxwell, 4823  
 ---- Maude Newell, \*6522  
 ---- Mentor Lee, \*2324  
 ---- Nathaniel (d. 1661), 4218, 4673  
 ---- Ora, \*7033, \*7064  
 ---- Philip F., \*5206  
 ---- Robert, \*723  
 ---- Robert K., \*5992  
 ---- Roger, 3428, 4197  
 ---- Samuel May, 6064, 6067  
 ---- Stanley Thomas, \*2275, \*3593, \*3824  
 ---- Tennessee, \*3585  
 ---- Timothy Shaler, 4823  
 ---- W. R., \*6876  
 ---- William, 4005  
 ---- William Appleman, \*1099, \*1226, \*2971  
 ---- William Carlos, 3782  
 ---- family, 4218, 5537  
 Williams Brothers (N. Y.), 4823  
 ---- College, balloon race, 1878  
 Williamsburg, Va., 4279, 5705, 5710; Colonial Williamsburg, 530, 551, 2295, 4434  
 Williamsburg County, S. C., 5828  
 Williamson, E. G., \*4185  
 ---- Harold Francis, \*1873  
 ---- Hugh, \*4289 (lirs.), 5752  
 Williamson County, Ill., 6759  
 Williamsport, Pa., 2477, 5301, 5355  
 Williamsport & North Branch RR, Pa., 5367  
 Willin Farm site, Eldorado Md., 5530  
 Willis, Andrew, \*4512  
 ---- Mrs. Edwin E., 6366  
 ---- George L., \*891  
 ---- Paul G., \*891  
 Willis, Joseph H., \*1354  
 Willkie, Wendell Lewis, 874, 1329  
 Willoughby, Charles C., \*6404  
 ---- William R., \*1158  
 Willow Run Bomber Plant, Mich., 6696  
 ---- Springs, Calif., 7689  
 Wills, George Stockton, \*5556  
 ---- Jesse E., \*6310  
 Wills, 5879; Mary Ellen Pleasant, 7718; probate codes, 1501. *See also* Records--wills.  
 Willson, Elizabeth Landy, \*4398  
 ---- Hamilton, 4348  
 ---- family, 4348  
 Wilmerding, Lucius, Jr., \*892  
 Wilmington, Del., 5395, 5397  
 Wilmore, Allen E., \*2649  
 Wilshin, Francis S., \*2832  
 Wilson, Benjamin Davis, \*7677  
 ---- Betty (Douglas), \*4326  
 ---- Brownlow, \*7392  
 ---- Charles E., \*1685  
 ---- Clifford, \*6985  
 ---- Eddie W., \*2158  
 ---- Clyde E., \*5964  
 ---- Edmund, \*2263, \*3662  
 ---- Edwin B., \*1354  
 ---- F. Page, \*5928 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Francis Cushman, 7384  
 ---- Garff B., \*3524, \*7607  
 ---- George (alias). *See* Mulholland, Andrew.  
 ---- George Grafton, obit., 4343  
 ---- George P., \*5793  
 ---- H. L. McGill, \*3963  
 ---- Harold F., \*5125  
 ---- Henry, \*5177  
 ---- Henry Lane, 1155  
 ---- James (1742-98), biog., 963  
 ---- Jane Augusta Evans, 3603  
 ---- John, circus, 3527  
 ---- John L., \*7753  
 ---- Karl Kenneth, \*3374  
 ---- Lester A., \*3303  
 ---- Mary Curtis, \*4348  
 ---- Maryland Waller, \*6910  
 ---- Neill Compton, \*1855  
 ---- Prentice Clay, \*6232  
 ---- Ruth Danenhower, \*4175  
 ---- Vanez T., \*7323, \*7324  
 ---- Virginia Marie, \*443  
 ---- William E., \*196  
 ---- William L., \*2821, \*2999, 6223  
 ---- Woodrow, 1286, 1322; China policy, 1214; concept of personality, 799; German Socialists and peace policy, 1190; neutrality ideas, 1110; public speaking, 5141; rhetoric, 2990; Shantung question, 1215  
 Wilson (Woodrow) Foundation. *See* Woodrow Wilson Foundation.  
 Wimsatt, William Kurtz, Jr., \*1115  
 Winans, Ross, 1865  
 Winant, Lewis, \*1670  
 Winchester, Alice, \*4112, \*4602  
 ---- Oliver Fisher, 1673  
 Winchester, Mass., 4658  
 Winchester (Mass.) Hospital, 4658  
 ---- Repeating Arms Co., 500, 1514, 1673  
 Wind River Experimental Forest, Pacific Northwest, 7523  
 Windell, Roland, \*6086  
 Winder Building, Wash. D. C., 5592  
 Windmill Point, Ont., 2822  
 Windows, heraldic windows, 4859  
 Windsor, N. C., 5783

- Windsor, Ont., 6908  
 Windstorm insurance, 1991  
 Wine, Jacob David, \*4246  
 ---- Michael, 4246  
 ---- family, 4246  
 Winfield, Kan., 7128  
 Wing, Donald G., \*694  
 Wing, J. T. (schooner), 672  
 Winger, Otho, History of the Church of the Brethren in Indiana, 6695  
 Wingert, Paul S., \*7443  
 Wingfield, Thomas, 4220  
 ---- family, 4220  
 Winlock, Herbert Eustis, obit., 4343  
 Winn, William W., \*7725  
 Winnemucca, Sarah, 7532  
 Winneshiek County, Ia., 7051  
 Winnetka, Ill., 6618  
 Winsboro Granite Corp., S. C., 5822  
 Winona, Minn., 4062  
 Winona RR, Ind., 6718  
 Winship, George Parker, obit., 4342  
 Winslow, Amy, 615  
 ---- Charles Edward Amory, \*3313  
 ---- Edward (1595-1655), 1753  
 ---- Ola Elizabeth, \*4469  
 Winsor, Justin, \*197 (ltr.)  
 Winter, Arch R., \*5992  
 ---- Carl George, \*1153  
 ---- Sidney Graham, \*1356  
 ---- Thelma Frazier, 3991  
 ---- William, 3536  
 ---- William Orville, \*1046  
 Winter Island, Mass., 4609  
 ---- Park, Fla., 600  
 Winters, Glenn R., \*996  
 ---- Howard, \*444  
 Winther, Oscar Osburn, \*445  
 Winthrop, John (1588-1649), \*4754 (ltr.)  
 Winton Racer (automobile), 1825  
 Wire indus., 1842  
 Wirt, Edith, \*4391  
 Wirth, Louis, obit., 2085, 2086  
 Wisconsin, 4314, 6915-6978; agric., 6572; brucellosis, 6589; Catholics, 6529, 6579, 6580, 6583; cheese mfg., 1611; educ., 6579, 6582, 6583; engravings, 4062; family finances, 2521; family hist., 4254, 6532; geol., 3180; higher educ., 3134, 4156, 6589; historic houses, 552; home economics study, 6589; Indians, 2165, 3371; Joseph R. McCarthy, 1321; Herbert E. Miles, 4026; Poles, 6879, 6580, 6583; retail trade, 1935; schoolteaching, 6579, 6582; speech of Carl Schurz, 1289; State Dept. of Public Welfare, Division of Public Assistance, \*6932; travels, 4316; wild rice, 6521  
 Wisconsin, State Historical Soc. of, 270, 647, 703, \*1351  
 ---- Univ. of, Edward A. Birge, 6966; chemistry, 6939; College of Agriculture, 6952; Faculty, \*794; hist. of sci., 130; Wm. Herbert Hobbs, 3169; Library, 647; Medical School, 6931; Frederic Austin Ogg, 794; Tau Beta Chapter of Phi Chi Medical Fraternity, 6931  
 Wisconsin archaeologist, \*209  
 Wisconsin River, 6915, 6922, 6975  
 ---- River Valley, 6915, 6976  
 Wise, C. M., \*7852  
 ---- Isaac Mayer, 3515  
 ---- John, 3444  
 Wisely, W. H., \*1391  
 Wissahickon Creek, Phila., 5215  
 Wister, Charles J., Jr., \*2986 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Frances Anne, \*2802  
 ---- John C., \*5785  
 ---- Owen, 277; The Virginian, 3768  
 Witcher, Esther M., \*8408  
 Witches, 5152, 5188, 6724, 7281  
 Withington, Mary Couch, \*305  
 Withrow, Pat B., \*6226  
 Witney, Fred, \*1452  
 Witte, Edwin E., \*1351, \*1417, \*1929  
 Witten, Harry A., \*6341 (ltrs.)  
 Witthoft, John, \*5274, \*5275  
 Wittke, Carl Frederick, \*116, \*2200, \*2201, \*2455  
 Wittmann, Otto, Jr., \*3995  
 Wittry, Warren L., \*6920  
 Wodehouse family, 4193  
 Wolanin, A. S., \*446, \*447, \*448  
 Wolbert, George S., \*1718  
 Wolden, Betsey Marie Stevens, \*7087  
 Woldert, Albert, \*6133  
 Wolf, Bernard Crause, \*3501  
 ---- Charles, \*1222  
 ---- Edwin, 2d, \*5218  
 ---- Hazel Catherine, \*2209, \*5550  
 ---- Ralph F., \*3145  
 ---- Stewart, \*2769  
 Wolfe, A. B., \*1354  
 ---- George D., \*1789, \*1795, \*2678  
 ---- Louis, \*1837  
 Wolford, Mary (Armstrong), 6629  
 Wolfram, Harold W., \*4831  
 Wollaston, John, 4003  
 Wolle, Muriel Sibell, \*7240  
 Wollon, Dorothy, \*2172  
 Wolman, Benjamin, \*117  
 Wolves, 7435, 7487  
 Womack, E. B., \*7600  
 Woman's Hospital, Cleveland, 6685  
 ---- Medical College of Pennsylvania, 5247, 5248, 5253, 5273  
 ---- Medical Soc. of District of Columbia, 5608  
 ---- Medical Soc. of Maryland, 3360  
 Women, 2490-2499; Army, 2774; authors, 2308, 3621; Baptist missions, 5784; cancer, 2774, 4794; Catholic medical missions, 5269; Civil War, 2939, 2976; clubs, 5267, 7301; dentists, 4776; economic status of older women, 1428; educ., 4484, 4995, 5549, 5952, 5957, 6142; employment of older women, 1428; engineers, 3150; gamblers, 2450; heroines in railroad rescues, 1844; home mission societies, 3488; hospitals for women, 4698, 6684, 6685, 6796; humor relating to women, 965; journalists, 2939; medical organizations, 3260, 3263, 3263, 3271, 5608, 6816; medical practitioners, 186, 2308, 3203, 3205, 3206, 3214, 3215, 3218, 3221, 3226, 3235, 3258, 4691, 5269, 6637, 6684, 6685, 6796, 6869, 7878; medical schools, 5247, 5248, 5253; obesity, 3130; participation in pol. campaigns, 816; policewomen, 2429; printers and engravers, 7732; public speaking, 2270; railroad dispatcher, 6726; repudiation of wives' indebtedness, 4672; Revolution, 2594; rights, 4283, 4321; sculptors, 3989; suffrage, 4336, 7876; tuberculosis, 4711, 4712; Virginia belles, 5644  
 Women and Children's Hospital, Chicago, 6796  
 Women's and Children's Free Medical and Surgical Dispensary, Cleveland, 6684  
 ---- Architectural League, Calif., 7617  
 ---- Board of Foreign Missions, 3420  
 ---- Christian Temperance Union, 4995  
 Wood, Clarence Ashton, \*4965  
 ---- H. Graham, \*5524  
 ---- J. Karl, \*3476  
 ---- Leonora Whitaker, \*5679  
 ---- Paul M., \*3279  
 ---- Raymond F., \*7609  
 ---- Reuben, 6625  
 ---- Richard George, \*4533  
 ---- Robert, 4533  
 ---- Robert Williams, 3332  
 ---- S. R., \*1868  
 ---- Suddie Rucker, \*5684  
 ---- Thomas Fanning, 5752  
 ---- Thomas Kenneth, \*5301  
 ---- William, 6836  
 ---- family, 4533  
 Wood, uses, 1556, 1572  
 Wood carving, 3979, 3981, 3983, 4084  
 ---- County, Tex., 6133  
 ---- engraving, 4066, 6367  
 ---- Symposium, Chicago, 1952, \*1556  
 Woodberry, George Edward, bibliog., 254  
 Woodbridge, Dana Mather, \*6763, \*6768  
 ---- Homer E., \*3582  
 Woodcock, George, \*3745  
 Woodcuts, 4071  
 Woodcutting, tools, 1556  
 Woodenware, boxes, 5169, 5674; clocks, 4761  
 Woodland, Calif., 7775  
 Woodman, Cyrus, ltr. to, 5721  
 Woodpulp indus., 5526  
 Woodress, James Leslie, \*4417  
 Woodrow, Jay Walter, obit., 4344  
 Woodrow Wilson Foundation, \*1115  
 Woodruff, Charles A., \*2883, \*5952  
 Woods, A. D., \*3247 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Donald Z., \*6999  
 ---- John Burton, Jr., \*7526  
 ---- family, 6328



- Wood's Chrome Mine, Lancaster County, Pa., 5329  
 Woods Hole, Mass., 4648  
 Woodson, June Baber, \*6903  
 ---- Robert E., Jr., \*3120  
 ---- Weldon Dwight, \*7449  
 Woodstock, Vt., 4584  
 Woodville, Ohio, 6657  
 Woodward, Arthur, \*7588  
 ---- Dorothy, \*3769, \*7356  
 ---- F. G., \*6305  
 ---- Walter Carleton, 3497  
 Woodworking machinery, 1556, 1706  
 Woodworth, John A., \*4792  
 ---- Robert Sessions, \*3088  
 Woody, Frank H., \*7188 (reminisc.)  
 ---- Norman C., \*6053  
 Wool, Harold, \*1462  
 Wool indus., 5527, 7518  
 Woolfolk family, 4222  
 Woolman, John, 4801  
 Woolsey, L. H., \*1103  
 Woon, Basil, \*3572  
 Wooster, Ralph, \*6024  
 Wooster, Ohio, 6647  
 Wooten, Hugh Hill, \*5768  
 Worcester, Alfred, 4642  
 Worcester, Mass., 4644, 4647  
 Words and phrases, "Americanism," 3409; "bum," 7226; carnival usage, 6047; "Dixie," 6021; "dude," 2260; "Egypt," Ill., 6739; "Hawkeye," 7035; hunting terms in Am. politics, 2249; "loway," 7026; "Levi," 7719; "Michigander," 6835; "penco," 7226; "poddy," 7226; "ship of state," 2253; slang phrases, 6372; "swiftness," 2244; "tally," 2255; "webfoot," 7510; "Wolverine," 6835. --By place: Md., 5529; Vt., 4551. See also Geographic names.  
 Wordsworth, William, 3619  
 Work, Robert L., \*654  
 Work Projects Admin. See United States Govt.  
 Workers' Institute, 4331  
 Workmen's compensation, 1919, 1990; Conn., 4788; Fla., 5933; N. Y. C., 4947; S. C., 5844  
 Works Progress Admin. See United States Govt.  
 World Council of Churches, 3421  
 ---- hist., teaching and study, 127, 134  
 ---- War I, 1935, 4330; air forces, 2712, 3783; Allied Supreme War Council, 2545; Anglo-American relations, 1191; antitrust laws, 2044; Army organization, 2634; Army service, 2726, 4341; business dealings with Navy, 1525; diaries, 4334; diplomacy, 1107; durable goods, 1896; economic changes, 2979, 7114; effect on Am. transportation, 1719; German Socialists and Wilson's peace policy, 1190; hospital units, 4887; "military diplomacy," 2545; public opinion on war loans, 1112; railroads, 325; Socialist Party, 6965; Yiddish press reactions, 2992  
 ---- War II, 914, 1107, 1353, 2546, 2547, 4340; air forces, 2714, 2715; agric., 292; antitrust laws, 2044; Armenian Americans, 2557; bibliog., 303; black market prices, 1949; British homage to Am. dead, 2548; British record-keeping practices, 523; building indus., 1655; captured German documents, 303; civil defense, 2996, 2998, 2999; conscientious objectors, 3010, 3014, 3015; consumers' prices, 1950; diplomacy, 1107; durable goods, 1896; educ., 296; effect on Am. transportation, 1719; effect on Presidency, 778; entertainers, 3000; expenditures, 1036; health, 296; historiog., 109; hospital units, 4887; impact on civil life, 296, 1655, 1719, 1950, 2979, 2991, 2996-3006; inter-American affairs, 293; investigations of national defense program, 297; LCIs, 2558; labor, 1455, 1456, 1461, 1466, 6665; land forces, 2609, 2632-2637, 2639-2651; medicine, 2746-2782, 2959, 3323; memorial statuary, 3992; merchant seamen, 3003; mil. biog., 2949-2957; mil. operations, 2886-2915; mil. organization, 2549, 2634; mil. units, 2645, 2726, 2728, 2734; naval forces, 2692, 2695-2707; petroleum indus., 1550; priorities, 3002; procurement, 3019-3026; railroads, 325; reemployment rights of war workers, 1457; refugees, 299; regional war labor boards, 1468; role of college Nisei, 2206; selective service, 3009, 3015; State expenditures, 1039; tankers, 1797; U. S. entry, 1121, 1126; V-for-Victory, 2994; wage stabilization, 1461. --By place: Alaska, 2645, 2771, 7845; Europe, 2647, 2767, 2768, 2886-2914 passim; Ill., 2996; P. I., 2769, 2773, 2901, 2904, 2909-2911, 3001, 3004; Pacific Ocean, 2647, 2648, 2651, 2653, 2726, 2889-2915 passim, 4330, 4340; Pribilof Islands, 2645; Southeast U. S., 2997; Va., 2991; Wyo., 2998  
 World's Fair (1893), Chicago, 6798  
 ---- Student Christian Federation, 3421  
 Worley, Ted R., \*6380, \*6381, \*6386  
 Worman, Eugene Clark, \*4889  
 Wormser, René A., \*951  
 Wormuth, Francis D., \*905  
 Wright, Albert Hazen, \*4221  
 ---- Anna (Allen), \*4221  
 ---- Charles Lennox, II, \*4065  
 ---- Chauncey, 3071, 3346  
 ---- Cobina, \*4338 (autobiog.)  
 ---- David McCord, \*1529  
 ---- Donald Prescott, \*4487  
 ---- George Cable, \*4385  
 ---- Ida Faye, \*655  
 ---- John Kirtland, \*843, \*3163, \*3168, \*3181  
 ---- Louis Booker, \*656  
 ---- Luella Margaret, \*7066  
 ---- M. R. (Koehler), 7372  
 ---- Muriel Hazel, \*543, \*5417  
 ---- Nathalia, \*3599, \*3688, \*3704  
 ---- Orville, 217, 1873  
 ---- Richard Robert, biog., 2181  
 ---- Silas, 1262  
 ---- Wilbur, 217, 1873  
 ---- Willard H., \*3322  
 Wright Brothers' Aeronautical Engineering Collection, Phila., 217  
 Wrightsville, Pa., 5324  
 Wrigley, Gladys M., \*2356  
 Writings on American History, 449  
 Writs (law), 4831, 5991  
 Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, \*597, \*1724, \*4501  
 Wulf, Oliver R., \*3088  
 Wunderlich, Frieda, \*4854  
 Wupatki National Monument, Ariz., 7396  
 Wufflein, William, 500  
 Wurster, L. Rodman, \*5276  
 Württemberg, Jewish emigration, 2132  
 Wust, Klaus G., \*5739  
 Wyalusing State Park, Wis., 6915  
 ---- Township, Bradford County, Pa., 5309  
 Wyandot Indians, 2149  
 Wyatt, Charlotte (Howe), \*7360  
 Wyckoff, Clarence F., \*4426 (reminisc.)  
 Wyeth, John, 3925  
 Wyllie, Elinor, 3624  
 ---- J. C., Jr., \*2892  
 ---- Jennie Dwight, \*4267  
 ---- Paul E., \*1728  
 Wyllie, Cleland B., \*6846  
 ---- Irvin G., \*2355, \*4179, \*5966  
 ---- John Cook, \*694  
 Wyllis, Rufus Kay, \*7399  
 Wyman, Donald, \*4700  
 ---- H. Winfield, 4649  
 ---- Leland Clifton, \*7432  
 ---- Margaret, \*2497  
 ---- Walker Demarquis, \*4406  
 Wyman-Gordon Co., 4649  
 Wynkoop, Frank M., \*7378  
 Wynn, Marcia Rittenhouse, \*7689  
 Wyoming, 6493, 7170, 7215-7223; arrowheads, 6444; cattle indus., 1620; crime, 7178; exploration, 6450; gambling, 2450; gold seekers, 6474; mil. expedition, 2872; naming, 6503; poetry, 6491; ranching, 6494, 7170; Red Cloud's defeat, 2870; travels, 4425, 7293; World War II, 2998; Yellowstone Park area, 6452  
 Wyoming County, N. Y., 5082  
 ---- Valley, Pa., 2966, 5278  
 Wysox, Pa., 4255  
 Wythe, George, \*4278 (lirs.)  
 Wyzanski, Charles E. Jr., \*907  
 XIT Ranch, Tex., 6187  
 Xan, Erna (Oleson), \*6961 (reminisc.)  
 Xavier Univ., 3406  
 Yachting, 1738, 1741, 4960, 6688  
 Yachts, 1775, 1789  
 Yaggy, Elinor May, \*3711  
 Yakima, Wash., 7479  
 Yakima County, Wash., 7466  
 ---- Indians, 7469  
 ---- Valley, Wash., 7474, 7486  
 Yale Club of Wash., D. C., 5804

- Yale College, 4783  
 Yale journal of biology and medicine, 2359  
 Yale law journal, \*1129  
 Yale Law School Assoc., \*981  
 ---- Univ., 4783; Wm. Whiting Borden, 3422;  
     clerical control, 4786; Class of 1911, \*4354; Class  
     of 1915, \*4356; International relations, 1119; Li-  
     brary, \*305; medicine, 3254, 3266; ms. collec-  
     tions, 221, 280, 305; Pequot Collection, 221;  
     Nicholas John Spykman, 1119; Gertrude Stein,  
     3775; Eli Whitney, 1505; Yale Center of Alcohol  
     Studies, \*3364  
 Yamato (naval vessel), 2915  
 Yan, Baron, 1097  
 Yankton, S. D., 2872  
 Yankton Agency, Greenwood, S. D., 2175  
 Yanktonai Indians, 7097  
 Yankwich, Léon René, \*2407  
 Yannitelli, S. A., \*4925  
 Yantis, John A., \*2518  
 Yaquina River, Ore., 7508  
 Yaratéva (Indian chief), 7680  
 Yardley, Ernest Howard, \*5214  
 Yarmon, Morton, \*4095  
 Yarnall, W. B., \*2972  
 Yates, Louis Allmond Richard, \*1192  
 ---- Walter L., \*5780  
 Yavapai Indians, 7408, 7418  
 Yearns, Wilfred B., Jr., \*5451  
 Yeats, William Butler, 3958  
 Yeich, Edwin B., \*5298  
 Yellow fever, 2740, 3186, 3216, 3242, 5970, 6042,  
     7916, 7918  
 Yellowstone Park area, 6452  
 ---- River, 2872  
 ---- Valley, Mont., 7196  
 Yerba Buena Cove, Calif., 7726  
 Yiddish press, 349, 379, 2992, 4932  
 ---- Scientific Institute, \*2082  
 Yip, Richard, 4051  
 Yoder, Doc, \*4194, \*5421  
 ---- Joseph Warren, \*3461  
 ---- family, 4194  
 Yokayo Pomo Indians, 7773  
 Yoknapatawpha County, Miss., 5998  
 Yokuts Indians, 7756  
 Yolton, John W., \*3808  
 Yonkers, N. Y., St. John's Episcopal Church,  
     \*4993  
 York, Robert M., \*1265  
 ---- Zack Lee, \*3563  
 York, Me., 4496, 4497  
 ----, Neb., 7109  
 ----, Pa., 1683, 3500  
 ----, Va., 5642  
 York County, S. C., 4264  
 ---- River, Va., 4220  
 Yorktown, Va., 533, 2612, 5632, 5701  
 Yosemite Commission, 7784  
 ---- National Park, Calif., 7774, 7881  
 ---- Valley, Calif., 4425, 7784  
 Yoshida, Mitsuri, \*2915  
 Yoshpe, Harry B., \*3018  
 Yost, Edna, \*3149  
 You, Dominique, 4293  
 Young, Beulah Gaylord, 3940  
 ---- Brigham, 3478, 7314  
 ---- Dick, \*2478  
 ---- James Harvey, \*2278, \*5894, \*6748  
 ---- Mahonri M., \*485  
 ---- Otis E., \*2588, \*4425  
 Young, Philip, \*3797  
 ---- Robert E., \*3770  
 ---- Rogers W., \*5990  
 ---- Stark, \*5491  
 ---- T. Hugh, \*3978  
 Young County, Tex., 6173  
 ---- Men's Christian Assoc., 3380; International  
     Committee, 3421; Brooklyn and Queens,  
     (N. Y. C.), 4889  
 ---- People's Bible Meeting (Mennonite), 3460  
 Younger, Edward, \*4311, \*7050  
 Youngs, Daniel, \*4956  
 Ypsilanti, Mich., 4394, 6896  
 Ypsilanti Normal School, Mich., 6864  
 Yrujo family, 5227  
 Yuba County, Calif., 7796  
 Yugoslavia, Russian visitors, 1231  
 Yukon River, Alaska, 7813, 7830  
 Yule, John Herbert James, \*4206  
 Yuma, Ariz., 6480, 7437  
 Yuma Indians, 2152  
 ---- points, 2149  
 Yun T'chi Ho, 1097  
 Yurok Indians, 7546, 7759  
 Zahl, Harold A., \*2638  
 Zahler, Helene Sara, \*749  
 Zahniser, Clarence Howard, \*3469  
 Zakrzewska, Marie Elizabeth, 3218  
 Zalewski, Edward, \*2199  
 Zanda, Raymond R., \*7000  
 Zanesville, Ohio, 3540  
 Zanzibar, Sultan of, 1185  
 Zarchin, Michael Moses, \*7714  
 Zartman, William, \*5569  
 Zeichen der Zeit, 8797  
 Zeisler, Karl F., \*6525  
 Zeitlin, Rose, \*2189  
 Zeleny, John, obit., 4343  
 Zerbe, Karl, 3997  
 Zern, Ed, \*1408  
 Ziemke, Paul C., \*6250  
 Zillmer, A. T., \*1785  
 Zimmerman, Albright G., \*1503  
 ---- Charles A., \*7002  
 ---- Frank, \*2190  
 ---- Frederick L., \*901, \*1020  
 Zinkan, Cecil, \*693  
 Zinn, Charles J., \*886  
 Zinzendorf (pseud.), \*2258  
 Zionism, 2189  
 Zischke, James Braden, \*7448  
 Zisserman, Louis, \*5270  
 Zivnaska, John A., \*1569  
 Zoar, Society of Separatists of, 6616  
 Zoch, Richmond T., \*5605  
 Zola, Émile, 3849  
 Zollicoffer, John Jacob, 6300  
 Zon, Raphael, \*1568  
 Zoo Junction, Phila., 1833  
 Zook, George Frederick, obit., 4145  
 Zoology, 654, 3108, 3123, 3124, 3127, 3128, 6351;  
     teaching and study, 3114, 3118, 3123, 6093  
 Zorach v. Clauson, 3395  
 Zornow, William Frank, \*633, \*834, \*835, \*2985  
 Zoyara, Ella. See Kingsley, Omar.  
 Zuitaku (aircraft carrier), 2698  
 Zukor, Adolph, 4352  
 Zulus, missions to, 3490  
 Zunsner, Miriam Shomer, \*4914  
 Zweifel family, 4193